

Appendix

BUDGET OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT

Fiscal Year 2018



Office of Management and Budget

THE BUDGET DOCUMENTS

Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2018 contains the Budget Message of the President, information on the President's priorities, and summary tables.

Analytical Perspectives, Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2018 contains analyses that are designed to highlight specified subject areas or provide other significant presentations of budget data that place the budget in perspective. This volume includes economic and accounting analyses; information on Federal receipts and collections; analyses of Federal spending; information on Federal borrowing and debt; baseline or current services estimates; and other technical presentations.

The *Analytical Perspectives* volume also has supplemental materials that are available on the internet at www.budget.gov/budget/Analytical_Perspectives and on the Budget CD-ROM. These supplemental materials include tables showing the budget by agency and account and by function, subfunction, and program.

Appendix, Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2018 contains detailed information on the various appropriations and funds that constitute the budget and is designed primarily for the use of the Appropriations Committees. The *Appendix* contains more detailed financial information on individual programs and appropriation accounts than any of the other budget documents. It includes for each agency: the proposed text of appropriations language; budget schedules for each account; legislative proposals; narrative explanations of each budget account; and proposed general provisions applicable to the appropriations of entire agen-

cies or group of agencies. Information is also provided on certain activities whose transactions are not part of the budget totals.

ELECTRONIC SOURCES OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The information contained in these documents is available in electronic format from the following sources:

Internet. All budget documents, including documents that are released at a future date, spreadsheets of many of the budget tables, and a public use budget database are available for downloading in several formats from the internet at www.budget.gov/budget. Links to documents and materials from budgets of prior years are also provided.

Budget CD-ROM. The CD-ROM contains all of the printed budget documents in fully indexed PDF format along with the software required for viewing the documents.

The Internet and CD-ROM also include many of the budget tables in spreadsheet format, and supplemental materials that are part of the *Analytical Perspectives* volume. It also includes *Historical Tables* that provide data on budget receipts, outlays, surpluses or deficits, Federal debt, and Federal employment over an extended time period, generally from 1940 or earlier to 2018 or 2022.

For more information on access to electronic versions of the budget documents (except CD-ROMs), call (202) 512-1530 in the D.C. area or toll-free (888) 293-6498. To purchase the Budget CD-ROM or printed documents call (202) 512-1800.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All years referenced for budget data are fiscal years unless otherwise noted. All years referenced for economic data are calendar years unless otherwise noted.
2. At the time of this writing, only one of the annual appropriations bills for 2017 had been enacted (the Military Construction and Veterans Affairs Appropriations Act), as well as the Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, which provided 2017 discretionary funding for certain Department of Defense accounts; therefore, the programs provided for in the remaining 2017 annual appropriations bills were operating under a continuing resolution (Public Law 114-223, division C, as amended). For these programs, references to 2017 spending in the text and tables reflect the levels provided by the continuing resolution.
3. Detail in this document may not add to the totals due to rounding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Detailed Budget Estimates by Agency:

Explanation of Estimates.....	1
General Provisions Government-Wide.....	7
Legislative Branch.....	11
Judicial Branch.....	45
Department of Agriculture.....	57
Department of Commerce.....	179
Department of Defense—Military Programs.....	213
Overseas Contingency Operations.....	305
Department of Education.....	335
Department of Energy.....	371
Department of Health and Human Services.....	415
Department of Homeland Security.....	547
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	583
Department of the Interior.....	597
Department of Justice.....	683
Department of Labor.....	727
Department of State and Other International Programs.....	765
Department of Transportation.....	849
Department of the Treasury.....	911
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	961
Corps of Engineers—Civil Works.....	1005
Other Defense—Civil Programs.....	1019
Environmental Protection Agency.....	1029
Executive Office of the President.....	1047
General Services Administration.....	1059
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1073
National Science Foundation.....	1083
Office of Personnel Management.....	1089
Small Business Administration.....	1101
Social Security Administration.....	1111
Other Independent Agencies.....	1121

Other Materials:

Amendments to and Revisions in Budget Authority for 2017.....	1239
Advance Appropriations.....	1241
Financing Vehicles and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve.....	1243
Government-Sponsored Enterprises.....	1245
Index.....	1251

DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

The Budget *Appendix* contains various tables and schedules in support of the Budget. It includes explanations of the work to be performed and the money needed. It includes the language proposed for enactment by the Congress on each item that requires congressional action in an appropriations bill. It also contains the language proposed for the general provisions of appropriations acts that apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies. The chapter, "Budget Concepts," in the *Analytical Perspectives*, explains the terms and budget concepts used throughout the Budget.

ARRANGEMENT

The second chapter in the *Appendix* presents general provisions of law that apply to all Government activities (see explanation below). Chapters for the Legislative Branch and the Judiciary follow. These are succeeded by chapters for the Executive Branch. The cabinet departments appear first in alphabetical order and are followed by the larger non-departmental agencies, such as Other Defense—Civil Programs, and the Executive Office of the President. The remaining small agencies are listed under the heading Other Independent Agencies. If the amounts in the individual accounts for other independent agencies are below the million dollar reporting threshold applicable to data in the *Appendix*, the data are consolidated into a single set of schedules under "Other Commissions and Boards." Appropriations language for these agencies is presented individually under the same heading.

A section for a large agency is usually organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus) or by major program area (such as military personnel in the Department of Defense).

Within each bureau or major program area, accounts usually appear in the following order:

- general fund accounts;
- special fund accounts;
- public enterprise revolving funds;
- intragovernmental revolving funds and management funds;
- credit reform accounts, in the following order: program account, financing account, and liquidating account;

- trust funds; and
- trust revolving funds.

By law, the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance trust funds (Social Security) are outside the budget totals. These accounts are presented in the Social Security Administration section. Also, by law, the Postal Service Fund is outside the budget totals. A presentation for the Fund is included in the Other Independent Agencies section.

General provisions are provisions in appropriations acts that apply to more than one appropriation. They usually appear in separate titles of the appropriations acts. The proposed language for general provisions of appropriations acts that are applicable to one agency appear at the end of the section for that agency. When they apply only to the appropriations for two or more agencies covered by the act, they will appear at the end of the section for one of those agencies. The Government-wide general provisions apply to all appropriations Government-wide.

The following table indicates the location of all general provisions. The first column of the table lists the most recently enacted appropriations and the major agencies responsible for programs funded by each act. The second column provides the location of the general provisions that apply to the agencies listed in the first column. The general provisions that are Government-wide in scope (identified as "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations") contained in the Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act, appear in a separate chapter following this one. At the time the President's 2018 Budget request was developed, none of the full-year appropriations bills for 2017 had been enacted other than the 2017 Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act (Public Law 114–223, division A) and the 2017 Security Assistance Appropriations Act (Public Law 114–254, division B). Therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in the full-year appropriations bills were operating under a continuing resolution (Public Law 114–113, division C, as amended by Public Law 114–254, division A, and by Public Law 115–30). The 2017 continuing resolution carried forward the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113).

Appropriations Act	Chapter in which general provisions appear
Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of Agriculture, excluding Forest Service.....	Department of Agriculture
Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration.	Department of Agriculture
Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of Commerce.....	Department of Commerce
Department of Justice.....	Department of Justice
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	Department of Commerce
National Science Foundation.....	Department of Commerce
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.....	Department of Defense
Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of Energy.....	Department of Energy
Corps of Engineers.....	Corps of Engineers—Civil Works
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.....	Department of the Interior
Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	

Appropriations Act	Chapter in which general provisions appear
Department of the Treasury.....	Department of the Treasury
District of Columbia.....	Other Independent Agencies
Executive Office of the President.....	Department of the Treasury
Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.....	Department of Homeland Security
Department of the Interior, Environment, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of the Interior, excluding Bureau of Reclamation.....	Department of the Interior
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.....	Department of the Interior
Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service.....	Department of the Interior
Environmental Protection Agency.....	Department of the Interior
Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of Labor.....	Department of Labor
Department of Health and Human Services, excluding Food and Drug Administration, and the Indian Health Service.....	Department of Health and Human Services
Department of Education.....	Department of Education
Social Security Administration.....	Department of Labor
Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.....	Legislative Branch
Military Construction and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–223.	
Department of Defense, Military Construction.....	Department of Defense
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	Department of Veterans Affairs
Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of State.....	Department of State and Other International Programs
Agency for International Development.....	Department of State and Other International Programs
Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 114–113.	
Department of Transportation.....	Department of Transportation
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	Department of Housing and Urban Development

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 2018 appropriations acts appears following the account title, and the amounts are stated in dollars. Accounts included in the enacted 2017 appropriations bills are printed in roman type as a base. Bolded brackets enclose material that is proposed for deletion; italic type indicates proposed new language. The citation to the specific appropriations act from which the basic text of the 2017 language is taken appears at the end of the final language paragraph, printed in italic type within parentheses. If an appropriation is being proposed for the first time for an account assumed to be covered by these bills in 2018, all of the language is printed in italics. An illustration of proposed appropriations language for 2018 follows:

BOARD OF VETERANS APPEALS

For necessary operating expenses of the Board of Veterans Appeals, **[\$156,096,000]***\$155,596,000*, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, **[2018]***2019*. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017*)

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

Dollar amounts in *Appendix* schedules are stated in millions, unless otherwise specified.
The 2016 column of the budget presents the actual transactions and balances for that year, as recorded in agency accounts.

For 2017, the regular schedules include the enacted appropriations. They may also include indefinite appropriations on the basis of amounts likely to be required.

The 2018 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for all programs.

Amounts for proposed new legislation are shown generally in separate schedules, following the regular schedules or in budget sequence in the respective bureau. These schedules are identified as "Legislative proposals, subject to PAYGO" or "Legislative proposals not subject to PAYGO." The term "PAYGO" refers to the "pay-as-you-go" requirements of the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010. Appropriations language is included with the regular schedule, but usually not with the separate schedules for proposed legislation. Usually the necessary appropriations language is transmitted later upon enactment of the proposed legislation.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING SCHEDULE

This schedule provides the following information:

- obligations by program activity;
- budgetary resources;
- change in obligated balance; and
- budget authority and outlays, net.

The "Obligations by program activity" section shows obligations for specific activities or projects. The activity structure is developed for each appropriation or fund account to provide a meaningful presentation of information for the program. Where the amounts are significant, this section distinguishes between operating expenses and capital investment and between direct and reimbursable programs. The last entry, "Total new obligations, unexpired accounts" indicates the amount of budgetary resources required to finance the activities of the account.

The "Budgetary resources" section shows the budgetary resources available or estimated to be available to finance the obligations. The resources available for obligation include the start-of-year unobligated balances of prior year's resources that have not expired, new budget authority, and adjusting entries, such as recoveries from prior year obligations. This section provides detailed information on the total new budget authority (gross) available to finance the program. It includes information on the type of budget authority that is available, reductions, and amounts precluded from obligation. It indicates whether the budget authority is discretionary (controlled by appropriations acts) or mandatory (controlled by other laws).

The "Change in obligated balance" section shows components of the change in obligated balances from the start to the end of the year. The two components of the obligated balance—unpaid obligations and uncollected payments from Federal sources—are presented separately. New obligations are added to the obligations that were incurred in a previous year but not liquidated. Total disbursements to liquidate obligations (outlays, gross) are subtracted from these amounts. Adjusting entries, such as adjustments in expired accounts and recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, are included as appropriate, resulting in the end-of-year obligated balance.

The "Budget authority and outlays, net" section bridges from gross budget authority and outlays to net budget authority and outlays. The section presents discretionary and mandatory amounts separately and indicates whether the outlays pertain to balances or new authority. It also indicates the amounts to be deducted from gross budget authority and outlays and the resulting net budget authority and outlay amounts. Offsetting collections (cash) and the change in uncollected payments from Federal sources are deducted from gross budget authority; only offsetting collections (cash) are deducted from gross outlays.

A schedule titled "Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays" immediately follows the first program and financing schedule for any account that has additional program and financing schedules for supplemental requests, legislative proposals, or current year cancellation proposals.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Narrative statements present briefly the objectives of the program and the work to be financed primarily for 2018. They may include measures of expected performance and describe a relationship to the financial estimates.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

Object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Object class entry 11.9, "Total personnel compensation" sums the amounts in object classes 11.1 through 11.8. Except for revolving funds, reimbursable obligations are aggregated in a single line and not identified by object class. Amounts for any object class that are below the reporting threshold (i.e., amounts that are \$500 thousand or less) are reported together as a single entry. If all of the obligations for an account are in a single object class, the schedule is omitted and the object class code is printed in the Program and Financing Schedule on the "Total new obligations, unexpired accounts" line.

When obligations for personnel compensation are shown in the object classification schedule, an employment summary generally follows the object classification schedule.

Federal civilian employment generally is stated on a full-time equivalent (FTE) basis. It is the total number of hours worked

(or to be worked) divided by the number of compensable hours applicable to each fiscal year.

BALANCE SHEETS

Balance sheets are presented for all direct and guaranteed loan liquidating and financing accounts and most Government-sponsored enterprises.

The balance sheets show assets, liabilities, and equity for the fund at the close of each fiscal year. In addition to this information, which is similar to commercial balance sheet data, budget needs also require additional information, such as appropriated capital, which is shown in the equity section. The amounts in the 2015 column are audited.

FEDERAL CREDIT SCHEDULES

Federal credit programs provide benefits to the public in the form of direct loans and loan guarantees. The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 requires that the costs of direct and guaranteed loans of a program be calculated on a net present value basis, excluding administrative costs. For most programs, direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments cannot be made unless appropriations for the cost have been provided in advance in annual appropriations acts. Annual limitations on the amount of obligations and commitments may also be enacted in appropriations language. For additional information on Federal Credit Reform Act accounts, see below.

Appropriations for the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees are recorded as budget authority in credit program accounts. The administrative expenses associated with a credit program are also recorded in the program account, but on a cash basis. All cash flows to and from the public arising from direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments are recorded in separate financing accounts. The transactions of the financing accounts are not included in the budget totals. Program accounts make subsidy payments, recorded as budget outlays, to the financing accounts at the time of the disbursement of the direct or guaranteed loans.

The transactions associated with direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made prior to 1992 continue to be accounted for on a cash flow basis and are recorded in liquidating accounts. In most cases, the liquidating account is the account that was used for the program prior to the enactment of the new requirements.

Program and Financing schedules (described above) are shown for program, financing, and liquidating accounts. In addition, a Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority, and Outlays by Program schedule is shown for program accounts. This schedule displays credit program information at the risk category level. Status of Direct Loans and Status of Guaranteed Loans schedules (as applicable) are shown for financing accounts and liquidating accounts. Summary information on Federal credit programs is provided in the chapter titled "Credit and Insurance" in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget.

SPECIAL AND TRUST FUND RECEIPTS SCHEDULE

This schedule is printed for special fund and trust fund accounts to show the amount of receipts that are credited to them. It also shows any balances of unappropriated receipts or receipts that are only available for investment or precluded from obligation because of a provision of law, such as a benefit formula or limitation on obligations. When present, it appears after the appropriation language, but before the Program and Financing schedule for the account.

STATUS OF FUNDS SCHEDULE

This schedule reports balances, cash income, and cash outgo for major trust funds and certain other accounts. It also includes outstanding debt for certain funds. When present, it appears after the narrative statement for the account.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS SCHEDULE

This schedule shows the amount of receipts attributed to an agency that are credited to the general fund of the Treasury. It is printed at the end of the presentation for the agency, before any general provisions.

ALLOCATIONS BETWEEN AGENCIES

In some cases, funds appropriated to the President or to an agency are allocated to one or more agencies that help to carry out a program. Obligations incurred under such allocations are included in the data for the account to which the appropriation is made in the allocating agency. The object classification schedule for such accounts identifies the amount of such obligations by performing agency. A note at the end of a bureau or equivalent grouping identifies allocations received from other agencies.

FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT ACCOUNTS

PROGRAM ACCOUNTS

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNTS

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Govern-

ment resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNTS

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

BUDGETS FOR OFFICES OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

The "separate statement of the budget estimate" for each Office of Inspector General, referenced in section 6(f)(3)(A) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, is included in the respective congressional justification for that Office. In addition, the Office of the Inspector General for the Environmental Protection Agency and the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program have each submitted comments setting forth their respective conclusions that this Budget's request for their offices "would substantially inhibit the Inspector General from performing the duties of the office" under section 6(f)(3)(E) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. These comments are included in the congressional justification for each agency.

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

In accordance with law or established practice, the presentations for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, and the International Trade Commission have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The budgets of the privately owned Government-sponsored enterprises and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System are not subject to review. Data for these entities are included for information purposes only.

GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNMENT-WIDE

GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNMENT-WIDE

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 701. No department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States receiving appropriated funds under this or any other Act for fiscal year 2018 shall obligate or expend any such funds, unless such department, agency, or instrumentality has in place, and will continue to administer in good faith, a written policy designed to ensure that all of its workplaces are free from the illegal use, possession, or distribution of controlled substances (as defined in the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)) by the officers and employees of such department, agency, or instrumentality.

SEC. 702. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with subsection 1343(c) of title 31, United States Code, for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses, ambulances, law enforcement vehicles, protective vehicles, and undercover surveillance vehicles), is hereby fixed at \$19,947 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$19,997: Provided, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$7,250 for police-type vehicles: Provided further, That the limits set forth in this section may not be exceeded by more than 5 percent for electric or hybrid vehicles purchased for demonstration under the provisions of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976: Provided further, That the limits set forth in this section may be exceeded by the incremental cost of clean alternative fuels vehicles acquired pursuant to Public Law 101-549 over the cost of comparable conventionally fueled vehicles: Provided further, That the limits set forth in this section shall not apply to any vehicle that is a commercial item and which operates on alternative fuel, including but not limited to electric, plug-in hybrid electric, and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles.

SEC. 703. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel, or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 704. Unless otherwise specified in law during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person: (1) is a citizen of the United States; (2) is a person who is lawfully admitted for permanent residence and is seeking citizenship as outlined in 8 U.S.C. 1324b(a)(3)(B); (3) is a person who is admitted as a refugee under 8 U.S.C. 1157 or is granted asylum under 8 U.S.C. 1158 and has filed a declaration of intention to become a lawful permanent resident and then a citizen when eligible; or (4) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States: Provided, That for purposes of this section, affidavits signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his or her status are being complied with: Provided further, That for purposes of subsections (2) and (3) such affidavits shall be submitted prior to employment and updated thereafter as necessary: Provided further, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction, shall be fined no more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both: Provided further, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: Provided further, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government: Provided further, That this section shall not apply to any person who is an officer or employee of the Government of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, or to international broadcasters employed by the Broadcasting Board of Governors, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed 60 days) as a result of emergencies: Provided further, That this section does not apply to the employment as Wildland firefighters for not more than 120 days of nonresident aliens employed by the Department of the Interior or the USDA Forest Service pursuant to an agreement with another country.

SEC. 705. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 706. In addition to funds provided in this or any other Act, all Federal agencies are authorized to receive and use funds resulting from the sale of materials, including Federal records disposed of pursuant to a records schedule recovered through recycling or waste prevention programs. Such funds shall be available until expended for the following purposes:

(1) Acquisition, waste reduction and prevention, and recycling programs as described in Executive Order No. 13693, including any such programs adopted prior to the effective date of the Executive order.

(2) Other Federal agency environmental management programs, including, but not limited to, the development and implementation of hazardous waste management and pollution prevention programs.

(3) Other employee programs as authorized by law or as deemed appropriate by the head of the Federal agency.

SEC. 707. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: Provided, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 708. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be available for interagency financing of boards (except Federal Executive Boards), commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups (whether or not they are inter-agency entities) which do not have a prior and specific statutory approval to receive financial support from more than one agency or instrumentality.

SEC. 709. None of the funds made available pursuant to the provisions of this or any other Act shall be used to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a joint resolution duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.

SEC. 710. During the period in which the head of any department or agency, or any other officer or civilian employee of the Federal Government appointed by the President of the United States, holds office, no funds may be obligated or expended in excess of \$5,000 to furnish or redecorate the office of such department head, agency head, officer, or employee, or to purchase furniture or make improvements for any such office, unless advance notice of such furnishing or redecoration is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate. For the purposes of this section, the term "office" shall include the entire suite of offices assigned to the individual, as well as any other space used primarily by the individual or the use of which is directly controlled by the individual.

SEC. 711. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346, or section 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities, as provided by Executive Order No. 13618 (July 6, 2012).

SEC. 712. (a) None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be obligated or expended by any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the Federal Government to pay the salaries or expenses of any individual appointed to a position of a confidential or policy-determining character that is excepted from the competitive service under section 3302 of title 5, United States Code, (pursuant to schedule C of subpart C of part 213 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations) unless the head of the applicable department, agency, or other instrumentality employing such schedule C individual certifies to the Director of the Office of Personnel Management that the schedule C position occupied by the individual was not created solely or primarily in order to detail the individual to the White House.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to Federal employees or members of the armed forces detailed to or from an element of the intelligence community (as that term is defined under section 3(4) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4))).

SEC. 713. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act may be used by an agency to provide a Federal employee's home address to any labor organization except when the employee has authorized such disclosure or when such disclosure has been ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

SEC. 714. (a) In this section, the term "agency"—

(1) means an Executive agency, as defined under 5 U.S.C. 105; and

(2) includes a military department, as defined under section 102 of such title, the Postal Service, and the Postal Regulatory Commission.

(b) Unless authorized in accordance with law or regulations to use such time for other purposes, an employee of an agency shall use official time in an honest effort to perform official duties. An employee not under a leave system, including a Presidential appointee exempted under 5 U.S.C. 6301(2), has an obligation to expend an honest effort and a reasonable proportion of such employee's time in the performance of official duties.

SEC. 715. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 and section 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act to any department or agency, which is a member of the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), shall be available to finance an appropriate share of FASAB administrative costs.

SEC. 716. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 and section 708 of this Act, the head of each Executive department and agency is hereby authorized to transfer to or reimburse "General Services Administration, Government-wide Policy" with the approval of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act, including rebates from charge card and other contracts: Provided, That these funds shall be administered by the Administrator of General Services to support Government-wide and other multi-agency financial, information technology, procurement, and other management innovations, initiatives, and activities, including improving coordination and reducing duplication, as approved by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, in consultation with the appropriate interagency and multi-agency groups designated by the Director (including the President's Management Council for overall management improvement initiatives, the Chief Financial Officers Council for financial management initiatives, the Chief Information Officers Council for information technology initiatives, the Chief Human Capital Officers Council for human capital initiatives, the Chief Acquisition Officers Council for procurement initiatives, and the Performance Improvement Council for performance improvement initiatives): Provided further, That the total funds transferred or reimbursed shall not exceed \$15,000,000 to improve coordination, reduce duplication, and for other activities related to Federal Government Priority Goals established by 31 U.S.C. 1120, and not to exceed \$17,000,000 for Government-Wide innovations, initiatives, and activities: Provided further, That the funds transferred to or for reimbursement of "General Services Administration, Government-wide Policy" during fiscal year 2018 shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That such transfers or reimbursements may only be made after 15 days following notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 717. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a woman may breastfeed her child at any location in a Federal building or on Federal property, if the woman and her child are otherwise authorized to be present at the location.

SEC. 718. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346, or section 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of specific projects, workshops, studies, and similar efforts to carry out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Council (authorized by Executive Order No. 12881), which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities: Provided, That the Office of Science and Technology Policy shall provide a report describing the budget of and resources connected with the National Science and Technology Council to the Committees on Appropriations, the House Committee on Science and Technology, and the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation 90 days after enactment of this Act.

SEC. 719. Any request for proposals, solicitation, grant application, form, notification, press release, or other publications involving the distribution of Federal funds shall comply with any relevant requirements in part 200 of title 2, Code of Federal Regulations: Provided, That this section shall apply to direct payments, formula funds, and grants received by a State receiving Federal funds.

SEC. 720. (a) PROHIBITION OF FEDERAL AGENCY MONITORING OF INDIVIDUALS' INTERNET USE.—None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used by any Federal agency—

(1) to collect, review, or create any aggregation of data, derived from any means, that includes any personally identifiable information relating to an individual's access to or use of any Federal Government Internet site of the agency; or

(2) to enter into any agreement with a third party (including another government agency) to collect, review, or obtain any aggregation of data, derived from any means, that includes any personally identifiable information relating to an individual's access to or use of any nongovernmental Internet site.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The limitations established in subsection (a) shall not apply to—

(1) any record of aggregate data that does not identify particular persons;

(2) any voluntary submission of personally identifiable information;

(3) any action taken for law enforcement, regulatory, or supervisory purposes, in accordance with applicable law; or

(4) any action described in subsection (a)(1) that is a system security action taken by the operator of an Internet site and is necessarily incident to providing the Internet site services or to protecting the rights or property of the provider of the Internet site.

(c) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section:

(1) The term "regulatory" means agency actions to implement, interpret or enforce authorities provided in law.

(2) The term "supervisory" means examinations of the agency's supervised institutions, including assessing safety and soundness, overall financial condition, management practices and policies and compliance with applicable standards as provided in law.

SEC. 721. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to enter into or renew a contract which includes a provision providing prescription drug coverage, except where the contract also includes a provision for contraceptive coverage.

(b) Nothing in this section shall apply to a contract with—

(1) any of the following religious plans:

(A) Personal Care's HMO; and

(B) OSF HealthPlans, Inc.; and

(2) any existing or future plan, if the carrier for the plan objects to such coverage on the basis of religious beliefs.

(c) In implementing this section, any plan that enters into or renews a contract under this section may not subject any individual to discrimination on the basis that the individual refuses to prescribe or otherwise provide for contraceptives because such activities would be contrary to the individual's religious beliefs or moral convictions.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require coverage of abortion or abortion-related services.

SEC. 722. The United States is committed to ensuring the health of its Olympic, Pan American, and Paralympic athletes, and supports the strict adherence to anti-doping in sport through testing, adjudication, education, and research as performed by nationally recognized oversight authorities.

SEC. 723. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for official travel to Federal departments and agencies may be used by such departments and agencies, if consistent with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-126 regarding official travel for Government personnel, to participate in the fractional aircraft ownership pilot program.

SEC. 724. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no executive branch agency shall purchase, construct, or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without the advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, except that the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities by lease, contract, or other agreement for training which cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.

SEC. 725. Unless otherwise authorized by existing law, none of the funds provided in this or any other Act may be used by an executive branch agency to produce any prepackaged news story intended for broadcast or distribution in the United States, unless the story includes a clear notification within the text or audio of the prepackaged news story that the prepackaged news story was prepared or funded by that executive branch agency.

SEC. 726. (a) IN GENERAL.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be used for any Federal Government contract with any foreign incorporated entity which is treated as an inverted domestic corporation under section 835(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 395(b)) or any subsidiary of such an entity.

(b) WAIVERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Any Secretary shall waive subsection (a) with respect to any Federal Government contract under the authority of such Secretary if the Secretary determines that the waiver is required in the interest of national security.

(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Any Secretary issuing a waiver under paragraph (1) shall report such issuance to Congress.

(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply to any Federal Government contract entered into before the date of the enactment of this Act, or to any task order issued pursuant to such contract.

SEC. 727. During fiscal year 2018, for each employee who—

(1) retires under section 8336(d)(2) or 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code; or

(2) retires under any other provision of subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of such title 5 and receives a payment as an incentive to separate, the separating agency shall remit to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund an amount equal to the Office of Personnel Management's average unit cost of processing a retirement claim for the preceding fiscal year. Such amounts shall

be available until expended to the Office of Personnel Management and shall be deemed to be an administrative expense under section 8348(a)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 728. (a) None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to recommend or require any entity submitting an offer for a Federal contract to disclose any of the following information as a condition of submitting the offer:

(1) Any payment consisting of a contribution, expenditure, independent expenditure, or disbursement for an electioneering communication that is made by the entity, its officers or directors, or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries to a candidate for election for Federal office or to a political committee, or that is otherwise made with respect to any election for Federal office.

(2) Any disbursement of funds (other than a payment described in paragraph (1)) made by the entity, its officers or directors, or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries to any person with the intent or the reasonable expectation that the person will use the funds to make a payment described in paragraph (1).

(b) In this section, each of the terms "contribution", "expenditure", "independent expenditure", "electioneering communication", "candidate", "election", and "Federal office" has the meaning given such term in the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 431 et seq.).

SEC. 729. None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to pay for the painting of a portrait of an officer or employee of the Federal government, including the President, the Vice President, a member of Congress (including a Delegate or a Resident Commissioner to Congress), the head of an executive branch agency (as defined in section 133 of title 41, United States Code), or the head of an office of the legislative branch.

SEC. 730. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section, no part of any of the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2018, by this or any other Act, may be used to pay any prevailing rate employee described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code—

(A) during the period from the date of expiration of the limitation imposed by the comparable section for the previous fiscal years until the normal effective date of the applicable wage survey adjustment that is to take effect in fiscal year 2018, in an amount that exceeds the rate payable for the applicable grade and step of the applicable wage schedule in accordance with such section; and

(B) during the period consisting of the remainder of fiscal year 2018, in an amount that exceeds, as a result of a wage survey adjustment, the rate payable under subparagraph (A) by more than the sum of—

(i) the percentage adjustment taking effect in fiscal year 2018 under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, in the rates of pay under the General Schedule; and

(ii) the difference between the overall average percentage of the locality-based comparability payments taking effect in fiscal year 2018 under section 5304 of such title (whether by adjustment or otherwise), and the overall average percentage of such payments which was effective in the previous fiscal year under such section.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no prevailing rate employee described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 5342(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, and no employee covered by section 5348 of such title, may be paid during the periods for which paragraph (1) is in effect at a rate that exceeds the rates that would be payable under paragraph (1) were paragraph (1) applicable to such employee.

(3) For the purposes of this subsection, the rates payable to an employee who is covered by this subsection and who is paid from a schedule not in existence on September 30, 2017, shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rates of premium pay for employees subject to this subsection may not be changed from the rates in effect on September 30, 2017, except to the extent determined by the Office of Personnel Management to be consistent with the purpose of this subsection.

(5) This subsection shall apply with respect to pay for service performed after September 30, 2017.

(6) For the purpose of administering any provision of law (including any rule or regulation that provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other employee benefit) that requires any deduction or contribution, or that imposes any requirement or limitation on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this subsection shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.

(7) Nothing in this subsection shall be considered to permit or require the payment

to any employee covered by this subsection at a rate in excess of the rate that would be payable were this subsection not in effect.

(8) The Office of Personnel Management may provide for exceptions to the limitations imposed by this subsection if the Office determines that such exceptions are necessary to ensure the recruitment or retention of qualified employees.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the adjustment in rates of basic pay for the statutory pay systems that take place in fiscal year 2018 under sections 5344 and 5348 of title 5, United States Code, shall be—

(1) not less than the percentage received by employees in the same location whose rates of basic pay are adjusted pursuant to the statutory pay systems under sections 5303 and 5304 of title 5, United States Code: Provided, That prevailing rate employees at locations where there are no employees whose pay is increased pursuant to sections 5303 and 5304 of title 5, United States Code, and prevailing rate employees described in section 5343(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, shall be considered to be located in the pay locality designated as "Rest of United States" pursuant to section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of this subsection; and

(2) effective as of the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning after September 30, 2017.

SEC. 731. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to implement, administer, enforce, or apply the rule entitled "Competitive Area" published by the Office of Personnel Management in the Federal Register on April 15, 2008 (73 Fed. Reg. 20180 et seq.).

SEC. 732. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be available for a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement with an entity that requires employees or contractors of such entity seeking to report fraud, waste, or abuse to sign internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or contractors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

(b) The limitation in subsection (a) shall not contravene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312, Form 4414, or any other form issued by a Federal department or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified information.

SEC. 733. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and has made a determination that this further action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

SEC. 734. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and has made a determination that this further action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

SEC. 735. (a) During fiscal year 2018, on the date on which a request is made for a transfer of funds in accordance with section 1017 of Public Law 111–203, the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate of such request.

(b) Any notification required by this section shall be made available on the Bureau's public Web site.

SEC. 736. If, for fiscal year 2018, new budget authority provided in appropriations Acts exceeds the discretionary spending limit for any category set forth in section 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 due to estimating differences with the Congressional Budget Office, an adjustment to the discretionary spending limit in such category for fiscal year 2018 shall be made by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget in the amount of the excess but the total of all such adjustments shall not exceed 0.2 percent of the sum of the adjusted discretionary spending limits for all categories for that fiscal year.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

Federal Funds

SENATE

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES

For expense allowances of the Vice President, \$18,760; the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$37,520; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$39,920; Minority Leader of the Senate, \$39,920; Majority Whip of the Senate, \$9,980; Minority Whip of the Senate, \$9,980; Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, \$4,690 for each Chairman; and Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Policy Committees, \$4,690 for each Chairman; in all, \$174,840.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For representation allowances of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$14,070 for each such Leader; in all, \$28,140.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions, \$190,530,812, which shall be paid from this appropriation as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For the Office of the Vice President, \$2,480,248.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For the Office of the President Pro Tempore, \$743,466.

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, \$5,389,576.

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, \$3,449,424.

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries of the Committee on Appropriations, \$15,142,000.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, \$1,701,000 for each such committee; in all, \$3,402,000.

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, \$839,402.

POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, \$1,737,905 for each such committee; in all, \$3,475,810.

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, \$449,886.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, \$25,771,000.

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, \$73,090,000.

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, \$1,810,000.

AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

For agency contributions for employee benefits, as authorized by law, and related expenses, \$54,488,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, \$6,115,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFICE OF SENATE LEGAL COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Senate Legal Counsel, \$1,147,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE, AND SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY OF THE SENATE

For expense allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, \$7,110; Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$7,110; Secretary for the Majority of the Senate, \$7,110; Secretary for the Minority of the Senate, \$7,110; in all, \$28,440.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted under paragraph 1 of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate, section 112 of the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-304), and Senate Resolution 281, 96th Congress, agreed to March 11, 1980, \$135,799,075, of which \$27,160,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

EXPENSES OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For expenses of the United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, \$520,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, \$10,536,000, of which \$7,036,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022, and of which \$3,500,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

SECRETARY OF THE SENATE—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$131,573,000, which shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, \$18,870,349 which shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT

For Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense Account, \$452,634,720 of which \$18,921,218 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs of the Senate, \$300,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives, \$1,223,187,891, as follows:

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, \$22,278,891, including: Office of the Speaker, \$6,645,417, including \$25,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$2,180,048, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, \$7,114,471, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Majority Whip, \$1,886,632, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Minority Whip, \$1,459,639, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Whip; Republican Conference, \$1,505,426; Democratic Caucus, \$1,487,258: Provided, That such amount for salaries and expenses shall remain available from January 3, 2018 until January 2, 2019.

MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

INCLUDING MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE, OFFICIAL EXPENSES OF MEMBERS, AND OFFICIAL MAIL

For Members' representational allowances, including Members' clerk hire, official expenses, and official mail, \$567,000,000.

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

For salaries and expenses of standing committees, special and select, authorized by House resolutions, \$129,062,000: Provided, That such amount shall remain

available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, 2018, except that \$3,300,000 of such amount shall remain available until expended for committee room upgrading.

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Committee on Appropriations, \$23,226,000, including studies and examinations of executive agencies and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed: Provided, That such amount shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, 2018.

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, \$202,796,000, including: for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Clerk, including the positions of the Chaplain and the Historian, and including not more than \$25,000 for official representation and reception expenses, of which not more than \$20,000 is for the Family Room and not more than \$2,000 is for the Office of the Chaplain, \$28,421,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including the position of Superintendent of Garages and the Office of Emergency Management, and including not more than \$3,000 for official representation and reception expenses, \$18,076,000 of which \$6,696,000 shall remain available until expended; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Chief Administrative Officer including not more than \$3,000 for official representation and reception expenses, \$133,635,000, of which \$14,508,000 shall remain available until expended; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, \$5,037,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of General Counsel, \$1,492,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian, \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of Rules, and not more than \$1,000 for official representation and reception expenses, \$2,037,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, \$3,261,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, \$9,437,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of Interparliamentary Affairs, \$816,000; for other authorized employees, \$584,000.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, \$278,825,000, including: supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims, \$3,625,000; official mail for committees, leadership offices, and administrative offices of the House, \$190,000; Government contributions for health, retirement, Social Security, and other applicable employee benefits, \$251,630,000, to remain available until March 31, 2019; Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery, \$16,186,000 of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until expended; transition activities for new members and staff, \$2,273,000, to remain available until expended; Wounded Warrior Program \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended; Office of Congressional Ethics, \$1,699,000; and miscellaneous items including purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, interparliamentary receptions, and gratuities to heirs of deceased employees of the House, \$722,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

REQUIRING AMOUNTS REMAINING IN MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES TO BE USED FOR DEFICIT REDUCTION OR TO REDUCE THE FEDERAL DEBT

SEC. 101. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any amounts appropriated under this Act for "HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Salaries and Expenses—Members' Representational Allowances" shall be available only for fiscal year 2018. Any amount remaining after all payments are made under such allowances for fiscal year 2018 shall be deposited in the Treasury and used for deficit reduction (or, if there is no Federal budget deficit after all such payments have been made, for reducing the Federal debt, in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury considers appropriate).

(b) REGULATIONS.—The Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives shall have authority to prescribe regulations to carry out this section.

(c) DEFINITION.—As used in this section, the term "Member of the House of Representatives" means a Representative in, or a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress.

DELIVERY OF BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS

SEC. 102. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of a bill, joint resolution, or resolution to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) unless the Member requests a copy.

DELIVERY OF CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

SEC. 103. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of any version of the Congressional Record to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

LIMITATION ON AMOUNT AVAILABLE TO LEASE VEHICLES

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives to make any payments from any Members' Representational Allowance for the leasing of a vehicle, excluding mobile district offices, in an aggregate amount that exceeds \$1,000 for the vehicle in any month.

LIMITATION ON PRINTED COPIES OF U.S. CODE TO HOUSE

SEC. 105. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to provide an aggregate number of more than 50 printed copies of any edition of the United States Code to all offices of the House of Representatives.

DELIVERY OF REPORTS OF DISBURSEMENTS

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the report of disbursements for the operations of the House of Representatives under section 106 of the House of Representatives Administrative Reform Technical Corrections Act (2 U.S.C. 5535) to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

DELIVERY OF DAILY CALENDAR

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) a printed copy of the Daily Calendar of the House of Representatives which is prepared by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

DELIVERY OF CONGRESSIONAL PICTORIAL DIRECTORY

SEC. 108. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Congressional Pictorial Directory to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

AMENDING THE HOUSE SERVICES REVOLVING FUND

SEC. 109. AMENDING THE HOUSE SERVICES REVOLVING FUND.

(a) Section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2005 (2 U.S.C. 5545) is amended in subsection (a) by adding the following new paragraph: "(7) The collection of a service fee from vendors of the Master Web Services Agreement or Technology Services Contract for failure to abide by and maintain House of Representatives Security policies."

(b) Effective Date - The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

JOINT ITEMS

Federal Funds

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, \$4,203,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, \$11,169,000, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives.

For other joint items, as follows:

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including:

- (1) an allowance of \$2,175 per month to the Attending Physician;
- (2) an allowance of \$1,300 per month to the Senior Medical Officer;
- (3) an allowance of \$725 per month each to three medical officers while on duty in the Office of the Attending Physician;
- (4) an allowance of \$725 per month to 2 assistants and \$580 per month each not to exceed 11 assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants; and

(5) \$2,780,000 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, which shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, \$3,838,000, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Congressional Accessibility Services, \$1,444,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

CAPITOL POLICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES

For salaries of employees of the Capitol Police, including overtime, hazardous duty pay, and Government contributions for health, retirement, social security, professional liability insurance, and other applicable employee benefits, \$347,096,000 of which overtime shall not exceed \$41,886,000 unless the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate are notified, to be disbursed by the Chief of the Capitol Police or his designee.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	002-0477-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries (Direct)	301	308	347
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	309	308	347
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [002-0476]	-4		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	305	308	347
1930	Total budgetary resources available	305	308	347
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	16	22
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	301	308	347
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-303	-302	-345
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	22	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	16	22

SALARIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 002-0477-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	22	24
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	305	308	347
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	289	286	323
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	14	16	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	303	302	345
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	305	308	347
4190 Outlays, net (total)	303	302	345

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0477-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	225	230	258
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	76	78	89
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	301	308	347

Employment Summary

Identification code 002-0477-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,138	2,171	2,291

GENERAL EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, including motor vehicles, communications and other equipment, security equipment and installation, uniforms, weapons, supplies, materials, training, medical services, forensic services, stenographic services, personal and professional services, the employee assistance program, the awards program, postage, communication services, travel advances, relocation of instructor and liaison personnel for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, and not more than \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Chief of the Capitol Police in connection with official representation and reception expenses, \$75,211,000, to be disbursed by the Chief of the Capitol Police or his designee: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the cost of basic training for the Capitol Police at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for fiscal year 2018 shall be paid by the Secretary of Homeland Security from funds available to the Department of Homeland Security.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0476-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General Expenses (Direct)	71	66	75
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	13	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	66	66	75
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [002-0477]	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	70	66	75
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	5	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	1	1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	74	69	78
1930 Total budgetary resources available	84	82	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring		-1	-1

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	15	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	38	45	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	66	75
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-62	-109	-75
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year		-1	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	45	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	1	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	74	69	78
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	51	58
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	58	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	62	109	75
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-5	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	-1	-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	70	66	75
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	57	107	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	70	66	75
4190 Outlays, net (total)	57	107	73

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0476-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	12	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	36	36	38
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	5
31.0 Equipment	16	12	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	66	75

SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0461-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

UNITED STATES CAPITOL POLICE ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT, 2009

Section 1018(e)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2003 (2 U.S.C. 1907(e)(1)) is amended by adding a new subparagraph:

"(D) All terminations from employment with the United States Capitol Police pursuant to subsection shall be final and are not reviewable, appealable, or grievable in any manner in any administrative or judicial forum. The amendment made by this subsection shall take effect as if included in the enactment of the United States

Capitol Police Administrative Technical Corrections Act, 2009, and shall apply to all fiscal years thereafter."

OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Compliance, as authorized by section 305 of the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1385), \$4,055,902, of which \$450,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That not more than \$500 may be expended on the certification of the Executive Director of the Office of Compliance in connection with official representation and reception expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–1600–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	–4	–4	–4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4

The Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (CAA) established an independent Office of Compliance to apply the rights and protections of the following labor and employment statutes to covered employees within the Legislative Branch: the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, chapter 71 of title 5 of the U.S. Code (relating to Federal service labor-management relations), the Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and chapter 43 of title 38 of the U.S. Code (relating to veterans' employment and reemployment). This Act was amended in 1998 to apply the Veterans Employment Opportunities Act. In 2008, the CAA was amended to apply the Genetic Information and Nondiscrimination Act of 2008.

The Office provides employees and employing offices with an independent, neutral dispute resolution process, as an alternative to the court system, through which they may adjudicate claims under the laws applied by the CAA. The Office is headed by a five-member Board of Directors, who are appointed jointly by the House and Senate majority and minority leadership.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–1600–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 009–1600–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	22	22	23

AWARDS AND SETTLEMENTS FUNDS

Section 415 of the Congressional Accountability Act (CAA) established "an account of the Office in the Treasury of the United States for the payment of awards and settlements under this Act," and further authorized to be appropriated "such sums as may be necessary to pay such awards and settlements." Section 415 stipulated that awards and settlements under the CAA should only be paid from that account, which was to be kept separate from the operating expenses account of the Office of Compliance.

The Legislative Branch Appropriations Acts have appropriated funds for awards and settlements under the CAA by means of the following language:

Such sums as may be necessary are appropriated to the account described in subsection (a) of section 415 of Public Law 104–1 to pay awards and settlements as authorized under such subsection.

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary for operation of the Congressional Budget Office, including not more than \$6,000 to be expended on the certification of the Director of the Congressional Budget Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses, \$49,945,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	46	47	50
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	47	47	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	47	48	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	50
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–47	–46	–50
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	4

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	47	47	50
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	43	42	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	4	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	47	46	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	47	47	50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	47	46	50

The Congressional Budget Office (CBO) was established as a non-partisan office of Congress by Title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.). CBO provides objective economic and budgetary analysis and information to assist Congress in the fulfillment of its responsibilities. That information includes forecasts of the economy, analyses of economic trends and alternative fiscal policies, long-term projections of Federal spending and revenue, and, upon request, studies on budget-related issues. In addition, CBO provides Congress with multi-year cost estimates for reported bills, as well as analyses of the costs of state, local, tribal, or private sector mandates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	29	30	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	31	32	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	50

Employment Summary

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	233	237	241

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL
Federal Funds

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

For salaries for the Architect of the Capitol, and other personal services, at rates of pay provided by law; for all necessary expenses for surveys and studies, construction, operation, and general and administrative support in connection with facilities and activities under the care of the Architect of the Capitol including the Botanic Garden; electrical substations of the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol; including furnishings and office equipment; including not more than \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be expended as the Architect of the Capitol may approve, for purchase or exchange, maintenance, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle, \$98,360,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General Administration (Direct)	93	92	98
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	92	92	98
1930 Total budgetary resources available	93	92	98

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	26	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	93	92	98
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–92	–96	–101
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	22	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	24	26	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	22	19

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	92	92	98
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	73	83	88
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	13	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	92	96	101
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	92	92	98
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	91	96	101
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	92	92	98
4190 Outlays, net (total)	91	96	101

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	39	40	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	40	41	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	9	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	18	18	20
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	93	92	98

Employment Summary

Identification code 001–0100–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	381	387	388

CAPITOL BUILDING

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol, \$54,898,000, of which \$29,056,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capitol Building (Direct)	46	47	55
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	34	37	37
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	36	37	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	47	47	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	84	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	37	37
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	56	33	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	55
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-67	-57	-53
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	23	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	56	33	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	23	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	47	47	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	29	19	22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	38	38	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	67	57	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	47	47	55
4190 Outlays, net (total)	67	57	53

Included in this presentation is "Alterations and improvements, buildings and grounds, to provide facilities for the physically handicapped."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	14	14	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	4	5
32.0 Land and structures	16	16	21
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	47	55

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	216	221	221

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House office buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant, \$14,279,000, of which \$4,141,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capitol Grounds (Direct)	11	12	14
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12	12	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	21	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	12	14
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-11	-14
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	12	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	8	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	11	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	14
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	11	14

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment			1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	12	14

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	65	71	71

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of Senate office buildings; and furniture and furnishings to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, \$110,037,000, of which \$49,884,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Senate Office Buildings (Direct)	76	84	110

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	62	74	74
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	84	84	110
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4		
1900 Budget authority (total)	88	84	110
1930 Total budgetary resources available	150	158	184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	74	74	74
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	21	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	76	84	110
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-70	-84	-100
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	21	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	21	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	21	31
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	88	84	110
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	55	54	70
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	15	30	30
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	70	84	100
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-5		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	84	84	110
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	65	84	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	84	84	110
4190 Outlays, net (total)	65	84	100

This presentation includes the Senate restaurant fund and Senate Wellness Center fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	27	27	27
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32	32	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	4	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	4	6
31.0 Equipment	2	2	3
32.0 Land and structures	14	17	31
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	76	84	110

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	464	477	477

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the House office buildings, \$176,948,000, of which \$47,034,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022, and of which \$62,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the restoration and renovation of the Cannon House Office Building.

In addition, for a payment to the House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 House Office Buildings (Direct)	120	185	187
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	71	132	122
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [001-0171]	-8		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [000-0400]	8		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	77	132	122
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	185	185	187
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [001-1833]	-10	-10	-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	175	175	177
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	176	175	177
1930 Total budgetary resources available	253	307	299
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	132	122	112

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	51	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	120	185	187
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-82	-166	-167
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	51	70	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	51	70
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	51	70	90

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	176	175	177
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	96	97
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	21	70	70
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	82	166	167
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-6		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	5		

4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	175	175	177
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	76	166	167
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	175	175	177
4190	Outlays, net (total)	76	166	167

This presentation includes the House of Representatives Wellness Center fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	28	27	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	35	34	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13	12	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	10	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	6	5
32.0 Land and structures	40	112	113
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	185	187

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	469	503	503

HOUSE HISTORIC BUILDINGS REVITALIZATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund (Direct)	142	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	202	71	71
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	203	71	71
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [001-0127]	10	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	213	81	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	71	71
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	150	31
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	142	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-55	-129	-39
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	150	31	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	63	150	31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	150	31	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	45	129	39
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	55	129	39
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	10	10	10
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	54	129	39

4180	Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	10
4190	Outlays, net (total)	54	129	39

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	127	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	142	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	50	50

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Power Plant; lighting, heating, power (including the purchase of electrical energy) and water and sewer services for the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, Library of Congress buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; heating the Government Publishing Office and Washington City Post Office, and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building, the Union Station complex, the Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation, \$108,205,000, of which \$29,568,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022: Provided, That not more than \$9,000,000 of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year 2018.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capitol Power Plant (Direct)	92	95	108
0801 Capitol Power Plant (Reimbursable)	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	101	104	117
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	26	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	95	95	108
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	8	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	103	104	117
1930 Total budgetary resources available	128	130	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	37	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	101	104	117
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-103	-113	-120
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	28	25

CAPITOL POWER PLANT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 001–0133–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	36	37	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	28	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	103	104	117
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	69	89	100
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	34	24	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	103	113	120
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-8	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-8	-8
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-9	-9	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	95	95	108
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	94	104	111
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	95	95	108
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	104	111

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0133–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	55	51	52
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	23	23	33
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	2
32.0 Land and structures		6	7
99.0 Direct obligations	92	95	108
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	101	104	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 001–0133–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	80	80

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for the mechanical and structural maintenance, care and operation of the Library buildings and grounds, \$121,182,000, of which \$93,809,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0155–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Library Buildings and Grounds (Direct)	39	41	121
0801 Library Buildings and Grounds (Reimbursable)	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	41	121

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	35	37	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	41	41	121
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7		
1900 Budget authority (total)	48	41	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	78	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	37	37

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	37	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	41	121
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Obligated (gross)	-43	-41	-71
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	37	87
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	33	37	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	37	87

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	48	41	121
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	16	46
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	25	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	43	41	71
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-8		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	41	41	121
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	35	41	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41	41	121
4190 Outlays, net (total)	35	41	71

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0155–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13	13	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15	15	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	6	23
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	5
32.0 Land and structures	8	8	57
99.0 Direct obligations	39	41	121
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	41	121

Employment Summary

Identification code 001–0155–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	147	155	155

CAPITOL POLICE BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND SECURITY

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of buildings, grounds and security enhancements of the United States Capitol Police, wherever located, the Alternate Computer Facility, and AOC security operations, \$54,177,000, of which \$32,228,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0171–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security (Direct)	22	25	54
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	14	14
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [001–0127]	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	14	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	25	25	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36	39	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	11	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	25	54
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-25	-42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	11	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	11	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	11	23

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	25	25	54
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	13	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	12	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	21	25	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	25	25	54
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	25	42

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0171–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	8	9	13
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	9	21
32.0 Land and structures	2	3	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	25	54

Employment Summary

Identification code 001–0171–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	16	21

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER

For all necessary expenses for the operation of the Capitol Visitor Center, \$21,470,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0161–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capitol Visitor Center (Direct)	21	21	21

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	21	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	23	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-24	-19	-21
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	17	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	24	19	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	21	21	21
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	23	19	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	21	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	23	19	21

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0161–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	12	12	13
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13	13	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 001–0161–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	214	220	223

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–4296–0–3–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	2	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	2	4	4

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	19	19
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	5	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	23	23

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER REVOLVING FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 001-4296-0-3-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-4	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-5	-4	-4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	18	18
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	18	18	18

RECYCLABLE MATERIALS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4297-0-3-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

JUDICIARY OFFICE BUILDING DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4518-0-4-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Operations and Maintenance	20	65	52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	53	33
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	9	17	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	63	45	45
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-26	-17	-17
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	37	28	28
1900 Budget authority (total)	46	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	73	98	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	53	33	26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	10	37
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7		

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	65	52
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-38	-28
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	37	61
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	9	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	36	60
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	46	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	20	28	28
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8	10	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	28	38	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-51	-45	-45
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-63	-45	-45
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-17		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-35	-7	-17
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-17		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-35	-7	-17

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	21	10	
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	10		

The Judiciary Office Building Development Act, Public Law 100-480, among other purposes, authorized the Architect of the Capitol to contract for the design and construction of a building adjacent to Union Station in the District of Columbia to be leased to the Judicial Branch of the United States. This schedule reflects the costs associated with the construction of the building. Costs of construction were financed by an initial \$125 million of Federal agency debt (sales price less unamortized discount) issued in 1989.

Estimates prepared by the Legislative Branch assumed the financial arrangements to be a lease-purchase, which would distribute outlays associated with acquisition of the building over a period of thirty years. However, the arrangements involve Federally guaranteed financing and other characteristics that make them substantively the same as direct Federal construction, financed by direct Federal borrowing.

Estimates shown are consistent with the requirements of the Budget Enforcement Act and are presented with the agreement of the Budget and Appropriations Committees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4518-0-4-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	5	5
32.0 Land and structures	11	56	43
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	65	52

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-4518-0-4-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	10	10

Trust Funds
GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-8189-0-7-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	2
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

BOTANIC GARDEN

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, and collections; and purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, \$13,400,000, of which \$2,600,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022: Provided, That, of the amount made available under this heading, the Architect of the Capitol may obligate and expend such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance, care and operation of the National Garden established under section 307E of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1989 (2 U.S.C. 2146), upon vouchers approved by the Architect of the Capitol or a duly authorized designee.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Botanic Garden (Direct)	12	12	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12	12	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	19	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	13
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-13	-12
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	2	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	10	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	3	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	14	13	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	13	12

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	67	68	68

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 2146, as amended, the Architect of the Capitol, subject to the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized to construct a National Garden and to solicit and accept certain gifts on behalf of the United States Botanic Garden for the purpose of constructing the National Garden, or for the general benefit of the Botanic Garden and the renovation of the Botanic Garden conservatory, to deposit such gift funds in the Treasury of the United States, and, subject to approval in appropriations Acts, to obligate and expend such sums.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

NO BONUSES FOR CONTRACTORS BEHIND SCHEDULE OR OVER BUDGET

SEC. 1101. None of the funds made available in this Act for the Architect of the Capitol may be used to make incentive or award payments to contractors for work on contracts or programs for which the contractor is behind schedule or over budget, unless the Architect of the Capitol, or agency-employed designee, determines that any such deviations are due to unforeseeable events, government-driven scope changes, or are not significant within the overall scope of the project and/or program.

SCRIMS

SEC. 1102. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used for scrims containing photographs of building facades during restoration or construction projects performed by the Architect of the Capitol.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses of the Library of Congress not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Library's catalogs; custody and custodial care of the Library buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog records and other publications of the Library; hire or purchase of one passenger motor vehicle; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, \$504,260,000, of which not more than \$6,000,000 shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year 2018, and shall remain available until expended, under the Act of June 28, 1902 (chapter 1301; 32 Stat. 480; 2 U.S.C. 150) and not more than \$350,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year 2018 and shall remain available until expended for the development and maintenance of an international legal information database and activities related thereto: Provided, That the Library of Congress may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under the Act of June 28, 1902, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than \$6,350,000: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, not more than \$12,000 may be expended, on the certification

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the Overseas Field Offices: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$8,637,000 shall remain available until expended for the digital collections and educational curricula program: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$1,300,000 shall remain available until expended for upgrade of the Legislative Branch Financial Management System: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$4,702,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, to complete the first of three phases of the shelving replacement in Law Library's collection storage areas.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Librarian	155	83	89
0002 Library Services	213	213	229
0003 National and International Outreach	24	24	26
0004 Law Library	17	16	22
0005 Office of Inspector General	3	3	3
0006 Office of Chief Information Officer		80	129
0799 Total direct obligations	412	419	498
0801 Reimbursable program - Interagency/ Intra-agency	8	11	12
0802 Reimbursable program - National Library	3	6	6
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	11	17	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	423	436	516
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	420	419	498
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	10	17	18
1900 Budget authority (total)	430	436	516
1930 Total budgetary resources available	440	445	525
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	123	121	109
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	423	436	516
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-423	-448	-481
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	109	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	123	121	109
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	121	109	144
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	430	436	516
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	324	331	391
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	99	117	90
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	423	448	481
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-8	-11	-12
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-11	-17	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	420	419	498
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	412	431	463
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	420	419	498
4190 Outlays, net (total)	412	431	463

Office of the Librarian.—The Office of the Librarian provides leadership and policy direction to the Library, overseeing the implementation and management of the library's mission to support the Congress in fulfilling its constitutional duties and to further the progress of knowledge and creativity for the benefit of the American people. It also ensures that the Library's infrastructure provides the necessary services and compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements in the areas of human capital, budget and finance, contracts and grants, information technology, facilities logistics, asset management and protection, emergency preparedness, and personnel security, health, and safety. The Librarian of Congress, Deputy Librarian of Congress, Chief of Staff, and Chief Operating Officer provide executive management to the Library service units.

Library Services.—The mission of Library Services is to acquire, organize, provide access to, maintain, secure, and preserve the Library's collections, which document the history and further the creativity of the American people as well as record and contribute to the advancement of civilization and knowledge throughout the world.

National and International Outreach (NIO).—National and International Outreach serves the public and contributes directly to the nation's educational and intellectual life through programs and activities that interpret and promote the Library's resources and the use of its unparalleled collections onsite as well as via the internet. It also supports literacy programs, creates partnerships for digital collaboration, catalyzes public-private partnership networks to jointly sustain at-risk cultural heritage content, and administers a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad, circulating at no cost to users approximately 23 million items a year. It oversees the preservation of sound and film material of national significance, and administers two high profile Library events: the Gershwin Prize for Popular Song and the National Book Festival. It manages programs that deliver fee-based services to other federal agencies or to the public. It also oversees the Library's national programs for education outreach, encouraging kindergarten through twelfth grade educational use of the Library's online primary sources.

Law Library.—The Law Library of Congress (LAW) is the world's largest law and legislative library. Its primary mission is to provide the United States Congress, Executive Branch agencies, federal courts, the legal community, and others with legal research and/or reference services in foreign, international, and comparative law. LAW's core research capacity includes foreign and U.S. trained attorneys and librarians. They use LAW's collection of comprehensive legal materials, a total of more than 5 million items including nearly 3 million books and periodicals. These cover approximately 240 legal systems and jurisdictions. LAW acquires, maintains, and preserves its collection in both analog and digital formats, and draws on technology to make the collection accessible through various systems and products. The Law Library ensures public access to congressional resources for Congress.gov, which includes full texts of bills, resolutions, the Congressional Record, legislative calendars, committee information, treaties plus a full range of other congressional material. Additional LAW-supported systems and products provide access to historic legislative documents which focus on legal research techniques, events and issues. The Law Library assists Congress and other constituents with a forum for the exchange of legal sources online.

Office of the Inspector General.—The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) functions within the Library of Congress as an independent, objective office with authority to: conduct and supervise audits and investigations relating to the Library; provide leadership and coordination in recommending policies to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and inform the Librarian of Congress and the Congress fully about problems and deficiencies related to the administration and operations of the Library. The OIG specializes in auditing and analyzing the design of and compliance with the Library's systems of internal control, with special emphasis on deterring waste, fraud, and abuse. Through its audit operation it recommends corrective actions to improve financial, operational, technological, and

managerial activities. In its investigative capacity, it performs administrative, civil, and criminal investigations concerning fraud, conflict of interest, and other misconduct involving Library employees, contractors, and grantees. As part of its oversight role, OIG continually reviews and provides recommendations about the effects of existing and proposed legislation and Library policies. The OIG also coordinates relationships within the Library and with outside organizations regarding OIG matters. The designed objective of the office's efforts are to assist the Library in accomplishing its mission in the most effective and efficient manner.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	192	198	213
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	200	207	223
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	62	64	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	12	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	24	22	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	23	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	16	10	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	8	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	21	19	23
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	39	35	67
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8	7	8
99.0 Direct obligations	412	417	496
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	19	20
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	423	436	516

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,998	2,146	2,178
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	26	36	37

COPYRIGHT OFFICE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, \$77,709,000, of which not more than \$32,789,000, to remain available until expended, shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year 2018 under section 708(d) of title 17, United States Code: Provided, That the Copyright Office may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under such section, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That not more than \$6,075,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year 2018 under sections 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), 1005, and 1316 of such title: Provided further, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than \$38,864,000: Provided further, That not more than \$100,000 of the amount appropriated is available for the maintenance of an "International Copyright Institute" in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress for the purpose of training nationals of developing countries in intellectual property laws and policies: Provided further, That \$7,429,000 shall be derived from prior year unobligated balances: Provided further, That not more than \$6,500 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for activities of the International Copyright Institute and for copyright delegations, visitors, and seminars: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any provision of chapter 8 of title 17, United States Code, any amounts made available under this heading which are attributable to royalty fees and payments received by the Copyright Office pursuant to sections 111, 119, and chapter 10 of such title may be used for the costs incurred in the administration of the Copyright Royalty Judges program,

with the exception of the costs of salaries and benefits for the Copyright Royalty Judges and staff under section 802(e).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0102-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, & public reference (Basic)	22	22	30
0002 Determinations by Copyright Royalty Judges	1	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations	23	23	31
0801 Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, & public reference (Basic)	29	30	41
0802 Licensing	5	6	6
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	34	36	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	59	78
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	18	18
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	23	23	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	43	36	47
1900 Budget authority (total)	66	59	78
1930 Total budgetary resources available	76	77	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	18	18
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	59	78
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-56	-65	-77
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	6	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	12	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	6	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	66	59	78
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	47	50	66
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	15	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	56	65	77
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-6	-6
4033 Non-Federal sources	-43	-30	-41
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-43	-36	-47
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	23	23	31
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	13	29	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	31
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	29	30

The Copyright Office operates the largest database of copyrighted works and copyright ownership information in the world, and through its work contributes significantly to the development of the copyright law, the national economy, and the cultural heritage of the United States. Approximately sixty percent of the office's operations are funded by fees paid by authors and other copyright owners for services rendered, and the remainder is funded by appropriated dollars. The amount requested is more than offset by projected fee receipts plus the value of books and other materials deposited with the Office in accordance with the Copyright Act (17 U.S.C. subsections 407 and 408) and transferred annually to the Library of Congress for its permanent collections. The receipts and obligations for 2016, and estimates for 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Continued

(Dollars in thousands)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Receipts:			
Offsetting Collections	\$35,777	\$35,777	\$38,876
Prior year unobligated balances	0	0	7,429
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress	35,629	30,000	30,000
Total Receipts	\$71,406	\$65,777	\$76,305
Obligations	\$57,305	\$58,875	\$77,825

Registration, recordation, acquisitions, copyright records, public information, and expert advice on copyright issues.—The Copyright Office is responsible for administering the national copyright registration system. In 2016, the Office examined and registered 414,269 claims to copyright in original works of authorship, and it expects to register an estimated 400,000 copyright claims in both 2017 and 2018. Additional responsibilities of the Office include: recording assignments and other copyright-related documents; acquiring books, films, sound recordings, and other works for possible inclusion in Library of Congress collections under the mandatory deposit provision of the copyright law; creating and making available records of copyright ownership; providing copyright information to the public; and providing expert advice to Congress executive agencies, and the courts on domestic and international copyright law and policy.

Licensing Division.—The Licensing Division handles administrative provisions of statutory licenses and obligations under the copyright law, including those involving secondary transmissions by cable television systems and satellite carriers and the importation, manufacture and distribution of digital audio recording devices and distribution media. The division collects specified royalty fees for distribution to copyright owners upon determinations rendered by the Copyright Royalty Judges. Distribution occurs after deduction of administrative costs incurred by the Licensing Division and the Copyright Royalty Judges, as specified by this appropriation.

Copyright Royalty Judges (CRJ).—The Copyright Royalty Judges and their staff, who operate under the Librarian of Congress, determine royalty distributions and adjust the royalty rates and terms of copyright statutory licenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0102–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	16	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	4
99.0 Direct obligations	23	23	31
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	34	34	45
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	59	78

Employment Summary

Identification code 003–0102–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	177	171	193
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	222	264	284

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C. 166) and to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, \$119,279,000: Provided, That no part of such amount may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public

General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0127–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Congressional Research Service, Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	107	107	119
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	107	107	119
1930 Total budgetary resources available	107	107	119
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	107	107	119
3020 Outlays (gross)	–107	–105	–117
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	11	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	9	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	11	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	107	107	119
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	99	98	109
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	7	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	107	105	117
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	107	107	119
4190 Outlays, net (total)	107	105	117

The Congressional Research Service (CRS) assists all Members and committees of Congress with its deliberations and legislative decisions by providing objective, authoritative, non-partisan, and confidential research and analysis. As a shared resource, serving Congress exclusively, CRS experts support the Congress at all stages of the legislative process by providing integrated and interdisciplinary analysis and insights in all areas of legislative activity.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0127–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	72	72	77
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	75	75	80
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	23	26
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment	2	2	4
99.0 Direct obligations	107	108	119
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		–1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	107	107	119

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0127-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	592	615	623

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses to carry out the Act of March 3, 1931 (chapter 400; 46 Stat. 1487; 2 U.S.C. 135a), \$52,815,000: Provided, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$650,000 shall be available to contract to provide newspapers to blind and physically handicapped residents at no cost to the individual.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct service to users	51	50	53
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	50	50	53
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	51	50	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	51	50	53

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	41	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	51	50	53
3020 Outlays (gross)	-47	-63	-53
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	28	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	41	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	28	28

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	51	50	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	26	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	37	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	47	63	53
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	46	63	53

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad.

Direct service to users.—During Fiscal 2016, NLS and its network of cooperating libraries served 791,908 reader accounts, and circulated 21,204,129 books and magazines in accessible media.

Support services.—A variety of professional, technical, and clerical functions are performed by the NLS. A total of 4,342 requests for information concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 2016 and 132,826 interlibrary loan items were circulated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3

23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	15	7	8
31.0 Equipment	16	22	23
99.0 Direct obligations	48	49	51
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	3	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51	50	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	111	128	118

PAYMENTS TO COPYRIGHT OWNERS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-5175-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees from Jukebox, Satellite and Cable Television for Operating Costs, Copyright Office	4	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payments to Copyright Owners	-4	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-5175-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Licensing costs	4	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	4	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	6	6

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-6	-6

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	6	6

COOPERATIVE ACQUISITIONS PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Cooperative Acquisitions Program	3	6	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	6	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	12	13

COOPERATIVE ACQUISITIONS PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	6	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-5	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	6	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	5	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-6	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1	-1

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for the acquisition of foreign research materials for participating institutions through the Library's overseas offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things			1
31.0 Equipment	2	3	4
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	4	6
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	6	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	7	7

DUPLICATION SERVICES

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182a, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund to provide preservation and duplication and delivery services for the Library's audio-visual collections, including duplication services for motion pictures, videotapes, sound recordings, and radio and television broadcasts. Audio-visual preservation and duplication services are also available to other archives, libraries, and industry constituents.

GIFT SHOP, DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, PHOTO DUPLICATION, AND RELATED SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 National Library	7	10	11
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	10	11

1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	13	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	10	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	10	11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-10	-11
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-10	-11
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182b, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for the support of the Library's retail marketing sales shop activities; for providing preservation microfilming services for the Library's collections and photocopy, microfilm, photographic and digital services to other libraries, research institutions, government agencies, and individuals in the United States and abroad; and for operating special events and programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	8	10
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	10	11

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	26	27	32

FEDLINK PROGRAM AND FEDERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Fedlink and Federal Research	77	169	169
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	22
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	22	22

Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	73	169	169
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-5		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	68	169	169
1930	Total budgetary resources available	99	191	191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	22	22

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	41	47
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	77	169	169
3020	Outlays (gross)	-72	-163	-166
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	47	50
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	35	37	43
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	43	46

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182c, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for providing support to federal libraries through cost effective training, procurement of books, serials, and computer-based information retrieval services, and for providing customized research services to federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503				
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	7	7
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	39	90	91
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	24	66	66
44.0	Refunds	4		
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	76	168	169
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	77	169	169

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503				
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	55	70	68

Trust Funds
GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503				
0100	Balance, start of year	7	7	6
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Contributions, Library of Congress Gift Fund	7	7	8
1130	Contributions, Library of Congress Permanent Loan Account	3	4	4
1130	Income from Donated Securities, Library of Congress	3	4	4
1140	Interest, Library of Congress Permanent Loan Account		1	1
1199	Total current law receipts	13	16	17
1999	Total receipts	13	16	17
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	20	23	23
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Gift and Trust Fund Accounts	-13	-17	-16
5099	Balance, end of year	7	6	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503				
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of the Librarian	4	1	1
0002	National and International Outreach	6	9	8
0003	Library Services	6	7	7
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	17	16
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	26	26
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	29	26	26
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	17	16
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42	43	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	5	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	17	16
3020	Outlays (gross)	-15	-17	-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	5	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	5	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	13	17	16
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	10	13	13
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	5	4	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	15	17	16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	13	17	16
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	11	17	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13	17	16
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	17	16

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	23	24	24
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	24	24	25
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	122	128	128
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	128	128	130

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS—Continued

This schedule covers: (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure, funds received as trust funds for expenditure, and receipts from the sale of recordings, publications, and other materials financed from capital originally received as gifts; (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board; and (3) interest paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts." The Library has seven program areas related to Gift and Trust funds:

Library Services.—Library Services acquires and catalogs materials for the Library's collections; manages and maintains the collections; preserves materials for use now and in the future; and serves the public.

Law Library.—The Law Library of Congress maintains a global law collection of over 2,910,000 volumes and approximately 2.9 million microforms and digital items as well as legal information websites, and provides legal research and reference services, covering more than 240 foreign jurisdictions, to the Congress, the Judiciary, federal agencies, and the public—serving approximately 100,000 users and receiving over 7,000,000 queries and website visits and page views in fiscal year 2016.

Copyright Office.—The Copyright Office administers the U.S. Copyright Laws; provides expert advice to the Congress on matters relating to copyright law and policy; provides information and assistance to the executive branch and the courts; and promotes international protection of U.S. copyrighted works.

Congressional Research Service.—The Congressional Research Service (CRS) serves all Members and committees of Congress. CRS experts provide Congress with authoritative, confidential, non-partisan, and objective expertise across the full range of legislative policy issues.

National and International Outreach (NIO).—National and International Outreach serves the public and contributes directly to the nation's educational and intellectual life through programs and activities that interpret and promote the Library's resources and the use of its unparalleled collections onsite as well as via internet. NIO also administers the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, which manages a free national reading program for blind and physical handicapped people—circulating at no cost to users approximately 23,000,000 items a year. It also operates gift revolving activities that provide traveling exhibits, publishing services and special programs for the benefit of other libraries, institutions and the general public.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	4
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	16	17	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	17	16

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	32	30	30

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

REIMBURSABLE AND REVOLVING FUND ACTIVITIES

SEC. 1201. (a) IN GENERAL.—For fiscal year 2018, the obligational authority of the Library of Congress for the activities described in subsection (b) may not exceed \$190,642,000.

(b) **ACTIVITIES.**—The activities referred to in subsection (a) are reimbursable and revolving fund activities that are funded from sources other than appropriations to the Library in appropriations Acts for the legislative branch.

SEC. 1202. GIFTS.—The first undesignated paragraph of section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to create a Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and for other purposes", approved March 3, 1925 (2 U.S.C. 160), is amended—

(a) in the first sentence:

(1) by striking "gifts or bequests of money for immediate disbursement" and inserting "and"; and

(2) by striking the period at the end and inserting "gifts or bequests of the following: personal property, non-personal services, voluntary and uncompensated personal services, or money for immediate disbursement.";

(b) in the second sentence, by inserting "of money" after "bequests";

(c) in the third sentence, by striking "enter them" and inserting "enter the gift, bequest or proceeds";

(d) by inserting after the second sentence the following: "In the case of a gift of securities, the Librarian shall sell the securities and provide the donor with acknowledgment as needed to substantiate such a gift."; and

(e) by adding the following sentence at the end of the first paragraph: "The Librarian shall make an annual public report regarding gifts accepted under this section.".

SEC. 1203. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS NATIONAL COLLECTION STEWARDSHIP FUND.—

(a) **Establishment.**—There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, as an account for the Librarian of Congress, the "Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund" (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Fund").

(b) **Use of Amounts.**—Amounts in the Fund may be used by the Librarian as follows:

(1) The Librarian may obligate amounts directly for the purpose of preparing collection materials of the Library of Congress for long-term storage.

(2) The Librarian may transfer amounts to the Architect of the Capitol to be obligated for the purpose of designing, constructing, altering, upgrading, and equipping collections preservation and storage facilities for the Library of Congress, or for the purpose of acquiring real property by lease for the preservation and storage of Library of Congress collections in accordance with section 1102 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2009 (U.S.C. 1823a).

(c) **Contents of the Fund.**—The Fund shall consist of such amounts as may be transferred by the Librarian from amounts appropriated for any fiscal year for the Library of Congress under the heading "Salaries and Expenses".

(d) **Continuing Availability of Funds.**—Any amounts in the Fund shall remain available until expended.

(e) **Notification.**—The Librarian shall send a letter to the Joint Committee on the Library and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to transfer of amounts into the Fund.

(f) **Effective Date.**—This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2018 and each succeeding fiscal year.

SEC. 1204. COPYRIGHT OFFICE FUNDING FLEXIBILITY.—

(a) **Continuity of Operations.**—In the event of a lapse in annual appropriations, fees received under title 17, United States Code, and amounts deducted from filing fees and royalty payments under such title shall be available for obligation to support copyright operations at the rate of offsetting collections provided in the appropriation act for the prior fiscal year.

(b) **Emerging Requirements.**—In addition to amounts in annual appropriations acts, twenty percent of the available balance of fees received under title 17, United States Code, shall be available for obligation without fiscal year limitation for information technology investments and other necessary expenses of copyright operations.

(c) **Effective Date.**—This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2018 and each succeeding fiscal year.

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE

Federal Funds

CONGRESSIONAL PUBLISHING

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For authorized publishing of congressional information and the distribution of congressional information in any format; publishing of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress; and publishing, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without

charge to the recipient, \$79,528,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for paper copies of the permanent edition of the Congressional Record for individual Representatives, Resident Commissioners or Delegates authorized under section 906 of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years: Provided further, That notwithstanding the 2-year limitation under section 718 of title 44, United States Code, none of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act or any other Act for printing and binding and related services provided to Congress under chapter 7 of title 44, United States Code, may be expended to print a document, report, or publication after the 27-month period beginning on the date that such document, report, or publication is authorized by Congress to be printed, unless Congress reauthorizes such printing in accordance with section 718 of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That any unobligated or unexpended balances in this account or accounts for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years may be transferred to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund for carrying out the purposes of this heading, subject to the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 901, 902, and 906 of title 44, United States Code, this appropriation may be used to prepare indexes to the Congressional Record on only a monthly and session basis.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004–0203–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Congressional Publishing	80	80	80
0900 Total new obligations (object class 24.0)	80	80	80
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	80	80	80
1930 Total budgetary resources available	80	80	80
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	62	61	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	80	80
3020 Outlays (gross)	-79	-96	-95
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	61	45	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	62	61	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	61	45	30
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	80	80	80
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	60	57	57
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	39	38
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	79	96	95
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	80	80	80
4190 Outlays, net (total)	79	96	95

This appropriation covers publishing for the Congress, content management, and the publishing of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress. Also, this appropriation includes funding for the publishing and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAMS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of the public information programs of the Office of Superintendent of Documents necessary to provide for the cataloging and indexing of Government publications and their distribution to the public, Members of Congress, other Gov-

ernment agencies, and designated depository and international exchange libraries as authorized by law, \$29,000,000: Provided, That amounts of not more than \$2,000,000 from current year appropriations are authorized for producing and disseminating Congressional serial sets and other related publications for fiscal years 2016 and 2017 to depository and other designated libraries: Provided further, That any unobligated or unexpended balances in this account or accounts for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years may be transferred to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund for carrying out the purposes of this heading, subject to the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004–0201–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Depository Library Distribution	22	21	21
0002 Cataloging and Indexing	8	8	7
0003 International Exchange	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	31	30	29
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31	30	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available	31	30	29
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	22	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	31	30	29
3020 Outlays (gross)	-33	-36	-37
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	16	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	25	22	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	16	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	31	30	29
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	25	24	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	12	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	33	36	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	31	30	29
4190 Outlays, net (total)	33	36	37

The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents operate under a separate appropriation that provides funds (salaries and expenses) for: (1) the distribution of certain tangible publications to Members of Congress and other Government agencies, as authorized by law; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated Federal depository libraries, as authorized by law, including tangible Government information products and online access to more than 1.5 million titles via GPO's Federal Digital System (FDsys) and its successor system govinfo (www.govinfo.gov); (3) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications, as authorized by law; and (4) the distribution of Federal Government publications to foreign governments via the International Exchange Service. These four functions are related to the publication activity of Federal agencies and the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Following is a description of these four functions:

Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress (By-Law Distribution).—The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents maintain mailing lists and distribute, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

Federal Depository Library Program.—Established by Congress to ensure the American public has access to its Government's information, the Fed-

PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAMS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued
eral Depository Library Program (FDLP) involves the acquisition and dissemination of Government information in all formats to Federal depository libraries across the country.

The mission of the FDLP is to coordinate with depository libraries, more than 1,100 nationwide, to disseminate information products from all three branches of the Government. Libraries that have been designated as Federal depositories maintain these information products (as provided by GPO) as part of their existing collections and are responsible for assuring that the public has free access to the material provided by the FDLP.

Included in this program is the maintenance and expansion of free, electronic access to information products produced by the Federal Government via FDsys/govinfo. Electronic information dissemination and access have greatly expanded the number of publications offered to the Federal depository libraries as well as increasing public use of the FDLP content. As the FDLP continues its transition to a primarily electronic program, the costs of the program are increasingly related to identifying, acquiring, cataloging, linking to, authenticating, modernizing, and providing permanent public access to digital Government information.

Cataloging and indexing.—The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents are charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government that are not confidential in character. The principal publication is the web-based "Catalog of U.S. Government Publications" (CGP). GPO's goal is to expand the CGP to a more comprehensive title listing of public documents, both historic and electronic, to increase the visibility and use of Government information products.

International exchange.—Under the direction of the Library of Congress (LC), the Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents distributes tangible Government publications to foreign governments that agree to send the United States similar publications of their governments for LC collections.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	8	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	12	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	31	30	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	89	89

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE BUSINESS OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund, \$8,540,000, to remain available until expended, for information technology development and facilities repair: Provided, That the Government Publishing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund: Provided further, That not more than \$7,500 may be expended on the certification of the Director of the Government Publishing Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund shall be available for the hire or purchase of not more than 12 passenger motor vehicles: Provided further, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the advisory councils to the Director of the Government Publishing Office shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That the business operations

revolving fund shall be available for temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title: Provided further, That activities financed through the business operations revolving fund may provide information in any format: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund and the funds provided under the heading "Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents" may not be used for contracted security services at GPO's passport facility in the District of Columbia.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Business Operations	820	778	780
0811 Capital investment	50	60	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	870	838	831
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	178	208	198
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	9	9	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3	3	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	181	211	198
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7	8	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	872	822	838
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	18	-5	-5
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	890	817	833
1900 Budget authority (total)	897	825	842
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,078	1,036	1,040
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	208	198	209

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	386	439	483
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	870	838	831
3020 Outlays (gross)	-817	-794	-852
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	439	483	462
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-157	-175	-170
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18	5	5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-175	-170	-165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	229	264	313
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	264	313	297

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	10	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	14	14
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	890	817	833
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	632	654	666
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	178	126	172
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	810	780	838
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-858	-817	-833
4123 Non-Federal sources	-14	-5	-5
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-872	-822	-838
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18	5	5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-62	-42	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7	8	9

4190 Outlays, net (total)	-55	-28	14
---------------------------------	-----	-----	----

All GPO activities are financed through the agency's Business Operations Revolving Fund, established by section 309 of Title 44, U.S.C. This business-like fund is used to pay all GPO costs in performing congressional and agency publishing, printing and information product procurement, and publications dissemination activities. It is reimbursed from payments from customer agencies, sales to the public, and transfers from GPO's two annual appropriations: the Congressional Publishing Appropriation and the Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents Appropriation. Reimbursements to the Fund from appropriations constitute approximately 16% of GPO's annual revenues; the balance is generated by reimbursements from customer agencies for work performed, sales of publications and information products to the public, and miscellaneous sales of scrap, waste, and surplus property. The largest single component of GPO's annual expenses is publishing work procured from the private sector. In FY 2016, the cost of this work totaled \$325.9 million, or about 41% of total expenses. The second largest component was personnel compensation and benefits. These totaled \$206.7 million, or about 26% of all expenses. GPO's Business Operations Revolving Fund functions as the agency's checking account with the U.S. Treasury. GPO pays its expenses from this account and the Fund is reimbursed when the Treasury Department transfers money from customer agency appropriations accounts to the Fund when they pay GPO's invoices. This procedure also applies to the payment of transfers from the Congressional Publishing and Public Information Programs appropriations, and to deposits of funds collected from sales to the public. GPO maintains a cash balance in the Business Operations Revolving Fund that is used to pay all expenses. The cash balance fluctuates daily as payments are received from agency reimbursements, customer payments, and transfers from GPO appropriations. Under GPO's system of accrual accounting, annual earnings generated since the inception of the Fund have been accumulated as retained earnings. Retained earnings make it possible for GPO to fund a significant amount of technology modernization. However, appropriations for essential investments in technology and facilities upgrades are requested when necessary. GPO is accountable for its finances. Each year, the agency's finances and financial controls are audited by an independent outside audit firm working under contract with GPO's Office of Inspector General. For FY 2016, the audit concluded with GPO earning an unmodified, or clean, opinion on its finances, the 20th consecutive year GPO has earned such an audit result.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	158	168	174
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	160	169	175
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56	48	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	13	10	10
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	12	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	341	291	292
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	43	56	52
26.0 Supplies and materials	184	186	186
31.0 Equipment	50	60	51
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	870	838	831

Employment Summary

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,597	1,684	1,684

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Government Accountability Office, including not more than \$12,500 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with official representation and reception expenses; temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of such title; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries in accordance with section 3324 of title 31, United States Code; benefits comparable to those payable under sections 901(5), (6), and (8) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081(5), (6), and (8)); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries, \$590,678,000: Provided, That, in addition, \$23,800,000 of payments received under sections 782, 791, 3521, and 9105 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of either Forum's costs as determined by the respective Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants: Provided further, That payments hereunder to the Forum may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 GOAL 1-Address Current and Emerging Challenges to the Well-being and Financial Security of the American People	201	201	222
0002 GOAL 2-Respond to Changing Security Threats and the Challenges of Global Interdependence	147	147	162
0003 GOAL 3-Help Transform the Federal Government to Address National Challenges	134	134	155
0004 GOAL 4-Maximize the Value of GAO by Enabling Quality, Timely Service to the Congress, and by Being a Leading Practices Federal Agency	17	17	19
0005 GOAL 8-Other Costs in Support of the Congress	31	31	33
0799 Total direct obligations	530	530	591
0801 Reimbursable program activity goal 1	2	2	2
0803 Reimbursable program activity goal 3	29	32	24
0805 Reimbursable program activity goal 8	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	32	35	27
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	32	35	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	562	565	618
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	23	23
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	23	23
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	531	530	591
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	26	35	27
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	24	35	27
1900 Budget authority (total)	555	565	618
1930 Total budgetary resources available	586	588	641
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23	23	23
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	57	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	562	565	618
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-558	-611	-614

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 005–0107–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	11	15
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–11	–9	–9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–9	–9	–9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	40	48	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	48	2	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	555	565	618
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	490	559	611
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	68	52	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	558	611	614
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–26	–35	–27
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–27	–35	–27
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	531	530	591
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	531	576	587
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	531	530	591
4190 Outlays, net (total)	531	576	587

GAO exists to support the Congress in meeting its constitutional responsibilities and to help improve the performance and ensure the accountability of the Federal Government for the benefit of the American people.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 005–0107–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	311	317	347
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	16	14	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	330	334	368
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	106	111	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	7	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	6	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	11	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	5	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	44	36	41
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	6	10
32.0 Land and structures	1	2	5
99.0 Direct obligations	530	530	591
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	31	35	27
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	562	565	618

Employment Summary

Identification code 005–0107–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,977	2,954	3,094
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

UNITED STATES TAX COURT
Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$53,185,000, of which \$500,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023–0100–0–1–752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	52	51	53
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	51	51	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	52	51	53
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	6	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	51	53
3020 Outlays (gross)	–50	–52	–54
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	6	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	5	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	51	51	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	47	49	51
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	50	52	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	51	51	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	50	52	54

The United States Tax Court (referred to herein as the Tax Court or Court) was established in 1969 under Article I of the United States Constitution. The Court's jurisdiction is established by U.S. Code Title 26 (the Internal Revenue Code). The Court is a court of law, which the Supreme Court has said closely resembles the Federal District Courts and solely exercises judicial powers. It is also a court of national jurisdiction and conducts trial sessions in 74 cities throughout the United States.

The Tax Court is independent of the Executive and Legislative Branches. It is not affiliated with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). It is one of three courts in which taxpayers can bring suit to contest IRS liability determinations, and the only one in which taxpayers can do so without prepaying any portion of the disputed taxes.

By law, the Tax Court is authorized 19 judges who, among themselves, elect one as Chief Judge. Judges are appointed to 15-year terms by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Retired (also known as Senior) judges may be recalled by the Chief Judge to perform judicial duties. The Chief Judge is also authorized to appoint special trial judges who have statutory authority to decide several categories of cases, including cases involving up to \$50,000 in dispute per tax year. Decisions by the Tax Court are reviewable by the United States Courts of Appeals and, if *certiorari* is granted, by the Supreme Court.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-0100-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	24	24	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	51	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 023-0100-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	216	224	228

U. S. TAX COURT FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-5633-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 U. S. Tax Court Fees	1	1	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 U. S. Tax Court Fees	-1	-1	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-5633-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses .....	.....	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.1) .....	.....	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	1	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	1	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	2	2

Trust Funds

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-8115-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	9	8	9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity, Deductions from Employees Salaries .....	.....	1	1
1140 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity, Interest and Profits on Investments .....	.....	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	.....	2	2
1999 Total receipts .....	.....	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	9	10	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year	8	9	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-8115-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 11.5)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	11	12	12
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	12	12	13

The Tax Court Judges' Survivors Annuity Fund provides survivorship benefits to eligible surviving spouses and dependent children of deceased Tax Court judges. Participating judges pay 3.5 percent of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds, as needed, are provided through the Court's annual appropriation. As of September 30, 2012, 23 judges were participating in the fund. Also as of September 30, 2012, 6 surviving spouses and 1 eligible dependent child were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out section 1805 of the Social Security Act, \$12,295,000, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 235-1550-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (Reimbursable)	12	12	12
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	12	12	12
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	12	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	12
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	12	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-12	-12	-12
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-12	-12	-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission, established under section 1805 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395(b)(6) as added by section 4022 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-33), is an independent legislative agency charged with advising the Congress on payment and other policy issues affecting the Medicare program, as well as on the implications of changes in health care delivery in the United States and in the market for health care services on the Medicare program.

The Commission's 17 members represent diverse points of view including providers, payers, consumers, employers, and individuals with expertise in biomedical, health services, and health economics research. It maintains a full time staff of 4 in Washington, D.C.

The Commission is required by law to report to the Congress on March 1 and June 15 of each year, and to comment on congressionally mandated reports of the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 235-1550-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1

25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	12

Employment Summary

Identification code 235-1550-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	33	33	34

MEDICAID AND CHIP PAYMENT AND ACCESS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out section 1900 of the Social Security Act, \$8,700,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1801-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0123 Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission (Direct)	9	8	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	8	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	9	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	8	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-8	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	7	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	8	9
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	8	9

The Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission (MACPAC) is a non-partisan legislative branch agency that provides policy and data analysis and makes recommendations to Congress, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and the states on a wide array of issues affecting Medicaid and the State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). The U.S. Comptroller General appoints MACPAC's 17 commissioners, who come from diverse regions across the United States and bring broad expertise and a wide range of perspectives on Medicaid and CHIP.

MACPAC serves as an independent source of information on Medicaid and CHIP, publishing issue briefs and data reports throughout the year to support policy analysis and program accountability. The Commission's

authorizing statute, 42 U.S.C. 1396, outlines a number of areas for analysis, including: payment; eligibility; enrollment and retention; coverage; access to care; quality of care; and the programs' interaction with Medicare and the health care system generally.

MACPAC's authorizing statute also requires the Commission to submit reports to Congress by March 15 and June 15 of each year. In carrying out its work, the Commission holds public meetings and regularly consults with state officials, congressional and executive branch staff, beneficiaries, health care providers, researchers, and policy experts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1801-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	3	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	8	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-1801-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	30	30

UNITED STATES-CHINA ECONOMIC AND SECURITY REVIEW COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission, as authorized by section 1238 of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (22 U.S.C. 7002), \$3,500,000, including not more than \$4,000 for representation expenses, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the authorities, requirements, limitations, and conditions contained in the second through sixth provisos under this heading in the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2010 (division F of Public Law 111-117) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 and shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading as if included in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 292-2973-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission (Direct)	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	4	4

US-China Economic and Security Review Commission.—Congress created the U.S.-China Economic and Security Review Commission in 2000 in the National Defense Authorization Act (Public Law 106-398 as amended by Division P of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Public Law 108-7), as amended by Public Law 109-108 (November 10, 2005), as amended by Public Law 113-291 (December 19, 2014). The statute gives the Commission the mandate to monitor, investigate, and assess the "national security implications of the bilateral trade and economic relationship between the United States and the People's Republic of China." Its members are appointed by Congressional leaders, and its statutory mandate is to report to Congress on Chinese proliferation practices; the qualitative and quantitative effects of transfers of U.S. economic production activities to China; the effects of the need for energy on China's foreign and military policies and the impact of China's growing economy on world energy resources; foreign investment by the U.S. in China, and China's foreign investment in the U.S.; the military plans, strategy, doctrine and structure of China's military; strategic economic and security implications of China's cyber capabilities and operations; China's national budget, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and currency management practices; the drivers, nature, and implications of China's growing economic, technological, political, cultural, people-to-people, and security relations of China with other countries and international organizations; China's compliance with its commitments to the World Trade Organization and other bilateral and multilateral agreements; the implications of China's restrictions on freedom of expression; and the safety of food, drug, and other products imported from China. The Commission reports annually on these issues to the Congress, making recommendations for policy action and legislation when appropriate. In order to obtain new information and perspectives on these issues, the Commission conducts hearings throughout the year and maintains a website containing the records of these proceedings as well as original research on economic and security matters related to the Commission's statutory mandate.

The Commission is comprised of 12 Commissioners, 3 Commissioners appointed by each leader in the House and Senate, supported by a professional staff numbering approximately 18. The chairmanship of the Commission rotates between a Republican and a Democratic Commissioner upon issuance of each annual report to Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 292-2973-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 292-2973-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	18	18
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	12

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL RELIGIOUS FREEDOM
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the United States Commission on International Religious Freedom, as authorized by title II of the International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 (22 U.S.C. 6431 et seq.), \$4,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, including not more than \$4,000 for representation expenses.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL RELIGIOUS FREEDOM—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 295–2975–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United States Commission on International Religious Freedom (Direct)	3	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–4	–4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	4	4

The United States Commission on International Religious Freedom is an independent, bipartisan U.S. Government agency that was created by the International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 to monitor the status of freedom of thought, conscience, and religion or belief abroad, as defined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and related international instruments, and to give independent policy recommendations to the President, the Secretary of State and the Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 295–2975–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	2	4	5
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 295–2975–0–1–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	17	20

OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission, \$1,800,000, to remain available until expended.

COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94–304, \$2,579,000, including not more than \$4,000 for representation expenses, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

CONGRESSIONAL-EXECUTIVE COMMISSION ON THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Congressional-Executive Commission on the People's Republic of China, as authorized by title III of the U.S.-China Relations Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 6911 et seq.), \$2,000,000, including not more than \$3,000 for representation expenses, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

WORLD WAR I CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for necessary expenses of the World War I Centennial Commission, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the World War I Commission may accept money, in-kind personnel services, contractual support, or any appropriate support from any executive branch agency for activities of the Commission.

In addition, it is the sense of the Congress that the U.S. Navy shall conduct an International Naval Review and parade of tall ships in 2019 in New York City in tribute to the centennial of the return of the Allied Expeditionary Force, to serve as a focal point for education of Americans on impacts of WWI on today's society and to foster international goodwill.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–9911–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, World War I Centennial Commission		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions		–1	–1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–9911–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions (Direct)	7	6	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	8
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		7	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	13
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2		
1900 Budget authority (total)	8	7	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	8	9

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	6	13
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-5	-7
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	6	6	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		5	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5		
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	5	5	7
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-2		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	6	7	14
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5	5	7

This presentation includes the following:

Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe.—The Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe is authorized and directed to monitor the acts of the signatories which reflect compliance with or violation of the articles of the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, with particular regard to the provisions relating to Cooperation in Humanitarian Fields. The law establishing the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe also mandated it to monitor and encourage U.S. Government and private activities designed to expand East-West trade and the exchange of people and ideas. The Commission will receive an annual report from the Secretary of State discussing the overall United States policy objectives that are advanced through meetings of decision-making bodies of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), the OSCE implementation review process, and other activities of the OSCE.

Congressional-Executive Commission on the People's Republic of China.—Congress created the Congressional-Executive Commission on the People's Republic of China (CECC) in 2000 by passing Title III of P.L. 106–286, the China Relations Act of 2000. The statute gives the Commission the mandate to monitor the Chinese government's compliance with international human rights standards and to track the development of the rule of law in China. The Commission reports annually on these issues to the President and the Congressional leadership, making recommendations for policy action and legislation when appropriate. The CECC was also charged with creating and maintaining a registry of victims of human rights abuses in China, including prisoners of conscience. The CECC conducts hearings and staff-led issues roundtables throughout the year and maintains a website containing the records of these proceedings, as well as other information about human rights and rule of law issues in China. The CECC seeks to be a resource on these issues for Capitol Hill, the NGO community, the academic world, and the general public.

The Commission comprises nine Senators, nine Members of the House of Representatives, and five Executive Branch officials, supported by a professional staff numbering about 15 people. The chairmanship of the CECC rotates from the Senate to the House in even-numbered Congresses.

Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.—The Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission was created by Congress in 1999 by Public Law 106–79. The Commission's congressional mandate is to establish an appropriate, permanent national memorial to Dwight D. Eisenhower, who served as Supreme Commander of the Allied forces in Europe in World War II and subsequently as 34th President of the United States. The Commission's enabling legislation dictates that a memorial should be created in the nation's capital to perpetuate his memory and his contri-

butions to the United States. The Commission is bipartisan and consists of 12 members. Four members are members of the House of Representatives, four are Senators, and four are private citizens appointed by the President. The Commission is led by Senator Pat Roberts (Chair) and Congressman Mike Thompson (Vice Chair). Its work on building the memorial since 2001 has been informed by the active participation of the Eisenhower family, expert historians, along with input from members of Congress and federal review agencies. The review agencies have expressed broad support for the design and will soon consider the final design adjustments. Beginning construction in FY 2017, and with additional federal funds for construction, the memorial is scheduled to be completed in 2020, the 75th anniversary of the end of World War II. Its swift completion will allow an opportunity for our remaining World War II heroes to honor Eisenhower, their commander in Europe. In P.L. 114–223, Congress reinstated the authority for the Commission to execute phased construction with available funds. The original language authorizing phased construction with available funds is included in P.L. 112–74. The project is shovel-ready. In order to build this world-class memorial in the most efficient way possible and avoid escalating costs, the Commission requests these funds in FY 2018. Capital Construction account— \$85,000,000.

World War I Centennial Commission.—The World War I Centennial Commission was created by Congress in 2013 by P.L. 112–272, and amended in 2014 by P.L. 113–291 to ensure a suitable observance of the centennial of World War I, which ushered in the 'American Century'. It began the advance of the rights of women and minorities in the U.S., and sowed the seeds for international conflicts for a century, many of which are ongoing today. America's support of Great Britain, France, Belgium, and its other allies in World War I marked the first time in United States history that American soldiers went abroad in defense of liberty against foreign aggression. 4.7 million men and women from the United States served in uniform during World War I, among them 2 future presidents, Harry S. Truman and Dwight D. Eisenhower. Two million individuals from the United States served overseas during World War I, including 200,000 naval personnel who served on the seas. The United States suffered 375,000 casualties during World War I, including 116,516 deaths, more than in the Korean War and Vietnam War combined. The centennial of World War I offers an opportunity for people in the United States to learn about and commemorate the sacrifices of their predecessors. Commemorative programs, activities, and sites allow them to learn about the history of World War I, the United States involvement in that war, and the war's effects on the remainder of the 20th and into the 21st century, and to commemorate and honor the participation of the United States and its citizens in the war effort. Congress also redesignated Pershing Park in the District of Columbia as a 'World War I Memorial', and authorized The Commission to plan, develop, and execute ceremonies for that redesignation, and for the enhancement of the General Pershing Commemorative Work by constructing an World War I Memorial containing appropriate sculptural and other commemorative elements, including landscaping, to further honor the service of members of the United States Armed Forces in World War I. The Commission is bipartisan and consists of 12 private citizens; 6 are appointed by the Congress, 3 are appointed by the President, 1 each is appointed by the National World War I Museum in Kansas City, MO, the VFW, and the American Legion. The Commission is augmented by ex-officio members and advisors: The Archivist of the United States, The Librarian of Congress, The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, The Secretary of Education, The Secretary of State, The Secretary of Veterans Affairs, The Administrator of General Services, The Department of Defense, The Department of Homeland Security, and the Secretary of the Interior.

OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-9911-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	5	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	6	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-9911-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	44	67	74

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION, DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL COMMISSION

For necessary expenses of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission for design and construction of a memorial in honor of Dwight D. Eisenhower, as authorized by Public Law 106-79, \$85,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 283-2990-0-1-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Construction, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission (Direct)	5	1	85
0293 Direct program activities, subtotal	5	1	85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.1)	5	1	85
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19	15	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	20	15	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			85
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	15	99
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	1	85
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4		-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	43
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			85
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			44
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4		44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			85
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4		44

Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.—The Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission was created by Congress in 1999 by Public Law 106-79. The Commission's congressional mandate is to establish an appropriate, permanent national memorial to Dwight D. Eisenhower, who served as Supreme Commander of the Allied forces in Europe in World War II and subsequently as 34th President of the United States. The Commission's enabling legislation dictates that a memorial should be created in the nation's capital to perpetuate his memory and his contributions to the United States. The Commission is bipartisan and consists of 12 mem-

bers. Four members are members of the House of Representatives, four are Senators, and four are private citizens appointed by the President. The Commission is led by Senator Pat Roberts (Chair) and Congressman Mike Thompson (Vice Chair). Its work on building the memorial since 2001 has been informed by the active participation of the Eisenhower family, expert historians, along with input from members of Congress and federal review agencies. The review agencies have expressed broad support for the design and will soon consider the final design adjustments. Beginning construction in FY 2017, and with additional federal funds for construction, the memorial is scheduled to be completed in 2020, the 75th anniversary of the end of World War II. Its swift completion will allow an opportunity for our remaining World War II heroes to honor Eisenhower, their commander in Europe. In P.L. 114-223, Congress reinstated the authority for the Commission to execute phased construction with available funds. The original language authorizing phased construction with available funds is included in P.L. 112-74. The project is shovel-ready. In order to build this world-class memorial in the most efficient way possible and avoid escalating costs, the Commission requests these funds in FY 2018. Capital Construction account—\$85,000,000.

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 283-5549-0-2-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Contributions, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund	3		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 283-5549-0-2-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	1		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND

For a payment to the Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund for financing activities of the Open World Leadership Center under section 313 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2001 (2 U.S.C. 1151), \$5,800,000: Provided, That funds made available to support Russian participants shall only be used for those engaging in free market development, humanitarian activities, and civic engagement, and shall not be used for officials of the central government of Russia.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–0145–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund (Direct)	8	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	8	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037]	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	6
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–0306]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	7	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	–8	–6	–6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	8	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	6	6

The Open World Leadership Center, under the direction of its Board of Trustees, supports the identification of emerging leaders from foreign countries selected by the Board of Trustees and oversees the development of an intensive program in the United States to link up to 3,000 participants each year with U.S. counterparts. The Center's mission entails enhancing the understanding and capabilities for cooperation between the United States and participating countries by developing a network of leaders who have gained significant, first-hand exposure to America's democratic, accountable government and its free-market system. The Center has also administered a program to enable cultural leaders from the Russian Federation to gain exposure to the operations of American cultural institutions.

The Center is authorized to solicit and accept federal and private funds, in addition to receipt of this appropriation, and to invest appropriated funds in par value securities at the U.S. Treasury. The Center is governed by an eleven-member board of trustees, composed of the Librarian of Congress, members of the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives and representatives of the private sector. The Center is authorized to obtain a wide range of administrative support, including space, from the Library of Congress.

FY 2018 funding supports U.S. grants and logistical services for hosting in communities throughout the United States as well as other operating expenses of the Center.

Trust Funds

JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Development Trust Fund established under section 116 of the John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development Act (2 U.S.C. 1105), \$430,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–8275–0–7–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	8	8	9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payments, John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	9	9	10
5098 Rounding adjustment	–1		
5099 Balance, end of year	8	9	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–8275–0–7–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	7	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	6	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	15	16	16
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	16	16

The principal for this fund was established by the transfer of \$7,500,000 from the appropriation "Payment to the John C. Stennis Center". The principal for the Stennis Center Fund is a non-expendable corpus invested in Special Issue Certificates of Indebtedness with the U.S. Treasury. The Center's operations are funded by the interest on these Treasury investments as well as by other funds and contributions provided by outside sources.

U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–8300–0–7–801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 009-8300-0-7-801	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	11	11	11
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	11	11	11

OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND
Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	8	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	8	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	-8	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund (Direct)	8	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-6	-6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	3	2

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	8	7

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
001-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts		2	2
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		2	2

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF PRIVATE VEHICLES

SEC. 201. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration and for the Senate issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration.

FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION

SEC. 202. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond fiscal year 2018 unless expressly so provided in this Act.

RATES OF COMPENSATION AND DESIGNATION

SEC. 203. Whenever in this Act any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 (46 Stat. 32 et seq.) is appropriated for or the rate of compensation or designation of any office or position appropriated for is different from that specifically established by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation in this Act shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: Provided, That the provisions in this Act for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, and clerk hire for Senators and Members of the House of Representatives shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 204. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued under existing law.

COSTS OF LBFMC

SEC. 205. Amounts available for administrative expenses of any legislative branch entity which participates in the Legislative Branch Financial Managers Council (LBFMC) established by charter on March 26, 1996, shall be available to finance an appropriate share of LBFMC costs as determined by the LBFMC, except that the total LBFMC costs to be shared among all participating legislative branch entities (in such allocations among the entities as the entities may determine) may not exceed \$2,000.

LIMITATION ON TRANSFERS

SEC. 206. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government, except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this Act or any other appropriation Act.

GUIDED TOURS OF THE CAPITOL

SEC. 207. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), none of the funds made available to the Architect of the Capitol in this Act may be used to eliminate or restrict guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by employees and interns of offices of Members of Congress and other offices of the House of Representatives and Senate.

(b) At the direction of the Capitol Police Board, or at the direction of the Architect of the Capitol with the approval of the Capitol Police Board, guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by employees and interns described in subsection

(a) may be suspended temporarily or otherwise subject to restriction for security or related reasons to the same extent as guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by the Architect of the Capitol.

JUDICIAL BRANCH

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, \$78,538,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief justice and associate justices of the court.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0100-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	76	79	81
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	76	76	78
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	78	79	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	81	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	76	79	81
3020 Outlays (gross)	-75	-79	-81
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	76	76	78
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	73	76	78
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	78	79	81
4190 Outlays, net (total)	75	79	81

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is spelled out in the Constitution and allotted by the Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0100-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	41	43	44
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	3

11.9 Total personnel compensation	43	46	47
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	16	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	76	79	81

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0100-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	488	497	497

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon the Architect by 40 U.S.C. 6111 and 6112, \$15,689,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0103-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Care of the Building and Grounds (Direct)	11	11	16
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	11	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-9	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	16
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	8	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	9	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	16
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	9	16

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0103-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	16

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0103-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	39	50	51

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE
FEDERAL CIRCUIT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of officers and employees, and for necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, \$31,075,000.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief judge and judges of the court.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0510-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	32	33	34
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31	30	31
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [010-0925]	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	29	30	31
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	32	33	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	34	35	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	33	34
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-33	-34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	29	30	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	24	25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	29	30	31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	33	34
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	33	34

The United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, located in Washington, D.C., has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction over a large number of diverse subject areas, such as appeals in all patent cases, all government contract cases, all international trade cases, all government contract cases, all government personnel cases, all cases involving monetary claims against the United States under the Tucker Acts, veterans cases, and many others. Additional subject areas have been added to this court's

jurisdiction almost yearly. To keep abreast of its varied and growing jurisdiction, the court is requesting necessary increases in its funding as detailed below.

The following is a more complete listing of the Federal Circuit's exclusive jurisdiction. It hears appeals from: (A) final decisions of all Federal district courts in cases arising under 28 U.S.C. §1338(a), relating to patent laws generally, 35 U.S.C. §§145-146, relating to review of decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 28 U.S.C. §1346(a)(2), relating to Little Tucker Act claims against the United States, and section 211 of the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, section 5 of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973, section 506(c) of the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, and section 523 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act relating to all statutes formerly under the jurisdiction of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals; (B) final decisions of the United States Court of International Trade, 28 U.S.C. §2645(c); (C) final decisions of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims, 38 U.S.C. §7292; (D) final decisions of the United States Court of Federal Claims, 28 U.S.C. §2522 and 42 U.S.C. §§300aa-12(f); (E) final decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 48 U.S.C. §1681 note (1988) (Compact of Free Association; Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Marshall Islands, Title II, Title One, Article VII, §174(c)); (F) final determinations of the United States International Trade Commission relating to unfair practices in import trade made under 19 U.S.C. §1337; (G) findings of the Secretary of Commerce under U.S. note 6 to subchapter X of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States relating to importation of educational or scientific instruments and apparatus; (H) final orders or decisions of the Merit Systems Protection Board and certain arbitrators, 5 U.S.C. §7703; (I) final decisions of the General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board, 31 U.S.C. §755; (J) final decisions of all agency Boards of Contract Appeals, 41 U.S.C. §607(g); (K) final decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office tribunals on patent applications and interferences, trademark applications and interferences, cancellations, concurrent use proceedings, and oppositions, 35 U.S.C. §142, 15 U.S.C. §1071, 37 CFR §§1.304, 2.145; (L) appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970, 7 U.S.C. §2461; (M) certain actions of the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, 38 U.S.C. §502; (N) certain final orders of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission relating to certain Presidential appointees, 2 U.S.C. §1219(a)(3) and 28 U.S.C. §2344; (O) final decisions of the Office of Personnel Management under 5 U.S.C. §8902a(g)(2); (P) certain actions of the Board of Directors of the Office of Compliance of the U.S. Congress under 2 U.S.C. §1407(a); and (Q) final decisions of certain agencies pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1296.

The Federal Circuit also has exclusive jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1292(c) of: (1) appealable interlocutory orders or decrees in cases where the court would otherwise have jurisdiction over an appeal; and (2) appeals from judgments in civil actions for patent infringement otherwise appealable to the court and final except for accounting. Under the provisions of 28 U.S.C. §1292(d), the court has: (1) exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from interlocutory orders granting or denying, in whole or in part, a motion to transfer an action to the Court of Federal Claims; and (2) may, in its discretion, permit an appeal from an interlocutory order of a judge who certifies that there is a controlling question of law and a substantial ground for difference of opinion thereon, and that an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation. Pursuant to 38 U.S.C. §7292(b)(1), the court has exclusive jurisdiction of certain interlocutory orders of the Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.

Legislation having an impact on the Federal Circuit is contained in P.L. 105-339 (51021) October 31, 1998, Veterans Employment Opportunities Act of 1998, which provides a remedy through the Merit Systems Protection Board for those seeking review of the application of veterans preference rules to applicants for Federal employment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0510-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32	33	34

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0510-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	145	151	152

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of officers and employees of the court, services, and necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, \$18,649,000.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief judge and judges of the court.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0400-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	19	20	21
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18	18	19
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts (010-0925)	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	17	18	19
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	18	20	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	20	21
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	4	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-24	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	4	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	17	18	19
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	17	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	5	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	16	22	19
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	20	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	24	21

The United States Court of International Trade, established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States, was created by the Act of October 10, 1980 (94 Stat. 1727), effective November 1, 1980, as successor to the former United States Customs Court. The court has original and exclusive jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and Federal statutes affecting customs and international trade. The court possesses all the powers in law and equity of, or as conferred by statute upon, a district court of the United States, and is authorized to conduct jury trials. The geographical jurisdiction of the court is nationwide and trials before the court or hearings may be held at any place within the jurisdiction of the United States. The court also is authorized to hold hearings in foreign countries. The principal statutory provisions pertaining to the court are contained in the following sections of Title 28 of the United States Code: Organization, sections 251-258; Jurisdiction, sections 1581-1585; and Procedures, sections 2631-2646.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0400-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	6	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0400-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	57	80	80

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries of judges of the United States Court of Federal Claims, magistrate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise specifically provided for, necessary expenses of the courts, and the purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for Probation and Pretrial Services Office staff, as authorized by law, \$5,168,974,000 (including the purchase of firearms and ammunition); of which not to exceed \$27,817,000 shall remain available until expended for space alteration projects and for furniture and furnishings related to new space alteration and construction projects.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of circuit and district judges (including judges of the territorial courts of the United States), bankruptcy judges, and justices and judges retired from office or from regular active service.

In addition, for expenses of the United States Court of Federal Claims associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-660), not to exceed \$8,221,000, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Courts of appeals	647	666	690
0002 District courts	2,519	2,591	2,695
0003 Bankruptcy courts	776	798	829
0004 Probation/Pretrial	1,425	1,487	1,530
0799 Total direct obligations	5,367	5,542	5,744

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	7	8	8
0803 Offsetting Collections	208	217	206
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	215	225	214
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,582	5,767	5,958
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	2	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,919	4,910	5,169
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	401	417	433
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	8	438	374
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	250	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	258	438	374
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,578	5,765	5,976
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,584	5,767	5,976
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	.....	18
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	404	449	380
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,582	5,767	5,958
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	46	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,559	-5,836	-5,971
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-23	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	449	380	367
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-36	-286	-286
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-250	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-286	-286	-286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	368	163	94
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	163	94	81
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,177	5,348	5,543
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,858	4,994	5,171
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	297	425	367
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,155	5,419	5,538
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-26	-456	-374
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-27	-456	-374
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-250	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	19	18	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-231	18	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,919	4,910	5,169
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,128	4,963	5,164
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	401	417	433
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	401	417	433
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	404	417	433
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,320	5,327	5,602
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,532	5,380	5,597

Funds appropriated under this heading are for the salaries and benefits of judges and supporting personnel and all operating expenses of the United States courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, United States

Court of Federal Claims, and United States Probation and Pretrial Services offices are shown by activity:

Courts of Appeals.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States circuit judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Courts of Appeals supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the hearing and decision of appeals, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

District Courts.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States district judges, magistrate judges and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the District Court supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

Bankruptcy Courts.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States bankruptcy judges. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Bankruptcy Court supporting personnel including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

Probation/Pretrial.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all probation and pretrial services officers, officer assistants and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, and equipment and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities. It also provides for all expenses of law-enforcement related activities, which includes substance abuse and mental health treatment, Global Position Monitoring, purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for Probation and Pretrial Services Office staff, and operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by probation officers, including travel costs related to the supervision of defendants and offenders in the community, and officer training expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,802	1,841	1,943
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	736	756	791
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,538	2,597	2,734
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	833	854	891
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	64	66	68
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	999	1,052	1,054
23.2 Rental payments to others	31	32	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	107	112	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	497	516	546
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	55	57	59
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	15	16	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	22	23
31.0 Equipment	187	196	199

99.0	Direct obligations	5,367	5,542	5,744
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	215	225	214
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,582	5,767	5,958

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	27,852	28,148	28,361
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	35	35	40

DEFENDER SERVICES

For the operation of Federal Defender organizations; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under 18 U.S.C. 3006A and 3599, and for the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of persons furnishing investigative, expert, and other services for such representations as authorized by law; the compensation (in accordance with the maximums under 18 U.S.C. 3006A) and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1875(d)(1); the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed under 18 U.S.C. 983(b)(1) in connection with certain judicial civil forfeiture proceedings; the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem appointed under 18 U.S.C. 4100(b); and for necessary training and general administrative expenses, \$1,132,284,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0923-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Defender Services (Direct)	1,030	1,070	1,142
0004 Program administration expenses	9	11	11
0799 Total direct obligations	1,039	1,081	1,153
0801 Reimbursable program activity	6		
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	6		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,045	1,081	1,153
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	104	81	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10		20
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	121	81	23
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,005	1,003	1,132
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,005	1,003	1,132
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,126	1,084	1,155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	81	3	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	46	50	128
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,045	1,081	1,153
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,031	-1,003	-1,128
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10		-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	50	128	133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	46	50	128
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	50	128	133
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,005	1,003	1,132
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	614	973	1,098

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	417	30	30
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,031	1,003	1,128
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-7		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	7		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,005	1,003	1,132
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,024	1,003	1,128
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,005	1,003	1,132
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,024	1,003	1,128

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for the administration and operation of the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A), as amended, which provides for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation who: (1) is charged with a felony or Class A, B, or C misdemeanor or infraction for which a sentence to confinement is authorized, or with committing an act of juvenile delinquency, or with a violation of probation; (2) is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) is entitled to appointment of counsel in parole proceedings (18 U.S.C. 4201-18); (4) is charged with a violation of supervised release or faces modification, reduction, or enlargement of a condition, or extension or revocation of a term of supervised release; (5) is subject to a mental condition or other hearing (18 U.S.C. 4241-48); (6) is in custody as a material witness; (7) is entitled to appointment of counsel under the sixth amendment to the Constitution; (8) faces loss of liberty in a case, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel; (9) is entitled to the appointment of counsel under 18 U.S.C. 4109; or (10) is seeking relief under 28 U.S.C. 2241, 2254, or 2255. Representation includes counsel and investigative, expert, and other necessary services. The appropriation includes funding for the compensation and expenses of court-appointed counsel and persons providing investigative, expert and other services under the Act, and also under 18 U.S.C. 3599 in capital representations; for the operation of the Federal Defender Organizations; for the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem, appointed under 18 U.S.C. 4100(b), acting on behalf of financially eligible minors or incompetent offenders in connection with transfers from the United States to foreign countries with which the United States has a treaty for the execution of penal sentences (18 U.S.C. 4109(b)); and for the continuing education and training of persons providing representational services under the Act. In addition, this appropriation is available for the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of counsel: (1) appointed pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109 to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; (2) appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1875(d)(1) to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment; and (3) appointed under 18 U.S.C. 983(b)(1) in connection with certain judicial civil forfeiture proceedings.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0923-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	300	310	332
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	100	103	111
13.0	Benefits for former personnel		1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	12	13
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	38	40	41
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	8	9
25.2	Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel	341	349	366
25.2	Transcripts	7	8	10
25.2	Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts	55	58	60
25.2	Other services	18	22	27
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	3	4
31.0	Equipment	12	15	18
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	148	152	161
99.0	Direct obligations	1,039	1,081	1,153
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	6		

DEFENDER SERVICES—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 010-0923-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,045	1,081	1,153

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0923-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,746	2,849	2,969

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS

For fees and expenses of jurors as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1871 and 1876; compensation of jury commissioners as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1863; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71.1(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 U.S.C. Appendix Rule 71.1(h)), \$52,673,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5332.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0925-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Grand jurors	34	17	17
0004 Petit jurors	15	31	37
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	48	54
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	44	44	53
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [010-0510]	2	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [010-0400]	1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	47	44	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	49	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	1	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	48	54
3020 Outlays (gross)	-48	-48	-54
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	47	44	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	47	44	53
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	4	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	48	48	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	47	44	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	48	48	54

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, refreshments of jurors, and compensation of land commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71.1(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Budgetary requirements depend largely upon the volume and length of jury trials demanded by the parties to both civil and criminal

actions and the number of grand juries being convened by the courts at the request of United States attorneys.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0925-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	22	24	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors)	23	21	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
25.2 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered juror)	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials (Provisions for Juror Food/Beverages)	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	48	54

COURT SECURITY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the provision of protective guard services for United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations, and the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security systems and equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security patrols, perimeter security, basic security services provided by the Federal Protective Service, and other similar activities as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improvement and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100-702), \$583,799,000, of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service, which shall be responsible for administering the Judicial Facility Security Program consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney General.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0930-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Court Security (Direct)	538	547	594
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	17	17
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	11	10	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	26	27	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	538	537	584
1930 Total budgetary resources available	564	564	611
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-9	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	148	144	144
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	538	547	594
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-533	-547	-579
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	144	144	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	148	144	144
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	144	144	159

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	538	537	584
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	455	403	438
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	78	144	141
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	533	547	579
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	538	537	584
4190	Outlays, net (total)	533	547	579

This appropriation provides for the necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, incident to providing protective guard services for the United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations and the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing federal court operations, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security patrols, perimeter security, basic security services provided by the Federal Protective Service, and other similar activities, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering the Judicial Facility Security Program or to the Federal Protective Service for costs associated with building security.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0930-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	8	9
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	399	420	451
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	78	84	85
26.0	Supplies and materials	1		
31.0	Equipment	40	25	39
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
91.0	Unvouchered	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	538	547	594

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0930-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	59	72	75

JUDICIARY FILING FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5100-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Filing Fees, U.S. Courts, Judiciary	228	229	225
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	228	229	225
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Judiciary Filing Fees	-228	-229	-225
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5100-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Judiciary Filing Fees (Direct)	266	229	225
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	266	229	225
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	352	314	314

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	228	229	225
1930	Total budgetary resources available	580	543	539
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	314	314	314

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	34	282	14
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	266	229	225
3020	Outlays (gross)	-18	-497	-239
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	282	14	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	34	282	14
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	282	14	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	228	229	225
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	16	229	225
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2	268	14
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	18	497	239
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	228	229	225
4190	Outlays, net (total)	18	497	239

REGISTRY ADMINISTRATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5101-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Fees, Registry Administration, Judiciary	1	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Registry Administration	-1	-1	-1
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5101-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Registry Administration (Direct)	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

This schedule reflects funds available to the Federal Judiciary, pursuant to Public Law 100-459, which provides that any funds collected by the Judiciary as a charge for services rendered in administering accounts kept in a court's registry shall be deposited into this account.

JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Proceeds from Sale of Property, Judiciary Information Technology Fund	147	145	145
1140 Advances and Reimbursements, Judiciary Information Technology Fund	479	400	486
1199 Total current law receipts	626	545	631
1999 Total receipts	626	545	631
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	626	545	631
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Judiciary Information Technology Fund	-626	-545	-631
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Information Technology	629	684	631
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	129	144	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	18		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	147	144	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	626	545	631
1930 Total budgetary resources available	773	689	636
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	144	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	336	401	330
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	629	684	631
3020 Outlays (gross)	-546	-755	-621
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-18		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	401	330	340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	336	401	330
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	401	330	340
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	626	545	631
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	275	394	486
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	271	361	135
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	546	755	621
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	626	545	631
4190 Outlays, net (total)	546	755	621

The Judiciary Information Technology Fund provides the judiciary with a funds management tool which allows more effective and efficient planning, budgeting, and use of funds for information technology activities. The Fund was authorized "without fiscal year limitation," which allows the judiciary to carry forward funds for projects that incur obligations over multiple years. The Fund makes it possible to implement the *Long Range Plan for Information Technology in the Federal Judiciary* and to manage the information technology program over a multi-year planning cycle while maximizing efficiencies and benefits. The Fund is financed through deposits and transfers from appropriations, reimbursements, user fees, and the sale of surplus equipment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	12	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	102	108	99
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	238	272	266
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	55	32	34
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	29	65	68
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	7	6
31.0 Equipment	183	181	141
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	629	684	631

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts as authorized by law, including travel as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1345, hire of a passenger motor vehicle as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b), advertising and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$90,339,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0927-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Program direction and policy formulation	13	15	15
0012 Program Services	25	22	23
0013 Administrative Services	61	69	70
0014 Technology Services	6	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations	105	108	110
0801 Offsetting Collections	72	85	86
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	177	193	196
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	86	86	90
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	84	109	107
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	7		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	91	109	107
1900 Budget authority (total)	177	195	197
1930 Total budgetary resources available	177	195	199
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		2	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	12	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	177	193	196
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-177	-195	-197
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	-6	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	4	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	11		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		4	-4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	-4	-5

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	177	195	197
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	166	190	192
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	11	5	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	177	195	197
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-95	-109	-107
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	11		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	86	86	90
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	82	86	90
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	86	86	90
4190	Outlays, net (total)	82	86	90

The Administrative Office, pursuant to section 604 of Title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal functions consist of providing staff and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the judicial retirement and survivors annuities systems under Title 28, United States Code, sections 178, 376, and 377. The Administrative Office also is responsible for: the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; providing automated data processing services; securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts; and such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0927-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	71	75	78
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	74	78	81
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22	24	24
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	2	2
31.0	Equipment	2	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	105	108	110
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	72	85	86
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	177	193	196

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0927-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	597	621	621
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	417	474	474

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, \$29,082,000; of which \$1,800,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2019, to provide education and training to Federal court personnel;

and of which not to exceed \$1,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0928-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Education and training	20	20	21
0002	Research	5	5	5
0003	Program support	4	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	28	29
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	28	28	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	29	28	29
1930	Total budgetary resources available	30	29	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	28	29
3020	Outlays (gross)	-29	-31	-29
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	29	28	29
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	27	28
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	29	31	29
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	28	28	29
4190	Outlays, net (total)	28	31	29

This appropriation provides for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 620 et seq. The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0928-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	15	15
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6	5	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	28	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0928-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	127	125	125

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0941-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund	127	140	161
0002 Payment to Court of Federal Claims Judges Retirement Fund	6	6	5
0003 Payment to Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund	22	22	29
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	155	168	195
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	155	168	195
1930 Total budgetary resources available	155	168	195
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	155	168	195
3020 Outlays (gross)	-155	-168	-195
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	155	168	195
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	155	168	195
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	155	168	195
4190 Outlays, net (total)	155	168	195

This appropriation request would provide funds necessary to pay the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 377, the retirement annuities of the United States Court of Federal Claims judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 178, and annuities to participants' surviving widows, widowers, and dependent children, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 376.

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL OFFICERS' RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8122-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions from Employee Salaries and Voluntary Contributions, Judicial Officers' Annuity	3	3	3
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Judicial Officers' Annuity	2	7	8
1140 Federal Payment to Judicial Officers Retirement Fund	127	140	161
1199 Total current law receipts	132	150	172
1999 Total receipts	132	150	172
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	133	150	172
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund	-133	-150	-172
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8122-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Judicial Officers Retirement Fund	92	95	101
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	92	95	101
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	535	576	631

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	133	150	172
1930 Total budgetary resources available	668	726	803
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	576	631	702

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	92	95	101
3020 Outlays (gross)	-99	-95	-101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7		

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	133	150	172
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	92	95	101
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	99	95	101
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	133	150	172
4190 Outlays, net (total)	99	95	101

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	537	577	632
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	577	632	703

This fund provides the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 377.

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITIES FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8110-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Judicial Survivors Annuity, Deductions from Employees Salaries	11	9	10
1140 Judicial Survivors Annuity, Interest and Profits on Investments	-8	11	11
1140 Federal Payment to Judicial Survivors Annuities Fund	22	22	29
1199 Total current law receipts	25	42	50
1999 Total receipts	25	42	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	25	42	50
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund	-25	-42	-50
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8110-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Judicial Survivor's Annuity Fund	31	33	33
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	31	33	33
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	511	505	514
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	25	42	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	536	547	564
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	505	514	531

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	31	33	33
3020 Outlays (gross)	-34	-33	-33

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	25	42 50
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	31	33 33
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	34	33 33
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	25	42 50
4190	Outlays, net (total)	34	33 33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	514	508 517
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	508	517 534

The Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (section 376 of title 28, United States Code) was established to receive sums deducted and withheld from salaries of justices, judges, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center, the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, and the Administrative Assistant to the Chief Justice who have elected to bring themselves within the purview of the above section as well as amounts received from said judicial officers covering Federal civilian service prior to date of election.

This fund provides annuities for participants' surviving widows, widowers, and dependent children.

UNITED STATES COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8124-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Federal Payment to Claims Court Judges' Retirement Fund	6	6	5
1140 Interest, Claims Court Judges' Retirement Fund			1
1199 Total current law receipts	6	6	6
1999 Total receipts	6	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund	-6	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8124-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Court of Federal Claims Judges Retirement Fund	4	4	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	4	4	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	34	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	38	40	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	34	36	37
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6

Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	4 5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	6	6 6
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	4 5

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	32	34 36
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	34	36 37

This fund provides the retirement annuities of United States Court of Federal Claims judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 178.

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States Code, \$18,576,000, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0938-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	17	19	19
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18	18	19
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	19	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	19	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-19	-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	18	18	19
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	15	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	18	19	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	18	19
4190 Outlays, net (total)	18	19	19

The United States Sentencing Commission, an independent agency within the judicial branch, was established pursuant to provisions of the Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-473, Title II), as amended. The Commission's principal purposes are to: (1) collect, analyze, and distribute a broad array of information on Federal crime and sentencing issues, serving as an information resource for Congress, the executive branch, the courts, criminal justice practitioners, the academic community, and the public; (2) establish sentencing policies and practices for the Federal courts, including guidelines prescribing the appropriate form and severity of punishment for offenders convicted of Federal crimes; (3) advise and assist Congress and the executive branch in the development of effective and efficient crime policy; and (4) provide training to judges,

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

prosecutors, probation officers, the defense bar, and other members of the criminal justice community on the application of the guidelines.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0938-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	17	19	19

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0938-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	95	95	96

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
010-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	2	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	2	.....	.....
Intragovernmental payments:			
010-388500 Undistributed intragovernmental payments and receivables from cancelled accounts	-25	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	-25	.....	.....

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 302. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Judiciary in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Defender Services" and "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners", shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under sections 604 and 608 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in section 608.

SEC. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the salaries and expenses appropriation for "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services" shall be available for official reception and representation expenses of the Judicial Conference of the United States: Provided, That such available funds shall not exceed \$11,000 and shall be administered by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in the capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.

SEC. 304. Section 3314(a) of title 40, United States Code, shall be applied by substituting "Federal" for "executive" each place it appears.

SEC. 305. In accordance with 28 U.S.C. 561-569, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States Marshals Service shall provide, for such court-

houses as its Director may designate in consultation with the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, for purposes of a pilot program, the security services that 40 U.S.C. 1315 authorizes the Department of Homeland Security to provide, except for the services specified in 40 U.S.C. 1315(b)(2)(E). For building-specific security services at these courthouses, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall reimburse the United States Marshals Service rather than the Department of Homeland Security.

SEC. 306. (a) Section 203(c) of the Judicial Improvements Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-650; 28 U.S.C. 133 note), is amended in the second sentence (relating to the District of Kansas) following paragraph (12), by striking "25 years and 6 months" and inserting "27 years and 6 months".

(b) Section 406 of the Transportation, Treasury, Housing and Urban Development, the Judiciary, the District of Columbia, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 2006 (Public Law 109-115; 119 Stat. 2470; 28 U.S.C. 133 note) is amended in the second sentence (relating to the eastern District of Missouri) by striking "23 years and 6 months" and inserting "25 years and 6 months".

(c) Section 312(c)(2) of the 21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act (Public Law 107-273; 28 U.S.C. 133 note), is amended—

- (1) in the first sentence by striking "14 years" and inserting "16 years";
- (2) in the second sentence (relating to the central District of California), by striking "13 years and 6 months" and inserting "15 years and 6 months"; and
- (3) in the third sentence (relating to the western district of North Carolina), by striking "12 years" and inserting "14 years".

SEC. 307. (a) Section 2(a)(2)(A) of the Temporary Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152 note; Public Law 112-121) is amended by striking "subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), and (E)" and inserting "subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), and (H)".

(b) Section 2(a)(2) of the Temporary Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152 note; Public Law 112-121) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(F) EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN.—The 1st vacancy in the office of a bankruptcy judge for the eastern district of Michigan—

- "(i) occurring 7 years or more after the date of the enactment of this Act, and
- "(ii) resulting from the death, retirement, resignation, or removal of a bankruptcy judge, shall not be filled.

"(G) DISTRICT OF PUERTO RICO.—The 1st vacancy in the office of a bankruptcy judge for the district of Puerto Rico—

- "(i) occurring 7 years or more after the date of the enactment of this Act, and
- "(ii) resulting from the death, retirement, resignation, or removal of a bankruptcy judge, shall not be filled.

"(H) EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA.—The 1st vacancy in the office of a bankruptcy judge for the eastern district of Virginia—

- "(i) occurring 7 years or more after the date of the enactment of this Act, and
- "(ii) resulting from the death, retirement, resignation, or removal of a bankruptcy judge, shall not be filled.

(c) Section 2(a)(2)(C) of the Temporary Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152 note; Public Law 112-121) is amended—

- (1) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as clauses (ii) and (iii), respectively;
- (2) by inserting before clause (ii), as so redesignated, the following: "(i) in the case of the 1st and 2d vacancies, occurring more than 7 years after the date of the enactment of this Act,;" and
- (3) in clause (ii), as so redesignated, by inserting "in the case of the 3d and 4th vacancies," before "occurring more than 5 years".

(d) Section 2(a)(2)(D)(i) of the Temporary Bankruptcy Judgeships Extension Act of 2012 (28 U.S.C. 152 note; Public Law 112-121) is amended (with regard to the 1st and 2d vacancies in the southern district of Florida) by striking "5 years" and inserting "7 years".

SEC. 308. Pursuant to the requirements of section 156(d) of title 28, United States Code, Congress hereby approves the consolidations of the Office of the Bankruptcy Clerk with the Office of the District Clerk of Court in the District of Montana and in the District of Vermont.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

PRODUCTION, PROCESSING, AND MARKETING

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, \$42,064,000 of which not to exceed \$4,859,000 shall be available for the Immediate Office of the Secretary; not to exceed \$501,000 shall be available for the Office of Tribal Relations; not to exceed \$1,448,000 shall be available for the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination; not to exceed \$1,171,000 shall be available for the Office of Advocacy and Outreach; not to exceed \$23,303,000 shall be available for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, of which \$22,501,000 shall be available for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for management support services to offices of the Department and for general administration, security, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department; not to exceed \$3,521,000 shall be available for the Office of Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations to carry out the programs funded by this Act, including programs involving intergovernmental affairs and liaison within the executive branch; and not to exceed \$7,261,000 shall be available for the Office of Communications: Provided, That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to transfer funds appropriated for any office of the Office of the Secretary to any other office of the Office of the Secretary: Provided further, That no appropriation for any office shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 percent: Provided further, That not to exceed \$11,000 of the amount made available under this paragraph for the Immediate Office of the Secretary shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That the amount made available under this heading for Departmental Administration shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551–558: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations may be transferred to agencies of the Department of Agriculture funded by this Act to maintain personnel at the agency level.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, \$896,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND ECONOMICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Research, Education, and Economics, \$891,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR MARKETING AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Marketing and Regulatory Programs, \$891,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food Safety, \$814,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FARM AND FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services, \$896,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment, \$896,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Rural Development, \$891,000.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD, NUTRITION, AND CONSUMER SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food, Nutrition, and Consumer Services, \$809,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9913–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Secretary	5	4	4
0002 Under/Assistant Secretaries	11	12	12
0003 Trade negotiations and biotechnology resources	1	1	1
0004 Departmental Administration	25	23	23
0005 Office of Communications	7	7	7
0006 Office of Advocacy and Outreach	1	1	1
0007 Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination	1	1	1
0008 Outreach & Assistance for Socially Disadvantaged Farmers & Ranchers & Veteran Farmers & Ranchers	9	9	10
0009 Biobased Markets Program Sec 9001	3	3	3
0799 Total direct obligations	63	61	62
0802 Office of the Secretary (Reimbursable)	66	56	56
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	117	118
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	4	10
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	5	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	53	51	49
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	13	13	13
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–1	–1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	12	12	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	54	59	59
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	25	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	79	59	59
1900 Budget authority (total)	144	122	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available	150	127	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–17	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	10	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	38	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	129	117	118
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–128	–147	–122
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2	–1	–1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	38	7	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–31	–33	–33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–25	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	23	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–33	–33	–33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	5	–26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	–26	–31
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	132	110	108
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	97	104	103

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-9913-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	30	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	114	134	109
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-67	-59	-59
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-69	-59	-59
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-25		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	53	51	49
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	45	75	50
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	10	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	12	3	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	13	13
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	12	12	13
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	13	13	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	63	62
4190 Outlays, net (total)	58	88	63

The Office of the Secretary is responsible for the overall planning, coordination and administration of the Department's programs. This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and their immediate staffs, who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

The 2018 Budget requests \$16.7 million for the Office of the Secretary.

The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination formulates emergency preparedness policies for USDA and directs and coordinates Department activities that support USDA emergency programs and liaison functions with Congress, the Department of Homeland Security, and other Federal agencies involving homeland security, natural disasters, agriculture-related international civil emergency planning and intelligence activities. The 2018 Budget requests \$1.4 million.

The Office of Advocacy and Outreach improves access to USDA programs and enhances the viability and profitability of small farms and ranches, beginning farmers and ranchers, and socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. The Department is committed to ensuring that all USDA constituents, including historically underserved groups, have the opportunity to participate in and benefit from the programs offered by the Department. The 2018 Budget requests \$1.2 million.

Departmental Administration provides staff support to policy officials and overall direction and coordination of the Department. Activities include Department-wide programs for human resources management, occupational safety and health management, real and personal property management, acquisitions and contracting, motor vehicle and aircraft management, supply management, and participation of small and disadvantaged businesses and veterans programs. The 2018 Budget requests \$22.5 million. This funding level reflects a transfer of \$2 million and the realignment of the Office of Administrative Law Judges and the Office of the Judicial Officer from Departmental Administration to the Office of Hearings and Appeals.

The Office of Communications provides leadership, expertise, and coordination to implement successful strategies and products that advance the mission of the USDA while serving the public in a fair, equal, transparent and accessible manner. The 2018 Budget requests \$7.3 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9913-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	26	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	9	10
99.0 Direct obligations	63	61	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	66	56	56
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	117	118

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-9913-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	224	219	215
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	195	179	179

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8203-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, Departmental Administration	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Bequests	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8203-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Gifts and bequests	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	1

The Secretary is authorized to accept and administer gifts and bequests of real and personal property to facilitate the work of the Department. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest (7 U.S.C. 2269).

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ECONOMIST

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Economist, \$17,211,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be for grants or cooperative agreements for policy research under 7 U.S.C. 3155.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Office of the Chief Economist	16	17
0002	Biodiesel Fuel Education Program	1	1
0799	Total direct obligations	17	18
0801	Office of the Chief Economist (Reimbursable)	2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	18	18
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	1	1
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	20	19
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	15
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20
3020	Outlays (gross)	-19	-32
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	13	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	19	19
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	17
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	18	20

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Federal sources (collected) from:			
4030	Offsetting collections (collected) from:	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	18	18
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	17	19
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	11
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	19	19
4190	Outlays, net (total)	18	31

The Office of the Chief Economist advises the Secretary of Agriculture on the economic implications of Department policies, programs and proposed legislation. The Office is a focal point for USDA's economic intelligence and analysis; projections related to agricultural commodity markets; risk assessment and cost-benefit analysis related to domestic and international food and agriculture; policy direction for renewable energy development; coordination, analysis and advice on climate adaptation and environmental market activities; and coordination and review of all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food-related data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department. The 2018 Budget requests \$17.2 million for the office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	8	9
99.0	Direct obligations	17	18
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	53

OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, \$14,716,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	National Appeals Division	13	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	13	15
1930	Total budgetary resources available	13	15

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15
3020	Outlays (gross)	-13	-15
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1

OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	15	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	15	15

The Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA) is responsible for conducting first and second-level administrative adjudications at USDA through fair, transparent, and consistent processes. Activities are carried out by three offices, the National Appeals Division (NAD), the Office of Administrative Law Judges (OALJ), and the Office of the Judicial Officer (OJO). NAD is responsible for listening to farmers and other rural program participants concerning their disputes with certain agencies within USDA through fair and impartial administrative hearings and appeals. OALJ and OJO (previously housed in Departmental Administration) are responsible for regulatory hearings and administrative proceedings. OHA was established in 2016 with the consolidation of the three offices. The 2018 Budget requests \$14.7 million and reflects this realignment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	10	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	76	95	90

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Budget and Program Analysis, \$9,093,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Office of Budget and Program Analysis (Direct)	8	9	9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	9	9

3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-9	-9
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	9	9

The Office of Budget and Program Analysis (OBPA) coordinates the preparation of Departmental budget estimates, regulations, and legislative reports; administers systems for the allotment and apportionment of funds; provides analysis of USDA program issues, draft regulations, and budget proposals; participates in strategic planning; and provides assistance to USDA policy makers in the development and execution of desired policies and programs. The 2018 Budget requests \$9.1 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	49	47

COMMON COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0113-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Common Computing Environment provides the shared information technology platform for the three Service Center Agencies (the Farm Service Agency, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Rural Development agencies). All remaining balances were rescinded by Section 736 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Administration	49	46	45
0802 Communications	6	6	9
0803 Finance and management	355	346	324
0804 Information technology	478	467	445
0805 Executive secretariat	3	4	3
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	891	869	826
0815 Capital Funding Availability	15	33	20
0816 Proceeds from Purchase Card Rebate Programs	6	14	10
0819 Reimbursable program activities - Purchase of Equipment (Capital), subtotal	21	47	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	912	916	856

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	144	151 104
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	943	869 856
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-24	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	919	869 856
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,063	1,020 960
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	151	104 104
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	303	293 282
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	912	916 856
3020	Outlays (gross)	-922	-927 -932
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	293	282 206
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-234	-210 -210
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	24	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-210	-210 -210
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	69	83 72
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	83	72 -4

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	919	869 856
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	676	752 740
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	246	175 192
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	922	927 932
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-932	-869 -856
4033	Non-Federal sources	-11	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-943	-869 -856
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	24	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-21	58 76
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-21	58 76

This fund finances, by advances or reimbursements, certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including supply, mail, and reproduction services; financial, procurement, and other administrative systems; telecommunications and network services; mainframe computer processing and hosting services; correspondence management services; payroll, financial management, and human resources services; and video production, conferencing, design, and Web support services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent - OCFO	117	126 128
11.1	Full-time permanent - OCIO	84	91 91
11.1	Full-time permanent - DA OES OC	16	18 18
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	
11.5	Other personnel compensation - OCFO	8	7 7
11.5	Other personnel compensation - OCIO	2	2 2
11.5	Other personnel compensation - DA OES OC	1	1 1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	229	245 247
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits OCFO	43	46 47
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits OCIO	28	31 30
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits - DA OES OC	5	6 6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons OCFO	2	2 2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons - OCIO	2	3 3
22.0	Transportation of things - DA OES OC	1	1 1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA - OCFO	2	2 2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA - OCIO	5	4 5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA - DA OES OC	1	1 1
23.2	Rental payments to others - OCFO	9	7 8
23.2	Rental payments to others - OCIO	15	
23.2	Rental payments to others - DA OES OC	1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - OCFO	5	8 7

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - OCIO	81	90 91
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - DA OES OC	1	3 3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - OCFO	89	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - OCIO	143	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - DA OES OC	13	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - OCFO	58	116 103
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - OCIO	27	179 154
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - DA OES OC	13	21 22
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	2 3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment - OCFO	25	28 16
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment - OCIO	58	58 62
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment - DA OES OC	1	1 2
26.0	Supplies and materials - OCFO	1	1 1
26.0	Supplies and materials - OCIO	2	1 1
26.0	Supplies and materials - DA OES OC	3	2 2
31.0	Equipment - OCFO	10	3 2
31.0	Equipment - OCIO	30	7 5
31.0	Equipment - Availability		47 30
32.0	Land and structures	5	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	912	916 856

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,601	2,911 2,927

OFFICE OF CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Information Officer, \$58,950,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Office of the Chief Information Officer	16	17 31
0002	Homeland Security	28	28 28
0799	Total direct obligations	44	45 59
0801	Office of the Chief Information Officer (Reimbursable)	39	36 36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81 95

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	45	45 59
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	25	36 36
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	38	36 36
1900	Budget authority (total)	83	81 95
1930	Total budgetary resources available	83	81 95

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	19 3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81 95
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-87	-97 -94
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	3 4
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-15	-18 -18
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	10	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-18	-18 -18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	1 -15

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	-15	-14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	83	81	95
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	67	79	92
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	18	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	87	97	94
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-35	-36	-36
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	45	45	59
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	52	61	58
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45	45	59
4190 Outlays, net (total)	52	61	58

The Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 required the establishment of a Chief Information Officer (CIO) for all major Federal agencies. The Act requires USDA to maximize the value of information technology acquisitions to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of USDA programs. To meet the intent of the law and to provide a Departmental focus for information resources management issues, Secretary's Memorandum 1030-30, dated August 8, 1996, established the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO). The CIO serves as the primary advisor to the Secretary on Information Technology (IT) issues. OCIO provides leadership for the Department's information and IT management activities in support of USDA program delivery. The 2018 Budget requests \$59 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	13	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	14	21
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	15	12	17
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	44	45	59
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	39	36	36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	95

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0013-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	97	102	111
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

OFFICE OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, \$5,836,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Chief Financial Officer (Direct)	6	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	6	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6	6	6
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	6	6

The Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) was established in 1995 under authority provided in Reorganization Plan Number 2 of 1953 (7 U.S.C. 2201) to comply with the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990. The OCFO focuses on the Department's financial management activities to improve program delivery and assure maximum contribution to the Secretary's Strategic Goals. The 2018 Budget requests \$5.8 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	42	36	35

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, \$23,304,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3800-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Civil Rights (Direct)	24	24	23
0801 Office of Civil Rights (Reimbursable)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	28
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	24	24	23
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	29	29	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	29	28

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	7	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	28
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-34	-28
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-1	3	-2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	-2	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	29	29	28
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	24	29	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	5	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27	34	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-10	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	5	
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1	5	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	24	24	23
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	21	24	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	24	23

The Office of Civil Rights provides overall leadership for all Department-wide civil rights activities, including employment opportunity and program non-discrimination policy development, analysis, coordination, and compliance. The Office provides leadership to implement best practices that will create an environment where a diverse workforce is valued as a source of strength. The Office monitors program activities to ensure that all USDA programs are delivered in a non-discriminatory manner. The 2018 Budget requests \$23.3 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3800-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	13	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	24	23	22
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	5	5

99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	28

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3800-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	116	124	116
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	10	10

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of Agriculture, to comply with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.), \$3,503,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That appropriations and funds available herein to the Department for Hazardous Materials Management may be transferred to any agency of the Department for its use in meeting all requirements pursuant to the above Acts on Federal and non-Federal lands.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Hazardous materials management	9	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-11	-6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	12	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	5	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	7	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	11	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4	4	4
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1	11	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	11	6

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Department must meet the same standards for environmental cleanup and regulatory compliance regarding hazardous wastes and hazardous substances as private businesses. With substantial commitments under these Acts, the Hazardous Materials Management account was established as a central fund so the Department's agencies may be reimbursed for their cleanup efforts. The Department determines what projects to fund by using objective criteria to identify what sites pose the greatest threats to public health, safety, and the environment. The 2018 Budget requests \$3.5 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	6

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Federal Funds

AGRICULTURE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313, including authorities pursuant to the 1984 delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services to the Department of Agriculture under 40 U.S.C. 121, for programs and activities of the Department which are included in this Act, and for alterations and other actions needed for the Department and its agencies to consolidate unneeded space into configurations suitable for release to the Administrator of General Services, and for the operation, maintenance, improvement, and repair of Agriculture buildings and facilities, and for related costs, \$62,145,000, to remain available until expended, for buildings operations and maintenance expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Building Operations and Maintenance	45	69	50
0003 Homeland Security Database	12	12	12
0799 Total direct obligations	57	81	62
0802 Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments (Reimbursable)	6	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	89	70

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	22	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	22	10

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	64	64	62
1105 Reappropriation		5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	64	69	62
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	68	77	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available	85	99	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	10	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	29	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	89	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	-61	-95	-71
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	23	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	21	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	15	14

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	68	77	70
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	67	61
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	28	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	61	95	71
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	64	69	62
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	54	87	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	64	69	62
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	87	63

This account finances the operations, repair, improvement and maintenance activities of two headquarters buildings in Washington, DC and the George Washington Carver Center in Beltsville, MD. The 2018 Budget requests \$62.1 million for operations and maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17	26	18
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	18	30	21
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Direct obligations	57	80	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	8	8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	89	70

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	87	92	92

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$92,689,000, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(9) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, and including not to exceed \$125,000 for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended under the direction of the Inspector General pursuant to Public Law 95-452 and section 1337 of Public Law 97-98.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Inspector General	93	96	93
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	99	96
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	96	96	93
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	101	100	97
1930 Total budgetary resources available	110	111	109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	12	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	16	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	96	99	96
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-96	-104	-97
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	12	12
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	10	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	101	100	97
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	86	91	88
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	13	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	96	104	97
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	96	96	93
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	94	100	93
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	96	96	93
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	100	93

The Office of Inspector General provides the Secretary and Congress with information or intelligence about fraud, other serious problems, mismanagement, and deficiencies in Department programs and operations,

recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting the problems. The Office reviews existing and proposed legislation and regulations and makes recommendations to the Secretary and Congress regarding the impact these laws have on the Department's programs and the prevention and detection of fraud and mismanagement in such programs. The Office provides policy direction and conducts, supervises, and coordinates all audits and investigations. The Office supervises and coordinates other activities in the Department and between the Department and other Federal, State and local government agencies whose purposes are to: (a) promote economy and efficiency; (b) prevent and detect fraud and mismanagement; and (c) identify and prosecute people involved in fraud or mismanagement. The 2018 Budget requests \$92.7 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	53	53	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	93	96	93
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	99	96

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	492	480	458

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, \$42,970,000.

OFFICE OF ETHICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Ethics, \$3,538,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the General Counsel	48	48	47
0801 Office of the General Counsel (Reimbursable)	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	51
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	48	48	47
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	52	52	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available	52	52	51
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	8	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	51
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-52	-57	-52
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	3	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	3	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	52	52	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	46	49	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	8	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	57	52
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	48	48	47
4190 Outlays, net (total)	48	53	48

The Office of the General Counsel of the Department of Agriculture provides legal advice, counsel, and services to the Secretary and to all agencies, offices, and corporations of the Department on all aspects of their operations and programs. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings; non-litigation debt collection proceedings; State water rights adjudications; proceedings before the Civilian Board of Contract Appeal, the Merit System Protection Board, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the USDA Office of Administrative Law Judges, and other Federal agencies; and, in conjunction with the Department of Justice, in judicial proceedings and litigation in the Federal and State courts. All attorneys and support personnel devoted to those efforts are supervised by the General Counsel. The 2018 Budget requests \$43 million.

The Office of Ethics provides ethics advice, counsel and training to all USDA officials and employees, and conducts annual financial disclosure reviews. The work of the Office of Ethics promotes employee compliance with the Federal conflict of interest laws and regulations. The 2018 Budget requests \$3.5 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	33	33	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	48	48	46
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	51

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	227	236	222
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	17	19	18
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	29	29
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service, \$76,690,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Economic Research Service	85	85	77
0801 Economic Research Service (Reimbursable)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	90	90	82
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	85	85	77
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	4	5
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	5	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	90	90	83
1930 Total budgetary resources available	90	90	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	35	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	90	90	82
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-97	-101	-85
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	35	24	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-12	-16
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-4	-5
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-12	-16	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	23	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	8	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	90	90	83
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	71	73	68
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	28	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	97	101	85
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-4	-5
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2	-4	-5
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	85	85	77
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	94	100	84
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	85	85	77
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	100	84

The Economic Research Service provides economic and other social science research and analysis to inform public and private decision making on food, agriculture, natural resources, and rural America. The Agency's mission is to anticipate issues that are on the horizon, and to conduct sound, peer-reviewed economic research. ERS is also the primary source of statistical indicators that, among other things, gauge the health of the farm sector (including farm income estimates and projections), assess the current and expected performance of the agricultural sector (including trade), and provide measures of food security here and abroad. Most of the Agency's research is conducted by a highly trained staff of economists and social scientists through an intramural program of research, market outlook, and analysis.

Five principles characterize ERS' core program: (1) Research that builds on unique or confidential data sources at the Federal level and is inherent in the role of a Federal Statistical Agency, including the Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) and associated farm and farm household finance estimates, consumer data and related research on food consumption, and development of USDA's commodity market outlook; (2) Research that provides coordination for a national perspective or framework, setting a single standard; (3) Research that requires a sustained investment and large teams; (4) Research that directly services the U.S. Government or USDA's long-term national goals such as the cost to the economy of sickness and premature death due to foodborne illnesses for FSIS, rural definition analysis for Rural development, and conservation program options for FSA and NCRS; and (5) Research that addresses questions with short-run payoff or has immediate policy implications.

The 2018 budget request of \$76.7 million continues to fund ERS' highest priority core programs, including research, data, and market outlook on the following: How investments in rural people, businesses, and communities affect the capacity of rural economies to prosper in a changing global marketplace; economic issues related to developing natural resource policies and programs that respond to the need to protect the environment while enhancing agricultural competitiveness; production agriculture, domestic and international markets, and Federal farm policies, to understand the U.S. food and agriculture sector's performance; the Nation's food and nutrition assistance programs, to study the relationships among factors that influence food choices and health outcomes and to enhance methodologies for valuing societal benefits associated with reducing food safety risks.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36	37	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	38	39	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	6	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	14	14	11
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	85	85	77
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	90	90	82

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	345	347	329
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

Federal Funds

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Statistics Service, \$185,677,000, of which up to \$63,900,000 shall be available until expended for the Census of Agriculture: Provided, That amounts made available for the Census of Agriculture may be used to conduct Current Industrial Report surveys subject to 7 U.S.C. 2204g(d) and (f).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1801-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agricultural estimates	117	117	113
0002 Statistical research and service	9	9	9
0003 Census of agriculture	53	42	64
0799 Total direct obligations	179	168	186
0801 National Agricultural Statistics Service (Reimbursable)	34	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	213	193	211
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	168	168	186
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	33	25	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	34	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	202	193	211
1930 Total budgetary resources available	213	193	211
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	45	20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	213	193	211
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-202	-218	-210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	20	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	44	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	44	19	20
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	202	193	211
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	163	175	191
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	39	43	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	202	218	210
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-43	-23	-23
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-47	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	14		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	168	168	186
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	155	193	185
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	168	168	186
4190 Outlays, net (total)	155	193	185

The National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) provides the official National and State estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, grain stocks, value and expenditures associated with farm commodities and inventory, values, and expenditures of livestock items. Data on approximately 120 crops and 45 livestock products are covered in more than 450 reports issued each year. In addition, the Census of Agriculture, which is conducted every five years for years ending in 2 and 7, an in-depth picture of America's agriculture and provides comprehensive data on the Nation's agricultural industry down to the county level. NASS' responsibilities are authorized under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE—Continued

1621–1627) and the Census of Agriculture Act of 1997, Public Law 105–113 (7 U.S.C. 2204 g(d)(f)).

Agricultural Estimates.—The Agricultural Estimates program is vital for a wide range of people. Users of these data include but are not limited to farmers, ranchers and growers. Agricultural commodity markets in the U.S. and around the world, Federal, State and local policy makers, and people involved in planning, investment, price discovery mechanisms, research, and marketing decisions. Billions of dollars could be put at risk without these essential Agricultural Estimates statistical reports. Staff in 12 Regional offices and 34 State offices serving all 50 States conduct the work to produce these commodity estimates. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide additional State and county data. In order to support Administration priorities and improve efficiency, NASS has carefully completed a comprehensive review of existing programs to determine where reductions could be taken, evaluating with the following priorities: 1) Federal Principal Economic Indicator data; 2) data which directly impact commodity markets; 3) data necessary to implement the USDA programs which provide payments to farmers and are used to administer the farm safety net for producers; and 4) data for which there are no other publicly available sources of information. In 2016, NASS achieved several accomplishments: 1) published the regular schedule of Agricultural Estimates Federal Principal Economic Indicators; 2) released the first-ever Cost of Honey bee Pollination report from operators with five or more colonies; 3) conducted the Vegetable Chemical Use Survey; 4) closed the NASS data center and migrated to the USDA Enterprise Data Center; and 5) implemented two-factor secure connectivity to the NASS virtual desktop environment.

Census of Agriculture.—The Census of Agriculture provides the only source of comparable and consistent detailed data about agriculture and helps to measure trends and new development in the agricultural sector of our Nation's economy. The Census of Agriculture is critical because it provides comprehensive data on the agriculture economy, land use, production expenses, value of land and buildings, farm size and characteristics of farm operators, market value of agricultural production sold, acreage of major crops, inventory of livestock and poultry, and farm irrigation practices. The 2018 Budget request includes an increase to reflect the normal activity levels related to the cyclical nature of the 5-year Census of Agriculture program. This represents the highest level of funding during the five year Census cycle. NASS will also use field enumeration to collect information from minority and underserved populations, such as American Indians and Hispanic producers. Historically, these groups have been hard to reach. In 2016, NASS achieved several accomplishments: 1) conducted Local Foods Marketing Practices survey; 2) published four Current Agricultural Industrial Reports previously suspended by the Department of Commerce; and 3) released results of the 2015 Certified Organic Survey.

The 2018 total request is \$185.7 million for NASS, including \$121.8 million for Agricultural Estimates to: 1) conduct the essential Federal Principal Economic Indicator surveys; and 2) conduct other Core Integrated Surveys and Estimates to support USDA programs.

The 2018 NASS request includes \$63.9 million for the Census of Agriculture. NASS will: 1) continue planning and preparing for the FY 2017 Census of Agriculture; 2) finalize the census mail list by mailing the National Agricultural Classifications Survey to more than 1,000,000 potential operations to determine if they meet the farm definition.

Miscellaneous funds received from local organizations, commodity groups, and others are available for dissemination of reports and for survey work conducted under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h, 3318b). NASS also provides technical consultation, support, and assistance for international programs under participating agency service agreements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1801–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	71	72	73
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	73	74	75
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	24	25	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	38	40	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	24	10	26
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations	179	168	186
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	34	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	213	193	211

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1801–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	859	876	916
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	106	106	106

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Agricultural Research Service and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, and for land exchanges where the lands exchanged shall be of equal value or shall be equalized by a payment of money to the grantor which shall not exceed 25 percent of the total value of the land or interests transferred out of Federal ownership, \$993,144,000: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed \$500,000, except for headhouses or greenhouses which shall each be limited to \$1,500,000, except for 10 buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$1,100,000 each, and except for 2 buildings to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$3,000,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building or \$500,000, whichever is greater: Provided further, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to modernization or replacement of existing facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center: Provided further, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at any Agricultural Research Service location for the construction of a research facility by a non-Federal entity for use by, and acceptable to, the Agricultural Research Service and a condition of the easements shall be that upon completion the facility shall be accepted by the Secretary, subject to the availability of funds herein, if the Secretary finds that acceptance of the facility is in the interest of the United States: Provided further, That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individual for the purpose of establishing or operating any research facility or research project of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		6	6
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	6		
0199 Balance, start of year	6	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	6	6
5099 Balance, end of year	6	6	6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Product quality/value added	101	101	71
0002 Livestock production	87	87	75
0003 Crop production	218	217	210
0004 Food safety	102	102	93
0005 Livestock protection	73	73	73
0006 Crop protection	187	186	159
0007 Human nutrition research	87	87	45
0008 Environmental stewardship	203	202	189
0009 National Agricultural Library	23	24	22
0010 Repair and maintenance of facilities	20	20	20
0011 Decentralized GSA and Security Payments	5	5	
0012 Homeland security	38	38	36
0014 Miscellaneous Fees/Supplementals		15	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,144	1,157	993
0881 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	148	156	156
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	148	156	156
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,292	1,313	1,149
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	15	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,144	1,142	993
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	64	156	156
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	92		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	156	156	156
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,300	1,298	1,149
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,314	1,313	1,149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	460	459	474
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,292	1,313	1,149
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	15		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,286	-1,298	-1,331
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-22		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	459	474	292
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-165	-147	-147
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-92		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	110		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-147	-147	-147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	295	312	327
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	312	327	145
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,300	1,298	1,149
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	953	975	857
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	333	323	474
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,286	1,298	1,331
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-116	-94	-94
4033 Non-Federal sources	-52	-62	-62
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-168	-156	-156

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-92		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	104		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	12		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,144	1,142	993
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,118	1,142	1,175
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,144	1,142	993
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,118	1,142	1,175

The Agricultural Research Service (ARS) is the principal in-house research agency of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). ARS conducts scientific research to develop and transfer solutions to agricultural problems of high national priority and to provide information access and dissemination to: ensure high-quality, safe food, and other agricultural products; assess the nutritional needs of Americans; sustain a competitive agricultural economy; enhance the natural resource base and the environment; and provide economic opportunities for rural citizens, communities, and society as a whole. This mission is carried out through ARS' major research program areas and other activities listed below (in italics).

The major research programs in ARS address and support the Department's priorities and are: *New Products/Product Quality/Value Added*; *Environmental Stewardship*; *Livestock/Crop Production*; *Livestock/Crop Protection*; *Food Safety*; and *Human Nutrition*.

The 2018 Salaries and Expenses budget for ARS requests \$993.1 million which supports ongoing intramural research conducted by ARS. It also includes proposed terminations of projects and closures of labs and research units.

New Products/Product Quality/Value Added.—ARS has active research programs directed toward improving the efficiency and reducing the cost for the conversion of agricultural products into biobased products and biofuels; developing new and improved products for domestic and foreign markets; and providing higher quality, healthy foods that satisfy consumer needs in the United States and abroad.

Environmental Stewardship.—The emphasis of ARS' environmental stewardship research programs is on developing technologies and systems that support sustainable production and enhance the Nation's vast renewable natural resource base. ARS is currently developing the scientific knowledge and technologies needed to meet the challenges and opportunities facing U.S. agriculture in managing water resource quality and quantity under different climatic regimes, production systems, and environmental conditions. ARS' research also focuses on developing measurement, prediction, and control technologies for emissions of greenhouse gases, particulate matter, ammonia, hydrogen sulfide, and volatile organic compounds affecting air quality and land surface climate interactions. The agency is a leader in developing measurement and modeling techniques for characterizing gaseous and particulate matter emissions from agriculture. In addition, ARS is evaluating strategies for enhancing the health and productivity of soils, including developing predictive tools to assess the sustainability of alternative land management practices. Finding mechanisms to aid agriculture in adapting to changes in atmospheric composition and climatic variations is also an important component of this program. ARS' range and grazing land research objectives include the conservation and restoration of the Nation's range land and pasture ecosystems and agroecosystems through improved management of fire, invasive weeds, grazing, global change, and other agents of ecological change. The agency is currently developing improved grass and forage legume germplasm for livestock, conservation, bioenergy, and bioproduct systems as well as grazing-based livestock systems that reduce risk and increase profitability. In addition, ARS is developing whole system management strategies to reduce production costs and risks.

Livestock Production.—ARS' livestock production program is directed toward fostering an abundant, safe, nutritionally wholesome, and competitively priced supply of animal products produced in a viable, competitive, and sustainable animal agriculture sector of the economy by: safeguarding and utilizing animal genetic resources, associated genetic and genomic

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

databases, and bioinformatic tools; developing a basic understanding of food animal physiology to address priority issues related to animal production, animal well-being, and product quality and healthfulness; and developing information, best management practices, novel and innovative tools, and technologies that improve animal production systems, enhance human health, and ensure domestic food security.

Crop Production.—ARS' crop production program focuses on developing and improving ways to reduce crop losses while protecting and ensuring a safe and affordable food supply. The research program concentrates on production strategies that are environmentally friendly, safe to consumers, and compatible with sustainable and profitable crop production systems. Research activities are directed at safeguarding and utilizing plant genetic resources and their associated genetic, genomic, and bioinformatic databases that facilitate selection of varieties and/or germplasm with significantly improved traits. Research activities attempt to minimize the impacts of crop pests while maintaining healthy crops and safe commodities that can be sold in markets throughout the world. ARS is conducting research to discover and exploit naturally occurring and engineered genetic mechanisms for plant pest control, develop agronomic germplasm with durable defensive traits, and transfer genetic resources for commercial use. ARS provides taxonomic information on invasive species that strengthens prevention techniques, aids in detection/identification of invasive pests, and increases control through management tactics that restore habitats and biological diversity.

Livestock Protection.—ARS' research on livestock protection is directed at protecting and ensuring the safety of the Nation's agriculture and food supply through improved disease detection, prevention, control, and treatment. Basic and applied research approaches are used to solve animal health problems of high national priority. Emphasis is given to methods and procedures to control animal diseases through the discovery and development of diagnostics, vaccines, biotherapeutics, animal genomics applications, disease management systems, animal disease models, and farm biosecurity measures. The research program has the following strategic objectives: establish ARS laboratories into a fluid, highly effective research network to maximize use of core competencies and resources; ensure access to specialized high containment facilities to study zoonotic and emerging diseases; develop an integrated animal and microbial genomics research program; establish core competencies in bovine, swine, ovine, and avian immunology; launch a biotherapeutic discovery program providing alternatives to animal drugs; build a technology-driven vaccine and diagnostic discovery research program; develop core competencies in field epidemiology and predictive biology; establish a best-in-class training center for our Nation's veterinarians and scientists; and develop a model technology transfer program to achieve the full impact of ARS research discoveries.

Crop Protection.—ARS' research on crop protection protects crops from insects and diseases through research to understand pest and disease transmission mechanisms, and to identify and apply new technologies that increase understanding of virulence factors and host defense mechanisms. ARS research priorities include identification of: genes that convey virulence traits in pathogens and pests; factors that modulate infectivity, gene functions, and mechanisms; genetic profiles that provide specified levels of disease and insect resistance under field conditions; and mechanisms that reduce the spread of pests and infectious diseases. ARS is developing new knowledge and integrated pest management approaches to control pest and disease outbreaks as they occur. Its research will improve the knowledge and understanding of the ecology, physiology, epidemiology, and molecular biology of emerging diseases and pests. This knowledge will be incorporated into pest risk assessments and management strategies to minimize chemical inputs and increase production. Strategies and approaches will be available to producers to control emerging crop diseases and pest outbreaks and to address quarantine issues.

Food Safety.—ARS' food safety research program is designed to yield science-based knowledge on the safe production, storage, processing, and

handling of plant and animal products, and on the detection and control of toxin producing and/or pathogenic bacteria and fungi, parasites, chemical contaminants, and plant toxins. All of ARS' research activities involve a high degree of cooperation and collaboration with USDA's Research, Education, and Economics agencies, as well as with the Food Safety and Inspection Service, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Food and Drug Administration, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Homeland Security, and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). ARS also collaborates in international research programs to address and resolve global food safety issues. Specific research efforts are directed toward developing new technologies that assist ARS stakeholders and customers, including regulatory agencies, industry, and commodity and consumer organizations, in detecting, identifying, and controlling foodborne diseases that affect human health.

Human Nutrition.—Maintenance of health throughout the lifespan along with prevention of obesity and chronic diseases via food-based recommendations are the major emphases of ARS' human nutrition research program. These health-related goals are based on the knowledge that deficiency diseases are no longer primary public health concerns in the U.S. Excessive consumption has become the primary nutrition problem in the American population. This is reflected by increased emphasis on prevention of obesity from basic science through intervention studies to assessments of large populations. ARS' research program also actively studies bioactive components of foods that have no known requirement but have health promoting qualities. Four specific areas of research are emphasized: nutrition monitoring; the scientific basis for dietary recommendations; prevention of obesity and related diseases; and life stage nutrition and metabolism, in order to better define the role of nutrition in pregnancy and growth of children, and for healthier aging.

Library and Information Services.—The National Agricultural Library (NAL) is the largest and most accessible agricultural research library in the world. It provides services directly to the staff of USDA and to the public, primarily via the NAL web site, <http://www.nal.usda.gov>. NAL was created with the USDA in 1862 and was named a national library in 1962, as the primary agricultural information resource of the United States. NAL is the premier library for collecting, managing, and disseminating agricultural knowledge. The Library is the repository of our Nation's agricultural heritage, the provider of world class information, and a wellspring for generating new fundamental knowledge and advancing scientific discovery. It is a priceless national resource that, through its services, programs, information products, and web-based tools and technologies, serves anyone who needs agricultural information. The Library's vision is "advancing access to global information for agriculture."

Repair and Maintenance of Facilities.—Funds are used to restore, upgrade, and maintain ARS' facilities to meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration and EPA requirements, provide suitable workspace for in-house research programs, and to retrofit existing structures for better energy utilization.

Reimbursements.—ARS performs research activities and services for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies. These activities and services are paid for on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	459	458	393
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	13	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	481	480	412
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	170	170	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	12	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	45	45	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	17	18	14
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	43	43	38
25.5	Research and development contracts	199	213	176
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	19	18	16
26.0	Supplies and materials	75	75	66
31.0	Equipment	50	50	44
32.0	Land and structures	7	7	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13	13	12
99.0	Direct obligations	1,144	1,157	993
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	148	156	156
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,292	1,313	1,149

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,970	5,970	5,296
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	532	532	532

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1401-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Building and facilities projects	8	156	79
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	8	156	79
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	44	248	304
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	212	212	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-212
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	212	212	-212
1930 Total budgetary resources available	256	460	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	248	304	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	4	139
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	156	79
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-21	-73
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	139	145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	4	139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	139	145
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	212	212	-212
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	19	-19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	2	92
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	21	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	212	212	-212
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	21	73

This account provides funds for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Agricultural Research Service.

ARS operates an extensive network of Federally-owned research facilities strategically located throughout the United States, reflective of the wide geographic diversity and site specificity of agricultural production and distinct climatic and agroecosystem zones. The agency completed a review

of its laboratory portfolio in 2012 and developed a plan for future capital investment that would be required to maintain this aging infrastructure. The resulting "Capital Investment Strategy" recommended modernization of selected facilities. The 2018 Budget request does not include funding for this account and proposes to cancel \$212 million in unobligated balances that are no longer needed for capital improvements.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Science and Education Administration	24	24	24
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	24	24	24
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Contributed Funds	-24	-24	-24
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Miscellaneous contributed funds	26	26	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	27	27
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	24	24	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	53	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	27	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-26	-24	-24
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	24	24	24
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	17	17
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	17	7	7
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	26	24	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	24
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	24	24

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	85	85	85

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
Federal Funds

INTEGRATED ACTIVITIES

For the integrated research, education, and extension grants programs, including necessary administrative expenses, \$20,276,000: Provided, That funds for the Food and Agriculture Defense Initiative shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, indirect costs shall not be charged against any Extension Implementation Program Area grant awarded under the Crop Protection/Pest Management Program (7 U.S.C. 7626).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0050 Crop Protection/Pest Management	17	17	14
0070 Methyl bromide transition program	2	2	.....
0071 Homeland Security	7	7	6
0085 Emergency Citrus Research and Extension Program	22	48	25
0086 Specialty Crop Research Initiative	51	51	55
0087 Regional Rural development centers	1	1	.....
0088 Organic transition	4	4	.....
0089 Organic Research and Extension Initiative	19	19	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	123	149	120
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	25	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31	31	20
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	100	100	100
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-7	-7	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	93	93	100
1900 Budget authority (total)	124	124	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available	148	149	120
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	241	260	295
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	123	149	120
3020 Outlays (gross)	-99	-114	-136
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	260	295	279

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	241	260	295
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	260	295	279

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	31	31	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	32	42	32
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	33	44	33
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	93	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	5	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	63	65	98
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	66	70	103
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	124	124	120
4190 Outlays, net (total)	99	114	136

Integrated research, education, and/or extension grants are awarded for competitive and non-competitive programs.

Crop Protection/Pest Management Program.—This program supports projects that respond to pest management challenges with coordinated region-wide and national research, education, and extension programs, and serves as a catalyst for promoting further development and use of integrated pest management approaches. The program also fosters regional and national team building efforts, communication networks, and enhanced stakeholder participation. The 2018 Budget includes \$14.6 million for this program.

Food and agriculture defense initiative (homeland security).—The program provides support and enhancement of nationally-coordinated plant and animal disease diagnostic networks and supports activities to identify and respond to high risk biological pathogens in the food and agricultural system. The 2018 Budget includes \$5.7 million. Additional funding for these laboratories is included in the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.

Organic Agriculture Research and Extension Initiative.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7206 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (2008 Farm Bill), supports research and extension programs that enhance the ability of producers and processors who have already adopted organic standards to grow and market high quality organic agricultural products. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$20 million.

Specialty Crop Research Initiative.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7306 of the 2014 Farm Bill, which amends Section 412 of the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Reform Act of 1998, provides funding to solve critical industry issues through: research and extension activities that focus on research in plant breeding, genetics, and genomics to improve crop characteristics; efforts to identify and address threats from pests and diseases, including threats to specialty crop pollinators; efforts to improve production efficiency, productivity, and profitability over the long term; new innovations and technology, including improved mechanization and technologies that delay or inhibit ripening; and methods to prevent, detect, monitor, control, and respond to potential food safety hazards in the production and processing of specialty crops. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$80 million. Of the monies available for this program, \$25 million is reserved to carry out the Emergency Citrus Disease Research and Extension Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	5	4
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	117	143	116
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	123	149	120

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	4	4

BIOMASS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1003–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Biomass research and development	8	8	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	8	8	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	5	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	3	3	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	8	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	18	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-15	-8
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	11	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	18	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	11	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	15	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	15	8

Biomass Research and Development is authorized by the Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000. The program provides competitive grants for research, development, and demonstration to encourage innovation and development related to biomass, and improved commercialization of biobased products and energy. USDA and the Department of Energy jointly administer the program. In 2018, there is no mandatory funding for the program.

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, \$769,613,000: Provided, That funds for research grants for 1994 institutions, education grants for 1890 institutions, the agriculture and food research initiative, veterinary medicine loan repayment, and grants management systems shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That each institution eligible to receive funds under the Evans-Allen program receives no less than \$1,000,000: Provided further, That funds for education grants for Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions be made available to individual eligible institutions or consortia of eligible institutions with funds awarded equally to each of the States of Alaska and Hawaii: Provided further, That funds for education grants for 1890 institutions shall be made available to institutions eligible to receive funds under 7 U.S.C. 3221 and 3222: Provided further, That not more than 5 percent of the amounts made available by this or any other Act to carry out the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative under 7 U.S.C. 450i(b) may be retained by the Secretary of Agriculture to pay administrative costs incurred by the Secretary in carrying out that authority.

NATIVE AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS ENDOWMENT FUND

For the Native American Institutions Endowment Fund authorized by Public Law 103–382 (7 U.S.C. 301 note), \$11,857,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	184	201	213
0198 Prior year receipt reconciliation	5	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year	189	201	213
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Native American Institutions Endowment Fund	5	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	194	206	218
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Research and Education Activities	-5	-5	-5
2134 Research and Education Activities	12	12	12
2199 Total current law appropriations	7	7	7
2999 Total appropriations	7	7	7
5099 Balance, end of year	201	213	225

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments under the Hatch Act	244	243	243
0002 Cooperative forestry research	34	34	29
0003 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Univ. and West Virginia State University	54	54	54
0004 Special research grants	46	48	33
0005 Agriculture Food and Research Initiative	280	753	349
0006 Animal health and disease research	4	4	.....
0007 Federal Administration	17	24	19
0008 Higher education	30	74	37
0009 Native American Institutions Endowment Fund	7	6	5
0012 Veterinary Medical Services Act	2	9	5
0013 Veterinary Services Grant Program	3	2	.....
0015 Sun Grant Program	3	3	.....
0016 Farm Business Management and Benchmarking	1	1	.....
0021 Alfalfa Forage and Research Program	2	2	.....
0022 Capacity Building for Non-Land Grant Colleges of Agriculture	5	10	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	732	1,267	774
0801 Research and Education Activities (Reimbursable)	13	14	14
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	745	1,281	788
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	329	444	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	444	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	23	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	352	444	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	832	830	781
1101 Appropriation (Native American Endowment Interest)	5	5	5
1134 Portion precluded from obligation (-) (N.A. Endowment Fund)	-12	-12	-12
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	825	823	774
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	.....	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12	14	14
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	13	14	14
1900 Budget authority (total)	838	837	788
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,190	1,281	788
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	444	.....	.....

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,029	993	1,524
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	745	1,281	788
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-757	-750	-750
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-23		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	993	1,524	1,562
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-25	-23	-37
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12	-14	-14
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-23	-37	-51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,004	970	1,487
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	970	1,487	1,511
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	838	837	788
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	165	436	411
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	592	314	339
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	757	750	750
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-16	-13	-13
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-17	-14	-14
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12	-14	-14
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	16	14	14
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	825	823	774
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	740	736	736
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	825	823	774
4190 Outlays, net (total)	740	736	736
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	182	194	206
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	194	206	218
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations		46	46
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations		68	68

The National Institute of Food and Agriculture (NIFA) participates in a nationwide system of agricultural research and education program planning and coordination between State institutions and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It assists in maintaining cooperation among the State institutions, and between the State institutions and their Federal research partners. The agency administers grants and payments to State institutions to leverage State and local funding for agricultural research and higher education.

Payments under the Hatch Act.—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated on a formula basis to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Micronesia, and Northern Mariana Islands. The 2018 budget includes \$243.2 million.

Cooperative forestry research.—These funds are allocated by formula to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities having a forestry school and offering graduate training in forestry sciences. The 2018 Budget is funded at \$28.9 million.

Payments to 1890 Institutions for Research.—Funds allocated on a formula basis support agricultural research and broaden the curricula at the nineteen 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University. The 2018 Budget includes \$54.1 million.

Special grants and other research programs.—This program addresses research areas of national interest. The 2018 Budget includes \$11.9 million for IR-4 minor crop pest management to assist growers in obtaining registrations of pesticides for use on specialty food crops, ornamental horticulture crops, and minor uses on major crops. The 2018 Budget also includes funding for sustainable agriculture at \$19 million. The 2018 Budget proposes funding at \$1.8 million for the competitive 1994 Institutions research grants program to build research capacity at the legislatively eligible 1994 institutions by supporting tribal, national and multistate agricultural research priorities.

Agriculture and Food Research Initiative competitive grants.—Section 7406 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110–246) establishes the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative (AFRI). AFRI is the core competitive grant program for fundamental and applied research, extension, and education to address food and agricultural sciences. The 2018 Budget includes \$349.3 million for AFRI to support the transformative innovations needed to achieve nutritional security. This investment is essential for the foundational research and agricultural workforce development that complements and underpins large systems-level research, education, and extension activities needed to maintain America's global preeminence in food and agricultural production. To achieve this transformation of U.S. agricultural systems, NIFA proposes the AFRI to include investments on three major foci: Sustainable Agricultural Systems, Foundational and Applied Science, and Education and Workforce Development. These complementary foci will support the creation, delivery, and application of the knowledge, tools, and innovations needed to tackle the broad range of global agricultural challenges impacting America. Addressing these challenges will engage scientists and educators with expertise in plant health and production and plant products; animal health and production and animal products; food safety, nutrition, and health; bioenergy, natural resources, and environment; agricultural systems and technology; and agriculture economics and rural communities. AFRI allows greater flexibility in the types of projects funded to include: single function projects in research, education, and extension, and integrated research, education and/or extension awards.

Federal administration.—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal research partners. This staff also administers research and education grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from a combination of program set-asides from formula and grant programs and from direct appropriation for administration. The 2018 Budget includes \$19.3 million.

Higher education.—The 2018 Budget proposes \$19.3 million for a capacity building program at the 1890 institutions as part of the USDA initiative to strengthen these institutions through a broadening of curricula, and increased faculty development and student research projects. The 2018 Budget funding is proposed for Hispanic-serving institutions education grants program at \$9.2 million. Funding is also proposed for Native American institutions at \$3.4 million, Alaska Native-serving and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions at \$3.2 million, and Grants for Insular Areas programs at \$2 million. These programs enable universities to broaden their curricula, and increase faculty development and student research projects in the food and agricultural sciences. Funding also is proposed in the 2018 Budget, at \$5 million, for the Veterinary Medical Services Act to provide incentives to hire veterinarians to work in shortage areas.

Native American Institutions Endowment Fund.—The 2018 Budget includes \$11.9 million, for an endowment for the 1994 land-grant institutions (the legislatively eligible Tribally controlled colleges) to strengthen the infrastructure of these institutions and develop Indian expertise for the food and agricultural sciences and businesses and their own communities. At the termination of each fiscal year, the Secretary withdraws the income from the endowment fund for the fiscal year, and after making adjustments for the cost of administering the fund, distributes the adjusted income on

a formula basis to the 1994 land-grant institutions. An estimated \$4.7 million in interest earned in 2017 will be available to the program in 2018.

Reimbursable program.—Funds support basic and applied agriculture research and activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21	24	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	8	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	6	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	.....	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	7	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	688	1,209	726
99.0 Direct obligations	732	1,267	774
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	14	14
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	745	1,281	788

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	217	217	217

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1501–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-2	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	2	.....

Funds provide grants to States and other eligible recipients for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities to carry out agricultural research, extension, and teaching programs. No funding has been appropriated to this account since 1997.

EXTENSION ACTIVITIES

For payments to States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, the Northern Marianas, and American Samoa, \$462,890,000: Provided, That funds for facility improvements at 1890 institutions shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That institutions eligible to receive funds under 7 U.S.C. 3221 for cooperative extension receive no less than \$1,000,000:

Provided further, That funds for cooperative extension under sections 3(b) and (c) of the Smith-Lever Act (7 U.S.C. 343(b) and (c)) and section 208(c) of Public Law 93–471 shall be available for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0502–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Smith-Lever Act, 3(b) and 3(c)	300	299	299
0002 Youth at risk	8	8	8
0004 Expanded food and nutrition education program (EFNEP)	68	68	68
0006 Farm Safety	5	5	.....
0009 Federally Recognized Tribes Extension Program	3	3	3
0013 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Univ. and West Virginia State University	46	46	46
0015 Renewable resources extension act	4	4	.....
0016 Federal administration	8	8	9
0019 1890 facilities (section 1447)	42	34	20
0022 1994 institutions activities	4	4	4
0024 Rural health and safety education	2	2	.....
0026 Risk management education	5	5	5
0027 New technologies for ag. extension	2	2	.....
0030 Food Animal Residue Avoidance Database	1	1	1
0031 Beginning Farmers and Ranchers Program	20	20	20
0032 Food Safety Outreach Program	5	5	5
0033 Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Program	19	19	25
0799 Total direct obligations	542	533	513
0801 Extension Activities (Reimbursable)	14	16	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	556	549	529
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	16	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	16	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	40	16	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	476	475	463
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4085]	5	5	5
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	40	40	45
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	42	42	50
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	16	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	14	16	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	532	533	529
1930 Total budgetary resources available	572	549	529
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	658	708	731
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	556	549	529
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-494	-526	-702
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-12	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	708	731	558
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-45	-37	-37
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	21	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-37	-37	-37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	613	671	694
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	671	694	521
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	490	491	479

EXTENSION ACTIVITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	152	301	293
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	314	179	346
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	466	480	639
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-24	-16	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-25	-16	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	24		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	476	475	463
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	441	464	623
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	42	42	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	25	39	56
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	28	46	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	518	517	513
4190 Outlays, net (total)	469	510	686

The Cooperative Extension System, a national educational network, is a dynamic organization pledged to meeting the country's needs for research-based educational programs that will enable people to make practical decisions to improve their lives. To accomplish its mission, the Cooperative Extension System adjusts programs to meet the shifting needs and priorities of the people it serves.

The non-formal educational network combines the expertise and resources of Federal, State, and local partners. The partners in this unique System are: a) NIFA at the U.S. Department of Agriculture; b) Extension professionals at land-grant universities throughout the U.S. and its territories; and c) Extension professionals in nearly all of the Nation's 3,144 counties and county equivalents. Thousands of paraprofessionals and nearly 3 million volunteers support this partnership and magnify its impact. Strong linkages with both public and private external groups also are crucial to the Cooperative Extension System's strength and vitality.

Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c).—Programs supported with Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) legislated formula funds are the major educational efforts central to the mission of the System and common to most Extension units. These programs are the foundation of the Extension organization and partnership that are intended to increase the number of community-based projects, families, and individuals reached to disseminate research findings as widely and quickly as possible. Funds will be used to develop practical applications of existing or improved practices or technologies in agriculture; and disseminate information to communities through demonstrations and publications. The 2018 Budget proposes Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) programs to be funded at \$299.4 million.

1890 Institutions.—Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) provides formula payments to the 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University. The 2018 Budget includes \$45.5 million and provides funds to support the Extension's infrastructure.

1890 Facilities.—The 2018 Budget includes \$19.7 million for 1890 Facilities Grants for the acquisition and improvement of food, agricultural, and human sciences facilities and equipment, including libraries, so that the 1890 land-grant institutions, including Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University may participate fully in the production of human capital in the food and agricultural sciences.

Smith-Lever 3(d) Programs.—Designated programs funded by Smith-Lever 3(d) include the Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program; Children, Youth, and Families at Risk; and Federally-Recognized Tribes

Extension Program. The 2018 Budget includes \$79.2 million for these programs.

Other Extension Programs.—Other Extension programs supported in the 2018 Budget include Extension Services at 1994 Institutions at \$4.4 million, Food Animal Residue Avoidance Database Program at \$1.2 million, and Food Safety Outreach Program at \$5 million.

Federal administration.—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal partners. This staff also administers extension grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from direct appropriation for administration. The 2018 Budget includes \$8.3 million, which includes \$0.6 million for agriculture in the classroom.

Beginning Farmer and Rancher Development Program.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7410 of the 2008 Farm Bill, provides funding to support the development of education, outreach, curricula, workshops, educational teams, training, and technical assistance programs to assist beginning farmers and ranchers in the U.S. and its territories in entering, building, and managing successful farm and ranch enterprises. This program also provides support for an online electronic and library clearinghouse to provide associated support to individually funded projects, and the overall program. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$20 million.

Agriculture Risk Management Education Program.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 133 of the Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000, which amends the Federal Crop Insurance Act, provides funding for educating agricultural producers on the full range of risk management activities. These activities include futures, options, agricultural trade options, crop insurance, cash forward contracting, debt reduction, production diversification, marketing plans and tactics, farm resources risk reduction, and other appropriate risk management strategies. In 2018, mandatory funding for this program is \$5 million.

Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Program.—This mandatory program, authorized by section 4208 of the Farm Bill, funds and evaluates projects intended to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables, any variety of fresh, canned, dried, or frozen whole or cut fruits and vegetables without added sugars, fats, or oils, and salt (i.e. sodium), by low-income consumers participating in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) by providing incentives at the point of purchase. The program will test strategies that could contribute to the understanding of how best to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables by SNAP participants to inform future efforts, and develop effective and efficient benefit redemption technologies. In 2018, mandatory funding for the program is \$25 million.

Reimbursable program.—Funds support activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		11	11
25.5 Research and development contracts	8	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	517	504	484
99.0 Direct obligations	542	533	513
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	14	16	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	556	549	529

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0502-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	143	138	144

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, including up to \$30,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4085), \$810,000,000, of which \$469,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, animal diseases and for control of pest animals and birds ("contingency fund") to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions; of which \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used for the cotton pests program for cost share purposes or for debt retirement for active eradication zones; of which \$35,272,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for Animal Health Technical Services; of which \$696,000 shall be for activities under the authority of the Horse Protection Act of 1970, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1831); of which \$55,235,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used to support avian health; of which \$4,243,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for information technology infrastructure; of which \$148,033,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for specialty crop pests; of which, \$8,809,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for field crop and rangeland ecosystem pests; of which \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for tree and wood pests; of which \$3,965,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the National Veterinary Stockpile; of which up to \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the scrapie program for indemnities; of which \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the wildlife damage management program for aviation safety: Provided, That of amounts available under this heading for wildlife services methods development, \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That of amounts available under this heading for the screwworm program, \$4,990,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 percent: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed five, of which two shall be for replacement only: Provided further, That in addition, in emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as may be deemed necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious disease or pests of animals, poultry, or plants, and for expenses in accordance with sections 10411 and 10417 of the Animal Health Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 8310 and 8316) and sections 431 and 442 of the Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 7751 and 7772), and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the repair and alteration of leased buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

In fiscal year 2018, the agency is authorized to collect fees to cover the total costs of providing technical assistance, goods, or services requested by States, other political subdivisions, domestic and international organizations, foreign governments, or individuals, provided that such fees are structured such that any entity's liability for such fees is reasonably based on the technical assistance, goods, or services provided to the entity by the agency, and such fees shall be reimbursed to this account, to remain available until expended, without further appropriation, for providing such assistance, goods, or services.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	28	28	34
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 1990 Food, Agricultural Quarantine Inspection Fees	686	745	745
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	714	773	779
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses	-686	-745	-745

2103 Salaries and Expenses	-45	-45	
2132 Salaries and Expenses	45	51	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-686	-739	-745
2999 Total appropriations	-686	-739	-745
5099 Balance, end of year	28	34	34

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Animal Health	289	297	298
0002 Plant Health	321	315	267
0003 Wildlife Services	120	120	76
0004 Regulatory Management	35	35	35
0005 Emergency Management	19	18	18
0006 Safe Trade and International Technical Assistance	37	37	37
0007 Animal Welfare	29	29	29
0008 Agency-Wide Programs	52	52	52
0010 Emergency Program Funding	120	45	40
0011 Agricultural Quarantine Inspection User Fees	227	240	240
0012 H1N1 Transfer From HHS	3	2	
0013 Citrus Greening - GP 764	1	5	
0014 Farm Bill, Section 10007	55	58	75
0100 Total direct program	1,308	1,253	1,167
0799 Total direct obligations	1,308	1,253	1,167
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	186	188	189
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,494	1,441	1,356
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	581	476	384
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	458	341	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	43		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	624	476	384
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	900	898	810
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (AQI User Fees)	686	745	745
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	45	45	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0530]	-450	-535	-535
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	63	63	75
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-45	-51	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	295	263	285
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	175	188	189
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	176	188	189
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,371	1,349	1,284
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,995	1,825	1,668
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-25		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	476	384	312
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	677	479	307
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,494	1,441	1,356
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,645	-1,613	-1,330
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-43		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-16		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	479	307	333
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-243	-233	-233
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	11		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-233	-233	-233
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	434	246	74
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	246	74	100

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,076	1,086	999
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	778	943	877
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	595	390	179
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,373	1,333	1,056
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–60	–48	–48
4033	Non-Federal sources	–139	–140	–141
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–199	–188	–189
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	24		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	23		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	900	898	810
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,174	1,145	867
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	295	263	285
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	175	215	226
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	97	65	48
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	272	280	274
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,195	1,161	1,095
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,446	1,425	1,141

The Secretary of Agriculture established the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) on April 2, 1972, under the authority of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953 and other authorities. The mission of the Agency is to protect the health and value of U.S. agricultural and other animal and plant resources that are vulnerable to pests, diseases, predation, natural disasters, or inhumane treatment. APHIS performs this important work using three major areas of activity, as follows:

Safeguarding and Emergency Preparedness/Response.—APHIS monitors animal and plant health throughout the world and uses the information to set effective agricultural import policies to prevent the introduction of foreign animal and plant pests and diseases. Should a pest or disease enter the United States, APHIS works cooperatively with other Federal, State, Tribal and industry partners to rapidly diagnose them and determine if there is a need to establish new pest or disease management programs. APHIS, in conjunction with States, Tribes, industry, and other stakeholders, protects American agriculture by eradicating harmful pests and diseases or, where eradication is not feasible, by minimizing their economic impact. The Agency monitors endemic pests and diseases through surveys to detect their locations and works with States, Tribes, and other programs to implement controls and conduct outreach to prevent the spread of pests and diseases into non-infested parts of the country. The Agency maintains a cadre of trained professionals prepared to respond immediately to potential animal and plant health emergencies. Program personnel investigate reports of suspected presence of foreign and exotic pests and diseases and work with partners to determine an appropriate course of action, including emergency action if necessary. APHIS conducts diagnostic laboratory activities that support the Agency's animal disease and plant pest prevention, detection, control, and eradication programs. The Agency also provides and directs technology development to support animal and plant protection programs of the Agency and its cooperators at the State, Tribal, national, and international levels. APHIS provides technical and some operational assistance to States, Tribes, and local entities in reducing wildlife damage to natural and agricultural resources. Finally, the Agency's regulations allow the benefits of genetic research to safely enter the marketplace, while protecting against the release of potentially harmful organisms into the environment.

Safe Trade and International Technical Assistance.—Sanitary (animal) and phytosanitary (plant) (SPS) regulations can have a significant impact

on market access for the United States as an exporter of agricultural products. APHIS plays a central role in resolving technical trade issues to ensure the smooth and safe movement of agricultural commodities into and out of the United States. APHIS helps to protect the United States from emerging animal and plant pests and diseases while meeting obligations under the World Trade Organization's SPS agreement by assisting developing countries in improving their safeguarding systems. APHIS develops and implements programs designed to identify and reduce agricultural pest and disease threats while they are still outside of U.S. borders, to enhance safe agricultural trade, and to strengthen emergency response preparedness.

Animal Welfare.—The Agency conducts regulatory activities to ensure the humane care and treatment of animals, including horses, as required by the Animal Welfare Act of 1966 as amended (7 U.S.C. 2131–2159), and the Horse Protection Act of 1970 as amended (15 U.S.C. 1821–1831). These activities include inspection of certain establishments that handle animals intended for research, exhibition, and sale as pets, and monitoring of certain horse shows.

APHIS' 2018 budget request is \$810 million, a reduction of approximately \$83 million from 2017. The Agency has made progress towards eradication of the pink bollworm and requires less resources for its Cotton Pests program. We will continue to address the boll weevil in affected areas. The Agency also proposes a decrease where Congress provided additional funding for specific non-recurring investments. Additionally, APHIS proposes decreases to reduce the Federal share of funding for certain plant health and wildlife services programs, resulting in a more equitable Federal cost-share for efforts that provide local benefits. APHIS works as a partner with its cooperators at the State, local, and industry levels to achieve overall program goals; it is expected that cooperators contribute their share of responsibility by devoting appropriate resources towards the effort. The Agency proposes to maintain funding for its other programs and functions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	455	461	446
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	461	468	453
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	154	161	158
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	37	36	34
22.0	Transportation of things	2	2	1
23.1	Rent, Communications, and Utilities	85	85	84
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	438	417	367
26.0	Supplies and materials	66	46	40
31.0	Equipment	33	31	23
41.0	Other grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	1
42.0	Other insurance claims and indemnities	27	3	3
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	1,308	1,253	1,167
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	186	188	189
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,494	1,441	1,356

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,834	6,119	5,783
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,710	1,730	1,755

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2250, and acquisition of land as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 428a, \$2,852,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1601-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Buildings and facilities	8	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	8	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-5	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	4	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	5	3

The buildings and facilities account provides for plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, and acquisition of land, as needed, for Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) operated facilities, which include animal quarantine stations, plant inspection stations, sterile insect rearing facilities, and laboratories.

For these activities, the 2018 Budget proposes about \$2.9 million which includes funding to address safety issues with several facilities.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, APHIS	7	9	9
1140 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund, APHIS	1		
1199 Total current law receipts	8	9	9
1999 Total receipts	8	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	8	9	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-8	-9	-9

5099 Balance, end of year			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Miscellaneous trust funds	9	10	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	9	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	18	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-12	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	4	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	8	12	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	12	9

Trust funds are deposited in this account and used to cover the costs associated with inspecting and preclearing certain fruits, vegetables, flower bulbs, and other products in foreign countries before they are shipped to the United States. Funds are received from grower or exporting associations or foreign government entities to cover the Agency's inspection and preclearance activities and must be deposited in advance of the service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	24	50	50

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out services authorized by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act, including not to exceed \$50,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$1,038,069,000; and in addition, \$1,000,000 may be credited to this account from fees collected for the cost of laboratory accreditation as authorized by section 1327 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 138f): Provided, That funds provided for the Public Health Data Communication Infra-

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued

structure system shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That no fewer than 148 full-time equivalent positions shall be employed during fiscal year 2018 for purposes dedicated solely to inspections and enforcement related to the Humane Methods of Slaughter Act: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3700–0–1–554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and expenses	1,023	1,013	1,038
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	247	246	201
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,270	1,259	1,239
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	114	69	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	115	69	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,015	1,013	1,038
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	201	180	188
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		10
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	209	180	198
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,224	1,193	1,236
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,339	1,262	1,239
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	69	3	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	129	153	216
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,270	1,259	1,239
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,236	-1,196	-1,235
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	153	216	220
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-39	-45	-45
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		-10
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-45	-45	-55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	90	108	171
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	108	171	165
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,224	1,193	1,236
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,041	1,019	1,055
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	195	177	180
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,236	1,196	1,235
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources	-198	-182	-198
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-201	-183	-199
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		-10
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts		3	11
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-8	3	1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,015	1,013	1,038
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,035	1,013	1,036
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,015	1,013	1,038
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,035	1,013	1,036

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2

The primary objective of the Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) is to ensure that meat, poultry, and egg products are safe, wholesome, unadulterated, and properly labeled and packaged, as required by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act. In carrying out this mission, FSIS oversight responsibility covers a significant percentage of American spending on food. Providing adequate resources for Federal food safety agencies is a priority of the Administration. The 2018 Budget proposes \$1.04 billion for inspection of meat, poultry and egg products, which is a \$25 million increase above 2017. With these funds, FSIS will support Federal, in-plant and other frontline personnel, the Federal share of State inspection programs, its data infrastructure, and its scientific approach to food safety. This budget also requests Congress return Siluriformes inspection to FDA. In addition, the budget proposes a user fee which will be charged to plants to support inspections and central operations costs for Federal, State, and International inspection programs for meat, poultry, and eggs.

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES

	2016 ACTUAL	2017 est.	2018 est.
FEDERALLY INSPECTED ESTABLISHMENTS:			
Slaughter only Establishments	9	9	9
Processing only Establishments	3,919	3,920	3,920
Combination Slaughter and Processing Establishments	966	970	970
Talmadge-Aiken Plants	340	340	340
Import Establishments	128	130	130
Egg Plants	92	90	90
Other Establishments	838	840	840
FEDERALLY INSPECTED and PASSED PRODUCTION (millions of pounds):			
Meat Slaughter	47,598	47,598	47,598
Poultry Slaughter	60,170	60,170	60,170
Egg Products	2,303	2,300	2,300
IMPORT/EXPORT ACTIVITY (millions of pounds):			
Meat and Poultry Imported	5,060	5,060	5,060
Meat and Poultry Exported	15,925	15,925	15,925
STATES AND TERRITORIES with COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS:			
Intrastate Inspection ¹	27	27	27
Talmadge-Aiken Inspection	9	9	9
Number of Slaughter and/or Processing Plants (excludes exempt plants)	1,649	1,700	1,700
COMPLIANCE ACTIVITIES:			
Investigations and Surveillance Activities:	16,750	16,750	16,750
Enforcement Actions Completed	1,450	1,450	1,450
LABORATORY SAMPLING:			
Microbiology (Samples Analyzed)	72,900	72,900	72,900
Microbiology (Tests Performed)	188,580	188,580	188,580
Microbiology (Analytes Analyzed)	256,332	256,332	256,332
Chemistry (Samples Analyzed)	12,910	12,910	12,910
Chemistry (Tests Performed)	37,726	37,726	37,726
Chemistry (Analytes Analyzed)	1,500,658	1,500,658	1,500,658
Pathology Samples (Samples Analyzed)	4,959	4,959	4,959
CONSUMER EDUCATION and PUBLIC OUTREACH:			
Meat and Poultry Hotline Calls Received	52,000	52,000	54,000
Website Visits	17,000,000	17,500,000	18,000,000
Electronic Messages Received	16,500	16,500	17,000
Publications Distributed	443,000	443,000	443,000
E-mail Alert Service Subscribers	222,533	259,912	299,000
EPIDEMIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS:			
Cooperative Efforts with State and Public Health Offices	28	30	30
Illnesses Reported and Treated ²	1,543	1,500	1,500

¹ States with cooperative agreements which are operating programs.

² Data must be collected over a number of years to chart national trends and estimate the incidence of foodborne illness and treatment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	520	520	538
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	52	47	47
11.9 Total personnel compensation	579	578	596
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	221	220	227
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	39	39	38
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	40	34	34
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	44	44	44
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	12	12	13
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51	51	51
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,024	1,013	1,038
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	246	246	201
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,270	1,259	1,239

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,160	9,045	9,109
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	37	37	37

Trust Funds

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Fees, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products, Food Safety and Quality Service	13	13	13
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	13	13	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products	-13	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year		2	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	11	11	11
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	14	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	25	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-11	-11

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	10	11	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	11	11

Under authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, Federal meat and poultry inspection services are provided upon request and for a fee in cases where inspection is not mandated by statute. This service includes: certifying products for export beyond the requirements of export certificates; inspecting certain animals and poultry intended for human food where inspection is not required by statute, such as buffalo, rabbit, deer, and quail; and inspecting products intended for animal consumption.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	11

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	78	78

GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration, \$42,975,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Packers and stockyards program	43	23	23
0002 Grain regulatory program		20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	43	43	43
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	43	43	43
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	43	46	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available	43	46	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		3	6

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	43	43	43
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43	-46	-46
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	5	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	8	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	5	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	43	46	46
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	36	39	39
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	7	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	43	46	46
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	43	43	43
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	43	43

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration's (GIPSA) Federal Grain Inspection Service promotes and enforces the accurate and uniform application of the United States Grain Standards Act (USGSA) and applicable provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. GIPSA identifies, evaluates, and implements new or improved techniques for measuring grain quality. GIPSA also establishes and updates testing and grading standards to facilitate the marketing of U.S. grain, oilseeds, and related products. GIPSA briefs foreign buyers, assesses foreign inspection and weighing techniques, and responds to foreign quality and quantity complaints.

GIPSA's Packers and Stockyards Program (P&SP) promotes fair business practices, financial integrity, and competitive environments to market livestock, meat, and poultry. Through its oversight activities, including monitoring programs, reviews, and investigations, P&SP fosters fair competition, provides payment protection, and guards against deceptive and fraudulent trade practices that affect the movement and price of meat animals and their products. P&SP's work protects consumers and members of the livestock, meat, and poultry industries. P&SP enforces the Packers and Stockyards (P&S) Act, which prohibits unfair, deceptive, and unjust discriminatory practices by market agencies, dealers, stockyards, packers, swine contractors, and live poultry dealers in the livestock, meat packing, and poultry industries. The P&S Act provides an important safety net for livestock producers and poultry growers in rural America. P&SP conducts routine and ongoing regulatory inspections and audits to assess whether subject entities are operating in compliance with the Act, and conducts investigations of potential P&S Act violations identified by either industry complaints or previous GIPSA regulatory inspections.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Federal Grain Inspection Service, Grain Regulatory Program:			
U.S. standards and factors (attribute tests) in effect at end of year	129	129	129
Standards reviews and factors in progress	10	10	8
Standards reviews and factors completed	10	6	5
On-site investigations	6	7	7
Designations renewed	18	14	14
Registration certificates issued	99	100	100
Packers and Stockyards Program:			
Investigations	2,295	2,300	2,300
Regulatory Activities	2,192	2,200	2,200
Livestock market agencies/dealers registered	5,881	5,880	5,880
Stockyards subject to the Act	1,261	1,260	1,260
Slaughtering and processing packers subject to the Act (estimated) ...	4,451	4,194	4,190
Meat distributors, brokers, and dealers subject to the Act (estimated)	2,783	2,760	2,760
Poultry operations subject to the Act	133	132	132

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	24	25	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	43	43	43

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	270	270	270

LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES EXPENSES

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Limitation on inspection and weighing services	51	55	60
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	32	35
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	32	35
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	58	58	58
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)		3	
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-3	-3	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	54	58	58
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	90	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	35	33
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	51	55	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-50	-58	-58
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	2	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-3	-2	-5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-5	-3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	54	58	58
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	46	53	58
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	5	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	50	58	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources	-57	-51	-51
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-58	-58	-58

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-3	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-8	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-3	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-8	

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	3	6 6
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	6	6 6

The Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) provides a uniform system for the inspection and weighing of grain for marketing and trade purposes. Services provided under this system accurately and consistently describe the quality and quantity of grain and are financed through a fee-supported revolving fund. Fee-supported programs include direct services, supervision activities and administrative functions. Direct services include official grain inspection and weighing by GIPSA employees at certain export ports as well as the inspection of U.S. grain shipped through Canada. GIPSA supervises the inspection and weighing activities performed by its own employees. FGIS supervises 46 official private and state agencies; 34 official private agencies and seven official state agencies that are designated to provide official inspection and/or weighing services in domestic markets; four official state agencies that are delegated to provide mandatory official export inspection and weighing services and designated to provide official domestic inspection and weighing services within the state; and one official state agency that is delegated to provide mandatory official export inspection and weighing services within the state. GIPSA provides an appeal service of original grain inspections and a registration system for the grain exporting firms. Through support from the Association of American Railroads and user fees, GIPSA conducts a railroad track scale testing program. In addition, GIPSA provides grading services, on request, for rice and grain related products under the authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946.

The Budget proposes eliminating the obligation limitation on fees collected from inspection and weighing services in order to allow GIPSA to fully support the Federal Grain Inspection Service's inspection and weighing program. In order to support these mandatory export services and the voluntary domestic services and continue to meet the demand of the domestic and foreign grain and related commodity markets, the limitation on inspection and weighing services expenses that is currently in place needs to be eliminated. The elimination of the cap will provide GIPSA with the flexibility needed to respond to market needs.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Export grain inspected and/or weighed (million metric tons):			
By Federal personnel	85.7	88	86.0
By delegated states/official agencies	47.3	50	48.0
Quantity of grain inspected (official inspections) domestically (million metric tons)	188.9	190	188.0
Number of official grain inspections and reinspections:			
By Federal personnel	116,725	105,000	105,000
By delegated states/official agencies	3,310,209	3,500,000	3,300,000
Number of appeals (Grain, Rice, and Pulses)	3,032	3,500	3,200
Number of appeals to the Board of Appeals and Review (Grain, Rice, and Pulses)	401	420	410
Quantity of rice inspected (million metric tons)	3.3	3.3	3.3
Quantity of rice exports (million metric tons)	4.3	4.9	5.0

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	32	33	34
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32	33	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	6	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51	55	60

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	411	411	411

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

MARKETING SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Agricultural Marketing Service, \$77,462,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Fees may be collected for the cost of standardization activities, as established by regulation pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 9701).

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$60,982,000 (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses: Provided, That if crop size is understated and/or other uncontrollable events occur, the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Market news service	33	33	32
0002 Inspection and standardization	7	7	7
0003 Market protection and promotion	60	61	58
0004 Transportation and market development	8	8	7
0005 National Bioengineered Food Disclosure Standard		1	1
0799 Total direct obligations	108	110	105
0801 Marketing Services (Reimbursable)	99	66	66
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	207	176	171
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	50	43	43
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	50	43	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	52	43	43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	81	81	77
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-2501]		1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	81	82	77
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	30	30	30
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	28	28	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	83	66	66
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	92	66	66
1900 Budget authority (total)	201	176	173
1930 Total budgetary resources available	253	219	216
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	43	45

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	91	80	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	207	176	171
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-212	-187	-175

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	69	65
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-21	-15	-15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	15	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-15	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	70	65	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	65	54	50
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	173	148	143
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	117	138	134
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	74	21	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	191	159	147
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-55	.....	-4
4033 Non-Federal sources	-39	-66	-62
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-94	-66	-66
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	11	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	81	82	77
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	97	93	81
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	28	28	30
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	.....	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	20	28	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	21	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	109	110	107
4190 Outlays, net (total)	118	121	109

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	109	110	107
Outlays	118	121	109
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-30
Total:			
Budget Authority	109	110	77
Outlays	118	121	109

Agricultural Marketing Service activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities by providing a variety of marketing-related services. These services continue to become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as greater numbers of new processed commodities are developed, and as the agricultural market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming.

The 2018 Budget requests about \$77.5 million for Marketing Services, approximately \$3.6 million below 2017. The individual Marketing Services activities include:

Market news service.—The market news program provides the agricultural community with information pertaining to the movement of agricultural products. This nationwide service provides daily reports on the supply, demand, and price of over 700 commodities on domestic and foreign markets.

National Bioengineered Food Disclosure Standard.—Public Law 114-216 charges AMS with developing a national mandatory system for disclosing the presence of bioengineered material. AMS will develop rulemaking and ensure an open and transparent process to effectively establish this new program, which will increase consumers' confidence and understanding of the foods they buy, and avoid uncertainty for food companies and farmers.

Inspection, grading and standardization.—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; and encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market. Grading services are provided on request for cotton and tobacco.

Inspections of egg handlers and hatcheries are conducted quarterly to ensure the proper disposition of shell eggs unfit for human consumption.

MARKET NEWS PROGRAM

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Percentage of reports released on time	95%	96%	98%

COTTON AND TOBACCO USER FEE PROGRAM

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cotton classed (bales in millions)	13.0	16.5	16.0
Domestic tobacco graded (million pounds)	166.1	160.1	140.0
Imported tobacco inspected (million kilograms)	60.9	50.0	45.0

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION AND MARKETING ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Percent of firms complying with EPIA and the Shell Egg Surveillance program	95%	97%	97%

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
U.S. and international standards in effect, end of fiscal year	691	693	693
Number of commodities covered	245	245	245

Market protection and promotion.—This program consists of: 1) the research and promotion programs which are designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton, eggs and egg products, honey, pork, beef, dairy products, potatoes, watermelons, mushrooms, soybeans, fluid milk, popcorn, blueberries, avocados, lamb, mangos, sorghum, processed raspberries, Christmas trees, paper and packaging, softwood lumber, and peanuts; 2) the Federal Seed Act; 3) the Pesticide Data Program; 4) Country of Origin Labeling; and 5) the National Organic Program.

The Pesticide Data program develops comprehensive, statistically defensible information on pesticide residues in food to improve government dietary risk procedures.

Federal seed inspectors conduct tests on seed samples to help ensure truthful labeling of agricultural and vegetable seeds sold in interstate commerce.

Country of Origin Labeling reviews and verifies that retailers are notifying their customers of the country of origin of certain foods as specified in the law.

The National Organic Program develops national standards for organically-produced agricultural products, assuring consumers that products with the USDA organic seal meet consistent, uniform standards.

MARKET PROTECTION AND PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Pesticide data program (PDP):			
Number of children's food commodities included in PDP	23	23	24
Number of compounds reported by PDP labs	509	520	530
Seed Act:			
Interstate investigations:			
Completed	337	340	340
Pending	131	131	131
Seed samples tested	2,081	2,102	2,102
Percentage of cases submitted that are completed	95%	95%	95%
Plant Variety Protection Act:			
Number of applications received	413	425	425
Certificates of protection issued or abandoned	467	400	400
Percentage of board budgets and marketing plans approved within time frame goal	100%	100%	100%

Country of Origin Labeling:			
Retail compliance reviews	3,087	3,500	3,500
Complaints investigated	13	10	10
State and Commonwealths with cooperative agreements	47	47	47

Transportation and Market Development.—This program is designed to enhance the marketing of domestic agricultural commodities by conducting research into more efficient marketing methods and by providing technical assistance to areas interested in improving their food distribution facilities, and by helping to ensure that the Nation's transportation systems will adequately serve the needs of agriculture and rural areas of the United States.

WHOLESALE MARKET DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of projects completed	125	150	125

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of projects completed	18	19	26

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	33	32	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	35	34	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	22	20	15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	9	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26	28	28
99.0 Direct obligations	108	110	105
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	99	66	66
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	207	176	171

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	386	411	410
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	352	470	470

MARKETING SERVICES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-4-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Market protection and promotion			-30
0799 Total direct obligations			-30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]			-30
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-30
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-30

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	

The Budget eliminates funding for the Farmers Market and Local Food Promotion Program, for which there is no Federal purpose.

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,109,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to states and possessions	1	1	1
0002 Specialty crop block grants	69	68	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	69	80
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2500]		-1	
1221 Transferred from other accounts for the Specialty Crop Block Grant Program [012-4336]	73	73	85
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	68	67	85
1900 Budget authority (total)	69	68	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available	75	73	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	4	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	150	156	154
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	69	80
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-64	-71	-69
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	156	154	165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	150	156	154
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	156	154	165
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	68	67	85
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	62	70	68
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	63	70	68
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	69	68	86
4190 Outlays, net (total)	64	71	69

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	69	68	86
Outlays	64	71	69
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-85

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total:			
Budget Authority	69	68	1
Outlays	64	71	69

The Budget eliminates funding for the Specialty Crop Block Grants, for which there is no Federal purpose.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	69	68	79
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	69	80

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	11	11

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-4-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Specialty crop block grants			-85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-85
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct (012-4336)			-85
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-85
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-85
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-85
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-85
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-85
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 License Fees and Defaults, Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	11	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	12	13	14
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	-11	-11	-11
2103 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	-1	-1	-1
2132 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund	1	1	1
2199 Total current law appropriations	-11	-11	-11

2999 Total appropriations	-11	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year	1	2	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act	10	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	14	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	11	11	11
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	-1
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	25	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	15	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	11	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value			1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value		1	

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s).

The Acts are intended to ensure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by: a) informal agreements between the two parties; b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards; c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts; or d) monetary penalty in lieu of license suspension or revocation.

The Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act requires traders to have trust assets on hand to meet their obligations to fruit and vegetable suppliers. To preserve their trust and establish their rights ahead of other creditors, unpaid suppliers file notice with both the Department and their debtors that payment is due. The Act provides permanent authority to the Secretary of Agriculture to set license and reparation complaint filing fees.

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT ACTIVITIES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Percentage of informal reparation complaints completed within time frame goal	91%	90%	90%

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	67	69	69

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for: (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than \$20,489,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 and the Agricultural Act of 1961.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	20,764	21,205	21,088
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	11		
0199 Balance, start of year	20,775	21,205	21,088
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 30 Percent of Customs Duties, Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income and Supply (section 32)	10,510	10,541	10,786
1140 General Fund Payment, Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	10,510	10,542	10,787
1999 Total receipts	10,510	10,542	10,787
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	31,285	31,747	31,875
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	-10,317	-10,930	-10,371
2103 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	-223	-166	-125
2132 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)		232	263
2132 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	293	80	78
2134 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	166	125	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-10,081	-10,659	-10,155
2999 Total appropriations	-10,081	-10,659	-10,155
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	21,205	21,088	21,720

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Child nutrition program purchases	465	465	465
0002 Emergency surplus removal	299	104	98
0004 State option contract		5	5
0005 Removal of defective commodities		3	3
0006 Disaster Relief		5	5
0007 2008 Farm Bill Specialty Crop Purchases		206	206

0091 Subtotal, Commodity program payments	764	788	782
0101 Administrative expenses	53	54	56
0192 Total direct program	817	842	838
0799 Total direct obligations	817	842	838
0811 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32) (Reimbursable)	5	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	822	846	842

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		-232	-263
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10,317	10,930	10,371
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	223	166	125
1220 Transferred to Food and Nutrition Service [012-3539]	-9,130	-9,672	-9,158
1220 Transferred to Department of Commerce [013-5139]	-146	-145	-155
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-293	-80	-78
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-166	-125	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	805	1,074	1,105
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	4
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	810	846	846
1930 Total budgetary resources available	823	847	847
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	371	375	453
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	822	846	842
3020 Outlays (gross)	-817	-768	-731
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	375	453	564
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	371	374	452
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	374	452	563

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-232	-263
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-232	-263
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	810	1,078	1,109
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	474	643	600
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	343	357	394
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	817	1,000	994
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-16	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	12		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	805	1,074	1,105
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	801	996	990
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	805	842	842
4190 Outlays, net (total)	801	764	727

The Agriculture Appropriations Act of 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) established the Section 32 program which provides that 30 percent of U.S. Customs receipts for each calendar year are transferred to this account within the

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)—Continued Department of Agriculture. The purpose of the Section 32 program is three-fold: to encourage the exportation of agricultural commodities and products, to encourage domestic consumption of agricultural products by diverting them, and to reestablish farmers' purchasing power by making payments in connection with the normal production of any agricultural commodity for domestic consumption. There is also a requirement that the funds available under Section 32 shall be principally devoted to perishable agricultural commodities (e.g., fruits and vegetables). Program funds are used for a variety of purposes in support of the three primary purposes specified in the program's authorizing legislation. Funds may be used to stabilize market conditions through purchasing surplus commodities which are in turn, distributed to nutrition assistance programs. Program funds are also used to purchase commodities that are distributed to schools as part of Child Nutrition Programs entitlements. Furthermore, funds are transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service for commodity purchases under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act and other authorities specified in the Child Nutrition Programs statutes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	25	29	29
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials: Grants of commodities to States	760	777	773
31.0 Equipment	1	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	817	842	838
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	822	846	842

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	154	154	154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	31	31	31

Trust Funds

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Fees, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products, AMS	162	161	166
1140 Interest on Investments in Public Debt Securities, AMS .....	.....	1	1
1140 Payments from General Fund, Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund	2	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts	164	164	169
1999 Total receipts	164	164	169
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	164	164	175
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products	-164	-158	-161
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	6	14

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Dairy products	7	7	7
0002 Specialty Crops	68	65	65
0003 Meat grading	22	21	21
0004 Poultry products	48	47	47
0005 Miscellaneous agricultural commodities	43	20	23
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	188	160	163
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	66	62	62
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	72	62	62
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	164	158	161
1221 Appropriations Farm Bill (AMA SPM, and NOCS) transferred from other accts [012-4336]	15	2	2
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	178	160	163
1930 Total budgetary resources available	250	222	225
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	62	62	62
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	33	48
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	188	160	163
3020 Outlays (gross)	-181	-145	-162
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	48	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	33	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	48	49
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	178	160	163
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	92	112	114
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	89	33	48
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	181	145	162
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	178	160	163
4190 Outlays, net (total)	181	145	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	.....	.....	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	.....	1	.....

Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.—The Agricultural Marketing Service's commodity grading programs provide grading, examination, and certification services for a wide variety of fresh and processed food commodities using Federally approved grade standards and purchase specifications. Commodities graded include poultry, livestock, meat, dairy products, and fresh and processed fruits and vegetables. These programs use official grade standards which reflect the relative quality of a particular food commodity based on laboratory testing and characteristics such as taste, color, weight, and physical condition. Producers voluntarily request grading and certification services which are provided on a fee for service basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	74	68	68
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	11	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation	93	85	87
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	31	28	28
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	9	9	9
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	5	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28	14	14
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	188	160	163

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,287	1,353	1,353

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Administration	46	49	53
0802 Marketing service	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	57	61
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	54	57	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	57	61
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	57	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-57	-61
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	54	57	61
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	54	57	61
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-54	-57	-61
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund displays the non-Federal costs of administrating Federal milk marketing orders, and includes salaries and expenses, travel, and rent for office space. The Agricultural Marketing Service reports this account in the President's Budget because milk marketing administration staff are excepted service. Salaries, health insurance, TSP contributions and all other federal benefits are paid by the marketing order funds and as a result there are no costs to the Federal government. As a result, corresponding dollars are reported for presentation purposes only. For Federal funds for the Secretary's oversight responsibilities of Marketing Orders, please see AMS's Section 32 account.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended under certain conditions to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers. There are currently 10 Federally-sanctioned milk market orders in operation. Market administrators are appointed by the Secretary and are responsible for carrying out the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses are financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, which are reported to the Agricultural Marketing Service. The majority of these funds are collected and deposited in checking and savings accounts in local banks, and disbursed directly for direct disbursement by the market administrator. A portion of the funds collected may be invested

in securities such as certificates of deposit. Expenses of local offices are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund, which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order disseminates market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers. The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a six month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers, as the case may be.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	30	32	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32	34	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	57	61

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	341	358	358

RISK MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Risk Management Agency, \$55,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1506(i).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries & Expenses	82	84	64
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	75	75	55
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4085]	8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	83	75	55
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4085]		9	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	83	84	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	84	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	16	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	82	84	64
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-83	-84	-68
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	16	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	16	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	16	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	83	75	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	68	60	44
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	15	15	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	83	75	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	83	75	55
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	82	75	59
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	83	84	64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	82	84	68

The Risk Management Agency (RMA) was established under provisions of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104-127, approved April 4, 1996. RMA is responsible for administration and oversight of the crop insurance program as authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.). This account includes resources to maintain ongoing operations of the Federal crop insurance program and other functions assigned to RMA such as risk management education. The 2018 Budget requests \$55 million in discretionary funds. In addition, RMA also plans to transfer \$9 million from mandatory FCIC funding for reviews, compliance and integrity under section 516(b)(2)(C) to the S&E account in 2018. By transferring these funds into the S&E account, RMA will be able to use these funds more efficiently and flexibly to maintain operations.

The Federal crop insurance program is delivered through private insurance companies. Certain administrative expenses incurred by the companies are reimbursed through mandatory funding that is reflected in the FCIC Fund account. The \$55 million in funding in this account appropriately covers administrative activities for RMA. This funding is supplemented by \$47 million in additional mandatory funding that is authorized in the Farm Bill and the Federal Crop Insurance Act for administrative and IT related costs. The \$47 million in mandatory funds are spent directly out of the FCIC fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	46	47	49
11.9 Total personnel compensation	46	47	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	8	8	
99.0 Direct obligations	82	84	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	82	84	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	476	476	476

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

For payments as authorized by section 516 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1516), such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Indemnities	1,519	1,061	5,762
0002 Delivery Expenses	1,460	1,352	1,353
0003 Underwriting Gains	1,833	2,634	1,065
0004 Federal Crop Insurance Act Initiatives	39	47	47
0799 Total direct obligations	4,851	5,094	8,227
0801 Reimbursable program - indemnities	3,760	3,746	4,026
0802 Reimbursable program - programs and activities	3	20	20
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	3,763	3,766	4,046
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,614	8,860	12,273
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	570	576	579
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	572	576	579
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-4
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	4,868	5,112	8,245
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-0502]	-5	-5	-5
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2707]	-8	-9	-9
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-4	-4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	4,855	5,098	8,235
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3,764	3,765	4,046
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total):	3,763	3,765	4,046
1900 Budget authority (total)	8,618	8,863	12,277
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,190	9,439	12,856

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	576	579	583
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,707	3,398	3,784
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,614	8,860	12,273
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7,921	-8,474	-12,689
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,398	3,784	3,368
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,707	3,398	3,784
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,398	3,784	3,368
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross			-4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			-4
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8,618	8,863	12,281
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	5,101	5,076	12,277
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2,820	3,398	416
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7,921	8,474	12,693
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-3,764	-3,765	-4,046
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,854	5,098	8,231
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,157	4,709	8,643
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	4	5	5
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	5	5	5
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations	9	13	17
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations	13	17	17

FCIC is administered by the Risk Management Agency (RMA), and provides economic stability to agriculture through crop insurance. The Federal crop insurance program includes products providing crop yield and revenue insurance, pasture, rangeland forage, and livestock insurance, as well as other educational and risk mitigation initiatives/tools. The Federal crop insurance program provides farmers with a risk management program that protects against agricultural production losses due to unavoidable causes such as drought, excessive moisture, hail, wind, lightning, and insects. In addition to these causes, revenue insurance programs are available to protect against loss of revenue. Federal crop insurance is available for more than 350 different commodities in over 3,066 counties covering all 50 states, and Puerto Rico. For the 2016 Crop Year, there were 1 million policies written with over \$9.6 billion in premiums.

Federal crop insurance policies are sold and serviced by 16 private crop insurance companies that share in the risk on the policies they sell under terms set out by USDA's Standard Reinsurance Agreement (SRA). The risk sharing is designed to be in favor of the companies, not one for one with the government. In most years the companies realize underwriting gains. In bad years, the companies' underwriting losses are minimalized because the government takes on more of the risk and ultimately back-stops the program after a certain level of loss. Currently, the government provides companies, on average, \$1.1 billion a year in underwriting gains. In addition, the government pays the companies an Administrative and Operating (A&O) subsidy to offset the costs incurred to carry out the program. They are reimbursed on average for about 14 percent of the premiums sold. The government currently pays \$1.4 billion annually for A&O. For the 2018 Budget, the payments to the companies are projected to be \$2.5 billion in combined subsidies.

The 2018 Budget requests funding to support \$12.3 billion in obligations. Funding estimates for 2017 are based on an estimated .52 loss ratio and 2018 as well as the outyears are based on a 1.0 loss ratio, which is the statutory target loss ratio used for estimating future crop insurance costs.

The minimum level of coverage is Catastrophic (CAT) crop insurance, which compensates the farmer for losses exceeding 50 percent of the individual's average yield at 55 percent of the expected market price; the

premium is entirely subsidized. The cost to the producer for CAT coverage is an annual administrative fee of \$300 per crop per county.

Additional coverage is available to producers and is commonly referred to as "buy-up" coverage. Policyholders can elect to be paid up to 100 percent of the market price established by FCIC for each unit of production their actual yield is less than the individual yield guarantee. Premium rates for additional coverage depend on the level of protection selected and vary from crop to crop and county to county. They also depend on the producer's average production history (APH). Producers are assessed a fee of \$30 per crop, per county, in addition to a share of the premium. The additional levels of insurance coverage are more attractive to farmers due to availability of optional units, other policy provisions not available with CAT coverage, and the ability to obtain a level of protection that permits them to use crop insurance as loan collateral and to achieve greater financial security.

Revenue protection for specified products is provided by extending traditional crop insurance protection, based on actual production history, to include price variability based on futures market prices. Producers have a choice of revenue protection (protection against loss of revenue caused by low prices, low yields, or a combination of both) or yield protection (protection for production losses only) within one Basic Provision and the applicable Crop Provision.

Currently for revenue protection, the farmer can opt to cover the projected or the harvest price. Traditional revenue insurance only protects against a projected price, where the farmer is guaranteed a price at the time of planting. Revenue coverage that protects the price at the time of harvest guarantees the price to the farmer for the higher of the projected price or the harvest price. This additional revenue protection allows farmers to hedge against low prices at harvest. The harvest price protection policies are more costly than traditional revenue coverage and therefore more heavily subsidized by the government. Almost all farmers choose the harvest price option because taxpayers pay such a large portion of the extra premium.

A crop insurance policy also contains coverage for when a producer is prevented from planting their crop due to weather and other perils. When an insured producer is unable to plant their crop within the planting time period because of excessive drought or moisture, they may file a prevented planting claim, which pays a portion of their full coverage level. It is optional for the producer to plant a second crop on the acres. If the producer does, the prevented planting claim on the first crop is reduced and the producer's Average Production History (APH) is updated to incorporate that year. If the producer does not plant a second crop, they get their full prevented planting claim, and their APH is not affected in subsequent years for premium calculation purposes.

The 2018 the Budget proposes to permanently cancel to Agricultural Management Assistance Program (AMA) and rescind the \$4 million in funds. This program is authorized by section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)), as amended. It authorizes \$10 million annually for the program, of which RMA receives 40 percent. This program is implemented by RMA, the Agricultural marketing Service, and the Natural Resources Conservation Service. The RMA activities are carried out in 16 states in which participation in the Federal Crop Insurance Program is historically low. The program provides assistance to producers to reduce their costs for crop insurance.

The following table illustrates Crop Year statistics as of September 30, 2015. Crop Year is generally all activity for crops from July 1-June 30 of a given year.

	2015 est.	2016 est.	2017 est.
Number of States	50	50	50
Number of counties	3,066	3,066	3,066
Insurance in force (millions)	101,294	99,688	102,616
Insured acreage (millions)	297	289	289
Producer premium (millions)	3,763	4,046	3,606
Premium subsidy (millions)	6,087	5,766	5,995

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued			
Total premium (millions)	9,850	9,812	9,601
Indemnities (millions)	5,265	9,812	9,601
Loss ratio .....	.39	0.52	1.00

Financing.—The Corporation is authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, to use funds from the issuance of capital stock which provides working capital for the Corporation.

Receipts, which are for deposit to this fund, mainly come from premiums paid by farmers. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, and administrative expenses for approved insurance providers.

Premium subsidies are authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, and are received through appropriations.

The following table illustrates premium subsidies and indemnities for all crop years as expected to occur during the period of October 1- September 30 for fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

PREMIUM AND SUBSIDY

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 est.	2018 est.
Premiums:		
Additional coverage premium subsidy	5,748	5,656
Catastrophic coverage premium subsidy	110	110
Subtotal, premium subsidy	5,858	5,766
Producer premium	3,766	4,046
Total premiums	9,624	9,812
Indemnities:		
Additional coverage	4,730	9,616
Catastrophic coverage	97	196
Total indemnities	4,827	9,812

NET INCOME OR LOSS (-) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 est.	2018 est.
Producer premium less indemnities ¹	-1,061	-5,766
Interest expense, net	0	0
Delivery expenses	-1,352	-1,353
Other income or expense, net (CAT fees)	46	45
Federal Crop Insurance Act Initiatives	-47	-47
Reinsurance underwriting gain (+) or loss (-)	-2,634	-1,065
Net income or loss (-)	-5,048	-8,186

¹Totals have been adjusted to account for CAT fees, which are specifically itemized in net later in the table.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services-Agriculture Reisk Protection Act of 2000 Initiative	39	47	47
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3,293	3,986	2,418
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,519	1,061	5,762
99.0 Direct obligations	4,851	5,094	8,227
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,763	3,746	4,026
42.0 Programs and Activities		20	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,763	3,766	4,046

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,614	8,860	12,273
------	---	-------	-------	--------

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The 2018 Budget includes two proposals that are designed to optimize the current crop insurance program so that it will continue to provide a quality safety net at a lower cost, as well as introduce a measure of means testing to the beneficiaries of the crop insurance subsidies:

1. **Limit Premium Subsidies for Crop Insurance.** The 2018 Budget proposes to establish a limit of \$40,000 for the premium subsidies an individual or entity may receive. It would reduce the generous subsidies that are arguably no longer necessary to encourage participation, as crop insurance is now an established part of the farm industry's business plans. The \$40,000 limit in premium subsidy would apply to all levels of coverage, including catastrophic coverage.

2. **Eliminate Subsidized Harvest Price Revenue Coverage.** The 2018 Budget also proposes to eliminate the ability for producers to insure their crops at the higher of the price projected at planting or the harvest price. Crop insurance was not designed to reduce risk in forward selling, and the Government should not bear the risk of such losses. Producers that want to hedge their risk can do so using futures and options on commodity exchanges as they did before this type of insurance coverage was available. Private sector insurance companies could offer harvest price protection as an addendum to the Federal crop insurance policy; however, the premium for such an addendum would not receive a premium subsidy nor would the premium be included in the A&O or underwriting gain/loss calculations for payments to the companies. This proposal maintains the crop insurance program as a tool for farmers to use as protection in times of low yields and low prices.

In addition to these proposals, the 2018 Budget proposes to target commodity assistance, crop insurance subsidies, and conservation funding to those producers that have an Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) of \$500,000 or less. It is hard to justify providing assistance to farmers with incomes over half a million dollars. Doing so undermines the credibility and the purpose of farm programs. Strengthening the income test for commodity, crop insurance, and conservation programs will improve their integrity. Collectively, the changes are expected to save \$29 billion over 10 years.

FARM SERVICE AGENCY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Farm Service Agency, \$1,130,163,000: Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to use the services, facilities, and authorities (but not the funds) of the Commodity Credit Corporation to make program payments for all programs administered by the Agency: Provided further, That other funds made available to the Agency for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this account: Provided further, That funds made available to county committees shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agricultural Sector Support	1,207	1,198	1,130
0300 Subtotal, direct program	1,207	1,198	1,130
0801 Farm loans	307	306	297
0802 Other programs	93	56	48
0803 Other Credit Programs	3	3	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	403	365	346

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,610	1,563	1,476
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	38	19	16
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	10		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	49	19	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,200	1,198	1,130
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1140]	-5		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,195	1,198	1,130
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	377	362	335
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	28		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	405	362	335
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,600	1,560	1,465
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,649	1,579	1,481
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-20		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	16	5
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	331	299	195
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,610	1,563	1,476
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,631	-1,667	-1,476
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	299	195	195
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-59	-54	-54
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-28		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	33		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-54	-54	-54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	272	245	141
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	245	141	141
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,600	1,560	1,465
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,367	1,368	1,284
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	264	299	192
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,631	1,667	1,476
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-408	-362	-335
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-408	-362	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-28		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	31		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,195	1,198	1,130
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,223	1,305	1,141
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,195	1,198	1,130
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,223	1,305	1,141

The Farm Service Agency (FSA) was established October 3, 1994, pursuant to the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994, P.L. 103–354. The Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 was amended on April 4, 1996, by the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104–127. FSA administers a variety of activities, such as farm income support programs through various loans and payments; the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP); the Emergency Conservation Program; the Hazardous Waste Management Program; the Commodity Operation Programs including the warehouse examination function; farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, and other loan programs; and the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program, which provides crop loss protection for growers of many crops for which crop insurance is not available. FSA

also assists in the administration of several conservation cost-share programs financed by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), including the Grasslands Reserve Program (GRP). In addition, FSA currently provides certain administrative support services to the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS) and to the Risk Management Agency (RMA). The authority for most FSA programs is continued in the Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill).

This consolidated administrative expenses account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, FSA. The funds consist of a direct appropriation, transfers from program loan accounts under credit reform procedures, user fees, and advances and reimbursements from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of national, regional, State, and county offices. The 2018 Budget requests a total of \$1.43 billion for administrative expenses.

USDA's Service Center Agencies comprise FSA, Natural Resources Conservation Service, and Rural Development offices that act as separate franchises, with offices often located adjacent to each other. Prior efforts to improve the efficiency of USDA's county-based offices have resulted in significant co-location and introduction of new information technology to simplify customer transactions.

Farm programs.—These programs provide an economic safety net through farm income support to eligible producers, cooperatives, and associations to help improve the economic stability and viability of the agricultural sector and to ensure the production of an adequate and reasonably priced supply of food and fiber. Activities of the Agency include providing price loss coverage and agriculture risk coverage, providing marketing assistance loans and loan deficiency payments enabling recipients to continue farming operations without marketing their product immediately after harvest, and providing a financial safety net to eligible producers when natural disasters adversely affect their farming operation. These programs range from covering losses of grazing under the Livestock Forage Disaster Program; orchard trees and nursery to help replant or rehabilitate trees under the Tree Assistance Program; production under the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program; livestock under the Livestock Indemnity Program; and livestock, honeybees and farm raised fish for losses that are not covered under the previously listed programs under the Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honeybees, and Farm Raised Fish.

Farm program activities include the following functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system of the FSA: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (c) establishing individual farm base acres for farm planting history; (d) notifying producers of established base acres and farm planting histories; (e) conducting referendums and certifying results; (f) accepting farmer certifications and checking compliance for specific purposes; (g) processing commodity loan documents and issuing checks; (h) processing price loss coverage and agricultural risk coverage payments and issuing checks; (i) certifying payment eligibility and monitoring payment limitations; and (j) processing farm storage facility loans and issuing checks.

Conservation and environment.—These programs assist agricultural producers and landowners in implementing practices to conserve soil, water, air, and wildlife resources on America's farmland and ranches to help protect the human and natural environment. Objectives of the Agency include improving environmental quality, protecting natural resources, and enhancing habitat for fish and wildlife, including threatened and endangered species; providing Emergency Conservation Program funding for farmers and ranchers to rehabilitate damaged farmland and for carrying out emergency conservation measures during periods of severe drought or flooding; protecting the public health of communities through implementation of the Hazardous Waste Management Program; and implementing contracting, financial reporting, and other administrative operations processes. These activities include: (a) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing and issuing conservation reserve rental payments; and (b) transfer-

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

ring funds to the Natural Resources Conservation Service and other agencies for other conservation programs.

Commodity operations.—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) purchasing commodities; (c) donating commodities; (d) selling commodities; (e) accounting for loans and commodities; and (f) commercial warehouse activities, which include improving the effectiveness and efficiency of FSA's commodity acquisition, procurement, storage, and distribution activities to support domestic and international food assistance programs and administering the U.S. Warehouse Act (USWA). FSA provides for the examination of warehouses licensed under the USWA and non-licensed warehouses storing CCC-owned or pledged commodities. Examiners perform periodic examinations of the facilities and the warehouse records to ensure protection of depositors against potential losses of the stored commodities and to ensure compliance with the USWA and any CCC storage agreements.

Farm loans (reimbursable).—Provides for administering the direct and guaranteed loan programs covered under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund (ACIF). Objectives of the Agency include improving the economic viability of farmers and ranchers, reducing losses in direct loan programs, responding to loan making and servicing requests, and maximizing financial and technical assistance to underserved groups. Activities include reviewing applications, servicing the loan portfolio, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers. Funding for farm loan administrative expenses is transferred to this consolidated account from the ACIF. Appropriations representing subsidy amounts necessary to support the individual program loan levels under Federal Credit Reform are made to the ACIF account.

Other reimbursable activities.—FSA collects a fee or is reimbursed for performing a variety of services for other Federal agencies, CCC, industry, and others, including certain administrative support services for RMA and FAS, and for county office services provided to Federal and non-Federal entities, including a variety of services to producers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	166	180	150
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56	60	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	6	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	32	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	294	282	245
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	647	640	643
99.0 Direct obligations	1,207	1,198	1,130
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	403	365	346
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,610	1,563	1,476

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,382	1,708	1,623
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	716	2,403	2,162

STATE MEDIATION GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 502(b) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, as amended (7 U.S.C. 5101-5106), \$3,398,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0170-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State mediation grants	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

This grant program is authorized by Title V of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, P.L. 100-233, as amended. Originally designed to address agricultural credit disputes, the program was expanded by the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-354) to include other agricultural issues such as wetland determinations, conservation compliance, rural water loan programs, grazing on National Forest System lands, and pesticide use. Grants are made to States whose agricultural mediation programs have been certified by the Farm Service Agency. A grant will not exceed 79 percent of the total fiscal year funds that a qualifying State requires to operate and administer its agricultural mediation program. In no case will the total amount of a grant exceed \$500,000 annually. Current authority for the program under P.L. 113-079 expires September 30, 2018. The 2018 Budget requests \$3.4 million for the program.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of States receiving grants	40	40	40
Amount of grants (in millions of dollars)	3	3	3

DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1144-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	28	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	28	28	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28	28	28
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	28	28

The Claims Resolution Act of 2010, P.L. 111-291 that was signed into law on December 8, 2010, provides funding to settle claims of prior discrimination brought by black farmers against the Department of Agriculture. These funds supplement funding previously provided to USDA for this purpose by section 14012 of P.L. 110-246. Claimants that suffered discrim-

ination between 1989 and 1997 and submitted a late-filing request can seek fast-track payments of up to \$50,000 plus debt relief, or choose a longer, more rigorous review and documentation process for damages of up to \$250,000. The actual value of awards may be reduced based on the total amount of funds made available and the number of successful claims.

USDA SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2701-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Geographically disadvantaged farmers and ranchers program	2	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	2	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	2

The Agricultural Act of 2014 re-authorized the Reimbursement Transportation Cost Payment Program for Geographically Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers (RTCP) program for FY 2012 and each succeeding fiscal year subject to appropriated funding. The purpose of RTCP is to offset a portion of the higher cost of transporting agricultural inputs and commodities over long distances. This program assists farmers and ranchers residing outside the 48 contiguous states that are at a competitive disadvantage when transporting agriculture products to the market. RTCP benefits are calculated based on the costs incurred by the producer for transportation of the agricultural commodity or inputs during a fiscal year, subject to an \$8,000 per producer cap per fiscal year. RTCP enrollments for FY 2016 began on July 18, 2016, and ended on September 09, 2016. Payments for FY 2016 sign-up will be disbursed in FY 2017. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for this program.

REFORESTATION PILOT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3305-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reforestation pilot program	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	.....

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	.....

The Reforestation Pilot Program's purpose is to demonstrate the use of new technologies that increase the rate of growth of re-forested hardwood trees on private non-industrial forest lands, enrolling lands on the coast of the Gulf of Mexico that were damaged by Hurricane Katrina in 2005. The 2018 Budget proposes no funding for this program.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3316-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Emergency conservation program	71	90	60
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	71	90	60
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	135	180	193
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	143	180	193
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	108	103	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	251	283	193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	180	193	133
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	64	109
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	90	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-45	-105
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	64	109	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	29	64	109
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	64	109	64
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	108	103	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	21	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	24	105
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	45	105
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	108	103	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	45	105

The Emergency Conservation Program (ECP) was authorized by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201-05). It provides funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farmlands and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. During 2016, 33 States participated in ECP, with new or continued activity from the previous year, involving approximately \$28.1 million in cost-share and technical assistance funds outlays. The Further Continuing and

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 provided \$103 million for disasters declared pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985. The 2018 Budget does not propose funding for this program.

EMERGENCY FOREST RESTORATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0171-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 EFRP	3	24	24
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	24	24
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	60	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	57	60	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	63	60	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	60	36	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	12	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	24	24
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-23	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	13	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	12	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	13	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	23	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	23	4

The Emergency Forest Restoration Program (EFRP) provides payments to eligible owners of non-industrial private forest for implementation of emergency measures to restore land damaged by a natural disaster. During 2016, 5 States participated in EFRP with new or continued activity from the previous year, involving approximately \$4.7 million in cost-share and technical assistance fund outlays. The 2018 Budget does not include funding for EFRP.

GRASSROOTS SOURCE WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3304-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grassroots source water payments	7	7	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	7	7	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7	7	

1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-7	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	7	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	7	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7	7	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	7	

The Grassroots Source Water Protection Program (GSWPP) is a joint project by USDA's Farm Service Agency and the nonprofit National Rural Water Association. It is designed to help prevent source water pollution in States through voluntary practices installed by producers at the local level. GSWPP uses onsite technical assistance capabilities of each State rural water association that operates a wellhead or groundwater protection program in the State. State rural water associations can deliver assistance in developing source water protection plans within priority watersheds for the common goal of preventing the contamination of drinking water supplies. The Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, continues the authority for this program. The 2018 Budget proposes no funding for this program.

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed farm ownership (7 U.S.C. 1922 et seq.) and operating (7 U.S.C. 1941 et seq.) loans, emergency loans (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.), Indian tribe land acquisition loans (25 U.S.C. 488), boll weevil loans (7 U.S.C. 1989), guaranteed conservation loans (7 U.S.C. 1924 et seq.), and Indian highly fractionated land loans (25 U.S.C. 488) to be available from funds in the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, as follows: \$2,500,000,000 for guaranteed farm ownership loans and \$1,500,000,000 for farm ownership direct loans; \$1,393,423,000 for unsubsidized guaranteed operating loans and \$1,304,851,000 for direct operating loans; emergency loans, \$25,610,000; Indian tribe land acquisition loans, \$20,000,000; guaranteed conservation loans, \$150,000,000; and for boll weevil eradication program loans, \$60,000,000: Provided, That the Secretary shall deem the pink bollworm to be a boll weevil for the purpose of boll weevil eradication program loans.

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans and grants, including the cost of modifying loans as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as follows: farm operating loans, \$52,716,000 for direct operating loans, \$15,467,000 for unsubsidized guaranteed operating loans, and emergency loans, \$1,260,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$305,291,000, of which \$297,386,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Funds appropriated by this Act to the Agricultural Credit Insurance Program Account for farm ownership, operating and conservation direct loans and guaranteed loans may be transferred among these programs: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products under a dairy indemnity program, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such program is carried out by the Secretary in the same manner as the dairy indemnity program described in the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106-387, 114 Stat. 1549A-12).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Administrative expenses - PLCE	8	8	8
0011 Dairy Indemnity		1	1
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	8	9	9
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	59	56	55
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	15	14	15
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	226	141	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	57	39	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	26	25	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	26	27	
0709 Administrative expenses	307	306	297
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	716	608	367
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	724	617	376
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	3	3	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	384	383	375
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-0600]	5		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	389	383	375
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	335	233	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	724	616	376
1930 Total budgetary resources available	727	619	378
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	12	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	724	617	376
3020 Outlays (gross)	-721	-620	-376
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	12	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	9	9
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	389	383	375
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	378	378	370
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	9	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	387	387	375
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	335	233	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	334	233	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	724	616	376
4190 Outlays, net (total)	721	620	376

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Farm Ownership	1,017	1,500	1,500
115002 Farm Operating	1,339	1,264	1,305
115003 Emergency Disaster	43	45	52
115004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition		2	20
115005 Boll Weevil Eradication		60	60
115010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land	10		
115999 Total direct loan levels	2,409	2,871	2,937
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Farm Ownership	-2.73	-1.62	-3.80
132002 Farm Operating	4.31	4.26	4.04
132003 Emergency Disaster	3.64	5.59	4.92

132004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition	-21.54	-26.34	
132005 Boll Weevil Eradication		-66	-69
132010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land	-4.58	25.50	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	1.29	1.09	-25
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Farm Ownership	-28	-24	-57
133002 Farm Operating	58	54	53
133003 Emergency Disaster	2	3	3
133004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition			-5
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	32	33	-6
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Farm Ownership	-24	-29	-42
134002 Farm Operating	55	52	51
134003 Emergency Disaster	1	2	2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	32	25	11
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Farm Ownership	147	-7	
135002 Farm Operating	29	-29	
135003 Emergency Disaster	11	1	
135008 Credit Sales of Acquired Property	2	-1	
135012 Farm Operating - ARRA	-6		
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	183	-36	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	2,471	2,000	2,500
215002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	1,493	1,339	1,393
215005 Conservation - Guaranteed	1	150	150
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	3,965	3,489	4,043
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-14	-06	-18
232002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	1.03	1.07	1.11
232005 Conservation - Guaranteed	-33	-32	-34
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.30	0.36	0.26
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-3	-1	-4
233002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	15	14	15
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	12	13	11
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-3	-2	-4
234002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	16	14	15
234005 Conservation - Guaranteed			-1
234999 Total subsidy outlays	13	12	10
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized	-5	-20	
235002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized	-12	-12	
235003 Farm Operating—Subsidized	3	1	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-14	-31	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	315	314	305
3590 Outlays from new authority	314	314	305

The Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund program account's loans are authorized by Title III of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended.

This program account includes subsidies to provide direct and guaranteed loans for farm ownership, farm operating, conservation, and emergency loans to individuals. Indian tribes and tribal corporations are eligible for Indian land acquisition loans, while individual Native Americans are eligible for loans for the purchase of highly fractionated Indian lands. Boll weevil eradication loans are available to eliminate the cotton boll weevil pest from infested areas. The 2018 Budget requests \$69.4 million for loan subsidies. The 2018 Budget requests a program level increase of \$616.3 million over 2017 loan levels. Per the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, 2018 Budget requests \$305.3 million.

Under the Dairy Indemnity Program, payments are made to farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who are directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because they contain residues of

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
chemicals that have been registered and approved by the Federal Government, other chemicals, nuclear radiation, or nuclear fallout. Indemnification may also be paid for cows producing such milk. In 2016, \$238,000 was paid to producers who filed claims under the program. The 2018 Budget requests such sums as may be necessary, which are estimated to be \$500,000 for this program in both 2017 and 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	315	314	305
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	409	303	71
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	724	617	376

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Reestimate payment from program account	-283	-177	.....
4120 Federal Sources: Subsidy payment from program account	-56	-54	-53
4122 Federal Sources: Interest on uninvested funds	-84	-52	-50
4123 Repayments of principal	-1,375	-1,737	-1,620
4123 Repayments of interest	-222	-395	-427
4123 Sale of Foreclosed Property/Other	-7	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,027	-2,415	-2,150
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,455	1,499	1,567
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	728	1,272	1,294
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,455	1,499	1,567
4190 Outlays, net (total)	728	1,272	1,294

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	2,401	2,859	2,911
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	75	46	25
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-67	-33	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,409	2,872	2,936
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8,531	9,429	10,609
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2,409	2,962	2,906
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,375	-1,737	-1,620
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-41	-45	-51
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-95	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9,429	10,609	11,844

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Capitalized costs	5	7	7
0005 Civil rights settlements .....	.....	1	1
0091 Direct program by activities - subtotal (1 level)	5	8	8
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2,409	2,872	2,936
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	331	357	357
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	28	24	62
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	70	164	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	29	49	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	2,867	3,466	3,355
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,872	3,474	3,363
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,924	614	530
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	102	118	67
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-1,924	-642	-368
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-98	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	90	229
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2,819	3,499	3,267
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,027	2,415	2,150
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,364	-2,000	-1,700
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	663	415	450
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,482	3,914	3,717
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,486	4,004	3,946
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	614	530	583
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	466	481	150
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,872	3,474	3,363
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,755	-3,687	-3,444
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-102	-118	-67
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	481	150	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-10	-10	-10
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	456	471	140
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	471	140	-8
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,482	3,914	3,717
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,755	3,687	3,444

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans for farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, Indian land aquisition, Indian highly fractionated land, boll weevil eradication, conservation, and credit sales of acquired property.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	1,924	613
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	285	176
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	8,531	9,429
1402 Interest receivable	228	243
1403 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property	8	6
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-434	-382
1405 Allowance for Interest Receivable (-)	-87	-92
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	8,246	9,204
1999 Total assets	10,455	9,993
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	10,357	9,774
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	98	219
2999 Total liabilities	10,455	9,993
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [12-1140]	10,455	9,993

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Purchase of guaranteed loans		1	1
0091 Direct program by activities - subtotal (1 level)		1	1
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	34	52	52
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	3	2	5
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	46	64	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	20	21	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	104	140	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104	141	59
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	222	249	253
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	5	5
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-9	-1	-1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	216	253	257
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	13	30	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	124	111	67
1900 Budget authority (total)	137	141	97
1930 Total budgetary resources available	353	394	354
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	249	253	295
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	2	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	141	59
3020 Outlays (gross)	-106	-132	-55
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	6	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	1	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	5	4

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	137	141	97
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	106	132	55
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account upward reestimate	-67	-52	
4120 Payments from program account subsidy		-15	-15
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-4	-4	-4
4123 Fees and premiums	-53	-37	-45
4123 Loss recoveries and repayments		-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-124	-111	-67
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	13	30	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-18	21	-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	30	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-18	21	-12

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	3,965	3,489	4,043
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	3,965	3,489	4,043
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	3,569	3,189	3,189
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	13,856	15,057	15,848
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	3,863	3,543	3,543

2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2,591	-2,674	-2,674
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-13	-13	-13
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-58	-65	-65
2290 Outstanding, end of year	15,057	15,848	16,639

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	13,551	13,450	13,450
---	--------	--------	--------

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	136	150	163
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	30	24	24
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-2	-1	-1
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-14	-10	-10
2390 Outstanding, end of year	150	163	176

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

This account finances commitments made for farm ownership, operating and conservation guaranteed loan programs.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	227	249
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	51	52
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	136	150
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-134	-148
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	2	2
1999 Total assets	280	303
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	22	26
2105 Other	69	81
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	189	196
2999 Total liabilities	280	303
4999 Total liabilities and net position	280	303

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0008 Loan recoverable costs	1	2	2
0109 Costs incidental to acquisition of real property		1	1
0118 Civil rights settlements		1	1
0191 Total operating expenses		2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	4	4

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	11	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-10	-11	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1		
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	75	81	81
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-64	-77	-77
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	4	4

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)		-4	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	11	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		4	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources Principal Repayments	-75	-65	-65
4123 Non-Federal sources Interest Repayments		-16	-16
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-75	-81	-81
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-64	-77	-77
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-75	-77	-78
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-64	-77	-77
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-75	-77	-78

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	378	318	251
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-56	-65	-65
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest		2	2
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-4	-4	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year	318	251	184

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	5	4	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	4	3	2
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	10	11
1601 Loans Receivable	378	318
1602 Interest receivable	124	117
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-119	-119
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	383	316
1606 Foreclosed property	5	5
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	388	321
1999 Total assets	398	332
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	398	332

4999 Total liabilities and net position	398	332
---	-----	-----

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained, but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to section 2 of the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11): Provided, That of the funds available to the Commodity Credit Corporation under section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714i) for the conduct of its business with the Foreign Agricultural Service, up to \$5,000,000 may be transferred to and used by the Foreign Agricultural Service for information resource management activities of the Foreign Agricultural Service that are not related to Commodity Credit Corporation business.

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

(LIMITATION ON EXPENSES)

For the current fiscal year, the Commodity Credit Corporation shall not expend more than \$5,000,000 for site investigation and cleanup expenses, and operations and maintenance expenses to comply with the requirement of section 107(g) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9607(g)), and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6961).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Price Loss Coverage	5,841	3,052	2,959
0002 Agriculture Risk Coverage	17,907	2,970	1,163
0003 Cotton Transition Assistance Program	1		
0004 Marketing Loans — Recourse	20	24	23
0005 Direct, Countercyclical an ACRE Payments	3		
0006 Marketing Loans — Non-Recourse	6,960	8,246	7,906
0007 Loan Deficiency Payments	213	213	97
0008 Economic Adjustment Assistance for Upland Cotton	47	47	50
0009 Livestock Indemnity Program	43	34	31
0010 Livestock Forage Program	430	312	423
0011 ELAP	17	17	20
0012 Tree Assistance Program	30	21	20
0013 Biomass Crop Assistance Program	3	3	3
0015 Storage, Transportation and Other	85	88	96
0016 Market Access Program	186	179	199
0018 Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops	7	7	7
0019 Emerging Markets Program	9	8	9
0021 Foreign Market Development Program	32	31	34
0022 Quality Samples Program	1	3	3
0023 Non-Insured assistance program	137	154	164
0026 Conservation Reserve Program Financial Assistance	2,120	2,133	2,236
0027 Conservation Reserve Program Technical Assistance	12	15	14
0028 Emergency Forestry Conservation Reserve Program	5	6	2
0029 Treasury Interest	66	59	123
0030 Other Interest	2	2	2
0031 Reimbursable Agreements with State and Federal Agencies	47	47	50
0032 Food for Progress	166	155	166
0034 Section 4 Contracts	6	9	10
0035 Farm Bill Implementation	35		
0037 Cotton Ginning Cost Share	330		
0038 Electronic Warehouse Receipts	1	1	1
0039 Graze Out	7	7	7
0040 Noninsured Assistance Program Loss Adjuster	2	2	2
0041 Margin Protection Program	12	16	20
0047 All other Programs	269	26	38
0192 Total support and related programs	35,052	17,887	15,878
0799 Total direct obligations	35,052	17,887	15,878
0802 Commodities procured - PL480 Titles II / III Commodity costs	36	42	54
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	36	42	54
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,088	17,929	15,932

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	436	398 1,860
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	205	1,375
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	119	136
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	760	1,909 1,860
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	6,871	21,291 17,483
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-3507]	-20	-21
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1004]	-3,622	-3,775 -3,655
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-2073]	-15	-15
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-9913]	-13	-13
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-8015]	-15	-2
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-2501]	-73	-73 -85
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-4085]	-4	-4
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1908]	-50	-50
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1600]	-63	-63 -75
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1955]	-3	-3
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-0123]	-1	-1
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-3106]	-46	-20
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-0502]	-40	-40 -45
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1502]	-100	-100
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1003]	-3	-3
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-2500]	-30	-30
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-5635]	-16	-16
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-5636]	-30	-30
1236	Appropriations applied to repay debt	-2,727	-17,052 -13,318
Borrowing authority, discretionary:			
1323	Borrowing authority precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)		-20 -20
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	3,895,070	17,817 15,838
1421	Borrowing authority temporarily reduced	-2,026	
1422	Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-3,858,369	
1423	Borrowing authority precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-20	
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	34,655	17,817 15,838
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	6,669	7,653 7,353
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	136	
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-6,734	-7,570 -7,257
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	71	83 96
1900	Budget authority (total)	34,726	17,880 15,914
1930	Total budgetary resources available	35,486	19,789 17,774
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	398	1,860 1,842
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,959	22,490 19,416
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	35,088	17,929 15,932
3020	Outlays (gross)	-16,351	-19,628 -21,579
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-205	-1,375
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	22,490	19,416 13,769
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-137 -137
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-136	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-137	-137 -137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,957	22,353 19,279
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	22,353	19,279 13,632
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross		-20 -20
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		-20 -20
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	34,726	17,900 15,934
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	13,988	9,446 9,805
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2,363	10,202 11,794
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	16,351	19,648 21,599
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-36	-136
4123	Commodity Loans Repaid	-6,752	-7,570 -7,257
4123	Assessments and Fees		-20 -20
4123	Sales and Other Proceeds		-21 -22

4123	Interest Revenue		-42 -54
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6,788	-7,789 -7,353
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-136	
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	119	136
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-17	136
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	27,921	10,247 8,581
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	9,563	11,859 14,246
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	27,921	10,227 8,561
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9,563	11,839 14,226

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5101	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Borrowing authority	2,067	4,113
5102	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Borrowing authority	4,113	

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	27,921	10,227	8,561
Outlays	9,563	11,839	14,226
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-211
Outlays			-211
Total:			
Budget Authority	27,921	10,227	8,350
Outlays	9,563	11,839	14,015

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	126	465	1,165
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	7,306	8,270	7,929
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-6,740	-7,570	-7,257
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-227		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	465	1,165	1,837

The Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices; help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers; and help in their orderly distribution.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the U.S. Treasury. Under present law, up to \$30 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations. Current, indefinite appropriation authority is requested to cover all net realized losses. Appropriations to the Corporation for net realized losses have no effect on budget authority, as they are used to repay debt directly with the Treasury.

The Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill) repeals certain programs, continues some programs with modifications, and authorizes several new programs. Most of these programs are authorized and funded through 2018.

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The 2017 and 2018 budget estimates are primarily driven by ample world grain supplies and modest demand growth that keep prices from returning to pre-2014 Farm Bill levels. Lower acreage coupled with modest increases in use is expected to stabilize or support small price increases in marketing years 2016/2017 and 2018/2019. Nonetheless, there will be significant Price Loss Coverage and Agriculture Risk Coverage payments. Outlay projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, U.S. and world consumer income growth, factors which affect the volume of production crops not yet planted, demands for feed, food, and bio-energy here and overseas, and foreign currency exchange rates and the value of the U.S. dollar overall.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

Price support, marketing assistance loans, and related stabilization programs.—The Corporation conducts programs to support farm income and prices and stabilize the market for agricultural commodities. Price

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

support is provided to producers of agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other means.

Price support is mandatory for sugar. Marketing assistance loans are mandatory for wheat, feed grains, oilseeds, upland cotton, peanuts, rice, and pulse crops. Loans are also required to be made for sugar, honey, wool, mohair, and extra-long staple cotton.

One method of providing support is loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy the loan obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases may be made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under various laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the Act of August 19, 1958, as amended, and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended.

Commodity Payment Programs.—The 2014 Farm Bill repealed Direct Payments, Counter-Cyclical Payments and Average Crop Revenue Election Payments and established two new programs, Price Loss Coverage and Agriculture Risk Coverage.

Price Loss Coverage (PLC).—Payments are issued when the effective price of a covered commodity is less than the respective reference price for that commodity established in the statute. The payment is equal to 85 percent of the base acres of the covered commodity times the difference between the reference price and the effective price times the program payment yield for the covered commodity.

Agriculture Risk Coverage (ARC).—There are two types: County ARC and Individual ARC.

County ARC: Payments are issued when the actual county crop revenue of a covered commodity is less than the ARC county guarantee for the covered commodity and are based on county data, not farm data. The ARC county guarantee equals 86 percent of the previous 5-year average national farm price, excluding the years with the highest and lowest price (the ARC guarantee price), times the 5-year average county yield, excluding the years with the highest and lowest yield (the ARC county guarantee yield). Both the guarantee and actual revenue are computed using base acres, not planted acres. The payment is equal to 85 percent of the base acres of the covered commodity times the difference between the county guarantee and the actual county crop revenue for the covered commodity. Payments may not exceed 10 percent of the benchmark county revenue (the ARC guarantee price times the ARC county guarantee yield).

Individual ARC: Payments are issued when the actual individual crop revenues, summed across all covered commodities on the farm, are less than ARC individual guarantees summed across those covered commodities on the farm. The farm for individual ARC purposes is the sum of the producer's interest in all ARC farms in the State. The farm's ARC individual guarantee equals 86 percent of the farm's individual benchmark guarantee, which is defined as the ARC guarantee price times the 5-year average individual yield, excluding the years with the highest and lowest yields, and summing across all crops on the farm. The actual revenue is computed in a similar fashion, with both the guarantee and actual revenue computed using planted acreage on the farm. The individual ARC payment equals: a) 65 percent of the sum of the base acres of all covered commodities on the farm, times b) the difference between the individual guarantee revenue and the actual individual crop revenue across all covered commodities planted on the farm. Payments may not exceed 10 percent of the individual benchmark revenue.

Base Reallocation and Yield Updates.—Owners of farms that participate in PLC or ARC programs for the 2014–2018 crops have a one-time opportunity to: 1) maintain the farm's 2013 bases through 2018; or 2) reallocate base acres (excluding cotton bases). Covered commodities include wheat, oats, barley, corn, grain sorghum, rice, soybeans, sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe and sesame seed, dry

peas, lentils, small chickpeas, and large chickpeas. Upland cotton is no longer considered a covered commodity, but the upland cotton base acres on the farm are renamed "generic" base acres. Producers may receive payments on generic base acres if those acres are planted to a covered commodity.

A producer also has the opportunity to update the counter-cyclical payment yield for each covered commodity based on 90 percent of the farm's 2008–2012 average yield per planted acre, excluding any year when no acreage was planted to the covered commodity. Program payment yields are used to determine payment amounts for the Price Loss Coverage program.

Election Required.—All of the producers on a farm must make a one-time, unanimous election of: 1) PLC/County ARC on a covered-commodity-by-covered-commodity basis; or 2) Individual ARC for all covered commodities on the farm. If the producers on the farm elect PLC/County ARC, the producers must also make a one-time election to select which base acres on the farm are enrolled in PLC and which base acres are enrolled in County ARC. Alternatively, if Individual ARC is selected, then every covered commodity on the farm must participate in Individual ARC.

The election between ARC and PLC is made in 2014 and a producer cannot switch to ARC (from PLC), or vice versa, in subsequent years. If an election is not made in 2014, the farm may not participate in either PLC or ARC for the 2014 crop year and the producers on the farm are deemed to have elected PLC for subsequent crop years, but must still enroll their farm to receive coverage. If the sum of the base acres on a farm is 10 acres or less, the producer on that farm may not receive PLC or ARC payments, unless the producer is a socially disadvantaged farmer or rancher or is a limited resource farmer or rancher. Payments for PLC and ARC are issued after the end of the respective crop year, but not before October 1.

Producers enrolling in PLC, and who also participate in the Federal crop insurance program, may, beginning with the 2015 crop, make the annual choice whether to purchase additional crop insurance coverage called the Supplemental Coverage Option (SCO). SCO provides the producer the option of covering a portion of his or her crop insurance deductible and is based on expected county yields or revenue. The cost of SCO is subsidized and indemnities are determined by the yield or revenue loss for the county or area. SCO is not available to producers who enroll in ARC.

Adjusted Gross Income.—Adjusted gross income (AGI) provisions have been simplified and modified. Producers whose average AGI exceeds \$900,000 during a crop, fiscal, or program year are not eligible to participate in most programs administered by FSA and the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Previous AGI provisions distinguished between farm and nonfarm AGI.

Payment Limitations.—The total amount of payments received, directly and indirectly, by a person or legal entity (except joint ventures or general partnerships) for Price Loss Coverage, Agriculture Risk Coverage, marketing loan gains, and loan deficiency payments (other than for peanuts), may not exceed \$125,000 per crop year. A person or legal entity that receives payments for peanuts has a separate \$125,000 payment limitation.

Cotton transition payments are limited to \$40,000 per year. For the livestock disaster programs, a total \$125,000 annual limitation applies for payments under the Livestock Indemnity Program, the Livestock Forage Program, and the Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees and Farm-Raised Fish program. A separate \$125,000 annual limitation applies to payments under the Tree Assistance Program.

Cotton Transition.—Upland cotton is the only "covered commodity" that is no longer eligible to participate in these programs, but rather, became eligible for the new Stacked Income Protection Plan (STAX) offered by the Risk Management Agency (RMA). Upland cotton was eligible for transition payments made by FSA only for the 2014 and 2015 crops.

Marketing Assistance Loans (MALs) and Sugar Loans.—The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authority for sugar loans for the 2014 through 2018 crop years and nonrecourse marketing assistance loans (MALs) and loan deficiency payment (LDPs) for the 2014–2018 crops of wheat, corn, grain

sorghum, barley, oats, upland cotton, extra-long staple cotton (eligible for loans only), long grain rice, medium grain rice, soybeans, other oilseeds (including sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe and sesame seed), dry peas, lentils, small chickpeas, large chickpeas, graded and nongraded wool, mohair, honey, unshorn pelts, and peanuts. Availability of loans for some commodities may be affected by appropriations language. Provisions are mostly unchanged from the 2008 Farm Bill, except marketing loan gains and loan deficiency payments are subject to payment limitations. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) amended the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, allowing producers to receive certificates in lieu of marketing loan gains or loan deficiency payments starting with the 2015 crop marketing year.

DAIRY PROGRAMS

The Dairy Margin Protection Program. This program replaced the Milk Income Loss Contract program and will be effective from September 1, 2014, through December 31, 2018. The margin protection program offers dairy producers: (1) catastrophic coverage, at no cost to the producer, other than an annual \$100 administrative fee; and (2) various levels of buy-up coverage. Catastrophic coverage provides payments to participating producers when the national dairy production margin is less than \$4.00 per hundredweight (cwt). The national dairy production margin is the difference between the all-milk price and average feed costs. Producers may purchase buy-up coverage that provides payments when margins are between \$4.00 and \$8.00 per cwt. To participate in buy-up coverage, a producer must pay a premium that varies with the level of protection the producer elects. In addition, the 2014 Farm Bill creates the Dairy Product Donation Program. This program is triggered in times of low operating margins for dairy producers, and requires USDA to purchase dairy products for donation to food banks and other feeding programs.

Dairy Indemnity Payment Program (DIPP).—The program provides payments to dairy producers when a public regulatory agency directs them to remove their raw milk from the commercial market because it has been contaminated by pesticides and other residues.

OTHER PROGRAMS

Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (NAP).—NAP has been expanded to include buy-up protection, similar to buy-up provisions offered under the federal crop insurance program. Producers may elect coverage for each individual crop between 50 and 65 percent, in 5 percent increments, at 100 percent of the average market price. Producers also pay a fixed premium equal to 5.25 percent of the liability. The waiver of service fees has been expanded from just limited resource farmers to also include beginning farmers and socially disadvantaged farmers. The premiums for buy-up coverage are reduced by 50 percent for those same farmers. NAP coverage is expanded to include crops grown expressly for the purpose of producing a feedstock for renewable biofuel, renewable electricity, or biobased products. NAP is also made available to producers that suffered a loss to a 2012 annual fruit crop grown on a bush or tree in a county declared a disaster by the Secretary due to a freeze or frost. Grazing land is not eligible for buy-up coverage.

Biomass Crop Assistance Program (BCAP).—BCAP provides incentives to farmers, ranchers and forest landowners to establish, cultivate and harvest eligible biomass for heat, power, bio-based products, research and advanced biofuels. Crop producers and bioenergy facilities can team together to submit proposals to USDA for selection as a BCAP project area. BCAP has been extended through 2018 and is authorized at \$25 million per fiscal year. The program is capped at \$3 million.

Feedstock Flexibility Program (FFP).—FFP is continued through fiscal year 2018. Congress authorized the FFP in the 2008 Farm Bill, allowing for the purchase of sugar to be sold for the production of bioenergy in order to avoid forfeitures of sugar loan collateral under the Sugar Program.

Bio-Based Fuel Production.—Section 5(e) of the CCC Charter Act authorizes CCC to take action to increase the consumption of agricultural

commodities by "...aiding in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities, and uses for such commodities." Under this authority, CCC will make available up to \$170 million in total to subsidize the production of bio-based jet fuel. Because there is no existing viable commercial source for the large-scale production of such fuel, CCC has entered into an agreement with the Department of Energy and the Navy to assist in the development of this product.

DISASTER PROGRAMS

The following four disaster programs were authorized by the 2008 Farm Bill under the USDA Supplemental Disaster Assistance program. These programs were re-authorized under CCC and extended indefinitely (beyond the horizon of the 2014 Farm Bill). The programs are made retroactive to October 1, 2011. Producers are no longer required to purchase crop insurance or NAP coverage to be eligible for these programs (the risk management purchase requirement) as mandated by the 2008 Farm Bill.

Livestock Forage Disaster Program (LFP).—LFP provides compensation to eligible livestock producers that have suffered grazing losses due to drought or fire on land that is native or improved pastureland with permanent vegetative cover or that is planted specifically for grazing. LFP payments for drought are equal to 60 percent of the monthly feed cost for up to 5 months, depending upon the severity of the drought. LFP payments for fire on federally managed rangeland are equal to 50 percent of the monthly feed cost for the number of days the producer is prohibited from grazing the managed rangeland, not to exceed 180 calendar days.

Livestock Indemnity Program (LIP).—LIP provides benefits to livestock producers for livestock deaths in excess of normal mortality caused by adverse weather or by attacks by animals reintroduced into the wild by the Federal Government. LIP payments are equal to 75 percent of the average fair market value of the livestock.

Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees, and Farm-Raised Fish (ELAP).—ELAP provides emergency assistance to eligible producers of livestock, honeybees and farm-raised fish for losses due to disease (including cattle tick fever), adverse weather, or other conditions, such as blizzards and wildfires, not covered by LFP and LIP. Total payments are capped at \$20 million in a fiscal year.

Tree Assistance Program (TAP).—TAP provides financial assistance to qualifying orchardists and nursery tree growers to replant or rehabilitate eligible trees, bushes, and vines damaged by natural disasters.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Market Access Program (MAP).—Under the MAP, CCC Funds are used to reimburse participating organizations for a portion of the costs of carrying out overseas marketing and promotional activities. The 2014 Farm Bill continues the authority for the MAP program with annual funding of \$200 million for 2014–2018.

Foreign Market Development Cooperator Program (FMD) and Quality Samples Program.—Under the FMD program, cost-share assistance is provided to nonprofit commodity and agricultural trade associations to support overseas market development activities that are designed to remove long-term impediments to increased U.S. trade. CCC will fund the Quality Samples Program at an authorized annual level of \$2.5 million. Under this initiative, samples of U.S. agricultural products will be provided to foreign importers to promote a better understanding and appreciation for the high quality of U.S. products.

Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops and Emerging Markets.—Emerging Markets is extended through 2018. Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops is extended through 2018 with annual funding of \$9 million for each fiscal year.

The Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust.—The Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust (BEHT) is a commodity and/or monetary reserve designed to ensure that the United States can meet its international food aid commitments. Assets of the Trust can be released any time the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development determines that PL 480 Title II is inadequate to meet those needs in any fiscal year. When a release from the

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Trust is authorized, the Trust's assets cover all commodity costs associated with the release. All non-commodity costs, including ocean freight charges; internal transportation, handling, and storage overseas; and certain administrative costs are paid by CCC. The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authorization to replenish the BEHT through 2018.

CONSERVATION PROGRAMS

Conservation Reserve Program (CRP).—The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authorization of CRP with modifications. The acreage cap is gradually lowered to 24 million acres for fiscal years 2017 and 2018. The requirement to reduce rental payments under emergency haying and grazing is eliminated. Rental payment reductions of not less than 25 percent are required for managed haying and grazing. Producers are also given the opportunity for an "early-out" from their CRP contracts, but only in fiscal year 2015. The rental payment portion of the Grassland Reserve Program enrollment has been incorporated into the CRP.

The Transition Incentive Program (TIP).—The 2014 Farm Bill allows for the transition of CRP land to a beginning or socially disadvantaged farmer or rancher so land can be returned to sustainable grazing or crop production. TIP now includes eligibility for military veterans (i.e., "veteran farmers").

OPERATING EXPENSES

The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred by: the Farm Service Agency (FSA); the Foreign Agricultural Service; the Natural Resources Conservation Service; RMA; other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; and the Office of Inspector General for audit functions. Additional expenses are incurred by FSA county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other FSA expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expenses of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

Expenses are incurred for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of existing property that the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest. These expenses are treated as program expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; and special services performed by Federal agencies within and outside this Department. Most of these general expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing and grading, and producer storage payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entries entitled "Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above."

Section 161 of the 1996 Act amended Section 11 of the CCC Charter Act to limit the use of CCC funds for the transfer and allotment of funds to State and Federal agencies. The Section 11 cap of \$56 million remains in 2017 and 2018.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses. There have been no requisitions in recent years, however. The Corporation receives reimbursement for the commodity costs and other costs, including administrative costs, for commodities supplied to domestic nutrition programs and international food aid programs.

FINANCING

Appropriations.—Reimbursement for Net Realized Losses. Under Section 2 of Public Law 87 155, the Act of August 17 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a 11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year, commencing with 1961, to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 amended Public Law 87-155 to authorize that the Corporation is reimbursed for its net realized losses by means of a current, indefinite appropriation as provided in annual appropriations acts.

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the U.S. Treasury and, effective in 1988, authority to have outstanding borrowings up to \$30 billion at any one time. Funds are borrowed from the Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made to the Corporation by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the Act of March 8, 1938.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by the Corporation and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964 on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

Non-Expenditure Transfers.—The Commodity Credit Corporation transfers CCC funds to several agencies responsible for administering Farm Bill and other Corporation programs. Once transferred the expenses are recorded in the receiving agencies accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	36	55	55
33.0 Investments and loans	6,980	8,224	7,875
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28,036	9,608	7,948
99.0 Direct obligations	35,052	17,887	15,878
Reimbursable obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources			
25.3	36	42	54
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	36	42	54
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,088	17,929	15,932

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-4-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0016 Market Access Program			-199
0021 Foreign Market Development Program			-34
0026 Conservation Reserve Program Financial Assistance			-82
0192 Total support and related programs			-315
0799 Total direct obligations			-315
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-315
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-5635]			16
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-5636]			30
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2500]			30
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2501]			85
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1908]			50
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1004]			-420
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt			209
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority			-211
1900 Budget authority (total)			-211
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-211
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			104

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-315
3020	Outlays (gross)		211
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		-104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		-104
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-211
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-211
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-211
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-211

The 2018 President's Budget targets commodity assistance, crop insurance subsidies, and conservation assistance to producers that have an Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) of \$500,000 or less. It is hard to justify to hardworking taxpayers why the Federal government should provide assistance to wealthy farmers with incomes over a half a million dollars. Doing so undermines the credibility and purpose of farm programs. The Budget also eliminates funding for a number of programs for which there is no Federal purpose, those programs include the Market Access Program, the Foreign Market Development Cooperator Program, and the Biomass Crop Assistance Program. In a time of belt tightening, the Government should not be subsidizing the advertising and promotion of commodities, or providing subsidies for the manufacturing of biobased products. Lastly, the Budget targets conservation funding to the most sensitive agricultural land, by maintaining acreage in the Conservation Reserve Program at the current statutory cap of 24 million acres, eliminating distortions signing and practice incentive payments, and focusing near-term enrollment on higher-value continuous acreage.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT (LOANS) CREDIT GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the Commodity Credit Corporation's Export Guarantee Program, GSM 102 and GSM 103, \$6,735,000; to cover common overhead expenses as permitted by section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act and in conformity with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, of which \$6,382,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Foreign Agricultural Service, Salaries and Expenses", and of which \$353,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy	2	6	5
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	23	12	
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	5	2	
0709	Administrative expenses	7	7	7
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	27	12
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	5	
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	7	7	7
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	34	15	5
1900	Budget authority (total)	41	22	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42	27	12

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	6	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	27	12
3020	Outlays (gross)	-34	-28	-13
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	6	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	5	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	7	7	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	7	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4	9	9
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	34	15	5
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	30	15	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		4	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	30	19	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	41	22	12
4190	Outlays, net (total)	34	28	13

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
215001	GSM 102	2,150	5,000	5,000
215003	Export guarantee program—Facilities		500	500
215999	Total loan guarantee levels	2,150	5,500	5,500
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
232001	GSM 102	-46	-24	-19
232003	Export guarantee program—Facilities		-3.96	-2.86
232999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-46	-58	-43
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
233001	GSM 102	-10	-12	-9
233003	Export guarantee program—Facilities		-20	-14
233999	Total subsidy budget authority	-10	-32	-23
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
234001	GSM 102	-10	-13	-9
234003	Export guarantee program—Facilities		-20	-14
234999	Total subsidy outlays	-10	-33	-23
Guaranteed loan reestimates:				
235001	GSM 102	4	-1	
235002	Supplier Credit	-1	-2	
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	3	-3	
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority	7	7	7
3590	Outlays from new authority	4	7	7

This is the program account for the GSM-102 CCC Export Credit Guarantee Program. The GSM-102 Export Credit Guarantee Program covers credit terms of up to 18 months. Under this program, CCC does not provide financing, but guarantees payments due from foreign banks and buyers. Because payment is guaranteed, financial institutions in the United States can offer competitive credit terms to foreign banks, usually with interest rates based on the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR). If the foreign bank fails to make any payment as agreed, the exporter or assignee must submit a notice of default to the CCC. A claim for loss must be filed, and the CCC will promptly pay claims found to be in good order. CCC usually guarantees 98 percent of the principal payment due and interest based on a percentage of the one-year Treasury rate.

A portion of the GSM-102 guarantees is also made available as Facilities Guarantees. Under this activity, CCC guarantees export financing for capital goods and services to improve handling, marketing, processing, storage, or distribution of imported agricultural commodities and products.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT (LOANS) CREDIT GUARANTEE PROGRAM
ACCOUNT—Continued

The subsidy estimates for the GSM-102 program are determined in large part by the obligor's sovereign or non-sovereign country risk grade. These grades are developed annually by the International Credit Risk Assessment System Committee (ICRAS). In unusual circumstances, an ICRAS grade for a country may change during the fiscal year. The default estimates for GSM-102 guarantees still use the ICRAS grades, but are now based on programmatic experience and country-specific assumptions rather than the government-wide risk premia used previously.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the credit guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of credit guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. The 2018 Budget displays the GSM loan guarantee volume, the subsidy level that can be justified by forecast economic conditions, and the expected supply/demand conditions of countries requesting GSM loan guarantees. The 2018 Budget includes \$6.7 million for administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30	20	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	27	12

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		5	19
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	15	15	15
0715 Pro Rate Share of Claims paid to banks		3	3
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	12	38	23
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	18	10	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	7	7	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	78	60
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	18	63
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-3	-14	-20
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	27	4	43
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		60	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	71	110	88
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-29	-34	-36
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	43	77	53
1900 Budget authority (total)	43	137	119
1930 Total budgetary resources available	70	141	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	63	102
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	78	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-52	-78	-60
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1

Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-2	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		-1	-2

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	43	137	119
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	52	78	60
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from Program Account Upward Reestimate	-28	-14	
4120 Payments from Program Account Positive Subsidy	-2	-5	-5
4122 Interest on uninvested funds		-1	-5
4123 Loan origination fee	-11	-54	-43
4123 Recoveries of Principal	-13	-21	-21
4123 Recoveries of Interest	-17	-15	-14
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-71	-110	-88
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-29	26	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-19	-32	-28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-29	26	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-19	-32	-28

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	2,150	5,500	5,500
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	2,150	5,500	5,500
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	2,107	5,387	5,387
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2,929	2,126	2,392
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,986	5,500	5,500
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2,789	-5,198	-5,198
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-36	-36
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2,126	2,392	2,658
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,084	2,344	2,605
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	599	586	547
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-13	-39	-39
2390 Outstanding, end of year	586	547	508

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	31	19
1101 Accounts Receivable, net	37	23
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	599	586
1502 Interest receivable	33	34
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-361	-368
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	271	252
1999 Total assets	339	294
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable		1
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	297	264
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	11	6
2207 Other	31	23

2999	Total liabilities	339	294
4999	Total liabilities and net position	339	294

4999	Total liabilities and net position	38	17
------	--	----	----

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Operating Expenses	1	1	1
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	12	8	8
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-11	-7	-7
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-9	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	8	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	8	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	9	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-12	-8	-8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-11	-7	-7
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-12	1	-7

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	83	71	63
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-12	-8	-2
2390	Outstanding, end of year	71	63	61

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	8	8
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	83	71
1702	Interest receivable	217	220
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-270	-282
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees	30	9
1999	Total assets	38	17
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable	8	8
2104	Resources payable to Treasury	24	9
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	6	.....
2999	Total liabilities	38	17

FARM STORAGE FACILITY LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3301-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	20	6	.....
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	7	5	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	27	11	.....
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	27	11	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	27	11	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	27	11	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-27	-11	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	27	11	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	27	11	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	27	11	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	27	11	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3301-0-1-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Farm Storage Facility Loans	159	300	300
115002	Sugar Storage Facility Loans .....	.....	9	9
115999	Total direct loan levels	159	309	309
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Farm Storage Facility Loans	-1.64	-1.30	-1.27
132002	Sugar Storage Facility Loans .....	.....	-2.20	-2.35
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-1.64	-1.33	-1.30
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Farm Storage Facility Loans	-2	-4	-5
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	-2	-4	-5
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Farm Storage Facility Loans	-4	-5	-5
134999	Total subsidy outlays	-4	-5	-5
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Farm Storage Facility Loans	22	2	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	22	2	.....

Farm Storage Facility Loan (FSFL) Program.—The FSFL program was established by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) in 1949 to offer low-cost financing to producers for the construction or upgrade of on-farm storage facilities—the program was discontinued in the early 1980s when studies showed sufficient storage space was available. The FSFL was re-established in 2000 due to a severe shortage of available storage. The program was implemented in 2000 by CCC under Section 504(c) of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. The Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill) continues the authority for this program. The program now provides producers financing with seven, ten, or twelve-year repayment terms and low interest rates. The program also offers a micro-loan option for loans under \$50,000 with three, five, or seven year repayment terms. The program gives producers greater marketing flexibility when farm storage is limited and/or transportation difficulties cause storage problems, allows farmers to benefit from new marketing and technological advances, and maximizes their returns through identity-preserved marketing.

FARM STORAGE FACILITY LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Sugar Storage Facility Loans.—The 2002 Farm Bill, as amended by the 2008 Farm Bill and extended in the 2014 Farm Bill, directs that CCC establish a sugar storage facility loan program to provide financing for processors of domestically produced sugarcane and sugar beets to construct or upgrade storage and handling facilities for raw sugars and refined sugars. The loan term is a minimum of seven years with the amount and terms being determined as any other commercial loan.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis, and the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

FARM STORAGE FACILITY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	159	309	309
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	18	25	25
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	2	4	4
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	6	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	184	347	338
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	18	57
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-54	-18	-57
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	274	348	350
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-106	.....	.....
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	168	348	350
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Payments from program account (Upward Reestimate)	27	11	.....
1800 Principal repayments	164	166	166
1800 Interest repayments	18	20	20
1800 Interest on Uninvested Funds	8	8	.....
1800 Fees and Other Collections	1	1	.....
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	7	.....	.....
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-189	-150	-150
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	27	56	45
1900 Budget authority (total)	195	404	395
1930 Total budgetary resources available	202	404	395
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	57	57
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	130	121	120
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	184	347	338
3020 Outlays (gross)	-183	-348	-348
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	120	110
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	130	114	113
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	114	113	103
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	195	404	395
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	183	348	348

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account Upward Reestimate	-27	-11	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-8	-8
4123 Principal collections	-164	-166	-166
4123 Interest collections	-18	-20	-20
4123 Fees and Other Collections	-2	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-211	-206	-195
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-5	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-21	198	200
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-28	142	153
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-21	198	200
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-28	142	153

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	159	309	309
1150 Total direct loan obligations	159	309	309
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	750	734	886
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	151	318	318
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-167	-166	-166
1290 Outstanding, end of year	734	886	1,038

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	179	127
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	.....	.....
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	750	734
1402 Interest receivable	10	10
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	28	7
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	788	751
1999 Total assets	967	878
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt payable to Treasury	960	878
2105 Other Federal Liabilities	7	.....
2999 Total liabilities	967	878
4999 Total liabilities and net position	967	878

APPLE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000 authorized up to \$5 million for the cost to provide loans to producers of apples for economic losses as the result of low prices. Although the program is funded through the Commodity Credit Corporation, program management is performed through farm loan programs. No further funding is requested for this program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

EMERGENCY BOLL WEEVIL DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Principal repayments	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1	-1	-1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Principal repayments	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6	5	4
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5	4	3

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	6	5
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	5	4
1999 Total assets	5	4
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	5	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	5	4

AGRICULTURAL DISASTER RELIEF FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5531-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	16	16	16
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	16	16	16
5099 Balance, end of year	16	16	16

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5531-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund (Direct)	1	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	2	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	16	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-22	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	16	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	16	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	14	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	2	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	2	.....

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-2,634	-2,612	-2,612
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-2,612	-2,612	-2,612

The Agricultural Disaster Relief Trust Fund, established under Section 902 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, administered by USDA Farm Service Agency, used to execute payments to farmers and ranchers under the following five disaster assistance programs: Supplemental Revenue Assistance Payments (SURE) Program, Livestock Forage Disaster Program (LFP), Livestock Indemnity Program (LIP), Tree Assistance Program (TAP), and Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees, and Farm-Raised Fish (ELAP) Program. The Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, extended all but SURE and shifted the funding authority for these disaster programs from the Agriculture Disaster Relief Trust Fund to the Commodity Credit Corporation. In FY 2016, the outlays are due to residual payments, corrections and/or appeals to obligations incurred during crop years 2008-2011. Obligations in 2017 will be still be required to make residual payments for disaster programs under the Disaster Trust authority.

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5635-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pima Cotton Agreements	15	15	16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	15	15	16
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	16	16	16
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	15	15	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	15	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-15	-16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	15	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	15	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	15	15	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	16

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-5635-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	15	16

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	15	15	16
Outlays	15	15	16
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-16
Outlays			-16
Total:			
Budget Authority	15	15	
Outlays	15	15	

The Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund was authorized under Section 12314 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, to reduce the economic injury to domestic manufacturers resulting from tariffs on cotton fabric that are higher than tariffs on certain apparel articles made of cotton fabric. Mandatory funding as established in the Farm Bill is \$16 million annually from 2014 to 2018, to be transferred from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5635-4-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pima Cotton Agreements			-16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-16

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...		-16
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-16

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-16
3020	Outlays (gross)		16

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-16
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-16
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-16

The 2018 President's Budget eliminates funding for a number of programs, including the Pima Cotton Trust Fund. In a time of belt tightening, the Government should not be singling out select commodities for special assistance. Furthermore, there is no reason the Federal government should be providing the majority of the \$8 million that is made available for manufacturers of cotton shirts to one manufacturer.

AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTURERS TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5636-0-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wool Manufacturers Payments	28	28	30

0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	28	28	30
--	----	----	----

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...	30	30
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-2
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	28	30
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	28
3020	Outlays (gross)	-28	-30

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	28	30
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		30
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	28	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	28	30
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	28	30
4190	Outlays, net (total)	28	30

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	28	28	30
Outlays	28	28	30
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-30
Outlays			-30
Total:			
Budget Authority	28	28	
Outlays	28	28	

The Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund was authorized under Section 12315 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, to reduce the economic injury to domestic manufacturers resulting from tariffs on wool fabric that are higher than tariffs on certain apparel articles made of wool fabric. Mandatory funding as established in the Farm Bill is the lesser of the amount the Secretary determines to be necessary to make payments in that year or \$30 million each year from 2014 to 2019, to be transferred from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTURERS TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5636-4-2-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wool Manufacturers Payments			-30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-30

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...		-30
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-30

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-30
3020	Outlays (gross)		30

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-30

	Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-30
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-30
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-30

The 2018 President's Budget eliminates funding for a number of programs, including the Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund. In a time of belt tightening, the Government should not be singling out select commodities for special assistance.

Trust Funds
TOBACCO TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8161-0-7-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	21		
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	20		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes for Tobacco Assessments, Tobacco Trust Fund	4		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	24		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tobacco Trust Fund	-4		
2103 Tobacco Trust Fund	-20		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-24		
2999 Total appropriations	-24		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8161-0-7-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tobacco Buyout Cost Reimbursement to CCC	7		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	7		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	20		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	24		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	24		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7		

NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

PRIVATE LANDS CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; acquisition of lands, water, and interests therein for use in the plant materials program by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100 pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); purchase and erection or alteration or improvement of permanent and temporary buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, \$766,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for construction and improvement of buildings and public improvements at plant materials centers, except that the cost of alterations and improvements to other buildings and other public improvements shall not exceed \$250,000: Provided further, That when buildings or other structures are erected on non-Federal land, that the right to use such land is obtained as provided in 7 U.S.C. 2250a.

In addition, \$985,050,000, to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation from which transferred, shall be derived by transfer from the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program for technical assistance in support of conservation programs authorized by title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3801-3862); section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)); and section 502 of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003, as amended (16 U.S.C. 6572): Provided, That, upon a determination that additional funding is necessary for technical assistance for the purposes provided herein, additional such amounts may be derived by transfer from the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program: Provided further, That any portion of the funding derived by transfer deemed not necessary for the purposes provided herein may be transferred to the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conservation Technical Assistance	738	844	668
0002 Soil surveys	79	84	80
0003 Snow survey and water forecasting	9	10	9
0004 Plant materials centers	9	12	9
0005 Watershed Projects	5		
0006 Watershed Protection	5		
0007 Technical Assistance from 12-1004			985
0799 Total direct obligations	845	950	1,751
0801 EPA Great Lakes - Reimbursable	4	5	
0802 Reimbursable Agency Activity	18	17	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	22	22	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	867	972	1,767
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	126	119	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	134	119	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	851	849	766
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1004]			985
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	851	849	1,751
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	17	21	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	22	21	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	873	870	1,767

PRIVATE LANDS CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,007	989	1,784
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-21		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	119	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	214	286	448
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	867	972	1,767
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-778	-810	-1,374
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	286	448	841
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-52	-40	-40
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	17		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-40	-40	-40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	162	246	408
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	246	408	801
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	873	870	1,767
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	585	527	1,097
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	193	283	277
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	778	810	1,374
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-19	-16	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10	-5	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-29	-21	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	7		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	851	849	1,751
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	749	789	1,358
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	851	849	1,751
4190 Outlays, net (total)	749	789	1,358

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) supports the rural economy and helps private landowners and producers protect the natural resource base on private lands by providing technical assistance to farmers, ranchers and other private landowners to support the development of conservation plans, and by providing financial assistance to partially offset the cost to install practices necessary to safeguard natural resources and improve wildlife habitat. NRCS provides additional science-based support for conservation efforts through soil surveys, snow survey and water supply forecasting, and plant materials centers. These activities are supported by appropriated funding, including funding requested in the Private Lands Conservation Operations account, and by mandatory funding in the Farm Security and Rural Investment account. NRCS comprises over 10,000 employees across a wide range of natural resource backgrounds such as soil and rangeland conservation, wildlife biology, forestry and engineering. Through this collective conservationist workforce, the Administration strives to protect the natural resource base on private lands. The 2018 Budget requests a total of \$766 million for Private Lands Conservation Operations.

Technical assistance.—Through the Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA) Program, NRCS provides agricultural producers, private landowners, conservation districts, Tribes, and other organizations with the knowledge and conservation tools they need to conserve, maintain, and improve our natural resources. This assistance comes in the form of both individual and landscape-scale conservation plans which contain optimal strategies tailored

to protect the resources on the land they manage. Actions described in the plans help land managers reduce erosion; protect water quality and quantity; address air quality; enhance the quality of fish and wildlife habitat; improve long-term sustainability of all lands; and facilitate land use changes while protecting and sustaining our natural resources. The CTA Program also provides the science-based tools that support conservation planning.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Customers receiving technical assistance for planning & application, number	56,208	55,000	50,000
Conservation systems planned, million acres	20.3	20.0	18.0
Cropland with conservation applied to improve soil quality, million acres	6.0	5.9	5.3
Grazing land with conservation applied to protect the resource base, million acres	10.3	10.3	9.3

In addition to technical assistance for conservation planning provided through the CTA Program, NRCS also offers technical assistance for the design, implementation, and management of cost-shared conservation practices through mandatory Farm Bill conservation programs under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs. This combined technical assistance funding provides for the salaries and expenses of conservation professionals, including NRCS's extensive field staff and a growing number of technical service providers and other cooperators who work with land managers in assessing and applying conservation strategies.

Soil surveys.—The primary focus of the Soil Survey Program is to provide current and consistent map interpretations and data sets of the soil resources of the United States. Managing soil as a strategic natural resource is a key component to the vitality of the Nation's rural economies. Scientists and policy makers use soil survey information in evaluating the sustainability and environmental impacts of land use and management practices. Soil surveys are used by planners, engineers, farmers, ranchers, developers, and home owners to evaluate soil suitability and make management decisions for farms, home sites, subdivisions, commercial and industrial sites, and wildlife and recreational areas. NRCS is the lead Federal agency for the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS), a partnership of Federal land management agencies, State agricultural experiment stations, private consultants, and State and local governments. NRCS provides the scientific expertise to enable the NCSS to develop and maintain a uniform system for mapping and assessing soil resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Acres mapped annually (millions)	42	38	38

Snow survey and water supply forecasting.—NRCS field staff and cooperators collect and analyze data on snow depth, snow water equivalent, and other climate parameters at approximately 2,000 remote, high elevation data collection sites. The water supply forecasts are used by individual farmers and ranchers; water resource managers; Federal, State, and local government agencies; municipal and industrial water providers; hydroelectric power generation utilities; irrigation districts; fish and wildlife management agencies; reservoir project managers; recreationists; Tribal Nations; and the countries of Canada and Mexico.

Operation of Plant Material Centers (PMCs). NRCS's network of 25 PMCs identify, evaluate, and demonstrate the performance of plants and plant technologies to help solve natural resource problems and improve the utilization of our nation's natural resources. PMCs continue to build on their long and successful history of releasing plants for resource conservation, which has been instrumental in increasing the commercial availability of appropriate plant materials for the public. PMC plants and plant technologies contribute to reducing soil erosion; increasing cropland soil health and productivity; restoring wetlands; improving water quality, improving wildlife habitat (including pollinators); protecting streambank and riparian areas; stabilizing coastal dunes; producing forage; improving air quality; and addressing other conservation treatment needs.

The studies conducted by PMCs help provide a basis for NRCS vegetative recommendations and conservation practices. The work performed by the PMC staff ensures that NRCS conservation practices are scientifically-based, improves the knowledge of NRCS field staff through PMC-led training sessions and demonstrations, and results in recommendations to meet new and emerging natural resource issues. The work at PMCs is carried out cooperatively with State and Federal agencies, universities, Tribes, commercial businesses, and seed and nursery associations. PMC activities directly benefit private landowners as well as Federal and State land managing agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	323	363	297
11.1 Full-time permanent			408
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	9	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation			6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	333	375	723
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	124	139	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			159
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	25	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			16
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17	17	18
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			13
23.2 Rental payments to others	36	43	33
23.2 Rental payments to others			50
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	174	195	146
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			174
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	99	113	92
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			114
25.5 Research and development contracts	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	11	9
26.0 Supplies and materials			9
31.0 Equipment	22	25	21
31.0 Equipment			28
32.0 Land and structures		1	
99.0 Direct obligations	845	951	1,751
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	22	16
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		-1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	867	972	1,767

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,085	5,920	5,400
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			4,848
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	99	99	75

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wetlands Reserve Program	54	166	136
0002 Environmental Quality Incentives Program	1,441	1,838	1,131
0004 Agricultural Water Enhancement Program	4	14	
0005 Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program	9	13	8
0006 Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Program	3	59	96
0007 Conservation Security Program	2	9	
0008 Grassland Reserve Program	2	24	14
0009 Conservation Stewardship Program	1,129	1,521	1,091
0010 Agricultural Management Assistance Program	5	5	
0011 Chesapeake Bay Watershed Initiative	2	15	

0012 Healthy Forests Reserve Program	1	7	
0013 Conservation Reserve Program - Direct	80	125	
0014 Agricultural Conservation Easement Program	346	718	108
0015 Regional Conservation Partnership Program	59	270	67
0016 Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program	20		
0017 Mitigation Banking		10	
0799 Total direct obligations	3,157	4,794	2,651
0801 Reimbursable program activities	11	14	
0802 Reimbursable EPA Great Lakes Environmental Quality Incentives Program	1	5	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	12	19	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,169	4,813	2,651

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,278	1,568	269
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	149		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,427	1,568	269
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (012-1000)			-985
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-214
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation		-207	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-207	-1,199
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	136	209	207
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct (012-4336)	3,622	3,775	3,655
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-261	-282	-255
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-209		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,288	3,702	3,607
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting Collections	9	14	
1800 Offsetting collections EPA Great Lakes, Other	1	5	
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	22	19	
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,310	3,514	2,408
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,737	5,082	2,677
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,568	269	26

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,823	3,875	5,842
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,169	4,813	2,651
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,818	-2,846	-2,687
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-149		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-159		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,875	5,842	5,806
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-50	-50	-50
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	12		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-50	-50	-50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,773	3,825	5,792
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,825	5,792	5,756

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-207	-1,199
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-60	-684
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			-68
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		-60	-752
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,310	3,721	3,607
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	697	882	822
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,121	2,024	2,617
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,818	2,906	3,439
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-20	-1	
4120 Federal sources		-18	
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-22	-19	

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,288	3,702	3,607
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	2,796	2,887	3,439
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,288	3,495	2,408
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,796	2,827	2,687

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,288	3,495	2,408
Outlays	2,796	2,827	2,687
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			420
Outlays			-2
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,288	3,495	2,828
Outlays	2,796	2,827	2,685

Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 provides mandatory funding for critical conservation efforts on private lands, including critical wetlands, grasslands, forests, and farm and ranch lands. For conservation programs where NRCS is the lead implementation agency, funds are transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) to the Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs account. This mandatory funding supports NRCS's efforts to protect the natural resource base on private lands by providing technical assistance to farmers, ranchers and other private landowners to support the development of conservation plans, and by providing financial assistance to partially offset the cost to install practices necessary to safeguard natural resources and improve wildlife habitat.

The Agricultural Act of 2014 amended Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, reauthorizing some programs, repealing some programs (although the purposes of these programs are included in other programs), and creating two new conservation programs that are administered by NRCS. A number of conservation programs were extended in the 2018 Budget's baseline beyond 2018 based upon scorekeeping conventions.

In 2018, the Administration proposes to show the total staff resources necessary to implement its private lands conservation program in the Private Lands Conservation Operations account. Importantly, this new display will not alter the current authorities under which staff resources are provided through mandatory and discretionary funding. This account will continue to show the funding provided for the financial assistance costs necessary for delivering the following programs:

Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP).—This program is authorized under section 1240 of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorizes the program through 2018, and the 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond that date in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The purpose of the program is to promote agricultural production and environmental quality as compatible national goals. EQIP promotes the voluntary application of land-based conservation practices and activities that maintain or improve the condition of the soil, water, plants, and air; conserve energy; and address other natural resource concerns. Eligible land includes cropland, rangeland, pastureland, private nonindustrial forestland, tribal land, and other farm or ranch lands. The land must have an identified natural resource concern that poses a serious threat to soil, water, air, or related resources by reason of land use practices, soil type, terrain, climatic conditions, topography, flooding, saline characteristics, or other natural resource factors. In 2018, the Budget proposes \$1.4 billion for this program and proposes to permanently cancel funds exceeding this amount for the program in 2018.

Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP).—This program is authorized by Section 1238D of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. The

Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorized the program through 2018, and the 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond that date in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The program encourages producers to address resource concerns in a comprehensive manner by undertaking additional conservation activities and improving, maintaining and managing existing conservation activities. The 2018 Budget proposes \$1.5 billion for this program to enroll the authorized level of 10,000,000 acres. This program is the successor to the Conservation Security Program, which was not continued in the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008 except as necessary to support contracts entered into before September 30, 2008. The 2018 Budget does not propose funding for the Conservation Security Program.

Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) Technical Assistance.—CRP is authorized by Sections 1231–1235A of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, and is administered by the Farm Service Agency. NRCS supports the program by providing technical assistance to producers to implement conservation practices on CRP land. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorized the program, and the 2018 Budget assumes \$50 million in technical assistance for NRCS support of CRP.

Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP).—ACEP consists of two components: 1) an agricultural land easement component under which NRCS assists eligible entities to protect agricultural land by limiting non-agricultural uses of that land through the purchase of agricultural land easements; and 2) a wetland reserve easement component under which NRCS provides financial and technical assistance directly to landowners to restore, protect and enhance wetlands through the purchase of wetlands reserve easements. The program is authorized through 2018 by the Agricultural Act of 2014 as a Title XII program under the Food Security Act of 1985. The 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond 2018 in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. For 2018, the Budget includes the authorized level of funding for ACEP at \$250 million.

Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP).—RCPP promotes the implementation of conservation activities through agreements between NRCS and partners and through conservation program contracts and easements with producers and landowners. The program is authorized through 2018 by the Agricultural Act of 2014 as a Title XII program under the Food Security Act of 1985. Through agreements between partners and conservation program contracts or easements directly with producers and landowners, RCPP helps implement conservation projects that may focus on water quality and quantity, soil erosion, wildlife habitat, drought mitigation, and flood control, or other regional priorities. The 2018 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond 2018 in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The authorized level of funding for RCPP is \$100 million. In addition, seven percent of the funds and acres in covered programs (ACEP, EQIP, CSP, and HFRP) are reserved to ensure additional resources are available to carry out this program (funds and acres not committed by April 1 of each year revert back to the original program for use under that program).

Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP).—The program is authorized by Section 1240R of the Food Security Act of 1985, and Section 2503 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorizes the program and provides \$40 million for obligation between 2014 through 2018 (this program was not extended in the baseline beyond 2018). VPA-HIP is a competitive grant program. Funding is limited to State and Tribal governments establishing new public access programs, expanding existing public access programs, and/or enhancing wildlife habitat on lands enrolled in public access programs.

In addition to the programs authorized under the Food Security Act of 1985, NRCS implements the following conservation programs:

Agricultural Management Assistance Program (AMA).—This program is authorized by Section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)), as amended. It authorizes \$10 million annually for the program, of which NRCS is to receive 50 percent. This program is implemented by NRCS, the Agricultural Marketing Service, and the Risk Management

Agency. The NRCS AMA activities are carried out in 16 States in which participation in the Federal Crop Insurance Program is historically low. The program provides assistance to producers to mitigate financial risk by using conservation to reduce soil erosion and improve water quality. The 2018 Budget proposes to permanently cancel funding for this program.

NRCS works to deliver conservation programs using its technical field staff and by partnering with public and private entities through the Technical Service Provider (TSP) system. NRCS can contract with TSPs to help deliver the Farm Bill programs, or agricultural producers may select TSPs to help plan and implement conservation practices on their operations.

The U.S. has made great strides in improving water quality; however, nonpoint source pollution remains a significant challenge that requires policy attention and thoughtful new approaches. In 2018, the Budget continues the agency's efforts to better coordinate conservation efforts among key Federal partners, along with agricultural producer organizations, conservation districts, States, Tribes, non-governmental organizations and other local leaders to identify areas where a focused and coordinated approach can achieve substantial improvements in water quality. The Budget builds upon the collaborative process already underway among Federal partners to demonstrate substantial improvements in water quality from conservation programs by ensuring that USDA's key investments through Farm Bill conservation programs and related efforts are appropriately leveraged by other Federal programs.

Finally, the Agricultural Act of 2014 repealed the Wetlands Reserve Program, Grasslands Reserve Program and the Farmlands and Ranchlands Protection Program and included the purposes of those programs in the new Agricultural Conservation Easement Program referred to above. The Agricultural Act of 2014 also repealed the Agricultural Water Enhancement Program, Chesapeake Bay Watershed Program, Great Lakes Basin Program, and the Cooperative Conservation Partnership Initiative and included the purposes of those programs in the new Regional Conservation Partnership Program referred to above. The Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program has also been repealed, and its purposes are now included in the Environmental Quality Incentives Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	373	587	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	8	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	380	598	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	142	222	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	25	.....
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	12	13	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others	31	43	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	4	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	162	439	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	42	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	8	.....
31.0 Equipment	16	23	.....
32.0 Land and structures	184	427	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,203	2,946	2,550
99.0 Direct obligations	3,157	4,794	2,651
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	19	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	-1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,169	4,813	2,651

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,832	4,764	.....

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	28	2
--	----	----	---

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-4-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	420
1900 Budget authority (total)	420
1930 Total budgetary resources available	420
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	420
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)	2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	420
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	420
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2

In addition to targeting conservation payments to those farmers with an Adjusted Gross Income of \$500,000 or less, the Budget proposes to increase working agricultural land and easement programs by providing an additional \$250 million per year for the Environmental Quality Incentives Program and an additional \$450 million per year for the Agricultural Conservation Easement Program. The Budget proposes to offset these program increases by eliminating new enrollment in the Conservation Stewardship Program and the funding for the Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP). The Administration supports the goals of the RCPP and will evaluate alternative mechanisms such as regulatory reform or legislative flexibility that would support a similar public-private partnership-based approach to conservation work.

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1072-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Emergency watershed protection operations	115	264	.....
0004 Small watershed operations (P.L. 566) .....	.....	1	.....
0006 EWP (SANDY)	4	125	14
0799 Total direct obligations	119	390	14
0802 Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (Reimbursable)	22	47	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	141	437	61
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	330	349	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	348	349	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	157	103	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-20	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	137	102	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	33	47	47

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1072-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-28	-30	-17
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	17	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	142	119	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	490	468	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	349	31	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	139	175	401
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	141	437	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-88	-211	-230
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	175	401	232
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-104	-76	-46
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	28	30	17
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-76	-46	-29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	99	355
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	99	355	203
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	142	119	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	21	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	75	190	200
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	88	211	230
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-33	-47	-47
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-34	-47	-47
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	28	30	17
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	29	30	17
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	137	102	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	54	164	183
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	137	102	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	164	183

NRCS watershed programs provide for cooperative actions between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion; for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water; and for the conservation and proper utilization of land. Funds in Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations can be used for either flood prevention projects or flood damage rehabilitation efforts, depending upon the needs and opportunities.

Emergency watershed protection program.—NRCS undertakes such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or forces cause a sudden impairment of that watershed. The Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017, provides \$103.1 million for the Emergency Watershed Protection Program. Funding for the Emergency Watershed Protection Program is typically provided through emergency supplemental appropriations. The 2018 Budget does not request funding for this program.

Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 78-534.—NRCS cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing flood prevention improvements in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of improvements for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development. The 2018 budget does not re-

quest funding for this program. NRCS is closing out watershed operations projects started prior to 2011 with unobligated balances from prior years.

Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 83-566.—NRCS provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement. NRCS is closing out small watershed operations projects started prior to 2011 with unobligated balances from prior years. The 2018 budget does not request funding for this program.

Loans through the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund have been made in previous years to the local sponsors in order to fund the local cost of Public Law 83-566 or 78-534 projects. No funding for these loans is assumed in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1072-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	5	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	41	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	37	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	5	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	4	.....
32.0 Land and structures	4	12	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	87	284	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	118	390	14
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	47	47
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	141	437	61

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1072-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	51	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	24	24	24

WATERSHED REHABILITATION PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1002-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Watershed Rehabilitation Program	17	15	.....
0002 Small Watershed Rehabilitation Program .....	.....	.....	8
0799 Total direct obligations	17	15	8
0801 Reimbursable program activity	11	17	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28	32	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	8
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	5	3	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	6	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24	28	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12	12	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-61
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	.....	-66	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	12	-54	-61
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	73	71	66
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	-5	-4

1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation	-71		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	-3	66	62
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	17		18
1900	Budget authority (total)	26	12	19
1930	Total budgetary resources available	50	40	27
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	8	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	315	252	168
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	32	26
3020	Outlays (gross)	-89	-110	-93
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-6	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	252	168	101
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	315	252	168
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	252	168	101

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	29	-54	-43
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	-21	-6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	26	17	-4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	27	-4	-10
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-17		-18
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	-3	66	62
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		10	9
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	62	104	94
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	62	114	103
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	9	12	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	72	110	75

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations		66	
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations		66	

Under the authorities of Section 14 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, assistance is provided to communities to address the rehabilitation of aging local dams. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget, reflecting the Administration's position that the maintenance, repair, and operation of these dams are the responsibility of local project sponsors. The Budget proposes to permanently cancel \$61 million of mandatory funds provided prior to 2010 (see General Provisions for the Department of Agriculture).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1002-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	3	9
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	
25.5	Research and development contracts	1	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	6
99.0	Direct obligations	18	15
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11	18
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	-1	-1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28	32

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1002-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	1
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	27

HEALTHY FORESTS RESERVE PROGRAM

Title V of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-148) authorized the establishment of the Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP). This program assists landowners in restoring, enhancing and protecting forest ecosystems to: 1) promote the recovery of threatened and endangered species; 2) improve biodiversity; and 3) enhance carbon sequestration.

Administered by NRCS, HFRP is a voluntary program with enrollment eligible only to privately-held land. Land enrolled in HFRP must have a restoration plan that includes practices necessary to restore and enhance habitat for species listed as threatened or endangered, or are candidates for the threatened or endangered species list. Technical assistance is provided by USDA to assist owners in complying with the terms of restoration plans under HFRP.

The 2018 Budget does not request funding for HFRP.

WATER BANK PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Water Bank Program	4	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	4	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	13
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	11	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	13	15
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3

The Water Bank Program was authorized by the Water Bank Act of 1970 (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), as amended by Public Law 96-182, approved January 2, 1980. The objectives of the Water Bank Program are to conserve water; to preserve, maintain, and improve the Nation's wetlands; to increase waterfowl habitat in migratory waterfowl nesting, breeding, and feeding areas in the United States; and to secure recreational and environmental benefits for the Nation. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for this program.

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4368-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000		2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	2		
1930	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	2		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	-2		
4180			
4190	-2		

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8210-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130		1	1
2000		1	2
5099		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8210-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	1	1	1
1930	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	1	1	1
4180			
4190			

Funds received in this account from State, local, and other organizations are available for work under cooperative agreements for soil survey, watershed protection, and resource conservation and development activities.

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the administration and implementation of programs in the Rural Development mission area, including activities with institutions concerning the development and operation of agricultural cooperatives; and for cooperative agreements; \$186,076,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this heading may be used for advertising and promotional activities that support the Rural Development mission area.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0403-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	231	226	186
0801	468	477	438
0900	699	703	624
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	5	2	2
1012	23	21	
1021	1		
1050	29	23	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	226	226	186
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	463	456	438
1701	5		
1750	468	456	438
1900	694	682	624
1930	723	705	626
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-22		
1941	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	124	104	90
3010	699	703	624
3011	5		
3020	-715	-717	-643
3040	-1		
3041	-8		
3050	104	90	71
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-10	-12	-12
3070	-5		
3071	3		
3090	-12	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	114	92	78
3200	92	78	59
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	694	682	624
Outlays, gross:			
4010	607	637	587
4011	108	80	56
4020	715	717	643
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	-466	-456	-438
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	-5		
4052	3		
4060	-2		
4070	226	226	186
4080	249	261	205
4180	226	226	186
4190	249	261	205

The Rural Development Salaries and Expenses (S&E) account is a consolidated account to administer all Rural Development programs, including programs administered by the Rural Utilities Service (RUS), the Rural Housing Service (RHS), and the Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS). The 2018 Budget eliminates new program funding for programs administered by RBS. For more information about the Rural Development mission area go to www.rurdev.usda.gov/Home.html.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0403-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	120	116	98
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	121	117	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	42	40	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	17	17	15
25.5 Research and development contracts	25	24	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	231	226	186
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	468	477	438
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	699	703	624

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0403-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,602	1,595	1,163
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,245	3,230	2,737

RURAL ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For grants for very low-income housing repair made by the Rural Housing Service, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 1474; for grants for rural community facilities, as authorized by section 306 and described in section 381E(d)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; for grants for telemedicine distance learning services in rural areas, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa et seq.; and for grants to finance broadband transmission in rural areas eligible for Distance Learning and Telemedicine Program benefits, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa; \$161,893,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That sections 381E-H and 381N of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act are not applicable to the funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That for the purposes of determining eligibility or level of program assistance the Secretary shall not include incarcerated prison populations: Provided further, That any balances available for the very low-income housing repair grants in the "Rural Housing Assistance Grants" account; the rural community facilities grants in the "Rural Community Facilities Program Account"; and the telemedicine and distance learning grants and the broadband grants in the "Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program" account shall be transferred to and merged with funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading, not more than \$80,000,000 shall be made available through June 30, 2018, for jurisdictions in the Appalachian region, as defined by 40 U.S.C. 14102(a)(1).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0407-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rural Economic Infrastructure			162
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			162
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			162
1930 Total budgetary resources available			162
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			162

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			162

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			162
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			162
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The 2018 Budget requests a new consolidated Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account. The following programs are part of this account:

The Distance Learning and Telemedicine (DLT) grant program is specifically designed to meet the educational and health care needs of rural America through the use of advanced telecommunications technologies. Advanced telecommunications services play a vital role in the economic development, education, and health care of rural Americans. The DLT program provides grants for the deployment of equipment utilized in providing distance learning and telemedicine services to rural schools, educational institutions and health care providers. The DLT program assists rural schools and learning centers in gaining access to improved educational resources, and assists rural hospitals and health care centers in gaining access to improved medical resources. Projects funded under the program are providing new and improved health care services and benefits to rural residents, many in medically underserved areas, by linking to urban medical centers for clinical interactive video consultation, distance training of rural health care providers, and access to medical expertise and library resources. Distance learning projects provide funding for internet-based educational services in schools and libraries and promote confidence in, and understanding of, the internet and its benefits to students and young entrepreneurs.

The Community Connect grant program provides financial assistance in the form of grants to eligible applicants that will provide, on a "community-oriented connectivity" basis, broadband service that fosters economic growth and delivers enhanced educational, health care, and public safety benefits. The provision of broadband service is vital to the economic development, education, health, and safety of rural Americans. Priority is given to the most rural and economically challenged communities. Specific areas being addressed currently include communities and areas that are unserved by broadband. One major goal of the program is to provide all critical community facilities in a service area with free access to broadband internet for two years.

The Section 504 Housing Repair grant program funds home repairs and improvements with grants of up to \$7,500 that resolve health and safety hazards for very low-income elderly rural homeowners.

The Community Facility (CF) grant program offers competitive grants to help rural communities build or improve community infrastructure and essential community facilities for public use in rural communities of 20,000 or less. CF programs have the flexibility to finance more than 100 separate types of essential community facilities. Strengthening investment in rural community infrastructure is critical for spurring economic growth, creating jobs and improving access to healthcare, education, public safety and other critical facilities and services.

This consolidation of these grants into one account will provide the Administration with the flexibility to place resources where the maximum impact can be made for economic infrastructure development. The 2018 Budget proposes \$162 million for this account, with \$80 million of the funds specifically targeted to communities located in Appalachia.

RURAL HOUSING SERVICE

Federal Funds

RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1953-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0012 Very Low-Income Housing Repair Grants	31	29	.....
0016 Rural Housing Preservation Grants	4	4	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	35	33	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	2	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	32	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37	34	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	35	33	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-35	-36	-8
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	10	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	13	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	10	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	32	32	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	27	27	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	9	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	35	36	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	32	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	35	36	8

The very low-income housing repair grant program is authorized under section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. This grant program enables very low-income elderly residents in rural areas to improve or modernize their dwellings, to make the dwelling safer or more sanitary, or to remove health and safety hazards. Funding in the 2018 Budget is being requested under the Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account.

For other housing assistance grants authorized for funding in this account such as housing preservation grants and supervisory and technical assistance grants as authorized by section 509(f) and 525 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, no funding is requested in the 2018 Budget.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed pursuant to the authority under section 521(a)(2) or agreements entered into in lieu of debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Housing Act of 1949, \$1,345,293,000; and in addition such sums as may be necessary, as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, to liquidate debt incurred prior to fiscal year 1992 to carry out the rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Act: Provided, That rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed during the current fiscal year shall be funded for a one-year period: Provided further, That any unexpended balances remaining at the end of such one-year agreements may be transferred and used for purposes of any debt reduction; maintenance, repair, or rehabilitation of any existing projects; preservation; and rental assistance activities authorized under title V of the Act: Provided further, That rental assistance provided under agreements entered into prior to fiscal year 2018 for a farm labor multi-family housing project financed under section 514 or 516 of the Act may not

be recaptured for use in another project until such assistance has remained unused for a period of 12 consecutive months, if such project has a waiting list of tenants seeking such assistance or the project has rental assistance eligible tenants who are not receiving such assistance: Provided further, That such recaptured rental assistance shall, to the extent practicable, be applied to another farm labor multi-family housing project financed under section 514 or 516 of the Act: Provided further, That except as provided in the third proviso under this heading and notwithstanding any other provision of the Act, the Secretary may recapture rental assistance provided under agreements entered into prior to fiscal year 2018 for a project that the Secretary determines no longer needs rental assistance and use such recaptured funds for current needs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0137-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rental assistance program	1,390	1,387	1,345
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,390	1,387	1,345
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,390	1,387	1,345
1100 Appropriation	10	9	9
1139 Appropriations substituted for borrowing authority	-10	-9	-9
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,390	1,387	1,345
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,390	1,387	1,345
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	593	786	957
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,390	1,387	1,345
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,197	-1,216	-1,624
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	786	957	678
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	593	786	957
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	786	957	678
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,390	1,387	1,345
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	696	791	767
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	501	425	857
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,197	1,216	1,624
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,390	1,387	1,345
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,196	1,216	1,624
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,390	1,387	1,345
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,196	1,216	1,624

The rental assistance program is authorized under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and is designed to reduce rent expenses for very low-income and low-income families living in RHS-financed rural rental and farm labor housing projects. Funding under this account is provided for renewals of existing rental assistance contracts. For 2018, the request for rental assistance grants is for contracts for up to one year, with one-year availability, with a total funding level of \$1.35 billion. Rural Development is committed to maintaining a sustainable rental assistance program.

From 1978 through 1991, the rental assistance program was funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund (RHIF). Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for this program.

Prior year obligations are funded with "such sums" amounts to cover those pre-credit reform contracts in RHIF.

MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the rural housing voucher program as authorized under section 542 of the Housing Act of 1949, but notwithstanding subsection (b) of such section, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the funds made available under this heading shall be available for rural housing vouchers to any low-income household (including those not receiving rental assistance) residing in a property financed with a section 515 loan which has been prepaid after September 30, 2005: Provided further, That the amount of such voucher shall be the difference between comparable market rent for the section 515 unit and the tenant paid rent for such unit: Provided further, That funds made available for such vouchers shall be subject to the availability of annual appropriations: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, administer such vouchers with current regulations and administrative guidance applicable to section 8 housing vouchers administered by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: Provided further, That in addition to any other available funds, the Secretary may expend not more than \$1,000,000 total, from the program funds made available under this heading, for administrative expenses for activities funded under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2002-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Grants	20	20	20
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	37	18	
0703 Subsidy for modifications of direct loans	2		
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	
0709 Administrative expenses	2	1	1
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	42	20	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	62	40	21
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	3	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	24	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	27	6	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	37	37	20
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-4
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	37	37	16
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	38	38	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	65	44	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	4	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	58	74	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	62	40	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43	-47	-40
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	74	64	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	58	74	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	74	64	42
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	37	16
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	6	2

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	30	40	38
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	42	46	40
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	38	38	16
4190	Outlays, net (total)	43	47	40

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2002-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	2		
115002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	56	12	
115003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	12	20	
115999	Total direct loan levels	70	32	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	31.26	32.38	
132002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	54.12	57.01	
132003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	52.68	51.29	
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	53.22	53.44	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	1		
133002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	30	7	
133003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	6	10	
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	37	17	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	1	1	1
134002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	9	16	12
134003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	10	8	9
134006	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Modifications	4	2	2
134999	Total subsidy outlays	24	27	24
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo	-1		
135002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds	-1	1	
135003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero	-1		
135006	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Modifications		-5	
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-3	-4	

USDA's portfolio of multi-family housing projects provides housing for nearly half a million low-income families, many of whom are elderly. Projects that received their financing prior to 1989 are allowed to prepay and leave the program. USDA may assist families displaced by sponsors' prepayments by providing them with letters of priority and vouchers, which were newly funded in 2006. The Budget requests \$20 million in 2018 for housing vouchers for residents of projects whose sponsors prepay their outstanding indebtedness on USDA loans and leave the program. The vouchers related to prepayments will be awarded based on prioritization of need as determined by the Secretary. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for the multi-family housing revitalization pilot program. The 2018 Budget also includes language to permanently cancel \$4 million in unobligated balances from this account.

MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	70	33	
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	13	14	15
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	4	5	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	
0744	Adjusting payments to liquidating accounts	27		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	115	53	15
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		10	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-1	-10	

MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-8		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	87	53	15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	56	34	30
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	12	-6
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-31	-46	-24
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	38		
1900 Budget authority (total)	125	53	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	53	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	142	148	108
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	115	53	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-100	-93	-70
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	148	108	53
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-45	-58	-70
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	-12	6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-58	-70	-64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	97	90	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	90	38	-11

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	125	53	15
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	100	93	70
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy outlays from program account	-25	-28	-24
4120 Modification Costs	-25		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-3	-3
4123 Repayments of Principal	-2	-2	-2
4123 Interest receivable on loans	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-56	-34	-30
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	-12	6
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	56	7	-9
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	44	59	40
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	56	7	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	44	59	40

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	32	32	
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	38	1	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	70	33	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	561	642	713
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements	38	46	43
1233 Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account	45	27	12
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	642	713	766

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	32	28

Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	561	642
1402 Interest receivable	39	48
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-356	-401
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	244	289
1999 Total assets	276	317
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	276	317
4999 Total liabilities and net position	276	317

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2006-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0001 Mutual and self-help housing grants	29	28	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	29	28	

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	10	11
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	9		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	11	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	28	28	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-11
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	28	28	-11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	39	39	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	11	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	60	55	48
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	28	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-34	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	48	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	60	55	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	48	34

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	28	28	-11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	4	-11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	30	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	32	34	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28	28	-11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	34	13

This program is authorized under section 523 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants and contracts are made for the purpose of providing technical and supervisory assistance to groups of families to enable them to build their own homes through the mutual exchange of labor. No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for this program. The 2018 Budget also includes language to permanently cancel \$11 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans as authorized by section 306 and described in section 381E(d)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, \$3,000,000,000 for direct loans: Provided, That for the purposes of determining eligibility or level of program assistance the Secretary shall not include incarcerated prison populations.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$147,591,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1951–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 CF Grants	31	29	.....
0012 Rural Community Development Initiative Grants	9	4	.....
0013 Economic Impact Initiative Grants	6	6	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	46	39	.....
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	6	4	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	80	191	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	16	37	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	12	12	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	4	5	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	.....	.....	148
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	118	249	148
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	164	288	148
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	6	9
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	14	6	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	3	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	9	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	42	42	148
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	112	246	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	154	288	148
1930 Total budgetary resources available	170	297	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	9	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	69	83	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	164	288	148
3020 Outlays (gross)	-148	-290	-189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-3	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	83	78	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	69	83	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	83	78	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	42	42	148
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	5	148
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	39	41
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	36	44	189
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	112	246	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	112	246	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	154	288	148
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	290	189

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1951–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Community Facility Loans	1,808	2,196	1,798
115005 Direct loan levels	402	4	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels	2,210	2,200	1,798
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Community Facility Loans	-8.04	-2.56	-8.10
132005 Subsidy rate	-1.79	-3.83	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-6.90	-2.56	-8.10
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Community Facility Loans	-145	-56	-146
133005 Subsidy budget authority	-7	.....	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-152	-56	-146
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Community Facility Loans	-92	-150	-103
134005 Net subsidy outlays .....	.....	.....	-2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-92	-150	-105
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 Community Facility Loans	92	176	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	92	176	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	237	157	.....
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	237	157	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	2.36	2.24	.....
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.36	2.24	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	6	4	.....
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	6	4	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	4	5	4
234999 Total subsidy outlays	4	5	4
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 Community Facility Loan Guarantees	8	13	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	8	13	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	.....	.....	148
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	.....	.....	148

This account funds the direct community facility loans and community facility grants, which are authorized under sections 306(a)(1) and 306(a)(19) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Loans are provided to local governments and nonprofit organizations for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas of not more than 20,000 population, such as hospitals and fire stations. Total program level in 2018 is projected to be \$3 billion for direct loans. The 2018 Budget proposes no guaranteed loans or funding for place-based community projects, Rural Community Development Initiative, and Tribal College Grants. Funding in the 2018 Budget for the Community Facilities Grants program is being requested under the Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2018 Budget requests \$147.6 million.

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710	2,210	2,200	1,798
0713	284	292	301
0740	153	56	146
0742	2	50	
0743	2	2	
0900	2,651	2,600	2,245

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	681	339	
1021	196		
1023	-693	-339	
1024	-184		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	2,356	1,584	1,296
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	806	1,015	949
1801	-1	1	
1825	-171		
1850	634	1,016	949
1900	2,990	2,600	2,245
1930	2,990	2,600	2,245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	339		

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	3,877	4,722	4,978
3010	2,651	2,600	2,245
3020	-1,610	-2,344	-2,165
3040	-196		
3050	4,722	4,978	5,058
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-1		-1
3070	1	-1	
3090		-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	3,876	4,722	4,977
3200	4,722	4,977	5,057

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	2,990	2,600	2,245
Financing disbursements:			
4110	1,610	2,344	2,165
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-96	-228	
4122	-63	-95	-114
4123	-417	-425	-513
4123	-223	-267	-322
4123	-7		
4130	-806	-1,015	-949
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	1	-1	
4160	2,185	1,584	1,296
4170	804	1,329	1,216
4180	2,185	1,584	1,296
4190	804	1,329	1,216

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	2,210	2,200	1,798
1150	2,210	2,200	1,798
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	5,526	6,290	7,596
1231	1,230	1,741	1,640

1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-417	-425	-513
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	-39	-10	-11
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-10		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,290	7,596	8,712

This account reflects the funding from direct community facility loans to non-profit organizations and local governments for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas, such as hospitals, libraries, and fire/police stations. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101	871	888
Investments in US securities:		
1106	90	225
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	5,526	6,290
1402	52	48
1405	-149	-192
1499	5,429	6,146
1999	6,390	7,259
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101	6,386	7,207
2105	4	52
2999	6,390	7,259
4999	6,390	7,259

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711	9	9	9
0713	1	1	1
0742	6	3	
0743	3	2	
0900	19	15	10

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	46	61	55
1023	-6	-19	
1050	40	42	55
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	14		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	25	26	8
1801	1	2	4
1850	26	28	12
1900	40	28	12
1930	80	70	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	61	55	57

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	19	15	10
3020	-19	-15	-10
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-13	-14	-16
3070	-1	-2	-4
3090	-14	-16	-20

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-13	-14	-16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-14	-16	-20

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	40	28	12
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	19	15	10
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-21	-22	-4
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-2	-2
4123	Guarantee Fees	-1	-1	-1
4123	Repayment of loan principal	-2	-1	-1
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-25	-26	-8
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-2	-4
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	14		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-6	-11	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	14		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6	-11	2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	148	156	
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	101	4	
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-12	-3	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	237	157	
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	190		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,285	1,216	1,266
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	85	149	155
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-137	-90	-94
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-8	-9	-9
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-1		
2264	Other adjustments, net	-8		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,216	1,266	1,318
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,128	1,013	1,055
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	15	13	13
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	8	3	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-8	-2	-2
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-1	-1	-1
2364	Other adjustments, net	-1		
2390	Outstanding, end of year	13	13	11

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for essential community facilities in rural areas. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	33	47
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	15	13
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1	
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	14	13
1999	Total assets	47	60
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	12	20
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	35	40
2999	Total liabilities	47	60

4999	Total liabilities and net position	47	60
------	------------------------------------	----	----

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, to be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, as follows: \$24,000,000,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans; \$250,000,000 for section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loans; and \$10,000,000 for credit sales of single family housing acquired property: Provided, That to support the loan program level for section 538 guaranteed loans made available under this heading the Secretary may charge or adjust any fees to cover the projected cost of such loan guarantees pursuant to the provisions of the Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), and the interest on such loans may not be subsidized: Provided further, That applicants in communities that have a current rural area waiver under section 541 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490q) shall be treated as living in a rural area for purposes of section 502 guaranteed loans provided under this heading.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$244,249,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0011	Farm labor housing grants	16	12	
Credit program obligations:				
0701	Direct loan subsidy	84	80	
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	31	34	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	22	42	
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	2,822	277	
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	251	131	
0709	Administrative expenses	418	417	244
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	3,628	981	244
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,644	993	244
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	8	6
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	22	8	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		3	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	22	11	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	506	504	244
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-4
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	506	504	240
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	3,125	484	
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,631	988	240
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,653	999	247
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	6	3

Change in obligated balance:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	119	121	101
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,644	993	244
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,635	-1,010	-286
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-3	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	101	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	119	121	101
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	121	101	58

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	506	504	240
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	464	471	240
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	46	55	46
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	510	526	286
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,125	484	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,125	484	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,631	988	240
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,635	1,010	286

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	958	896	.....
115004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	29	28	.....
115007 Section 504 Housing Repair	18	25	.....
115011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	32	28	.....
115012 Section 524 Site Development	5	.....	.....
115014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales	2	2	2
115999 Total direct loan levels	1,044	979	2
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	6.75	6.77	.....
132004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	29.63	29.60	.....
132007 Section 504 Housing Repair	13.03	13.94	.....
132011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	28.46	29.56	.....
132012 Section 524 Site Development	-1.53	2.22	.....
132013 Section 523 Self-Help Housing	-30	8.34	0.00
132014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales	-4.87	-2.36	-5.45
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	8.10	8.24	-5.45
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	65	61	.....
133004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	9	8	.....
133007 Section 504 Housing Repair	2	3	.....
133011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	9	8	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	85	80	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	57	72	13
134004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	14	12	9
134007 Section 504 Housing Repair	2	5	1
134011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	5	8	8
134999 Total subsidy outlays	78	97	31
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing	-24	-76	.....
135004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing	-14	1	.....
135007 Section 504 Housing Repair	3	3	.....
135011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing	-1	-1	.....
135012 Section 524 Site Development .....	.....	1	.....
135014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales	-5	1	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-41	-71	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	187	188	187
215011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	16,357	21,200	16,357
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	16,544	21,388	16,544
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-2.97	-3.53	-3.62
232011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	-1.15	-7.6	-7.1
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-1.18	-7.8	-7.4
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-6	-7	-7
233011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	-25	-161	-116
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-31	-168	-123
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-1	-3	-5
234011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	-33	-137	-142
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-34	-140	-147
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing, Purchase	818	.....	.....

235002	Guaranteed 502, Refinance	-12	-7	.....
235003	Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing	-11	-15	.....
235011	Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing	2,254	-6,487	.....
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	3,049	-6,509	.....

Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority	418	417	244
3590	Outlays from new authority	418	417	244

Rural Housing Insurance Fund.—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages, and other places which are not part of an urban area. These areas have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or in excess of 2,500, but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000. Areas are within a standard metropolitan statistical area and have a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income borrowers.

For 2018, the Section 502 single family housing guarantees are requested at a \$24 billion loan level. The subsidy rate for 2018 continues to be negative with the combination annual and up-front fee structure.

The Budget requests a loan level of \$10 million for credit sales of acquired property for single family housing loans. No funding is requested for Section 502 single family housing direct loans, Section 515 multi-family housing direct loans, Section 504 very low-income housing repair loans, Section 524 site development loans, Section 523 self-help housing land development loans, nor credit sales of acquired property for multi-family housing.

The 2018 Budget also requests a \$250 million loan level for the multi-family housing guaranteed loan program and continues to include appropriations language that will allow the program to operate without interest subsidy and with a fee, which removes the main subsidy cost drivers in this program.

No funding is requested in the 2018 Budget for the farm labor housing loans and grants. In addition, the 2018 Budget includes language to permanently cancel \$4 million in unobligated farm labor housing program balances from this account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2018 Budget requests \$244.2 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	418	417	244
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,226	576	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,644	993	244

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0005	Advances on behalf of borrowers	124	124	126
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	1,044	979	2
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	735	732	729
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	75	128	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	18	18	.....
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	1,872	1,857	731

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,981	857
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	542	754	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	74		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-555	-754	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-61		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)			5
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	1,410	186	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1,741	1,806	1,674
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	-6	-31
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-400		-786
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,340	1,800	857
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,750	1,986	857
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,750	1,986	862
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	754	5	5

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	577	587	513
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,981	857
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,912	-2,055	-1,119
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-74		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	587	513	251
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-81	-80	-74
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	6	31
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-80	-74	-43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	496	507	439
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	507	439	208

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2,750	1,986	857
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,912	2,055	1,119
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources: payments from program account	-130	-173	-30
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-76	-80	-80
4123	Non-Federal sources: Repayments of principal	-905	-913	-920
4123	Interest received on loans	-537	-543	-540
4123	Payments on judgments	-10	-11	-11
4123	Proceeds on sale of acquired property	-52	-54	-56
4123	Recaptured income	-20	-21	-22
4123	Fees	-10	-11	-11
4123	Miscellaneous collections	-1		-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,741	-1,806	-1,674
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	6	31
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,010	186	-786
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	171	249	-555
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,010	186	-786
4190	Outlays, net (total)	171	249	-555

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1,025	981	2
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	37	11	
1142	Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-18	-13	
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,044	979	2
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	17,511	17,415	17,584
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,138	1,145	262
Repayments:				
1251	Repayments and prepayments	-906	-913	-920
1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted	-58	-58	-58
Adjustments:				
1261	Capitalized interest	28	28	28
1262	Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted	-2	-2	-2

Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-51	-26	-26
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-245	-5	-5
1290	Outstanding, end of year	17,415	17,584	16,863

This account reflects the financing for direct rural housing loans for section the 502 very low- and low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program; section 504 very low-income housing repair loan program; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loan program; section 515 rural rental housing loan program; sections 523 self-help housing loans, and 524 site development loans; and single family and multi-family housing credit sales of acquired property.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	1,018	1,052
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	50	68
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	17,511	17,415
1402	Interest receivable	34	65
1404	Foreclosed property	75	58
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-2,200	-1,905
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	15,420	15,633
1999	Total assets	16,488	16,753
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	16,378	16,583
2105	Other	94	151
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	16	19
2999	Total liabilities	16,488	16,753
4999	Total liabilities and net position	16,488	16,753

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0003	Interest assistance paid to lenders	9	9	9
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal	690	614	654
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	30	168	123
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	18	6,379	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	6	539	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	744	7,700	777
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	753	7,709	786

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,701	6,929	521
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2	-2	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	3,700	6,927	521
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	3,982	1,303	733
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,982	1,303	733
1930	Total budgetary resources available	7,682	8,230	1,254
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,929	521	468

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	9	455
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	753	7,709	786
3020	Outlays (gross)	-756	-7,263	-786
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	455	455

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	9	455
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	455	455
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,982	1,303	733
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	756	7,263	786
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-3,073	-408	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-170	-141	-149
4123 Non-Federal sources: guarantee fees	-732	-752	-582
4123 Repayments of Principal	-1	-1	-1
4123 Interest Received on Loans	-1	-1	-1
4123 Offsets-Non-Federal sources	-5	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,982	-1,303	-733
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-3,226	5,960	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3,226	5,960	53

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	24,187	24,188	16,544
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-7,643	-2,800	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	16,544	21,388	16,544
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	14,890	19,249	14,890
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	112,481	116,935	127,646
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	16,756	22,434	17,406
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-11,499	-11,109	-11,836
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-881	-614	-654
2264 Other adjustments, net	78	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year	116,935	127,646	132,562
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	105,203	114,882	116,559
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	1,163	51	191
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	.....	293	298
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-1	-13	-13
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-749	-140	-142
2364 Other adjustments, net	-362	.....	.....
2390 Outstanding, end of year	51	191	334

This account finances the guaranteed section 502 low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program as well as the re-financings of those loans and the section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loan program. The guaranteed programs enable the Rural Housing Service to utilize private sector resources for the making and servicing of loans while the Agency provides a financial guarantee to encourage private sector activity.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	3,701	6,926
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	1,064	476
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	1,163	51

1502 Interest receivable	2	2
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1,130	-17
1505 Currently not collectible (-)	-1	-1
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	34	35
1999 Total assets	4,799	7,437
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	2	2
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	.....	.....
2105 Other .....	.....	6,261
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	4,797	1,174
2999 Total liabilities	4,799	7,437
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4,799	7,437

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0107 Other costs incident to loans	32	30	28
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	32	30	28
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	83	103	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-90	-103	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	548	454	432
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-413	-424	-404
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	135	30	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	135	30	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	103	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	26	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	30	28
3020 Outlays (gross)	-19	-29	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	27	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	26	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	27	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	135	30	28
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	19	26	24
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	3	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	19	29	30
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-25	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources	-523	-454	-432
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-548	-454	-432
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-413	-424	-404
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-529	-425	-402
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-413	-424	-404
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-529	-425	-402

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,414	6,993	6,616
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-306	-301	-296
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-35	-13	-12

1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-80	-63	-57
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,993	6,616	6,251

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2	2	1
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-1	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2	1	1
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	145	173
1601 Direct loans, gross	7,414	6,993
1602 Interest receivable	807	825
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-696	-727
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	7,525	7,091
1606 Foreclosed property	17	14
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	7,542	7,105
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	3	3
1999 Total assets	7,690	7,281
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	7,694	7,283
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	-4	-2
2999 Total liabilities	7,690	7,281
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7,690	7,281

RURAL BUSINESS—COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2073-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Bioenergy Program for Advanced Biofuels Payments	14	15	16
0011 Repowering Assistance Payments		2	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	14	17	16
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	11	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	15	15	15
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	14	14	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	25	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	8	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	4	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	17	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-16	-20
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	4	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	5	1	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	10	9	13
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	16	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14	14	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	16	20

The purpose of the Bioenergy Program for Advanced Biofuels is to provide payments to eligible agricultural producers to support and ensure an expanding production of advanced biofuels. This program is authorized pursuant to section 9005 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. For 2018, the Agricultural Act of 2014 provides \$15 million in mandatory funds for this account.

The account also includes funding for Repowering Assistance payments. The purpose of this program is to encourage biorefineries to replace fossil fuel used to produce heat or power to operate the biorefineries. This program was authorized pursuant to section 9004 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. The Budget does not request discretionary funding in 2018 for either program.

RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1900-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rural Cooperative Development Grants	9	9	
0011 Value Added Agricultural Producer Grants (discretionary)	14	12	
0012 Appropriate Technology Transfer for Rural Areas	3	2	
0013 Value Added Agricultural Product Marketing (mandatory)	31	11	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	57	34	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	46	13	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	48	14	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	22	22	
1900 Budget authority (total)	22	22	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	70	36	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	2	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71	94	80
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	34	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-47	-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	94	80	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	71	94	80
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	94	80	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	22	22	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	

RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1900-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	24	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	25	27	23
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	20	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	22	22	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	47	44

Grants for rural cooperative development were authorized under section 310B(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act by Public Law 104-127, April 4, 1996. These grants are made available to nonprofit corporations and institutions of higher education to fund the establishment and operation of centers for rural cooperative development. The Appropriate Technology Transfer to Rural Areas (ATTRA) program was first authorized by the Food Security Act of 1985. The program provides information and technical assistance to agricultural producers to adopt sustainable agricultural practices that are environmentally friendly and lower production costs. These grants provide assistance to small minority producers through cooperatives and associations of cooperatives.

Additionally, USDA provides Value-Added Marketing Grants for producers of agricultural commodities. These grants can be used for planning activities and for working capital for marketing value-added agricultural products. The 2018 Budget eliminates these programs because they have not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3105-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rural economic development grants	11	11	.....
0002 Subsidy	4	4	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	15	15	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	206	185	189
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	206	186	190
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-162	-176
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-179	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	159	180	171
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14	.....	.....
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	173	180	172
1900 Budget authority (total)	-6	18	-4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	200	204	186
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	185	189	186
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	12	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-15	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	11	1

Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	-2	-3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-3	-13

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	-162	-176
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-6	180	172
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	7	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	14	8	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	15	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Cushion of Credit Payments	-144	-165	-156
4123 Guaranteed Underwriter Fees	-15	-15	-15
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-159	-180	-171
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-179	.....	1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-145	-165	-162
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-179	-162	-175
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-145	-165	-162

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	.....

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	-179	-162	-175
Outlays	-145	-165	-162
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-6
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-6
Total:			
Budget Authority	-179	-162	-181
Outlays	-145	-165	-168

This grant program is authorized under section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act, as amended, and provides funds for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, including funding for project feasibility studies, start-up costs, incubator projects and other expenses for the purpose of fostering rural development.

Funding for this program is provided from the interest differential on Rural Utilities Service borrowers' "cushion of credit" accounts. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration. The 2018 Budget also includes language to permanently cancel \$176 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3105-4-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	-6
1900 Budget authority (total)	-6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)	6

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6		
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6		
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	-6		
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	-6		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-6		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6		

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1955-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0011	Grants	4	3	2
Credit program obligations:				
0701	Direct loan subsidy	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	5	4	3
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	3	1	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	3	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	6	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	9
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-5
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	9	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	9
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	8	9	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3	3	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	3	5

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1955-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans	8	8	8
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans	11.33	12.40	9.98
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	11.33	12.40	9.98
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans	1	1	1
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans		1	1
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans		-1	

This program provides microentrepreneurs with the skills necessary to establish new rural microenterprises, as well as support these types of businesses with technical and financial assistance. The program provides loans and grants to intermediaries that assist microentrepreneurs. The program is authorized pursuant to section 379E(d) of the Consolidated Farm

and Rural Development Act, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014, provides \$3 million in mandatory funds for the program for 2018. The 2018 Budget does not provide discretionary funding for this program.

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	8	8	8
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2	-1	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1		
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	8	6	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	3	3	3
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		1	1
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2	4	4
1900	Budget authority (total)	10	10	9
1930	Total budgetary resources available	10	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16	19	23
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	9
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-9
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	23	23
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-2	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	18	21
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	21	20
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	10	10	9
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	5	6	9
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources		-1	-1
4123	Repayments of Loan Principal	-3	-2	-2
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3	-3
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-1	-1
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	7	6	5
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	2	3	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7	6	5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3	6

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	8	8	8
1150	Total direct loan obligations	8	8	8

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	30	32	35
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4	5	8
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	32	35	42

This account finances direct loan commitments for micro-business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	30	32
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-4	-4
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	26	28
1999 Total assets	29	31
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	29	31
4999 Total liabilities and net position	29	31

RURAL BUSINESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1902-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0013 Rural Business Development Grants	28	34	
0015 Delta Regional Authority Grants	3	3	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	31	37	
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	49	42	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	3	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	4	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	9	34	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	3	7	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	71	90	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	102	127	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	28	25
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	29	28	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	16	13	9
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	45	41	34
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	63	63	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-25
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	63	63	-25
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	22	48	
1900 Budget authority (total)	85	111	-25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	130	152	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	25	9

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	117	103	91
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	102	127	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-100	-126	-31
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-16	-13	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	103	91	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	117	103	91
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	103	91	51

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	63	63	-25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	16	-25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	55	62	56
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	78	78	31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	22	48	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	22	48	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	85	111	-25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	100	126	31

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1902-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135004 Business and Industry Loans	9	7	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	1,285	1,099	
215008 Business and Industry Emergency Supplemental Loan Guarantees	8		
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	1,293	1,099	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	3.88	3.84	
232008 Business and Industry Emergency Supplemental Loan Guarantees	3.88		
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	3.88	3.84	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	50	42	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	50	42	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	46	48	25
234999 Total subsidy outlays	46	48	25
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235005 North American Development Bank Loan Guarantees	-1		
235006 Guaranteed Business and Industry Loans - ARRA	-6	-22	
235007 Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	-101	7	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-108	-15	

This account funds direct and guaranteed business and industry loans, and rural business development grants. Business and industry guaranteed loans are authorized under section 310B(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development, as amended. These loans are made to public, private or cooperative organizations, Indian tribes or tribal groups, corporate entities, or individuals for the purpose of improving the economic climate in rural areas. The 2018 Budget eliminates these programs because they have not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration. The Budget also proposes to cancel \$25 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	2	2	2

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	9	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-18	-9	.....
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	11	9	2
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	-7	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	11	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	11	2	2
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-9	-7	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	.....	.....
4123	Repayments of principal	-1	-2	-2
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11	-9	-2
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	-7	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-9	-7	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	-7	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-9	-7	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	10	10	8
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-2	-1
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-2	.....	.....
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	3	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	10	8	7

The account finances direct loans for business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Business Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	18	9
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	10	10
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	14	4
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	24	14
1502	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Interest receivable .....	.....	1
1999	Total assets	42	24
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	42	24
4999	Total liabilities and net position	42	24

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal	114	139	147
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	2	1	1
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	103	49	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	18	8	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	237	197	148
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	439	366	309
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-19	-48	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	420	318	309
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	39	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	153	192	117
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-9	-4	-25
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	144	188	92
1900	Budget authority (total)	183	188	92
1930	Total budgetary resources available	603	506	401
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	366	309	253
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	237	197	148
3020	Outlays (gross)	-237	-197	-148
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-49	-40	-36
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	9	4	25
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-40	-36	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-49	-40	-36
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-40	-36	-11
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	183	188	92
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	237	197	148
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-59	-89	-25
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-8	-8	-9
4123	Repayments of principal	-51	-60	-63
4123	Interest received on loans	-4	.....	.....
4123	Guarantee Fees	-30	-35	-20
4123	Other collections	-1	.....	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-153	-192	-117
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	9	4	25
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	39	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	84	5	31
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	39	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	84	5	31

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	964	888	.....
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	814	211	.....
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-485	.....	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,293	1,099	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	5,896	5,760	6,015
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,017	1,140	642
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-912	-746	-779
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-76	-81	-85

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-38	-58	-62
2264 Other adjustments, net	-127		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	5,760	6,015	5,731
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,235	4,446	4,235
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	295	247	295
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	185	115	120
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-51	-25	-30
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-123	-42	-50
2364 Other adjustments, net	-59		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	247	295	335

The account finances loan guarantee commitments for business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Business Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	390	326
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	11	43
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	295	247
1502 Interest receivable	2	4
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-53	-52
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	244	199
1999 Total assets	645	568
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	28	48
2105 Other	114	32
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	503	488
2999 Total liabilities	645	568
4999 Total liabilities and net position	645	568

INTERMEDIARY RELENDING PROGRAM FUND ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	5	6	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0709 Administrative expenses	4	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	10	

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	11	10	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	10	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	16	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	10	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-10	-6
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	16	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	16	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	16	10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	4	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	10	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	10	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	10	6

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Intermediary Relending Program	19	18	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Intermediary Relending Program	27.62	28.99	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	27.62	28.99	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Intermediary Relending Program	5	5	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Intermediary Relending Program	6	6	6
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Intermediary Relending Program	-1	-10	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	4	5	
3590 Outlays from new authority	4	4	

This account finances loans to intermediary borrowers, who, in turn, re-lend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, and other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas. Through the use of local intermediaries, this program serves small-scale enterprises and gives preference to those communities with the greatest need. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	5	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	5	

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	10
------	---	----	----	-------

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	19	18	.....
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	16	17	18
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	6	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	1	4	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	45	18
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	9	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	.....	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-24	-9	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-3	.....	.....
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	15	6	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	40	40	38
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	-1	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-8	.....	-20
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	31	39	18
1900	Budget authority (total)	46	45	18
1930	Total budgetary resources available	46	45	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	58	56	54
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	45	18
3020	Outlays (gross)	-34	-47	-36
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	56	54	36
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-18	-17	-16
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	1	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-17	-16	-16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	40	39	38
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	39	38	20
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	46	45	18
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	34	47	36
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from program account	-6	-6	-6
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-3	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources - repayment of principal	-27	-27	-27
4123	Non-Federal sources - repayments of interest	-5	-4	-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-40	-40	-38
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	1	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	7	6	-20
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-6	7	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7	6	-20
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6	7	-2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	19	18	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations	19	18	.....

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	394	383	374
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	17	19	17
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-27	-28	-27
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-1	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	383	374	364

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	32	19
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	394	383
1402	Interest receivable	2	2
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-111	-106
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	285	279
1999	Total assets	317	298
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	317	298
4999	Total liabilities and net position	317	298

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-1
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	2	2	2
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-2	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-2	-2	-2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-2	-2	-2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	15	12	10
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-2
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-1	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	12	10	8

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1601	Direct loans, gross	15	12
1999	Total assets	15	12
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	15	12
4999	Total liabilities and net position	15	12

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3108-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	6	5	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy		1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	6	6	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	4	5	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-7	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	4	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	5	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	5	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	7	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-4	-4	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3108-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Rural Economic Development Loans	43	37	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Rural Economic Development Loans	13.39	14.23	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	13.39	14.23	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Rural Economic Development Loans	6	5	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Rural Economic Development Loans	5	6	3
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Economic Development Loans	-4	.....	.....

Rural economic development loans are made for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects. Loans are made to electric and telecommunication borrowers, who, in turn, finance rural development projects in their service areas. Program costs are derived from interest earnings on borrowers' "cushion of credit" loan prepayments. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans

obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	43	37	.....
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	6	8	11
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	4	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	46	11
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	40	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-12	-40	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-10	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	83	2	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	40	44	42
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-30	.....	-31
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	10	44	11
1900 Budget authority (total)	93	46	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	93	46	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	40	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	44	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	53	46	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-49	-55	-38
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	35	8
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	45	38	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	38	29	2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	46	11
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	49	55	38
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Funds: Program Account	-5	-8	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources: Repayment of Principal	-33	-36	-38
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-40	-44	-42
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	53	2	-31
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	9	11	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53	2	-31
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	11	-4

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	33	31	.....
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	13	8	.....
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward	-3	-2	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	43	37	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	183	189	198
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	39	45	27

1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-33	-36	-38
1290	Outstanding, end of year	189	198	187

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	42	71
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	183	189
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-15	-13
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	168	176
1999 Total assets	210	247
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	210	247
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [12-3108]	210	247

RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1907-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		1	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal		1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		1	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1	
1900 Budget authority (total)		1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1907-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Rural Business Investment Program	0.00	12.51	0.00
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Rural Business Investment Program		1	

The Rural Business Investment Program was authorized by section 6029 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, Public Law 107-171. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis. The 2018 Budget eliminates this program

because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	24	24	24
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			
2251 Repayments and prepayments			-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	24	24	23
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	24	24	23

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	4	4
1999 Total assets	4	4
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4	4

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Grants	37	39	36
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	17	19	16
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	17	21	16

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	54	60	52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	9	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	5	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	15	14	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	2	.....
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	50	50	50
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	47	49	50
1900 Budget authority (total)	48	50	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	63	64	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	4	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	109	89	85
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	60	52
3020 Outlays (gross)	-69	-59	-66
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-5	-4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	89	85	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	109	89	85
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	89	85	67
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	47	49	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	6	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	58	52	61
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	67	58	66
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	48	50	50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	69	59	66

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	48	50	50
Outlays	69	59	66
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-50
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-8
Total:			
Budget Authority	48	50	.....
Outlays	69	59	58

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	258	409	415
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	6.60	4.64	3.87
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	6.60	4.64	3.87
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	17	19	16
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	15	10	17
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	-5	-24	.....

The Rural Energy for America Program was formerly the Renewable Energy Systems and Energy Efficiency Improvements, and is authorized under 7 U.S.C. 8107. This program provides loan guarantees and grants to farmers, ranchers, and small rural businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements. This program is authorized pursuant to Section 9007 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008, as amended by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012; and as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014.

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-4-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Grants	-36
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	-16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	-52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	-8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	-50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	-58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	-52
3020 Outlays (gross)	8
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	-36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-36
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-8

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-4-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	-415
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	3.87
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	3.87
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	-16
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees	-1

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	3	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	4	25	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	.....	1	.....

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	27	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	64	61
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	17	15	22
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	9	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	18	24	22
1930	Total budgetary resources available	71	88	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	64	61	82

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	27	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-27	-1
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-20	-21	-30
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-9	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-21	-30	-30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-20	-21	-30
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-21	-30	-30

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	18	24	22
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7	27	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-15	-12	-17
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-1	-2
4123	Guarantee fees	-1	-2	-3
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-17	-15	-22
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-9	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-10	12	-21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-10	12	-21

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	159	312	388
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	152	97	27
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-53		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	258	409	415
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	199	335	333
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	122	237	344
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	140	151	300
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-22	-43	-71
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-3	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year	237	344	572
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	183	279	463
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year		2	3
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2	1	1
2390	Outstanding, end of year	2	3	4

This account finances loan guarantee commitments to farmers, ranchers, and small businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Energy for American Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	22	36
1501	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross		2
1999	Total assets	22	38
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt		4
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liability for loan guarantees	22	34
2999	Total liabilities	22	38
4999	Total liabilities and net position	22	38

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected			-1
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources			-16
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)			-17
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-17
Change in obligated balance:				
Uncollected payments:				
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			16
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year			16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			16
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross			-17
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources			1
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			16
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)			1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			-388
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward			-27
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			-415
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments			-415
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year			
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			-13
2251	Repayments and prepayments			2
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2290	Outstanding, end of year			-11
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			-9
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year			
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			

This account finances loan guarantee commitments to farmers, ranchers, and small businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Energy for American Program Account.

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2390 Outstanding, end of year			

BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy		19	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		19	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	124	174	155
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	131	174	155
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-175
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336]	46		20
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	43		20
1900 Budget authority (total)	43		-155
1930 Total budgetary resources available	174	174	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	174	155	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	209	202	215
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		19	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6	-65
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	202	215	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	209	202	215
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	202	215	150
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-175
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	43		20
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6		65
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	43		-155
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6		65

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		90	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		20.81	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	20.81	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		19	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees		6	65
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees	-10	-4	

The Biorefinery Assistance Program provides loan guarantees to fund the development, construction, and retrofitting of commercial-scale advanced biorefineries. The 2018 Budget does not request discretionary

funding for this program. The Biorefinery Assistance Program is authorized under section 9003 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002; as amended by the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, as amended by the American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012, and as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. Loan assumptions reflect an illustrative example for informational purposes only. The assumptions will be determined at the time of execution and will reflect the actual terms and conditions of the loan guarantee contracts. The 2018 Budget includes language to permanently cancel \$175 million from mandatory unobligated balances.

BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	3	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	9	4	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	5	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	232	220	236
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	7		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	8	71
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-7	13	-65
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	-6	21	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	21	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	233	241	242
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	220	236	241
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	5	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-5	-1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-204	-197	-210
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	7	-13	65
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-197	-210	-145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-204	-197	-210
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-197	-210	-145
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	21	6
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	13	5	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-6	-65
4122 Interest on uninvested funds		-1	-2
4123 Guaranteed Fees	-1	-1	-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-8	-71
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	7	-13	65
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	7		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	12	-3	-70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	-3	-70

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward		90	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		90	

2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	81	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	191	72	89
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	.....	30	282
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-3	-12	-15
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	.....	.....	.....
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-3	-1	-1
2264	Other adjustments, net	-113	.....	.....
2290	Outstanding, end of year	72	89	355
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	57	71	283
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	.....	1	1
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	.....	1	2

The account finances loan guarantee commitments for bioenergy, renewable chemical, and biobased product manufacturing development. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	21	19
1999 Total assets	21	19
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2203 Debt .....	.....	3
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	21	16
2999 Total liabilities	21	19
4999 Total liabilities and net position	21	19

ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION CORPORATION
REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4144-0-3-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

Federal Funds

HIGH ENERGY COST GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2042-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 High energy cost grants	9	20	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	9	20	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19	20	10

1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	19	20	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1980]	10	10	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	30	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	10	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	16	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	20	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-31	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	5	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	24	16	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	5	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	7	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	24	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	17	31	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	31	5

High energy costs grants can be made to eligible entities or the Denali Commission to construct, extend, upgrade, and otherwise improve energy generation, transmission, or distribution facilities serving communities in which the average residential expenditure for home energy is at least 275 percent of the national average residential expenditure for home energy (as determined by the Energy Information Agency using the most recent data available). Grants are also available to establish and support a revolving fund to provide a more cost-effective means of purchasing fuel where the fuel cannot be shipped by means of surface transportation. The Budget proposes no funding in 2018 for these grants.

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Water and waste disposal systems grants	530	492	.....
0011 Water and waste disposal systems grants supplemental	1	.....	.....
0012 Solid waste management grants	4	4	.....
0013 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants	4	11	.....
0015 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants, appropriated	10	10	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	549	517	.....
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	31	31	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	18	15	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	24	10	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	73	56	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	622	573	.....

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	92	65	64
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	92	64	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	54	49	47
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	146	114	111
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	522	521	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-2042]	-10	-10	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-13	.....	.....

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-13	-64
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	499	498	-64
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	42	25	
1900 Budget authority (total)	541	523	-64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	687	637	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	65	64	47
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,989	1,985	2,057
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	622	573	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-572	-452	-556
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-54	-49	-47
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,985	2,057	1,454
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,989	1,985	2,057
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,985	2,057	1,454
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	499	498	-64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	16	-64
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	527	379	590
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	529	395	526
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	42	25	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	42	25	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	32	30
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	43	57	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	541	523	-64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	572	452	556

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	1,200	732	
115002 Water and Waste Disposal Emergency Supplemental Loans	4		
115999 Total direct loan levels	1,204	732	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	2.61	4.34	
132002 Water and Waste Disposal Emergency Supplemental Loans	2.61		
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.61	4.34	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	31	32	
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	31	32	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	44	27	29
134999 Total subsidy outlays	44	27	29
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans	-133	-78	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-133	-78	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Water and Waste Disposal Loan Guarantees	7	16	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Water and Waste Disposal Loan Guarantees	0.55	0.48	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.55	0.48	0.00

This account funds the direct and guaranteed water and waste disposal loans, water and waste disposal grants, emergency community water assistance grants, and solid waste management grants.

Water and waste disposal loans are authorized under 7 U.S.C. 1926. The program provides direct loans to municipalities, counties, special purpose districts, certain Indian Tribes, and non-profit corporations to develop

water and waste disposal systems in rural areas and towns with populations of less than 10,000. The program also guarantees water and waste disposal loans made by banks and other eligible lenders.

Water and waste disposal grants are authorized under Section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, municipalities, counties, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes. The grants can be used to finance development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas and cities or towns with populations of less than 10,000. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible development cost of the project.

Emergency community water assistance grants are authorized under Section 306A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to public bodies and nonprofit organizations for construction or extension of water lines, repair or maintenance of existing systems, replacement of equipment, and payment of costs to correct emergency situations. These grants are funded on an as needed basis using flexibility of funds authority.

Solid waste management grants are authorized under Section 310B(b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to non-profit organizations to provide regional technical assistance to local and regional governments and related agencies for the purpose of reducing or eliminating pollution of water resources, and for improving the planning and management of solid waste disposal facilities.

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1,204	732	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	545	572	601
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	155	96	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	20	8	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,408	601
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	424	237	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	123		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-430	-237	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-117		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1,348	308	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,356	1,349	1,351
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-22	6	-26
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-521	-255	-724
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	813	1,100	601
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,161	1,408	601
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,161	1,408	601
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	237		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,083	3,307	3,021
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,408	601
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,577	-1,694	-1,638
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-123		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,307	3,021	1,984
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-110	-88	-94
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22	-6	26
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-88	-94	-68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,973	3,219	2,927

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,219	2,927	1,916
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2,161	1,408	601
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,577	1,694	1,638
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-88	-55	-32
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-69	-61	-62
4123	Repayment of principal	-794	-784	-799
4123	Interest Received on Loans	-428	-449	-458
4123	Other	23		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,356	-1,349	-1,351
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22	-6	26
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	827	53	-724
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	221	345	287
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	827	53	-724
4190	Outlays, net (total)	221	345	287

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1,200	720	
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	4	12	
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,204	732	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	12,082	12,154	12,388
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	854	1,018	1,037
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-794	-784	-799
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-2		
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	14		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	12,154	12,388	12,626

The subsidy cost of these loans is provided through the Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	988	1,200
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	42	25
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	12,082	12,154
1402	Interest receivable	91	102
1404	Foreclosed property		
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-308	-225
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	11,865	12,031
1999	Total assets	12,895	13,256
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	12,720	13,153
2105	Other	175	103
2999	Total liabilities	12,895	13,256
4999	Total liabilities and net position	12,895	13,256

RURAL WATER AND WASTE WATER DISPOSAL GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	7	16	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	7	16	
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	6	15	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	112	119	113
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	13	3	6
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-6	-9	-9
2290	Outstanding, end of year	119	113	110
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	106	100	97

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for water systems and waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1	1
1999	Total assets	1	1
LIABILITIES:			
2105	Federal liabilities: Other	1	1
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1	1

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

The principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by sections 305, 306, and 317 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935, 936, and 940g) shall be made as follows: loans made pursuant to sections 305, 306, and 317, notwithstanding 317(c), of that Act, rural electric, \$5,500,000,000; cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$345,000,000; and for loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act, rural telecommunications loans, \$345,000,000.

For the cost of direct loans as authorized by section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935), including the cost of modifying loans, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$863,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$38,027,000, which shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM
ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1230-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy		9	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	415	537	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	82	395	
0709 Administrative expenses	35	35	38
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	532	976	38
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		8	8
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		8	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	43	43	39
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1232]		1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	43	44	39
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	497	932	
1900 Budget authority (total)	540	976	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available	540	984	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	532	976	38
3020 Outlays (gross)	-532	-969	-42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	9	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	9	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	43	44	39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	35	38
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	35	37	42
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	497	932	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	497	932	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	540	976	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	532	969	42

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1230-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115004 FFB Electric Loans	3,166	4,000	3,166
115006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	98	136	155
115007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	96	160	96
115008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	750	750	
115012 Rural Energy Savings Program		55	
115999 Total direct loan levels	4,110	5,101	3,417
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132004 FFB Electric Loans	-4.97	-4.92	-5.17
132006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	0.03	0.89	0.25
132007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	-2.74	-2.53	-2.49
132008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	0.00	-3.78	
132012 Rural Energy Savings Program		14.44	13.33
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-3.89	-4.31	-4.85
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Electric Hardship Loans		-1	
133004 FFB Electric Loans	-157	-197	-164
133006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans		1	
133007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	-3	-3	-2
133008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting		-28	
133012 Rural Energy Savings Program		8	
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-160	-220	-166

Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Electric Hardship Loans		-1	-1
134004 FFB Electric Loans	-130	-156	-190
134005 Telecommunication Hardship Loans	-1	-2	-1
134006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	-2	-1	-1
134007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	-5	-3	-3
134008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	-20	-25	-27
134012 Rural Energy Savings Program		1	2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-158	-187	-221
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Electric Hardship Loans	11	19	
135002 Municipal Electric Loans	-18	-91	
135003 Treasury Electric Loans	-11	2	
135004 FFB Electric Loans	-237	-16	
135005 Telecommunication Hardship Loans	2	-15	
135006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans	13	-22	
135007 FFB Telecommunications Loans	7	-3	
135008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting	79	291	
135011 Electric Loan Modifications	2	44	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-152	209	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	35	35	38
3590 Outlays from new authority	35	35	38

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) conducts the rural electrification and the rural telecommunications loan programs. The rural electrification loan program finances the operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems. The rural telecommunications loan program provides funding for construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems. The Budget requests \$5.5 billion for the electric direct FFB loan program, \$345 million for the telecommunications Treasury loan program, and \$345 million for the telecommunications FFB loan program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, the subsidy costs associated with the direct and guaranteed loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1230-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	35	9	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	497	967	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	532	976	38

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Interest on FFB Loans	1,451	1,516	1,546
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	4,110	5,101	3,417
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	506	561	544
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	160	229	166
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	410	635	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	240	88	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	5,426	6,614	4,127
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,877	8,130	5,673
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4,991	5,208	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	543		

1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2,856	-5,208	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-543		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2,135		
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	4,674	2,360	443
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	6,619	7,576	7,092
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		7	-2
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,343	-1,813	-1,860
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5,276	5,770	5,230
1900	Budget authority (total)	9,950	8,130	5,673
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12,085	8,130	5,673
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,208		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12,288	12,084	12,408
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,877	8,130	5,673
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6,538	-7,806	-7,386
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-543		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	12,084	12,408	10,695
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-7	2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-9	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12,286	12,082	12,399
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12,082	12,399	10,688

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	9,950	8,130	5,673
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	6,538	7,806	7,386
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payment from program account	-497	-933	-2
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-318	-322	-325
4123	Repayment of principal	-3,278	-3,746	-4,120
4123	Interest received on loans	-820	-860	-852
4123	Repayment of principal Cushion of Credit	-865	-877	-965
4123	Repayment of interest Cushion of Credit	-841	-838	-828
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6,619	-7,576	-7,092
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-7	2
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,331	547	-1,417
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-81	230	294
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,331	547	-1,417
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-81	230	294

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	6,942	6,662	3,417
1142	Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-2,832	-1,561	
1150	Total direct loan obligations	4,110	5,101	3,417
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	48,272	47,901	48,113
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	3,772	4,818	5,053
Repayments:				
1251	Repayments and prepayments - Cash	-3,278	-3,746	-4,120
1251	Repayments and prepayments - CoC	-865	-860	-852
1290	Outstanding, end of year	47,901	48,113	48,194

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	4,710	4,875
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	415	740
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	45,199	44,855

1402	Interest receivable	23	25
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-676	-658
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	44,546	44,222
1999	Total assets	49,671	49,837
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	9,583	7,518
2103	FFB	39,446	41,630
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2202	Interest payable	25	25
2207	Other	617	664
2999	Total liabilities	49,671	49,837
4999	Total liabilities and net position	49,671	49,837
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	384	512
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	30	19
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	3,073	3,046
1402	Interest receivable	1	
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-16	11
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	3,058	3,057
1999	Total assets	3,472	3,588
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2102	Interest payable		
2103	Debt	2,509	2,543
2103	FFB	946	1,004
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	17	41
2999	Total liabilities	3,472	3,588
4999	Total liabilities and net position	3,472	3,588

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4209-0-3-271		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	178	172	167
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-6	-5	-5
2290	Outstanding, end of year	172	167	162
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	172	167	162

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0002	Interest Expense, FFB direct	51	36	23
0005	Other: cushion of credit	158	165	156
0091	Direct program activities, subtotal	209	201	179
Credit program obligations:				
0739	CoC for Financing	1,565	1,732	1,734
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,774	1,933	1,913
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,244	6,079	5,900
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-9	-179	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	5,235	5,900	5,900
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation for CoC Borrower Interest	289	373	369

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1200 Appropriation for CBOs	347		
1200 Appropriation for RED Grants	168	165	156
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	804	538	525
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,556	2,100	2,057
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-164	-156	-148
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-578	-549	-522
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,814	1,395	1,387
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,618	1,933	1,912
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,853	7,833	7,812
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,079	5,900	5,899
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		14	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,774	1,933	1,913
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,760	-1,947	-1,912
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14		1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		14	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14		1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,618	1,933	1,912
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,760	1,933	1,912
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		14	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,760	1,947	1,912
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Loans Repaid - Cash	-204	-124	-105
4123 Interest Repaid - Cash	-56	-47	-42
4123 Cushion of Credit Deposits	-2,129	-1,814	-1,809
4123 Loans Repaid - CoC	-145	-102	-89
4123 Interest Repaid - CoC	-22	-13	-12
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-2,556	-2,100	-2,057
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	62	-167	-145
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-796	-153	-145
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	62	-167	-145
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-796	-153	-145

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	62	-167	-145
Outlays	-796	-153	-145
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-131
Outlays			-131
Total:			
Budget Authority	62	-167	-276
Outlays	-796	-153	-276

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,871	2,640	2,473
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments - Cash	-204	-124	-105
1251 Repayments and prepayments - CoC	-145	-102	-89
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	118	59	62
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,640	2,473	2,341

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	38	7	6
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-31	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	7	6	5
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	7	6	5

STATUS OF AGENCY DEBT

[In millions of dollars]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Agency debt held by FFB:			
Outstanding FFB direct, start of year	801	570	356
Outstanding Certificate of Beneficial Ownership (CBO's), start of year	482	135	135
New agency borrowing, FFB direct	0	0	0
Repayments and prepayments, FFB Direct	-231	-214	-134
Repayments, CBO's-344	-347	0	0
Outstanding FFB direct, end of year	570	356	222
Outstanding CBO's, end of year	135	135	135

The Rural Telephone Bank was dissolved in 2006. To accomplish this, the Rural Telephone Bank liquidating account loans were used to redeem a portion of the Government's stock. The Rural Telephone Bank liquidating account loans were transferred to the Rural Electrification and Telecommunications liquidating account in 2006.

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) continues to service all loans in this account, providing business management and technical assistance to the borrowers on a regular basis over the life of the loans.

Rural electric.—This program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in RETRF in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The following tables reflect statistics on loans made through the liquidating account only. Since 1992 new electric and telephone loans have been made through a separate program account.

ELECTRIC PROGRAM STATISTICS

[dollars in millions]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans	21,832	21,832	21,832
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans	26,598	26,598	26,598
Cumulative RUS funds advanced	21,832	21,832	21,832
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of year	0	0	0
Cumulative RUS principal repaid	20,931	20,991	21,152
Cumulative RUS interest paid	13,672	13,680	13,686
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments	0	0	0
Number of borrowers	77	65	56

Rural telecommunications.—This loan program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM STATISTICS

[dollars in millions]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans	5,916	5,916	5,916
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans	562	562	562
Cumulative RUS funds advanced	5,916	5,916	5,916
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of period	0	0	0
Cumulative RUS principal repaid	5,755	5,785	5,798
Cumulative RUS interest paid	3,538	3,542	3,545
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments	0	0	0
Number of borrowers	205	179	156

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM STATISTICS

[dollars in millions]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative net loans	2,471	2,471	2,471
Cumulative loan funds, advanced	2,471	2,471	2,471
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year	0	0	0
Cumulative principal repaid	2,465	2,467	2,469
Cumulative interest paid	2,462	2,463	2,464
Number of borrowers	18	16	14

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	174	179
1601 Direct loans, gross	2,871	2,640
1602 Interest receivable	5	4
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1,339	-1,457
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	1,537	1,187
1999 Total assets	1,711	1,366
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	1,283	705
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	547	766
2105 Other		14
2999 Total liabilities	1,830	1,485
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	-119	-119
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,711	1,366

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	161	165	156
43.0 Interest and dividends	51	36	23
94.0 Financial transfers	1,562	1,732	1,734
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,774	1,933	1,913

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-4-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-131
1900 Budget authority (total)			-131
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-131
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-131
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			131
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			131
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			131
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-131
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			-131
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-131
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-131

The 2018 Budget request proposes to eliminate the interest accrual on future deposits in the Rural Utilities Service borrowers' "cushion of credit" accounts, as well as the interest that is paid to the Rural Economic Development Grant Account to pay for rural economic development grants and

loans. This change is consistent with the President's Budget request, which eliminates rural business programs.

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	2	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	2	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	2	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Telephone Bank	2	-1	

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) completed dissolution in 2006, therefore no federally funded RTB loans are proposed.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the RTB, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	10	9	7
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	11	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	21	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-16	-21	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-8		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1	1	

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1825 Collected	48	27	24
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-18	-17	-17
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	30	10	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	31	11	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	31	11	7
1941 Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	55	46	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	11	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-21	-19
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	36	24
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	54	45	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	35	23

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	31	11	7
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	11	21	19
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-3	-2	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-1	
4123 Principal received on loans	-36	-17	-17
4123 Interest received on loans	-7	-7	-7
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-48	-27	-24
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-17	-16	-17
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-37	-6	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-17	-16	-17
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-37	-6	-5

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	159	123	119
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		13	12
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-36	-17	-17
1290 Outstanding, end of year	123	119	114

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	33	36
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	159	123
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	55	54
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	214	177
1999 Total assets	247	213
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	247	213
4999 Total liabilities and net position	247	213

For the cost of broadband loans, as authorized by section 601 of the Rural Electrification Act, \$4,521,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the cost of direct loans shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the broadband loan program, \$8,057,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Grants	46	41	
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	1	5	7
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	10	64	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	31	
0709 Administrative expenses			8
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	16	100	15
0900 Total new obligations	62	141	15

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	28	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	22	28	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15	4	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	37	32	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	37	37	13
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1230]		-1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	37	36	13
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	16	95	
1900 Budget authority (total)	53	131	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	90	163	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	22	23

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	119	112	103
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	62	141	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-146	-59
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15	-4	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	112	103	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	119	112	103
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	112	103	56

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	36	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	37	50	51
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	38	51	59
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	16	95	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	16	95	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53	131	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	146	59

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115003 Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	4	31	41
115999 Total direct loan levels	4	31	41
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132003 Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	22.80	16.64	16.75

DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND PROGRAM

For the principal amount of broadband telecommunication loans, \$26,991,000.

132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	22.80	16.64	16.75
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	1	5	7
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	1	5	7
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	2	3	4
134999	Total subsidy outlays	2	3	4
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans	3	-1	.....
135003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans	-117	50	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-114	49	.....
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority .....	.....	.....	8
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	.....	.....	8

The loan and grant program provides access to advanced telecommunications services for improved education and health care in rural areas throughout the country. The loans and grants help education and health care providers bring the most modern technology, level of care, and education to rural America so its citizens can compete regionally, nationally, and globally.

Since there is little demand for the Distance Learning, Telemedicine (DLT) loans, the Budget proposes no funding for DLT loans in 2018. The Budget proposes \$4.5 million to support \$27 million in Broadband loans. Funding in the 2018 Budget for DLT and Broadband grants is being requested under the Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	8
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	62	141	7
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	62	141	15

DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	4	31	42
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	40	41	42
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	109	38	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	20	9	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	173	119	84
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	285	138	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	13	.....	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-261	-138	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-12	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	25	.....	1
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	132	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	156	194	96
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2	-2	-3
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	-72	-9
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	154	120	84
1900	Budget authority (total)	286	120	84
1930	Total budgetary resources available	311	120	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	138	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	123	93	88
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	173	119	84
3020	Outlays (gross)	-190	-124	-74
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-13	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	93	88	98
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-10	-8
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	2	3
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-8	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	111	83	80
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	83	80	93

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	286	120	84
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	190	124	74
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-18	-98	-4
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-9	-3	-4
4123	Repayment of principal	-95	-88	-83
4123	Interest received on loans	-34	-5	-5
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-156	-194	-96
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	2	3
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	132	-72	-9
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	34	-70	-22
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	132	-72	-9
4190	Outlays, net (total)	34	-70	-22

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	4	31	42
1150	Total direct loan obligations	4	31	42
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,118	1,029	977
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	22	36	32
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-95	-88	-83
1264	Write-offs for default: Charge Off - Misc and Assn Loans, net	-16	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,029	977	926

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	258	179
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	1,118	1,029
1402	Interest receivable	2	1
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-176	-51
1405	Allowance for loss on interest receivable (-)	-1	-1
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	943	978
1999	Total assets	1,201	1,157
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	1,201	1,157
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,201	1,157

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	13

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-27	-13	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	126	93	77
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-113	-93	-77
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	13	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	.....	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-126	-93	-77
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-113	-93	-77
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-126	-93	-77

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	510	421	349
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-91	-72	-60
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	2	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	421	349	289

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	5	4	4
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	.....	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	4	4	3
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4	3	2

The Rural Development Insurance Fund (RDIF) was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 116 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419). Loans are no longer made through this account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	27	13
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net	34	34
1601 Direct loans, gross	510	421
1602 Interest receivable	4	4
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-1
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	513	424
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	574	471
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	574	471
4999 Total liabilities and net position	574	471

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE
Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, including not to exceed \$250,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$188,167,000, of which no more than 6 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for overseas operations to include the payment of locally employed staff: Provided, That the Service may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1737) and the foreign assistance programs of the United States Agency for International Development: Provided further, That funds made available for middle-income country training programs, funds made available for the Borlaug International Agricultural Science and Technology Fellowship program, and up to \$2,000,000 of the Foreign Agricultural Service appropriation solely for the purpose of offsetting fluctuations in international currency exchange rates, subject to documentation by the Foreign Agricultural Service, shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Foreign Agricultural Service	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2
5099 Balance, end of year	1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Trade Promotion	81	69	68
0002 Trade Policy	69	80	79
0003 Capacity Building/Food Security	42	42	41
0799 Total direct obligations	192	191	188
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	119	161	134
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	352	322
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	38	35	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	6	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1	.....	.....
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	38	35	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	192	191	188
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	193	191	188
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	60	63	63
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	74	66	66
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	134	129	129
1900 Budget authority (total)	327	321	318
1930 Total budgetary resources available	365	356	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-19	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	35	4	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	145	132	164
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	311	352	322
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	16	71	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-313	-391	-281
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-26		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	132	164	205
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-323	-279	-345
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-74	-66	-66
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	118		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-279	-345	-411
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-178	-147	-181
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-147	-181	-206

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	327	320	317
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	229	266	236
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	84	124	44
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	313	390	280
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-115	-63	-63
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-116	-63	-63
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-74	-66	-66
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	56		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-18	-66	-66
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	193	191	188
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	197	327	217
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	193	192	189
4190	Outlays, net (total)	197	328	218

The Foreign Agricultural Service's (FAS) mission is linking U.S. agriculture to the world to enhance export opportunities and global food security. FAS helps to provide outlets for the wide variety of U.S. agricultural products, thereby enhancing economic activity for U.S. workers. FAS serves U.S. agriculture's interests by expanding and maintaining international export opportunities, supporting international economic development and trade and capacity building, and global food security. The outcomes envisioned are exports that help U.S. agriculture prosper, the expansion of U.S. exports of organics and crops produced using new technologies and food that are globally available, accessible, and appropriately used. In addition to its Washington-based staff, the agency maintains a network of overseas offices that serve as first responders in cases of market disruption. The overseas offices also provide the Department with critical market and policy intelligence, and they represent U.S. agriculture in consultations with foreign governments. The 2018 Budget includes \$188 million for FAS. For more information on FAS's mission and program topic areas, please visit <http://www.fas.usda.gov/topics>.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	84	87	86
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	88	91	90
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	32	32	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8	8	7
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	2
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	54	51	47
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	192	191	188
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	119	161	134
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	352	322

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	709	759	708
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	243	244	244

TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE FOR FARMERS

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) for Farmers Program was reauthorized and modified by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 as established by Subtitle C of Title I of the Trade Act of 2002, which amended the Trade Act of 1974. The 2018 Budget does not request funding for the program.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Multiple food aid programs are appropriated to USDA and administered by USDA or the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) to provide U.S. commodities, technical and financial assistance to address hunger and malnutrition needs worldwide. These programs address emergency needs and foster economic development activities to alleviate global food insecurity.

SUMMARY OF FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAMMING

	[In millions of dollars]	2016- actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition (budget authority)		202 ¹	201 ¹	0
P.L. 480:				
Title II Grants (budget authority)		1,716 ²	1,713 ²	0
Food for Progress:				
CCC Funded		185	166	166
Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust		0	0	0 ³

¹The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 and the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017, provided \$5 million within McGovern-Dole that can be used for Local and Regional Food Aid Procurement.

²Includes \$250 million provided through section 748 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 and the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017.

³Assets of the trust can be released any time the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development determines that P.L. 480 Title II funding for emergency needs are inadequate to meet these needs in any fiscal year.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under Public Law 480 (P.L. 480):

Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies (including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec 104; and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (Title I).—Funds appropriated for P.L. 480 Title I since FY 2006 are used to finance all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under the authority of Title I. No 2018 funding is requested for new direct credit under Title I; however, funding for administrative expenses associated with managing the existing loan portfolio is requested.

Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title II).—Title II of the Food for Peace Act (P.L. 83-480), as amended, formerly the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954) authorizes the provision of U.S. food assistance to meet emergency food needs around the world, and funds development-oriented programs to help address the underlying causes of food insecurity. P.L. 480 Title II is appropriated to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID).

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—Continued

The Commodity Credit Corporation (the Corporation) is authorized to pay the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery at U.S. ports. The Corporation also pays ocean freight charges, and pays transportation costs to points of entry other than ports in the case of landlocked countries, where carriers to a specific country are not available, where ports cannot be used effectively, or where a substantial savings in costs or time can be effected, and pays general average contributions arising from ocean transport. In addition, transportation costs from designated points of entry or ports of entry abroad to storage and distribution sites and associated storage and distribution costs may be paid for commodities made available to meet urgent and extraordinary relief requirements. P.L. 480 funds reimburse the Corporation for all of the cost items authorized above. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate the program.

4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	202	201	.....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	34	130	119
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	202	201	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	34	130	119

The McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition Program, as amended, is authorized under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–171). The program provides for the donation of U.S. agricultural commodities and associated technical and financial assistance to carry out preschool and school feeding programs in foreign countries. Maternal, infant, and child nutrition programs also are authorized. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate the program because it is duplicative of U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, lacks evidence that it is being effectively implemented, and has unaddressed oversight and performance monitoring challenges. During the 15-year operation of McGovern-Dole, auditors have found oversight weaknesses as reported by the Government Accountability Office (GAO), independent consultants, and the Department of Agriculture's Office of Inspector General. In the most recent GAO report in 2011, the GAO found weaknesses in performance monitoring, program evaluations, and prompt closeouts of agreements. Weak performance monitoring cannot accurately show whether program objectives are achieved and ensure that sustainability is ultimately reached in the communities served once agreements close. While the GAO recommendations have technically been addressed, USDA is not able to provide evidence of substantive impacts on the nutrition of recipients.

McGOVERN-DOLE INTERNATIONAL FOOD FOR EDUCATION AND CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2903–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 McGovern-Dole International Food for Education & Child Nutrition Program	506	201	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	506	201	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	228	61	61
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	63	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	74	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	365	61	61
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	202	201	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	202	201	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	567	262	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	61	61	61
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	265	600	671
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	506	201	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–108	–130	–119
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–63	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	600	671	552
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	265	600	671
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	600	671	552
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	202	201	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	20	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	97	110	119
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	108	130	119
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–69	.....	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources:	–5	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–74	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	74	.....	.....

PUBLIC LAW 480 TITLE I OCEAN FREIGHT DIFFERENTIAL GRANTS

This account funds the title I ocean freight differential program. No funding is requested for 2018.

FOOD FOR PEACE TITLE II GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2278–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Title II Grants	1,858	1,463	.....
0003 Reimbursement to CCC for Bill Emerson Trust	20	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,878	1,463	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	98	72	322
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	98	72	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	136	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	234	72	322
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,716	1,713	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,716	1,713	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,950	1,785	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	72	322	322
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,345	1,392	1,514
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,878	1,463	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,695	–1,341	–801
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–136	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,392	1,514	713
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,345	1,392	1,514
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,392	1,514	713

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,716	1,713	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	410	514	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,285	827	801
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,695	1,341	801
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,716	1,713	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,695	1,341	801

P.L.480 II grants fund emergency and development food aid programs authorized under Title II of the Food for Peace Act (P.L. 83–480). Funding for Title II is appropriated to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). There is no request for P.L. 480 Title II, as part of an Administration effort to streamline foreign assistance, prioritize funding, and use funding as effectively and efficiently as possible.

The 2018 request includes funding for emergency food needs within the more efficient International Disaster Assistance account.

FOOD FOR PEACE TITLE I DIRECT CREDIT AND FOOD FOR PROGRESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the credit program of title I, Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480) and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, \$149,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	8	9	.....
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4	5	.....
0709	Administrative expenses	3	3	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	.....
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	3	3	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	12	14	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	15	17	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16	18	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	–15	–17	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	3	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	3	.....
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	12	14	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	14	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	15	17	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	15	17	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	P. L. 480 title I loans	–1	.....	.....
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority	3	.....	.....
3590	Outlays from new authority	3	.....	.....

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the P.L. 480 Program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct credit obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct credit agreements that resulted from obligation in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; and the administrative expenses and grants are estimated on a cash basis. The current balance of Title I debt owed to USDA is \$3.4 billion. No additional funding is requested for new Title I credit financing in 2018. The 2018 Budget includes \$149,000 for administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	14	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	.....

P.L. 480 DIRECT CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4049–0–3–351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	36	35	35
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	2	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	12	12	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	50	49	35
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	45
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	–15	–15	–45
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	.....	35	35
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	97	95	77
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	–34	–36	–30
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	65	59	47
1900	Budget authority (total)	65	94	82
1930	Total budgetary resources available	65	94	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	45	47
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	50	49	35
3020	Outlays (gross)	–49	–49	–32
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	4
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	–2	–2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–2	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	–1	–1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	–1	–1	2

P.L. 480 DIRECT CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	65	94	82
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	49	49	32
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account - Upward Reestimate	-12	-14	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-2	-2
4123 Interest received on loans	-16	-12	-10
4123 Principal received on loans	-69	-67	-65
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-97	-95	-77
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-34	-1	5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-48	-46	-45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-34	-1	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-48	-46	-45

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	794	725	655
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-69	-70	-70
1290 Outstanding, end of year	725	655	585

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	16	14
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	794	725
1402 Interest receivable	45	49
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-235	-219
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	604	555
1901 Other Federal assets: Accounts Receivable	24	28
1999 Total assets	644	597
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	618	569
2105 Other	26	28
2999 Total liabilities	644	597
4999 Total liabilities and net position	644	597

DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	84	91	75
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-3	-25	-25
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	81	66	50
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	10	13	13
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....	.....

1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-3	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	13	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	14	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	95	79	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	91	75	59

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	-4	-4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-4	-4	-4

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	13	13
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-2	-2
4123 Loan Repayments - Principal	-7	-8	-8
4123 Loan Repayments- Interest	-3	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-10	-13	-13
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-6	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-6	-9	-9

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	133	121	113
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-10	-8	-8
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-2	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	121	113	105

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	79	88
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	133	121
1402 Interest receivable	1	4
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-134	-125
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	.....	.....
1901 Other Federal assets: Accounts Receivable .....	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	79	88
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	79	67
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	.....	21
2999 Total liabilities	79	88
4999 Total liabilities and net position	79	88

EXPENSES, PUBLIC LAW 480, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, AGRICULTURE
LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Vietnam Education Fund	1	1	1

0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	27	
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-31	-27	
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Offsetting collections (cash) (Principal and interest)	285	238	227
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-257	-237	-226
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	28	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	28	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	28	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Principal repayments	-240	-201	-196
4123	Interest repayments	-45	-37	-31
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-285	-238	-227
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-257	-237	-226
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-284	-237	-226
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-257	-237	-226
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-284	-237	-226

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2,397	2,157	1,956
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-240	-201	-196
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2,157	1,956	1,760

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	27	27
1601	Direct loans, gross	2,397	2,157
1602	Interest receivable	12	12
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1,198	-1,072
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	1,211	1,097
1999	Total assets	1,238	1,124
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1,224	1,105
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	14	19
2999	Total liabilities	1,238	1,124
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,238	1,124

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	4	
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	4	

Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	-4	
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	16	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4		
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16	16	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	4		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4		
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for locally-employed staff in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund will be maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated to the Foreign Agricultural Service Salaries and Expenses account.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

NUTRITION PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service for carrying out any domestic nutrition assistance program, \$148,541,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Nutrition programs administration	148	148	149
0003	Congressional hunger center fellowship	2	2	
0005	Dietary Guidelines Study	1	1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	151	151	149
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	152	151	149
1930	Total budgetary resources available	152	151	149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	33	32
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	151	151	149
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-151	-152	-160
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	32	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	32	33	32

NUTRITION PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	32	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	152	151	149
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	127	128	126
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	24	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	151	152	160
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	152	151	149
4190 Outlays, net (total)	151	152	160

This account funds the majority of the Federal operating expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service and the Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion (CNPP).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	79	82	81
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	83	86	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	28	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	13	15	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	151	151	149

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	880	876	846

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), \$73,612,500,000, of which \$3,000,000,000, to remain available through December 31, 2019, shall be placed in reserve for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: Provided, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$996,000 may be used to provide nutrition education services to State agencies and Federally Recognized Tribes participating in the Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be subject to any work registration or workfare requirements as may be required by law: Provided further, That funds made available for Employment and Training under this heading shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for section 28(d)(1) and section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used to enter into contracts and employ staff to conduct studies, evaluations, or to conduct activities related to program integrity provided that such activities are authorized by the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefits issued	66,477	67,755	62,639
0002 State administration	3,771	4,230	4,483
0003 Employment and training program	427	456	477
0004 Other program costs	158	182	186
0005 Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico	1,959	1,949	1,929
0006 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (Commodities in lieu of food stamps)	98	103	105
0007 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (Cooperator administrative expense)	47	48	48
0008 The Emergency Food Assistance Program (commodities)	320	318	289
0009 American Samoa	8	8	8
0010 Community Food Projects	9	9	9
0011 Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands	26	12	12
0012 Nutrition Education Grant Program	420	411	421
0013 Program access	5	5	5
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	73,725	75,486	70,611
0501 Direct Funds for Program Integrity	3	5	7
0799 Total direct obligations	73,728	75,491	70,618
0801 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (Reimbursable)	75	80	85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	73,803	75,571	70,703

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,059	6,030	6,026
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	37	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3,096	6,030	6,026
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	80,848	78,496	73,612
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-10	-10	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	80,838	78,486	73,612
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	75	80	85
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	76	80	85
1900 Budget authority (total)	80,915	78,567	73,698
1930 Total budgetary resources available	84,011	84,597	79,724
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-4,178	-3,000	-3,000
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,030	6,026	6,021

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,704	3,603	7,240
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	73,803	75,571	70,703
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	82	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-73,157	-71,934	-71,445
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-37	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-792	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,603	7,240	6,498
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,702	3,601	7,238
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,601	7,238	6,496

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	1	1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	80,914	78,566	73,697
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	70,653	66,000	64,184
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,497	5,933	7,260
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	73,150	71,933	71,444

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-1	
4123	State Option Plans	-75	-80 -85
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-76	-80 -85
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	80,838	78,486 73,612
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	73,074	71,853 71,359
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	80,839	78,487 73,613
4190	Outlays, net (total)	73,081	71,854 71,360

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	80,839	78,487	73,613
Outlays	73,081	71,854	71,360
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-4,895
Outlays			-4,895
Total:			
Budget Authority	80,839	78,487	68,718
Outlays	73,081	71,854	66,465

The Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) is the primary source of nutrition assistance for low-income Americans. This account also includes funds for a grant to Puerto Rico to administer a low-income nutrition assistance program, in lieu of SNAP; funds to carry out the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983; and funds for food distribution and administrative expenses for Native Americans under section 4(b) of the Food and Nutrition Act.

The SNAP contingency fund holds benefits in reserve to cover unforeseen events, such as natural disasters and fluctuations in food prices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	33	32	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	103	103	103
26.0 Supplies and materials	387	387	387
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	73,190	74,953	70,071
99.0 Direct obligations	73,728	75,491	70,618
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	75	80	85
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	73,803	75,571	70,703

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	316	372	372

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-4-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefits issued			-4,643
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal			-4,643
0799 Total direct obligations			-4,643
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-4,643

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation		-4,895
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected		252
1900	Budget authority (total)		-4,643
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-4,643

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-4,643
3020	Outlays (gross)		4,643

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-4,643
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-4,643
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Retailer Authorization Fee		-252
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-4,895
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-4,895

The President's Budget includes a number of legislative proposals that are designed to target benefits to those who need them while ensuring careful stewardship of taxpayers' money. This suite of proposals includes standardizing how States account for utility costs and aligning the treatment of actual out-of-pocket expenses for low income households. The Budget also seeks to ensure that those who can work, do work by limiting the use of waivers that exempt able-bodied adults without dependents from work requirements. The Budget improves consistency across safety net programs by aligning income and asset limits and eliminating loopholes. The Budget also proposes to alter the program's funding structure by requiring States to cover, on average, 25 percent of SNAP benefits, phased in between 2020 and 2023, offering new flexibilities and creating an incentive for States to manage benefit costs as they make operational choices available to them under the law. The President's Budget includes proposals to manage the cost of the program by eliminating the minimum benefit now provided to those who would otherwise qualify for less, and by setting an overall limit for a household's benefit at the current maximum for a household of six. Finally, the President's Budget includes a proposal to collect a modest certification fee from retailers who also benefit from participating in SNAP. These fees would be scaled by retailer size and would help offset the overall cost of the program.

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.), except section 21, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.), except sections 17 and 21; \$24,256,266,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, of which such sums as are made available under section 14222(b)(1) of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-246), as amended by this Act, shall be merged with and available for the same time period and purposes as provided herein: Provided, That of the total amount available, \$16,972,000 shall be available to carry out section 19 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.): Provided further, That of the total amount available, \$22,957,000 shall remain available until expended to carry out section 749(g) of the Agriculture Appropriations Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-80): Provided further, That section 26(d) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1769g(d)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "2010 through 2017" and inserting "2010 through 2018": Provided further, That section 9(h)(3) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(h)(3)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "for each of fiscal years 2011 through 2015" and inserting "for fiscal year 2018": Provided further, That section 9(h)(4) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(h)(4)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "for each of fiscal years 2011 through 2015" and inserting "for fiscal year 2018".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Above 185 of poverty	483	496	501
0002 130-185 of poverty	983	986	985
0003 Below 130 of poverty	10,794	10,932	11,587
0091 Subtotal, National School Lunch Program	12,260	12,414	13,073
0101 Above 185 of poverty	107	110	118
0102 130-185 of poverty	262	219	225
0103 Below 130 of poverty	3,873	4,160	4,433
0191 Subtotal, School Breakfast Program	4,242	4,489	4,776
0201 Above 185 of poverty	193	193	204
0202 130-185 of poverty	154	158	170
0203 Below 130 of poverty	3,105	3,308	3,546
0291 Subtotal, Child and Adult Care Feeding Program	3,452	3,659	3,920
0301 Summer Food Service Program	540	590	640
0302 Special Milk Program	9	9	9
0303 State Administrative Expenses	268	282	299
0304 Commodity Procurement	1,312	1,398	1,489
0310 Coordinated Review Effort	10	11	10
0315 Food Safety Education	2	4	3
0320 CN Studies and Evaluations	17	35	21
0325 Computer Support and Processing	11	11	12
0340 Other Mandatory Program Costs	20	40	28
0391 Subtotal, Other mandatory activities	2,189	2,380	2,511
0401 Team Nutrition and HealthierUS Schools Challenge	16	20	17
0405 Summer EBT Demonstration	25	23	23
0414 School Meal Equipment Grants x year	5	5	.....
0415 School Meals Equipment Grants 2 year	23	27	.....
0491 Subtotal, discretionary activities	69	75	40
0501 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	167	168	297
0502 Tech. Assist. Program Integrity/Administrative Reviews	4	8	8
0504 National Food Service Management Inst./Information Clearinghouse	5	5	5
0507 Direct Certification Technical Assistance (Sect. 749)	4	.....	.....
0520 Other Permanent Programs	20	6	6
0591 Subtotal, Permanent Programs	200	187	316
0799 Total direct obligations	22,412	23,204	24,636
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22,412	23,204	24,636
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	748	897	537
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	6	5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	322	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,070	897	537
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	70	-55	-85
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	13,123	13,212	15,355
1200 Appropriation- Permanent Appropriation	19	19	19
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-5209]	9,130	9,672	9,158
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	22,268	22,899	24,532
1900 Budget authority (total)	22,338	22,844	24,447
1930 Total budgetary resources available	23,408	23,741	24,984
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-99	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	897	537	348
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,735	3,820	3,260
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22,412	23,204	24,636
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	45	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21,978	-23,764	-23,974
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-322	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-72	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,820	3,260	3,922
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,735	3,820	3,260

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,820	3,260	3,922
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	70	-55	-85
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	-117	-120
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	43	45	62
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	64	-72	-58
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	22,268	22,899	24,532
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	18,078	19,668	20,801
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3,836	4,168	3,231
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	21,914	23,836	24,032
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	22,338	22,844	24,447
4190	Outlays, net (total)	21,978	23,764	23,974

The Child Nutrition Programs provide reimbursement to State agencies for cash and commodity meal subsidies through the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program, Summer Food Service Program (SFSP), and Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP). These programs provide nutritionally balanced, low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to children every school day; provide nutrition assistance to children when school is not in session during summer months; and improve the quality of day care, making it more affordable for low-income families by providing reimbursement for nutritious meals and snacks. In addition, the Fresh Fruit and Vegetable program, targeted to low-income elementary schools, provides fresh fruits and vegetables at no charge to children during the school day. The 2018 Budget will support almost 5.4 billion lunches and snacks served to 31 million children in the NSLP, almost 2.6 billion breakfasts served to more than 15 million children in the SBP, and over 2.2 billion meals and snacks served in day care facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21	32	33
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	40	58	59
26.0	Supplies and materials (Commodities)	1,029	1,398	1,489
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21,312	21,702	23,041
99.0	Direct obligations	22,412	23,204	24,636
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22,412	23,204	24,636

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	286	293	293

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

For necessary expenses to carry out the special supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$6,150,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding section 17(h)(10) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786(h)(10)), not less than \$60,000,000 shall be used for breastfeeding peer counselors and other related activities, and \$13,600,000 shall be used for infrastructure: Provided further, That none of the funds provided in this account shall be available for the purchase of infant formula except in accordance with the cost containment and competitive bidding requirements specified in section 17 of such Act: Provided further, That none of the funds provided shall be available for activities that are not fully reimbursed by other Federal Government departments or agencies unless authorized by section 17 of such Act: Provided further, That upon termination of a

federally mandated vendor moratorium and subject to terms and conditions established by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive the requirement at 7 CFR 246.12(g)(6) at the request of a State agency.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3510–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States	6,730	6,716	6,801
0004 WIC EBT/MIS	45	200	20
0010 Infrastructure Grants and Technical Assistance	10	14	14
0020 Breastfeeding Peer Counselors and Bonuses	60	60	59
0030 Program Initiatives and Evaluations	18	16	16
0091 Direct program activities (discretionary), subtotal	6,863	7,006	6,910
0101 UPC Database (mandatory)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,864	7,007	6,911
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	795	999	1,203
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	59	14	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	717	652	558
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,512	1,651	1,761
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,570	6,558	6,150
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-220	.....	-1,000
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,350	6,558	5,150
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation - Permanent Appropriation	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,351	6,559	5,151
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,863	8,210	6,912
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	999	1,203	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,422	1,610	2,375
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,864	7,007	6,911
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9	228	228
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,964	-5,818	-6,005
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-717	-652	-558
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,610	2,375	2,951
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,422	1,610	2,375
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,610	2,375	2,951
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,350	6,558	5,150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,331	4,492	4,250
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,632	1,326	1,754
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,963	5,818	6,004
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,351	6,559	5,151
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,964	5,818	6,005

The Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) provides low-income at-risk pregnant and postpartum women, infants, and children nutritious supplemental food packages, nutrition education and counseling, and health and immunization referrals. The 2018 Budget supports nutrition benefits for the 7.2 million individuals expected to participate in the program each month.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3510–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	.....	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,847	6,985	6,888
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,864	7,007	6,911

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–3510–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	46	44	44

COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out disaster assistance and the Commodity Supplemental Food Program as authorized by section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c note); the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983; and special assistance for the nuclear affected islands, as authorized by section 103(j)(2) of the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–188), \$293,591,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That none of these funds shall be available to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for commodities donated to the program: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective with funds made available in fiscal year 2018 to support the Seniors Farmers' Market Nutrition Program, as authorized by section 4402 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, such funds shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That of the funds made available under section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2036(a)), the Secretary may use up to 10 percent for costs associated with the distribution of commodities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3507–0–1–605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commodity procurement	176	233	185
0002 Administrative costs	47	51	53
0091 Subtotal, commodity supplemental food program	223	284	238
0105 TEFAP Administrative	54	54	54
0110 Senior farmers' market	20	20	21
0115 Farmers' market nutrition program	19	19	.....
0120 Pacific island and disaster assistance	1	1	1
0130 NSIP (Transfer Funds)	2	.....	.....
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal	96	94	76
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	319	378	314
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	44	47	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	42	47	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	50	47	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	296	310	294
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0142]	2	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	298	310	294
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336]	20	21	21
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	19	21	21
1900 Budget authority (total)	317	331	315
1930 Total budgetary resources available	367	378	315

COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47		1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	77	121	169
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	319	378	314
3020 Outlays (gross)	-268	-330	-321
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	169	162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	77	121	169
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	121	169	162
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	298	310	294
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	176	182	172
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	85	121	128
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	261	303	300
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	19	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		12	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	15	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	27	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	317	331	315
4190 Outlays, net (total)	268	330	321

This account funds the Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP), The Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP), The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (SFMNP), assistance for the nuclear-affected islands, and disaster relief.

CSFP provides food packages for low-income elderly persons and for some low-income women, infants and children. It also funds State administrative expenses. TEFAP provides cash to support State administrative activities and to maintain the storage and distribution pipeline for USDA and privately-donated commodities (TEFAP commodities are separately funded through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) account). The account also funds the SFMNP, which provides low-income elderly participants with vouchers to purchase produce at farmers' markets. The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program is funded by a transfer from the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials (commodities)	176	270	207
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	141	105	104
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	319	378	314

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

FOREST SERVICE
Federal Funds

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, \$99,693,000, to remain available until expended, for construction, capital improvement, maintenance and acquisition of buildings and other facilities and infrastructure; and for construction, reconstruction, decommissioning of roads that are no longer needed, including unauthorized roads that are not part of the transportation system, and maintenance of forest roads and trails by the Forest Service as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 532-538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205: Provided, That funds becoming available in fiscal year 2018 under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury and shall not be available for transfer or obligation for any other purpose unless the funds are appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital improvement and maintenance	378	378	146
0801 Capital Improvement and Maintenance (Reimbursable)	28	28	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	406	406	167
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	82	50	37
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	89	50	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	364	363	100
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1106]	-15		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	18		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	367	363	100
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	33	30	30
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-33		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)		30	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	367	393	130
1930 Total budgetary resources available	456	443	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	37	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	127	151	165
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	406	406	167
3020 Outlays (gross)	-375	-392	-212
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	151	165	120
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-96	-63	-63
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	33		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-63	-63	-63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	88	102
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	88	102	57
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	367	393	130
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	264	256	85
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	111	136	127
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	375	392	212
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-9	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources	-24	-25	-25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-33	-30	-30

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	33	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	367	363 100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	342	362 182
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	367	363 100
4190	Outlays, net (total)	342	362 182

The 2018 Budget requests \$99,693,000 for Capital Improvement and Maintenance. Funding provides for capital improvement and maintenance of Forest Service assets including facilities, roads, and trails. The program emphasizes an efficient and effective reinvestment and maintenance of National Forest System infrastructure that supports public and administrative uses and quality recreation experiences with minimal impact to ecosystem stability and conditions.

Facilities.—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of recreation developed sites, fire, administrative, and other facilities, including visitor centers, research facilities, telecommunication sites and towers, and dams, and acquisition of buildings, and other facilities necessary to carry out the mission of the Forest Service.

Roads.—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of the National Forest road system, including bridges and terminal facilities such as parking lots, trailhead parking, camping spurs, and truck turnarounds. The agency continues to address the growing road system maintenance backlog. Funding priorities are ecosystem health and driver safety and resource protection, including clean water, aquatic passage, and mission-critical needs.

Trails.—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of NFS trails. Funding is used to keep trails open for access and to protect vegetation, soil, and water quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	113	113 70
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	10	10 5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	5 2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	128	128 77
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	48	48 15
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3	3 3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	7 7
22.0	Transportation of things	2	2 2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	3 3
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4 4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7 5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	85	85 5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	52	52 5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6 4
25.5	Research and development contracts	1	1 1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2 1
26.0	Supplies and materials	8	8 6
31.0	Equipment	4	4 2
32.0	Land and structures	3	3 3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	15 3
99.0	Direct obligations	378	378 146
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	28	28 21
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	406	406 167

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,945	1,945 1,662
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	212	212 212
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	25	25 25

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006	Forest and rangeland research	335	306 298
0801	Forest and Rangeland Research (Reimbursable)	21	19 16
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	325 314
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	51	32 17
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	56	32 17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	291	290 259
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-1125]	-3	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	43	..... 18
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	331	290 277
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	22	20 20
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-21	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	20 20
1900	Budget authority (total)	332	310 297
1930	Total budgetary resources available	388	342 314
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	17

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	129	144 102
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	325 314
3020	Outlays (gross)	-336	-367 -303
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	144	102 113
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-57	-36 -36
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	21	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-36	-36 -36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	72	108 66
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	108	66 77

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	332	310 297
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	238	248 238
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	98	119 65
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	336	367 303
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-17	-16 -16
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5	-4 -4
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-22	-20 -20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	21	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	331	290 277
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	314	347 283
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	331	290 277
4190	Outlays, net (total)	314	347 283

The 2018 Budget requests \$259,000,000 for Forest and Rangeland Research (Forest Service R&D). Funding requested maintains an essential level of basic research associated with the Priority Research Areas and Strategic Program Areas, while also providing \$77 million for the Forest Inventory and Analysis program to continue to implement the annualized inventory program in all 50 States (including interior Alaska), the affiliated Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of forest and rangeland research as authorized by law, \$259,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds provided, \$77,000,000 is for the forest inventory and analysis program.

FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH—Continued

Forest Service R&D is federally mandated to provide new knowledge and technologies to support sustainable management of the Nation's forests and rangelands, sustain jobs and provide environmental, social and economic benefits including healthy watersheds, forest products, wildlife protection, outdoor recreation, and other benefits, across all U.S. territories and States. Forest Service R&D accomplishes this mandate through ecological and social science research to understand ecosystems, how humans influence those ecosystems, and how forests can be managed sustainably to support both environmental conservation and economic opportunities. These research products and services increase the basic biological and physical knowledge base of the composition, structure, and function of forest and grassland ecosystems. Research is conducted at five Research Stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the International Institute of Tropical Forestry located in Puerto Rico. The Forest Service R&D structure has two components: Priority Research Areas and Strategic Program Areas. The Priority Research Areas address national needs in seven areas: Forest Inventory and Analysis, Forest Disturbances, Watershed Management and Restoration, Bioenergy and Biobased Products, Urban Natural Resources Stewardship, Nanotechnology, and Localized Needs Research. Strategic Program Areas include Wildland Fire and Fuels; Invasive Species; Recreation; Resource Management and Use; Water, Air, and Soil; Wildlife and Fish; and Inventory and Monitoring. The 2018 Budget sustains the outputs and products on which land managers depend for developing management options, strategies, and systems for addressing current issues.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	142	142	138
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	149	149	145
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	51	51	50
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	20	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	20	18
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	41	21	18
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	3	9
99.0 Direct obligations	335	306	298
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	21	19	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	325	314

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,746	1,746	1,554
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	79	79	79

NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, and for hazardous fuels management on or adjacent to such lands, \$1,747,442,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds provided, up to \$162,000,000 may be used to support the Integrated Resource Restoration pilot

program for Region 1, Region 3 and Region 4: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$359,121,000 shall be for forest products: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$354,288,000 shall be for hazardous fuels management activities, of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 may be used to make grants, using any authorities available to the Forest Service under the "State and Private Forestry" appropriation, for the purpose of creating incentives for increased use of biomass from National Forest System lands: Provided further, That of the funds provided, up to \$15,000,000 may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture to enter into procurement contracts or cooperative agreements or to issue grants for hazardous fuels management activities, and for training or monitoring associated with such hazardous fuels management activities on Federal land, or on non-Federal land if the Secretary determines such activities benefit resources on Federal land.

In addition, \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended, from communication site rental fees established by the Forest Service for the cost of administering communication site activities.

GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b), \$45,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the above Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National forest system	1,628	1,440	1,496
0801 National Forest System (Reimbursable)	60	61	61
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,688	1,501	1,557
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	167	94	159
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	197	94	159
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,509	1,506	1,747
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-1036]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1103]	15		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	56		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,579	1,506	1,747
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	65	60	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-59		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	60	60
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,585	1,566	1,807
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,782	1,660	1,966
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	94	159	409
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	391	438	259
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,688	1,501	1,557
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,611	-1,680	-1,788
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-30		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	438	259	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-160	-101	-101
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	59		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-101	-101	-101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	231	337	158
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	337	158	-73
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,585	1,566	1,807
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,306	1,331	1,536
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	305	349	252
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,611	1,680	1,788

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-36	-37	-37
4033	Non-Federal sources	-29	-23	-23
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-65	-60	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	59		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,579	1,506	1,747
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,546	1,620	1,728
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,579	1,506	1,747
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,546	1,620	1,728

The 2018 Budget requests \$1,747,442,000 for the National Forest System (NFS) for the stewardship and management of the system's 193 million acres of national forests and grasslands. This includes the 154 national forests and 20 national grasslands, located in 44 States and Puerto Rico, and managed under multiple-use and sustained-yield principles. The natural resources of timber, minerals, range, wildlife, outdoor recreation, watershed, and soil are used in a planned combination that best meets the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land or damaging the environment.

The 2018 Budget prioritizes funding of programs designed to increase the health and resilience of the national forests and grasslands, while also meeting the multiple use requirements for the resources on our Nation's forests and grasslands. In doing so, the Hazardous Fuels program has been moved from the Wildland Fire Management appropriation to the National Forest System. Most hazardous fuels work takes place on National Forest System lands, and the Forest Service will be able to administer this program more efficiently and effectively as a part of the National Forest System.

The request for Hazardous Fuels provides funding for treatment of hazardous fuels within the wildland-urban interface, and highest priority areas of NFS lands and adjacent State and private lands. The Hazardous Fuels program restores forest health and reduces wildfire risks. Hazardous fuel reduction modifies the arrangement of or reduces the volume of naturally occurring flammable vegetation and forest litter. The program includes prescribed burning, mechanical treatments, and other methods. Treatments will be focused on the most strategic acres, which are often the most expensive because they require mechanical treatment or a combination of mechanical treatment with prescribed fire. Projects completed using hazardous fuels funds will focus on: strategically protecting communities (and associated lives, property, and public infrastructure) which are at the highest risk from wildfire; providing a safer environment for wildland fire management operations; and supporting communities that are working to achieve Firewise standards and have identified acres to be treated in Community Wildfire Protection Plans or equivalent plans, and have made an investment in implementing local solutions to protect against wildland fire. Treatments are designed to alter fire behavior and reduce negative impacts of wildland fires such as erosion or soils that, due to high fire temperatures, shed water rather than absorbing it. Healthy, resilient landscapes have greater capacity to adapt to and withstand natural disturbances and large scale threats to sustainability, especially under changing and uncertain future environmental conditions.

The overall objective of all NFS program activities is to reestablish and retain the resilience of NFS lands, to achieve sustainable management and use, and to provide a broad range of ecosystem services. In 2018, this includes additional Budget support for Law Enforcement Operations to clean up and reclaim illegal marijuana grow sites on NFS lands.

The 2018 Budget reflects an emphasis on Forest Service program performance and accountability agency-wide and delivering critical services more efficiently. The Forest Service business rules for accomplishment reporting incorporate not only directly funded work, but also accomplishments achieved through integration between program areas or partnerships with external groups. This effort improves performance and accountability by shifting focus to accomplishments that naturally align other programs and partner organizations to achieve multiple goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	662	662	662
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	41	41	41
11.5	Other personnel compensation	35	35	35
11.9	Total personnel compensation	738	738	738
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	283	283	283
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	7	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	45	45	45
22.0	Transportation of things	10	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	14	14	14
23.2	Rental payments to others	21	21	21
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	33	33	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	178	89	115
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	163	63	87
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	34	34	34
31.0	Equipment	24	24	24
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	65	65	65
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	1,628	1,439	1,496
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	60	60	60
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,688	1,501	1,557

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,830	10,830	11,644
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	296	296	296
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,322	1,322	1,322

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY

For necessary expenses of cooperating with and providing technical and financial assistance to States, territories, possessions, and others, and for forest health management, including treatments of pests, pathogens, and invasive or noxious plants, and for restoring and rehabilitating forests damaged by pests or invasive plants, cooperative forestry, and education and land conservation activities and conducting an international program as authorized, \$118,010,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	State and private forestry	190	188	188
0002	Forest Legacy	68	68	36
0799	Total direct obligations	258	256	224
0801	State and Private Forestry (Reimbursable)	53	56	56
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	312	280
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	111	137	112
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	22		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	134	137	112
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	175	175	118
1101	Appropriation (Legacy)	62	62	
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115]	35		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	1		

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	273	237	118
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	82	50	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-41		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	41	50	50
1900 Budget authority (total)	314	287	168
1930 Total budgetary resources available	448	424	280
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	137	112	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	454	401	359
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	311	312	280
3020 Outlays (gross)	-342	-354	-294
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-22		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	401	359	345
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-151	-110	-110
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	41		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-110	-110	-110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	303	291	249
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	291	249	235
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	314	287	168
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	104	113	76
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	238	241	218
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	342	354	294
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-82	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-82	-50	-50
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	41		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	273	237	118
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	260	304	244
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	273	237	118
4190 Outlays, net (total)	260	304	244
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations		3	3
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations		3	3

The 2018 Budget requests \$118,010,000 for State and Private Forestry. State and Private Forestry programs provide technical assistance to landowners and resource managers to help sustain forests on State and private lands, in both rural and urban areas, and protect communities and the natural environment from wildland fires, tree pests and diseases, and invasive plants. These programs also help facilitate sound resource stewardship by providing tools to address forest health threats on a landscape scale, while maintaining the flexibility for individual forest landowners to pursue their objectives.

Forest Health Management.—Funds Federal and cooperative lands to maintain healthy, productive ecosystems by preventing, detecting, and suppressing damaging native and invasive insect infestations and tree diseases across all land ownership jurisdictions, and invasive plants on cooperative lands. Based on a science-based forest health risk map, the 2018 Budget allocates funding to address national priorities and reduce risk for landscape damage in the most effective and efficient manner. The agency will document changes in insect, disease, and invasive plant geographic range, population dynamics of host preferences of pests, and other changes in pest activity and will explore gene conservation efforts. Funding of this program is a critical part of the Forest Service's capacity to continue to re-

duce the risk of catastrophic wildfires, improve water quality and quantity and increase carbon sequestration.

Cooperative Forestry.—Funds the Forest Stewardship Program, which provides professional forestry assistance to landowners to encourage sound environmental management of non-industrial private forest lands. Cooperative forestry activities help maintain the integrity of our Nation's valuable forested landscapes and supports the Federal interest in obtaining and preserving for the public an array of social, economic, and environmental benefits from privately owned forests. The Forest Service will track how cooperative funds are targeted to priority areas and themes identified in State Forest Action Plans.

International Forestry.—Assists agencies whose missions are centrally focused on international issues with natural resource conservation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	45	45	45
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	47	47	47
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	18	18
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	152	150	118
99.0 Direct obligations	258	256	224
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	53	56	56
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	311	312	280

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	554	554	435
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	54	54	54

MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL FOREST LANDS FOR SUBSISTENCE USES

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service to manage Federal lands in Alaska for subsistence uses under title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487), \$2,225,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1119-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Management of national forest lands for subsistence uses	3	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	2	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	2	1

The 2018 Budget requests \$2,225,000 for Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses . Funding under this program primarily supports fisheries and wildlife habitat management activities for population assessments and forecasts and the enforcement of harvest laws and regulations to ensure that the subsistence needs of qualified rural Alaskans are met under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96–487).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1119–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	3	3	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	-1	-1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–1119–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	11

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for forest fire presuppression activities on National Forest System lands, for emergency wildland fire suppression on or adjacent to such lands or other lands under fire protection agreement, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over National Forest System lands and water, and for State and volunteer fire assistance, \$2,495,038,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds including unobligated balances under this heading, are available for repayment of advances from other appropriations accounts previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That any unobligated funds appropriated in a previous fiscal year for hazardous fuels management may be transferred to the "National Forest System" account: Provided further, That such funds shall be available to reimburse State and other cooperating entities for services provided in response to wildfire and other emergencies or disasters to the extent such reimbursements by the Forest Service for non-fire emergencies are fully repaid by the responsible emergency management agency: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$17,600,000 is for research activities and to make competitive research grants pursuant to the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Research Act, (16 U.S.C. 1641 et seq.), \$69,400,000 is for State fire assistance, and \$11,600,000 is for volunteer fire assistance under section 10 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2106): Provided further, That amounts in this paragraph may be transferred to the "Forest and Rangeland Research" account to fund forest and rangeland research: Provided further, That the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: Provided further, That funds made available to implement the Community Forest Restoration Act, Public Law 106–393, title VI, shall be available for use on non-Federal lands in accordance with authorities made available to the Forest Service under the "State and Private Forestry" appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire management, in an aggregate amount not to exceed

\$50,000,000, between the Departments when such transfers would facilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs and projects: Provided further, That funds designated for wildfire suppression, shall be assessed for cost pools on the same basis as such assessments are calculated against other agency programs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Wildland fire management	3,469	2,472	2,793
0801	Wildland Fire Management (Reimbursable)	54	53	53
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,523	2,525	2,846
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	152	164	196
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	239	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	391	164	196
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation - Preparedness and Other Operations	3,086	1,573	1,438
1100	Appropriation - Suppression .....	.....	809	1,057
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [014–1125]	-3	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1104]	-43	.....	-18
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1105]	-35	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1106]	-56	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–9923]	-29	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–9921]	-342	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1103]	-18	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–5540]	-7	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1120]	675	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,228	2,382	2,477
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	95	175	175
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-27	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	68	175	175
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,296	2,557	2,652
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,687	2,721	2,848
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	164	196	2
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,228	1,119	897
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,523	2,525	2,846
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,393	-2,747	-2,691
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-239	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,119	897	1,052
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-133	-106	-106
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	27	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-106	-106	-106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,095	1,013	791
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,013	791	946
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3,296	2,557	2,652
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,544	2,297	2,378
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	849	450	313
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3,393	2,747	2,691
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-14	-23	-23
4033	Non-Federal sources	-81	-152	-152
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-95	-175	-175
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	27	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,228	2,382	2,477
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,298	2,572	2,516
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,228	2,382	2,477

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1115-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,298	2,572	2,516

The 2018 Budget requests \$2,495,038,000 for Wildland Fire Management (WFM) for Forest Service fire preparedness, fire suppression operations, fire research and development, and cooperative fire programs on National Forest System lands, adjacent State and private lands, and other lands under fire protection agreements.

Preparedness.—To ensure agency capability to protect life, property, and natural resources while assuring an appropriate, risk informed, and effective initial attack response to wildfires that is consistent with land and resource management objectives. Firefighter and public safety are the primary considerations for all operations.

Preparedness provides for fire management assets that protect NFS lands, and other Federal, State, and private lands from damaging wildfires, thus reducing threats to life and values at risk commensurate with land management objectives in the Cohesive Strategy. Key components of the wildland fire response mission delivery are readiness capability and program leadership necessary to ensure appropriate, risk informed, and effective operations. Preparedness also supports other vital elements of a comprehensive wildland fire management program including modernization of the large airtanker fleet, planning, prevention, development of information technology and decision support systems, training and education, development and advancement of firefighting technology, and organizational learning through program analysis and review. Starting in FY 2018, Forest Service firefighters will use the same business rule as the Department of the Interior and charge all base hours (the first eight hours of each day) to Preparedness and, when fighting fires, and charge any hours over eight per day to Suppression.

Through this program the Forest Service also assists other Federal agencies and States with planning assistance, sharing joint equipment use contracts, and interagency fire coordination centers. Readiness levels reflect improvements in efficiencies and management controls, including predictive services analysis of fire season potential to strategically deploy firefighting resources, web-based wildfire decision support tools, centralized management of aviation assets, implementation of optimized dispatching analysis, and streamlining of information technology investments.

Hazardous Fuels.— The hazardous fuels program has been moved from the Wildland Fire Management request to the National Forest System request. Most hazardous fuels work takes place on National Forest System lands, and the Forest Service will be able to administer this program more efficiently and effectively as a part of the National Forest System.

Suppression.—Risk-informed extended attack suppression operations at wildland fires on or threatening NFS lands, other Federal lands, and 20 million acres of non-Federal lands under fire protection agreements. The 2018 Budget proposes funding 100 percent of the 10-year average of suppression expenditures, which is \$1,056,818,000 .

Wildfires continue to be larger and more difficult to suppress due to the effects of persistent drought, hazardous fuels conditions, and the increased size and complexity of housing and commercial development adjacent to the wildland-urban interface (WUI). The Forest Service recognizes the costs of WUI suppression activities and will continue to aggressively pursue management improvements, including:

- using risk-informed, performance-based suppression strategies,
- clarifying roles and responsibilities in the WUI,
- using appropriate cost-share agreements, and
- deploying decision support tools.

Development of necessary governance and risk management protocols that will guide program management and incident response with the application of resources to reduce unnecessary risk to firefighter safety in the short-term and to the long-term resiliency of fire-adapted ecosystems will continue to be a focus. The Forest Service will also continue efforts to allow

fire to return to the landscape when these fires will improve the health of the forest and when risks to safety and communities make it appropriate to do so.

Forest Service Suppression Obligations 2007–2016

Year	(dollars in thousands)		
	Net Nominal Suppression Obligations	Adjusted Obligations (2016 = 1.00)	Rolling 10-year Average
2007	\$941,381	\$1,101,011	
2008	1,101,083	1,132,319	
2009	523,383	590,218	
2010	412,323	458,060	
2011	873,442	949,745	
2012	1,243,740	1,324,174	
2013	1,140,116	1,196,231	
2014	964,339	997,327	
2015	1,443,369	1,471,954	
2016	1,347,136	1,347,136	1,056,818

Note: The 10-year average has been rebaselined for 2018. That is, per the Preparedness narrative above, Base 8 expenditures are proposed to be accounted for in Preparedness and not in Suppression. Based on this change and adherence to established business rules, actual obligations for 2007–2016 have been adjusted and the Base 8 expenditures over the past 10 years were removed from the 10-year average suppression expenditure calculation.

Fire Operations, Other.—The Other Fire Operations programs include National Fire Plan Research and Development, State Fire Assistance, and Volunteer Fire Assistance. Funding will focus on research and technology transfer activities, and providing vital support to assist local communities and State foresters to develop firefighting capacity to provide critical preparedness and response actions for communities at risk.

State and Volunteer Fire Assistance programs include funding to enhance the capacity of States to increase the fire adaptability of communities by providing funding and technical assistance to: (1) increase their initial attack capabilities, and (2) purchase and maintain firefighting equipment. Funding also supports training, planning, and fire prevention, and education programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1115-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	564	564	500
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	79	79	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation	271	271	250
11.8 Special personal services payments	49	49	49
11.9 Total personnel compensation	963	963	878
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	324	324	300
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	34	34	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	92	92	92
22.0 Transportation of things	13	13	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	15	15
23.2 Rental payments to others	32	32	32
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	46	46	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,011	210	840
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	172	173	173
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	124	124	124
31.0 Equipment	20	20	20
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	606	409	209
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	3,469	2,472	2,793
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	54	53	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,523	2,525	2,846

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1115-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,248	12,248	10,207
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	58	58	58

FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1120-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		148	969
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (PL 114-113)	823	821	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acts (012-1115)	-675		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	148	821	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	148	969	969
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	148	969	969
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	148	821	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	148	821	
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

In 2010 through 2016, amounts in the FLAME Fund included the portion of the ten-year average of suppression obligations, adjusted for inflation, intended to support the most severe, complex, and threatening fires. The Secretary may permit transfers from this account to cover these extreme fire events. The Secretary may also transfer funds in the event the Forest Service has exhausted its suppression resources due to an active fire season. In 2018, the Budget proposes to discontinue funding requests in the FLAME account. Funding for all wildfire suppression activities is requested in the Wildland Fire Management account. The FLAME account will be closed out when the current balance is drawn down.

RANGE BETTERMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement, 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the 16 Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public Law 94-579, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed 6 percent shall be available for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts, Cooperative Range Improvements	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Range Betterment Fund	-3	-3	-2
5099 Balance, end of year			1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Range betterment fund	3	3	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	3

The 2018 Budget requests \$2,065,000 for the Range Betterment Fund and is commensurate with expected grazing fee receipts. Fifty percent of fees from permitted grazing on national forests in 16 western States, once appropriated, are used to protect and improve rangeland productivity, primarily through revegetation, and construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of rangeland improvements under authority of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), as amended. This program emphasizes essential structural and non-structural improvements prescribed in grazing allotment management plans and other project plans as developed according to the National Environmental Policy Act. Treatment of invasive plant species related to permitted livestock use continues to be a priority for non-structural rangeland improvement work, such as fencing for proper livestock management and vegetation management for restoring rangelands to healthy conditions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	5

STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTING PRODUCT SALES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5540-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Stewardship contracting	13	13	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	24	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	24	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	16	14	14
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] ...	7		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	-1
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	23	14	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	23	14	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37	38	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	25	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-18	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	12	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	7	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	23	14	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	9	11	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	18	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23	14	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	18	13

Stewardship Contracting.—The Forest Service may enter into stewardship agreements or contracts for projects to achieve land management goals and meet local and rural community needs. Stewardship contracting product sales enable the Forest Service to apply the value of timber or other forest products from stewardship sales as an offset against the costs to accomplish land and resource management objectives. If the offset value of timber or other forest products exceeds the value of the resource improvement treatments, those sales receipts are retained and deposited in the Stewardship Contracting Fund, and are available until expended for other authorized stewardship projects. This authority was reauthorized permanently, pursuant to P.L. 113-79, Agricultural Act of 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5540-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	12	12	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land

or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the Forest Service, \$7,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of lands within the exterior boundaries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; the Angeles, San Bernardino, Sequoia, and Cleveland National Forests, California; and the Ozark and Ouachita National Forests, Arkansas, as authorized by law, \$850,000, to be derived from forest receipts.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands, such sums, to be derived from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities, and for authorized expenditures from funds deposited by non-Federal parties pursuant to Land Sale and Exchange Acts, pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended (16 U.S.C. 516-617a, 555a; Public Law 96-586; Public Law 76-589, 76-591; and Public Law 78-310).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9923-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	6	6	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Acquisitions of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts		1	1
1130 Land Acquisition Proceeds for Exchanges, Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges	17	9	2
1130 Facility Realignment and Enhancement Receipts, Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	17	11	4
1999 Total receipts	17	11	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	23	17	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Land Acquisition		-1	-1
2101 Land Acquisition	-17	-9	-2
2199 Total current law appropriations	-17	-10	-3
2999 Total appropriations	-17	-10	-3
5099 Balance, end of year	6	7	8

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9923-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land Acquisition (12X5004 LALW) Discretionary	51	56	56
0002 Land Facilities Enhancement (12X5216 EXSC/SL) Mandatory	12	8	8
0003 Land Acquisition - Special Acts (12Y5208) Discretionary		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	65	65
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	58	65
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	32	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	58	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation: Land Acquisition (12X5004)	64	63	7
1101 Appropriation: Special Acts (12Y5208)		1	1
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] ...	16		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	80	64	8
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (12X5216 EXSC EXSL)	17	9	2
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] ...	13		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	29	8	2

1900	Budget authority (total)	109	72	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	122	130	75
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	58	65	10
	Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951	Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	45	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	65	65
3020	Outlays (gross)	-50	-77	-30
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	33	68
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	45	33
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	45	33	68

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	80	64	8
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	48	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	21	4	16
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	42	52	22
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	29	8	2
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	2	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	5	23	8
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	8	25	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	109	72	10
4190	Outlays, net (total)	50	77	30

The 2018 Budget requests \$8,042,000 for the Land Acquisition accounts. This heading consolidates land acquisition authorities for acquisition of lands, waters, or interest therein, as authorized by law. The Budget will provide funding for land acquisition through the Land and Water Conservation Fund to manage the acquisition of high-priority forests and grasslands using prior-year funds.

Land Acquisition.—Lands and other interests are acquired adjacent to areas of the National Forest System for such purposes as outdoor recreation, wilderness management, wildlife habitat conservation, watershed protection and enhancement, resource management, and land consolidation.

Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts.—To acquire lands within critical watersheds to provide soil stabilization and restoration of vegetation. Public Laws 76–589, 76–591 and 78–310 (54 Stat. 297, 298, 299, and 402; and 58 Stat. 227–228) authorize appropriations for the purchase of lands within the following national forests: the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch, in Utah; the Toiyabe, in Nevada; and the Angeles, Cleveland, San Bernardino, and Sequoia, in California. Appropriations are made from receipts on these national forests.

Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges.—Deposits are made by State, county, or municipal governments, public school authorities, or non-Federal parties, and are used to acquire lands for the National Forest System or other authorized purposes.

Land Facilities Enhancement Fund.—This fund includes the Conveyance of Administrative Sites Program and the Sites Specific Lands Acts Program. These programs enable specific national forests and grasslands to convey land or facilities and use the proceeds to acquire, construct, or improve land and facilities within the same national forest or State. They also provide for the realignment of the agency's facility portfolio by providing an incentive for local managers to liquidate obsolete or underutilized assets and reinvest in assets that best support the agency's mission (U.S.C. 590d note).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	22	22
32.0	Land and structures	34	34	34
99.0	Direct obligations	62	64	64
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	65	65

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	52	52	52
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	52	52	52

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	143	189	182
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	150		
0199 Balance, start of year	293	189	182
	Receipts:		
	Current law:		
1130 National Forests Fund	-51		
1130 National Forests Fund, Payments to States	189	56	56
1130 Timber Roads, Purchaser Elections		2	2
1130 National Forests Fund, Roads and Trails for States		17	17
1130 Timber Salvage Sales	36	26	29
1130 Deposits, Brush Disposal	8	8	8
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Forest Service	9	9	10
1130 Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund	7	7	7
1130 Recreational Fee Demonstration Program, Forest Service	86	68	69
1130 Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Rental Fees	1	1	1
1130 Charges, User Fees, and Natural Resource Utilization, Land between the Lakes, Forest Service	5	5	5
1130 Administration of Rights-of-way and Other Land Uses	2	2	2
1130 Funds Retained, Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	16	14	14
1130 National Grasslands	-27	21	21
1130 Miscellaneous Special Funds, Forest Service	11	20	11
1199 Total current law receipts	292	256	252
1999 Total receipts	292	256	252
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	585	445	434
	Appropriations:		
	Current law:		
2101 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	-16	-14	-14
2101 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations	-381	-243	-227
2103 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	-1	-1	
2103 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations	-10	-13	
2132 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales	1	1	1
2132 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations	13	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-394	-263	-240
2999 Total appropriations	-394	-263	-240
5098 Rounding adjustment	-2		
5099 Balance, end of year	189	182	194

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
	Obligations by program activity:		
0001 Brush disposal (5206)	12	20	9
0002 Restoration of Forest Lands and Improvements (5215)	67	86	86
0003 Recreation fee demonstration / enhancement programs (5268)	70	64	64
0004 Timber Roads - Purchaser Election program (5202)	1	1	1
0005 Timber Salvage Sale program (5204)	27	45	30
0006 Timber Pipeline Restoration fund (includes forest botanical products) (5264)	8	12	8
0009 Operation and maintenance of quarters (5219)	5	5	5
0010 Land between the lakes management fund (5360)	4	4	4
0012 Administration of rights-of-way and other land uses (5361 - URRF, URMN)	2	2	2
0013 Secure Rural Schools - National Forest Fund (5201)	114	50	50
0014 Secure Rural Schools - transfers from Treasury (1117)	145		

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0015 Payments to Minnesota (5213)	6	6	6
0016 Payments to Counties - National Grasslands (5896)	27	21	21
0799 Total direct obligations	488	316	286
0801 Admin rights of way - Reimbursable program (5361 - URMJ)	5	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	493	320	290
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	340	725	636
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–1618]	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	345	725	636
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-16	-15
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	145		
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	381	243	227
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	10	13	
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1115]	342		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [12x5896 no popup]		-6	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [CHIMP, no pop-up]			-1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-13	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	865	243	226
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	8	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	873	231	215
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,218	956	851
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	725	636	561
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	83	114	183
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	493	320	290
3020 Outlays (gross)	-459	-251	-243
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	114	183	230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	83	114	183
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	114	183	230
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-16	-15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-16	-15
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	873	247	230
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	182	151	142
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	277	116	116
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	459	267	258
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-8	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	865	227	211
4190 Outlays, net (total)	451	247	239

Brush Disposal.—Funds from payments by purchasers of National Forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris resulting from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

Restoration of Forest Lands and Improvements.—Funds from a) forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees or timber purchasers for failure to complete performance of improvement, protection, or rehabilitation work required under the permit or timber sale contract; or b) the result of a judgment, compromise, or settlement of any claim, involving present or potential damage to lands or improvements are used for the improvement,

protection, or rehabilitation of lands under the administration of the Forest Service (16 U.S.C. 579c).

Recreation Fees, Forest Service (also referred to as the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Fund).—Fees collected from users of recreation facilities are used to pay for on-the-ground operation, maintenance, and improvement of recreation sites and services to maintain and enhance recreation opportunities, visitor experiences, and related habitat. (16 U.S.C. 6806 et seq.). The Administration proposes a permanent extension of the recreation fee program under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, which is set to expire on September 30, 2018.

Timber Purchaser Election Roads Construction.—Funds from timber receipts are used to construct or reconstruct roads for purchasers of timber who qualify as small businesses and elect to have the Forest Service construct the roads designated under the timber sale contract (16 U.S.C. 472a(i)).

Timber Salvage Sales.—Funds are used for salvage of insect-infested, dead, damaged, or down timber, and to remove associated trees for stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 472a(h)).

Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund.—Funds are used for the preparation of timber sales and funding the backlog of recreation projects on National Forest System lands (16 U.S.C 1611 note).

Forest Botanical Products.—Fees are based on the fair market value for the sale of forest botanical products and cover the costs of analyzing, granting, modifying, or administering the authorization for harvesting, including the costs for environmental analyses (16 U.S.C. 528 note).

Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie funds.—Funds collected through user and rental fees (Public Law 104–106, Div. B, [Title XXIX, sec. 2915 (b) through (f)], Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 601) can be used as follows:

Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Rental Fees.—Available receipts from rental fees may be used to cover the cost to the United States of ecosystem restoration, prairie improvements, and administrative activities directly related to those activities at the Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie.

Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Restoration Fund.—Receipts from grazing fees, agricultural leases for row crops, sales of surplus equipment, and the salvage value proceeds from the sale of any facilities and improvements can be used to cover the cost of restoration of ecosystems; construction of a visitor center, recreational facilities, trails, and administrative office; prairie improvement; and operation and maintenance.

Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.—Quarters rental deductions are collected from employees occupying Forest Service housing facilities and are available for the maintenance and operation of employee-occupied quarters (5 U.S.C. 5911).

Land Between the Lakes Management Fund.—Amounts received from charges, user fees and natural resource use on the Land Between the Lakes National Recreation Area (LBLNRA) are deposited into this fund and are available for the management of the LBLNRA, including payments, salaries, and expenses (16 U.S.C. 460lll-24) (P.L. 105–277, div. A, Sec. 101(e) [title V, Sec. 524], Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–315).

Administration of Rights-of-Way Program (Cost Recovery Lands Minor Projects), including the Reimbursable Program (Cost Recovery Lands Major Projects).—Fees collected from applicants and holders of special use authorizations are available to pay for processing applications and monitoring compliance with special use authorizations. (31 U.S.C. 9701; 43 U.S.C. 1764(g); 30 U.S.C. 815(1); P.L. 82–137; P.L. 66–146; P.L. 94–579; 113 Stat. 1501A-196197 as amended by 118 Stat. 3105; 119 Stat. 555 and P.L. 110–161; 16 U.S.C. 46016d; 117 Stat. 294–297). This fund also includes:

Commercial Filming.—Collection of fees from commercial filming and still photography permits for maintenance of the filming site. (16 U.S.C. 460l-6d) (P.L. 106–206).

Organizational Camps.—Collection of land use fees from organizational camps located on National Forest System lands. (16 U.S.C. 6231 et seq.) (P.L. 108–7).

Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act.—The Secure Rural Schools act has expired; therefore, authority for payments to States reverts to the Payments to States Act of 1908, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500) which requires, with a few exceptions, that 25 percent of all monies received from the national forests during a fiscal year from timber, grazing, special-use permits, power and mineral leases, and admission and user fees be deposited into the National Forest Fund and be paid to the States for public schools and public roads in the counties in which the national forests are located.

Payment to Minnesota.—The State of Minnesota is paid 0.75 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook Lake and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

Payments to Counties, National Grasslands.—This program annually provides 25 percent of net revenues from the use of Title III-Bankhead-Jones Acquired Lands to counties in which Title III-Bankhead-Jones Acquired Lands are located for funding public schools and roads. (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Roads and Trails (10 Percent) Fund.—10 percent of all National Forest Fund receipts received by the Forest Service are used to repair or reconstruct roads, bridges, and trails on NFS lands to correct road and trail deficiencies that adversely affect ecosystems. Since FY 2008, Congress has directed that funds becoming available be transferred to Treasury.

Licensee Program.—Funds from fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary. The licensee program includes Smokey Bear to further the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (16 U.S.C. 580p(2)) and Woodsy Owl to promote wise use of the environment (16 U.S.C. 580p(1)).

Quinault Special Management Area.—The Forest Service manages the natural resources and distributes proceeds from the sale of forest products in the Quinault Special Management Area of the Olympic National Forest between the State of Washington (45 percent), the Quinault Tribe (45 percent) and the Quinault Special Management Area fund (10 percent) for use by the Olympic National Forest to administer future timber sales. (P.L. 100–638) (102 Stat. 3327).

Hardwood Technology Transfer and Applied Research Fund.—Funds collected from leasing the Wood Education and Research Center (WERC) wood shop and rough mill under a special use permit are available for the management and operation of the WERC and the payment of salaries and expenses (P.L. 106–113, div. B, 1000(a)(3) [Title III, 332], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A197).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	45	45	45
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	61	61	61
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	20	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	58	68	59
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	15	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	14	10
31.0 Equipment	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	323	129	120
99.0 Direct obligations	489	316	286
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	493	320	290

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,154	1,154	1,154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–4605–0–4–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working capital fund	264	264	264
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	148	167	151
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	154	167	151
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	277	248	250
1930 Total budgetary resources available	431	415	401
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	167	151	137
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	67	57
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	264	264	264
3020 Outlays (gross)	–254	–274	–250
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	57	71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	63	67	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	67	57	71
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	277	248	250
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	116	211	212
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	138	63	38
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	254	274	250
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–95	–67	–67
4033 Non-Federal sources	–182	–181	–183
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–277	–248	–250
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–23	26	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–23	26	

The Working Capital Fund is a self-sustaining revolving fund that provides services to national forests, to research experiment stations, to other Federal agencies when necessary, to State and private agencies as provided by law, and to persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs. Forestry-related supply and support services include:

Equipment Services.—The Fund owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common-use, motor-driven, and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units including national forests, research experiment stations, other Forest Service units, and to other federal and non-federal agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rental rates also include an increment which, when added to depreciation cost recovery and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. The Budget includes Forest Service implementation, in conjunction with the General Services Administration, of a vehicle allocation methodology that analyzes fleet vehicle effectiveness, life cycle costs, vehicle pooling, procurement practices, and reduction of operating costs.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Aircraft Services.—The Fund operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working Capital Fund, or a combination of both.

Supply Services.—The Fund operates the following common services and provides for cost-recovery of Working Capital Fund Program Management: photo reproduction laboratories that store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. Photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, research experiment stations, and others at cost. Sign shops that manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. Signs are sold to national forests and research experiment stations at cost.

Nurseries.—The Fund operates seed supply services that provide tree seeds for direct seeding or sowing in nurseries for the production of trees. Activities include purchase or collection of cones, extraction of seeds, cleaning and testing, and storage and delivery. The fund operates in conjunction with forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree seedlings. Tree seedlings are sold to national forests, State foresters, and other cooperators at cost.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36	36	36
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	40	40	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	14	14
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	34	34	34
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	37	37	37
26.0 Supplies and materials	37	37	37
31.0 Equipment	91	91	91
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	264	264	264

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	590	590	590

Trust Funds

FOREST SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	11	10	22
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfers from General Fund of Amounts Equal to Certain Customs Duties, Reforestation Trust Fund	30	30	30
1130 Forest Service Cooperative Fund	274	69	70
1199 Total current law receipts	304	99	100
1999 Total receipts	304	99	100
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	315	109	122
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Forest Service Trust Funds	-304	-84	-84
2103 Forest Service Trust Funds	-6	-8	-3

2132 Forest Service Trust Funds	5	5	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-305	-87	-87
2999 Total appropriations	-305	-87	-87
5099 Balance, end of year	10	22	35

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Cooperative work trust fund (8028 - CWKV/K2)	58	75	71
0002 Cooperative work advance payments (8028 - CWF2)	15	15	15
0003 Reforestation trust fund (8046 - RTRT)	32	32	27
0799 Total direct obligations	105	122	113
0801 Reimbursable program-coop work other (8028 - CWFS)	29	29	29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	134	151	142
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	147	339	290
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	150	339	290
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	304	84	84
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	6	8	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-5	-5	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	305	87	87
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected (CWFS)	20	15	15
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	18	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	323	102	102
1930 Total budgetary resources available	473	441	392
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	339	290	250

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	46	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	134	151	142
3020 Outlays (gross)	-130	-128	-103
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	69	108
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	42	45	68
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	68	107

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	323	102	102
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	41	56	56
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	89	72	47
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	130	128	103
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-20	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	305	87	87
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	110	113	88
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	305	87	87
4190 Outlays, net (total)	110	113	88

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6	6	6
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	6	6	6

Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Knutson Vandenberg.—Funds, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for specified

work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the National Forest System, including protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to National Forests (7 U.S.C. 2269; 16 U.S.C. 498, 535, 572, 572a, 576b, 1643; and 31 U.S.C. 1321).

Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Advanced Payments (Non-Agreement Based).—This fund is used to collect deposits received from partners and cooperators for protecting and improving resources of the National Forest System as authorized by permits or sale contracts. Within this fund, deposits from multiple contributors can be pooled to support a wide variety of activities that benefit programs in Forest and Rangeland Research, on National Forest System lands, and for other agency activities. There are multiple statutes that authorize this fund including 16 U.S.C. 572 and 31 U.S.C. 1321.

Reforestation Trust Fund.—Amounts from this account are used for reforestation and timber stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 1606a(d)).

Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Reimbursable Program (Agreement Based).—This fund is used to collect deposits received from partners and cooperators for protecting and improving resources of the National Forest System as authorized by cooperative agreements. Deposited funds support a wide variety of activities that benefit and support programs in Forest and Rangeland Research, on National Forest System lands, and for other agency activities. There are multiple statutes that authorize this fund including 16 U.S.C. 498, 16 U.S.C. 532–537, and 31 U.S.C. 1321.

Land Between the Lakes Trust Fund.—Interest earned from funds transferred by the Tennessee Valley Authority is available for public education, grants, recreation internships, conservation and multiple-use management of the Land Between the Lakes. Annual trust fund earnings and program expenditures are less than \$1 million (16 U.S.C. 4601ll-31).

proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft; (2) services pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2225, and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (3) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (4) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 428a; (5) for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, and 558a note); (6) the cost of uniforms as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; and (7) for debt collection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be transferred to the Wildland Fire Management appropriation for forest firefighting, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over or damaged lands or waters under its jurisdiction, and fire preparedness due to severe burning conditions upon the Secretary's notification of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations that all fire suppression funds appropriated under the heading "Wildland Fire Management" will be obligated within 30 days.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for assistance to or through the Agency for International Development in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and shall be available to support forestry and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with U.S., private, and international organizations. The Forest Service, acting for the International Program, may sign direct funding agreements with foreign governments and institutions as well as other domestic agencies (including the U.S. Agency for International Development, the Department of State, and the Millennium Challenge Corporation), U.S. private sector firms, institutions and organizations to provide technical assistance and training programs overseas on forestry and rangeland management.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for expenditure or transfer to the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for removal, preparation, and adoption of excess wild horses and burros from National Forest System lands, and for the performance of cadastral surveys to designate the boundaries of such lands.

None of the funds made available to the Forest Service in this Act or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257), section 442 of Public Law 106–224 (7 U.S.C. 7772), or section 10417(b) of Public Law 107–171 (7 U.S.C. 8316(b)).

None of the funds available to the Forest Service may be reprogrammed without the advance notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the reprogramming procedures contained in the explanatory statement accompanying this Act.

Not more than \$82,000,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund of the Department of Agriculture and not more than \$14,500,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Department of Agriculture for Department Reimbursable Programs, commonly referred to as Greenbook charges. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit or limit the use of reimbursable agreements requested by the Forest Service in order to obtain services from the Department of Agriculture's National Information Technology Center and the Department of Agriculture's International Technology Service.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$5,000,000 shall be available for priority projects within the scope of the approved budget, which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps and shall be carried out under the authority of the Public Lands Corps Act of 1993, Public Law 103–82, as amended by Public Lands Corps Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2005, Public Law 109–154.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, \$4,000 is available to the Chief of the Forest Service for official reception and representation expenses.

Pursuant to sections 405(b) and 410(b) of Public Law 101–593, of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$3,000,000 may be advanced in a lump sum to the National Forest Foundation to aid conservation partnership projects in support of the Forest Service mission, without regard to when the Foundation incurs expenses, for projects on or benefitting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That of the Federal funds made available to the Foundation, no more than \$300,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: Provided further, That the Foundation shall obtain, by the end of the period of Federal financial assistance, private contributions to match funds made available by the Forest Service on at least a one-for-one basis: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a Federal or a non-Federal recipient for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Pursuant to section 2(b)(2) of Public Law 98–244, up to \$3,000,000 of the funds available to the Forest Service may be advanced to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation in a lump sum to aid cost-share conservation projects, without regard

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9974–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	31	31	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36	36	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	32	42	37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	11	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	11	8
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	104	121	112
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	29	29	29
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	134	151	142

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9974–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	576	576	576
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	165	165	165

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—FOREST SERVICE

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (1) purchase of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition of passenger motor vehicles from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; purchase, lease, operation, maintenance, and acquisition of aircraft to maintain the operable fleet for use in Forest Service wildland fire programs and other Forest Service programs; notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with

to when expenses are incurred, on or benefitting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That such funds shall be matched on at least a one-for-one basis by the Foundation or its sub-recipients: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a Federal or non-Federal recipient for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for interactions with and providing technical assistance to rural communities and natural resource-based businesses for sustainable rural development purposes.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for payments to counties within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, pursuant to section 14(c)(1) and (2), and section 16(a)(2) of Public Law 99-663.

Any funds appropriated to the Forest Service may be used to meet the non-Federal share requirement in section 502(c) of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(c)(2)).

Funds available to the Forest Service, not to exceed \$65,000,000, shall be assessed for the purpose of performing fire, administrative and other facilities maintenance and decommissioning. Such assessments shall occur using a square foot rate charged on the same basis the agency uses to assess programs for payment of rent, utilities, and other support services.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service, not to exceed \$500,000 may be used to reimburse the Office of the General Counsel (OGC), Department of Agriculture, for travel and related expenses incurred as a result of OGC assistance or participation requested by the Forest Service at meetings, training sessions, management reviews, land purchase negotiations and similar matters unrelated to civil litigation. Future budget justifications for both the Forest Service and the Department of Agriculture should clearly display the sums previously transferred and the sums requested for transfer.

An eligible individual who is employed in any project funded under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056 et seq.) and administered by the Forest Service shall be considered to be a Federal employee for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

Federal Funds

MARKETING ORDERS AND AGREEMENTS FEES

The Administration proposes establishing an Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) user fee to cover the full costs of the agency's oversight of Marketing Orders and Agreements. Marketing Orders and Agreements are initiated by industry to help provide stable markets, and are tailored to the specific industry's needs. For example, milk marketing orders help assure a minimum price for dairy products, while Marketing Orders and Agreements for fruits, vegetables and other specialty crops help control supply and ensure that produce on the market maintains high quality standards. AMS is authorized only to provide oversight of Marketing Orders and Agreements. AMS's oversight responsibilities range from reviewing applications for new orders and holding hearings on proposals to publishing Federal Register notices establishing new agreements. The industries that substantially benefit from Marketing Orders and Agreements should pay for the oversight of these programs. The proposal would result in approximately \$20 million in receipts.

FOOD SAFETY INSPECTION FEES

The Administration proposes establishing a Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) user fee to cover the costs of all domestic inspection activity and import re-inspection and most of the central operations costs for Federal, State, and International inspection programs for meat, poultry, and eggs. FSIS inspections benefit the meat, poultry, and egg industries. FSIS personnel are continuously present for all egg processing and domestic slaughter operations, inspect each livestock and poultry carcass, and inspect operations at meat and poultry processing establishments at least once per shift. The inspections cover microbiological and chemical testing as well as cleanliness and cosmetic product defects. The "inspected by USDA" stamp on meat and poultry labels increases consumer confidence in the product which may increase sales. The user fee would not cover federal functions such as investigation, enforcement, risk analysis, and emergency

response. We estimate this fee would increase the cost of meat, poultry, and eggs for consumers by less than one cent per pound. The proposal would result in approximately \$660 million in receipts starting in fiscal year 2019.

GRAIN INSPECTION, PACKERS, AND STOCKYARDS FEES

The Administration proposes establishing two Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) user fees. The first would recover the costs for the development, review, and maintenance of official U.S. grain standards. Entities that receive marketing benefits from grain standards should pay for the costs of standardization. The second would recover the costs of GIPSA's Packers and Stockyards Program (P&SP) through a licensing fee. The P&SP benefits the livestock, meat, and poultry industries by promoting fair business practices and competitive market environments. The proposal would result in approximately \$30 million in receipts (\$6 million and \$24 million, respectively).

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION FEES

The Administration proposes establishing three new Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) user fees to offset costs related to 1) enforcement of the Animal Welfare Act, 2) regulation of biotechnology derived products, and 3) regulation of veterinary biologics products. The fees would result in approximately \$20 million in receipts including \$9 million for animal care, \$7 million for veterinary biologics, and \$4 million for Biotechnology Regulatory Services. 1) Under the authority of the Animal Welfare Act (AWA), APHIS conducts activities designed to ensure the humane care and treatment of certain animals bred for commercial sale, used in research, transported commercially or exhibited to the public. These activities include licensing, registering, and inspecting certain establishments to ensure compliance with the AWA. APHIS would charge entities for the costs associated with licensing and registration. 2) Under the authority of the Plant Protection Act, APHIS regulates the introduction—meaning the importation, interstate movement, and field-testing—of organisms derived through biotechnology that may pose a plant pest risk. After careful review, APHIS may issue a permit or notification to allow entities to conduct these specific activities, and conduct the necessary oversight to ensure compliance. APHIS would charge an application fee from entities seeking authorization for the introduction of biotechnology derived products. 3) Under the authority of the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act, APHIS regulates veterinary biologics (vaccines, bacterins, antisera, diagnostic kits, and other products of biological origin) to ensure that those products produced in or imported into the United States are not "worthless, contaminated, dangerous, or harmful." APHIS' licensing activities allow manufacturers to market their products. APHIS would charge a licensing fee to manufacturers of veterinary biologics.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
012-181100 National Grasslands	93	63	63
012-222100 National Forest Fund	19	92	75
012-249300 Marketing Orders and Agreements Fees			20
012-249500 Grain Inspection, Packers, and Stockyards Fees			30
012-249600 Animal and Plant Health Inspection Fees			20
012-267530 Biorefinery Assistance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	10	4	
012-270110 Agriculture Credit Insurance, Negative Subsidies	28	30	46
012-270130 Agriculture Credit Insurance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	165	298	
012-270210 Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans, Negative Subsidies	158	187	223
012-270230 Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	650	723	

012-270310	Rural Water and Waste Disposal, Negative Subsidies	2	3	2
012-270330	Rural Water and Waste Disposal, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	175	104	.....
012-270510	Rural Community Facility, Negative Subsidies	92	150	105
012-270530	Rural Community Facility, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	13	57	.....
012-270610	Rural Housing Insurance, Negative Subsidies	34	140	147
012-270630	Rural Housing Insurance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	117	7,064	.....
012-270730	Rural Business and Industry, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	121	57	.....
012-270830	P.L. 480 Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	13	14	.....
012-271030	Rural Development Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	2	10	.....
012-271130	Rural Telephone Bank Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	1	2	.....
012-271330	Economic Development Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	4	1	.....
012-274630	Downward Reestimates, Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program	129	47	.....
012-275610	Negative Subsidies, Farm Storage Facility Loans	4	4	4
012-275630	Farm Storage Facility Loans, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	5	9	.....
012-275730	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	25	16	.....
012-277930	Multifamily Housing Revitalization Fund, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	5	6	.....
012-278630	Rural Energy for America Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	5	26	.....
012-279310	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing, Negative Subsidies	11	38	29
012-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	13	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		1,894	9,150	769
Intragovernmental payments:				
012-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	27	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments		27	.....	.....

TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS AND TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 701. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the current fiscal year under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed 71 passenger motor vehicles of which 68 shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 702. Notwithstanding sections 1535(b) or 1535(d) of Title 31, United States Code, work performed by the Working Capital Fund for other Federal entities on an advance or reimbursable basis shall be charged at rates which will return in full all expenses of operation of the Fund, including accrued leave, amortization of Fund plant and equipment, amortization of information technology (IT) software and systems (either acquired or donated) and an amount necessary to maintain a reasonable operating reserve, as determined by the Secretary: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may transfer unobligated balances of discretionary funds appropriated by this Act or any other available unobligated discretionary balances that are remaining available to the Department of Agriculture to the Working Capital Fund for the acquisition of plant and capital equipment necessary for the delivery of financial, administrative, and information technology services of primary benefit to the agencies of the Department of Agriculture, and such transferred funds shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That none of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the prior approval of the agency administrator: Provided further, That none of the funds transferred to the Working Capital Fund pursuant to this section shall be available for obligation without the prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That an amount not to exceed four percent of the total annual income to the Working Capital Fund for fiscal year 2018 may be retained in the Fund for fiscal year 2018, to remain available until expended, to be used for the acquisition of capital equipment, and for the improvement and implementation of Department financial management, IT, and other support systems or to pay any unforeseen, extraordinary cost of the National Finance Center: Provided further, That none of the amounts reserved shall be available for obligation unless the Secretary submits notification of the obligation to the Committees on Appropriations

of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That the limitation on the obligation of funds pending notification to Congressional Committees shall not apply to any obligation that, as determined by the Secretary, is necessary to respond to a declared state of emergency that significantly impacts the operations of the National Finance Center; or to evacuate employees of the National Finance Center to a safe haven to continue operations of the National Finance Center.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay negotiated indirect cost rates on cooperative agreements or similar arrangements between the United States Department of Agriculture and nonprofit institutions in excess of 10 percent of the total direct cost of the agreement when the purpose of such cooperative arrangements is to carry out programs of mutual interest between the two parties. This does not preclude appropriate payment of indirect costs on grants and contracts with such institutions when such indirect costs are computed on a similar basis for all agencies for which appropriations are provided in this Act.

SEC. 705. Appropriations to the Department of Agriculture for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans made available in the current fiscal year shall remain available until expended to disburse obligations made in the current fiscal year for the Rural Electrification and Telecommunication Loans program account.

SEC. 706. None of the funds made available to the Department of Agriculture by this Act may be used to acquire new information technology systems or significant upgrades, as determined by the Office of the Chief Information Officer, without the approval of the Chief Information Officer and the concurrence of the Executive Information Technology Investment Review Board: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be transferred to the Office of the Chief Information Officer unless notification has been transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 11319 of title 40, United States Code, none of the funds available to the Department of Agriculture for information technology shall be obligated for projects, contracts, or other agreements over \$25,000 prior to receipt of written approval by the Chief Information Officer: Provided further, That the Chief Information Officer may authorize an agency to obligate funds without written approval from the Chief Information Officer for projects, contracts, or other agreements up to \$250,000 based upon the performance of an agency measured against the performance plan requirements.

SEC. 707. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 708. In the case of each program established or amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–79), other than by title I or subtitle A of title III of such Act, or programs for which indefinite amounts were provided in that Act, that is authorized or required to be carried out using funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation—

(1) such funds shall be available for salaries and related administrative expenses, including technical assistance, associated with the implementation of the program, without regard to the limitation on the total amount of allotments and fund transfers contained in section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714i); and

(2) the use of such funds for such purpose shall not be considered to be a fund transfer or allotment for purposes of applying the limitation on the total amount of allotments and fund transfers contained in such section.

SEC. 709. Of the funds made available by this Act, not more than \$2,900,000 shall be used to cover necessary expenses of activities related to all advisory committees, panels, commissions, and task forces of the Department of Agriculture, except for panels used to comply with negotiated rule makings and panels used to evaluate competitively awarded grants.

SEC. 710. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to pay indirect costs charged against any agricultural research, education, or extension grant awards issued by the National Institute of Food and Agriculture that exceed 30 percent of total Federal funds provided under each award: Provided, That notwithstanding section 1462 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3310), funds provided by this Act for grants awarded competitively by the National Institute of Food and Agriculture shall be available to pay full allowable indirect costs for each grant awarded under section 9 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 638).

SEC. 711. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to carry out the following:

(1) The Environmental Quality Incentives Program as authorized by sections 1240–1240H of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3839aa–3839aa–8) in

excess of \$1,425,500,000: Provided, That this limitation shall apply only to funds provided by section 1241(a)(5)(E) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841(a)(5)(E)): Provided further, That of the funds provided by such section 1241(a)(5)(E), \$209,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled; and

(2) The Biomass Crop Assistance Program authorized by section 9011 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8111) in excess of \$3,000,000 in new obligational authority.

SEC. 712. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to carry out a program under subsection (b)(2)(A)(x) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246 in excess of \$888,529,000, as follows: Child Nutrition Programs Entitlement Commodities—\$465,000,000; State Option Contracts—\$5,000,000; Removal of Defective Commodities—\$2,500,000; Administration of Section 32 Commodity Purchases—\$35,853,000: Provided, That none of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act shall be used for salaries and expenses to carry out in this fiscal year section 19(i)(1)(E) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act, as amended, except in an amount that excludes the transfer of \$125,000,000 of the funds to be transferred under subsection (c) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246, until October 1, 2018: Provided further, That \$125,000,000 made available on October 1, 2018, to carry out section 19(i)(1)(E) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act, as amended, shall be excluded from the limitation described in subsection (b)(2)(A)(x) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any employee of the Department of Agriculture or officer of the Commodity Credit Corporation to carry out clause 3 of section 32 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1935 (Public Law 74–320, 7 U.S.C. 612c, as amended), or for any surplus removal activities or price support activities under section 5 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act: Provided further, That the available unobligated balances under (b)(2)(A)(ix) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246 in excess of the limitation set forth in this section, except for the amounts to be transferred pursuant to the first proviso, are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 713. For loans and loan guarantees that do not require budget authority and the program level has been established in this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may increase the program level for such loans and loan guarantees by not more than 25 percent: Provided, That prior to the Secretary implementing such an increase, the Secretary notifies, in writing, the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance.

SEC. 714. Funds provided by this or any prior Appropriations Act for the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative under 7 U.S.C. 450i(b) shall be made available without regard to section 7128 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 3371 note), under the matching requirements in laws in effect on the date before the date of enactment of such section: Provided, That the requirements of 7 U.S.C. 450i(b)(9) shall continue to apply.

SEC. 715. (a) For the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act through school year 2016–2017, with respect to the school lunch program established under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.) or the school breakfast program established under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.) and final regulations published by the Department of Agriculture in the Federal Register on January 26, 2012 (77 Fed. Reg. 4088 et seq.), the Secretary shall allow States to grant an exemption from the whole grain requirements that took effect on or after July 1, 2014, and the States shall establish a process for evaluating and responding, in a reasonable amount of time, to requests for an exemption: Provided, That school food authorities demonstrate hardship, including financial hardship, in procuring specific whole grain products which are acceptable to the students and compliant with the whole grain-rich requirements: Provided further, That school food authorities shall comply with the applicable grain component or standard with respect to the school lunch or school breakfast program that was in effect prior to July 1, 2014.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to implement any regulations under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.), the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.), the Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–296), or any other law that would require a reduction in the quantity of sodium contained in federally reimbursed meals, foods, and snacks sold in schools below Target 1 (as described in section 220.8(f)(3) of title 7, Code of Federal Regulations (or successor regulations)) until the latest scientific research establishes the reduction is beneficial for children.

SEC. 716. In carrying out subsection (h) of section 502 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1472), the Secretary of Agriculture shall have the same authority with respect to loans guaranteed under such section and eligible lenders for such loans as the Secretary has under subsections (h) and (j) of section 538 of such Act (42

U.S.C. 1490p–2) with respect to loans guaranteed under such section 538 and eligible lenders for such loans.

SEC. 717. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to notify a sponsor or otherwise acknowledge receipt of a submission for an exemption for investigational use of a drug or biological product under section 505(i) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(i)) or section 351(a)(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262(a)(3)) in research in which a human embryo is intentionally created or modified to include a heritable genetic modification. Any such submission shall be deemed to have not been received by the Secretary, and the exemption may not go into effect.

SEC. 718. No partially hydrogenated oils as defined in the order published by the Food and Drug Administration in the Federal Register on June 17, 2015 (80 Fed. Reg. 34650 et seq.) shall be deemed unsafe within the meaning of section 409(a) and no food that is introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce that bears or contains a partially hydrogenated oil shall be deemed adulterated under sections 402(a)(1) or 402(a)(2)(C)(i) by virtue of bearing or containing a partially hydrogenated oil until the compliance date as specified in such order (June 18, 2018).

SEC. 719. The Secretary may charge a fee for lenders to access Department loan guarantee systems in connection with such lenders' participation in loan guarantee programs of the Rural Housing Service: Provided, That the funds collected from such fees shall be made available to the Secretary without further appropriation and such funds shall be deposited into the Rural Development Salaries and Expenses account and shall remain available until expended for obligation and expenditure by the Secretary for administrative expenses of the Rural Housing Service Loan Guarantee Program in addition to other available funds: Provided further, That such fees collected shall not exceed \$50 per loan.

SEC. 720. None of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act may be used—

(1) in contravention of section 7606 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 5940); or

(2) to prohibit the transportation, processing, sale, or use of industrial hemp that is grown or cultivated in accordance with subsection section 7606 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, within or outside the State in which the industrial hemp is grown or cultivated.

SEC. 721. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, unobligated balances from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses in this Act for the Farm Service Agency and the Rural Development mission area shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for information technology expenses.

SEC. 722. Of the unobligated balances available in the "Agricultural Research Service, Buildings and Facilities" account, \$211,697,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 723. Of the unobligated balances of amounts made available in fiscal year 2017 for the supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$1,000,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 724. Of the unobligated balances identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols 12X1902, 12X1980, 12X2006, 12X2002, and 12X2081, \$108,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

SEC. 725. For fiscal year 2018, section 11016 of Public Law 110–246 and section 12106 of Public Law 113–79 shall not apply, and inspection of all fish under the order *Siluriformes* shall be done pursuant to the authority for such inspections in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

SEC. 726. Of the funds derived from interest on the cushion of credit payments, as authorized by section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, \$176,000,000 shall not be obligated and \$176,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 727. Of the funds available under sections 14(h)(1)(A) through 14(h)(1)(G) of the Watershed and Flood Prevention Act (16 U.S.C. 1012(h)(1)(A)–(G)) for fiscal year 2018, \$61,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 728. Of the funds available under sections 9003(g)(1)(A)(i) and 9003(g)(1)(A)(ii) of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8103(g)(1)(A)) for the Biorefinery, Renewable Chemical and Biobased Product Manufacturing Assistance program, \$175,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 729. Of the funds made available under section 524(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)(4)(B)(i)) for fiscal year 2018, \$9,340,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 730. INCREASE IN EXPORT CERTIFICATION FEES.—Section 801(e)(4) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 381(e)(4)) is amended—

(a) in subparagraph (B) by striking "but shall not exceed \$175 for each certification" and inserting "in an amount specified in subparagraph (E)"; and

(b) by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

"(E) The fee for each written export certification issued by the Secretary under this paragraph shall not exceed—

(i) \$600 for fiscal year 2018; and

(ii) for each subsequent fiscal year, the prior fiscal year maximum amount multiplied by the inflation adjustment under section 738(c)(2)(C), applied without regard to the limitation in clause (ii)(I) of such subparagraph.

(F) The Secretary shall, for each fiscal year, publish in the Federal Register a notice of the export certification fee under this paragraph for such year, not later than 60 days before such fee takes effect."

SEC. 731. (a) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a Working Capital Fund (the Fund) to be administered by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), without fiscal year limitation, for the payment of salaries, travel, and other expenses necessary to the maintenance and operation of (1) a supply service for the purchase, storage, handling, issuance, packing, or shipping of stationery, supplies, materials, equipment, and blank forms, for which stocks may be maintained to meet, in whole or in part, the needs of the FDA and requisitions of

other Government Offices, and (2) such other services as the Commissioner of the FDA, subject to review by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, determines may be performed more advantageously as central services. The Fund shall be reimbursed from applicable discretionary resources, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable purpose limitations, available when services are performed or stock furnished, or in advance, on a basis of rates which shall include estimated or actual charges for personal services, materials, equipment, information technology, and other expenses. Charges for equipment and information technology shall include costs associated with maintenance, repair, and depreciation (including improvement and replacement).

(b) Of any discretionary resources appropriated in this Act for fiscal year 2018 for "Department of Health and Human Services - Food and Drug Administration - Salaries and Expenses", not to exceed \$5,000,000 of available amounts as of September 30 may be transferred to and merged with the Fund established under subsection (a), notwithstanding any otherwise applicable purpose limitations.

(c) No amounts may be transferred pursuant to this section that are designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the management of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, including not to exceed \$4,500 for official reception and representation, \$63,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0120–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Operations and Administration	61	62	63
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	89	93	93
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	150	155	156
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	4	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037]	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	4	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	58	58	63
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–0306]	4	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	62	58	63
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	76	93	93
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	88	93	93
1900 Budget authority (total)	150	151	156
1930 Total budgetary resources available	154	155	156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	24	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	150	155	156
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-152	-162	-162
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	17	11
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-18	-15	-15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	15	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-15	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	9	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	2	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	150	151	156
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	127	144	148
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	25	18	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	152	162	162
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-87	-93	-93
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-87	-93	-93
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	11	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	62	58	63
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	65	69	69

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	62	58	63
4190 Outlays, net (total)	65	69	69

The Salaries and Expenses account funds Operations and Administration, which provides policy oversight and oversees day-to-day operations of the Department. This Budget also includes funding to increase operational capabilities for investigations and threat management activities.

Reimbursable program—Provides a centralized collection source for special tasks or costs and their billing to users.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0120–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	22	22	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	10	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	16	16	15
31.0 Equipment	1	.....	1
99.0 Direct obligations	61	62	63
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	89	93	93
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	150	155	156

Employment Summary

Identification code 013–0120–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	158	158	178
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	81	81	81

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$32,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0126–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Inspector General (Direct)	38	39	39
0801 Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable)	3	3	3
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	41	42	42
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	32	32
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–1460]	1	1	1
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–0450]	2	2	3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	35	35	36
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	3	3
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [013–1006]	2	2	2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	40	40	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available	46	45	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	3	2

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-0126-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	41	42	42
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-42	-42	-41
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	8	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	7	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	7	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	40	40	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	36	37
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	6	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	42	42	41
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	37	37	38
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39	39	38

The Office of Inspector General promotes efficient and effective programs across the Department of Commerce through various analyses of bureau and Departmental programs and activities. It also endeavors to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse through audits, inspections, and investigations related to Department of Commerce programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0126-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	23	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	38	39	39
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	41	42	42

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0126-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	167	177	177
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	2	2

RENOVATION AND MODERNIZATION

For necessary expenses for the renovation and modernization of Department of Commerce facilities, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That unobligated balances of available discretionary funds appropriated for the Department of Commerce in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be transferred to, and merged with, this account: Provided further, That any such funds appropriated in prior appropriations Acts transferred pursuant to the authority in the preceding proviso shall retain the same period of availability as when originally appropriated: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in the first proviso is in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act: Provided further, That no amounts may be transferred from amounts that were designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism or

as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the authority provided under this heading shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 HCHB Renovation and Modernization (Direct)	19	20	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	19	19	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	20	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	24	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-23	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	21	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	24	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	24	21	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	19	19	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	13	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	10	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	23	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	19	19	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	23	18

This account funds the Commerce Department's portion of expenses associated with renovating and modernizing the Herbert C. Hoover Building (HCHB). The renovation and modernization will upgrade infrastructure, modernize tenant spaces, remove safety hazards, and improve energy efficiency as Commerce optimizes utilization of HCHB space. The General Services Administration and Commerce are each responsible for certain aspects of the project's costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	19	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	20	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4511-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0803 Operations and Administration	216	233	222
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	9	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8	9	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	216	224	222
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	217	224	222
1930 Total budgetary resources available	225	233	222
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	59	69	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	216	233	222
3020 Outlays (gross)	-202	-302	-222
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	69		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	58	67	-2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	67	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	217	224	222
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	156	224	222
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	46	78	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	202	302	222
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-216	-224	-222
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-216	-224	-222
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-14	78	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-14	78	

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, Department-wide administrative functions that are more efficiently performed on a centralized basis, including general counsel, information technology, enterprise services, human resources, financial, procurement, and security services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4511-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	68	73	73
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	23	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	64	80	71
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	39	36	34
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	1	1
31.0 Equipment	6	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	216	233	222

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4511-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	581	529	529

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8501-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests	5	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Bequests	-5	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8501-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Gifts and Bequests (Direct)	6	5	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	6	5	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	5	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	2	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	5	4

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of Commerce. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the closure of the Economic Development Administration, including, but not limited to, ongoing administration, oversight and monitoring

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

of grants and loans previously awarded by the Economic Development Administration, \$30,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0125-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	40	39	30
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	40	30
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	39	39	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	41	41	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	44	44	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	40	40	30
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-39	-31
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	41	41	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	37	37	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	40	39	31
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	39	39	30
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	39	38	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	39	39	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39	38	31

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Economic Development Administration (EDA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$30,000,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of EDA beginning in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0125-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	20	19	9

11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20	20	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations	39	39	30
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	40	30

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0125-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	196	196	98
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

In addition to amounts made available to the Economic Development Administration under the heading "Salaries and Expenses", unobligated balances previously appropriated under this heading, to remain available until expended, for purposes of the closure of the Economic Development Administration, including but not limited to, ongoing administration, oversight and monitoring of grants and loans previously awarded by the Economic Development Administration, whether expended by the Economic Development Administration or a successor operating unit within the Department of Commerce: Provided, That such funds will be available to such successor operating unit in addition to any other amounts that may be appropriated for the necessary expenses of such operating unit from whatever source.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-2050-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Planning grants	30	36	
0002 Technical assistance grants	10	11	
0003 Public works grants	111	111	
0004 Economic adjustment grants	43	42	
0005 Research Grants	1	2	
0009 Trade Adjustment Assistance	20	13	
0018 Disaster Supplementals	17	2	
0021 Regional Innovation Strategies and Sec. 27 Science Parks Loan Guarantees	10	35	
0022 Assistance to Coal Communities	19		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	261	252	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	261	252	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	75	72	77
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	55	42	42
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	131	114	119
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	222	222	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-20	-10	-47
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	202	212	-47
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		3	
1900 Budget authority (total)	202	215	-47
1930 Total budgetary resources available	333	329	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	72	77	72
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	817	767	778
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	261	252	

3020	Outlays (gross)	-256	-199	-283
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-55	-42	-42
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	767	778	453
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-14	-14
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	803	753	764
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	753	764	439
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	202	215	-47
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	14	-2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	246	185	285
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	256	199	283
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources:		-3	
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-3	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	202	212	-47
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	255	196	283
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	202	212	-47
4190	Outlays, net (total)	255	196	283

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Economic Development Administration (EDA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation toward fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget proposes no grant funding for the Economic Development Assistance Programs (EDAP) and proposes a cancellation of \$47.0 million of unobligated and deobligated EDAP balances made available in prior years no later than September 30, 2018.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4406-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	1	1
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-1	-1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4406-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1	1
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4406-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601	Direct loans, gross	1
1999	Total assets	1
LIABILITIES:		
2102	Federal liabilities: Interest payable	1
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Federal Funds

CURRENT SURVEYS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing and publishing statistics, provided for by law, \$246,000,000: Provided, That, from amounts provided herein, funds may be used for promotion, outreach, and marketing activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Current economic statistics	177	186	172
0002	Current demographic statistics	108	112	94
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	285	298	266
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	270	269	246
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-0450]	-13		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1522]		10	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	257	279	246
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	20	20	20
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1522]	10		
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	29	19	20
1900	Budget authority (total)	286	298	266
1930	Total budgetary resources available	286	298	266
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	22	26
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	285	298	266
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-284	-294	-266
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	21	22	26
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	22	26	26
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	257	279	246
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	240	255	224
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16	21	22
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	256	276	246
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	29	19	20
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	27	18	19
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1		1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	28	18	20

CURRENT SURVEYS AND PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	286	298	266
4190 Outlays, net (total)	284	294	266

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	286	298	266
Outlays	284	294	266
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			10
Outlays			10
Total:			
Budget Authority	286	298	276
Outlays	284	294	276

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, analysis, and publication of a broad range of current economic, demographic, and social statistics.

Current Economic Statistics.—These programs provide public and private sector data users with relevant, accurate, and timely national statistical profiles of every sector of the U.S. economy to enable governments and businesses to make informed decisions. In 2018, the Current Economic Statistics programs will reengineer survey operations and make operational and methodological changes to surveys while preserving the data that businesses use to make investment and other decisions and that drive economic growth.

Current Demographic Statistics.—These programs conduct surveys and data analyses to provide social and economic information on monthly, quarterly, and annual bases that policymakers and others need to make effective policy and program decisions. In 2018, the Current Demographic Statistics programs will make operational and methodological changes to several surveys and programs, while preserving the fundamental social and economic data that inform effective public and private decision-making.

Survey of Program Dynamics (SPD).— The SPD program provides relevant, accurate, timely, and cost-effective socio-economic data and information, which can be used by federal and state public policymakers to evaluate the effects of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 that established the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program. In 2018, the program is supported by a transfer of funding from the amount authorized for TANF Family Assistance Grants and is executed through the Survey of Income and Program Participation.

State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP).—Mandatory appropriations are provided by the Medicare, Medicaid, and State Children's Health Insurance Program Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999. The program is designed to support data collection by the Current Population Survey (CPS) on the number of low-income children who do not have health insurance coverage. Data from this enhanced survey are used in the formula to allocate funds to States under the SCHIP program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	129	163	155
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	16	18	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	148	183	171
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	48	30	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	10	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	12	12	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	14	12	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	13	12	8

25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	3
25.5	Research and development contracts	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	21	19	16
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	1	1	
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	1	1
31.0	Equipment	2	3	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	285	298	266

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,477	1,909	1,745

CURRENT SURVEYS AND PROGRAMS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0401-4-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Current demographic statistics			10
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1552]			10
1930 Total budgetary resources available			10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			10
3020 Outlays (gross)			-10
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			10
4190 Outlays, net (total)			10

Survey of Program Dynamics (SPD).— The 2018 Budget proposes that funding be provided for the SPD by a transfer from the amount authorized for TANF Family Assistance Grants, instead of by a transfer from the Contingency Fund for State Welfare Programs established under Section 403(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 603 (b)) as executed in previous years. The SPD program provides relevant, accurate, timely, and cost-effective socio-economic data and information, which can be used by federal and state public policymakers to evaluate the effects of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 that established the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program. It is executed through the Survey of Income and Program Participation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0401-4-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			5
11.9 Total personnel compensation			5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			10

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0401-4-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			64

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing and publishing statistics for periodic censuses and programs provided for by law, \$1,251,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That, from amounts provided herein, funds may be used for promotion, outreach, and marketing activities: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated, \$2,580,000 shall be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General" account for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to the Bureau of the Census.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Economic Statistics Programs	109	113	109
0008 Decennial Census	872	877	1,014
0011 Demographic surveys sample redesign	1		
0013 Geographic support	59	60	59
0014 Data processing	1		
0015 Enterprise Data Collection and Dissemination Systems	79	62	66
0100 Total direct program	1,121	1,112	1,248
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,121	1,112	1,248
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	16	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	27	16	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,100	1,098	1,251
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-0126]	-2	-2	-3
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013-0401]	13		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,111	1,096	1,248
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,138	1,112	1,248
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	194	351	191
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,121	1,112	1,248
3020 Outlays (gross)	-942	-1,272	-1,190
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	351	191	249
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	194	351	191
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	351	191	249
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,111	1,096	1,248
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	778	921	1,048
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	164	351	142
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	942	1,272	1,190
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,111	1,096	1,248
4190 Outlays, net (total)	942	1,272	1,190

This appropriation funds legislatively mandated periodic economic and demographic censuses and other authorized activities. Major programs include the periodic economic programs (including the five-year economic census and census of governments), the American Community Survey (ACS), and the decennial census. In addition, other programs provide bureau-wide geographic and data processing systems and support.

Periodic Economic Programs.—The Periodic Economic Programs include the Economic Census and the Census of Governments. These programs are integral to the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) estimates of gross

domestic product (GDP), industry inputs and outputs, and the economic activities of more than 90,000 state and local governments. Together, these programs measure the structure and functioning of nearly the entire U.S. economy. 2018 is the data collection year for the 2017 Economic Census and the 2017 Census of Governments. The Census Bureau will collect the data for both censuses electronically, with the goal of replacing paper-based methods used in past censuses, which will reduce response burden.

Decennial Census.—2018 is the final year of a four-year phase (2015—2018) focused on operational design, development, and system testing for the 2020 Census. Work in 2018 focuses on field testing and perfecting and scaling the full suite of integrated operations and systems for the Decennial Census, most notably via the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. This test will validate that 2020 Census operations, systems, and infrastructure work together to ensure proper integration and conformance with business and solution requirements. In 2018, several of the operations, such as the Redistricting Data Program, the Local Update of Census Addresses, many of the Geographic Programs, and the Field and IT Infrastructure build-out will be underway. This strong foundation is required to conduct an accurate and high-quality Decennial Census. The Census Bureau will continue planning and development to make final methodological decisions for the key cost-saving innovation areas: administrative records, re-engineered field operations, optimizing self-response, and address canvassing. Together, the innovations in these four areas have the potential to achieve a lower lifecycle cost of the 2020 Census compared to repeating 2010 Census methods. The 2018 End-to-End Census Test and the resulting operational decisions are critical to Census Bureau's ability to realize a modern, efficient, and cost-effective 2020 Census, while mitigating risk.

The funding for the ACS is part of the 2020 Decennial Program. While providing current demographic, social, economic, and housing information about all America's communities, from the largest cities to the small rural communities, the ACS remains a test bed for the Decennial Census and provides support in determining appropriate approaches for the 2020 design. The ACS is supported by a complete and accurate address system and has simplified the census design, resulting in improvements in both coverage and data quality while providing current data on detailed population, social, economic, and housing characteristics. The 2018 request for ACS reflects changes to increase efficiency in non-response follow-up operations.

Geographic Support.—The Geographic Support program provides address lists, address and geographic reference files, delineated geographic reference files, delineated geographic areas, maps, and associated processing systems needed to meet the geographic requirements of all Census Bureau programs. The 2018 request supports activities that will provide the most complete address list and maps in support of the 2020 Census operations.

Enterprise Data Collection & Dissemination Systems.—The objective of the program is to support major data collection, processing, and dissemination systems for the Census Bureau's censuses and surveys. In addition to supporting continued development of the Census Enterprise Data Collection and Processing System (in conjunction with funding provided in the Decennial Census program), the FY 2018 request consolidates funding for the Census Bureau's Data Access and Dissemination System with the Center for Enterprise Data Services and Consumer Information. The request supports the Administrative Records Clearinghouse, which will provide the federal government with increased capacity to make data-driven decisions about critical programs and provide transparency about program effectiveness to the public by developing a more comprehensive infrastructure for linking, sharing, and analyzing key Federal- and State-held administrative datasets.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	268	332	337
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	59	96	124

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	5	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	336	433	467
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	112	72	100
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	19	19
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	30	34	43
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	6	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25	21	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	284	269	189
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	65	98	232
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	46	35	31
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	12	11
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	.....	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	136	77	74
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	1	7	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	3	3
31.0 Equipment	18	19	46
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,121	1,112	1,248

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,867	4,936	5,320

CENSUS WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Current economic statistics	135	37	48
0802 Current demographic statistics	293	280	247
0803 Other	47	2	.....
0804 Decennial census	330	533	500
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	805	852	795
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	226	263	270
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	17	17
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	240	280	287
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	848	842	838
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-20	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	828	842	838
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,068	1,122	1,125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	263	270	330
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	144	155	77
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	805	852	795
3020 Outlays (gross)	-783	-913	-838
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	-17	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	155	77	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-107	-87	-87
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	20	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-87	-87	-87
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	68	-10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	68	-10	-70

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	828	842	838
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	758	754
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	783	155	84
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	783	913	838
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-836	-828	-831
4033 Non-Federal sources	-15	-14	-7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-851	-842	-838
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	20	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	23	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-68	71	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-68	71	.....

The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, functions within the Census Bureau that are more efficiently and economically performed on a centralized basis. The Fund also finances reimbursable work that the Census Bureau for other public, including Federal, and private entities. The Census Bureau is continuing its multiyear effort to simplify and improve transparency in its working capital fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	239	279	281
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	85	111	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	336	397	363
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	111	105	120
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29	42	42
22.0 Transportation of things	4	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	40	46	46
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	16	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	9	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	28	12	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	43	42	35
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	59	49	46
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	12	10
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	3	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	97	97	89
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	3	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	5	5
31.0 Equipment	9	7	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	805	852	795

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,551	4,199	3,320

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of economic and statistical analysis programs of the Department of Commerce, \$97,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Bureau of Economic Analysis	110	105	97
0002 Policy support	4	4	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	114	109	97
0801 Reimbursable	8	12	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	121	101
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	1	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	2	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	109	109	97
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	8	12	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	117	121	101
1930 Total budgetary resources available	124	123	104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	19	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	122	121	101
3020 Outlays (gross)	-119	-124	-102
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	15	13
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	16	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	12	10
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	117	121	101
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	100	108	89
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	16	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	119	124	102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-8	-12	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	109	109	97
4190 Outlays, net (total)	111	112	98

Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA).—BEA, a principal Federal statistical agency, promotes a better understanding of the U.S. economy by providing timely, relevant, and accurate economic data in an objective and cost-effective manner. BEA's national, industry, regional, and international economic statistics present crucial information on key issues such as U.S. economic growth, regional economic development, inter-industry relationships, and the Nation's position in the world economy. These key statistics provide a comprehensive picture of the U.S. economy and affect decisions related to interest and exchange rates, tax and budget projections, and business investment plans. The statistics are used by Federal, State, and local governments for budget development and projections and to allocate over \$300 billion in Federal funds. The statistics are also used by the American public to follow and understand the performance of the Nation's economy. Some of the Bureau's widely used statistical measures include gross domestic product (GDP), personal income and outlays, corporate profits, GDP by state, GDP by metropolitan area, county-level GDP, balance of payments, and GDP by industry. BEA's strategic vision is to remain the world's most respected producer of economic accounts.

Economics and Statistics Administration (ESA) Policy Support.—The 2018 Budget proposes the consolidation of ESA functions within the Office

of the Secretary, BEA, and the Census Bureau. This consolidation will streamline the operations of BEA and the Census Bureau without impact to the mission and core programs of these bureaus.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	53	56	53
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	54	57	54
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	18	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	12	9	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	14	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	8	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	114	109	97
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	12	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	121	101

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-1500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	499	501	486
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	42	20

INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for international trade activities of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, and for engaging in trade promotional activities abroad to carry out activities associated with facilitating, attracting, and retaining business investment in the United States, including expenses of grants and cooperative agreements for the purpose of promoting exports of United States firms, without regard to sections 3702 and 3703 of title 44, United States Code; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas and employees temporarily posted overseas; travel and transportation of employees of the International Trade Administration between two points abroad, without regard to section 40118 of title 49, United States Code; employment of citizens of the United States and aliens by contract for services; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding 10 years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28, United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$294,300 for official representation expenses abroad; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use abroad, not to exceed \$45,000 per vehicle; obtaining insurance on official motor vehicles; and rental of tie lines, \$455,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which \$13,000,000 is to be derived from fees to be retained and used by the International Trade Administration, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code. Provided further, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities; and that for the purpose of this Act, contributions under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 shall include payment for assessments for services provided as part of these activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1250-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Industry and Analysis	59	59	49
0007 Enforcement and Compliance	80	85	89
0008 Global Markets	329	336	293
0009 Executive Direction and Administration	23	26	20
0100 Total direct program	491	506	451
0799 Total direct obligations	491	506	451
0801 Operations and Administration (Reimbursable)	30	32	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	521	538	483
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	23	32	10
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	6	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	41	38	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	483	482	443
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	484	482	443
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	27	28	32
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	30	28	32
1900 Budget authority (total)	514	510	475
1930 Total budgetary resources available	555	548	485
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	10	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	88	76	118
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	521	538	483
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-507	-490	-468
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	-6	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	76	118	133
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-15	-15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-15	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	76	61	103
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	61	103	118
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	514	510	475
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	409	414	386
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	98	76	82
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	507	490	468
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-29	-13	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources		-15	-16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-29	-28	-32
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	484	482	443
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	478	462	436
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	484	482	443
4190 Outlays, net (total)	478	462	436

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	484	482	443
Outlays	478	462	436
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			5
Outlays			5
Total:			
Budget Authority	484	482	448
Outlays	478	462	441

The mission of the International Trade Administration (ITA) is to create prosperity by strengthening the international competitiveness of U.S. industry, promoting trade and investment, and ensuring fair trade and compliance with trade laws and agreements. ITA leads the Department's export and investment platform, working with several other bureaus both within and outside the Department to achieve this goal.

ITA, through its programs, services, and workforce, leverages its relationships with and understanding of industry and its domestic and overseas field presence to serve a range of customers and stakeholders. The organization consists of three business units that work together to achieve ITA's mission effectively and efficiently: (1) Industry and Analysis; (2) Enforcement and Compliance; and (3) Global Markets. The combination of industry sector, regional, and trade expertise, alongside export promotion, enforcement and compliance, and policy responsibilities, enables ITA to analyze customer issues and needs holistically, and support trade enforcement and export promotion efforts in key, growing markets abroad.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1250-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	161	162	145
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	28	28	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	199	200	180
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	73	77	68
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	2	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	16	12
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	20	20	20
23.2 Rental payments to others	11	11	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	14	19	14
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	68	20	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	49	102	93
25.5 Research and development contracts	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	8	8	7
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment	9	9	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	
99.0 Direct obligations	491	506	451
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	30	32	32
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	521	538	483

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-1250-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,662	1,631	1,528

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	35	43	43
--	----	----	----

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1250-4-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Survey of International Air Travelers			5
0100 Total direct program			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-5595]			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			5
3020 Outlays (gross)			-5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			5
4190 Outlays, net (total)			5

The Budget proposes to eliminate the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) and redirect the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account at Customs and Border Protection. The Budget provides \$5.0 million of ESTA collections to the International Trade Administration (ITA) to administer the Survey of International Air Travelers (SIAT). This funding will increase the sample size of the SIAT and will allow ITA to provide data on the economic contribution of international travel and tourism to a greater number of states and cities, as well as market intelligence on a greater number of source markets.

BUREAU OF INDUSTRY AND SECURITY

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce, including costs associated with the performance of export administration field activities both domestically and abroad; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; employment of citizens of the United States and aliens by contract for services abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28, United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$13,500 for official representation expenses abroad; awards of compensation to informers under the Export Administration Act of 1979, and as authorized by section 1(b) of the Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 223; 22 U.S.C. 401(b)); and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use and motor vehicles for law enforcement use with special requirement vehicles eligible for purchase without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law, \$113,500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities: Provided further, That payments and contributions collected and accepted for materials or services provided as part of such activities may be retained for use in covering the cost of such activities, and for providing information to the public with respect to the export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce and other export control programs of the United States and other governments.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0300-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Management and policy coordination	6	6	6
0002 Export administration	59	59	57
0003 Export enforcement	48	48	51
0100 Total direct program	113	113	114
0799 Total direct obligations	113	113	114
0801 Operations and Administration (Reimbursable)	3	7	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	120	117
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	113	113	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	116	116	117
1930 Total budgetary resources available	121	121	118
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	41	31
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	116	120	117
3020 Outlays (gross)	-107	-130	-121
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	31	27
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-4	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-5	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	29	37	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	26	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	116	116	117
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	88	99	100
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	31	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	107	130	121
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	113	113	114
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	105	128	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	113	113	114
4190 Outlays, net (total)	105	128	119

The Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) advances U.S. national security, foreign policy, and economic objectives by administering and enforcing controls on the export of sensitive goods and technologies. BIS also enforces antiboycott laws, monitors the economic viability of the U.S. defense industry, and assists U.S. companies in complying with certain international arms agreements. The Budget enhances BIS's ability to strengthen, streamline, and manage the U.S. export control, while increasing BIS's capability to investigate threats and assist in the prosecution of violations.

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0300-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	43	44	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	46	47	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17	16	15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	16	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	113	113	114
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	7	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	120	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0300-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	371	414	425
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce to close the Minority Business Development Agency, \$6,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0201-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Business Development	32	32	6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	32	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	32	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	17	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	32	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29	-32	-17
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	17	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	17	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	17	17	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	32	32	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	17	16	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	16	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	29	32	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	32	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29	32	17

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$6,000,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of MBDA beginning in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0201-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	5	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	2	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	7	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14	14	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32	32	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0201-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	58	70	15

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of activities authorized by law for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft and vessels; grants, contracts, or other payments to nonprofit organizations for the purposes of conducting activities pursuant to cooperative agreements; and relocation of facilities, \$2,965,549,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, except that funds provided for cooperative enforcement shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That fees and donations received by the National Ocean Service for the management of national marine sanctuaries may be retained and used for the salaries and expenses associated with those activities, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That in addition, \$154,199,000 shall be derived by transfer from the fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries", which shall only be used for fishery activities related to Cooperative Research, Annual Stock Assessments, Survey and Monitoring Projects, and Fish Information Networks: Provided further, That of the \$3,147,248,000 provided for in direct obligations under this heading, \$2,965,549,000 is appropriated from the general fund, \$154,199,000 is provided by transfer and \$27,500,000 is derived from recoveries of prior year obligations: Provided further, That in addition, for necessary retired pay expenses under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plan, and for payments for the medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. 55), such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1450-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Ocean Service	508	499	385
0002 National Marine Fisheries Service	843	848	821
0003 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research	459	461	324
0004 National Weather Service	982	987	937
0005 National Environmental Satellite Service	186	189	235
0006 Program Support	482	463	.....
0007 Mission Support .....	.....	.....	232
0008 Office of Marine and Aviation Operations .....	.....	.....	213
0009 Retired pay for NOAA Corps Officers	29	29	29
0010 Spectrum Relocation Fund	1	2	7

0100	Total direct program	3,490	3,478	3,183
0799	Total direct obligations	3,490	3,478	3,183
0801	National Ocean Service	15	49	24
0802	National Marine Fisheries Service	84	194	95
0803	Oceanic and Atmospheric Research	54	103	50
0804	National Weather Service	48	90	44
0805	National Environmental Satellite Service	28	31	15
0806	Program support	12	27	.....
0807	OMAO .....	.....	.....	2
0808	Mission Support .....	.....	.....	12
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	241	494	242
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,731	3,972	3,425

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	270	285	156
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	224	241	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	27	18	28
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	297	303	184
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Operations, research & facilities	3,306	3,299	2,966
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–1460]	-3	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–5139]	130	130	154
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–1460]	7	.....	.....
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-13	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,427	3,429	3,120
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	29	29	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	242	367	242
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	23	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	265	367	242
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,721	3,825	3,391
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4,018	4,128	3,575
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-2	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	285	156	150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,966	2,033	2,298
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,731	3,972	3,425
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,608	-3,689	-3,631
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-27	-18	-28
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-34	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,033	2,298	2,064
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-340	-363	-363
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-23	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-363	-363	-363
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,626	1,670	1,935
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,670	1,935	1,701

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3,692	3,796	3,362
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,199	2,310	2,056
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,380	1,351	1,539
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3,579	3,661	3,595
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-195	-294	-180
4033	Non-Federal sources	-50	-73	-62
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-245	-367	-242
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-23	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-20	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,427	3,429	3,120
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,334	3,294	3,353
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	29	29	29
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	28	26	26

4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	2	10
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	29	28	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,456	3,458	3,149
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3,363	3,322	3,389

The mission of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is to understand and predict changes in the Earth's environment and to conserve and manage coastal and marine resources to meet our Nation's economic, social, and environmental needs.

NOAA executes programs and activities to achieve its mission through seven line activities:

National Ocean Service (NOS).—NOS programs work to promote safe navigation; assess and restore the health of coastal and marine resources; improve coastal communities' resilience to extreme weather events, climate hazards, and changing ocean conditions and uses; and conserve the coastal and ocean environment.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).—NMFS programs provide for the management and conservation of the Nation's living marine resources including fish stocks, marine mammals, and endangered species and their habitats within the United States Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).

Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (OAR).—OAR programs provide climate, weather, air chemistry, ocean and coastal research and technology with applications across NOAA's mission. To accomplish these goals, OAR supports a network of scientists in its Federal research laboratories, universities, and cooperative institutes and partnership programs.

National Weather Service (NWS).—NWS programs provide timely and accurate meteorological, hydrologic, and oceanographic warnings and forecasts to ensure the safety of the population, minimize property losses, and improve the economic productivity of the Nation.

National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service (NESDIS).—NESDIS operates polar orbiting and geostationary satellites, and collects and archives global environmental data and information for distribution to private and public sector users.

Mission Support.—Mission Support provides management and administrative support for NOAA, including acquisition and grant administration, budget, accounting functions, and human resources.

Office of Marine and Aviation Operations (OMAO).—OMAO provides aircraft and marine data acquisition, fleet repair and maintenance, and operations that provide technical and management support for NOAA-wide activities.

The 2018 Budget funds NOAA's programs and activities within the Operations, Research, and Facilities account at approximately \$3.0 billion.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1450–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,056	1,096	1,227
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	61	60	58
11.7	Military personnel	33	34	37
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,150	1,190	1,322
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	369	380	390
12.2	Military personnel benefits	8	8	8
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	27	28	28
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	44	44	40
22.0	Transportation of things	15	15	15
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	80	79	83
23.2	Rental payments to others	36	32	32
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	70	73	70
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	4	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	214	215	209
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	224	260	250
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	425	344	300
25.5	Research and development contracts	15	15	15
26.0	Supplies and materials	91	84	80
31.0	Equipment	41	35	30
32.0	Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	666	662	297
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	7	7	7
99.0	Direct obligations	3,490	3,478	3,183

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 013–1450–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	241	494	242
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,731	3,972	3,425

Employment Summary

Identification code 013–1450–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,393	10,784	10,720
1101 Direct military average strength employment	316	324	324
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	547	600	450

GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION SCIENCE, OBSERVATION, MONITORING, AND TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1455–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Gulf Coast Restoration		7	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		7	6
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	7	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	8	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		7	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	7	6
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	3	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-7	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-4	

The Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Science, Observation, Monitoring and Technology Fund provides funding for the NOAA RESTORE Act Science Program. The purpose of this program is to initiate and sustain an integrative, holistic understanding of the Gulf of Mexico ecosystem and support, to the maximum extent practicable, restoration efforts and the long-term sustainability of the ecosystem, including its fish stocks, fishing industries, habitat, and wildlife through ecosystem research, observation, monitoring, and technology development. To ensure the best use of resources the Program will coordinate with existing federal and state science and technology programs, including other activities funded under the RESTORE Act. Section 1604 of the RESTORE Act authorized funding for the Program by providing 2.5% of the funds made available through the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund.

Employment Summary

Identification code 013–1455–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

PROCUREMENT, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For procurement, acquisition and construction of capital assets, including alteration and modification costs, of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, \$1,807,801,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, except that funds provided for acquisition and construction of vessels and construction of facilities shall remain available until expended: Provided, That of the \$1,820,801,000 provided for in direct obligations under this heading, \$1,807,801,000 is appropriated from the general fund and \$13,000,000 is provided from recoveries of prior year obligations: Provided further, That, within the amounts appropriated, \$1,302,000 shall be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General" account for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to satellite procurement, acquisition and construction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1460–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Ocean Service	4	4	2
0003 Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research	20	20	26
0004 National Weather Service	125	135	122
0005 National Environmental Satellite Service	2,136	2,156	1,581
0006 Program Support	17	93	
0007 Spectrum Relocation Fund	14	94	18
0008 Mission Support			1
0009 Office of Marine and Aviation Operations			88
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,316	2,502	1,838
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	243	246	231
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	30	46	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		80	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	13	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	247	339	244
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,320	2,395	1,808
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–1450]	-7		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–0126]	-1	-1	-1
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–1450]	3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,315	2,394	1,807
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,315	2,394	1,807
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,562	2,733	2,051
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	246	231	213
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,309	1,514	2,007
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,316	2,502	1,838
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,093	-1,996	-1,921
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-13	-13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,514	2,007	1,911
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,309	1,514	2,007
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,514	2,007	1,911
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,315	2,394	1,807
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	960	989	743

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,121	996	1,167
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,081	1,985	1,910
	Mandatory:			
	Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	12	11	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,315	2,394	1,807
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,093	1,996	1,921

This account funds capital acquisition, construction, and fleet and aircraft replacement projects that support NOAA's operational mission across all line offices. The 2018 Budget maintains continuity of major systems needed for weather forecasting and continues implementation of NOAA's fleet recapitalization plan. The 2018 Budget funds NOAA's programs and activities within the PAC Account at approximately \$1.8 billion.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1460-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	36	38	44
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	37	39	45
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8	6	6
23.2	Rental payments to others	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	12	12
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	63	61	50
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	127	167	100
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1,842	1,858	1,442
25.5	Research and development contracts	27	27	21
26.0	Supplies and materials	13	39	10
31.0	Equipment	127	235	100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	46	43	36
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,316	2,502	1,838

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-1460-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	283	294	340

LIMITED ACCESS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5284-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Permit Title Registration Fees, Limited Access System Administration Fund	13	13	13
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	14	14	14
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Limited Access System Administration Fund	-13	-13	-13
2103	Limited Access System Administration Fund	-1	-1	-1
2132	Limited Access System Administration Fund	1	1	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-13	-13	-14
2999	Total appropriations	-13	-13	-14
5099	Balance, end of year	1	1	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5284-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Limited Access System Administration Fund (Direct)	12	14	14
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	13	12

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	13	13
1203	Appropriation (Mandatory, Sequestration pop-up, Authorizing Committee)	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	13	13	14
1930	Total budgetary resources available	25	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	12	12

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	14	14
3020	Outlays (gross)	-12	-15	-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	5	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	13	13	14
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	12	13
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	5	3	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	12	15	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	14
4190	Outlays, net (total)	12	15	16

Under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Act Section 304(d)(2)(A), NMFS must collect a fee to recover the incremental costs of management, data collection, and enforcement of Limited Access Privilege (LAP) Programs. Funds collected under this authority are deposited into the Limited Access System Administrative Fund. Fees shall not exceed three percent of the ex-vessel value of fish harvested under any such program, and shall be collected at either the time of the landing, filing of a landing report, or sale of such fish during a fishing season or in the last quarter of the calendar year in which the fish is harvested. The Limited Access Administration Fund shall be available, without appropriation or fiscal year limitation, only for the purposes of administering the central registry system and administering and implementing the Magnuson-Stevens Act in the fishery in which the fees were collected. Sums in the fund that are not currently needed for these purposes shall be kept on deposit or invested in obligations of, or guaranteed by the U.S. Also, in establishing a LAP program, a Regional Council can consider, and may provide, if appropriate, an auction system or other program to collect royalties for the initial or any subsequent distribution of allocations. If an auction system is developed, revenues from these royalties are deposited in the Limited Access System Administration Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5284-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	14	14

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-5284-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	40	40	40

PACIFIC COASTAL SALMON RECOVERY

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1451–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0008 Grants to States and Tribes	65	65	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	65	65	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	65	65	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	65	65	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	192	186	190
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	65	65	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-71	-61	-53
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	186	190	137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	192	186	190
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	186	190	137
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	65	65	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	16	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	71	45	53
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	71	61	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	65	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	71	61	53

The Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery Fund account was established in 2000 to augment State, tribal, and local programs to conserve and restore sustainable Pacific salmon populations and their habitats. Through 2016, over \$1.3 billion has been provided to the States of California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, and Idaho and to the Pacific Coastal and Columbia River Tribes to conserve salmon. The Budget does not provide funding for this program.

Employment Summary

Identification code 013–1451–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	.....

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NOAA

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1465–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare-eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, NOAA (Direct)	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	1	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-2	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	2	2

This account includes amounts necessary to finance the cost of Tricare retirement health care benefits accrued by the active duty members of the NOAA Commissioned Corps. The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for 2005 (P.L. 108–375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance these costs for all uniformed service members. As these costs are borne in support of NOAA's mission, they are shown as part of the NOAA discretionary total. Total obligations on behalf of active NOAA Commissioned Corps personnel include both the wages and related amounts requested for appropriation and amounts paid from the permanent, indefinite authority.

FISHERIES ENFORCEMENT ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5583–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund, Deposits (PDF Account)	5	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund	-5	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5583–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund (Direct)	3	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	16	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	5	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-5

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	4	4

4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	4	5
------	----------------------------	---	---	---

Section 311(e)(1) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA) authorizes the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) to pay certain enforcement-related expenses from fines, penalties and forfeiture proceeds received for violations of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, or of any other marine resource law enforced by the Secretary. Pursuant to this authority, NOAA has established a Civil Monetary Penalty/Asset Forfeiture Fund (AFF) where proceeds are deposited. When Congress authorized the AFF it was deemed appropriate to use these proceeds to offset in part the costs of administering the enforcement program. Expenses funded through this source include: costs directly related to the storage, maintenance, and care of seized fish, vessels, or other property during a civil or criminal proceeding; expenditures related directly to specific investigations and enforcement proceedings such as travel for interviewing witnesses; enforcement-unique information technology infrastructure; and annual interagency agreement costs for the administration, adjudication process, including Administrative Law Judges.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5583-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	4

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5139-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	11	11	11
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Access Fees, Western Pacific Sustainable Fisheries Fund	1	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	12	12	12
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries	-1	-1	-1
2103	Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries	-10	-10	-10
2132	Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries	10	10	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations	-1	-1	-11
2999	Total appropriations	-1	-1	-11
5099	Balance, end of year	11	11	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5139-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research	16	18	.....
0002	Western Pacific Sustainability Fisheries Fund .....	.....	.....	1
0900	Total new obligations	16	18	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts (013-1450) .....	.....	-130	-154
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1203	Appropriation (Sequestration pop-up, Authorizing Committee)	10	10	10
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (013-1450)	-130	.....	.....

1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct (012-5209)	146	145	155
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-10	-10	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	17	146	166
1900	Budget authority (total)	17	16	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available	18	18	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	.....	11

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	38	40
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	18	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-17	-16	-13
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	38	40	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	39	38	40
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	38	40	28

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	-130	-154
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	-130	-154
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	17	146	166
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	137	155
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	16	9	12
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	17	146	167
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	17	16	12
4190	Outlays, net (total)	17	16	13

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce annually from the Department of Agriculture. NOAA transfers these funds to offset the appropriation requirements for fisheries research and management in the Operations, Research, and Facilities account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5139-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	16	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	18	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-5139-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3

FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND

For carrying out the provisions of title IV of Public Law 95-372, not to exceed \$349,000, to be derived from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5120-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND—Continued

The Fishermen's Contingency Fund is authorized under Section 402 of Title IV of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. NOAA compensates U.S. commercial fishermen for damage or loss of fishing gear, vessels, and resulting economic loss caused by obstructions related to oil and gas exploration, development, and production in any area of the Outer Continental Shelf. The funds used to provide this compensation are derived from fees collected by the Secretary of the Interior from the holders of leases, exploration permits, easements, or rights-of-way in areas of the Outer Continental Shelf. This activity is funded entirely through user fees. Disbursements can be made only to the extent authorized in appropriation acts.

FISHERIES DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-2055-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Declared Fishery Disaster - (State TBD)	4		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	24	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-13	-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	11	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	24	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	24	11	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	15	13	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	13	11

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERY OBSERVER FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5598-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees, North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund	4	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund	-4	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year			
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 013-5598-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund	5	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	5	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		

Budget authority:

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	4	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	5	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	5	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	3	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		4	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	6	6

In 2013 the North Pacific Observer Fund was established to support the restructured North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program (NPGOP). The observer program places all vessels and processors in the groundfish and halibut fisheries off Alaska into one of two observer coverage categories: (1) a full coverage category, and (2) a partial coverage category. Vessels and processors in the full coverage category (100% observer coverage) will obtain observers by contracting directly with observer providers. Vessels and processors in the partial coverage category (less than 100% observer coverage) will no longer contract independently with an observer provider, and will be required to carry an observer when they are selected through the Observer Declare and Deploy System (ODDS). Additionally, landings from all vessels in the partial coverage category will be assessed a 1.25 percent fee on standard ex-vessel prices of the landed catch weight of groundfish and halibut to be deposited in the North Pacific Observer Fund. The fee percentage is set in regulation and will be reviewed periodically by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council. The money generated by this fee will be used to pay for observer coverage on the vessels and processors in the partial coverage category in the following year.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5362-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest Earned, Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	9	7	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	9	8	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	-9	-7	-2
2132 Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-8	-7	-2
2999 Total appropriations	-8	-7	-2
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5362-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 North Pacific Research Board	8	6	2

0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	8	6	2
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		1
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)			1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	9	7	2
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	8	7	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	30	27
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	6	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-9	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	30	27	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	29	30	27
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	30	27	19

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8	7	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	7	8	10
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7	9	10
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	7	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	9	10

This fund was established by Title IV of P.L. 105-83. 20 percent of the interest earned from this fund is made available to the Department of Commerce. Funds are to be used by Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean. Research priorities and grant requests are reviewed and approved by the North Pacific Research Board with emphasis placed on cooperative research efforts designed to address pressing fishery management or marine ecosystem information needs.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4313-0-3-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected		1	
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund		-1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources		-1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-1	
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-1	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4313-0-3-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	19	19	18
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-1	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	19	18	18

This fund consists of loan repayments from the former Coastal Energy Impact Program. The Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 2012, cancelled all balances in the Coastal Zone Management Fund, made future payments to the Fund subject to the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, and eliminated the annual transfer from this account to the Operations, Research, and Facilities account. The display below includes reporting information consistent with all other credit liquidating accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4313-0-3-306		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1601	Direct loans, gross	19	19
1602	Interest receivable		6
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-14	-21
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	5	4
1999	Total assets	5	4
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	5	
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations		4
4999	Total liabilities and net position	5	4

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4316-0-3-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	145	67	47
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	166	118	109
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014-1618] ...	3	6	6
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	194	125	116
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-1618] ...	12	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	57	45	10
1900	Budget authority (total)	69	51	16
1930	Total budgetary resources available	263	176	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	118	109	85
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	94	80	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	145	67	47
3020	Outlays (gross)	-134	-113	-68
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	33	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	94	80	33
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	80	33	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	69	51	16
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	15	25	8
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	119	88	60
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	134	113	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4124	Offsetting governmental collections	-57	-45	-10
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	12	6	6
4190	Outlays, net (total)	77	68	58

The Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund is authorized under Section 1012(a) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, for the deposit of

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND—Continued

sums provided by any party or governmental entity to respond to the environmental effects of discharges of oil and other hazardous substances. Through the Revolving Fund, NOAA retains funds that are recovered through settlement or awarded by a court for the assessment and restoration of injured natural resources. NOAA also ensures deposited funds shall remain available to the trustee, without further appropriation, until expended to pay costs associated with the response, damage assessment, and restoration of natural resources.

These program functions are conducted jointly within NOAA by the Office of General Counsel, the National Ocean Service, and the National Marine Fisheries Service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4316-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	48	48	31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13	13	10
44.0 Refunds	75		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	145	67	47

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4316-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	15	15

FISHERIES FINANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Subject to section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, during fiscal year 2018, obligations of direct loans may not exceed \$24,000,000 for Individual Fishing Quota loans and not to exceed \$100,000,000 for traditional direct loans as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1456-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rounding Adjustment	1	1	
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	9	19	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	2	11	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	11	30	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)	12	31	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	12	31	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	34	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	31	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-31	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	31	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	31	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	31	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	31	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1456-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans	3	24	24
115002 Traditional Direct Loans	9	100	100
115999 Total direct loan levels	12	124	124
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans	-3.27	-22	-13.67
132002 Traditional Direct Loans	-3.05	-36	-9.58
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-3.10	-33	-10.37
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans			-3
133002 Traditional Direct Loans			-10
133999 Total subsidy budget authority			-13
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans			-1
134002 Traditional Direct Loans	-2		-2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-2		-3
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans	1	1	
135002 Traditional Direct Loans	-4	12	
135003 Pacific Ground Fish	1		
135008 Crab Buyback loans	1	3	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-1	16	

The Fisheries Finance Program (FFP) is a national loan program that makes long-term fixed-rate financing available to U.S. citizens who otherwise qualify for financing or refinancing of the construction, reconstruction, reconditioning, and, in some cases, the purchasing of fishing vessels, shoreside processing, aquaculture, and mariculture facilities. The FFP also provides fishery-wide financing to ease the transition to sustainable fisheries through its fishing capacity reduction programs and provides financial assistance in the form of loans to fishermen who fish from small vessels and entry-level fishermen to promote stability and reduce consolidation in already rationalized fisheries. Additionally, FFP can provide loans for fisheries investments of Native American Community Development Quota groups.

The FFP operates under the authority of Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended; Section 303(a) of the Sustainable Fisheries Act amendments to the Magnuson-Stevens Act; and, from time to time FFP-specific legislation. The overriding guideline for all FFP financings is that they cannot contribute or be construed to contribute to an increase in existing fish harvesting.

FISHERIES FINANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4324-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	12	124	124
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	21	23	22
0740 Negative subsidy obligations			13
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	12	13	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	46	162	159
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	7	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19	18	18

1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-19	-18	-18
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2	7	13
	Financing authority:			
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	23	124	124
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	118	129	102
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-90	-85	-79
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	28	44	23
1900	Budget authority (total)	51	168	147
1930	Total budgetary resources available	53	175	160
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	13	1

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	122	64	111
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	162	159
3020	Outlays (gross)	-85	-97	-91
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19	-18	-18
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	64	111	161
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	122	64	111
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	64	111	161

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	51	168	147
	Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	85	97	91
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Payments from program account	-12	-31	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-2	-2
4123	Repayments of principal, net	-74	-69	-72
4123	Interest Received on loans	-29	-27	-28
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-118	-129	-102
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-67	39	45
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-33	-32	-11
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-67	39	45
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-33	-32	-11

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4324-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	12	124	124
1150 Total direct loan obligations	12	124	124
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	436	410	369
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	48	28	84
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-74	-69	-72
1290 Outstanding, end of year	410	369	381

This account covers the financing of direct loans as authorized by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act to promote market-based approaches to sustainable fisheries management. Funds are not used for purposes that would contribute to the overcapitalization of the fishing industry. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4324-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	2	5
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Federal Receivables, net	12	26
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	436	410
1402 Interest receivable	3	3
1404 Foreclosed property		3
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	65	32
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	504	448

1999 Total assets	518	479
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	13	4
2103 Federal liabilities, debt	505	475
2999 Total liabilities	518	479
4999 Total liabilities and net position	518	479

FISHERIES FINANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

This account covers the financing of guaranteed loans obligated or committed subsequent to October 1, 1991 as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended. Funds are not used for purposes which would contribute to the overcapitalization of the fishing industry. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND FISHING VESSELS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4417-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2290 Outstanding, end of year			
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	9	9	9
2390 Outstanding, end of year	9	9	9

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4417-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	9	9
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-8	-8
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	1	1
1999 Total assets	1	1
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1	1

U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) provided for by law, including defense of suits instituted against the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the USPTO, \$3,586,193,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as offsetting collections of fees and surcharges assessed and collected by the USPTO under any law are received during fiscal year 2018, so as to result in a fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$0: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2018, should the total amount of such offsetting collections be less than \$3,586,193,000 this amount shall be reduced accordingly: Provided further, That any amount received in excess of \$3,586,193,000 in fiscal year 2018 and deposited in the Patent and Trademark Fee Reserve Fund shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Director of USPTO shall submit a notification to reprogram funds to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate for any amounts made available by the preceding proviso and such notification shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 505 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That any amounts reprogrammed in accordance with the preceding proviso shall be transferred to the United States Patent and Trademark Office "Salaries and Expenses" account: Provided further, That from amounts provided herein, not to exceed \$900 shall be made available in fiscal year 2018 for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2018 from the amounts made available for "Salaries and Expenses" for the USPTO, the amounts necessary to pay (1) the difference between the percentage of basic pay contributed by the USPTO and employees under section 8334(a) of title 5, United States Code, and the normal cost percentage (as defined by section 8331(17) of that title) as provided by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for USPTO's specific use, of basic pay, of employees subject to subchapter III of chapter 83 of that title, and (2) the present value of the otherwise unfunded accruing costs, as determined by OPM for USPTO's specific use of post-retirement life insurance and post-retirement health benefits coverage for all USPTO employees who are enrolled in Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) and Federal Employees Group Life Insurance (FGLI), shall be transferred to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, the FGLI Fund, and the Employees FEHB Fund, as appropriate, and shall be available for the authorized purposes of those accounts: Provided further, That any differences between the present value factors published in OPM's yearly 300 series benefit letters and the factors that OPM provides for USPTO's specific use shall be recognized as an imputed cost on USPTO's financial statements, where applicable: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated, \$2,000,000 shall be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General" account for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to the USPTO.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1006–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Patents	2,868	2,984	3,174
0802 Trademarks	279	313	327
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	3,147	3,297	3,501
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,147	3,297	3,501
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	504	460	342
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	36	22	22
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	540	482	364
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Base Fee Collections	3,063	3,158	3,586
1700 Other Income	6	7	7
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [013–0126]	–2	–2	–2
1723 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	–6	–6	–6
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3,067	3,157	3,591
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,607	3,639	3,955
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	460	342	454
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	671	590	598
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,147	3,297	3,501
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,192	–3,267	–3,469
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–36	–22	–22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	590	598	608
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	671	590	598
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	590	598	608

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,067	3,157	3,591
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,667	2,683	3,052
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	525	584	417
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,192	3,267	3,469
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–9	–9	–9
4033 Non-Federal sources	–3,060	–3,156	–3,584
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–3,069	–3,165	–3,593
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	–2	–8	–2
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	123	102	–124
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–2	–8	–2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	123	102	–124

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	938	938	944
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	938	944	944

The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) issues patents and registers trademarks, which provide protection to inventors and businesses for their inventions and corporate and product identifications. USPTO also advises other U.S. Government agencies on intellectual property issues and promotes stronger intellectual property protections in other countries. USPTO is funded through fees that are paid to obtain and renew patents and trademarks.

Patent program.—Requested funding for 2018 will be used for examining patent applications and granting patents. USPTO will continue its aggressive patent pendency reduction agenda to reduce overall pendency and backlog; continue to enhance patent quality; ensure optimal information technology service delivery to all users; improve appeal and post-grant processes; and improve intellectual property protections worldwide. The Budget supports USPTO's administrative efforts to address abusive patent litigation practices and repeats the President's call for Congress to enact legislation that promotes greater transparency in the U.S. patent system and prevents frivolous lawsuits that stifle innovation.

Trademark program.—The 2018 Budget provides resources for examining trademark applications; registering trademarks; maintaining high trademark quality; ensuring optimal information technology service delivery to all users; and improving trademark practices worldwide.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1006–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,430	1,497	1,591
11.5 Other personnel compensation	141	147	153
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,571	1,644	1,744
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	533	555	590
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	93	93	94
23.2 Rental payments to others	13	15	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	21	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	140	141	144
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	57	65	68
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	131	125	130
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	43	53	61
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	18	16	36
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	295	270	271
26.0 Supplies and materials	44	44	45
31.0 Equipment	179	247	274
44.0 Refunds	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,147	3,297	3,501

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-1006-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,436	12,769	13,249

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

NTIS REVOLVING FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4295-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0801 NTIS Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	184	146	170
---	-----	-----	-----

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	7	7
---	---	---	---

Budget authority:

1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected	187	146	170
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	182	146	170
1930 Total budgetary resources available	191	153	177

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
---	---	---	---

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	36	31	59
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	184	146	170
3020 Outlays (gross)	-189	-118	-160
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	31	59	69

Uncollected payments:

3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-21	-16	-16
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-16	-16	-16

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	15	43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	43	53

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000 Budget authority, gross	182	146	170
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Outlays, gross:

4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	180	80	94
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	38	66
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	189	118	160

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4030 Federal sources	-178	-132	-156
4033 Non-Federal sources	-9	-14	-14
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-187	-146	-170

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:

4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2	-28	-10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	-28	-10

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) collects and disseminates government scientific, technical, and business-related information. NTIS operates this revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred in performing these activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4295-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Reimbursable obligations:

11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	14	14
--	----	----	----

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	161	112	135
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	184	146	170

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4295-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	101	150	150
--	-----	-----	-----

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), \$600,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$9,000,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund": Provided, That not to exceed \$5,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That NIST may provide local transportation for summer undergraduate research fellowship program participants.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001 Laboratory programs	614	620	547
0201 Corporate services	17	17	11
0301 Standards coordination and special programs	73	80	49
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	704	717	607

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	23	22	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	30	23	2

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:

1100 New budget authority (gross), detail	690	695	600
1121 Transferred from State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance, DoJ [015-0404]	1		1
1121 Transferred from EAC [525-1650]	2		2
1121 Transferred from Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, DoJ [015-0401]	3		3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	696	695	606
1930 Total budgetary resources available	726	718	608

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	1	1
---	----	---	---

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	237	215	227
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	704	717	607
3020 Outlays (gross)	-719	-704	-624
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	215	227	209

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year	237	215	227
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	215	227	209

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	696	695	606
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	482	535	466
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	237	169	158
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	719	704	624
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	696	695	606
4190 Outlays, net (total)	719	704	624

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) mission is: To promote U.S. innovation and industrial competitiveness by advancing measurement science, standards, and technology in ways that enhance economic security and improve our quality of life. NIST is authorized by the NIST Organic Act (15 USC 271), which outlines major roles for NIST in promoting national competitiveness and innovation. For more than 110 years, NIST has maintained the national standards of measurement, a role that the U.S. Constitution assigns to the federal government to ensure fairness in the marketplace. NIST was founded in 1901 and is one of the nation's oldest physical science laboratories. Today, the NIST Laboratory Programs work at the frontiers of measurement science to ensure that the U.S. system of measurements is firmly grounded on sound scientific and technical principles. Today, the seven NIST Laboratories address increasingly complex measurement challenges, ranging from the very small (nanoscale devices for advanced computing) to the very large (vehicles and buildings), and from the physical resilient infrastructure to the virtual (cybersecurity and the internet of things). As new technologies develop and evolve, NIST's measurement research and services remain critical to national defense, homeland security, trade, and innovation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	240	244	218
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	26	26	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	271	275	250
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	86	91	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	14	13
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	22	21	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	5	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	70	62	29
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	31	37	31
25.5 Research and development contracts	3	3	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	18	18	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	36	34
31.0 Equipment	44	47	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	104	104	82
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	704	717	607

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,424	2,492	2,155

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

For necessary expenses for industrial technology services, \$21,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$6,000,000 shall be available to effectuate the discontinuation of Federal funding for the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership, and of which \$15,000,000 shall be for the National Network for

Manufacturing Innovation (also known as "Manufacturing USA"): Provided, That, should additional resources be needed to effectuate the discontinuation of Federal funding for the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership, recoveries from prior-year obligations and unobligated balances under the heading "Industrial Technology Services" shall be available for such purpose.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0525-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Technology Innovation Program .....	.....	1	.....
0002 Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership	141	146	6
0003 Manufacturing USA	6	47	15
0100 Total direct program	147	194	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	147	194	21
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	43	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to CRF Appropriation [013-0515] .....	.....	-4	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	13	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	35	39	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	155	155	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	190	194	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	162	156	154
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	147	194	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	-140	-196	-116
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	156	154	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	162	156	154
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	156	154	59
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	155	155	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	52	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	126	144	111
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	140	196	116
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	155	155	21
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	139	196	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	155	155	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	139	196	116

The Budget request for Industrial Technology Services (ITS) is consistent with the Administration's priority in 2018 to redirect domestic discretionary resources for rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the nation's security, and keep the nation on a responsible fiscal path. The ITS 2018 budget request is \$21.0 million for two programs.

— Manufacturing USA: Manufacturing USA, formerly known as the National Network for Manufacturing Innovation (NNMI), serves to create effective robust manufacturing research infrastructure for U.S. industry and academia to solve industry-relevant problems. The Manufacturing USA consists of linked Institutes for Manufacturing Innovation with common goals, but unique concentrations. In an Institute, industry, aca-

demia, and government partners leverage existing resources, collaborate, and co-invest to nurture manufacturing innovation and accelerate commercialization.

— Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP): The 2018 budget request proposes to discontinue federal funding for the MEP program. However, \$6.0 million is requested in 2018 for the orderly wind down of federal funding for the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0525-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	9	10	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10	11	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	8	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	122	165	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	147	194	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0525-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	87	97	36

CONSTRUCTION OF RESEARCH FACILITIES

For construction of new research facilities, including architectural and engineering design, and for renovation and maintenance of existing facilities, not otherwise provided for the National Institute of Standards and Technology, as authorized by sections 13 through 15 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology Act (15 U.S.C. 278c-278e), \$104,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary of Commerce shall include in the budget justification materials that the Secretary submits to Congress in support of the Department of Commerce budget (as submitted with the budget of the President under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code) an estimate for each National Institute of Standards and Technology construction project having a total multi-year program cost of more than \$5,000,000, and simultaneously the budget justification materials shall include an estimate of the budgetary requirements for each such project for each of the 5 subsequent fiscal years.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0515-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction of Research Facilities (Direct)	121	146	104
0801 Construction of Research Facilities (Reimbursable)	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	147	104
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	24	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from ITS Appropriation [013-0525] .....	.....	4	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	26	28	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	119	119	104
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	120	119	104
1930 Total budgetary resources available	146	147	104

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	67	119	175
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	122	147	104
3020 Outlays (gross)	-70	-91	-103
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	119	175	176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	67	119	175
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	119	175	176

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	120	119	104
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	24	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	69	67	82
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	70	91	103
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	119	119	104
4190 Outlays, net (total)	69	91	103

The President's Budget supports the construction of new facilities and the renovation and maintenance of NIST's current buildings and laboratories to comply with scientific and engineering requirements, and to keep pace with Federal, State, and local health and safety regulations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0515-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	40	22
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	1	.....
32.0 Land and structures	82	82	60
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	121	146	104
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	147	104

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0515-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	85	110	110

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Laboratory programs	163	172	144
0802 Corporate services	4	6	6
0803 Standards coordination and special programs	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	171	183	155
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	105	90	84
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	162	177	155
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-6	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	156	177	155
1900 Budget authority (total)	156	177	155
1930 Total budgetary resources available	261	267	239

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	90	84	84
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	176	192	112
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	171	183	155
3020 Outlays (gross)	-155	-263	-164
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	192	112	103
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-39	-33	-33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-33	-33	-33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	137	159	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	159	79	70
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	156	177	155
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		136	119
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	155	127	45
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	155	263	164
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-89	-113	-93
4033 Non-Federal sources	-73	-64	-62
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-162	-177	-155
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-7	86	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-7	86	9

The Working Capital Fund finances research and technical services performed for other Government agencies and the public. These activities are funded through advances and reimbursements. The Fund also finances the acquisition of equipment, standard reference materials, and storeroom inventories until issued or sold.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	64	65	66
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	72	73	74
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23	23	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	1	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	17	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	8	6
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	4	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	10	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	17	8
31.0 Equipment	19	18	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	4	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	171	183	155

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	679	689	689

WIRELESS INNOVATION (WIN) FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0513-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Public Safety Communications Research Fund (Reimbursable)	11	50	47
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	93	276	226
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	194		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	287	276	226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	276	226	179
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		3	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	50	47
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-16	-40
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	37	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		3	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	37	44
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	194		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8	16	40
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-194		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-186	16	40

In FY 2018, NIST will continue to execute mandatory resources provided in FY 2017 through the NIST Public Safety Communications Research Fund to help develop cutting-edge wireless technologies for public safety users, as part of the National Wireless Initiative included in the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0513-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts		4	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment	1	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		27	24
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	50	47
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	50	47

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0513-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	54	56

**NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND
INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as provided for by law, of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), \$36,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1535(d), the Secretary of Commerce shall charge Federal agencies for costs incurred in spectrum management, analysis, operations, and related services, and such fees shall be retained and used as offsetting collections for costs of such spectrum services, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to retain and use as offsetting collections all funds transferred, or previously transferred, from other Government agencies for all costs incurred in telecommunication research, engineering, and related activities by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of NTIA, in furtherance of its assigned functions under this paragraph, and such funds received from other Government agencies shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0550-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Domestic and international policy	10	10	8
0002 Spectrum management	10	9	9
0004 Broadband programs	13	11	9
0007 Advanced Communication Research	9	13	10
0100 Total, direct program	42	43	36
0799 Total direct obligations	42	43	36
0801 Spectrum management	33	48	34
0802 Telecommunication sciences research	10	22	10
0803 Other		1	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	43	71	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	85	114	80
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	33	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24	33	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	40	40	36
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	50	41	44
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	54	41	44
1900 Budget authority (total)	94	81	80
1930 Total budgetary resources available	118	114	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	33		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	33	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	85	114	80
3020 Outlays (gross)	-79	-118	-83
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	29	26
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	25	25	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25	21	18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	94	81	80

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	65	64
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	18	53	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	79	118	83
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-50	-41	-44
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-50	-41	-44
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	40	40	36
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	29	77	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	40	40	36
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29	77	39

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is the principal Executive Branch adviser on domestic and international telecommunications and Internet policy. NTIA also manages the Federal Government's use of the radio frequency spectrum and performs extensive research in telecommunication sciences. The 2018 Budget: (1) continues to provide spectrum assignment and analysis support to Federal agencies; (2) supports NTIA's responsibilities under the Spectrum Pipeline Act of 2015 to help identify additional federal spectrum to be shared or reallocated for commercial use. Additionally, NTIA will continue to leverage the expertise of its BroadbandUSA program to encourage and promote partnerships among state, municipal, non-profit, and private-sector organizations and to support deployment of new community broadband systems through online and in-person technical assistance, regional workshops, and guides and tools providing proven solutions to problems in broadband planning, financing, construction, and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0550-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	18	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	7	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	10	8
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	42	42	35
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	43	71	44
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	85	114	80

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0550-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	127	160	152
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	144	170	170

PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

For the administration of prior-year grants, recoveries and unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated are available for the administration of all open grants until their expiration.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0551-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1

PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013–0551–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This program was terminated in FY 2011. However, the 2018 Budget proposes to continue to use grant recoveries and unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated to administer prior-year grants until their expiration.

INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

This program was discontinued in 2005, and all close-out activities were completed in 2012. Amounts remaining in the account relate to deobligations and recoveries.

BROADBAND TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0554–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	76	91	64
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	17		
3020 Outlays (gross)		–27	–21
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	91	64	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	76	91	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	91	64	43
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		27	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–17		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	17		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–17	27	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–17	27	21

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provided over \$4 billion to deploy broadband and promote adoption in underserved areas. NTIA continues to provide oversight of active projects funded through these grants.

DIGITAL TELEVISION TRANSITION AND PUBLIC SAFETY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5396–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8,798	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1031 Other balances not available	–8,807	–1	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	15	12
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	–3	–12
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	12	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	15	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	12	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	3	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–8		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	8		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	–7	3	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–7	3	12

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5103 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Fulfilled purpose		8,807	8,807
5104 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Fulfilled purpose	8,807	8,807	8,807

The Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund, created by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, as amended by the Digital Television Delay Act (DTV Delay Act) of 2009, received offsetting receipts from the auction of licenses to use electromagnetic spectrum formerly assigned to broadcast television service, and provided funding for several one-time programs from these receipts. Authority for all programs funded under the Act has expired.

STATE AND LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0516–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 State and Local Implementation Fund (Reimbursable)	2	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	5	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	2	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	94	75	52
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	–21	–26	–25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	75	52	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	94	75	52
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	75	52	29
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	21	26	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	26	25

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 provided \$135 million in borrowing authority for grants to States and localities to plan for the build-out of a nationwide broadband network for first responders. Proceeds from spectrum auctions through the Public Safety Trust Fund reimbursed these costs in 2015. Activity in 2016 and beyond is for the administration of grants previously awarded.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0516-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0516-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	7	7

NETWORK CONSTRUCTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4358-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 FirstNet	94	6,574	20
0802 NTIA Opt-Out	1	4	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	6,578	22
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6,322	6,595	51
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6,324	6,595	51
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	366	34	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,690	6,629	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,595	51	29
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	48	5,528
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	95	6,578	22
3020 Outlays (gross)	-80	-1,098	-1,175
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	48	5,528	4,375
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	48	5,528
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	48	5,528	4,375
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	366	34	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		14	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	80	1,084	1,175
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	80	1,098	1,175
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-366	-34	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-286	1,064	1,175

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 created the Network Construction Fund to receive transfers from the Public Safety Trust Fund in support of the construction and deployment of FirstNet's nationwide broadband network, as well as to provide funding to states who may choose to opt out of FirstNet's proposed buildout plan for that state. The 2017 obligation and outlay activity reflect Board-approved budget decisions made through August 2016. As of April 2017, the FirstNet Board had not approved 2018 obligation and outlay levels, so those amounts reflect preliminary projections. The estimates will be updated upon approval of requirements and associated funding amounts by the FirstNet Board. This

account also funds NTIA administrative costs related to grant-making activity for the opt-out program under the Act.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4358-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	17	26	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	8	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		6,493	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	40	41	9
31.0 Equipment	1	3	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	6,578	22

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4358-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	115	183	51

FIRST RESPONDER NETWORK AUTHORITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4421-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 First Responder Network Authority			50
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			80
1930 Total budgetary resources available			80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			50
3020 Outlays (gross)			-48
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			80
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			48
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources			-80
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-32

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 created the First Responder Network Authority to manage the construction, deployment, and operations of a nationwide, interoperable public safety broadband network (NPSBN) for use by public safety entities. FirstNet is an independent entity within the Department of Commerce's National Telecommunication and Information Administration and is overseen by a 15-member Board comprised of representatives from the first responder community, Federal Agencies and the private sector. Initial funding for this activity was provided by spectrum auction receipts. The Act authorizes FirstNet to charge and collect fees for use of network capability as well as use of the network and infrastructure to create a sustainable funding source for future operations.

The amounts presented in the budget schedules for this account for 2018 reflect estimates of receipts from fees. Actual funding will be determined

FIRST RESPONDER NETWORK AUTHORITY—Continued

through FirstNet's National Public Safety Broadband Network contract award and the statutorily mandated state opt-out process.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4421-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			19
31.0 Equipment			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			50

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4421-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			121

Trust Funds

PUBLIC SAFETY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	372	21	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Spectrum Auction Receipts, Public Safety Trust Fund	8,430		8,740
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	8,802	21	8,740
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Public Safety Trust Fund	-8,430		
2103 Public Safety Trust Fund	-372	-21	
2132 Public Safety Trust Fund	21		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-8,781	-21	
2999 Total appropriations	-8,781	-21	
5099 Balance, end of year	21		8,740

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public Safety Trust Fund (Direct)	366		
0002 NTIA Programmatic and Oversight	3	3	3
0003 First Net Administrative	10	25	30
0004 NIST Public Safety Wireless Research	194	14	
0005 Transportation Next Generation E-911	104	8	
0007 NTIA Next Generation 9-1-1		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	677	51	33
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	157	482	452
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	159	482	452
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8,430		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	372	21	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-21		
1235 Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	-7,781		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,000	21	
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,000	21	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,159	503	452
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	482	452	419

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	677	51	33
3020 Outlays (gross)	-681	-51	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	26

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,000	21	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		21	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	681	30	13
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	681	51	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,000	21	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	681	51	13

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value		333	333
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	333	333	9,073

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (the Act) authorized the repurposing of spectrum from private license holders and Federal agencies to flexible use through specified auctions. The Act further directs that up to \$7 billion of these proceeds be used to create the First Responder Network Authority (FirstNet) within the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) to manage the building, deployment, and operations of a nationwide network for first responders and allowed NTIA to borrow \$2 billion prior to the auctions authorized by the Act to support the establishment of the network.

In 2016, the PSTF received an additional \$8.4 billion from the FCC as a result of the AWS-3 auction. These funds provided an additional transfer to Treasury for deficit reduction, a transfer to the Department of Transportation for the NG-911 program and the transfer to NIST of the remaining funds for public safety communications research. In addition NTIA was able to invest \$333 million in Treasury securities.

The amounts presented in the budget schedules for this account for 2018 reflect projections of obligations and outlays for NTIA oversight and FirstNet administrative costs. Programmatic work for FirstNet network construction and grants to States authorized by Section 6302 of the Act are presented in the Network Construction Fund and the State and Local Implementation Fund.

As of February 2017, the FirstNet Board had not determined final obligation and outlay estimates for 2018. Estimates will be updated upon approval of requirements by the FirstNet Board.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	6	3
94.0 Financial transfers	664	36	20
99.0 Direct obligations	675	50	32
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	677	51	33

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	63	78	68

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
013-271710 Fisheries Finance, Negative Subsidies	2	.....	3
013-271730 Fisheries Finance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	14	14	.....
013-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	27	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	43	14	3
Intragovernmental payments:			
013-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	3	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	3	.....	.....

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 101. During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations and funds made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Act, and, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3324, may be used for advanced payments not otherwise authorized only upon the certification of officials designated by the Secretary of Commerce that such payments are in the public interest.

SEC. 102. During the current fiscal year, appropriations made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

SEC. 103. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Commerce in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

SEC. 104. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may furnish services (including but not limited to utilities, telecommunications, and security services) necessary to support the operation, maintenance, and improvement of space that persons, firms, or organizations are authorized, pursuant to the Public Buildings Cooperative Use Act of 1976 or other authority, to use or occupy in the Herbert C. Hoover Building, Washington, DC, or other buildings, the maintenance, operation, and protection of which has been delegated to the Secretary from the Administrator of General Services pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 on a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis. Amounts received as reimbursement for services provided under this section or the authority under which the use or occupancy of the space is authorized, up to \$200,000, shall be credited to the appropriation or fund which initially bears the costs of such services.

SEC. 105. Nothing in this title shall be construed to prevent a grant recipient from deterring child pornography, copyright infringement, or any other unlawful activity over its networks.

SEC. 106. The Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration is authorized to use, with their consent, with reimbursement and subject to the limits of available appropriations, the land, services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States, or of any State, local government, Indian tribal government, Territory, or possession, or of any political subdivision thereof, or of any foreign government or international organization, for purposes related to carrying out the responsibilities of any statute administered by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

SEC. 107. The National Technical Information Service shall not charge any customer for a copy of any report or document generated by the Legislative Branch unless the Service has provided information to the customer on how an electronic copy of such report or document may be accessed and downloaded for free online. Should a customer still require the Service to provide a printed or digital copy of the report or document, the charge shall be limited to recovering the Service's cost of processing, reproducing, and delivering such report or document.

SEC. 108. The Secretary of Commerce may waive the requirement for bonds under 40 U.S.C. 3131 with respect to contracts for the construction, alteration, or repair

of vessels, regardless of the terms of the contracts as to payment or title, when the contract is made under the Coast and Geodetic Survey Act of 1947 (33 U.S.C. 883a et seq.).

SEC. 109. To carry out the responsibilities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Administrator of NOAA is authorized to: (1) enter into grants and cooperative agreements with; (2) use on a non-reimbursable basis land, services, equipment, personnel, and facilities provided by; and (3) receive and expend funds made available on a consensual basis from a Federal agency, State or subdivision thereof, local government, tribal government, territory, or possession or any subdivisions thereof, foreign government, international or intergovernmental organization, public or private organization, or individual: Provided, That funds received for permitting and related regulatory activities pursuant to this section shall be deposited under the heading "National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—Operations, Research, and Facilities" and shall remain available until expended, for such purposes: Provided further, That all funds within this section and their corresponding uses are subject to section 504 of this Act.

SEC. 110. Amounts provided by this Act or by any prior appropriations Act that remain available for obligation, for necessary expenses for programs of the Bureau of Economic Analysis and the U.S. Census Bureau, shall be available for expenses of cooperative agreements with appropriate entities, including any Federal, State, or local governmental unit, or institution of higher education, to aid and promote statistical, research, and methodology activities which further the purposes for which such amounts have been made available

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 503. If any provision of this Act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of each provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 504. None of the funds provided under this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agencies funded by this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2017, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that: (1) creates or initiates a new program, project or activity; (2) eliminates a program, project or activity; (3) increases funds or personnel by any means for any project or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted; (4) relocates an office or employees; (5) reorganizes or renames offices, programs or activities; (6) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees; (7) augments existing programs, projects or activities in excess of \$1,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, or reduces by 10 percent funding for any program, project or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent; or (8) results from any general savings, including savings from a reduction in personnel, which would result in a change in existing programs, projects or activities as approved by Congress; unless the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds by agencies (excluding agencies of the Department of Justice) funded by this Act and 45 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds by agencies of the Department of Justice funded by this Act.

SEC. 505. (a) If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

(b)(1) To the extent practicable, with respect to authorized purchases of promotional items, funds made available by this Act shall be used to purchase items that

are manufactured, produced, or assembled in the United States, its territories or possessions.

(2) The term "promotional items" has the meaning given the term in OMB Circular A-87, Attachment B, Item (1)(f)(3).

(TRANSFER AUTHORITY)

SEC. 506. Any costs incurred by a department or agency funded under this Act resulting from, or to prevent, personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this Act shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available to such department or agency: Provided, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act: Provided further, That use of funds to carry out this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That for the Department of Commerce, this section shall also apply to actions taken for the care and protection of loan collateral or grant property.

SEC. 507. None of the funds provided by this Act shall be available to promote the sale or export of tobacco or tobacco products.

SEC. 508. None of the funds made available to the Department of Justice in this Act may be used to discriminate against or denigrate the religious or moral beliefs of students who participate in programs for which financial assistance is provided from those funds, or of the parents or legal guardians of such students.

SEC. 509. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be used by the Departments of Commerce and Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, or the National Science Foundation to acquire a high-impact or moderate-impact information system, as defined for security categorization in the National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST) Federal Information Processing Standard Publication 199, "Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems" unless the agency has—

(1) reviewed the supply chain risk for the information systems against criteria developed by NIST to inform acquisition decisions for high-impact and moderate-impact information systems within the Federal Government;

(2) reviewed the supply chain risk from the presumptive awardee against available and relevant threat information provided by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and other appropriate agencies; and

(3) in consultation with the FBI or other appropriate Federal entity, conducted an assessment of any risk of cyber-espionage or sabotage associated with the acquisition of such system, including any risk associated with such system being produced, manufactured, or assembled by one or more entities identified by the United States Government as posing a cyber threat, including but not limited to, those that may be owned, directed, or subsidized by the People's Republic of China.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be used to acquire a high-impact or moderate-impact information system reviewed and assessed under subsection (a) unless the head of the assessing entity described in subsection (a) has—

(1) developed, in consultation with NIST and supply chain risk management experts, a mitigation strategy for any identified risks;

(2) determined that the acquisition of such system is in the national interest of the United States; and

(3) reported that determination to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and the agency Inspector General.

(c) During fiscal year 2018—

(1) the FBI shall develop best practices for supply chain risk management; and

(2) the Departments of Commerce and Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the National Science Foundation shall incorporate such practices into their information technology procurement practices to the maximum extent practicable.

SEC. 510. None of the funds made available in this Act shall be used in any way whatsoever to support or justify the use of torture by any official or contract employee of the United States Government.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to authorize or issue a national security letter in contravention of any of the following laws authorizing the Federal Bureau of Investigation to issue national security letters: The Right to Financial Privacy Act; The Electronic Communications Privacy Act; The Fair Credit Reporting Act; The National Security Act of 1947; USA PATRIOT Act; USA FREEDOM Act of 2015; and the laws amended by these Acts.

SEC. 512. If at any time during any quarter, the program manager of a project within the jurisdiction of the Departments of Commerce or Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, or the National Science Foundation totaling more than \$250,000,000 has reasonable cause to believe that the total program cost has increased by 10 percent or more, the program manager shall immediately inform the respective Secretary, Administrator, or Director. The Secretary, Administrator,

or Director shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations within 30 days in writing of such increase, and shall include in such notice: the date on which such determination was made; a statement of the reasons for such increases; the action taken and proposed to be taken to control future cost growth of the project; changes made in the performance or schedule milestones and the degree to which such changes have contributed to the increase in total program costs or procurement costs; new estimates of the total project or procurement costs; and a statement validating that the project's management structure is adequate to control total project or procurement costs.

SEC. 513. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence or intelligence related activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2018 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for fiscal year 2018.

SEC. 514. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to enter into a contract in an amount greater than \$5,000,000 or to award a grant in excess of such amount unless the prospective contractor or grantee certifies in writing to the agency awarding the contract or grant that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the contractor or grantee has filed all Federal tax returns required during the three years preceding the certification, has not been convicted of a criminal offense under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and has not, more than 90 days prior to certification, been notified of any unpaid Federal tax assessment for which the liability remains unsatisfied, unless the assessment is the subject of an installment agreement or offer in compromise that has been approved by the Internal Revenue Service and is not in default, or the assessment is the subject of a non-frivolous administrative or judicial proceeding.

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 515. (a) Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available to the Department of Commerce's Economic Development Administration, Economic Development Assistance Programs, \$47,000,000 are permanently cancelled, not later than September 30, 2018.

SEC. 516. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to purchase first class or premium airline travel in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 517. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to send or otherwise pay for the attendance of more than 50 employees from a Federal department or agency, who are stationed in the United States, at any single conference occurring outside the United States unless such conference is a law enforcement training or operational conference for law enforcement personnel and the majority of Federal employees in attendance are law enforcement personnel stationed outside the United States.

SEC. 518. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this or any other Act may be used to transfer, release, or assist in the transfer or release to or within the United States, its territories, or possessions Khalid Sheikh Mohammed or any other detainee who—

(1) is not a United States citizen or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(2) is or was held on or after June 24, 2009, at the United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, by the Department of Defense.

SEC. 519. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this or any other Act may be used to construct, acquire, or modify any facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions to house any individual described in subsection (c) for the purposes of detention or imprisonment in the custody or under the effective control of the Department of Defense.

(b) The prohibition in subsection (a) shall not apply to any modification of facilities at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

(c) An individual described in this subsection is any individual who, as of June 24, 2009, is located at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and who—

(1) is not a citizen of the United States or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(2) is—

(A) in the custody or under the effective control of the Department of Defense; or

(B) otherwise under detention at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

SEC. 520. To the extent practicable, funds made available in this Act should be used to purchase light bulbs that are "Energy Star" qualified or have the "Federal Energy Management Program" designation.

SEC. 521. (a) None of the funds made available by this Act may be used for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) or the Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) to develop, design, plan, promulgate, implement,

or execute a bilateral policy, program, order, or contract of any kind to participate, collaborate, or coordinate bilaterally in any way with China or any Chinese-owned company unless such activities are specifically authorized by a law enacted after the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to effectuate the hosting of official Chinese visitors at facilities belonging to or utilized by NASA.

(c) The limitations described in subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to activities which NASA or OSTP has certified—

(1) pose no risk of resulting in the transfer of technology, data, or other information with national security or economic security implications to China or a Chinese-owned company; and

(2) will not involve knowing interactions with officials who have been determined by the United States to have direct involvement with violations of human rights.

(d) Any certification made under subsection (c) shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, no later than 30 days prior to the activity in question and shall include a description of the purpose of the activity, its agenda, its major participants, and its location and timing.

SEC. 522. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, adjudication, or other law enforcement- or victim assistance-related activity.

SEC. 523. The Departments of Commerce and Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the National Science Foundation, the Commission on Civil Rights, the International Trade Commission, the Legal Services Corporation, and the State Justice Institute shall submit spending plans, signed by the respective department or agency head, to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate within 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 524. The head of any executive branch department, agency, board, commission, or office funded by this Act shall require that all contracts within their purview that provide award fees link such fees to successful acquisition outcomes, specifying the terms of cost, schedule, and performance.

SEC. 525. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay award or incentive fees for contractor performance that has been judged to be below satisfactory performance or for performance that does not meet the basic requirements of a contract.

SEC. 526. No funds provided in this Act shall be used to deny an Inspector General funded under this Act timely access to any records, documents, or other materials available to the department or agency over which that Inspector General has responsibilities under the Inspector General Act of 1978, or to prevent or impede that Inspector General's access to such records, documents, or other materials, under any provision of law, except a provision of law that expressly refers to the Inspector General and expressly limits the Inspector General's right of access. A department or agency covered by this section shall provide its Inspector General with access to all such records, documents, and other materials in a timely manner. Each Inspector General shall ensure compliance with statutory limitations on disclosure relevant to the information provided by the establishment over which that Inspector General has responsibilities under the Inspector General Act of 1978. Each Inspector General covered by this section shall report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate within 5 calendar days any failures to comply with this requirement.

SEC. 527. The Department of Commerce, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the National Science Foundation shall provide a quarterly report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate on any official travel to China by any employee of such Department or agency, including the purpose of such travel.

SEC. 528. Section 601(d)(2) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3211), is amended—

(1) by striking "(2) RELEASE.—" and inserting the following:

"(2) RELEASE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(B) REVOLVING LOAN FUND PROGRAM.—

"The Secretary may release, subject to terms and conditions the Secretary determines appropriate, the Federal Government's interest in connection with a grant under section 209(d) not less than 7 years after final disbursement of the grant, if—

"(i) the recipient has carried out the terms of the award in a satisfactory manner;

"(ii) any proceeds realized from the release of the Federal Government's interest will be used for one or more activities that continue to carry out the economic development purposes of this Act; and

"(iii) the recipient shall provide adequate assurance to the Secretary that at all times after release of the Federal Government's interest in connection with the grant, the recipient will be responsible for continued compliance with the requirements of section 602 in the same manner it was responsible prior to release of the Federal Government's interest and that the recipient's failure to comply shall result in the Secretary taking appropriate action.".

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY PROGRAMS

MILITARY PERSONNEL

ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES

These appropriations finance the personnel costs of the Active, Reserve, and Guard forces of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force. They include pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets and midshipmen, permanent change of station travel, inactive duty and active duty training, accruing retirement and health benefits, enlistment, reenlistment and affiliation bonuses, special and incentive pays, and other personnel costs. Over the past decade, significant pay increases, coupled with new requirements to accrue funds for future health benefits, have significantly increased the requirements of these appropriations and have substantially improved the military compensation package to very competitive levels for attracting and retaining the best and brightest to fill the All-Volunteer Force.

Against this backdrop of a healthy and very competitive compensation package and facing a significantly constrained fiscal environment, much work has been done to explore how to balance the rate of growth in military pay and benefit costs and individual compensation responsibly, fairly, and effectively. Included in these accounts is funding for a 2.1 percent across-the-board pay raise for all pay grades. Even with this modest increase, military salaries, as defined by Regular Military Compensation, which includes basic pay, a tax-free allowance for housing or the value of in-kind housing, a tax-free allowance for subsistence (food), and the tax savings because these allowances are tax free, will continue to grow and will average more than \$61,200 for enlisted personnel and more than \$111,800 for officers in 2018. Many military personnel also receive one-time or yearly bonuses, monthly special pays, other allowances, and significant non-cash benefits, including comprehensive health care.

The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (P.L. 108–375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance the cost of accruing TRICARE benefits of uniformed servicemembers. These costs are included in the DOD discretionary total.

The Budget includes a proposal which adjusts the prescription pharmacy co-payments over a 10-year period for active duty families and all retirees. In addition to discretionary savings in the Defense Health Program, the proposal reduces future accrual costs, resulting in reduced Services' discretionary contributions to the Medicare Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund.

The following summary table reflects the annualized base and Overseas Contingency Operations 2017 amounts and the base 2018 military personnel appropriation request and the additional amounts for TRICARE accrual funded from permanent, indefinite authority. Total base 2018 military personnel requirements are \$141,686 million.

MILITARY PERSONNEL TOTALS WITH TRICARE ACCRUAL AMOUNTS

	2017 Appropriation Estimate ¹ (\$ mil)	2018 Base Appropriation Request ¹ (\$ mil)
	With Accrual	With Accrual
Military Personnel, Army	42,889	41,534
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	1,955	2,193
Total, Military Personnel, Army	44,844	43,727
Military Personnel, Navy	27,913	28,918
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	1,352	1,514
Total, Military Personnel, Navy	29,265	30,432
Military Personnel, Marine Corps	12,970	13,279
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	766	866
Total, Military Personnel, Marine Corps	13,736	14,145
Military Personnel, Air Force	28,173	28,963
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	1,319	1,498
Total, Military Personnel, Air Force	29,492	30,461
Reserve Personnel, Army	4,479	4,805

Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	376	417
Total, Reserve Personnel, Army	4,855	5,222
Reserve Personnel, Navy	1,876	2,000
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	123	136
Total, Reserve Personnel, Navy	1,999	2,136
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps	705	767
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	72	77
Total, Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps	777	844
Reserve Personnel, Air Force	1,698	1,824
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	125	139
Total, Reserve Personnel, Air Force	1,823	1,963
National Guard Personnel, Army	8,043	8,379
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	654	721
Total, National Guard Personnel, Army	8,697	9,100
National Guard Personnel, Air Force	3,199	3,413
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority)	216	243
Total, National Guard Personnel, Air Force	3,415	3,656
Total, Appropriated Military Personnel Accounts	131,944	133,882
Total, Permanent, Indefinite Authority	6,961	7,804
Total, Military Personnel	138,905	141,686

¹The 2017 column reflects annualized amounts available under the Further Continuing and Security Appropriations Act, 2017 in Public Law 114–254. Totals may not add due to rounding.

ACTIVE FORCES

YEAR-END NUMBER

	2016 actual	2017 est. ¹	2018 est.
Defense total	1,301,444	1,305,900	1,314,000
Officers	228,155	228,001	228,194
Enlisted	1,060,213	1,065,017	1,072,937
Academy cadets and midshipmen	13,076	12,882	12,869
Army	474,400	476,000	476,000
Officers	92,129	90,909	90,375
Enlisted	378,778	380,577	381,113
Military Academy cadets	4,493	4,514	4,512
Navy	324,557	323,900	327,900
Officers	54,392	54,282	54,256
Enlisted	265,742	265,250	269,287
Naval Academy midshipmen	4,423	4,368	4,357
Marine Corps	183,604	185,000	185,000
Officers	20,673	21,112	21,112
Enlisted	162,931	163,088	163,088
Air Force	317,883	321,000	325,100
Officers	60,961	61,698	62,451
Enlisted	252,762	255,302	258,649
Air Force Academy cadets	4,160	4,000	4,000

¹The 2017 column reflects the authorized end strength levels in the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 in Public Law 114–328.

RESERVE FORCES

The number of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the Selected Reserve training programs and the number of full-time active duty military personnel provided for are summarized in the following table.

YEAR-END NUMBER

	2016 actual	2017 est. ¹	2018 est.
Defense total	811,668	813,200	815,900
Trained inactive duty	689,238	689,290	689,832
Training pipeline	46,638	47,559	47,442
Full-time active duty	75,792	76,351	78,626
Army Reserve	198,395	199,000	199,000
Trained inactive duty	170,825	172,167	171,287

YEAR-END NUMBER—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est. ¹	2018 est.
Training pipeline	11,268	10,572	11,452
Full-time active duty	16,302	16,261	16,261
Navy Reserve	57,980	58,000	59,000
Trained inactive duty	46,485	46,426	47,281
Training pipeline	1,494	1,619	1,618
Full-time active duty	10,001	9,955	10,101
Marine Corps Reserve	38,453	38,500	38,500
Trained inactive duty	33,095	32,953	33,137
Training pipeline	3,123	3,286	3,102
Full-time active duty	2,235	2,261	2,261
Air Force Reserve	69,364	69,000	69,800
Trained inactive duty	63,720	63,558	63,725
Training pipeline	2,884	2,487	2,487
Full-time active duty	2,760	2,955	3,588
Army National Guard	341,589	343,000	343,000
Trained inactive duty	288,983	287,023	287,835
Training pipeline	22,705	25,822	25,010
Full-time active duty	29,901	30,155	30,155
Air National Guard	105,887	105,700	106,600
Trained inactive duty	86,130	87,163	86,567
Training pipeline	5,164	3,773	3,773
Full-time active duty	14,593	14,764	16,260

1/The 2017 column reflects the authorized end strength levels in the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328)

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a college at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and may be ordered to active duty for a minimum of three years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships generally serve a minimum period of four years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. A number of scholarship recipients will fulfill their entire obligation in the Reserve components.

The Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program provides a source of active duty commissioned officers for the various health professions.

The numbers of commissioned officers graduated from these programs are summarized below:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
ROTC:			
Army	5,452	5,279	5,579
Navy	1,036	1,051	1,043
Air Force	1,400	1,400	1,400
Total	7,888	7,730	8,022
Marine Corps officer candidates	407	356	485
Total	407	356	485
Health Professions scholarship:			
Army	422	434	428
Navy	285	299	297
Air Force	433	405	446
Total	1,140	1,138	1,171

Federal Funds

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$41,533,674,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2010-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers	13,237	13,243	12,672
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted	24,807	24,511	24,857
0003 Pay and allowances of cadets	79	81	82
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel	2,051	2,131	1,852
0005 Permanent change of station travel	1,753	1,857	1,768
0006 Other military personnel costs	400	454	303
0020 Undistributed		612	
0799 Total direct obligations	42,327	42,889	41,534
0801 Military Personnel, Army (Reimbursable)	282	284	270
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42,609	43,173	41,804
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	42,892	42,890	41,534
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-535		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	93		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-122		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	42,328	42,890	41,534
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	127	284	270
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	6		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	133	284	270
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	149		
1900 Budget authority (total)	42,610	43,174	41,804
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42,610	43,175	41,806
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,109	3,533	2,777
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	42,609	43,173	41,804
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3,674		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43,866	-43,929	-41,612
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3,993		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,533	2,777	2,969
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,109	3,527	2,771
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,527	2,771	2,963
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	42,461	43,174	41,804
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	41,309	40,600	39,312
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,408	3,329	2,300
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	43,717	43,929	41,612
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-127	-276	-270
4033 Non-Federal sources		-8	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-127	-284	-270
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	42,328	42,890	41,534
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	43,590	43,645	41,342
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	149		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	149		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-149		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	42,328	42,890	41,534
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43,590	43,645	41,342

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	42,328	42,890	41,534
Outlays	43,590	43,645	41,342
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			2,635
Outlays			2,477
Total:			
Budget Authority	42,328	42,890	44,169
Outlays	43,590	43,645	43,819

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2010-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	6,933	6,898	6,725
11.7 Military personnel	23,507	24,237	22,785
11.8 Special personal services payments		1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	30,440	31,136	29,510
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	6,257	5,631	5,644
12.2 Other personnel benefits	3,699	3,610	4,527
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	195	169	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	460	360	476
22.0 Transportation of things	1,066	1,187	1,062
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	13	14	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	144	132	153
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	50	38	41
43.0 Interest and dividends	3		
92.0 Undistributed		612	
99.0 Direct obligations	42,327	42,889	41,534
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	282	284	270
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42,609	43,173	41,804

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1004-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Officers	371	382	444
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted	1,519	1,573	1,841
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	1,890	1,955	2,285
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,890	1,955	2,285
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,890	1,955	2,285
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,890	1,955	2,285
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,890	-1,955	-2,285
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,890	1,955	2,285
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,890	1,955	2,285
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,890	1,955	2,285
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,890	1,955	2,285

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,890	1,955	2,285
Outlays	1,890	1,955	2,285
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-92
Outlays			-92

Total:

Budget Authority	1,890	1,955	2,193
Outlays	1,890	1,955	2,193

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, ARMY
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1004-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Officers			-18
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted			-74
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-92
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-92
1900 Budget authority (total)			-92
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-92
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-92
3020 Outlays (gross)			92
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-92
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-92
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-92
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-92

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$28,917,918,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1453-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers	7,856	7,923	8,049
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	18,036	18,161	18,507
0003 Pay and allowances of cadets	80	82	82
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel	1,189	1,210	1,210
0005 Permanent change of station travel	919	751	927
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs	151	166	143
0020 Undistributed		-380	
0799 Total direct obligations	28,231	27,913	28,918
0801 Military Personnel, Navy (Reimbursable)	337	330	345
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28,568	28,243	29,263
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ...	145		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	28,086	27,913	28,918
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ...	175		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-131		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	28,130	27,913	28,918

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1453-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	199	330	345
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	212	330	345
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	128		
1900 Budget authority (total)	28,470	28,243	29,263
1930 Total budgetary resources available	28,615	28,243	29,263
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-47		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,706	952	1,483
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	28,568	28,243	29,263
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	416		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29,206	-27,712	-29,028
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-532		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	952	1,483	1,718
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,700	939	1,470
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	939	1,470	1,705

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	28,342	28,243	29,263
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	27,895	26,847	27,817
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,183	865	1,211
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	29,078	27,712	29,028
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-209	-330	-345
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-209	-330	-345
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	28,130	27,913	28,918
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	28,869	27,382	28,683
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	128		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	128		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-128		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28,130	27,913	28,918
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28,869	27,382	28,683

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	28,130	27,913	28,918
Outlays	28,869	27,382	28,683
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			378
Outlays			359
Total:			
Budget Authority	28,130	27,913	29,296
Outlays	28,869	27,382	29,042

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1453-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	5,568	5,704	5,887
11.7 Military personnel	15,236	15,493	15,568
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,804	21,197	21,455
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	4,036	3,795	3,764
12.2 Other personnel benefits	2,411	2,436	2,724
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	68	79	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	222	176	223
22.0 Transportation of things	576	500	563
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	13	12	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	77	83	91
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	23	14	19
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed		-380	
99.0 Direct obligations	28,231	27,913	28,918
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	337	330	345
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28,568	28,243	29,263

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NAVY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1000-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Officers	217	228	267
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted	1,064	1,125	1,310
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	1,281	1,353	1,577

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,281	1,353	1,577
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,281	1,353	1,577

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,281	1,353	1,577
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,281	-1,353	-1,577

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,281	1,353	1,577
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,281	1,353	1,577
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,281	1,353	1,577
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,281	1,353	1,577

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,281	1,353	1,577
Outlays	1,281	1,353	1,577
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-63
Outlays			-63
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,281	1,353	1,514
Outlays	1,281	1,353	1,514

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NAVY

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1000-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Officers			-10
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted			-53

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)	-63
Budgetary resources:		
Budget authority:		
Appropriations, discretionary:		
1100	Appropriation	-63
1900	Budget authority (total)	-63
1930	Total budgetary resources available	-63
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	-63
3020	Outlays (gross)	63
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	-63
Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	-63
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-63
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-63

Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,134	582	762
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	582	762	860
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	12,940	13,005	13,310
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	12,482	12,291	12,580
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	835	534	632
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	13,317	12,825	13,212
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-18	-35	-31
4033	Non-Federal sources	-10		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-28	-35	-31
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	12,912	12,970	13,279
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	13,289	12,790	13,181
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	12,912	12,970	13,279
4190	Outlays, net (total)	13,289	12,790	13,181

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$13,278,714,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Pay and allowances of officers	2,791	2,826	2,858
0002	Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	8,741	8,818	9,012
0004	Subsistence of enlisted personnel	785	816	852
0005	Permanent change of station travel	456	433	482
0006	Other military personnel costs	88	106	75
0020	Undistributed		-29	
0799	Total direct obligations	12,861	12,970	13,279
0801	Military Personnel, Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	26	35	31
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,887	13,005	13,310
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	29		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	13,030	12,970	13,279
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-109		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	33		
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-42		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	12,912	12,970	13,279
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	26	35	31
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	28	35	31
1900	Budget authority (total)	12,940	13,005	13,310
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12,969	13,005	13,310
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-82		

Identification code 017-1105-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,135	586	766
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,887	13,005	13,310
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	78		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-13,317	-12,825	-13,212
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-197		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	586	766	864

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	12,912	12,970	13,279
Outlays	13,289	12,790	13,181
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			104
Outlays			98
Total:			
Budget Authority	12,912	12,970	13,383
Outlays	13,289	12,790	13,279

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	1,999	2,068	2,154
11.7	Military personnel	7,363	7,583	7,600
11.9	Total personnel compensation	9,362	9,651	9,754
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits		1,876	1,863
12.2	Other personnel benefits	2,936	922	1,107
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	61	78	47
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	181	199	201
22.0	Transportation of things	209	181	225
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	20	12	8
26.0	Supplies and materials	80	67	61
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	12	13	13
92.0	Undistributed		-29	
99.0	Direct obligations	12,861	12,970	13,279
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	26	35	31
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,887	13,005	13,310

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, MARINE CORPS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1001-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health care contribution—Officers	83	89	104
0002	Health care contribution—Enlisted	643	677	798
0900	Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	726	766	902

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, MARINE
CORPS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1001-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	726	766	902
1930	726	766	902
Total budgetary resources available			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	726	766	902
3020	-726	-766	-902
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	726	766	902
Outlays, gross:			
4010	726	766	902
4180	726	766	902
4190	726	766	902

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	726	766	902
Outlays	726	766	902
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-36
Outlays			-36
Total:			
Budget Authority	726	766	866
Outlays	726	766	866

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, MARINE CORPS
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1001-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001			-4
0002			-32
0900			-36
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100			-36
1900			-36
1930			-36
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			-36
3020			36
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000			-36
Outlays, gross:			
4010			-36
4180			-36
4190			-36

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; for members of

the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$28,962,740,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	8,687	9,061	9,030
0002	16,787	16,989	17,364
0003	73	72	78
0004	1,196	1,227	1,131
0005	1,175	1,209	1,255
0006	138	159	105
0020		-544	
0799	28,056	28,173	28,963
0801	451	462	470
0900	28,507	28,635	29,433

Budgetary resources:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	28,405	28,173	28,963
1121	94		
1130	-232		
1160	28,267	28,173	28,963
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	162	462	470
1701	136		
1750	298	462	470
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	153		
1900	28,718	28,635	29,433
1930	28,718	28,635	29,433
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-211		

Change in obligated balance:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1,994	1,496	1,705
3010	28,507	28,635	29,433
3011	123		
3020	-29,108	-28,426	-29,358
3041	-20		
3050	1,496	1,705	1,780
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-106	-183	-183
3070	-136		
3071	59		
3090	-183	-183	-183
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1,888	1,313	1,522
3200	1,313	1,522	1,597

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000	28,565	28,635	29,433
Outlays, gross:			
4010	27,438	27,114	27,869
4011	1,517	1,312	1,489
4020	28,955	28,426	29,358
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	-196	-462	-470
4033	-26		
4040	-222	-462	-470
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	-136		
4052	60		
4060	-76		
4070	28,267	28,173	28,963
4080	28,733	27,964	28,888
Mandatory:			
4090	153		

4100	Outlays, gross:			
	Outlays from new mandatory authority	153		
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-153		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	28,267	28,173	28,963
4190	Outlays, net (total)	28,733	27,964	28,888

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	28,267	28,173	28,963
Outlays	28,733	27,964	28,888
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			913
Outlays			864
Total:			
Budget Authority	28,267	28,173	29,876
Outlays	28,733	27,964	29,752

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	4,973	5,109	5,188
11.7 Military personnel	15,248	16,023	15,734
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,221	21,132	20,922
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	4,147	3,955	3,956
12.2 Other personnel benefits	2,507	2,451	2,874
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	63	53	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	239	347	251
22.0 Transportation of things	762	677	815
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	25	24	27
26.0 Supplies and materials	68	59	67
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	22	16	14
43.0 Interest and dividends	2	3	3
92.0 Undistributed		-544	
99.0 Direct obligations	28,056	28,173	28,963
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	451	462	470
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28,507	28,635	29,433

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1007-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Officers	248	262	302
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted	991	1,057	1,259
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	1,239	1,319	1,561
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,239	1,319	1,561
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,239	1,319	1,561
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,239	1,319	1,561
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,239	-1,319	-1,561
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,239	1,319	1,561
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,239	1,319	1,561
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,239	1,319	1,561
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,239	1,319	1,561

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,239	1,319	1,561
Outlays	1,239	1,319	1,561
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-63
Outlays			-63
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,239	1,319	1,498
Outlays	1,239	1,319	1,498

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, AIR FORCE

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1007-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Officers			-12
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted			-51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-63
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-63
1900 Budget authority (total)			-63
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-63
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-63
3020 Outlays (gross)			63
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-63
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-63
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-63

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10302, and 3038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301 (d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$4,804,628,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2070-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support	4,498	4,604	4,805
0020 Undistributed		-125	
0799 Total direct obligations	4,498	4,479	4,805
0801 Reserve Personnel, Army (Reimbursable)	34	43	43
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,532	4,522	4,848
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	1	1

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2070–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,488	4,479	4,805
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	12		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,500	4,479	4,805
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	26	43	43
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	35	43	43
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,535	4,522	4,848
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,539	4,523	4,849
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	494	555	554
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,532	4,522	4,848
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	173		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,350	-4,523	-4,791
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-294		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	555	554	611
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-17	-17
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-17	-17	-17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	483	538	537
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	538	537	594
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,535	4,522	4,848
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,167	4,101	4,396
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	183	422	395
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,350	4,523	4,791
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-26	-43	-43
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,500	4,479	4,805
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,324	4,480	4,748
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,500	4,479	4,805
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,324	4,480	4,748

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,500	4,479	4,805
Outlays	4,324	4,480	4,748
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			25
Outlays			23
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,500	4,479	4,830
Outlays	4,324	4,480	4,771

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2070–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	360	518	526
11.7 Military personnel	2,647	2,761	2,783
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,007	3,279	3,309
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	729	645	681
12.2 Other personnel benefits	443	370	474

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	271	254	267
26.0	Supplies and materials	44	55	73
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4	1	1
92.0	Undistributed		-125	
99.0	Direct obligations	4,498	4,479	4,805
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	34	43	43
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,532	4,522	4,848

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–1005–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component	358	376	438
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	358	376	438
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	358	376	438
1930 Total budgetary resources available	358	376	438
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	358	376	438
3020 Outlays (gross)	-358	-376	-438
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	358	376	438
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	358	376	438
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	358	376	438
4190 Outlays, net (total)	358	376	438

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	358	376	438
Outlays	358	376	438
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-21
Outlays			-21
Total:			
Budget Authority	358	376	417
Outlays	358	376	417

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
ARMY

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–1005–2–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component			-21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-21
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-21
1900 Budget authority (total)			-21
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-21
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-21
3020 Outlays (gross)			21

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross		-21
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		-21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-21
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-21

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Navy Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$2,000,362,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1405-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Reserve component training and support	1,889	1,936	2,000
0020	Undistributed		-60	
0799	Total direct obligations	1,889	1,876	2,000
0801	Reserve Personnel, Navy (Reimbursable)	35	35	36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,911	2,036
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,880	1,876	2,000
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-1		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	11		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,890	1,876	2,000
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	31	35	36
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	39	35	36
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,929	1,911	2,036
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,929	1,912	2,037
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	152	83	126
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,911	2,036
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	36		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,974	-1,868	-2,019
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-55		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	83	126	143
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-26	-29	-29
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-29	-29	-29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	126	54	97
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	54	97	114

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,929	1,911	2,036
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,853	1,789	1,906
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	121	79	113

4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,974	1,868	2,019
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-35	-35	-36
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-35	-35	-36
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,890	1,876	2,000
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,939	1,833	1,983
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,890	1,876	2,000
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,939	1,833	1,983

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,890	1,876	2,000
Outlays	1,939	1,833	1,983
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			9
Outlays			8
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,890	1,876	2,009
Outlays	1,939	1,833	1,991

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1405-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	260	267	276
11.7	Military personnel	1,080	1,113	1,122
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,340	1,380	1,398
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	251	252	249
12.2	Other personnel benefits	102	112	116
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	174	167	192
22.0	Transportation of things	15	16	17
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	8	27
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
92.0	Undistributed		-60	
99.0	Direct obligations	1,889	1,876	2,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	35	35	36
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,924	1,911	2,036

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1002-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health care contribution—Reserve component	116	123	143
0900	Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	116	123	143
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	116	123	143
1930	Total budgetary resources available	116	123	143
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	116	123	143
3020	Outlays (gross)	-116	-123	-143

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	116	123	143
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	116	123	143
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	116	123	143

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
NAVY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1002-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	116	123	143
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	116	123	143
Outlays	116	123	143
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-7
Outlays			-7
Total:			
Budget Authority	116	123	136
Outlays	116	123	136

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
NAVY
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1002-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component			-7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-7
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-7
1900 Budget authority (total)			-7
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-7
3020 Outlays (gross)			7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-7
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-7

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$766,703,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1108-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support	706	749	767

0020 Undistributed		-44	
0799 Total direct obligations	706	705	767
0801 Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	5	4	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	711	709	774

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	706	705	767
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	714	705	767
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	4	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	4	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	719	709	774
1930 Total budgetary resources available	719	709	774
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	27	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	711	709	774
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	16		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-719	-689	-766
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	47	55
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	53	26	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	46	54

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	719	709	774
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	688	663	724
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	31	26	42
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	719	689	766
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-4	-7
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5	-4	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	714	705	767
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	714	685	759
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	714	705	767
4190 Outlays, net (total)	714	685	759

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	714	705	767
Outlays	714	685	759
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			2
Outlays			2
Total:			
Budget Authority	714	705	769
Outlays	714	685	761

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1108-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	71	76	81
11.7 Military personnel	425	451	459
11.9 Total personnel compensation	496	527	540

12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	96	100	98
12.2	Other personnel benefits	41	46	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	56	57	63
22.0	Transportation of things	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	10	10	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	3	.....
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	-44	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	706	705	767
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5	4	7
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	711	709	774

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	-4
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	.....	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	-4
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	-4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	-4
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	-4

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
MARINE CORPS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1003-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health care contribution—Reserve component	68	72	81
0900	Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	68	72	81
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	68	72	81
1930	Total budgetary resources available	68	72	81

Identification code 017-1003-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	68	72	81
3020	Outlays (gross)	-68	-72	-81
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	68	72	81
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	68	72	81
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	68	72	81
4190	Outlays, net (total)	68	72	81

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	68	72	81
Outlays	68	72	81
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-4
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-4
Total:			
Budget Authority	68	72	77
Outlays	68	72	77

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
MARINE CORPS

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1003-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health care contribution—Reserve component .....	.....	.....	-4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2) .....	.....	.....	-4
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	.....	.....	-4
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	-4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-4

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10305, and 8038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$1,824,334,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Reserve component training and support	1,696	1,763	1,824
0020	Undistributed .....	.....	-65	.....
0799	Total direct obligations	1,696	1,698	1,824
0801	Reserve Personnel, Air Force (Reimbursable)	10	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,706	1,708	1,834
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,702	1,698	1,824
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	6	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,708	1,698	1,824
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	10	10	10
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,718	1,708	1,834
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,718	1,709	1,835
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-11	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	217	217	152
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,706	1,708	1,834
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	49	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,687	-1,773	-1,812
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-68	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	217	152	174
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	215	215	150
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	215	150	172

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,718	1,708	1,834
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,576	1,572	1,688
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	111	201	124
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,687	1,773	1,812

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-10	-10	-10
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13	-10	-10
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,708	1,698	1,824
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,674	1,763	1,802
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,708	1,698	1,824
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,674	1,763	1,802

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,708	1,698	1,824
Outlays	1,674	1,763	1,802
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			21
Outlays			19
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,708	1,698	1,845
Outlays	1,674	1,763	1,821

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	164	165	183
11.7 Military personnel	984	1,063	1,064
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,148	1,228	1,247
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	206	214	215
12.2 Other personnel benefits	123	113	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	195	183	195
22.0 Transportation of things	7	7	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	16	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
92.0 Undistributed		-65	
99.0 Direct obligations	1,696	1,698	1,824
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,706	1,708	1,834

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	118	125	146
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	118	125	146
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	118	125	146
4190 Outlays, net (total)	118	125	146

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	118	125	146
Outlays	118	125	146
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-7
Outlays			-7
Total:			
Budget Authority	118	125	139
Outlays	118	125	139

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
AIR FORCE

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1008-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component			-7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-7

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-7
1900 Budget authority (total)			-7
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-7
3020 Outlays (gross)			7

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-7
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-7

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,
AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1008-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component	118	125	146
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	118	125	146

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	118	125	146
1930 Total budgetary resources available	118	125	146

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	118	125	146
3020 Outlays (gross)	-118	-125	-146

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 10211, 10302, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$8,379,376,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support	8,152	8,107	8,379
0020 Undistributed		-64	

0799	Total direct obligations	8,152	8,043	8,379
0801	National Guard Personnel, Army (Reimbursable)	38	33	50
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,190	8,076	8,429
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	8,058	8,043	8,379
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-23		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	195		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8,230	8,043	8,379
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	26	33	50
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	38	33	50
1900	Budget authority (total)	8,268	8,076	8,429
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8,268	8,076	8,429
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-78		

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	864	761	668
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,190	8,076	8,429
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	453		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8,108	-8,169	-8,361
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-638		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	761	668	736
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-20	-8	-8
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	24		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	844	753	660
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	753	660	728

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	8,268	8,076	8,429
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	7,745	7,408	7,734
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	363	761	627
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	8,108	8,169	8,361
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-29	-29	-50
4033	Non-Federal sources		-4	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-29	-33	-50
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-9		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8,230	8,043	8,379
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,079	8,136	8,311
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8,230	8,043	8,379
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8,079	8,136	8,311

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	8,230	8,043	8,379
Outlays	8,079	8,136	8,311
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			185
Outlays			170
Total:			
Budget Authority	8,230	8,043	8,564
Outlays	8,079	8,136	8,481

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	1,006	936	1,052

11.7	Military personnel	4,919	5,119	4,993
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,925	6,055	6,045
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits	1,154	1,145	1,157
12.2	Other personnel benefits	627	493	737
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	312	299	336
26.0	Supplies and materials	133	114	103
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
92.0	Undistributed		-64	
99.0	Direct obligations	8,152	8,043	8,379
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	38	33	50
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,190	8,076	8,429

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1006-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health care contribution—Reserve component	630	654	757
0900	Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	630	654	757
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	630	654	757
1930	Total budgetary resources available	630	654	757

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	630	654	757
3020	Outlays (gross)	-630	-654	-757

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	630	654	757
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	630	654	757
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	630	654	757
4190	Outlays, net (total)	630	654	757

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	630	654	757
Outlays	630	654	757
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-36
Outlays			-36
Total:			
Budget Authority	630	654	721
Outlays	630	654	721

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1006-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health care contribution—Reserve component			-36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-36
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation			-36
1900	Budget authority (total)			-36
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-36

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD
PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021-1006-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-36
3020 Outlays (gross)			36
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-36
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-36
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-36
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-36

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 10211, 10305, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$3,413,187,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3850-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support	3,257	3,286	3,413
0020 Undistributed		-87	
0799 Total direct obligations	3,257	3,199	3,413
0801 National Guard Personnel, Air Force (Reimbursable)	31	54	54
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,288	3,253	3,467

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,204	3,199	3,413
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	64		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,268	3,199	3,413
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	31	54	54
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,299	3,253	3,467
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,299	3,253	3,467
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-11		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	326	347	224
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,288	3,253	3,467
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	65		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,243	-3,376	-3,508
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-89		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	347	224	183
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	326	347	224
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	347	224	183

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,299	3,253	3,467
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,132	3,112	3,317

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	111	264	191
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,243	3,376	3,508
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-43	-54	-54
4033 Non-Federal sources	-6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-49	-54	-54
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	18		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	18		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,268	3,199	3,413
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,194	3,322	3,454
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,268	3,199	3,413
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,194	3,322	3,454

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,268	3,199	3,413
Outlays	3,194	3,322	3,454
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			5
Outlays			5
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,268	3,199	3,418
Outlays	3,194	3,322	3,459

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3850-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	454	455	492
11.7 Military personnel	1,915	1,951	2,019
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,369	2,406	2,511
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	464	462	464
12.2 Other personnel benefits	238	242	257
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	178	170	173
22.0 Transportation of things	6	3	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	3
92.0 Undistributed		-87	
99.0 Direct obligations	3,258	3,199	3,414
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	30	54	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,288	3,253	3,467

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD
PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1009-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component	204	216	255
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	204	216	255

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	204	216	255
1930 Total budgetary resources available	204	216	255

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	204	216	255
3020 Outlays (gross)	-204	-216	-255

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	204	216	255
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	204	216	255
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	204	216	255

4190	Outlays, net (total)	204	216	255
------	----------------------	-----	-----	-----

4190	Outlays, net (total)	6,870	6,769	7,513
------	----------------------	-------	-------	-------

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	204	216	255
Outlays	204	216	255
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-12
Outlays			-12
Total:			
Budget Authority	204	216	243
Outlays	204	216	243

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1009-2-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health care contribution—Reserve component			-12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 12.2)			-12
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-12
1900 Budget authority (total)			-12
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-12
3020 Outlays (gross)			12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-12
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-12

CONCURRENT RECEIPT ACCRUAL PAYMENTS TO THE MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0041-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Concurrent receipt accrual payments	6,870	6,769	7,513
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	6,870	6,769	7,513
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	7,574	7,447	7,513
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-704	-678	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	6,870	6,769	7,513
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,870	6,769	7,513
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,870	6,769	7,513
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6,870	-6,769	-7,513
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6,870	6,769	7,513
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,870	6,769	7,513
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,870	6,769	7,513

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These appropriations finance the cost of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components and related support activities of the Department of Defense, except military personnel pay and allowances. Included are amounts for training and operation costs, pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements are influenced by many factors, including the number of aircraft squadrons, Army brigades and Marine Corps regiments, installations, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, and the quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, et cetera) in operation.

Federal Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law, \$38,945,417,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$12,478,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	33,286	35,692	23,752
0002 Mobilization	718	1,133	776
0003 Training and recruiting	4,652	4,654	5,109
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	11,493	10,815	9,308
0020 Undistributed		-2,775	
0799 Total direct obligations	50,149	49,519	38,945
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Army (Reimbursable)	9,461	8,190	9,838
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59,610	57,709	48,783
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	253	161	165
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	253	161	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	2,301		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,554	161	165
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	47,394	49,519	38,945
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-45		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	1,473		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-990		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	47,832	49,519	38,945
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	8	4	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3,934	8,190	9,838
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5,528		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	9,462	8,190	9,838
1900 Budget authority (total)	57,302	57,713	48,783
1930 Total budgetary resources available	59,856	57,874	48,948
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-85		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	161	165	165

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Table with columns: Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051, 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Change in obligated balance, Budget authority and outlays, net (Discretionary, Mandatory), and Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays.

Table with columns: 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Printing and reproduction, Advisory and assistance services, Other services from non-Federal sources, Purchases of goods and services from other Federal accounts, Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel, Purchases from revolving funds, Operation and maintenance of facilities, Research and development contracts, Medical care, Operation and maintenance of equipment, Subsistence and support of persons, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Land and structures, Grants, subsidies, and contributions, Insurance claims and indemnities, Interest and dividends, Undistributed, Direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations, Total new obligations, unexpired accounts.

Employment Summary

Table with columns: Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051, 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment, Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law, \$45,439,407,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$15,055,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051, 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Obligations by program activity: Operating forces, Mobilization, Training and recruiting, Administration and service-wide activities, Undistributed, Total direct obligations, Operation and Maintenance, Navy (Reimbursable), Total new obligations, unexpired accounts.

Budgetary resources:

Table with columns: 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1, Unobligated balance transfer from other acct, Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, Unobligated balance (total), Budget authority: Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation, Appropriations transferred to other acct, Appropriations transferred from other acct, Appropriations permanently reduced, Appropriation, discretionary (total), Appropriations, mandatory: Appropriations transferred from other acct, Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected.

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

Table with columns: 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Enacted/requested: Budget Authority, Outlays, Overseas contingency operations: Budget Authority, Outlays, Total: Budget Authority, Outlays.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051, 2016 actual, 2017 est., 2018 est. Rows include Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent, Other than full-time permanent, Other personnel compensation, Total personnel compensation, Civilian personnel benefits, Benefits for former personnel, Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Rental payments to GSA, Rental payments to others, Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges.

1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1,800		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5,484	7,241	5,629
1900	Budget authority (total)	52,080	53,225	51,075
1930	Total budgetary resources available	52,490	53,225	51,082
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1,419		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		7	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19,676	19,624	16,671
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	51,071	53,218	51,068
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2,051		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-50,310	-56,171	-50,829
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2,863		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19,624	16,671	16,910
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,280	-2,299	-2,299
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,800		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1,781		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,299	-2,299	-2,299
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	17,396	17,325	14,372
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	17,325	14,372	14,611

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	52,072	53,217	51,068
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	37,127	40,114	38,118
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	13,183	16,050	12,702
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	50,310	56,164	50,820
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-3,829	-7,241	-5,629
4033	Non-Federal sources	-514		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,343	-7,241	-5,629
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,800		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	659		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1,141		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	46,588	45,976	45,439
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	45,967	48,923	45,191
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		5	5
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		2	4
4110	Outlays, gross (total)		7	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	46,596	45,984	45,446
4190	Outlays, net (total)	45,967	48,930	45,200

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	46,596	45,984	45,446
Outlays	45,967	48,930	45,200
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			5,875
Outlays			4,201
Total:			
Budget Authority	46,596	45,984	51,321
Outlays	45,967	48,930	49,401

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,951	6,022	6,403
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	123	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation	495	343	446
11.8 Special personal services payments	42	43	44
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,611	6,515	7,000
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,255	2,303	2,495
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	10	13

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	941	530	650
22.0	Transportation of things	419	208	269
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	31	38	33
23.2	Rental payments to others	231	88	114
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	847	599	602
24.0	Printing and reproduction	76	49	50
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1,429	535	811
25.2	Contracts with the private sector	1,071	1,308	1,261
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4,406	3,818	4,404
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	75	100	81
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	8,636	8,880	8,667
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,687	952	1,581
25.5	Research and development contracts	3		
25.6	Medical care	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	8,005	5,688	7,752
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	102	78	73
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,415	11,084	5,168
31.0	Equipment	3,682	2,870	4,060
32.0	Land and structures	914	696	288
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	54	46	55
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	7	12	10
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	1	1
92.0	Undistributed		-432	
99.0	Direct obligations	46,912	45,977	45,439
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,159	7,241	5,629
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51,071	53,218	51,068

Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78,475	77,681	81,488
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	14,273	16,091	14,902

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law, \$6,933,408,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	5,794	5,999	5,568
0003 Training and recruiting	757	788	827
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	583	592	538
0020 Undistributed		-171	
0799 Total direct obligations	7,134	7,208	6,933
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	262	231	727
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,396	7,439	7,660

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	32	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	32	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	7,091	7,208
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	82	
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-52	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	7,121	7,208
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	206	231
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	57	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	263	231
1900	Budget authority (total)	7,385	7,440
1930	Total budgetary resources available	7,417	7,440
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-21	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,976	3,451	3,403
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,396	7,439	7,660
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	307		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,682	-7,487	-7,551
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-546		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,451	3,403	3,512
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-97	-65	-65
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-57		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	89		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-65	-65	-65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,879	3,386	3,338
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,386	3,338	3,447
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7,384	7,439	7,660
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,858	4,556	4,887
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,824	2,929	2,664
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7,682	7,485	7,551
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-206	-231	-727
4033 Non-Federal sources	-51		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-257	-231	-727
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-57		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	51		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	7,121	7,208	6,933
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	7,425	7,254	6,824
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,122	7,209	6,933
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,425	7,256	6,824

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	7,122	7,209	6,933
Outlays	7,425	7,256	6,824
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			1,117
Outlays			670
Total:			
Budget Authority	7,122	7,209	8,050
Outlays	7,425	7,256	7,494

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,182	1,189	1,228
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	18	14	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	34	40	47
11.8 Special personal services payments	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,236	1,243	1,288
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	420	419	433
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	230	148	216
22.0 Transportation of things	153	76	69

23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	24	25
23.2 Rental payments to others	38	25	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	475	290	307
24.0 Printing and reproduction	105	96	122
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	151	125	161
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	338	220	287
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	794	822	884
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	18	24	24
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	828	581	667
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	420	382	465
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	609	527	634
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	9	27	8
26.0 Supplies and materials	810	1,939	687
31.0 Equipment	327	303	455
32.0 Land and structures	150	108	168
92.0 Undistributed		-171	
99.0 Direct obligations	7,134	7,208	6,933
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	262	231	727
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,396	7,439	7,660

Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15,073	14,732	14,858
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	835	827	734

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law, \$39,429,232,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$7,699,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	27,453	28,551	30,792
0002 Mobilization	7,438	7,986	1,701
0003 Training and recruiting	3,498	3,630	2,136
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	8,085	7,278	4,800
0020 Undistributed		-1,735	
0799 Total direct obligations	46,474	45,710	39,429
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Air Force (Reimbursable)	3,223	1,245	1,126
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49,697	46,955	40,555

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	8	19
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	8	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	501		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	503	8	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	46,856	45,710	39,429
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-51		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	873		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-1,509		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	46,169	45,710	39,429
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	8	12	14
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	8	11	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,549	1,245	1,126

1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	674		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3,223	1,245	1,126
1900	Budget authority (total)	49,400	46,966	40,569
1930	Total budgetary resources available	49,903	46,974	40,588
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-198		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	19	33
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23,576	25,327	22,833
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	49,697	46,955	40,555
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2,151		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-47,605	-49,449	-40,163
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2,492		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	25,327	22,833	23,225
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-960	-992	-992
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-674		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	642		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-992	-992	-992
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	22,616	24,335	21,841
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	24,335	21,841	22,233

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	49,392	46,955	40,555
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	31,367	30,042	25,966
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16,237	19,389	14,185
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	47,604	49,431	40,151
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-2,937	-1,245	-1,126
4033	Non-Federal sources	-730		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,667	-1,245	-1,126
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-674		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1,118		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	444		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	46,169	45,710	39,429
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	43,937	48,186	39,025
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8	11	14
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		7	9
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	11	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1	18	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	46,177	45,721	39,443
4190	Outlays, net (total)	43,938	48,204	39,037

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	46,177	45,721	39,443
Outlays	43,938	48,204	39,037
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			10,266
Outlays			6,468
Total:			
Budget Authority	46,177	45,721	49,709
Outlays	43,938	48,204	45,505

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,812	5,860	5,764
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	135	126	93
11.5	Other personnel compensation	209	152	234
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,156	6,138	6,091
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,094	2,176	1,460
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	30	29	41
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,129	753	802
22.0	Transportation of things	396	201	203

23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6	5	5
23.2	Rental payments to others	113	195	201
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,923	1,940	2,189
24.0	Printing and reproduction	128	60	118
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1,414	448	752
25.2	Contracts with the private sector	1,690	1,016	944
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	862	394	552
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	45	47	57
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	4,547	3,106	3,634
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,427	1,019	1,310
25.5	Research and development contracts	6	40	50
25.6	Medical care	12	3	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	10,884	10,724	10,901
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	186	144	158
26.0	Supplies and materials	7,548	15,641	5,747
31.0	Equipment	2,080	1,671	1,947
32.0	Land and structures	2,737	1,623	2,189
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30	33	34
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	30	39	40
43.0	Interest and dividends	1		1
92.0	Undistributed		-1,735	
99.0	Direct obligations	46,474	45,710	39,429
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3,223	1,245	1,126
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49,697	46,955	40,555

Employment Summary

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	80,740	78,262	70,270
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,898	9,986	9,959

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as authorized by law, \$34,585,817,000: Provided, That not more than \$15,000,000 may be used for the Combatant Commander Initiative Fund authorized under section 166a of title 10, United States Code: Provided further, That not to exceed \$36,000,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That \$9,385,000, to remain available until expended, is available only for expenses relating to certain classified activities, and may be transferred as necessary by the Secretary of Defense to operation and maintenance appropriations or research, development, test and evaluation appropriations, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That any ceiling on the investment item unit cost of items that may be purchased with operation and maintenance funds shall not apply to the funds described in the preceding proviso: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Operating forces	8,532	8,811	6,001
0003	Training and recruiting	581	589	609
0004	Administration and service-wide activities	29,309	29,600	27,976
0020	Undistributed		108	
0799	Total direct obligations	38,422	39,108	34,586
0801	Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide (Reimbursable)	1,873	2,714	2,668
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40,295	41,822	37,254

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,448	1,741	1,746
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,447	1,741	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-547	.....	.....
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	998	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	32	.....	.....
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	26	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,957	1,741	1,746
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	38,865	39,108	34,586
1100	Palau Compact CHIMP .....	.....	.....	124
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-2,187	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-0415] .....	.....	.....	-124
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [011-1041]	-19	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	1,874	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [467-0401]	16	.....	.....
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-142	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	38,407	39,108	34,586
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	12	6	11
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	12	5	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	911	2,714	2,668
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1,000	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,911	2,714	2,668
1900	Budget authority (total)	40,330	41,827	37,265
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42,287	43,568	39,011
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-251	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,741	1,746	1,757
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17,191	17,314	17,941
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	40,295	41,822	37,254
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2,081	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-39,362	-41,195	-37,866
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-32	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2,859	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	17,314	17,941	17,329
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,512	-1,703	-1,703
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,000	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	809	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1,703	-1,703	-1,703
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15,679	15,611	16,238
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	15,611	16,238	15,626
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	40,318	41,822	37,254
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	26,687	28,525	25,495
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	12,675	12,658	12,362
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	39,362	41,183	37,857
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1,604	-2,714	-2,668
4033	Non-Federal sources	-251	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,855	-2,714	-2,668
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,000	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	918	.....	.....
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	26	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-56	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	38,407	39,108	34,586
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	37,507	38,469	35,189

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	12	5	11
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	3	7
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	9	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	12	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	38,419	39,113	34,597
4190	Outlays, net (total)	37,507	38,481	35,198

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	38,419	39,113	34,597
Outlays	37,507	38,481	35,198
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	7,712
Outlays .....	.....	.....	5,090
Total:			
Budget Authority	38,419	39,113	42,309
Outlays	37,507	38,481	40,288

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,986	8,308	8,501
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	221	218	223
11.5	Other personnel compensation	373	293	312
11.8	Special personal services payments	90	46	46
11.9	Total personnel compensation	8,670	8,865	9,082
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,880	2,923	3,081
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	18	18	22
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,092	854	961
22.0	Transportation of things	227	124	157
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	84	124	87
23.2	Rental payments to others	266	545	518
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,286	1,208	1,278
24.0	Printing and reproduction	57	43	44
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4,317	3,211	3,883
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1,777	1,595	1,445
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	5,469	2,999	3,553
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	13	11	10
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	937	975	809
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	579	602	650
25.5	Research and development contracts	18	3	4
25.6	Medical care	59	58	59
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	6,102	4,794	5,380
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	20	23	26
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,244	7,530	1,144
31.0	Equipment	2,380	1,863	1,856
32.0	Land and structures	295	187	175
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	632	445	361
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	.....	.....	1
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	108	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	38,422	39,108	34,586
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,873	2,714	2,668
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40,295	41,822	37,254

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	61,692	62,942	64,689
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,687	1,535	2,010

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses and activities of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$336,887,000, of which \$334,087,000 shall be for operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed \$700,000 is available for emergencies and extraordinary expenses to be expended on the approval or authority of the Inspector General, and payments may be made on the Inspector General's certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; and of which \$2,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for research, development, test and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0107-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operation and maintenance	318	341	334
0002 Research, development, test, and evaluation	1	4	3
0003 Procurement	1	1	.....
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	-22	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	320	324	337
0801 Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable)	7	9	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	327	333	344
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	323	322	337
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	9	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	6	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	7	9	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	330	331	344
1930 Total budgetary resources available	332	334	345
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	73	53	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	327	333	344
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-336	-316	-335
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-12	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	53	70	79
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-10	-11	-11
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	63	42	59
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	42	59	68

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	330	331	344
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	282	267	277
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	54	49	58
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	336	316	335
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-9	-7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-9	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-6	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	323	322	337
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	335	307	328
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	323	322	337
4190 Outlays, net (total)	335	307	328

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	323	322	337
Outlays	335	307	328
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	25

Outlays .....	.....	.....	20
Total:			
Budget Authority	323	322	362
Outlays	335	307	348

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0107-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	154	165	179
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	.....	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	13	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation	176	178	194
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	64	69	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	21	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	.....	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	21	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	6	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies	9	8	8
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	.....	3	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	.....	.....	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	3	8	8
32.0 Land and structures	2	.....	1
99.0 Direct obligations	320	324	338
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	9	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	327	333	344

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0107-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,441	1,489	1,616

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$2,906,842,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2080-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	2,627	2,645	2,793
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	103	106	114
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	-28	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	2,730	2,723	2,907
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve (Reimbursable)	12	20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,742	2,743	2,927
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,747	2,723	2,907
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	2	.....	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-18	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,731	2,723	2,907
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	20	20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	12	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,743	2,743	2,927
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,743	2,743	2,927

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2080–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,609	1,527	1,427
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,742	2,743	2,927
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	91		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,719	-2,843	-2,790
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-196		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,527	1,427	1,564
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-15	-16	-16
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-16	-16	-16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,594	1,511	1,411
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,511	1,411	1,548
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,743	2,743	2,927
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,711	1,654	1,764
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,008	1,189	1,026
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,719	2,843	2,790
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-10	-20	-20
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-13	-20	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,731	2,723	2,907
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,706	2,823	2,770
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,731	2,723	2,907
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,706	2,823	2,770

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,731	2,723	2,907
Outlays	2,706	2,823	2,770
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			25
Outlays			15
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,731	2,723	2,932
Outlays	2,706	2,823	2,785

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2080–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	594	662	647
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	610	670	655
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	244	271	270
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	190	163	166
22.0 Transportation of things	60	33	46
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8		
23.2 Rental payments to others	32	11	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	149	139	153
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	42	74	64
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	152	138	195
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies	179	126	154

25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	133	30	64
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	290	181	198
25.6 Medical care	103	114	128
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	153	120	129
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	31	25	30
26.0 Supplies and materials	238	534	471
31.0 Equipment	112	72	118
32.0 Land and structures		49	49
92.0 Undistributed		-28	
99.0 Direct obligations	2,730	2,723	2,907
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	12	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,742	2,743	2,927

Employment Summary

Identification code 021–2080–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,761	10,086	10,481
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	21	21

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$1,084,007,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1806–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	941	933	1,066
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	22	21	18
0020 Undistributed		32	
0799 Total direct obligations	963	986	1,084
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve (Reimbursable)	4	3	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	967	989	1,093

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,031	986	1,084
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-22		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-42		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	967	986	1,084
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	3	9
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	3	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	971	989	1,093
1930 Total budgetary resources available	971	990	1,094
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	418	379	341
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	967	989	1,093
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	50		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-955	-1,027	-1,056
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-101		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	379	341	378
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	416	377	339
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	377	339	376

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	971	989	1,093
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	697	693	768
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	258	334	288
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	955	1,027	1,056
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-4	-3	-9
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4	-3	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	967	986	1,084
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	951	1,024	1,047
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	967	986	1,084
4190	Outlays, net (total)	951	1,024	1,047

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	967	986	1,084
Outlays	951	1,024	1,047
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			24
Outlays			17
Total:			
Budget Authority	967	986	1,108
Outlays	951	1,024	1,064

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1806-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	50	53	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	51	54	60
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	16	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	29	33
22.0 Transportation of things	6	4	6
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25	23	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	1	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	13	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	84	71	74
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	69	51	59
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	35	23	26
25.6 Medical care	3	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	222	204	223
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	14	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	220	271	259
31.0 Equipment	131	174	217
32.0 Land and structures	30	1	57
92.0 Undistributed		32	
99.0 Direct obligations	963	986	1,084
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	3	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	967	989	1,093

Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1806-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	783	802	822
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	17	17

Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$278,837,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1107-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	258	253	266
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	18	21	13
0020 Undistributed		2	
0799 Total direct obligations	276	276	279
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve (Reimbursable)	2	2	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	278	278	284
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	278	276	279
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	277	276	279
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	2	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	2	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	279	278	284
1930 Total budgetary resources available	279	278	284
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	200	191	165
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	278	278	284
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	19		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-277	-304	-280
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-29		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	191	165	169
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	200	190	164
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	190	164	168

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	279	278	284
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	155	149	153
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	122	155	127
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	277	304	280
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-2	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	277	276	279
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	276	302	275
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	277	276	279
4190 Outlays, net (total)	276	302	275

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	277	276	279
Outlays	276	302	275
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			3

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total:			
Outlays			2
Budget Authority	277	276	282
Outlays	276	302	277

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1107-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	17	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	15	16
22.0 Transportation of things	8	9	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	22	23	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	4	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	25	29	29
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	23	34	31
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	28	37	41
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	28	20	24
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	7	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	43	36	38
31.0 Equipment	29	19	21
32.0 Land and structures	20	10	17
92.0 Undistributed		3	
99.0 Direct obligations	276	276	279
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	278	278	284

Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1107-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	248	246	246
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$3,267,507,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	2,821	3,035	3,154
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	103	90	114
0020 Undistributed		-198	
0799 Total direct obligations	2,924	2,927	3,268
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve (Reimbursable)	213	87	88
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,137	3,014	3,356
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,039	2,927	3,268
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	1		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-106		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,934	2,927	3,268

1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected	141	87	88
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	73		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	214	87	88
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,148	3,014	3,356
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,148	3,014	3,356
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-11		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	852	884	813
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,137	3,014	3,356
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	122		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,089	-3,085	-3,265
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-138		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	884	813	904
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-78	-74	-74
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-73		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	77		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-74	-74	-74
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	774	810	739
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	810	739	830

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,148	3,014	3,356
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,441	2,311	2,572
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	648	774	693
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,089	3,085	3,265
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-212	-87	-88
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-220	-87	-88
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-73		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	79		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,934	2,927	3,268
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,869	2,998	3,177
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,934	2,927	3,268
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,869	2,998	3,177

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,934	2,927	3,268
Outlays	2,869	2,998	3,177
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			59
Outlays			45
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,934	2,927	3,327
Outlays	2,869	2,998	3,222

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	777	893	866
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	32	35	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	24	31
11.9 Total personnel compensation	836	952	933
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	332	382	398
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	14	16
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	30	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11	9	13
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	1	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	8	5

25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	595	607	627
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	72	76	78
25.6	Medical care	2	1	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	232	221	251
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	37	7	22
26.0	Supplies and materials	528	680	736
31.0	Equipment	82	33	35
32.0	Land and structures	100	81	93
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	7	7	8
92.0	Undistributed		-198	
99.0	Direct obligations	2,924	2,927	3,268
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	213	87	88
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,137	3,014	3,356

Employment Summary

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,014	12,507	13,483
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment		12	12

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft), \$7,307,170,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	6,253	6,545	6,854
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	387	407	453
0020 Undistributed		-273	
0799 Total direct obligations	6,640	6,679	7,307
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard (Reimbursable)	97	193	99
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,737	6,872	7,406
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,731	6,679	7,307
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	22		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-40		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,713	6,679	7,307
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	62	193	99
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	36		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	98	193	99
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,811	6,872	7,406
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,812	6,874	7,408
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-73		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,635	2,878	2,718
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,737	6,872	7,406
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	609		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6,452	-7,032	-7,108

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-651		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,878	2,718	3,016
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-54	-54
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-36		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-16		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-54	-54	-54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,633	2,824	2,664
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,824	2,664	2,962

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,811	6,872	7,406
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,567	4,668	4,995
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,885	2,364	2,113
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,452	7,032	7,108
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-71	-193	-99
4033 Non-Federal sources	-34		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-105	-193	-99
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-36		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	43		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	7		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,713	6,679	7,307
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,347	6,839	7,009
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,713	6,679	7,307
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,347	6,839	7,009

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,713	6,679	7,307
Outlays	6,347	6,839	7,009
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			108
Outlays			72
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,713	6,679	7,415
Outlays	6,347	6,839	7,081

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,700	1,777	1,780
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	18	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,716	1,795	1,799
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	734	751	767
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	109	104	133
22.0 Transportation of things	82	44	60
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	32	32	42
23.2 Rental payments to others	16	18	53
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	176	240	190
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	7	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	378	365	418
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	212	320	251
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	118	98	145
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	116	135	158
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	872	906	948
25.6 Medical care	91	50	84
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	199	174	202
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	33	34	40
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,185	1,349	1,346
31.0 Equipment	287	323	341
32.0 Land and structures	195	205	227
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	82		100
43.0 Interest and dividends		2	
92.0 Undistributed		-273	
99.0 Direct obligations	6,641	6,679	7,307
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	96	193	99
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,737	6,872	7,406

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Employment Summary

Identification code 021-2065-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	27,441	27,479	27,520
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	96		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; transportation of things, hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplying and equipping the Air National Guard, as authorized by law; expenses for repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment, including those furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau, \$6,939,968,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces	6,605	6,671	6,798
0004 Administration and service-wide activities	61	53	142
0020 Undistributed		-66	
0799 Total direct obligations	6,666	6,658	6,940
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard (Reimbursable)	844	18	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,510	6,676	6,959
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,841	6,657	6,940
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	5		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-171		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,675	6,657	6,940
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	778	18	19
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	66		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	844	18	19
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,519	6,675	6,959
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,519	6,676	6,959
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,294	2,480	2,208
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,510	6,676	6,959
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	262		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,286	-6,948	-6,823
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-300		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,480	2,208	2,344
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-120	-125	-125
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-66		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	61		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-125	-125	-125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,174	2,355	2,083
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,355	2,083	2,219

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7,519	6,675	6,959
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,583	4,878	5,085
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,703	2,070	1,738
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7,286	6,948	6,823
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-899	-18	-19
4033 Non-Federal sources	-45		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-944	-18	-19
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-66		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	166		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	100		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,675	6,657	6,940
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,342	6,930	6,804
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,675	6,657	6,940
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,342	6,930	6,804

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,675	6,657	6,940
Outlays	6,342	6,930	6,804
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			15
Outlays			11
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,675	6,657	6,955
Outlays	6,342	6,930	6,815

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,392	1,637	1,685
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	157		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	28	20	21
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,577	1,657	1,706
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	608	598	613
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	82	39	50
22.0 Transportation of things	10	9	9
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	131	112	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	19	17	78
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	186	38	47
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	785	883	836
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	307	328	337
25.6 Medical care	9	9	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1,109	1,097	1,219
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	15	1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,375	1,659	1,570
31.0 Equipment	147	81	84
32.0 Land and structures	290	176	254
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		11	11
92.0 Undistributed		-66	
99.0 Direct obligations	6,666	6,658	6,940
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	844	18	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,510	6,676	6,959

Employment Summary

Identification code 057-3840-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	23,162	23,443	23,296
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	249	148	148

OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS TRANSFER FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0118-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ARMED FORCES

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, \$14,538,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be used for official representation purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0104-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Administration and associated activities	13	14	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	3	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	14	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-12	-13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	5	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	3	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	5	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	10	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	12	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14	14	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	12	13

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0104-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	7	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	7	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	14	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0104-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	49	59	59

DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For drug interdiction and counter-drug activities of the Department of Defense, for transfer to appropriations available to the Department of Defense for military personnel of the reserve components serving under the provisions of title 10 and title 32, United States Code; for operation and maintenance; for procurement; and for research, development, test and evaluation, \$790,814,000: Provided, That the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for obligation for the same time period and for the same purpose as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0105-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Drug interdiction and counter drug activities		945	674
0002 Demand reduction program		115	117
0004 Undistributed		174	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1,234	791
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,237	1,235	791
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-1,280		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	43		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		1,235	791
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1,235	792
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			431
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,234	791
3020 Outlays (gross)		-803	-761
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		431	461
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			431
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		431	461
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		1,235	791
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		803	514
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			247
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		803	761
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1,235	791
4190 Outlays, net (total)		803	761

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority		1,235	791
Outlays		803	761

DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			196
Outlays			127
Total:			
Budget Authority		1,235	987
Outlays		803	888

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0105-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		50	34
22.0 Transportation of things		20	27
23.2 Rental payments to others		6	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		37	29
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		28	35
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		19	15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		145	131
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		11	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		130	98
26.0 Supplies and materials		495	285
31.0 Equipment		115	84
92.0 Undistributed		174	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1,234	791

SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL SPORTING COMPETITIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0838-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Support for International Sporting Competitions (Direct)	5		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	5		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	9	9
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-1	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	1	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources:	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2	1	

4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	1	

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0801-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	970	970	970
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-145		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	145		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	970	970	970
1930 Total budgetary resources available	970	970	970
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	970	970	970
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This account transfers funds to operation and maintenance and military personnel appropriations, for Defense activities that purchase foreign currencies, to finance upward adjustments of recorded obligations due to foreign currency fluctuations above the budget rate. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this appropriation and are available for subsequent transfer when needed. The account is replenished through the utilization of a special transfer authority that allows the Department to withdraw unobligated balances from operation and maintenance and military personnel appropriations from prior years. By statute (10 U.S.C. 2779(d)(3)), the total amount of discretionary budget authority in this transfer account may not exceed \$970,000,000.

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, for medical and health care programs of the Department of Defense as authorized by law, \$33,664,466,000; of which \$32,095,923,000 shall be for operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed two percent shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019; of which \$895,328,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, shall be for procurement; and of which \$673,215,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019, shall be for research, development, test and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0130-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operation and maintenance	30,016	32,506	31,520
0002 Research, development, test, and evaluation	1,965	1,590	795
0003 Procurement	528	297	600
0020 Undistributed		-1,314	
0799 Total direct obligations	32,509	33,079	32,915
0801 Defense Health Program (Reimbursable)	3,108	4,047	4,423
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,617	37,126	37,338
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,826	1,769	1,186
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,826		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	4		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	136		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	59		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,025	1,769	1,186

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	32,607	32,485	33,664
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct (097–9999)	-67		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct (036–0165)	-15	-15	-15
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct (036–0169)	-120	-120	-116
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct (097–9999)	70		
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-61		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	32,414	32,350	33,533
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1,389	4,193	4,432
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	199		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,588	4,193	4,432
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1,526		
1900	Budget authority (total)	35,528	36,543	37,965
1930	Total budgetary resources available	37,553	38,312	39,151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-167		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,769	1,186	1,813

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13,279	13,420	33,586
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	35,617	37,126	37,338
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	497		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-34,677	-16,960	-29,953
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-59		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1,237		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	13,420	33,586	40,971
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-738	-733	-733
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-199		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	204		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-733	-733	-733
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12,541	12,687	32,853
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12,687	32,853	40,238

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	34,002	36,543	37,965
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	25,814	4,484	27,905
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	7,337	12,476	2,048
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	33,151	16,960	29,953
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-883	-4,193	-2,542
4033	Non-Federal sources	-660		-1,890
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,543	-4,193	-4,432
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-199		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	154		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-45		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	32,414	32,350	33,533
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	31,608	12,767	25,521
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,526		
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,526		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1,526		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	32,414	32,350	33,533
4190	Outlays, net (total)	31,608	12,767	25,521

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5093	Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	76	76	76
5095	Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	76	76	76

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	32,414	32,350	33,533
Outlays	31,608	12,767	25,521
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			396
Outlays			277

Total:			
Budget Authority	32,414	32,350	33,929
Outlays	31,608	12,767	25,798

The Defense Health Program (DHP) provides care to current and retired members of the Armed Forces, their family members, and other eligible beneficiaries. Beneficiaries may obtain care from the Military Department medical and dental facilities or through the civilian health care network under the TRICARE program.

Accrual accounting for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries began in 2003 and the health care for these beneficiaries is funded from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund. The DHP also manages Research and Development funds appropriated by Congress, which support medical research and health information management systems development.

The DHP and Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) share the goal of improving the access, quality, and cost effectiveness of health care provided by VA and DOD. To this end, each Department contributes a minimum of \$15 million per year for joint health care incentives.

The Budget includes two legislative proposals. The first will modify the FY 2017 NDAA section 701 changes to the TRICARE health plan by removing the grandfathering of new cost-sharing requirements for TRICARE Select and TRICARE Prime programs; adding exemptions for survivors of members who die on active duty or are medically retired; providing discounted enrollment fees for those with other health insurance; excluding enrollment fees from the catastrophic cap; and indexing future increases in cost-sharing to the National Health Expenditures vice retiree cost-of-living adjustments. The second proposal will modify and resubmit the FY 2017 President's Budget legislative proposal adjusting retail and mail order pharmacy co-pay structures to reflect a slower ramp for implementation. Once the reform is fully implemented, the benefits will still be generous, with the average beneficiary cost share well below the original 27% of total health care costs.

The requested appropriation for the Defense Health Program is \$33.7 billion. This amount includes a reduction of \$16 million for assumed enactment of DoD's pharmacy co-pay proposal.

Health care is provided in military facilities as follows:

	2016	2017	2018
Inpatient Facilities	55	51	51
Outpatient Clinics	372	380	380
Dental Clinics	250	248	248

The DHP is staffed by:

	2016	2017	2018
Civilian work years (thousands)	64	63	62
Military personnel (thousands)	84	84	83

The number of eligible beneficiaries of the Defense Health Program is estimated as follows:

Eligible Beneficiary Categories	2016	2017	2018
Active Duty (AD) Personnel	1,535,855	1,537,493	1,549,128
Active Duty Family Members	2,019,473	2,021,714	2,036,545
(Medicare Eligible AD Family Members)	(7,406)	(7,410)	(7,456)
Retirees	1,069,943	1,063,456	1,058,826
(Medicare Eligible Retirees)	(1,121,397)	(1,137,212)	(1,149,929)
Retiree Family Members and Survivors	2,44,153	2,437,131	2,431,865
(Medicare Eligible Retiree Family Members and Survivors)	(1,210,941)	(1,227,822)	(1,242,570)
Total	9,409,168	9,432,238	9,476,319
(Total Medicare Eligible)	(2,339,744)	(2,372,444)	(2,399,955)

Source MCFAS

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0130–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,803	3,866	3,818
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	117	124	118
11.5 Other personnel compensation	497	409	481
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,417	4,399	4,417
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,434	1,405	1,427
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	220	230	222

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 097-0130-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things	15	48	16
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	14	27	28
23.2	Rental payments to others	44	38	39
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	317	427	428
24.0	Printing and reproduction	23	24	25
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	582	339	358
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	530	654	571
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	534	401	502
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	56	69	65
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	369	283	301
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	600	611	604
25.5	Research and development contracts	506	802	205
25.6	Medical care	14,920	17,368	15,504
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1,622	1,243	1,549
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	7	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,011	4,371	4,185
31.0	Equipment	764	984	1,515
32.0	Land and structures	362	611	639
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,156	49	306
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	1	1
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	-1,314	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	32,509	33,079	32,915
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3,108	4,047	4,423
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,617	37,126	37,338

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0130-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	62,581	61,532	60,189
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	62	51

THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACCOUNTS

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, ARMY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, \$215,809,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Army, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, NAVY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Navy, \$281,415,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Navy shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Navy, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Navy, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, AIR FORCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Air Force, \$293,749,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Air Force shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Air Force, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Air Force, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DEFENSE-WIDE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of Defense, \$9,002,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of Defense, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of Defense, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0810-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Department of the Army	170	216
0002	Department of the Navy	281	281
0003	Department of the Air Force	371	294
0004	Defense-wide	9	9
0020	Undistributed	78	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	909	800
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	911	909
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-911	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	909	800
1930	Total budgetary resources available	909	800
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	544
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	909	800
3020	Outlays (gross)	-365	-684
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	544	660
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	544
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	544	660
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	909	800
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	364	320
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	364
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	365	684

4180	Budget authority, net (total)	909	800
4190	Outlays, net (total)	365	684

4190	Outlays, net (total)	113	176
------	----------------------------	-----	-----

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0810-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		3	4
32.0 Land and structures		829	796
92.0 Undistributed		77	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		909	800

The Defense Environmental Restoration Program provides for the identification, investigation, and cleanup of contamination resulting from past DOD activities. The Department has 33,792 sites that have a remedy in place or a response completed, leaving 3,835 open sites at active and Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) military installations and 1,815 open sites at Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS). For these remaining open sites, DOD is engaged in either a study to determine the extent of the contamination or the actual clean-up of the contamination.

The Department's environmental restoration program is funded by five separate environmental restoration accounts, one for each military department, one for defense agencies and one for FUDS. The first four accounts, Army, Navy, Air Force and defense-wide environmental restoration accounts cover funding for active installations, and are shown separately from the FUDS program environmental restoration account, which funds environmental cleanup on properties no longer owned and/or used by DOD. These five accounts include restoration activities ranging from inventory to preliminary assessment, then to investigation and cleanup of contamination, and finally to closeout of a site. BRAC sites are funded separately under the BRAC account.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, FORMERLY USED DEFENSE SITES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, \$208,673,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris at sites formerly used by the Department of Defense, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0811-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Defense-wide		197	209
0020 Undistributed		34	
0900 Total new obligations		231	209
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	40	21	21
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)		21	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	231	231	209
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-231		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	21		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	21	231	209
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	252	230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	21	21
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			118
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		231	209
3020 Outlays (gross)		-113	-176
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		118	151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			118
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		118	151
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	231	209
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		92	84
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		21	92
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		113	176
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	231	209

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0811-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures		197	209
92.0 Undistributed		34	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		231	209

OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN, DISASTER, AND CIVIC AID

For expenses relating to the Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid programs of the Department of Defense (consisting of the programs provided under sections 401, 402, 404, 407, 2557, and 2561 of title 10, United States Code), \$104,900,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0819-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Humanitarian assistance	108	131	105
0020 Undistributed		-2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	108	129	105
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	75	78	52
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	84	78	52
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	103	103	105
1900 Budget authority (total)	103	103	105
1930 Total budgetary resources available	187	181	157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	78	52	52
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	303	126	159
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	108	129	105
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	18		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-240	-96	-96
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-54		

OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN, DISASTER, AND CIVIC AID—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0819-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	126	159	168
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	302	126	159
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	126	159	168
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	103	103	105
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	8	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	234	88	88
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	240	96	96
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	103	103	105
4190 Outlays, net (total)	240	96	96

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0819-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	2
22.0 Transportation of things	3		3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	12	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	56	50	55
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		8	
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	32	5
31.0 Equipment	2		2
32.0 Land and structures	28	26	27
92.0 Undistributed		-2	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	108	129	105

COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION ACCOUNT

For assistance, including assistance provided by contract or by grants, under programs and activities of the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program authorized under the Department of Defense Threat Reduction Act, \$324,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Collections, Contributions to the Cooperative Threat Reduction Program		6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	7	7
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Cooperative Threat Reduction Account		-6	
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 FSU Threat Reduction	384	236	316
0020 Undistributed		19	12
0799 Total direct obligations	384	255	328
0801 Cooperative Threat Reduction Account (Reimbursable)		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	384	256	328

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	105	58	167
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		58	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	358	358	325
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-15		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	343	358	325
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		6	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	343	365	325
1930 Total budgetary resources available	448	423	492
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	58	167	164

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	581	516	470
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	384	256	328
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-446	-302	-373
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	516	470	425
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	581	516	470
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	516	470	425

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	343	359	325
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	39	26	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	406	276	347
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	445	302	370
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-1	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		6	
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	343	364	325
4190 Outlays, net (total)	446	301	373

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	7	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	200	135	113
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	73	110
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	63	72	52
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	25		
25.5 Research and development contracts	4	20	16
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	18	10	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	9		6
31.0 Equipment	7	2	
32.0 Land and structures	42		6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	8	11
92.0 Undistributed		-74	
99.0 Direct obligations	384	255	328
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	384	256	328

COUNTERTERRORISM PARTNERSHIPS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0145-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Counterterrorism Partnerships Fund (Direct)		1,778	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	713	678	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-747		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	35		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	678	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,100	1,100	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-628		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	206		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	678	1,100	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	679	1,778	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	678		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1,067
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,778	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-711	-711
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1,067	356
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1,067
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1,067	356
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	678	1,100	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		440	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		271	711
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		711	711
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	678	1,100	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		711	711

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0145-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials		1,678	
92.0 Undistributed		100	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1,778	

AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2091-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ministry of Defense	2,773	2,193	995
0002 Ministry of Interior	1,730	880	368
0004 Detainee operations	2		
0005 Contributions	167		
0020 Undistributed		123	80
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,672	3,196	1,443
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,050	1,135	1,626
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	230		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	111		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,391	1,135	1,626

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,652	3,652	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-400		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,252	3,652	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	129	35	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	35		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	164	35	
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,416	3,687	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,807	4,822	1,626
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,135	1,626	183
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,397	1,404	1,661
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,672	3,196	1,443
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	129		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,412	-2,939	-1,666
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-111		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-271		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,404	1,661	1,438
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-35	-35
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-35		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-35	-35	-35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,397	1,369	1,626
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,369	1,626	1,403

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,416	3,687	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,612	1,131	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,800	1,808	1,666
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,412	2,939	1,666
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-35	
4033 Non-Federal sources	-138		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-138	-35	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-35		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-26		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,252	3,652	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,274	2,904	1,666
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,252	3,652	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,274	2,904	1,666

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,252	3,652	
Outlays	4,274	2,904	1,666
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			4,938
Outlays			1,481
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,252	3,652	4,938
Outlays	4,274	2,904	3,147

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2091-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	2		
23.0 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	36		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	84		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2,765	1,222	1,222
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12		
25.5 Research and development contracts	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	54		

AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 021–2091–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	1,263	221	221
26.0 Supplies and materials	181	1,630	.....
31.0 Equipment	119	.....	.....
32.0 Land and structures	114	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	.....	.....
44.0 Refunds	7	.....	.....
92.0 Undistributed .....	.....	123	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,672	3,196	1,443

AFGHANISTAN INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2096–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	317	201	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	24	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–98	–201	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–42	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	201	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	317	201	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	201	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	98	201	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	98	201	.....

IRAQ SECURITY FORCES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2092–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	9	4
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	–5	–4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–18	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	4	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	9	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	4	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	5	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–1	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–1	5	4

PAKISTAN COUNTERINSURGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2095–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	.....	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–16	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	.....

IRAQ TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2097–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Iraq Train and Equip Fund	1,033	837	417
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	.....	85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,033	837	502
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	652	336	504
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	654	336	504
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	715	1,005	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,369	1,341	504
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	336	504	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	148	175	224
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,033	837	502
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,004	–788	–444
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	175	224	282
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	148	175	224
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	175	224	282
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	715	1,005	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	377	402	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	627	386	444
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,004	788	444
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	715	1,005	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,004	788	444

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2097–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	6	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	.....	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	.....	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	108	.....	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	723	.....	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	.....	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	.....	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	117	.....	.....

25.5	Research and development contracts	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3		
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	1		
26.0	Supplies and materials	14	522	
31.0	Equipment	10	358	502
32.0	Land and structures	29		
92.0	Undistributed		-43	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,033	837	502

4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	353	25	57

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0111-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	58	119	156
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6	6	12
11.9	Total personnel compensation	67	125	168
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	26	38	59
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	54	16	56
22.0	Transportation of things	2		1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4		5
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1		1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	51	21	56
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	55	11	51
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	151	255	72
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	13	2	11
26.0	Supplies and materials	5		6
31.0	Equipment	10		8
32.0	Land and structures	3	2	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	447	472	500

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0111-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Acquisition workforce development	447	472	500
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	875	835	863
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-4		
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	400		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,279	835	863
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected		500	402
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	12		
1900	Budget authority (total)	12	500	402
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,291	1,335	1,265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-9		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	835	863	765

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0111-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,220	2,032	2,438

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code 097-0111-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	154	221	168
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	447	472	500
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-367	-525	-459
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-18		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	221	168	209
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	151	218	165
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	218	165	206

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 097-0111-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	500	402	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	465	374	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	357	60	85
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	357	525	459
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources		-500	-402
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-500	-402
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	355	25	57
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	12		
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	10		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-12		

SHIP MODERNIZATION, OPERATIONS AND SUSTAINMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0513-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,083	1,642	1,642
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-441		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,642	1,642	1,642
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,642	1,642	1,642
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,642	1,642	1,642
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0833-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	206	208	208
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	208	208	208
1930	Total budgetary resources available	208	208	208
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	208	208	208
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	38	36	26
3020	Outlays (gross)		-10	-10
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	36	26	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	38	36	26

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0833-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	36	26	16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		10	10

EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4965-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	11	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3	

ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9927-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	8	8	8
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions for Burdensharing and Other Cooperative Activities (Kuwait)	145	148	151
1130 Contributions for Burdensharing and Other Cooperative Activities (Japan)	238	243	248
1130 Contributions for Burdensharing and Other Cooperative Activities (So. Korea)	351	358	365
1199 Total current law receipts	734	749	764
1999 Total receipts	734	749	764
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	742	757	772
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account	-734	-749	-764
5099 Balance, end of year	8	8	8

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9927-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account (Direct)	590	630	643
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	590	630	643

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	608	752	871
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	734	749	764
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,342	1,501	1,635
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	752	871	992

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			132
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	590	630	643
3020 Outlays (gross)	-590	-498	-759
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		132	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			132
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		132	16

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	734	749	764
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	164	494	504
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	426	4	255
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	590	498	759
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	734	749	764
4190 Outlays, net (total)	590	498	759

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	8	8	8
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	8	8	8

Cash contributions from foreign countries, international organizations, and individuals are deposited into this account for DOD costs such as compensation of local national employees, military construction, and supplies and services. Contributions are used to offset costs of DOD's overseas presence.

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9922-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Restoration of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Army	1	7	7
1130 Proceeds from the Transfer or Disposition of Commissary Facilities	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	2	8	8
1999 Total receipts	2	8	8
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	10	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Special Funds	-2	-3	-1
2103 Miscellaneous Special Funds	-2	-1	-1
2132 Miscellaneous Special Funds	2	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-2	-3	-2
2999 Total appropriations	-2	-3	-2
5099 Balance, end of year	2	7	13

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9922-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Miscellaneous special funds	3	3	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	3	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	15	15

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	3	1
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	2	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	2	3	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	18	18	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2	3	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2	3	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	3	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3	2

Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-4	-4
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12	12	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12	15	17
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	8	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		6	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	8	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6	14	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3	8	9
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3	14	15
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	8	9
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	14	15

These receipts from the disposal of DOD real property are applied to real property maintenance and environmental efforts at DOD installations.

DISPOSAL OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE REAL PROPERTY

LEASE OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE REAL PROPERTY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5188-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property	3	8	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	8	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property	-3	-8	-9
5099 Balance, end of year			

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5189-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Lease of Department of Defense Real Property	25	37	37
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	25	37	37
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Lease of Department of Defense Real Property	-25	-37	-37
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5188-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Concept Obligations	7	17	17
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	7	17	17
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	55	46
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	59	55	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	8	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	62	63	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	55	46	38

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5189-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Concept Obligations	24	45	41
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	24	45	41
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	156	162	154
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	161	162	154
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	25	37	37
1900 Budget authority (total)	25	37	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available	186	199	191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	162	154	150

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16	16	19
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	17	17
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6	-14	-15
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	19	21

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	47	41	49
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	24	45	41
3020	Outlays (gross)	-28	-37	-35
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	49	55

LEASE OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-5189-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	46	40	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	40	48	54
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	25	37	37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	22	22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	15	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	37	35
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	25	37	37
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	25	37	35
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	25	37	37
4190 Outlays, net (total)	25	37	35

These receipts from the lease of DOD real property are applied to real property maintenance and environmental efforts at DOD installations. Receipts are available for maintenance, protection, alteration, repair, improvement, restoration of property or facilities, construction or acquisition of new facilities, lease of facilities, and facilities operation support.

OVERSEAS MILITARY FACILITY INVESTMENT RECOVERY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5193-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	2	2
5099 Balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5193-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Concept Obligations	3	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	3	1	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	4	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	

MUTUALLY BENEFICIAL ACTIVITIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5613-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions for Mutually Beneficial Activities (Kuwait)	69	40	235
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	69	40	235
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Mutually Beneficial Activities	-69	-40	-235
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5613-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Mutually Beneficial Activities (Direct)		101	235
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)		101	235

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		69	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	69	40	235
1930 Total budgetary resources available	69	109	243
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	69	8	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			85
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		101	235
3020 Outlays (gross)		-16	-31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		85	289
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			85
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		85	289

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	69	40	235
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		15	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		16	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	69	40	235
4190 Outlays, net (total)		16	31

Section 2804 of Public Law 114-92 (National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017) extended temporary authority for acceptance and use of contributions for certain construction, maintenance, and repair projects mutually beneficial to the Department of Defense and Kuwait military forces.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE VIETNAM WAR COMMEMORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5750-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Direct program activity	3		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	3		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	14	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	

INTERNATIONAL RECONSTRUCTION AND OTHER ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

IRAQ RELIEF AND RECONSTRUCTION FUND, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2089-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

PROCUREMENT

Appropriations in this title support the acquisition of aircraft, ships, combat vehicles, satellites and their launch vehicles, weapons and all capital equipment. Major systems in production typically are budgeted annually to maintain production continuity through the life of the acquisition program, and in several instances multiyear contracts are used to ensure stability of production and economies of scale. Initial spares and support as well as the modification of existing equipment are also funded. Resources presented under the Procurement title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual goals of assuring readiness and sustainability, transforming the force for new missions, and reforming processes and organizations. Performance targets in support of these goals contribute to the Department's efforts to mitigate force management and operational risk, future challenges risk, and institutional risk.

Procurement in support of the ground forces encompasses wheeled and tracked vehicles, aircraft, ammunition and equipment procured to meet inventory requirements dictated by the force size and anticipated mission requirements. Similarly, procurement in support of naval forces includes

ships, equipment for the ships, aircraft, munitions, tactical and ballistic missile weapons, the Marine Corps ground element, and other equipment to sustain future naval operations. The Air Force programs support the broad range of missions and include aircraft, munitions, tactical and ballistic missile weapons, surveillance assets, space assets keyed to the strategic deterrence mission, and other mission support equipment. Procurement is also in support of missile defense and cyberspace missions.

Federal Funds

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$4,149,894,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$641,000,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2031-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Aircraft	5,537	2,785	2,808
0002 Modification of aircraft	1,131	698	846
0004 Support equipment and facilities	462	355	319
0020 Undistributed		1,259	584
0799 Total direct obligations	7,130	5,097	4,557
0801 Aircraft Procurement, Army (Reimbursable)	116	832	738
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,246	5,929	5,295
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,488	2,093	2,889
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2,488	2,083	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-13		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	21		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	547		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3,043	2,093	2,889
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,028	6,017	4,150
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	120		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-34	-25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,112	5,992	4,150
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	13	24	139
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	13	23	139
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	169	710	738
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	95		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	264	710	738
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,389	6,725	5,027
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,432	8,818	7,916
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-93		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,093	2,889	2,621
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,395	8,502	8,421
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,246	5,929	5,295

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2031–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	109		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,497	-6,010	-6,653
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-547		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-204		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,502	8,421	7,063
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-468	-385	-385
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-95		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	178		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-385	-385	-385
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,927	8,117	8,036
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8,117	8,036	6,678
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,376	6,702	4,888
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	701	1,305	1,174
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4,796	4,704	5,470
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,497	6,009	6,644
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-254	-710	-738
4033 Non-Federal sources	-17		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-271	-710	-738
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-95		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	102		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	7		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,112	5,992	4,150
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,226	5,299	5,906
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	23	139
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,125	6,015	4,289
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,226	5,300	5,915

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,125	6,015	4,289
Outlays	5,226	5,300	5,915
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			425
Outlays			45
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,125	6,015	4,714
Outlays	5,226	5,300	5,960

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2031–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	232	403	415
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	177	11	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	171	357	364
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	419	12	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	150	130	132
26.0 Supplies and materials	173	121	124
31.0 Equipment	5,802	2,735	3,492
92.0 Undistributed		1,321	
99.0 Direct obligations	7,129	5,097	4,557
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	117	832	738

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,246	5,929	5,295
--	-------	-------	-------

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$2,519,054,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2032–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Other missiles	1,537	1,920	1,811
0003 Modification of missiles	360	418	668
0004 Spares and repair parts	29	33	22
0005 Support equipment and facilities	9	5	7
0020 Undistributed		-518	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,935	1,858	2,508
0801 Missile Procurement, Army (Reimbursable)	126	205	128
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,061	2,063	2,636
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	845	623	555
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	47		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	81		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	972	623	555
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,638	1,864	2,519
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-10		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	56		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,684	1,864	2,519
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	171	131	128
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-139		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	32	131	128
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,716	1,995	2,647
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,688	2,618	3,202
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	623	555	566

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,057	2,298	2,564
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,061	2,063	2,636
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,716	-1,797	-1,730
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-81		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-26		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,298	2,564	3,470
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-239	-55	-55
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	139		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	45		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-55	-55	-55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,818	2,243	2,509
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,243	2,509	3,415

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,716	1,995	2,647
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	188	299	355
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,528	1,498	1,375
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,716	1,797	1,730
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-201	-131	-128
4033	Non-Federal sources	-12		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-213	-131	-128
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	139		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	42		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	181		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,684	1,864	2,519
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,503	1,666	1,602
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,684	1,864	2,519
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,503	1,666	1,602

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,684	1,864	2,519
Outlays	1,503	1,666	1,602
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			559
Outlays			50
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,684	1,864	3,078
Outlays	1,503	1,666	1,652

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2032-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	19	54	91
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	24	33	44
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	27	125	246
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	105		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	3	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	20	1	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	82	42	77
31.0	Equipment	1,653	2,117	2,041
92.0	Undistributed		-518	
99.0	Direct obligations	1,935	1,858	2,508
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	126	205	128
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,061	2,063	2,636

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$2,423,608,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$12,226,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2033-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Tracked combat vehicles	1,867	1,860	2,141
0002	Weapons and other combat vehicles	230	153	197
0020	Undistributed		8	6
0799	Total direct obligations	2,097	2,021	2,344
0801	Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army (Reimbursable)	2	17	21
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,099	2,038	2,365
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	597	1,093	1,497
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	172		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	769	1,093	1,497
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,438	2,434	2,424
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct (097-9999)	-9		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-8	-7	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,421	2,427	2,424
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	21	15	21
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-18		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	15	21
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,424	2,442	2,445
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,193	3,535	3,942
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,093	1,497	1,577
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,684	2,629	3,078
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,099	2,038	2,365
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	22		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,905	-1,589	-2,220
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-172		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-99		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,629	3,078	3,223
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-51	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	18		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	29		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,633	2,625	3,074
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,625	3,074	3,219
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,424	2,442	2,445
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	269	178	191
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,636	1,411	2,029
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,905	1,589	2,220
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-22	-15	-21
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-22	-15	-21
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	18		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	19		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,421	2,427	2,424
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,883	1,574	2,199
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,421	2,427	2,424
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,883	1,574	2,199

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,421	2,427	2,424
Outlays	1,883	1,574	2,199
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			1,191
Outlays			83
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,421	2,427	3,615
Outlays	1,883	1,574	2,282

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2033-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	13	29	29
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	18	35	31
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	20	23	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	69	105	112
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	223	300	306
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	6	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	38	63	64
31.0 Equipment	1,701	1,457	1,769
92.0 Undistributed		1	
99.0 Direct obligations	2,097	2,021	2,344
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	17	21
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,099	2,038	2,365

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities, authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$1,879,283,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$167,404,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2034-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ammunition	1,312	1,553	1,336
0002 Ammunition production base support	379	342	472
0020 Undistributed		-350	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,691	1,545	1,808
0801 Procurement of Ammunition, Army (Reimbursable)	1,578	2,063	2,103
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,269	3,608	3,911
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,181	1,475	1,310
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	27		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	317		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,518	1,475	1,310
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,467	1,465	1,879
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-2		

1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,465	1,465	1,879
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	908	1,978	2,017
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	874		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,782	1,978	2,017
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,247	3,443	3,896
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,765	4,918	5,206
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-21		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,475	1,310	1,295

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,488	4,756	4,028
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,269	3,608	3,911
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	131		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,668	-4,336	-3,871
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-317		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-147		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,756	4,028	4,068
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,259	-2,710	-2,710
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-874		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	423		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,710	-2,710	-2,710
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,229	2,046	1,318
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,046	1,318	1,358

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,247	3,443	3,896
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	192	2,095	2,167
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,476	2,241	1,704
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,668	4,336	3,871
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,397	-1,978	-2,017
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,397	-1,978	-2,017
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-874		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	489		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-385		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,465	1,465	1,879
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,271	2,358	1,854
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,465	1,465	1,879
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,271	2,358	1,854

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,465	1,465	1,879
Outlays	1,271	2,358	1,854
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			193
Outlays			15
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,465	1,465	2,072
Outlays	1,271	2,358	1,869

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2034-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	28	14	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	18	15	22
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	14	21	28
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	214	446	447
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	166	31	56
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	49	69
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,023	1,142	935
31.0 Equipment	9	10	14
32.0 Land and structures	214	166	221
92.0 Undistributed		-350	
99.0 Direct obligations	1,691	1,545	1,808

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,578	2,063	2,103
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,269	3,608	3,911

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and non-tracked combat vehicles; the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$6,469,331,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$72,215,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Tactical and support vehicles	1,538	1,420	1,418
0002	Communications and electronics equipment	4,101	2,973	3,634
0003	Other support equipment	1,380	1,186	1,389
0004	Spare and repair parts	43	21	32
0020	Undistributed		-363	
0799	Total direct obligations	7,062	5,237	6,473
0801	Other Procurement, Army (Reimbursable)	137	251	145
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,199	5,488	6,618
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,959	2,180	3,852
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,957	2,180	
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	-31		
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–5512]	-1		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	7		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	585		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2,519	2,180	3,852
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	6,894	6,956	6,469
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-128		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	37		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-70	-30	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,733	6,926	6,469
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]	16	14	25
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	16	13	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	121	221	145
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	140	221	145
1900	Budget authority (total)	6,889	7,160	6,639
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9,408	9,340	10,491
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-29		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,180	3,852	3,873

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8,373	8,173	7,486
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,199	5,488	6,618
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	245		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6,455	-6,175	-6,777
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-585		

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-604		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,173	7,486	7,327
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-324	-113	-113
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	230		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-113	-113	-113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8,049	8,060	7,373
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	8,060	7,373	7,214

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	6,873	7,147	6,614
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,193	1,165	1,051
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5,262	4,994	5,724
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6,455	6,159	6,775
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-122	-221	-145
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-122	-221	-145
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-18		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,733	6,926	6,469
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,333	5,938	6,630
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	16	13	25
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		16	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	6,749	6,939	6,494
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6,333	5,954	6,632

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,749	6,939	6,494
Outlays	6,333	5,954	6,632
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			406
Outlays			57
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,749	6,939	6,900
Outlays	6,333	5,954	6,689

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	16	1	15
22.0	Transportation of things	66	24	67
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	1	7
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1,069	497	474
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	378	497	390
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	488	397	498
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	603	22	614
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	42	14	43
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	321	43	327
26.0	Supplies and materials	142	24	144
31.0	Equipment	3,924	4,079	3,889
32.0	Land and structures	5	1	5
92.0	Undistributed		-363	
99.0	Direct obligations	7,062	5,237	6,473
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	137	251	145
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,199	5,488	6,618

JOINT IMPROVISED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the "Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund", \$14,442,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer funds provided herein to appropriations for military personnel; operation and

JOINT IMPROVISED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND—Continued

maintenance; procurement; research, development, test and evaluation; and defense working capital funds for any purpose authorized by law for use of amounts in the Fund: Provided further, That this transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 5 days prior to making transfers from this appropriation, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such transfer: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-2093-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Network attack	249	407	43
0002 JIEDDO device defeat	121	54	7
0003 Force training	3	5	1
0004 Staff and infrastructure	86	77	4
0020 Undistributed		-208	117
0799 Total direct obligations	459	335	172
0801 Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund (Reimbursable)	36	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	495	337	172
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	100	101	239
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (097-9999)	20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	89		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	209	101	239
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	349	437	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		38	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	38		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	38	38	
1900 Budget authority (total)	387	475	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	596	576	253
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	101	239	81
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	896	621	443
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	495	337	172
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	116		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-636	-515	-413
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-89		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-161		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	621	443	202
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-38	-38
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-38		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-38	-38	-38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	896	583	405
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	583	405	164
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	387	475	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	109	112	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	527	403	411
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	636	515	413
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-38	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-38		

4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	349	437	14
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	636	477	413
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	349	437	14
4190 Outlays, net (total)	636	477	413

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	349	437	14
Outlays	636	477	413
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			483
Outlays			82
Total:			
Budget Authority	349	437	497
Outlays	636	477	495

Funding provides for the Defense Threat Reduction Agency Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Organization enduring mission capabilities to include staff and infrastructure and advanced technology development to address unanticipated and rapidly evolving threats.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-2093-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	27		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others		10	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	65	16	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	216	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2		12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	119	72	98
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	2
31.0 Equipment	12	290	29
92.0 Undistributed		-59	
99.0 Direct obligations	458	335	172
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	37	2	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	495	337	172

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-2093-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	227		

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$15,056,235,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$192,256,000 shall be available for the Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1506-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Combat aircraft	11,444	11,118	9,802

0003	Trainer aircraft	19	10	4
0004	Other aircraft	845	903	843
0005	Modification of aircraft	2,558	2,789	2,790
0006	Aircraft spares and repair parts	1,449	1,023	1,475
0007	Aircraft support equipment and facilities	460	514	511
0020	Undistributed	2,237	640	
0799	Total direct obligations	16,775	18,594	16,065
0801	Aircraft Procurement, Navy (Reimbursable)	6	6	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,775	18,600	16,071
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7,108	8,206	7,299
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	7,108		
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	-72		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	472		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	7,508	8,206	7,299
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	17,732	17,699	15,056
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-108		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-65	-12	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	17,559	17,687	15,056
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]			6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected		6	6
1900	Budget authority (total)	17,559	17,693	15,068
1930	Total budgetary resources available	25,067	25,899	22,367
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-86		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8,206	7,299	6,296
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19,756	20,273	23,064
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	16,775	18,600	16,071
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	55		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-15,587	-15,809	-16,029
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-472		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-254		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	20,273	23,064	23,106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	19,756	20,273	23,064
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	20,273	23,064	23,106
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	17,559	17,693	15,062
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,088	3,091	2,641
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	12,499	12,718	13,382
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	15,587	15,809	16,023
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources		-6	-6
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-6	-6
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross			6
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority			6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	17,559	17,687	15,062
4190	Outlays, net (total)	15,587	15,803	16,023
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:				
	Budget Authority	17,559	17,687	15,062
	Outlays	15,587	15,803	16,023
Overseas contingency operations:				
	Budget Authority			157
	Outlays			27
Total:				
	Budget Authority	17,559	17,687	15,219
	Outlays	15,587	15,803	16,050

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 017–1506–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things	8	4	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction		1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	219	134	159
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	43	11	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	582	70	64
25.3	Purchases from other Govt acct - revolving funds	778	1,116	1,029
25.5	Research and development contracts	5		
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,465	8	372
31.0	Equipment	12,675	15,024	14,428
92.0	Undistributed	2,226		
99.0	Direct obligations	16,775	18,594	16,065
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		6	6
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,775	18,600	16,071

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$3,420,107,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1507–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Ballistic missiles	1,102	989	1,089
0002	Other missiles	1,225	1,517	1,611
0003	Torpedoes and related equipment	344	246	286
0004	Other weapons	276	206	244
0006	Spares and repair parts	71	93	136
0020	Undistributed		-174	
0799	Total direct obligations	3,018	2,877	3,366
0801	Weapons Procurement, Navy (Reimbursable)	5	5	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,023	2,882	3,370
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	679	808	958
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	679		
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	-2		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	34		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	106		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	817	808	958
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	3,049	3,043	3,420
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-16	-15	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,033	3,028	3,420
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]	4		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	5	4	4
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	4	4
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,041	3,032	3,424
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,858	3,840	4,382
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-27		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	808	958	1,012

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1507-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	4,981	4,676	4,659
3010	3,023	2,882	3,370
3011	37		
3020	-3,225	-2,899	-2,924
3040	-106		
3041	-34		
3050	4,676	4,659	5,105
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-4		
3070	1		
3071	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	4,977	4,676	4,659
3200	4,676	4,659	5,105

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	3,037	3,032	3,424
Outlays, gross:			
4010	500	506	585
4011	2,725	2,392	2,338
4020	3,225	2,898	2,923
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	-3	-4	-4
4033	-3		
4040	-6	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	1		
4052	1		
4060	2		
4070	3,033	3,028	3,420
4080	3,219	2,894	2,919
Mandatory:			
4090	4		
Outlays, gross:			
4101		1	1
4180	3,037	3,028	3,420
4190	3,219	2,895	2,920

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,037	3,028	3,420
Outlays	3,219	2,895	2,920
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			152
Outlays			26
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,037	3,028	3,572
Outlays	3,219	2,895	2,946

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1507-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0	5	3	4
25.1	56	34	22
25.2	47	6	8
25.3	14	49	93
25.3	266	231	211
25.4	6		
25.5	12	2	4
25.7	10		
26.0	569	632	741
31.0	2,033	2,094	2,283
92.0		-174	
99.0	3,018	2,877	3,366
99.0	5	5	4

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,023	2,882	3,370
------	---	-------	-------	-------

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities, authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$792,345,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$502,000 shall be available for the Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1508-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	604	562	516
0002	214	183	271
0020		30	4
0799	818	775	791
0801	15	5	5
0900	833	780	796

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	252	251	236
1021	57		
1050	309	251	236
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	770	769	792
1121	1		
1131	-9	-9	
1160	762	760	792
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	13	5	5
1701	1		
1750	14	5	5
1900	776	765	797
1930	1,085	1,016	1,033
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-1		
1941	251	236	237

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1,642	1,571	1,493
3010	833	780	796
3011	2		
3020	-840	-858	-713
3040	-57		
3041	-9		
3050	1,571	1,493	1,576
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-3	-3	-3
3070	-1		
3071	1		
3090	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1,639	1,568	1,490
3200	1,568	1,490	1,573

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	776	765	797

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	76	60	71
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	764	798	642
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	840	858	713
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-8	-5	-5
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13	-5	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	762	760	792
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	827	853	708
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	762	760	792
4190	Outlays, net (total)	827	853	708

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	762	760	792
Outlays	827	853	708
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			226
Outlays			19
Total:			
Budget Authority	762	760	1,018
Outlays	827	853	727

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1508-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	7	1	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	3	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	29	6	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	118	74	85
25.5 Research and development contracts	20		
26.0 Supplies and materials	533	471	560
31.0 Equipment	103	198	128
92.0 Undistributed		22	
99.0 Direct obligations	818	775	791
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	833	780	796

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long lead time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, \$19,903,682,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2022: Provided, That additional obligations may be incurred after September 30, 2022, for engineering services, tests, evaluations, and other such budgeted work that must be performed in the final stage of ship construction: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign facilities for the construction of major components of such vessel: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1611-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Fleet ballistic missile ships		503	702
0002 Other warships	13,231	14,412	15,129
0003 Amphibious ships	1,313	2,641	1,838
0005 Auxiliaries, craft, and prior-year program costs	1,701	1,559	1,577
0020 Undistributed		204	63
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,245	19,319	19,309
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10,774	13,311	12,661
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-11		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	35		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	959		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	529		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12,286	13,311	12,661
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18,705	18,669	19,904
1900 Budget authority (total)	18,705	18,669	19,904
1930 Total budgetary resources available	30,991	31,980	32,565
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1,435		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13,311	12,661	13,256

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31,188	32,336	35,990
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16,245	19,319	19,309
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	14		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14,480	-15,665	-15,856
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-529		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-102		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	32,336	35,990	39,443
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31,188	32,336	35,990
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	32,336	35,990	39,443

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	18,705	18,669	19,904
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	790	1,008	1,075
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13,690	14,657	14,781
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	14,480	15,665	15,856
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18,705	18,669	19,904
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14,480	15,665	15,856

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1611-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3		
22.0 Transportation of things	5	3	
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	687	203	268
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	192	274	29
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		612	224
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	791	1,350	479
25.5 Research and development contracts	28		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	34		2
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	406	96	234
31.0 Equipment	14,092	16,575	18,070
92.0 Undistributed		204	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,245	19,319	19,309

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); the purchase of passenger motor

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$8,277,789,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$29,447,000 shall be available for the Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1810–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ships support equipment	1,923	1,822	2,885
0002 Communications and electronics equipment	2,747	2,120	2,516
0003 Aviation support equipment	411	389	430
0004 Ordnance support equipment	904	905	905
0005 Civil engineering support equipment	57	72	91
0006 Supply support equipment	218	283	466
0007 Personnel and command support equipment	434	359	386
0008 Spares and repair parts	290	180	254
0020 Undistributed		17	2
0799 Total direct obligations	6,984	6,147	7,935
0801 Other Procurement, Navy (Reimbursable)	433	402	316
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,417	6,549	8,251
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,818	1,816	2,063
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,818	1,810	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	-4		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	169		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	339		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,322	1,816	2,063
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,496	6,484	8,278
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-90		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	18		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,424	6,484	8,278
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]	17	2	4
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	17	1	4
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	506	311	316
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	509	311	316
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,950	6,796	8,598
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,272	8,612	10,661
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-39		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,816	2,063	2,410
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,381	8,011	8,165
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,417	6,549	8,251
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	138		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6,469	-6,395	-7,341
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-339		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-117		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,011	8,165	9,075
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,380	8,002	8,156
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8,002	8,156	9,066

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,933	6,795	8,594
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,523	1,667	2,054
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4,946	4,721	5,283
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,469	6,388	7,337
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-55	-311	-316
4033 Non-Federal sources	-545		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-600	-311	-316
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	94		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	91		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,424	6,484	8,278
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,869	6,077	7,021
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	17	1	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		7	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		7	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,441	6,485	8,282
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,869	6,084	7,025

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,441	6,485	8,282
Outlays	5,869	6,084	7,025
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			220
Outlays			46
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,441	6,485	8,502
Outlays	5,869	6,084	7,071

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1810–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	8	5	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3		1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	554	124	189
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	105	397	249
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1,066	558	289
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	720	1,367	1,375
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9		
25.5 Research and development contracts	158		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	142	9	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	770	87	131
31.0 Equipment	3,449	3,583	5,687
92.0 Undistributed		17	
99.0 Direct obligations	6,984	6,147	7,935
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	433	402	316
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,417	6,549	8,251

COASTAL DEFENSE AUGMENTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–0380–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	53	37

3020	Outlays (gross)	-16	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	53	37
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	53	53
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	53	37
	Budget authority and outlays, net:		
	Discretionary:		
	Outlays, gross:		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16	10
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	16	10

3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,389	-1,253	-1,332
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-63		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-58		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,843	1,337	1,749
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-3	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,160	1,840	1,334
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,840	1,334	1,746

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; vehicles for the Marine Corps, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, \$2,064,825,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$32,870,000 shall be available for the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Weapons and combat vehicles	141	118	292
0003 Guided missiles and equipment	164	28	88
0004 Communications and electronics equipment	651	503	824
0005 Support vehicles	100	126	261
0006 Engineer and other equipment	103	151	202
0007 Spares and repair parts	11	13	28
0020 Undistributed		-240	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,170	699	1,695
0801 Procurement, Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	3	48	49
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,173	747	1,744

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	222	265	743
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	222	265	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	63		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	285	265	743
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,244	1,241	2,065
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-32		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	7		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-67	-66	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,152	1,175	2,065
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]		2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		48	49
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	48	49
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,155	1,225	2,116
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,440	1,490	2,859
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	265	743	1,115

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,160	1,843	1,337
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,173	747	1,744
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20		

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,155	1,223	2,114
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	186	143	317
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,203	1,110	1,014
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,389	1,253	1,331
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-48	-49
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-48	-49
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,152	1,175	2,065
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,389	1,205	1,282
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,152	1,177	2,067
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,389	1,205	1,283

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,152	1,177	2,067
Outlays	1,389	1,205	1,283
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			65
Outlays			8
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,152	1,177	2,132
Outlays	1,389	1,205	1,291

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	86	51	73
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	31	100	49
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	75	41	92
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	26	4	41
26.0 Supplies and materials	165	13	73
31.0 Equipment	777	727	1,365
92.0 Undistributed		-240	
99.0 Direct obligations	1,170	699	1,695
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	48	49
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,173	747	1,744

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things, \$15,430,849,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$218,539,000 shall be available for the Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Combat aircraft	3,511	5,434	5,800
0002 Airlift aircraft	6,598	3,441	3,194
0004 Other aircraft	1,090	858	654
0005 Modification of in-service aircraft	2,396	2,491	3,162
0006 Aircraft spares and repair parts	416	531	811
0007 Aircraft support equipment and facilities	1,505	1,087	1,622
0020 Undistributed	426	366	
0799 Total direct obligations	15,516	14,268	15,609
0801 Aircraft Procurement, Air Force (Reimbursable)	146	391	144
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,662	14,659	15,753

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12,106	12,245	13,513
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	12,106	12,245	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-239		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	23		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	110		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12,002	12,245	13,513
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15,885	15,852	15,431
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-86		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	145		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-4		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-201	-199	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	15,739	15,653	15,431
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	8	3	3
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	8	2	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	205	272	144
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	47		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	252	272	144
1900 Budget authority (total)	15,999	15,927	15,578
1930 Total budgetary resources available	28,001	28,172	29,091
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-94		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12,245	13,513	13,338

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15,489	18,236	20,373
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15,662	14,659	15,753
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	35		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12,531	-12,522	-13,457
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-110		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-309		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18,236	20,373	22,669
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-50	-50
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-47		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-50	-50	-50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15,483	18,186	20,323
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18,186	20,323	22,619

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15,991	15,925	15,575
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,492	1,072	1,116
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11,039	11,442	12,340
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12,531	12,514	13,456
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-147	-272	-144
4033 Non-Federal sources	-73		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-220	-272	-144
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-47		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-32		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	15,739	15,653	15,431
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	12,311	12,242	13,312
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	2	3
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		8	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15,747	15,655	15,434
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12,311	12,250	13,313

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	15,747	15,655	15,434
Outlays	12,311	12,250	13,313
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			741
Outlays			47
Total:			
Budget Authority	15,747	15,655	16,175
Outlays	12,311	12,250	13,360

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	60	60	66
31.0 Equipment	15,456	13,970	15,543
92.0 Undistributed		238	
99.0 Direct obligations	15,516	14,268	15,609
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	146	391	144
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,662	14,659	15,753

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor; ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things, \$2,296,182,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3020-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ballistic missiles	64	76	92
0002 Other missiles	1,742	1,747	1,386

0003	Modification of in-service missiles	70	135	138
0004	Spare parts and repair parts	75	86	95
0005	Other support	1,700	1,204	863
0020	Undistributed	284	284	107
0799	Total direct obligations	3,651	3,532	2,681
0801	Missile Procurement, Air Force (Reimbursable)	20	79	100
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,671	3,611	2,781
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,431	1,959	1,464
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-49		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	255		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	76		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2,713	1,959	1,464
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	3,202	3,278	2,296
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-26		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	15		
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-2		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-212	-212	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,977	3,066	2,296
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	47	50	100
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,024	3,116	2,396
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,737	5,075	3,860
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-107		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,959	1,464	1,079

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,912	6,395	6,500
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,671	3,611	2,781
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	175		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4,220	-3,506	-3,362
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-76		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-67		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6,395	6,500	5,919
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6,912	6,395	6,500
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6,395	6,500	5,919

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3,024	3,116	2,396
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	341	330	444
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3,879	3,176	2,918
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,220	3,506	3,362
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-46	-50	-100
4033	Non-Federal sources	-68		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-114	-50	-100
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	67		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	67		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,977	3,066	2,296
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,106	3,456	3,262
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,977	3,066	2,296
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,106	3,456	3,262

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,977	3,066	2,296
Outlays	4,106	3,456	3,262
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			395
Outlays			59
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,977	3,066	2,691
Outlays	4,106	3,456	3,321

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3020-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	32	32	12
31.0	Equipment	3,619	3,426	2,669
92.0	Undistributed		74	
99.0	Direct obligations	3,651	3,532	2,681
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20	79	100
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,671	3,611	2,781

SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of spacecraft, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor; ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things, \$3,370,775,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3021-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Space Procurement, Air Force	1,876	2,720	3,226
0002	Spare parts		15	18
0020	Undistributed		-250	
0799	Total direct obligations	1,876	2,485	3,244
0801	Reimbursable program activity	1	10	15
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,877	2,495	3,259

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		935	1,256
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,812	2,806	3,371
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,811	2,806	3,371
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1	10	15
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,812	2,816	3,386
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,812	3,751	4,642
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	935	1,256	1,383

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1,279	2,302
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,877	2,495	3,259
3020	Outlays (gross)	-598	-1,472	-2,154
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,279	2,302	3,407
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		1,279	2,302
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,279	2,302	3,407

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,812	2,816	3,386
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	598	627	757
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		845	1,397
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	598	1,472	2,154
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources		-10	-15

SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3021-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-10	-15
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,811	2,806	3,371
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	597	1,462	2,139
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,811	2,806	3,371
4190 Outlays, net (total)	597	1,462	2,139

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,811	2,806	3,371
Outlays	597	1,462	2,139
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			2
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,811	2,806	3,373
Outlays	597	1,462	2,139

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3021-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	103	101	196
31.0 Equipment	1,773	2,634	3,048
92.0 Undistributed		-250	
99.0 Direct obligations	1,876	2,485	3,244
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	10	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,877	2,495	3,259

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities, authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$1,376,602,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$26,695,000 shall be available for the Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3011-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ammunition	2,017	2,166	1,539
0002 Weapons	62	33	29
0020 Undistributed		-195	
0799 Total direct obligations	2,079	2,004	1,568
0801 Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force (Reimbursable)	61	106	88
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,140	2,110	1,656

Budgetary resources:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	536	670	816
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-9		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	177		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	55		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	760	670	816

Budget authority:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,973	2,172	1,377
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-6		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,967	2,172	1,377
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	76	84	88
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	15		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	91	84	88
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,058	2,256	1,465
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,818	2,926	2,281
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	670	816	625

Change in obligated balance:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,601	2,691	3,661
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,140	2,110	1,656
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-978	-1,140	-1,757
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-55		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,691	3,661	3,560
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-28	-28
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-15		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-28	-28	-28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,589	2,663	3,633
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,663	3,633	3,532

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,058	2,256	1,465
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	128	116
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	943	1,012	1,641
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	978	1,140	1,757
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-74	-84	-88
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-78	-84	-88
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-15		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,967	2,172	1,377
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	900	1,056	1,669
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,967	2,172	1,377
4190 Outlays, net (total)	900	1,056	1,669

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,967	2,172	1,377
Outlays	900	1,056	1,669
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			502
Outlays			10
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,967	2,172	1,879
Outlays	900	1,056	1,679

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3011-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	9
31.0 Equipment	2,077	2,197	1,559
92.0 Undistributed		-195	
99.0 Direct obligations	2,079	2,004	1,568

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	61	106	88
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,140	2,110	1,656

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; lease of passenger motor vehicles; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon, prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$19,603,497,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, of which \$125,314,000 shall be available for the Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3080-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002	171	299	274
0003	1,337	1,961	1,555
0004	19,710	17,518	17,902
0005	25	57	30
0020	488	113	
0799	21,243	20,323	19,874
0801	282	580	408
0900	21,525	20,903	20,282

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000	2,967	3,469	5,010
1001	2,967	3,469	
1010	-11		
1011	68		
1021	58		
1033	1		
1050	3,083	3,469	5,010
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	21,789	21,891	19,603
1120	-32		
1121	43		
1130	-1		
1131	-107	-17	
1160	21,692	21,874	19,603
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	19	6	7
1230		-2	
1260	19	4	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	272	566	408
1701	-16		
1750	256	566	408
1900	21,967	22,444	20,018
1930	25,050	25,913	25,028
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-56		
1941	3,469	5,010	4,746

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	8,079	8,621	8,405
3010	21,525	20,903	20,282
3011	315		
3020	-20,867	-21,119	-20,670
3040	-58		
3041	-373		

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,621	8,405	8,017
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	16		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8,057	8,616	8,400
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	8,616	8,400	8,012

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	21,948	22,440	20,011
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	13,495	14,121	12,562
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	7,372	6,977	8,103
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	20,867	21,098	20,665
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-280	-566	-408
4033	Non-Federal sources	-285		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-565	-566	-408
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	16		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	292		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	309		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	21,692	21,874	19,603
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	20,302	20,532	20,257
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	19	4	7
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		19	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)		21	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	21,711	21,878	19,610
4190	Outlays, net (total)	20,302	20,553	20,262

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	21,711	21,878	19,610
Outlays	20,302	20,553	20,262
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			4,009
Outlays			2,486
Total:			
Budget Authority	21,711	21,878	23,619
Outlays	20,302	20,553	22,748

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3080-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	144	143	76
31.0	21,099	19,706	19,798
92.0		474	
99.0	21,243	20,323	19,874
99.0	282	580	408
99.9	21,525	20,903	20,282

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued

layaway, \$4,835,418,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0300–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major equipment	3,485	2,410	2,742
0002 Special Operations Command	2,096	1,589	1,699
0003 Chemical/Biological Defense	308	233	269
0020 Undistributed		441	154
0799 Total direct obligations	5,889	4,673	4,864
0801 Procurement, Defense-wide (Reimbursable)	206	627	541
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,095	5,300	5,405
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,671	1,500	2,208
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	93		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	131		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,901	1,500	2,208
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,419	5,409	4,835
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	–1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	43		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,461	5,409	4,835
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	212	599	532
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	24		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	236	599	532
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,697	6,008	5,367
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,598	7,508	7,575
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,500	2,208	2,170
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,726	5,953	5,971
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,095	5,300	5,405
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	284		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–4,713	–5,282	–5,887
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–131		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–308		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,953	5,971	5,489
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–195	–198	–198
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–24		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	21		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–198	–198	–198
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,531	5,755	5,773
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5,755	5,773	5,291
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,697	6,008	5,367
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,178	1,789	1,596
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,535	3,493	4,291
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,713	5,282	5,887
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–156	–599	–532
4033 Non-Federal sources	–90		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–246	–599	–532
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–24		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	28		

4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,461	5,409	4,835
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,467	4,683	5,355
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,461	5,409	4,835
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,467	4,683	5,355

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	5,461	5,409	4,835
Outlays	4,467	4,683	5,355
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			518
Outlays			114
Total:			
Budget Authority	5,461	5,409	5,353
Outlays	4,467	4,683	5,469

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0300–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		2	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	70	66	69
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	7	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	187	182	72
25.5 Research and development contracts		6	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	43	3	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	10	2
31.0 Equipment	5,550	3,953	4,688
32.0 Land and structures	3		2
92.0 Undistributed		441	
99.0 Direct obligations	5,889	4,673	4,864
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	206	627	541
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,095	5,300	5,405

NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0350–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve equipment	392	305	119
0002 National Guard equipment	583	816	281
0020 Undistributed		550	250
0900 Total new obligations	975	1,671	650
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,458	1,522	851
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	46		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,504	1,522	851
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,000	1,000	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,504	2,522	851
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,522	851	201
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,302	1,308	2,084
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	975	1,671	650
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	45		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–919	–895	–989
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–46		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–49		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,308	2,084	1,745

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,302	1,308	2,084
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,308	2,084	1,745
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,000	1,000	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	13	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	888	882	989
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	919	895	989
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources:	-11		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-11		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	11		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,000	1,000	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	908	895	989
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,000	1,000	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	908	895	989

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0350-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
31.0	Equipment	975	1,121	650
92.0	Undistributed		550	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	975	1,671	650

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES

For activities by the Department of Defense pursuant to sections 108, 301, 302, and 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 4518, 4531, 4532, and 4533), \$37,401,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0360-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Defense Production Act Purchases	96	77	37
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	155	139	139
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	158	139	139
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	77	77	37
1930	Total budgetary resources available	235	216	176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	139	139	139
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	336	374	134
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	96	77	37
3020	Outlays (gross)	-55	-317	-115
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	374	134	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	336	374	134
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	374	134	56

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	77	77	37
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	55	42	20

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	275	95	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	55	317	115
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	77	77	37
4190	Outlays, net (total)	55	317	115

The Defense Production Act (50 U.S.C. App. 2061, et seq.) authorizes the use of Federal funds to expedite and expand the supply of critical resources and services from the U.S. industrial base to support national defense and homeland security.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0360-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	7	4	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	2	4
25.5	Research and development contracts	47	12	19
26.0	Supplies and materials	29	21	
31.0	Equipment	9	5	7
92.0	Undistributed		33	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	77	37

CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the destruction of the United States stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions in accordance with the provisions of section 1412 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986 (50 U.S.C. 1521), and for the destruction of other chemical warfare materials that are not in the chemical weapon stockpile, \$961,732,000, of which \$104,237,000 shall be for operation and maintenance, of which no less than \$49,401,000 shall be for the Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program, consisting of \$21,045,000 for activities on military installations and \$28,356,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, to assist State and local governments; \$18,081,000 shall be for procurement, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$16,787,000 shall be for the Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program to assist State and local governments and \$1,294,000 for activities on military installations; and \$839,414,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for research, development, test and evaluation, of which \$750,700,000 shall only be for the Assembled Chemical Weapons Alternatives program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0390-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Operation and maintenance	110	295	104
0002	Research, development, test, and evaluation	609	421	697
0003	Procurement	8	16	18
0799	Total direct obligations	727	732	819
0801	Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense (Reimbursable)	2	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	729	742	829
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	48	48	14
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	36		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	84	48	14
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	700	698	962
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-6		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	694	698	962
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1	10	10
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	10		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	11	10	10
1900	Budget authority (total)	705	708	972
1930	Total budgetary resources available	789	756	986

CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, DEFENSE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0390-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	48	14	157
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	565	464	672
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	729	742	829
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	54		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-788	-534	-716
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-36		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-60		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	464	672	785
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-19	-19
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-19	-19	-19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	556	445	653
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	445	653	766
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	705	708	972
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	256	268	366
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	532	266	350
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	788	534	716
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-10	-10
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1	-10	-10
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	694	698	962
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	787	524	706
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	694	698	962
4190 Outlays, net (total)	787	524	706

The Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense account supports the Chemical Demilitarization Program, whose objective is to destroy the U.S. inventory of lethal chemical agents, munitions and related (non-stockpile) material, thus avoiding future risks and costs associated with their continued storage. The program supports the Chemical Weapons Convention initiatives to rid the world of chemical weapons.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0390-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	28	34	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	27	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	98	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	12	15
25.5 Research and development contracts	557	507	770
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2		
92.0 Undistributed		148	
99.0 Direct obligations	727	732	819
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	729	742	829

JOINT URGENT OPERATIONAL NEEDS FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the "Joint Urgent Operational Needs Fund", \$99,795,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such funds shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, with the advice of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, for the purpose of providing for Joint Urgent Operational Needs: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer such funds to appropriations for operation and maintenance; procurement; and research, development, test, and evaluation: Provided further, That funds so transferred shall be merged with the account to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such funds may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided herein is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0303-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Joint Urgent Operational Needs Funds		99	100
0020 Undistributed		-99	
0900 Total new obligations			100
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			100
1930 Total budgetary resources available			100
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			100
3020 Outlays (gross)			-32
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			68
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			100
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			32
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			100
4190 Outlays, net (total)			32

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0303-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
31.0 Equipment		99	100
92.0 Undistributed		-99	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			100

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Appropriations in this title support modernization through basic and applied research, fabrication of technology-demonstration devices, and development and testing of prototypes and full-scale preproduction hardware. This work is performed by contractors, government laboratories and facilities, universities, and nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are funded to cover annual needs. Resources presented under the RDT&E title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual goals of transforming the force for new missions and reforming processes and organizations. Also included are funds for the development and maintenance of information technology systems for the Office of Personnel

Management's background investigations services function, which will be executed in coordination with the Office of Personnel Management.

Funds for each fiscal year are available for obligation for a two-year period beginning on the first day of that fiscal year.

This year's Budget provides for major technology and development efforts. These include science and technology programs, development of weapons systems and supporting systems, including missile defense, and support of test and evaluation programs and necessary infrastructure. The Department continues to emphasize technology innovation efforts that ensure that the Nation will maintain a technological advantage over potential adversaries.

Federal Funds

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$9,425,440,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2040-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Basic research	452	291	459
0002 Applied Research	1,059	661	957
0003 Advanced technology development	1,111	715	1,087
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes	466	415	819
0005 System development and demonstration	2,319	1,790	2,983
0006 Management support	1,258	941	1,292
0007 Operational system development	1,257	996	1,776
0020 Undistributed	-67		
0799 Total direct obligations	7,922	5,742	9,373
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Army (Reimbursable)	4,389	7,350	4,562
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,311	13,092	13,935
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,345	2,583	3,222
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2,345	2,583	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	17		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	287		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,642	2,583	3,222
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7,567	7,628	9,425
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-6		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	106		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-3		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-9		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	7,655	7,628	9,425
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	198	105	31
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	198	100	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3,703	6,003	4,562
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	715		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,418	6,003	4,562
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	12,272	13,731	14,018
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14,914	16,314	17,240
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-20		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,583	3,222	3,305

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,581	7,708	7,428
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,311	13,092	13,935
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	181		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11,589	-13,372	-13,118
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-287		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-489		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,708	7,428	8,245
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3,513	-3,725	-3,725
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-715		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	503		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3,725	-3,725	-3,725
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,068	3,983	3,703
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,983	3,703	4,520

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12,073	13,631	13,987
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,467	9,283	8,615
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6,122	3,851	4,450
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11,589	13,134	13,065
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3,985	-6,003	-4,562
4033 Non-Federal sources	-87		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,072	-6,003	-4,562
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-715		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	369		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-346		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	7,655	7,628	9,425
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	7,517	7,131	8,503
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	199	100	31
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		38	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		200	41
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		238	53
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,853	7,728	9,456
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,516	7,369	8,556

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	7,853	7,728	9,456
Outlays	7,516	7,369	8,556
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			119
Outlays			51
Total:			
Budget Authority	7,853	7,728	9,575
Outlays	7,516	7,369	8,607

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2040-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	986	719	922
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	35	10	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,021	735	941
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	307	227	279
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	57	38	49
22.0 Transportation of things	28	26	33
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	6
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	7	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	19	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	521	614	604

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, ARMY—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 021–2040–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	123	280	362
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	298	344	443
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	417		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	109	26	33
25.5 Research and development contracts	4,775	2,078	5,310
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	99	115	148
26.0 Supplies and materials	121	124	160
31.0 Equipment	367	710	915
32.0 Land and structures	6	6	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	52	37	48
92.0 Undistributed		-67	
99.0 Direct obligations	7,922	5,742	9,373
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4,389	7,350	4,562
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,311	13,092	13,935

Employment Summary

Identification code 021–2040–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8,976	6,672	8,358
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,982	9,466	7,403

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$17,675,035,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds appropriated in this paragraph which are available for the V-22 may be used to meet unique operational requirements of the Special Operations Forces.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1319–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Basic research	632	522	590
0002 Applied Research	926	888	883
0003 Advanced technology development	692	733	691
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes	4,870	4,644	4,267
0005 System development and demonstration	6,347	5,982	6,325
0006 Management support	1,315	1,090	936
0007 Operational system development	3,612	3,527	3,942
0020 Undistributed		680	78
0799 Total direct obligations	18,394	18,066	17,712
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy (Reimbursable)	124	492	518
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	18,518	18,558	18,230

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,913	1,862	2,168
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,912	1,862	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	67		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	290		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,270	1,862	2,168
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18,153	18,113	17,675
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-54		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	69		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-6		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-228		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	17,934	18,113	17,675
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]	109	301	168

1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	109	300	168
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	102	451	518
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	18		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	120	451	518
1900 Budget authority (total)	18,163	18,864	18,361
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20,433	20,726	20,529
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-53		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,862	2,168	2,299
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9,069	10,248	11,419
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	18,518	18,558	18,230
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	47		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16,884	-17,387	-18,110
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-290		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-212		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10,248	11,419	11,539
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-146	-136	-136
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	28		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-136	-136	-136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8,923	10,112	11,283
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10,112	11,283	11,403

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	18,054	18,564	18,193
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9,316	9,507	9,356
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7,562	7,686	8,504
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	16,878	17,193	17,860
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-100	-451	-518
4033 Non-Federal sources	-29		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-129	-451	-518
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	27		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	17,934	18,113	17,675
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	16,749	16,742	17,342
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	109	300	168
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	152	85
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		42	165
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	6	194	250
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18,043	18,413	17,843
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16,755	16,936	17,592

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	18,043	18,413	17,843
Outlays	16,755	16,936	17,592
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			130
Outlays			65
Total:			
Budget Authority	18,043	18,413	17,973
Outlays	16,755	16,936	17,657

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1319–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	78	73	83
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4		

11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments	18	18	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	101	92	84
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23	22	28
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	41	29	27
22.0	Transportation of things	4	2	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	23	26	16
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	32	34	24
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1,333	784	802
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	161	563	92
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1,075	1,145	802
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	3,567	4,163	4,566
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	205	102	194
25.5	Research and development contracts	8,147	8,088	9,135
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	669	712	402
26.0	Supplies and materials	132	85	18
31.0	Equipment	2,346	1,117	1,067
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	535	420	452
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	682	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	18,394	18,066	17,712
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	124	492	518
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	18,518	18,558	18,230

Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1319-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	599	568	664
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	100	314	439

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$34,914,359,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3600-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Basic research	524	476	505
0002 Applied Research	1,241	1,159	1,282
0003 Advanced technology development	667	689	784
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes	1,677	2,588	4,334
0005 System development and demonstration	3,388	4,475	4,418
0006 Management support	1,546	1,263	2,444
0007 Operational system development	15,664	16,955	20,119
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	-2,981	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	24,707	24,624	33,886
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Air Force (Reimbursable)	2,998	3,933	4,581
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27,705	28,557	38,467

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4,513	4,346	4,556
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4,511	4,346	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-72	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	9	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	225	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	13	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,688	4,346	4,556
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	25,234	25,164	34,914
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-17	.....	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-23	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-718	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	24,476	25,164	34,914
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	41	137	93

1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	41	136	93
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,905	3,467	4,581
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	48	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,953	3,467	4,581
1900 Budget authority (total)	27,470	28,767	39,588
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32,158	33,113	44,144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-107	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,346	4,556	5,677

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12,470	14,216	15,132
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	27,705	28,557	38,467
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	149	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25,618	-27,641	-34,356
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-225	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-265	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14,216	15,132	19,243
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-911	-891	-891
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-48	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	68	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-891	-891	-891
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11,559	13,325	14,241
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13,325	14,241	18,352

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	27,429	28,631	39,495
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14,854	16,552	22,736
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10,764	10,973	11,524
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	25,618	27,525	34,260
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2,894	-3,467	-4,581
4033 Non-Federal sources	-111	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,005	-3,467	-4,581
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-48	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	87	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	13	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	52	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	24,476	25,164	34,914
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	22,613	24,058	29,679
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	41	136	93
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	71	48	48
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	45	48	48
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	116	96	96
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24,517	25,300	35,007
4190 Outlays, net (total)	22,613	24,174	29,775

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	24,517	25,300	35,007
Outlays	22,613	24,174	29,775
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	135
Outlays .....	.....	.....	70
Total:			
Budget Authority	24,517	25,300	35,142
Outlays	22,613	24,174	29,845

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3600-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	700	736	1,678
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	29	31	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	25	56
11.9 Total personnel compensation	753	792	1,804
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	212	226	517
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2,093	1,040	1,217
25.5 Research and development contracts	21,649	25,547	30,348
92.0 Undistributed		-2,981	
99.0 Direct obligations	24,707	24,624	33,886
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,998	3,933	4,581
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27,705	28,557	38,467

Employment Summary

Identification code 057-3600-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8,508	8,556	18,853
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,710	1,721	2,183

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$20,490,902,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer up to \$100,000,000 of funds made available in this paragraph to the Department of Defense Rapid Prototyping Fund authorized by section 804 of the of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114-92; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note): Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees 20 days prior to such transfer: Provided further, That funds so transferred to the Department of Defense Rapid Prototyping Fund shall remain available for obligation, or for transfer to other appropriations available to the Department of Defense, until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds transferred from the Department of Defense Rapid Prototyping Fund under section 804 are to be merged with and available for the same purposes and time period as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Basic research	603	700	687
0002 Applied Research	1,755	1,703	1,893
0003 Advanced technology development	3,179	3,131	3,395
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes	7,305	6,614	7,610
0005 System development and demonstration	547	588	789
0006 Management support	1,211	1,216	992
0007 Operational system development	4,682	3,912	4,798
0020 Undistributed		298	54
0799 Total direct obligations	19,282	18,162	20,218
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense-wide (Reimbursable)	1,123	2,166	2,154
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20,405	20,328	22,372

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,576	2,693	3,285
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2,576	2,693	

1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	65		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	358		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	23		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3,022	2,693	3,285
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18,873	18,826	20,491
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-5		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	46		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-14		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	18,897	18,826	20,491
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	43	27	37
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,034	2,067	2,154
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	161		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,195	2,067	2,154
1900 Budget authority (total)	20,135	20,920	22,682
1930 Total budgetary resources available	23,157	23,613	25,967
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-59		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,693	3,285	3,595

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11,563	12,345	12,837
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20,405	20,328	22,372
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	673		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-19,038	-19,836	-22,243
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-358		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-900		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12,345	12,837	12,966
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,045	-1,112	-1,112
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-161		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	94		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1,112	-1,112	-1,112
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10,518	11,233	11,725
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11,233	11,725	11,854

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	20,092	20,893	22,645
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8,928	10,350	11,170
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10,110	9,439	11,030
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	19,038	19,789	22,200
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-957	-2,067	-2,154
4033 Non-Federal sources	-316		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,273	-2,067	-2,154
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-161		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	216		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	23		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	78		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	18,897	18,826	20,491
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	17,765	17,722	20,046
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	43	27	37
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		12	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		35	27
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		47	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18,940	18,853	20,528
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17,765	17,769	20,089

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	18,940	18,853	20,528
Outlays	17,765	17,769	20,089

Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			226
Outlays			99
Total:			
Budget Authority	18,940	18,853	20,754
Outlays	17,765	17,769	20,188

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	359	394	355
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	25	24
11.8 Special personal services payments	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	383	420	380
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	119	121	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	44	44
22.0 Transportation of things	29	13	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	20	24	24
23.2 Rental payments to others	18	24	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	116	66	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2,472	1,831	2,068
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	93	112	92
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1,587	1,424	1,557
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	77	91
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	23	23
25.5 Research and development contracts	11,486	11,898	13,663
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	550	167	252
26.0 Supplies and materials	93	176	158
31.0 Equipment	2,045	1,269	1,465
32.0 Land and structures	51	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	152	174	176
92.0 Undistributed		296	
99.0 Direct obligations	19,282	18,162	20,218
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,123	2,166	2,154
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20,405	20,328	22,372

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,129	3,120	3,134
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	178	287	224

OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the independent activities of the Director, Operational Test and Evaluation, in the direction and supervision of operational test and evaluation, including initial operational test and evaluation which is conducted prior to, and in support of, production decisions; joint operational testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith, \$210,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0460-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Management Support	198	177	207
0020 Undistributed		7	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	184	208
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	20	23
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	20	23
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	188	187	211
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	187	187	211
1930 Total budgetary resources available	219	207	234

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	23	26

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	131	100	106
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	198	184	208
3020 Outlays (gross)	-224	-178	-195
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	100	106	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	131	100	106
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	100	106	119

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	187	187	211
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	99	94	106
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	125	84	89
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	224	178	195
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	187	187	211
4190 Outlays, net (total)	224	178	195

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0460-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	52	49	50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	139	121	150
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1		
92.0 Undistributed		7	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	184	208

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY IMPACT ASSESSMENTS AND MITIGATION, DEFENSE

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5753-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions from Applicants, Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and Mitigation, Defense	4		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributions for Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and Mitigation, Defense	-4		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5753-0-2-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4		
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY IMPACT ASSESSMENTS AND MITIGATION, DEFENSE—Continued

Contributions of funds from applicants for renewable energy projects filed with the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to section 44718 of title 49, United States Code. Voluntary contributions received by the Department of Defense are used to conduct studies of potential measures to mitigate the adverse impacts of energy projects on military operations and readiness, or to offset the cost of actual measures undertaken by the Department of Defense to mitigate adverse impacts of approved energy projects on military operations and readiness.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The Military Construction programs provide facilities required for new weapon systems entering the inventory, including aircraft and naval vessels, and other high priority initiatives. The Program also continues initiatives to realign the global defense posture, improve living and working conditions, reduce operating costs, and increase productivity. Further, the Program also supports energy conservation by upgrading or replacing facilities which have become functionally obsolete or can be made more efficient through relatively modest investments in improvements. Also included in this request are resources required to clean up and dispose of property consistent with the five closure rounds required by the Base Closure Acts of 1988 and 1990.

Resources presented under the Military Construction title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual performance goals of assuring readiness and sustainability.

Federal Funds

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Army as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Army Corps of Engineers and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, and for construction and operation of facilities in support of the functions of the Commander in Chief, **[\$513,459,000]** \$920,394,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That, of this amount, not to exceed **[\$98,159,000]** \$101,470,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, and host nation support, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Army determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2050–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	771	1,836	1,309
0002 Minor construction	13	81	52
0003 Planning	92	196	136
0004 Supporting activities	33	.....	2
0799 Total direct obligations	909	2,113	1,499
0801 Military Construction, Army (Reimbursable)	4,938	3,503	3,410
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,847	5,616	4,909

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,790	3,430	2,153
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	–60	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	63	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	502	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,295	3,430	2,153
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	727	573	920
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	–3	.....	.....

1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–48	–30	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	676	543	920
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4,584	3,796	3,579
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–145	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,439	3,796	3,579
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,115	4,339	4,499
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,410	7,769	6,652
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–133	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,430	2,153	1,743

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8,958	8,193	8,744
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,847	5,616	4,909
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	89	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–5,981	–5,065	–4,966
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–502	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–218	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,193	8,744	8,687
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–8,167	–7,751	–7,751
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	145	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	271	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–7,751	–7,751	–7,751
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	791	442	993
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	442	993	936

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,115	4,339	4,499
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	531	3,784	3,607
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5,450	1,281	1,359
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,981	5,065	4,966
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–4,325	–3,796	–3,579
4033 Non-Federal sources	–372	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–4,697	–3,796	–3,579
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	145	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	113	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	258	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	676	543	920
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,284	1,269	1,387
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	676	543	920
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,284	1,269	1,387

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	676	543	920
Outlays	1,284	1,269	1,387
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	140
Outlays .....	.....	.....	4
Total:			
Budget Authority	676	543	1,060
Outlays	1,284	1,269	1,391

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2050–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	42	.....	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	52	.....	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	.....	.....
32.0 Land and structures	851	2,113	1,499
99.0 Direct obligations	910	2,113	1,499

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,937	3,503	3,410
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,847	5,616	4,909

Employment Summary

Identification code 021–2050–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	284		
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,180	4,946	4,930

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, facilities, and real property for the Navy and Marine Corps as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$1,021,580,000]** \$1,616,665,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That, of this amount, not to exceed **[\$88,230,000]** \$219,069,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Navy determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1205–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	1,301	2,100	1,641
0002 Minor construction	7	31	30
0003 Planning	123	86	132
0799 Total direct obligations	1,431	2,217	1,803
0801 Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	937	712	589
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,368	2,929	2,392
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,140	2,416	1,464
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	–3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	4		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	126		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,267	2,416	1,464
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,704	1,398	1,617
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	14		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,718	1,398	1,617
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	674	579	589
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	155		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	829	579	589
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,547	1,977	2,206
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,814	4,393	3,670
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–30		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,416	1,464	1,278
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,128	3,310	4,350
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,368	2,929	2,392
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	826		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–2,107	–1,889	–2,127
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–126		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–779		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,310	4,350	4,615
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–689	–814	–814
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–155		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	30		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–814	–814	–814

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,439	2,496	3,536
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,496	3,536	3,801

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,547	1,977	2,206
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	326	607	621
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,781	1,282	1,506
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,107	1,889	2,127
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–583	–579	–589
4033 Non-Federal sources	–106		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–689	–579	–589
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–155		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	15		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–140		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,718	1,398	1,617
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,418	1,310	1,538
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,718	1,398	1,617
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,418	1,310	1,538

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,718	1,398	1,617
Outlays	1,418	1,310	1,538
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			19
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,718	1,398	1,636
Outlays	1,418	1,310	1,538

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1205–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures	1,431	2,217	1,803
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	937	712	589
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,368	2,929	2,392

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Air Force as currently authorized by law, **[\$1,491,058,000]** \$1,738,796,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That of this amount, not to exceed **[\$143,582,000]** \$97,852,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Air Force determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be for construction of the Joint Intelligence Analysis Complex Consolidation, Phase 3, at Royal Air Force Croughton, United Kingdom, unless authorized in an Act authorizing appropriations for fiscal year 2017 for military construction]. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3300–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	561	1,796	1,808
0002 Minor construction	6	43	41
0003 Planning	80	214	99
0799 Total direct obligations	647	2,053	1,948
0801 Military Construction, Air Force (Reimbursable)	159	16	60
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	806	2,069	2,008

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3300-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	702	1,414	1,028
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	721	1,414	1,028
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,410	1,728	1,739
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	6		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-46	-51	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,370	1,677	1,739
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	145	6	60
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	10		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	155	6	60
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,525	1,683	1,799
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,246	3,097	2,827
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-26		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,414	1,028	819
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,437	1,381	2,677
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	806	2,069	2,008
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	29		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-853	-773	-1,335
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-19		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,381	2,677	3,350
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-10	-10
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,437	1,371	2,667
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,371	2,667	3,340
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,525	1,683	1,799
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	40	6	95
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	813	767	1,240
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	853	773	1,335
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-145	-6	-60
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-145	-6	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-10		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,370	1,677	1,739
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	708	767	1,275
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,370	1,677	1,739
4190	Outlays, net (total)	708	767	1,275

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,370	1,677	1,739
Outlays	708	767	1,275
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			478
Outlays			10
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,370	1,677	2,217
Outlays	708	767	1,285

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3300-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
32.0	Direct obligations: Land and structures (direct)	647	2,053	1,948
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	159	16	60
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	806	2,069	2,008

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, facilities, and real property for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as currently authorized by law, **[\$2,025,444,000] \$3,114,913,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2021] 2022: Provided**, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction or family housing as the Secretary may designate, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed **[\$180,775,000] \$175,717,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0500-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Major construction	2,041	3,307	3,042
0002	Minor construction	34	127	84
0003	Planning	172	329	244
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)	2,247	3,763	3,370
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,869	3,886	1,982
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	6		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	220		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	9		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4,104	3,886	1,982
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,243	2,031	3,115
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-134	-172	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,109	1,859	3,115
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,109	1,859	3,115
1930	Total budgetary resources available	6,213	5,745	5,097
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-80		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,886	1,982	1,727
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,467	4,467	6,223
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,247	3,763	3,370
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	71		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,037	-2,007	-2,504
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-220		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-61		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,467	6,223	7,089
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	7
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4,474	4,474	6,230
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4,474	6,230	7,096

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,109	1,859	3,115
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	34		78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2,003	2,007	2,426
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,037	2,007	2,504
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-16		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-16		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	7		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	16		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,109	1,859	3,115
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,021	2,007	2,504
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,109	1,859	3,115
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,021	2,007	2,504

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,109	1,859	3,115
Outlays	2,021	2,007	2,504
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			2
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,109	1,859	3,117
Outlays	2,021	2,007	2,504

**NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION
SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

For the United States share of the cost of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program for the acquisition and construction of military facilities and installations (including international military headquarters) and for related expenses for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area as authorized by section 2806 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$177,932,000]** \$154,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0804-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 NATO infrastructure	184	178	154
0801 North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program (Reimbursable)	20		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	204	178	154
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	283	263	233
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	323	263	233
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	135	178	154
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-30	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	135	148	154
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	9		
1900 Budget authority (total)	144	148	154
1930 Total budgetary resources available	467	411	387
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	263	233	233
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	594	616	435

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	204	178	154
3020	Outlays (gross)	-142	-359	-211
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-40		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	616	435	378
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-23	-23	-23
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-23	-23	-23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	571	593	412
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	593	412	355

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	144	148	154
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	142	41	62
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		318	149
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	142	359	211
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-9		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-9		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	135	148	154
4190	Outlays, net (total)	133	359	211

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0804-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
32.0	Direct obligations: Land and structures	184	178	154
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	204	178	154

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$232,930,000]** \$210,652,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed **[\$8,729,000]** \$16,271,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Director of the Army National Guard determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2085-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	286	303	185
0002 Minor construction	25	25	69
0003 Planning	15	45	20
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	326	373	274
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	311	263	190
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	53		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	364	263	190
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	249	300	211
1900 Budget authority (total)	249	300	211
1930 Total budgetary resources available	613	563	401
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-24		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	263	190	127
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	492	432	495
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	326	373	274
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	11		

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2085–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3020 Outlays (gross)	–328	–310	–272
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–53	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–16	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	432	495	497
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	492	432	495
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	432	495	497
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	249	300	211
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	6	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	327	304	268
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	328	310	272
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	249	300	211
4190 Outlays, net (total)	328	310	272

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$143,957,000] \$161,491,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2021] 2022: Provided**, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed **[\$10,462,000] \$18,000,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Director of the Air National Guard determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3830–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	66	168	146
0002 Minor construction	8	17	17
0003 Planning	9	13	17
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	83	198	180
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	127	84
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	8	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	65	127	84
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	145	155	161
1900 Budget authority (total)	145	155	161
1930 Total budgetary resources available	210	282	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	127	84	65
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	154	123	201
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	198	180
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–121	–120	–137
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	123	201	244
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	154	123	201
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	123	201	244
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	145	155	161

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	120	117	134
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	121	120	137
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–20	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	8	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	20	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	145	155	161
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	101	120	137
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	145	155	161
4190 Outlays, net (total)	101	120	137

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$68,230,000] \$73,712,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2021] 2022: Provided**, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed **[\$7,500,000] \$6,887,000** shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Chief of the Army Reserve determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2086–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	165	213	111
0002 Minor construction	1	8	6
0003 Planning	12	9	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	178	230	124
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	231	224	92
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	27	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	258	224	92
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	148	98	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available	406	322	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	224	92	42
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	291	297	300
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	178	230	124
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–145	–227	–167
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–27	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	297	300	257
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	291	297	300
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	297	300	257
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	148	98	74
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	144	224	165
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	145	227	167
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	148	98	74

4190 Outlays, net (total)	145	227	167
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$38,597,000]** \$65,271,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed **[\$3,783,000]** \$4,430,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Navy determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1235-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	17	79	66
0002 Minor construction	2	5	4
0003 Planning	3	10	8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	22	94	78
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	73	87	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	36	39	65
1930 Total budgetary resources available	109	126	97
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	87	32	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	68	55	87
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	94	78
3020 Outlays (gross)	-35	-62	-50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	87	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	68	55	87
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	87	115
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	36	39	65
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	61	49
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	35	62	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	36	39	65
4190 Outlays, net (total)	35	62	50

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, **[\$188,950,000]** \$63,535,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022: *Provided*, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed **[\$4,500,000]** \$4,725,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Chief of the Air Force Reserve determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3730-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	57	167	89
0002 Minor construction	6	6	4
0003 Planning	13	19	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	70	192	102
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	72	79	76
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	74	79	76
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	75	189	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	149	268	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	79	76	38
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	36	76	192
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	192	102
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-76	-90
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	76	192	204
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	36	76	192
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	76	192	204
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	75	189	64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	74	89
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	76	90
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	75	189	64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	76	90

CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0391-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Chemical Demilitarization Construction	9	16	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	21	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	30	21	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	30	21	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	5	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	23	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	16	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-24	-9	-7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	30	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	39	23	30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	30	28
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	9	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0391-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	24	9	7

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 097-0391-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2		
32.0 Land and structures		16	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	16	5

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT

For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account, established by section 2906(a) of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (10 U.S.C. 2687 note), **[\$240,237,000]** \$255,867,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0516-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Department of Defense Base Closure Account (Direct)	487	240	256
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	461	313	313
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-127		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	127		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	51		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	510	313	313
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	266	240	256
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	24		
1900 Budget authority (total)	290	240	256
1930 Total budgetary resources available	800	553	569
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	313	313	313
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,079	1,128	868
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	487	240	256
3020 Outlays (gross)	-387	-500	-453
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-51		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,128	868	671
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,079	1,128	868
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,128	868	671
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	290	240	256
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	290	53	56
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	97	447	397
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	387	500	453
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-24		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-24		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	266	240	256
4190 Outlays, net (total)	363	500	453

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0516-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	36		3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	173	98	83
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	182	1	105
31.0 Equipment		1	1
32.0 Land and structures	67	128	52
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	487	240	256

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0516-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	48	54	54

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 1990

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0510-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Base Closure (II)	40		
0003 Base Closure (III)	8		
0004 Base Closure (IV)	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	44	51	51
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	47		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	100	51	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available	100	51	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	51	51	51
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	179	112	61
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	49		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-107	-51	-26
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	112	61	35
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	183	116	65
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	116	65	39
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	107	51	26
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-47		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-47		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	47		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	47		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	60	51	26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	60	51	26

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0510-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	48		
32.0 Land and structures	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49		

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 2005

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0512-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Global posture	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3)	1		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	259	319	319
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-100		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	100		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	61		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	320	319	319
1930 Total budgetary resources available	320	319	319
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	319	319	319
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	409	320	215
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29	-105	-100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-61		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	320	215	115
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	408	319	214
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	319	214	114
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	29	105	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29	105	100

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0803-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-145		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	8		
1012 Expired unobligated balance transfer to unexpired accounts (+)	137		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	14		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

4190 Outlays, net (total)

FAMILY HOUSING

These appropriations finance all costs associated with construction, improvements, operations, maintenance, utilities, privatization, and leasing of all military family housing. In addition to quality of life enhancements, the program contains initiatives to reduce operating costs and conserve energy by upgrading or replacing facilities which can be made more efficient through relatively modest investments in improvements.

The Family Housing Improvement Fund (FHIF) was created to finance the use of innovative methods authorized in the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104-106), under the Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI) to meet the Department's housing needs. The MHPI authorities allow the Department to make direct and guaranteed loans, provide equity investments, and convey Department-owned property to stimulate the private sector to increase the availability of affordable, quality housing for military personnel. The funds required to privatize military family housing are transferred from the military departments' family housing construction accounts into the Family Housing Improvement Fund.

Resources presented under the Family Housing title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual performance goals of assuring readiness and sustainability.

Federal Funds

FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For expenses of family housing for the Army for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension, and alteration, as authorized by law, **[\$157,172,000] \$182,662,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2021] 2022**. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0720-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction of new housing	99	158	114
0003 Construction Improvements			30
0004 Planning and design	26	13	47
0799 Total direct obligations	125	171	191
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)	125	171	191
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	103	57	43
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-4		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	5		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	36		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	140	57	43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	109	157	183
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-38		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	70	157	183
1900 Budget authority (total)	70	157	183
1930 Total budgetary resources available	210	214	226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-28		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	43	35
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	189	230	326
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	125	171	191
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-41	-75	-93

FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021-0720-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-36		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	230	326	424
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	189	230	326
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	230	326	424
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	70	157	183
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	39	72	89
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	41	75	93
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	70	157	183
4190 Outlays, net (total)	41	75	93

FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses of family housing for the Army for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$325,995,000]** \$346,625,000. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Utilities	48	55	60
0006 Operation	71	59	59
0007 Leasing	126	132	148
0008 Maintenance	95	61	58
0012 Housing privatization support	19	19	21
0799 Total direct obligations	359	326	346
0801 Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Army (Reimbursable)	4	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	363	341	361
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	16		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	376	326	347
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	374	326	347
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	378	341	362
1930 Total budgetary resources available	394	341	362
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-31		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	344	358	367
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	363	341	361
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	11		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-329	-332	-393
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-31		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	358	367	335
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-13	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	331	344	353
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	344	353	321
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	378	341	362
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	208	194	206
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	121	138	187
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	329	332	393
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-3	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	374	326	347
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	326	317	378
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	374	326	347
4190 Outlays, net (total)	326	317	378

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	25	27	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	27	30	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	5	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	91	68	96
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	56	35	35
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	20	18	18
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	10	10	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	15	53	53
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	81	75	76
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	11	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	9	
31.0 Equipment	5	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	12		
99.0 Direct obligations	359	326	346
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	363	341	361

Employment Summary

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	367	376	396

FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension, and alteration, as authorized by law, **[\$94,011,000]** \$83,682,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0730-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction of new housing		52	47
0003 Construction Improvements	11	12	27
0004 Planning and design	14	34	14
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)	25	98	88

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	56	47 43
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	-22	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	12	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	64	47 43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	17	94 84
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999]	-8	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	9	94 84
1930	Total budgetary resources available	73	141 127
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	43 39
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	133	75 104
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	98 88
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-69	-69 -49
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	75	104 143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	133	75 104
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	75	104 143
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	9	94 84
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	6 5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	68	63 44
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	69	69 49
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-3	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	9	94 84
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	66	69 49
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	9	94 84
4190	Outlays, net (total)	66	69 49

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	10	18 18
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	11	18 18
1900	Budget authority (total)	364	319 346
1930	Total budgetary resources available	366	319 346
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-12	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	175	191 219
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	354	319 346
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	10	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-321	-291 -344
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-27	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	191	219 221
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1 -1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1 -1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	174	190 218
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	190	218 220
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	364	319 346
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	213	201 217
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	108	90 127
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	321	291 344
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-3	-18 -18
4033	Non-Federal sources	-11	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-14	-18 -18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	353	301 328
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	307	273 326
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	353	301 328
4190	Outlays, net (total)	307	273 326

FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$300,915,000]** \$328,282,000. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–0735–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005	Utilities	67	57 62
0006	Operation	81	82 81
0007	Leasing	62	55 62
0008	Maintenance	113	81 95
0012	Housing privatization support	22	26 28
0799	Total direct obligations	345	301 328
0801	Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	9	18 18
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	354	319 346
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	353	301 328

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–0735–0–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	28	31 30
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	5 3
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1 1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	33	37 34
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11	12 12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1 1
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1 1
23.2	Rental payments to others	36	31 35
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	21	22 27
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	12	13 14
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	13	15 18
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	3 3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	75	75 66
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	120	74 92
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1 1
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	4 3
31.0	Equipment	15	11 20
32.0	Land and structures	1	1 1
99.0	Direct obligations	345	301 328
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	9	18 18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	354	319 346

FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY AND MARINE
CORPS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 017-0735-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	540	563	557

FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension, and alteration, as authorized by law, **[\$61,352,000]** \$85,062,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-0740-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Construction Improvements	2	221	150
0004 Planning and design	7	112	26
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)	9	333	176
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	211	405	133
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-77		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	150		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	285	405	133
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	160	61	85
1900 Budget authority (total)	160	61	85
1930 Total budgetary resources available	445	466	218
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-31		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	405	133	42
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	80	29	308
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	333	176
3020 Outlays (gross)	-58	-54	-67
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	308	417
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	80	29	308
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	29	308	417
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	160	61	85
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	57	51	63
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	58	54	67
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	160	61	85
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	57	54	67
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	160	61	85
4190 Outlays, net (total)	57	54	67

FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$274,429,000]** \$318,324,000. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-0745-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Utilities	42	37	47
0006 Operation	69	89	98
0007 Leasing	14	21	17
0008 Maintenance	133	85	134
0012 Housing privatization support	60	42	22
0799 Total direct obligations	318	274	318
0801 Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Air Force (Reimbursable)	2	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	320	280	324
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	36		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	332	274	318
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	333	280	324
1930 Total budgetary resources available	369	280	324
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-49		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	216	261	264
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	320	280	324
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-264	-277	-249
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-20		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	261	264	339
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	216	261	264
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	261	264	339
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	333	280	324
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	129	116	133
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	135	161	116
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	264	277	249
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-6	-6
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-6	-6
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	332	274	318
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	262	271	243
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	332	274	318
4190 Outlays, net (total)	262	271	243

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-0745-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			2
11.5 Other personnel compensation			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation			38
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			10

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			1
22.0	Transportation of things			2
23.2	Rental payments to others	99	127	16
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	42	37	46
25.1	Advisory and assistance services			18
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	175	108	106
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment			9
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	9
31.0	Equipment			2
32.0	Land and structures			54
99.0	Direct obligations	318	274	318
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	6	6
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	320	280	324

Employment Summary

Identification code 057-0745-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			681

FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE

For expenses of family housing for the activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) for operation and maintenance, leasing, and minor construction, as authorized by law, **[\$59,157,000] \$59,169,000.** (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0765-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Utilities		5	5
0006 Operation	4	1	1
0007 Leasing	52	52	52
0008 Maintenance	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	59	59
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	59	59	59
1930 Total budgetary resources available	59	60	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	11	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	59	59
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-62	-48	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	22	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	10	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	21	27
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	59	59	59
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	49	42	42
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	6	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	62	48	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	59	59	59
4190 Outlays, net (total)	62	48	53

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0765-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.2 Rental payments to others	32	42	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	19	12	13
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	59	59

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4090-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Homeowners Assistance Fund (Direct)	5		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	5		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	196	91	66
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	198	91	66
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-105	-25	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3		
1900 Budget authority (total)	-102	-25	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	96	66	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	91	66	66
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-3	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-102	-25	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	3	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-105	-25	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	19	19	19
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	19	19	19

The Homeowners Assistance Fund finances a program which provides assistance to eligible homeowners by mitigating losses incident to the disposal of a primary residence.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND

For the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund, **[\$3,258,000] \$2,726,000**, to remain available until expended, for family housing initiatives undertaken pursuant to section 2883 of title 10, United States Code, providing alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing and supporting facilities. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0834-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Equity investments	54		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	54		
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	51	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy		29	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	1		
0709 Administrative expenses	3	3	3
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	5	83	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59	83	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	74	19	19
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		19	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999]	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	76	19	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		3	3
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2	80	
1900 Budget authority (total)	2	83	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	102	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	202	81	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	59	83	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-180	-126	-35
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	81	38	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	202	81	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	81	38	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	178	44	33
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	178	46	35
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	80	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	80	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	83	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	180	126	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0834-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Direct Loans	13	15	26
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Direct Loans	-19	29	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Guaranteed Loans	13	6	6
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Guaranteed Loans	-1	-9	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	3	3	3
3590 Outlays from new authority	3	3	3

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0834-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	
33.0 Investments and loans	55		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	80	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59	83	3

FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4166-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	66	67	69
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	14	43	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	7	8	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	87	118	69
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	27	51	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	91	171	108
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-14	-15	-26
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-17	-88	-18
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	60	68	64
1900 Budget authority (total)	87	119	69
1930 Total budgetary resources available	87	119	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	411	284	191
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	87	118	69
3020 Outlays (gross)	-214	-211	-183
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	284	191	77
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-72	-58	-43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	14	15	26
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-58	-43	-17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	339	226	148
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	226	148	60
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	87	119	69
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	214	211	183
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account	-15	-15	-26
4120 Upward reestimate		-51	
4120 Interest on upward reestimate		-29	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2		
4123 Repayment of loan principal, net	-73	-18	-21
4123 Interest received on loans	-1	-58	-61
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-91	-171	-108
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	14	15	26
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	10	-37	-13
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	123	40	75
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	-37	-13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	123	40	75

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4166-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,558	1,558	1,625
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		90	114
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-18	-21
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans		-5	-7
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,558	1,625	1,711

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4166-0-3-051	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Federal Assets: Receivables, net		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,558	1,558
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-51	-51
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,507	1,507
1999 Total assets	1,507	1,507
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	1,507	1,507
2105 Other-Downward reestimate payables		
2999 Total liabilities	1,507	1,507
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,507	1,507

FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		16	16
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	7	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	24	16
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	67	80	78
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	15	22	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	82	102	98
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	80	78	82
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	24	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-24	-16
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	22	20
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	24	16
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account	-13	-6	-6
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources: Other (Recoveries)		-14	-12
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-15	-22	-20
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-13	2	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-13	2	-4

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments			

Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	793	922	1,020
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	155	125	
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-10	-11	-12
2262 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-16	-16	-16
2290 Outstanding, end of year	922	1,020	992

Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	922	1,020	992

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	67	67
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net		
1999 Total assets	67	67
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other: Downward reestimate payables		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	67	67
2999 Total liabilities	67	67
4999 Total liabilities and net position	67	67

MILITARY UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND

For the Department of Defense Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund, \$623,000, to remain available until expended, for unaccompanied housing initiatives undertaken pursuant to section 2883 of title 10, United States Code, providing alternative means of acquiring and improving military unaccompanied housing and supporting facilities.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0836-0-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0009 Administrative expenses			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Resources presented under the Revolving and Management Funds title support logistics and other infrastructure activities under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2208 and other sections to accept customer reimbursable orders to meet customer needs. The activities include depot maintenance, supply management, distribution depots, transportation services, Navy research and development, finance and accounting services, information systems and telecommunications services, and commissaries, among others.

Federal Funds

NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4555-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0804 Civilian pay benefits	65	68	89
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	211	191	162
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	214	191	162
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	42	31	69
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	27	27	19
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-27	-19	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	42	39	88
1900 Budget authority (total)	42	39	88
1930 Total budgetary resources available	256	230	250
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	191	162	161
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	30	57
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	65	68	89
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-41	-78
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	30	57	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	30	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	30	57	68
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	42	39	88
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		25	34
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	54	16	44
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	54	41	78
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-42	-31	-69
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		8	19
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	27	27	19
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	27	19	

The National Defense Stockpile program is managed under the authority of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act. The purpose of the Stockpile is to decrease or preclude U.S. dependence on foreign sources for supplies of strategic and critical materials in times of national emergency.

Revenues from the sales of excess commodities are either deposited into the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund to finance the National Defense Stockpile program or are transferred to the Treasury for specific congressionally mandated programs or to reduce the deficit.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4555-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	6	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	7	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	2
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	12	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	18	35
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	24	33
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	65	68	89

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-4555-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	72	78	163

PENTAGON RESERVATION MAINTENANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4950-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Building operations	440	362	338
0802 Cyberspace		8	
0803 Pentagon Force Protection Agency	255	220	242
0805 Building operations—capital program	28	29	4
0807 Pentagon Force Protection Agency—capital program	7	13	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	730	632	597
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	91	89
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	124		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	213	91	89
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	432	630	602
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	176		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	608	630	602
1900 Budget authority (total)	608	630	602
1930 Total budgetary resources available	821	721	691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	91	89	94
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	480	537	675
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	730	632	597
3020 Outlays (gross)	-549	-494	-615
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-124		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	537	675	657
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-267	-443	-443
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-176		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-443	-443	-443
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	213	94	232
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	94	232	214
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	608	630	602
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	149	296	283
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	400	198	332

4110	Outlays, gross (total)	549	494	615
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-432	-630	-602
4123	Non-Federal sources	-40		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-472	-630	-602
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-176		
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	40		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-136		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	77	-136	13
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	77	-136	13

The Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund was established by the 1991 National Defense Authorization Act and is codified in 10 U.S.C 2674. It provides for space, building services, deep underground relocation capability, and force protection for Department of Defense Components, including Military Departments and other activities located within the Pentagon Reservation and defense facilities in the National Capital Region.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4950-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	132	160	167
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	23	7	7
11.9	Total personnel compensation	156	167	174
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	51	47	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	12		
23.2	Rental payments to others	2		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	33	44	51
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	133	59	61
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	28	31	39
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	72	53	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	5	5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	119	117	141
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	36	44	24
26.0	Supplies and materials	32	33	15
31.0	Equipment	28	27	28
32.0	Land and structures	24	4	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	730	632	597

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-4950-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,644	1,753	1,801

NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND

For National Defense Sealift Fund programs, projects, and activities, and for expenses of the National Defense Reserve Fleet, as established by section 11 of the Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50 U.S.C. 4405), and for the necessary expenses to maintain and preserve a U.S.-flag merchant fleet to serve the national security needs of the United States, \$509,327,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Construction and Conversion	26		
0002	Operations, Maintenance and Lease	202		201
0004	Research and Development	36		19
0005	Ready Reserve Forces	274		289
0020	Undistributed		473	
0799	Total direct obligations	538	473	509

0803	Strategic Sealift Operation and Maintenance	251		
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	251		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	789	473	509
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	69	90	90
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	112		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	181	90	90
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	474	473	509
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	259		
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-35		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	224		
1900	Budget authority (total)	698	473	509
1930	Total budgetary resources available	879	563	599
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	90	90	90

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	316	198	334
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	789	473	509
3020	Outlays (gross)	-795	-337	-382
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-112		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	198	334	461
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-182	-147	-147
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	35		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-147	-147	-147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	134	51	187
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	51	187	314

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	698	473	509
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	698	189	204
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	97	148	178
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	795	337	382
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-259		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	35		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	474	473	509
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	536	337	382
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	474	473	509
4190	Outlays, net (total)	536	337	382

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	16		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	12		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	476		490
25.5	Research and development contracts	10		
26.0	Supplies and materials	4		
31.0	Equipment	19		19
92.0	Undistributed		473	
99.0	Direct obligations	538	473	509
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	231		
26.0	Supplies and materials	4		
31.0	Equipment	16		
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	251		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	789	473	509

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

For the Defense Working Capital Funds, \$1,586,596,000.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493001-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Industrial operations	145	.....	43
0004 Supply management	64	103	41
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	-96	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	209	7	84
0801 Industrial operations	4,838	4,581	4,440
0804 Supply management	5,441	6,017	6,134
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs	10,279	10,598	10,574
0811 Industrial	58	79	73
0814 Supply management	42	22	15
0819 Subtotal, Capital Programs	100	101	88
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	10,379	10,699	10,662
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,588	10,706	10,746
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,523	4,032	4,960
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-888	.....	.....
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	2,084	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	971	.....	.....
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn	-485	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,205	4,032	4,960
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,828	1,826	1,586
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-9999]	-1,828	-1,826	-1,586
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	195	7	84
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	195	7	84
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	5,548	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	13,418	11,627	11,900
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2,765	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	10,653	11,627	11,900
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority	-5,981	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,415	11,634	11,984
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14,620	15,666	16,944
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,032	4,960	6,198
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9,011	5,413	4,179
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,588	10,706	10,746
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13,215	-11,940	-11,870
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-971	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,413	4,179	3,055
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8,671	-5,906	-5,906
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2,765	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5,906	-5,906	-5,906
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	340	-493	-1,727
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-493	-1,727	-2,851
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,848	11,634	11,984
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7,367	4,075	6,854
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5,848	7,865	5,016
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13,215	11,940	11,870
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-12,964	-10,975	-11,336

4033 Non-Federal sources	-454	-652	-564
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13,418	-11,627	-11,900
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2,765	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	195	7	84
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-203	313	-30
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-433	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-238	7	84
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-203	313	-30

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	1,054	2,219	2,219
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	2,219	2,219	2,219

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	-238	7	84
Outlays	-203	313	-30
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	50
Outlays .....	.....	.....	42
Total:			
Budget Authority	-238	7	134
Outlays	-203	313	12

The Army Working Capital Fund (AWCF) finances industrial and supply operations of the Army. The AWCF finances operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The AWCF uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD Managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize the cost of operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493001-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials	209	7	84
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,204	1,351	1,328
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	64	34	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation	182	165	141
11.8 Special personal services payments	6	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,456	1,553	1,506
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	516	482	466
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	.....	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	31	35	32
22.0 Transportation of things	67	89	93
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14	13	13
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	103	74	73
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	125	93	94
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	319	474	448
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	284	199	195
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	341	358	369
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	239	244	179
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	291	120	82
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,392	6,766	6,943
31.0 Equipment	193	186	153
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10,379	10,699	10,662
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,588	10,706	10,746

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493001-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	21,245	21,937	21,150

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, NAVY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493002-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Supply management—Navy	9,065	8,843	8,545
0802 Supply Management—Marine Corps	72	101	101
0803 Depot maintenance—Aviation	2,139	2,154	2,242
0805 Depot maintenance—Marine Corps	453	391	306
0806 Base support	3,046	3,103	3,245
0807 Transportation	2,904	2,681	2,822
0808 Research and development activities	13,355	13,133	13,492
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs	31,034	30,406	30,753
0820 Reimbursable program	5	8	6
0822 Depot maintenance—Aviation	47	51	38
0824 Depot maintenance—Marine Corps	4	5	6
0825 Base support	24	15	16
0826 Transportation	4	13	10
0827 Research and development activities	111	173	148
0829 Subtotal, Capital Programs	195	265	224
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	31,229	30,671	30,977
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,280	2,317	967
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2,280	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2,292	.....	.....
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn	-1,739	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,833	2,317	967
Budget authority:			
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	9,351	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	28,478	29,321	30,010
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-124	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	28,354	29,321	30,010
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority	-6,992	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	30,713	29,321	30,010
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33,546	31,638	30,977
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,317	967	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12,968	13,967	15,856
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	31,229	30,671	30,977
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27,938	-28,782	-30,248
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2,292	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13,967	15,856	16,585
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12,115	-11,991	-11,991
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	124	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-11,991	-11,991	-11,991
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	853	1,976	3,865
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,976	3,865	4,594
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	28,354	29,321	30,010
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	27,058	17,006	17,406
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	880	11,776	12,842
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27,938	28,782	30,248
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-27,772	-27,924	-28,582
4033 Non-Federal sources	-706	-1,397	-1,428
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-28,478	-29,321	-30,010
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	124	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-540	-539	238
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,359	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,359	.....	.....

4190 Outlays, net (total)	-540	-539	238
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	2,254	2,874	2,874
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	2,874	2,874	2,874

The Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) finances the operations of Navy industrial, logistical, and commercial and support-type activities. These activities include Marine Corps Depot Maintenance, Marine Corps Supply, Navy Supply, Fleet Readiness Centers (Aviation Depots), Research and Development, Military Sealift Command (MSC) and Base Operations. The NWCF finances operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) through the receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The NWCF uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize the cost of operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493002-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6,922	6,942	7,170
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	64	85	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation	610	600	601
11.8 Special personal services payments	78	82	82
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7,674	7,709	7,939
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,390	2,425	2,488
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	356	354	358
22.0 Transportation of things	181	206	207
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	65	65	65
23.2 Rental payments to others	443	352	394
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,244	1,492	1,518
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	12	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	55	49	49
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	677	544	567
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	570	1,158	1,165
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	21	31	32
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	657	627	599
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs	919	748	832
25.5 Research and development contracts	3,327	2,551	2,632
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software	1,296	1,380	1,373
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,458	10,027	9,856
31.0 Equipment	854	836	814
32.0 Land and structures	32	101	74
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	31,229	30,671	30,977

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493002-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	82,401	81,918	82,813

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Transportation	1	.....	.....
0003 CSAG Maintenance	63	64	66
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	-46	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	64	18	66
0801 Transportation	6,925	6,590	6,912
0802 CSAG supply	5,643	5,608	5,636
0803 Supply management	4,005	4,194	4,362
0804 CSAG maintenance	6,245	6,847	6,776
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs	22,818	23,239	23,686
0810 CSAG maintenance	139	152	187
0811 Transportation	71	108	111

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AIR FORCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0812 CSAG supply	16	12	13
0819 Subtotal, Capital Programs	226	272	311
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	23,044	23,511	23,997
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23,108	23,529	24,063
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,859	2,821	1,509
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2,859		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-481		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15		
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn	-12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,381	2,821	1,509
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	65	18	66
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	9,956		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	23,003	22,199	27,847
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	25		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	23,028	22,199	27,847
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority	-9,501		
1900 Budget authority (total)	23,548	22,217	27,913
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25,929	25,038	29,422
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,821	1,509	5,359
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8,653	8,989	10,548
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	23,108	23,529	24,063
3020 Outlays (gross)	-22,757	-21,970	-28,553
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,989	10,548	6,058
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6,362	-6,387	-6,387
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-25		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6,387	-6,387	-6,387
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,291	2,602	4,161
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,602	4,161	-329
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	23,093	22,217	27,913
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20,305	11,558	18,992
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,452	10,412	9,561
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	22,757	21,970	28,553
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-22,680	-21,364	-26,103
4033 Non-Federal sources	-323	-835	-1,744
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-23,003	-22,199	-27,847
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-25		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	65	18	66
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-246	-229	706
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	455		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	520	18	66
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-246	-229	706
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	2,722	3,165	3,165
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	3,165	3,165	3,165

The Air Force Working Capital Fund (AFWCF) finances the operations of the Air Force and the United States Transportation Command's industrial,

logistical, and commercial activities. Activities performed include depot maintenance, supply support, and the transport of cargo and personnel. The AFWCF finances operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The AFWCF uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize the cost of operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	63	18	66
99.0 Direct obligations	64	18	66
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,681	1,810	1,892
11.5 Other personnel compensation	277	219	225
11.8 Special personal services payments	56	62	60
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,014	2,091	2,177
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	863	943	963
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	91	89	92
22.0 Transportation of things	3,330	3,386	3,510
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	110	146	155
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	407	207	266
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	601	633	627
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	278	324	326
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	8	15	8
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	588	506	553
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs	173	206	230
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software	1,383	1,301	1,354
26.0 Supplies and materials	12,924	13,379	13,419
31.0 Equipment	265	271	302
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	23,044	23,511	23,997
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23,108	23,529	24,063

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	30,112	30,625	31,645

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE-WIDE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493005-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Energy management	47		
0008 Supply chain management	84	37	47
0020 Undistributed		-37	
0799 Total direct obligations	131		47
0803 Defense Automated Printing Service	326	384	396
0804 Defense Financial Operations	1,312	1,352	1,383
0805 Information services	5,999	7,209	7,634
0806 Energy management	12,031	9,919	11,140
0807 COMP services	936	934	941
0808 Supply chain management	27,355	25,927	25,686
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs	47,959	45,725	47,180
0812 Defense Automated Printing Service	1		4
0813 Defense Financial Operations	30	40	31
0814 Information services	33	10	24
0816 COMP services	32	62	79
0817 Energy management	42	64	64
0818 Supply chain management	74	108	95
0819 Subtotal, Capital Programs	212	284	297

0899	Total reimbursable obligations	48,171	46,009	47,477
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	48,302	46,009	47,524

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	579	1,139	532
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	579		
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999]	-2,001		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7,749		
1025	Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn	-5,703		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	627	1,139	532
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	131		47
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1,037		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	-906		47
Contract authority, mandatory:				
1600	Contract authority	39,611		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	42,181	45,402	47,175
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1,875		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	44,056	45,402	47,175
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1826	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority	-33,947		
1900	Budget authority (total)	48,814	45,402	47,222
1930	Total budgetary resources available	49,441	46,541	47,754
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,139	532	230

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21,542	21,061	21,717
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	48,302	46,009	47,524
3020	Outlays (gross)	-41,034	-45,353	-47,815
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7,749		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	21,061	21,717	21,426
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11,486	-13,361	-13,361
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,875		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-13,361	-13,361	-13,361
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	10,056	7,700	8,356
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	7,700	8,356	8,065

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	43,150	45,402	47,222
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	37,259	23,609	29,288
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3,775	21,744	18,527
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	41,034	45,353	47,815
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-40,754	-43,508	-45,211
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1,430	-1,894	-1,964
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-42,184	-45,402	-47,175
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,875		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1,872		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-906		47
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1,150	-49	640
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	5,664		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,758		47
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-1,150	-49	640

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	6,756	6,717	6,717
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	6,717	6,717	6,717

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,758		47
Outlays	-1,150	-49	640
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			99
Outlays			84
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,758		146
Outlays	-1,150	-49	724

The Defense-Wide Working Capital Fund finances the commercial and support-type operations of the Defense Logistics Agency, the Defense Finance and Accounting Service, and the Defense Information Systems Agency. The Fund supports activities such as the Department's finance and accounting operations, information systems to include command and control systems and enterprise infrastructure, global acquisition and delivery of fuel, and document printing and distribution services. The Fund finances operating and capital expenses (excluding Military Construction) through the receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The Fund uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493005-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials	131		47
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,605	2,710	2,671
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	100	106	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation	149	173	162
11.8 Special personal services payments	82	75	72
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,936	3,064	3,007
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	975	935	976
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	20	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	48	59	57
22.0 Transportation of things	734	876	849
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	47	54	49
23.2 Rental payments to others	84	136	155
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,836	2,035	1,987
24.0 Printing and reproduction	97	90	101
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	38	47	52
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	514	912	908
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies	4,199	1,675	2,226
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel	18	24	25
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	719	927	834
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs	1,221	1,327	1,329
25.5 Research and development contracts	64	60	61
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software	3,637	4,407	4,818
26.0 Supplies and materials	30,041	28,244	28,871
31.0 Equipment	870	1,062	1,057
32.0 Land and structures	80	54	98
43.0 Interest and dividends		1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	48,171	46,009	47,477
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	48,302	46,009	47,524

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493005-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	38,517	39,265	39,225

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE COMMISSARY AGENCY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493004-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Commissary Operations	1,315	1,214	1,389
0020 Undistributed		-450	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,315	764	1,389
0801 Commissary resale stocks	5,267	5,619	5,156
0802 Commissary operations	8	51	51
0810 Capital program	8	20	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	5,283	5,690	5,223
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,598	6,454	6,612
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	220	352	210
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ...	1,435	1,799	1,389
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-1,035	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,435	764	1,389
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	5,283		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	5,301	5,548	5,015
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority	-5,289		
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,730	6,312	6,404
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,950	6,664	6,614
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	352	210	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	594	602	1,396
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,598	6,454	6,612
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6,590	-5,660	-4,997
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	602	1,396	3,011
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	593	601	1,395
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	601	1,395	3,010
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,736	6,312	6,404
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6,102	5,073	3,580
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	488	587	1,417
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,590	5,660	4,997
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-7	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources	-5,298	-5,541	-5,012
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5,301	-5,548	-5,015
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,435	764	1,389
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,289	112	-18
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,429	764	1,389
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,289	112	-18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	399	393	393
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	393	393	393

The Defense Commissary Agency Working Capital Fund finances the cost of Commissary Operations and Resale Stocks activities. Commissary Operations pays the operating costs of 238 commissaries worldwide, agency and region headquarters, and support services. Costs include civilian pay,

transportation of commissary goods overseas, rewarehousing, shelf stocking, janitorial services in each commissary, and base support as a tenant organization. Resale Stocks pays for the purchase of inventory for resale to commissary patrons.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493004-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	340	301	367
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	192	164	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation	42	36	27
11.9 Total personnel compensation	574	501	594
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	174	156	186
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	7	9
22.0 Transportation of things	114	127	127
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	69	65	77
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	38	46	62
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	29	26	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	30	50	41
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	34	35	38
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	152	186	142
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	9	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	46		55
31.0 Equipment		3	13
32.0 Land and structures	11		
92.0 Undistributed		-450	
99.0 Direct obligations	1,315	764	1,389
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			5
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds			8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			3
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,275	5,682	5,207
31.0 Equipment		8	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5,283	5,690	5,223
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,598	6,454	6,612

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493004-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,532	13,027	12,957

BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4931-0-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Operation and maintenance	347	365	298
0802 Pentagon Force Protection Agency	100	49	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	447	414	330
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	59	71	71
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	81		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	34		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	174	71	71
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	254	414	395
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	90		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	344	414	395
1900 Budget authority (total)	344	414	395
1930 Total budgetary resources available	518	485	466
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	71	136

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	183	201	217
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	447	414	330
3020	Outlays (gross)	-348	-398	-396
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-81		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	201	217	151
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-180	-270	-270
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-90		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-270	-270	-270
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	-69	-53
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-69	-53	-119
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	344	414	395
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	193	265	245
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	155	133	151
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	348	398	396
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-254	-414	-395
4123	Non-Federal sources	-34		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-288	-414	-395
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-90		
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	34		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-56		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	60	-16	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	60	-16	1

The Buildings Maintenance Fund was established in accordance with direction from Congress in the 1994 Appropriations Conference Report for the General Services Administration and operates under the authority provided in 10 U.S.C. 2208. It provides for operation and maintenance of two federally owned and 14 leased facilities occupied by DOD in the Washington Metropolitan area.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4931-0-4-051				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	18	21	11
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20	22	12
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	4
22.0	Transportation of things	3	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	236	262	268
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	8	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	18	10	7
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	67	19	12
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		17	
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	53	56	13
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	22	5	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	2	3
31.0	Equipment	6	3	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	447	414	330

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-4931-0-4-051				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	198	204	124

ALLOWANCES

Federal Funds

SPECTRUM RELOCATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9931-0-1-051			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Direct program activity	70	108
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 92.0)	70	108
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512]	70	108
1930	Total budgetary resources available	70	108
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	108
3020	Outlays (gross)	-70	-108
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	70	108
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	70	108
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	70	108
4190	Outlays, net (total)	70	108

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLOSED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-3999-0-1-051			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1026	Adjustment for DoD closed accounts	-60	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	60	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-60	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	60	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	60	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-60	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-60	

TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8335-0-7-051				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	178	153	127
0198	Rounding adjustment	2		
0199	Balance, start of year	180	153	127
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Payment to Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	49	42	37
1140	Earnings on Investments	3	3	3
1199	Total current law receipts	52	45	40
1999	Total receipts	52	45	40

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 097-8335-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	232	198	167
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	-52	-46	-40
2103 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	-29	-25	-23
2134 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	2		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-79	-71	-63
2999 Total appropriations	-79	-71	-63
5099 Balance, end of year	153	127	104

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8335-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund (Direct)	79	71	63
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	79	71	63

Budgetary resources:

Identification code 097-8335-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	52	46	40
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	29	25	23
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-2		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	79	71	63
1930 Total budgetary resources available	79	71	63

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	79	71	63
3020 Outlays (gross)	-80	-74	-63
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	79	71	63
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	76	71	63
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	3	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	80	74	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	79	71	63
4190 Outlays, net (total)	80	74	63

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	182	154	128
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	154	128	100

Section 662 of the National Defense Authorization Act for 1992 and 1993, Public Law 102-190, established the Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) Fund to more effectively manage and account for the costs of the Voluntary Separation Incentive program. The VSI program provides annual payments to former active-duty servicemembers who voluntarily left service after serving more than six but less than 20 years. For all members who left service after December 31, 1992, the Department of Defense was required to deposit the total present value of their future VSI benefits into the VSI fund by the time authority to approve VSI benefits ended on December 31, 2001. DOD was also required to cover the unfunded benefits of former members who separated before January 1, 1993 through yearly, actuarially-determined Government contributions from the DOD military personnel appropriations. Permanent authority to make these payments is contained in section 8044 of the 1997 Defense Appropriations Act. The fund also receives interest on its investments.

HOST NATION SUPPORT FUND FOR RELOCATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8337-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1		4
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year			4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Contributions, Host National Support for U.S. Relocation Activities	319	325	332
1110 Contributions from Japan, Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities	124	317	5
1140 Earnings on Investments, Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities	-2	5	3
1199 Total current law receipts	441	647	340
1999 Total receipts	441	647	340
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	441	647	344
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Host Nation Support Fund for Relocation	-441	-643	-337
5099 Balance, end of year		4	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8337-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Concept Obligations Undistributed	279	826	426
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	279	826	426

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	998	1,169	986
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,007	1,169	986
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	441	643	337
1900 Budget authority (total)	441	643	337
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,448	1,812	1,323
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,169	986	897

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	88	41	313
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	279	826	426
3020 Outlays (gross)	-317	-554	-488
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	313	251
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	82	35	307
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	35	307	245

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	441	643	337
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	264	515	271
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	53	39	217
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	317	554	488
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	441	643	337
4190 Outlays, net (total)	317	554	488

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	303	838	849
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	838	849	714

Section 2350k of U.S.C. Title 10 established a trust fund for cash contributions from any nation in support of relocation of elements of the Armed Forces from or to any location within that nation. The Host Nation Support

for Relocation account is financed through these cash contributions and interest accrued on the cash balances. Funds may be used to defray costs incurred in connection with the relocation for which the contribution was made.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8163-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Department of Defense General Gift Fund Deposits, Department		7	7
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		7	14
5099 Balance, end of year		7	14

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8163-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	5	2	2
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2

OTHER DOD TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-9971-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		2	3
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	1	2	3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Other DOD Trust Funds	56	5	5
1140 Interest, Other DOD Trust Funds		1	1
1140 Profits from Sale of Ships' Shores, Other DOD Trust Funds	11	20	20
1199 Total current law receipts	67	26	26
1999 Total receipts	67	26	26
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	68	28	29
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Other DOD Trust Funds	-67	-25	-25
2103 Other DOD Trust Funds	-1	-1	-1
2132 Other DOD Trust Funds	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-67	-25	-26
2999 Total appropriations	-67	-25	-26
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	2	3	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-9971-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Other DOD trust funds	59	28	28
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	63	71	68

Budget authority:

Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	67	25	25
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	67	25	26
1900	Budget authority (total)	67	25	26
1930	Total budgetary resources available	130	96	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	68	66

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	25	12
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	59	28	28
3020	Outlays (gross)	-51	-41	-32
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	12	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	17	25	12
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	25	12	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	67	25	26
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	22	25	26
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	29	16	6
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	51	41	32
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	67	25	26
4190	Outlays, net (total)	51	41	32

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	10	9	9
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	9	9	9

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donors. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donors, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretaries of the Army, Navy and Air Force.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-9971-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials	23		
31.0	Equipment	9		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	28	28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59	28	28

NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8168-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8168-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	5	5	5

NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-8168-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	5	5	5

FOREIGN NATIONAL EMPLOYEES SEPARATION PAY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8165-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Foreign National Employees Separation Pay Trust Fund	77	44	44
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	77	44	44
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign National Employees Separation Pay	-77	-44	-44
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8165-0-7-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Foreign National Employees Separation Pay (Direct)	76	44	44
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	76	44	44

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	70	71	71
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	77	44	44
1930 Total budgetary resources available	147	115	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	71	71

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	518	586	409
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	76	44	44
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-221	-144
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	586	409	309
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	518	586	409
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	586	409	309

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	77	44	44
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8	221	144
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	77	44	44
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	221	144

This account funds separation payments for former Department of Defense employees who are not United States citizens and who worked outside the United States. The payments are determined according to the applicable labor laws of the various countries.

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8164-0-8-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense (Reimbursable)	271	316	339

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	73	69	48
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	273	292	292
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	25	31	28
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-31	-28	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	267	295	320
1900 Budget authority (total)	267	295	320
1930 Total budgetary resources available	340	364	368
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	69	48	29

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	327	341	393
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	271	316	339
3020 Outlays (gross)	-257	-264	-268
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	341	393	464
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	327	341	393
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	341	393	464

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	267	295	320
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		133	146
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	257	131	122
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	257	264	268
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-273	-292	-292
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-6	3	28
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-16	-28	-24

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	25	31	28
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	31	28	

This fund was established in 1992 as a result of the consolidation of Defense Commissaries. The trust fund pays commissary costs to acquire (including leases), construct, convert, expand, improve, repair, maintain, and equip the physical infrastructure of commissary stores and central processing facilities of the Defense Commissary system. Surcharge funds are also utilized for real property, environmental evaluation, and construction costs including costs for surveys, administration, overhead, planning, and design. Title 10 of the United States Code prescribes costs which may be financed by the trust fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8164-0-8-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	4	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	75	77	91
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	68	120	104
26.0 Supplies and materials			41
31.0 Equipment	118	105	81
32.0 Land and structures	7	10	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	271	316	339

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
017-143517 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Navy		1	1
017-304117 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Navy	-18	156	156

017-321017	General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Navy	7	82	82
017-301900	Recoveries for Government Property Lost or Damaged	23	12	12
021-304121	Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Army	-52	22	22
021-321021	General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Army	76	68	68
057-304157	Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Air Force	8	41	41
057-321057	General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Air Force	-292	97	97
017-184000	Rent of Equipment and Other Personal Property		1	1
097-223600	Sale of Certain Materials in National Defense Stockpile	20	12	12
017-246200	Deposits for Survivor Annuity Benefits	21	21	21
097-265197	Sale of Scrap and Salvage Materials		1	1
097-276130	Family Housing Improvement Fund, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	22	60	
097-304197	Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Defense Agencies	2	5	5
097-321097	General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Defense Agencies	55	87	87
	General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	-128	666	606
Intragovernmental payments:				
017-388517	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Navy	36	45	45
021-388521	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Army	297		
057-388557	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Air Force	98		
097-388597	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Defense Agencies	125		
	General Fund Intragovernmental payments	556	45	45

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds made available in this title shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for construction, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 102. Funds made available in this title for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 103. Funds made available in this title for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to begin construction of new bases in the United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 105. None of the funds made available in this title shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 percent of the value as determined by the Army Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (1) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court; (2) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or the designee of the Attorney General; (3) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000; or (4) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available in this title shall be used to: (1) acquire land; (2) provide for site preparation; or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual Acts making appropriations for military construction.

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available in this title for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

SEC. 108. None of the funds made available in this title may be used for the procurement of steel for any construction project or activity for which American steel producers, fabricators, and manufacturers have been denied the opportunity to compete for such steel procurement.

SEC. 109. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing during the current fiscal year may be used to pay real property taxes in any foreign nation.

SEC. 110. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to initiate a new installation overseas without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

SEC. 111. None of the funds made available in this title may be obligated for architect and engineer contracts estimated by the Government to exceed \$500,000 for projects to be accomplished in Japan, in any North Atlantic Treaty Organization member country, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, unless such contracts are awarded to United States firms or United States firms in joint venture with host nation firms.

SEC. 112. None of the funds made available in this title for military construction in the United States territories and possessions in the Pacific and on Kwajalein Atoll, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, may be used to award any contract estimated by the Government to exceed \$1,000,000 to a foreign contractor: *Provided*, That this section shall not be applicable to contract awards for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a United States contractor exceeds the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 percent: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to contract awards for military construction on Kwajalein Atoll for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid is submitted by a Marshallese contractor.

SEC. 113. The Secretary of Defense shall inform the appropriate committees of both Houses of Congress, including the Committees on Appropriations, of plans and scope of any proposed military exercise involving United States personnel 30 days prior to its occurring, if amounts expended for construction, either temporary or permanent, are anticipated to exceed \$100,000.

SEC. 114. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years shall be available for construction authorized for each such military department by the authorizations enacted into law during the current session of Congress.

SEC. 115. For military construction or family housing projects that are being completed with funds otherwise expired or lapsed for obligation, expired or lapsed funds may be used to pay the cost of associated supervision, inspection, overhead, engineering and design on those projects and on subsequent claims, if any.

SEC. 116. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds made available to a military department or defense agency for the construction of military projects may be obligated for a military construction project or contract, or for any portion of such a project or contract, at any time before the end of the fourth fiscal year after the fiscal year for which funds for such project were made available, if the funds obligated for such project: (1) are obligated from funds available for military construction projects; and (2) do not exceed the amount appropriated for such project, plus any amount by which the cost of such project is increased pursuant to law.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 117. Subject to 30 days prior notification, or 14 days for a notification provided in an electronic medium pursuant to sections 480 and 2883 of title 10, United States Code, to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress, such additional amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to: (1) the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for construction in "Family Housing" accounts, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund; or (2) the Department of Defense Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for construction of military unaccompanied housing in "Military Construction" accounts, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund: *Provided*, That appropriations made available to the Funds shall be available to cover the costs, as defined in section 502(5) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans or loan guarantees issued by the Department of Defense pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing, military unaccompanied housing, and supporting facilities.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 118. In addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense, amounts may be transferred from the Department of Defense Base Closure Account to the fund established by section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374) to pay for expenses associated with the Homeowners Assistance Program incurred under 42 U.S.C. 3374(a)(1)(A). Any amounts transferred shall be merged with and be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the fund to which transferred.

SEC. 119. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this title for operation and maintenance of family housing shall be the exclusive source of funds for repair and maintenance of all family housing units, including general or flag officer quarters: *Provided*, That not more than \$35,000 per unit may

be spent annually for the maintenance and repair of any general or flag officer quarters without 30 days prior notification, or 14 days for a notification provided in an electronic medium pursuant to sections 480 and 2883 of title 10, United States Code, to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress, except that an after-the-fact notification shall be submitted if the limitation is exceeded solely due to costs associated with environmental remediation that could not be reasonably anticipated at the time of the budget submission: *Provided further*, That the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) is to report annually to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress all operation and maintenance expenditures for each individual general or flag officer quarters for the prior fiscal year.]

SEC. [120] 118. Amounts contained in the Ford Island Improvement Account established by subsection (h) of section 2814 of title 10, United States Code, are appropriated and shall be available until expended for the purposes specified in subsection (i)(1) of such section or until transferred pursuant to subsection (i)(3) of such section.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [121] 119. During the 5-year period after appropriations available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military construction and family housing operation and maintenance and construction have expired for obligation, upon a determination that such appropriations will not be necessary for the liquidation of obligations or for making authorized adjustments to such appropriations for obligations incurred during the period of availability of such appropriations, unobligated balances of such appropriations may be transferred into the appropriation "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction, Defense", to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred.

[SEC. 122. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), none of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Army to relocate a unit in the Army that—

(1) performs a testing mission or function that is not performed by any other unit in the Army and is specifically stipulated in title 10, United States Code; and

(2) is located at a military installation at which the total number of civilian employees of the Department of the Army and Army contractor personnel employed exceeds 10 percent of the total number of members of the regular and reserve components of the Army assigned to the installation.

(b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Army certifies to the congressional defense committees that in proposing the relocation of the unit of the Army, the Secretary complied with Army Regulation 5–10 relating to the policy, procedures, and responsibilities for Army stationing actions.]

[SEC. 123. Amounts appropriated or otherwise made available in an account funded under the headings in this title may be transferred among projects and activities within the account in accordance with the reprogramming guidelines for military construction and family housing construction contained in Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation 7000.14-R, Volume 3, Chapter 7, of March 2011, as in effect on the date of enactment of this Act.]

[SEC. 124. None of the funds made available in this title may be obligated or expended for planning and design and construction of projects at Arlington National Cemetery.]

[SEC. 125. For an additional amount for the accounts and in the amounts specified, to remain available until September 30, 2021:

- "Military Construction, Army", \$40,500,000;
- "Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps", \$227,099,000;
- "Military Construction, Air Force", \$149,500,000;
- "Military Construction, Army National Guard", \$67,500,000;
- "Military Construction, Air National Guard", \$11,000,000;
- "Military Construction, Army Reserve", \$30,000,000:

Provided, That such funds may only be obligated to carry out construction projects identified in the respective military department's unfunded priority list for fiscal year 2017 submitted to Congress by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided further*, That such projects are subject to authorization prior to obligation and expenditure of funds to carry out construction: *Provided further*, That not later than 30 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the military department concerned, or his or her designee, shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress an expenditure plan for funds provided under this section.]

[SEC. 126. For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps", \$89,400,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: *Provided*, That, such funds may only be obligated to carry out construction projects identified by the Department of the Navy in its June 8, 2016, unfunded priority list submission to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress detailing unfunded reprogramming and emergency construction requirements: *Provided further*, That, not later than 30 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Navy, or his or her designee, shall submit to the Committees an expenditure plan for funds provided under this section.]

[(RESCISSIONS OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 127. Of the unobligated balances available to the Department of Defense from prior appropriation Acts, the following funds are hereby rescinded from the following accounts in the amounts specified:

"Military Construction, Army", \$29,602,000;

"Military Construction, Air Force", \$51,460,000;

"Military Construction, Defense-Wide", \$171,600,000, of which \$30,000,000 are to be derived from amounts made available for Missile Defense Agency planning and design; and

"North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program", \$30,000,000: *Provided*, That no amounts may be rescinded from amounts that were designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism or as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.]

[(RESCISSIONS OF FUNDS)]

[SEC. 128. Of the unobligated balances made available in prior appropriation Acts for the fund established in section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374) (other than appropriations designated by law as being for contingency operations directly related to the global war on terrorism or as an emergency requirement), \$25,000,000 are hereby rescinded.]

SEC. [129] 120. For the purposes of this Act, the term "congressional defense committees" means the Committees on Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

[SEC. 130. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to carry out the closure or realignment of the United States Naval Station, Guantnamo Bay, Cuba.]

[SEC. 131. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be used to consolidate or relocate any element of a United States Air Force Rapid Engineer Deployable Heavy Operational Repair Squadron Engineer (RED HORSE) outside of the United States until the Secretary of the Air Force (1) completes an analysis and comparison of the cost and infrastructure investment required to consolidate or relocate a RED HORSE squadron outside of the United States versus within the United States; (2) provides to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress ("the Committees") a report detailing the findings of the cost analysis; and (3) certifies in writing to the Committees that the preferred site for the consolidation or relocation yields the greatest savings for the Air Force: *Provided*, That the term "United States" in this section does not include any territory or possession of the United States.]

SEC. 121. *During any fiscal year for which an act authorizing military construction projects for that fiscal year has been enacted but appropriations for that fiscal year have been provided under a continuing appropriations resolution, notwithstanding any new start restrictions contained in the continuing resolution, appropriations available for military construction, including those provided under the authority of the continuing resolution, may be used for projects authorized in the military construction authorization act for that fiscal year, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget: Provided, That, before using the authority provided by this section, the Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of the military department concerned shall provide notice to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress not less than 30 days prior to such use, or 14 days for a notification provided in an electronic medium pursuant to sections 480 and 2883 of title 10, United States Code: Provided further, That the use of the authority of this section shall not result in the cancellation of any previously authorized military construction project. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

TITLE VIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 8001. *During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense: Provided, That salary increases granted to direct and indirect hire foreign national employees of the Department of Defense funded by this Act shall not be at a rate in excess of the percentage increase authorized by law for civilian employees of the Department of Defense whose pay is computed under the provisions of section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, or at a rate in excess of the percentage increase provided by the appropriate host nation to its own employees, whichever is higher: Provided further, That this section shall not apply to Department of Defense foreign service national employees serving at United States diplomatic missions whose pay is set by the Department of*

State under the Foreign Service Act of 1980: Provided further, That the limitations of this provision shall not apply to foreign national employees of the Department of Defense in the Republic of Turkey.

SEC. 8002. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, unless expressly so provided herein.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8003. Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$5,000,000,000 of working capital funds of the Department of Defense or funds made available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority or any other authority in this Act: Provided further, That transfers among military personnel appropriations shall not be taken into account for purposes of the limitation on the amount of funds that may be transferred under this section.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8004. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: Provided, That transfers may be made between such funds: Provided further, That transfers may be made between working capital funds and the "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense" appropriation and the "Operation and Maintenance" appropriation accounts in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that such transfers may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer: Provided further, That except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure or increase the value of war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.

SEC. 8005. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act may be used for multiyear procurement contracts for any or all of the following projects:

- (a) V-22 Osprey aircraft variants;
- (b) SSN Virginia Class Submarine and government-furnished equipment; and
- (c) up to 10 DDG-51 Arleigh Burke class Flight III guided missile destroyers, the MK 41 Vertical Launching Systems, and associated government-furnished systems and subsystems.

SEC. 8006. Within the funds appropriated for the operation and maintenance of the Armed Forces, funds are hereby appropriated pursuant to section 401 of title 10, United States Code, for humanitarian and civic assistance costs under chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code. Such funds may also be obligated for humanitarian and civic assistance costs incidental to authorized operations and pursuant to authority granted in section 401 of chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code, and these obligations shall be reported as required by section 401(d) of title 10, United States Code: Provided, That funds available for operation and maintenance shall be available for providing humanitarian and similar assistance by using Civic Action Teams in the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands and freely associated states of Micronesia, pursuant to the Compact of Free Association as authorized by Public Law 99-239: Provided further, That upon a determination by the Secretary of the Army that such action is beneficial for graduate medical education programs conducted at Army medical facilities located in Hawaii, the Secretary of the Army may authorize the provision of medical services at such facilities and transportation to such facilities, on a nonreimbursable basis, for civilian patients from American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Palau, and Guam.

SEC. 8007. (a) During the current fiscal year, the civilian personnel of the Department of Defense may not be managed on the basis of any end-strength, and the management of such personnel during that fiscal year shall not be subject to any constraint or limitation (known as an end-strength) on the number of such personnel who may be employed on the last day of such fiscal year.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to military (civilian) technicians.

SEC. 8008. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the basic pay and allowances of any member of the Army participating as a full-time student and receiving benefits paid by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs from the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund when time spent as a full-time student is credited toward completion of a service commitment: Provided, That this section shall not apply to those members who have reenlisted with this option prior

to October 1, 1987: Provided further, That this section applies only to active components of the Army.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8009. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act for the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program may be transferred to any other appropriation contained in this Act solely for the purpose of implementing a Mentor-Protégé Program developmental assistance agreement pursuant to section 831 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note), as amended, under the authority of this provision or any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8010. Funds appropriated by this Act for the Defense Media Activity shall not be used for any national or international political or psychological activities.

SEC. 8011. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense is authorized to incur obligations of not to exceed \$350,000,000 for purposes specified in section 2350j(c) of title 10, United States Code, in anticipation of receipt of contributions, only from the Government of Kuwait, under that section: Provided, That, upon receipt, such contributions from the Government of Kuwait shall be credited to the appropriations or fund which incurred such obligations.

SEC. 8012. (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act are available to establish a new Department of Defense (department) federally funded research and development center (FFRDC), either as a new entity, or as a separate entity administered by an organization managing another FFRDC, or as a nonprofit membership corporation consisting of a consortium of other FFRDCs and other nonprofit entities.

(b) No member of a Board of Directors, Trustees, Overseers, Advisory Group, Special Issues Panel, Visiting Committee, or any similar entity of a defense FFRDC, and no paid consultant to any defense FFRDC, except when acting in a technical advisory capacity, may be compensated for his or her services as a member of such entity, or as a paid consultant by more than one FFRDC in a fiscal year: Provided, That a member of any such entity referred to previously in this subsection shall be allowed travel expenses and per diem as authorized under the Federal Joint Travel Regulations, when engaged in the performance of membership duties.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds available to the department from any source during the current fiscal year may be used by a defense FFRDC, through a fee or other payment mechanism, for construction of new buildings not located on a military installation, for payment of cost sharing for projects funded by Government grants, for absorption of contract overruns, or for certain charitable contributions, not to include employee participation in community service and/or development: Provided, That up to 1 percent of funds provided in this Act for support of defense FFRDCs may be used for planning and design of scientific or engineering facilities: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees 15 days in advance of exercising the authority in the previous proviso.

SEC. 8013. For the purposes of this Act, the term "congressional defense committees" means the Armed Services Committee of the House of Representatives, the Armed Services Committee of the Senate, the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 8014. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense may acquire the modification, depot maintenance and repair of aircraft, vehicles and vessels as well as the production of components and other Defense-related articles, through competition between Department of Defense depot maintenance activities and private firms: Provided, That the Senior Acquisition Executive of the military department or Defense Agency concerned, with power of delegation, shall certify that successful bids include comparable estimates of all direct and indirect costs for both public and private bids.

SEC. 8015. (a)(1) If the Secretary of Defense, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, determines that a foreign country which is party to an agreement described in paragraph (2) has violated the terms of the agreement by discriminating against certain types of products produced in the United States that are covered by the agreement, the Secretary of Defense shall rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act with respect to such types of products produced in that foreign country.

(2) An agreement referred to in paragraph (1) is any reciprocal defense procurement memorandum of understanding, between the United States and a foreign country pursuant to which the Secretary of Defense has prospectively waived the Buy American Act for certain products in that country.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "Buy American Act" means chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 8016. During the current fiscal year, amounts contained in the Department of Defense Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery Account established by section 2921(c)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act of 1991 (Public Law

101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) shall be available until expended for the payments specified by section 2921(c)(2) of that Act.

SEC. 8017. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Air Force may convey at no cost to the Air Force, without consideration, to Indian tribes located in the States of Nevada, Idaho, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Oregon, Minnesota, and Washington relocatable military housing units located at Grand Forks Air Force Base, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Mountain Home Air Force Base, Ellsworth Air Force Base, and Minot Air Force Base that are excess to the needs of the Air Force.

(b) The Secretary of the Air Force shall convey, at no cost to the Air Force, military housing units under subsection (a) in accordance with the request for such units that are submitted to the Secretary by the Operation Walking Shield Program on behalf of Indian tribes located in the States of Nevada, Idaho, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Oregon, Minnesota, and Washington. Any such conveyance shall be subject to the condition that the housing units shall be removed within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the Secretary.

(c) The Operation Walking Shield Program shall resolve any conflicts among requests of Indian tribes for housing units under subsection (a) before submitting requests to the Secretary of the Air Force under subsection (b).

(d) In this section, the term "Indian tribe" means any recognized Indian tribe included on the current list published by the Secretary of the Interior under section 104 of the Federally Recognized Indian Tribe Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–454; 108 Stat. 4792; 25 U.S.C. 5131).

SEC. 8018. During the current fiscal year, appropriations which are available to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used to purchase items having an investment item unit cost of not more than \$250,000.

SEC. 8019. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Central Intelligence Agency shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for the Reserve for Contingencies, which shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds appropriated, transferred, or otherwise credited to the Central Intelligence Agency Central Services Working Capital Fund during this or any prior or subsequent fiscal year shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That any funds appropriated or transferred to the Central Intelligence Agency for advanced research and development acquisition, for agent operations, and for covert action programs authorized by the President under section 503 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3093) shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

SEC. 8020. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act for the Defense Intelligence Agency may be used for the design, development, and deployment of General Defense Intelligence Program intelligence communications and intelligence information systems for the Services, the Unified and Specified Commands, and the component commands.

SEC. 8021. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be obligated or expended for assistance to the Democratic People's Republic of Korea unless specifically appropriated for that purpose.

SEC. 8022. Funds appropriated in this Act for operation and maintenance of the Military Departments, Combatant Commands and Defense Agencies shall be available for reimbursement of pay, allowances and other expenses which would otherwise be incurred against appropriations for the National Guard and Reserve when members of the National Guard and Reserve provide intelligence or counter-intelligence support to Combatant Commands, Defense Agencies and Joint Intelligence Activities, including the activities and programs included within the National Intelligence Program and the Military Intelligence Program: Provided, That nothing in this section authorizes deviation from established Reserve and National Guard personnel and training procedures.

SEC. 8023. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for any fiscal year for drug interdiction or counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

(b) None of the funds available to the Central Intelligence Agency for any fiscal year for drug interdiction or counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

SEC. 8024. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the Small Business Innovation Research program and the Small Business Technology Transfer program set-asides may be taken from programs, projects, or activities to the extent they contribute to the extramural budget.

SEC. 8025. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense under this Act shall be obligated or expended to pay a contractor under a contract with the Department of Defense for costs of any amount paid by the contractor to an employee when—

(1) such costs are for a bonus or otherwise in excess of the normal salary paid by the contractor to the employee; and

(2) such bonus is part of restructuring costs associated with a business combination.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8026. During the current fiscal year, no more than \$30,000,000 of appropriations made in this Act under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide" may be transferred to appropriations available for the pay of military personnel, to be merged with, and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred, to be used in support of such personnel in connection with support and services for eligible organizations and activities outside the Department of Defense pursuant to section 2012 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 8027. During the current fiscal year, in the case of an appropriation account of the Department of Defense for which the period of availability for obligation has expired or which has closed under the provisions of section 1552 of title 31, United States Code, and which has a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance, an obligation or an adjustment of an obligation may be charged to any current appropriation account for the same purpose as the expired or closed account if—

(1) the obligation would have been properly chargeable (except as to amount) to the expired or closed account before the end of the period of availability or closing of that account;

(2) the obligation is not otherwise properly chargeable to any current appropriation account of the Department of Defense; and

(3) in the case of an expired account, the obligation is not chargeable to a current appropriation of the Department of Defense under the provisions of section 1405(b)(8) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991, Public Law 101–510, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1551 note): Provided, That in the case of an expired account, if subsequent review or investigation discloses that there was not in fact a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance in the account, any charge to a current account under the authority of this section shall be reversed and recorded against the expired account: Provided further, That the total amount charged to a current appropriation under this section may not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the total appropriation for that account.

SEC. 8028. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Chief of the National Guard Bureau may permit the use of equipment of the National Guard Distance Learning Project by any person or entity on a space-available, reimbursable basis. The Chief of the National Guard Bureau shall establish the amount of reimbursement for such use on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Amounts collected under subsection (a) shall be credited to funds available for the National Guard Distance Learning Project and be available to defray the costs associated with the use of equipment of the project under that subsection. Such funds shall be available for such purposes without fiscal year limitation.

SEC. 8029. None of the funds appropriated in title IV of this Act may be used to procure end-items for delivery to military forces for operational training, operational use or inventory requirements: Provided, That this restriction does not apply to end-items used in development, prototyping, and test activities preceding and leading to acceptance for operational use: Provided further, That this restriction does not apply to programs funded within the National Intelligence Program: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that it is in the national security interest to do so.

SEC. 8030. (a) The Secretary of Defense may, on a case-by-case basis, waive with respect to a foreign country each limitation on the procurement of defense items from foreign sources provided in law if the Secretary determines that the application of the limitation with respect to that country would invalidate cooperative programs entered into between the Department of Defense and the foreign country, or would invalidate reciprocal trade agreements for the procurement of defense items entered into under section 2531 of title 10, United States Code, and the country does not discriminate against the same or similar defense items produced in the United States for that country.

(b) Subsection (a) applies with respect to—

(1) contracts and subcontracts entered into on or after the date of the enactment of this Act; and

(2) options for the procurement of items that are exercised after such date under contracts that are entered into before such date if the option prices are adjusted for any reason other than the application of a waiver granted under subsection (a).

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a limitation regarding construction of public vessels, ball and roller bearings, food, and clothing or textile materials as defined by section XI (chapters 50–65) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States and products classified under headings 4010, 4202, 4203, 6401 through 6406,

6505, 7019, 7218 through 7229, 7304.41 through 7304.49, 7306.40, 7502 through 7508, 8105, 8108, 8109, 8211, 8215, and 9404.

SEC. 8031. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated in this Act under the heading "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide" for any new start advanced concept technology demonstration project or joint capability demonstration project may only be obligated 45 days after a report, including a description of the project, the planned acquisition and transition strategy and its estimated annual and total cost, has been provided in writing to the congressional defense committees: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying to the congressional defense committees that it is in the national interest to do so.

SEC. 8032. Notwithstanding section 12310(b) of title 10, United States Code, a Reserve who is a member of the National Guard serving on full-time National Guard duty under section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, may perform duties in support of the ground-based elements of the National Ballistic Missile Defense System.

SEC. 8033. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to transfer to any nongovernmental entity ammunition held by the Department of Defense that has a center-fire cartridge and a United States military nomenclature designation of "armor penetrator", "armor piercing (AP)", "armor piercing incendiary (API)", or "armor-piercing incendiary tracer (API-T)", except to an entity performing demilitarization services for the Department of Defense under a contract that requires the entity to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department of Defense that armor piercing projectiles are either: (1) rendered incapable of reuse by the demilitarization process; or (2) used to manufacture ammunition pursuant to a contract with the Department of Defense or the manufacture of ammunition for export pursuant to a License for Permanent Export of Unclassified Military Articles issued by the Department of State.

SEC. 8034. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, or his designee, may waive payment of all or part of the consideration that otherwise would be required under section 2667 of title 10, United States Code, in the case of a lease of personal property for a period not in excess of 1 year to any organization specified in section 508(d) of title 32, United States Code, or any other youth, social, or fraternal nonprofit organization as may be approved by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, or his designee, on a case-by-case basis.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8035. Of the amounts appropriated in this Act under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Army", \$66,881,780 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to transfer such funds to other activities of the Federal Government: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense is authorized to enter into and carry out contracts for the acquisition of real property, construction, personal services, and operations related to projects carrying out the purposes of this section: Provided further, That contracts entered into under the authority of this section may provide for such indemnification as the Secretary determines to be necessary: Provided further, That projects authorized by this section shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local law to the maximum extent consistent with the national security, as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8036. Of the amounts appropriated in this Act under the headings "Procurement, Defense-Wide" and "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide", \$147,354,000 shall be for the Israeli Cooperative Programs: Provided, That of this amount, \$42,000,000 shall be for the Secretary of Defense to provide to the Government of Israel for the procurement of the Iron Dome defense system to counter short-range rocket threats, subject to the U.S.-Israel Iron Dome Procurement Agreement, as amended; \$37,652,000 shall be for the Short Range Ballistic Missile Defense (SRBMD) program, including cruise missile defense research and development under the SRBMD program; \$56,861,000 shall be for an upper-tier component to the Israeli Missile Defense Architecture; and \$10,841,000 shall be for the Arrow System Improvement Program including development of a long range, ground and airborne, detection suite: Provided further, That funds made available under this provision for production of missiles and missile components may be transferred to appropriations available for the procurement of weapons and equipment, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this provision is in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8037. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094) during fiscal year 2018 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8038. The Secretary of Defense may transfer funds from any available Department of the Navy appropriation to any available Navy ship construction appropriation for the purpose of liquidating necessary changes resulting from inflation, market fluctuations, or rate adjustments for any ship construction program appropriated in law: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer not to exceed \$100,000,000 under the authority provided by this section: Provided further, That the Secretary may not transfer any funds until 30 days after the proposed transfer has been reported to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, unless the Committees have been notified sooner: Provided further, That any funds transferred pursuant to this section shall retain the same period of availability as when originally appropriated: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided by this section is in addition to any other transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act.

SEC. 8039. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Office of the Director of National Intelligence shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for research and technology, which shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

SEC. 8040. For purposes of section 1553(b) of title 31, United States Code, any subdivision of appropriations made in this Act under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" shall be considered to be for the same purpose as any subdivision under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" appropriations in any prior fiscal year, and the 1 percent limitation shall apply to the total amount of the appropriation.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8041. Of the funds appropriated in the Intelligence Community Management Account for the Program Manager for the Information Sharing Environment, \$7,000,000 is available for transfer by the Director of National Intelligence to other departments and agencies for purposes of Government-wide information sharing activities: Provided, That funds transferred under this provision are to be merged with and available for the same purposes and time period as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the Office of Management and Budget must approve any transfers made under this provision.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8042. During the current fiscal year, not to exceed \$11,000,000 from each of the appropriations made in title II of this Act for "Operation and Maintenance, Army", "Operation and Maintenance, Navy", and "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force" may be transferred by the military department concerned to its central fund established for Fisher Houses and Suites pursuant to section 2493(d) of title 10, United States Code.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8043. Funds appropriated by this Act may be available for the purpose of making remittances and transfer to the Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund in accordance with section 1705 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 8044. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be expended for any Federal contract for an amount in excess of \$1,000,000, unless the contractor agrees not to—

(1) enter into any agreement with any of its employees or independent contractors that requires, as a condition of employment, that the employee or independent contractor agree to resolve through arbitration any claim under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or any tort related to or arising out of sexual assault or harassment, including assault and battery, intentional infliction of emotional distress, false imprisonment, or negligent hiring, supervision, or retention; or

(2) take any action to enforce any provision of an existing agreement with an employee or independent contractor that mandates that the employee or independent contractor resolve through arbitration any claim under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or any tort related to or arising out of sexual assault or harassment, including assault and battery, intentional infliction of emotional distress, false imprisonment, or negligent hiring, supervision, or retention.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be expended for any Federal contract unless the contractor certifies that it requires each covered subcontractor to agree not to enter into, and not to take any action to enforce any provision of, any agreement as described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a), with respect to any employee or independent contractor performing work related to such subcontract. For purposes of this subsection, a "covered subcontractor" is an entity that has a subcontract in excess of \$1,000,000 on a contract subject to subsection (a).

(c) The prohibitions in this section do not apply with respect to a contractor's or subcontractor's agreements with employees or independent contractors that may not be enforced in a court of the United States.

(d) The Secretary of Defense may waive the application of subsection (a) or (b) to a particular contractor or subcontractor for the purposes of a particular contract

or subcontract if the Secretary or the Deputy Secretary personally determines that the waiver is necessary to avoid harm to national security interests of the United States, and that the term of the contract or subcontract is not longer than necessary to avoid such harm. The determination shall set forth with specificity the grounds for the waiver and for the contract or subcontract term selected, and shall state any alternatives considered in lieu of a waiver and the reasons each such alternative would not avoid harm to national security interests of the United States. The Secretary of Defense shall transmit to Congress, and simultaneously make public, any determination under this subsection not less than 15 business days before the contract or subcontract addressed in the determination may be awarded.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8045. From within the funds appropriated for operation and maintenance for the Defense Health Program in this Act, up to \$115,519,000, shall be available for transfer to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund in accordance with the provisions of section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010, Public Law 111-84: Provided, That for purposes of section 1704(b), the facility operations funded are operations of the integrated Captain James A. Lovell Federal Health Care Center, consisting of the North Chicago Veterans Affairs Medical Center, the Navy Ambulatory Care Center, and supporting facilities designated as a combined Federal medical facility as described by section 706 of Public Law 110-417: Provided further, That additional funds may be transferred from funds appropriated for operation and maintenance for the Defense Health Program to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund upon written notification by the Secretary of Defense to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 8046. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense may be used for the purchase of heavy and light armored vehicles for the physical security of personnel or for force protection purposes up to a limit of \$450,000 per vehicle, notwithstanding price or other limitations applicable to the purchase of passenger carrying vehicles.

SEC. 8047. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this or any other Act may be used to transfer, release, or assist in the transfer or release to or within the United States, its territories, or possessions Khalid Sheikh Mohammed or any other detainee who—

(1) is not a United States citizen or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(2) is or was held on or after June 24, 2009, at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, by the Department of Defense.

SEC. 8048. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this or any other Act may be used to construct, acquire, or modify any facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions to house any individual described in subsection (c) for the purposes of detention or imprisonment in the custody or under the effective control of the Department of Defense.

(b) The prohibition in subsection (a) shall not apply to any modification of facilities at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

(c) An individual described in this subsection is any individual who, as of June 24, 2009, is located at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and who—

(1) is not a citizen of the United States or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(2) is—

(A) in the custody or under the effective control of the Department of Defense; or

(B) otherwise under detention at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

SEC. 8049. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be used to transfer any individual detained at United States Naval Station Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, to the custody or control of the individual's country of origin, any other foreign country, or any other foreign entity except in accordance with section 1934 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 and section 1034 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016.

SEC. 8050. For purposes of section 7108 of title 41, United States Code, any subdivision of appropriations made under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" that is not closed at the time reimbursement is made shall be available to reimburse the Judgment Fund and shall be considered for the same purposes as any subdivision under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" appropriations in the current fiscal year or any prior fiscal year.

SEC. 8051. In addition to amounts provided in title II of this Act, there is appropriated \$123,900,000 for an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide", to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds shall only be available to the Secretary of Defense for transfer from such account to the Department of the Interior, notwithstanding section 2215 of title 10, United States Code, for use in meeting the financial obligations of the Government of the United States under the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Palau Following the Compact of Free Association Section 432 Review, signed on September 3, 2010, with the funding schedule therein modified by the Parties as necessary and appropriate ("Compact Review Agreement"): Provided further, That funds may not be transferred under this section prior to the Compact Review Agreement and its appendices entering into force: Provided further, That this transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense.

SEC. 8052. Of the amounts appropriated for Military Personnel under title I of this Act, not to exceed two percent of each appropriation shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019.

SEC. 8053. During the current fiscal year, funds appropriated by this or any prior Act may be used under authority of this section to carry out or continue programs, projects and activities authorized by law on September 30, 2017: Provided, That the additional authority provided by this section expires on the date of enactment of a National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2018.

OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY PROGRAMS

MILITARY PERSONNEL

ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES

The following amounts include funds for pay, allowances, subsistence, and other personnel costs for Active and Reserve component service members activated for duty in Afghanistan and other areas around the world in support of Operation Freedom's Sentinel, Operation Inherent Resolve, and post-Operation New Dawn and European Reassurance Initiative activities. The request includes funding for Guard and Reserve mobilization costs and many special pays for deployed troops, including imminent danger pay, family separation allowance, hardship duty pay, and other special and incentive pays.

Federal Funds

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY (Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Army", [\$196,964,000, of which \$94,034,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$102,930,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative] \$2,635,317,000: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2010–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers		827	
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted			1,442
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel		286	
0005 Permanent change of station travel		28	
0006 Other military personnel costs		52	
0799 Total direct obligations			2,635
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2,635
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2,635
1900 Budget authority (total)			2,635
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2,635
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2,635
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2,477
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			158
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2,635
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2,477
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2,635
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2,477

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2010–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			532

11.7 Military personnel	1,608
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,140
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	274
12.2 Other personnel benefits	139
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22
22.0 Transportation of things	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10
43.0 Interest and dividends	3
99.0 Direct obligations	2,635
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,635

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY (Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Navy", [\$10,484,000, of which \$7,354,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$3,130,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative] \$377,857,000: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1453–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers			136
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel			184
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel			40
0005 Permanent change of station travel			8
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs			10
0799 Total direct obligations			378
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			378
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			378
1900 Budget authority (total)			378
1930 Total budgetary resources available			378
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			378
3020 Outlays (gross)			-359
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			19
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			378
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			359
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			378
4190 Outlays, net (total)			359

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1453–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			72
11.7 Military personnel			214
11.9 Total personnel compensation			286
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			36
12.2 Other personnel benefits			38

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 017-1453-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			8
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			4
99.0 Direct obligations			378
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			378

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Marine Corps", **[\$5,840,000, to support counter-terrorism operations] \$103,800,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers			37
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel			62
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel			3
0006 Other military personnel costs			2
0799 Total direct obligations			104
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			104
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			104
1900 Budget authority (total)			104
1930 Total budgetary resources available			104
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			104
3020 Outlays (gross)			-98
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			104
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			98
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			104
4190 Outlays, net (total)			98

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			22
11.7 Military personnel			59
11.9 Total personnel compensation			81
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			10
12.2 Other personnel benefits			9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			4
99.0 Direct obligations			104

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104
--	-----

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Air Force", **[\$51,830,000, of which \$37,640,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$14,190,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative] \$912,779,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers			215
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted			528
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel			147
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs			23
0799 Total direct obligations			913
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			913
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			913
1900 Budget authority (total)			913
1930 Total budgetary resources available			913
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			913
3020 Outlays (gross)			-864
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			49
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			913
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			864
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			913
4190 Outlays, net (total)			864

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			159
11.7 Military personnel			570
11.9 Total personnel compensation			729
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			96
12.2 Other personnel benefits			54
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			26
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			8
99.0 Direct obligations			913
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			913

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Army", **\$24,942,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced**

Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2070-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support			25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			25
1900 Budget authority (total)			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			25
4190 Outlays, net (total)			23

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2070-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.7 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Military personnel			19
11.9 Total personnel compensation			19
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
99.0 Direct obligations			25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			25

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Navy", \$9,091,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1405-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support			9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			9
1900 Budget authority (total)			9
1930 Total budgetary resources available			9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			9

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1405-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			1
11.7 Military personnel			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation			5
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			3
99.0 Direct obligations			9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			9

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps", \$2,328,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1108-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support			2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2
1900 Budget authority (total)			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1108-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			1
11.7 Military personnel			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			2
99.0 Direct obligations			2

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 017-1108-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Air Force", \$20,569,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support			21

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			21
1900 Budget authority (total)			21
1930 Total budgetary resources available			21

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			21
3020 Outlays (gross)			-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			21
4190 Outlays, net (total)			19

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			1
11.7 Military personnel			10
11.9 Total personnel compensation			11
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			2
12.2 Other personnel benefits			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			7
99.0 Direct obligations			21
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			21

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "National Guard Personnel, Army", \$184,589,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such

amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support			185

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			185
1900 Budget authority (total)			185
1930 Total budgetary resources available			185

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			185
3020 Outlays (gross)			-170
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			15

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			185
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			170
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			185
4190 Outlays, net (total)			170

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

11.7 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Military personnel			159
11.9 Total personnel compensation			159
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			26
99.0 Direct obligations			185
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			185

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "National Guard Personnel, Air Force", \$5,004,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such an amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3850-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve component training and support			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 11.7)			5

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			5
1900 Budget authority (total)			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			5
3020 Outlays (gross)			-5

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	.....	5
	Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	.....	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	.....	5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	.....	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	.....	16,126
	Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	.....	9,643
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	.....	16,126
4190	Outlays, net (total)	.....	9,643

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The requests that follow would fund operation and maintenance activities for the Active and Reserve components of all Military Services, Defense Agencies, and Defense-Wide Activities supporting military operations in Afghanistan, in Iraq and the Levant, and other areas in direct support of Operation Freedom's Sentinel and Operation Inherent Resolve. These activities include: ground combat operations; flying hours; steaming days; military intelligence activities; subsistence and logistics support; fuel and supply purchases; base and facility support to include the Logistics Civil Augmentation Program; contract oversight; communications; and maintenance. In addition, the requests include funding to support: expanded European reassurance activities; coalition support reimbursements; the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund; the Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund; security cooperation; detainee operations; pre-deployment training; personal protective equipment; the Defense Health Program; family support programs; counterdrug activities; intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance activities; the Commander's Emergency Response Program in Afghanistan; and the Office of Security Cooperation—Iraq. Funding is also included for classified activities.

Federal Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Army", **[\$3,173,679,000, of which \$2,734,952,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$438,727,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative]** *\$16,126,403,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2020–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Operating forces	.....	13,933
0002	Mobilization	.....	56
0004	Administration and service-wide activities	.....	2,137
0799	Total direct obligations	.....	16,126
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	.....	16,126
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	.....	16,126
1900	Budget authority (total)	.....	16,126
1930	Total budgetary resources available	.....	16,126
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	.....	16,126
3020	Outlays (gross)	.....	–9,643
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	.....	6,483
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	6,483

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2020–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.5	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	.....	50
11.9	Total personnel compensation	.....	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	.....	877
22.0	Transportation of things	.....	1,992
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	.....	520
23.2	Rental payments to others	.....	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	335
24.0	Printing and reproduction	.....	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	.....	1,213
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	.....	3,426
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from other Federal accounts	.....	172
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	.....	88
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	.....	298
25.6	Medical care	.....	15
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	.....	2,234
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	.....	1,674
26.0	Supplies and materials	.....	1,963
31.0	Equipment	.....	1,202
32.0	Land and structures	.....	63
99.0	Direct obligations	.....	16,126
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	.....	16,126

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Navy", **[\$97,881,000, of which \$95,531,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$2,350,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative]** *\$5,875,015,000, of which up to \$161,885,000 may be transferred to the Coast Guard "Operating Expenses" account: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1804–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Operating forces	.....	5,554
0002	Mobilization	.....	176
0003	Training and recruiting	.....	43
0004	Administration and service-wide activities	.....	102
0799	Total direct obligations	.....	5,875
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	.....	5,875
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	.....	5,875
1900	Budget authority (total)	.....	5,875
1930	Total budgetary resources available	.....	5,875
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	.....	5,875
3020	Outlays (gross)	.....	–4,201
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	.....	1,674

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1804-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1,674
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			5,875
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			4,201
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			5,875
4190 Outlays, net (total)			4,201

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1804-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.8 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments			3
11.9 Total personnel compensation			3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			122
22.0 Transportation of things			120
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1
23.2 Rental payments to others			92
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			36
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			69
25.2 Contracts with the private sector			125
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			417
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds			563
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			86
25.5 Research and development contracts			1
25.6 Medical care			2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			2,740
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons			3
26.0 Supplies and materials			1,008
31.0 Equipment			480
32.0 Land and structures			6
99.0 Direct obligations			5,875
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			5,875

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps", **[\$180,546,000, of which \$168,446,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$12,100,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative] \$1,116,640,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1106-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			1,022
0003 Training and recruiting			29
0004 Administration and service-wide activities			65
0799 Total direct obligations			1,116
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			1,116
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			1,117
1900 Budget authority (total)			1,117
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1,117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1,116
3020 Outlays (gross)			-670
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			446
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			446

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			1,117
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			670
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			1,117
4190 Outlays, net (total)			670

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1106-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.8 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments			3
11.9 Total personnel compensation			3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			111
22.0 Transportation of things			90
23.2 Rental payments to others			13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			21
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			226
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			68
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds			90
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			129
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons			2
26.0 Supplies and materials			285
31.0 Equipment			27
99.0 Direct obligations			1,116
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			1,116

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force", **[\$428,046,000, of which \$382,496,000 is to support counter-terrorism operations and \$45,550,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative] \$10,266,295,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3400-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			8,158
0002 Mobilization			1,644
0003 Training and recruiting			30
0004 Administration and service-wide activities			434
0799 Total direct obligations			10,266
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			10,266
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			10,266
1900 Budget authority (total)			10,266
1930 Total budgetary resources available			10,266
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			10,266
3020 Outlays (gross)			-6,468

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,798
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,798
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	10,266
	Outlays, gross:	
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	6,468
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	10,266
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6,468

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3400-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.5	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation		61
11.9	Total personnel compensation		61
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		309
22.0	Transportation of things		225
23.2	Rental payments to others		1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		747
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		372
25.2	Contracts with the private sector		601
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		76
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds		2,040
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		240
25.5	Research and development contracts		1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment		2,639
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons		13
26.0	Supplies and materials		2,686
31.0	Equipment		155
32.0	Land and structures		100
99.0	Direct obligations		10,266
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		10,266

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide", **[\$446,283,000]** \$7,712,080,000, of which **[\$412,959,000]** is to support counterterrorism operations and \$33,324,000 is to support the European Reassurance Initiative—

(1) not to exceed \$1,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for payments to reimburse key cooperating nations for logistical, military, and other support, including access, provided to United States military and stability operations in Afghanistan and to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria: Provided, That such reimbursement payments may be made in such amounts as the Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, and in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, may determine, based on documentation determined by the Secretary of Defense to adequately account for the support provided, and such determination is final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the United States, and 15 days following notification to the appropriate congressional committees: Provided further, That these funds may be used for the purpose of providing specialized training and procuring supplies and specialized equipment and providing such supplies and loaning such equipment on a non-reimbursable basis to coalition forces supporting United States military and stability operations in Afghanistan and to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, and 15 days following notification to the appropriate congressional committees;

(2) not to exceed \$850,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be available to provide support and assistance to foreign security forces or other groups or individuals to conduct, support, or facilitate counterterrorism, crisis response, or other Department of Defense security cooperation programs, including programs to enhance the border security of nations adjacent to conflict areas resulting from actions of the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria; and

(3) not to exceed \$150,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State, to provide assistance, including training; equipment; lethal weapons of a defensive nature; logistics support, supplies and services; sustainment; and intelligence support to the military and national security forces of Ukraine, and for replacement of any weapons or defensive articles provided to the Government of Ukraine from the inventory of the United States: Provided, That the Secretary of

Defense shall, not less than 15 days prior to obligating funds provided under this heading, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation: Provided further, That the United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts that was transferred to the security forces of Ukraine and returned by such forces to the United States: Provided further, That equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts, and not yet transferred to the military or National Security Forces of Ukraine or returned by such forces to the United States, may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense upon written notification to the congressional defense committees:

Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide quarterly reports to the congressional defense committees on the use of funds provided under this heading: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Operating forces		3,310
0004	Administration and service-wide activities		4,402
0799	Total direct obligations		7,712
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		7,712
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation		7,712
1900	Budget authority (total)		7,712
1930	Total budgetary resources available		7,712

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		7,712
3020	Outlays (gross)		-5,090
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		2,622
3200	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
	Obligated balance, end of year		2,622

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross		7,712
	Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		5,090
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		7,712
4190	Outlays, net (total)		5,090

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		21
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		14
11.5	Other personnel compensation		66
11.8	Special personal services payments		54
11.9	Total personnel compensation		155
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		210
22.0	Transportation of things		21
23.2	Rental payments to others		14
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		252
24.0	Printing and reproduction		10
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		977
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		732
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		2,519
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds		154
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		45
25.6	Medical care		2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment		1,575
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons		1
26.0	Supplies and materials		353

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
31.0 Equipment			678
32.0 Land and structures			5
99.0 Direct obligations			7,712
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			7,712

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			325

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for the "Office of the Inspector General", \$24,692,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0107-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operation and maintenance			25
0799 Total direct obligations			25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			25
1900 Budget authority (total)			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			25
4190 Outlays, net (total)			20

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0107-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			14
11.5 Other personnel compensation			3
11.9 Total personnel compensation			17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies			1
99.0 Direct obligations			25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			25

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0107-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			95

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve", \$24,699,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2080-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			25
0799 Total direct obligations			25

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			25
1900 Budget authority (total)			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			25
4190 Outlays, net (total)			15

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2080-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			11
22.0 Transportation of things			3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			5
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons			6
99.0 Direct obligations			25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			25

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve", \$23,980,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1806-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			24
0799 Total direct obligations			24
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			24
1900 Budget authority (total)			24
1930 Total budgetary resources available			24
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			24
3020 Outlays (gross)			-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			24
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			17
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			24
4190 Outlays, net (total)			17

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1806-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds			15
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			4
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons			1
26.0 Supplies and materials			3
99.0 Direct obligations			24
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			24

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve", \$3,367,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1107-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			3
0799 Total direct obligations			3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			3
1900 Budget authority (total)			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available			3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			3
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			3
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1107-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
99.0 Direct obligations			3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			3

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve", \$58,523,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			59
0799 Total direct obligations			59
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			59
1900 Budget authority (total)			59
1930 Total budgetary resources available			59
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			59
3020 Outlays (gross)			-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			59
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			59
4190 Outlays, net (total)			45

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds			52
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons			4
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
99.0 Direct obligations			59

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 057-3740-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			59

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard", \$108,111,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			107
0004 Administration and service-wide activities			1
0799 Total direct obligations			108
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			108

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			108
1900 Budget authority (total)			108
1930 Total budgetary resources available			108

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			108
3020 Outlays (gross)			-72
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			36

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			108
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			72
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			108
4190 Outlays, net (total)			72

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			5
22.0 Transportation of things			36
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			15
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			2
26.0 Supplies and materials			49
99.0 Direct obligations			108
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			108

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard", \$15,400,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,

as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating forces			15
0799 Total direct obligations			15

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			15
1900 Budget authority (total)			15
1930 Total budgetary resources available			15

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			15
3020 Outlays (gross)			-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			4

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			15
4190 Outlays, net (total)			11

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons			14
99.0 Direct obligations			15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			15

DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense", \$196,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0105-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Drug interdiction and counter drug activities			196
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 26.0)			196

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			196
1900 Budget authority (total)			196
1930 Total budgetary resources available			196

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			196

3020	Outlays (gross)	-127
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	69
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	69
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	196
	Outlays, gross:	
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	127
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	196
4190	Outlays, net (total)	127

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Defense Health Program", \$395,805,000, which shall be for operation and maintenance: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0130-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Operation and maintenance		390
0799	Total direct obligations		390
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation		396
1900	Budget authority (total)		396
1930	Total budgetary resources available		396
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		390
3020	Outlays (gross)		-277
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		113
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross		396
	Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		277
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		396
4190	Outlays, net (total)		277

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0130-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		1
25.6	Medical care		309
26.0	Supplies and materials		78
99.0	Direct obligations		390
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		390

AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND
(Overseas contingency operations)

For the "Afghanistan Security Forces Fund", \$4,937,515,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such funds shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of allowing the Commander, Combined Security Transition Command—Afghanistan, or the Secretary's designee, to provide assistance, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, to the security forces of Afghanistan, including the provision of equipment, supplies, services, training, facility and infrastructure repair, renovation, construction, and funding: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may obligate and expend funds made available to the Department of Defense in this title for additional costs associated with existing projects previously funded with amounts provided under the heading "Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund" in prior Acts: Provided further, That such costs shall be limited to contract changes resulting from inflation, market fluctuation, rate adjustments, and other necessary contract actions to complete existing projects, and associated supervision and administration costs and costs for design during construction: Provided further, That the Secretary may not use more than \$50,000,000 under the authority provided in the second preceding proviso: Provided further, That the Secretary shall notify in advance such contract changes and adjustments in annual reports to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That the authority to provide assistance under this heading is in addition to any other authority to provide assistance to foreign nations: Provided further, That contributions of funds for the purposes provided herein from any person, foreign government, or international organization may be credited to this Fund, to remain available until expended, and used for such purposes: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees in writing upon the receipt and upon the obligation of any contribution, delineating the sources and amounts of the funds received and the specific use of such contributions: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 15 days prior to obligating from this appropriation account, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees of any proposed new projects or transfer of funds between budget sub-activity groups in excess of \$25,000,000: Provided further, That the United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts that was transferred to the security forces of Afghanistan and returned by such forces to the United States: Provided further, That equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts, and not yet transferred to the security forces of Afghanistan or transferred to the security forces of Afghanistan and returned by such forces to the United States, may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense upon written notification to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2091-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Ministry of Defense		2,282
0002	Ministry of Interior		705
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2,987
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation		4,938
1900	Budget authority (total)		4,938
1930	Total budgetary resources available		4,938
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1,951
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		2,987
3020	Outlays (gross)		-1,481
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		1,506
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		1,506
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross		4,938

AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2091–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			1,481
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			4,938
4190 Outlays, net (total)			1,481

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2091–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1,222
25.8 Subistence and support of persons			221
26.0 Supplies and materials			1,544
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2,987

COUNTER-ISLAMIC STATE OF IRAQ AND SYRIA TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND
(Overseas contingency operations)

For the "Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund", \$1,769,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: *Provided, That such funds shall be available to the Secretary of Defense in coordination with the Secretary of State, to provide assistance, including training; equipment; logistics support, supplies, and services; stipends; infrastructure repair and renovation; construction of training facilities; small-scale construction of temporary facilities necessary to meet urgent operational or force protection requirements; and sustainment, to foreign security forces, irregular forces, groups, or individuals participating, or preparing to participate in activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, and their affiliated or associated groups: Provided further, That amounts made available under this heading shall be available to provide assistance only for activities in a country designated by the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State, as having a security mission to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, and following written notification to the congressional defense committees of such designation: Provided further, That the authority to provide assistance under this heading is in addition to any other authority to provide assistance to foreign nations: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 15 days prior to obligating from this appropriation account, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may accept and retain contributions, including assistance in-kind, from foreign governments, including the Government of Iraq and other entities, to carry out assistance authorized under this heading: Provided further, That contributions of funds for the purposes provided herein from any foreign government or other entity may be credited to this Fund, to remain available until expended, and used for such purposes: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may waive a provision of law relating to the acquisition of items and support services or sections 40 and 40A of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2780 and 2785) if the Secretary determines that such provision of law would prohibit, restrict, delay or otherwise limit the provision of such assistance and a notice of and justification for such waiver is submitted to the congressional defense committees, the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives: Provided further, That the United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided under this heading, or under the heading, "Iraq Train and Equip Fund" in prior Acts, that was transferred to security forces, irregular forces, or groups participating, or preparing to participate in activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria and returned by such forces or groups to the United States, may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense upon written notification to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That equipment procured using funds provided under this heading, or under the heading, "Iraq Train and Equip Fund" in prior Acts, and not yet transferred to security forces, irregular forces, or groups participating, or preparing to participate in activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense when determined by the Secretary to no longer be required for transfer to such forces or groups and upon written notification to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide quarterly reports to the congressional defense committees on the use of funds provided under this heading, including, but not limited to, the number of individuals trained, the nature and scope of support and sustainment provided to each group or individual, the area of operations for each group, and*

the contributions of other countries, groups, or individuals: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2099–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Counter-ISIS Train and Equip Fund (CTEF)			885
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 26.0)			885
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			1,769
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1,769
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			884
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			885
3020 Outlays (gross)			-708
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			177
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			177
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			1,769
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			708
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			1,769
4190 Outlays, net (total)			708

This account supports the Government of Iraq's and the vetted Syrian opposition forces' operations against the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria. Appropriated funds and cash contributions from foreign countries, international organizations, and individuals are deposited into this account for DOD to provide assistance, including training; equipment; logistics support, supplies, and services; stipends; infrastructure repair and renovation; construction of training facilities; small-scale construction of temporary facilities necessary to meet urgent operational or force protection requirements; and sustainment.

IRAQ TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Iraq Train and Equip Fund", \$289,500,000, to support counter-terrorism operations: *Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.* (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

This account supports the military and other security forces of or associated with the Government of Iraq's operations against the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria. Appropriated funds and cash contributions from foreign countries, international organizations, and individuals are deposited into this account for DOD to provide assistance, including training, equipment, logistics support, supplies and services, stipends, facility and infrastructure repair and renovation, and sustainment.

PROCUREMENT

The requests that follow would fund the acquisition of combat and support vehicles, aircraft, weapons, preferred munitions, communications and other equipment needed to support Operation Freedom's Sentinel, Operation

Inherent Resolve, and other areas in direct support of these operations. There is also significant investment in the European Reassurance Initiative. Funds provided will be used to replace equipment worn out by combat operations or lost in battle, as well as replace munitions expended in combat operations. Additional funding is provided to improve the force protection capabilities of units and equipment, including enhanced protection against improvised threats. These requests will also fund classified activities.

Federal Funds

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft Procurement, Army", \$424,686,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2031-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Aircraft			82
0002 Modification of aircraft			74
0004 Support equipment and facilities			118
0799 Total direct obligations			274
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)			274

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			425
1900 Budget authority (total)			425
1930 Total budgetary resources available			425
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			151

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			274
3020 Outlays (gross)			-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			229
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			229

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			425
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			425
4190 Outlays, net (total)			45

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Missile Procurement, Army", \$229,100,000, to support counter-terrorism operations \$559,283,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2032-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Other missiles			436
0003 Modification of missiles			23
0799 Total direct obligations			459
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			459

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			559
1900 Budget authority (total)			559
1930 Total budgetary resources available			559
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			100

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			459
3020 Outlays (gross)			-50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			409
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			409

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			559
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			50
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			559
4190 Outlays, net (total)			50

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2032-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things			5
31.0 Equipment			454
99.0 Direct obligations			459
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			459

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army", \$1,191,139,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2033-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tracked combat vehicles			601
0799 Total direct obligations			601

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			1,191
1900 Budget authority (total)			1,191
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1,191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			590

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2033–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			601
3020			–83
3050			518
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			518
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000			1,191
Outlays, gross:			
4010			83
4180			1,191
4190			83

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2033–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3			46
31.0			555
99.0			601
99.9			601

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Ammunition, Army", \$193,436,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2034–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001			143
0900			143

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100			193
1900			193
1930			193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			50

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010			143
3020			–15
3050			128
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			128

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000			193
Outlays, gross:			
4010			15
4180			193

4190	Outlays, net (total)	15
------	----------------------	----

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Other Procurement, Army", [\$72,000,000, to support counter-terrorism operations] \$405,575,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001			80
0002			109
0003			31
0799			220
0900			220

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100			406
1900			406
1930			406
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			186

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010			220
3020			–57
3050			163
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			163

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000			406
Outlays, gross:			
4010			57
4180			406
4190			57

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2			27
25.3			2
31.0			191
99.0			220
99.9			220

JOINT [IMPROVED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE] IMPROVED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND
(Overseas contingency operations)

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For an additional amount for the "Joint Improved [Explosive Device] -Threat Defeat Fund", [\$87,800,000] \$483,058,000, [to support counter-terrorism operations] to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount

shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–2093–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Network attack			403
0799 Total direct obligations			403
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)			403
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			483
1900 Budget authority (total)			483
1930 Total budgetary resources available			483
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			80
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			403
3020 Outlays (gross)			-82
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			321
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			321
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			483
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			82
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			483
4190 Outlays, net (total)			82

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft Procurement, Navy", \$157,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1506–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Other aircraft			3
0005 Modification of aircraft			94
0006 Aircraft spares and repair parts			13
0799 Total direct obligations			110
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			110
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			157
1900 Budget authority (total)			157
1930 Total budgetary resources available			157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			47
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			110
3020 Outlays (gross)			-27
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			83

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			83
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			157
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			27
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			157
4190 Outlays, net (total)			27

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1506–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			20
25.3 Purchases from other Govt acct - revolving funds			9
26.0 Supplies and materials			16
31.0 Equipment			53
99.0 Direct obligations			110
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			110

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Weapons Procurement, Navy", \$152,373,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1507–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Other missiles			121
0004 Other weapons			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			122
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			152
1900 Budget authority (total)			152
1930 Total budgetary resources available			152
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			122
3020 Outlays (gross)			-26
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			96
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			152
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			152
4190 Outlays, net (total)			26

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1507–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			2
26.0 Supplies and materials			83

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 017-1507-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
31.0 Equipment			37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			122

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps", \$225,587,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1508-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Procurement of Ammunition, Navy			173
0002 Ammunition, Marine Corps			8
0799 Total direct obligations			181
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			181
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			226
1900 Budget authority (total)			226
1930 Total budgetary resources available			226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			181
3020 Outlays (gross)			-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			162
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			162
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			226
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			226
4190 Outlays, net (total)			19

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1508-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
26.0 Supplies and materials			177
99.0 Direct obligations			181
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			181

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Other Procurement, Navy", \$220,059,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pur-

suant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1810-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ships support equipment			24
0002 Communications and electronics equipment			50
0003 Aviation support equipment			23
0004 Ordnance support equipment			28
0005 Civil engineering support equipment			4
0007 Personnel and command support equipment			45
0008 Spares and repair parts			1
0799 Total direct obligations			175
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			175
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			220
1900 Budget authority (total)			220
1930 Total budgetary resources available			220
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			175
3020 Outlays (gross)			-46
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			129
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			220
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			46
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			220
4190 Outlays, net (total)			46

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1810-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds			4
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment			170
99.0 Direct obligations			175
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			175

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement, Marine Corps", \$65,274,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Weapons and combat vehicles			3
0003 Guided missiles and equipment			4
0004 Communications and electronics equipment			17

0006	Engineer and other equipment	12
0799	Total direct obligations	36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)	36
Budgetary resources:		
Budget authority:		
Appropriations, discretionary:		
1100	Appropriation	65
1900	Budget authority (total)	65
1930	Total budgetary resources available	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	36
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	28
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	65
Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	65
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force", \$740,778,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004	Other aircraft	111	
0005	Modification of inservice aircraft	128	
0006	Aircraft spares and repair parts	53	
0007	Aircraft support equipment and facilities	10	
0799	Total direct obligations	302	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	302	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	741	
1900	Budget authority (total)	741	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	741	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	439	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	302	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-47	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	255	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	255	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	741	
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	47	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	741	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	47	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		6
31.0	Equipment		296
99.0	Direct obligations		302
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		302

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Missile Procurement, Air Force", \$83,900,000, to support counter-terrorism operations, \$395,400,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3020-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002	Other missiles		258
0003	Modification of inservice missiles		7
0799	Total direct obligations		265
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		265
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation		395
1900	Budget authority (total)		395
1930	Total budgetary resources available		395
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		130
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		265
3020	Outlays (gross)		-59
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		206
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		206
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross		395
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		395
4190	Outlays, net (total)		59

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3020-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		5
31.0	Equipment		260
99.0	Direct obligations		265
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		265

SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

For an additional amount for "Space Procurement, Air Force ", \$2,256,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3021-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Space Procurement, Air Force			2
0799 Total direct obligations			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)			2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2
1900 Budget authority (total)			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force", \$201,563,000, to support counter-terrorism operations \$501,509,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3011-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ammunition			360
0799 Total direct obligations			360
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			502
1900 Budget authority (total)			502
1930 Total budgetary resources available			502
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			142
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			360
3020 Outlays (gross)			-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			350

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			350
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			502
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			502
4190 Outlays, net (total)			10

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3011-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			3
31.0 Equipment			357
99.0 Direct obligations			360
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			360

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Other Procurement, Air Force", \$137,884,000, to support counter-terrorism operations \$4,008,887,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3080-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Vehicular equipment			94
0003 Electronics and telecommunications equipment			104
0004 Other base maintenance and support equipment			2,987
0799 Total direct obligations			3,185
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			3,185
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			4,009
1900 Budget authority (total)			4,009
1930 Total budgetary resources available			4,009
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			824
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			3,185
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2,486
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			699
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			699
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			4,009
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2,486
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			4,009
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2,486

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3080-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			28

31.0	Equipment	3,157
99.0	Direct obligations	3,185
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,185

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement, Defense-wide", \$518,026,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0300-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major equipment			39
0002 Special Operations Command			315
0799 Total direct obligations			354
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)			354
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			518
1900 Budget authority (total)			518
1930 Total budgetary resources available			518
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			164
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			354
3020 Outlays (gross)			-114
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			240
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			240
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			518
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			114
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			518
4190 Outlays, net (total)			114

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

The requests that follow would support classified intelligence programs.

Federal Funds

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army", \$78,700,000, to support counter-terrorism operations \$119,368,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2040-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes			14
0005 System development and demonstration			45
0007 Operational system development			34
0799 Total direct obligations			93
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.5)			93
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			119
1900 Budget authority (total)			119
1930 Total budgetary resources available			119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			93
3020 Outlays (gross)			-51
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			42
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			119
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			51
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			119
4190 Outlays, net (total)			51

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy", \$130,365,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1319-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes			25
0007 Operational system development			92
0799 Total direct obligations			117
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.5)			117
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			130
1900 Budget authority (total)			130
1930 Total budgetary resources available			130
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			117
3020 Outlays (gross)			-65
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			52

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017–1319–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			130
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			65
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			130
4190 Outlays, net (total)			65

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force", \$135,358,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3600–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes			11
0007 Operational system development			105
0799 Total direct obligations			116
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			116
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			135
1900 Budget authority (total)			135
1930 Total budgetary resources available			135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			116
3020 Outlays (gross)			–70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			46
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			135
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			135
4190 Outlays, net (total)			70

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3600–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			48
31.0 Equipment			68
99.0 Direct obligations			116
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			116

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide", \$3,000,000, to support counter-terrorism operations \$226,096,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0400–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Advanced technology development			21
0007 Operational system development			170
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			191
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			226
1900 Budget authority (total)			226
1930 Total budgetary resources available			226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			35
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			191
3020 Outlays (gross)			–99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			92
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			226
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			99
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			226
4190 Outlays, net (total)			99

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0400–8–1–051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			26
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			21
25.5 Research and development contracts			14
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			16
31.0 Equipment			77
99.0 Direct obligations			191
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			191

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The request that follows will fund military construction activities for the Active components of all Military Services, and Defense-Wide Activities supporting military operations in Europe, Cuba, and the Middle East direct support of the European Reassurance Initiative, Operation Freedom's Sentinel, and Operation Inherent Resolve. Funds provided will bolster security of U.S. NATO Allies and partner states in Europe and deter aggressive actors in the region by enhancing prepositioning, weapons storage capabilities; improving airfield and support infrastructure and warfighting capability; and building partnership capacity. Funds provided for Naval Station Guantanamo Bay, Cuba will replace existing Barracks facilities that are in inadequate and failing condition and investments in the Middle East will construct a counter-terrorism operational hub in Jordan to support on-going contingency operations to defeat the Islamic State of Iraq and

Syria (ISIS) and other transregional terrorist organizations. Further, planning and design investments will enable the design of similar airfield enhancement, Joint Receiving, Staging, Onward-movement and Integration (JRSO&I) and Special Operations Forces projects under consideration.

Federal Funds

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Army", **[\$18,900,000]** \$139,700,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022, for projects outside of the United States: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2050-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction			81
0003 Planning			18
0799 Total direct obligations			99
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)			99

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			140
1900 Budget authority (total)			140
1930 Total budgetary resources available			140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			41

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			99
3020 Outlays (gross)			-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			95
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			95

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			140
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			140
4190 Outlays, net (total)			4

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps", **[\$59,809,000]** \$18,500,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022, for projects outside of the United States: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1205-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Planning			11
0799 Total direct obligations			11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)			11

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			19
1900 Budget authority (total)			19
1930 Total budgetary resources available			19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			8

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			11

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			19
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Air Force" **[\$88,291,000]** \$478,030,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022, for projects outside of the United States: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3300-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction			269
0003 Planning			69
0799 Total direct obligations			338
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)			338

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			478
1900 Budget authority (total)			478
1930 Total budgetary resources available			478
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			140

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			338
3020 Outlays (gross)			-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			328
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			328

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			478

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3300-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			478
4190 Outlays, net (total)			10

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Defense-wide", **[\$5,000,000]** \$1,900,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2021]** 2022, for projects outside of the United States: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0500-8-1-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Planning			1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)			1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2
1900 Budget authority (total)			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

The request that follows would pay for replacement of fuel losses in U.S. Central Command's Area of Responsibility, in-theater depot distribution and reutilization operations, and delivery of war reserve materials to the European theater.

Federal Funds

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

For an additional amount for "Defense Working Capital Funds", \$148,956,000: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such

amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493001-8-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Supply management			50
0799 Total direct obligations			50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 26.0)			50
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			50
1900 Budget authority (total)			50
1930 Total budgetary resources available			50
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			50
3020 Outlays (gross)			-42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			50
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			42
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			50
4190 Outlays, net (total)			42

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE-WIDE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493005-8-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Energy management			70
0008 Supply chain management			29
0799 Total direct obligations			99
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			99
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			99
1900 Budget authority (total)			99
1930 Total budgetary resources available			99
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			99
3020 Outlays (gross)			-84
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			15
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			99
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			84
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			99
4190 Outlays, net (total)			84

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493005-8-4-051	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			23
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			70
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
99.0 Direct obligations			99
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			99

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

SEC. 401. Each amount designated in this Act by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE

SEC. 9001. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are in addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available for the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2018.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 9002. Upon the determination of the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, the Secretary may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer up to \$4,500,000,000 between the appropriations or funds made available to the Department of Defense in this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided, That the Secretary shall notify the Congress promptly of each transfer made pursuant to the authority in this section: Provided further, That the authority provided in this section is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense and is subject to the same terms and conditions as the authority provided in section 8003 of this Act.

SEC. 9003. Supervision and administration costs and costs for design during construction associated with a construction project funded with appropriations available in this Act and executed in direct support of overseas contingency operations in Afghanistan, may be obligated at the time a construction contract is awarded: Provided, That, for the purpose of this section, supervision and administration costs and costs for design during construction include all in-house Government costs.

SEC. 9004. From funds made available in this title, the Secretary of Defense may purchase for use by military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense in the United States Central Command area of responsibility: (1) passenger motor vehicles up to a limit of \$75,000 per vehicle; and (2) heavy and light armored vehicles for the physical security of personnel or for force protection purposes up to a limit of \$450,000 per vehicle, notwithstanding price or other limitations applicable to the purchase of passenger carrying vehicles.

SEC. 9005. Not to exceed \$5,000,000 of the amounts appropriated by this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Army" may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to fund the Commanders' Emergency Response Program (CERP), for the purpose of enabling military commanders in Afghanistan to respond to urgent, small-scale, humanitarian relief and reconstruction requirements within their areas of responsibility: Provided, That each project (including any ancillary or related elements in connection with such project) executed under this authority shall not exceed \$2,000,000: Provided further, That not later than 45 days after the end of each 6 months of the fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report regarding the source of funds and the allocation and use of funds during that 6-month period that were made available pursuant to the authority provided in this section or under any other provision of law for the purposes described herein: Provided further, That, not later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal year

quarter, the Army shall submit to the congressional defense committees quarterly commitment, obligation, and expenditure data for the CERP in Afghanistan: Provided further, That, not less than 15 days before making funds available pursuant to the authority provided in this section or under any other provision of law for the purposes described herein for a project with a total anticipated cost for completion of \$500,000 or more, the Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense committees a written notice containing each of the following:

- (1) The location, nature and purpose of the proposed project, including how the project is intended to advance the military campaign plan for the country in which it is to be carried out.
- (2) The budget, implementation timeline with milestones, and completion date for the proposed project, including any other CERP funding that has been or is anticipated to be contributed to the completion of the project.
- (3) A plan for the sustainment of the proposed project, including the agreement with either the host nation, a non-Department of Defense agency of the United States Government or a third-party contributor to finance the sustainment of the activities and maintenance of any equipment or facilities to be provided through the proposed project.

SEC. 9006. Funds available to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to provide supplies, services, transportation, including airlift and sealift, and other logistical support to coalition forces supporting military and stability operations in Afghanistan and to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide quarterly reports to the congressional defense committees regarding support provided under this section.

SEC. 9007. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used in contravention of the following laws enacted or regulations promulgated to implement the United Nations Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (done at New York on December 10, 1984):

- (1) Section 2340A of title 18, United States Code.
- (2) Section 2242 of the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998 (division G of Public Law 105-277; 112 Stat. 2681-822; 8 U.S.C. 1231 note) and regulations prescribed thereto, including regulations under part 208 of title 8, Code of Federal Regulations, and part 95 of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations.
- (3) Sections 1002 and 1003 of the Department of Defense, Emergency Supplemental Appropriations to Address Hurricanes in the Gulf of Mexico, and Pandemic Influenza Act, 2006 (Public Law 109-148).

SEC. 9008. Funds made available in this title to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used to purchase items having an investment unit cost of not more than \$250,000: Provided, That, upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary to meet the operational requirements of a Commander of a Combatant Command engaged in contingency operations overseas, such funds may be used to purchase items having an investment item unit cost of not more than \$500,000.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", [\$1,052,400,000] \$2,975,971,000 to remain available until September 30, [2018] 2019, of which [\$927,189,000] \$2,376,122,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection and shall remain available until expended: Provided, That [such funds are for operational and security requirements to support activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant, other terrorist organizations, and violent extremism in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, the Middle East, and South and Central Asia, and to counter Russian influence] the Secretary of State may transfer up to \$5,000,000 of the total funds made available under this heading to any other appropriation of any department or agency of the United States, upon the concurrence of the head of such department or agency, to support operations in and assistance for Afghanistan and to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That any such transfer shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds subsections (a) and (b) of section 7015 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS—Continued

1985, as amended: *Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0113–8–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Human Resources			5
0003 Overseas Programs			880
0006 Overseas Programs - Public Diplomacy			55
0007 Security - Worldwide Security Protection			1,963
0799 Total direct obligations			2,903
0801 Diplomatic and Consular Programs (Reimbursable)			226
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			3,129
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2,976
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2,976
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-153
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			3,129
3020 Outlays (gross)			-1,100
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2,029
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2,029
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2,976
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			1,100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2,976
4190 Outlays, net (total)			1,100

The Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) funding requested for Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP) will address the extraordinary costs associated with deploying, securing and supplying the Department's civilian presence in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, other High Threat Posts, and transition operations and public diplomacy related to defeating ISIS. The request for Iraq supports the normalization of the diplomatic presence in Baghdad and the provinces, including the full-year costs for security and logistical support. The embassy and consulates play a vital role in building relationships with the Iraqi people, managing ongoing programs and mitigating potential conflict. The requests for Afghanistan and Pakistan support implementation of a comprehensive diplomatic and development strategy to defeat Al Qaida and support the Afghan people. D&CP funding for Afghanistan and Pakistan enables a civilian presence, including diplomats, development specialists, and civilian expertise from across the U.S. Government, along with critical security and logistical support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0113–8–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			31
22.0 Transportation of things			7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			2,614
26.0 Supplies and materials			105
31.0 Equipment			126
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			5
99.0 Direct obligations			2,903
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			226

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts 3,129

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Office of Inspector General", **[\$2,500,000]** \$68,100,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]** 2019, of which \$54,900,000 shall be for the Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction (SIGAR) for reconstruction oversight: *Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, any employee of SIGAR who completes at least 12 months of continuous service after the date of enactment of this Act or who is employed on the date on which SIGAR terminates, whichever occurs first, shall acquire competitive status for appointment to any position in the competitive service for which the employee possesses the required qualifications: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0529–8–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction (SIGAR)			68
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			68
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			68
1930 Total budgetary resources available			68
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			68
3020 Outlays (gross)			-54
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			68
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			68
4190 Outlays, net (total)			54

This appropriation funds the Office of the Inspector General and the Office of the Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction (SIGAR). SIGAR provides independent oversight of programs and operations funded with amounts made available for the reconstruction of Afghanistan. SIGAR performs this oversight through audits, field inspections and investigations of potential waste, fraud and abuse in coordination with, and receiving the cooperation of, the Inspectors General of the Department of State, Department of Defense and the United States Agency for International Development.

EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance", \$654,411,000, to remain available until expended, for construction of, and security enhancements for, United States diplomatic facilities in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, the Middle East, and South and Central Asia, of which \$618,411,000 is for Worldwide Security Upgrades: *Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section*

251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.】 (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Contributions to International Organizations", \$96,240,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1126-8-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Contributions to International Organizations - OCO			96
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			96
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			96
1930 Total budgetary resources available			96

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			96
3020 Outlays (gross)			-91
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			5

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			96
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			91
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			96
4190 Outlays, net (total)			91

This appropriation supports the costs of United Nations missions in Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, and Somalia.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities", \$927,224,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1124-8-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity			927
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			927

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			927

1930 Total budgetary resources available			927
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			927
3020 Outlays (gross)			-881
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			46

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			927
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			881
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			927
4190 Outlays, net (total)			881

The FY 2018 Contributions for International Peacekeeping Overseas Contingency Operations request funds the United States' assessed contributions toward the expenses associated with United Nations (UN) peacekeeping operations, including but not limited to missions in Mali, South Sudan, the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Darfur, and Somalia.

OTHER

Federal Funds

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Migration and Refugee Assistance", [\$300,000,000] \$2,030,900,000, to remain available until expended【, to respond to refugee and migration crises, including in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, the Middle East, and South and Central Asia, except that such funds shall not be made available for the resettlement costs of refugees in the United States】: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1143-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Overseas assistance			2,031
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			2,031

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2,031
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2,031

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2,031
3020 Outlays (gross)			-1,625
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			406
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			406

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2,031
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			1,625
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2,031
4190 Outlays, net (total)			1,625

The FY 2018 Migration and Refugee Assistance Overseas Contingency Operations request will fund humanitarian assistance to meet basic needs, including emergency shelter, medical care, protection and assistance to the

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Continued

most vulnerable, such as survivors of gender-based violence, with a particular emphasis on populations impacted by conflict.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", **[\$26,300,000]** \$196,250,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]**, for programs in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, and the Middle East **2019: Provided**, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–8–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Counterdrug and anti-crime programs			106
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)			106
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			196
1930 Total budgetary resources available			196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			90
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			106
3020 Outlays (gross)			-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			86
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			196
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			196
4190 Outlays, net (total)			20

As part of the Overseas Operations Contingency budget, a total of \$196.3 million is requested for International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement. Of this amount, \$95 million is for the temporary and extraordinary costs to support counternarcotics, justice, corrections, and other programs in Afghanistan; \$36.5 million is for the Africa region for countering terrorism in East Africa and the Sahel and enhance security in West Africa; \$25 million is for Pakistan, \$10 million is for Tunisia, \$13 million is for Ukraine, and \$16.8 million is for Lebanon, Liberia, and other country programs to enhance access to justice, law enforcement capabilities and security reforms across the globe.

INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

ECONOMIC SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Economic Support and Development Fund", **[\$1,030,555,000]** \$2,708,800,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]**, for programs to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant, other terrorist organizations, and violent extremism, and address the needs of populations impacted

by such organizations: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for programs that include activities to document, investigate, and prosecute genocide, crimes against humanity, war crimes, and other human rights violations in Iraq and Syria, including to build capacity of Syrian and Iraqi investigators; atrocity prevention, transitional justice, reconciliation, and reintegration programs for vulnerable and persecuted minorities and ethnic groups in the Middle East and North Africa; and support for higher education institutions in Iraq: *Provided further*, That such funds shall also be made available for assistance for major non-North Atlantic Treaty Organization allies in the Middle East and North Africa, including Jordan and Tunisia **2019: Provided further**, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1037–8–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Economic Support Fund (Direct)			350
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			350
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2,709
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2,709
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			2,359
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			350
3020 Outlays (gross)			-545
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-195
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-195
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2,709
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			545
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2,709
4190 Outlays, net (total)			545

The 2018 Economic Support and Development Fund Overseas Contingency Operations request includes \$2.709 billion in funding for bilateral and regional programs in strategically important countries in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, the Near East, and South and Central Asia that are threatened by or recovering from crisis, including armed conflict, as well as natural or man-made disasters.

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Foreign Military Financing Program", **[\$200,000,000]** \$450,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]**, for assistance for countries in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, and the Middle East: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for assistance for Ukraine, Georgia, the Baltic states, Tunisia, and Jordan **2019: Provided further**, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1082-8-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Country grants			450
0192 Total Direct Obligations			450
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			450
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			450
1900 Budget authority (total)			450
1930 Total budgetary resources available			450
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			450
3020 Outlays (gross)			-338
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			112
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			112
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			450
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			338
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			450
4190 Outlays, net (total)			338

The FY 2018 Foreign Military Financing Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$450 million is for Jordan and Pakistan.

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Peacekeeping Operations", **[\$50,000,000]** \$179,100,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]**, for equipment, training, logistics, and related support for peacekeeping, stabilization, and counterterrorism programs in Africa and the Middle East **2019: Provided**, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a United States contribution to the Multinational Force and Observers mission in the Sinai: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1032-8-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Peacekeeping Operations (Direct)			200
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			200
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			179
1900 Budget authority (total)			179
1930 Total budgetary resources available			179
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-21
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			200
3020 Outlays (gross)			-90
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			110

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			179
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			90
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			179
4190 Outlays, net (total)			90

The 2018 Peacekeeping Operations Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$179.1 million supports critical bilateral and regional peacekeeping, counterterrorism, and security sector reform efforts in countries in Africa and the Near East threatened by, recovering from, or responding to crises, including armed conflict.

NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", **[\$128,000,000]** \$365,840,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]**, for anti-terrorism, demining and related programs and activities in Africa and the Middle East **2019: Provided**, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1075-8-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (OCO)			366
1900 Budget authority (total)			366
1930 Total budgetary resources available			366
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			366
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			-146
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-146
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-146
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			366
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			146
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			366
4190 Outlays, net (total)			146

The 2018 Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$365.8 million will support a broad range of U.S. national interests through critical, security-related programs that reduce threats posed by international terrorist activities, landmines, explosive remnants of war and stockpiles of excess conventional weapons and munitions, and nuclear, chemical, biological, weapons of mass destruction, and other destabilizing weapons and missiles and their associated technologies.

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

ASSISTANCE FOR EUROPE, EURASIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

(Overseas contingency operations)

[For an additional amount for "Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia", \$157,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2018, for programs to counter

ASSISTANCE FOR EUROPE, EURASIA AND CENTRAL ASIA—Continued

Russian influence: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for assistance for Ukraine, Georgia, and other countries affected by Russian aggression: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, up to \$6,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated under the heading "Broadcasting Board of Governors—International Broadcasting Operations" for programs to counter Russian influence: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985. (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "International Disaster Assistance", [\$616,100,000] \$1,817,941,000, to remain available until expended, for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance, including in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, the Middle East, and South and Central Asia: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1035-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Disaster Assistance (Direct)			200
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			200
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			1,818
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1,818
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1,618
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			200
3020 Outlays (gross)			-455
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-255
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-255
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			1,818
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			455
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			1,818
4190 Outlays, net (total)			455

The 2018 International Disaster Assistance Overseas Operations Contingency request of \$1.818 billion will provide funds to save lives, reduce suffering, and mitigate and prepare for natural disasters and complex emergencies through relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance, including emergency food assistance, activities that transition to development assistance programs, and disaster preparedness/risk reduction activities. This request includes \$723.7 million for the USAID Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance to prepare for and respond to natural disasters, civil strife and prolonged displacement of populations that continue to hinder the advancement of development and stability. It also includes \$1.094 billion for the USAID Office of Food for Peace for emergency food responses with a range of interventions such as local and regional purchase of agricultural commodities near crises, the provision of U.S. food commodities, food vouchers and cash transfers and complementary activities

that support the relief, recovery and resilience of populations affected by food crises.

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operating Expenses", [\$5,000,000] \$136,555,000, to remain available until September 30, [2018, for operational and security requirements to support activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant, other terrorist organizations, and violent extremism in Africa, Europe and Eurasia, the Middle East, and South and Central Asia] 2019: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii). (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Direct)			137
0799 Total direct obligations			137
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			137
1900 Budget authority (total)			137
1930 Total budgetary resources available			137
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			137
3020 Outlays (gross)			-103
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			34
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			137
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			103
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			137
4190 Outlays, net (total)			103

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			36
11.5 Other personnel compensation			2
11.9 Total personnel compensation			38
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			5
22.0 Transportation of things			2
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			72
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			1
99.0 Direct obligations			137
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			137

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1000-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			154

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Capital Investment Fund", \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the Capital Security Cost Sharing Program: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.* (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

TRANSITION INITIATIVES
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Transition Initiatives", **[\$50,234,000]** \$62,043,000, to remain available until expended, for programs to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant, other terrorist organizations, and violent extremism, and address the needs of populations impacted by such organizations: *Provided*, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.* (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1027-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Transition Initiatives (Direct)			40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			40
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			62
1930 Total budgetary resources available			62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			40
3020 Outlays (gross)			-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			28
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			62
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			62
4190 Outlays, net (total)			12

The 2018 Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$62.0 million for the Transition Initiatives account will be used to address opportunities and challenges in conflict-prone countries and assist in their transition toward sustainable development, peace, good governance, and democracy.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Office of Inspector General", \$2,500,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2018]** 2019: *Provided*, That such amount is desig-

nated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.* (Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Direct)			3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			3
1900 Budget authority (total)			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available			3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			3
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			3
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2

The 2018 Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Agency for International Development Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$2.5 million supports oversight of humanitarian aid and assistance programs linked to the U.S. government's efforts to defeat ISIS.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			2
99.0 Direct obligations			3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			3

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1007-8-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			5

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 8001. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated in this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended, are in addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act for fiscal year 2018.*

EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES AND CONDITIONS

SEC. **[201]** 8002. Unless otherwise provided for by this title, the additional amounts appropriated by this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended, to appropriations accounts in*

this Act shall be available under the authorities and conditions applicable to such appropriations accounts for fiscal year **2017** 2018.

SEC. 202. Funds appropriated by this title shall not be available for obligation unless the Secretary of State or the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development, as appropriate, has notified the Committees on Appropriations in writing at least 15 days in advance of such obligation: *Provided*, That the requirement of this section shall not apply to funds made available by this title under the headings "Department of State—Administration of Foreign Affairs—Office of Inspector General", "United States Agency for International Development—Funds Appropriated to the President—Office of Inspector General", "Bilateral Economic Assistance—Funds Appropriated to the President—International Disaster Assistance", and "Bilateral Economic Assistance—Department of State—Migration and Refugee Assistance".

TRANSFER AUTHORITY

SEC. 203 8003. **(a)** Funds appropriated by this title under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", including for Worldwide Security Protection, and "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this title under such headings if the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is necessary to implement the recommendations of the Benghazi Accountability Review Board, or to prevent or respond to security situations and requirements.

(b) *a* Funds appropriated by this title under the headings "International Disaster Assistance", "Transition Initiatives", "Economic Support and Development Fund", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining, and Related Programs", "Peacekeeping Operations", "Foreign Military Financing Program", and "Migration and Refugee Assistance" may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this title under such headings.

(c) Funds appropriated by this title under the headings "Economic Support Fund" and "Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia" may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this title under the heading "International Disaster Assistance".

(d) Funds appropriated by this title under the headings "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", "Peacekeeping Operations", and "Foreign Military Financing Program" may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this title under such headings.

(e) *b* The transfer authority provided by this section shall be subject to **prior** consultation with, and **the** regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided*, That such transfer authority is in addition to any transfer authority otherwise available under any other provision of law, *including section 610 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, which may be exercised by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this title.*

SEC. 204. Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act and prior to the initial obligation of funds made available by this title, the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development shall submit a consolidated report to the Committees on Appropriations on the anticipated uses of such funds on a country and project basis for which the obligation of funds is anticipated, including estimated personnel and administrative costs: *Provided*, That such report shall be updated and submitted to such Committees every 60 days until

September 30, 2018, and every 180 days thereafter until all funds have been expended: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this title under the headings "International Disaster Assistance" and "Migration and Refugee Assistance" may be obligated prior to submission of the report required by this section.

SEC. 205. **(a)** Funds appropriated by this title under the heading "Economic Support Fund" and in prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under such heading may be made available for the costs, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of loan guarantees for Iraq, which are authorized to be provided: *Provided*, That amounts made available under this subsection for the costs of such guarantees shall not be considered assistance for the purposes of provisions of law limiting assistance to a country: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of State should obtain a commitment from the Government of Iraq that such government will make available the proceeds of such financing to regions and governorates, including the Kurdistan Region of Iraq, in a manner consistent with the principles of equitable share of national revenues contained in clause "Third" of Article 121 of the Constitution of Iraq: *Provided further*, That such funds shall be subject to prior consultation with, and the regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations, except that any such notification shall include a detailed summary of the terms and conditions of such financing and an assessment of the extent to which the proposed financing agreement between the Governments of the United States and Iraq supports the constitutional principles of equitable share of national revenues to regions and governorates, including the Kurdistan Region of Iraq.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Act, the authority provided by section 1101 of division O of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) shall continue in effect through fiscal year 2017: *Provided*, That any notification submitted pursuant to such section shall include a detailed summary of the terms and conditions of such loan and an assessment of the extent to which use of the proposed loan proceeds would place special emphasis on the Kurdish Peshmerga, Sunni tribal security forces, or other local security forces, with a national security mission.

(c) Funds made available pursuant to this section and section 7034(o)(1) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (division K of Public Law 114–113) from prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

SEC. 206. Funds appropriated by this title to support counter-terrorism and countering violent extremism programs, including activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant, may be used to enter into contracts with individuals for the provision of personal services (as described in section 37.104 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations (48 CFR 37.104)) in the United States or abroad: *Provided*, That such individuals may not be deemed employees of the United States for the purposes of any law administered by the Office of Personnel Management: *Provided further*, That the authority made available pursuant to this section shall expire on September 30, 2018. **(Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (referred to in this Act as "ESEA") and section 418A of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (referred to in this Act as "HEA"), \$16,347,558,000, of which \$4,616,122,000 shall become available on July 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019, and of which \$11,681,898,000 shall become available on October 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for academic year 2018–2019: Provided, That \$15,881,458,000 shall be for Part A of title I and shall be made available without regard to section 1002(a) of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$6,431,057,000 shall be for basic grants under section 1124 of the ESEA: Provided further, That up to \$5,000,000 of these funds shall be available to the Secretary of Education (referred to in this title as "Secretary") on October 1, 2018, to obtain annually updated local educational agency-level census poverty data from the Bureau of the Census: Provided further, That \$1,362,301,000 shall be for concentration grants under section 1124A of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$3,544,050,000 shall be for targeted grants under section 1125 of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$3,544,050,000 shall be for education finance incentive grants under section 1125A of the ESEA: Provided further, That up to \$1,000,000,000 shall be for grants to local educational agencies to implement weighted per-pupil funding systems through a demonstration agreement with the Secretary under Part E of Title I of the ESEA that meets the requirements of section 1501(d) of the ESEA and includes an open enrollment system allowing students to enroll in a public school selected by their parents: Provided further, That the Secretary may establish requirements for such grants related to the implementation of open enrollment systems: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 1501(c)(1) of the ESEA, the Secretary may enter into a demonstration agreement with any local educational agency that meets the requirement for selection under section 1501(c)(2) of the ESEA: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to \$10,000,000 for national activities including technical assistance and information dissemination: Provided further, That \$44,538,000 shall be for carrying out section 418A of the HEA.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0900–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to local educational agencies	14,893	14,881	14,051
0002 School improvement grants	507	449	449
0003 State agency programs: Migrants	375	374	374
0004 State agency programs: Neglected and delinquent	61	47	47
0006 Special programs for migrant students	45	45	45
0007 Comprehensive literacy development grants	190	190	190
0008 Title I Choice program	1,000	1,000	1,000
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,881	15,986	16,156
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	525	661	662
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,176	5,166	4,666
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	10,841	10,821	10,841
1900 Budget authority (total)	16,017	15,987	15,507
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16,542	16,648	16,169
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	661	662	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9,429	9,686	9,220
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15,881	15,986	16,156
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15,617	-16,452	-16,043
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7	-	-
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9,686	9,220	9,333

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9,429	9,686	9,220
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9,686	9,220	9,333

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	16,017	15,987	15,507
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7,546	7,781	7,775
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8,071	8,671	8,268
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	15,617	16,452	16,043
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	16,017	15,987	15,507
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15,617	16,452	16,043

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

	2016–2017 Academic Year	2017–2018 Academic Year	2018–2019 Academic Year
New Budget Authority	\$5,175	\$5,165	\$4,666
Advance appropriation	10,821	10,841	11,682
Total program level	15,996	16,006	16,348
Change in advance appropriation from the previous year	-20	+20	+841

Grants to local educational agencies.—Funds are allocated via formula for programs that provide academic support to help students in high-poverty schools meet challenging State standards. States assess annually all students in certain grades in at least English language arts, mathematics, and science; develop systems to differentiate among schools on the basis of performance on those assessments and other indicators; provide parents with information on the performance of their child's school; and ensure the development and implementation of support and improvement plans for the lowest-performing schools.

Furthering options for children to unlock success.—Funds would support grants to local educational agencies that agree to promote expanded public school choice through the implementation of weighted student funding formulas combined with open enrollment systems.

State agency migrant program.—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to children of migratory farmworkers and fishers, with resources and services for children who have moved within the past 36 months.

State agency neglected and delinquent children and youth education program.—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to neglected or delinquent children and youth in State-run institutions, attending community day programs, and in correctional facilities.

Special programs for migrant students.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education and nonprofit organizations that assist migrant students in earning a high school equivalency certificate or in completing their first year of college.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0900–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	25	25
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	3	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,845	15,950	16,118
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,881	15,986	16,156

IMPACT AID

For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools authorized by title VII of the ESEA, \$1,236,435,000, of which \$1,166,012,000 shall be for basic support payments under section 7003(b), \$48,224,000 shall be for payments for children with disabilities under section 7003(d), \$17,373,000, to remain

IMPACT AID—Continued

available for obligation through September 30, 2019, shall be for construction under section 7007(b), and \$4,826,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for facilities maintenance under section 7008: Provided, That for purposes of computing the amount of a payment for an eligible local educational agency under section 7003(a) for school year 2017–2018, children enrolled in a school of such agency that would otherwise be eligible for payment under section 7003(a)(1)(B) of such Act, but due to the deployment of both parents or legal guardians, or a parent or legal guardian having sole custody of such children, or due to the death of a military parent or legal guardian while on active duty (so long as such children reside on Federal property as described in section 7003(a)(1)(B)), are no longer eligible under such section, shall be considered as eligible students under such section, provided such students remain in average daily attendance at a school in the same local educational agency they attended prior to their change in eligibility status.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0102–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Basic support payments	1,168	1,166	1,166
0002 Payments for children with disabilities	48	48	48
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,216	1,214	1,214
0101 Facilities maintenance	1	5	5
0201 Construction	35	17	17
0301 Payments for Federal property	67	67	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,319	1,303	1,236
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,306	1,303	1,236
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,324	1,308	1,241
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	365	431	372
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,319	1,303	1,236
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	338	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,252	-1,362	-1,376
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-339	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	431	372	232
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	365	431	372
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	431	372	232
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,306	1,303	1,236
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,010	1,168	1,108
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	242	194	268
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,252	1,362	1,376
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,306	1,303	1,236
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,252	1,362	1,376

Impact Aid helps to replace the lost local revenue that would otherwise be available to educate federally connected children. The presence of certain students living on Federal property, such as students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands, can place a financial burden on local educational agencies (LEAs) that educate them. The property on which the children live and their parents work is exempt from local property taxes, denying LEAs access to the primary source of revenue used by most communities to finance education.

Basic support payments.—Payments will be made on behalf of more than 750,000 federally connected students enrolled in about 1,100 LEAs to assist

them in meeting their operation and maintenance costs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$1,500.

Payments for children with disabilities.—Payments in addition to those provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) will be provided on behalf of approximately 51,000 federally connected students with disabilities in about 840 LEAs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$950.

Facilities Maintenance.—Funds will be used to provide emergency repairs for school facilities that serve military dependents and are owned by the Department of Education. Funds will also be used to transfer the facilities to LEAs.

Construction.—Approximately 6 to 10 construction grants will be awarded competitively to the highest-need Impact Aid LEAs for emergency repairs and modernization of school facilities.

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

For carrying out school improvement activities authorized by part B of Title I and part B of title V of the ESEA; the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; section 203 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002; the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003; and the Civil Rights Act of 1964, \$697,231,000, of which \$622,654,000 shall become available on July 1, 2018, and remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That \$51,347,000 shall be available to carry out section 203 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002 and the Secretary shall make such arrangements as determined to be necessary to ensure that the Bureau of Indian Education has access to services provided under this section: Provided further, That \$16,667,000 shall be available to carry out the Supplemental Education Grants program for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to 5 percent of the amount referred to in the previous proviso to provide technical assistance in the implementation of these grants: Provided further, That \$175,506,000 shall be for part B of title V.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–1000–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Supporting effective instruction State grants	2,325	2,417	1,681
0002 Mathematics and science partnerships	153	155	.....
0003 21st century community learning centers	1,163	1,174	.....
0004 State assessments	369	388	377
0005 Education for homeless children and youths	70	70	70
0006 Native Hawaiians education	33	33	.....
0007 Alaska Native education	32	32	.....
0008 Training and advisory services	7	7	7
0009 Rural education	176	175	175
0010 Supplemental education grants	17	17	17
0011 Comprehensive centers	51	51	51
0012 Pooled evaluation	8	9	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,404	4,528	2,378
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	70	103	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,753	2,747	697
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [091–0204]	3	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,756	2,747	697
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	1,681	1,678	1,681
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,437	4,425	2,378
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,507	4,528	2,378
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	103	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,707	4,747	4,933
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,404	4,528	2,378

3020	Outlays (gross)	-4,355	-4,342	-4,402
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-9		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,747	4,933	2,909
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4,707	4,747	4,933
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4,747	4,933	2,909
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4,437	4,425	2,378
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	925	1,062	1,023
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3,430	3,280	3,379
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,355	4,342	4,402
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,437	4,425	2,378
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,355	4,342	4,402

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

	2016–2017 Academic Year	2017–2018 Academic Year	2018–2019 Academic Year
New Budget Authority	\$2,752	\$2,747	\$697
Advance Appropriation	1678	1,681	0
Total program level	4,430	4,428	697
Change in advance appropriation over previous year	-3	+3	-1,681

State assessments.—Funds would support formula and competitive grants to States to develop and implement assessments that are aligned with college- and career-ready academic standards. Funds would also support audits of State and local assessment systems.

Education for homeless children and youths.—Funds would support activities to ensure that all homeless children and youth have equal access to the same free, appropriate public education available to other children.

Training and advisory services.—Funds support grants to regional equity assistance centers that provide technical assistance to local educational agencies (LEAs) in addressing educational equity related to issues of race, sex, national origin, and religion.

Rural education.—Funds would support formula grants under two programs: the Small, Rural School Achievement program and the Rural and Low-Income School program. The Small, Rural School Achievement program provides rural LEAs with small enrollments with additional formula funds to carry out activities authorized elsewhere in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA). Funds under the Rural and Low-Income School program, which targets rural LEAs that serve concentrations of poor students, are allocated by formula to States, which in turn allocate funds to eligible LEAs.

Supplemental education grants.—Funds support grants to the Federated States of Micronesia and to the Republic of the Marshall Islands in place of grant programs in which those Freely Associated States no longer participate pursuant to the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003.

Comprehensive centers.—Funds would support a new cohort of Centers that would reflect changing priorities and new demands resulting from the reauthorization of the ESEA and that would provide services to the Bureau of Indian Education.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–1000–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	26	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,376	4,499	2,363
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,404	4,528	2,378

SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

For carrying out activities authorized by subparts 2 and 3 of part F of title IV of the ESEA, \$134,857,000: Provided, That \$74,857,000 shall be available for section 4631, and of which up to \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the Project School Emergency Response to Violence ("Project SERV") program: Provided further, That \$60,000,000 shall be available through December 31, 2018 for section 4624.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0203–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 School safety national activities	73	71	70
0002 Elementary and secondary school counseling	50	49	
0003 Physical education program	47	47	
0004 Promise neighborhoods	56	73	73
0005 Project SERV	3	9	5
0500 Direct program activities, subtotal	229	249	148
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	229	249	148
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	63	79	74
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	245	244	135
1930 Total budgetary resources available	308	323	209
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	79	74	61
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	318	293	293
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	229	249	148
3020 Outlays (gross)	-244	-249	-241
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	293	293	200
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	318	293	293
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	293	293	200
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	245	244	135
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	5	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	240	244	238
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	244	249	241
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	245	244	135
4190 Outlays, net (total)	244	249	241

School safety national activities. Funds support competitive grants and other discretionary activities to foster a safe, secure, and drug-free learning environment conducive to teaching and learning; facilitate emergency management and preparedness as well as recovery from traumatic events; prevent drug use and violence by students; and otherwise improve student well-being. These activities include efforts to create positive school climates and to counter the effects of pervasive violence on students, including by assisting local school districts to build and increase their capacity to address the comprehensive behavioral and mental health needs of students.

Promise neighborhoods. Funds support competitive grants and other activities for projects designed to improve significantly the educational and developmental outcomes of children in some of the Nation's most distressed communities through the development and implementation of a cradle-through-college-to-career continuum of academic programs and community supports, including effective schools.

SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0203-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	8	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	222	241	140
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	229	249	148

INDIAN EDUCATION

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VI, part A of the ESEA, \$143,665,000, of which \$5,554,000 shall be for subpart 3 of part A of title VI, and of which \$37,921,000 shall be for subpart 2 of part A of title VI: Provided, That the Secretary may make awards under subpart 3 of part A of title VI without regard to the funding limitation in section 6133(b)(1).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0101-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to local educational agencies	100	100	100
0002 Special programs for Indian children	38	38	38
0003 National activities	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	144	144	144
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	144	144	144
1930 Total budgetary resources available	144	144	144
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	131	156	143
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	144	144	144
3020 Outlays (gross)	-116	-157	-144
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	156	143	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	131	156	143
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	156	143	143
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	144	144	144
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	7	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	113	150	137
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	116	157	144
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	144	144	144
4190 Outlays, net (total)	116	157	144

The Indian Education programs support the efforts of local educational agencies (LEA), tribes, and Indian organizations to improve teaching and learning for the Nation's American Indian and Alaska Native children.

Grants to local educational agencies.—Formula grants support LEAs in their efforts to enhance and supplement elementary and secondary school programs that serve Indian students, with the goal of ensuring that such programs assist participating students in meeting the same academic standards as all other students.

Special programs for Indian children.—Funds support competitive awards for Native Youth Community Projects under the Demonstration Grants authority to improve the college- and career-readiness of Native youth, as well as professional development grants for training Native American

teachers and administrators for employment in school districts with concentrations of Indian students.

National activities.—Funds support research, evaluation, data collection, and related activities, grants for Native language immersion schools and programs, and grants to tribes for education administrative planning, development, and coordination.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0101-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	142	142	142
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	144	144	144

OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

For carrying out activities authorized by subpart 1 of part B and section 2242 of title II and parts C and D and subpart 1 of part F of title IV of the ESEA, \$1,208,026,000: Provided, That \$241,563,000 shall be for subpart 1 of part B and section 2242 of title II and shall be made available without regard to sections 2201 and 2241: Provided further, That \$596,463,000 shall be for parts C and D of title IV and shall be made available without regard to sections 4311 and 4409(a): Provided further, That of the funds available for part C of title IV, the Secretary shall use not more than \$100,000,000 to carry out section 4304 and not more than \$155,000,000 to carry out section 4305, of which not more than \$25,000,000 shall be used to carry out the activities in section 4305(a)(3): Provided further, That \$370,000,000 shall be available through December 31, 2018 for subpart 1 of part F of title IV: Provided further, That funds provided under subpart 1 of part F of title IV may be used to support the demonstration and evaluation of projects awarding scholarships to students from low-income families to attend a private school, including a private religious school, selected by their parents that meets other requirements established by the Secretary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0204-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Education, innovation, and research	129	119	370
0002 Teacher and school leader incentive fund	229	230	200
0003 School leader recruitment and support	16	16	
0004 Charter school grants	316	333	500
0005 Credit enhancement for charter school facilities	16		
0006 Magnet school assistance	96	96	96
0007 Advanced placement	28	28	
0008 Ready to learn programming	26	27	
0009 Fund for the Improvement of Education: Programs of national significance	52	51	
0010 Arts in education	27	27	
0011 American history and civics academies	2	2	
0012 Preschool development grants	253	250	
0013 Supporting effective educator development (SEED)			42
0799 Total direct obligations	1,190	1,179	1,208
0801 DC schools/SOAR Act	60	45	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,250	1,224	1,253
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	396	389	390
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	416	389	390
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,181	1,179	1,208
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (091-1000)	-3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	1,178	1,179	1,208

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	45	46	46
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,223	1,225	1,254
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,639	1,614	1,644
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	389	390	391
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,125	2,835	2,054
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,250	1,224	1,253
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,497	-2,005	-1,295
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-23		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,835	2,054	2,012
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,125	2,835	2,054
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,835	2,054	2,012
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,223	1,225	1,254
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	25	25
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,491	1,980	1,270
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,497	2,005	1,295
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-45	-46	-46
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,178	1,179	1,208
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,452	1,959	1,249

Education innovation and research.—Funds would support grants to local educational agencies (LEAs), State educational agencies (SEAs), the Bureau of Indian Education (BIE), consortia of LEAs or SEAs, or nonprofit organizations; or consortia of SEAs, LEAs, or the BIE with a nonprofit organization, a business, an educational service agency, or an institution of higher education designed to improve the achievement and attainment of high-need students. A portion of the funds would support efforts to test and build evidence for the effectiveness of private school choice as a strategy for: 1) expanding school choices for parents who wish to send their children to high quality private schools; 2) improving educational outcomes for students from low-income families or students enrolled in persistently low-performing schools; and 3) increasing competition in order to improve the quality and performance of all schools.

Teacher and school leader incentive grants.—Funds would support grants to develop, implement, improve, or expand human capital management systems or performance-based compensation systems, especially in high-need schools.

Supporting effective educator development.—Funds would support competitive grants to institutions of higher education, national nonprofit entities, and the BIE to provide educators with evidence-based professional development and to support pathways that allow educators with nontraditional preparation and certification to obtain employment in traditionally underserved local educational agencies.

Charter schools grants.—Funds would support competitive grants for the opening of new charter schools and the replication and expansion of high-quality charter schools. Funds would also support information dissemination activities and competitive grants to improve charter schools' access to facilities.

Magnet schools assistance.—Funds would support competitive grants to LEAs to establish and operate magnet school programs that are part of an approved desegregation plan.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0204-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	17	17	16
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts	4	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,167	1,156	1,186

99.0	Direct obligations	1,190	1,179	1,208
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	60	45	45
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,250	1,224	1,253

OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

Federal Funds

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

For carrying out part A of title III of the ESEA, \$735,998,000, which shall become available on July 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019, except that 6.5 percent of such amount shall be available on October 1, 2017, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019, to carry out activities under section 3111(c)(1)(C).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1300-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	English language acquisition grants	739	736	736
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	10	10
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	737	736	736
1930	Total budgetary resources available	749	746	746
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	10	10
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,071	1,071	1,017
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	739	736	736
3020	Outlays (gross)	-739	-790	-739
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,071	1,017	1,014
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,071	1,071	1,017
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,071	1,017	1,014
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	737	736	736
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	7	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	734	783	732
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	739	790	739
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	737	736	736
4190	Outlays, net (total)	739	790	739

Language acquisition State grants.—This program supports formula grants to States to improve services for English Learners. States are accountable for demonstrating that English Learners are making progress toward proficiency in English and meeting the same high State academic standards as all other students. Funds also support national activities, including professional development to increase the supply of high-quality teachers of English Learners and a national information clearinghouse on English language acquisition.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1300-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	735	732	732

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 091-1300-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	739	736	736

OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND
REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

Federal Funds

SPECIAL EDUCATION

For carrying out the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), \$12,942,126,000, of which \$2,591,321,000 shall become available on July 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019, and of which \$10,124,103,000 shall become available on October 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for academic year 2018-2019: Provided, That the amount for section 611(b)(2) of the IDEA shall be equal to the lesser of the amount available for that activity during fiscal year 2017, increased by the amount of inflation as specified in section 619(d)(2)(B) of the IDEA, or the percent change in the funds appropriated under section 611(i) of the IDEA, but not less than the amount for that activity during fiscal year 2017: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, without regard to section 611(d) of the IDEA, distribute to all other States (as that term is defined in section 611(g)(2)), subject to the third proviso, any amount by which a State's allocation under section 611, from funds appropriated under this heading, is reduced under section 612(a)(18)(B), according to the following: 85 percent on the basis of the States' relative populations of children aged 3 through 21 who are of the same age as children with disabilities for whom the State ensures the availability of a free appropriate public education under this part, and 15 percent to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of those children who are living in poverty: Provided further, That the Secretary may not distribute any funds under the previous proviso to any State whose reduction in allocation from funds appropriated under this heading made funds available for such a distribution: Provided further, That the States shall allocate such funds distributed under the second proviso to local educational agencies in accordance with section 611(f): Provided further, That the amount by which a State's allocation under section 611(d) of the IDEA is reduced under section 612(a)(18)(B) and the amounts distributed to States under the previous provisos in fiscal year 2012 or any subsequent year shall not be considered in calculating the awards under section 611(d) for fiscal year 2013 or for any subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provision in section 612(a)(18)(B) regarding the fiscal year in which a State's allocation under section 611(d) is reduced for failure to comply with the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A), the Secretary may apply the reduction specified in section 612(a)(18)(B) over a period of consecutive fiscal years, not to exceed five, until the entire reduction is applied: Provided further, That the Secretary may, in any fiscal year in which a State's allocation under section 611 is reduced in accordance with section 612(a)(18)(B), reduce the amount a State may reserve under section 611(e)(1) by an amount that bears the same relation to the maximum amount described in that paragraph as the reduction under section 612(a)(18)(B) bears to the total allocation the State would have received in that fiscal year under section 611(d) in the absence of the reduction: Provided further, That the Secretary shall either reduce the allocation of funds under section 611 for any fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the State fails to comply with the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A) as authorized by section 612(a)(18)(B), or seek to recover funds under section 452 of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1234a): Provided further, That the funds reserved under 611(c) of the IDEA may be used to provide technical assistance to States to improve the capacity of the States to meet the data collection requirements of sections 616 and 618 and to administer and carry out other services and activities to improve data collection, coordination, quality, and use under parts B and C of the IDEA: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds made available for the State Personnel Development Grants program under part D, subpart 1 of IDEA to evaluate program performance under such subpart.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0300-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States	11,917	11,872	11,049
0002 Preschool grants	368	367	367
0003 Grants for infants and families	459	458	458
0091 Subtotal, State grants	12,744	12,697	11,874
0101 State personnel development	42	42	42
0102 Technical assistance and dissemination	44	44	44
0103 Personnel preparation	84	84	84
0104 Parent information centers	27	27	27
0105 Educational technology, media, and materials	30	30	30
0191 Subtotal, National activities	227	227	227
0201 Special Olympics education program	10	10	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,981	12,934	12,101
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	.....	18
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,694	3,686	2,818
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	9,283	9,266	9,283
1900 Budget authority (total)	12,977	12,952	12,101
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12,981	12,952	12,119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	18	18
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,733	7,146	7,811
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,981	12,934	12,101
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12,560	-12,269	-12,772
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,146	7,811	7,140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,733	7,146	7,811
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,146	7,811	7,140
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12,977	12,952	12,101
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6,586	6,290	6,259
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5,974	5,979	6,513
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12,560	12,269	12,772
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12,977	12,952	12,101
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12,560	12,269	12,772

SUMMARY OF IDEA FORMULA GRANTS PROGRAM LEVELS

	[in millions of dollars]		
	2016-2017 Academic Year	2017-2018 Academic Year	2018-2019 Academic Year
Current Budget Authority	\$3,456	\$3,432	\$2,591
Advance appropriation	9,266	9,283	10,124
Total program level	12,722	12,715	12,715
Change in advance appropriation from the previous year	-17	+17	+841

Grants to States.—Formula grants are provided to States to assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21.

Preschool grants.—Formula grants provide additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 served under the Grants to States program. The goal of both of the Grants to States and the Preschool grants programs is to improve results for children with disabilities by assisting State and local educational agencies (LEAs) to provide children with disabilities with access to high quality education that will help them meet challenging standards and prepare them for employment and independent living. Under current law, LEAs may reserve up to 15 percent of the funds they receive under Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education

Act to provide coordinated early intervening services to children in grades kindergarten through 12.

Grants for infants and families.—Formula grants are provided to assist States to implement statewide systems of coordinated, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary interagency programs to provide early intervention services to children with disabilities, birth through age two, and their families. The goal of this program is to help States provide a comprehensive system of early intervention services that will enhance child and family outcomes.

National activities.—Funds are provided for personnel preparation and development, technical assistance, and other activities to support State efforts to improve results for children with disabilities under the State Grants programs. The goal of National Activities is to link States, school systems, and families to best practices to improve results for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

Performance data related to program goals include:

Basis for Leaving Special Education for Youth with Disabilities Ages 14 and Older

	2012–2013 Actual	2013–2014 Actual	2014–2015 Actual
Status of Exiting Students			
Percent / number of students with disabilities aged 14–21 exiting special education:			
Graduated with a diploma	41.9% / 257,982	42.2% / 258,969	45.2% / 252,172
Graduated through certification	9.2% / 56,399	8.6% / 53,031	6.7% / 37,590
Transferred to regular education	9.4% / 57,639	9.2% / 56,552	9.7% / 53,999
Dropped out of school/not known to continue	12.1% / 74,502	11.8% / 72,251	11.6% / 64,850
Moved, but known to have continued in education	26.5% / 162,887	27.2% / 167,187	25.6% / 142,847
Reached maximum age for services/other .....	.9% / 5,839	1.0% / 5,935	1.1% / 6,054
Total	100% / 615,248	100% / 613,925	100% / 557,512

Note—Percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0300–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,978	12,932	12,099
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,981	12,934	12,101

REHABILITATION SERVICES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Helen Keller National Center Act, \$3,563,008,000, of which \$3,452,931,000 shall be for grants for vocational rehabilitation services under title I of the Rehabilitation Act: Provided, That the Secretary may use amounts provided in this Act that remain available subsequent to the reallocation of funds to States pursuant to section 110(b) of the Rehabilitation Act for innovative activities aimed at improving the outcomes of individuals with disabilities as defined in section 7(20)(B) of the Rehabilitation Act, including activities aimed at improving the education and post-school outcomes of children receiving Supplemental Security Income ("SSI") and their families that may result in long-term improvement in the SSI child recipient's economic status and self-sufficiency: Provided further, That States may award subgrants for a portion of the funds to other public and private, nonprofit entities: Provided further, That any funds made available subsequent to reallocation for innovative activities aimed at improving the outcomes of individuals with disabilities shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0301–0–1–506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Vocational rehabilitation State grants	3,163	3,165	3,453
0002 Client assistance State grants	13	13	13
0003 Supported employment State grants	27	27	.....
0004 Training	30	30	30
0005 Demonstration and Training Programs	6	6	6
0006 Independent Living	33	33	33
0007 Protection and advocacy of individual rights	17	18	18
0008 Helen Keller National Center	10	10	10
0009 Disability innovation fund	40	.....	.....
0100 Total direct program	3,339	3,302	3,563
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,339	3,302	3,563
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	40	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	138	138	110
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,392	3,399	3,453
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–231	–235	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,161	3,164	3,453
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,299	3,302	3,563
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,339	3,302	3,563
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,074	2,173	1,898
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,339	3,302	3,563
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,163	–3,577	–3,434
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–80	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,173	1,898	2,027
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,074	2,173	1,898
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,173	1,898	2,027
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	138	138	110
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	65	69	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	68	41	69
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	133	110	124
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,161	3,164	3,453
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,565	1,582	1,726
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,465	1,885	1,584
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,030	3,467	3,310
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,299	3,302	3,563
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,163	3,577	3,434

Vocational rehabilitation State grants.—The basic State grants program provides Federal matching funds to State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies to assist individuals with physical or mental impairments to become gainfully employed. Services are tailored to the specific needs of the individual. Priority is given to serving those with the most significant disabilities. In 2016, State VR agencies assisted an estimated 186,715 individuals with disabilities to obtain an employment outcome, about 94 percent of whom were individuals with significant disabilities. VR State Grants is a core program of the workforce development system under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) and a required partner in the one-stop service delivery system for accessing employment and training services. Amendments made by WIOA require State VR agencies to reserve and use at least 15 percent of their Federal grant allotment to support pre-employment transition services for students with disabilities provided in accordance with new section 113 of the Rehabilitation Act. Between 1.0

REHABILITATION SERVICES—Continued

percent and 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the VR State grants program must be set aside for Grants for Indians.

The request for the VR State Grants program includes the CPIU adjustment specified in the authorizing statute. The 2018 request also includes language that would allow the Secretary to use amounts provided in this Act for the VR State Grants program that remain available subsequent to the reallocation of funds to States pursuant to section 110(b) of the Rehabilitation Act to support innovative activities aimed at improving outcomes for individuals with disabilities, including activities under the Promoting Readiness of Minors in Supplemental Security Income program.

Client assistance State grants.—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants about benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Training.—Grants are made to States and public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in the field of rehabilitation and to upgrade the skills of those already employed.

Demonstration and training programs.—Competitive grants and contracts are awarded to expand and improve the provision and effectiveness of programs and services authorized under the Rehabilitation Act or further the purposes of the Act in promoting the employment and independence of individuals with disabilities in the community. Funds are used to support model demonstrations, technical assistance, and projects designed to improve program performance and the delivery of vocational rehabilitation and independent living services.

Independent living services for older individuals who are blind.—Grants are awarded to States to assist individuals over the age of 55 with severe visual disabilities to adjust to their disability and increase their ability to care for their own needs.

Protection and advocacy of individual rights.—Formula grants are made to State protection and advocacy systems to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities.

Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and provides training and technical assistance to professional and allied personnel at its national headquarters center and through its regional representatives and affiliate agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0301-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,339	3,301	3,562
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,339	3,302	3,563

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act to Promote the Education of the Blind of March 3, 1879, \$25,383,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0600-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 American printing house for the blind	25	25	25

0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	25	25	25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	25	25	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	25	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	4	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	25	25
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-24	-25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	4	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	25	25	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	5	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27	24	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	25	25	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	27	24	25

The Federal appropriation supports: the production and distribution of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind; research related to developing and improving products; and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 2016, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented approximately 63 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full 2016 appropriation represented approximately 72 percent of the Printing House's total budget.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986, \$69,883,000: Provided, That from the total amount available, the Institute may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207 of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0601-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	70	70	70
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	70	70	70
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	70	70	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available	70	70	70
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	70	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	-69	-72	-70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	70	70	70

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	68	70	70
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	69	72	70
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	70	70	70
4190	Outlays, net (total)	69	72	70

This residential program provides postsecondary technical and professional education for individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment-related aspects of deafness. In 2016, the Federal appropriation represented approximately 70 percent of the Institute's operating budget. The 2018 request includes funds that may be used for the Endowment Grant program.

GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986, \$121,044,000: Provided, That from the total amount available, the University may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207 of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0602–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	121	121	121
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	121	121	121
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	121	121	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available	121	121	121
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	121	121	121
3020 Outlays (gross)	–141	–121	–121
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	121	121	121
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	121	121	121
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	141	121	121
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	121	121	121
4190 Outlays, net (total)	141	121	121

This institution provides undergraduate, continuing education, and graduate programs for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, and hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and provides public service programs for persons with hearing loss and persons who work with them.

Gallaudet operates the Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center, which includes elementary and secondary education programs on the main campus of the University serving students who are deaf or hard of hearing. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students from birth through grade 8, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf serves high school students in grades 9 through 12. The Clerc Center also develops and disseminates information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 2016, the appropriation for Gallaudet represented approximately 70 percent of total revenue for the University. Approximately 25 percent of the Federal appropriation was used to support activities at the Clerc Center, which received nearly 100 percent of its revenue through the appropriation. In addition, the University receives other Federal funds such as student financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, Endowment Grant program income, and competitive grants and contracts. The 2018 request includes funds that may be used for the Endowment Grant program.

OFFICE OF CAREER, TECHNICAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

Federal Funds

CAREER, TECHNICAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act ("AEFLA"), \$499,535,000, which shall become available on July 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That of the amounts made available for AEFLA, \$13,686,000 shall be for national leadership activities under section 242.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0400–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Career and Technical Education State Grants	1,117	1,111	791
0002 Career and Technical Education National Activities	7	7	.....
0091 Subtotal, Career and Technical	1,124	1,118	791
0101 Adult Basic and Literacy Education State Grants	583	581	486
0102 Adult Education National Leadership Activities	14	13	14
0191 Subtotal, Adult Education	597	594	500
0201 Performance Partnership Pilots	2	2	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	1,723	1,714	1,291
0801 Reimbursable program activity	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,724	1,715	1,291
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	27	29
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (016–0174)	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	27	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	930	928	500
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	791	789	791
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	.....	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total):	2	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,723	1,717	1,291
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,751	1,744	1,320
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	29	29
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,402	1,439	1,459
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,724	1,715	1,291
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,682	–1,695	–1,740
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,439	1,459	1,010
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,401	1,439	1,459
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,439	1,459	1,010

CAREER, TECHNICAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-0400-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,723	1,717	1,291
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	570	598	579
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,112	1,097	1,161
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,682	1,695	1,740
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,721	1,717	1,291
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,679	1,695	1,740
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,721	1,717	1,291
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,679	1,695	1,740

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,721	1,717	1,291
Outlays	1,679	1,695	1,740
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			186
Outlays			9
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,721	1,717	1,477
Outlays	1,679	1,695	1,749

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

	2016-17 Academic Year	2017-18 Academic Year	2018-19 Academic Year
New Budget Authority	\$930	\$926	\$685
Advance Appropriation	789	791	791
Total program level	1,719	1,717	1,476
Change in advance appropriation over previous year	-2	+2	0

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, including programs in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

Adult education:

Adult education State programs.—Funds support formula grants to States to help eliminate functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults, to assist adults in obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent, and to promote family literacy. A portion of the funds is reserved for formula grants to States to provide English literacy and civics education for immigrants and other limited English proficient adults.

Adult education national leadership activities.—Funds support discretionary activities to evaluate the effectiveness of Federal, State, and local adult education programs, and to test and demonstrate methods of improving program quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0400-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		21	50
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	8		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,707	1,692	1,239

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,724	1,715	1,291
------	---	-------	-------	-------

CAREER, TECHNICAL AND ADULT EDUCATION
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0400-2-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Career and technical education State grants			159
0002 Career and technical education national programs			27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			186
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			186
1900 Budget authority (total)			186
1930 Total budgetary resources available			186
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			186
3020 Outlays (gross)			-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			177
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			177
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			186
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			186
4190 Outlays, net (total)			9

Career and Technical Education:

Career and technical education State grants.—Funds would support formula grants to States to expand and improve career and technical education (CTE) in high schools, technical schools, and community colleges.

Career and technical education national programs.—Funds would support research, development, demonstration, dissemination, evaluation, and assessment activities aimed at improving the quality and effectiveness of CTE. A portion of the funds would support a competition to promote innovation and reform in CTE.

OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, IV, V, and VII of the HEA, \$1,537,033,000: Provided, That up to 1.5 percent of the funds made available under chapter 2 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV of the HEA may be used for evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0201-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Strengthening institutions	87	86	
0002 Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities	56	56	57
0003 Strengthening Alaska Native- and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions	29	28	29
0004 Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities (HBCUs)	324	323	329
0005 Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions	63	63	63
0007 Strengthening predominantly Black institutions	24	24	25
0008 Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions	8	8	8

0009	Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions	7	8	8
0010	Minority science and engineering improvement	10	10	10
0091	Subtotal, aid for institutional development	608	606	529
0101	Developing Hispanic-serving institutions	108	108	108
0102	Developing Hispanic-serving institution STEM and articulation programs	92	93	100
0103	Promoting baccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans	10	10	10
0104	International education and foreign language studies	72	72	.....
0105	FIPSE/First in the World	1	.....	.....
0106	Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education	12	12	12
0107	Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions	8	8	.....
0191	Subtotal, other aid for institutions	303	303	230
0201	Federal TRIO programs	900	898	808
0202	Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs (GEAR UP)	323	322	219
0203	Graduate assistance in areas of national need	29	29	6
0204	Child care access means parents in school	15	15	.....
0291	Subtotal, assistance for students	1,267	1,264	1,033
0301	Teacher quality partnership	43	43	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,221	2,216	1,792

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	121
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	123	120	130
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	124	121	251
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,982	1,978	1,537
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	255	238	255
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-17	.....	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	238	238	255
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,220	2,216	1,792
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,344	2,337	2,043
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-122	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	121	251

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,116	3,190	3,147
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,221	2,216	1,792
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,120	-2,259	-2,243
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-27	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,190	3,147	2,696
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,116	3,190	3,147
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,190	3,147	2,696

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,982	1,978	1,537
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	59	46
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,790	1,891	1,930
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,824	1,950	1,976
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	238	238	255
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	7	8
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	296	302	259
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	296	309	267
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,220	2,216	1,792
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,120	2,259	2,243

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,220	2,216	1,792
Outlays	2,120	2,259	2,243

Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	8
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,220	2,216	1,800
Outlays	2,120	2,259	2,243

Aid for institutional development:

Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to American Indian tribally controlled colleges and universities with scarce resources to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to help historically Black undergraduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions.—Funds support grants to help historically Black graduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening predominantly Black institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to predominantly Black institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to help Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to help Native American-serving nontribal institutions improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Minority science and engineering improvement.—Funds support grants to predominantly minority institutions to help them make long-range improvements in science and engineering education and to increase the participation of minorities in scientific and technological careers.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions:

Developing Hispanic-serving institutions.—Funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to help them improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

Developing Hispanic-serving institutions Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math and articulation programs.—Mandatory funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to help them improve and expand their capacity to serve students with priority given to applications that propose to increase the number of Hispanics and other low-income students attaining degrees in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics; and to develop model transfer and articulation agreements between 2-year Hispanic-serving institutions and 4-year institutions in such fields.

Promoting postbaccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans.—Discretionary funds support Hispanic-serving Institutions to help them expand and improve postbaccalaureate educational opportunities.

Other aid for institutions:

Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education or consortia of such institutions to create or expand high quality, inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

Assistance for students:

Federal TRIO programs.—Funds support postsecondary education outreach and student support services to help individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds prepare for, enter, and complete college and graduate studies.

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs.—Funds support early college preparation and awareness activities at the State and local levels to ensure that low-income elementary and secondary school students are prepared for and pursue postsecondary education.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need.—Funds support fellowships to graduate students of superior ability who have financial need for study in areas of national need.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 091-0201-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	5	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,212	2,206	1,787
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,221	2,216	1,792

HIGHER EDUCATION
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0201-2-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0107 Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	8
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions.—Funds support the operation and improvement of eligible tribally controlled postsecondary career institutions to ensure continued and expanded educational opportunities for Indian students.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For partial support of Howard University, \$221,399,000, of which not less than \$3,405,000 shall be for a matching endowment grant pursuant to the Howard University Endowment Act and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0603-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General support	195	194	194

0002 Howard University Hospital	27	27	27
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	222	221	221
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	222	221	221
1930 Total budgetary resources available	222	221	221
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	5	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	222	221	221
3020 Outlays (gross)	-221	-223	-221
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	5	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	222	221	221
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	218	219	219
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	221	223	221
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	222	221	221
4190 Outlays, net (total)	221	223	221

Howard University is a private, nonprofit institution of higher education consisting of 13 schools and colleges. Federal funds are used to provide partial support for University programs as well as for the Howard University Hospital, a teaching facility. In 2016, the Federal appropriation represented approximately 30 percent of the University's revenue and 10 percent of the Hospital's revenue.

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out activities related to existing facility loans pursuant to section 121 of the HEA, \$434,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$20,112,000, as authorized pursuant to part D of title III of the HEA, which shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$313,513,000: Provided further, That these funds may be used to support loans to public and private Historically Black Colleges and Universities without regard to the limitations within section 344(a) of the HEA.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program entered into pursuant to part D of title III of the HEA, \$333,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0241-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	9	20	20
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	17	145	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	5	56	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	31	222	21

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19	20	25
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	19	20	.....

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:

1100	Appropriation	21	21	21
------	---------------------	----	----	----

Appropriations, mandatory:

1200	Appropriation	22	206	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	43	227	21
1930	Total budgetary resources available	62	247	46

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-11	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	25	25

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	32	35
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	31	222	21
3020	Outlays (gross)	-23	-219	-17
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-9	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	32	35	39

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	32	35
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	32	35	39

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross	21	21	21
------	-------------------------------	----	----	----

Outlays, gross:

4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	5	5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	8	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1	13	17

Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross	22	206
------	-------------------------------	----	-----	-------

Outlays, gross:

4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	22	206	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	43	227	21
4190	Outlays, net (total)	23	219	17

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0241-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	128	282	314
115999 Total direct loan levels	128	282	314
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	6.67	7.14	6.42
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	6.67	7.14	6.42
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	9	20	20
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	9	20	20
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities .....	.....	9	9
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	.....	9	9
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	17	-39	.....
135003 HBCU Hurricane Supplemental	-13	185	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	4	146	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as any administrative expenses for the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans (CHAFL) Program and the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are on a cash basis. These programs are administered separately but consolidated in the Budget for presentation purposes.

College housing and academic facilities loans program.—Funds for this activity pay the Federal costs of administering CHAFL, College Housing Loans (CHL), and Higher Education Facilities Loans (HEFL) programs.

Prior to 1994, these programs provided financing for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities. Although no new loans have been awarded since 1993, the Department of Education will incur costs for administering the outstanding loans through 2030.

Historically Black college and university (HBCU) capital financing program.—The HBCU Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The authorizing statute gives the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority. The bonding authority issues the loans and maintains an escrow account in which five percent of each institution's principal is deposited. The Budget requests \$20.1 million in new loan subsidies, allowing the program to guarantee an estimated \$314 million in new loans in 2018. The Budget also requests a 2-year period of availability for this loan subsidy. In addition, the Budget requests funds for the Federal costs of administering the program and providing technical assistance activities that improve the financial stability of HBCUs.

Employment Summary

Identification code 091-0241-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	.....

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4252-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

Credit program obligations:

0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	.....	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	1	1

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1
------	--	-------	---	---

Financing authority:

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:

1800	Collected	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	2	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
------	--	---	---	---

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-1	-1

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
------	-------------------------------	---	---	---

Financing disbursements:

4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1	1
------	------------------------------	-------	---	---

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4123	Interest repayments	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-1	.....	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4252-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:

1210	Outstanding, start of year	5	5	5
1290	Outstanding, end of year	5	5	5

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4252-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	5	5
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	4	4
1999 Total assets	4	4
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4	4

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 43.0)	3	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	14	15	15
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-8	-8	-8
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-4	-4	-4
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	4	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-14	-15	-15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-11	-11	-11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-11	-11	-11

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	129	125	121
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-4	-4	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year	125	121	117

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all

cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account includes loans made under the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, College Housing Loans, and Higher Education Facilities Loans programs, which continue to be administered separately.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	129	125
1602 Interest receivable	2	3
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	131	128
1999 Total assets	131	128
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	26	21
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	105	107
2999 Total liabilities	131	128
4999 Total liabilities and net position	131	128

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN
FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 Interest paid to Treasury (FFB)			
0005 Katrina Mod expenses	2		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	45	30	30
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	128	282	314
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	3	42	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	14	14	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	145	338	314
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	190	368	344
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	200	177	356
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	194	177	356
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	128	282	314
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	137	310	104
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-22		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-70	-45	-45
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	45	265	59
1900 Budget authority (total)	173	547	373
1930 Total budgetary resources available	367	724	729
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	177	356	385

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	236	236	379
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	190	368	344
3020 Outlays (gross)	-190	-225	-190
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	236	379	533
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	214	236	379
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	236	379	533

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	173	547	373
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	190	225	190
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-22	-210	-9
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-8	-20	-20
4123	Interest repayments	-31	-30	-30
4123	Principal repayments	-76	-50	-45
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-137	-310	-104
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	58	237	269
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	53	-85	86
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	58	237	269
4190	Outlays, net (total)	53	-85	86

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	128	282	314
1150	Total direct loan obligations	128	282	314
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,383	1,435	1,503
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	128	123	158
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-76	-55	-55
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,435	1,503	1,606

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Federal Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1996 and beyond. The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) purchases bonds issued by the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Designated Bonding Authority. Under the policies governing Federal credit programs, bonds purchased by the FFB and supported by the Department of Education with a letter of credit create the equivalent of a Federal direct loan. HBCU bonds are also available for purchase by the private sector, and these will be treated as loan guarantees. However, the Department anticipates that all HBCU loans will be financed by the FFB. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	151	150
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	1,383	1,435
1402	Interest receivable	9	12
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-151	-150
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,241	1,297
1999	Total assets	1,392	1,447
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2102	Interest payable	9	12
2103	Debt	1,383	1,435
2999	Total liabilities	1,392	1,447
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,392	1,447

The maximum Pell Grant for which a student shall be eligible during award year 2018-2019 shall be \$4,860.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0200-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0101	Federal Pell grants	29,106	29,143	29,549
0201	Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants (SEOG)	733	732	
0202	Federal work-study	990	988	500
0291	Campus-based activities - Subtotal	1,723	1,720	500
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	30,829	30,863	30,049

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10,431	8,669	9,102
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	10,431	7,095	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	28		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	10,459	8,669	9,102
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	24,198	24,153	22,933
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-3,900
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	24,198	24,153	19,033
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	4,841	7,143	7,056
1900	Budget authority (total)	29,039	31,296	26,089
1930	Total budgetary resources available	39,498	39,965	35,191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8,669	9,102	5,142

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18,568	19,450	22,093
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	30,829	30,863	30,049
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	89		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-29,882	-28,220	-27,342
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-28		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-126		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19,450	22,093	24,800
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	18,568	19,450	22,093
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	19,450	22,093	24,800

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	24,198	24,153	19,033
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,054	3,103	2,931
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	20,800	18,680	17,782
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	23,854	21,783	20,713
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	4,841	7,143	7,056
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,078	2,486	1,807
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3,950	3,951	4,822
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	6,028	6,437	6,629
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	29,039	31,296	26,089
4190	Outlays, net (total)	29,882	28,220	27,342

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0200-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	347	383	396
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-38	-34	-35
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	74	47	46
1290	Outstanding, end of year	383	396	407

Notes.—Figures include, in all years, institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department.

OFFICE OF FEDERAL STUDENT AID

Federal Funds

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For carrying out subpart 1 of part A, and part C of title IV of the HEA, \$22,932,626,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2019.

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Funding from the Student Financial Assistance account and related matching funds would provide more than 7.6 million awards totaling more than \$29.3 billion in available aid in award year 2017–2018.

Federal Pell grants.—Pell Grants are the single largest source of grant aid for postsecondary education. Funding for this program is provided from two sources: discretionary and mandatory budget authority provided by the College Cost Reduction and Access Act, as amended, and changes to the Higher Education Act of 1965 made in the 2012 appropriations act.

In 2018, over 7.2 million undergraduates will receive up to \$4,860 from the discretionary award and an additional \$1,060 from the mandatory addition to help pay for postsecondary education. Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants under award and need determination rules set out in the authorizing statute and annual appropriations act. The 2018 Budget request includes \$22.4 billion in discretionary funding for Pell Grants in 2018, which, when combined with mandatory funding, will support a projected maximum award of \$5,920.

The Budget supports year-round Pell Grant eligibility to allow students the opportunity to earn a third semester of Pell Grant support—up to an additional 50 percent of their regular Pell Grant award—during an award year in which they have exhausted their eligibility and enroll in additional coursework, ensuring that students can accelerate their studies and enter the workforce on time.

Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants (SEOG).—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which use these funds to award grants to undergraduate students. While institutions have discretion in awarding these funds, they are required to give priority to Pell Grant recipients and other students with exceptional need. The Federal share of these grants cannot exceed 75 percent of the total grant. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate this program, since it is largely duplicative of the Pell Grant program while at the same time delivering need-based aid in a much less targeted way.

Federal work-study.—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which provide part-time jobs to eligible undergraduate and graduate students. Hourly earnings under this program must be at least the Federal minimum wage. Federal funding, in most cases, pays 75 percent of a student's hourly wages, with the remaining 25 percent paid by the employer. The Federal Work-Study program also requires participating institutions to use at least seven percent of their total funds for students employed in community service jobs. The 2018 Budget includes \$500.0 million for Work-Study, which would generate \$553.7 million in aid to 332,600 students. The President's 2018 Budget proposes to reform the poorly targeted Work Study program to ensure funds go to undergraduate students who would benefit most.

Federal Perkins loans.—Institutions award low-interest loans from institutional revolving funds, which comprise Federal Capital Contributions, institutional matching funds, and student repayments on outstanding loans. No new Federal Capital Contributions have been appropriated since 2004, and the program was authorized through September 30, 2017 by the Federal Perkins Loan Program Extension Act of 2015. The program will no longer be authorized beginning in fiscal year 2018 and no new loans will be disbursed.

Iraq and Afghanistan service grants.—This program provides non-need-based grants to students whose parent or guardian was a member of the Armed Forces and died in Iraq or Afghanistan as a result of performing military service after September 11, 2001. Grants are equal to the maximum Pell Grant for a given award year, which is \$5,920 for the 2017–2018 award year.

Funding tables.—The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of recipients from each Federal student aid program. Loan amounts reflect the amount actually loaned to borrowers, not the Federal cost of these loans. The data in these tables include matching funds wherever appropriate. The 2018 data in these tables reflect the Administration's Budget proposals.

AID FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

	[in thousands of dollars]		
	2016	2017	2018
Pell grants	\$26,861,935	\$26,899,285	\$28,806,595
Student loans:			
Subsidized Stafford loans	22,423,476	22,564,588	14,527,755
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates)	23,553,227	24,007,177	34,802,893
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students)	27,089,724	27,643,355	29,636,572
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (total)	50,642,951	51,650,532	64,439,464
Parent PLUS loans	12,934,325	13,342,751	14,307,688
Grad PLUS loans	9,461,308	9,891,181	11,485,771
PLUS loans (total)	22,395,632	23,233,931	25,793,459
Consolidation	45,633,297	46,927,103	48,200,819
Perkins loans	782,230	782,230	0
Student loans, subtotal	141,877,586	145,158,384	152,961,497
Work-study	1,096,080	1,093,997	553,728
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	992,875	990,987	0
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants	432	484	559
TEACH grants	91,000	92,804	101,173
Total aid available	170,919,908	174,235,941	182,423,553

NUMBER OF AID AWARDS

	[in thousands]		
	2016	2017	2018
Pell grants	7,213	7,143	7,281
Subsidized Stafford loans	6,894	6,934	4,081
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates)	6,940	7,009	7,868
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students)	1,918	1,945	2,031
Parent PLUS loans	1,005	1,020	1,070
Grad PLUS loans	562	572	620
Consolidation loans	813	821	826
Perkins loans	316	253	0
Work-study	635	634	333
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	1,530	1,527	0
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
TEACH grants	32	32	33
Total awards	27,859	27,891	24,143

¹Number of recipients is fewer than 1,000. Numbers may not add due to rounding.

AVERAGE AID AWARDS

	[in whole dollars]		
	2016	2017	2018
Pell grants	3,724	3,766	3,956
Subsidized Stafford loans	3,252	3,254	3,560
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates)	3,394	3,425	4,423
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students)	14,121	14,211	14,591
Parent PLUS loans	12,865	13,087	13,366
Grad PLUS loans	16,832	17,285	18,522
Consolidation loans	56,103	57,141	58,327
Perkins loans	2,479	3,086	0
Work-study	1,726	1,726	1,665
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	649	649	0
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants	4,909	4,990	5,375
TEACH grants	2,885	2,885	3,084

NUMBER OF STUDENTS AIDED

	[in thousands]		
	2016	2017	2018
Unduplicated student count	11,869	11,899	12,220

ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS

	[in thousands of dollars]		
	2016	2017	2018
Pell grants	36,065	35,715	36,405
Work-study	48,621	48,528	24,563
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	14,524	14,496	0
Perkins loans	36,428	36,428	0

STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out part D of title I, and subparts I, 3, 9, and 10 of part A, and parts B, C, D, and E of title IV of the HEA, and subpart 1 of part A of title VII of the Public Health Service Act, \$1,697,711,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0202–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Student aid administration	735	694	680
0002 Discretionary servicing activities	838	857	1,018
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,573	1,551	1,698
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	23	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	25	2	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,552	1,549	1,698
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,552	1,549	1,698
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,577	1,551	1,698
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	692	728	914
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,573	1,551	1,698
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,510	-1,365	-1,555
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-23	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	728	914	1,057
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	692	728	914
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	728	914	1,057
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,552	1,549	1,698
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	930	854	924
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	580	511	631
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,510	1,365	1,555
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,552	1,549	1,698
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,510	1,365	1,555

The Department of Education manages Federal student aid programs that will provide nearly \$134 billion in new Federal student aid grants and loans (excluding Direct Consolidation Loans) to 12.2 million students and parents in 2018. The Offices of Postsecondary Education, the Under Secretary and Federal Student Aid (FSA) are primarily responsible for administering the Federal student financial assistance programs. FSA was created by the Congress in 1998 with a mandate to improve service to students and other student aid program participants, reduce student aid administration costs, and improve accountability and program integrity.

Student Aid Administration

The 2018 Budget includes \$681 million for student aid administration activities and \$1.017 billion for loan servicing activities, for a total of \$1.698 billion in discretionary budget authority. Administrative functions supported by these discretionary funds include: maintaining operations for student aid application processing, origination, disbursement functions, and student aid information technology system hosting; servicing the Department's loan portfolio; and enhancing security across applications.

Servicing costs are largely determined by volume (borrower accounts per month) and the negotiated contractual per-borrower price for each type of loan status (such as in-school, repayment, deferment, and forbearance). Changes in the distribution of borrowers in each loan status affect the total overall cost for servicing since servicers are paid more for in-repayment borrowers than for in-school borrowers and less for borrowers who are delinquent than those who are current. The servicing contracts' incentive-

based pricing and the contracts' performance metrics are designed to encourage high-quality customer service and help borrowers stay current. Servicing costs in 2018 have increased over past years and will continue to do so, as the Direct Loan program's total number of borrowers continue to increase and as the portfolio shifts with borrowers moving from in-school to more expensive in-repayment status.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0202–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	157	173	171
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	1	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	161	176	172
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	50	54	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	20	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	.....	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	942	942	1,066
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	32	32	30
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	359	325	350
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,573	1,551	1,698

Employment Summary

Identification code 091–0202–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,453	1,555	1,524

TEACH GRANT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0206–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	14	15	25
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	3	121	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	.....	18	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	17	154	25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (indefinite) - Loan subsidy	15	15	25
1200 Appropriation (indefinite) - Upward reestimate	3	139	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	17	154	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	154	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	154	25
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-152	-20
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	7	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	7	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	17	154	25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	148	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	4	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	16	152	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	17	154	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	152	20

TEACH GRANT PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0206-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 TEACH Grants	105	100	109
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 TEACH Grants	13.05	14.97	22.60
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	13.05	14.97	22.60
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 TEACH Grants	14	15	25
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 TEACH Grants	13	13	20
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 TEACH Grants	-2	138	

The TEACH Grant program, authorized by the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, awards annual grants of up to \$4,000 to full- or part-time undergraduate and graduate students who agree to teach mathematics, science, foreign languages, bilingual education, special education, or reading at a high-poverty school for not less than four years within eight years of graduation. The program began awarding grants in the 2008-2009 award year. Students must have a grade point average of 3.25 or higher to be eligible to receive a grant. Students who fail to fulfill the service requirements must repay the grants, including interest accrued from the time of award.

Because TEACH Grants turn into loans in cases where the service requirements are not fulfilled, for budget and accounting purposes the program is operated consistent with the requirements of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. This program account records subsidy costs reflecting the net present value of the estimated lifetime Federal program costs for grants awarded in a given fiscal year. Under this approach the subsidy cost reflects the cost of grant awards net of expected future repayments for grants that are converted to loans.

TEACH GRANT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4290-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0401 Payment contract collection costs	1	1	1
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	105	100	109
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	22	19	16
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	5		
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	132	119	125
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	133	120	126
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	4	6
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-5	-3	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-4	-4	-6
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	100	86	86
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources			3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	58	215	87
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-22	-181	-50
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	36	34	37
1900 Budget authority (total)	136	120	126
1930 Total budgetary resources available	136	120	126
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	59	67	70

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	133	120	126
3020 Outlays (gross)	-118	-113	-118
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	-4	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	70	72
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	55	63	66
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	63	66	65

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			3
Additional offsets against gross financing authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			-3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	136	120	123
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	118	113	118
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Upward Reestimate	-3	-138	
4120 Subsidy from Program Account	-13	-13	-20
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3		
4123 Payment of Principal	-31	-57	-59
4123 Interest Received	-8	-7	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-58	-215	-87
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	78	-95	36
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	60	-102	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	78	-95	36
4190 Outlays, net (total)	60	-102	31

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4290-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	105	100	109
1150 Total direct loan obligations	105	100	109
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	641	698	734
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	88	92	99
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-31	-56	-59
1290 Outstanding, end of year	698	734	774

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the TEACH Grant program. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4290-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	16	23
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	641	698
1402 Interest receivable	97	101
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-108	-109
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	630	690
1999 Total assets	646	713
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable		
2103 Debt	646	713
2999 Total liabilities	646	713
4999 Total liabilities and net position	646	713

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE DEBT COLLECTION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-5557-0-2-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	9	10	10
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	10	11	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	-9	-10	-10
2103 Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	-1		
2132 Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-9	-10	-10
2999 Total appropriations	-9	-10	-10
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-5557-0-2-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	12	10
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-9	-9	-7
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	9	10	10
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1		
1235 Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	8	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	10	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	10	10
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	3

FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4257-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0102 Obligations, non-Federal	8,970	7,475	6,702
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	8,970	7,475	6,702

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,561	1,196	1,718
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	8,612	7,997	7,170
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-7		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	8,605	7,997	7,170
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,166	9,193	8,888
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,196	1,718	2,186

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,970	7,475	6,702
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8,969	-7,476	-6,702
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8,605	7,997	7,170
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	8,605	7,409	6,643
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	364	67	59
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	8,969	7,476	6,702
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-8,332	-7,409	-6,643
4123 Non-Federal sources	-280	-588	-527
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8,612	-7,997	-7,170
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-7		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	357	-521	-468
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-7		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	357	-521	-468

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 clarified that reserve funds held by public and non-profit guaranty agencies participating in the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program are Federal property. These reserves are used to pay default claims from FFEL lenders and fees to support agency efforts to avert defaults. The Federal Government reimburses these reserves for default claim payments. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, increased guaranty agency reinsurance payments from 95 percent of the face value of loans to 100 percent. The following schedule reflects the balances in these guaranty agency funds.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4257-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1,561	1,196
1999 Total assets	1,561	1,196
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	1,561	1,196
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,561	1,196

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0243-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy		1,609	
0703 Subsidy for modifications of direct loans		364	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	8,646	28,842	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1,232	6,578	

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091–0243–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	9,878	37,393	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (indefinite)	9,878	37,393	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,878	37,393	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9,878	37,393	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9,878	-37,398	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	1	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9,878	37,393	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9,878	37,393	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	5	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	9,878	37,398	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9,878	37,393	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9,878	37,398	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0243–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Stafford	27,022	25,739	26,558
115002 Unsubsidized Stafford	60,598	59,514	64,196
115003 PLUS	22,103	24,347	27,056
115004 Consolidation	45,917	46,936	48,210
115999 Total direct loan levels	155,640	156,536	166,020
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Stafford	4.98	8.76	8.20
132002 Unsubsidized Stafford	-17.14	-8.97	-9.94
132003 PLUS	-28.36	-25.54	-27.98
132004 Consolidation	13.38	15.64	13.86
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-5.89	-1.25	-3.07
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Stafford	1,346	2,255	2,178
133002 Unsubsidized Stafford	-10,386	-5,338	-6,381
133003 PLUS	-6,268	-6,218	-7,570
133004 Consolidation	6,144	7,341	6,682
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-9,164	-1,960	-5,091
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Stafford	2,355	1,794	1,927
134002 Unsubsidized Stafford	-13,671	-6,435	-5,299
134003 PLUS	-8,492	-6,148	-6,778
134004 Consolidation	14,112	7,489	6,684
134005 Federal Direct Student Loans .....	.....	364	.....
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-5,696	-2,936	-3,466
Direct loan reestimates:			
135005 Federal Direct Student Loans	7,693	28,430	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	7,693	28,430	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3580 Outlays from balances .....	.....	5	1

The Federal Government has two major student loan programs: the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program. The Student Aid and Fiscal Responsibility Act eliminated the authorization to originate new FFEL loans; as of July 1, 2010, the Direct Loan program originates all new loans. This narrative outlines the structure of these two programs and provides text tables displaying program cost data; loan volume, subsidy, default, and interest rates; and other descriptive information.

From its inception in 1965 through the end of June 2010, the FFEL program guaranteed almost \$899 billion in loans to postsecondary students and their parents. Although no new FFEL loans have been originated since July 1, 2010, \$232 billion of outstanding FFEL loans continue to be serviced by lenders and guaranty agencies. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate the payment of Account Maintenance Fees to guaranty agencies.

Under the Direct Loan program, the Federal Government provides loan capital through the Treasury while the Department of Education loan origination and servicing is handled by private and not-for-profit loan servicers under performance-based contracts with the Department. The Direct Loan program began operation in award year 1994–1995, originating seven percent of overall loan volume. In 2018, excluding Consolidation Loans, the Direct Loan program will make \$104.8 billion in new loans available.

The Direct Loan program offers four types of loans: Subsidized Stafford; Unsubsidized Stafford; PLUS; and Consolidation. Loans can be used for qualified educational expenses. Undergraduates with financial need may receive a subsidized Stafford loan (graduate and professional students are not eligible). The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. The Bipartisan Student Loan Certainty Act of 2013 changed how student loan interest rates are set. The rates are set annually for loans originated in the upcoming award year based on the 10-year Treasury note; those rates will remain fixed for the life of the loan. For Subsidized Stafford loans available to undergraduates, the interest rate will be equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 2.05 percent and capped at 8.25 percent. Loans originated in award year 2016–2017 have an interest rate of 3.76 percent. Interest payments for these loans are fully subsidized by the Federal Government while a student is in school (up to 150 percent of program length) and during grace and deferment periods. The interest rate on new Unsubsidized Stafford loans for undergraduate borrowers is the same as that on subsidized Stafford loans for undergraduates. The Unsubsidized Stafford loan interest rate for graduate and professional students is equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 3.6 percent and capped at 9.5 percent. Loans originated in award year 2016–2017 have an interest rate of 5.31 percent. The borrower interest rate on PLUS loans to graduate and professional students and parents of undergraduate borrowers is equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 4.6 percent and capped at 10.5 percent. PLUS loans originated in award year 2016–2017 have an interest rate of 6.31 percent.

Consolidation loans allow borrowers to combine FFEL, Direct Loans, and Perkins Loans, as well as some loans made under the Public Health Service Act. The interest rate for new Consolidation loans equals the weighted average of the interest rate on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest one-eighth of a percent.

For most types of Direct Loans, the origination fee is a base rate of one percent, but an additional surcharge for sequestration was added in 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017. The base origination fee for PLUS loans is four percent, but has included an additional surcharge in 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017.

Borrowers may choose from four basic types of repayment plans: standard; graduated; extended (available for qualified borrowers who have outstanding loans of more than \$30,000); and income-driven. FFEL borrowers may change repayment plans annually. Direct Loan borrowers may switch between repayment plans at any time. The maximum repayment period is 10 years for standard and graduated plans, as well as the income-sensitive repayment plan that is available only for FFEL loans. Under the current income-driven administrative Pay As You Earn (PAYE) and statutory Income-Based-Repayment (IBR) plans, for new borrowers after 2014, the repayment period is 20 years. Under the current income-driven administrative Revised PAYE plan, the repayment period is 20 or 25 years depending on whether the borrower has any graduate school loans. And, under the extended, former IBR (for borrowers prior to 2014), and income-contingent repayment plans, the maximum time is 25 years. PAYE and IBR require partial financial hardship in order to qualify for reduced payments and borrowers in those plans have their monthly payments capped at the monthly

payment of the 10-year Standard plan. At the end of the repayment term, the borrower's remaining balance is forgiven.

Federal student loans have other benefits. For example, Federal student loans can be discharged when borrowers die, become totally and permanently disabled, or, under some circumstances, declare bankruptcy. In addition, there are several loan forgiveness programs. For example, new borrowers after October 1, 1998, who are employed as teachers in schools serving low-income populations for five consecutive, complete school years, qualify for up to \$5,000 in loan forgiveness; this benefit is increased to \$17,500 for mathematics, science, and special education teachers considered highly qualified under criteria established in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. In addition, under the Public Sector Loan Forgiveness Program, qualifying borrowers who have worked for 10 years in the public sector and made 120 qualifying monthly payments in the standard or income-driven plans can have any remaining loan balance forgiven. This benefit is only available in the Direct Loan program, though FFEL borrowers may receive the benefit by taking out a Direct Consolidation Loan. Forgiveness is available for all Direct Loan borrowers, regardless of when they took out their loans.

The 2018 Budget would replace the five current Income Driven repayment (IDR) plans with one new single IDR plan to make choosing a repayment plan less complex. The new IDR plan would become the only income-driven repayment plan for borrowers who originate their first loan on or after July 1, 2018, with an exception for students who borrowed their first loans prior to July 1, 2018 and who are borrowing to complete their current course of study. The single IDR plan would: cap payments at 12.5% of discretionary monthly income while eliminating the standard repayment cap; limit loan payments to 15 years for borrowers with undergraduate debt only and 30 years for borrowers with any graduate debt—any remaining amounts owed after these repayment periods would be forgiven; calculate payments for married borrowers filing separately on the combined household Adjusted Gross Income; and eliminate Public Service Loan Forgiveness. The 2018 Budget would also eliminate Subsidized Stafford loans. As with the single IDR plan, this policy would apply to loans originated on or after July 1, 2018, with an exception for students continuing to borrow to complete their current course of study.

The following tables display performance indicators and program data; including projected overall Direct Loan and FFEL costs default rates.

Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	7,693,290	28,430,232	0
Net Modification ³	0	364,394	0
Total, Direct Loans	1,996,823	25,493,994	(7,061,037)
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans	631,989	36,036,753	(7,719,520)

Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

¹Liquidating account reflects loans made prior to 1992.

²Reflects the cost in 2016 associated with policy changes passed in the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 and proposed savings in 2018 from eliminating Account Maintenance Fees paid to guaranty agencies.

³Reflects the cost in 2017 associated with refunding borrowers for closed schools.

Summary of Default Rates¹

(expressed as percentages)

	2016 est.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct Loans:			
Stafford	21.67	21.72	17.81
Unsubsidized Stafford			
Undergraduate	23.96	23.99	25.86
Graduate/Professional	5.82	5.83	5.85
PLUS			
Parent PLUS	7.91	7.89	7.91
Grad PLUS	5.75	5.75	5.77
Consolidation	19.18	18.89	18.46
Weighted Average, Direct Loans	15.87	15.76	15.70

¹Default rates displayed in this table, which reflect projected defaults over the life of a loan cohort, are used in developing program cost estimates. The Department uses other rates based on defaults occurring in the first 3 years of repayment to determine institutional eligibility to participate in Federal loan programs. These 3-year rates are lower than those included in this table.

FFEL program payments are made to lenders (interest subsidies, loan defaults, and discharges) and guaranty agencies (default collection costs, administrative services). These payments are partially offset by an annual consolidation loan holder fee. In Direct Loans, cash outflows are primarily payments to Treasury. Cash inflows include principal and interest payments on outstanding Direct Loans.

The following table shows Government payments to and from lenders, guaranty agencies, and borrowers for specific years, regardless of when loans were originated. These flows do not reflect long-term costs to the Government, nor the value of outstanding loan assets, which are reflected in credit reform subsidy estimates.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 accounts for differences in the amount and timing of cash flows among direct and guaranteed loan programs to make cost estimates for these programs comparable with each other and other Federal programs.

Federal Budget Authority and Outlays

(in thousands of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
PROGRAM COST:			
FFEL:			
Liquidating ¹	(\$174,503)	(\$243,075)	(\$215,075)
Program:			
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	(1,226,278)	10,785,834	0
Net Modification ²	151,588	0	(443,409)
Subtotal, Program	(1,074,691)	10,785,834	(443,409)
Total, FFEL	(1,249,194)	10,542,759	(658,484)
Direct Loans:			
Program:			
New Loan Subsidies	(9,165,366)	(1,961,127)	(10,662,798)
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	7,693,290	28,430,232	0
Net Modification ³	0	364,394	0
Total, Direct Loans	(1,472,077)	26,833,498	(10,662,798)
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans	(2,721,270)	37,376,257	(11,321,281)
PROGRAM COST OUTLAYS:			
FFEL:			
Liquidating ¹	(290,144)	(243,075)	(215,075)
Program:			
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	(1,226,278)	10,785,834	0
Net Modification ²	151,588	0	(443,409)
Subtotal, Program	(1,074,691)	10,785,834	(443,409)
Total, FFEL	(1,364,835)	10,542,759	(658,484)
Direct Loans:			
Program:			
Regular	(5,696,466)	(3,300,632)	(7,061,037)

Selected Program Costs and Offsets

(in thousands of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
FFEL:			
Payments to lenders:			
Interest benefits	\$1,007,797	\$192,895	\$129,404
Special allowance payments ¹	(3,502,716)	(1,767,489)	(972,619)
Default claims	7,101,884	4,943,405	4,313,597
Loan discharges	1,722,788	1,065,314	827,739
Teacher loan forgiveness	104,078	30,496	5,221
Administrative payments to guaranty agencies	142,919	136,577	0
Fees paid to the Department of Education:			
Loan holder fees	(1,463,919)	(706,538)	(544,667)
Other Major Transactions:			
Net default collections	(9,623,919)	(8,469,986)	(7,593,228)
Contract collection costs	42,854	76,104	83,363
Federal administrative costs	33,540	35,218	40,680
Net Cash Flow, FFEL	(4,434,958)	(4,464,004)	(3,710,510)
Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans (ECASLA):			
Inflows	(11,968,494)	(15,491,436)	(12,047,809)
Outflows	10,697,733	15,491,436	12,047,809
Federal administrative costs	142,547	149,675	172,890
Net Cash Flow, ECASLA	(1,128,214)	149,675	172,890
Direct Loans:			
Loan disbursements to borrowers	140,527,536	143,437,289	150,983,835
Borrower interest payments	(14,469,296)	(18,598,606)	(22,757,049)
Borrower principal payments	(53,824,034)	(54,788,717)	(67,155,101)
Borrower origination fees	(1,685,088)	(1,772,163)	(1,813,878)
Net default collections	(3,197,461)	(7,106,554)	(7,992,352)

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Selected Program Costs and Offsets—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Contract collection costs	629,339	1,334,344	1,447,796
Federal administrative costs	686,868	821,742	930,389
Net operating cash flows	68,667,864	63,327,334	53,643,639
Loan capital borrowings from Treasury	(140,527,536)	(143,437,289)	(150,983,835)
Net interest payments to Treasury	26,560,447	27,610,918	29,560,075
Principal payments to Treasury	52,229,116	88,987,934	68,583,552
Subtotal, Treasury activity	(61,737,942)	(26,838,438)	(52,840,209)
Net Cash Flow, Direct Loans	6,929,921	36,488,897	803,430

¹Includes Negative Special Allowance Payments.

Student Loan Program Costs: Analysis of Direct Loans Including Program and Administrative Expenses

	(expressed as percentages)		
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct Loans:			
New Loans:			
Stafford	12.17	8.76	4.40
Unsubsidized Stafford			
Undergraduate	1.70	-5.54	-8.58
Graduate/Professional	-5.53	-11.95	-17.78
PLUS			
Parent PLUS	-23.00	-32.84	-31.49
Grad PLUS	-16.09	-15.69	-27.47
Subtotal, new loan subsidy	-2.63	-8.43	-14.27
Federal administrative costs	1.70	1.70	1.70
Subtotal, new loans	-0.93	-6.73	-12.57
Consolidation Loans			
Loan subsidy	3.01	15.64	12.86
Federal administrative costs	0.38	0.38	0.38
Subtotal, consolidation loans	3.39	16.02	13.24
New and Consolidation Loans			
Loan subsidy	-0.95	-1.21	-6.39
Federal administrative costs	1.45	1.45	1.45
Total, Direct Loans	0.50	0.24	-4.94

Totals may not add due to rounding. Subsidies are weighted on Gross Volumes.
Notes: For 2016, the rates are current; these include the actual executed rates for 2016 and the effect of re-estimates on those rates.

The table above describes Direct Loan costs on a subsidy rate basis: program costs calculated under the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 and comparably projected estimates of Federal administrative costs. As with any long-term projection, the comparison is based on assumed future interest rates, borrower characteristics, administrative costs, and other factors over the life of the loan cohort. To the degree actual conditions differ from projections, estimated subsidy rates will change.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 requires the cost of existing loan cohorts to be reestimated to reflect changes in actual and assumed borrower behavior, interest rates, and other factors. The following table shows the impact of these reestimates in FFEL and Direct Loans.

Loan Disbursement and Subsidy Costs

	(in billions of dollars)	
	FFEL	Direct Loans
Original Subsidy Costs	+\$77.1	-\$111.0
Cumulative Reestimates	-\$51.0	+\$47.4
Net Subsidy Costs	+\$26.1	-\$63.6
Total Disbursements	+\$898.7	+\$1,213.5

Changes in interest rate projections are a significant factor in FFEL and Direct Loan reestimates; recent declines in interest rates below historical averages have been a major driver in changes to program costs. In addition, updates to the collections on defaults assumption had a significant impact on both programs. For Direct Loans, several other assumptions were reestimated that contributed to the large upward reestimate, including Death, Disability, and Bankruptcy rates, and updates to reflect the increased number of borrowers enrolled in income-driven plans. Model assumptions affecting the 2016 cohort were also updated. These technical assumptions

were not updated in the 2017 Budget due to the requirement in the Federal Credit Reform Act that estimates be based on current assumptions, as defined in section 250(c)(9) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Direct Loan Repayment Options

	(expressed as percentages)		
Subsidies by Repayment Option	2016 actual ¹	2017 est.	2018 est.
Stafford:			
Standard	10.11	6.41	4.42
Extended	7.54	2.57	-1.35
Graduated	8.73	3.96	-0.25
IDR ²	24.28	24.72	8.13
Unsubsidized Stafford:			
Standard	-9.23	-16.74	-16.45
Extended	-20.42	-32.68	-34.40
Graduated	-17.09	-27.82	-30.35
IDR	24.07	24.37	8.12
PLUS:			
Standard	-23.65	-31.09	-31.76
Extended	-36.05	-47.71	-51.51
Graduated	-36.26	-47.40	-52.19
IDR	20.92	21.08	4.73
Consolidated:			
Standard	-31.54	-14.34	-15.61
Extended	-38.79	-20.87	-21.33
Graduated	-38.80	-20.19	-20.95
IDR	19.22	28.70	26.24

Direct Loan Repayment Options

	(gross volumes in millions of dollars)		
Volumes by Repayment Option	2016 actual ¹	2017 est.	2018 est.
Stafford:			
Standard	\$18,363	\$19,204	\$11,284
Extended	454	269	344
Graduated	2,725	2,586	1,854
IDR ²	4,036	3,680	2,779
Unsubsidized Stafford:			
Standard	35,100	37,186	46,386
Extended	2,196	2,063	2,573
Graduated	6,497	6,536	8,111
IDR	14,561	13,729	17,423
PLUS:			
Standard	18,282	16,187	20,908
Extended	688	1,199	798
Graduated	1,835	2,945	2,127
IDR	2,654	4,016	3,322
Consolidated:			
Standard	9,580	9,145	10,152
Extended	1,445	1,601	1,545
Graduated	2,927	2,860	3,109
IDR	31,689	33,330	33,403

¹2016 rates are current; these include actual executed rates for 2016 and the effect of re-estimates on those rates.

²All income-driven plans are included in the IDR category

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0243-4-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Stafford			-10,297
115002 Unsubsidized Stafford			10,297
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Stafford			-3.80
132002 Unsubsidized Stafford			-2.87
132003 PLUS	0.00	0.00	-1.72
132004 Consolidation	0.00	0.00	-1.00
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	-3.36
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Stafford			-1,462
133002 Unsubsidized Stafford			-3,162
133003 PLUS			-465
133004 Consolidation			-482
133999 Total subsidy budget authority			-5,571
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Stafford			-902
134002 Unsubsidized Stafford			-1,927

134003	PLUS			-286
134004	Consolidation			-480
134999	Total subsidy outlays			-3,955

4123	Payment of principal, Consolidation	-9,197	-13,134	-13,968
4123	Interest received on loans, Consolidation	-5,021	-7,053	-8,281
4123	Other fees, Consolidation	-49		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-86,997	-119,659	-99,689
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	114,783	74,899	102,443
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	92,212	64,749	85,769
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	114,783	74,899	102,443
4190	Outlays, net (total)	92,212	64,749	85,769

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0301	Consolidation loans-Payment of Orig. Services	25	126	127
0401	Payment of contract collection costs	630	1,335	1,447
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	155,640	156,536	166,020
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	30,503	27,611	29,446
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	9,165	1,960	5,091
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1,471	6,693	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	714	296	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	197,493	193,096	200,557
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198,148	194,557	202,131
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,481	5,000	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20,150	20,553	20,964
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-10,406	-5,000	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-13,857	-20,553	-20,964
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,371		1
Financing authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation		10	
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	167,012	163,877	171,111
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	86,994	119,659	99,689
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-52,229	-88,988	-68,668
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	34,765	30,671	31,021
1900	Budget authority (total)	201,777	194,558	202,132
1930	Total budgetary resources available	203,148	194,558	202,133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,000	1	2
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	75,629	74,418	64,014
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	198,148	194,557	202,131
3020	Outlays (gross)	-179,209	-184,408	-185,458
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20,150	-20,553	-20,964
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	74,418	64,014	59,723
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	75,629	74,418	64,014
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	74,418	64,014	59,723
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	201,777	194,558	202,132
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	179,209	184,408	185,458
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Upward reestimate	-8,647	-28,842	
4120	Upward reestimate, interest	-1,231	-6,578	
4120	Upward Modification		-364	
4120	Program subsidy		-1,609	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-3,943		
4123	Repayment of principal, Stafford	-12,622	-12,974	-16,066
4123	Interest received on loans, Stafford	-2,266	-2,639	-3,218
4123	Origination Fees, Stafford	-238	-240	-235
4123	Other fees, Stafford	-42		
4123	Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford	-23,798	-23,206	-29,462
4123	Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford	-5,335	-5,698	-7,534
4123	Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford	-531	-547	-558
4123	Other fees, Unsubsidized Stafford	-41		
4123	Repayment of principal, PLUS	-10,273	-12,582	-15,624
4123	Interest received on loans, PLUS	-2,835	-3,208	-3,722
4123	Origination Fees, PLUS	-916	-985	-1,021
4123	Other fees, PLUS	-12		

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
STAFFORD				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	27,022	25,739	26,558
1150	Total direct loan obligations	27,022	25,739	26,558
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	188,441	203,123	212,267
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	22,975	22,500	23,063
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-12,622	-12,974	-16,066
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	5,043	130	106
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-714	-512	-510
1290	Outstanding, end of year	203,123	212,267	218,860
UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	60,598	59,514	64,196
1150	Total direct loan obligations	60,598	59,514	64,196
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	285,152	318,705	352,543
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	50,798	51,185	54,769
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-23,798	-23,206	-29,462
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	7,631	6,846	6,838
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-1,078	-987	-1,068
1290	Outstanding, end of year	318,705	352,543	383,620
PLUS				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	22,103	24,347	27,056
1150	Total direct loan obligations	22,103	24,347	27,056
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	90,615	103,660	114,879
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	21,236	22,832	24,946
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-10,273	-12,582	-15,624
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	2,425	1,329	1,434
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-343	-360	-396
1290	Outstanding, end of year	103,660	114,879	125,239
CONSOLIDATION				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	45,917	46,936	48,210
1150	Total direct loan obligations	45,917	46,936	48,210
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	236,603	277,263	310,063
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	45,518	46,920	48,194
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-9,197	-13,134	-13,968
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	5,234	3	
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-895	-989	-1,014
1290	Outstanding, end of year	277,263	310,063	343,275

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Direct Student Loans. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	27,127	19,273
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	6,946	19,594
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	7	52
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	800,811	902,751
1402 Interest receivable	44,250	50,833
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	35,496	5,294
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	880,557	958,878
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		3
1999 Total assets	914,637	997,800
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	1,474	
2103 Debt	909,927	994,285
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	3,236	3,515
2999 Total liabilities	914,637	997,800
4999 Total liabilities and net position	914,637	997,800

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-4-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury			114
0740 Negative subsidy obligations			5,571
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal			5,685
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			5,685
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority			5,571
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			29
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt			85
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)			114
1900 Budget authority (total)			5,685
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5,685
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			5,685
3020 Outlays (gross)			-3,722
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1,963
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1,963
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			5,685
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)			3,722
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Repayment of principal, Stafford			14
4123 Interest received on loans, Stafford			4
4123 Origination Fees, Stafford			61
4123 Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford			-14
4123 Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford			-4
4123 Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford			-61
4123 Payment of principal, Consolidation			-27
4123 Interest received on loans, Consolidation			-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)			-29
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)			5,656
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)			3,693

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,656
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,693

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-4-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
STAFFORD			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority			-10,297
1150 Total direct loan obligations			-10,297
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			-6,112
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			14
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest			-1
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)			9
1290 Outstanding, end of year			-6,090
UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority			10,297
1150 Total direct loan obligations			10,297
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			6,124
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			-14
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest			3
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)			-9
1290 Outstanding, end of year			6,104
PLUS CONSOLIDATION			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			-27
1290 Outstanding, end of year			-27

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0231-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0704 Subsidy for modifications of loan guarantees	152		
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	991	3,746	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	223	1,043	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	26	2,335	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	55	4,031	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,447	11,155	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,447	11,155	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,447	11,155	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,447	11,155	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,447	-11,155	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,447	11,155	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,447	11,155	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,447	11,155	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,447	11,155	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0231-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135010 Direct Participation Agreement Reestimates	489	3,319	

135012	Direct Standard Put Reestimates	565	1,471	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	1,054	4,790	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
234006	FFEL Guarantees	152	.....	.....
234999	Total subsidy outlays	152	.....	.....
Guaranteed loan reestimates:				
235006	FFEL Guarantees	-2,281	5,996	.....
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-2,281	5,996	.....

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records the subsidy costs associated with Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans, committed in 1992 and beyond. Beginning with the 1993 cohort of loans, mandatory administrative costs, specifically contract collection costs, are included in the FFEL subsidy estimates of each year's cohort. Subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

A description of the FFEL program and accompanying tables are included under the Federal Direct Student Loan program account.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0231-4-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234006 FFEL Guarantees	-443
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-443

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Default claims	1,572	653	527
0102 Special allowance	90	9	5
0103 Interest benefits	506	127	83
0104 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	238	106	76
0105 Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs	28	15	2
0107 Contract collection costs	10	22	23
0109 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	5	5
0110 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	20	15	10
0191 Subtotal, Stafford loans	2,464	952	731
0202 Default claims	1,731	719	580
0203 Special allowance	90	12	7
0204 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	315	130	82
0205 Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs	29	15	3
0207 Contract collection costs	9	17	18
0209 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	4	4
0210 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	23	13	10
0291 Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans	2,197	910	704
0301 Default claims	276	103	71
0304 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	94	26	22
0307 Contract Collection Costs	1	2	3
0309 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	1	1
0310 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	5	1	1
0391 Subtotal, PLUS loans	376	133	98
0403 Default claims	4	.....	.....
0407 Contract collection costs .....	.....	1	.....
0409 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	1	1
0491 Subtotal, SLS loans	4	2	1
0501 Default claims	3,456	3,410	3,082
0502 Special allowance .....	.....	99	166
0503 Interest benefits	498	63	44
0504 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	1,051	779	622
0505 Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs	47	.....	.....
0507 Contract collection costs	12	24	29
0509 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	5	5
0510 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	95	107	97
0591 Subtotal, Consolidations loans	5,159	4,487	4,045

Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	2,083	1,693	1,156
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1,525	217	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	836	153	.....
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	4,444	2,063	1,156
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14,644	8,547	6,735

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7,771	8,978	17,530
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	874	.....	.....
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	509	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	9,154	8,978	17,530
Financing authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	24	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	14,444	17,099	8,993
1900	Budget authority (total)	14,468	17,099	8,993
1930	Total budgetary resources available	23,622	26,077	26,523
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8,978	17,530	19,788

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,497	1,220	1,221
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	14,644	8,547	6,735
3020	Outlays (gross)	-14,047	-8,546	-6,735
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-874	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,220	1,221	1,221
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,497	1,220	1,221
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,220	1,221	1,221

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	14,468	17,099	8,993
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	14,047	8,546	6,735
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Upward reestimate	-26	-2,335	.....
4120	Interest on upward reestimate	-55	-4,031	.....
4120	Upward modification	-152	.....	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-317	.....	.....
4123	Stafford recoveries on defaults	-2,776	-1,837	-1,531
4123	Stafford other fees	-85	.....	.....
4123	Stafford special allowance rebate	-819	-361	-201
4123	Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on default	-2,404	-1,795	-1,507
4123	Unsubsidized Stafford other fees	-73	.....	.....
4123	Unsubsidized Stafford special allowance rebate	-1,041	-596	-368
4123	PLUS recoveries on defaults	-407	-224	-192
4123	PLUS other fees	-12	.....	.....
4123	PLUS special allowance rebate	-338	-104	-63
4123	SLS recoveries on defaults	-20	-7	-5
4123	SLS other fees	-1	.....	.....
4123	Consolidation recoveries on defaults	-3,376	-4,276	-4,062
4123	Consolidation loan holders fee	-1,464	-707	-545
4123	Consolidation other fees	-103	.....	.....
4123	Consolidation special allowance rebate	-1,484	-826	-519
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-14,953	-17,099	-8,993
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	509	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	24	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-906	-8,553	-2,258
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	24	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-906	-8,553	-2,258

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
STAFFORD				
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	30,820	25,897	22,919
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-1,763	-2,219	-1,291
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-1,810	-653	-527
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-238	-106	-76
2264	Other adjustments, net	-1,112	.....	-1

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2290 Outstanding, end of year	25,897	22,919	21,024
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	24,602	21,773	19,973
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	5,832	5,461	4,434
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1,810	653	527
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-2,392	-1,837	-1,531
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-238	-194	-155
2364 Other adjustments, net	449	351	351
2390 Outstanding, end of year	5,461	4,434	3,626
UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	34,994	30,806	27,109
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2,001	-2,848	-1,820
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-2,046	-719	-580
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-315	-130	-82
2264 Other adjustments, net	174		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	30,806	27,109	24,627
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	29,266	25,754	23,397
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	9,546	10,030	8,658
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2,046	719	580
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-2,072	-1,795	-1,507
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-315	-296	-256
2364 Other adjustments, net	825		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	10,030	8,658	7,475
PLUS			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	6,694	5,590	5,017
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-383	-346	-216
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-370	-201	-142
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-94	-26	-22
2264 Other adjustments, net	-257		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	5,590	5,017	4,637
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,311	4,766	4,405
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	561	529	424
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	370	201	142
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-351	-224	-192
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-94	-82	-61
2364 Other adjustments, net	43		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	529	424	313
SLS			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	60	57	55
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-3	-2	-1
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-4		
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			
2264 Other adjustments, net	4		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	57	55	54
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	53	52	52

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
2310 Outstanding, start of year	264	273
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	4	
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-17	-7
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable		
2364 Other adjustments, net	22	
2390 Outstanding, end of year	273	266
CONSOLIDATION		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:		
2210 Outstanding, start of year	146,597	134,018
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-8,385	-9,422
Adjustments:		
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-4,507	-3,410
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-1,051	-779
2264 Other adjustments, net	1,364	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	134,018	120,407
Memorandum:		
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	127,317	114,387
Addendum:		
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:		
2310 Outstanding, start of year	17,212	19,352
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	4,507	3,410
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-2,910	-4,276
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-1,051	-1,033
2364 Other adjustments, net	1,594	
2390 Outstanding, end of year	19,352	17,453

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Family Education Loans, formerly guaranteed student loans, committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	8,894	9,824
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	88	5,252
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	28	14
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	33,415	35,645
1502 Interest receivable	5,756	6,562
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-991	-12,398
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	38,180	29,809
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		1
1999 Total assets	47,190	44,900
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	3,865	212
2103 Debt	43,254	43,254
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	71	17
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees		1,417
2999 Total liabilities	47,190	44,900
4999 Total liabilities and net position	47,190	44,900

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-4-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0110 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees			-10
0191 Subtotal, Stafford loans			-10

0210	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	-9
0291	Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans	-9
0310	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	-1
0391	Subtotal, PLUS loans	-1
0510	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	-97
0591	Subtotal, Consolidations loans	-97
Credit program obligations:		
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	37
0741	Modification savings	443
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	480
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	363
Budgetary resources:		
Financing authority:		
Appropriations, mandatory:		
1200	Appropriation	30
Borrowing authority, mandatory:		
1400	Borrowing authority	443
1900	Budget authority (total)	473
1930	Total budgetary resources available	473
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	110
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	363
3020	Outlays (gross)	-363
Financing authority and disbursements, net:		
Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross	473
Financing disbursements:		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	363
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	473
4190	Outlays, net (total)	363

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	660	659	659
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	665	660	659
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	660	659	659
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2,961	1,928	1,637
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2,092	1,929	1,637
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Upward reestimate	-531	-2,583	
4120	Upward reestimate interest	-118	-736	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-131		
4123	Principal repayments	-5,308	-5,113	-5,981
4123	Interest repayments	-1,163	-1,317	-1,357
4123	Fees and other refunds	-19		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-7,270	-9,749	-7,338
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-4,309	-7,821	-5,701
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-5,178	-7,820	-5,701
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-4,309	-7,821	-5,701
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-5,178	-7,820	-5,701

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	48,540	44,434	39,307
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-5,308	-5,113	-5,982
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest		87	54
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	1,202	-101	-84
1290	Outstanding, end of year	44,434	39,307	33,295

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the participation interest program authorized under the Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans Act of 2008. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0006	Contract collection costs	77	147	132
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	1,858	1,781	1,505
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	123		
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	37		
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	2,018	1,781	1,505
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,095	1,928	1,637
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	437	874	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-437	-874	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	8		
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	160		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	7,270	9,749	7,338
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-4,469	-7,821	-5,701
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,801	1,928	1,637
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,961	1,928	1,637
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,969	1,928	1,637
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	874		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	665	660	659
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,095	1,928	1,637
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,092	-1,929	-1,637

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	1,102	1,534
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	477	2,322
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	48,540	44,434
1402	Interest receivable	3,403	3,600
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	7,573	4,348
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	59,516	52,382
1999	Total assets	61,095	56,238
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable	112	
2103	Debt	60,983	56,237
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		1
2999	Total liabilities	61,095	56,238
4999	Total liabilities and net position	61,095	56,238

STUDENT LOAN ACQUISITION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0005	Contract collection costs	55	90	81
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	985	1,048	906

STUDENT LOAN ACQUISITION ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,040	1,138	987
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	461	399	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-461	-399	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6		
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4,513	5,468	4,511
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-3,080	-4,330	-3,524
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,433	1,138	987
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,433	1,138	987
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,439	1,138	987
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	399		

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	10	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,040	1,138	987
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,038	-1,138	-987
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	10	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	10	10

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,433	1,138	987
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,038	1,138	987
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Upward reestimate	-460	-1,163	
4120 Upward reestimate interest	-105	-307	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-65		
4123 Principal repayments	-3,136	-3,188	-3,668
4123 Borrower interest repayments	-734	-810	-843
4123 Fees and other refunds	-13		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,513	-5,468	-4,511
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-3,080	-4,330	-3,524
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-3,475	-4,330	-3,524
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-3,080	-4,330	-3,524
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3,475	-4,330	-3,524

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	26,474	23,867	20,675
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3,136	-3,188	-3,668
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest		59	35
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	529	-63	-51
1290 Outstanding, end of year	23,867	20,675	16,991

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the standard and short-term Put programs authorized under the Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans Act of 2008. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	305	240

1106 Investments in US securities:		
Receivables, net	539	1,050
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	26,474	23,867
1402 Interest receivable	1,981	2,090
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	4,410	2,922
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	32,865	28,879
1999 Total assets	33,709	30,169
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable		
2103 Debt	33,709	30,169
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		
2999 Total liabilities	33,709	30,169
4999 Total liabilities and net position	33,709	30,169

TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY CONDUIT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Contract collection costs	13	21	17
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	56	50	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	69	71	30

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	14	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-32	-14	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6		
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	182	275	198
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-105	-204	-168
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	77	71	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	71	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14		

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	13	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	69	71	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-69	-71	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	13	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	13	13

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	77	71	30
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	69	71	30
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3		
4123 Direct Conduit Fees	-9		
4123 Principal repayments	-133	-232	-164
4123 Interest repayments	-41	-43	-34
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-186	-275	-198
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-105	-204	-168
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-117	-204	-168
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-105	-204	-168
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-117	-204	-168

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,887	1,771	1,537
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-133	-232	-164
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	17	-2	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,771	1,537	1,372

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the asset-backed commercial paper conduit authorized under the Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans Act of 2008. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	47	28
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,887	1,771
1402 Interest receivable	241	264
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-349	-374
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,779	1,661
1999 Total assets	1,826	1,689
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	1,826	1,689
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		
2999 Total liabilities	1,826	1,689
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,826	1,689

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Interest benefits, net of origination fees	4	4	3
0103 Default claims	53	49	45
0104 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	15	11	10
0105 Contract collection costs	9	10	9
0191 Subtotal, Stafford loans	81	74	67
0201 Default claims	9	8	8
0202 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	3	4	4
0205 Contract collection costs	2	2	2
0291 Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans	14	14	14
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	88	81
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	225	102	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-225	-102	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6		
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	366	331	296
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-175	-243	-215
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	191	88	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available	197	88	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	102		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	25	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	95	88	81
3020 Outlays (gross)	-77	-88	-81

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	25	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	25	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25	25	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	191	88	81
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	77	63	81
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		25	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	77	88	81
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Fed collections on defaulted loans, Stafford	-107	-91	-82
4123 Fed collections on bankruptcies, Stafford		-2	-2
4123 Offsets against Federal tax refunds, Stafford		-98	-87
4123 Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, Stafford	-198	-69	-62
4123 Other collections, Stafford	-14	-20	-18
4123 Federal collections on defaulted loans, PLUS/SLS	-17	-28	-25
4123 Federal collections on bankruptcies, PLUS/SLS		-1	
4123 Offsets against Federal tax refunds, PLUS/SLS		-8	-7
4123 Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, PLUS/SLS	-31	-14	-13
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-367	-331	-296
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-175	-243	-215
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-290	-243	-215
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-175	-243	-215
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-290	-243	-215

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
STAFFORD LOANS			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	467	442	396
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-9	-9	-9
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-62	-26	-24
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-15	-11	-10
2264 Other adjustments, net	61		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	442	396	353
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	420	376	335
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	3,786	3,525	3,383
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	62	26	24
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-217	-136	-121
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-15	-14	-13
2364 Other adjustments, net	-91	-18	-16
2390 Outstanding, end of year	3,525	3,383	3,257
PLUS/SLS LOANS			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	56	54	46
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-12	-3	-2
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-3	-4	-4
2264 Other adjustments, net	14		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	54	46	39
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	51	43	37
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	602	562	537
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	12	3	2
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-33	-23	-20
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-3	-3	-2

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2364 Other adjustments, net	-16	-2	-3
2390 Outstanding, end of year	562	537	514

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed student loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new loan activity in this program for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	237	127
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	4,388	4,087
1702 Interest receivable	6,149	5,674
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-8,162	-7,622
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	2,375	2,139
1999 Total assets	2,612	2,266
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	2,603	2,253
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	9	13
2999 Total liabilities	2,612	2,266
4999 Total liabilities and net position	2,612	2,266

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans	74	69	64
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	18	16	14
99.0 Direct obligations	95	88	81
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	88	81

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0247-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 HEAL Loan Guarantee	-21	-18	

Consistent with the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), the Health Education Assistance Loans (HEAL) program was transferred to the Department of Education from the Department of Health and Human Services in 2014. The Department of Education assumed responsibility for the program and the authority to administer, service, collect, and enforce the program.

The HEAL program guarantees loans from private lenders to health professions students to pay for the costs of their training. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with HEAL loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of HEAL loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the program.

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	2	7	7
0715 Default Collection Costs	1	2	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	9	7	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	12	11	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	27	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	38	22
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	9	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	62	49	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	22	24
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	24	27	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-24	-9	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		18	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		18	18
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	11	11
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	24	9	9
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources	-7	-9	-9
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-9	-11	-11
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	15	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	-2	-2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	232	214	186
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-16	-16	-16
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-2	-9	-9
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-3	-3
2264 Other adjustments, net			
2290 Outstanding, end of year	214	186	158
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	214	176	158
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	155	150	150
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2	7	7
2351 Repayments and prepayments	-7	-7	-7
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable			
2364 Other adjustments, net			
2390 Outstanding, end of year	150	150	150

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the Health Education Assistance Loan program. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		38
1501 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross		150
1999 Total assets		188
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees		188
4999 Total liabilities and net position		188

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Default Collections Costs	1	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	6	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-7	-6	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	7	7	6
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund		-6	-5
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	7	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	7	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-7	-7	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		-5	-4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-7	-5	-4

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	28	21	14
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-7	-7	-7
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2264 Other adjustments, net			
2290 Outstanding, end of year	21	14	7

Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	21	14	7
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	260	184	180
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		3	3
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-7	-7	-6
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable			
2364	Other adjustments, net	-69		
2390	Outstanding, end of year	184	180	177

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed Health Education Assistance Loans loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All loan activity in this program for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	7	6
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	260	184
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		
1999 Total assets	267	190
LIABILITIES:		
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	267	190
4999 Total liabilities and net position	267	190

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0	Direct obligations	3	2	2
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	-2		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

Federal Funds

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

For carrying out activities authorized by the Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002, the National Assessment of Educational Progress Authorization Act, section 208 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002, and section 664 of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, \$616,840,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds available to carry out section 208 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act may be used to link Statewide elementary and secondary data systems with early childhood, postsecondary, and workforce data systems, or to further develop such systems: Provided further, That up to \$6,000,000 of the funds available to carry out section 208 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act may be used for awards to public or private organizations or agencies to support activities to improve data coordination, quality, and use at the local, State, and national levels.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Research, development, and dissemination	181	195	195
0002	Statistics	101	112	112
0003	Regional educational laboratories	54	54	54

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0004 National Assessment	149	149	149
0005 National Assessment Governing Board	8	8	8
0006 Research in special education	45	54	54
0007 Statewide longitudinal data systems	34	34	34
0008 Special education studies and evaluations	5	11	11
0100 Total direct program	577	617	617
0799 Total direct obligations	577	617	617
0801 Reimbursable program activity	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	578	617	617
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	68	68
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	68	68
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	618	617	617
1930 Total budgetary resources available	646	685	685
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	68	68	68
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	678	665	794
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	578	617	617
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-585	-488	-552
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	665	794	859
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	677	664	793
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	664	793	858
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	618	617	617
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	124	103	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	461	385	449
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	585	488	552
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	618	617	617
4190 Outlays, net (total)	585	488	552

Research and Statistics:

Research, development, and dissemination.—Funds support a diverse portfolio of research, development, and dissemination activities that provide parents, teachers, and schools with evidence-based information on effective educational practices.

Statistics.—Funds support the Department's statistical data collection activities, which are conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). NCES collects, analyzes, and disseminates education statistics at all levels, from preschool through postsecondary and adult education, including statistics on international education activities.

Regional educational laboratories.—Funds support a network of 10 regional laboratories that provide expert advice, including training and technical assistance, to help States and school districts apply proven research findings in their school improvement efforts.

Assessment.—Funds support the ongoing National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) and the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB). NAEP administers assessments to samples of students in order to gather reliable information about educational attainment in important academic areas. NAGB is responsible for formulating NAEP policy; devel-

oping student achievement levels; and selecting, consistent with the requirements of the statute, the subjects to be assessed.

Research in special education.—Funds support research to build the evidence base on improving special education and early intervention services and outcomes for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

Statewide data systems.—Funds support competitive grant awards to States to foster the design, development, implementation, and use of longitudinal data systems. In 2018, funding would support linking K-12 systems to systems that include early childhood, postsecondary, and workforce information, or further developing such systems. In addition, funds would support awards to public and private agencies to improve data coordination, quality, and use at the local, State, and national levels.

Special education studies and evaluations.—Funds support studies, evaluations, and assessments related to the implementation of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act in order to improve special education and early intervention services and outcomes for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	19	19	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	244	259	245
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts	80	84	86
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	229	250	262
99.0 Direct obligations	576	616	616
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	578	617	617

Employment Summary

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15	15	15

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, \$438,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Program Administration	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program administration	444	432	438
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	1	3
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	8		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	1	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	432	431	438
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	436	434	441
1930 Total budgetary resources available	446	435	444
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	3	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	117	123	122
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	444	432	438
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-430	-433	-431
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	123	122	129
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	116	122	121
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	122	121	128
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	435	434	441
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	349	342	343
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	80	91	88
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	429	433	431
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	432	431	438
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	425	430	428
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	433	431	438
4190 Outlays, net (total)	426	430	428

The Program Administration account includes the direct Federal costs of providing grants and administering early, elementary, and secondary education; Indian education; English language acquisition; higher education; career, technical, and adult education; special education programs; and programs for persons with disabilities. It also supports assessment, statistics, and research activities.

In addition, this account includes the cost of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are rent and mail services; telecommunications; contractual services; financial management and accounting, including payments to schools, education

agencies and other grant recipients, and preparation of auditable financial statements; information technology services and security; personnel management; personnel security; budget formulation and execution; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs.

Also included in this account are contributions from the public. Activities supported include receptions for Historically Black Colleges and Universities. Contributions not designated for a specific purpose are in the account's Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements to this account are for providing administrative services to other agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	188	202	197
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	26	6	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	217	211	205
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	67	65	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	42	38	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	20	19	19
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	21	25	25
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	60	65	73
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3		
32.0 Land and structures	5	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	443	432	438
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	444	432	438

Employment Summary

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,888	1,776	1,699

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$106,797,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Civil rights	107	107	107
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	107	107	107
1930 Total budgetary resources available	107	107	107
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16	21	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	107	107	107
3020 Outlays (gross)	-101	-106	-104
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	22	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	16	21	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	22	25

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	107	107	107
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	91	90	89
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	16	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	101	106	104
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	107	107	107
4190 Outlays, net (total)	101	106	104

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a disability), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act of 2002.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	59	60	56
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	62	62	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	20	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	9	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	3	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	13	12	16
99.0 Direct obligations	107	107	106
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	107	107	107

Employment Summary

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	563	569	523

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$61,143,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Inspector General	58	59	61
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	59	59	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available	59	59	61

1940 Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	13	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	58	59	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-55	-55	-60
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	17	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	13	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	17	18

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	59	59	61
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	47	47	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	8	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	55	55	60
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	59	59	61
4190 Outlays, net (total)	55	55	60

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit and investigation functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department, including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26	28	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	28	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	57	57	59
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	58	59	61

Employment Summary

Identification code 091-1400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	228	237	237

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
091-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Classified	1	2	2
091-271810 Federal Family Education Loan Program, Negative Subsidies			443
091-271830 Federal Family Education Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	2,521	370	
091-274130 College Housing and Academic Facilities Loan, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	18	55	
091-278110 Federal Direct Student Loan Program, Negative Subsidies	5,696	4,910	3,466
091-278110 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			3,595

091-278130	Federal Direct Student Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	2,185	6,989	.....
091-279430	TEACH Grant Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	5	.....	.....
091-279830	Health Education Assistance Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	21	18	.....
091-291500	Repayment of Loans, Capital Contributions, Higher Education Activities	231	179	1,023
091-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	75	47	47
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		10,753	12,570	8,576
Intragovernmental payments:				
091-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	-13	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments		-13	.....	.....

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 302. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing, or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 303. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 304. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated

for the Department of Education in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 305. The Outlying Areas may consolidate funds received under this Act, pursuant to 48 U.S.C. 1469a, under subpart 1 of part A of title IV of the ESEA.

SEC. 306. Section 105(f)(1)(B)(ix) of the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003 (48 U.S.C. 1921d(f)(1)(B)(ix)) shall be applied by substituting "2018" for "2009".

SEC. 307. Funds consolidated for evaluation purposes under section 8601(c) of the ESEA shall be available from July 1, 2018, through September 30, 2019.

SEC. 308. (a) An institution of higher education that maintains an endowment fund supported with funds appropriated for title III or V of the HEA for fiscal year 2018 may use the income from that fund to award scholarships to students, subject to the limitation in section 331(c)(3)(B)(i) of the HEA. The use of such income for such purposes, prior to the enactment of this Act, shall be considered to have been an allowable use of that income, subject to that limitation.

(b) Subsection (a) shall be in effect until titles III and V of the HEA are reauthorized.

SEC. 309. Section 114(f) of the HEA (20 U.S.C. 1011c(f)) is amended by striking "2016" and inserting "2018".

SEC. 310. Section 8501(b) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 is amended by adding at the end, "(F) section 4631 with regard to Project SERV".

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 311. Of the unobligated balances available for carrying out subpart 1 of part A of title IV of the HEA, \$3,900,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 312. Section 402H(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070a-18(b)) is amended—

(a) In paragraph (2)—

(1) in subparagraph (A), in the material before clause (i), by striking "shall" and inserting in lieu thereof "may"; and

(2) in subparagraph (B), by inserting "the rigorous evaluation of the programs authorized by this chapter, which may also include" after "primary purpose"; and

(b) by striking paragraph (3).

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

FEDERAL SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for Federal Salaries and Expenses in the National Nuclear Security Administration, \$418,595,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, including official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$12,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0313–0–1–053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Federal Salaries and Expenses	383	364	419
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	42	25	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	44	25	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	384	383	419
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–20	–19	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	364	364	419
1930 Total budgetary resources available	408	389	444
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	25	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	68	68	39
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	383	364	419
3020 Outlays (gross)	–380	–393	–410
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	68	39	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	68	68	39
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	68	39	48
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	364	364	419
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	307	300	346
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	73	93	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	380	393	410
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	364	364	419
4190 Outlays, net (total)	380	393	410

Federal Salaries and Expenses.—This account provides the Federal salaries and other expenses of the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) mission and mission support staff. The Federal Salaries and Expenses appropriation allows for the creation of a well-managed, inclusive, responsive, and accountable organization through the strategic management of human capital and greater integration of budget and performance data. It also includes funding for a standardized corporate project management enterprise. Program direction for Naval Reactors is within that program's account, and program direction for Secure Transportation Asset is within the Weapons Activities account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0313–0–1–053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	201	204	239

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	209	212	247
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	64	53	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	28	28
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	41	31	44
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	19	16	15
25.6 Medical care	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	383	364	419

Employment Summary

Identification code 089–0313–0–1–053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,553	1,625	1,715
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	20		

NAVAL REACTORS

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for naval reactors activities to carry out the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition (by purchase, condemnation, construction, or otherwise) of real property, plant, and capital equipment, facilities, and facility expansion, \$1,479,751,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$48,200,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0314–0–1–053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Naval reactors development	451	446	473
0020 Program Direction	45	43	48
0030 S8G prototype refueling	133	132	190
0040 Naval reactors operations and infrastructure	445	444	467
0050 Construction	121	121	145
0060 COLUMBIA-class reactor systems development	187	186	157
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,382	1,372	1,480
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,375	1,372	1,480
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,388	1,378	1,486
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	465	548	500
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,382	1,372	1,480
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,299	–1,420	–1,566
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	548	500	414
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	465	548	500
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	548	500	414
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,375	1,372	1,480
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	877	1,166	1,258
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	422	254	308
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,299	1,420	1,566
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,375	1,372	1,480

NAVAL REACTORS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0314-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,299	1,420	1,566

Naval Reactors.—This account funds all naval nuclear propulsion work. It begins with reactor technology development and design, continues through reactor operation and maintenance, and ends with reactor plant disposal. The program ensures the safe and reliable operation of reactor plants in nuclear-powered submarines and aircraft carriers (constituting over 45 percent of the Navy's combatants), and fulfills the Navy's requirements for new nuclear propulsion plants that meet current and future national defense requirements. Due to the crucial nature of nuclear reactor work, Naval Reactors is a centrally managed organization. Federal employees oversee and set policies/procedures for developing new reactor plants and operating existing nuclear plants and the facilities that support these plants.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0314-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	29	29	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	30	30	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,165	1,156	1,237
31.0 Equipment	22	22	28
32.0 Land and structures	140	139	155
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,382	1,372	1,480

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0314-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	230	238	246

WEAPONS ACTIVITIES

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense weapons activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$10,239,344,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$105,600,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0240-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0020 Directed stockpile work	3,376	3,314	3,977
0021 Science	424	428	488
0022 Engineering	131	134	193
0023 Inertial confinement fusion ignition and high yield	509	516	533
0024 Advanced simulation and computing	620	648	734
0027 Secure transportation asset	236	256	325
0028 Advanced manufacturing development	132	88	80
0030 Infrastructure and Operations	2,283	2,408	2,803
0091 Defense programs (DP), subtotal	7,711	7,792	9,133

0150 Nuclear counterterrorism incident response	2		
0170 Site stewardship	1		
0179 Information technology and cybersecurity	169	170	187
0180 Defense nuclear security	690	662	687
0183 Legacy contractor pensions	284	248	232
0191 Non-DP activities, subtotal	1,146	1,080	1,106
0300 Subtotal, Weapons Activities	8,857	8,872	10,239
0799 Total direct obligations	8,857	8,872	10,239
0810 Weapons Activities (Reimbursable)	1,649	1,642	1,630
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,506	10,514	11,869

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	213	243	84
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	62		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	277	243	84
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8,847	8,830	10,239
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,633	1,525	1,552
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,625	1,525	1,552
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,472	10,355	11,791
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,749	10,598	11,875
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	243	84	6

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,238	6,861	7,158
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,506	10,514	11,869
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9,821	-10,217	-12,189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-62		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6,861	7,158	6,838
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,156	-2,148	-2,148
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,148	-2,148	-2,148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,082	4,713	5,010
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,713	5,010	4,690

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,472	10,355	11,791
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,945	6,731	7,664
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4,876	3,486	4,525
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9,821	10,217	12,189
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,567	-1,475	-1,502
4033 Non-Federal sources	-68	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,635	-1,525	-1,552
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	8		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8,847	8,830	10,239
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,186	8,692	10,637
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8,847	8,830	10,239
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8,186	8,692	10,637

Programs funded within the Weapons Activities appropriation support the Nation's current and future defense posture and its attendant nationwide infrastructure of science, technology, and engineering capabilities. Weapons Activities provides for the maintenance and refurbishment of nuclear weapons to continue sustained confidence in their safety, reliability, and performance; continued investment in scientific, engineering, and manufacturing capabilities to enable certification of the enduring nuclear weapons stockpile; and manufacture of nuclear weapon components. Weapons Activities also provides for continued maintenance and investment in the

NNSA nuclear complex to be more responsive and cost effective. The major elements of the program include the following:

Directed Stockpile Work.—Encompasses all activities that directly support the nuclear weapons stockpile. These activities include: maintenance and surveillance; planned refurbishment; reliability assessment; weapon dismantlement and disposal; and research, development, and certification technology efforts to meet stockpile requirements. Additionally, Strategic Materials are also included in Directed Stockpile Work to recognize the investment needed in nuclear materials to maintain the viability of the enduring stockpile.

Research, Development, Test and Evaluation.—Focuses on scientific, technical, and engineering efforts to develop and maintain critical capabilities, tools, and processes needed to support science-based stockpile stewardship, weapons refurbishments, and continued certification of the stockpile over the long-term in the absence of underground nuclear testing.

Infrastructure and Operations.—Provides for the base operations funding required to operate NNSA facilities and support underlying infrastructure and capabilities at the level necessary to deliver mission results in a safe and secure manner. Includes resources for cross-cutting programmatic functions such as Long Term Stewardship, Nuclear Safety Research & Development, Nuclear Criticality Safety, and the Packaging program. Modernizes NNSA infrastructure through recapitalization, capability investments, strategic development, and line-item construction projects for the enhancement of capabilities.

Defense Nuclear Security.—Provides protection for NNSA personnel, facilities, and nuclear weapons from a full spectrum of threats, most notably terrorism. Provides for all safeguards and security requirements including protective forces and systems at all NNSA sites.

Secure Transportation Asset.—Provides for the safe, secure movement of nuclear weapons, special nuclear material, and weapon components to meet projected DOE, Department of Defense (DOD), and other customer requirements. The Program Direction in this account provides for the secure transportation workforce, including the Federal agents.

Information Technology and Cybersecurity.—Provides information technology and cyber security solutions such as identity, credential, and access management to help meet energy security, and proliferation resistance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0240-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	44	44	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	11	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation	55	55	56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	24	24	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	64	64	64
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	170	170	172
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	499	499	505
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	32	32	32
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6,735	6,745	8,071
25.5 Research and development contracts	116	116	116
25.6 Medical care	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment	285	288	300
32.0 Land and structures	793	795	815
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	57	57	57
99.0 Direct obligations	8,857	8,872	10,239
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,649	1,642	1,630
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,506	10,514	11,869

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0240-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	514	541	554

DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for defense nuclear nonproliferation activities, in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$1,842,310,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$49,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were previously designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0309-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Defense nuclear nonproliferation research and development	423	414	446
0040 International materials protection and cooperation	26	.....	.....
0071 Global material security	426	410	337
0072 Material management and minimization	316	313	332
0073 Nonproliferation and arms control	130	129	130
0074 Nonproliferation construction	340	335	279
0075 Nuclear counterterrorism incident response	234	231	277
0080 Global threat reduction initiative	1	.....	.....
0085 Legacy contractor pensions	95	93	41
0100 Subtotal, obligations by program activity	1,991	1,925	1,842
0799 Total direct obligations	1,991	1,925	1,842
0801 Global material security	5	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	5	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,925	1,842

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	70	38	49
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	95	38	49
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,940	1,936	1,842
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts (089-0222)	-8	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-49
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,932	1,936	1,793
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,939	1,936	1,793
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,034	1,974	1,842
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	49	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,643	1,571	1,560
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,925	1,842
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,043	-1,936	-1,792
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,571	1,560	1,610
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,643	1,571	1,560

DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0309-0-1-053		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,571	1,560	1,610
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,939	1,936	1,793
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,005	658	609
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,038	1,278	1,183
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,043	1,936	1,792
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4034	Offsetting governmental collections	-7		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,932	1,936	1,793
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,036	1,936	1,792

NNSA plays a central role in reducing global nuclear threats across the entire nuclear threat spectrum by preventing the acquisition of nuclear weapons or weapons-usable materials, countering efforts to acquire such weapons or materials, and responding to nuclear or radiological accidents and incidents domestically and abroad.

This appropriation funds the Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation (DNN) program, which works to prevent the unauthorized or illegal acquisition of nuclear weapons or weapons-usable materials by states or terrorists, as well as the Nuclear Counterterrorism and Incident Response (NCTIR) program, which primarily supports efforts to counter and respond to nuclear threats. These two programs provide policy and technical leadership to prevent or limit the spread of materials, technology, and expertise related to weapons of mass destruction (WMD); develop technologies that detect the proliferation of WMD worldwide; secure or eliminate inventories of nuclear weapons-related materials and infrastructure; ensure a technically trained response to nuclear and radiological incidents worldwide; support the Department's enterprise-wide, all-hazards approach to emergency management; and reduce the danger that hostile nations or terrorist groups may acquire nuclear devices, radiological dispersal devices (RDD) or weapons-usable material, nuclear and dual-use commodities and technology, or nuclear-related expertise that could be used to develop nuclear weapon capabilities.

These activities are carried out within the context of a dynamic global security environment, which is described in NNSA's annual report entitled Prevent, Counter, and Respond—A Strategic Plan to Reduce Global Nuclear Threats. This environment is characterized by the persistent vulnerability of nuclear and radiological materials (particularly in regions of conflict); pressure on arms control and nonproliferation regimes from a continued interest in nuclear weapons capabilities by state and non-state actors; the global expansion of nuclear power and fuel cycle technology; increasing opportunities for illicit nuclear material trafficking and sophisticated procurement networks; and the rapid advance of technology (including cyber-related tools) that may shorten nuclear weapon development timelines and directly affect nuclear safeguards and security missions.

The major elements of the appropriation account include the following:

Material Management and Minimization (M³).—M³ addresses the persistent threat posed by vulnerable weapons-usable nuclear materials. The primary objective of the program is to achieve permanent threat reduction by minimizing and, when possible, eliminating weapons-usable nuclear material around the world.

Global Material Security (GMS).—GMS enhances U.S. national security by working with partner countries to increase the security of vulnerable nuclear and radiological materials and facilities and improving partner countries' abilities to deter, detect, and investigate illicit trafficking.

Nonproliferation and Arms Control (NPAC).—NPAC supports activities to prevent the proliferation or use of WMD by state and non-state actors. NPAC develops and implements programs and strategies to: strengthen

international nuclear safeguards; control the spread of nuclear and dual-use material, equipment, technology, and expertise; verify nuclear reductions and compliance with nonproliferation and arms control treaties and agreements; and address enduring and emerging nonproliferation and arms control challenges and opportunities.

Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation Research and Development (DNN R&D).—DNN R&D drives the innovation of unilateral and multi-lateral technical capabilities to detect nuclear detonations; foreign nuclear weapons programs' activities; and the presence, movement, or diversion of special nuclear materials. To meet national and Departmental nuclear security requirements, DNN R&D leverages the unique facilities and scientific skills of the Department of Energy, academia, and industry to perform research, including counterterrorism-related R&D, conduct technology demonstrations, develop prototypes, and produce and deliver sensors for integration into operational systems.

Nonproliferation Construction.—Consolidates construction costs for DNN projects. Currently, the MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility (MFFF) is the only project in this program. However, the FY 2018 Budget Request proposes to terminate the MOX project and pursue the dilute and dispose (D&D) option as an alternative.

Nuclear Counterterrorism and Incident Response (NCTIR).—NCTIR applies the unique technical expertise from NNSA's nuclear security enterprise to counter attempts of both proliferant states and non-state actors to steal, acquire, develop, disseminate, transport, or deliver the materials, expertise, or components necessary for a nuclear weapon, improvised nuclear device (IND), or RDD domestically or abroad. NCTIR provides technical advice to the Department of Defense and Federal Bureau of Investigation special mission units, other interagency and international partners, and state and local organizations. NCTIR carries out technical nuclear forensics activities to support identification of the origin of the nuclear material and conducts consequence management actions following an event to protect lives, property, and the environment. Additionally, NCTIR Emergency Operations administers the DOE/NNSA's Comprehensive Emergency Management System through development, coordination, implementation, and support of all-hazards emergency management for all DOE/NNSA offices and sites. Emergency Operations manages the DOE/NNSA Emergency Operations Centers, Emergency Communications Network, Policy Management, Training, Exercises, and Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0309-0-1-053		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	111	108	103
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	163	159	151
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	11	10
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,305	1,259	1,207
25.5	Research and development contracts	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment	48	46	44
32.0	Land and structures	334	324	309
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16	15	15
99.0	Direct obligations	1,991	1,925	1,842
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,996	1,925	1,842

URANIUM LEASE AND TAKE-BACK, NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRATION,
ENERGY

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4403-2-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100			1
1900			1
1930			1
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020			-1
3050			-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000			1
Outlays, gross:			
4010			1
4180			1
4190			1

The Uranium Lease and Take-Back Revolving Fund is necessary to carry out section 3173 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 and American Medical Isotopes Production Act of 2012.

CERRO GRANDE FIRE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0312-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	3	3	3
1930	3	3	3
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	3	3	3
4180			
4190			

Cerro Grande Fire Activities.—Emergency funding was provided in 2000 and 2001 for restoration activities at the Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico after the Cerro Grande Fire in May 2000. It is an inactive account.

ENVIRONMENTAL AND OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for atomic energy defense environmental cleanup activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$5,537,186,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$300,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction: Provided further, That of such amount, \$225,000,000 shall be available for the deactivation and decommissioning of high-risk excess facilities that are not in the current project inventory of the Environmental Management program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0251-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	5	5	5
0002	921	921	716
0003	724	648	713
0004	692	689	698
0005		75	93
0006	396	395	350
0007	252	251	256
0008	248	239	208
0009	1,217	1,206	1,282
0010	326	299	317
0011	16	15	35
0012	238	236	269
0013	19	20	25
0014	283	281	300
0015			225
0016			43
0020	4		2
0900	5,341	5,280	5,537
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	48	18	30
1021	22	12	12
1050	70	30	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	5,290	5,280	5,537
1120	-1		
1160	5,289	5,280	5,537
1930	5,359	5,310	5,579
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	18	30	42
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1,984	2,146	2,203
3010	5,341	5,280	5,537
3020	-5,157	-5,211	-5,737
3040	-22	-12	-12
3050	2,146	2,203	1,991
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1,984	2,146	2,203
3200	2,146	2,203	1,991
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	5,289	5,280	5,537
Outlays, gross:			
4010	3,403	3,696	3,876
4011	1,754	1,515	1,861
4020	5,157	5,211	5,737
4180	5,289	5,280	5,537
4190	5,157	5,211	5,737

The Defense Environmental Cleanup program is responsible for protecting human health and the environment by identifying and reducing risks, as well as managing waste and facilities, at sites where the Department carried out defense-related nuclear research and production activities. Those activities resulted in radioactive, hazardous, and mixed-waste contamination requiring remediation, stabilization, decontamination and decommissioning, or some other type of cleanup action. The budget displays the cleanup program by site and activity.

Closure Sites.—Funds post-closure administration costs after the physical completion of cleanup, including costs for contract closeout and litigation support.

Hanford Site.—Funds cleanup and environmental restoration to protect the Columbia River and surrounding communities. The Hanford site cleanup is managed by two Environmental Management (EM) site offices: the Richland Operations Office and the Office of River Protection.

DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP—Continued

The Richland Office is responsible for cleanup activities on most of the geographic area making up the Hanford site. The primary cleanup focus is decontamination and decommissioning legacy facilities and characterizing and treating contaminated groundwater.

The Office of River Protection is responsible for the safe storage, retrieval, treatment, immobilization, and disposal of 56 million gallons of radioactive waste stored in 177 underground tanks. It is also responsible for related operation, maintenance, engineering, and construction activities, including those connected to the Waste Treatment and Immobilization Plant being built to solidify the liquid tank waste in a glass form that can be safely stored.

Idaho.—Funds retrieval, treatment, and disposition of nuclear and hazardous wastes and spent nuclear fuel, and legacy site cleanup activities.

NNSA Sites.—Funds the safe and efficient cleanup of the environmental legacy past operations at National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) sites including Nevada National Security Site, Sandia National Laboratories, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Los Alamos National Laboratory and the Separations Process Research Unit. The cleanup strategy follows a risk-informed approach that focuses first on those soil and groundwater contaminant plumes and sources that are the greatest contributors to risk. The overall goal is first to ensure that risks to the public and workers are controlled, then to clean up soil and groundwater using a risk-informed methodology. NNSA is responsible for long-term stewardship of its sites after physical cleanup is completed. Los Alamos legacy cleanup is managed by the EM Los Alamos field office.

Oak Ridge.—Funds defense-related cleanup of the three facilities that make up the Oak Ridge Reservation: the East Tennessee Technology Park, the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and the Y-12 Plant. The overall cleanup strategy is based on surface water considerations, encompassing five distinct watersheds that feed the adjacent Clinch River.

Savannah River Site.—Funds the safe stabilization, treatment, and disposition of legacy nuclear materials, spent nuclear fuel, and waste at the Savannah River site. Key activities include operating the Defense Waste Processing Facility, which is solidifying the high activity liquid waste contained in underground storage tanks, and the construction of the Salt Waste Processing Facility, which will separate various tank waste components and treat and dispose the low activity liquid waste stream.

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.—Funds the world's first permitted deep geologic repository for the permanent disposal of radioactive waste, and the Nation's only disposal site for defense-generated transuranic waste. The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, managed by the Carlsbad Field Office, is an operating facility, supporting the disposal of transuranic waste from waste generator and storage sites across the DOE complex. The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant is crucial to the Department of Energy (DOE) completing its cleanup and closure mission.

Program Direction.—Funds the Federal workforce responsible for the overall direction and administrative support of the EM program, including both Headquarters and field personnel.

Program Support.—Funds management and direction for various cross-cutting EM and DOE initiatives, intergovernmental activities, and analyses and integration activities across DOE in a consistent, responsible, and efficient manner.

Safeguards and Security.—Funds activities to protect against unauthorized access, theft, diversion, loss of custody or destruction of DOE assets, and hostile acts that could cause adverse impacts to fundamental national security or the health and safety of DOE and contractor employees, the public or the environment.

Cyber Security.—Funds cyber security services for EM headquarters and field sites.

Innovation and Technology Development (formerly Technology Development and Deployment).—Funds projects managed through Headquarters to address the immediate, near- and long-term technology needs identified by the EM sites, enabling them to accelerate their cleanup schedules, treat

orphaned wastes, improve worker safety, and provide technical foundations for the sites' cleanup decisions. These projects focus on maturing and deploying the technologies necessary to accelerate tank waste processing, treatment, and waste loading.

Excess Facilities.—Funds the deactivation and decommissioning (D&D) of excess facilities to be transferred to the Environmental Management program. This targeted effort supports accelerated D&D activities focused on specific high-risk facilities at the Y-12 National Security Complex and the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory to achieve substantial risk reduction within four years.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0251-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	163	166	169
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	168	171	174
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	53	52	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11	11	11
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	11	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	656	648	680
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	394	389	409
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	59	58	61
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2,783	2,751	2,885
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	4	5
25.6 Medical care	17	16	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	48	47	50
32.0 Land and structures	1,067	1,054	1,106
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	62	61	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,341	5,280	5,537

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0251-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,421	1,460	1,400

OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses, necessary for atomic energy defense, other defense activities, and classified activities, in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$815,512,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$285,165,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0243-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0008 Environment, Health, Safety, and Security Mission Support	182	210	199
0009 Independent Enterprise Assessments	72	76	75
0015 Specialized security activities	233	238	238
0020 Legacy management	167	154	155
0030 Defense related administrative support	117	120	143
0060 Hearings and Appeals	6	6	6
0100 Subtotal, Direct program activities	777	804	816
0799 Total direct obligations	777	804	816
0810 Other Defense Activities (Reimbursable)	1,453	1,440	1,440
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1,453	1,440	1,440

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,230	2,244	2,256
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	29	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	46	29	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	776	775	816
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1,351	1,440	1,440
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	86	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,437	1,440	1,440
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,213	2,215	2,256
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,259	2,244	2,256
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,311	1,371	1,370
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,230	2,244	2,256
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,148	-2,245	-2,554
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,371	1,370	1,072
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,029	-1,115	-1,115
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-86	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1,115	-1,115	-1,115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	282	256	255
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	256	255	-43
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,213	2,215	2,256
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,042	1,445	1,476
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,106	800	1,078
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,148	2,245	2,554
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1,294	-1,383	-1,383
4033	Non-Federal sources	-57	-57	-57
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,351	-1,440	-1,440
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-86	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	776	775	816
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	797	805	1,114
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	776	775	816
4190	Outlays, net (total)	797	805	1,114

Environment, Health, Safety and Security Mission Support.—The program supports the Department's health, safety, environment, and security programs to enhance productivity while maintaining the highest standards of safe operation, protection of national assets, and environmental sustainability. As the Department's "environment, health, safety and security advocate," the program works closely with DOE line managers who are ultimately responsible for ensuring that the Department's work is managed and performed in a manner that protects workers and the public as well as the Department's material and information assets. The program functions include: policy and guidance development and technical assistance; analysis of health, safety, environment, and security performance; nuclear safety; domestic and international health studies; medical screening programs for former workers; Energy Employee Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act support; quality assurance programs; interface with the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board; national security information programs; and security for the Department's facilities and personnel in the National Capital Area.

Enterprise Assessments.—The program supports the Department's independent assessments of security, cyber security, emergency management, and environment, safety and health performance; enforcement of worker

safety and health, nuclear safety; and classified information security regulations; and implementation of security and safety professional development and training programs.

Specialized Security Activities.—The program supports national security related analyses requiring highly specialized skills and capabilities.

Legacy Management.—The program supports long-term stewardship activities (e.g., groundwater monitoring, disposal cell maintenance, records management, and management of natural resources) at sites where active remediation has been completed. In addition, Legacy Management funds the pensions and/or post-retirement benefits for former contractor employees.

Hearings and Appeals.—The Office of Hearings and Appeals adjudicates personnel security cases, as well as whistleblower reprisal complaints filed by DOE contractor employees. The office is the appeal authority in various other areas, including Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act appeals. In addition, the office decides requests for exception from DOE orders, rules, regulations, and is responsible for the DOE's alternative dispute resolution function.

All Other.—Obligations are included for defense-related administrative support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0243-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	101	101	101
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	107	107	107
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	33	33	33
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	8	8
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	236	236	237
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	93	93	93
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	39	39	39
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	184	211	222
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	26	26	26
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	41	41	41
99.0	Direct obligations	777	804	816
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,453	1,440	1,440
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,230	2,244	2,256

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0243-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	809	809	809

DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL

For nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of Public Law 97-425, as amended, including the acquisition of real property or facility construction or expansion, and interim storage activities, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0244-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal (Direct)	6	30	30
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	30
1930	Total budgetary resources available	6	6	30

DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0244-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	9	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		6	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-9	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	6	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	9	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	6	24
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	9	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	9	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	9	12

The Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal appropriation was established by the Congress as part of the 1993 Energy and Water Development Appropriation (P.L. 102-377), in lieu of payment from the Department of Energy (DOE) into the Nuclear Waste Fund for activities related to the disposal of defense high-level waste from DOE's atomic energy defense activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0244-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		6	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			27
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		6	30

ENERGY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

SCIENCE

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for science activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, and purchase of not more than 16 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including one ambulance and one bus, \$4,472,516,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$168,516,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0222-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Basic Energy Sciences	1,798	1,845	1,555
0002 Advanced Scientific Computing Research	602	620	722
0003 Biological and Environmental Research	593	608	349
0004 High Energy Physics	777	793	673
0005 Nuclear Physics	602	616	503
0006 Fusion Energy Sciences	428	437	310
0007 Science Laboratories Infrastructure	140	113	76
0008 Science Program Direction	191	185	168

0009 Workforce Development for Teachers and Scientists	34	19	14
0010 Safeguards and Security	103	103	103
0011 Small Business Innovation Research	190		
0012 Small Business Technology Transfer	28		
0799 Total direct obligations	5,486	5,339	4,473
0801 Science (Reimbursable)	554	520	520
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,040	5,859	4,993

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	41	10	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	71		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	112	10	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,350	5,340	4,473
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0213]	14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0321]	30		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0309]	8		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0318]	4		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0319]	15		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0251]	1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3	-3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,419	5,337	4,473
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	525	520	520
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-6		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	519	520	520
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,938	5,857	4,993
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,050	5,867	5,001
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	8	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,386	4,731	4,496
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,040	5,859	4,993
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,624	-6,094	-5,479
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-71		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,731	4,496	4,010
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-411	-405	-405
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-405	-405	-405
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,975	4,326	4,091
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,326	4,091	3,605

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,938	5,857	4,993
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,059	2,922	2,533
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,565	3,172	2,946
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,624	6,094	5,479
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-348	-250	-250
4033 Non-Federal sources	-177	-270	-270
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-525	-520	-520
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,419	5,337	4,473
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,099	5,574	4,959
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,419	5,337	4,473
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,099	5,574	4,959

Advanced Scientific Computing Research.—The Advanced Scientific Computing Research (ASCR) program supports research in applied mathematics and computer science; delivers the most advanced computational scientific applications in partnership with disciplinary science; advances computing and networking capabilities; and develops future generations of computing hardware and tools for science, in partnership with the research community and U.S. industry. The strategy to accomplish this has two thrusts: developing and maintaining world-class computing and network

facilities for science; and advancing research in applied mathematics, computer science and advanced networking. The program supports the development, maintenance, and operation of large high performance computing and network facilities, including the Leadership Computing Facilities at Oak Ridge and Argonne National Laboratories, the National Energy Research Scientific Computing Facility at Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, and the Energy Sciences Network.

Maximizing the benefits of U.S. leadership computing in the coming decades will require an effective national response to increasing demands for computing capabilities and performance, emerging technological challenges and opportunities, and competition with other nations. The DOE will sustain and enhance its support for high performance computing (HPC) research, development, and deployment as part of the federal strategy in partnership with the Department of Defense (DOD) and the National Science Foundation (NSF).

Within the context of this coordinated federal strategy, the DOE Office of Science (SC) and the DOE National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) are overseeing the Department's Exascale Computing Initiative (ECI), which began in 2016. The ECI focuses on delivering advanced simulation through an exascale-capable computing program, with an emphasis on sustained performance on science, national security mission applications, and increased convergence between exascale and large-data analytic computing. To meet ECI goals, research and development (R&D) will be accelerated to overcome key exascale challenges in parallelism, energy efficiency, and reliability, leading to deployment of exascale systems in the 2021 timeframe. Acceleration or advancement is defined as a fifty-fold increase in sustained performance over today's computing capabilities, enabling applications to address next-generation science, engineering, and data problems.

Basic Energy Sciences.—The Basic Energy Sciences (BES) program supports fundamental research to understand, predict, and ultimately control matter and energy at the electronic, atomic, and molecular levels in order to provide the foundations for new energy technologies and to support DOE missions in energy, environment, and national security. Key to exploiting such discoveries is the ability to create new materials using sophisticated synthesis and processing techniques, precisely define the atomic arrangements in matter, and control physical and chemical transformations. The energy systems of the future will revolve around materials and chemical changes that convert energy from one form to another.

The research disciplines that BES supports—condensed matter and materials physics, chemistry, geosciences, and aspects of physical biosciences—are those that discover new materials and design new chemical processes that touch virtually every important aspect of energy resources, production, conversion, transmission, storage, efficiency, and waste mitigation. BES research provides a knowledge base to help understand, predict, and ultimately control the natural world and helps build the foundation for achieving a secure and sustainable energy future. BES also supports world-class, open-access scientific user facilities consisting of a complementary set of intense x-ray sources, neutron sources, and research centers for nanoscale science. BES facilities probe materials with ultrahigh spatial, temporal, and energy resolutions to investigate the critical functions of matter—transport, reactivity, fields, excitations, and motion—and answer some of the most challenging grand science questions. BES-supported activities are entering a new era in which materials can be built with atom-by-atom precision and computational models can predict the behavior of materials before they exist.

Biological and Environmental Research.—The Biological and Environmental Research (BER) program supports fundamental research and provides scientific user facilities to achieve a predictive understanding of complex biological, earth, and environmental systems for energy and infrastructure resilience and sustainability.

The program seeks to understand the biological, biogeochemical, and physical principles needed to predict a continuum of processes from the molecular and genomics-controlled smallest scales to environmental and

ecological processes. Starting with the genetic potential encoded by organisms' genomes, BER Biological System Science research seeks to define the principles that guide the translation of the genetic code into functional proteins and the metabolic and regulatory networks underlying the systems biology of plants and microbes as they respond to and modify their environments. This predictive understanding can enable more confident redesign of microbes and plants for sustainable biofuels production, improved carbon storage, and controlled biological transformation of materials such as nutrients and metals in the environment. BER Earth and Environmental Systems Sciences research advances the fundamental understanding of dynamic, physical, and biogeochemical systems processes required to systematically develop Earth system models for predictive tools and approaches that may inform policies and plans for future energy and resource needs.

Fusion Energy Sciences.—The Fusion Energy Sciences (FES) program mission is to expand the fundamental understanding of matter at very high temperatures and densities and to build the scientific foundation needed to develop a fusion energy source. This is accomplished through the study of plasma, the fourth state of matter, and how it interacts with its surroundings.

The next frontier for the major international fusion programs is the study of the burning plasma state, in which the fusion process itself provides the dominant heat source for sustaining the plasma temperature. Production of strongly self-heated fusion plasma will allow the discovery and study of a number of new scientific phenomena relevant to fusion energy. These include the effects of highly energetic fusion-produced alpha particles on plasma stability and confinement; the strongly non-linear coupling that will occur among fusion alpha particles, pressure-driven self-generated current, turbulent transport, and boundary-plasma behavior; the properties of materials in the presence of high heat and particle fluxes and neutron irradiation; and the self-organized nature of plasma profiles over long time scales. To support the program mission and its major focus, the U.S. fusion program has four elements: Burning Plasma Science: Foundations; Long Pulse; High Power; and Discovery Plasma Science. To achieve these research goals, FES invests in experimental facilities of various scales, international partnerships leveraging U.S. expertise, large-scale numerical simulations based on experimentally validated theoretical models, development of advanced fusion-relevant materials, and invention of new measurement techniques.

High Energy Physics.—The High Energy Physics (HEP) program mission is to understand how the universe works at its most fundamental level by discovering the elementary constituents of matter and energy, probing the interactions among them, and exploring the basic nature of space and time. The HEP Program offers research opportunities for individual investigators and small-scale collaborations, as well as very large international collaborations. A world-wide program of particle physics research is underway to discover what lies beyond the Standard Model. Five intertwined science drivers of particle physics provide compelling lines of inquiry that show great promise for discovery: use the Higgs boson as a new tool for discovery; pursue the physics associated with neutrino mass; identify the new physics of dark matter; understand cosmic acceleration, dark energy, and inflation; and explore new particles, interactions and physical principles. The program enables scientific discovery through a strategy organized along three frontiers of particle physics: 1) The Energy Frontier, where researchers accelerate particles to the highest energies ever made by humans and collide them to produce and study the fundamental constituents of matter. This requires some of the largest machines ever built; 2) The Intensity Frontier, where researchers use a combination of intense particle beams and highly sensitive detectors to make extremely precise measurements of particle properties, study some of the rarest particle interactions predicted by the Standard Model of particle physics, and search for new physics; and 3) The Cosmic Frontier, where researchers seek to reveal the nature of dark matter and dark energy by using naturally occurring particles to explore new phenomena. The highest-energy particles ever observed have come from cosmic sources, and the ancient light from distant galaxies allows the distribution of dark matter to be mapped and perhaps the nature of dark

SCIENCE—Continued

energy to be unraveled. Investments in Theoretical and Computational Physics, which provides the framework to explain experimental observations and gain a deeper understanding of nature, and Advanced Technology R&D, which fosters fundamental research into particle acceleration and detection techniques and instrumentation, support these three frontiers. Many of the advanced technologies and research tools originally developed for high energy physics have also proven applicable to other sciences, as well as industry, medicine, and national security.

Nuclear Physics.—The Nuclear Physics (NP) program mission is to discover, explore, and understand all forms of nuclear matter. Although the fundamental particles that compose nuclear matter—quarks and gluons—are themselves relatively well understood, exactly how they interact and combine to form the different types of matter observed in the universe today and during its evolution remains largely unknown. Nuclear physicists seek to understand not just the familiar forms of matter we see around us, but also exotic forms such as those which existed in the first microseconds after the birth of the cosmos and that exist today inside neutron stars. The NP program addresses three tightly interrelated scientific thrusts: 1) how the strong nuclear force assembles quarks and gluons into protons and neutrons; 2) the structure of nuclei and how the known elements are produced in the cosmos; and 3) what evidence for science beyond our present understanding can be discovered in the decays of nuclei and the properties of the neutron.

The NP program continues support for the high-priority efforts and capabilities to maintain U.S. leadership in some areas of nuclear science. Specifically, it supports high-priority research of the nuclear physics community, as well as the development of cutting-edge approaches for producing isotopes critical to the nation, including ground breaking research on the production of alpha emitting isotopes in sufficient quantity to enable clinical trials for cancer therapy. Mission readiness is maintained for the production of radioactive isotopes that are in short supply for research and a wide array of applications.

Science Laboratories Infrastructure (SLI).—The Science Laboratories Infrastructure (SLI) program supports scientific and technological innovation at the Office of Science (SC) laboratories by funding and sustaining mission-ready infrastructure and fostering safe and environmentally responsible operations. The program provides state-of-the-art facilities and infrastructure that are flexible, reliable, and sustainable in support of scientific discovery. The SLI program also funds Payments in Lieu of Taxes to local communities around the Argonne, Brookhaven, and Oak Ridge National Laboratories.

Safeguards and Security.—The Safeguards and Security (S&S) program is designed to ensure appropriate security measures are in place to support the SC mission requirement of open scientific research and to protect critical assets within SC laboratories. This is accomplished by providing physical controls that will mitigate possible risks to the laboratories' employees, nuclear and special materials, classified and sensitive information, and facilities. The S&S program also provides funding for cyber security for the laboratories' information technology systems to protect electronic data while enabling the SC mission.

Workforce Development for Teachers and Scientists.—The Workforce Development for Teachers and Scientists (WDTS) program mission is to help ensure that DOE has a sustained pipeline of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) workers. This is accomplished through support of undergraduate internships, graduate thesis research, and visiting faculty programs at the DOE laboratories; and annual, nationwide, middle- and high-school science competitions culminating in the National Science Bowl in Washington, D.C. These investments help develop the next generation of scientists and engineers to support the DOE mission, administer programs, and conduct research.

Program Direction.— Science Program Direction supports a highly skilled Federal workforce to develop and oversee SC investments in research and scientific user facilities. SC investments deliver scientific dis-

coveries and major scientific tools that transform our understanding of nature and advance the energy, economic, and national security of the United States. In addition, SC provides public access to DOE scientific findings to further leverage the Federal science investment and advance the scientific enterprise. SC requires highly skilled scientific and technical program and project managers, as well as experts in areas such as acquisition, finance, legal, construction, and infrastructure management, human resources, and environmental, safety, and health oversight. SC plans, executes, and manages basic science research programs that address critical national needs. Oversight of DOE's basic research portfolio, which includes grants and contracts supporting nearly 19,000 researchers located at 300 universities and other institutions and 17 national laboratories, as well as supervision of major construction projects, is a Federal responsibility.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0222-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	104	101	96
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	2
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	2	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	109	106	100
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33	32	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	24	23	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	34	33	33
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	29	28	28
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3,307	3,219	2,697
25.5 Research and development contracts	148	144	144
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	223	217	200
32.0 Land and structures	659	641	500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	908	883	704
99.0 Direct obligations	5,487	5,339	4,473
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	553	520	520
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,040	5,859	4,993

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0222-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	917	881	785

ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY—ENERGY

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

For Department of Energy administrative expenses necessary in carrying out the activities authorized by section 5012 of the America COMPETES Act (Public Law 110-69), \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$46,367,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were previously designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That of the funding made available under this heading for ARPA-E projects in prior Acts, \$45,000,000 shall be available for program direction, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That no amounts may be repurposed pursuant to this paragraph from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0337-0-1-270	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 ARPA-E Projects	278	253	144
0002 Program Direction	33	32	29
0799 Total direct obligations	311	285	173
0801 Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (Reimbursable)	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	312	285	173
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	244	230	235
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	251	230	235
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	291	290	20
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-46
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	291	290	-26
1900 Budget authority (total)	291	290	-26
1930 Total budgetary resources available	542	520	209
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	230	235	36
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	437	498	496
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	312	285	173
3020 Outlays (gross)	-239	-287	-252
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	498	496	417
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-2	-2
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	434	496	494
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	496	494	415
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	291	290	-26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	14	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	217	273	251
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	239	287	252
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	291	290	-26
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	238	287	252
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	291	290	-26
4190 Outlays, net (total)	238	287	252

The U.S. Department of Energy's Advanced Research Projects Agency-Energy (ARPA-E) was established by the America COMPETES Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-69), as amended. ARPA-E is being eliminated in the FY 2018 Budget in accordance with Administration priorities. ARPA-E will wind down operations in FY 2018 with the expectation that it will shut down in FY 2019, with remaining monitoring and contract closeout activities transferred elsewhere within DOE.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0337-0-1-270	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	6	4

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	6	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	16	18
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	16		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	6	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	38	38	29
25.5 Research and development contracts	241	215	112
99.0 Direct obligations	311	285	173
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	312	285	173

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0337-0-1-270	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	47	56	44

ENERGY SUPPLY AND CONSERVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0224-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	7
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Obligated balance transferred to other accts	-2	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-2	-1	-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

NUCLEAR ENERGY

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for nuclear energy activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$703,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$66,500,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

NUCLEAR ENERGY—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0032 Reactor Concepts RD&D	137	137	94
0041 Fuel Cycle R&D	197	250	89
0042 Integrated University Program	5		
0043 Nuclear Energy Enabling Technologies R&D	108	89	105
0091 Research and Development programs, subtotal	447	476	288
0301 Radiological Facilities Management	25	7	9
0401 Idaho Facilities Management	223	227	204
0450 Idaho National Laboratory safeguards and security	126	129	133
0451 International Nuclear Safety	2		
0491 Infrastructure programs, subtotal	351	356	337
0501 Small Modular Reactor Licensing Technical Support Program	63	89	
0502 Supercritical Transformational Electric Power Generation	9		
0551 Program Direction	79	89	67
0552 International Nuclear Energy Cooperation	3	5	2
0591 Other direct program activities, subtotal	154	183	69
0799 Total direct obligations	977	1,022	703
0801 Nuclear Energy (Reimbursable)	122	122	120
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,099	1,144	823
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	40	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	51	40	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	986	984	703
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acts [089-0222]	-15		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	971	984	703
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	118	120	120
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	117	120	120
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,088	1,104	823
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,139	1,144	823
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	40		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	706	719	739
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,099	1,144	823
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,066	-1,124	-1,086
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	719	739	476
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-69	-68	-68
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-68	-68	-68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	637	651	671
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	651	671	408
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,088	1,104	823
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	515	612	476
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	551	512	610
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,066	1,124	1,086
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-101	-120	-120
4033 Non-Federal sources	-17		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-118	-120	-120
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	971	984	703
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	948	1,004	966
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	971	984	703

4190 Outlays, net (total)	948	1,004	966
---------------------------------	-----	-------	-----

The Office of Nuclear Energy (NE) funds a range of research and development activities and supports federal nuclear energy Research and Development (R&D) infrastructure. The FY 2018 Budget continues programmatic support for advanced reactor R&D activities; fuel cycle R&D; and the safe, environmentally compliant, and cost-effective operation of the Department's facilities vital to nuclear energy R&D activities.

Reactor Concepts Research, Development and Demonstration.—This program develops new and advanced reactor designs and technologies and conducts R&D on advanced technologies for light water reactors (LWR).

Fuel Cycle Research and Development.—This program conducts R&D on advanced fuel cycle technologies that have the potential to improve resource utilization and energy generation, reduce waste generation, enhance safety, and limit proliferation risk.

Nuclear Energy Enabling Technologies.—This program conducts R&D and strategic infrastructure investments to develop innovative and crosscutting nuclear energy technologies, including investments in modeling and simulation tools and providing access to unique nuclear energy research capabilities through the Nuclear Science User Facilities (NSUF).

Radiological Facilities Management.—This program supports the continued operation of U.S. university research reactors by providing university research reactor fuel services, as well as maintenance of, and safety upgrades to, fuel fabrication equipment and facilities.

Idaho Facilities Management.—This program manages the planning, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and disposition of the NE owned facilities and capabilities at the Idaho National Laboratory (INL), maintains Department of Energy mission-supporting facilities and capabilities at the INL in a safe, compliant status to support the Department's nuclear energy research, testing of naval reactor fuels and reactor core components, and a diverse range of national security technology programs that support the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) and other federal agencies such as the Department of Homeland Security in the areas of critical infrastructure protection, nuclear nonproliferation, and incident response.

Idaho Site-wide Safeguards and Security.—This program supports the INL complex nuclear facility infrastructure and enables R&D in support of multiple program missions.

International Nuclear Energy Cooperation.—This program supports the Department's international activities related to civil nuclear energy, including analysis, development, coordination and implementation of international civil nuclear energy policy and integration of international nuclear technical activities.

Program Direction.—This program provides the federal staffing resources and associated costs required to support the overall direction and execution of the NE programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	41	41	33
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	43	43	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	117	117	85
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	15	15	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	686	731	472
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	9	9	9
32.0 Land and structures	22	22	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	60	60	50
99.0 Direct obligations	977	1,022	703
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	122	122	120

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,099	1,144	823
------	---	-------	-------	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	356	340	291
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

ELECTRICITY DELIVERY AND ENERGY RELIABILITY

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for electricity delivery and energy reliability activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$27,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0318-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Energy Transmission and Reliability	36	39	13
0012 Smart Grid R&D	32	35	10
0013 Cybersecurity for Energy Delivery Systems	67	62	42
0014 Energy Storage	19	20	8
0015 Transformer Resilience and Advanced Components	3	5	5
0020 Infrastructure Security and Energy Restoration	10	9	9
0030 National Electricity Delivery	8	7	6
0040 Program Direction	30	28	27
0799 Total direct obligations	205	205	120
0801 Reimbursable work	3	3	3
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	208	208	123
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	26	30
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	26	30
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	206	206	120
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [089-0222]	-4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	202	206	120
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	3	3
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		3	3
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	205	212	126
1930 Total budgetary resources available	234	238	156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	30	33
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	170	232	181
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	208	208	123
3020 Outlays (gross)	-143	-259	-269
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	232	181	35
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-5	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	168	230	176
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	230	176	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	205	212	126
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	130	78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	101	129	191
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	143	259	269
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-2	-3	-3
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-3	-3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	202	206	120
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	140	256	266
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	202	206	120
4190	Outlays, net (total)	140	256	266

The mission of the Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability (OE) is to drive electric grid modernization and resiliency in energy infrastructure. OE leads the Department of Energy's efforts to strengthen, transform, and improve energy infrastructure so that consumers have access to reliable, secure, and clean sources of energy. OE programs include:

Transmission Reliability.—The Transmission Reliability program helps improve the reliability and resiliency of the U.S. transmission system through early stage research and development (R&D) focused on measurement and control of the electricity system and risk assessment to address challenges across integrated energy systems.

Resilient Distribution Systems (RDS).—The RDS program focuses on addressing the challenges facing electric power grid by developing the innovative technologies, tools, and techniques to modernize the distribution portion of the electric delivery system. RDS pursues strategic investments to improve reliability, resiliency, faster outage recovery, and operational efficiency, building upon previous and ongoing grid modernization efforts.

Cybersecurity for Energy Delivery System (CEDS).—The CEDS program supports research on cutting edge cybersecurity solutions, information sharing to enhance situational awareness, implementing tools to aid industry to improve their cybersecurity posture, and building an effective, timely, and coordinated cyber incident management capability in the energy sector.

Energy Storage.—The Energy Storage program focuses on accelerating the development of new materials and device technologies that can lead to significant improvements in the cost and performance of energy storage systems and accelerated adoption of the energy storage solutions.

Transformer Resilience and Advanced Components (TRAC).—The TRAC program addresses challenges facing transformers and other critical components in support of grid modernization. Research in advanced materials, components, and devices will provide the fundamental physical capabilities required in the future grid and encourage the adoption of new technologies and approaches.

Transmission Permitting & Technical Assistance.—The Transmission Permitting & Technical Assistance program provides technical assistance to states, regional entities, and tribes to help them develop and improve their programs, policies, and laws that facilitate the development of reliable and affordable electricity infrastructure. The program implements the electricity grid modernization requirements contained in the Energy Policy Act of 2005 and the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, and authorizes the export of electric energy and processes permits for the construction of transmission infrastructure across international borders.

Infrastructure Security and Energy Restoration (ISER).—The ISER program leads efforts for securing the U.S. energy infrastructure against all hazards, reducing the impact of disruptive events, and responding to and facilitating recovery from energy disruptions, in collaboration with industry, State and local governments.

Program Direction.—Program Direction provides for the costs associated with the Federal workforce and contractor services that support OE's mis-

ELECTRICITY DELIVERY AND ENERGY RELIABILITY—Continued

sion. These costs include salaries, benefits, travel, training, building occupancy, IT systems, and other related expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0318-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	12	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	17	16	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	96	100	52
25.5 Research and development contracts	63	60	30
32.0 Land and structures	5	5	6
99.0 Direct obligations	205	205	120
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	208	208	123

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0318-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	118	118	99
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	2	2

ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for energy efficiency and renewable energy activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$636,149,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$125,849,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0321-0-1-270	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Vehicle Technologies	351	269	148
0002 Bioenergy Technologies	196	298	120
0003 Hydrogen & Fuel Cell Technologies	114	92	68
0091 Sustainable Transportation, subtotal	661	659	336
0101 Solar Energy	238	324	134
0102 Wind Energy	56	145	66
0103 Water Power	59	97	44
0104 Geothermal Technologies	47	76	38
0191 Renewable Electricity, subtotal	400	642	282
0201 Advanced Manufacturing	186	315	149
0202 Building Technologies	202	160	107
0203 Weatherization & Intergovernmental Activities	270	267	14
0204 Federal Energy Management Program	31	30	17
0291 Energy Efficiency, subtotal	689	772	287
0301 Program Direction & Support	166	163	126
0302 Strategic Programs	20	23	.....
0303 Facilities & Infrastructure	62	62	92
0391 EERE Corporate Support, subtotal	248	248	218
0799 Total direct obligations	1,998	2,321	1,123
0810 Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (Reimbursable)	152	152	152
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,150	2,473	1,275

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	655	774	556
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	83	36	14
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	738	810	570
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,073	2,069	636
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [089-0222]	-30	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-3	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,039	2,066	636
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	153	153	153
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-5	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	148	153	153
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,187	2,219	789
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,925	3,029	1,359
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	774	556	84

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,110	2,288	2,834
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,150	2,473	1,275
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,889	-1,891	-1,976
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-83	-36	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,288	2,834	2,119
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-105	-100	-100
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-100	-100	-100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,005	2,188	2,734
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,188	2,734	2,019

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,187	2,219	789
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	465	715	326
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,424	1,176	1,650
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,889	1,891	1,976
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-86	-76	-76
4033 Non-Federal sources	-67	-77	-77
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-153	-153	-153
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	5	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,039	2,066	636
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,736	1,738	1,823
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,039	2,066	636
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,736	1,738	1,823

The Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE) is the U.S. Government's primary clean energy technology organization. EERE works closely with the National Laboratories, and with many of America's best innovators and businesses to support high-impact, early-stage applied research and development (R&D) activities in sustainable transportation, renewable power, and energy efficiency.

Sustainable Transportation.—Conducts early-stage R&D through program offices focused on vehicle technologies, bioenergy, and hydrogen and fuel cell technologies to enable industry to develop and deploy clean, domestic fuels and efficient, convenient, and affordable transportation choices that improve U.S. energy security, economic productivity, and environmental quality.

Renewable Power.—Conducts early-stage R&D through program offices focused on solar, wind, water, and geothermal energy technologies to enable industry to develop and deploy affordable, reliable, and renewable electricity options that allow regional optimization, indigenous resources utilization, and improves the resilience, reliability, and security of the electricity grid.

Energy Efficiency.—Conducts early-stage R&D through program offices focused on advanced manufacturing and building technologies to strengthen the body of knowledge that enables industry to improve the energy productivity, affordability, and energy security of our buildings and manufacturing sectors. Also funds the development of statutorily-mandated efficiency standards and provides Federal energy management technical assistance.

Corporate Programs.—Supports EERE operations and management through program direction (e.g., salaries and benefits, support services, working capital, etc.) and facilities and infrastructure at the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (e.g., general plant projects, general purpose equipment, safeguards and security, etc.)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0321–0–1–270	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	70	69	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	75	74	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	24	23	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	118	117	40
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	39	39	15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	26	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	936	1,173	770
25.5 Research and development contracts	173	217	162
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	593	638	40
99.0 Direct obligations	1,998	2,321	1,123
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	152	152	152
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,150	2,473	1,275

Employment Summary

Identification code 089–0321–0–1–270	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	634	634	458

NON-DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for non-defense environmental cleanup activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$218,400,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0315–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Fast Flux Test Facility	3	3	2
0003 Gaseous Diffusion Plants	104	104	100
0004 Small Sites	93	88	55
0005 West Valley Demonstration Project	59	59	61
0007 Mercury Storage Facility .....	.....	1	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	259	255	218
0801 Non-defense Environmental Cleanup (Reimbursable)	30	29	29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	289	284	247
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2

1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	255	255	218
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	30	29	29
1900 Budget authority (total)	285	284	247
1930 Total budgetary resources available	291	286	249
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	151	158	140
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	289	284	247
3020 Outlays (gross)	–278	–302	–301
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	158	140	86
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–2	–2	–2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	149	156	138
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	156	138	84

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	285	284	247
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	163	207	182
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	115	95	119
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	278	302	301
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources	–29	–29	–29
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–30	–29	–29
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	255	255	218
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	248	273	272
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	255	255	218
4190 Outlays, net (total)	248	273	272

The Non-Defense Environmental Cleanup program includes funds to manage and clean up sites used for civilian energy research and non-defense related activities. These activities resulted in radioactive, hazardous, and mixed waste contamination that requires remediation, stabilization, or some other type of corrective action, as well as the decontamination and decommissioning of former research and production buildings and supporting infrastructure. The budget displays the cleanup program by site and activity.

West Valley Demonstration Project.—Funds waste disposition, building decontamination, and removal of non-essential facilities in the near-term.

Gaseous Diffusion Plants.—Funds surveillance and maintenance of the former Uranium Program facilities and manages legacy polychlorinated biphenyl contamination. The program also includes the operation of two depleted uranium hexafluoride conversion facilities at Paducah, Kentucky, and Portsmouth, Ohio, which are converting the depleted uranium hexafluoride into a more stable form for reuse or disposition.

Fast Flux Test Facility.—Funds the long-term surveillance and maintenance and eventual decontamination and decommissioning of the Fast Flux Test Facility, constructed and operated from the 1960s through 1980s.

Small Sites.—Funds cleanup, closure, and post-closure environmental activities at a number of geographic sites across the nation, including the Energy Technology Engineering Center and Moab, as well as non-defense activities at Idaho and Oak Ridge. Some sites are associated with other Department of Energy programs, particularly the Office of Science, and will have continuing missions after EM completes the cleanup. Others will transition to the Office of Legacy Management or private-sector entities for post-closure activities.

NON-DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0315-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	11	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	230	226	194
32.0 Land and structures	5	5	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	12	10
99.0 Direct obligations	259	255	218
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	30	29	29
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	289	284	247

FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING USE OF PRIOR YEAR BALANCES)

For Department of Energy expenses necessary in carrying out fossil energy research and development activities, under the authority of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition of interest, including defeasible and equitable interests in any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition or expansion, and for conducting inquiries, technological investigations and research concerning the extraction, processing, use, and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs (30 U.S.C. 3, 1602, and 1603), \$280,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount \$58,478,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for program direction: Provided further, That \$55,178,000 from funds appropriated under this heading in prior Acts shall be deobligated, if necessary, and shall be made available for activities under this heading without regard to the provisions in the Act in which the funds were originally appropriated: Provided further, That no amounts may be repurposed pursuant to this paragraph from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0213-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Carbon Capture	66	66	16
0003 Carbon Storage	67	67	15
0004 Advanced Energy Systems	101	101	46
0005 Cross-Cutting Research	44	44	38
0007 Program Direction			58
0012 Program Direction - Management	113	113	
0013 Program Direction - NETL R&D	53	53	
0014 Plant and Capital Equipment	16	16	
0016 Environmental Restoration	8	8	
0017 Special Recruitment Program	2	2	
0020 Natural gas technologies	36	36	6
0021 Unconventional FE Technologies	17	17	15
0022 STEP (Supercritical CO2)	15	15	
0024 NETL Research and Operations			78
0025 NETL Infrastructure			63
0026 CCPI	160		
0799 Total direct obligations	698	538	335
0801 Fossil Energy Research and Development (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	699	539	336
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	35	368	517
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	413	55	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	448	423	517
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	632	631	280
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [089-0222]	-14		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	618	631	280

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	619	633	282
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,067	1,056	799
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	368	517	463
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,177	772	564
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	699	539	336
3020 Outlays (gross)	-691	-692	-601
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-413	-55	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	772	564	299
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,175	770	562
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	770	562	297
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	619	633	282
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	173	253	113
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	518	439	488
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	691	692	601
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	618	631	280
4190 Outlays, net (total)	690	690	599

The Fossil Energy Research and Development (FER&D) program conducts research that supports the Nation's ability to use domestic fossil energy resources affordably, efficiently, and cleanly. The program funds early-stage R&D with academia, national laboratories, and the private sector to generate knowledge that industry can use to develop new products and processes. Program activities, including National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) R&D, focus on: 1) early-stage, high-risk fossil-fueled power systems and components that address challenges of reliability and improve the efficiency of existing units; 2) cross-cutting research to bridge fundamental science and early-stage applied engineering development for advanced materials and computational systems; 3) early-stage R&D on transformational CO2 capture technology applicable to both new and existing fossil-fueled facilities; and 4) CO2 storage, with emphasis on early-stage research focused on associated storage in depleted fields; offshore storage; and addressing the R&D challenges of injection. The program will also conduct early-stage research to generate new, novel understanding of shale geology and fracture dynamics for unconventional oil and natural gas resources. In addition, FER&D will conduct work focused on characterizing gas hydrates and will explore new concepts for novel technologies that could improve the reliability and operational efficiency of natural gas transmission, distribution, and storage facilities. NETL R&D includes funding for scientists, engineers, and project managers conducting both in-house and collaborative research. The NETL Infrastructure and Operations program supports the upkeep of NETL's lab footprint in three geographic locations: Morgantown, WV; Pittsburgh, PA; and Albany, OR. This budget request initiates an effort to consolidate NETL's multi-site footprint to a single operational complex. Program Direction provides for the Headquarters and NETL workforce responsible for the oversight and administration of FER&D. Also included is the Import/Export Authorization program, which will continue regulatory reviews and oversight of natural gas imports and exports.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0213-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	64	64	69
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	66	66	71
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	114	114	50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	12	12	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	11	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	56	56	26
25.5 Research and development contracts	384	226	121
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	13	13	7
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations	696	538	335
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	699	539	336

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0213-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	569	638	615

NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES

For Department of Energy expenses necessary to carry out naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities, \$4,900,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, unobligated funds remaining from prior years shall be available for all naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Production and Operations	11	21	18
0002 Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves Program Direction	4	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	23	20

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	27	21
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	22	27	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18	17	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2		
1900 Budget authority (total)	20	17	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	44	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	21	6

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	23	20
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-25	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	8	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	8

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	8	19
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	20	17	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	11	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	14	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	14	25	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	17	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	25	9

Following the sale of the government's interests in Naval Petroleum Reserve 1 (NPR-1) in California (Elk Hills), post-sale environmental assessment/remediation activities continue to be required by the legally binding agreements under the Corrective Action Consent Agreement with the State of California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Program activities encompass execution of a technical baseline, interim measures, environmental sampling and analysis, corrective measures, waste removal and disposal, and confirmatory sampling. In FY 2018, these activities will continue to serve as the basis for requests to DTSC to release DOE from further corrective action for 131 areas of concern at NPR-1.

The account also funds activities at Naval Petroleum Reserve 3 (NPR-3) in Wyoming (Teapot Dome), a stripper well oil field. On January 30, 2015, the Department finalized the sale of the Teapot Dome Oilfield. The Department will oversee post-sale remediation activities and ground water sampling for the closure of the landfill in compliance with National Environmental Policy Act and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		21	18
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	14		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	23	20

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	4	4

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for Strategic Petroleum Reserve facility development and operations and program management activities pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), \$180,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 SPR Management	22	29	29
0002 SPR Storage Facilities Development	190	188	151
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	212	217	180

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	212	212	180
1930	217	217	180
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	5		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	106	113	143
3010	212	217	180
3020	-205	-187	-206
3050	113	143	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	106	113	143
3200	113	143	117
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	212	212	180
Outlays, gross:			
4010	113	117	99
4011	92	70	107
4020	205	187	206
4180	212	212	180
4190	205	187	206

The Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) provides strategic and economic security against foreign and domestic disruptions in oil supplies via an emergency stockpile of crude oil. The program fulfills United States' obligations under the International Energy Program, which avails the U.S. of International Energy Agency (IEA) assistance through its coordinated energy emergency response plans, and provides a deterrent against energy supply disruptions. The FY 2018 Budget will support the SPR's operational readiness and drawdown capabilities of 4.16MB/d. The program will continue both the degasification of crude oil inventory at the West Hackberry site as well as the cavern wellbore diagnostic and remediation activities across all SPR sites to ensure the availability of the SPR's crude oil inventory.

In addition to the discretionary budget request, the Budget proposes to sell approximately 270 million barrels of SPR crude by 2027, leaving roughly half of the remaining SPR inventory after all sales currently authorized by law are completed (approximately 250–260 million barrels). Given the long-term trajectory of domestic energy production and transportation capabilities, a smaller SPR is projected to be able to continue to meet international obligations and emergency needs. As sales progress, the proposal closes two of the four Gulf Coast SPR sites as determined by a comprehensive analysis of footprint and operations to be conducted. Statutory changes are accordingly proposed to enable these SPR sales and maintain the SPR's operational effectiveness.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	12	12	12
12.1	4	4	1
21.0	1	1	1
23.2	2	2	2
23.3	2	2	2
25.2	11	11	11
25.4	171	176	142
32.0	9	9	9
99.9	212	217	180

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	107	125	125
2001	4	1	1

SPR PETROLEUM ACCOUNT

For the acquisition, transportation, and injection of petroleum products, and for other necessary expenses pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), sections 403 and 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (42 U.S.C. 6241, 6239 note), and section 5010 of the 21st Century Cures Act (P.L. 114-255), \$8,400,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0233-0-1-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001			8
0900			8
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	15	15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100			8
1900			8
1930	15	15	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	84	64	35
3010			8
3020	-20	-29	-36
3050	64	35	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	84	64	35
3200	64	35	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000			8
Outlays, gross:			
4010			1
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101	20	29	35
4180			8
4190	20	29	36

The SPR Petroleum Account funds SPR petroleum acquisition, transportation, and drawdown activities as well as the Northeast Gasoline Supply Reserve (NGSR). As a component of the SPR, the NGSR must follow the same statutory release authorities designed for the SPR, which incorporate national impact thresholds for release. Because the existing release threshold makes the NGSR operationally ineffective as a regional product reserve, and a cost-inefficient use of resources, the Budget proposes to disestablish the NGSR and sell its constituent 1,000,000 barrels of refined petroleum product during FY 2018. The Budget funds the drawdown costs to support non-emergency, multi-year oil sales in FY 2018 as directed by Sections 403 and 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-74) and Section 5010 of the 21st Century Cures Act (P.L. 114-255).

In addition to the discretionary budget request, the Budget proposes to sell approximately 270 million barrels of SPR crude oil by 2027. The proposal includes the sale of a sufficient number of barrels of SPR crude oil needed to raise at least \$1,000,000,000 in total sales revenue not later than fiscal year 2019 and subsequently proposes directed sales in fiscal years

2020 through 2027. Proceeds will be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury for deficit reduction during the fiscal year in which the sales occur.

ENERGY SECURITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE MODERNIZATION FUND

As authorized by section 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–74; 42 U.S.C. 6239 note), the Secretary of Energy shall drawdown and sell not to exceed \$350,000,000 of crude oil from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve in fiscal year 2018: Provided, That the proceeds from such drawdown and sale shall be deposited in this account during fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That such amounts shall remain available until expended for necessary expenses to carry out modernization activities for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–5615–0–2–274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Proceeds from Sale of Oil, Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund		375	350
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		375	350
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund		–375	–350
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–5615–0–2–274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Energy security and infrastructure modernization		130	146
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.4)		130	146
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			245
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		375	350
1930 Total budgetary resources available		375	595
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		245	449
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		130	146
3020 Outlays (gross)		–94	–182
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		36	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		36	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		375	350
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		94	88
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			94
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		94	182
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		375	350
4190 Outlays, net (total)		94	182

The Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund was established in Section 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 to finance a \$2 Billion modernization of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR). Funding raised through crude oil sales will support Life Extension and Marine Terminal Enhancement programs. Life extension investments are needed to ensure the SPR can maintain its operational readiness capability, meet its mission requirements, and operate in an environmentally responsible manner. Marine Terminal Enhancements will increase the distribution capacity of the SPR through the addition of dedicated marine terminals

within the SPR's distribution system. This FY 2018 funding level continues the financing structure of multi-year (2017 - 2020) oil sales that support an effective modernization program for the SPR. The Budget proposes to reduce the amount of sales available to fund modernization by half to \$1 Billion, as the SPR's long-term physical footprint is expected to decrease; \$1 Billion will be used for deficit reduction.

ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

For Department of Energy expenses necessary in carrying out the activities of the Energy Information Administration, \$118,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0216–0–1–276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Obligations by Program Activity	120	120	124
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	4	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	122	122	118
1930 Total budgetary resources available	124	126	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	6	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	35	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	120	120	124
3020 Outlays (gross)	–122	–112	–119
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	35	43	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	35	43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	35	43	48
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	122	122	118
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	87	85	83
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	27	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	122	112	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	122	122	118
4190 Outlays, net (total)	122	112	119

The U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) is the statistical and analytical agency within the U.S. Department of Energy. EIA collects, analyzes, and disseminates independent and impartial energy information to promote sound policymaking, efficient markets, and public understanding of energy and its interaction with the economy and the environment. As the nation's premier source of energy information, EIA conducts a data collection program covering the full spectrum of energy sources, end uses, and energy flows; generates short- and long-term domestic and international energy projections; and performs timely, informative energy analyses. The FY 2018 budget request enables EIA to maintain recent program enhancements, continue core statistical and analysis activities, and invest in planned cybersecurity initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0216–0–1–276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	38	38	38
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1

ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 089–0216–0–1–276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation	39	39	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	45	45	52
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	12	12	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	120	124

Employment Summary

Identification code 089–0216–0–1–276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	375	375	370

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$3,000, and the hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$367,600,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$367,600,000 of revenues from fees and annual charges, and other services and collections in fiscal year 2018 shall be retained and used for expenses necessary in this account, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as revenues are received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0212–0–1–276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Ensure Just and Reasonable Rates, Terms & Conditions	150	157	168
0802 Promote Safe, Reliable, Secure & Efficient Infrastructure	116	123	132
0803 Mission Support through Organizational Excellence	59	62	68
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	325	342	368
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	23	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	23	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	320	319	368
1930 Total budgetary resources available	348	342	368
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	55	58	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	325	342	368
3020 Outlays (gross)	–311	–322	–383
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	58	78	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	55	58	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	58	78	63

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	320	319	368
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	293	287	331
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	18	35	52
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	311	322	383
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	–320	–319	–368
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–9	3	15

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	15	15	15
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	15	15	15

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission) regulates and oversees key interstate aspects of the electric power (including hydro-power), natural gas and oil pipeline industries. The Commission assists consumers in obtaining reliable, efficient and sustainable energy services at a reasonable cost through appropriate regulatory and market means. Regulated entities pay fees and charges sufficient to recover the Commission's full cost of operations.

Ensure Just and Reasonable Rates, Terms, and Conditions.—One of the Commission's fundamental statutory responsibilities is to ensure that rates, terms and conditions for wholesale sales and transmission of electric energy and for transportation of natural gas are just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory or preferential. To fulfill this responsibility, the Commission uses a combination of market and regulatory means, complemented by oversight and enforcement measures. For example, the Commission seeks to improve the competitiveness of organized wholesale electric markets, which in turn encourages entry of new resources, spurs innovation and deployment of new technologies, improves operating performance, and exerts downward pressure on costs. The Commission will continue to pursue market reforms and to evaluate the markets and interstate grid to improve economic efficiency, system operations, and reliability both in light of new developments and in response to state and federal policies to allow all resources to compete in these jurisdictional markets on a level playing field. Another example of the Commission's use of market and regulatory means in support of this goal is found in the Commission's requirements for public utility transmission providers to participate in an open and transparent regional transmission planning process and to allocate appropriately the costs of new transmission facilities stemming from such a process. In addition, the Commission approves cost-based, and where appropriate, market-based rates for the interstate transportation of natural gas and oil on jurisdictional pipelines, and for the interstate transmission and wholesale sale of electric energy. The Commission also prevents the accumulation and exercise of market power both by reviewing proposed mergers and other transactions in the electric industry to ensure that these proposals will not harm the public interest and by removing barriers that may deny access to the market and the interstate grid. The Commission accepts tariff provisions, as appropriate, to allow natural gas and oil pipelines and public utilities to modify their services to meet their customers' needs.

Oversight, surveillance and enforcement are essential complements to the Commission's approach to ensure that rates, terms and conditions of service are just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory or preferential. The Commission conducts compliance audits, issues publicly available audit reports, and engages in formal and informal outreach efforts to promote effective compliance programs. Audits are planned and prioritized using a risk-based approach in order to maximize the impact of the Commission's resources. The Commission also conducts public and non-public investigations of possible violations of the statutes, regulations, rules, orders, and tariffs administered by the Commission. These investigations rely upon oversight and surveillance that employ sophisticated technology to monitor market behavior. When violations of sufficient seriousness are discovered, the Commission attempts to resolve the resulting investigation

through settlement with appropriate sanctions and future compliance improvements before initiating further enforcement proceedings.

Promote Safe, Reliable, Secure, and Efficient Infrastructure.—The Commission plays an important role in the development of energy infrastructure that operates efficiently, safely and reliably. One aspect of the Commission's role in energy infrastructure development stems from siting authority that includes licensing non-federal hydropower projects, certifying interstate natural gas pipelines and storage projects, authorizing liquefied natural gas (LNG) facilities, and, in certain circumstances, permitting electric transmission lines. Throughout all of these processes, the Commission's goal is to expedite application processing without compromising environmental responsibilities or public participation. The Commission encourages, and sometimes requires, project proponents to engage in early involvement with state and federal agencies, Indian tribes, affected landowners and the public. Another aspect of the Commission's role in energy infrastructure development stems from the Commission's responsibility for the safety of LNG and non-federal hydropower facilities throughout the entire life cycle of a project: design review, construction and operation. To meet this mandate, the Commission primarily relies on physical inspections of the facilities. The Commission is incorporating risk-informed decision making into its dam safety program. By doing so, the Commission is focusing its resources on those structures that pose the greatest risk to public safety.

The Commission also has an important role in protecting the reliability of the Nation's electric transmission grid. A Commission-certified Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) develops and enforces mandatory Reliability Standards, subject to the Commission's oversight and approval. The Reliability Standards address the planning and operation, as well as the cybersecurity and physical protection of the Nation's electric transmission grid. The ERO's Reliability Standards development process uses an open and inclusive process that employs extensive negotiation, consultation and coordination among many stakeholders. The Commission may also, upon its own motion or upon complaint, order the ERO to submit a proposed reliability standard or a modification of an existing reliability standard that addresses a specific reliability matter. To that end, the Commission incorporates performance data-driven, risk-informed decision making into its reliability oversight. In addition to establishing foundational and mandatory regulations, the Commission works collaboratively with the governmental and private sectors to utilize state-of-the-art practices as necessary to address advanced cyber and physical security threats to jurisdictional energy infrastructure that can endanger national security and public safety. The Commission works with the owners and operators of key critical infrastructure facilities to identify and share threat information, analyze system vulnerabilities, and assist with effective mitigation that is complementary to, but in excess of, mandatory regulations. This process enables not only nimble, targeted, and timely actions by the Commission, but also cooperation with other government agencies and industry participants.

Mission Support through Organizational Excellence.—The public interest is best served when the Commission operates in an efficient, responsive and transparent manner. The Commission achieves this operational state by maintaining processes and providing services in accordance with governing statutes, authoritative guidance, and prevailing best practices. Facilitating understanding of how the Commission carries out its responsibilities and maintaining public trust in the Commission are important components of the Commission's commitment to organizational excellence. Trust and understanding increase acceptance of Commission decisions. Through the use of the Commission's eLibrary and eSubscriptions web pages, the public can obtain extensive information concerning documents both submitted to and issued by the Commission. The Commission also manages several social media sites to promote transparency and open communication. More generally, the Commission prioritizes resource allocations and makes prudent investments to meet its program commitments. The Commission thus makes continued investments in its human capital, information technology (IT) resources, and physical infrastructure. The Commission allocates

over two-thirds of its budget to directly cover the compensation costs of its employees on an annual basis. The Commission continues to focus its human capital efforts on the competencies and positions most affected by the potential loss of approximately 30 percent of its staff to retirement by FY 2020. The Commission will focus on the execution of its hiring processes to ensure it maximizes allocated financial resources in a timely fashion. Over the next three years, the Commission will pursue new projects that will advance priority IT initiatives. These projects will modernize core mission and support systems, expand existing data analytics and visualization capabilities, and improve the agency's cyber security posture. Through the successful execution of these projects, the Commission expects to maintain a cost-effective suite of IT products and services that will meet its near-term mission needs and provide a scalable platform to support future needs beyond 2020, while meeting applicable security mandates. The Commission is also undergoing a complex multi-year renovation effort within its headquarters building. The renovation project is expected to be completed during FY 2020 and will enable the agency to realize significant space savings. From project commencement through FY 2017, the Commission expects to fund \$5.5 million for this effort using prior year unobligated budget authority. The FY 2018 request includes increases of approximately \$11.2 million to continue the modernization effort.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0212-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	170	174	178
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	177	182	187
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	54	58	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	32	33	33
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	9	10	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	13	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	24	26	28
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	5	5	12
32.0 Land and structures	1	.....	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	325	342	368
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	325	342	368

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0212-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,472	1,465	1,465

CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0235-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	2
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	-4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0235-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

The Clean Coal Technology Program was established in the 1980s to perform commercial-scale demonstrations of advanced coal-based technologies. All projects have concluded and only closeout activities remain.

ULTRA-DEEPWATER AND UNCONVENTIONAL NATURAL GAS AND OTHER PETROLEUM RESEARCH FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5523-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	48	15	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-33	-8	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	7	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	48	15	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	7	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	33	8	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	33	8	6

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58) created a mandatory Ultra-Deepwater and Unconventional Natural Gas and Other Petroleum Research program beginning in 2007. Subtitle J of Title IX of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 16371 et seq.) was repealed and all unobligated balances in this account were rescinded by the Bipartisan Budget Control Act of FY 2013.

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5105-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Licenses under Federal Power Act from Public Lands and National Forests, Payment to States (37 1/2%)	4	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payments to States under Federal Power Act	-4	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5105-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to States under Federal Power Act (Direct)	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-9	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		5	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	4	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	9	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	9	5

The States are paid 37.5 percent of the receipts from licenses for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries issued by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (16 U.S.C. 810).

NORTHEAST HOME HEATING OIL RESERVE

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve storage, operation, and management activities pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), \$6,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5369-0-2-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5369-0-2-274	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 NEHOR	10	7	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	10	7	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	8	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	16	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	9	9

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	5	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	7	7
3020	Outlays (gross)	-9	-11	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	5	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		6	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	5	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	9	11	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	7
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9	11	8

The Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve provides an emergency supply of home heating oil for the Northeast States during times of inventory shortages and significant threats to immediate supply. The FY 2018 Budget continues to maintain a 1 million barrel inventory of ultra-low sulfur distillate, stored in Northeast commercial storage terminals (Groton, CT; Revere, MA; and Port Reading, NJ), to provide a short-term emergency supplement to the Northeast systems' commercial supply of heating oil.

NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-425), as amended (the "NWPA"), including the acquisition of any real property or facility construction, or expansion, and interim storage activities, \$90,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund: Provided, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 1.62 percent shall be provided to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Nevada solely for expenditures, other than salaries and expenses of State employees, to conduct scientific oversight responsibilities and participate in licensing activities pursuant to the NWPA: Provided further, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 2.91 percent shall be provided to affected units of local government, as defined in the NWPA, to conduct appropriate activities and participate in licensing activities under section 116(c) of the NWPA: Provided further, That of the amounts provided to affected units of local government, 7.5 percent shall be made available to affected units of local government in California with the balance made available to affected units of local government in Nevada for distribution as determined by the Nevada affected units of local government: Provided further, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 0.16 percent shall be provided to the affected federally-recognized Indian tribes, as defined in the NWPA, solely for expenditures, other than salaries and expenses of tribal employees, to conduct appropriate activities and participate in licensing activities under section 118(b) of the NWPA: Provided further, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 3.0 percent shall be provided to Nye County, Nevada, 0.05 percent shall be provided to Clark County, Nevada, and 0.46 percent shall be provided to the State of Nevada as payment equal to taxes under section 116(c)(3) of the NWPA: Provided further, That within 90 days of the completion of each Federal fiscal year, the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Nevada, each affected federally-recognized Indian tribe, and each of the affected units of local government shall provide certification to the Department of Energy that all funds expended from such payments have been expended for activities authorized by the NWPA and this Act: Provided further, That failure to provide such certification shall cause such entity to be prohibited from any further funding provided for similar activities: Provided further, That none of the funds herein appropriated may be: (1) used for litigation expenses; or (2) used to support multi-State efforts or other coalition building activities inconsistent with the restrictions contained in this Act: Provided further, That all proceeds and recoveries realized by the Secretary in carrying out activities authorized by the NWPA, including but not limited to any proceeds from the sale of assets, shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, for carrying out the purposes of this account.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	33,836	35,567	37,417
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Nuclear Waste Disposal Fund	302	388	386
1140	Earnings on Investments, Nuclear Waste Disposal Fund	1,433	1,466	1,534
1199	Total current law receipts	1,735	1,854	1,920
1999	Total receipts	1,735	1,854	1,920
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	35,571	37,421	39,337
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Nuclear Waste Disposal			-90
2101	Salaries and Expenses			-30
2101	Salaries and Expenses	-4	-4	-4
2199	Total current law appropriations	-4	-4	-124
2999	Total appropriations	-4	-4	-124
5099	Balance, end of year	35,567	37,417	39,213

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Repository	1	13	90
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)			90
1930	Total budgetary resources available	14	13	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	6	17
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	13	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-38
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	17	69
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	6	17
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	17	69
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross			90
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			36
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	38
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			90
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	2	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	51,812	52,424	53,890
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	52,424	53,890	55,424

The mission of the Yucca Mountain and Interim Storage programs is to fulfill the Federal Government's obligations to address nuclear waste in a safe and fiscally responsible way.

With the resumption of the Yucca Mountain licensing process, the FY 2018 Budget proposes funding through two separate appropriation accounts, the Nuclear Waste Disposal and Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal appropriations. The overview narrative and detailed justification for the entire program, as supported by both accounts, is presented in the Nuclear Waste Disposal section of the FY 2018 Budget.

The programs implement the Administration's decision to resume the Yucca Mountain license application process for disposal of spent nuclear fuel (SNF) and high level waste (HLW) while establishing a robust interim

NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued

storage capability. The FY 2018 Budget includes the reestablishment of organizational, essential management, and subject matter expert, capabilities needed for the resumed participation in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensing process for disposal of SNF and HLW, consistent with the provisions of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (NWPAct).

The Yucca Mountain and Interim Storage programs are critical to enhancing the national and economic security goals of the nation. The management of SNF and HLW must protect the health, safety of citizens and the environment in the United States.

The Nation's commercial and defense SNF and HLW must be safely and permanently isolated to minimize the risk to human health and the environment. Effective management of these materials will ensure that our country remains competitive in the global economy, maintains national security, supports cleanup of weapons sites, continues operation of the U.S. Navy's nuclear-powered vessels, and advances our international non-proliferation goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			25
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
23.2 Rental payments to others			2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		2	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	11	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	13	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			83

URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

The unappropriated receipts currently in the Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities account shall be transferred to and merged with the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund and shall be available only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5226-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	861	861	861
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	861	861	861
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities			-861
5099 Balance, end of year	861	861	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5226-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			861
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [089-5231]			-861
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This account funded operations of the Department's uranium enrichment facilities for commercial sales prior to 1992. These facilities are now shut down and are significantly contaminated by decades of operations for defense and non-defense activities. Under the Energy Policy Act of 1992, the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning (UED&D) Fund pays, subject to appropriation, the decontamination and decommissioning costs of the Department's gaseous diffusion plants in Tennessee, Ohio, and Kentucky. The Administration proposes to transfer the amount remaining in this account to the UED&D Fund due to higher-than-expected cleanup costs. Funding so transferred will be precluded from obligation until appropriated for the authorized purpose of the UED&D Fund.

URANIUM ENRICHMENT DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING FUND

For Department of Energy expenses necessary in carrying out uranium enrichment facility decontamination and decommissioning, remedial actions, and other activities of title II of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, and title X, subtitle A, of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, \$752,749,000, to be derived from the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$30,000,000 shall be available in accordance with title X, subtitle A, of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5231-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2,884	2,282	1,558
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund	72	43	29
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2,956	2,325	1,587
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund	-674	-767	-753
2134 Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund			861
2199 Total current law appropriations	-674	-767	108
2999 Total appropriations	-674	-767	108
5099 Balance, end of year	2,282	1,558	1,695

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5231-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Oak Ridge	195	195	146
0002 Paducah	199	200	202
0003 Portsmouth	224	318	351
0004 Pension and Community and Regulatory Support	21	21	24
0005 Title X Uranium/Thorium Reimbursement Program	33	33	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	672	767	753
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	674	767	753
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-5226]			861
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation			-861
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	674	767	753
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [486-4054]			1,593
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)			-1,593
1900 Budget authority (total)	674	767	753
1930 Total budgetary resources available	683	778	764

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	11	11
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	324	233	219
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	672	767	753
3020	Outlays (gross)	-763	-781	-757
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	233	219	215
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	324	233	219
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	233	219	215
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	674	767	753
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	517	537	527
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	246	244	230
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	763	781	757
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	674	767	753
4190	Outlays, net (total)	763	781	757
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,183	2,497	1,866
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,497	1,866	3,580

Decontamination and Decommissioning Activities.—Funds: 1) projects to decontaminate, decommission, and remediate the sites and facilities of the gaseous diffusion plants at Portsmouth, Ohio; Paducah, Kentucky; and East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee and; 2) pensions and post-retirement medical benefits for active and inactive gaseous diffusion plant workers.

Uranium and Thorium Reimbursement Program.—Provides reimbursement to uranium and thorium licensees for the Government's share of cleanup costs pursuant to Title X of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5231-0-2-271				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	11	13	12
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	43	49	48
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	585	668	656
31.0	Equipment	4	4	4
32.0	Land and structures	26	30	30
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	672	767	753

URANIUM SALES AND REMEDIATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5530-0-2-271				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

The Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act of 2006 provided the Department of Energy authority to barter, transfer, or sell uranium and to use any proceeds, without fiscal year limitation, to remediate contaminated uranium inventories held by the Secretary of Energy.

ISOTOPE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4180-0-3-271				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Isotope Production and Distribution Reimbursable program	69	69	69
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	12
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	12	12	12
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	69	69	69
1930	Total budgetary resources available	81	81	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	37	30
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	69	69	69
3020	Outlays (gross)	-69	-76	-75
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	30	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	39	37	30
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	30	24
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	69	69	69
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	29	69	69
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	40	7	6
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	69	76	75
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-22	-22	-22
4033	Non-Federal sources	-47	-47	-47
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-69	-69	-69
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)		7	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)		7	6

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4180-0-3-271				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	4
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	58	58	58
31.0	Equipment	2	2	2
32.0	Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	69	69	69

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES MANUFACTURING LOAN PROGRAM

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Of the unobligated balances available from amounts appropriated for the cost of direct loans in section 129 of the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 110-329), \$4,311,615,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES MANUFACTURING LOAN PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0709 Administrative expenses	5	5	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4,294	4,296	4,315
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	19	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,295	4,315	4,315
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	5	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-4,312
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6	5	-4,312
1900 Budget authority (total)	6	5	-4,312
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,301	4,320	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,296	4,315	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	46	46	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-6	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-19	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	26	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	46	46	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	46	26	19
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	5	-4,312
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	4	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	2	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	6	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	5	-4,312
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	6	9

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Direct Auto Loans	6
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Direct Auto Loans	-12	-15	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	5	.....
3580 Outlays from balances	1	3
3590 Outlays from new authority	4	.....

Section 136 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 established a direct loan program to support the development of advanced technology vehicles and associated components in the United States, known as the Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program (ATVM). The 2009 Continuing Resolution (CR), enacted on September 30, 2008, appropriated \$7.5 billion to support a maximum of \$25 billion in loans. ATVM provides loans to automobile and automobile part manufacturers for the cost of re-equipping, expanding, or establishing manufacturing facilities in the United States to produce advanced technology vehicles or qualified components and for associated engineering integration costs. This program is being eliminated in the FY 2018 Budget in accordance with Administration priorities, including the focusing of resources toward early-stage research and development. The Loan Programs Office will wind down operations in FY 2018 with the expectation that it will shut down in FY 2019 with remaining loan monitoring and closeout activities transferred to another office.

The Budget eliminates the ATVM Loan Program and proposes to cancel all remaining loan volume authority and appropriated credit subsidy. The Loan Programs Office will utilize unobligated balances carried forward from prior year appropriations to cover loan portfolio monitoring and administrative expenses: including salaries for its full time employees as well as the cost of outside advisors for financial, legal, engineering, credit, and market analysis in addition to the cost of monitoring the existing portfolio. All activities not essential for the continued monitoring of the portfolio will be terminated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	8	4

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES MANUFACTURING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4579-0-3-272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	2	2
0715 Interest paid to FFB	111	95	88
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	11	14	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	124	112	90
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	182	164	765
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	259	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-116	.....	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	.....	-259	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	66	164	765
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	7	10	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	749	703	723
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-6
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-534	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	215	703	717
1900 Budget authority (total)	222	713	727
1930 Total budgetary resources available	288	877	1,492
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	164	765	1,402
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,040	1,040	781
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	124	112	90
3020 Outlays (gross)	-124	-112	-290
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-259	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,040	781	581
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-43	-43	-43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	.....	6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-43	-43	-37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	997	997	738

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	997	738	544
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	222	713	727
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	124	112	290
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payment from program account			-6
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-4	-3	-10
4123	Non-Federal sources (interest)	-95	-77	-65
4123	Non-Federal sources (principal)	-650	-623	-642
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-749	-703	-723
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			6
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-527	10	10
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-625	-591	-433
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-527	10	10
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-625	-591	-433

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4579-0-3-272		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	16,680	16,939	
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. 110-329) (-)	-16,680	-16,939	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	4,510	3,860	3,237
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			200
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-650	-623	-642
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,860	3,237	2,795

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4579-0-3-272		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	139	121
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	9	7
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	4,510	3,860
1402	Interest receivable	4	4
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-102	-73
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	4,412	3,791
1999	Total assets	4,560	3,919
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable	20	22
2103	Debt	4,540	3,897
2999	Total liabilities	4,560	3,919
4999	Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [89-0322]	4,560	3,919

TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Such sums as are derived from amounts received from borrowers pursuant to section 1702(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 under this heading in prior Acts, shall be collected in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided, That for necessary administrative expenses to carry out this Loan Guarantee program, \$2,000,000 is appropriated, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That \$2,000,000 of the fees collected pursuant to section 1702(h) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account to cover administrative expenses and shall remain available until expended, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That fees collected under section 1702(h) in excess of the amount appropriated for administrative expenses shall not be available until appropriated: Provided further, That the Department of Energy shall not subordinate any loan obligation to other financing in violation of section 1702 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 or subordinate

any Guaranteed Obligation to any loan or other debt obligations in violation of section 609.10 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations: Provided further, That the authority provided in prior year appropriations Acts for commitments to guarantee loans under title XVII of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, excluding amounts for commitments made by October 1, 2017, is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) for the cost to guarantee loans, \$383,433,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4	8	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	37	4	
0709	Administrative expenses	39	37	30
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	80	49	30
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	665	669	677
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	665	669	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	3	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	666	672	677
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	37	15	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-383
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	37	15	-383
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	41	12	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	5	27	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	83	54	-381
1930	Total budgetary resources available	749	726	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	669	677	266
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	66	68	62
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	49	30
3020	Outlays (gross)	-77	-52	-38
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-3	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	68	62	54
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	65	68	62
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	68	62	54
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	42	42	-381
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	35	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16	5	36
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	36	40	38
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5	-27	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-6	-27	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	37	15	-383
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	30	13	36
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	41	12	

TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	41	12	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	78	27	-383
4190 Outlays, net (total)	71	25	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	47	47	47
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	47	47	47
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay) .....	.....	1,842	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	.....	1,842	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay) .....	.....	0.00	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	.....	0.00	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)	-48	-43	-35
134002 Section 1705 FFB Loans .....	.....	5	10
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-48	-38	-25
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)	-14	10	.....
135002 Section 1705 FFB Loans	15	-88	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	1	-78	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 Section 1705 Loan Guarantees .....	.....	.....	9
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	.....	.....	9
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 Section 1705 Loan Guarantees	-71	-20	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-71	-20	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	42	.....	.....
3580 Outlays from balances	20	.....	.....
3590 Outlays from new authority	16	.....	.....

The Title XVII Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program (Title XVII), as authorized by the Energy Policy Act of 2005 and executed by the Department of Energy's (DOE) Loan Programs Office (LPO), encourages early commercial use of new or significantly improved technologies in energy projects. Projects supported by DOE loan guarantees must avoid, reduce, or sequester air pollutants or anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases; employ new or significantly improved technologies compared to commercial technologies in service in the United States at the time the guarantee is issued; and offer a reasonable prospect of repayment of the principal and interest on the guaranteed obligation. Section 1703 of the Act authorizes DOE to provide loan guarantees for innovative energy projects in categories including renewable energy systems, advanced nuclear facilities, coal gasification, carbon sequestration, energy efficiency, and various other types of projects. This program is being eliminated in the FY 2018 Budget in accordance with Administration priorities, including the focusing of resources toward early-stage research and development. The Loan Programs Office will wind down operations in FY 2018 with the expectation that it will shut down in FY 2019 with remaining loan monitoring and closeout activities transferred to another office.

The Budget eliminates the Title XVII program and proposes to cancel all remaining loan volume authority. In addition to \$2,000,000 in appropriation offset by \$2,000,000 in collections, the Loan Programs Office will utilize unobligated balances carried forward from prior year appropriations to cover loan portfolio monitoring and administrative expenses; including salaries for its full time employees as well as the cost of outside advisors for financial, legal, engineering, credit, and market analysis in addition to

the cost of monitoring the existing portfolio. All activities not essential for the continued monitoring of the portfolio will be terminated.

The American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) amended the program's authorizing statute and provided \$2.5 billion in credit subsidy for a temporary program to support loan guarantees for commercial or advanced renewable energy systems, electric power transmission systems, and leading edge biofuel projects. Authority for the temporary program to extend new loans expired September 30, 2011. Prior to expiration, DOE provided loan guarantees to 28 projects totaling over \$16 billion in loan volume. Four projects withdrew prior to any disbursement of funds. The Budget proposes to cancel \$383 million in unobligated credit subsidy while retaining \$96 million to cover the cost of potential modifications as determined in the national interest by Presidential waiver from rescission under Sec 1306 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Pub. L 111-203).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	10	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10	10	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	20	20	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	41	12	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	79	50	30
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	-1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	80	49	30

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	82	82	80

TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	.....	1,842	.....
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	8	11	14
0715 Interest paid to FFB	325	360	399
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	32	74	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	8	16	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	373	2,303	413
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,107	1,086	979
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	19	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-360	-403	-164
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	.....	-19	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	747	683	815
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	95	1,929	100
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-2	.....	.....
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	93	1,929	100
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	875	719	511
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	-5	-10
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-256	-44	-18
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	619	670	483
1900 Budget authority (total)	712	2,599	583

1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,459	3,282	1,398
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,086	979	985

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,249	3,075	3,545
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	373	2,303	413
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,547	-1,814	-1,716
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-19	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,075	3,545	2,242
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-47	-47	-42
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	5	10
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-47	-42	-32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4,202	3,028	3,503
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,028	3,503	2,210

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	712	2,599	583
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,547	1,814	1,716
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payment from program account .....	.....	-5	-10
4120	Upward reestimate	-4	-8	.....
4120	Interest on reestimate	-37	-4	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-46	-56	-57
4123	Interest payments	-338	-279	-289
4123	Principal payments	-450	-272	-155
4123	Fees .....	.....	-95	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-875	-719	-511
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	5	10
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-163	1,885	82
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	672	1,095	1,205
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-163	1,885	82
4190	Outlays, net (total)	672	1,095	1,205

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	26,125	26,125	.....
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-)	-26,125	-24,283	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	.....	1,842	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	11,630	12,231	13,310
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,125	1,309	1,268
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-450	-272	-155
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	1	42	104
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-75	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	12,231	13,310	14,527

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271				
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	1,060	.....	1,040
Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net	213	.....	111
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	11,630	.....	12,231
1402	Interest receivable	67	.....	68
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1,597	.....	-1,446
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	10,100	.....	10,853
1999	Total assets	11,373	.....	12,004
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2101	Accounts payable	168	.....	149
2103	Debt	11,205	.....	11,855
2999	Total liabilities	11,373	.....	12,004

4999	Total liabilities and net position	11,373	12,004
------	--	--------	-------	--------

TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4577-0- -271				
2016 actual				
2017 est.				
2018 est.				
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....	.....	15	11
0712	Default claim payments on interest .....	.....	4	4
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	64	16	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	8	4	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	39	15

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	234	167	133
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	.....	1	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	5	4	22
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-9
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	.....	-4
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5	4	9
1900	Budget authority (total)	5	5	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available	239	172	145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	167	133	130

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	39	15
3020	Outlays (gross)	-72	-39	-15
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	.....	9
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-9	-9	-9
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-9	-9	.....

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	5	5	12
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	72	39	15
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payment from program account .....	.....	.....	-9
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-5	-4	-4
4123	Principal payments .....	.....	.....	-7
4123	Interest Payments .....	.....	.....	-2
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5	-4	-22
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	.....	9
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	1	-1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	67	35	-7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	1	-1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	67	35	-7

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4577-0- -271				
2016 actual				
2017 est.				
2018 est.				
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	.....	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	3,086	2,937	2,794
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	.....	.....	93
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-149	-128	-129

TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 089-4577-0--271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		-15	-11
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2,937	2,794	2,747
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,350	2,235	2,198
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			19
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		15	11
2351 Repayments of loans receivable			-9
2364 Other adjustments, net		4	4
2390 Outstanding, end of year		19	25

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4577-0--271	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	225	158
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net		
1501 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross		
1999 Total assets	225	158
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	70	19
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	155	139
2999 Total liabilities	225	158
4999 Total liabilities and net position	225	158

POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Alaska Power Administration (APA) was created in 1967 by the Secretary of the Interior to assume the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation in Alaska. These functions include operations, maintenance, transmission, and power marketing of the two Federal hydroelectric projects (Eklutna and Snettisham), and the investigation of future water and power development programs. All Alaska activities of APA, including the Juneau headquarters office, were terminated on September 30, 1998. A fund is maintained to liquidate the remaining obligations of the APA.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, including transmission wheeling and ancillary services, pursuant to section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the Southeastern Power Administration (Southeastern or SEPA) marketing area, \$6,379,000, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302 and section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944, up to \$6,379,000 collected by the Southeastern Power Administration from the sale of power and related services shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the Southeastern Power Administration: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$59,985,000 collected by the Southeast-

ern Power Administration pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1944 to recover purchase power and wheeling expenses shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of making purchase power and wheeling expenditures: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred (excluding purchase power and wheeling expenses).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0302-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Purchase Power and Wheeling	50	61	60
0802 Annual Expenses and other costs repaid in one year	7	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	67	66
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		6	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	73	61	66
1900 Budget authority (total)	73	67	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available	86	96	95
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29	29
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	11	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	67	66
3020 Outlays (gross)	-56	-73	-65
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	11	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	5	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	73	67	66
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	39	65	63
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	8	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	56	73	65
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-73	-61	-66
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-73	-61	-66
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		6	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-17	12	-1

The Southeastern Power Administration (Southeastern) markets power generated at 22 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric generating plants in an eleven-State area of the Southeast. Power deliveries are made by means of contracting for use of transmission facilities owned by others.

Southeastern sells wholesale power primarily to publicly and cooperatively-owned electric distribution utilities. Southeastern does not own or operate any transmission facilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic electric rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers the costs of operations and the capital invested in power facilities, with interest, in keeping with statutory requirements. As in past years, the budget continues to provide funding for annual expenses and purchase power and wheeling expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

Program Direction.—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of transmission and power contracts, collection of revenues, accounting and budget activities, development of wholesale power rates, amortization of the Federal power investment, energy efficiency and competitiveness

program, investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatch of power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administration of contractual operation requirements, and determination of methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

Purchase Power and Wheeling.—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with the disposal of power under contracts with utility companies. Customers are encouraged to use alternative funding mechanisms, including customer advances and net billing to finance these activities. Offsetting collections to fund these ongoing operating services are also available up to \$60 million in 2018.

Reimbursable Program.—The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. No. 110–161) provided Southeastern with authority to accept advance payment from customers for reimbursable work associated with operations and maintenance activities, consistent with those authorized in section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944. Funds received from any State, municipality, corporation, association, firm, district, or individual as an advance payment for reimbursable work will be credited to Southeastern's account and remain available until expended.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0302–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Purchase Power and Wheeling	50	61	60
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	57	67	66
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	67	66

Employment Summary

Identification code 089–0302–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	37	37	40

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

A continuing fund maintained from receipts from the sale and transmission of electric power in the Southeastern service area is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to ensure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2). The fund was last activated in FY 2009 to finance power purchases associated with below normal hydro power generation due to severe drought. Consistent with sound business practices, the Southeastern Power Administration has implemented a policy to recover all emergency costs associated with purchased power and wheeling within one year from the time funds are expended.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500 in carrying out section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the Southwestern Power Administration, \$30,288,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302 and section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), up to \$18,888,000 collected by the Southwestern Power Administration from the sale of power and related services shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended, for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the Southwestern Power Administration: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$11,400,000: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C.

3302, up to \$83,000,000 collected by the Southwestern Power Administration pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1944 to recover purchase power and wheeling expenses shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of making purchase power and wheeling expenditures: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred (excluding purchase power and wheeling expenses).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0303–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Systems operation and maintenance	5	5	3
0003 Construction	4	4	5
0004 Program direction	2	2	3
0200 Direct program subtotal	11	11	11
0799 Total direct obligations	11	11	11
0801 Annual expenses	30	36	33
0805 Purchase power and wheeling	2	63	83
0810 Other reimbursable activities	20	37	37
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	52	136	153
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	147	164
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	81	98	100
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	11	13	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	69	136	153
1900 Budget authority (total)	80	149	164
1930 Total budgetary resources available	161	247	264
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	98	100	100
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	85	88	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	147	164
3020 Outlays (gross)	–60	–197	–181
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	88	38	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	85	88	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	88	38	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	80	149	164
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	144	160
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	41	53	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	60	197	181
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–	–6	–6
4033 Non-Federal sources	–69	–130	–147
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–69	–136	–153
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	11	13	11
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–9	61	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	13	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–9	61	28

The Southwestern Power Administration (Southwestern) operates in a six-state area marketing and delivering renewable hydroelectric power produced at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' dams. Southwestern operates and maintains 1,380 miles of high voltage transmission lines, 26 substations/switching stations, associated power system controls, and communication sites. Southwestern also constructs additions and modifications to existing facilities.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Southwestern markets and delivers its power at wholesale rates primarily to public bodies and rural electric cooperatives. In compliance with statutory requirements, Southwestern's power sales contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of operations, other costs allocated to power, and the capital investments in power facilities, with interest. Southwestern is also responsible for scheduling and dispatching power and negotiating power sales contracts to meet changing customer load requirements. As in past years, the budget continues to provide funding for annual expenses and purchase power and wheeling expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

Program Direction.—Provides compensation and all related expenses for personnel who market, deliver, operate, and maintain Southwestern's high-voltage interconnected power system and associated facilities.

Operations and Maintenance.—Provides essential electrical and communications equipment replacements and upgrades, capitalized moveable equipment, technical services, and supplies and materials necessary for the safe, reliable, and cost effective operation and maintenance of the power system.

Purchase Power and Wheeling.—Provides for the purchase and delivery of energy to meet limited peaking power contractual obligations. Federal power receipts and alternative financing methods, including net billing, bill crediting, and customer advances are used to fund system-purchased power support and other contractual services. Customers will provide other power resources and/or purchases for the remainder of their firm loads.

Construction.—Provides for replacement, addition or upgrade of existing infrastructure to sustain reliable delivery of power to its customers, contain annual maintenance costs, and improve overall efficiency.

Reimbursable Program.—This activity involves services provided by Southwestern to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0303-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	7	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	11	11	11
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	52	136	153
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	147	164

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0303-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15	10	10
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	151	184	184

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Southwestern Power Administration, which operates and maintains 1,380 miles of high voltage transmission lines and 26 substations/switching stations.

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5649-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-68	-68	-68
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-68	-68	-68

A continuing fund, maintained from receipts from the sale and transmission of electric power in the Southwestern service area, is available permanently for emergency expenses necessary to ensure continuity of electric service and continuous operation of the facilities. The fund is also available on an ongoing basis to pay for purchase power and wheeling expenses when the Administrator determines that such expenses are necessary to meet contractual obligations for the sale and delivery of power during periods of below-average generation (16 U.S.C. 825s-1 as amended further by Public Law No. 101-101). The fund was last activated in FY 2009 to repair and replace damaged transmission lines due to an ice storm.

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7152), and other related activities including conservation and renewable resources programs as authorized, \$267,686,000, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, to remain available until expended, of which \$265,661,000 shall be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation Fund: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), and section 1 of the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1939 (43 U.S.C. 392a), up to \$174,314,000 collected by the Western Area Power Administration from the sale of power and related services shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended, for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the Western Area Power Administration: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$93,372,000, of which \$91,347,000 is derived from the Reclamation Fund: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$308,925,000 collected by the Western Area Power Administration pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1944 and the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 to recover purchase power and wheeling expenses shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of making purchase power and wheeling expenditures: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred (excluding purchase power and wheeling expenses).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5068-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Systems operation and maintenance	42	42	39
0004 Program direction	47	46	42
0091 Direct Program by Activities - Subtotal (1 level)	89	88	81
0100 Total operating expenses	89	88	81
0101 Capital investment	5	5	12
0799 Total direct obligations	94	93	93
0802 Purchase Power and Wheeling	118	367	309
0803 Annual Expenses	199	211	209
0804 Other Reimbursable	207	524	643
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	524	1,102	1,161
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	524	1,102	1,161
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	618	1,195	1,254

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	640	622	624
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	7	2

1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	88	88	91
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	94	95	93
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	498	1,102	1,126
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	506	1,102	1,126
1900	Budget authority (total)	600	1,197	1,219
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,240	1,819	1,843
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	622	624	589
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	334	282	416
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	618	1,195	1,254
3020	Outlays (gross)	-670	-1,061	-856
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	282	416	814
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-46	-54	-54
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-54	-54	-54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	288	228	362
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	228	362	760
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	600	1,197	1,219
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	108	374	380
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	562	687	476
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	670	1,061	856
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-125	-239	-389
4033	Non-Federal sources	-373	-863	-737
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-498	-1,102	-1,126
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	94	95	93
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	172	-41	-270
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	94	95	93
4190	Outlays, net (total)	172	-41	-270
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5080	Outstanding debt, SOY	-12,709	-12,709	-12,709
5081	Outstanding debt, EOY	-12,709	-12,709	-12,709

The Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) markets electric power in 15 central and western states from federally-owned power plants operated primarily by the Bureau of Reclamation, the Army Corps of Engineers, and the International Boundary and Water Commission. WAPA operates and maintains about 17,000 circuit-miles of high-voltage transmission lines, more than 300 substations/switchyards and associated power system controls, and communication and electrical facilities for 15 separate power projects. WAPA also constructs additions and modifications to existing facilities.

In keeping with statutory requirements, WAPA's long-term power contracts allow for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers costs of operations, other costs allocated to power, and the capital investment in power facilities, with interest.

Power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. Receipts are deposited in the Reclamation Fund, the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund, the General Fund, the Colorado River Dam Fund, and the Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund.

As in past years, the budget continues to provide funding for annual expenses and purchase power and wheeling expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

Systems Operation and Maintenance.—Provides essential electrical and communication equipment replacements and upgrades, capitalized moveable equipment, technical services, and supplies and materials necessary for safe reliable operation and cost-effective maintenance of the power systems.

Purchase Power and Wheeling.—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with the distribution of power under contracts with utility companies. Customers are encouraged to contract for power and wheeling on their own, or use alternative funding mechanisms, including customer advances, net billing, and bill crediting to finance these activities. Ongoing operating services are also available on a reimbursable basis.

System Construction.—WAPA's construction and rehabilitation activity emphasizes replacement and upgrades of existing infrastructure to sustain reliable power delivery to its customers, to contain annual maintenance costs, and to improve overall operational efficiency. WAPA will continue to participate in joint construction projects with customers to encourage more widespread transmission access.

Program Direction.—Provides compensation and all related expenses for the workforce that operates and maintains WAPA's high-voltage inter-connected transmission system (systems operation and maintenance program), and those that plan, design, and supervise the construction of replacements, upgrades, and additions (system construction program) to the transmission facilities.

Reimbursable Program.—This program involves services provided by WAPA to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements. WAPA will continue to spend out of the Colorado River Dam Fund for operations and maintenance activities associated with the Boulder Canyon Project via a reimbursable arrangement with the Interior Department's Bureau of Reclamation. The Colorado River Dam Fund is a revolving fund operated by the Bureau of Reclamation. Authority for WAPA to obligate directly from the Colorado River Dam Fund comes from section 104(a) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5068-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	17	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22	19	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		5	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	20	18	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	12	19	22
32.0 Land and structures	29	22	28
99.0 Direct obligations	94	93	93
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	524	1,102	1,161
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	618	1,195	1,254

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-5068-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	156	171	172
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,011	1,031	1,050

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA
POWER ADMINISTRATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Western Area Power Administration, which operates

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA
POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

and maintains about 17,000 circuit-miles of high voltage transmission lines and more than 300 substations/switching yards.

WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION, BORROWING AUTHORITY, RECOVERY ACT.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4404-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0102 Transmission Infrastructure Program Projects	7	800	1,185
0811 Western Area Power Administration, Borrowing Authority, Recovery (Reimbursable)	1	7	35
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	807	1,220
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	16
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	2	.....
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	.....	800	1,185
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	5	7	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	10	811	1,220
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	823	1,236
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	16	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	26	353
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	807	1,220
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-480	-645
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	353	928
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	26	353
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	353	928
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	7	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	7	31
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	7	31
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	.....	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	-7	-28
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5	-7	-31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	804	1,189
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	454	289
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	19	325
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	473	614
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-5	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	800	1,185
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2	469	610

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	800	1,185
Outlays	-2	469	610
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-1,185
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-610
Total:		800	.....

Outlays	-2	469
---------------	----	-----	-------

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the Act) provided Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) borrowing authority for the purpose of constructing, financing, facilitating, planning, operating, maintaining, or studying construction of new or upgraded electric power transmission lines and related facilities with at least one terminus within the area served by WAPA, and for delivering or facilitating the delivery of power generated by renewable energy resources. This authority to borrow from the United States Treasury is available to WAPA on a permanent, indefinite basis, with the amount of borrowing outstanding not to exceed \$3.25 billion at any one time. WAPA established the Transmission Infrastructure Program (TIP) to manage and administer this borrowing authority and its related program requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4404-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	.....	.....
33.0 Investments and loans .....	.....	800	1,185
43.0 Interest and dividends	3	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	7	800	1,185
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	.....	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	2	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	3	4
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	.....	.....	22
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	7	35
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	807	1,220

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-4404-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	.....	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	17	19

WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION, BORROWING AUTHORITY, RECOVERY ACT.

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4404-4-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	-1,185
1900 Budget authority (total)	-1,185
1930 Total budgetary resources available	-1,185
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-1,185
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)	610
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	610
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	610
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-1,185
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	-610
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1,185
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-610

This proposal would repeal Western Area Power Administration (WAPA)'s emergency borrowing authority authorized by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for the purpose of constructing

and/or funding projects within WAPA's service territory that deliver or facilitate the delivery of power generated by renewable energy resources.

EMERGENCY FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5069-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-55	-55	-55
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-55	-55	-55

An emergency fund maintained from receipts from the sale and transmission of electric power is available to defray expenses necessary to ensure continuity of service. The fund was last activated in fiscal year 2010 to repair and replace damaged transmission lines due to severe winter storm conditions. This work has since been completed.

FALCON AND AMISTAD OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND

For operation, maintenance, and emergency costs for the hydroelectric facilities at the Falcon and Amistad Dams, \$4,176,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund of the Western Area Power Administration, as provided in section 2 of the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 255): Provided, That notwithstanding the provisions of that Act and of 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$3,948,000 collected by the Western Area Power Administration from the sale of power and related services from the Falcon and Amistad Dams shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the hydroelectric facilities of these Dams and associated Western Area Power Administration activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$228,000: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, the Administrator of the Western Area Power Administration may accept up to \$872,000 in funds contributed by United States power customers of the Falcon and Amistad Dams for deposit into the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund, and such funds shall be available for the purpose for which contributed in like manner as if said sums had been specifically appropriated for such purpose: Provided further, That any such funds shall be available without further appropriation and without fiscal year limitation for use by the Commissioner of the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission for the sole purpose of operating, maintaining, repairing, rehabilitating, replacing, or upgrading the hydroelectric facilities at these Dams in accordance with agreements reached between the Administrator, Commissioner, and the power customers.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5178-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	6	7	8
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund Receipts	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	8	9
5099 Balance, end of year	7	8	9

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5178-0-2-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program activity - Annual expenses	4	4	4
0802 Reimbursable program activity - Alternative Financing			1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	4	4	5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections	4	4	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-6	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	7	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	9	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	7	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	3	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	6	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4	-4	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	2	2

Pursuant to section 2 of the Act of June 18, 1954, as amended, Western Area Power Administration is requesting funding for the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund to defray operations, maintenance, and emergency (OM&E) expenses for the hydroelectric facilities at Falcon and Amistad Dams on the Rio Grande River. Most of these funds will be made available to the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission through a reimbursable agreement. Within the fund, \$200,000 is for an emergency reserve that will remain unobligated unless unanticipated expenses arise. The budget provides funding for annual expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Program direction	57	62	58
0802 Equipment, Contracts and Related Expenses	83	152	127
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	140	214	185
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	142	133	133
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	131	237	208
1720 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund		-23	-23
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	131	214	185
1930 Total budgetary resources available	273	347	318
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	133	133	133

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER
ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	49	44	50
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	140	214	185
3020 Outlays (gross)	-145	-208	-207
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	50	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	48	43	49
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	49	27
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	131	214	185
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	32	48	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	113	160	166
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	145	208	207
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-5	-6	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources	-126	-231	-203
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-131	-237	-208
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)		-23	-23
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	14	-29	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		-23	-23
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	-29	-1

Western Area Power Administration's (WAPA) operation and maintenance (O&M) and power marketing expenses for the Colorado River Storage Project, the Colorado River Basin Project, the Seedskaadee Project, the Dolores Project, and the Fort Peck Project are financed from power revenues.

Colorado River Storage Project.—WAPA markets power and operates and maintains the power transmission facilities of the Colorado River Storage Project consisting of four major storage units: Glen Canyon on the Colorado River in Arizona, Flaming Gorge on the Green River in Utah, Navajo on the San Juan River in New Mexico, and the Wayne N. Aspinall unit on the Gunnison River in Colorado.

Colorado River Basin Project.—This project includes WAPA's expenses associated with the Central Arizona Project and the United States entitlement from the Navajo coal-fired powerplant. Revenues in excess of operating expenses are transferred to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

Seedskaadee Project.—This project includes WAPA's expenses for O&M, power marketing, and transmission of hydroelectric power from the Fontenelle Dam power plant in southwestern Wyoming.

Dolores Project.—This project includes WAPA's expenses for O&M, power marketing, and transmission of hydroelectric power from power plants at McPhee Dam and Towaoc Canal in southwestern Colorado.

Fort Peck Project.—Revenues collected by WAPA are used to defray operation and maintenance and power marketing expenses associated with the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck Project, and WAPA operates and maintains the transmission system and performs power marketing functions.

Equipment, Contracts and Related Expenses.—WAPA operates and maintains approximately 4,000 miles of transmission lines, substations, switchyards, communications, and control equipment associated with this fund. Wholesale power is provided to utilities over interconnected high-voltage transmission systems. In keeping with statutory requirements, long-term power contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of O&M, and all capital invested

in power, with interest. This activity provides for the supplies, materials, services, capital equipment replacements, and additions, including communications and control equipment, purchase power, transmission and wheeling services, and interest payments to the U.S. Treasury.

Program Direction.—The personnel compensation and related expenses for all these activities are quantified under Program Direction.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	28	29	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	30	32	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	61	129	104
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	6	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	4	3
31.0 Equipment	4	2	4
32.0 Land and structures	16	12	11
43.0 Interest and dividends		7	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	140	214	185

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	280	302	280

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are approved for official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$5,000: Provided, That during fiscal year 2018, no new direct loan obligations may be made.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Power business line	1,435	1,260	1,274
0802 Residential exchange	219	296	316
0803 Bureau of Reclamation	133	158	168
0804 Corp of Engineers	238	251	257
0805 Colville settlement	17	22	23
0806 U.S. Fish & Wildlife	29	33	33
0807 Planning council	11	12	12
0808 Fish and Wildlife	258	274	277
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	2,340	2,306	2,360
0811 Transmission business line	454	499	522
0812 Conservation and energy efficiency	160	173	170
0813 Interest	343	253	272
0814 Pension and health benefits	34	36	37
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	991	961	1,001
0821 Power business line	187	246	265
0822 Transmission services	277	531	439
0824 Fish and Wildlife	16	45	51
0825 Capital Equipment	24	25	27
0826 Projects funded in advance	272	42	40
0827 Capitalized Bond Premiums		2	2
0829 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	776	891	824
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,107	4,158	4,185

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	13	536
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt		-2	-526
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	13	11	10
Budget authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	429	849	784
Contract authority, mandatory:				
1600	Contract authority	2,650		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	3,409	4,114	4,114
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3		
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	9	9	9
1810	Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [096-3123]	-113		
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-9	-9	
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-319	-280	-333
1826	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority	-1,946		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,028	3,834	3,790
1900	Budget authority (total)	4,107	4,683	4,574
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4,120	4,694	4,584
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	536	399
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,248	3,436	3,438
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,107	4,158	4,185
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,919	-4,156	-4,185
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,436	3,438	3,438
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-328	-325	-325
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-325	-325	-325
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,920	3,111	3,113
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,111	3,113	3,113
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	4,107	4,683	4,574
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,885	3,956	4,085
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	34	200	100
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	3,919	4,156	4,185
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-50	-90	-90
4121	Interest on Federal securities	-7		
4123	Non-Federal sources	-3,352	-4,024	-4,024
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,409	-4,114	-4,114
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	701	569	460
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	510	42	71
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	701	569	460
4190	Outlays, net (total)	510	42	71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	690	475	475
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	475	475	475
5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	1,946	2,650	2,650
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	2,650	2,650	2,650
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	9	9	9
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	9	9	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2	2	2
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2	2	2

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) is a Federal electric power marketing agency in the Pacific Northwest. BPA markets hydroelectric power from 21 multipurpose water resource projects of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and 10 projects of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, plus some energy from non-Federal generating projects in the region. These generating resources and BPA's transmission system are operated as an integrated power system with operating and financial results combined and reported as the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS). BPA provides about 50 percent of the region's electric energy supply and about three-fourths of the region's high-voltage electric power transmission capacity.

BPA is responsible for meeting the net firm power requirements of its requesting customers through a variety of means, including energy conservation programs, acquisition of renewable and other resources, and power exchanges with utilities both in and outside the region.

BPA finances its operations with a business-type budget under the Government Corporation Control Act, 31 U.S.C. 9101-10, on the basis of the self-financing authority provided by the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974 (Transmission Act) (Public Law 93-454) and the U.S. Treasury borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act, the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Pacific Northwest Power Act) (Public Law 96-501) for energy conservation, renewable energy resources, capital fish facilities, and other purposes, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5), and other legislation. Authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury is available to the BPA on a permanent, indefinite basis. The amount of U.S. Treasury borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed \$7.70 billion. BPA finances its approximate \$4.4 billion annual cost of operations and investments primarily using power and transmission revenues and loans from the U.S. Treasury.

Operating Expenses-Transmission Services.—Provides for operating over 15,000 circuit miles of high-voltage transmissions lines and 261 substations, and for maintaining the facilities and equipment of the Bonneville transmission system in 2018.

Power Services.—Provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective resources. These resources are needed to serve BPA's portion of the region's forecasted net electric load requirements. This activity also includes protection, mitigation and enhancement of fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act. This activity provides for payment of the operation and maintenance (O&M) costs allocated to power the 31 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation hydro projects, amortization on the capital investment in power generating facilities, and irrigation assistance at U.S. Bureau of Reclamation facilities. This activity also provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective conservation. It also provides for extending the benefits of low-cost Federal power to the residential and small farm customers of investor-owned and publicly-owned utilities, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act and for activities of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council required by the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

Interest.—Provides for payments to the U.S. Treasury for interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings to finance BPA's capital investments under \$7.70 billion of U.S. Treasury borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act, the Pacific Northwest Power Act for energy conservation, renewable energy resources, capital fish facilities, and other purposes, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and other legislation. This interest category also includes interest on U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, BPA and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation appropriated debt.

Capital Investments-Transmission Services.—Provides for the planning, design and construction of transmission lines, substation and control system additions, replacements, and enhancements to the FCRPS transmission system for a reliable, efficient and cost-effective regional transmission system. Provides for planning, design, and construction work to repair or

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

replace existing transmission lines, substations, control systems, and general facilities of the FCRPS transmission system.

Power Services.—Provides for direct funding of additions, improvements, and replacements at existing Federal hydroelectric projects in the Northwest. It also provides for capital investments to implement environmental activities, and protect, mitigate, and enhance fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act. This activity provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective conservation.

Capital Equipment/Capitalized Bond Premium.—Provides for capital information technologies, and office furniture and equipment, and software capital development in support of all BPA programs. It also provides for bond premiums incurred for refinancing of bonds.

Total Capital Obligations.—The 2018 capital obligations are estimated to be \$783.6 million.

Contingencies.—Although contingencies are not specifically funded, the need may arise to provide for purchase of power in low-water years; for repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies, including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; for unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments, including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims and relocations; or for payment of a retrospective premium adjustment in excess nuclear property insurance.

Financing.—The Transmission Act provides for the use by BPA of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of BPA. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and transmission services. The Transmission Act also provides for authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. BPA has \$7.70 billion of U.S. Treasury borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act, the Pacific Northwest Power Act for energy conservation, renewable energy resources, capital fish facilities, and other purposes, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, and other legislation. At the end of 2016, BPA had outstanding bonds with the U.S. Treasury of \$4,758.7 million. At the end of 2016, BPA also had \$8,015.8 million of non-Federal debt outstanding, including Energy Northwest bonds. BPA will rely primarily on its U.S. Treasury borrowing authority to finance capital projects, but may also elect to use cash reserves generated by revenues from customers or seek third party financing sources when feasible to finance some of these investments.

In 2016, BPA made payments to the Treasury of \$1,875 million and also expects to make payments of \$668 million in 2017 and \$701 million in 2018. The 2018 payment is expected to be distributed as follows: interest on bonds and appropriations (\$303 million), amortization (\$333 million), and other (\$65 million). BPA also received credits totaling approximately \$70 million applied against its Treasury payments in 2016 to reflect amounts diverted to fish mitigation efforts, but not allocable to power, in the Columbia and Snake River systems.

BPA, with input from its stakeholders, considers other strategies to sustain funding for its infrastructure investment requirements as well. BPA's Financial Plan defines strategies and policies for guiding how BPA will manage risk and variability of electricity markets and water years. It also describes how BPA will continue to manage to ensure it meets its Treasury repayment responsibilities.

Direct Loans.—During 2018, no new direct loan obligations may be made.

Operating Results.—Total revenues are forecast at approximately \$4.1 billion in 2018.

It should be noted that BPA's revenue forecasts are based on several critical assumptions about both the supply of and demand for Federal energy. During the operating year, deviation from the conditions assumed in

a rate case may result in a variation in actual revenues of several hundred million dollars from the forecast.

Consistent with Administration policy, BPA will continue to fully recover, from the sale of electric power and transmission, funds sufficient to cover the full cost of Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits for its employees. The entire cost of BPA and the power share of FCRPS U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation employees working under the Federal Employees Retirement System is fully recovered in wholesale electric power and transmission rates.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	350	55
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	327	323
Other Federal assets:		
1802 Inventories and related properties	112	117
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	6,782	7,109
1901 Other assets	16,336	15,455
1999 Total assets	23,908	23,060
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Interest payable	75	77
2103 Debt	9,512	8,473
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	315	393
2203 Debt	5,890	5,949
2207 Other	8,116	8,168
2999 Total liabilities	23,908	23,060
4999 Total liabilities and net position	23,908	23,060

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	344	345	347
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	157	157	158
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18	18	18
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	126	126	127
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2,320	2,291	2,308
25.5 Research and development contracts	11	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	29	29
31.0 Equipment	553	554	558
32.0 Land and structures	256	257	258
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		46	46
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		36	36
43.0 Interest and dividends	268	269	270
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,107	4,158	4,185

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,880	3,100	3,100

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Bonneville Power Administration, which operates and maintains over 15,000 circuit-miles of high voltage transmission lines and 261 substations.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for departmental administration in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), \$241,652,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$30,000, plus such additional amounts as necessary to cover increases in the estimated amount of cost of work for others notwithstanding the provisions of the Anti-Deficiency Act (31 U.S.C. 1511 et seq.): Provided, That such increases in cost of work are offset by revenue increases of the same or greater amount: Provided further, That moneys received by the Department for miscellaneous revenues estimated to total \$96,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 may be retained and used for operating expenses within this account, as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$145,652,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0228-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Office of the Secretary	6	5	5
0004 Office of Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs	6	6	6
0005 Office of Public Affairs	4	3	3
0006 General Counsel	33	31	33
0008 Economic Impact and Diversity	9	11	10
0009 Chief Financial Officer	2		
0011 Human Capital Management	25	25	26
0012 Indian Energy Policy	20	20	10
0013 Energy Policy and Systems Analysis	32	32	10
0014 International Affairs	32	19	19
0015 Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization	3	3	3
0018 Management	63	63	53
0020 Project Management Oversight and Assessment			15
0025 Office of Technology Transitions			6
0045 Strategic partnership projects	11	40	40
0799 Total direct obligations	246	258	239
0801 Departmental Administration (Reimbursable)	25	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	271	283	264
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	86	68	33
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	14		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	105	68	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	163	163	146
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	85	85	96
1900 Budget authority (total)	248	248	242
1930 Total budgetary resources available	353	316	275
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-14		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	68	33	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	98	118	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	271	283	264
3020 Outlays (gross)	-242	-347	-286
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	118	54	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	98	118	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	118	54	32

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	248	248	242
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	143	204	199
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	99	143	87
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	242	347	286
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-25	-25	-36
4033 Non-Federal sources	-60	-60	-60
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-85	-85	-96
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	163	163	146
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	157	262	190
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	163	163	146
4190 Outlays, net (total)	157	262	190

Office of the Secretary (OSE).—Directs and leads the management of the Department and provides policy guidance to line and staff organizations in the accomplishment of DOE's mission.

Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs (CI).—Responsible for DOE's liaison, communication, coordinating, directing, and promoting the Department's policies and legislative initiatives with Congress, State, territorial, Tribal and local government officials, and other Federal agencies.

Public Affairs (PA).—Responsible for directing and managing the Department's policies and initiatives with the public, news media, and other stakeholders. PA serves as the Department's chief spokesperson with the news media, shapes initiatives aimed at educating the press and public about energy issues, builds and maintains the Energy.gov internet platform.

General Counsel (GC).—Responsible for providing legal services to all Department offices, and for determining the Department's authoritative position on any question of law with respect to all Department offices and programs, except for those belonging exclusively to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. GC is responsible for the coordination and guidance of proposed legislation affecting energy policy and Department activities. GC administers and monitors standards of conduct requirements, conducts patent program and intellectual property activities, and coordinates rulemaking actions of the Department with other Federal agencies.

Economic Impact and Diversity (ED).—Develops and executes DOE policies to implement applicable statutes and Executive Orders that impact diversity goals affecting equal employment opportunities, minority businesses, minority educational institutions, and historically underrepresented communities. ED identifies ways of ensuring that underrepresented populations are afforded an opportunity to participate fully in DOE programs and the rapidly expanding energy marketplace.

Chief Financial Officer (CFO).—Assures the effective management and financial integrity of DOE programs, activities, and resources by developing, implementing, and monitoring DOE-wide policies and systems in the areas of budget administration, finance and accounting, internal controls and financial policy, corporate financial systems, and strategic planning.

Chief Information Officer (CIO).—Provides advice and assistance to the Secretary and other senior managers to ensure that information technology is acquired and information resources are managed in a manner that complies with policies and procedures of statutory and Administration requirements.

Chief Human Capital Officer (HC).—Provides DOE leadership on the impact and use of policies, proposals, programs, partnership agreements and relationships related to all aspects of human capital management. HC seeks solutions that address workforce issues in the areas of recruiting, hiring, motivating, succession planning, competency development, training and learning, retention, and diversity.

Energy Policy and Systems Analysis (EPSA).—Has served as the principal policy advisor to the Secretary of Energy on energy and related integration of energy systems. The program is being phased out and will be closed in FY 2018 to eliminate duplication of effort and thereby increase DOE efficiency.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

International Affairs (IA).—Advises Departmental leadership on strategic implementation of the United States' international energy policy, in line with energy security and energy market objectives. IA develops and leads the Department's bilateral and multilateral R&D cooperation, including investment and trade activities with other nations and international agencies, and represents the Department and the United States Government in inter-agency processes, intergovernmental forums, and bilateral and multilateral proceedings that address energy policies, strategies and objectives.

Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU).—Responsible for maximizing contracting and subcontracting opportunities for small businesses interested in doing business with the Department. A primary responsibility of OSDBU is to work in partnership with Departmental program elements to achieve prime and subcontracting small business goals set forth by statute and the U.S. Small Business Administration.

Office of Management (MA).—Provides DOE with centralized direction and oversight for the full range of management, procurement and administrative services. MA is responsible for project and contract management policy development and oversight, acquisition and contract administration, and delivery of procurement services to DOE headquarters organizations. MA activities include the management of headquarters facilities, Department-wide implementation of Federal sustainability goals, and other related functions of the Department.

Project Management Oversight and Assessment (PM).—Provides DOE corporate oversight, managerial leadership and assistance in developing and implementing DOE-wide policies, procedures, programs, and management systems pertaining to project management, and manages the project management career development program for DOE's Federal Project Directors. PM also provides independent oversight of Environmental Management's portfolio of capital asset projects that are \$100 million or greater, including all activities involved with on-site cost, schedule, technical and management status reviews, as well as analyzing and reporting performance progress of the projects. PM will also provide cost estimating and program evaluation.

Strategic Partnership Programs (SPP).—(formerly, Cost of Work for Others) Covers the cost of work performed under orders placed with the Department by non-DOE entities that are precluded by law from making advance payments and certain revenue programs. Reimbursement of these costs is made through deposits of offsetting collections to this account.

Office of Indian Energy Policy and Programs (IE).—Directs, fosters, coordinates, and implements energy planning, education, management, and competitive grant programs that assist Tribes with clean energy development and infrastructure, capacity building, energy costs, and electrification of Indian lands and homes. IE coordinates programmatic activity across the Department related to development of clean energy resources on Indian lands, and works with other federal government agencies, Indian Tribes, and Tribal organizations to promote Indian energy policies and initiatives.

Office of Technology Transitions (OTT).—Facilitates wide-reaching availability of DOE's capabilities and technologies for private sector commercialization. OTT serves a multi-disciplinary role, providing strategic management of DOE's tech-to-market activities, including the statutory Technology Commercialization Fund. OTT coordinates technology transition activities, data and analyses within the DOE—across Programs, field offices and the National Labs—as well as with other federal agencies to reduce redundancies and improve the likelihood and speed of outcomes toward technology transfer and development of DOE research outputs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0228-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	78	78	73
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	90	90	85

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Pamphlets, Documents, Subscriptions and Publications	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	19	19	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	15	15	15
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	36	36	36
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	26	55	48
26.0 Other Services	2	10	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16		
44.0 Non-Capitalized Personal Property	2		
44.0 Refunds	7		
99.0 Direct obligations	246	258	239
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	25	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	271	283	264

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0228-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	728	836	864

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$49,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0236-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the Inspector General (Direct)	49	48	49
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	5	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	46	46	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	51	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	48	49
3020 Outlays (gross)	-50	-48	-49
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	46	46	49
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	38	39	42
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	9	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	50	48	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	46	46	49
4190 Outlays, net (total)	50	48	49

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) provides Department-wide (including the National Nuclear Security Administration and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission) audit, inspection, and investigative functions to identify and recommend corrections for management and administrative deficiencies, which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, abuse or violations of law. The audit function provides financial and performance audits of programs and operations. The inspection

function provides independent inspection and analysis of the performance of programs and operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations. Through these efforts, the OIG identifies opportunities for cost savings and operational efficiency; identifies programs that are not meeting performance expectations; recovers monies to the Department and the Treasury as a result of civil and criminal prosecutions; and identifies ways to make Departmental programs safer and more secure.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0236-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	29	29	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	31	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	48	49

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0236-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	281	279	279

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4563-0-4-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Payroll and other personnel (Merged into Corporate Business Systems)	14		
0802 Project management and career development program	2	2	2
0810 Supplies	2	3	2
0812 Copying Services	3	4	4
0813 Printing and graphics	5	4	5
0814 Building Occupancy (Rent, Operations & Maintenance)	132	107	112
0815 Corporate Business Systems	35	48	47
0816 Mail and Transportation Services	4	4	4
0817 Financial Statement Audits	10	12	12
0818 Procurement Management	3	16	16
0820 Telecommunication	31	32	37
0821 Overseas Presence	14	16	16
0822 Interagency Transfers	7	11	9
0823 Health Services	2	2	2
0824 CyberOne	31	33	35
0825 Corporate Training Services	2	3	3
0826 A-123 / Internal Controls	2	2	3
0827 Pension Studies		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	299	300	310

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	18	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	18	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	286	282	310
1930 Total budgetary resources available	317	300	310
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	131	167	92
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	299	300	310
3020 Outlays (gross)	-262	-375	-364

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	167	92	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	131	167	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	167	92	38

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	286	282	310
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	130	271	298
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	132	104	66
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	262	375	364
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-286	-282	-310
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-24	93	54

The Department's Working Capital Fund (WCF) provides the following shared services: rent and building operations, telecommunications, cybersecurity, automated office systems including the Standard Accounting and Reporting System, Strategic Integrated Procurement Enterprise System, payment processing, payroll and personnel processing, administrative services, training and health services, overseas representation, interagency transfers, procurement management, audits, and controls for financial reporting. The WCF helps the Department reduce waste and improve efficiency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4563-0-4-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13	12	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things		2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	72	64	66
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	15	14	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	45	51	53
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	16	17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	75	83	86
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	25	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
31.0 Equipment	15	5	5
32.0 Land and structures	11	7	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	299	300	310

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-4563-0-4-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	74	94	94

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
089-089400 Fees and Recoveries, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	16	9	9
089-223400 Sale of Strategic Petroleum Reserve Oil		525	840
089-223400 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			500
089-224500 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Falcon Dam	1		
089-224700 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Southwestern Power Administration	105	72	68
089-224800 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Southeastern Power Administration	163	189	175

General Fund Receipt Accounts—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
089-224900 Sale of Power and Other Utilities, not Otherwise Classified	80	30	30
089-267910 Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantees, Negative Subsidies	48	43	35
089-279530 DOE ATVM Direct Loans Downward Reestimate Account	12	15	.....
089-279730 DOE Loan Guarantees Downward Reestimate Account	112	110	.....
089-288900 Repayments on Miscellaneous Recoverable Costs, not Otherwise Classified	34	36	37
089-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	42	14	14
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	613	1,043	1,708
Intragovernmental payments:			
089-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	.....	7	7
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	.....	7	7

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 301. (a) No appropriation, funds, or authority made available by this title for the Department of Energy shall be used to initiate or resume any program, project, or activity or to prepare or initiate Requests For Proposals or similar arrangements (including Requests for Quotations, Requests for Information, and Funding Opportunity Announcements) for a program, project, or activity if the program, project, or activity has not been funded by Congress.

(b)(1) Unless the Secretary of Energy notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 3 full business days in advance, none of the funds made available in this title may be used to—

(A) make a grant allocation or discretionary grant award totaling \$1,000,000 or more;

(B) make a discretionary contract award or Other Transaction Agreement totaling \$1,000,000 or more, including a contract covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation;

(C) issue a letter of intent to make an allocation, award, or Agreement in excess of the limits in subparagraph (A) or (B); or

(D) announce publicly the intention to make an allocation, award, or Agreement in excess of the limits in subparagraph (A) or (B).

(2) The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress within 15 days of the conclusion of each quarter a report detailing each grant allocation or discretionary grant award totaling less than \$1,000,000 provided during the previous quarter.

(3) The notification required by paragraph (1) and the report required by paragraph (2) shall include the recipient of the award, the amount of the award, the fiscal year for which the funds for the award were appropriated, the account and program, project, or activity from which the funds are being drawn, the title of the award, and a brief description of the activity for which the award is made.

(c) The Department of Energy may not, with respect to any program, project, or activity that uses budget authority made available in this title under the heading "Department of Energy—Energy Programs", enter into a multiyear contract, award a multiyear grant, or enter into a multiyear cooperative agreement unless—

(1) the contract, grant, or cooperative agreement is funded for the full period of performance as anticipated at the time of award; or

(2) the contract, grant, or cooperative agreement includes a clause conditioning the Federal Government's obligation on the availability of future year budget authority and the Secretary notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 3 days in advance.

(d) Except as provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), the amounts made available by this title shall be expended as authorized by law for the programs, projects, and activities specified in the "Final Bill" column in the "Department of Energy" table included under the heading "Title III—Department of Energy" in the explanatory statement accompanying this Act.

(e) The amounts made available by this title may be reprogrammed for any program, project, or activity, and the Department shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 30 days prior to the use of any proposed reprogramming that would cause any program, project, or activity funding level to increase or decrease by more than \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, during the time period covered by this Act.

(f) None of the funds provided in this title shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) creates, initiates, or eliminates a program, project, or activity;

(2) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds are denied or restricted by this Act; or

(3) reduces funds that are directed to be used for a specific program, project, or activity by this Act.

(g)(1) The Secretary of Energy may waive any requirement or restriction in this section that applies to the use of funds made available for the Department of Energy if compliance with such requirement or restriction would pose a substantial risk to human health, the environment, welfare, or national security.

(2) The Secretary of Energy shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of any waiver under paragraph (1) as soon as practicable, but not later than 3 days after the date of the activity to which a requirement or restriction would otherwise have applied. Such notice shall include an explanation of the substantial risk under paragraph (1) that permitted such waiver.

SEC. 302. The unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be available to the same appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this title. Available balances may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 303. Funds appropriated by this or any other Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094) during fiscal year 2018 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for fiscal year 2018.

SEC. 304. None of the funds made available in this title shall be used for the construction of facilities classified as high-hazard nuclear facilities under 10 CFR Part 830 unless independent oversight is conducted by the Office of Enterprise Assessments to ensure the project is in compliance with nuclear safety requirements.

SEC. 305. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to approve critical decision-2 or critical decision-3 under Department of Energy Order 413.3B, or any successive departmental guidance, for construction projects where the total project cost exceeds \$100,000,000, until a separate independent cost estimate has been developed for the project for that critical decision.

SEC. 306. Notwithstanding section 301(c) of this Act, none of the funds made available under the heading "Department of Energy—Energy Programs—Science" in this or any subsequent Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies appropriations Act for any fiscal year may be used for a multiyear contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or Other Transaction Agreement of \$1,000,000 or less unless the contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or Other Transaction Agreement is funded for the full period of performance as anticipated at the time of award.

SEC. 307. (a) NEW REGIONAL RESERVES.—The Secretary of Energy may not establish any new regional petroleum product reserve unless funding for the proposed regional petroleum product reserve is explicitly requested in advance in an annual budget submission and approved by the Congress in an appropriations Act.

(b) The budget request or notification shall include—

(1) the justification for the new reserve;

(2) a cost estimate for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of the reserve, including funding sources;

(3) a detailed plan for operation of the reserve, including the conditions upon which the products may be released;

(4) the location of the reserve; and

(5) the estimate of the total inventory of the reserve.

SEC. 308. Uranium Lease and Take-Back Revolving Fund.—There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the "Uranium Lease and Take-Back Revolving Fund" (the Fund), which shall be available without fiscal year limitation, for Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary in carrying out section 3173 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013. For initial capitalization, there is appropriated \$1,000,000 to the Fund. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, revenues received under section 3173 of such Act in this and subsequent fiscal years shall be credited to the Fund to be available for carrying out the purposes of the Fund without further appropriation. Funds collected in fiscal year 2018 shall be credited as offsetting collections to the Fund, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0.

SEC. 309. Treatment of Lobbying and Political Activity Costs as Allowable Costs under Department of Energy Contracts.

(a) Allowable Costs.—

(1) Section 4801(b) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2781(b)) is amended—

(A) by striking "(1)" and all that follows through "the Secretary" and inserting "The Secretary"; and

(B) by striking paragraph (2).

(2) Section 305 of the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1988, as contained in section 101(d) of Public Law 100–202 (101 Stat. 1329–125), is repealed.

(b) *Regulations Revised.*—The Secretary of Energy shall revise existing regulations consistent with the repeal of 50 U.S.C. 2781(b)(2) and section 305 of Public Law 100–202 and shall issue regulations to implement 50 U.S.C. 2781(b), as amended by subsection (a), no later than 150 days after the date of the enactment of this Act. Such regulations shall be consistent with the Federal Acquisition Regulation 48 C.F.R. 31.205–22.

SEC. 310. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for Department of Energy activities funded in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 percent by any such transfers, and notification of any such transfers shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 311. Notwithstanding section 161 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6241), the Secretary of Energy shall draw down and sell one million barrels of refined petroleum product from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve during fiscal year 2018. Proceeds from sales under this section shall be deposited into the general fund of the Treasury during fiscal year 2018.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress, other than to communicate to Members of Congress as described in 18 U.S.C. 1913.

SEC. 502. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used in contravention of Executive Order No. 12898 of February 11, 1994 (Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations).

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration, including hire and purchase of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in this Act; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$25,000; and notwithstanding section 521 of Public Law 107-188; \$2,527,960,000: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$24,142,000 shall be derived from animal drug user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-12, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$12,100,000 shall be derived from animal generic drug user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-21, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$672,000,000 shall be derived from tobacco product user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 387s, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That in addition to and notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, amounts collected for animal drug user fees and animal generic drug user fees that exceed the respective fiscal year 2018 limitations are appropriated and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees derived from animal drug and animal generic drug assessments for fiscal year 2018, including any such fees collected prior to fiscal year 2018 but credited for fiscal year 2018, shall be subject to the fiscal year 2018 limitations: Provided further, That the Secretary may accept payment during fiscal year 2018 of user fees specified under this heading and authorized for fiscal year 2019, prior to the due date for such fees, and that amounts of such fees assessed for fiscal year 2019 for which the Secretary accepts payment in fiscal year 2018 shall not be included in amounts under this heading: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701: Provided further, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this amount shall be for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Commissioner: Provided further, That funds may be transferred from one specified activity to another with the prior notification of the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

In addition, mammography user fees authorized by 42 U.S.C. 263b, export certification user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 381, priority review user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360n and 360ff, food and feed recall fees, food reinspection fees, and voluntary qualified importer program fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-31, outsourcing facility fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-62, prescription drug wholesale distributor licensing and inspection fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 353(e)(3), third-party logistics provider licensing and inspection fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360eee-3(c)(1), third-party auditor fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 384d(c)(8), and Medical Countermeasure Priority Review Voucher User Fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360bbb-4a, shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, demolition, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$8,771,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, FDA	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	4	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year	1	2	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Foods	1,002	985	910
0002 Human Drugs	491	491	179
0003 Devices and Radiological Health	323	323	140
0004 National Center for Toxicological Research	63	63	60
0005 FDA Other Activities (FDA Headquarters)	182	183	125
0006 FDA Other Rent and Rent Related Activities (Including White Oak Consolidation)	121	121	73
0007 FDA GSA Rental Payments	162	176	128
0008 FDA Buildings and Facilities	8	9	9
0009 Cooperative Research and Development (CRADA)	2	2	2
0010 Animal Drugs and Feed	159	158	108
0011 Biologics	215	215	96
0012 Food and Drug Safety (no-year)	2	.....	.....
0013 Ebola (Emergency pursuant to 2011 BCA)	9	.....	.....
0014 Zika Activities	2	.....	.....
0015 CURES Act .....	.....	20	60
0799 Total direct obligations	2,741	2,746	1,890
0801 FDA Reimbursable program (User fees)	1,930	1,908	757
0802 FDA Reimbursable program (Federal sources)	40	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	1,970	1,908	757
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,711	4,654	2,647
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	948	1,117	1,116
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	948	1,117	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	965	1,117	1,116
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,730	2,724	1,828
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acts [075-0128]	-2	-1	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5629] .....	.....	20	60
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,728	2,743	1,888
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,108	1,908	761
1701 Collected .....	.....	33	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	33	-33	.....
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	615	333	.....
1723 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	.....	-4	.....
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-620	-333	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,136	1,904	761
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	4	.....
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5	4	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,871	4,653	2,651
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,836	5,770	3,767
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,117	1,116	1,120

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,781	2,710	2,721
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,711	4,654	2,647
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,693	-4,643	-2,840
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-92	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,710	2,721	2,528
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-59	-71	-38
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37	33	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	25	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-71	-38	-38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,722	2,639	2,683

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075–9911–0–1–554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,639	2,683	2,490
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,864	4,647	2,649
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,654	3,631	1,967
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,032	1,006	871
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,686	4,637	2,838
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-28	-33	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2,098	-1,908	-761
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,126	-1,941	-761
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-33	33	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	18	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-15	33	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,723	2,739	1,888
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,560	2,696	2,077
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	6	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	5	6	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	6	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	.....	-4	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-4	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2	2	2
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	6	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,725	2,741	1,890
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,566	2,698	2,079
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	638	643	647
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	643	647	647

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) promotes and protects public health by overseeing the safety, efficacy, quality, and security of human and veterinary drugs, biological products, medical devices, foods, cosmetics, and products that emit radiation. FDA also has responsibility for regulating the manufacturing, marketing, and distribution of tobacco products to protect public health and to reduce tobacco use by minors. FDA advances public health by helping to speed innovations that make medicines more effective, safer, and more affordable and by helping the public get the accurate, science-based information they need to use medicines and foods to maintain and improve their health. FDA supports the Nation's counterterrorism capability by ensuring the security of the food supply and by fostering the development of medical products and countermeasures to respond to deliberate and naturally emerging public health threats. The FY 2018 Budget provides funding to support food and medical product safety, including implementation of the 21st Century Cures Act. The budget also includes a package of administrative actions designed to achieve regulatory efficiency and speed the development of safe and effective medical products.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9911–0–1–554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	910	886	613
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	92	90	62
11.5 Other personnel compensation	40	39	27

11.7 Military personnel	64	63	64
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,107	1,079	767
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	338	330	228
12.2 Military personnel benefits	33	32	33
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	51	33
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	162	176	128
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	19	19	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	57	55	36
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	361	372	242
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	135	139	91
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	104	108	70
25.5 Research and development contracts	20	20	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	91	94	61
26.0 Supplies and materials	47	48	31
31.0 Equipment	47	48	31
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	156	162	105
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	2,741	2,746	1,890
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,970	1,908	757
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,711	4,654	2,647

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–9911–0–1–554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,605	9,768	6,663
1101 Direct military average strength employment	692	703	703
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,737	6,163	1,292
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	413	420	56
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	43	43
3101 Allocation account military average strength employment	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, the Secretary shall charge a fee for prescription drug review activities, medical device review activities, biosimilar biological products review activities, and human generic drugs review activities: Provided, That fees of \$1,262,182,000, for prescription drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$439,001,000 for medical device reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$615,746,000 for human generic drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; and \$86,736,000 for biosimilar biological product reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That, in addition and notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, amounts collected for prescription drug user fees, medical device user fees, biosimilar biological product user fees, and human generic drug user fees that exceed the respective fiscal year 2018 limitations are appropriated and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees derived from prescription drug reviews, medical device reviews, biosimilar biological products reviews, and human generic drugs reviews for fiscal year 2018 received during fiscal year 2018, including any such fees assessed prior to fiscal year 2018 but credited for fiscal year 2018, shall be subject to the fiscal year 2018 limitations: Provided further, That the Secretary may accept payment during fiscal year 2018 of user fees specified in this paragraph and authorized for fiscal year 2019, prior to the due date for such fees, and that amounts of such fees assessed for fiscal year 2019 for which the Secretary accepts payment in fiscal year 2018 shall not be included in amounts in this paragraph.

In addition, contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, the Secretary shall increase the fees for animal drug review activities and animal generic drug review activities: Provided, That additional fees of \$46,110,000, for animal drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; and \$6,375,000, for animal generic drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9911–2–1–554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program (User fees)	2,458

0899	Total reimbursable obligations	2,458
Budgetary resources:		
Budget authority:		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:		
1700	Collected	2,458
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,458
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,458
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,458
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,458
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,458
Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,458
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2,458
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,458
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	

The FY 2018 Budget includes proposals to reauthorize expiring fee programs and amend currently authorized fee programs. The Budget includes a total of \$1.3 billion in prescription drug fees, \$439 million in medical device fees, \$616 million in human generic drug fees, and \$87 million in biosimilar user fees. The proposed legislation authorizes the collection and spending of these fees subject to appropriations. FDA also proposes to increase animal drug user fees by \$46 million and animal generic drug user fees by \$7 million in their final year of authorization.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		720
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		102
11.5	Other personnel compensation		77
11.7	Military personnel		32
11.9	Total personnel compensation		931
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		278
12.2	Military personnel benefits		18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		16
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		92
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		4
24.0	Printing and reproduction		3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		74
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		467
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		262
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		31
25.5	Research and development contracts		18
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment		44
26.0	Supplies and materials		17
31.0	Equipment		27
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		176
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		2,458
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2,458

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment		8,456
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment		364

PAYMENT TO THE FDA INNOVATION ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0148-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Direct program activity	20	60
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)	20	60
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	20	60
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	60
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	60
3020	Outlays (gross)	-20	-60
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	20	60
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	20	60
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	20	60
4190	Outlays, net (total)	20	60

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

FDA INNOVATION, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described under section 1002(b)(4) of the 21st Century Cures Act, in addition to amounts available for such purposes under the heading "Salaries and Expenses", \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts appropriated in this paragraph are appropriated pursuant to section 1002(b)(3) of the 21st Century Cures Act, are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1002(b)(2)(A) of such Act, and may be transferred by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to other accounts of the Department solely for the purposes provided in such Act: Provided further, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	General Fund Payment, FDA Innovation, CURES Act	20	60
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	20	60
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	FDA Innovation, Cures Act	-20	-60
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	20	60
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-9911]	-20	-60
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)		

The 21st Century Cures Act was enacted into law on December 13, 2016. The Act includes authorities FDA can use to help modernize drug, biolo-

FDA INNOVATION, CURES ACT—Continued

gical, and device product development and review, and to create greater efficiencies and predictability in product development and review.

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services (Reimbursable)	9	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	9	10	9
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	9	10	10
1900 Budget authority (total)	9	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	9	10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-9	-10	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	.....

FDA certifies color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, medical devices, and cosmetics. These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

For carrying out titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act (referred to in this Act as the "PHS Act") with respect to primary health care and the Native Hawaiian Health Care Act of 1988, \$1,488,687,000: Provided, That no more than \$100,000 shall be available until expended for carrying out the provisions of section 224(o) of the PHS Act: Provided further, That no more than \$99,703,000 shall be available until expended for carrying out subsections (g) through (n) and (q) of section 224 of the PHS Act, and for expenses incurred by the Department of Health and Human Services (referred to in this Act as "HHS") pertaining to administrative claims made under such law.

HEALTH WORKFORCE

For carrying out titles III, VII, and VIII of the PHS Act with respect to the health workforce, sections 1128E and 1921(b) of the Social Security Act, and the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, \$382,631,000: Provided, That sections 751 and 762(k) of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That fees collected for the disclosure of information under section 427(b) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986 and sections 1128E(d)(2) and 1921 of the Social Security Act shall be sufficient to recover the full costs of operating the programs authorized by such sections and shall remain available until expended for the National Practitioner Data Bank: Provided further, That funds transferred to this account to carry out section 846 and subpart 3 of part D of title III of the PHS Act may be used to make prior year adjustments to awards made under such sections.

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

For carrying out titles III, XI, XII, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to maternal and child health, title V of the Social Security Act, and section 712 of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, \$795,290,000: Provided, That notwithstanding sections 502(a)(1) and 502(b)(1) of the Social Security Act, not more than \$76,946,000 shall be available for carrying out special projects of regional and national significance pursuant to section 501(a)(2) of such Act and \$10,256,000 shall be available for projects described in subparagraphs (A) through (F) of section 501(a)(3) of such Act.

RYAN WHITE HIV/AIDS PROGRAM

For carrying out title XXVI of the PHS Act with respect to the Ryan White HIV/AIDS program, \$2,260,008,000, of which \$1,967,134,000 shall remain available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services (referred to in this title as the "Secretary") through September 30, 2020, for parts A and B of title XXVI of the PHS Act, and of which not less than \$898,602,000 shall be for State AIDS Drug Assistance Programs under the authority of section 2616 or 311(c) of such Act: Provided, That section 2691 of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS

For carrying out titles III and XII of the PHS Act with respect to health care systems, and the Stem Cell Therapeutic and Research Act of 2005, \$99,351,000.

RURAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles III and IV of the PHS Act with respect to rural health, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and section 711 of the Social Security Act, \$74,395,000.

FAMILY PLANNING

For carrying out the program under title X of the PHS Act to provide for voluntary family planning projects, \$286,479,000: Provided, That amounts provided to said projects under such title shall not be expended for abortions, that all pregnancy counseling shall be nondirective, and that such amounts shall not be expended for any activity (including the publication or distribution of literature) that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal or candidate for public office.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For program support in the Health Resources and Services Administration, \$151,993,000: Provided, That funds made available under this heading may be used to supplement program support funding provided under the headings "Primary Health Care", "Health Workforce", "Maternal and Child Health", "Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program", "Health Care Systems", and "Rural Health".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Primary Health Care (Health Centers, Free Clinics)	1,492	1,489	1,489
0010 Primary Health Care (Mandatory)	3,651	3,607	2
0015 Health Workforce	785	785	383
0020 Health Workforce (Mandatory)	368	367	
0025 Maternal and Child Health	843	859	795
0030 Maternal and Child Health (Mandatory)	5	5	
0035 Ryan White HIV/AIDS	2,266	2,396	2,260
0040 Health Care Systems	103	103	99
0045 Rural Health	151	149	74
0050 Family Planning	286	286	286
0055 HRSA Program Management	154	154	152
0300 Total direct programs	10,104	10,200	5,540
0799 Total direct obligations	10,104	10,200	5,540
0801 Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable)	57	58	47
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	57	58	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,161	10,258	5,587
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	406	482	273
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	141	211	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	80		
1031 Other balances not available	-1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	488	482	273
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,140	6,143	5,539
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0140]	-7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,133	6,143	5,539
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,975	3,975	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-5606]	-5	-5	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-115	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,970	3,855	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	24	31	26
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	36	31	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash)(HPSL&NSL)	24	19	19
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	2	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-2	-1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	23	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,162	10,049	5,585
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,650	10,531	5,858
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	482	273	271

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,399	7,701	8,229
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,161	10,258	5,587
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	19		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9,674	-9,730	-8,623
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-80		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-124		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,701	8,229	5,193
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-36	-22	-22
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	26		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-22	-22	-22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,363	7,679	8,207
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,679	8,207	5,171

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,169	6,174	5,565
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,938	1,953	1,733
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,987	3,993	4,265
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,925	5,946	5,998
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-27	-13	-8
4033 Non-Federal sources	-23	-18	-18
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-50	-31	-26
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	26		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	14		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,133	6,143	5,539
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,875	5,915	5,972
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,993	3,875	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,480	1,537	20
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,269	2,247	2,605
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,749	3,784	2,625
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-24	-19	-19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10,102	9,999	5,540
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9,600	9,680	8,578
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	2	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	1	

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	10,102	9,999	5,540
Outlays	9,600	9,680	8,578
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			3,970
Outlays			1,561
Total:			
Budget Authority	10,102	9,999	9,510
Outlays	9,600	9,680	10,139

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels	9	3	3
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	9	3	3
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels	2.67	2.65	2.69
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	2.67	2.65	2.69
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels		-1	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates		-1	

Resources displayed here support grants and contracts managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). These activities include support for Health Centers, treatment and care for those living with HIV/AIDS, health workforce training, maternal and child health care ser-

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES—Continued

vices, promotion of organ and bone marrow donation, rural health activities, and the medical malpractice claims funds, which pay malpractice claims filed against employees of federally-supported health centers and free clinics. HRSA is also responsible for oversight of the 340B Drug Discount Program.

HRSA Program Activity Crosswalk FY 2018 President's Budget to FY 2017 President's Budget

FY 2018 Program Activities	Dollars in Millions FY 2017 Program Activities	FY 2016 Obligations	FY 2017 Obligations	FY 2018 Obligations
0005 Primary Health Care (Health Centers, Free Clinics)	Health Centers Free Clinics Medical Malpractice Health Centers Tort Claims	1,492 1,390 0 102	1,489 1,389 0 100	1,489 1,389 0 100
0010 Primary Health Care (Health Centers Mandatory)	Health Centers ACA School Based Health Centers ACA	3,651 3,650 1	3,607 3,605 2	2 0 2
0015 Health Workforce	Health Workforce Children's Hospital Graduate Medical Education NURSE Corps Scholarship and Loan Repayment Program Loan Repayment/Faculty Fellowships	785 407 294 83 1	785 407 294 83 1	383 5 295 83 0
0020 Health Workforce Mandatory	National Health Service Corps ACA GME Payments THC ACA	368 308 60	367 311 56	0 0 0
0025 Maternal and Child Health	Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Healthy Start Emergency Medical Services for Children James T. Walsh Universal Newborn Hearing Screening Heritable Disorders Autism and Other Developmental Disorders Sickle Cell Service Demonstrations	843 637 103 20 18 14 47 4	859 637 119 20 18 14 47 4	795 667 128 0 0 0 0 0
0030 Maternal and Child Health Mandatory	Family to Family Health Information Centers ACA	5	5	0
0035 Ryan White HIV/AIDS	HIV/AIDS	2,266	2,396	2,260
0040 Health Care Systems	Organ Transplantation C.W. Bill Young Cell Transplantation Program Poison Control Centers Hansen's Disease Center Payment to Hawaii for the Treatment of Hansen's Disease National Cord Blood Inventory 340 B Drug Pricing Program/Office of Pharmacy Affairs	103 24 22 19 15 2 11 10	103 24 22 19 15 2 11 10	99 24 22 19 11 2 11 10
0045 Rural Health	Rural Health Outreach Grants Rural Hospital Flexibility Grants Telehealth State Offices of Rural Health Rural Health Policy Development Black Lung Clinics Radiation Exposure Screening and Education Program	151 64 42 17 10 9 7 2	149 63 42 17 9 9 7 2	74 50 0 10 0 5 7 2
0050 Family Planning	Family Planning	286	286	286
0055 HRSA Program Management	Program Management	154	154	152
0801 Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable)	Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable)	57	58	47
0802 HRSA reimbursable program: PHS evaluation	Reimbursable program: PHS evaluation	0	0	0

HRSA administers the following revolving loan programs: Health Professions Student Loans (HPSL), Nursing Student Loans (NSL), Primary Care

Loans (PCL) and Loans for Disadvantaged Students (LDS). These programs are financed through revolving accounts (Federal Capital Contribution) and do not receive annual appropriations. Through these revolving fund accounts, funds are awarded to institutions that in turn provide loans to individual students. As borrowers pay back loans the programs revolving account gets replenished, and the collected funds are then used to give out new loans in the following academic years. If the program's revolving account has excess funds that will not be used to provide new loans, these excess funds are returned to HRSA. Funds returned to HRSA are then awarded to programs that are in need of additional funds. The information below reflects Academic Year 2015–2016 data reported in the Annual Operating Report.

Health Professions Revolving Loan Programs

Program	Federal Capital Contribution	Account Balance
HPSL		412,794,283
NSL		186,799,617
PCL		247,553,867
LDS		154,323,482
Total		1,001,471,249

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–0–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	177	199	146
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	8	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	2
11.7 Military personnel	19	20	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	207	230	168
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	58	64	47
12.2 Military personnel benefits	11	11	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	28	28	23
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	10	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	238	240	187
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	292	278	152
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care	3	3	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	9	9	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,138	9,219	4,837
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	93	91	91
99.0 Direct obligations	10,104	10,200	5,540
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	57	58	47
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,161	10,258	5,587

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0350–0–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,692	1,873	1,362
1101 Direct military average strength employment	187	207	160
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	58	53
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	4	4	4

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–4–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Primary Health Care (Mandatory)	3,595
0020 Health Workforce (Mandatory)	370
0030 Maternal and Child Health (Mandatory)	5
0300 Total direct programs	3,970

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,970
Budgetary resources:		
Budget authority:		
Appropriations, mandatory:		
1200	Appropriation	3,975
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [015–5606]	–5
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,970
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,970
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,970
Change in obligated balance:		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,970
3020	Outlays (gross)	–1,561
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,409
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,409
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,970
Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,561
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,970
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,561

Resources displayed here support grants and contracts managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). These activities include support for Health Centers, health workforce programs, and maternal and child health care services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–4–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	49	
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	
11.7	Military personnel	4	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	56	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	15	
12.2	Military personnel benefits	2	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	37	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	125	
31.0	Equipment	2	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,726	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,970	

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0350–4–1–550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	425	
1101	Direct military average strength employment	41	

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0320–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	29
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	29	29
1930	Total budgetary resources available	29	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	–2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	–2	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	–2	

The Vaccine Injury Compensation Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99–660 and Public Law 100–203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring before October 1, 1988, are financed from the General Fund and are reflected in this account. Given sufficient carry-over funds from prior years' appropriations to pay for the balance of the pre-1988 claims yet to be adjudicated, no appropriation is requested to cover payment of pre-1988 claims. By statute, no new claims are accepted for this account. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988, are reflected in the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program trust fund account.

COVERED COUNTERMEASURE PROCESS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0343–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Claims	3	1
0103	Admin Expense	1	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	2	3
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	–2	–3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3

The Covered Countermeasure Process Fund is established pursuant to the PHS Act, as amended by Division C of Public Law 109–148, to serve as a source of funds to pay for compensation for injuries, illnesses or death, or losses resulting from the administration to or use by an individual of a covered countermeasure for which a Secretarial Declaration has been issued, pursuant to section 319F-3(b) of the PHS Act. Additionally, authority is provided to address any unexpected claims that may arise under the Smallpox Emergency Personnel Protection Act of 2003 (P.L. 108–20).

COVERED COUNTERMEASURE PROCESS FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0343-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0343-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5
1101 Direct military average strength employment	1	1	1

MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs	391	405	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	37	4
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	37	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	400	400	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-28	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	400	372	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	428	409	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	750	739	750
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	391	405	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-390	-394	-375
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	739	750	375
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	750	739	750
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	739	750	375

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	400	372	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	15	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	376	379	375
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	390	394	375
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	400	372	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	390	394	375

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	400	372	.....
Outlays	390	394	375
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	400
Outlays .....	.....	.....	16

Total:

Budget Authority	400	372	400
Outlays	390	394	391

The Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program provides comprehensive services for at risk communities. These activities are administered by HRSA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	5	.....
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	6	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	25	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	360	373	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	391	405	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0321-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	33	39	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	5	5	.....

MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs	400
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	400
1930 Total budgetary resources available	400
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	400
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	384
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	384
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	400
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	400
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16

The Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program provides comprehensive services for at risk communities. These activities are administered by HRSA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5
11.7 Military personnel	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	368

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	400
------	---	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			39
1101 Direct military average strength employment			5

HEALTH CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		1	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		2	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	15	6	3
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-6	-3	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	9	3	3
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	4	2	2
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	76	74	66
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	9	3	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-30	-10	-10
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-1	-1
2264 Other adjustments, net	19		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	74	66	58
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	57	50	44

Public Law 104-299 and Public Law 104-208 authorize Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) to guarantee up to \$160 million in private loans to health centers for the costs of developing and operating managed care networks or plans and for the construction, renovation, and modernization of medical facilities. The program account for this activity is displayed in the Health Resources and Services account (75-0350) as a line in the program and financing schedule.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	2

1999 Total assets	3	2
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	3	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	2

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9931-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6	6	6
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6	6	6

Titles VI and XVI of the PHS Act established a loan and loan guarantee fund for medical facilities with a maximum amount allowable for the Government's liability. Direct loans were made available for public facilities and guaranteed loans for private, nonprofit facilities. Funds under this authority were established in the amount of \$50 million for use in fulfilling guarantees in the event of default, \$30 million as a revolving fund for direct loans, and an amount for interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9931-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	6	6
1999 Total assets	6	6
LIABILITIES:		
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	6	6
4999 Total liabilities and net position	6	6

Trust Funds

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND

For payments from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund (the "Trust Fund"), such sums as may be necessary for claims associated with vaccine-related injury or death with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, pursuant to subtitle 2 of title XXI of the PHS Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That for necessary administrative expenses, not to exceed \$9,200,000 shall be available from the Trust Fund to the Secretary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3,452	3,571	3,691
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	3,453	3,571	3,691
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	291	293	300
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	99	110	135
1199 Total current law receipts	390	403	435
1999 Total receipts	390	403	435
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3,843	3,974	4,126
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund	-22	-23	-27
2101 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund	-253	-260	-268
2199 Total current law appropriations	-275	-283	-295
2999 Total appropriations	-275	-283	-295

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND—Continued

Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund	1		
5098 Rounding adjustment	2		
5099 Balance, end of year	3,571	3,691	3,831

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Compensation: Claims for post - FY 1989 injuries	253	260	268
0103 Claims processing (Claims Court)	5	6	9
0104 Claims processing (HRSA)	8	8	9
0105 Claims processing (Dept. of Justice)	9	9	9
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal	22	23	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	275	283	295

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1035 Unobligated balance of appropriations withdrawn	-3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	22	23	27
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	253	260	268
1900 Budget authority (total)	275	283	295
1930 Total budgetary resources available	276	284	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	12	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	275	283	295
3020 Outlays (gross)	-276	-295	-295
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	12	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	22	23	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	23	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	12	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	23	35	27
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	253	260	268
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	253	260	268
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	253	260	268
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	250	260	268
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	275	283	295
4190 Outlays, net (total)	273	295	295

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,453	3,605	3,718
--	-------	-------	-------

5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,605	3,718	3,854
--	-------	-------	-------

The Vaccine Injury Compensation Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203 and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine-related injury or death. This account reflects payments for claims for vaccine-related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	268	276	288
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	275	283	295

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	13	16
1101 Direct military average strength employment	4	6	6

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Federal Funds

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, \$3,574,365,000, together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 238(b) and 238b, for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: Provided, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts, grant agreements, or any other agreements or compacts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), shall be deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That, \$914,139,000 for Purchased/Referred Care, including \$51,500,000 for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund, shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That, of the funds provided, up to \$36,000,000 shall remain available until expended for implementation of the loan repayment program under section 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: Provided further, That, of the funds provided, \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended to supplement funds available for operational costs at tribal clinics operated under an Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act compact or contract where health care is delivered in space acquired through a full service lease, which is not eligible for maintenance and improvement and equipment funds from the Indian Health Service, and \$2,000,000 shall be for accreditation emergencies: Provided further, That the amounts collected by the Federal Government as authorized by sections 104 and 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a) during the preceding fiscal year for breach of contracts shall be deposited to the Fund authorized by section 108A of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1) and shall remain available until expended and, notwithstanding section 108A(c) of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1(c)), funds shall be available to make new awards under the loan repayment and scholarship programs under sections 104 and 108 of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a): Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amounts made available within this account for the Substance Abuse and Suicide Prevention Program, for the Domestic Violence Prevention Program, to improve collections from public and private insurance at Indian Health Service and tribally operated facilities, and for accreditation emergencies shall be allocated at the discretion of the Director of the Indian Health Service and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That funds provided in this Act may be used for annual contracts and grants that fall within 2 fiscal years, provided the total obligation is recorded in the year the funds are appropriated: Provided further, That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall remain available until expended for the purpose of

achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act, except for those related to the planning, design, or construction of new facilities: Provided further, That funding contained herein for scholarship programs under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613) shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That amounts received by tribes and tribal organizations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be reported and accounted for and available to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until expended: Provided further, That the Bureau of Indian Affairs may collect from the Indian Health Service, tribes and tribal organizations operating health facilities pursuant to Public Law 93-638, such individually identifiable health information relating to disabled children as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out its functions under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq.): Provided further, That the Indian Health Care Improvement Fund may be used, as needed, to carry out activities typically funded under the Indian Health Facilities account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Clinical services	3,237	3,231	3,252
0002 Preventive health	156	155	157
0003 Urban health	45	45	45
0004 Indian health professions	48	48	43
0005 Tribal management	2	2	.....
0006 Direct operations	72	72	72
0007 Self-governance	6	6	5
0009 Diabetes funds	150	150	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	3,716	3,709	3,574
0801 Indian Health Services (Reimbursable)	1,491	1,194	1,194
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,207	4,903	4,768
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	741	828	1,053
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	741	828	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	131	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	872	828	1,053
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,566	3,559	3,574
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	150	150	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	150	147	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,426	1,422	1,450
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	30	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,456	1,422	1,450
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,172	5,128	5,024
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,044	5,956	6,077
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-9	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	828	1,053	1,309
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	917	984	542
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,207	4,903	4,768
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	44	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,031	-5,345	-5,028
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-131	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-22	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	984	542	282
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-67	-98	-98
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-30	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-98	-98	-98
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	850	886	444

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	886	444	184
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5,022	4,981	5,024
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,038	4,340	4,381
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	827	858	641
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,865	5,198	5,022
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-231	-271	-276
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1,196	-1,151	-1,174
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,427	-1,422	-1,450
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-30	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-29	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,566	3,559	3,574
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,438	3,776	3,572
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	150	147	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	58	141	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	108	6	6
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	166	147	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,716	3,706	3,574
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3,604	3,923	3,578

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,716	3,706	3,574
Outlays	3,604	3,923	3,578
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	150
Outlays .....	.....	.....	144
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,716	3,706	3,724
Outlays	3,604	3,923	3,722

The Indian Health Services account provides medical care, public health services, and health professions training opportunities to American Indians and Alaska Natives. More than \$2.2 billion, primarily through self-determination contracts and compacts, will be administered by tribal governments in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	393	398	406
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	18	18	18
11.5	Other personnel compensation	58	59	60
11.7	Military personnel	66	67	68
11.9	Total personnel compensation	535	542	552
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	156	158	161
12.2	Military personnel benefits	29	30	30
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2	1	2
21.0	Patient travel	46	46	43
22.0	Transportation of things	6	6	6
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	16	16	15
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	14	13
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	106	106	101
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	72	71	66
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.6	Medical care	392	391	371
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	12	10
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	98	98	93
31.0	Equipment	13	13	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,207	2,193	2,087
99.0	Direct obligations	3,716	3,709	3,574
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,491	1,194	1,194

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,207	4,903	4,768

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,563	6,595	6,595
1101 Direct military average strength employment	963	968	968
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,460	5,460	5,460
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	802	802	802

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0009 Diabetes funds			150
0799 Total direct obligations			150

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			150
1930 Total budgetary resources available			150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			150
3020 Outlays (gross)			-144
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			6

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			144
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			150
4190 Outlays, net (total)			144

This activity supports evidence-based diabetes treatment and prevention services across Indian Country.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Patient travel			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			3
25.6 Medical care			20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			1
26.0 Supplies and materials			5
31.0 Equipment			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			112
99.0 Direct obligations			150
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			150

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act agreements with the Indian Health Service for fiscal year 2018, such sums as may be necessary: Provided, That amounts obligated but not expended by a tribe or tribal organization for contract support costs for such agreements for the current fiscal year shall be

applied to contract support costs otherwise due for such agreements for subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts made available under this heading shall be available for transfer to another budget account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0344-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001 Contract Support Costs	670	716	718
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	670	716	718

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	670	716	718
1930 Total budgetary resources available	670	716	718

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		40	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	670	716	718
3020 Outlays (gross)	-630	-756	-718
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	40		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		40	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	40		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	670	716	718
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	630	716	718
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		40	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	630	756	718
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	670	716	718
4190 Outlays, net (total)	630	756	718

The Contract Support Costs account provides for the reasonable and allowable costs for direct program expenses for the operation of, and any additional administrative or other expense related to, the overhead incurred by tribes and tribal organizations who operate health programs through self-determination contracts and compacts. An estimated \$718 million in contract support costs funds will be provided to tribal governments and tribal organizations in 2018.

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, repair, maintenance, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of modular buildings, and purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act, and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and for expenses necessary to carry out such Acts and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health and facilities support activities of the Indian Health Service, \$446,956,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction, renovation or expansion of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land on which such facilities will be located: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be used by the Indian Health Service to purchase TRANSAM equipment from the Department of Defense for distribution to the Indian Health Service and tribal facilities: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service may be used for sanitation facilities construction for new homes funded with grants by the housing programs of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development: Provided further, That not to exceed \$2,700,000 from this account and the "Indian Health Services" account may be used by the Indian Health Service to obtain ambulances for the Indian Health

Service and tribal facilities in conjunction with an existing interagency agreement between the Indian Health Service and the General Services Administration: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be placed in a Demolition Fund, to remain available until expended, and be used by the Indian Health Service for the demolition of Federal buildings.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rent and Charges for Quarters, Indian Health Service	7	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	9	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Indian Health Facilities	-7	-9	-9
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Maintenance	198	204	175
0002 Maintenance	74	73	60
0003 Facilities and environmental health	223	222	192
0004 Equipment	23	23	20
0100 Total direct program	518	522	447
0799 Total direct obligations	518	522	447
0801 Indian Health Facilities (Reimbursable)	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	531	456
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	236	284	340
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	236	284	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	247	284	340
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	523	522	447
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	7	9	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	31	56	57
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	34	56	57
1900 Budget authority (total)	564	587	513
1930 Total budgetary resources available	811	871	853
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	284	340	397
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	455	492	455
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	527	531	456
3020 Outlays (gross)	-479	-568	-556
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	492	455	355
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	450	484	447
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	484	447	347

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	557	578	504
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	293	213	191

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	181	346	356
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	474	559	547
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-31	-56	-57
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-31	-56	-57
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	523	522	447
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	443	503	490
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	530	531	456
4190 Outlays, net (total)	448	512	499

The Indian Health Facilities account supports construction, repair and improvement, equipment, and environmental health and facilities support for the Indian Health Service. More than \$186 million, primarily through self-determination contracts and compacts, will be administered by tribal governments in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	52	53	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	3
11.7 Military personnel	22	22	23
11.9 Total personnel compensation	78	79	82
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	18	19
12.2 Military personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	15	15	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	76	76	76
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	13	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	13	13	13
32.0 Land and structures	107	107	102
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	163	166	92
99.0 Direct obligations	518	522	447
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	531	456

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,071	1,076	1,076
1101 Direct military average strength employment	163	158	158
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	37	37	37

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Appropriations provided in this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of medical equipment; purchase of reprints; purchase, renovation and erection of modular buildings and renovation of existing facilities; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and for expenses of attendance at meetings that relate to the functions or activities of the Indian Health

Service: Provided, That in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all tribally administered or Indian Health Service facilities, subject to charges, and the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651–2653) shall be credited to the account of the facility providing the service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health Service shall be administered under Public Law 86–121, the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act and Public Law 93–638: Provided further, That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act, except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used for any assessments or charges by the Department of Health and Human Services unless identified in the budget justification and provided in this Act, or the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations are notified through the reprogramming process: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds previously or herein made available to a tribe or tribal organization through a contract, grant, or agreement authorized by title I or title V of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), may be deobligated and reobligated to a self-determination contract under title I, or a self-governance agreement under title V of such Act and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used to implement the final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to the eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget request reflecting the increased costs associated with the proposed final rule, and such request has been included in an appropriations Act and enacted into law: Provided further, That with respect to functions transferred by the Indian Health Service to tribes or tribal organizations, the Indian Health Service is authorized to provide goods and services to those entities on a reimbursable basis, including payments in advance with subsequent adjustment, and the reimbursements received therefrom, along with the funds received from those entities pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination Act, may be credited to the same or subsequent appropriation account from which the funds were originally derived, with such amounts to remain available until expended: Provided further, That reimbursements for training, technical assistance, or services provided by the Indian Health Service will contain total costs, including direct, administrative, and overhead associated with the provision of goods, services, or technical assistance: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for any lease under section 105(l) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, as amended, no additional compensation is required by the Act above the amount provided to the tribe or tribal organization under section 106(a)(1), except the Secretary, in the discretion of the Secretary, may award compensation for such leases, above the section 106(a)(1) amount, and if the Secretary awards such additional compensation the amount of such compensation may be based on such reasonable expenses, if any, as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, which may include the expenses described in section 105(l)(2), and the exercise of this discretion to award additional compensation and determine its amount is not subject to sections 102(a)-(b), (e) or 507(b)-(d) of the Act.

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

Federal Funds

IMMUNIZATION AND RESPIRATORY DISEASES

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XXI, and section 2821 of the PHS Act, titles II and IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act, with respect to immunization and respiratory diseases, \$497,228,000.

HIV/AIDS, VIRAL HEPATITIS, SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, AND TUBERCULOSIS PREVENTION

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XXIII of the PHS Act with respect to HIV/AIDS, viral hepatitis, sexually transmitted diseases, and tuberculosis prevention, \$934,000,000.

EMERGING AND ZOO NOTIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII, and section 2821 of the PHS Act, titles II and IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act, with respect to emerging and zoonotic infectious diseases,

\$377,000,000: Provided, That of the amounts available to pay for the transportation, medical care, treatment, and other related costs of persons quarantined or isolated under federal or state quarantine law, up to \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION AND HEALTH PROMOTION

For carrying out titles II, III, XI, XV, XVII, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to chronic disease prevention and health promotion, \$452,250,000: Provided, That amounts in this account, including amounts transferred to this account, are available for the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to administer a program, to be known as America's Health State Block Grant, to provide increased flexibility for States, territories, tribes, and tribal organizations to improve public health: Provided further, That for purposes of carrying out such program, the Director is hereby authorized to award grants to States, territories, tribes, and tribal organizations, and such grant awards shall be provided through a formula, as determined by the Director, that takes into account the population and disease burden of the grantee: Provided further, That the Director may set aside not more than 15 percent of the amounts awarded for grants described in the previous proviso for the same purposes, on a competitive basis, to cities, Federally-recognized tribes, and public health entities serving rural and frontier areas or other entities: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this account may be available for making grants under section 1509 of the PHS Act for not less than 21 States, tribes, or tribal organizations: Provided further, That the proportional funding requirements under section 1503(a) of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds made available under this heading.

BIRTH DEFECTS, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, DISABILITIES AND HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, XI, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to birth defects, developmental disabilities, disabilities and health, \$100,000,000.

PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to health statistics, surveillance, health informatics, and workforce development, \$317,032,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$142,968,000 shall be available from amounts available under section 241 of the PHS Act to carry out the Public Health Scientific Services.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to environmental health, \$157,000,000.

INJURY PREVENTION AND CONTROL

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to injury prevention and control, \$216,165,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 301, and 501 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act, section 13 of the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act, and sections 20, 21, and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, with respect to occupational safety and health, \$200,000,000.

ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to administer the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, \$55,358,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this amount shall be available consistent with the provision regarding administrative expenses in section 151(b) of division B, title I of Public Law 106–554.

GLOBAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to global health, \$350,000,000, of which \$69,547,000 for international HIV/AIDS shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds may be used for purchase and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries.

PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to public health preparedness and response, and for expenses necessary to support activities related to countering potential biological, nuclear, radiological, and chemical threats to civilian populations, \$1,266,000,000, of which \$575,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the Strategic National Stockpile: Provided, That the Director of the CDC or the Administrator of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry may detail staff without reimbursement for up to 180 days to support an activation of the CDC Emergency Operations Center: Provided further, That in making awards under section 319C-1 of the PHS Act from funds made available under this

heading, the Secretary may determine the amounts of such awards without regard to paragraph (3)(B)-(D) and paragraph (4)(C) of subsection (h) of such section.

CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XIX, and section 2821 of the PHS Act and for cross-cutting activities and program support for activities funded in other appropriations included in this Act for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, \$105,000,000: Provided, That paragraphs (1) through (3) of subsection (b) of section 2821 of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading and in all other accounts of the CDC: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading and in all other accounts of CDC may be used to support the purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for use and support of the activities of CDC: Provided further, That employees of CDC or the Public Health Service, both civilian and commissioned officers, detailed to States, municipalities, or other organizations under authority of section 214 of the PHS Act, or in overseas assignments, shall be treated as non-Federal employees for reporting purposes only and shall not be included within any personnel ceiling applicable to the Agency, Service, or HHS during the period of detail or assignment: Provided further, That CDC may use up to \$10,000 from amounts appropriated to CDC in this Act for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Director of CDC: Provided further, That in addition, such sums as may be derived from authorized user fees, which shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: Provided further, That with respect to the previous proviso, authorized user fees from the Vessel Sanitation Program and the Respirator Certification Program shall be available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That the Director may transfer discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for CDC in this Act between any of the accounts of CDC with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance of any transfer, but no such account shall be decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, Centers for Disease Control	1	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 CDC-wide Activities and Program Support	-1	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Birth Defects, Developmental Disabilities, Disability and Health (0958)	135	135	100
0002 CDC-Wide Activities and Program Support (0943)	464	273	105
0004 Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (0948)	1,173	1,175	952
0005 Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (0949)	583	579	514
0006 Energy Employee Illness Occupational Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) (0954)	49	50	55
0007 Environmental Health (0947)	182	217	157
0008 Global Health (0955)	426	426	350
0012 HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD and TB Prevention (0950)	1,121	1,120	934
0013 Immunization and Respiratory Diseases (0951)	797	783	701
0015 Injury Prevention and Control (0952)	236	236	216
0016 Occupational Safety and Health (0953)	338	338	200
0019 Public Health Preparedness and Response (0956)	1,370	1,402	1,266
0020 Public Health Scientific Services (0959)	490	491	317
0021 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADA) (5146)	1	2	2
0022 Ebola (Emergency pursuant to 2011 BCA)	380		
0799 Total direct obligations	7,745	7,227	5,869
0802 CDC-Wide Activities and Program Support (Reimbursable)	322	412	411
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	322	412	411

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,067	7,639	6,280
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,223	1,155	1,155
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,107	1,110	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915]	-3		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0140]	-14		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0140]	15		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0140]	10		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,291	1,155	1,155
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,655	6,284	4,972
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9912]	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1362]	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,660	6,284	4,972
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (075-0954 - EEOICPA)	55	55	55
1200 Appropriation (075-0943 - Childhood Obesity Demonstration Project)	10		
1201 Appropriation (075-5146 CRADA)	1	2	2
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0116]	892	891	841
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	953	943	898
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	138	408	408
1700 Collected	4		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	177		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	319	408	408
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,936	7,639	6,282
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,227	8,794	7,437
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,155	1,155	1,157

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,500	6,949	6,639
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,067	7,639	6,280
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	51		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,426	-7,949	-7,253
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-40		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-203		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6,949	6,639	5,666
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-132	-232	-232
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-177		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	77		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-232	-232	-232
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,368	6,717	6,407
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6,717	6,407	5,434

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,979	6,692	5,380
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,663	2,916	2,381
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,842	4,317	3,911
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,505	7,233	6,292
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-199	-408	-408
4033 Non-Federal sources	-7		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-206	-408	-408
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-177		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	64		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-113		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,660	6,284	4,972
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,299	6,825	5,884
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	957	947	902

CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	177	158	155
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	744	558	806
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	921	716	961
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,613	7,227	5,870
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,216	7,537	6,841

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) supports a number of categorical programs designed to improve the health, safety, and protection of all Americans. These activities include immunization and respiratory diseases, HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis, STDs, and Tuberculosis prevention, emerging and zoonotic infectious diseases, chronic disease prevention and health promotion, occupational safety and health, public health and scientific services, injury prevention and control, environmental health, global health, programs that reduce the occurrence of birth defects and developmental disabilities, public health preparedness and emergency response, and CDC-wide activities and program support. The FY 2018 Budget reforms CDC's funding by establishing a new \$500 million block grant to increase flexibility for States to address their population's unique public health needs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	714	802	800
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	124	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation	39	35	35
11.7 Military personnel	77	75	75
11.8 Special personal services payments	9	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	963	1,027	1,025
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	287	308	308
12.2 Military personnel benefits	54	50	49
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	78	46	34
22.0 Transportation of things	16	13	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	28	21
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	36	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	922	866	684
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	197	251	188
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	780	351	268
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	19	57	40
25.5 Research and development contracts	35	35	26
25.6 Medical care	31	28	21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	52	90	66
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	456	438	333
31.0 Equipment	59	69	51
32.0 Land and structures	6	10	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,758	3,518	2,711
99.0 Direct obligations	7,745	7,227	5,868
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	322	412	412
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,067	7,639	6,280

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,096	9,287	9,287
1101 Direct military average strength employment	876	877	877
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	218	184	184
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	37	30	30

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For equipment, construction, demolition, and renovation of facilities, \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0960-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CDC Buildings and Facilities (0960)	9	10	20
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	13	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	20
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-9	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	7	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	7	13

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	4	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	5	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	9	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	9	14

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0960-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		1	2
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	20

CDC WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 CDC Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	590	532	532
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	52	52
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	71	52	52
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	569	532	532
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	571	532	532
1930 Total budgetary resources available	642	584	584

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	52	52	52
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	175	217	204
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	590	532	532
3020	Outlays (gross)	-529	-545	-534
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	217	204	202
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	175	215	202
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	215	202	200
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	571	532	532
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	377	351	351
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	152	194	183
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	529	545	534
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-569	-532	-532
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-40	13	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-40	13	2

Implemented in fiscal year 2014, CDC's Working Capital Fund has extended availability and serves as the funding mechanism to finance centralized business services support across CDC. Services rendered under the fund are performed at pre-established rates that are used to cover the full cost of operations and future investments. Contributions are collected for services, thereby creating market-like incentives to maximize efficiency and quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	143	160	160
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.7	Military personnel	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	153	170	170
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	48	53	53
12.2	Military personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	33	33	33
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	27	27	27
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	31	25	25
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	89	57	57
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	66	63	63
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	54	40	40
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	55	40	40
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	3	3
31.0	Equipment	22	9	9
32.0	Land and structures	8	8	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	532	532

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,265	1,256	1,256
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment	22	22	22

TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH

For necessary expenses for the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) in carrying out activities set forth in sections 104(i) and 111(c)(4) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) and section 3019 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$62,000,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in lieu of performing a health assessment under section 104(i)(6) of CERCLA, the Administrator of ATSDR may conduct other appropriate health studies, evaluations, or activities, including, without limitation, biomedical testing, clinical evaluations, medical monitoring, and referral to accredited healthcare providers: Provided further, That in performing any such health assessment or health study, evaluation, or activity, the Administrator of ATSDR shall not be bound by the deadlines in section 104(i)(6)(A) of CERCLA: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for ATSDR to issue in excess of 40 toxicological profiles pursuant to section 104(i) of CERCLA during fiscal year 2018, and existing profiles may be updated as necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substanc (Direct)	78	75	62
0801	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substanc (Reimbursable)	5	6	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	68
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	25	25
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	28	25	25
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	75	75	62
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	2	6	3
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	6	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	80	81	65
1930	Total budgetary resources available	108	106	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	25	22
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	47	28
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	68
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-79	-100	-76
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	47	28	20
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	39	42	23
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	42	23	15
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	80	81	65
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	49	56	45
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	27	44	31
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	76	100	76
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-5	-6	-3

TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	75	75	62
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	71	94	73
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	75	75	62
4190 Outlays, net (total)	74	94	73

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	22	20	20
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	26	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
12.2 Military personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	11	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	11	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16	13	9
99.0 Direct obligations	79	75	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	81	68

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	222	227	227
1101 Direct military average strength employment	38	33	33
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	9	9

WORLD TRADE CENTER HEALTH PROGRAM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 World Trade Center Health Program - Federal Share (CDC/NIOSH)	313	347	366
0002 World Trade Center Health Program - NYC		39	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	313	386	407
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		797	967
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	98	160	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	98	957	967
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (WTC (CDC Direct))	990	346	380
1200 Appropriation (WTC—NYC DHSS—CDC)	33	38	42
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-23		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,000	384	422
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	12	12	
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,012	396	422
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,110	1,353	1,389

1941	797	967	982
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	161	168	275
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	313	386	407
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	31		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-293	-279	-345
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-44		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	168	275	337
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	161	168	275
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	168	275	337

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,012	396	422
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	204	182	194
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	89	97	151
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	293	279	345
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-48	-12	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	36		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,000	384	422
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	245	267	345
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,000	384	422
4190 Outlays, net (total)	245	267	345

HHS, along with CDC, began implementing provisions of the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-347) on July 1, 2011, to provide monitoring and treatment benefits to eligible responders and survivors. CDC/NIOSH serves as the Program Administrator for the World Trade Center (WTC) Health Program. The WTC Health Program provides quality care for WTC-related health conditions, conducts WTC research, and maintains a health registry to collect data on victims of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks. The WTC Health Program has been extended through FY 2090 under the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113, Division O, Title III). The amounts included for 2017 and 2018 in the Budget reflect estimated Federal obligations for the WTC Health Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	23	32	36
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	58	74	72
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	13	13
25.6 Medical care	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	24	24
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	201	239	258
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	313	386	407

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	16	16
1101 Direct military average strength employment	7	7	7

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH**Federal Funds****NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to cancer, \$4,174,222,000, of which up to \$10,000,000 may be used for facilities repairs and improvements at the National Cancer Institute—Frederick Federally Funded Research and Development Center in Frederick, Maryland.

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, \$2,534,803,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL AND CRANIOFACIAL RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to dental and craniofacial diseases, \$320,749,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney disease, \$1,449,534,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to neurological disorders and stroke, \$1,312,998,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$3,782,670,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to general medical sciences, \$2,185,509,000, of which \$780,000,000 shall be from funds available under section 241 of the PHS Act.

EUNICE KENNEDY SHRIVER NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to child health and human development, \$1,032,029,000.

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$549,847,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to environmental health sciences, \$533,537,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For necessary expenses for the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences in carrying out activities set forth in section 311(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9660(a)) and section 126(g) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, \$59,607,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to aging, \$1,303,541,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to arthritis and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, \$417,898,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to deafness and other communication disorders, \$325,846,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NURSING RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to nursing research, \$113,688,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to alcohol abuse and alcoholism, \$361,356,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to drug abuse, \$864,998,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to mental health, \$1,201,901,000.

NATIONAL HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to human genome research, \$399,622,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING AND BIOENGINEERING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to biomedical imaging and bioengineering research, \$282,614,000.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR COMPLEMENTARY AND INTEGRATIVE HEALTH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to complementary and integrative health, \$101,793,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON MINORITY HEALTH AND HEALTH DISPARITIES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to minority health and health disparities research, \$214,723,000.

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to health information communications, \$373,258,000: Provided, That of the amounts available for improvement of information systems, \$4,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2018, the National Library of Medicine may enter into personal services contracts for the provision of services in facilities owned, operated, or constructed under the jurisdiction of the National Institutes of Health (referred to in this title as "NIH").

NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to translational sciences, \$557,373,000: Provided, That up to \$24,496,593 shall be available to implement section 480 of the PHS Act, relating to the Cures Acceleration Network.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, NIH, \$1,329,833,000: Provided, That funding shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 29 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: Provided further, That all funds credited to the NIH Management Fund shall remain available for one fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they are deposited: Provided further, That \$441,823,000 shall be available for the Common Fund established under section 402A(c)(1) of the PHS Act: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$10,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Director of the NIH: Provided further, That the Office of AIDS Research within the Office of the Director of the NIH may spend up to \$4,000,000 to make grants for construction or renovation of facilities as provided for in section 2354(a)(5)(B) of the PHS Act.

In addition to other funds appropriated for the Common Fund established under section 402A(c) of the PHS Act, \$12,600,000 is appropriated to the Common Fund from the 10-year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund described in section 9008 of title 26, United States Code, for the purpose of carrying out section 402(b)(7)(B)(ii) of the PHS Act (relating to pediatric research), as authorized in the Gabriella Miller Kids First Research Act.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For the study of, construction or demolition of, renovation of, and acquisition of equipment for, facilities of or used by NIH, including the acquisition of real property, \$98,615,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON SAFETY AND QUALITY

For carrying out titles III and IX of the PHS Act, part A of title XI of the Social Security Act, and section 1013 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, \$272,000,000: Provided, That section 947(c) of the PHS Act shall not apply in fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That in addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and inter-agency agreements, and the sale of data shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9915–0–1–552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, NIH	34	17	17
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	34	17	28
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Institutes of Health	–34	–16	–16
2134 National Institutes of Health		10	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–34	–6	–16
2999 Total appropriations	–34	–6	–16
5099 Balance, end of year		11	12

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9915–0–1–552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Cancer Institute (0849)	5,356	5,505	4,474
0002 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (0872)	3,109	3,110	2,535
0003 National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research (0873)	413	415	321
0004 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Disease (0884)	1,814	1,815	1,450
0005 National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (0886)	1,693	1,693	1,356
0006 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (0885)	4,827	4,621	3,783
0007 National Institute of General Medical Sciences (0851)	1,729	1,729	1,406
0008 National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (0844)	1,338	1,337	1,032
0009 National Eye Institute (0887)	707	715	550
0010 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (0862)	695	770	593
0011 National Institute on Aging (0843)	1,602	1,597	1,304
0012 National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Disease (0888)	541	541	418
0013 National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorder (0890)	422	422	326
0014 National Institute of Mental Health (0892)	1,516	1,545	1,245
0015 National Institute on Drug Abuse (0893)	1,049	1,075	865
0016 National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (0894)	467	467	361
0017 National Institute of Nursing Research (0889)	146	146	114
0018 National Human Genome Research Institute (0891)	512	518	400
0019 National Institute of Biomedical Imaging and Bioengineering (0898)	343	346	283
0021 National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (0896)	130	131	102
0022 National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities (0897)	280	279	215
0023 John E. Fogarty International Center (0819)	70	70	
0024 National Library of Medicine (0807)	395	394	373
0025 NIH Office of the Director (0846)	1,571	1,568	1,342
0026 NIH Buildings and facilities (0838)	80	129	99
0027 NIH Cooperative Research and Development Agreements	26	16	16
0028 National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences (0875)	684	684	557
0029 National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality			272
0031 Type 1 Diabetes	150	140	
0799 Total direct obligations	31,665	31,778	25,792
0801 NIH Reimbursable - Other	3,598	3,767	3,609
0802 NIH Royalties	132	105	105
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	3,730	3,872	3,714
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	3,730	3,872	3,714
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,395	35,650	29,506
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	722	1,363	1,049
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	722	1,363	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	47		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	4		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0943]	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	131		

1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	35		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	942	1,363	1,049
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31,521	31,308	25,374
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5736]	13	13	13
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5628]		300	386
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	31,534	31,621	25,773
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	150	150	
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	34	16	16
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation		–10	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	184	156	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3,563	3,559	3,559
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	540		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,103	3,559	3,559
1900 Budget authority (total)	35,821	35,336	29,348
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36,763	36,699	30,397
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,363	1,049	891

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31,352	32,959	32,945
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	35,395	35,650	29,506
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	883		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–33,453	–35,664	–33,667
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–131		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1,087		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	32,959	32,945	28,784
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–979	–1,207	–1,207
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–540		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	312		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1,207	–1,207	–1,207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	30,373	31,752	31,738
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31,752	31,738	27,577

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	35,637	35,180	29,332
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9,817	12,096	11,933
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	23,462	23,403	21,609
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	33,279	35,499	33,542
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–4,013	–3,559	–3,559
4033 Non-Federal sources	–157		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–4,170	–3,559	–3,559
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–540		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	575		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	32		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	67		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	31,534	31,621	25,773
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	29,109	31,940	29,983
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	184	156	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	50	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	172	115	109
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	174	165	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	184	156	16
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	171	165	125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	31,718	31,777	25,789
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29,280	32,105	30,108

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	31,718	31,777	25,789
Outlays	29,280	32,105	30,108
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			150
Outlays			36
Total:			
Budget Authority	31,718	31,777	25,939
Outlays	29,280	32,105	30,144

This program funds biomedical research and research training. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. The FY 2018 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality, and dissolves the Fogarty International Center. Detailed information is available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9915-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	941	971	1,021
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	505	514	527
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	37	38
11.7 Military personnel	19	20	20
11.8 Special personal services payments	168	168	160
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,670	1,710	1,766
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	482	496	518
12.2 Military personnel benefits	12	12	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	53	53	33
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	23	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26	26	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	171	166	120
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,244	1,130	790
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3,048	3,092	2,769
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	168	215	167
25.5 Research and development contracts	1,515	1,457	1,250
25.6 Medical care	34	34	21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	116	117	80
26.0 Supplies and materials	209	212	114
31.0 Equipment	173	168	97
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22,716	22,861	18,013
99.0 Direct obligations	31,665	31,778	25,792
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,730	3,872	3,714
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35,395	35,650	29,506

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9915-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,958	13,335	13,581
1101 Direct military average strength employment	175	165	165
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,490	4,515	4,516
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	100	90	90

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9915-4-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0031 Type 1 Diabetes			150
0799 Total direct obligations			150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			150

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			150
1900 Budget authority (total)			150
1930 Total budgetary resources available			150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			150
3020 Outlays (gross)			-36
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			114

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			36
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			150
4190 Outlays, net (total)			36

PAYMENT TO THE NIH INNOVATION ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0147-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to NIH Innovation (object class 94.0)		352	496
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)		352	496
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		352	496
1930 Total budgetary resources available		352	496
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		352	496
3020 Outlays (gross)		-352	-496
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		352	496
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		352	496
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		352	496
4190 Outlays, net (total)		352	496

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

NIH INNOVATION, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4) of the 21st Century Cures Act, in addition to amounts available for such purposes in the appropriations provided to the National Institutes of Health in this Act, \$496,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts are appropriated pursuant to section 1001(b)(3) of such Act and are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1001(b)(2)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, \$300,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Cancer Institute" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(C) of such Act, \$43,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(B) of such Act, and \$43,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Institute of Mental Health" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That remaining amounts may be transferred by the Director of the National Institutes of Health to any accounts of the National Institutes of Health: Provided further, That upon a determination by the Director that funds transferred pursuant to any of the previous provisos are not necessary for the pur-

NIH INNOVATION, CURES ACT—Continued

poses provided, such amounts may be transferred back to this account: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5628-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payment, NIH Innovation, CURES Act		352	496
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		352	496
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 NIH Innovation, Cures Act		-352	-496
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5628-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CURES obligations		52	110
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		52	110
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		352	496
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-9915]		-300	-386
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		52	110
1930 Total budgetary resources available		52	110
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		52	110
3020 Outlays (gross)		-12	-51
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		40	99
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		40	99
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		52	110
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		12	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			25
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		12	51
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		52	110
4190 Outlays, net (total)		12	51

The Cures Act was enacted into law on December 13, 2016. The Cures Act authorizes \$4.8 billion over 10 years for four NIH Innovation Projects, and includes amendments to the Public Health Service Act to advance Precision Medicine and other high priority NIH activities.

10-YEAR PEDIATRIC RESEARCH INITIATIVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5736-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	26	13	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Transfers from Presidential Election Campaign Fund			13
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	26	13	13
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund	-13	-13	-13
5099 Balance, end of year	13		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5736-0-2-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	13	13
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-9915]	-13	-13	-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles III, V, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to mental health, and the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act, \$896,808,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 520A(f)(2) of the PHS Act, no funds appropriated for carrying out section 520A shall be available for carrying out section 1971 of the PHS Act: Provided further, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$15,539,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds otherwise available for mental health activities and to carry out subpart I of part B of title XIX of the PHS Act to fund section 1920(b) technical assistance, national data, data collection and evaluation activities, and further that the total available under this Act for section 1920(b) activities shall not exceed 5 percent of the amounts appropriated for subpart I of part B of title XIX: Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available to carry out the Children's Mental Health Services program may be used to carry out demonstration grants or contracts for early interventions with persons not more than 25 years of age at clinical high risk of developing a first episode of psychosis: Provided further, That none of the funds provided for section 1911 of the PHS Act shall be subject to section 241 of such Act: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$14,971,000 shall be to carry out section 224 of the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-93; 42 U.S.C. 290aa 22 note).

SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT

For carrying out titles III and V of the PHS Act with respect to substance abuse treatment and title XIX of such Act with respect to substance abuse treatment and prevention, \$2,115,235,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$81,200,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds otherwise available for substance abuse treatment activities and to carry out subpart II of part B of title XIX of the PHS Act to fund section 1935(b) technical assistance, national data, data collection and evaluation activities, and further that the total available under this Act for section 1935(b) activities shall not exceed 5 percent of the amounts appropriated for subpart II of part B of title XIX: Provided further, That none of the funds provided for section 1921 of the PHS Act shall be subject to section 241 of such Act.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION

For carrying out titles III and V of the PHS Act with respect to substance abuse prevention, \$149,703,000.

HEALTH SURVEILLANCE AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

For program support and cross-cutting activities that supplement activities funded under the headings "Mental Health", "Substance Abuse Treatment", and "Substance Abuse Prevention" in carrying out titles III, V, and XIX of the PHS Act and the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act in the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration ("SAMHSA"), \$108,922,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$23,426,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds available to carry out national surveys on drug abuse and mental health, to collect and analyze program data, and to conduct public awareness and technical assistance activities: Provided further, That, in addition, fees may be collected for the costs of publications, data, data tabulations, and data analysis completed under title V of the PHS Act and provided to a public or private entity upon request, which shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended for such purposes: Provided further, That amounts made available in this Act for carrying out section 501(o) of the PHS Act shall remain available through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used to supplement program support funding provided under the headings "Mental Health", "Substance Abuse

Treatment", and "Substance Abuse Prevention": Provided further, That the Assistant Secretary for Mental Health and Substance Use may transfer discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for SAMHSA in this Act between any of the accounts of SAMHSA with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance of any transfer, but no such account shall be decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Mental Health	1,133	1,132	897
0007 Substance Abuse Treatment	2,111	2,615	2,615
0008 Substance Abuse Prevention	211	223	150
0009 Health Surveillance and Program Support	175	175	109
0011 SAMHSA Prevention Fund	12	12	.....
0100 Total, direct program	3,642	4,157	3,771
0799 Total direct obligations	3,642	4,157	3,771
0802 SAMHSA Reimbursables	117	117	117
0810 SAMHSA Reimbursable: PHS Evaluation	133	133	120
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	250	250	237
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,892	4,407	4,008

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,634	3,644	3,271
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–0943]	–4	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5627] .....	.....	500	500
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,630	4,144	3,771
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from the Prevention and Public Health Fund [075–0116]	12	12	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	53	250	237
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	197	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	250	250	237
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,892	4,406	4,008
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,893	4,407	4,008
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,728	3,977	4,462
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,892	4,407	4,008
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,575	–3,922	–3,925
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–88	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,977	4,462	4,545
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–126	–245	–245
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–197	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	78	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–245	–245	–245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,602	3,732	4,217
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,732	4,217	4,300

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,880	4,394	4,008
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,118	1,222	1,114
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,417	2,686	2,803
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,535	3,908	3,917
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–131	–248	–235

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	–2	–2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–132	–250	–237
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–197	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	79	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–118	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,630	4,144	3,771
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,403	3,658	3,680
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	12	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	4	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	40	10	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	40	14	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,642	4,156	3,771
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,443	3,672	3,688

This program provides Federal support to strengthen the capacity of the Nation's health care delivery system to provide effective substance abuse prevention, addiction treatment, and mental health services for people at risk for or experiencing substance abuse or mental illness. SAMHSA builds partnerships with States, communities, tribal, and private not-for-profit organizations to enhance health and reduce the adverse impact of substance abuse and mental illness on America's communities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	47	48	48
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	55	56	56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	16
12.2 Military personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	30	33	33
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	185	172	174
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	93	99	45
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,246	3,768	3,434
99.0 Direct obligations	3,642	4,157	3,771
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	250	250	237
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,892	4,407	4,008

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–1362–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	462	455	451
1101 Direct military average strength employment	41	40	40
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	103	105	104
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	14	15	15

AGENCY FOR HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY

Federal Funds

HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research on Health Costs, Quality and Outcomes	197	196	.....
0002 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey	66	66	.....
0003 AHRQ Program Support	71	71	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	334	333	.....
0803 Research on Health Costs, Quality and Outcomes (Reimbursable)	22	22	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	22	22	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	355	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	15	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	334	333	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	26	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	20	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	26	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	355	359	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	371	374	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	392	382	411
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	355	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-349	-326	-288
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-19	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	382	411	123
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-156	-85	-85
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-20	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	91	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-85	-85	-85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	236	297	326
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	297	326	38
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	355	359	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	123	143	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	218	183	288
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	341	326	288
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-80	-26	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-80	-26	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-20	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	79	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	59	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	334	333	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	261	300	288
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	334	333	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	269	300	288

The FY 2018 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	31	31	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	.....
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	37	37	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	10	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	10	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	25	25	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts	135	135	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	111	110	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	334	333	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	22	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	355	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	275	293	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	7	7	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	6	.....
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	25	.....

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES

Federal Funds

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, \$284,798,384,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for carrying out such titles after May 31, 2018, for the last quarter of fiscal year 2018 for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for carrying out such titles for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$134,847,759,000, to remain available until expended.

Payment under such title XIX may be made for any quarter with respect to a State plan or plan amendment in effect during such quarter, if submitted in or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any subsequent quarter.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicaid Vendor Payments	372,603	354,194	384,609
0002 State and local administration	20,451	20,831	20,811
0003 Vaccines for Children	4,396	4,437	4,598
0799 Total direct obligations	397,450	379,462	410,018
0801 Medicare Part B premiums	767	941	1,026
0802 Medicare Part D .....	.....	3	3
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	767	944	1,029
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	398,217	380,406	411,047
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	343	413	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30,729	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	14	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31,086	413	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	253,400	263,467	284,798

1270	Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
	Advance appropriation	113,272	115,583	125,219
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	767	944	1,029
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	105		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total):	872	944	1,029
1900	Budget authority (total)	367,544	379,994	411,046
1930	Total budgetary resources available	398,630	380,407	411,047
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	413	1	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	42,222	40,649	41,656
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	398,217	380,406	411,047
3020	Outlays (gross)	-369,061	-379,399	-408,599
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-30,729		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	40,649	41,656	44,104

Uncollected payments:

3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-105	-105
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-105		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-105	-105	-105

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year	42,222	40,544	41,551
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	40,544	41,551	43,999

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross	367,544	379,994	411,046
------	-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Outlays, gross:

4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	332,002	350,020	396,915
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	37,059	29,379	11,684
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	369,061	379,399	408,599

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4120	Federal sources	-767	-944	-1,029
4123	Non-Federal sources	-14		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-781	-944	-1,029

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:

4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-105		
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	14		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-91		

Budget authority, net (mandatory):

4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	366,672	379,050	410,017
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	368,280	378,455	407,570
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	366,672	379,050	410,017
4190	Outlays, net (total)	368,280	378,455	407,570

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	366,672	379,050	410,017
Outlays	368,280	378,455	407,570
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-3,857
Outlays			-3,857
Total:			
Budget Authority	366,672	379,050	406,160
Outlays	368,280	378,455	403,713

Medicaid assists States in providing medical care to their low-income populations by granting Federal matching payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act to States with approved plans.

Medicaid estimates assume budget authority for expenses that are incurred but not reported (IBNR).

Authorized as part of title XIX, Vaccines for Children (VFC) finances the purchase of vaccines for low-income, eligible children. VFC is administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and is funded entirely by the Federal Government.

Vaccines for Children

(in millions of dollars)

Obligations	2016	2017	2018
Vaccine Purchase	4,211	4,241	4,277
Vaccine Stockpile	8	14	129
Ordering, Distribution, and Operations	132	133	141

Vaccine Management Contract Support	0	0	0
Evaluation Activities	48	50	51
Total Obligations	4,400	4,437	4,598

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	397,450	379,462	410,018
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	767	944	1,029
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	398,217	380,406	411,047

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicaid Vendor Payments			-3,857
0799 Total direct obligations			-3,857
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-3,857

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation			-3,857
1900 Budget authority (total)			-3,857
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-3,857

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
New obligations, unexpired accounts			-3,857
Outlays (gross)			3,857

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross			-3,857
Outlays, gross:			
Outlays from new mandatory authority			-3,857
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-3,857
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-3,857

This schedule reflects the Administration's Medicaid proposals. This schedule reflects the Administration's Medicaid proposals.

STATE GRANTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0012 Medicaid integrity program	79	113	86
0018 Money follows the person (MFP) demonstration	1,435		
0019 MFP evaluations and technical support	1		
0023 Grants to improve outreach and enrollment	20	20	
0025 Medicaid emergency psychiatric demonstration	1		
0027 Demonstration Programs to Improve Mental Health Services	23		
0799 Total direct obligations	1,559	133	86
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,559	133	86

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,251	1,007	488
Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,255	1,007	488
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation	597	84	86
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-38	-6	

STATE GRANTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-168	-464	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	391	-386	86
1900 Budget authority (total)	391	-386	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,646	621	574
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-80	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,007	488	488
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	787	1,721	1,317
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,559	133	86
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-559	-537	-534
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-76	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,721	1,317	869
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	787	1,721	1,317
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,721	1,317	869
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	391	-386	86
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	28	8	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	531	529	513
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	559	537	534
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	391	-386	86
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	547	537	534
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	391	-386	86
4190 Outlays, net (total)	547	537	534

State Grants and Demonstrations includes funding for grant programs enacted in several legislative authorities, including the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-170), the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-173), the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171), the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3), the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148), the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-152), the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-93), and the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent - Medicaid Integrity Program	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Medicaid Integrity Program	4	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Medicaid Integrity Program	67	98	71
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Money follows the person (MFP) demonstrations	1,435	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - MFP evaluations and technical support	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Grants to improve outreach and enrollment	20	20	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Demos to Improve Mental Health	23	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	1,559	133	86
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,559	133	86

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	80	120	120

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as provided under sections 217(g), 1844, and 1860D-16 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, section 278(d)(3) of Public Law 97-248, and for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, \$323,497,300,000.

In addition, for making matching payments under section 1844 and benefit payments under section 1860D-16 of the Social Security Act that were not anticipated in budget estimates, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal contribution to match premiums (SMI)	219,759	229,782	245,396
0002 Part D benefits (Rx Drug)	88,000	82,512	76,133
0003 Part D Federal administration (Rx Drug)	691	405	422
0004 General Fund Transfers to HI	1,493	1,324	1,543
0006 Federal Bureau of Investigation (HCFAC)	130	131	144
0007 Federal payments from taxation of OASDI benefits (HI)	23,022	24,210	27,425
0008 Criminal fines (HCFAC)	24	590	630
0009 Civil penalties and damages (HCFAC - DOJ and CMS administration)	24	32	33
0010 Asset Forfeiture	54	30	31
0011 State Low Income Determinations .....	.....	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333,197	339,019	351,760
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (definite, annual)	309,933	314,026	323,497
1200 Appropriation (indefinite, permanent)	23,027	24,210	27,425
1200 Appropriation (HCFAC for FBI)	130	131	144
1200 Appropriation (indefinite for HCFAC)	107	652	694
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	333,197	339,019	351,760
1930 Total budgetary resources available	333,197	339,019	351,760
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14,161	27,070	31,014
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	333,197	339,019	351,760
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	39	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-319,843	-335,075	-351,776
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-484	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	27,070	31,014	30,998
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14,161	27,070	31,014
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	27,070	31,014	30,998
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	333,197	339,019	351,760
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	308,597	309,264	327,237
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	11,246	25,811	24,539
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	319,843	335,075	351,776
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-72	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources	-39	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-111	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	111	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	333,197	339,019	351,760

4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	319,732	335,075	351,776
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	333,197	339,019	351,760
4190	Outlays, net (total)	319,732	335,075	351,776

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	333,197	339,019	351,760
Outlays	319,732	335,075	351,776
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-72
Outlays			-72
Total:			
Budget Authority	333,197	339,019	351,688
Outlays	319,732	335,075	351,704

Payments are made to the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance trust funds from the general fund of the Treasury to finance Medicare's medical and drug benefits for beneficiaries, and administrative expenses that are properly chargeable to the general fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	330,883	337,287	349,792
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (HI Uninsured Federal)	158	147	132
94.0 Financial transfers (Federal admin)	2,156	1,585	1,836
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333,197	339,019	351,760

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-2-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal contribution to match premiums (SMI)			-72
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			-72
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (definite, annual)			-72
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-72
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-72
3020 Outlays (gross)			72
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-72
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-72
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-72
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-72

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 QIO contracts	696	389	622
0002 QIO support contracts	167	167	184
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	863	556	806

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	38	556	806
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	922		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	960	556	806
1930 Total budgetary resources available	960	556	806
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-97		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,488	1,519	1,519
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	863	556	806
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-776	-556	-806
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-61		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,519	1,519	1,519
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,431	-2,488	-2,488
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-922		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	865		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,488	-2,488	-2,488
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-943	-969	-969
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-969	-969	-969

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	960	556	806
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	141	145	396
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	635	411	410
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	776	556	806
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-682	-556	-806
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-922		
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	644		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-278		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	94		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94		

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	50	50	50
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	50	50	50

Part B of title XI of the Social Security Act, as amended by the Peer Review Improvement Act of 1982, provides the statutory authority for the Medicare Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) Program. The mission of the program is to promote the effectiveness, efficiency, economy, and quality of services delivered to Medicare beneficiaries and to ensure that those services are reasonable and necessary. The program is funded through transfers from the Medicare Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Medicare Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund. In FY 2012, a Treasury account specific to the QIO program was established to improve budgetary operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	30	21	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	803	514	745
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	18	14	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	11	6	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	863	556	806

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATIONS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	208	232	232

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, XIX, and XXI of the Social Security Act, titles XIII and XXVII of the PHS Act, the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, and other responsibilities of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, not to exceed \$3,587,996,000, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; together with all funds collected in accordance with section 353 of the PHS Act and section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act, funds retained by the Secretary pursuant to section 1893(h) of the Social Security Act, and such sums as may be collected from authorized user fees and the sale of data, which shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9701 from organizations established under title XIII of the PHS Act shall be credited to and available for carrying out the purposes of this appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary is directed to collect fees in fiscal year 2018 from Medicare Advantage organizations pursuant to section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act and from eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under section 1876 of that Act pursuant to section 1876(k)(4)(D) of that Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program operations	3,022	3,041	2,698
0002 Federal administration	763	763	735
0003 State survey and certification	410	420	429
0004 Research, demonstrations, and evaluation projects	85	31	29
0007 ARRA Medicare/Medicaid HIT	86	23	23
0008 Risk Corridor	5,400	5,917	.....
0100 Total direct program	9,766	10,195	3,914
0799 Total direct obligations	9,766	10,195	3,914
0801 Clinical laboratory improvement amendments	53	47	50
0802 Sale of data	10	8	8
0803 Coordination of benefits	30	28	30
0804 Medicare advantage/Prescription drug plan	80	81	80
0805 Provider enrollment	12	24	25
0806 Recovery audit contractors	105	105	563
0808 Marketplace User Fees	1,129	1,239	1,170
0810 Risk Adjustment Administrative Expenses	5	25	18
0813 Other reimbursable program activity	206	29	21
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	1,630	1,586	1,965
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11,396	11,781	5,879
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	-1,091	-5,574	-11,967
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	52	-517	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	32	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	-996	-6,091	-11,967
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	68	3	3
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	63	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,391	4,079	3,725
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2,172	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,563	4,079	3,725

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,580	1,862	2,052
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	674	.....	.....
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	75	86	99
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-94	-125	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,235	1,823	2,151
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,861	5,905	5,879
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,865	-186	-6,088
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-43	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-5,574	-11,967	-11,967
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,739	12,072	17,944
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	517	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11,396	11,781	5,879
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	103	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,948	-6,426	-6,117
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-32	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-186	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12,072	17,944	17,706
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5,011	-5,470	-5,470
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,846	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2,387	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5,470	-5,470	-5,470
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,728	7,119	12,474
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6,602	12,474	12,236
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,563	4,079	3,725
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,055	4,079	3,725
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,270	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,325	4,079	3,725
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4,252	-4,071	-3,691
4033 Non-Federal sources	-378	-8	-34
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,630	-4,079	-3,725
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,172	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2,239	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	67	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-305	.....	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,298	1,826	2,154
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	452	1,956	2,154
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,171	391	238
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,623	2,347	2,392
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-222	-240	-189
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1,372	-1,622	-1,863
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,594	-1,862	-2,052
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-674	.....	.....
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	.....	.....
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	11	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-660	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	44	-36	102
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	29	485	340
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	44	-36	102
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-276	485	340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	130	148	187
5091 Expiring unavailable balance: Offsetting collections	-1	.....	.....
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	148	187	88
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	59	60	60
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	59	60	60

Note: The figure for the risk corridors program in this table for fiscal year 2017 is not an estimate. Amounts for fiscal year 2017 are uncertain and therefore the figure in this table simply reflects imbalances between payments out and payments in by participating plans equal to those that occurred for fiscal year 2016.

Program management activities include funding for program operations, survey and certification, the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA), Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part D coordination of benefits, recovery audit contracts and other administrative costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	459	464	464
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12	22	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	8	8
11.7 Military personnel	14	14	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation	492	508	497
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	162	146	147
12.2 Military personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	3	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	74	74	74
24.0 Printing and reproduction	58	58	58
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2,836	2,065	1,646
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	87	3	3
25.6 Medical care	485	1,275	1,338
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	136	136	136
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5,400	5,917	
99.0 Direct obligations	9,765	10,195	3,914
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,631	1,586	1,965
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11,396	11,781	5,879

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,329	4,387	4,232
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	159	166	164
1101 Direct military average strength employment	189	138	138
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	188	267	267

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-4-1-550	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 ACL SHIPs			13
0899 Total reimbursable obligations			13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			13
1900 Budget authority (total)			13
1930 Total budgetary resources available			13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			13
3020 Outlays (gross)			-13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			13
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

4190 Outlays, net (total)

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0515-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to states and US territories	14,062	15,952	5,700
0003 Child health quality	7	16	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	14,069	15,968	5,717
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7,502	3,014	6,955
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-5551]		3,656	570
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	216	186	104
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7,720	6,856	7,629
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-5551]		-570	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Sec. 108/MACRA Sec. 310		-542	-3,279
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Perf. Bonus Pmts.		-5,669	-1,193
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):		-6,781	-4,472
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	19,320	20,400	5,700
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5551]		2,618	570
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4,679	-170	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	14,641	22,848	6,270
1900 Budget authority (total)	14,641	16,067	1,798
1930 Total budgetary resources available	22,361	22,923	9,427
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5,278		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,014	6,955	3,710
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8,722	8,069	7,382
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14,069	15,968	5,717
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14,305	-16,655	-12,017
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-415		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,069	7,382	1,082
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8,722	8,069	7,382
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8,069	7,382	1,082
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-6,781	-4,472
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14,641	22,848	6,270
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,194	8,300	5,700
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8,111	8,355	6,317
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14,305	16,655	12,017
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14,641	16,067	1,798
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14,305	16,655	12,017

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	14,641	16,067	1,798
Outlays	14,305	16,655	12,017
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			1,400
Outlays			1,400
Total:			
Budget Authority	14,641	16,067	3,198
Outlays	14,305	16,655	13,417

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND—Continued

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 established the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) under title XXI of the Social Security Act. Title XXI provides Federal matching funds to States to enable them to extend coverage to uninsured children from low-income families. States are able to use title XXI funds for obtaining health benefit coverage for uninsured children through a separate CHIP program, a CHIP Medicaid expansion program, or a combination of both. The Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–3, CHIPRA) reauthorized the CHIP program and appropriated funding for CHIP through fiscal year 2013. CHIPRA made some modifications to the program, including increased funding for States and territories, bonus payments for States that exceed Medicaid child enrollment targets, and support for child health quality and outreach activities. A contingency fund to assist States who project spending above their available allocated CHIP funds was also created by CHIPRA and funding is included in a separate account. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–148) extended funding for CHIP, providing appropriations through fiscal year 2015. The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–10, MACRA) extended funding for CHIP for two years, through fiscal year 2017. The Budget proposes a two-year extension of CHIP funding through fiscal year 2019.

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0515–4–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			1,400
1930			1,400
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			1,400
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020			–1,400
Outlays (gross)			
3050			–1,400
Unpaid obligations, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			–1,400
Obligated balance, end of year			
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4090			1,400
Budget authority, gross			
Outlays, gross:			
4100			1,400
Outlays from new mandatory authority			
4180			1,400
Budget authority, net (total)			
4190			1,400
Outlays, net (total)			

This schedule reflects the Administration's Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) proposals.

CENTER FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID INNOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0522–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	282	353	330
0002	1,011	1,137	1,063
0900	1,293	1,490	1,393
Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	5,669	4,404	2,914
1021	28		
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations			
1050	5,697	4,404	2,914
Unobligated balance (total)			
1930	5,697	4,404	2,914
Total budgetary resources available			

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941		4,404	2,914	1,521
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year				
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000		1,482	1,591	1,787
3010		1,293	1,490	1,393
3020		–1,156	–1,294	–1,408
3040		–28		
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired				
3050		1,591	1,787	1,772
Unpaid obligations, end of year				
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100		1,482	1,591	1,787
Obligated balance, start of year				
3200		1,591	1,787	1,772
Obligated balance, end of year				
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101		1,156	1,294	1,408
Outlays from mandatory balances				
4180				
Budget authority, net (total)				
4190		1,156	1,294	1,408
Outlays, net (total)				

The Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation ("Innovation Center") was established by section 1115A of the Social Security Act (as added by section 3021 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act). The Innovation Center is tasked with testing innovative payment and service delivery models to reduce program expenditures while preserving or enhancing the quality of care provided to individuals under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). The statute provides \$10 billion in mandatory funding for these purposes in fiscal years 2011 through 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0522–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	56	69	70
Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			
12.1	18	21	22
Civilian personnel benefits			
23.3	2	4	3
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			
25.2	644	670	623
Other services from non-Federal sources			
41.0	464	615	572
Grants, subsidies, and contributions			
42.0	109	111	103
Insurance claims and indemnities			
99.9	1,293	1,490	1,393
Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0522–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	521	615	617
Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			

CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–5551–0–2–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100		2,048	577
Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	20	7	
Interest, Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2000	20	2,055	577
Total: Balances and receipts			
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	–20		
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2103		–2,048	–570
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2132	2,048		
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2134		570	
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund			
2199	2,028	–1,478	–570
Total current law appropriations			
2999	2,028	–1,478	–570
Total appropriations			
5099	2,048	577	7
Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5551-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States and US Territories	224		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	224		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,048	3,656	570
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0515]		-3,656	-570
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,048		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Delay of transfer to other acct [075-0515]		570	
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation		-570	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,860	1,140	
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	20		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		2,048	570
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0515]		-2,618	-570
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2,048		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,832	570	
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,832	570	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,880	570	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,656	570	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	224	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	224		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-53	-224	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	224		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	53	224	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	224		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,832	570	
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	53	224	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,832	570	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	53	224	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,053	571	578
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	571	578	

The Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3, CHIPRA) established the Child Enrollment Contingency Fund under title XXI of the Social Security Act. Beginning in 2009, a State may qualify for a Contingency Fund payment if it projects a funding shortfall for the fiscal year and if its average monthly child enrollment exceeds its target average number of enrollees for the fiscal year. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) extended the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2015. The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10) extended the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2017. The Budget proposes a two-year extension of CHIP funding, including an extension of the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2019.

The Fund received an initial appropriation equal to 20 percent of the fiscal year 2009 national allotment (\$2.1 billion). In fiscal years 2010 through 2017, the statute appropriates the amount necessary to make payments to eligible States, but not to exceed 20 percent of the total annual appropriation for CHIP allotments to States. Any amounts in excess of this aggregate cap will be made available for CHIP performance bonus payments. The Contingency Fund is invested in interest bearing securities of the United States, and the income derived from these investments constitutes a part of the fund.

MEDICARE HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INCENTIVE PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0508-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Incentive payments to hospitals	1,822	462	15
0802 Incentive payments to eligible professionals	972	460	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	2,794	922	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected from the HI Trust Fund	1,845	462	15
1800 Collected from the SMI Trust Fund	930	460	
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,794	922	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,794	922	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	80	80
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,794	922	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,765	-922	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	80	80
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-227	-246	-246
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-246	-246	-246
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-176	-166	-166
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-166	-166	-166
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,794	922	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,765	846	15
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		76	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,765	922	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-2,775	-922	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-10		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-10		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	133	133	133
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	133	133	133

RATE REVIEW GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0112-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Premium rate review grants		26	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		26	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	29	8
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	22		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		5	25
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	34	33
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	34	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	8	33

RATE REVIEW GRANTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0112-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	105	71	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		26	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29	-28	-26
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-5	-25
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	71	64	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	105	71	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	71	64	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	29	28	26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29	28	26

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) amended Section 2794 of the Public Health Service Act and provided that the Secretary carry out a program to award grants to States for a five-year period beginning in fiscal year 2010. The program provided \$250 million in grants to help States develop or enhance their current rate review activities from 2010 through 2014, with remaining unobligated balances subsequently available for state implementation of consumer protections and other insurance reform activities consistent with Section 2794 (c)(2)(B).

PRE-EXISTING CONDITION INSURANCE PLAN PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0113-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program (Direct)	1		
0002 Administration		75	
0799 Total direct obligations	1	75	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	1	75	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	173	389	322
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	217	8	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	390	397	322
1930 Total budgetary resources available	390	397	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	389	322	322
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	231	15	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	75	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-82	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-217	-8	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	231	15	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		82	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		82	

This account funds the Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan program (PCIP), which made health insurance available to people who had been unable to purchase insurance due to a pre-existing condition. Enrollees

paid monthly premiums similar to those charged in the commercial individual market, and the Federal government pays for remaining costs that exceed enrollee contributions. The funding for this program, including operating costs, was provided in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148). The PCIP program ended in fiscal year 2014 as new insurance options became available to the enrolled population, and outlays reflected in subsequent fiscal years reflect program close out and claims run out costs, as well as allowable administrative costs in the current year.

EARLY RETIREE REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0114-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	26	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	5
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	11	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	5	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		6	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		6	5

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) authorized and appropriated \$5 billion for the Early Retiree Reinsurance Program (ERRP). By statute, ERRP sunset on January 1, 2014, and is no longer providing reimbursements to plan sponsors.

AFFORDABLE INSURANCE EXCHANGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Administration	20	24	17
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	22	26	17
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	20	24	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	24	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,005	342	79
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	24	17
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-446	-287	-59
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-238		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	342	79	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,005	342	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	342	79	37

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	20	24	17
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	11	7	5
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	435	280	54
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	446	287	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	20	24	17
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	444	287	59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	20	24	17
4190	Outlays, net (total)	444	287	59

This program provided funding for Planning and Establishment Grants to States for their activities to implement Health Insurance Exchanges. The Exchanges facilitate the purchase of qualified health plans in the individual market and allow small businesses to offer qualified health plans to their employees through the Small Business Health Options Program (SHOP). Section 1311 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) provided amounts necessary to enable the Secretary to award grants to States beginning no later than March 23, 2011, and allowed for renewal of grants through January 1, 2015. The final round of grants was awarded to States in December 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	16	19	12
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	24	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	34	34

RISK ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM PAYMENTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	174	248	332
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Receipts, Risk Adjustment Program	3,619	4,806	6,361
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	3,793	5,054	6,693
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Risk Adjustment Program Payments	-3,618	-4,807	-6,361
2103	Risk Adjustment Program Payments	-174	-247	-332
2132	Risk Adjustment Program Payments	247	332	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-3,545	-4,722	-6,693
2999	Total appropriations	-3,545	-4,722	-6,693
5099	Balance, end of year	248	332	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Risk Adjustment Program Payments (Direct)	3,545	4,722	6,693
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3,545	4,722	6,693

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3,618	4,807	6,361
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	174	247	332
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-247	-332	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,545	4,722	6,693
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,545	4,722	6,693

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	442	1,247	1,232
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,545	4,722	6,693
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,740	-4,737	-6,693
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,247	1,232	1,232
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	442	1,247	1,232
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,247	1,232	1,232

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,545	4,722	6,693
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,128	3,552	6,693
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	612	1,185	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2,740	4,737	6,693
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,545	4,722	6,693
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,740	4,737	6,693

Section 1343 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) established a permanent risk adjustment program for non-grandfathered plans in the individual and small group markets. Charges are collected from health insurance issuers that enroll healthier than average enrollees and payments are made to issuers that enroll sicker than average enrollees. Risk adjustment may be operated by a State, or by the Federal government in the event a State chooses not to operate risk adjustment. Payments and charges are made in the year following the plan year for which they are calculated.

TRANSITIONAL REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	649	455	273
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Contributions, Transitional Reinsurance Program	6,713	3,978	167
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	7,362	4,433	440
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Transitional Reinsurance Program	-6,713	-3,978	-166
2103	Transitional Reinsurance Program	-650	-456	-274
2132	Transitional Reinsurance Program	456	274	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-6,907	-4,160	-440
2999	Total appropriations	-6,907	-4,160	-440
5099	Balance, end of year	455	273	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Transitional reinsurance payments	7,847	4,151	435
0002	Administrative expenses		9	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,847	4,160	441
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	941	1	1

TRANSITIONAL REINSURANCE PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6,713	3,978	166
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	650	456	274
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-456	-274	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	6,907	4,160	440
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,848	4,161	441
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	224	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,847	4,160	441
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,623	-4,383	-440
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	224	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	224	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	224	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6,907	4,160	440
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,033	4,160	440
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,590	223	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7,623	4,383	440
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,907	4,160	440
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,623	4,383	440

Section 1341 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) established a transitional, temporary, three-year reinsurance program to minimize the impact of high-cost enrollees in plans in the individual market for plan years 2014, 2015, and 2016. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services assesses contributing entities a per enrollee fee to fund the reinsurance program, and makes payments to issuers in the individual market for enrollees whose medical costs exceed a certain threshold, up to a reinsurance cap. Reinsurance collections and payments are made in the year following the plan year for which they are applicable. Reinsurance collections and payments for the 2016 plan year, the final year of the program, will be announced in June of 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Transitional Reinsurance	7,847	4,151	435
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Administration .....	.....	9	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,847	4,160	441

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	89	16	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4	1	.....
0709 Administrative expenses	2	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	18	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	.....

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	93	17	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	96	18	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	69	16	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	95	18	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-148	-32	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	69	16	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	17	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	93	17	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	55	15	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	148	32	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	93	17	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	32	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Solvency Loans	48	13	.....
134999 Total subsidy outlays	48	13	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Startup Loans	4	-8	.....
135002 Solvency Loans	88	5	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	92	-3	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3580 Outlays from balances	7	2	1

The Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Contingency Fund was established by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240). This fund provides assistance and oversight to qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers that have been awarded loans or grants under section 1322 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	93	17	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	18	.....

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	7	7
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	7	7
5099 Balance, end of year	7	7	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	430	74	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	46	7	.....

0709	Administrative expenses	5	1	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	481	82	.....
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	1	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	476	81	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	482	82	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	98	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	481	82	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-577	-82	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	98	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	476	81	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	476	81	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	101	1	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	577	82	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	476	81	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	577	82	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134003	Solvency Loans	96	1	.....
134999	Total subsidy outlays	96	1	.....
Direct loan reestimates:				
135002	Startup Loans	57	-65	.....
135003	Solvency Loans	416	38	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	473	-27	.....
Administrative expense data:				
3580	Outlays from balances	5		1

Section 1322 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) authorized and appropriated funding for the Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan (CO-OP) Program. The CO-OP Program fosters the creation of qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers that operate with a strong consumer focus to offer qualified health plans in the individual and small group markets in the States. The Secretary shall award loans to qualified nonprofit issuers to fund start-up costs and reserves which enable qualified issuers to meet state solvency requirements. The Secretary may also award loans for the purposes of encouraging the establishment of CO-OPs in states where no issuer applies to be a qualified nonprofit issuer under Section 1322.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2		.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1		.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	1	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	476	81	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	481	82	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	23	33	33
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	3	99	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates		8	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	140	33
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		523	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt		-523	.....
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	16		.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	629	148	110
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-96	-1	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-7	-77
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	533	140	33
1900	Budget authority (total)	549	140	33
1930	Total budgetary resources available	549	140	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	523		.....
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	226	4	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	140	33
3020	Outlays (gross)	-248	-143	-33
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	1	1
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-97	-1	.....
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	96	1	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1		.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	129	3	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	1	1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	549	140	33
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	248	143	33
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-572	-82	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-12	-12	-12
4123	Non-Federal sources	-45	-54	-98
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-629	-148	-110
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	96	1	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	16	-7	-77
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-381	-5	-77
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	16	-7	-77
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-381	-5	-77

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,727	1,909	1,858
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	222	3	.....
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-45	-54	-98
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	5		.....

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,909	1,858	1,760

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
Group heading		
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	68	506
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	79	81
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,727	1,909
1402 Interest receivable		12
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-813	-1,284
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	914	637
1999 Total assets	1,061	1,224
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	1,061	1,224
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,061	1,224

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	108	29	8
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	121	60	9
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-141	-30	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-4	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources	-8	-7	-14
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-152	-41	-17
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	48	14	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	4	2	-9
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-31	19	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	2	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-31	19	-8

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	343	451	475
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	115	31	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-7	-7	-14
1290 Outstanding, end of year	451	475	461

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	44	124
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	16	17
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	343	451
1402 Interest receivable	1	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-153	-281
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	191	172
1999 Total assets	251	313
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	244	293
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	7	20
2999 Total liabilities	251	313
4999 Total liabilities and net position	251	313

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM CONTINGENCY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	6	9	9
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		19	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	29	9

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		102	1
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt		-101	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)		1	1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	4	4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	152	41	17
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-48	-14	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-2	-14
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	104	25	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	108	29	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	108	30	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	102	1	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	148	33	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	29	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-121	-60	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-62	-14	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	48	14	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	86	19	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	19	2	2

Trust Funds

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	161,965	158,585	166,974
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	45		
0199 Balance, start of year	162,010	158,585	166,974
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	229,769	239,894	250,094
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board	625	570	595
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	16,418	17,732	19,606
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Civil Penalties and Damages	788	775	815
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Other Proprietary Interest from the Public	2	2	2
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage	364	161	175
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Medicare Refunds	8,273	6,550	6,600
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models (HI)	11	12	9
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible	3,232	3,520	3,713
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA)	3,625	3,734	3,806
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Postal Service Employer Contributions (FICA)	660	683	700
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds	8,011	7,383	7,770
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Taxation on OASDI Benefits	23,022	24,210	27,425
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Payment from the General Fund for Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	130	131	144

1140	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (criminal Fines)	24	590	630
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties)	60	36	36
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (asset Forfeitures)	54	30	31
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Interest Payments by Railroad Retirement Board	32	28	30
1140	FHI Trust Fund, Payments from the General Fund (uninsured and Program Management)	279	1,149	1,323
1199	Total current law receipts	295,379	307,190	323,504
1999	Total receipts	295,379	307,190	323,504
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	457,389	465,775	490,478
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-2,278	-2,362	-2,204
2101	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-291,219	-303,011	-319,072
2101	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	-681	-681	-751
2101	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	-1,329	-1,293	-1,062
2103	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-3,354		
2132	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	7		
2132	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	50	50	
2134	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund		8,496	19,644
2199	Total current law appropriations	-298,804	-298,801	-303,445
Proposed:				
2201	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund			-79
2203	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund			26
2299	Total proposed appropriations			-53
2999	Total appropriations	-298,804	-298,801	-303,498
5099	Balance, end of year	158,585	166,974	186,980

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Benefit payments, HI	291,248	293,284	298,434
0002	HIT Incentive Payments	1,845	459	15
0003	Administration, HI	3,308	2,680	2,538
0004	Quality improvement organizations, HI	447	445	645
0799	Total direct obligations	296,848	296,868	301,632
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	296,848	296,868	301,632

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,278	2,362	2,204
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced		-9	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,278	2,353	2,204
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	291,219	303,011	319,072
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	3,354		
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (Sequester)	-7		
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation		-8,496	-19,644
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	294,566	294,515	299,428
1900	Budget authority (total)	296,844	296,868	301,632
1930	Total budgetary resources available	296,848	296,868	301,632

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32,217	31,859	30,951
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	296,848	296,868	301,632
3020	Outlays (gross)	-297,204	-297,776	-302,481
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	31,859	30,951	30,102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	32,217	31,859	30,951
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	31,859	30,951	30,102

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,278	2,353	2,204

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,506	2,201	2,055
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,222	961	889
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,728	3,162	2,944
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	294,566	294,515	299,428
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	265,163	265,375	268,957
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	29,313	29,239	30,580
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	294,476	294,614	299,537
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	294,566	294,515	299,428
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	294,474	294,614	299,537
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	296,844	296,868	301,632
4190	Outlays, net (total)	297,202	297,776	302,481

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	195,458	192,209	198,402
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	192,209	198,402	217,915

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	296,844	296,868	301,632
Outlays	297,202	297,776	302,481
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			53
Outlays			43
Total:			
Budget Authority	296,844	296,868	301,685
Outlays	297,202	297,776	302,524

The Hospital Insurance (HI) program funds the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 or older and for eligible disabled people. In addition, the Budget includes a package of proposals that repeals the Independent Payment Advisory Board and has other indirect effects on Medicare spending.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Balance, start of year	196,064	192,518	199,159
0999	Total balance, start of year	196,064	192,518	199,159
Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	229,769	239,894	250,094
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board	625	570	595
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	16,418	17,732	19,606
1110	FHI Trust Fund, Civil Penalties and Damages	788	775	815
1130	FHI Trust Fund, Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage	364	161	175
1130	FHI Trust Fund, Medicare Refunds	8,273	6,550	6,600
1130	Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models (HI)	11	12	9
1130	FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible	3,232	3,520	3,713
1130	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	2		
1130	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	2		
1150	FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds	8,011	7,383	7,770
1150	FHI Trust Fund, Other Proprietary Interest from the Public	2	2	2
1150	FHI Trust Fund, Interest Payments by Railroad Retirement Board	32	28	30
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA)	3,625	3,734	3,806
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Postal Service Employer Contributions (FICA)	660	683	700
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Taxation on OASDI Benefits	23,022	24,210	27,425
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Payment from the General Fund for Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account	130	131	144
1160	FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (criminal Fines)	24	590	630

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued
Status of Funds—Continued

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties)	60	36	36
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (asset Forfeitures)	54	30	31
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Payments from the General Fund (uninsured and Program Management)	279	1,149	1,323
1199 Income under present law	295,383	307,190	323,504
Proposed:			
Offsetting receipts (proprietary):			
1230 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible			
1250 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds			
1299 Income proposed			
1999 Total cash income	295,383	307,190	323,504
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8005-0]	-297,204	-297,776	-302,481
2100 Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account [009-38-8393-0]	-1,727	-2,764	-1,988
2199 Outgo under current law	-298,931	-300,540	-304,469
Proposed:			
2200 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund			-43
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation			-43
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-298,931	-300,540	-304,512
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-11,593	-763	11,190
3120 Interest	8,045	7,413	7,802
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-3,548	6,650	18,992
3220 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund		-9	
3298 Rounding adjustment	2		
3299 Total adjustments	2	-9	
3999 Total change in fund balance	-3,546	6,641	18,992
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	309	757	236
4200 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	192,209	198,402	217,915
4999 Total balance, end of year	192,518	199,159	218,151

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Payment for Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) activities	447	445	645
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (benefits)	293,093	293,743	298,449
94.0 Financial transfers	3,308	2,680	2,538
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	296,848	296,868	301,632

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-4-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit payments, HI			-16
0003 Administration, HI			61
0799 Total direct obligations			45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			45

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			79
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)			-26
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			53
1900 Budget authority (total)			53
1930 Total budgetary resources available			53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			45
3020 Outlays (gross)			-43
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			53
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			53
4190 Outlays, net (total)			43

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-4-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (benefits)			-16
94.0 Financial transfers			61
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			45

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT

In addition to amounts otherwise available for program integrity and program management, \$751,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, of which \$610,391,000 shall be for the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services program integrity activities, of which \$74,246,000 shall be for the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General to carry out fraud and abuse activities authorized by section 1817(k)(3) of such Act, and of which \$66,363,000 shall be for the Department of Justice to carry out fraud and abuse activities authorized by section 1817(k)(3) of such Act: Provided, That the report required by section 1817(k)(5) of the Social Security Act for fiscal year 2018 shall include measures of the operational efficiency and impact on fraud, waste, and abuse in the Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP programs for the funds provided by this appropriation: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$311,000,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2)(C)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, and \$434,000,000 is additional new budget authority specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2)(C) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary shall support the Senior Medicare Patrol program to combat health care fraud and abuse from the funds provided to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare integrity program	843	859	899
0002 FBI fraud and abuse control	130	131	144
0003 Other fraud and abuse control	283	280	307
0005 Undistributed Savings, HCFAC and SSA		-27	-290
0091 Total Mandatory	1,256	1,243	1,060
0101 CMS discretionary	488	553	610
0102 Other discretionary	128	128	141

0191	Total Discretionary	616	681	751
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,872	1,924	1,811
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	321	406	406
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	188	248	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	324	406	406
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	681	681	751
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,329	1,293	1,062
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-50	-50	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,279	1,243	1,062
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,960	1,924	1,813
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,284	2,330	2,219
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-6	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	406	406	408
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1951	Unobligated balance expiring	6	.....	.....
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	33	23	23
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	17	23	23

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,498	1,617	777
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,872	1,924	1,811
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,727	-2,764	-1,988
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-25	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,617	777	600
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,498	1,617	777
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,617	777	600

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	681	681	751
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	67	681	751
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	435	248	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	502	929	751
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	681	681	751
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	500	929	751
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,279	1,243	1,062
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	546	879	638
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	679	956	599
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,225	1,835	1,237
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,960	1,924	1,813
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,725	2,764	1,988

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-191) established the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account within the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and appropriated funds from the Trust Fund to the HCFAC account for specified health care fraud and abuse control activities of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Department of Justice, and other agencies.

The Budget includes a discretionary request for efforts to safeguard Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) program integrity that will supplement other CMS program integrity funds. See additional discussion in the Budget Process chapter in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent (CMS)	47	78	78
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits (CMS)	13	21	21
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	21	21
25.2	Other services (CMS/Medicaid)	75	55	62
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/DOJ)	119	119	130
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/OIG)	255	259	284
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/OGC)	8	7	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources (HHS/CMS)	9	5	5
25.3	Other goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/FDA)	4	4	4
25.6	Medical care (CMS)	1,199	1,251	1,344
92.0	Undistributed	-27	-27	-290
94.0	Financial transfers (FBI)	130	131	144
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,872	1,924	1,811

Employment Summary				
Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	506	525	525

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	39,267	39,603	44,064
0198	Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	53	.....	.....
0199	Balance, start of year	39,320	39,603	44,064
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Fee on Branded Prescription Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Importers, SMI	2,853	4,067	4,098
1130	Other Proprietary Interest from the Public, FSMI Fund	10	3	3
1130	Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	4,514	5,006	5,689
1130	Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	9,755	11,029	11,875
1130	Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage, FSMI Trust Fund	422	189	210
1130	Medicare Refunds, SMI	5,084	5,150	5,200
1130	Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models, SMI	8	8	8
1130	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund	60,630	67,400	78,657
1130	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund	11,835	11,806	12,787
1140	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund	219,761	229,782	245,396
1140	Interest Received by Trust Fund, FSMI Fund	1,992	1,520	1,029
1140	Federal Contribution, State Low-income Determinations, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	.....	3	3
1140	Interest, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	28	18	15
1140	Federal Contribution for Admin. Contribution for Admin. Costs, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	434	716	659
1140	Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI	76,007	78,433	76,133
1140	Miscellaneous Federal Payments, Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	2	1	1
1199	Total current law receipts	393,335	415,131	441,763
Proposed:				
1230	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund .....	.....	.....	-21
1230	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund .....	.....	.....	-3
1240	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund .....	.....	.....	-72
1299	Total proposed receipts .....	.....	.....	-96
1999	Total receipts	393,335	415,131	441,667
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	432,655	454,734	485,731
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	-2,959	-3,085	-2,881
2101	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	-300,593	-316,225	-352,198
2101	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund	-687	-699	-644
2101	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund	-89,106	-95,128	-86,013

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2134 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	283	4,467	27,519
2199 Total current law appropriations	-393,062	-410,670	-414,217
Proposed:			
2201 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			72
2201 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			-42
2203 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			-72
2234 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			58
2299 Total proposed appropriations			16
2999 Total appropriations	-393,062	-410,670	-414,201
5098 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	10		
5099 Balance, end of year	39,603	44,064	71,530

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit payments, SMI	300,922	310,022	323,265
0002 Transfer to Medicaid for payment of SMI premiums	767	941	1,026
0003 HIT Incentive Payments	930	460	
0004 Administration, SMI	3,826	3,300	3,111
0005 Quality Improvement Organizations, SMI	117	111	161
0799 Total direct obligations	306,562	314,834	327,563
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	306,562	314,834	327,563

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5		3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,959	3,085	2,881
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-6	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,959	3,079	2,881
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	300,593	316,225	352,198
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-283	-4,467	-27,519
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt	-432		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	299,878	311,758	324,679
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3,720		
1900 Budget authority (total)	306,557	314,837	327,560
1930 Total budgetary resources available	306,562	314,837	327,563
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		3	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23,289	25,829	26,270
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	306,562	314,834	327,563
3020 Outlays (gross)	-304,021	-314,393	-327,176
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25,829	26,270	26,657
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11,172		
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	11,172		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	23,289	25,829	26,270
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25,829	26,270	26,657

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,959	3,079	2,881
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,291	1,886	1,785
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,224	704	658
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,515	2,590	2,443
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	303,598	311,758	324,679

Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	280,159	288,117	296,521
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	21,347	23,686	28,212
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	301,506	311,803	324,733
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	303,598	311,758	324,679
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	301,502	311,803	324,733
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	306,557	314,837	327,560
4190 Outlays, net (total)	304,017	314,393	327,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	66,128	63,336	66,361
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	63,336	66,361	93,481
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY		-3,288	-3,288
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-3,288	-3,288	-3,288
5082 Borrowing	-3,720		

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	306,557	314,837	327,560
Outlays	304,017	314,393	327,176
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-16
Outlays			-26
Total:			
Budget Authority	306,557	314,837	327,544
Outlays	304,017	314,393	327,150

The Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program is a voluntary program that affords protection against the costs of physician care and certain other medical services. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible enrollees. SMI costs are generally financed by premium payments from enrollees and contributions from the general revenues. In addition, the Budget includes a package of proposals that repeals the Independent Payment Advisory Board and has other indirect effects on Medicare spending.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	69,122	62,774	67,931
0999 Total balance, start of year	69,122	62,774	67,931
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Fee on Branded Prescription Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Importers, SMI	2,853	4,067	4,098
1130 Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	4,514	5,006	5,689
1130 Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	9,755	11,029	11,875
1130 Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage, FSMI Trust Fund	422	189	210
1130 Medicare Refunds, SMI	5,084	5,150	5,200
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models, SMI	8	8	8
1130 Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund	60,630	67,400	78,657
1130 Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund	11,835	11,806	12,787
1130 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	4		
1130 Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund	39		
1150 Interest Received by Trust Fund, FSMI Fund	1,992	1,520	1,029
1150 Other Proprietary Interest from the Public, FSMI Fund	10	3	3
1150 Interest, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	28	18	15
1160 Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund	219,761	229,782	245,396
1160 Federal Contribution, State Low-income Determinations, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI		3	3
1160 Federal Contribution for Admin. Contribution for Admin. Costs, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI	434	716	659
1160 Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI	76,007	78,433	76,133
1160 Miscellaneous Federal Payments, Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	2	1	1

1199	Income under present law	393,378	415,131	441,763
Proposed:				
Offsetting receipts (proprietary):				
1230	Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI			
1230	Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI			
1230	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund			-21
1230	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund			-3
Offsetting governmental receipts:				
1260	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund			-72
1260	Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI			
1299	Income proposed			-96
1999	Total cash income	393,378	415,131	441,667
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8004-0]	-304,021	-314,393	-327,176
2100	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8308-0]	-95,705	-95,575	-86,432
2199	Outgo under current law	-399,726	-409,968	-413,608
Proposed:				
2200	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund			26
2299	Outgo under proposed legislation			26
2999	Total cash outgo (-)	-399,726	-409,968	-413,582
Surplus or deficit:—				
3110	Excluding interest	-8,378	3,622	27,038
3120	Interest	2,030	1,541	1,047
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-6,348	5,163	28,085
3220	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund		-6	
3299	Total adjustments		-6	
3999	Total change in fund balance	-6,348	5,157	28,085
Unexpended balance, end of year:—				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-562	1,570	2,535
4200	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund	63,336	66,361	93,481
4999	Total balance, end of year	62,774	67,931	96,016

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
41.0	Payment for Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) activity	117	111	161
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	303,486	311,422	324,290
94.0	Financial transfers	2,959	3,300	3,111
99.0	Direct obligations	306,562	314,834	327,563
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	306,562	314,834	327,563

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	5	5

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-2-7-571		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-72
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)			72
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			

4190	Outlays, net (total)			
FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND				
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)				
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-8004-4-7-571		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Benefit payments, SMI			-96
0004	Administration, SMI			80
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			-16
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)			42
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation			-58
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)			-16
1900	Budget authority (total)			-16
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-16
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts			-16
3020	Outlays (gross)			26
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			10
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross			-16
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority			-26
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			-16
4190	Outlays, net (total)			-26

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-4-7-571		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities			-96
94.0	Financial transfers			80
99.0	Direct obligations			-16
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			-16

MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT, FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Prescription Drug Benefits	89,102	95,108	85,996
0002	Administrative Costs	690	716	659
0799	Total direct obligations	89,792	95,824	86,655
0801	Reimbursable program activity	2,937		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	92,729	95,824	86,655
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	687	699	644
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	89,106	95,128	86,013
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2,937		
1900	Budget authority (total)	92,730	95,827	86,657
1930	Total budgetary resources available	92,730	95,827	86,660

MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT, FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE
TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		3	5
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	132	40	40
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	39	40	40
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17,553	14,638	14,887
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	92,729	95,824	86,655
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	75		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-95,705	-95,575	-86,432
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14,638	14,887	15,110
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-14,109	-14,109
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11,172		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,937		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14,109	-14,109	-14,109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,381	529	778
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	529	778	1,001
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	687	699	644
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	303	281	264
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	167	123	112
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	470	404	376
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-39		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	39		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	687	699	644
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	431	404	376
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	92,043	95,128	86,013
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	77,667	81,350	76,801
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	17,568	13,821	9,255
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	95,235	95,171	86,056
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2,937		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	89,793	95,827	86,657
4190 Outlays, net (total)	95,666	95,575	86,432

Since January 2006, Medicare beneficiaries have had the opportunity to enroll in a comprehensive voluntary prescription drug benefit. The Budget includes a proposal to repeal the Independent Payment Advisory Board, which impacts Medicare Part D.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	690	716	659
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	89,102	95,108	85,996
99.0 Direct obligations	89,792	95,824	86,655
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,937		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	92,729	95,824	86,655

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	4	4

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Federal Funds

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1552-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State family assistance grant	16,488	16,486	16,486
0002 Territories - family assistance grants	78	78	78
0006 Tribal work programs	8	8	8
0009 Healthy marriage and responsible fatherhood grants	148	148	150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,722	16,720	16,722
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	16,739	16,739	16,739
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	16,737	16,737	16,739
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16,737	16,737	16,741
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-15	-15	-15
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		2	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,940	7,037	7,253
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16,722	16,720	16,722
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15,624	-16,504	-16,628
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,037	7,253	7,347
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,940	7,037	7,253
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,037	7,253	7,347
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	16,737	16,737	16,739
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	11,962	12,540	12,542
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3,662	3,964	4,086
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	15,624	16,504	16,628
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	16,737	16,737	16,739
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15,624	16,504	16,628

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	16,737	16,737	16,739
Outlays	15,624	16,504	16,628
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1,268
Outlays			-1,243
Total:			
Budget Authority	16,737	16,737	15,471
Outlays	15,624	16,504	15,385

This account provides funding for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant and related activities authorized by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). Since 2010, this account has been temporarily reauthorized by a series of Acts, most recently in the Further Continuing and Security As-

sistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The Budget proposes to allocate funding for Welfare Research and the Census Bureau's Survey of Income and Program Participation from the amount provided for TANF Family Assistance Grants, and to reduce the authorized funding for these grants, resulting in a 10 percent reduction in the TANF Family Assistance Grants to States, territories, and tribes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1552–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	31	29	31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,687	16,687	16,687
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16,722	16,720	16,722

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–1552–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	13	13

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1552–4–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State family assistance grant			–1,262
0002 Territories - family assistance grants			–6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			–1,268

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–1,243
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0401]			–10
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1553]			–15
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			–1,268
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–1,268

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–1,268
3020 Outlays (gross)			1,243
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			–25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			–25

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–1,268
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–1,243
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–1,268
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–1,243

CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1522–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contingency Fund for State Welfare Programs	583	583	608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	583	583	608

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1553]			–15
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0401]			–10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)			–25
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	608	608	608
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1553]	–15		
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–0401]	–10		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	583	608	608
1900 Budget authority (total)	583	583	608
1930 Total budgetary resources available	583	583	608

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	72	61
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	583	583	608
3020 Outlays (gross)	–572	–594	–616
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	72	61	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	61	72	61
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	72	61	53

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			–25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			–22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			–2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)			–22
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	583	608	608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	544	567	567
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	28	49	51
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	572	616	618
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	583	583	608
4190 Outlays, net (total)	572	594	616

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	583	583	608
Outlays	572	594	616
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–608
Outlays			–567
Total:			
Budget Authority	583	583	
Outlays	572	594	49

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Contingency Fund.

CONTINGENCY FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1522–4–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contingency fund			–608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–608

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–608
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–608

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–608
3020 Outlays (gross)			567
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			–41

CONTINGENCY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-1522-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-567
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-608
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-567

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. 321-329), \$2,995,400,000, to remain available until expended; and for such purposes for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$1,400,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For carrying out, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. 321-329), for the last 3 months of the current fiscal year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State child support administrative costs	3,740	3,743	3,963
0002 Child support incentive payments	568	580	588
0003 Access and visitation grants	10	10	10
0091 Subtotal, child support enforcement	4,318	4,333	4,561
0102 Payments to territories	33	33	33
0103 Repatriation	1	1	1
0191 Subtotal, other payments	34	34	34
0799 Total direct obligations	4,352	4,367	4,595
0801 Offset obligations (CSE grants to States)	15	12	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,367	4,379	4,608
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	227	200	200
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2,965	2,867	2,995
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation	1,160	1,300	1,400
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	15	12	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,140	4,179	4,408
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,367	4,379	4,608
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,047	1,093	994
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,367	4,379	4,608
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,094	-4,278	-4,425
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-227	-200	-200
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,093	994	977
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,047	1,093	994
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,093	994	977
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4,140	4,179	4,408

Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,521	3,564	3,776
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	573	714	649
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	4,094	4,278	4,425
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-15	-12	-13
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,125	4,167	4,395
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,079	4,266	4,412

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,125	4,167	4,395
Outlays	4,079	4,266	4,412
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-110
Outlays			-110
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,125	4,167	4,285
Outlays	4,079	4,266	4,302

This account provides for payments to States for child support enforcement and other family support programs, including access and visitation programs for families. The Federal share of child support collections is returned to the Treasury in a receipt account. The Budget improves establishment and enforcement procedures by closing loopholes and improving Federal processes. Proposals target systems modernization, increased collections, expanded distribution, and improved program efficiency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,352	4,367	4,595
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	15	12	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,367	4,379	4,608

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	State child support administrative costs		-110
0091	Subtotal, child support enforcement		-110
0799	Total direct obligations		-110
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		-110
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation		-110
1900	Budget authority (total)		-110
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-110
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-110
3020	Outlays (gross)		110
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-110
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-110
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-110
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-110

LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1502–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 LIHEAP Block Grant	3,372	3,384	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,390	3,384	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–0140]	–19	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,371	3,384	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,372	3,384	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,134	1,230	1,513
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,372	3,384	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,262	–3,101	–1,113
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–14	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,230	1,513	400
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,134	1,230	1,513
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,230	1,513	400
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,371	3,384	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,293	2,132	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	969	969	1,113
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,262	3,101	1,113
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,371	3,384	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,262	3,101	1,113

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1502–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,370	3,382	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,372	3,384	.....

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by section 414 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, and for carrying out section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 ("TVPA"), section 203 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, and the Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998, \$1,456,755,000 of which \$1,427,321,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2020 for carrying out such sections 414, 501, 462, and 235: Provided, That amounts available under this heading to carry out such section 203 and the TVPA shall also be available for research and evaluation with respect to activities under those authorities: Provided further, That the limitation in section 204 of this Act regarding transfers increasing any appropriation shall apply to transfers to appropriations under this heading by substituting "10 percent" for "3 percent": Provided further, That funds made available under this heading in this and prior Acts shall be available to reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs of making land or facilities available for temporary housing of unaccompanied alien children as defined in section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, if the Secretary determines that such housing is needed for purposes of carrying out such

section 235 and section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002: Provided further, That such funds may be used for construction and improvements to property and demolition as necessary for this purpose: Provided further, That other Federal agencies are hereby authorized for the current fiscal year to make land or facilities available for the purposes described in the third proviso, and to retain and use such reimbursements to cover costs incurred.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1503–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Refugee and entrant assistance	735	695	479
0002 Assistance for treatment of torture victims	11	11	11
0003 Unaccompanied Children	1,101	1,398	948
0005 Trafficking Victims program	18	18	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,865	2,122	1,457
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	278	96	96
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	290	96	96
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Base Appropriation	1,675	1,672	1,457
1100 UC Contingency Fund .....	.....	150	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0125] .....	.....	300	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,675	2,122	1,457
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,965	2,218	1,553
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	96	96	96
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	781	995	741
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,865	2,122	1,457
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,632	–2,376	–1,451
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–12	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	995	741	747
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	781	995	741
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	995	741	747
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,675	2,122	1,457
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	906	1,464	1,005
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	726	912	446
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,632	2,376	1,451
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,675	2,122	1,457
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,632	2,376	1,451

This account provides funds to States and non-governmental organizations to administer the refugee and entrant assistance programs. Funds support cash and medical assistance and social services for refugees, asylees, and other arrivals eligible for refugee benefits. The account also includes funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture and human trafficking and for the care and placement of unaccompanied alien children.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–1503–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	11	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	256	227	128
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	4

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	57	37	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,532	1,835	1,285
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,865	2,122	1,457

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	95	96	96
1101 Direct military average strength employment	3	4	4

PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 436 of the Social Security Act, \$345,000,000 and, for carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 437 of such Act, \$59,651,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants to States and Tribes	343	343	362
0002 Research, training and technical assistance	8	8	11
0003 State court improvement activities	30	30	32
0004 Family Connection Grants	3	2	1
0005 Personal Responsibility Education (PREP)	76	71	10
0006 Abstinence Education	67	63	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	517	416

Budgetary resources:
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	27	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	30	27	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	60	60	60
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	495	495	345
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-23	-34	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	472	461	345
1900 Budget authority (total)	532	521	405
1930 Total budgetary resources available	562	548	436
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	31	20

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	537	562	533
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	527	517	416
3020 Outlays (gross)	-479	-524	-509
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-18	-22	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	562	533	440
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	537	562	533
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	562	533	440

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	60	60	60
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	21	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	38	37
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	58	59	58

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	472	461	345
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	113	114	107
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	308	351	344
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	421	465	451
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	532	521	405
4190 Outlays, net (total)	479	524	509

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	532	521	405
Outlays	479	524	509
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	150
Outlays .....	.....	.....	3
Total:			
Budget Authority	532	521	555
Outlays	479	524	512

This account provides funds for a broad range of child welfare services, including family preservation and support services and grants to increase the well-being of and improve the permanency outcomes for children affected by substance abuse, through Promoting Safe and Stable Families. The Budget includes a five-year reauthorization of Promoting Safe and Stable Families, and a two-year reauthorization of Abstinence Education and the Personal Responsibility Education Program (PREP).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	10	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	511	502	408
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	527	517	416

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	9	2

PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 PREP	75
0006 Abstinence Education	68
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	143

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	143
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	140

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	150

Outlays, gross:		
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		150
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			137
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			143

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			7

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Mandatory child care	1,178	1,178	1,178
0002 Matching child care	1,697	1,662	1,662
0003 Child Care Training and technical assistance	14	15	15
0004 Child care tribal grants	58	58	58
0005 Child Care Research	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,951	2,917	2,917
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	34		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2,917	2,917	2,917
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,951	2,917	2,917
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	927	1,054	1,003
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,951	2,917	2,917
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,788	-2,968	-2,946
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-36		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,054	1,003	974
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	927	1,054	1,003
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,054	1,003	974
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,917	2,917	2,917
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,052	2,175	2,175
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	736	793	771
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,788	2,968	2,946
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,917	2,917	2,917
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,788	2,968	2,946

This account provides child care subsidies for low-income working families and was established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). Since 2010, this account has been temporarily reauthorized by a series of Acts, most recently in the Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,943	2,909	2,909
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,951	2,917	2,917

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

For carrying out the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 ("CCDBG Act"), \$2,761,000,000 shall be used to supplement, not supplant State general revenue funds for child care assistance for low-income families: Provided, That technical assistance under section 658I(a)(3) of such Act may be provided directly, or through the use of contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, or inter-agency agreements: Provided further, That all funds made available to carry out section 418 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 618), including funds appropriated for that purpose in such section 418 or any other provision of law, shall be subject to the reservation of funds authority in paragraphs (4) and (5) of section 658O(a) of the CCDBG Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Child Care Block grant payments to States	2,751	2,746	2,751
0004 Child Care Research and evaluation fund	10	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,761	2,756	2,761
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,761	2,756	2,761
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,761	2,756	2,761
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	829	1,070	1,101
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,761	2,756	2,761
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,518	-2,725	-2,772
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,070	1,101	1,090
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	829	1,070	1,101
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,070	1,101	1,090
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,761	2,756	2,761
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,881	1,929	1,933
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	637	796	839
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,518	2,725	2,772
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,761	2,756	2,761
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,518	2,725	2,772

This program provides grants to States for child care subsidies for low-income working families and activities to improve child care quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	21	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,740	2,735	2,740

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,761	2,756	2,761

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Social Services Block Grant	1,584	1,583	1,700
0002 Health Profession Opportunity Grants	85	79	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,669	1,662	1,700

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,785	1,785	1,700
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-116	-123	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,669	1,662	1,700
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,699	1,691	1,729
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29	29

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	592	480	443
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,669	1,662	1,700
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,780	-1,699	-1,770
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	480	443	373
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	592	480	443
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	480	443	373

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,669	1,662	1,700
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,372	1,318	1,411
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	408	381	359
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,780	1,699	1,770
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,669	1,662	1,700
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,780	1,699	1,770

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,669	1,662	1,700
Outlays	1,780	1,699	1,770
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-1,615
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-1,408
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,669	1,662	85
Outlays	1,780	1,699	362

The Budget proposes to reduce the authorized funding level for the Social Services Block Grant to \$0. The account also provides funding for the Health Profession Opportunity Grants demonstration to provide education and training to Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients and

other low income individuals for health care occupations in high demand. The Budget proposes extending the demonstration through FY 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	11	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,656	1,650	1,700
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,669	1,662	1,700

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	8	.....

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Health Profession Opportunity Grants	85
0003 Social Services Block Grant	-1,700
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	-1,615

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	-1,615
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	-1,615
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-1,615

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	-1,615
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	1,408
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	-207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	-207

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-1,615
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	-1,408
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-1,615
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-1,408

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-1,627
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	-1,615

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Head Start Act, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, sections 303 and 313 of the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act, the Native American Programs Act of 1974, title II of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment

and Adoption Reform Act of 1978 (adoption opportunities), part B-1 of title IV and sections 429, 473A, 477(i), 1110, 1114A, and 1115 of the Social Security Act; and for necessary administrative expenses to carry out titles I, IV, V, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX-A of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960, the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980; \$10,204,294,000, of which \$37,871,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, shall be for grants to States for adoption and legal guardianship incentive payments, as defined by section 473A of the Social Security Act and may be made for adoptions and legal guardianships completed before September 30, 2018: Provided, That \$9,168,095,000 shall be for making payments under the Head Start Act: Provided further, That of the amount in the previous proviso, \$8,508,095,000 shall be available for payments under section 640 of the Head Start Act: Provided further, That in addition to the amounts for such purposes identified in section 640(a)(2)(D) of the Head Start Act, up to \$1,500,000 of amounts made available in the previous proviso may be reserved for research and evaluation on hours of programs operations, notwithstanding paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 640(a) of such Act: Provided further, That of the amount provided for making payments under the Head Start Act, \$25,000,000 shall be available for allocation by the Secretary to supplement activities described in paragraphs (7)(B) and (9) of section 641(c) of such Act under the Designation Renewal System, established under the authority of sections 641(c)(7), 645A(b)(12) and 645A(d) of such Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding such section 640, of the amount provided for making payments under the Head Start Act, and in addition to funds otherwise available under such section 640 for such purposes, \$635,000,000 shall be available through March 31, 2019 for Early Head Start programs as described in section 645A of such Act, for conversion of Head Start services to Early Head Start services as described in section 645(a)(5)(A) of such Act, for discretionary grants for high quality infant and toddler care through Early Head Start-Child Care Partnerships, to entities defined as eligible under section 645A(d) of such Act, for training and technical assistance for such activities, and for up to \$14,000,000 in Federal costs of administration and evaluation, and, notwithstanding section 645A(c)(2) of such Act, these funds are available to serve children under age 4: Provided further, That funds described in the preceding two provisos shall not be included in the calculation of "base grant" in subsequent fiscal years, as such term is used in section 640(a)(7)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That \$1,860,000 shall be for a human services case management system for federally declared disasters, to include a comprehensive national case management contract and Federal costs of administering the system: Provided further, That up to \$2,000,000 shall be for improving the Public Assistance Reporting Information System, including grants to States to support data collection for a study of the system's effectiveness.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Head Start	9,119	9,151	9,168
0103 Runaway and homeless youth (basic centers)	54	54	54
0104 Transitional living	48	48	48
0106 Education grants to reduce sexual abuse of runaway youth	17	17	17
0109 Child abuse State grants	25	25	25
0110 Child abuse discretionary activities	33	33	33
0111 Community-based child abuse prevention	40	40	40
0112 Child welfare services	269	267	268
0113 Child welfare training, research, or demonstration projects	18	18	18
0114 Adoption opportunities	39	39	30
0116 Adoption and Legal Guardianship Incentives	38	38	38
0117 Independent living education and training vouchers	43	43	43
0124 Native American programs	50	50	50
0125 Social services and income maintenance research	6	6	6
0128 ACF Federal administration	204	205	205
0131 Disaster human services case management	2	2	2
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal	10,005	10,036	10,045
0301 Community services block grant	715	714	.....
0303 Rural community facilities	6	6	.....
0304 Community services discretionary (JOLI & CED)	30	30	.....
0306 Assets for independence	19	19	.....
0308 Domestic violence hotline	8	8	8
0309 Family violence prevention and services	150	150	151
0391 Direct program activities, subtotal	928	927	159
0400 Total, direct program	10,933	10,963	10,204

0799 Total direct obligations	10,933	10,963	10,204
0801 Children and Families Services Programs (Reimbursable)	14	20	20
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	14	20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,947	10,983	10,224
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	377	427	432
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	377	427	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	378	427	432
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10,984	10,963	10,204
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	19	24
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	4	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	11	23	24
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2	2	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,997	10,988	10,229
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11,375	11,415	10,661
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	427	432	437
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,114	7,620	6,939
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,947	10,983	10,224
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	27	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10,402	-11,664	-10,902
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-65	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,620	6,939	6,261
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-9	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6	-5	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,109	7,611	6,925
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,611	6,925	6,247
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,995	10,986	10,228
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,138	4,629	4,312
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6,262	7,033	6,590
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10,400	11,662	10,902
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-18	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	-2	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-20	-24
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-4	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	1	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4	-3	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	10,984	10,963	10,204
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	10,393	11,642	10,878
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	2	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-2	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	.....	-1	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10,984	10,963	10,204
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10,393	11,643	10,877

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued

The request totals \$10.2 billion, including almost \$9.2 billion for Head Start. This request discontinues funding for the Community Services Block Grant, Rural Community Facilities, Community Economic Development, and Assets for Independence.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	108	112	112
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	5	6
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	115	118	119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	34	36	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	16	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	192	196	194
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	57	51	49
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,502	10,528	9,772
99.0 Direct obligations	10,933	10,963	10,204
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	14	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,947	10,983	10,224

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,118	1,132	1,117
1101 Direct military average strength employment	8	9	9
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	9	.....

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Training and technical assistance	10	18	12
0002 Federal parent locator service	23	29	25
0004 Welfare research	15	15	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	48	62	37
0801 Federal Parent Locator Service reimbursable	24	28	27
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	24	28	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	90	64
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	13	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	14	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1522] ....	.....	15	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	37	37	37
1200 Appropriation [Pop-up] .....	.....	1	1
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1522]	15	.....	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	49	35	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	24	26	26
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	24	26	27
1900 Budget authority (total)	73	76	65

1930 Total budgetary resources available	85	90	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	.....	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	79	43	52
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	90	64
3020 Outlays (gross)	-102	-80	-74
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	52	41
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	73	37	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	46	35

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	15	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	2	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	.....	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	2	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	73	61	65
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	44	42	44
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	47	36	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	91	78	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-7	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources	-17	-19	-19
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-24	-26	-26
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	49	35	39
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	67	52	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	49	50	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	78	54	48

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	.....

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	49	50	39
Outlays	78	54	48
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	15
Outlays .....	.....	.....	15
Total:			
Budget Authority	49	50	54
Outlays	78	54	63

This account provides funding for research and technical assistance activities established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). For fiscal years 2010-2014, Welfare Research had been temporarily reauthorized; for FY 2015 and FY 2016, annual appropriations provided funds for Welfare Research via a transfer from the TANF Contingency Fund. The Budget includes a legislative proposal to transfer \$15 million to Welfare Research from the TANF Block Grant beginning in FY 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	13	13	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	19	14

25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	7	7
25.6	Medical care		5	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	4	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	
99.0	Direct obligations	48	62	37
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	24	28	27
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	90	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	68	68	68

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0004 Welfare research			15
0799 Total direct obligations			15

Budgetary resources:
Budget authority:

1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1552]			15
1900 Budget authority (total)			15
1930 Total budgetary resources available			15

Change in obligated balance:
Unpaid obligations:

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			15
3020 Outlays (gross)			-15

Budget authority and outlays, net:
Mandatory:

4090 Budget authority, gross			15
4100 Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			15
4190 Outlays, net (total)			15

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Direct obligations:

25.1 Advisory and assistance services			13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.0 Direct obligations			14
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			15

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title IV-E of the Social Security Act, \$6,225,000,000.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$2,700,000,000.

For carrying out, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, except as otherwise provided, section 474 of title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the last 3 months of the current fiscal year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001 Foster care	4,815	5,302	5,537
0002 Independent living	140	140	140
0004 Adoption assistance	2,587	2,658	2,867
0005 Guardianship	120	151	181
0006 Technical Assistance and Implementation Services for Tribal Programs	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,665	8,254	8,728

Budgetary resources:
Budget authority:

1200 Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriation	5,367	5,956	6,228
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	5,365	5,954	6,228
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation	2,300	2,300	2,500
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,665	8,254	8,728
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,665	8,254	8,728

Change in obligated balance:
Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,089	1,114	1,343
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,665	8,254	8,728
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	193		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,700	-8,025	-8,439
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-133		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,114	1,343	1,632
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,089	1,114	1,343
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,114	1,343	1,632

Budget authority and outlays, net:
Mandatory:

4090 Budget authority, gross	7,665	8,254	8,728
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,815	7,118	7,530
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	885	907	909
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7,700	8,025	8,439
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,665	8,254	8,728
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,700	8,025	8,439

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Enacted/requested:

Budget Authority	7,665	8,254	8,728
Outlays	7,700	8,025	8,439
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			18
Outlays			18
Total:			
Budget Authority	7,665	8,254	8,746
Outlays	7,700	8,025	8,457

This account provides formula grants for Foster Care, Adoption Assistance, Guardianship Assistance Program, and the Chafee Foster Care Independence Program, as well as technical assistance and implementation services for tribal programs.

Foster Care—The proposed level will support eligible low-income children who must be placed outside the home. An average of 176,500 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2018.

Adoption Assistance—The proposed funding level will support subsidies for families adopting eligible low-income children with special needs. An average of 499,600 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2018.

Guardianship Assistance Program—The proposed funding level will provide payments for relatives taking legal guardianship of eligible children who have been in foster care. An average of 32,300 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2018.

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY—Continued

The account includes the interaction effects from the proposal to eliminate SSBG funding, which increases costs in FCP due to State agencies shifting eligible expenses previously funded by SSBG to FCP.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	35	34	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,629	8,219	8,692
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,665	8,254	8,728

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	4	4

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Foster care			5
0004 Adoption assistance			12
0005 Guardianship			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			18
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			18
1900 Budget authority (total)			18
1930 Total budgetary resources available			18
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			18
3020 Outlays (gross)			-18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			18
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			18
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			18
4190 Outlays, net (total)			18

ADMINISTRATION FOR COMMUNITY LIVING

Federal Funds

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965 ("OAA"), titles III and XXIX of the PHS Act, sections 1252 and 1253 of the PHS Act, section 119 of the Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act of 2008, title XX-B of the Social Security Act, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, parts 2 and 5 of subtitle D of title II of the Help America Vote Act of 2002, the Assistive Technology Act of 1998, titles II and VII (and section 14 with respect to such titles) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and for Department-wide coordination of policy and program activities that assist individuals with disabilities, \$1,851,450,000: Provided, That amounts appropriated under this heading may be used for grants to States under section 361 of the OAA only for disease prevention and health promotion programs and activities which have been demonstrated through rigorous evaluation to be evidence-based and effective: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, funds made available under this heading to carry out section 311 of the OAA may be transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with such section: Provided further, That

none of the funds made available under this heading may be used by an eligible system (as defined in section 102 of the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act (42 U.S.C. 10802)) to continue to pursue any legal action in a Federal or State court on behalf of an individual or group of individuals with a developmental disability (as defined in section 102(8)(A) of the Developmental Disabilities and Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (20 U.S.C. 15002(8)(A)) that is attributable to a mental impairment (or a combination of mental and physical impairments), that has as the requested remedy the closure of State operated intermediate care facilities for people with intellectual or developmental disabilities, unless reasonable public notice of the action has been provided to such individuals (or, in the case of mental incapacitation, the legal guardians who have been specifically awarded authority by the courts to make healthcare and residential decisions on behalf of such individuals) who are affected by such action, within 90 days of instituting such legal action, which informs such individuals (or such legal guardians) of their legal rights and how to exercise such rights consistent with current Federal Rules of Civil Procedure: Provided further, That the limitations in the immediately preceding proviso shall not apply in the case of an individual who is neither competent to consent nor has a legal guardian, nor shall the proviso apply in the case of individuals who are a ward of the State or subject to public guardianship.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Aging Services Programs	1,463	1,463	1,461
0102 ACL Program Administration	40	40	38
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs	119	119	66
0104 Disability Services Programs	287	286	216
0105 National Institute on Disability, Independent Living & Rehab Research	104	104	95
0300 Total, direct program	2,013	2,012	1,876
0799 Total direct obligations	2,013	2,012	1,876
0801 ACL Reimbursable Programs	18	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,031	2,030	1,894
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	34
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,912	1,909	1,851
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-3507]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0140]	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,908	1,909	1,851
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 PPHF Appropriations transferred from other accounts [075-0116]	28	28	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	14	62	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	57		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	71	62	18
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	62	25
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	25	62	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,032	2,061	1,894
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,035	2,064	1,928
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	34	34
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,245	1,261	1,211
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,031	2,030	1,894
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,009	-2,080	-1,998
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,261	1,211	1,107
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-105	-163	-163
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-76		

3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	18		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-163	-163	-163
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,140	1,098	1,048
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,098	1,048	944
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,979	1,971	1,869
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,032	1,215	1,170
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	923	744	748
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,955	1,959	1,918
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-23	-62	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-57		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-48		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,908	1,909	1,851
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,932	1,897	1,900
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	53	90	25
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	13	5
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	53	108	75
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	54	121	80
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-14	-62	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	8		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-11		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	28	28	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	40	59	55
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,936	1,937	1,851
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,972	1,956	1,955

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,936	1,937	1,851
Outlays	1,972	1,956	1,955
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays			-20
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,936	1,937	1,851
Outlays	1,972	1,956	1,935

This account funds formula and discretionary grants that provide home and community-based services and supports to assist older adults and people of all ages with disabilities to live independently and to fully participate in their communities. ACL works with states, localities, tribal organizations, nonprofit organizations, businesses and families, and through networks of aging and disability organizations, to provide these services and supports which include nutrition, supportive, caregiver, independent living and protection and advocacy services. In FY 2018, a new Partnerships for Innovation, Inclusion, and Independence consolidates funding from three disability programs: State Councils on Developmental Disabilities, Traumatic Brain Injury, and Independent Living-State Grants. Additionally in FY 2018, a new Alzheimer's Disease Program consolidates funding from three Alzheimer's Disease programs: Demo Grants ADSSP, Communications Campaign, and Services.

Administration for Community Living Program Activity Table

FY 2018 Program Activity	Dollars in Millions			
	FY 2017 Program Activity	FY 2016 Obligations	FY 2017 Obligations	FY 2018 Obligations
0101 Aging Services Programs		1,463	1,463	1,461
	Home and community-based supportive services	348	347	347
	Preventive health services	20	20	20

National family caregiver support program	151	150	150
Native American caregiver support program	8	8	8
Congregate nutrition services	448	447	447
Home-delivered nutrition services	226	226	226
Nutrition services incentive program	160	160	160
Native American nutrition and supportive services	31	31	31
Long-term care ombudsmen program	16	16	16
Prevention of elder abuse and neglect	5	5	5
Alzheimer's Disease Demo Grants ADSSP	5	5	0
Aging network support activities	10	10	10
Elder Rights Support Activities	12	12	12
Chronic Disease Self-Management Education Program	8	8	5
Falls Prevention	5	5	5
Alzheimer's Disease Communications Campaign	4	4	0
Alzheimer's Disease Initiative - Services	11	11	0
Alzheimer's Disease Program	0	0	19
0102 ACL Program Administration	40	40	38
Program administration	40	40	38
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs	119	119	66
Assistive Technology	34	34	32
Lifespan respite care program	3	3	3
SHIP	52	52	0
Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRC)	6	6	6
ARDC's MIPPA (MACRA)	5	5	5
Area Agencies on Aging - MIPPA (MACRA)	8	7	8
MIPPA - Nat'l Center Benefits Outreach Enrollment (MACRA)	12	11	12
0104 Disability Services Programs	287	286	216
Voting Access for People With Disabilities (HAVA)	5	5	5
Partnerships for Innovation, Inclusion, and Independence	0	0	45
State Councils on Developmental Disabilities	73	73	0
Protection and Advocacy	39	39	39
Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)	9	9	3
Independent Living - State Grants	23	23	0
Independent Living - Centers (CILs)	78	78	78
University Centers for Excellence in Developmental Disabilities	39	39	39
Projects of National Significance	10	10	8
Paralysis Resource Center	3	3	0
Limb Loss Resource Center	8	8	0
0105 National Institute on Disability, Independent Living and Rehab Research	104	104	95
National Institute on Disability, Independent Living and Rehab Research	104	104	95
0801 ACL Reimbursable Programs	18	18	18
Reimbursable program - Other Senior Medicare Patrol/HCFAC Program (Disc - CMS)	0	0	0
	18	18	18

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	22	23	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	34	28	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,937	1,936	1,804
99.0 Direct obligations	2,013	2,012	1,876
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	18	18	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,031	2,030	1,894

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	177	192	171
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	7	10

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs			25
0300 Total, direct program			25
0799 Total direct obligations			25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			25
1900 Budget authority (total)			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			20

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-20

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			23
99.0 Direct obligations			25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			25

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			6

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
Federal Funds

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including the hire of six passenger motor vehicles, and for carrying out titles III, XVII, XXI, and section 229 of the PHS Act, the United States-Mexico Border Health Commission Act, and research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$304,501,000, together with \$57,465,000 from the amounts available under section 241 of the PHS Act to carry out national health or human services research and evaluation activities: Provided, That of the funds made available under

this heading, \$10,000,000 shall be for making competitive grants which exclusively implement education in sexual risk avoidance (defined as voluntarily refraining from non-marital sexual activity): Provided further, That funding for such competitive grants for sexual risk avoidance shall use medically accurate information referenced to peer-reviewed publications by educational, scientific, governmental, or health organizations; implement an evidence-based approach integrating research findings with practical implementation that aligns with the needs and desired outcomes for the intended audience; and teach the benefits associated with self-regulation, success sequencing for poverty prevention, healthy relationships, goal setting, and resisting sexual coercion, dating violence, and other youth risk behaviors such as underage drinking or illicit drug use without normalizing teen sexual activity: Provided further, That no more than 10 percent of the funding for such competitive grants for sexual risk avoidance shall be available for technical assistance and administrative costs of such programs: Provided further, That funds provided in this Act for embryo adoption activities may be used to provide to individuals adopting embryos, through grants and other mechanisms, medical and administrative services deemed necessary for such adoptions: Provided further, That such services shall be provided consistent with 42 CFR 59.5(a)(4).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General Departmental Management	456	455	305
0801 GDM (Collected)	161	195	198
0802 HCFAC (Mandatory)	8	8	10
0803 PHS Evaluation (Collected)	65	65	57
0804 MACRA (Mandatory)	5	5	5
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	239	273	270
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	695	728	575
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		9	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	456	455	305
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0943]	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	455	455	305
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	92	273	270
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	136		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	228	273	270
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	5	13	15
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	13	13	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	696	741	590
1930 Total budgetary resources available	705	750	612
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	22	37

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	535	517	504
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	695	728	575
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-677	-741	-679
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-45		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	517	504	400
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-220	-230	-230
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-144		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	134		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-230	-230	-230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	315	287	274
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	287	274	170

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross	683	728	575
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	333	350	282
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	330	378	382
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	663	728	664
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-217	-273	-270
4033	Non-Federal sources:	-3		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-220	-273	-270
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-136		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	128		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	455	455	305
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	443	455	394
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	13	13	15
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	13	15
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	7		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	14	13	15
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-6	-13	-15
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4142	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-7		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	8		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	455	455	305
4190	Outlays, net (total)	451	455	394

Note.—The reimbursable program (HCFAC) in the General Department Management (GDM) account reflects estimates of the allocation account for 2018. Actual allocation will be determined annually.

General Departmental Management (GDM) funds activities that provide leadership, policy, legal, and administrative guidance to HHS components, and support research to develop policy initiatives and improve existing HHS programs. GDM also funds the activities of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, including adolescent health, disease prevention and health promotion, physical fitness and sports, minority health, research integrity, women's health, and programs funded through the Prevention and Public Health Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	85	85	87
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	10	10	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	100	100	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	27	28
12.2 Military personnel benefits	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17	17	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	22	22	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	42	42	41
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	70	70	33
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	155	155	44
99.0 Direct obligations	456	455	305
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	239	273	270
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	695	728	575

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	902	965	971
1101 Direct military average strength employment	25	27	26
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	527	541	546
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	28	24	24

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0805 DAB (Mandatory)			2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations			2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This legislative proposal provides the Departmental Appeals Board (DAB) mandatory resources to address the Medicare appeals backlog.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			14

PAYMENT TO THE STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0146-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Opioid Funding		500	500
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)		500	500

PAYMENT TO THE STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS ACCOUNT, CURES ACT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0146-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200		500	500
1930		500	500
Total budgetary resources available			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010		500	500
3020		-500	-500
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090		500	500
Outlays, gross:			
4100		500	500
4180		500	500
4190		500	500

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described under section 1003(c) of the 21st Century Cures Act, \$500,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts are appropriated pursuant to section 1003(b)(3) of the 21st Century Cures Act, are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1003(b)(2)(A) of such Act, and may be transferred by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to other accounts of the Department solely for the purposes provided in such Act: Provided further, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5627-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100			
Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140		500	500
General Fund Payment, State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, CURES Act			
2000		500	500
Total: Balances and receipts			
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101		-500	-500
State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, Cures Act			
5099			
Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5627-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101		500	500
1120		-500	-500
4180			
4190			

This program provides grants to states, the District of Columbia, and territories to develop and provide opioid abuse prevention, treatment, and recovery support services.

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, \$32,530,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	39	39	33
0801	6	14	11
0900	45	53	44
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	4	24	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	39	39	33
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700		1	
1701	1	-1	
1750	1		
Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)			
1800	26	8	10
1823	-1	-1	
New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced			
1850	25	7	10
1900	65	46	43
1930	69	70	60
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	24	17	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	10	12	15
3010	45	53	44
3011	1		
3020	-42	-50	-43
3041	-2		
3050	12	15	16
Unobligated balance, end of year			
Uncollected payments:			
3060		-1	
3070	-1	1	
3090	-1		
Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	10	11	15
3200	11	15	16
Obligated balance, end of year			
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	40	39	33
Outlays, gross:			
4010	34	31	26
4011	6	12	7
4020	40	43	33
Outlays, gross (total)			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030		-1	
Federal sources			
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	-1	1	
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			
4060	-1	1	
Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)			
4070	39	39	33
4080	40	42	33
Budget authority, net (discretionary)			
Mandatory:			
4090	25	7	10
Budget authority, gross			
Outlays, gross:			
4100		7	10
4101	2		
Outlays from new mandatory authority			
4110	2	7	10
Outlays, gross (total)			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	-26	-8	-10
4180	38	38	33
4190	16	41	33
Budget authority, net (total)			
Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090		1	2
Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections			

5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	2	2
------	--	---	---	---

The Office for Civil Rights funds activities that carry out the Department's civil rights nondiscrimination, health information privacy, and security compliance programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	16	16
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	10	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	39	39	33
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	14	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	53	44

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	168	177	161
1101 Direct military average strength employment	2	2	1
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

For expenses necessary for the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology, including grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements for the development and advancement of interoperable health information technology, \$38,381,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Health information technology (IT)	60	60	38
0002 Recovery Act activities	6	.....	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	66	60	38
0801 Office of the National Coordinator for Health IT (ONC):			
Reimbursable	17	20	15
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	17	20	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	80	53
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	60	60	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 PHS and Other	7	20	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	10	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	17	20	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	77	80	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	80	53

Change in obligated balance:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	121	95	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	80	53
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-105	-148	-58
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	95	27	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-30	-26	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-26	-26	-26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	91	69	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	69	1	-4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	77	80	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	50	68	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	55	80	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	105	148	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-20	-20	-15
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-20	-20	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-10	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	60	60	38
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	85	128	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	60	60	38
4190 Outlays, net (total)	85	128	43

This program supports coordination, leadership, and development of Federal health information technology activities and Federal initiatives for the nationwide advancement of private and secure interoperable health information technology, in cooperation with participants in the health sector. The Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology was established in the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (P.L. 111-5, Title XIII), for the purpose of addressing strategic planning, coordination, and the analysis of key technical, economic and other issues related to the public and private adoption of health information technology.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17	19	17
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20	23	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	7	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	15	12	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	11	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	66	60	38
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	20	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	80	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	174	188	162

OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR HEALTH INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1101 Direct military average strength employment	2	2	2

OFFICE OF MEDICARE HEARINGS AND APPEALS

For expenses necessary for the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals, \$117,177,000, to be transferred in appropriate part from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (Direct)	106	107	117
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	71	107	117
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	36		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	107	107	117
1930 Total budgetary resources available	107	107	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	29	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	106	107	117
3020 Outlays (gross)	-94	-135	-117
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-26	-42	-42
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-36		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	20		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-42	-42	-42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-7	-13	-41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-13	-41	-41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	107	107	117
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	81	107	117
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	28	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	94	135	117
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-91	-107	-117
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-36		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	20		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-16		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3	28	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	28	

This appropriation funds the operations of the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (OMHA), as authorized by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003. OMHA provides an independent and impartial forum for the adjudication of claims brought by or on behalf of Medicare beneficiaries related to their benefits and care.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	49	60	64
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	1		1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	2	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	107	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	557	671	725

OFFICE OF MEDICARE HEARINGS AND APPEALS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program activity			125
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			125
1930 Total budgetary resources available			125
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			125
3020 Outlays (gross)			-125
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			125
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This legislative proposal provides the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (OMHA) mandatory resources to address the Medicare appeals backlog.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			8
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			38
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			5
26.0 Supplies and materials			2
31.0 Equipment			6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			125

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			255

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND

For expenses necessary to support activities related to countering potential biological, nuclear, radiological, chemical, and cybersecurity threats to civilian populations, and for other public health emergencies, \$945,753,000, of which \$511,700,000 shall remain available until expended for expenses necessary to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act and other administrative expenses of the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority: Provided, That funds provided under this heading for the purpose of acquisition of security countermeasures shall be in addition to any other funds available for such purpose: Provided further, That products purchased with funds provided under this heading may, at the discretion of the Secretary, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile pursuant to section 319F-2 of the PHS Act: Provided further, That \$5,000,000 of the amounts made available to support emergency operations shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That in making awards under section 319C-2 of the PHS Act from funds made available in this paragraph, the Secretary may determine the amounts of such awards without regard to subsection (j)(3)(B) of such section: Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available in this paragraph to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act may also be used to supplement funds made available in the second paragraph for the purposes provided therein.

For expenses necessary for procuring security countermeasures (as defined in section 319F-2(c)(1)(B) of the PHS Act), \$510,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available in this paragraph may also be used to supplement funds made available in the first paragraph to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act.

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for or respond to an influenza pandemic, \$206,863,000; of which \$174,924,000 shall be available until expended, for activities including the development and purchase of vaccines, antivirals, necessary medical supplies, diagnostics, and other surveillance tools: Provided, That funds may be used for the construction or renovation of privately owned facilities for the production of pandemic influenza vaccines and other biologics, if the Secretary finds such construction or renovation necessary to secure sufficient supplies of such vaccines or biologics.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund	1,777	2,003	1,653
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,777	2,003	1,653
0801 Reimbursable program (FEMA)	18	80	80
0802 Reimbursable program activity (OPP)	2	2	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	20	82	80
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,797	2,085	1,733
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	825	945	469
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0343]	-2	-3	-3
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0943]	-15		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0943]	-10		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915]	-4		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915]	-47		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0943]	14		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	776	942	466
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,533	1,530	1,663
1100 Appropriation - Emergency Pursuant to 2011 BCA	387		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1502]	19		

1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0350]	7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0142]	2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,948	1,530	1,663
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	82	82
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	17		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	82	82
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,969	1,612	1,745
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,745	2,554	2,211
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	945	469	478

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,052	4,269	3,480
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,797	2,085	1,733
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,537	-2,874	-1,818
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,269	3,480	3,395
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-83	-81	-81
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-17		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	19		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-81	-81	-81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,969	4,188	3,399
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,188	3,399	3,314

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,969	1,612	1,745
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	245	488	504
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,292	2,386	1,314
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,537	2,874	1,818
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-12	-82	-82
4033 Non-Federal sources	-9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-21	-82	-82
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-17		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	17		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,948	1,530	1,663
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,516	2,792	1,736
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,948	1,530	1,663
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,516	2,792	1,736

The Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund (PHSSEF) provides resources to support a comprehensive program to prepare for the health and medical consequences of bioterrorism or other public health emergencies. This account includes funding for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response, as authorized by the Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Reauthorization Act. Funds will be used for hospital preparedness and other emergency preparedness activities including the National Disaster Medical System. The PHSSEF also supports the HHS Cybersecurity, Security and Strategic Information programs, and the Medical Reserve Corps.

The PHSSEF continues to support the advanced development and procurement of biodefense and pandemic influenza countermeasures.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	66	96	101
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	18		
11.7 Military personnel	8	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	92	103	108
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23	36	39
12.2 Military personnel benefits	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	6	9

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	15	19	20
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	585	468	515
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	144	94	32
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	74	109	114
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	4	4
25.5	Research and development contracts	77	806	452
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	21	45	68
26.0	Supplies and materials	441	2	2
31.0	Equipment	2	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	283	305	284
99.0	Direct obligations	1,777	2,003	1,653
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20	82	80
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,797	2,085	1,733

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	640	675	705
1101	Direct military average strength employment	74	75	75

TRANSFERS FROM THE PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	AHRQ	98	99	
0002	Office of the Secretary	18	33	25
0003	NIRSQ			104
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	132	129
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	54	38
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	53	54	38
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	117	116	133
1930	Total budgetary resources available	170	170	171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	54	38	42
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	134	153	215
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	116	132	129
3020	Outlays (gross)	-96	-70	-87
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	153	215	257
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	134	153	215
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	153	215	257
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	117	116	133
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	5	3	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	91	67	83
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	96	70	87
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-117	-116	-133
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-21	-46	-46

Public Law 111-148 established the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund (PCORTF). Beginning in FY 2011, a total of 20 percent of the funds appropriated or credited to the PCORTF will be transferred each year to the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). As authorized in section 937 of the Public Health Service Act, HHS will disseminate research findings from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute and other government-funded comparative clinical effectiveness research and coordinate Federal health programs to build research and data capacity for comparative clinical effectiveness research. Transferred funds were distributed to the Secretary of HHS and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality through FY 2017 to carry out these activities. The FY 2018 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality. This Institute is proposed to receive the resources from the PCORTF that the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality would have received under current law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	19	19	23
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	18	32	25
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77	78	78
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	132	129

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

NONRECURRING EXPENSES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Nonrecurring Expenses Fund Projects	594	694	228
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	871	830	444
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	550	708	344
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,424	1,538	788
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-1503]		-300	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-100	-560
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-400	-560
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,424	1,138	228
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	830	444	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	349	536	854
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	594	694	228
3020	Outlays (gross)	-404	-376	530
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	536	854	1,612
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	349	536	854
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	536	854	1,612
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross		-400	-560

Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	-100	-560
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	404	30
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	404	376
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-400	-560
4190	Outlays, net (total)	404	376
			-530

The Nonrecurring Expenses Fund is a no-year account that receives transfers of expired unobligated balances from discretionary accounts prior to cancellation. The Fund is used for capital acquisition, including facilities infrastructure and information technology infrastructure.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	75	87	29
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	249	291	96
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	155	181	59
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	54	63	21
25.5	Research and development contracts	3	4	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	27	32	10
31.0	Equipment	20	23	8
32.0	Land and structures	9	11	3
99.0	Direct obligations	593	693	228
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	594	694	228

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	

HEALTH INSURANCE REFORM IMPLEMENTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0119-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Health Insurance Reform Implementation Fund (Direct)	4		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	4		
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	9	5	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	19	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-14	-18	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	19	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	19	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	14	18	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	14	18	

Section 1005 of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-152) appropriated \$1,000,000,000 to the Health Insurance

Reform Implementation Fund within the Department of Health and Human Services. The Fund shall be used for Federal administrative expenses necessary to carry out the requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

PREVENTION AND PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0116-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	1,000	1,000	900
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0142]	-28	-28	
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0943]	-892	-891	-841
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-1362]	-12	-12	
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [SEQ]	-68	-69	-59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

The Prevention and Public Health Fund supports prevention and public health activities. In FY 2018, \$837 million is available to support a range of public health efforts intended to prevent disease and reduce health care costs. The Secretary has authority to transfer to accounts within HHS.

PREGNANCY ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Pregnancy Assistance Fund (Direct)	23	23	25
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	25	25	25
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	23	23	25
1930	Total budgetary resources available	23	23	25
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	27	24
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	25
3020	Outlays (gross)	-25	-26	-24
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	24	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	29	27	24
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	27	24	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	23	23	25
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	23	25	23
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	25	26	24
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	25
4190	Outlays, net (total)	25	26	24

For awarding competitive grants to States to assist pregnant and parenting teens and women.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1

PREGNANCY ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22	22	24
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

SECTION 241 EVALUATION TRANSACTIONS ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-3902-0-1-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account (Reimbursable)	473	473	425
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	473	473	425
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	473	473	425

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	91	473	425
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	382		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	473	473	425
1930 Total budgetary resources available	473	473	425

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	738	906	279
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	473	473	425
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-309	-1,100	-659
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	906	279	45
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-739	-923	-923
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-382		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	198		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-923	-923	-923
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-1	-17	-644
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-17	-644	-878

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	473	473	425
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	91	473	425
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	218	627	234
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	309	1,100	659
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-293	-473	-425
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-293	-473	-425
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-382		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	202		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-180		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	16	627	234
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	627	234

The Public Health Service Act (PHS) Evaluation Transactions account supports the execution of section 241 of the PHS Act.

PROGRAM SUPPORT CENTER

Federal Funds

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan, and for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retirement payments	433	441	456
0002 Survivors' benefits	29	30	32
0003 Medical care	128	123	131
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	594	619

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	597	594	619
1930 Total budgetary resources available	597	594	619
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	70	64	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	590	594	619
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	11		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-592	-594	-649
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	64	64	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	70	64	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	64	64	34

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	597	594	619
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	541	564	588
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	51	30	61
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	592	594	649
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	597	594	619
4190 Outlays, net (total)	592	594	649

The number of beneficiaries using the Commissioned Corps system is estimated as follows:

Retirement Pay, Survivor Benefits, and Medical Benefits

	2016	2017	2018
Active Duty:			
HHS	4945	4904	4889
DOJ, BOP	865	879	879
Homeland Security	454	505	644
EPA	56	58	50
All Other	274	262	271
Total Active Duty	6594	6608	6733
Retirees & Survivors:			
Retirees	6130	6130	6200
Retiree family members and survivors	1097	1097	1105
Total Retirement Pay	7227	7227	7305
Total Beneficiaries (active duty, retirees, survivors)	13821	13962	14720

This activity funds annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees, and medical benefits for active duty PHS commissioned officers, retirees, and dependents of members and retirees of the PHS Commissioned Corps.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	462	472	488
25.6 Medical care	128	122	131
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	594	619

HHS ACCRUAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0170-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare eligible accruals	26	28	32
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	26	28	32

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	26	28	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	28	32

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	28	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	-26	-28	-32

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	26	28	32
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	28	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	26	28	32
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	28	32

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	26	28	32
Outlays	26	28	32
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1
Outlays			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority	26	28	31
Outlays	26	28	31

The cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries is paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C., ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. No. 108-375, section 725).

HHS ACCRUAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0170-2-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medicare eligible accruals			-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)			-1

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-1
3020 Outlays (gross)			1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1

HEALTH ACTIVITIES FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9913-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Program Support Center	918	1,001	933
0802 OS activities	435	476	463
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,477	1,396

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	115	181	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	84	45	181
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	199	226	198
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,303	1,268	1,251
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	32		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,335	1,268	1,251
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,534	1,494	1,449
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	181	17	53

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	791	909	209
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,477	1,396
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,151	-2,132	-1,251
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-84	-45	-181
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	909	209	173
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-428	-460	-460
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-32		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-460	-460	-460
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	363	449	-251
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	449	-251	-287

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,335	1,268	1,251
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	648	1,268	1,251
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	503	864	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,151	2,132	1,251

HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,295	-1,268	-1,251
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,303	-1,268	-1,251
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-32		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-152	864	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-152	864	

The HHS Service and Supply Fund (SSF) provides a wide range of logistical and support services to components of the Department and other Federal agencies. The Program Support Center includes activities such as personnel and payroll support, information technology, financial management operations, and administrative services, including acquisitions management, building and property management, telecommunication services, medical supplies repackaging and distribution services, and the Federal Occupational Health Service. The Office of the Secretary activities include the Service and Supply Fund Manager's Office, departmental contracts, audit resolutions, Commissioned Corps force management, web management, claims, acquisition integration and modernization, small business consolidation, grants tracking, the physical security component of the Department's implementation of Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12, and commercial services management.

Most Commissioned Corps officers work for agencies in the Department of Health and Human Services and are reflected in the agencies' personnel summaries. However, some officers are assigned to other Federal agencies. The allocation account section in the following personnel summary shows officers assigned to other agencies, which are paid directly by that agency, either through an allocation account or by directly citing that agency's appropriation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	92	100	102
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel	6	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments	9	2	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	113	114	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	33	35
12.2 Military personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	2	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	23	22	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	9	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	33	23	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	815	941	889
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	167	171	141
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	13	13
25.6 Medical care	23	24	24
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	58	56	56
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	46	46
31.0 Equipment	7	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,477	1,396

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	924	974	987
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	62	62	62

3101 Allocation account military average strength employment	1,593	1,646	1,794
--	-------	-------	-------

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			10
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Indian Health Facilities	4	48	48
1130 Contributions, N.I.H., Unconditional Gift Fund	3	3	3
1130 Centers for Disease Control, Gifts and Donations	23	15	15
1130 Contributions, N.I.H., Conditional Gift Fund	51	27	27
1130 Contributions to the Indian Health Service Gift Fund		1	1
1140 Interest, Miscellaneous Trust Funds	1	1	1
1198 Rounding adjustment	2		
1199 Total current law receipts	84	95	95
1999 Total receipts	84	95	95
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	84	95	105
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-84	-85	-84
2103 Miscellaneous Trust Funds		-3	-3
2132 Miscellaneous Trust Funds		3	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-84	-85	-87
2999 Total appropriations	-84	-85	-87
5099 Balance, end of year		10	18

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Gifts	110	110	110
0003 Contributions, Indian Health Facilities	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	119	119	119
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	164	198	233
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	8	8
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	61	61	61
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	233	267	302
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	84	85	84
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	84	85	87
1930 Total budgetary resources available	317	352	389
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	198	233	270
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	93	63	31
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	119	119	119
3020 Outlays (gross)	-141	-143	-141
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	63	31	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	93	63	31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	63	31	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	84	85	87
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	135	135	133

4110	Outlays, gross (total)	141	143	141
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-61	-61	-61
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	61	61	61
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	84	85	87
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	80	82	80
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	84	85	87
4190	Outlays, net (total)	80	82	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	28	21	21
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	21	21	21

Gifts to the Public Health Service are for the benefit of patients and for research. Contributions are made for the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.8	Special personal services payments	6	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation	10	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	19	19	19
25.5	Research and development contracts	4	4	4
25.6	Medical care	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	68	68	68
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	119	119	119

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	35	35	35

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles for investigations, in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$68,085,000: Provided, That of such amount, necessary sums shall be available for providing protective services to the Secretary and investigating non-payment of child support cases for which non-payment is a Federal offense under 18 U.S.C. 228.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of Inspector General (Direct)	76	76	68
0801	OIG HCFCAC Trust Fund	194	210	230
0802	OIG Direct Reimbursable activity	14	21	21
0803	OIG HCFCAC Discretionary allocation adjustment	72	67	74
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	280	298	325
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	374	393
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	36	26

1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	34	38	26
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	75	75	68
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9911]	2	1	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	77	76	68
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	68	74	80
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13	14	15
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	81	88	95
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	179	197	216
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	21	.....	.....
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1	.....
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	200	198	216
1900	Budget authority (total)	358	362	379
1930	Total budgetary resources available	392	400	405
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	26	12

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	52	67	61
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	374	393
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-338	-378	-380
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	61	74
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-106	-130	-144
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-34	-14	-15
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	10	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-130	-144	-159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-54	-63	-83
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-63	-83	-85

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	158	164	163
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	134	149	148
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	20	17	19
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	154	166	167
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-77	-74	-80
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13	-14	-15
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4	-14	-15
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	77	76	68
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	77	92	87
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	200	198	216
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	135	180	197
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	49	32	16
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	184	212	213
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-167	-185	-204
4123	Non-Federal sources	-12	-12	-12
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-179	-197	-216
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	1	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	5	15	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	77	77	68
4190	Outlays, net (total)	82	107	84

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1
------	--	---	---	-------

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1		

The mission of the Office of Inspector General (OIG) is to protect the integrity of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) programs and the health and welfare of the people they serve. As established by the Inspector General Act of 1978, OIG is an independent and objective organization that fights fraud, waste, and abuse and promotes efficiency, economy, and effectiveness in HHS programs and operations. OIG works to ensure that Federal dollars are used appropriately and that HHS programs well serve the people that use them. OIG fulfills its mission through a broad range of audits, evaluations, investigations, and enforcement and compliance activities. In addition to discretionary appropriations, OIG receives funds through the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account created by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	38	39	37
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	39	40	38
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	6	4
25.6 Medical care		1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations	76	76	68
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	280	298	325
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	374	393

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0128-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	346	345	315
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,229	1,245	1,362

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
075-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	148	90	90
075-267403 Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Direct Loan Program, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	3	127	
075-275830 Downward Reestimates of Subsidies, Health Centers		1	
075-310700 Federal Share of Child Support Collections	668	661	642
075-310700 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			6
075-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	164	34	34
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	983	913	772
Intragovernmental payments:			
075-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	67		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	67		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Funds appropriated in this title shall be available for not to exceed \$50,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Secretary.

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a discretionary grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of Executive Level V, except that this section shall not apply to the Head Start program.

SEC. 203. Notwithstanding section 241(a) of the PHS Act, such portion as the Secretary shall determine, but not more than 2.9 percent, of any amounts appropriated for programs authorized under such Act shall be made available for the evaluation (directly, or by grants or contracts) and the implementation and effectiveness of programs funded in this title.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 204. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for HHS in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 205. In lieu of the timeframe specified in section 338E(c)(2) of the PHS Act, terminations described in such section may occur up to 60 days after the execution of a contract awarded in fiscal year 2018 under section 338B of such Act.

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be made available to any entity under title X of the PHS Act unless the applicant for the award certifies to the Secretary that it encourages family participation in the decision of minors to seek family planning services and that it provides counseling to minors on how to resist attempts to coerce minors into engaging in sexual activities.

SEC. 207. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no provider of services under title X of the PHS Act shall be exempt from any State law requiring notification or the reporting of child abuse, child molestation, sexual abuse, rape, or incest.

SEC. 208. None of the funds appropriated by this Act (including funds appropriated to any trust fund) may be used to carry out the Medicare Advantage program if the Secretary denies participation in such program to an otherwise eligible entity (including a Provider Sponsored Organization) because the entity informs the Secretary that it will not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or provide referrals for abortions: Provided, That the Secretary shall make appropriate prospective adjustments to the capitation payment to such an entity (based on an actuarially sound estimate of the expected costs of providing the service to such entity's enrollees): Provided further, That nothing in this section shall be construed to change the Medicare program's coverage for such services and a Medicare Advantage organization described in this section shall be responsible for informing enrollees where to obtain information about all Medicare covered services.

SEC. 209. None of the funds made available in this title may be used, in whole or in part, to advocate or promote gun control.

SEC. 210. In order for HHS to carry out international health activities, including HIV/AIDS and other infectious disease, chronic and environmental disease, and other health activities abroad during fiscal year 2018:

(1) The Secretary may exercise authority equivalent to that available to the Secretary of State in section 2(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956. The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of State and relevant Chief of Mission to ensure that the authority provided in this section is exercised in a manner consistent with section 207 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 and other applicable statutes administered by the Department of State.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to provide such funds by advance or reimbursement to the Secretary of State as may be necessary to pay the costs of acquisition, lease, alteration, renovation, and management of facilities outside of the United States for the use of HHS. The Department of State shall cooperate fully with the Secretary to ensure that HHS has secure, safe, functional facilities that comply with applicable regulation governing location, setback, and other facilities requirements and serve the purposes established by this Act. The Secretary is authorized, in consultation with the Secretary of State, through grant or cooperative agreement, to make available to public or nonprofit private institutions or agencies in participating foreign countries, funds to acquire, lease, alter, or renovate facilities in those countries as necessary to conduct programs of assistance for international health activities, including activities relating to HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases, chronic and environmental diseases, and other health activities abroad.

(3) The Secretary is authorized to provide to personnel appointed or assigned by the Secretary to serve abroad, allowances and benefits similar to those provided under chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, and 22 U.S.C. 4081 through 4086 and subject to such regulations prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary is further authorized to provide locality-based comparability payments (stated as a percentage) up to the amount of the locality-based comparability payment (stated as a percentage) that would be payable to such personnel under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code if such personnel's official duty station were in the District of Columbia. Leaves of absence for personnel under this subsection shall be on the same basis as that provided under subchapter I of chapter 63 of title 5, United States Code, or section 903 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, to individuals serving in the Foreign Service.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 211. The Director of the NIH, jointly with the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, may transfer up to 3 percent among institutes and centers from the total amounts identified by these two Directors as funding for research pertaining to the human immunodeficiency virus: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 212. Of the amounts made available in this Act for NIH, the amount for research related to the human immunodeficiency virus, as jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, shall be made available to the "Office of AIDS Research" account. The Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from such account amounts necessary to carry out section 2353(d)(3) of the PHS Act.

SEC. 213. (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Director of NIH ("Director") may use funds available under section 402(b)(7) or 402(b)(12) of the PHS Act to enter into transactions (other than contracts, cooperative agreements, or grants) to carry out research identified pursuant to such section 402(b)(7) (pertaining to the Common Fund) or research and activities described in such section 402(b)(12).

(b) **PEER REVIEW.**—In entering into transactions under subsection (a), the Director may utilize such peer review procedures (including consultation with appropriate scientific experts) as the Director determines to be appropriate to obtain assessments of scientific and technical merit. Such procedures shall apply to such transactions in lieu of the peer review and advisory council review procedures that would otherwise be required under sections 301(a)(3), 405(b)(1)(B), 405(b)(2), 406(a)(3)(A), 492, and 494 of the PHS Act.

SEC. 214. Not to exceed \$45,000,000 of funds appropriated by this Act to the institutes and centers of the National Institutes of Health may be used for alteration, repair, or improvement of facilities, as necessary for the proper and efficient conduct of the activities authorized herein, at not to exceed \$3,500,000 per project.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 215. (a) The Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority ("BARDA") may enter into a contract, for more than one but no more than 10 program years, for purchase of research services or of security countermeasures, as that term is defined in section 319F-2(c)(1)(B) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6b(c)(1)(B)), if—

(1) funds are available and obligated—

(A) for the full period of the contract or for the first fiscal year in which the contract is in effect; and

(B) for the estimated costs associated with a necessary termination of the contract; and

(2) the Secretary determines that a multi-year contract will serve the best interests of the Federal Government by encouraging full and open competition or promoting economy in administration, performance, and operation of BARDA's programs.

(b) A contract entered into under this section—

(1) shall include a termination clause as described by subsection (c) of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code; and

(2) shall be subject to the congressional notice requirement stated in subsection (d) of such section.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available by this Act from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund or the Federal Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund, or transferred from other accounts funded by this Act to the "Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services—Program Management" account, may be used for payments under section 1342(b)(1) of Public Law 111-148 (relating to risk corridors).

SEC. 217. Section 229 of division H of Public Law 114-113 shall continue in effect through January 1, 2019.

SEC. 218. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Under the conditions listed in subsection (b), the Secretary or the head of a major organizational unit within the Department may in

this fiscal year enter into a reimbursable agreement with the head of another major organizational unit within the Department or of another agency under which—

(1) the head of the ordering agency or unit delegates to the head of the servicing agency or unit the authority to issue a grant or cooperative agreement on behalf of the ordering agency or unit;

(2) the servicing agency or unit will execute or manage a grant or cooperative agreement on behalf of the ordering agency or unit; and

(3) the ordering agency or unit will reimburse the servicing unit or agency for the amount of the grant or cooperative agreement and for the service of executing or managing the grant or cooperative agreement.

(b) **CONDITIONS.**—The conditions for making an agreement described in subsection (a) are that—

(1) amounts are available;

(2) the head of the ordering agency or unit decides the agreement is in the best interest of the United States Government; and

(3) the agency or unit to execute or manage the grant or cooperative agreement is able to provide that service.

(c) **PAYMENT.**—Payment shall be made promptly through the Intra-governmental Payment and Collection system at the request of the agency or unit providing the service. Payment may be in advance or on providing all or part of the service, and shall be for any part of the estimated or actual cost as determined by the agency or unit providing the service. A bill submitted or a request for payment is not subject to audit or certification in advance of payment. Proper adjustment of amounts paid in advance shall be made as agreed to by the heads of the agencies or units on the basis of the amount of the grant or cooperative agreement and the actual cost of the service provided.

(d) **LIMITATIONS ON FUNDS.**—A condition or limitation applicable to amounts for grant or cooperative agreements of the ordering agency or unit applies to an agreement made under this section and to a grant or cooperative agreement made under such agreement.

(e) **OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—An agreement made under this section obligates an appropriation of the ordering agency or unit. The amount obligated is deobligated to the extent that the agency or unit providing the service has not incurred obligations, before the end of the period of availability of the appropriation, in—

(1) awarding the grant or cooperative agreement; or

(2) providing the agreed-on services.

(f) **NO EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.**—This section does not affect other laws about reimbursable agreements.

SEC. 219. There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the "Federal Emergency Response Fund" (the Fund). Amounts in the Fund shall be available, in addition to any other amount appropriated for such purposes, to carry out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to domestic preparedness and global health; to prevent, prepare for, or respond to a chemical, biological, radiological, or nuclear threat; to prevent, prepare for, or respond to an emerging infectious disease; and to purchase or lease, and provide for the insurance of, passenger motor vehicles for official use in foreign countries. Amounts in the Fund may only be used for a public health threat or emergency that the Secretary determines has significant potential to occur and potential, on occurrence, to affect national security or the health and security of United States citizens, domestically or internationally. The Secretary may transfer to the Fund in this fiscal year and hereafter such amounts as are necessary from any discretionary amounts (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) appropriated in this and subsequent Acts, provided that no such appropriation is reduced by more than 1 percent. Such transferred amounts shall remain available until expended. When implementing response activities, amounts in the Fund may be transferred to other accounts of the Department of Health and Human Services for the purposes provided in this section. The Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be notified promptly of the initiation of response activities under this authority and of any transfer made under the authority provided in this section. The Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall receive a report not later than 45 days after the end of each quarter in a fiscal year on the unobligated balances in the Response Fund and all actual obligations incurred for that fiscal year, including obligations by program, project, or activity. The transfer authorities in this section are in addition to any other transfer authority otherwise available to the Department of Health and Human Services. Products purchased using amounts in the Fund may, at the discretion of the Secretary of Health and Human Services, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile under section 319F-2 of the PHS Act.

SEC. 220. Funds appropriated in this Act to accounts that received appropriations in the Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 2016, for the administrative expenses of programs or activities that do not receive appropriations

from this Act shall be available for necessary expenses to carry out closure of such programs or activities.

SEC. 221. Notwithstanding section 1864(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395aa(e)), the Secretary shall charge fees upon health care facilities or entities in cases where such facilities or entities have been cited for deficiencies during initial certification, recertification, or substantiated complaint surveys to cover all or a

portion of the costs incurred for conducting substantiated complaint surveys and revisit surveys on such health care facilities and entities. Such fees shall be available to supplement funding for such surveys and shall be credited to the "Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Program Management" account, to remain available until expended.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

At the time the President's 2018 Budget request was developed, the 2017 Department of Homeland Security Appropriations was not enacted; therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in a full-year appropriation were instead operating under a continuing resolution (Public Law 114-254, Division A). For those programs and activities, full-year appropriations data included in the current year column (2017) for discretionary appropriations accounts reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

The 2018 budgetary data are reflected in a new appropriation structure that was proposed in the President's 2017 Budget request, which applied to all agencies with the Department of Homeland Security except for the U.S. Coast Guard. The Congress has expressed support for this account structure, as reflected in the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), and consistent with the authority provided in section 563 of Division F of that Act, the Department of Homeland Security formally established new discretionary accounts and executed in this structure under the Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-254, Division A). The new discretionary appropriations accounts are as follows: Operations and Support; Procurement, Construction, and Improvements; Research and Development; and Federal Assistance. For purposes of consistency, 2016 enacted levels and annualized 2017 Continuing Resolution levels are displayed in the new structure. Related budget documents prepared by the Department of Homeland Security, including Congressional Justification materials, also reflect the 2016 and 2017 data in this manner.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Homeland Security for operations and support, as authorized by section 102 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 112), and executive management of the Department of Homeland Security, as authorized by law, \$130,307,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$45,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Offices of the Secretary and Executive Management	147	2	.....
0002 CAS - Office of the Secretary	19	18	.....
0003 CAS - Office of Policy	38	37	.....
0004 CAS - Office of Public Affairs	5	5	.....
0005 CAS - Office of Legislative Affairs	5	5	.....
0006 CAS - Office of Partnership and Engagement	13	13	.....
0007 CAS - Office of General Counsel	19	18	.....
0008 CAS - Office of Civil Rights and Liberties	21	21	.....
0009 CAS - Office of Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman	6	6	.....
0010 CAS - Privacy Office	8	7	.....
0100 Subtotal, Direct Programs	147	136	130
0799 Total direct obligations	147	136	130
0881 Departmental Operations-OSEM (Reimbursable)	15	.....	.....
0882 CAS - OSEM O&S Reimbursable program activity	15	16	.....
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	15	15	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	15	15	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	162	151	146

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	2	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - OSEM	137	.....	.....
1100 Appropriation - CAS OSEM .....	.....	134	130
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0533]	8	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	144	134	130
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - Legacy	10	.....	.....
1700 Collected - CAS - OSEM O&S .....	.....	15	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	15	15	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	159	149	146
1930 Total budgetary resources available	164	151	146
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	60	64	179
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	162	151	146
3020 Outlays (gross)	-154	-36	-135
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	64	179	190
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	49	51	166
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	51	166	177

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	159	149	146
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	119	36	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	.....	99
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	154	36	135
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-13	-15	-16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-13	-15	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	144	134	130
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	141	21	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	144	134	130
4190 Outlays, net (total)	141	21	119

The Office of the Secretary and Executive Management directs and leads management of the Department and provides policy guidance to operating bureaus within the organization; plans and executes departmental strategies to accomplish agency objectives; provides leadership to the Department, and includes the following offices: the Office of the Secretary; the Office of Policy; the Office of Public Affairs; the Office of Legislative Affairs; the Office of the General Counsel; the Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties; the Office of the Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman; the Privacy Office; and the Office of Partnership and Engagement.

The Operations and Support appropriation supports the costs incurred for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of the organization, including, but not limited to, salaries, services, supplies, utilities, travel, training, and

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

transportation, as well as minor procurement, construction, and improvement projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	58	62	63
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	68	69	70
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	19	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	21	7	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	7	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	16	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	147	136	130
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15	15	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	162	151	146

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	527	585	567
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	61	81	82

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8244-0-7-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	215	210	188
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-22	-39
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	210	188	149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	215	210	188
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	210	188	149
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	22	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	22	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	22	39

The Gifts and Donations account represents contributions to the Department from private sources and through the "Heroes" semipostal stamp program, and includes bequests and gifts from the estate of Cora Brown given to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management for operations and support, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$696,131,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses, and of which \$227,516,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Under Secretary for Management	203	5	.....
0002 DHS HQ Consolidation	118	100	85
0003 Chief Financial Officer	94	29	.....
0006 CIO - Salaries & Benefits	110	.....	.....
0007 CIO - Information Technology Services	96	6	.....
0008 CIO - Infrastructure Security Activities	71	1	.....
0009 CIO - Homeland Secure Data Network	58	2	.....
0010 CIO - Spectrum Relocation Fund	8	51	78
0011 CIO - DHS Cyber Funds	71	29	.....
0012 CAS - Immediate Office of the Under Secretary of Management	3	7	.....
0013 CAS - Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer	120	125	.....
0014 CAS - Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer	40	57	.....
0015 CAS - Office of the Chief Security Officer	67	75	.....
0016 CAS - Chief Procurement Officer	96	102	.....
0017 CAS - Office of the Chief Financial Officer	60	66	.....
0018 CAS - Office of the Chief Information Officer	377	327	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	829	986	922
0801 USM/CFO Reimbursable program activity	20	35	40
0802 CIO Reimbursable program activity	55	27	40
0803 Reimbursable program activity- CIO ISA Carryforward	23	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	75	85	80
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	904	1,071	1,002
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	343	463	233
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	67	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19	20	33
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	362	483	266
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	932	763	696
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-1	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530]	3	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	933	763	696
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	65	40	20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8	18	20
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	73	58	40
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,006	821	736
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,368	1,304	1,002
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	463	233	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	856	865	524
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	904	1,071	1,002
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-859	-1,372	-780
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19	-20	-33
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-19	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	865	524	693

Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-285	-189	-225
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8	-18	-20
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	104	-18	-20
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-189	-225	-265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	571	676	299
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	676	299	428
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,006	821	736
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	388	657	585
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	469	715	195
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	857	1,372	780
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-157	-40	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8	-18	-20
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	92		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	84	-18	-20
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	933	763	696
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	700	1,332	760
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	933	763	696
4190	Outlays, net (total)	702	1,332	760

The Under Secretary for Management provides enterprise leadership and management and business administration services. These can include financial management, acquisition oversight, workforce management, physical and personnel security requirements, administrative supplies and services, non-programmatic information technology, day-to-day management of headquarters-related property and assets, daily communication costs, and other general day-to-day management and administration. The Under Secretary for Management includes the following offices: Immediate Office of the Under Secretary for Management; Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer; Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer; Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; Office of the Chief Financial Officer; Office of the Chief Information Officer; and Office of the Chief Security Officer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	138	192	228
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	41	61	77
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		17	17
23.2	Rental payments to others		1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	272	287	193
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		47	69
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	265	244	216
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		1	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	86	129	108
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	2	1
31.0	Equipment	9	4	8
32.0	Land and structures	16		
99.0	Direct obligations	829	986	922
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	75	85	80
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	904	1,071	1,002

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,111	1,814	2,015

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management for procurement, construction, and improvements, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$69,988,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements	126	
0002	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure	17	23
0004	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - FSM	53	42
0005	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - HRIT	2	5
0799	Total direct obligations	198	70
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	70
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	198	70
1900	Budget authority (total)	198	70
1930	Total budgetary resources available	198	70
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		99
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	198	70
3020	Outlays (gross)	-99	-85
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	99	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		99
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	99	84
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	198	70
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	99	35
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		50
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	99	85
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	198	70
4190	Outlays, net (total)	99	85

The Under Secretary for Management's Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) appropriation provides support necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Information technology included in the PC&I account provides useful software and hardware in an operational environment, including non-tangible assets. The PC&I budget also include funding for the St. Elizabeths headquarters consolidation project necessary for the planning, operational development, and engineering prior to sustainment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	72	70
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	126	
99.0	Direct obligations	198	70
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	70

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management for research and development, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$2,545,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0801-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity		3	3
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal		3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5)		3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available		3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)		-3	-3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3	3

The Office of the Under Secretary for Management's Research and Development (R&D) account provides funding for rapid "proof of concept" prototype applications, technical demonstrations, planning, and development of emerging technologies that can be used to support Department of Homeland Security mission needs. All funding within the R&D account is oriented towards the Office of the Chief Information Officer.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	803	524	506
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	82	42	62
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25	20	15
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	107	62	77
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	828	454	436
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-90	70	70
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	738	524	506
1930 Total budgetary resources available	845	586	583
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	42	62	77
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	492	426	184
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	803	524	506
3020 Outlays (gross)	-844	-746	-512
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25	-20	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	426	184	163
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-574	-484	-554
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	90	-70	-70

3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-484	-554	-624
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-82	-58	-370
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-58	-370	-461

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	738	524	506
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	519	341	329
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	325	405	183
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	844	746	512
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-828	-454	-436
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-828	-454	-436
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	90	-70	-70
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	16	292	76
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	292	76

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Working Capital Fund serves as an effective centralized reimbursable mechanism for enterprise wide services that are performed more advantageously and economically at the departmental level. The Working Capital Fund promotes economy, efficiency, accountability, and best practices from the public and private sectors for improving organizational performance, operational efficiencies, and ensuring full cost recovery of goods and services for selected DHS agency-wide programs, activities, and services. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund was authorized in the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2004.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	50	22	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	4	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	143	122	147
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	199	114	92
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	99	163	162
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	283	93	98
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	3
31.0 Equipment	10	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	803	524	506

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	442	177	

ANALYSIS AND OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis and the Office of Operations Coordination, as authorized by title 2 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$252,405,000, for operations and support; of which not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 is available for facility needs associated with secure space at fusion centers, including improvements to buildings; and of which \$77,915,795 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Analysis and Operations	268	259	252
0801 Analysis and Operations (Reimbursable)	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	268	267	260
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	3	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	10	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	265	259	252
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	261	255	252
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	265	263	260
1930 Total budgetary resources available	276	273	266
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	143	151	196
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	268	267	260
3020 Outlays (gross)	-245	-219	-262
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	-3	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-10	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	151	196	194
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-9	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	2	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	134	142	189
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	142	189	187
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	265	263	260
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	156	132	130
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	89	87	132
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	245	219	262
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	261	255	252
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	241	211	254
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	261	255	252
4190 Outlays, net (total)	241	211	254

Analysis and Operations (A&O) provides resources supporting the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) and the Office of Operations Coordination (OPS). This funding includes both National Intelligence Program (NIP) and non-NIP resources. Even though these two offices are different and distinct in their missions, they work closely together and collaborate with other departmental component agencies and related Federal agencies, as well as State, local, tribal, foreign, and private-sector partners, to improve intelligence analysis, information sharing, incident management support, and situational awareness. I&A's mission is to equip the Homeland Security Enterprise with the timely intelligence and information it needs to keep the homeland safe, secure, and resilient. I&A is the interface between the

Intelligence Community (IC) and Federal, State, local, and private sector homeland security partners, providing strategic analyses, warning, and actionable intelligence, ensuring departmental leadership, components, law enforcement, and IC partners have the tools they need to confront and disrupt terrorist threats. I&A's unique mission within the IC blends national intelligence with Department of Homeland Security (DHS) component and other stakeholder source data, providing homeland security-centric analysis. The Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis leads I&A and is the Department's Chief Intelligence Officer responsible for overseeing the DHS Intelligence Enterprise. The Under Secretary is also responsible for implementing the National Strategy on Information Sharing across the Department. The mission of OPS is to provide operations coordination, information sharing, situational awareness, the common operating picture, and Department continuity, enabling execution of the Secretary's responsibilities across the homeland security enterprise. OPS plays a pivotal role in the DHS mission to lead the unified national effort to secure America by facilitating the Secretary's responsibilities across the full spectrum of incident management efforts (i.e., prevention, protection, response and recovery). OPS provides situational awareness, assessments, and operations coordination for the DHS Secretary and facilitates operational information sharing with all DHS components, as well as for Federal, State, local, tribal, private sector, and international partners. OPS supports the DHS mission to lead the national unified effort to secure America by maintaining the National Operations Center (NOC) and by providing 24/7 multi-agency organization, fusing law enforcement, national intelligence, emergency response, and private sector reporting. The NOC is the primary national-level hub for domestic incident management, operations coordination, and situational awareness.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	80	89	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	85	95	97
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	26	27	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	7	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	92	79	69
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	41	36	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	6	8
99.0 Direct obligations	265	259	252
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	268	267	260

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	748	818	847
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	15	16

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$133,974,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be used for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended at the direction of the Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Inspections and Investigations	166		
0002 CAS - Mission Support		164	158
0799 Total direct obligations	166	164	158
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	21	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	187	182	176
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	8	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	137	137	134
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702]	24	24	24
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	161	161	158
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	12	18	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	18	18
1900 Budget authority (total)	182	179	176
1930 Total budgetary resources available	195	187	181
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	5	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	34	62	42
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	187	182	176
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-157	-202	-177
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	62	42	41
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-21	-21
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-21	-21	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	41	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	21	20

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	182	179	176
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	135	146	143
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	54	33
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	157	200	176
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-12	-18	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	161	161	158
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	145	182	158
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	161	161	158
4190 Outlays, net (total)	145	184	159

The Operations and Support appropriation provides funds for the operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Office of Inspector General (OIG). The OIG conducts and supervises audits, inspections, and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the Department; promotes economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and prevents and detects fraud, waste, and abuse in the Department's programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	74	81	78
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	76	88	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	29	34	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14	14	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	9	7	4
99.0 Direct obligations	166	164	158
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	21	18	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	187	182	176

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	650	796	720

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, at the time the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 is submitted pursuant to section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, the Future Years Homeland Security Program, as authorized by section 874 of Public Law 107-296 (612 U.S.C. 454).

SEC. 102. Not later than 30 days after the last day of each month, the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a monthly budget and staffing report that includes total obligations of the Department for that month and for the fiscal year at the appropriation and program, project, and activity levels, by the source year of the appropriation.

SEC. 103. (a) Notwithstanding section 518 of Public Law 114-113, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit a report not later than October 15, 2018, to the Inspector General of the Department of Homeland Security listing all grants and contracts awarded by any means other than full and open competition during fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

(b) The Inspector General shall review the report required by subsection (a) to assess Departmental compliance with applicable laws and regulations and report the results of that review to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than February 15, 2019.

SEC. 104. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall require that all contracts of the Department of Homeland Security that provide award fees link such fees to successful acquisition outcomes, which shall be specified in terms of cost, schedule, and performance.

SEC. 105. The Secretary of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives of any proposed transfers of funds available under section 9705(g)(4)(B) of title 31, United States Code (as added by Public Law 102-393) from the Department of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund to any agency within the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That none of the funds identified for such a transfer may be obligated until the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified of the proposed transfers.

SEC. 106. All official costs associated with the use of Government aircraft by Department of Homeland Security personnel to support official travel of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary shall be paid from amounts made available for the Office of the Secretary.

U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for operations and support in connection with enforcement of laws relating to border security, immigration, customs, agricultural inspections and regulatory activities related to plant and animal imports, including: the transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens; the provision of air and marine support to Federal, State, and local agencies in the enforcement or administration of laws enforced by the Department of Homeland Security; at the discretion of the Secretary of Homeland Security, the provision of such assistance to Federal, State, and local agencies in other law enforcement and emergency humanitarian efforts; the purchase and lease of up to 7,500 (6,500 for replacement only) police-type vehicles; the purchase, maintenance, or operation of aircraft and unmanned aerial systems; contracting with individuals for personal services abroad; and for customs expenses in Puerto Rico in addition to funding made available by section 740 of title 48, United States Code; \$11,592,341,000; of which not to exceed \$34,425 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; of which \$3,274,000 shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund for administrative expenses related to the collection of the Harbor Maintenance Fee pursuant to section 9505(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9505(c)(3)) and notwithstanding section 1511(e)(1) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 551(e)(1)); of which \$1,611,219,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020; and of which such sums as become available in the Customs User Fee Account, except sums subject to section 13031(f)(3) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(f)(3)), shall be derived from such account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4,908	1,071	1,131
0198 FY 2015 US Immigration and Customs Enforcement appropriation adjustment	-344		
0198 FY 2015 US Customs and Border Protection appropriation adjustment	-3,819		
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	328		
0199 Balance, start of year	1,073	1,071	1,131
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Immigration User Fee	838	858	887
1120 Land Border Inspection Fee	46	47	48
1120 Immigrant Enforcement Account	1	1	1
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	235	252	265
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	18	18	19
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	18	18	19
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	492	510	527
1120 US Customs User Fees Account, Merchandise Processing	2,297	2,437	2,548
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		19	31
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	1
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	1
1130 Fees, Customs and Border Protection Services at User Fee Facilities	9	9	9
1199 Total current law receipts	3,954	4,171	4,356
Proposed:			
1220 Immigration User Fee			259
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			188
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			89
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			7
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			7
1299 Total proposed receipts			550
1999 Total receipts	3,954	4,171	4,906
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5,027	5,242	6,037
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	-146	-135	-135
2101 Operations and Support	-9	-9	-9
2101 Operations and Support	-2,297	-2,437	-2,548
2101 Operations and Support	-235	-242	-265

2101 Operations and Support	-3	-3	-3
2101 Operations and Support	-46	-47	-48
2101 Operations and Support	-693	-709	-733
2101 Operations and Support	-1	-1	-1
2101 Operations and Support	-512	-510	-527
2101 Operations and Support	-17	-18	-19
2199 Total current law appropriations	-3,959	-4,111	-4,288
Proposed:			
2201 Operations and Support			-259
2201 Operations and Support			-277
2201 Operations and Support			-7
2299 Total proposed appropriations			-543
2999 Total appropriations	-3,959	-4,111	-4,831
5098 Rounding adjustment	3		
5099 Balance, end of year	1,071	1,131	1,206

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Headquarters M&A	1,737		
0002 Border Security, at POEs	5,078		
0003 Border Security, between POEs	3,755		
0004 CAS - Mission Support		1,447	1,521
0005 CAS - Border Security Operations		4,238	4,242
0006 CAS - Trade and Travel Operations		6,059	6,277
0007 CAS - Integrated Operations		930	737
0799 Total direct obligations	10,570	12,674	12,777
0801 Reimbursable activity	2,022	2,109	2,261
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	2,022	2,109	2,261
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,592	14,783	15,038
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	356	424	450
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	44	97	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0554]	-2		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	19		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		-7	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	16		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	388	417	450
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,343	8,213	9,041
1101 Appropriation (Small Airports)	9	9	9
1101 Appropriation (MPF)	2,297	2,437	2,548
1101 Appropriation (COBRA FTA)	235	242	265
1101 Harbor Maintenance Fee	3	3	3
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0544]	-8		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0531]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-14		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0613]	-3		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0800]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0112]	-3		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-17	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8,854	10,887	11,866
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (Land Border)	46	47	48
1201 Appropriation (IUF)	693	709	733
1201 Appropriation (Enforcement fines)	1	1	1
1201 Appropriation (COBRA)	512	510	527
1201 Appropriation (ECCF)	17	18	19
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	89	86	86
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1600]	450	535	535
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-86	-86	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,722	1,820	1,949
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,954	2,109	2,261
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	99		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,053	2,109	2,261
1900 Budget authority (total)	12,629	14,816	16,076
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13,017	15,233	16,526
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	424	450	1,488
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,442	1,524	2,114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,592	14,783	15,038
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	247	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12,513	-14,193	-15,879
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-16	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-228	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,524	2,114	1,273
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-119	-147	-147
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-99	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	71	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-147	-147	-147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,323	1,377	1,967
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,377	1,967	1,126
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,907	12,996	14,127
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9,575	11,243	12,210
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,331	1,181	1,753
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10,906	12,424	13,963
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,939	-1,997	-2,164
4033 Non-Federal sources	-62	-90	-62
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	-22	-35
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,001	-2,109	-2,261
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-99	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	47	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-52	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8,854	10,887	11,866
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,905	10,315	11,702
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,722	1,820	1,949
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,380	1,431	1,441
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	227	338	475
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,607	1,769	1,916
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10,576	12,707	13,815
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10,512	12,084	13,618

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	10,576	12,707	13,815
Outlays	10,512	12,084	13,618
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	543
Outlays .....	.....	.....	543
Total:			
Budget Authority	10,576	12,707	14,358
Outlays	10,512	12,084	14,161

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is responsible for securing America's borders, while facilitating legitimate trade and travel. CBP is responsible for inspecting travelers at land, sea, and air ports-of-entry for immigration, customs, and agriculture compliance, as well as interdicting illegal crossers between ports-of-entry. CBP is responsible for enforcing the laws regarding admission of foreign-born persons into the United States; identifying and apprehending aliens; and ensuring that all goods and persons entering and exiting the United States do so legally. CBP's over 60,000 highly-trained employees ensure that the agency performs its mission with vigilance, integrity, and professionalism.

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

Border Security Operations.—This program funds activities designed to protect the Nation through the coordinated use of Border Patrol Agents, technology, and air and marine forces to detect, interdict, and prevent acts of terrorism and the unlawful movement of people, illegal drugs, and other contraband toward or across the borders of the United States. These activities contribute to securing America's Southwest, Northern, and Coastal borders. Through the coordinated use of operational capabilities and assets of the U.S. Border Patrol and Air and Marine Operations, CBP prevents terrorism and terrorist weapons, illegal aliens, smugglers, narcotics, and other contraband from moving across the borders of the United States.

Trade and Travel Operations.—This program funds the mitigation of threats from terrorists and the prevention of contraband from entering the U.S. while facilitating the legal flow of people and trade. CBP achieves this mission by deploying CBP officers to the ports of entry and by using a combination of technology, intelligence, risk information, targeting, and international cooperation to screen inbound international cargo and travelers and, in targeted border areas, to screen departing export cargo. Additional attention to outbound travel along areas of the Southwest border also helps prevent the exit of money and weapons for illegal purposes. CBP has extended a zone of security beyond the United State's physical borders through bilateral cooperation with other nations, private-sector partnerships, expanded targeting, and advance scrutiny of information on people and products coming into this country.

Integrated Operations.—This program captures the activities to establish the foundation for an integrated, all-hazards planning framework that considers routine emergencies or interruptions of border security operations including trade and travel and catastrophic events. Activities funded in the program operate at the national level and are not limited to a specific geographical area. Integrated Operations include funding for command and control, coordination, occupational health and safety, and information and situational awareness for multiple CBP mission programs.

Mission Support.—This program captures activities that are standardized across the Department of Homeland Security that provide enterprise leadership, management and/or business administration services and describes the capabilities and activities that support the day-to-day management and back office functions enabling the Department to operate efficiently and effectively. Key capabilities include conducting agency planning and performance management, managing finances, managing agency workforce, providing physical and personnel security, acquiring goods and services, managing information technology, managing agency property and assets, managing agency communications, managing legal affairs, and providing general management and administration.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, CBP's 2018 budget request supports increased investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border. This account also supports initial efforts to implement the Executive Order's direction to hire 5,000 additional Border Patrol Agents.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4,623	5,212	5,581
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	18	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,185	1,048	1,073
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,816	6,278	6,664
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,647	2,948	3,146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	112	141	121
22.0 Transportation of things	11	12	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	523	696	599
23.2 Rental payments to others	29	62	53
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	77	105	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	19	16

25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	33	28
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	623	1,225	1,054
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	99	101	87
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	106	139	120
25.6	Medical care	8	13	11
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	72	231	199
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	3	5	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	148	287	247
31.0	Equipment	270	354	306
32.0	Land and structures		22	19
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	8	3	3
99.0	Direct obligations	10,569	12,674	12,777
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,023	2,109	2,261
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,592	14,783	15,038

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	44,137	47,481	46,457
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,723	10,675	13,296

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Operations & Support			543
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (IUF)			259
1201 Appropriation (COBRA)			277
1201 Appropriation (ECCF)			7
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			543
1930 Total budgetary resources available			543
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			543
3020 Outlays (gross)			-543
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			543
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			543
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			543
4190 Outlays, net (total)			543

The Budget includes two proposals for user fee increases that impact this account. The Budget proposes an increase of \$2 to the Immigration Inspection User Fee and to partially eliminate a fee exemption for sea passengers arriving from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or Adjacent Islands. The Budget also proposes an increase of \$2 for the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) customs user fees for passengers traveling by air and sea and increase all other COBRA rates and caps by proportionate amounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			206
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation			107
11.9 Total personnel compensation			314
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			97
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			4
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			9

24.0	Printing and reproduction			1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			456

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			2,191

BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Development and Deployment	270	80	9
0003 Operations and Maintenance	339	101	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	609	181	21
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	379	248	67
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550]	-6		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	76		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	449	248	67
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	447		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0100]	-8		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0544]	-4		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-22		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	411		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	860	248	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	248	67	46

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	550	632	350
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	609	181	21
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	13		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-452	-463	-137
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-76		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	632	350	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	550	632	350
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	632	350	234

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	411		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	100		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	352	463	137
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	452	463	137
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	411		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	452	463	137

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	2	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	385	114	13

BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	27	8	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	6	1
31.0 Equipment	102	30	4
32.0 Land and structures	67	20	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	609	181	21

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross	860	15	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	448	15	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	424	299	144
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	872	314	144
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-28	-15	
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-31	-15	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-15		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	823		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	841	299	144
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	823		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	841	299	144

AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 COPPS	202	34	4
0003 ACE	133	22	3
0004 Salaries and Expenses	366		
0005 Automated Targeting Systems	134	22	3
0006 No Year Carryover	33	6	
0799 Total direct obligations	868	84	10
0801 Reimbursable activity	36	15	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	904	99	10

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	135		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	140		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	46		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	3	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	262	32	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	22	3	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	113	14	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	1	
31.0 Equipment	255	31	4
99.0 Direct obligations	868	84	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	36	15	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	904	99	10

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	125	94	31
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14	21	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	140	115	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	829		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530]	2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	823		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	22	15	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	15		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	37	15	
1900 Budget authority (total)	860	15	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,000	130	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	94	31	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,243		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses for U.S. Customs and Border Protection for procurement, construction, and improvements, including procurements to buy, maintain, and operate aircraft and unmanned aerial systems, \$2,063,719,000, of which \$231,059,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, and of which \$1,832,660,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Program Oversight	77	3	
0003 Facilities Construction and Sustainment	328	51	3
0006 Construction Carryover	29	6	
0007 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure		15	7
0008 CAS - Border Security Assets and Infrastructure		31	429
0009 CAS - Trade and Travel Assets and Infrastructure		58	27
0010 CAS - Integrated Operations Assets and Infrastructure		40	38
0011 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		3	
0012 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements		30	15

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	434	237	519
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	108	62	180
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	47		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	155	62	180
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	340	355	2,064
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0544] ...	6		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	341	355	2,064
1930	Total budgetary resources available	496	417	2,244
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	62	180	1,725
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	440	505	226
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	434	237	519
3020	Outlays (gross)	-322	-516	-519
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-47		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	505	226	226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	440	505	226
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	505	226	226

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	341	355	2,064
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	98	71	413
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	224	445	106
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	322	516	519
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	341	355	2,064
4190	Outlays, net (total)	322	516	519

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) assets prior to sustainment. The funding within this account provides resources to procure, maintain, or operate aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. Construction funding provides for critical facilities and associated infrastructure that enable CBP to accomplish its complex mission. The funding is also used for automation modernization activities, which strengthens information availability.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, CBP's 2018 Budget request supports increased investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	34		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	82	17	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	123		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	11	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	2		
31.0	Equipment	11	174	82
32.0	Land and structures	140	35	424
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	434	237	519

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	384		

AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND PROCUREMENT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Operations and Maintenance	439	15	52
0002	Procurement	78	3	4
0003	Salaries and Expenses	307		
0004	No-year Carryover	25	1	
0005	Sales Exchange and Recycling Proceeds	5		
0799	Total direct obligations	854	19	56
0801	Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and Procur (Reimbursable)	9	6	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	863	25	56

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	74	75	56
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	37		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	112	75	56
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	802		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0532]	-6		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] ...	8		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0533] ...	4		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	808		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	13	6	
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	6		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	19	6	
1900	Budget authority (total)	827	6	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	939	81	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	75	56	

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	452	496	208
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	863	25	56
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-773	-313	-164
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-37		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-11		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	496	208	100
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	446	487	199
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	487	199	91

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	827	6	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	492	6	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	281	307	164

AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND
PROCUREMENT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	773	313	164
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-6	
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-16	-6	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	808		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	757	307	164
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	808		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	757	307	164

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	159		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	31		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	194		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	89		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	1	
22.0 Transportation of things	3		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	15		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	46	2	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	48	2	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	233	8	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	99	3	8
31.0 Equipment	101	3	8
99.0 Direct obligations	854	19	56
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	6	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	863	25	56

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,607		

ENHANCED INSPECTIONAL SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4363-0-3-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Enhanced Inspectional Services (Reimbursable)	12	12	12
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	12	12	12
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	12	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	12
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
---	---	---	---

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12	12	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-12	-12	-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Under section 559 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), the Commissioner of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) may approve requests from interested parties to reimburse CBP for enhanced inspectional services. Specifically, CBP is authorized to receive reimbursement from corporations, Government agencies, and other interested parties for certain inspection services in the air, land, and sea environments at domestic locations. This allows CBP to provide services to requesting parties that it could not provide in the absence of reimbursement.

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES OF OPERATION, PUERTO RICO

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	6	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Duties, and Taxes, Puerto Rico	91	93	93
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	98	99	99
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	-91	-93	-93
2103 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	-7	-6	-6
2132 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	6	6	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-92	-93	-99
2999 Total appropriations	-92	-93	-99
5099 Balance, end of year	6	6	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico (Direct)	161	93	93
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	161	93	93
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	98	37	37
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	106	37	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	91	93	93
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	7	6	6
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-6	-6	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	92	93	99
1930 Total budgetary resources available	198	130	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	37	43

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	161	93
3020	Outlays (gross)	-152	-89
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	31	33
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	33	37
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	92	93
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	84	58
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	68	31
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	152	89
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	92	93
4190	Outlays, net (total)	152	89

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) acts as Puerto Rico's sole customs service. CBP and the Homeland Security Investigation (HSI) directorate of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement also perform investigative law enforcement activities under statute, 48 U.S.C. 1469c. This secondary statute provides any U.S. Government Agency or instrumentality the authority to provide additional services to Puerto Rico, at the government of Puerto Rico's behest, on a reimbursable basis. Collections in Puerto Rico, less the costs of collecting duties and taxes, are transferred to Puerto Rico's Treasury (Hacienda) to be expended as required by law for the government of Puerto Rico.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	20	16
11.5	Other personnel compensation		3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	25	18
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	27	39
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	2
31.0	Equipment	1	1
44.0	Refunds	69	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	161	93

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	292	215

PAYMENTS TO WOOL MANUFACTURERS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5533-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	1	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110	Wool Manufacturers Trust Fund		17
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	1	17
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Payments to Wool Manufacturers		-17
2103	Payments to Wool Manufacturers	-1	
2132	Payments to Wool Manufacturers		1

2199	Total current law appropriations	-1	-16	-18
2999	Total appropriations	-1	-16	-18
5099	Balance, end of year		1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5533-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Payments to Wool Manufacturers (Direct)		17
0900	Total new obligations (object class 44.0)		17
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)		17
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-1
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1	16
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		17
3020	Outlays (gross)		-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		1

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	16
4190	Outlays, net (total)		16

This account makes refunds pursuant to section 5101 of the Trade Act of 2002. This section entitles U.S. manufacturers of certain wool articles to a limited refund of duties paid on imports of select wool products.

INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120	International Registered Traveler Program Fund	151	154
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	151	154
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	International Registered Traveler	-151	-154
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	International Registered Traveler (Direct)	98	109
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	68	121

INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	151	154	159
1930 Total budgetary resources available	219	275	325
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	121	166	221
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	27	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	98	109	104
3020 Outlays (gross)	-99	-132	-106
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	27	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	27	4	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	151	154	159
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	78	78	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	21	54	39
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	99	132	106
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	151	154	159
4190 Outlays, net (total)	99	132	106

The Global Entry Program is authorized under the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-161) section 565(3)(A). The Global Entry program establishes an international registered traveler program that incorporates technologies, such as biometrics and e-passports, and security threat assessments to expedite screening and processing of international passengers. All applicants must be pre-approved, and they must undergo a rigorous background check and interview before enrollment. Global Entry allows expedited clearance for pre-approved and low-risk travelers upon arrival in the United States. Though intended for frequent international travelers, there is no minimum number of trips necessary to qualify. Participants may enter the United States by using automated kiosks located at selected airports.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	30	43	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	.....	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	1	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	18	18
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	34	16	16
31.0 Equipment	2	4	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	98	109	104

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	254	416	416

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4	4	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees	59	60	62

Proposed:			
1210 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees .....	.....	.....	162
1999 Total receipts	59	60	224
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	63	64	228
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Electronic System for Travel Authorization	-59	-60	-62
2103 Electronic System for Travel Authorization	-4	-4	-4
2132 Electronic System for Travel Authorization	4	4	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-59	-60	-66
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	.....	.....	-162
2999 Total appropriations	-59	-60	-228
5099 Balance, end of year	4	4	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) (Direct)	55	77	83
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	73	78	61
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	74	78	61
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	59	60	62
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-4	-4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	59	60	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available	133	138	127
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	78	61	44
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	25	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	55	77	83
3020 Outlays (gross)	-46	-59	-62
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	43	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	25	43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25	43	64
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	59	60	66
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	31	33	36
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	26	26
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	46	59	62
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	59	60	66
4190 Outlays, net (total)	46	59	62

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	59	60	66
Outlays	46	59	62
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	157
Outlays .....	.....	.....	157
Total:			
Budget Authority	59	60	223
Outlays	46	59	219

P.L. 110-53, or the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, established an electronic authorization system to pre-screen aliens prior to arrival in the United States. This mandate was made operational by the creation of the Electronic System for Travel Authoriza-

tion (ESTA). ESTA operates under informed compliance, requiring all Visa Waiver Program travelers to obtain authorization prior to travel. The Visa Waiver Program allows visitors to travel to the United States for business or pleasure for 90 days or less without obtaining a visa.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	27	53	59
31.0 Equipment	16		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	55	77	83

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	62	94	94

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-4-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			162
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-1250]			-5
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			157
1930 Total budgetary resources available			157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			157
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			-157
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-157
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			157
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			157
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			157
4190 Outlays, net (total)			157

The Budget proposes to eliminate the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) and redirect the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account in order to support U.S. Customs and Border Protection passenger inspection activities.

ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5703-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Proposed:			
1210 Electronic Visa Update System Fees			27
2000 Total: Balances and receipts			27
Appropriations:			
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic Visa Update System			-27

5099 Balance, end of year			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5703-4-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Electronic Visa Update System (direct)			27
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)			27
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			27
1930 Total budgetary resources available			27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			27
3020 Outlays (gross)			-27
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			27
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			27
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			27
4190 Outlays, net (total)			27

The Budget proposes to establish a user fee for the Electronic Visa Update System (EVUS), a new U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) program to collect and periodically update biographic and travel-related information from certain non-immigrant visa holders prior to traveling to the United States. This process will complement the existing visa application process and enhance CBP's ability to make pre-travel admissibility and risk determinations. This account will fund the costs of establishing, providing, and administering the system.

APEC BUSINESS TRAVEL CARD

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, APEC Business Travel Card	1		1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1		1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 APEC Business Travel Card	-1		-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 APEC Business Travel Card			1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)			1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1		1
1900 Budget authority (total)	1		1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

APEC BUSINESS TRAVEL CARD—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1		1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

9-11 RESPONSE AND BIOMETRIC EXIT ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5702-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			8
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Temporary L-1 Visa Fees, 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	19	20	20
1120 Temporary H-1B Visa Fees, 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	59	96	96
1199 Total current law receipts	78	116	116
1999 Total receipts	78	116	116
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	78	116	124
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	-78	-116	-116
2103 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account			-8
2132 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account		8	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-78	-108	-124
2999 Total appropriations	-78	-108	-124
5099 Balance, end of year		8	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5702-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity		116	116
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)		116	116
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		78	70
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	78	116	116
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)			8
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-8	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	78	108	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	186	194
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	78	70	78
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		116	116
3020 Outlays (gross)		-107	-116
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			9

3200 Obligated balance, end of year		9	9
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	78	108	124
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		107	115
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		107	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	78	108	124
4190 Outlays, net (total)		107	116

Division O of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114-113) established the 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account. Pursuant to the law, for 2017 and each year thereafter, amounts in this account shall be available to the Secretary of Homeland Security without further appropriation for implementing the biometric entry and exit system described in section 7208 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1365b).

Trust Funds

U.S. CUSTOMS REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED AND ABANDONED GOODS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8789-0-7-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Proceeds of the Sales of Unclaimed Abandoned, Seized Goods	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods	-2	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8789-0-7-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Aban (Direct)	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	2	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	3

This account expends proceeds from the auction of unclaimed and abandoned goods.

U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for operations and support to enforce immigration and customs laws, including the purchase and lease of up to 3,790 (2,350 for replacement only) police-type vehicles, \$7,512,563,000; of which not to exceed \$11,475 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not less than \$45,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for maintenance, construction and leasehold improvements at owned and leased facilities; of which not less than \$2,018,873,000 is for homeland security investigations operations, including overseas vetting units; of which not less than \$4,860,814,000 shall be for enforcement, detention, and removal operations, including transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this heading for homeland security investigations operations, not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available until expended for conducting special operations under section 3131 of the Customs Enforcement Act of 1986 (19 U.S.C. 2081); not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for activities authorized under 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510–2522; \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended for activities to enforce laws against forced child labor; and \$13,700,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for visa security program and investigations abroad: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading for enforcement, detention, and removal operations, not to exceed \$11,216,000 shall be available to fund or reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs associated with the care, maintenance, and repatriation of smuggled aliens unlawfully present in the United States; not less than \$5,400,000 shall be used to facilitate agreements consistent with section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)); and \$84,958 shall be available for outstanding invoices of the outpatient care program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	207	209	209
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Breached Bond Penalties Greater Than \$8M, Breached Bond Detention Fund	59	42	55
1120 Student and Exchange Visitor Fee	145	145	128
1199 Total current law receipts	204	187	183
1999 Total receipts	204	187	183
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	411	396	392
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	–145	–145	–128
2101 Operations and Support	–57	–42	–55
2199 Total current law appropriations	–202	–187	–183
2999 Total appropriations	–202	–187	–183
5099 Balance, end of year	209	209	209

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct)	6,184	5,630	7,513
0799 Total direct obligations	6,184	5,630	7,513
0801 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Reimbursable)	148	135	140
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,332	5,765	7,653

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	495	486	966
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	495	486	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	33		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	538	486	966
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Base Appropriation	5,779	5,767	7,513
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070–0550]	–7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1070]	1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–2	–2	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,771	5,765	7,513
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Student and Exchange Visitor Program	145	145	128
1201 Breached Bond Detention Fund	57	42	55
1201 Immigration User Fee	146	135	135
1201 Detention and Removal Operations	2		
1203 Student and Exchange Visitor Program (previously unavailable)	11	11	10
1203 Breached Bond Detention Fund (previously unavailable)	4	5	3
1203 Immigration User Fee (previously unavailable)	10	9	9
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Student and Exchange Visitor Program)	–11	–10	
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Breached Bond Fund)	–5	–3	
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Immigration User Fee)	–10	–9	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	349	325	340
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	95	155	155
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	77		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	172	155	155
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,292	6,245	8,008
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,830	6,731	8,974
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	486	966	1,321

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,660	1,371	1,071
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,332	5,765	7,653
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	50		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6,531	–6,065	–7,252
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–33		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–107		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,371	1,071	1,472
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–88	–102	–102
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–77		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	63		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–102	–102	–102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,572	1,269	969
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,269	969	1,370

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,943	5,920	7,668
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,988	3,915	4,906
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,165	1,813	2,005
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,153	5,728	6,911
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–153	–155	–155
4033 Non-Federal sources	–6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–159	–155	–155
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–77		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	64		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,711	5,765	7,513
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,994	5,573	6,756

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	349	325	340
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	211	293	309
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	167	44	32
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	378	337	341
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,120	6,090	7,853
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,372	5,910	7,097
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations		14	14
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations		14	14

As the largest investigative arm of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) brings a unified and coordinated focus to the enforcement of Federal immigration and customs laws. The Budget supports ICE's mission to enforce immigration and customs laws. ICE works to protect the United States and its people by deterring, interdicting, and investigating threats arising from the movement of people and goods into and out of the United States.

The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

Homeland Security Investigations (HSI).—Investigates a broad range of domestic and international immigration and customs violations such as human smuggling and trafficking; the smuggling of weapons and other types of contraband; export enforcement, such as investigating illegal arms exports and exports of dual-use equipment that may threaten national security; financial crimes, such as money laundering, bulk cash smuggling, and other financial crimes; commercial fraud, including intellectual property violations; cybercrimes; child exploitation; identity and immigration benefit fraud; and human rights violations. HSI is also responsible for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of strategic, operational, and tactical intelligence for use by the operational elements of ICE and DHS.

Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO).—Responsible for promoting public safety and national security by ensuring the departure from the United States of removable aliens through the fair enforcement of the nation's immigration laws.

Office of the Principal Legal Advisor.—Serves as the legal representative for the U.S. Government at immigration court hearings, and provides legal advice to HSI and ERO on criminal and administrative customs- and immigration enforcement-related activities.

Mission Support.—Manages ICE's financial and human resources, information technology, training for employees and special agents, sensitive property, facilities, and other assets.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States issued on January 25, 2017, ICE is expanding its enforcement operations both at the U.S. border and in the interior. ICE's 2018 budget request supports the Administration's plan to strengthen immigration enforcement by hiring 1,000 law enforcement officers and 606 operational support staff, as well as expanding its detention and removal operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,738	1,582	2,116
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	15	14	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	343	312	402
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,096	1,908	2,525
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	924	841	1,003
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	330	300	471
22.0 Transportation of things	12	11	10

23.1 Rental payments to GSA	300	273	297
23.2 Rental payments to others	19	17	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	67	61	71
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	210	191	229
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	165	150	139
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	89	81	75
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,392	1,268	2,092
25.6 Medical care	183	167	271
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	201	183	154
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	12	11	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	55	50	65
31.0 Equipment	69	63	48
32.0 Land and structures	32	29	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	25	23	28
91.0 Unvouchered	3	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations	6,184	5,630	7,513
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	148	135	140
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,332	5,765	7,653

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18,410	19,148	20,967
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	466	372	322

AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0543-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct)	45		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	27	27
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	20	27	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	53		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	73	27	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	27	27

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	46	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-35	-46	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	39	46	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	46		

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	53		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	33	46	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	35	46	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	35	46	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0543-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5		
31.0 Equipment	33		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$52,899,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0545-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction (Direct)	4		
0002 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure		28	31
0003 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		25	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	53	53
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		53	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	56	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	30	20	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	53	53
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-41	-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	32	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	30	20	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	32	41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		53	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		32	29
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	9	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	41	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		53	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	41	44

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provide funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Funding within this account is used for the acquisition and construction of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) facilities, as well as for automation modernization activities that strengthen information availability while improving information sharing across the Department of Homeland Security, ICE, and other partner organizations in a fully secure information technology environment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0545-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		6	6
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2		
31.0 Equipment		39	39
99.0 Direct obligations	4	53	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	53	53

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for operations and support related to providing civil aviation security services, surface transportation security, the development of intelligence and vetting activities, transportation security support, and minor procurements, construction, and improvements pursuant to the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$7,019,065,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That security service fees authorized under section 44940 of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections and shall be available only for aviation security: Provided further, That the sum appropriated under this heading from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$4,632,914,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	20		
0198 CAS (Aviation security capital fund fees)	-18		
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	1		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Unclaimed Checkpoint Money	1		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	-2		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Aviation Security (Direct)	5,829		
0002 CAS - Mission Support		897	890
0003 CAS - Aviation Screening Operations		4,404	4,867
0004 CAS - Other Operations and Enforcement		1,524	1,347
0799 Total direct obligations	5,829	6,825	7,104
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable)	3	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,832	6,832	7,111
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	341	186	354
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	233	185	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0700]	-2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0530]	1		

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0554] ...	7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0533] ...	6		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0700] ...	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	37		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	397	186	354
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,525	4,652	4,633
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] ...	14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0560] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0112] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0400] ...	3		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0509] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0531] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0540] ...	7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0565] ...	3		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0610] ...	9		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0700] ...	2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0557] ...	6		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0533] ...	2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-158		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,419	4,652	4,633
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee	2,192	2,132	2,386
1700 Offsetting Collections - TWIC		96	64
1700 Offsetting Collections - HAZMAT CDL		21	20
1700 Offsetting Collections - Commercial Aviation and Airport		7	8
1700 Offsetting Collections - Air Cargo		4	5
1700 Offsetting Collections - Pre-Check		80	137
1700 Reimbursables	3	3	3
1700 Offsetting Collections - General Aviation @DCA			1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,203	2,343	2,624
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Alien Flight School		5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,622	7,000	7,262
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,019	7,186	7,616
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	186	354	505
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,509	1,328	1,517
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,832	6,832	7,111
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,898	-6,643	-7,517
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-37		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-79		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,328	1,517	1,111
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,508	1,319	1,508
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,319	1,508	1,102
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,622	6,995	7,257
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,681	5,718	5,959
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,201	923	1,553
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,882	6,641	7,512
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-8	
4033 Non-Federal sources	-7	-7	-7
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-2,194	-2,328	-2,617
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-2,202	-2,343	-2,624
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		

4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,419	4,652	4,633
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,680	4,298	4,888
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	16		3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	16	2	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4124 Offsetting governmental collections		-5	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,419	4,652	4,633
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,696	4,295	4,888

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,419	4,652	4,633
Outlays	3,696	4,295	4,888
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-530
Outlays			-398
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,419	4,652	4,103
Outlays	3,696	4,295	4,490

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) protects the Nation's transportation systems to ensure freedom of movement for people and commerce. The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operation, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

Mission Support.—This program supports headquarters offices, human resources, information technology, and major acquisitions to support those efforts.

Aviation Screening Operations.—This program supports the majority of TSA's frontline operations, and includes funding for the Screening Workforce, the National Explosives Detection Canine Team program, Secure Flight, and programs that support screening capabilities, as well as field support for these efforts. Since 2011, TSA has been performing this function through the use of an intelligence-driven risk-based security approach. Risk-based security increases the overall security effectiveness by focusing security resources on higher-risk and unknown travelers, while expanding the process for low risk and known/trusted travelers.

Other Operations and Enforcement.—This program supports: the Inflight Security program, which includes funding for the Federal Air Marshals Service and Federal Flight Deck Officer and Crew Training; Aviation Regulation, which provides law enforcement and regulatory presence at airports to ensure compliance with required security measures and response to security incidents; Air Cargo, which implements statutory requirement for ensuring the security of transportation systems and passengers when cargo is transported by air; Intelligence and the TSA Operations Center, which provides for the review, synthesis, and analysis of transportation specific intelligence; Surface Programs, which protect the surface transportation system (mass transit, freight rail, pipeline, and maritime modes); and vetting programs, which vet various populations requiring access to the transportation network.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,399	2,891	2,938
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	239	283	323
11.5 Other personnel compensation	431	510	301
11.8 Special personal services payments	5	7	97
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,074	3,691	3,659

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,256	1,409	1,283
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3	3	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	173	193	152
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	126	141	136
23.2	Rental payments to others	47	52	50
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25	28	58
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	234	300	617
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	271	313	263
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	53	59	331
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	33	37	23
25.6	Medical care	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	283	316	305
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons			8
26.0	Supplies and materials	68	76	65
31.0	Equipment	85	98	91
32.0	Land and structures	8	9	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	84	94	37
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	1
99.0	Direct obligations	5,829	6,825	7,104
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	7	7
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,832	6,832	7,111

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	54,901	53,575	52,956

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-2-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable)			530
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			530
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-530
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee			530
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-530
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			530
3020 Outlays (gross)			-132
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			398
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			398
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			132
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections			-530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)			
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-530
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-398

The Budget proposes to increase the Passenger Security Fee by \$1 per one-way trip, in order to raise the cost recovery of the fee to 75 percent of total aviation security costs.

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SECURITY

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Surface Transportation Security (Direct)	115	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	111		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-14		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	97		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	117	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	36	21	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	115	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-126	-14	-6
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	36	21	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	8	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	97		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	97		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	29	14	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	126	14	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	97		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	126	14	6

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	63		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	70		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	115	1	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,087		

INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Intelligence and Vetting	480		
0002 Fees		100	90
0799 Total direct obligations	480	100	90
0801 Intelligence and Vetting (Reimbursable)	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	481	100	90
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	140	195	95
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	131		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	145	195	95
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	236		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-6		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0554]	5		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	235		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - TWIC	67		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - HAZMAT CDL	19		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Comm Aviation and Airport (formerly known as SIDA)	12		
1700 Reimbursable Agreements	1		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Air Cargo (starting FY13, incl. IAC and CCSP)	5		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Pre-Check	186		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - GA at DCA	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	291		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	5		
1900 Budget authority (total)	531		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	676	195	95
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	195	95	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	163	215	116
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	481	100	90
3020 Outlays (gross)	-420	-199	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	215	116	190
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	163	215	116
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	215	116	190
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	526		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	261		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	155	199	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	416	199	16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-288		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-291		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	235		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	125	199	16
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4124 Offsetting governmental collections	-5		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	235		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	124	199	16

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	73		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	76		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	24		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others	6		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	142	100	90
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	24		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	138		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	50		
99.0 Direct obligations	480	100	90
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	481	100	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	790		

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY SUPPORT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Transportation Security Support (Direct)	1,029	19	5
0801 Reimbursable program activity	1	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,030	22	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	121	26	7
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550]	-7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0530]	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	16		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	132	26	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	924		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0557]	-5		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	919		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2		
1700 Collected (Change in uncollected payments prior year)		3	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	3	
1900 Budget authority (total)	924	3	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,056	29	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	7	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	663	686	183
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,030	22	5
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-975	-525	-139
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-16		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-17		

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	686	183	49
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	662	682	179
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	682	179	45
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	924	3	
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	395	3	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	580	522	139
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	975	525	139
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-3	
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-3	
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	919		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	973	522	139
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	919		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	973	522	139

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	181		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	189		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	63		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2		
23.2	Rental payments to others	37		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	73		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	478	19	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	11		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	98		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	14		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	42		
26.0	Supplies and materials	2		
31.0	Equipment	5		
99.0	Direct obligations	1,029	19	5
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	3	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,030	22	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,422		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for procurement, construction, and improvements, pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$52,414,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0410-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year		17	17
0198	CAS (Aviation security capital fund fees)	18		
0199	Balance, start of year	18	17	17
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1120	Fees, Aviation Security Capital Fund	250	250	250
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	268	267	267
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements	-250	-250	-250
2103	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements	-18	-17	
2132	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements	17	17	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-251	-250	-250
2999	Total appropriations	-251	-250	-250
5099	Balance, end of year	17	17	17

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0410-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	CAS - Aviation Screening Infrastructure		159	40
0002	CAS - Infrastructure for Other Operations		30	6
0004	CAS - Aviation Security Capital Fund (mandatory)	248	260	260
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	248	449	306

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	148	251	251
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	100		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	248	251	251
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation		199	52
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	250	250	250
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	18	17	
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-17	-17	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	251	250	250
1900	Budget authority (total)	251	449	302
1930	Total budgetary resources available	499	700	553
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	251	251	247

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,311	1,162	699
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	248	449	306
3020	Outlays (gross)	-297	-912	-495
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-100		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,162	699	510
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,311	1,162	699
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,162	699	510

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross		199	52
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		69	18
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances			69
4020	Outlays, gross (total)		69	87
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	251	250	250
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	5	88	88
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	292	755	320
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	297	843	408
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	251	449	302
4190	Outlays, net (total)	297	912	495

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) Appropriation provides the funds, above certain threshold amounts, necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of one or more assets prior to sustainment. The funding within this account provides resources to procure and improve equipment and systems that support aviation screening operations, other transportation screening and vetting operations, and other mission support functions. This account includes funding from the Aviation Security Capital Fund (ASCF) which is specifically used for acquisition and installation of checked baggage screening equipment and airport infrastructure modifications.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0410-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2	
23.2 Rental payments to others		2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	214	283	240
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		6	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		2	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		2	2
31.0 Equipment	32	150	58
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	248	449	306

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for research and development pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$20,190,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0802-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research and Development		5	20
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5)		5	20
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		5	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available		5	20
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		5	20
3020 Outlays (gross)		-2	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		3	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		3	14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		5	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		2	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		2	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		5	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)		2	9

Research and Development funds necessary technology demonstration and system development in support of Transportation Security Administra-

tion's (TSA) passenger, baggage, and intermodal screening functions. The 2018 request includes funding for the Innovation Task Force and receives a transfer of funding for intermodal equipment testing from the Procurement, Construction, and Improvements appropriation. TSA's research and development activities usually involve inter-agency agreements with established research organizations, such as the Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate, the Department of Energy, the Naval Sea Systems Command, and other federally funded research and development centers. TSA works directly with industry to test and demonstrate the newest security technologies for transportation infrastructure.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operations and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase or lease of not to exceed 25 passenger motor vehicles, which shall be for replacement only; purchase or lease of small boats for contingent and emergent requirements (at a unit cost of no more than \$700,000) and repairs and service-life replacements, not to exceed a total of \$31,000,000; purchase, lease, or improvements of other equipment (at a unit cost of no more than \$250,000); minor shore construction projects not exceeding \$1,000,000 in total cost on any location; payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377 (42 U.S.C. 402 note; 96 Stat. 1920); and recreation and welfare; \$7,213,464,000; of which \$340,000,000 shall be for defense-related activities; of which \$24,500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which not to exceed \$23,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Maritime	6,976		
0002 Military Pay and Allowances		3,538	3,711
0003 Civilian Pay and Benefits		792	851
0004 Training and Recruiting		214	191
0005 Operating Funds and Unit Level Maintenance		1,066	895
0006 Centrally Managed Accounts		352	143
0007 Intermediate and Depot Level Maintenance		1,093	1,422
0600 Total direct program	6,976	7,055	7,213
0799 Total direct obligations	6,976	7,055	7,213
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	174	251	218
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,150	7,306	7,431
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0613]	-1		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	24	12	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	26	15	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7,037	7,024	7,189
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0613]	-71		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-9		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-9	-9	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,948	7,015	7,189
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	155	276	243
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	48		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	203	276	243
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,151	7,291	7,432
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,177	7,306	7,432

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-24	1
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,982	2,300
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,150	7,431
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	33	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7,213	-7,387
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-151	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,800	2,344
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-73	-61
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-48	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	60	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-61	-61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,909	2,239
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,739	2,283

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	7,151	7,432
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,691	5,319
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,522	2,068
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	7,213	7,387
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-196	-243
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-201	-243
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-48	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	46	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,948	7,189
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	7,012	7,144
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	6,948	7,189
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7,012	7,144

Funding requested in the Operating Expenses account supports the operations of the Coast Guard as it carries out its duties as a maritime, military, multi-mission operating agency and one of the five Armed Forces. To fulfill its mission, the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States. The account funds operations and maintenance of these assets, and sustainment of new and existing Coast Guard programs, projects, and activities, and personnel.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	567	611
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	16	17
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	746	792
11.7	Military personnel	1,888	2,009
11.8	Special personal services payments	7	7
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,228	3,440
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	200	215
12.2	Military personnel benefits	256	271
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	155	158
22.0	Transportation of things	27	72
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	48	47
23.2	Rental payments to others	28	27
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	178	174
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	125	111
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	577	498
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	194	180
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	219	200
25.6	Medical care	303	361

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	669	665	689
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	621	626	609
31.0	Equipment	116	118	129
32.0	Land and structures	19	19	18
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	6,976	7,055	7,213
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	174	251	218
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,150	7,306	7,431

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,936	6,936	7,121
1101	Direct military average strength employment	38,693	38,693	40,060
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	185	225	234
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment	571	624	635

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the environmental compliance and restoration functions of the Coast Guard under chapter 19 of title 14, United States Code, \$13,397,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Environmental Compliance	10	34	13
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	21	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	18	21	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	13	13	13
1900	Budget authority (total)	13	13	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	31	34	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21		

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	12	30
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	34	13
3020	Outlays (gross)	-9	-16	-21
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	30	22
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12	11	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	11	29	21

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	13	13	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	6	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	10	15
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	9	16	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	13
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9	16	21

Funding requested in this account will be used by the Coast Guard to satisfy obligations arising under chapter 19 of title 14 of the United States Code related to Environmental Compliance and Restoration. This includes

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION—Continued

environmental cleanup, sustainment, and restoration of current and former contaminated Coast Guard facilities, and engineering remedies for Coast Guard assets, to comply with environmental laws and prevent contamination and environmental damage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	26	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	4	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	34	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	19	22
1101 Direct military average strength employment	1	1	1

RESERVE TRAINING

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; for operations and maintenance of the Coast Guard reserve program; personnel and training costs; and equipment and services; \$114,875,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve Training	110	110	115
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	111	111	115
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	110	110	115
1930 Total budgetary resources available	111	110	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	110	110	115
3020 Outlays (gross)	-109	-112	-116
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	9	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	7	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	110	110	115
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	101	104	109
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	109	112	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	110	110	115
4190 Outlays, net (total)	109	112	116

Funding requested in this account will support the training of Coast Guard Reserve Forces so they are prepared to provide qualified personnel to augment active duty forces in the event of conflict, national emergency, or natural and manmade disasters. Reservists maintain their readiness through formal training, mobilization exercises, and duty alongside regular Coast Guard members during routine and emergency operations. Reservists will continue to serve as a cost-effective surge force for response to man-made and natural disasters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	8	9	10
11.7 Military personnel	69	70	71
11.9 Total personnel compensation	82	84	86
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
12.2 Military personnel benefits	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	6	7
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	2
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	4	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	4	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	110	110	115

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	76	76	76
1101 Direct military average strength employment	333	333	333

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for acquisition, construction, renovation, and improvements, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$1,203,745,000; of which \$20,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which the following amounts shall be available until September 30, 2022 (except as subsequently specified): \$878,100,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve vessels, small boats, and related equipment; \$82,600,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve aircraft and related equipment or increase aviation capability; \$49,800,000 for other acquisition programs and related equipment; \$75,000,000 for shore facilities and aids to navigation, and related equipment, including facilities at Department of Defense installations used by the Coast Guard; and \$118,245,000, to remain available until September 30, 2018, for personnel compensation and benefits and related costs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assets and Facilities	1,255	.....	.....
0002 Vessels .....	.....	819	894
0003 Aircraft .....	.....	351	117
0004 Other Acquisition Programs .....	.....	93	58
0005 Shore Facilities and Aids to Navigation .....	.....	158	127
0007 Personnel and Related Support Costs .....	.....	118	118
0600 Total Direct Program	1,255	1,539	1,314
0799 Total direct obligations	1,255	1,539	1,314
0801 Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements (Reimbursable)	22	68	34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,277	1,607	1,348

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	675	1,433	1,792
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0610]	1		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0614]	10		
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	11		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	717	1,433	1,792
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,925	1,922	1,184
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0610]	71		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530]	3		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-71	-17	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,928	1,905	1,184
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	56	61	54
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	75	61	54
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,003	1,966	1,238
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,720	3,399	3,030
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-10		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,433	1,792	1,682
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,546	2,584	2,841
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,277	1,607	1,348
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,207	-1,350	-1,732
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-22		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,584	2,841	2,457
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-38	-57	-57
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-57	-57	-57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,508	2,527	2,784
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,527	2,784	2,400
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,003	1,966	1,238
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	182	342	266
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,025	1,008	1,466
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,207	1,350	1,732
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-48	-20	-20
4033	Non-Federal sources	-19	-41	-34
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-67	-61	-54
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	11		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,928	1,905	1,184
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,140	1,289	1,678
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,928	1,905	1,184
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,140	1,289	1,678

Funding requested in this account provides for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, information management resources, shore facilities, and aids to navigation required to execute the Coast Guard's missions and achieve its performance goals. With the funding provided in 2018, the Coast Guard will continue efforts that will lead to award of a contract for detail design and construction of the first new Heavy Polar Icebreaker as planned, and fund production of the first Offshore Patrol Cutter to be delivered in 2021. The Coast Guard will continue the recapitalization of boats, major cutters and patrol boats, aircraft, and command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance and

reconnaissance systems. Furthermore, the Coast Guard will continue fleet sustainment projects to enhance and extend the service life of selected existing aircraft and cutters. The Coast Guard will also invest in shore infrastructure as well as repair aging buildings, and other facilities. These vital recapitalization projects, along with the corresponding development of acquisition personnel and management systems, will provide the Coast Guard with capabilities necessary to perform its missions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	45	47	47
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	11	11	11
11.7	Military personnel	29	30	30
11.9	Total personnel compensation	86	89	89
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13	14	14
12.2	Military personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	6	13
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	112	247	92
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	23	234	53
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	183		99
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2		3
25.6	Medical care	3	3	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	55	1	1
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	1		
26.0	Supplies and materials	88	35	31
31.0	Equipment	627	778	801
32.0	Land and structures	49	128	110
99.0	Direct obligations	1,255	1,539	1,314
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	22	68	34
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,277	1,607	1,348

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	399	399	431
1101	Direct military average strength employment	367	367	404

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0614-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		14	
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0613]	-10		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10	14	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)		14	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			
1930	Total budgetary resources available		14	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		14	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		2	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	15	1
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10	-14	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	25	15	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	15	1	1

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0614-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-12
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Alteration of Bridges program funds the Federal Government's share of costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. Under the Truman-Hobbs Act of 1940 (33 U.S.C. 511-523), the Federal Government shares, with the bridge owner, the cost of altering railroad and publicly-owned highway bridges declared by the Coast Guard to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. The Coast Guard last received funds for the Federal Government's portion of the design costs for the alterations to the LaCrosse and Fort Madison bridges in 2009 and 2010 respectively. The design phases have been completed for both bridges, and the owners have received payment from the Federal Government. The remaining unobligated funds are insufficient to proceed to the bid and alter phases for either project. In 2018, the Budget includes a general provision for cancellation of remaining available prior year funds.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for applied research, development, test, and evaluation; and for maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$18,641,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)): Provided, That there may be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources, and foreign countries for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Applied R&D	23	20	19
0801 Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (Reimbursable)	4	11	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27	31	25

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	7	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	7	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18	17	18
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	5	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	24	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	34	31	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	27	31	25
3020 Outlays (gross)	-26	-25	-25
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	17	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-10	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	3	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	9	9

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	24	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	26	25	25
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-5	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	18	17	18
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	21	18	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	17	18
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	18	18

The Coast Guard's Research, Development, Test and Evaluation program develops techniques, methods, hardware, and systems that directly contribute to increasing the productivity and effectiveness of the Coast Guard's operating missions, as well as expertise and services that enhance pre-acquisition planning and analysis to reduce cost, schedule, and performance risks across multiple acquisition projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	7	8
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			1
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8	8	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	7	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	23	20	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	11	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27	31	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	68	68	68
1101 Direct military average strength employment	15	15	15

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, HOMELAND SECURITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0616-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 MERHCF	169	176	204
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	169	176	204

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	169	176	204

1930	Total budgetary resources available	169	176	204
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	169	176	204
3020	Outlays (gross)	-169	-176	-204
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	169	176	204
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	169	176	204
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	169	176	204
4190	Outlays, net (total)	169	176	204

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	169	176	204
Outlays	169	176	204
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-8
Outlays			-8
Total:			
Budget Authority	169	176	196
Outlays	169	176	196

The cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries is paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C. ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. 108-375). The Coast Guard's 2018 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund request was adjusted as a result of the 2017 National Defense Authorization Act and updated actuarial projections.

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, HOMELAND SECURITY
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0616-2-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 MERHCF			-8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)			-8
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			-8
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-8
3020 Outlays (gross)			8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			-8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-8
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-8

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose; payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans; payment for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, combat-related special compensation, as authorized by law; and payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, \$1,690,824,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retired Pay	1,572	1,690	1,691
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	54	86	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,604	1,604	1,691
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,658	1,690	1,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	86		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	137	28	171
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,572	1,690	1,691
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,681	-1,547	-1,695
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	171	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	137	28	171
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	28	171	167
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,604	1,604	1,691
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,502	1,443	1,523
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	179	104	172
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,681	1,547	1,695
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,604	1,604	1,691
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,681	1,547	1,695

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,604	1,604	1,691
Outlays	1,681	1,547	1,695
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			3
Outlays			3
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,604	1,604	1,694
Outlays	1,681	1,547	1,698

Funding requested in this account provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-46) and Survivor Benefits Plans (10 U.S.C. 1447-55); payments for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, and combat-related special compensation under the National Defense Authorization Act, as authorized by law; and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,366	1,366	1,457
25.6 Medical care	206	324	234

RETIRED PAY—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,572	1,690	1,691

RETIRED PAY
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-4-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retired Pay			3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)			3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available			3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			3
3020 Outlays (gross)			-3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			3
4190 Outlays, net (total)			3

The Coast Guard will propose new statutory authority to pay new benefits, specifically Continuation Pay, from this account. Continuation Pay (37 U.S.C. 356) was established in the 2016 National Defense Authorization Act as part of modernizing the military retirement system.

U.S. COAST GUARD HOUSING SPECIAL FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5710-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4	7	9
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	3	7	9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Sale of Real Property, U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund	4	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	9	11
5099 Balance, end of year	7	9	11

This account, established in 2011, receives deposits of proceeds from the conveyance of property under the administrative control of the Coast Guard. The funds are available for the purposes of 14 U.S.C. ch. 18, with regard to the Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements of military family housing and military unaccompanied housing.

ABANDONED SEAFARERS FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5677-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			3

Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Penalties, Abandoned Seafarers Fund		3	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		3	7
5099 Balance, end of year		3	7

SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4535-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Supply Fund (Reimbursable)	73	183	125
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	73	183	125
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	33	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	33	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	99	150	125
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	183	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	33		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	18	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	73	183	125
3020 Outlays (gross)	-86	-200	-125
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	18	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	99	150	125
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	60	150	125
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	50	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	86	200	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-99	-150	-125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-13	50	

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, technical material, and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is normally financed by reimbursements from the sale of goods.

YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Shipyard activities	100	220	150
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	69	70	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	107	150	150
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-6		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	101	150	150

1930	Total budgetary resources available	170	220	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	70		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	20	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	100	220	150
3020	Outlays (gross)	-103	-240	-150
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	20		
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-17	-11	-11
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	9	-11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	9	-11	-11
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	101	150	150
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	65	150	150
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	38	90	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	103	240	150
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-107	-150	-150
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-4	90	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-4	90	

This fund finances the industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, MD (14 U.S.C. 648). The Yard Fund finances all direct and indirect costs for its operations out of payments from Coast Guard and other agency appropriations that are placed in the fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	33	33	34
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9	8	9
11.7	Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	43	42	44
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	3	2
22.0	Transportation of things		1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	12	7
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	5	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		2	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	20	11
26.0	Supplies and materials	32	115	65
31.0	Equipment	2	8	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	100	220	150

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	505	505	505
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment	12	12	12

Trust Funds

AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	686	676	662

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Excise Taxes, Sport Fish Restoration, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund	561	549	552
1110	Customs Duties, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund	56	54	57
1140	Earnings on Investments, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund	11	10	10
1199	Total current law receipts	628	613	619
1999	Total receipts	628	613	619
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	1,314	1,289	1,281
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Sport Fish Restoration	-622	-627	-614
2101	Boat Safety	-8		
2101	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	-5		
2103	Sport Fish Restoration	-32	-30	-30
2103	Boat Safety	-8	-8	-8
2103	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	-6	-5	
2132	Sport Fish Restoration	30	30	
2132	Boat Safety	8	8	
2132	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	5	5	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-638	-627	-652
2999	Total appropriations	-638	-627	-652
5099	Balance, end of year	676	662	629

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,942	1,911	1,950
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,911	1,950	1,925

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century and the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users, provides for the transfer of Highway Trust Fund revenue derived from the motor boat fuel tax and certain other taxes to the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. Appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for programs specified by law, including sport fish restoration and boating safety. Excise tax receipts for the trust fund include motorboat fuel tax receipts, plus receipts from excise taxes on sport fishing equipment, sonar and fish finders, small engine fuels, and import duties on fishing equipment and recreational vessels.

BOAT SAFETY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	State recreational boating safety programs	109	113	111
0002	Compliance and boating programs	8	8	8
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	117	121	119
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	10	8	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8		
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	8	8	8
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-8151] ...	107	113	111
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-8	-8	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	115	113	119
1930	Total budgetary resources available	125	121	119

BOAT SAFETY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	103	103	126
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	117	121	119
3020 Outlays (gross)	-116	-98	-127
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	103	126	118
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	103	103	126
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	103	126	118

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	115	113	119
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	47	49	52
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	69	49	75
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	116	98	127
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	115	113	119
4190 Outlays, net (total)	116	98	127

This account provides grants for the development and implementation of a coordinated national recreational boating safety program. Boating safety statistics reflect the success in meeting the program's objectives. Pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 777c, as amended by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users (P.L. 109-59), the Boat Safety program receives 18.5 percent of the funds collected in the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	112	116	113
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	117	121	119

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	14	19

TRUST FUND SHARE OF EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8314-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating expenses	24	24	24
0002 Acquisition, construction and improvements	20	20	20
0003 Research, development, test and evaluation	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	45	45	45
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	45	45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	45	45

3020 Outlays (gross)	-45	-45	-45
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	45	45	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total)	45	45	45

This account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for activities authorized in other accounts including Operating Expenses; Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements; and Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.

GENERAL GIFT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 General Gift Fund	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	2	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 General Gift Fund	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Obligations by program activity	2	4	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	2	4	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	4	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-4	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	2	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	4	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1

This fund, maintained from gifts, devises or bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with or benefit to the Coast Guard training program, as well as all other programs and activities permitted by law (10 U.S.C. 2601).

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4,104	4,783	5,446
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	12		
0199 Balance, start of year	4,116	4,783	5,446
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	508	563	589
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF	173	229	242
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	47	32	53
1140 Earnings on Investments	34	42	50
1199 Total current law receipts	762	866	934
1999 Total receipts	762	866	934
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,878	5,649	6,380
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Oil Spill Research	-15	-15	-13
2101 Inland Oil Spill Programs	-18	-18	-16
2101 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety	-22	-22	-22
2101 Trust Fund Share of Expenses	-45	-45	-45
2101 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	-58	-101	-101
2101 Denali Commission Trust Fund	-6	-2	
2102 Denali Commission Trust Fund	-2		
2103 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	-13	-7	-7
2132 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	7	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-172	-203	-204
2999 Total appropriations	-172	-203	-204
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	75		
5098 Rounding adjustment	2		
5099 Balance, end of year	4,783	5,446	6,176

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,243	4,950	5,666
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,950	5,666	6,402

The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF) is used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup activities by various Federal agencies. In accordance with the provisions of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, the Fund may finance annually up to \$50 million of emergency resources and all valid claims from injured parties resulting from oil spills. For Coast Guard, this funds the Trust Fund Share of Expenses and Maritime Oil Spill Programs accounts. The OSLTF is funded by an excise tax on each barrel of oil produced domestically or imported. The Energy Improvement and Extension Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) increased the tax rate to nine cents on each barrel of oil for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The tax currently will sunset December 31, 2017.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	4,329	5,019	5,663
0999 Total balance, start of year	4,329	5,019	5,663
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	508	563	589
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF	173	229	242
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	47	32	53
1130 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	75		
1150 Earnings on Investments	34	42	50
1160 Inland Oil Spill Programs	16	20	20
1199 Income under present law	853	886	954

1999 Total cash income	853	886	954
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Oil Spill Research [010-22-8370-0]	-18	-19	-18
2100 Inland Oil Spill Programs [020-00-8221-0]	-31	-36	-34
2100 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety [021-50-8121-0]	-18	-22	-22
2100 Trust Fund Share of Expenses [024-60-8314-0]	-45	-45	-45
2100 Maritime Oil Spill Programs [024-60-8349-0]	-47	-113	-216
2100 Denali Commission Trust Fund [513-00-8056-0]	-3	-7	-6
2199 Outgo under current law	-162	-242	-341
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-162	-242	-341
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	657	602	563
3120 Interest	34	42	50
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	691	644	613
3298 Rounding adjustment	-1		
3299 Total adjustments	-1		
3999 Total change in fund balance	690	644	613
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	69	-3	-126
4200 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	4,950	5,666	6,402
4999 Total balance, end of year	5,019	5,663	6,276

MARITIME OIL SPILL PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8349-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Emergency fund	40	175	57
0002 Payment of claims	7	50	50
0003 Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	48	226	108

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	92	125	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17		
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-75		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	75		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	109	125	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	58	101	101
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	13	7	7
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	64	101	108
1900 Budget authority (total)	64	101	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available	173	226	108
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	125		
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	75		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71	55	168
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	48	226	108
3020 Outlays (gross)	-47	-113	-216
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	168	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	71	55	168
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	168	60

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	64	101	108
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	26	64	65
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	21	49	151
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	47	113	216

MARITIME OIL SPILL PROGRAMS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-8349-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-75		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	75		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	64	101	108
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-28	113	216
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	64	101	108
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-28	113	216

This account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for costs associated with the cleanup of oil spills. These include emergency costs associated with oil spill cleanup, funding provided to the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute, and the payment of claims to those who suffer harm from oil spills where the responsible party is not identifiable or is without resources. The claims activity in this account will continue to be funded under separate permanent appropriations and are being displayed in a consolidated format to enhance presentation.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for operations and support, including purchase of not to exceed 652 vehicles for police-type use for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of motorcycles made in the United States; hire of aircraft; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; conduct of and participation in firearms matches; presentation of awards; travel of United States Secret Service employees on protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act if notice is provided to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives; conduct of behavioral research in support of protective intelligence and operations; payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and payment of per diem or subsistence allowances to employees in cases in which a protective assignment on the actual day or days of the visit of a protectee requires an employee to work 16 hours per day or to remain overnight at a post of duty; \$1,879,346,000; of which not to exceed \$19,125 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be to provide technical assistance and equipment to foreign law enforcement organizations in counterfeit investigations; of which \$6,000,000 shall be for a grant for activities related to investigations of missing and exploited children; of which \$5,482,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for minor procurements, construction, and improvements of the James J. Rowley Training Center; of which \$46,861,933 shall be for specialized protective countermeasures, \$5,710,000 to remain available until September 30, 2019; Provided, That \$18,000,000 for protective travel shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That \$4,500,000 for National Special Security Events shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Protection of persons and facilities	898		
0002 Protective intelligence activities	70		
0003 Presidential candidate nominee protection	191		
0005 National Special Security Events	22		
0006 Headquarters, management and administration	234		
0007 Rowley Training Center	55		
0008 Domestic field operations	343		
0009 International field operations, administration and operations	30		

0011 Support for missing and exploited children	7		
0012 Information Integration and Technology Transformation	1		
0013 CAS - Mission Support		372	415
0014 CAS - Protective Operations		886	804
0015 CAS - Field Operations		563	605
0016 CAS - Basic and In-Service Training and Professional Development		59	64
0799 Total direct obligations	1,851	1,880	1,888
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	13	22	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,864	1,902	1,910

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	64	66	35
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	71	66	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,855	1,857	1,879
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (070-0550)	-3		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,848	1,853	1,879
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	18	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	16		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	23	18	18
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,871	1,871	1,897
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,942	1,937	1,932
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	66	35	22

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	439	439	446
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,864	1,902	1,910
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	10		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,840	-1,895	-1,906
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	439	446	450
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-25	-22	-22
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-16		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	19		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-22	-22	-22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	414	417	424
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	417	424	428

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,871	1,871	1,897
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,538	1,464	1,487
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	300	418	406
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,838	1,882	1,893
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-24	-18	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-27	-18	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-16		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	20		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,848	1,853	1,879
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,811	1,864	1,875
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	13	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,848	1,853	1,879
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,813	1,877	1,888

The United States Secret Service has statutory authority to carry out two primary missions: protection of the nation's leaders and investigation of financial and electronic crimes. The Secret Service protects and investigates

threats against the President and Vice President, their families, visiting heads of state and government, and other individuals as directed by the President; protects the White House Complex, Vice President's Residence, foreign missions, and other buildings within Washington, D.C.; and manages the security at designated National Special Security Events. The Secret Service also investigates violations of laws relating to counterfeiting of obligations and securities of the United States; financial crimes that include, but are not limited to, access device fraud, financial institution fraud, identity theft, and computer fraud; and computer-based attacks on financial, banking, telecommunications, and other critical infrastructure. Within Secret Service, the Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	608	615	665
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	11	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	226	234	199
11.9 Total personnel compensation	835	860	876
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	365	383	446
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	174	149	128
22.0 Transportation of things	7	9	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	91	93	99
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	44	44	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	222	162	146
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	48	47
31.0 Equipment	83	119	91
32.0 Land and structures	1	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations	1,851	1,880	1,888
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	22	22
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,864	1,902	1,910

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,025	6,459	6,912
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	22	22	22

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0405-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0304 Mandatory-DC Annuity	252	265	265
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.1)	252	265	265
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	238	265	265
1930 Total budgetary resources available	252	265	265
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	42	43	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	252	265	265
3020 Outlays (gross)	-251	-285	-265
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	42	43	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	23	23

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	238	265	265
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	209	243	243
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	42	42	22
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	251	285	265
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	238	265	265
4190 Outlays, net (total)	251	285	265

This account provides the Secret Service funding for contributions to the District of Columbia's Police and Firefighters Retirement Plan (DC Annuity).

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$64,030,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rowley Training Center	30		
0003 Protection of Persons and Facilities	11		
0005 Integrated Operations	45		
0006 CAS - Protection Infrastructure		11	39
0007 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		45	25
0008 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements		28	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	84	64
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	13	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	79	71	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	99	84	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	52	78	94
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	86	84	64
3020 Outlays (gross)	-60	-68	-69
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	78	94	89
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	52	78	94
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	78	94	89

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	79	71	64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	23	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	48	45	48
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	60	68	69
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	79	71	64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	60	68	69

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This account provides necessary funding and investments needed to support the Secret Service's protective and investigation missions.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	64	38	30
26.0 Supplies and materials		4	3
31.0 Equipment	17	35	23
32.0 Land and structures	4	7	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	84	64

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for research and development, \$250,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. (a) For fiscal year 2018, the overtime limitation prescribed in section 5(c)(1) of the Act of February 13, 1911 (19 U.S.C. 267(c)(1)) shall be \$35,000; and notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to compensate any employee of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for overtime, from whatever source, in an amount that exceeds such limitation, except in individual cases determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, to be necessary for national security purposes, to prevent excessive costs, or in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(b) None of the funds made available by this Act for the following accounts shall be available to compensate any employee for overtime in an annual amount in excess of \$35,000:

(1) "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes and in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(2) "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes.

SEC. 202. No U.S. Customs and Border Protection aircraft or other related equipment, with the exception of aircraft that are one of a kind and have been identified as excess to U.S. Customs and Border Protection requirements and aircraft that have been damaged beyond repair, shall be transferred to any other Federal agency, department, or office outside of the Department of Homeland Security during fiscal year 2018 without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

SEC. 203. As authorized by section 601(b) of the United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 112-42), fees collected from passengers arriving from Canada, Mexico, or an adjacent island pursuant to section 13031(a)(5) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)(5)) shall be available until expended.

SEC. 204. For an additional amount for "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Operations and Support", \$15,699,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected and credited to this appropriation in fiscal year 2018 from amounts authorized to be collected by section 286(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(i)), section 10412 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8311), and section 817 of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-125): Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such collections exceed \$15,699,000, those amounts in excess of \$15,699,000 shall be credited to this appropriation, to remain available until expended.

SEC. 205. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, the Secretary may reprogram and transfer funds within and into

"U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" as necessary to ensure the detention of aliens prioritized for removal.

SEC. 206. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue a delegation of law enforcement authority authorized under section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)) if the Department of Homeland Security Inspector General determines that the terms of the agreement governing the delegation of authority have been materially violated.

SEC. 207. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue any contract for the provision of detention services if the two most recent overall performance evaluations received by the contracted facility are less than "adequate" or the equivalent median score in any subsequent performance evaluation system.

SEC. 208. Members of the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate, including the leadership; the heads of Federal agencies and commissions, including the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, and Assistant Secretaries of the Department of Homeland Security; the United States Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General, Assistant Attorneys General, and the United States Attorneys; and senior members of the Executive Office of the President, including the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall not be exempt from Federal passenger and baggage screening.

SEC. 209. Any award by the Transportation Security Administration to deploy explosives detection systems shall be based on risk, the airport's current reliance on other screening solutions, lobby congestion resulting in increased security concerns, high injury rates, airport readiness, and increased cost effectiveness.

SEC. 210. Notwithstanding section 44923 of title 49, United States Code, for fiscal year 2018, any funds in the Aviation Security Capital Fund established by section 44923(h) of title 49, United States Code, may be used for the procurement and installation of explosives detection systems or for the issuance of other transaction agreements for the purpose of funding projects described in section 44923(a) of such title.

SEC. 211. None of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses" shall be for expenses incurred for recreational vessels under section 12114 of title 46, United States Code, except to the extent fees are collected from owners of yachts and credited to the appropriation made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses": Provided, That to the extent such fees are insufficient to pay expenses of recreational vessel documentation under such section 12114, and there is a backlog of recreational vessel applications, then personnel performing non-recreational vessel documentation functions under subchapter II of chapter 121 of title 46, United States Code, may perform documentation under section 12114.

SEC. 212. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, after June 30, up to \$10,000,000 may be reprogrammed to or from the Military Pay and Allowances funding category within "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses" in accordance with subsection (a) of section 503.

SEC. 213. Notwithstanding the first proviso under the heading "Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" in title II of division F of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), amounts available under such heading for the production of the ninth National Security Cutter may be used for any costs incurred by and on behalf of the National Security Cutter program and shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

SEC. 214. The United States Secret Service is authorized to obligate funds in anticipation of reimbursements from Federal agencies and entities, as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, for personnel receiving training sponsored by the James J. Rowley Training Center, except that total obligations at the end of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available under the heading "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support" at the end of the fiscal year.

SEC. 215. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be made available for the protection of the head of a Federal agency other than the Secretary of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Director of the Secret Service may enter into agreements to provide such protection on a fully reimbursable basis.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be obligated for the purpose of opening a new permanent domestic or overseas office or location unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

SEC. 217. For purposes of section 503(a)(3) of this Act, \$15,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, may be reprogrammed between the Protective Operations and Field Operations funding categories within "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support".

SEC. 218. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape or incest: Provided, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 219. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 220. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Assistant Secretary of Homeland Security for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement to provide escort services necessary for a female detainee to receive such service outside the detention facility: Provided, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 220 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

**NATIONAL PROTECTION AND PROGRAMS
DIRECTORATE**

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$1,455,275,000, of which \$8,912,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Management and Administration (Direct)	62		
0002 CAS - Mission Support	75	88	
0003 CAS - Cybersecurity	594	721	
0004 CAS - Infrastructure Protection	185	188	
0005 CAS - Emergency Communications	101	114	
0006 CAS - Integrated Operations	121	125	
0007 CAS - Office of Biometric Identity Management	215	219	
0799 Total direct obligations	62	1,291	1,455
0801 Reimbursable program activity	16		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	78	1,291	1,455
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	62	1,291	1,455
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	16		
1900 Budget authority (total)	78	1,291	1,455
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	1,291	1,455
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	32	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	78	1,291	1,455
3020 Outlays (gross)	-66	-1,321	-1,164
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	32	2	293
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	19	-11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	19	-11	280

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	78	1,291	1,455
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	54	1,291	1,164
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	30	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	66	1,321	1,164
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-5	-31	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	31	
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-11	31	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	62	1,291	1,455
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	61	1,290	1,164
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	62	1,291	1,455
4190 Outlays, net (total)	61	1,290	1,164

The National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) leads efforts to protect the Nation's critical infrastructure against cyber and physical threats, including terrorist attacks, cyber incidents, natural disasters, and other catastrophic incidents. Secure and resilient infrastructure safeguards national security, promotes economic vitality, and advances public health and safety. The Operations and Support Account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	33	205	244
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36	215	256
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	73	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		13	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	10	12
23.2 Rental payments to others		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		16	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	452	455
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	49	136
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	220	228
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		5	4
25.5 Research and development contracts		4	7
25.6 Medical care		4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	192	199
31.0 Equipment		15	14
32.0 Land and structures		6	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		15	17
99.0 Direct obligations	62	1,291	1,455
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	16		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	78	1,291	1,455

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	298	1,792	1,974

INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION AND INFORMATION SECURITY

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Infrastructure Protection and Information Security (Direct)	1,261		

INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION AND INFORMATION SECURITY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	71	167	167
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	67		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	138	167	167
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,291		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,288		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3		
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,291		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,429	167	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	167	167	167
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,295	1,289	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,261		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,155	-1,225	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-67		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-65		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,289	64	64
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,284	1,286	61
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,286	61	61
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,291		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	439		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	716	1,225	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,155	1,225	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-10		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	8		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,288		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,144	1,225	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,288		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,144	1,225	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	142		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	149		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	52		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17		
23.2 Rental payments to others	2		

25.1 Advisory and assistance services	585		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	300		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4		
25.5 Research and development contracts	5		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	76		
31.0 Equipment	25		
32.0 Land and structures	13		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18		
99.0 Direct obligations	1,261		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,261		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,250		

FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE

The revenues and collections of security fees credited to this account shall be available until expended for necessary expenses related to the protection of federally owned and leased buildings and for the operations of the Federal Protective Service.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Federal Protective Service (Reimbursable)	1,383		
0802 CAS - FPS Operations		369	360
0803 CAS - Countermeasures		1,082	1,116
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,383	1,451	1,476
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	200	163	203
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	48	40	20
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	248	203	223
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,280	1,451	1,476
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	18		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,298	1,451	1,476
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,546	1,654	1,699
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	163	203	223
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	405	429	169
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,383	1,451	1,476
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,311	-1,671	-1,556
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-48	-40	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	429	169	69
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-160	-178	-178
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-178	-178	-178
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	245	251	-9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	251	-9	-109

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,298	1,451	1,476
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,065	1,451	1,476
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	246	220	80
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,311	1,671	1,556

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1,279	-1,448	-1,473
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,280	-1,451	-1,476
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	31	220	80
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	31	220	80

The Federal Protective Service (FPS) protects Federal facilities and those who occupy them by conducting law enforcement and protective security services, and leveraging access to the intelligence and information resources of Federal, State, local, tribal, territorial, and private sector partners. FPS conducts Facility Security Assessments and recommends appropriate countermeasures, ensures stakeholder threat awareness training, and oversees a large contract Protective Security Officer workforce. These services provide a comprehensive risk-based approach to facility protection that allows FPS to prioritize its operations to prevent, detect, assess, respond to, and disrupt criminal and other incidents that endanger the Federal community.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	121	123	120
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation	22	23	22
11.9	Total personnel compensation	146	149	145
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	46	47	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	10	9	9
22.0	Transportation of things	13	11	11
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	27	25	24
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	10	16
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	37	24	26
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1,010	1,112	1,131
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	6	5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	43	34	34
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	2	3	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	3	3
31.0	Equipment	4	4	6
32.0	Land and structures	11	13	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,383	1,451	1,476

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,380	1,507	1,507

OFFICE OF BIOMETRIC IDENTITY MANAGEMENT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	System development and deployment	245		

Budgetary resources:
Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	55	135	135
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	41		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	96	135	135
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	282		

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	2		
1900	Budget authority (total)	284		
1930	Total budgetary resources available	380	135	135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	135	135	135

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	273	224	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	245		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-240	-224	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-41		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	224		
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-13	-4	-4
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	9		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	260	220	-4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	220	-4	-4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	284		
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	107		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	133	224	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	240	224	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-11		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	9		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	282		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	229	224	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	282		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	229	224	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	16		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	17		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	9		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	15		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	15		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	155		
31.0	Equipment	28		
99.0	Direct obligations	245		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	245		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	161		

BIODEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0714-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	66	43	21
3020	Outlays (gross)	-23	-22	-21

BIODEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0714-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	21	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	66	43	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	21	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	23	22	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	23	22	21

The 2004 Homeland Security Appropriations Act established appropriations for Biodefense Countermeasures through 2013. This program, which the Departments of Homeland Security and Health and Human Services jointly manage, was designed to support the Government's efforts to secure medical countermeasures to strengthen the Nation's preparedness against bioterror attacks by pre-purchasing critically needed vaccines and other countermeasures for biodefense.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$335,033,000; of which \$294,933,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019; and of which \$40,100,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0412-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity	189	241	
0002 CAS - Emergency Communications	78	49	
0003 CAS - Biometric Identity Management	66	40	
0004 CAS - Integrated Operations Assets and Infrastructure .....	.....	1	
0005 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....	.....	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333	335	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	333	335	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	333	335	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	159	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	333	335	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-174	-265	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	159	229	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	159	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	159	229	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	333	335	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	174	172	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	93	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	174	265	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	333	335	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	174	265	

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This funding supports investments needed to enhance the security and resilience of infrastructure against terrorist attacks, cyber events, and natural disasters. Secure and resilient infrastructure is essential for national security, economic vitality, and public health and safety. This includes activities to understand and manage risk from natural disaster.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0412-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	40	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	133	182
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	9
31.0 Equipment	148	91
32.0 Land and structures	1	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333	335

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate, as authorized by the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) for research and development, \$11,126,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity	2	5
0002 CAS - Infrastructure Protection	4	2
0003 CAS - Integrated Operations R&D	4
0900 Total new obligations	6	11
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	9

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities. These resources fund capability development in support of the National Protection and Programs Directorate's cybersecurity, infrastructure protection, and analytics initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
25.5 Research and development contracts		6	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		6	11

OFFICE OF HEALTH AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Health Affairs for operations and support, \$111,319,000, of which \$5,236,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Biodefense activities	125	2	
0002 CAS - Mission Support		25	28
0003 CAS - Chemical and Biological Readiness		83	77
0004 CAS - Health and Medical Readiness		4	4
0005 CAS - Integrated Operations		11	2
0799 Total direct obligations	125	125	111
0801 Reimbursable program (Sched. O-2118)	45	54	73
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	170	179	184

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	125	123	111
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	34	54	73
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	45	54	73
1900 Budget authority (total)	170	177	184
1930 Total budgetary resources available	171	179	184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	138	130	112
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	170	179	184
3020 Outlays (gross)	-171	-196	-230
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-1	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	130	112	66
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-15	-15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-15	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	126	115	97
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	115	97	51

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	170	177	184
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	80	116	128
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	91	80	102

4020 Outlays, gross (total)	171	196	230
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-42	-54	-73
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	8		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	125	123	111
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	129	142	157
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	125	123	111
4190 Outlays, net (total)	129	142	157

Utilizing Operations and Support (O&S) funds, the Office of Health Affairs (OHA) advises the Secretary, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and Department of Homeland Security (DHS) leadership about medical and public health issues, leads biodefense for the Department, informs occupational health policies for the DHS workforce, and provides oversight of DHS operational medical activities. OHA also coordinates with stakeholders at all levels of government to prepare for, respond to, and recover from chemical and biological threats and the public health consequences of terrorism or disasters. O&S includes funds for Chemical and Biological Readiness; Health and Medical Readiness; Integrated Operations; and Mission Support. Chemical and Biological Readiness manages a national bio-detection system, coordinates DHS biodefense activities, informs Federal, State, and local decision-making about high consequence biological and chemical threats, and supports preparedness activities to help communities nationwide prepare and build their own capacity to respond and recover. Health and Medical Readiness advises DHS leadership about health security issues, guides DHS policies to keep its workforce safe, and coordinates with the medical first responder community and stakeholders at all levels of government to prepare for, respond to, and recover from mass casualty incidents and other threats to the Nation's public health. Integrated Operations develops policy, plans, and exercises related to biological and chemical defense and health security to support the DHS mission. Mission Support provides enterprise leadership, management, business administration, and includes all salaries and benefits for OHA Federal personnel, and other administrative and support expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	10	11	13
11.8 Special personal services payments	6	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	16	15	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	27	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	34	37	26
26.0 Supplies and materials	12	12	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30	24	22
99.0 Direct obligations	125	125	111
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	45	54	73
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	170	179	184

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	81	96	96

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

For activities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$2,064,130,000, which shall be allocated as follows:

(1) 349,362,000 for the State Homeland Security Grant Program under section 2004 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 605): Provided, That notwithstanding subsection (c)(4) of such section 2004, for fiscal year 2018, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall make available to local and tribal governments amounts provided to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico under this paragraph in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of such section 2004;

(2) \$448,844,000 for the Urban Area Security Initiative under section 2003 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 604);

(3) \$47,809,000 for Public Transportation Security Assistance, Railroad Security Assistance, and Over-the-Road Bus Security Assistance under sections 1406, 1513, and 1532 of the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (6 U.S.C. 1135, 1163, and 1182): Provided, That such public transportation security assistance shall be provided directly to public transportation agencies;

(4) \$47,809,000 for Port Security Grants in accordance with 46 U.S.C. 70107;

(5) \$688,688,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which \$344,344,000 shall be for Assistance to Firefighter Grants and \$344,344,000 shall be for Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants under sections 33 and 34 respectively of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2229 and 2229a);

(6) \$279,335,000 for emergency management performance grants under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), 6 U.S.C. 762, and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.);

(7) \$39,016,000, to remain available until expended, for the National Predisaster Mitigation Fund under section 203 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133); and

(8) \$163,267,000 to sustain current operations for training, exercises, technical assistance, and for necessary expenses as authorized by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394), and title VI of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Grants		1,933	1,942
0002 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises (incl USFA)		277	165
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2,210	2,107
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			815
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Grants		2,762	1,901
1100 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises		275	163
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-14	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		3,023	2,064
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		2	
1900 Budget authority (total)		3,025	2,064
1930 Total budgetary resources available		3,025	2,879
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		815	772
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2,042
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		2,210	2,107
3020 Outlays (gross)		-168	-951

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,042	3,198
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2,042
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,042	3,198

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,025	2,064	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	168	132	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		819	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	168	951	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,023	2,064	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	166	951	

Federal Assistance provides monetary and non-monetary support to non-Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) entities. Support may be provided in the form of grants or grant agreements, cooperative agreements, non-cash contributions, and other Federal support, but does not include amounts received as reimbursement for services rendered to individuals. Through a variety of programs, FEMA provides for grants, training, exercises, and other support to assist Federal agencies, States, Territories, and tribal and local jurisdictions to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from terrorism and natural disasters.

Grants: FEMA provides State and local preparedness grants that focus on building and sustaining the 32 core capabilities associated with the five mission areas described in the National Preparedness Goal. These grants include: 1) the State Homeland Security Program, which supports the implementation of State homeland security strategies to address identified planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism and other catastrophic events; 2) the Urban Area Security Initiative, which addresses the unique risk-driven and capabilities-based planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs of high-threat, high-density urban areas based on capability targets identified during the Threat Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment process; 3) Emergency Management Performance Grants, which provides funding on a formula basis to all 56 States and Territories to achieve target levels of capability in catastrophic planning and emergency management; 4) Firefighter Assistance Grants, including the Assistance to Firefighter Grant and the Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response grants, which provide direct assistance to local fire departments for investments to improve their ability to safeguard the lives of firefighting personnel and members of the public in the event of a terrorist attack or other major incident; 5) the Port Security Grant Program, which improves port-wide maritime security risk management, enhances maritime domain awareness, supports maritime security training and exercises, and maintains and/or reestablishes maritime security mitigation protocols that support port recovery and resiliency capabilities; 6) the Transit Security Grant Program for public transportation security assistance and railroad security assistance, which supports owners and operators of transit systems, including intra-city bus, commuter bus, ferries, and all forms of passenger rail, to protect critical surface transportation infrastructure and the traveling public from acts of terrorism and to increase the resiliency of transit infrastructure; and 7) the National Pre-Disaster Mitigation Fund, which, through technical assistance and grants to State, Territory, local, and tribal governments, supports the development of hazard mitigation planning and/or project applications that implement physical measures to avoid and/or reduce damage associated with natural disasters.

Education, Training, and Exercises Programs: FEMA provides specialized training to emergency responders and supports development, execution, and evaluation of exercises to test the Nation's preparedness for all hazards. These programs include: 1) the National Exercise Program, which designs, coordinates, conducts, and evaluates exercises that rigorously test the Nation's ability to perform missions and functions that prevent, protect against,

respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; 2) the Center for Domestic Preparedness, which provides specialized all-hazards preparedness training to State, local, and tribal emergency responders on skills tied to national priorities, in particular those related to Weapons of Mass Destruction; 3) the Emergency Management Institute, which provides training to Federal, State, local, tribal, volunteer, public, and private sector officials to strengthen emergency management core competencies, knowledge, and skills, thus improving the nation's capability to prepare for, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; 4) the Center for Homeland Defense and Security, the Nation's leading homeland security educator, developing and offering an array of educational resources to the entire homeland security enterprise; and 5) the U.S. Fire Administration, which promotes fire awareness, safety, and risk reduction across communities and prepares the Nation's first responders through ongoing training in evaluating and minimizing community risk, improving protection of critical infrastructure, and preparing to respond to all-hazard emergencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		35	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation		15	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation		50	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		8	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		5	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		219	73
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		1	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		16	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		5	3
26.0 Supplies and materials		3	2
31.0 Equipment		2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1,896	1,946
99.0 Direct obligations		2,209	2,107
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2,210	2,107

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		412	364

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for operations and support, \$1,014,748,000, including activities authorized by the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Cerro Grande Fire Assistance Act of 2000 (division C, title I, 114 Stat. 583), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), sections 107 and 303 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 404, 405), the National Dam Safety Program Act (33 U.S.C. 467 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-53), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), and the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394): Provided, That not to exceed \$2,250 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Administrative and Regional Offices	238		

0006 Preparedness and Protection	172		
0009 Mitigation	28		
0010 Mission Support	191		
0011 Centrally Managed Accounts	99		
0014 Response and Recovery	223		
0015 CAS - Mission Support		359	469
0016 CAS - Regional Operations		154	156
0017 CAS - Mitigation		30	36
0018 CAS - Preparedness and Protection		149	132
0019 CAS - Response and Recovery		225	222
0799 Total direct obligations	951	917	1,015
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	56	57	57
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,007	974	1,072

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	38	40
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550]	-2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0550]	2		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	38	40
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	961	917	1,015
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	959	917	1,015
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	43	59	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	26		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	69	59	60
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,028	976	1,075
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,045	1,014	1,115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	40	43

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	516	509	398
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,007	974	1,072
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	27		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,006	-1,085	-1,047
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	509	398	423
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8	-33	-33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-26		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-33	-33	-33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	508	476	365
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	476	365	390

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,028	976	1,075
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	638	656	723
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	368	429	324
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,006	1,085	1,047
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-50	-59	-60
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-50	-59	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-26		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	7		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-19		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	959	917	1,015
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	956	1,026	987
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	959	917	1,015
4190 Outlays, net (total)	956	1,026	987

Operations and Support funds the Federal Emergency Management Agency's core mission development and maintenance of an integrated, nationwide capability to prepare for, mitigate against, respond to, and re-

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

cover from the consequences of terrorist attacks and other major disasters and emergencies, in partnership with other Federal agencies, State and local governments, volunteer organizations and the private sector. Activities supported by this account incorporate the essential command and control functions, mitigate long-term risks, ensure the continuity and restoration of essential services and functions and provide leadership to build, sustain and improve the coordination and delivery of support to citizens and State, local, tribal and territorial governments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	372	383	396
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	9	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation	380	392	405
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	121	126	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	14	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	19	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	61	45	42
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	195	188	249
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	17	12	19
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	25	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	41	33	39
32.0 Land and structures	14	17	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	50	43	35
99.0 Direct obligations	951	917	1,015
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	56	57	57
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,007	974	1,072

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,626	3,618	3,659
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment		15	

STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assistance to Firefighter Grants	680	690	
0002 Emergency Management Performance Grants	350		
0003 State and Local Program Grants	470		
0004 Education, Training, and Exercises	233	2	
0005 Port Security Grant Program	100		
0006 Transit Security Grants	100		
0008 Urban Area Security Initiative	600		
0009 Counter Violent Extremism	3	47	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,536	739	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	698	757	22
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	2	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	702	759	23
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Firefighter Assistance Grants	690		
1100 Emergency Management Performance Grants	350		
1100 State and Local Program Grants	467		

1100 Education, Training and Exercises	233		
1100 Port Security Program	100		
1100 Transit Security Grants	100		
1100 Urban Area Security Initiative	600		
1100 Counter Violent Extremism	50		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (070-0550)	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,589		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	2	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,592	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,294	761	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	757	22	23

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,848	4,576	2,909
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,536	739	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,683	-2,404	-1,925
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts (069-0700)	-10		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-2	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-124		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,576	2,909	983
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Obligated balance transferred to other accts		-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,848	4,574	2,907
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,574	2,907	981

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,592	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	78		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,605	2,404	1,925
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,683	2,404	1,925
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-2	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,589		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,682	2,402	1,925
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,589		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,682	2,402	1,925

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	18		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	102	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,387	736	
99.0 Direct obligations	2,536	739	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,536	739	

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	204		

RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM

The aggregate charges assessed during fiscal year 2018, as authorized in title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (42 U.S.C. 5196e), shall not be less than 100 percent of the amounts anticipated by the Department of Homeland Security necessary for its radiological emergency preparedness program for the next fiscal year: Provided, That the methodology for assessment and collection of fees shall be fair and equitable and shall reflect costs of providing such services, including administrative costs of collecting such fees: Provided further, That fees received under this heading shall be deposited in this account as offsetting collections and will become available for authorized purposes on October 1, 2018, and remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0715–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Radiological Emergency Preparedness	37	44	40
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	11	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	3	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9	14	7
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	35	35	36
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	39	35	35
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	–35	–35	–36
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	39	35	35
1930 Total budgetary resources available	48	49	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	5	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	21	33
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	44	40
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–46	–29	–37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2	–3	–2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	33	34
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1	–1	–1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	20	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	32	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	39	35	35
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	17	21	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	29	8	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	46	29	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–2		
4033 Non-Federal sources	–33	–35	–36
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–35	–35	–36
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4		–1
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	11	–6	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4		–1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	–6	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	39	35	35
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	35	35	36
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2

5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
---	---	---	---

The Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program assists State, local and tribal governments in the development of off-site radiological emergency preparedness plans within the emergency planning zones of Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed commercial nuclear power facilities. The fund is financed from fees assessed and collected from the NRC licensees to cover the costs for radiological emergency planning, preparedness, and response activities in the following year.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0715–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	11	11
44.0 Refunds		5	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	37	43	40
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	44	40

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0715–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	153	161	170

UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0564–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United States Fire Administration (Direct)	44		
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	44		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	44		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	44		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–43	–11	–11
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	11	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	22	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	11	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	44		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	27		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	16	11	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	43	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	44		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	11	11

UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0564-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0564-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	121		

DISASTER RELIEF FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), \$7,351,720,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$24,000,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Homeland Security Office of Inspector General for audits and investigations related to disasters: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$6,793,000,000 shall be for major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.): Provided further, That the amount in the preceding proviso is designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Base/Non Major Disasters	512	662	559
0004 Disaster Relief	9,971	7,017	6,793
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,483	7,679	7,352
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,317	1,820	1,220
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	657	750	600
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	27		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6,002	2,570	1,820
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7,375	7,375	7,352
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (070-0200)	-24	-24	-24
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (072-1035)	-31		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1,022	-1,022	-581
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	6,298	6,329	6,747
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3		
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,301	6,329	6,747
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12,303	8,899	8,567
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,820	1,220	1,215
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15,127	18,290	20,738
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,483	7,679	7,352

3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6,663	-4,481	-6,564
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-657	-750	-600
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18,290	20,738	20,926
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15,127	18,290	20,738
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18,290	20,738	20,926

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,301	6,329	6,747
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,971	512	938
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,692	3,969	5,626
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,663	4,481	6,564
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-30		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-30		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	27		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,298	6,329	6,747
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,633	4,481	6,564
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,298	6,329	6,747
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,633	4,481	6,564

Through the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides a significant portion of the total Federal response to Presidentially-declared major disasters and emergencies. Primary assistance programs include Federal assistance to individuals and households, public assistance, and hazard mitigation assistance which includes the repair and reconstruction of State, tribal, territorial, local, and nonprofit infrastructure. Beginning in 2012, section 251(b) (2) (D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended (BBEDCA) includes a discretionary spending cap adjustment for disaster relief, facilitating a shift from a reliance on supplemental appropriations. The BBEDCA requires funds designated as disaster relief pursuant to the cap adjustment be used for declared major disasters as defined under section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

DRF funds requested as an adjustment to the discretionary spending caps consist of four principal components: catastrophic obligations; non-catastrophic obligations; recoveries; and a reserve. Funds required for the catastrophic category, defined as events greater than \$500 million, are based on FEMA spend plans for all past declared catastrophic events and do not include funds for new catastrophic events that may occur in 2018. It is assumed that any new catastrophic event in 2018 will be funded through a future supplemental funding request, as provided for in BBEDCA. The non-catastrophic amount is based on an approach that uses the 10-year average for non-catastrophic events to provide a more realistic projection of non-catastrophic needs in 2018. The recoveries figure represents the estimated amount that FEMA will de-obligate from prior projects.

The DRF base non-cap adjustment request supports the 10-year average for the costs associated with emergency declarations, pre-disaster surge activities, and fire management assistance grants. The base also includes funds requested for projected yearly disaster readiness and support costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	294	197	211
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	107	71	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation	63	43	46
11.9 Total personnel compensation	464	311	333
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	129	86	92
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	3	4

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	201	147	154
22.0	Transportation of things	20	16	16
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	17	23	19
23.2	Rental payments to others	17	13	13
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	39	46	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	51	68	56
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	522	458	442
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	121	96	97
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	28	27	25
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	5	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	36	38	34
31.0	Equipment	247	177	187
32.0	Land and structures	11	15	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,570	6,149	5,823
99.0	Direct obligations	10,483	7,679	7,352
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,483	7,679	7,352

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,790	5,186	5,183

FLOOD HAZARD MAPPING AND RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis	190	17	12
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	29	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	29	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	190		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	219	29	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	12	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	239	298	266
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	190	17	12
3020 Outlays (gross)	-119	-49	-261
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	298	266	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	239	298	266
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	298	266	17
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	190		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	103	49	261
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	119	49	261
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	190		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	119	49	261

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	110	17	12

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	74		
99.0	Direct obligations	189	17	12
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	190	17	12

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	42		

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

For activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-141, 126 Stat. 916), and the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-89; 128 Stat. 1020), \$203,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, which shall be derived from offsetting amounts collected under section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)); of which \$13,573,000 shall be available for mission support; and of which \$189,927,000 shall be available for flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided, That any additional fees collected pursuant to section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)) shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account, to be available for mission support and flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2018, no funds shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund under section 1310 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4017) in excess of:

- (1) \$165,224,000 for operating expenses and salaries and expenses associated with flood insurance operations;
- (2) \$1,123,000,000 for commissions and taxes of agents;
- (3) such sums as are necessary for interest on Treasury borrowings; and
- (4) \$175,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, for flood mitigation actions and for flood mitigation assistance under section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4104e), notwithstanding sections 1366(e) and 1310(a)(7) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4104c(e), 4017):

Provided further, That the amounts collected under section 102 of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4012a) and section 1366(e) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 shall be deposited in the National Flood Insurance Fund to supplement other amounts specified as available for section 102(f)(8), section 1366(e), and paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 1367(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4012a(f)(8), 4104c(e), 4104d(b)(1)-(3)): Provided further, That total administrative costs shall not exceed 4 percent of the total appropriation: Provided further, That up to \$5,000,000 is available to carry out section 24 of the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 4033).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 NFIP Mandatory - Insurance	4,131	5,090	3,634
0802 Flood Mitigation and Flood Insurance Operations	25		
0803 Floodplain Management and Flood Mapping	137		
0804 Flood Mitigation Grants	138	175	175
0805 CAS - Mission Support (Discretionary)		24	14
0806 CAS - Floodplain Management and Mapping (Discretionary)		157	240
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,431	5,446	4,063
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	945	135	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	945	81	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	31		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	979	135	
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority (Available)		1,600	

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	204	181	254
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (Claims Expense)	3,382	3,535	3,809
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	99	98	.....
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-98	-103	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3,383	3,530	3,809
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,587	5,311	4,063
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,566	5,446	4,063
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	135	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	596	695	514
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,431	5,446	4,063
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,301	-5,627	-4,106
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-31	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	695	514	471
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	596	695	514
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	695	514	471
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	204	181	254
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	82	109	152
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	137	104	142
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	219	213	294
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-207	-181	-254
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	12	32	40
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,383	5,130	3,809
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,379	4,924	3,580
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	703	490	232
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4,082	5,414	3,812
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3,382	-3,535	-3,809
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1,595	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	712	1,911	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	100	99	104
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	99	104	104

The Federal Government provides flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), which is administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Flood insurance is available to homeowners and businesses in communities that have adopted and enforce appropriate floodplain management measures. Coverage is limited to buildings and their contents. At the end of 2016, the program had an estimated 5.1 million policies in more than 22,200 communities with approximately \$1.25 trillion of insurance in force.

The program uses a multi-pronged strategy for reducing future flood damage. The NFIP offers flood mitigation assistance grants to assist flood victims to rebuild to current building codes, including higher base flood elevations, thereby reducing future flood damage. In addition, flood mitigation assistance grants targeted toward repetitive and severe repetitive loss properties not only help owners of high-risk property, but also reduce the disproportionate drain on the National Flood Insurance Fund these properties cause, through acquisition, relocation, or elevation. FEMA works to ensure that the flood mitigation grant program is closely integrated with

other FEMA mitigation grant programs, resulting in better coordination and communication with State and local governments. Further, through the Community Rating System, FEMA adjusts premium rates to encourage community and State mitigation activities beyond those required by the NFIP. These efforts, in addition to the minimum NFIP requirements for floodplain management, save over \$1.9 billion annually in avoided flood claims.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36	37	47
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	40	41	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	15	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	5	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	.....	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,218	1,361	1,462
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	157	167	168
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,643	3,466	1,949
43.0 Interest and dividends	345	377	393
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4,431	5,446	4,063
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,431	5,446	4,063

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	310	450	493

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 NFIP Mandatory - Insurance	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)	13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	13
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)
4190 Outlays, net (total)

The purpose of this 2018 Budget proposal is to put the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward, expand flood insurance coverage by encouraging private competition in the flood insurance market, and incentivize mitigation measures by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a combination of

targeted premium increases for policyholders paying premiums that are less than full risk and surcharges levied across the entire NFIP policy base. The proposed changes are expected to result in savings of approximately \$8.9 billion from 2018 through 2027. The estimates reflect the Administration's desire to work with the Congress to make the program fiscally sustainable over time and begin paying down the NFIP's debt.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND
Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	919	943	964
1140 Earnings on Investments, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	-101	135	6
1199 Total current law receipts	818	1,078	970
Proposed:			
1230 Fees, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund			48
1999 Total receipts	818	1,078	1,018
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	818	1,078	1,018
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	-818	-1,078	-970
Proposed:			
2201 National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund			-47
2999 Total appropriations	-818	-1,078	-1,017
5099 Balance, end of year			1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 NFIP Claims Payments from Reserve Fund		1,748	1,402
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)		1,748	1,402
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	573	1,391	721
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	818	1,078	970
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,391	2,469	1,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,391	721	289
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,748	1,402
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1,748	-1,402
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	818	1,078	970
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		357	681
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1,391	721
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		1,748	1,402
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	818	1,078	970
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1,748	1,402
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	255	1,039	721
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,039	721	289

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	818	1,078	970
Outlays		1,748	1,402

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:

Budget Authority			47
Outlays			-47
Total:			
Budget Authority	818	1,078	1,017
Outlays		1,748	1,355

As directed by the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, FEMA has established the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program, to include payment of claims, claims adjustment expenses, and the repayment of outstanding debt owed to the U.S. Treasury, including interest.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-4-2-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 NFIP Claims Payments from Reserve Fund			-48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)			-48
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			47
1930 Total budgetary resources available			47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			95
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-48
3020 Outlays (gross)			47
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			47
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-47
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			47
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value			95

The purpose of this 2018 Budget proposal is to put the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward, expand flood insurance coverage by encouraging private competition in the flood insurance market, and incentivize mitigation measures by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a combination of targeted premium increases for policyholders paying premiums that are less than full risk and surcharges levied across the entire NFIP policy base. The proposed changes are expected to result in savings of approximately \$8.9 billion from 2018 through 2027. The estimates reflect the Administration's desire to work with the Congress to make the program fiscally sustainable over time and begin paying down the NFIP's debt.

NATIONAL PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

NATIONAL PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pre-disaster mitigation	45	90	45
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	83	135	45
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	94	135	45
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	100		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-14		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	86		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	180	135	45
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	135	45	

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	162	159	234
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	90	45
3020 Outlays (gross)	-37	-15	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	159	234	249
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	162	159	234
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	159	234	249

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	86		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	36	15	30
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	37	15	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	86		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	37	15	30

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	38	90	45
99.0 Direct obligations	45	90	45
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	90	45

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2		

EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0707-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Emergency food and shelter	120		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	120		

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	120		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	120		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	165	228	125
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	120		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-57	-103	-99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	228	125	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	165	228	125
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	228	125	26

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	120		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	57	103	99
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	120		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	57	103	99

ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0712-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	1	46	72
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	47	72
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	295	280	206
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	307	280	206
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-27	-27	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	-26	-27	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	281	253	206

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	280	206	134

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	78	63	56
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	47	72
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-54	-5
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-12		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	63	56	123
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	78	63	56
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	63	56	123

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	-27	-27	
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	54	5
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1		
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-26	-27	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	54	5

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115002	Direct loan levels	1	50	80
115999	Total direct loan levels	1	50	80
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132002	Subsidy rate	91.05	91.03	90.33
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	91.05	91.03	90.33
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133002	Subsidy budget authority	1	46	72
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	1	46	72
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134002	Net subsidy outlays	3	53	5
134999	Total subsidy outlays	3	53	5
Direct loan reestimates:				
135002	Net reestimate	-31	-14	
135003	Net reestimate	1		
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-30	-14	

Disaster assistance loans authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) includes two types of direct loans: 1) section 319 provides loans to States for the non-Federal portion of cost-shared Stafford Act programs; and 2) section 417 provides community disaster loans to local governments that incurred substantial loss of tax and other revenues as a result of a major disaster and require financial assistance in order to perform governmental functions. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis. Loan activity prior to 1992, which is budgeted for on a cash basis, totals less than \$500,000 in every year and is not presented separately. No new funding is requested in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
33.0	Direct obligations: Investments and loans	1	46	72
99.0	Direct obligations	1	46	72
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	47	72

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	1	50	80
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	1		
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	29	14	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	2	1	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	33	65	80
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	33	65	80

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	53	23	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	13		
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	65	23	
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	8	61	12
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-14		72
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-4	-19	-4
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	-10	42	80
1900	Budget authority (total)	-9	42	80
1930	Total budgetary resources available	56	65	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23		

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	83	67	132
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	33	65	80
3020	Outlays (gross)	-36		
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	132	212
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-77	-63	-63
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	14		-72
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-63	-63	-135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	4	69
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	69	77

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	-9	42	80
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	36		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-4	-54	-5
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1		
4123	Non-Federal sources- Principal	-3	-7	-7
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8	-61	-12
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	14		-72
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-3	-19	-4
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	28	-61	-12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-3	-19	-4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	28	-61	-12

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	17	67	97
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-)	-16	-17	-17
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1	50	80

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	132	133	126

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-7	-7
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	4		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	133	126	119

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	54	22
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	132	133
1402 Interest receivable	6	7
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-120	-110
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	18	30
1999 Total assets	72	52
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	20	17
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	52	35
2999 Total liabilities	72	52
4999 Total liabilities and net position	72	52

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$89,996,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which \$41,244,000 is for capital improvements and related expenses necessary for the Mount Weather Emergency Operations Center; of which \$12,018,000 is for the Integrated Public Alert and Warning System; and of which \$20,041,000 is for Grants Management Modernization.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		3	12
0002 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements		29	45
0003 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure		11	33
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		43	90
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		3	12
1100 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements		29	45
1100 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure		11	33
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		43	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available		43	90
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		43	90
3020 Outlays (gross)		-8	-39
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		35	86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		35	86
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		43	90
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		8	23

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			16
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		8	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		43	90
4190 Outlays, net (total)		8	39

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment.

The procurement, construction, and improvement of systems and facilities are necessary to maintain the level of operations essential to the fulfillment of FEMA's mission.

The 2018 request is used for the procurement, construction, and improvement of FEMA facilities, including the Mount Weather Emergency Operations Center, the Center for Domestic Preparedness, and the National Education Training Center. The 2018 request also includes funding for the modernization and consolidation of FEMA's grants management systems, and the modernization of FEMA's financial management system and Integrated Public Alert Warning System.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		10	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		3	12
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
31.0 Equipment		1	2
32.0 Land and structures		27	42
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		43	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		11	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Notwithstanding section 2008(a)(11) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 609(a)(11)) or any other applicable provision of law, a recipient or subrecipient of a grant made available in paragraphs (1) through (4) under "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" may use not more than 5 percent of the amount of the grant or subgrant made available to it for expenses directly related to administration of the grant.

SEC. 302. Applications for grants under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for paragraphs (1) through (4) under that heading, shall be made available to eligible applicants not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act; eligible applicants shall submit applications not later than 80 days after the grant announcement; and the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall act upon such application within 65 days after the receipt of an application.

SEC. 303. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (4) and (8) under such heading, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall brief the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 full business days in advance of announcing publicly the intention of making an award.

SEC. 304. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) under such heading, the installation of communications towers is not considered construction of a building or other physical facility.

SEC. 305. Notwithstanding section 509 of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency may use amounts provided under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" in paragraph (8) to acquire real property for the purpose of establishing or appropriately extending the security buffer zones around Federal Emergency Management Agency training facilities.

SEC. 306. For grants awarded using amounts made available under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (7) under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", the Federal share of the cost of any project or activity carried out under a grant using such funds shall not exceed 75 percent of the total eligible cost of such project or activity, notwithstanding sections 604, 605, 1135, 1163, 1182 of title 6, U.S. Code, or any other applicable provision of law.

SEC. 307. The Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall impose and collect a surcharge on all policies for flood insurance coverage under the National Flood Insurance Program that are newly issued or renewed after the date of enactment of this Act, in a total amount up to \$50,000,000, plus any additional amounts that may be collected under this section, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such surcharge shall not be subject to any agents' commissions, company expense allowances, or State or local premium taxes: Provided further, That such surcharge shall be applied proportionally to the amount of coverage under each policy: Provided further, That such amounts received under this section, and such additional sums as may be provided by State and local governments or other political subdivisions for cost-shared mapping activities under section 1360(f)(2) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4101(f)(2)) shall be collected and deposited in the National Flood Insurance Fund as offsetting collections, to be available until expended for necessary flood hazard mapping and risk analysis program expenses, including administrative costs, under section 1360 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4101), and under sections 100215, 100216, 100226, 100230, and 100246 of the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, (Public Law 112–141, 126 Stat. 916).

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 308. Of the unobligated balances made available to "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund", \$581,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from the amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for operations and support of the E-Verify Program, as described in section 403(a) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1324a note), \$108,856,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0300–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	245	264	279
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	10		
0199 Balance, start of year	255	264	279
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Immigration Examination Fee	3,440	3,431	4,228
1120 H-1B Nonimmigrant Petitioner Account	347	300	300
1120 H-1B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection Account	143	135	144
1199 Total current law receipts	3,930	3,866	4,672
1999 Total receipts	3,930	3,866	4,672
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,185	4,130	4,951
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Training and Employment Services	–174	–150	–150
2101 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	–17	–17	–18
2101 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	–48	–48	–45
2101 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	–51	–46	–45
2101 Operations and Support	–3,440	–3,435	–3,987
2101 Operations and Support	–17	–15	–15
2101 Operations and Support	–48	–45	–67
2101 Education and Human Resources	–139	–100	–100

2103 Training and Employment Services	–13	–12	–10
2103 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	–1	–1	
2103 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	–3	–3	–3
2103 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee		–3	–3
2103 Operations and Support	–227	–238	–242
2103 Education and Human Resources	–7	–7	–7
2132 Training and Employment Services	12	10	
2132 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	1	1	
2132 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	3	3	
2132 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	3		
2132 Operations and Support	238	242	
2132 Education and Human Resources	7	7	
2172 Training and Employment Services			
2174 Training and Employment Services			899
2199 Total current law appropriations	–3,921	–3,851	–3,793
Proposed:			
2201 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations			–1
2999 Total appropriations	–3,921	–3,851	–3,794
5099 Balance, end of year	264	279	1,157

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0300–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct)	3,674	3,491	4,310
0002 CAS - Employment Status Verification		105	109
0799 Total direct obligations	3,674	3,596	4,419
0801 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Reimbursable)	28	41	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,702	3,637	4,460
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	998	1,048	1,118
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	16	10	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	101	77	77
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,105	1,125	1,195
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	120	105	109
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0339]		–4	–4
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3	–3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	117	98	105
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (examinations fee)	3,440	3,435	3,987
1201 Appropriation (H-1B fee)	17	15	15
1201 Appropriation (H-1B L Fraud Fee)	48	45	67
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	227	238	242
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0339]	–4		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–238	–242	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,490	3,491	4,311
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	33	41	41
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	6		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	39	41	41
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,646	3,630	4,457
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,751	4,755	5,652
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,048	1,118	1,192

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,164	1,286	1,171
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,702	3,637	4,460
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,476	–3,675	–4,210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–101	–77	–77
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,286	1,171	1,344
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–13	–19	–19

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-19	-19	-19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,151	1,267	1,152
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,267	1,152	1,325
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	117	98	105
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	71	67	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	46	35	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	117	102	103
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,529	3,532	4,352
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,696	2,496	3,071
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	663	1,077	1,036
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,359	3,573	4,107
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-26	-33	-33
4123 Non-Federal sources	-10	-8	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-36	-41	-41
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,490	3,491	4,311
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	3,323	3,532	4,066
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,607	3,589	4,416
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,440	3,634	4,169

The mission of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) is to adjudicate and grant immigration and citizenship benefits, provide accurate and useful information to its customers, and promote an awareness and understanding of citizenship in support of immigrant integration, while also protecting the integrity of our Nation's immigration system. USCIS approves millions of immigration benefit applications each year, ranging from work authorization and lawful permanent residency to asylum and refugee status. The Budget continues to invest in technology to improve and automate business operations, eliminate paper-based processing, improve information sharing, and enhance USCIS' ability to identify and prevent immigration benefit fraud.

The Budget assumes that USCIS will continue to be funded primarily through fees on the applications and petitions it adjudicates.

Within USCIS' appropriated funding, Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the E-Verify program and in 2018 to begin the implementation of a mandatory E-Verify program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,226	1,274	1,457
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	10	11	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	69	72	83
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,305	1,357	1,553
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	426	443	506
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	39	30	59
22.0 Transportation of things	12	11	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	237	243	248
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	3	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	89	84	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	10	11

25.1 Advisory and assistance services	779	705	941
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	198	190	257
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	261	250	321
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	120	104	148
26.0 Supplies and materials	31	30	38
31.0 Equipment	106	90	134
32.0 Land and structures	26	21	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28	21	28
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	3,674	3,596	4,419
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	28	41	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,702	3,637	4,460

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	14,520	15,091	17,296

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for the E-Verify Program for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$22,657,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0407-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct)		15	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1)		15	23
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		15	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available		15	23
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		15	23
3020 Outlays (gross)		-11	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		4	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		15	23
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		11	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		11	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		15	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)		11	21

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements appropriation provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases associated with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Service's employment status verification program. The 2018 request provides necessary funding for the continued modernization of E-Verify as well as to begin implementation of nationwide mandatory use of E-Verify.

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers for operations and support, including the purchase of not to exceed 117 vehicles for police-type use and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; \$272,759,000; of which up to \$58,874,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019; of which \$29,766,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022; and of which not to exceed \$7,180 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0509–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Law Enforcement Training	203		
0002 Management and Administration	28		
0004 CAS - Mission Support		28	28
0005 CAS - Law Enforcement Training		224	245
0799 Total direct obligations	231	252	273
0801 Salaries and expenses (Reimbursable)	97	103	103
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	328	355	376
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	16	4
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	33	16	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	217	244	273
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070–0550]	–1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	215	244	273
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	93	93	93
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	6	6
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	97	99	99
1900 Budget authority (total)	312	343	372
1930 Total budgetary resources available	345	359	376
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	4	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	55	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	328	355	376
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–322	–341	–372
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	69	73
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–30	–28	–30
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4	–6	–6
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6	4	4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–28	–30	–32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	23	27	39
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	27	39	41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	312	343	372
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	264	295	320
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	58	45	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	322	340	370

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–96	–97	–97
4033 Non-Federal sources	–3	–2	–2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–99	–99	–99
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4	–6	–6
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	6	6	6
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	215	244	273
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	223	241	271
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	215	244	273
4190 Outlays, net (total)	223	242	273

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) serves as an interagency law enforcement training organization for over 95 partner organizations, providing the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services to conduct advanced, specialized, and refresher training for Federal law enforcement personnel. FLETC personnel conduct the instructional programs for basic law enforcement recruits and some advanced training based on agency requests. Additionally, FLETC provides advanced training conducted at all of its domestic campuses, tuition-free or at a reduced cost, to State, local, rural, tribal, and territorial law enforcement officers through export training deliveries and/or distance learning on a space-available basis. In cooperation with the Department of State, FLETC manages the International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) at Gabarone, Botswana and Roswell, New Mexico, and provides training at the other ILEAs in Bangkok, Thailand; Budapest, Hungary; and San Salvador, El Salvador. FLETC provides other training and assistance internationally in collaboration with, and in support of, the respective U.S. embassies. Additionally, many international students attend training programs at the FLETC each year on a space-available and fully reimbursable basis.

FLETC's Operations and Support account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. In addition this account includes the funding and activities that are associated with minor construction, maintenance and improvement projects. The increased funding proposed for FLETC in 2018 will be used for critical law enforcement training, specifically for the 1,000 immigration officers and 500 Border Patrol agents to be hired pursuant to the President's Executive Orders.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0509–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	89	100	103
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	6	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	95	107	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	35	40	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	6	8
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	8	9
25.2 Printing and reproduction	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	70	72	77
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	10	12
31.0 Equipment	7	7	10
99.0 Direct obligations	231	252	273
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	97	103	103
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	328	355	376

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0509–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	964	1,068	1,112

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	211	253	253

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Direct)	26	17	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	26	17	.....
0801 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Reimbursable)	52	50	50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	78	67	50

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	121	109	279
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	130	112	282
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	28	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	128	350	344
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-99	-116	-116
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	29	234	228
1900 Budget authority (total)	57	234	228
1930 Total budgetary resources available	187	346	510
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	109	279	460

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	925	834	518
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	78	67	50
3020 Outlays (gross)	-158	-380	-359
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9	-3	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	834	518	206
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,010	-905	-789
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	99	116	116
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-905	-789	-673
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-85	-71	-271
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-71	-271	-467

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	57	234	228
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	28	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	150	352	332
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	158	380	359
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-133	-356	-346
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	99	116	116
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	6	2
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	104	122	118
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	28	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	25	24	13

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	25	24	13

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center's (FLETC) Procurement, Construction, and Improvement (PC&I) account funds the purchase, building, manufacturing, or assemblage of one or more end items that create, extend or enhance FLETC's existing capabilities. Funds provided through this account support the procurement, construction, or improvements of personal property end items with an individual cost of \$250,000 or more, and real property end items with an individual cost of \$2 million or more. The PC&I account also authorizes reimbursements to FLETC from U.S. Government agencies for the construction of special use facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	3	.....
32.0 Land and structures	25	14	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	26	17	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	52	50	50
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	78	67	50

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), and the purchase or lease of not to exceed 5 vehicles, \$254,618,000, of which \$134,795,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Management and Administration	132	.....	.....
0002 Research, Development, Acquisition, and Operations	634	120	30
0003 CAS - Mission Support .....	.....	119	120
0004 CAS - Laboratory Facilities .....	.....	126	92
0005 CAS - Acquisition and Operations Analysis .....	.....	54	43
0799 Total direct obligations	766	419	285
0801 Research, Development, Acquisitions and Operations (Reimbursable)	46	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	812	423	289

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	197	240	145
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	227	240	145
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	787	299	255
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530]	2	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-10	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	779	298	255
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	81	30	31
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-35	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	46	30	31
1900 Budget authority (total)	825	328	286
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,052	568	431

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	240	145	142
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,670	1,490	1,015
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	812	423	289
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-952	-898	-673
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-30		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-11		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,490	1,015	631
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-154	-111	-111
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	35		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-111	-111	-111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,516	1,379	904
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,379	904	520

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	825	328	286
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	230	125	122
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	722	773	551
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	952	898	673
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-85	-28	-29
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-86	-30	-31
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	35		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	40		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	779	298	255
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	866	868	642
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	779	298	255
4190	Outlays, net (total)	866	868	642

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Science and Technology directorate. Funding is also provided for the operations and maintenance of laboratory facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	59	59	55
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation		1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	60	65	61
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23	19	20
13.0	Benefits for former personnel			1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	2	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	85	112	72
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		155	89
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	58	6	4
25.5	Research and development contracts	455	35	13
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	4	3
31.0	Equipment	6	7	7
32.0	Land and structures	8	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	40	5	5
99.0	Direct obligations	766	419	285
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	46	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	812	423	289

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	691	480	455

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for research and development, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), \$372,706,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	CAS - Research, Development and Innovation		434	343
0002	CAS - University Programs		39	30
0799	Total direct obligations		473	373
0801	Research and Development (Reimbursable)		20	20
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		493	393

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation		473	373
1700	Collected		20	20
1900	Budget authority (total)		493	393
1930	Total budgetary resources available		493	393

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			378
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		493	393
3020	Outlays (gross)		-115	-332
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		378	439
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year			378
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		378	439

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross		493	393
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		115	95
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances			237
4020	Outlays, gross (total)		115	332
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources		-20	-20
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		473	373
4190	Outlays, net (total)		95	312

Science and Technology's Research and Development includes funds for basic and applied research supporting state-of-the-art technology and solutions to meet the needs of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) components and the first responder community. Funds also support critical homeland security-related research and education at U.S. colleges and universities to address high-priority, DHS-related issues and to enhance homeland security capabilities over the long term.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.

Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services		67	53
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		221	175
25.5	Research and development contracts		141	111

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
31.0 Equipment		2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		36	27
99.0 Direct obligations		473	373
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		493	393

DOMESTIC NUCLEAR DETECTION OFFICE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for operations and support, as authorized by title XIX of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 591 et seq.), \$54,664,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$4,500 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Management and Administration	38		
0002 CAS - Mission Support		50	55
0799 Total direct obligations	38	50	55
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	38	50	55
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	38	50	55
1900 Budget authority (total)	38	50	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available	38	50	55
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	14	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	38	50	55
3020 Outlays (gross)	-36	-52	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	12	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	14	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	12	14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	38	50	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	28	38	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	14	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	36	52	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	38	50	55
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36	52	53

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office (DNDO). DNDO serves as the primary entity of the U.S. Government to further develop, acquire, and support the deployment of an enhanced system to detect and report on attempts to import, possess, store, transport, develop, or use an unauthorized nuclear explosive device, fissile material, or radiological material in the United States, and improve that system over time.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	17	18	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	9	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	12	12
99.0 Direct obligations	38	50	55
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	38	50	55

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	122	137	144

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for research and development, \$144,161,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research, Development, and Operations	201	31	
0002 CAS - Architecture Planning and Analysis		15	16
0003 CAS - Transformational Research and Development		64	61
0004 CAS - Detection Capability Development		21	15
0005 CAS - Detection Capability Assessments		39	34
0006 CAS - Nuclear Forensics		19	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	201	189	144
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	31	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	37	31	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	196	158	144
1900 Budget authority (total)	196	158	144
1930 Total budgetary resources available	233	189	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	31		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	202	239	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	201	189	144
3020 Outlays (gross)	-154	-350	-148
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	239	78	74
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	202	239	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	239	78	74
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	196	158	144
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	32	111	101
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	122	239	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	154	350	148

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	196	144
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	153	148
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	196	144
4190	Outlays, net (total)	153	148

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the investigation of new or refined concepts, and for the application or use of such concepts for the development of new or improved products and processes leading to the deployment of new capability necessary to advance the nuclear detection and nuclear forensics missions of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office (DNDO). DNDO is dedicated to the development of advanced nuclear detection systems; coordination of effective sharing of nuclear detection-related information; coordination of nuclear detection development; and development of technical nuclear forensics capabilities. The 2018 Budget provides for a systems development program that is responsive to the commercial marketplace while providing near-term technical solutions addressing pressing operational requirements. Funding is provided for the test and evaluation of all developed systems prior to acquisition decisions, ensuring that a full systems characterization is conducted prior to any deployments. The budget supports transformational research and development providing break-through technologies that address identified gaps in the Global Nuclear Detection Architecture and Technical Nuclear Forensics and that have a positive impact on capabilities to prevent nuclear threats.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	43	39
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	97	76
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	
25.5	Research and development contracts	40	59
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	201	189

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$87,096,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Systems Acquisition	138	20
0002	CAS - Large Scale Detection Systems		53
0003	CAS - Human Portable Rad/Nuc Systems		34
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	138	107
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	45	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	113	87
1930	Total budgetary resources available	158	107

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	100	193
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	138	107
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-43	-228
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	193	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	100	193
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	193	72

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	113	87
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	35
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	42	193
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	43	228
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	113	87
4190	Outlays, net (total)	43	228

The Domestic Nuclear Detection Office's (DNDO) Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering, and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Funding is provided for the test and evaluation of all commercial off-the-shelf systems prior to acquisition decisions, ensuring that a full systems characterization and operational assessment is conducted prior to any deployments. Procurement, Construction, and Improvements also provides funds used to procure a full range of radiation detection technologies for Department of Homeland Security Components such as U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Transportation Security Administration, and the U.S. Coast Guard. These technologies are deployed at and between the Nation's ports of entry as well as in the maritime domain. Procurement, Construction, and Improvements funds in 2018 will be used to procure a mix of Radiation Portal Monitors and Human Portable Radiation Detection Systems.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	27	10
25.5	Research and development contracts	1	
26.0	Supplies and materials	21	4
31.0	Equipment	66	87
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	138	107

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$44,519,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	CAS - Federal, State, Local, Territorial, and Tribal Support		26
0002	CAS - Securing the Cities		21
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		47

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100		47	45
1930		47	45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000			19
3010		47	45
3020		-28	-46
3050		19	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100			19
3200		19	18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000		47	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010		28	27
4011			19
4020		28	46
4180		47	45
4190		28	46

The Domestic Nuclear Detection Office Federal Assistance account funds programs that provide information analysis and situational awareness, technical support, training curricula, and response protocols to field-users. Funding also supports efforts to build basic radiological and nuclear detection capabilities in high risk urban regions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1		12	10
25.2		1	1
25.3		16	16
41.0		18	18
99.9		47	45

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds otherwise made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may be used to acquire, operate, equip, and dispose of up to 5 vehicles, for replacement only, for areas where the Administrator of General Services does not provide vehicles for lease: Provided, That the Director of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may authorize employees who are assigned to those areas to use such vehicles to travel between the employees' residences and places of employment.

SEC. 402. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services to grant an immigration benefit unless the results of background checks required by law to be completed prior to the granting of the benefit have been received by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, and the results do not preclude the granting of the benefit.

SEC. 403. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to distribute funds to Federal law enforcement agencies for expenses incurred participating in training accreditation.

SEC. 404. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center shall schedule basic or advanced law enforcement training, or both, at all four training facilities under the control of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center to ensure that such training facilities are operated at the highest capacity throughout the fiscal year.

SEC. 405. The Federal Law Enforcement Training Accreditation Board, including representatives from the Federal law enforcement community and non-Federal accreditation experts involved in law enforcement training, shall lead the Federal law

enforcement training accreditation process to continue the implementation of measuring and assessing the quality and effectiveness of Federal law enforcement training programs, facilities, and instructors.

SEC. 406. (a) There is established a "Federal Law Enforcement Training Center—Procurement, Construction, and Improvements" account for planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases prior to sustainment and for information technology-related procurement, construction, and improvements, including non-tangible assets of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.

(b) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center may accept transfers in the account established by subsection (a) from Government agencies requesting the construction of special use facilities, as authorized by the Economy Act (31 U.S.C. 1535(b)), to be used for the purposes in subsection (a): Provided, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers maintain administrative control and ownership upon completion of the facility.

SEC. 407. (a) Notwithstanding section 1356(n) of title 8, United States Code, of the funds deposited into the Immigration Examinations Fee Account, up to \$10,000,000 may be allocated by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services in fiscal year 2018 for the purpose of providing an immigrant integration grants program.

(b) None of the funds made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services for grants for immigrant integration may be used to provide services to aliens who have not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

SEC. 408. (a) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers may dispose of or acquire real property on or in proximity to any of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers' existing training sites.

(b) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least 15 days prior to each use of the authority provided under subsection (a).

Federal Funds

EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS, NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

This account holds earnings on investments made with amounts held in the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund, a fund established for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Governmental receipts:			
015-083400 Breached Bond Penalties	8	8	8
-083500 Immigration Fees, Border Security Act	1		
070-242600 Temporary L-1 Visa Fee Increase	19	20	20
070-242700 Temporary H-1B Visa Fee Increase	59	96	96
General Fund Governmental receipts	87	124	124
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
020-031100 Tonnage Duty Increases	24	24	24
070-090000 Passenger Security Fees Returned to the General Fund	1,250	1,280	1,320
070-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	18		
069-242100 Marine Safety Fees	18	18	18
070-274030 Disaster Assistance, Downward Reestimates	31	15	
070-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	38		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,379	1,337	1,362
Intragovernmental payments:			
070-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	92		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	92		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND CANCELLATIONS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. Subject to the requirements of section 503 of this Act, the unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be transferred to appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this Act, may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts, and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 503. (a) None of the funds provided by this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the components in or transferred to the Department of Homeland Security that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the components funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) creates or eliminates a program, project, or activity, or increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;

(2) contracts out any function or activity presently performed by Federal employees or any new function or activity proposed to be performed by Federal employees in the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2018 for the Department of Homeland Security;

(3) augments funding for existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;

(4) reduces funding for any program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel, by 10 percent or more;

(5) reorganizes offices; or

(6) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel that would result in a change in existing programs, projects, or activities as enacted by or notified to the Congress, unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) Any appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Homeland Security by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations.

(c) Any transfer under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under subsection (a) and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer.

(d) Notwithstanding subsections (a), (b), and (c), no funds shall be reprogrammed within or transferred between appropriations based upon an initial notification provided after June 30, except in extraordinary circumstances that imminently threaten the safety of human life or the protection of property.

(e) The notification thresholds and procedures set forth in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall apply to any use of deobligated balances of funds provided in previous Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Acts.

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security may transfer to the fund established by 8 U.S.C. 1101 note, up to \$20,000,000 from appropriations available to the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 days in advance of such transfer.

SEC. 504. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund, established pursuant to section 403 of Public Law 103–356 (31 U.S.C. 501 note), shall continue operations as a permanent working capital fund for fiscal year 2018: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Homeland Security may be used to make payments to the Working Capital Fund, except for the activities and amounts allowed in the President's fiscal year 2018 budget: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be available for obligation until expended to carry out the purposes of the Working Capital Fund: Provided further, That all Departmental components shall be charged only for direct usage of each Working Capital Fund service: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be used only for purposes consistent with the contributing component: Provided further, That the Working Capital Fund shall be paid in advance or reimbursed at rates which will return the full cost of each service: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives shall be notified of any activity added to or removed from the fund: Provided further, That for any activity added to the fund, the notification shall identify sources of funds by program, project, and activity: Provided further, That the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit a quarterly execution report with activity level detail, not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter.

SEC. 505. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018, as recorded in the financial records at the time of a reprogramming request, but not later than June 30, 2019, from appropriations for "Operations and Support" and for "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses", and salaries and expenses for "Coast

Guard—Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" and "Coast Guard—Reserve Training" for fiscal year 2018 in this Act shall remain available through September 30, 2019, in the account and for the purposes for which the appropriations were provided: Provided, That prior to the obligation of such funds, a notification shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with section 503 of this Act.

SEC. 506. Funds made available by this Act for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2018 until the enactment of an Act authorizing intelligence activities for fiscal year 2018.

SEC. 507. (a) The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives at least 3 full business days in advance of—

(1) making or awarding a grant allocation, grant, contract, other transaction agreement, or task or delivery order on a Department of Homeland Security multiple award contract, or issuing a letter of intent totaling in excess of \$1,000,000;

(2) awarding a task or delivery order requiring an obligation of funds in an amount greater than \$10,000,000 from multi-year Department of Homeland Security funds;

(3) making a sole-source grant award; or

(4) announcing publicly the intention to make or award items under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), including a contract covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) If the Secretary of Homeland Security determines that compliance with this section would pose a substantial risk to human life, health, or safety, an award may be made without notification, and the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than 5 full business days after such an award is made or letter issued.

(c) A notification under this section—

(1) may not involve funds that are not available for obligation; and

(2) shall include the amount of the award; the fiscal year for which the funds for the award were appropriated; the type of contract; and the account from which the funds are being drawn.

SEC. 508. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency shall purchase, construct, or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, except that the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities by lease, contract, or other agreement for training that cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.

SEC. 509. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for expenses for any construction, repair, alteration, or acquisition project for which a prospectus otherwise required under chapter 33 of title 40, United States Code, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus.

SEC. 510. Sections 520, 522, and 530 of the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2008 (division E of Public Law 110–161; 121 Stat. 2073 and 2074) shall apply with respect to funds made available in this Act in the same manner as such sections applied to funds made available in that Act.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used in contravention of the applicable provisions of the Buy American Act: Provided, That for purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "Buy American Act" means chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 512. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this or any other Act may be used to transfer, release, or assist in the transfer or release to or within the United States, its territories, or possessions Khalid Sheikh Mohammed or any other detainee who—

(a) is not a United States citizen or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(b) is or was held on or after June 24, 2009, at the United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, by the Department of Defense.

SEC. 513. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 514. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay award or incentive fees for contractor performance that has been judged to be below satisfactory performance or performance that does not meet the basic requirements of a contract.

SEC. 515. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Homeland Security to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of subtitle I of title 41, United States Code, or chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless such contract is otherwise authorized by statute to be entered into without regard to the above referenced statutes.

SEC. 516. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall ensure enforcement of immigration laws (as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))).

SEC. 517. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 518. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to reimburse any Federal department or agency for its participation in a National Special Security Event.

SEC. 519. None of the funds made available to the Department of Homeland Security by this or any other Act may be obligated for any structural pay reform that affects more than 100 full-time positions or costs more than \$5,000,000 in a single year before the end of the 30-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary of Homeland Security submits to Congress a notification that includes—

(a) the number of full-time positions affected by such change;

(b) funding required for such change for the current year and through the Future Years Homeland Security Program;

(c) justification for such change; and

(d) an analysis of compensation alternatives to such change that were considered by the Department.

SEC. 520. (a) Funding provided in this Act for "Operations and Support" may be used for minor procurement, construction, and improvements.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), "minor procurement, construction, and improvements" is defined as personal property with a unit cost of \$250,000 or less, or construction and real property with a unit cost of \$2,000,000 or less.

SEC. 521. Section 831 of the Homeland Security Act 21 of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 391) is amended—

(a) in subsection (a), by striking "Until September 30, 2017," and inserting "Until September 30, 2022,"; and

(b) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "September 30, 2017," and inserting "September 30, 2022,".

SEC. 522. Funds available to the Secretary of Homeland Security may be used, without limitation, for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of personnel stationed in territories of the United States where Department of Defense schools do not exist and at costs not in excess of those authorized by the Department of Defense for the same area or when it is determined by the Secretary that schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; and expenses of transportation of those dependents between their places of residence and schools serving the area which those dependents would normally attend when the Secretary, under such regulations as she or he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by means of public transportation.

SEC. 523. Section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) is amended as follows—

(a) In subsection (a), by replacing "any government entity or official" with "any government law enforcement entity or official" and by striking all that follows after "from" and inserting the following new paragraphs—

"(1) sending to, or receiving from, the Department of Homeland Security information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)); or

"(2) complying with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(b) In subsection (b)—

(1) In the introductory clause, by inserting "law enforcement" before "entity" and by replacing "regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any

individual", with "information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual currently or previously in custody or currently or previously suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))";

(2) In paragraph (1), by replacing "the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security"; and

(3) In paragraph (2), by inserting ", collecting, inquiring into, or verifying" after "Maintaining".

(c) In subsection (c)—

(1) By replacing "the Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "the Department of Homeland Security"; and

(2) By replacing "the citizenship or immigration status" with "the nationality, citizenship, or immigration status".

(d) After subsection (c), by inserting the following—

"(d) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may condition a grant or cooperative agreement awarded by the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to a State or political subdivision of a state, for a purpose related to immigration, national security, law enforcement, or preventing, preparing for, protecting against or responding to acts of terrorism, on a requirement that the recipient of the grant or cooperative agreement agrees that it will—

"(1) Send to the Department of Homeland Security information requested by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(2) Exchange, at the request of the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, with any other Federal, State, or local government law enforcement entity, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(3) Not prohibit or restrict any entity, official, or employee from collecting, inquiring into, or verifying information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)), and will maintain any such information it may collect, during the period of performance of a grant or cooperative agreement conditioned under this subsection; and

"(4) Comply with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(e) In the section heading, by replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security".

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may require States and political subdivisions of States that apply for Federal grants or cooperative agreements from the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to include a certification that they will comply with subsection (d) in their applications for award. The Secretary or the Attorney General may prescribe the form of the certification for the Federal grants and cooperative agreements awarded by their respective Departments.

(g) The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Attorney General may enforce the provisions of this Section through any lawful means, including by seeking injunctive or other relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(h) SEVERABILITY.—The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section, or any application thereof, is found unconstitutional, that finding shall not affect any provision or application of this section not so adjudicated.

SEC. 524. *Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Homeland Security, the following funds are hereby permanently cancelled from the following accounts and programs in the specified amounts: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177):*

(a) \$3,680,885 from Public Law 111-83 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges";

(b) \$3,221,594 from Public Law 110-161 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges";

(c) \$1,791,454 from Public Law 109-295 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges";

(d) \$1,920,100 from Public Law 109-90 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges"; and

(e) \$1,785,967 from Public Law 109-90 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges".

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

For activities and assistance for the provision of tenant-based rental assistance authorized under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.) ("the Act" herein), not otherwise provided for, \$15,317,900,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be available on October 1, 2017 (in addition to the \$4,000,000,000 previously appropriated under this heading that shall be available on October 1, 2017), and \$4,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, shall be available on October 1, 2018: Provided, That the amounts made available under this heading are provided as follows:

(1) \$17,583,826,000 shall be available for renewals of expiring section 8 tenant-based annual contributions contracts (including renewals of enhanced vouchers under any provision of law authorizing such assistance under section 8(t) of the Act) and including renewal of other special purpose incremental vouchers: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, from amounts provided under this paragraph and any carryover, the Secretary for the calendar year 2018 funding cycle shall provide renewal funding for each public housing agency based on validated voucher management system (VMS) leasing and cost data for the prior calendar year and by applying an inflation factor as established by the Secretary, by notice published in the Federal Register, and by making any necessary adjustments for the costs associated with the first-time renewal of vouchers under this paragraph including tenant protection, and Choice Neighborhoods vouchers: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this paragraph may be used to fund a total number of unit months under lease which exceeds a public housing agency's authorized level of units under contract, except for public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration, which are instead governed by the terms and conditions of their MTW agreements: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, to the extent necessary to stay within the amount specified under this paragraph (except as otherwise modified under this paragraph), prorate each public housing agency's allocation otherwise established pursuant to this paragraph: Provided further, That except as provided in the following provisos, the entire amount specified under this paragraph (except as otherwise modified under this paragraph) shall be obligated to the public housing agencies based on the allocation and pro rata method described above, and the Secretary shall notify public housing agencies of their annual budget by the latter of 60 days after enactment of this Act or March 1, 2018: Provided further, That the Secretary may extend the notification period with notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration shall be funded pursuant to their MTW agreements and in accordance with the requirements of the MTW program and shall be subject to the same pro rata adjustments under the previous provisos: Provided further, That the Secretary may offset public housing agencies' calendar year 2018 allocations based on the excess amounts of public housing agencies' net restricted assets accounts, including HUD held programmatic reserves (in accordance with VMS data in calendar year 2017 that is verifiable and complete), as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration shall also be subject to the offset, as determined by the Secretary from the agencies' calendar year 2018 MTW funding allocation: Provided further, That the Secretary shall use any offset referred to in the previous two provisos throughout the calendar year to prevent the termination of rental assistance for families as the result of insufficient funding, as determined by the Secretary, and to avoid or reduce the proration of renewal funding allocations: Provided further, That up to \$75,000,000 shall be available only: (1) for adjustments in the allocations for public housing agencies, after application for an adjustment by a public housing agency that experienced a significant increase, as determined by the Secretary, in renewal costs of vouchers resulting from unforeseen circumstances or from portability under section 8(r) of the Act; (2) for vouchers that were not in use during the previous 12-month period in order to be available to meet a commitment pursuant to section 8(o)(13) of the Act; (3) for adjustments for costs associated with HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH) vouchers; and (4) for public housing agencies that despite taking reasonable cost savings measures, as determined by the Secretary, would otherwise be required to terminate rental assistance for families as a result of insufficient funding: Provided further, That the Secretary shall allocate amounts under the previous proviso based on need, as determined by the Secretary;

(2) \$60,000,000 shall be for section 8 rental assistance for relocation and replacement of housing units that are demolished or disposed of pursuant to section 18 of the Act, conversion of section 23 projects to assistance under section 8, the

family unification program under section 8(x) of the Act, relocation of witnesses in connection with efforts to combat crime in public and assisted housing pursuant to a request from a law enforcement or prosecution agency, enhanced vouchers under any provision of law authorizing such assistance under section 8(t) of the Act, HOPE VI and Choice Neighborhood vouchers, mandatory and voluntary conversions, and tenant protection assistance including replacement and relocation assistance or for project-based assistance to prevent the displacement of unassisted elderly tenants currently residing in section 202 properties financed between 1959 and 1974 that are refinanced pursuant to Public Law 106-569, as amended, or under the authority as provided under this Act: Provided, That when a public housing development is submitted for demolition or disposition under section 18 of the Act, the Secretary may provide section 8 rental assistance when the units pose an imminent health and safety risk to residents: Provided further, That the Secretary may only provide replacement vouchers for units that were occupied within the previous 24 months that cease to be available as assisted housing, subject only to the availability of funds: Provided further, That any tenant protection voucher made available from amounts under this paragraph shall not be re-issued by any public housing agency, except the replacement vouchers as defined by the Secretary by notice, when the initial family that received any such voucher no longer receives such voucher, and the authority for any public housing agency to issue any such voucher shall cease to exist;

(3) \$1,550,000,000 shall be for administrative and other expenses of public housing agencies in administering the section 8 tenant-based rental assistance program, of which up to \$10,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary to allocate to public housing agencies that need additional funds to administer their section 8 programs, including fees associated with section 8 tenant protection rental assistance, the administration of disaster related vouchers, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing vouchers, and other special purpose incremental vouchers: Provided, That no less than \$1,540,000 of the amount provided in this paragraph shall be allocated to public housing agencies for the calendar year 2018 funding cycle based on section 8(q) of the Act (and related Appropriation Act provisions) as in effect immediately before the enactment of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-276): Provided further, That if the amounts made available under this paragraph are insufficient to pay the amounts determined under the previous proviso, the Secretary may decrease the amounts allocated to agencies by a uniform percentage applicable to all agencies receiving funding under this paragraph or may, to the extent necessary to provide full payment of amounts determined under the previous proviso, utilize unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryovers, remaining from funds appropriated to the Department of Housing and Urban Development under this heading from prior fiscal years, excluding special purpose vouchers, notwithstanding the purposes for which such amounts were appropriated: Provided further, That all public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration shall be funded pursuant to their MTW agreements and in accordance with the requirements of the MTW program, and shall be subject to the same uniform percentage decrease as under the previous proviso: Provided further, That amounts provided under this paragraph shall be only for activities related to the provision of tenant-based rental assistance authorized under section 8, including related development activities;

(4) \$107,074,000 for the renewal of tenant-based assistance contracts under section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), including necessary administrative expenses: Provided, That administrative and other expenses of public housing agencies in administering the special purpose vouchers in this paragraph shall be funded under the same terms and be subject to the same pro rata reduction as the percent decrease for administrative and other expenses to public housing agencies under paragraph (3) of this heading;

(5) \$7,000,000 shall be for renewal grants, including rental assistance and associated administrative fees for Tribal HUD-VA Supportive Housing to serve Native American veterans that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness living on or near a reservation or Indian areas: Provided, That such amount shall be made available for renewal grants to the recipients that received assistance under the rental assistance and supportive housing demonstration program for Native American veterans authorized under the heading "TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE" in title II of division K of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113-235, 128 Stat, 2733): Provided further, That the Secretary shall be authorized to specify criteria for renewal grants, including data on the utilization of assistance reported by grant recipients under the demonstration program: Provided further, That renewal grants under this paragraph shall be administered by block grant recipients in accordance with program requirements under the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996: Provided further, That assistance under this paragraph

TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

shall be modeled after, with necessary and appropriate adjustments for Native American grant recipients and veterans, the rental assistance and supportive housing program known as HUD-VASH program, including administration in conjunction with the Department of Veterans Affairs and overall implementation of section 8(o)(19) of the United States Housing Act of 1937: Provided further, That the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may waive or specify alternative requirements for any provision of any statute or regulation that the Secretary administers in connection with the use of funds made available under this paragraph (except requirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor stands, and the environment), upon a finding by the Secretary that any such waiver or alternative requirement is necessary for the effective delivery and administration of such assistance: Provided further, That grant recipients shall report to the Secretary on utilization of such rental assistance and other program data, as prescribed by the Secretary

(6) \$10,000,000 shall be available to support modernization of public housing agency (PHA) information technology systems with respect to administration of program data and funding provided under this heading, including related expenses; Provided, That the Secretary may transfer up to \$5,000,000 of the amounts provided under this paragraph to the "Public Housing Capital Fund" heading under this title to support modernization of PHA information technology systems with respect to administration of program data and funding under such heading, including related expenses; and

(7) the Secretary shall separately track all special purpose vouchers funded under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0302-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tenant Protection	86	245	60
0002 Administrative Fees	1,693	1,723	1,550
0006 Contract Renewals	17,658	17,720	17,584
0007 Rental Assistance Demonstration	38	85	125
0008 Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing Vouchers	51	82	.....
0013 Section 811 Mainstream Vouchers	108	117	107
0015 Tribal HUD VASH .....	.....	.....	7
0016 Public Housing Agency IT System Modernization .....	.....	.....	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	19,634	19,972	19,443
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	250	297	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	16	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	266	297	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15,628	15,600	15,318
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0304]	10	21	32
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0163]	27	62	93
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	15,665	15,683	15,443
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	4,000	3,992	4,000
1900 Budget authority (total)	19,665	19,675	19,443
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19,931	19,972	19,443
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	297	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,600	3,843	3,855
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19,634	19,972	19,443
3020 Outlays (gross)	-19,375	-19,960	-19,825
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-16	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,843	3,855	3,473
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,600	3,843	3,855
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,843	3,855	3,473
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	19,665	19,675	19,443

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	16,839	17,291	17,096
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2,536	2,669	2,729
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	19,375	19,960	19,825
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	19,665	19,675	19,443
4190	Outlays, net (total)	19,375	19,960	19,825

The 2018 Budget provides \$19.3 billion for the Tenant-Based Rental Assistance program (also known as the Housing Choice Voucher program), which is the Federal government's largest income-targeted rental assistance program. With this funding, the Housing Choice Voucher program will provide housing assistance to over 2.2 million extremely low- to very low-income families to rent decent, safe, and sanitary housing in the private market. About 2,200 state and local Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) administer the Housing Choice Voucher program.

The Budget provides \$17.6 billion in contract renewals to continue assistance for families anticipated to be under lease at the end of 2017. The Budget also includes \$107 million for the renewal of 14,000 housing vouchers for persons with disabilities, and associated administrative fees, originally funded under the Section 811 tenant-based program.

The Budget requests \$1.6 billion in PHA administrative fees to support fundamental functions such as admitting households, conducting housing quality inspections, and completing tenant income certifications.

The Budget requests \$60 million for tenant protection vouchers, which are provided to families who may have to relocate due to actions beyond their control, such as public housing demolition or redevelopment, and when private owners of multi-family developments choose to leave the project-based program or convert to long-term Section 8 contracts, as a part of the Rental Assistance Demonstration program.

The Budget provides \$7 million for the renewal or issuance of vouchers by tribes under the Tribal HUD-VA Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH) program, to serve Native American veterans that are homeless or at risk of homelessness and living in and around designated tribal areas.

The Budget requests \$10 million to support modernization of Public Housing Agency (PHA) information technology systems.

Further, the Budget proposes a set of policies to reduce costs while continuing to assist current residents. These policies serve as a starting point as the Administration works toward a more comprehensive package of rental assistance reforms. The proposals include increased tenant rent contributions, the establishment of mandatory minimum rents, and the end of utility allowance reimbursements, among others.

HOUSING CERTIFICATE FUND

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

Unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds appropriated to the Department of Housing and Urban Development under this heading, the heading "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing" and the heading "Project-Based Rental Assistance", for fiscal year 2018 and prior years may be used for renewal of or amendments to section 8 project-based contracts and for performance-based contract administrators, notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds were appropriated: Provided, That any obligated balances of contract authority from fiscal year 1974 and prior that have been terminated are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That amounts heretofore recaptured, or recaptured during the current fiscal year, from section 8 project-based contracts from source years fiscal year 1975 through fiscal year 1987 are hereby permanently cancelled, and an amount of additional new budget authority, equivalent to the amount permanently cancelled is hereby appropriated, to remain available until expended, for the purposes set forth under this heading, in addition to amounts otherwise available.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0319-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contract Renewals			30
0002 Contract Administrators	44	94	112
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	44	94	142
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	212	219	112
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	51	16	30
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury		-29	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	263	206	142
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		30	30
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced (HCF funds)		-30	-30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	263	206	142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	219	112	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	826	631	490
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	44	94	142
3020 Outlays (gross)	-188	-219	-152
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-51	-16	-30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	631	490	450
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	826	631	490
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	631	490	450
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	188	219	152
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	188	219	152

Until 2005, the Housing Certificate Fund provided funding to both the project-based and tenant-based components of the Section 8 program. Project-Based Rental Assistance and Tenant-Based Rental Assistance are now funded in separate accounts. The Housing Certificate Fund retains and recovers balances from previous years' appropriations, and uses those balances to support contract renewals, amendments, and performance-based contract administrators.

PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND

For the Public Housing Capital Fund Program to carry out capital and management activities for public housing agencies, as authorized under section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g) (the "Act") \$628,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, during fiscal year 2018, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may not delegate to any Department official other than the Deputy Secretary and the Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing any authority under paragraph (2) of section 9(j) regarding the extension of the time periods under such section: Provided further, That for purposes of such section 9(j), the term "obligate" means, with respect to amounts, that the amounts are subject to a binding agreement that will result in outlays, immediately or in the future: Provided further, That up to \$8,300,000 shall be to support ongoing Public Housing Financial and Physical Assessment activities: Provided further, That of the total amount provided under this heading, not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be available for the Secretary to make grants, notwithstanding section 204 of this Act, to public housing agencies for emergency capital needs resulting from unforeseen or unpreventable emergencies and natural disasters excluding Presidentially declared emergencies and natural disasters under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) occurring in fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, up to \$10,000,000 shall be for a Jobs-Plus initiative modeled after the Jobs-Plus demonstration: Provided further, That funding provided under the previous proviso shall be available for competitive grants to partnerships between public housing author-

ities, local workforce investment boards established under section 117 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, and other agencies and organizations that provide support to help public housing residents obtain employment and increase earnings: Provided further, That applicants must demonstrate the ability to provide services to residents, partner with workforce investment boards, and leverage service dollars: Provided further, That the Secretary may allow public housing agencies to request exemptions from rent and income limitation requirements under sections 3 and 6 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 as necessary to implement the Jobs-Plus program, on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may approve upon a finding by the Secretary that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary for the effective implementation of the Jobs-Plus initiative as a voluntary program for residents: Provided further, That the Secretary shall publish by notice in the Federal Register any waivers or alternative requirements pursuant to the preceding proviso no later than 10 days before the effective date of such notice: Provided further, That from the funds made available under this heading, the Secretary shall provide bonus awards in fiscal year 2018 to public housing agencies that are designated high performers.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0304-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Grants (Modernization)	1,800	1,860	526
0003 Emergency/Disaster Reserve	13	16	20
0006 Resident Opportunities and Supportive Services	46	35	
0007 Administrative Receivership	3	1	
0008 Financial and Physical Assessment Support	12	3	8
0010 Jobs-Plus Pilot	29	15	10
0011 Safety and Security	5	5	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,908	1,935	564
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	96	75	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	103	75	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,900	1,896	628
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0303]	-9	-15	-32
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0302]	-10	-21	-32
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,881	1,860	564
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,881	1,860	564
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,984	1,935	564
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	75		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,888	3,669	3,785
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,908	1,935	564
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,117	-1,819	-1,791
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,669	3,785	2,558
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,888	3,669	3,785
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,669	3,785	2,558
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,881	1,860	564
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	141	47	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,976	1,772	1,777
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,117	1,819	1,791
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts:	1		

PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0304-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,881	1,860	564
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,116	1,819	1,791
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,881	1,860	564
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,116	1,819	1,791

The Budget proposes \$628 million for the Public Housing Capital Fund, a formula grant program designed to address the most acute capital repairs and replacement needs in public housing properties. This program preserves and enhances a valuable affordable housing resource that serves approximately 1.1 million households. Additionally, it resolves capital needs arising from unforeseen emergencies and natural disasters, and facilitates financial and physical assessments of rental housing assistance programs. Of the amount requested, approximately \$600 million will fund capital grants to public housing agencies (PHAs). The balance, supplemented by any recaptures, will be available to provide up to \$20 million for emergency capital needs; up to \$10 million for Jobs-Plus, an evidence-based program for increasing income and earnings for public housing residents; and up to \$8.3 million for financial and physical assessments of public housing and other HUD-assisted properties. Further, the Budget proposes a set of policies to reduce costs while continuing to assist current residents. These policies serve as a starting point as the Administration works towards a more comprehensive package of rental assistance reforms. The proposals include increased tenant rent contributions, the establishment of mandatory minimum rents, and the end of utility allowance reimbursements, among others.

PUBLIC HOUSING OPERATING FUND

For 2018 payments to public housing agencies for the operation and management of public housing, as authorized by section 9(e) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g(e)), \$3,900,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0163-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Subsidy	4,037	4,786	3,714
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4,037	4,786	3,714
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	405	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,500	4,491	3,900
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0302]	-27	-62	-93
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0303]	-34	-48	-93
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,439	4,381	3,714
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,442	4,786	3,714
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	405	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,125	774	1,183
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,037	4,786	3,714
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,389	-4,377	-3,894
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	774	1,183	1,003
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,125	774	1,183
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	774	1,183	1,003

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,439	4,381	3,714
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,271	3,198	2,711
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,118	1,179	1,183
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,389	4,377	3,894
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,439	4,381	3,714
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,386	4,377	3,894
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,439	4,381	3,714
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,386	4,377	3,894

The Budget requests \$3.9 billion for the Public Housing Operating Fund, a formula grant program awarded to public housing agencies (PHAs) to support the maintenance and operations of approximately 1.1 million public housing units. This funding helps to address the need for affordable housing and supports the long-term preservation and viability of the public housing portfolio. Further, the Budget proposes a set of policies to reduce costs while continuing to assist current residents. These policies serve as a starting point as the Administration works towards a more comprehensive package of rental assistance reforms. The proposals include increased tenant rent contributions, the establishment of mandatory minimum rents, and the end of utility allowance reimbursements, among others.

DRUG ELIMINATION GRANTS FOR LOW-INCOME HOUSING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0197-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

No new appropriations have been provided for the Public Housing Drug Elimination Grants program since 2001, and all remaining funds were rescinded in 2015.

CHOICE NEIGHBORHOODS INITIATIVE

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0349-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Choice Neighborhoods Grants	6	257	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	6	257	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	132	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	125	125	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	138	257	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	132	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	351	317	457
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	257	.....

3020	Outlays (gross)	-40	-117	-149
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	317	457	308
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	351	317	457
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	317	457	308
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	125	125	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	40	117	149
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	125	125	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	40	117	149

The Choice Neighborhoods program provides competitive planning and implementation grants to improve neighborhoods with distressed public and/or HUD-assisted housing. The 2018 Budget does not request funding for Choice Neighborhoods in recognition of a greater role for State and local governments and the private sector to address community revitalization needs, and redirects constrained Federal resources to higher priority activities. The Department will continue to monitor and provide assistance for existing HOPE VI and Choice Neighborhood projects.

REVITALIZATION OF SEVERELY DISTRESSED PUBLIC HOUSING (HOPE VI)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0218-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 HOPE VI/Choice Neighborhoods Grants	3	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	178	106	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	.....	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	15	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-87	-101	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	106	5	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	178	106	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	106	5	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	87	101	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-15	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	15	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	72	101	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	72	101	5

The HOPE VI program has accomplished its goal of contributing to the demolition of approximately 100,000 severely distressed Public Housing units. The Budget proposes no additional funds for this program, but requests that unobligated balances may be used to support public housing rehabilitation needs in the Public Housing Capital Fund.

FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY

For the Family Self-Sufficiency program to support family self-sufficiency coordinators under section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, to promote the development of local strategies to coordinate the use of assistance under sections

8(o) and 9 of such Act with public and private resources, and enable eligible families to achieve economic independence and self-sufficiency, \$75,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Secretary may, by Federal Register notice, waive or specify alternative requirements under sections b(3), b(4), b(5), or c(1) of section 23 of such Act in order to facilitate the operation of a unified self-sufficiency program for individuals receiving assistance under different provisions of the Act, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That owners of a privately owned multifamily property with a section 8 contract may voluntarily make a Family Self-Sufficiency program available to the assisted tenants of such property in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary: Provided further, That such procedures established pursuant to the previous proviso shall permit participating tenants to accrue escrow funds in accordance with section 23(d)(2) and shall allow owners to use funding from residual receipt accounts to hire coordinators for their own Family Self-Sufficiency program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0350-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Family Self-Sufficiency	150	75	75
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	150	75	75
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	75	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	75	75	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available	150	75	75
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	103	103
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	150	75	75
3020 Outlays (gross)	-78	-75	-73
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	103	103	105
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	103	103
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	103	103	105
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross			
4000	75	75	75
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	78	75	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	75	75	75
4190 Outlays, net (total)	78	75	73

The Budget requests \$75 million for the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program to help Housing Choice Voucher, Public Housing, and Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA) residents achieve self-sufficiency and economic independence. FSS provides service coordination through community partnerships that link assisted residents with employment assistance, job training, child care, transportation, financial literacy, and other supportive services. Residents participating in FSS are provided an interest bearing escrow account; any rent increase resulting from increased earned income during their participation in the program is credited to the escrow account.

The Budget supports FSS through competitive funding for public housing agencies and authority for PBRA owners to use funds from their residual receipt accounts or other sources to hire service coordinators.

NATIVE AMERICAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANTS

For the Native American Housing Block Grants program, as authorized under title I of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (NAHASDA) (25 U.S.C. 4111 et seq.), \$600,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022: Provided, That, notwithstanding NAHASDA, to determine the amount of the allocation under title I of such Act for each Indian tribe, the Secretary

NATIVE AMERICAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANTS—Continued

shall apply the formula under section 302 of such Act with the need component based on single-race census data and with the need component based on multi-race census data, and the amount of the allocation for each Indian tribe shall be the greater of the two resulting allocation amounts: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$2,000,000 shall be made available for the cost of guaranteed notes and other obligations, as authorized by title VI of NAHASDA: Provided further, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such notes and other obligations, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize the total principal amount of any notes and other obligations, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$17,391,304.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0313-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Indian Housing Block Grants	652	642	598
0011 Technical Assistance	5	2	.....
0015 National and Regional Organizations	7	3	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	664	647	598
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	2	2	2
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	4	1	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	.....	3	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	6	6	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	670	653	600
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	39	18	17
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	39	18	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	40	18	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	650	649	600
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-6	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	644	648	600
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	4	4	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	648	652	600
1930 Total budgetary resources available	688	670	617
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	824	742	738
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	670	653	600
3020 Outlays (gross)	-751	-657	-610
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	742	738	728
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	824	742	738
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	742	738	728
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	644	648	600
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	274	191	177
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	473	462	433
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	747	653	610
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	4	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	4	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	648	652	600
4190 Outlays, net (total)	751	657	610

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0313-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program	15	22	17
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program	11.46	11.20	11.50
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	11.46	11.20	11.50
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program	2	2	2
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program	3	2	2
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program	-1	.....	.....

The Budget proposes \$600 million for the Native American Housing Block Grant (NAHBG) program. This program allocates funds on a formula basis to approximately 360 recipients representing more than 550 Indian Tribes nationwide to help them address housing and other needs within their communities.

Within the total amount requested, \$2 million is for the Title VI loan guarantee program. The Title VI program provides a Federal guarantee of notes or other obligations issued by Indian Tribes or tribally-designated housing entities for the purpose of financing affordable housing activities. The amount requested is sufficient to guarantee \$17.39 million in new loans.

TITLE VI INDIAN FEDERAL GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	3	3	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	2	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	18	20
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	8	6	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	23	24	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	20	23
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	2	.....
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-1	-1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	1	-1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	6	3
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-7	-6	-3
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-1	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8	-6	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-3	-4	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3	-4	-1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	17	17	17
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	9	5	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-11	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	15	22	17
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	15	22	17
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	87	113	131
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	27	23	20
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	-5	-5
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	.....	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year	113	131	146
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	113	131	146

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	11	17
1999 Total assets	11	17
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	11	17
4999 Total liabilities and net position	11	17

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0235-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	22	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-4	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	18	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	33	22	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	18	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	4	5

The Hawaiian Homelands Homeownership Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-568), which amended the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 by adding Title VIII, authorized the Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant program. This program provides funds to develop, maintain and operate affordable housing for eligible low-income Native Hawaiian families. It authorizes annual grants to the Department of Hawaiian Home Lands (DHHL) for housing and housing-related assistance, pursuant to an annual housing plan, within the area in which DHHL is au-

thorized to provide that assistance. The Budget does not request funds for this program.

INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0223-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	5	4	3
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	30	7	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	3	.....	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	38	12	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	7	10
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	7	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	33	7	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	41	15	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	22	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	10	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	38	12	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-39	-12	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	5	4
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	33	7	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	33	7	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41	15	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39	12	4
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 086-0223-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee	710	800	880
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee	0.63	0.54	0.37
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.63	0.54	0.37
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee	5	4	3
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee	6	4	3
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee	32	-14	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	.....	1	1

INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

The Indian Housing Loan Guarantee program (also known as the Section 184 program) provides access to private mortgage financing for Indian families, Indian Tribes and their tribally-designated housing entities who otherwise would face barriers to acquiring such financing because of the unique legal status of Indian trust land. The Budget does not request funds for this program because the Department will carry forward sufficient balances of prior-year subsidy budget authority to support the estimated \$880 million in new loan guarantees in 2018.

INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4104-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711	23	22	22
0713	6	6	6
0742		17	
0743	1	4	
0900	30	49	28
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	276	316	303
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	72	36	27
1801	-2		
1850	70	36	27
1930	346	352	330
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	316	303	302
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1	4	28
3010	30	49	28
3020	-27	-25	-25
3050	4	28	31
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-4	-2	-2
3070	2		
3090	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	-3	2	26
3200	2	26	29
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	70	36	27
Financing disbursements:			
4110	27	25	25
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-39	-11	-3
4122	-11	-11	-12
4123	-22	-14	-12
4130	-72	-36	-27
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	2		
4170	-45	-11	-2
4180			
4190	-45	-11	-2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4104-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	1,190	1,190	
2121	273	767	1,784
2143	-753	-1,157	-904
2150	710	800	880

2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	710	800	800
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	5,672	5,908	6,680
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	826	800	880
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-18	-6	-6
Adjustments:				
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-23	-22	-22
2264	Other adjustments, net	-549		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	5,908	6,680	7,532
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,908	6,680	7,532

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4104-0-3-604	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101	261	307
Investments in US securities:		
1106	1	
1504	31	37
1999	293	344
LIABILITIES:		
2103	116	116
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201		3
2204	159	225
2207	18	
2999	293	344
4999	293	344

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0233-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	6	6	6
1930	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	6	6	6
4180			
4190			

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0233-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001	16	23	23
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001	0.51	-27	-28
232999	0.51	-27	-28

The Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee program (also known as the Section 184A program), provides access to private mortgage financing to Native Hawaiian families who are eligible to reside on the Hawaiian home lands and otherwise would face barriers to acquiring such financing because of the unique legal status of the Hawaiian home lands. The Budget does not request any new credit subsidy budget authority for this program because the Department will carry forward sufficient balances of prior-year subsidy budget authority to support the estimated \$23 million in new loan guarantees in 2018.

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		1	1
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-1	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1	-1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	356	340	317
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-340	-317	-294
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	16	23	23
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	16	23	23
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	114	126	148
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	16	23	23
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-4		
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	126	148	170
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	126	148	170

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	6	3
1504 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Foreclosed property		
1999 Total assets	6	3
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt payable to Treasury	4	3
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	2	

2999 Total liabilities	6	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position	6	3

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

For carrying out the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS program, as authorized by the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act (42 U.S.C. 12901 et seq.), \$330,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, except that amounts allocated pursuant to section 854(c)(5) of such Act shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Secretary shall renew all expiring contracts for permanent supportive housing that initially were funded under section 854(c)(3) of such Act (before paragraph (3) was redesignated as paragraph (5) by section 701(a)(1) of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-201)) from funds made available under this heading in fiscal year 2010 and prior fiscal years that meet all program requirements before awarding funds for new contracts under section 854(c)(5) of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0308-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 HOPWA Formula Grants	308	307	298
0002 HOPWA Competitive Grants	33	38	28
0799 Total direct obligations	341	345	326
0801 DOJ VAWA	1		
0900 Total new obligations	342	345	326
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	106	99	88
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	335	334	330
1900 Budget authority (total)	335	334	330
1930 Total budgetary resources available	441	433	418
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	99	88	92
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	512	506	500
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	342	345	326
3020 Outlays (gross)	-348	-351	-331
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	506	500	495
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	512	506	500
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	506	500	495
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	335	334	330
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	342	348	328
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	348	351	331
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	335	334	330
4190 Outlays, net (total)	348	351	331

The 2018 Budget provides \$330 million for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) program, the only Federal program dedicated to addressing the housing needs of low-income Americans living with HIV and AIDS. HOPWA funding provides States and localities with resources to devise long-term comprehensive strategies for providing housing and supportive services to meet the housing needs of persons living with HIV and AIDS and their families. HOPWA funds have been demon-

HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS—Continued

strated to reduce the risk of homelessness, increase housing stability, improve access to HIV care and health outcomes for program participants, and reduce the risk of HIV transmission to others.

Ninety percent of HOPWA funds are distributed to States and eligible metropolitan areas according to a formula, and the remaining ten percent are awarded competitively to States, local governments, and private non-profit entities for projects with long-term comprehensive strategies in non-formula areas. The HOPWA formula was updated via the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016, Public Law No. 114–201. The law requires formula funds to be allocated based on cases of persons living with HIV or AIDS instead of cumulative AIDS cases, and ensures funding to jurisdictions reflects the current nature and distribution of the HIV/AIDS epidemic. The modernized HOPWA formula is adjusted for an area's fair market rent and poverty rates to further ensure HOPWA funds are focused on areas that have the most need. The law also includes several changes that will allow better targeting of HOPWA resources and more flexibility for grantees to provide the most cost-effective and timely interventions. The updated formula is effective in 2017, and HUD is working closely with formula grantees through a comprehensive Technical Assistance initiative to develop community-wide strategies for managing the changes.

HUD is continuing its partnership with Federal agencies through the HIV Care Continuum to improve outcomes that promote greater achievements in viral suppression through the coordination and alignment of housing support with medical care for people living with HIV. Furthermore, HUD is placing greater emphasis on coordinating local planning and service delivery of HOPWA housing resources with local homeless Continuums of Care. This effort is expected to increase local collaborations in the delivery of housing and services, and reduce duplication within local systems of support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0308–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	341	345	326
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	342	345	326

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0162–0–1–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Community Development Formula Grants	3,075	3,162	615
0002 Indian Tribes	118	64	
0003 Indian Tribes Mold Remediation	1		
0004 Hurricane Sandy	1,299	5,050	
0005 2011 and 2012 Disasters	92	158	
0006 2013 Disasters	205	216	
0007 National Disaster Resilience Competition	74	925	
0010 Other Disaster Assistance	1	72	
0011 2015 Disasters		299	
0012 2016 Disasters		2,306	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4,865	12,252	615

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9,022	8,016	623
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086–0338]		–2	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9,022	8,014	623
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,860	4,864	

1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086–0338]	–1	–3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,859	4,861	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12,881	12,875	623
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8,016	623	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12,495	11,338	17,036
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,865	12,252	615
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6,014	–6,554	–6,819
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11,338	17,036	10,832
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12,495	11,338	17,036
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11,338	17,036	10,832

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,859	4,861	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	51	212	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5,963	6,342	6,819
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,014	6,554	6,819
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,859	4,861	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,013	6,554	6,819
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,859	4,861	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,013	6,554	6,819

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).—The CDBG program provides formula grants to States, local governments, and Insular Areas to benefit mainly low- to moderate-income persons, and support a wide range of community and economic development activities, such as public infrastructure improvements (which account for approximately 33 percent of all CDBG funds), housing rehabilitation and construction (approximately 25 percent of funds), job creation and retention, and public services. Seventy percent of CDBG formula grants are distributed to mainly urban areas (entitlement communities), and 30 percent are distributed to States (non-entitlement communities). The 2018 Budget does not request funding for CDBG, devolves community and economic development to the State and local level, and redirects Federal resources to other activities.

Indian Community Development Block Grant (ICDBG).—This program provides grants to help develop viable American Indian and Alaska Native Communities with decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, primarily for low- and moderate-income persons. The 2018 Budget does not request funding for ICDBG, which duplicates HUD's larger Native American Housing Block Grant program and other Federal programs, and redirects the savings to higher priority areas.

CDBG Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR).—This account also contains previously appropriated CDBG-DR funding provided to communities impacted by major disasters, including Hurricane Sandy, Hurricane Matthew, and other recent floods in Louisiana, Texas, and West Virginia.

BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0314–0–1–451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	7	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–4	–3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	7	3

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	7	3	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	4	3

The 2018 Budget requests no funding for the Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI), which was a competitive grant program designed to assist cities with the redevelopment of brownfield sites for the purposes of economic development and job creation. Local governments have access to other public and private funds for similar purposes. The Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) permanently rescinded all unobligated balances of BEDI funds, including carryover and recaptures.

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0205–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 HOME Investment Program	961	1,027	153
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	961	1,027	153
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	235	232	153
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	244	232	153
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	950	948	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,194	1,180	153
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	232	153	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,184	2,965	3,023
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	961	1,027	153
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,154	–969	–949
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–9	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–19	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,965	3,023	2,227
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,184	2,965	3,023
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,965	3,023	2,227
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	950	948	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	9	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,149	960	949
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,154	969	949
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	950	948	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,154	969	949

The HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) provides flexible annual formula grant assistance to States and units of local government to increase the supply of affordable housing and expand homeownership for low- to very-low income persons through a wide range of activities that build, buy, and/or rehabilitate affordable housing. Sixty percent of the formula grant funds is awarded to participating local governments and 40

percent is awarded to states. Projects funded by HOME often leverage private dollars and are used in conjunction with other funds such as the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC), Community Development Block Grant, and local funds.

The Budget does not request funding for HOME, and recognizes a greater role for State and local governments and the private sector in addressing community development and affordable housing needs. The Department will continue to administer the program until all existing grant funds are disbursed and closed. There are currently \$2.9 billion of unexpired HOME funds from 2016 and earlier grants. HUD will also oversee projects assisted with HOME grants until the end of their affordability periods (projects are required to remain affordable for as long as 20 years from the date of completion). There are approximately 25,400 rental projects containing 282,800 units, and 11,500 homebuyer units that are currently under regulatory compliance, and additionally, new projects that are currently underway will be placed in service over the next several years.

SELF-HELP AND ASSISTED HOMEOWNERSHIP OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0176–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Self Help Housing Opportunity Program	10	10	10
0002 Capacity Building	35	35	35
0003 Rural Capacity Building	5	5	5
0007 Veteran Home Rehab and Mod Pilot .....	.....	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	50	56	56
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	50	56	56
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	56	56	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	112	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	56	56	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	90	86	92
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	50	56	56
3020 Outlays (gross)	–54	–50	–48
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	86	92	100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	90	86	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	86	92	100
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	56	56	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	54	50	48
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	56	56	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	50	48

The Self-Help and Assisted Homeownership Opportunity Program (SHOP) account includes funding for the SHOP program, Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing (Section 4), rural capacity building, and a pilot home modification and rehabilitation program for disabled and low-income veterans.

The 2018 Budget does not request funding for these programs. The Budget recognizes a greater role for State and local governments and the private sector in addressing community development and affordable housing needs.

SELF-HELP AND ASSISTED HOMEOWNERSHIP OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued
These programs are also duplicative or overlap with other Federal, State, and local efforts.

NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0344-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Disaster Assistance	2	20	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	20	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	20	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	22	20	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	22	20	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	255	218	139
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	20	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-99	-71
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	218	139	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	255	218	139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	218	139	68
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	32	99	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	99	71

The Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) was first authorized by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA), and funded at \$3.92 billion. In response to the foreclosure crisis, HERA directed HUD to develop a formula to distribute the funds to State and local governments with the greatest need. Grantees were allowed to use NSP funds for a number of eligible activities, including establishing financing mechanisms; purchasing and rehabilitating abandoned or foreclosed properties; establishing land banks; demolishing blighted structures; and redeveloping vacant or demolished property. In 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) made several changes to the NSP program as enacted by HERA and appropriated an additional \$2 billion in funding for NSP2; these amounts are reflected within the Community Development Fund account. The Dodd-Frank Financial Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act) appropriated an additional \$1 billion for a third iteration of NSP (NSP3) in July 2010.

As of April 2017, NSP grantees had expended (including program income) an amount equivalent to 119 percent of the total program funds allocated for all iterations of NSP. Grantees have approximately \$213 million in NSP-generated program income that must be expended prior to drawing down the remaining grant funds that are reflected in this account. HUD is closely monitoring efforts to expend these funds consistent with NSP requirements and the Department is providing technical assistance to field offices and grantees to expedite closing out all grants.

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For the Emergency Solutions Grants program as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as amended; the Continuum of Care program as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of such Act; and the

Rural Housing Stability Assistance program as authorized under subtitle D of title IV of such Act, \$2,250,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That any rental assistance amounts that are recaptured under such Continuum of Care program shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That not less than \$250,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for such Emergency Solutions Grants program: Provided further, That not less than \$1,980,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for such Continuum of Care and Rural Housing Stability Assistance programs: Provided further, That up to \$7,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for the national homeless data analysis project: Provided further, That for all match requirements applicable to funds made available under this heading for this fiscal year and prior years, a grantee may use (or could have used) as a source of match funds other funds administered by the Secretary and other Federal agencies unless there is (or was) a specific statutory prohibition on any such use of any such funds: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be available to provide funding for new projects, except for projects created through reallocation, unless the Secretary determines that the continuum of care has demonstrated that projects are evaluated and ranked based on the degree to which they improve the continuum of care's system performance: Provided further, That the Secretary shall prioritize funding under the Continuum of Care program to continuums of care that have demonstrated a capacity to reallocate funding from lower performing projects to higher performing projects: Provided further, That any unobligated amounts remaining from funds appropriated under this heading in fiscal year 2012 and prior years for project-based rental assistance for rehabilitation projects with 10-year grant terms may be used for purposes under this heading, notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds were appropriated: Provided further, That all balances for Shelter Plus Care renewals previously funded from the Shelter Plus Care Renewal account and transferred to this account shall be available, if recaptured, for Continuum of Care renewals in fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That youth aged 24 and under seeking assistance under this heading shall not be required to provide third party documentation to establish their eligibility under 42 U.S.C. 11302(a) or (b) to receive services: Provided further, That unaccompanied youth aged 24 and under or families headed by youth aged 24 and under who are living in unsafe situations may be served by youth-serving providers funded under this heading: Provided further, That the Secretary may use amounts made available under this heading for the Continuum of Care program to renew a grant originally awarded pursuant to the matter under the heading "Department of Housing and Urban Development—Permanent Supportive Housing" in chapter 6 of title III of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-252; 122 Stat. 2351) for assistance under subtitle F of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11403 et seq.): Provided further, That such renewal grant shall be awarded to the same grantee and be subject to the provisions of such Continuum of Care program except that the funds may be used outside the geographic area of the continuum of care.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0192-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Continuum of Care	1,824	1,969	1,988
0002 Emergency Solutions Grants—Formula	285	261	259
0003 National Homeless Data Analysis Project	14	7	7
0005 Youth Demonstration .....	.....	17	16
0006 Youth Technical Assistance	5	.....	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	2,128	2,254	2,270
0801 BJA Pay for Success Demonstration	9	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,137	2,254	2,270
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,098	2,236	2,244
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	5	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	195	16	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,298	2,252	2,257
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,250	2,246	2,250
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,250	2,246	2,250
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,548	4,498	4,507

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-175	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,236	2,244 2,237

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,536	2,392 2,506
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,137	2,254 2,270
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,887	-2,124 -2,267
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-195	-16 -13
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-194	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,392	2,506 2,496
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,531	2,392 2,506
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,392	2,506 2,496

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,250	2,246 2,250
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	11 11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,884	2,113 2,256
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,887	2,124 2,267
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,250	2,246 2,250
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,886	2,124 2,267
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,250	2,246 2,250
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,886	2,124 2,267

The Homeless Assistance Grants account provides funds for the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Continuum of Care (CoC) programs. These programs, which award funds through formula and competitive processes, enable localities to shape and implement comprehensive, flexible, coordinated approaches to address the multiple issues of homelessness.

The 2018 Budget provides a total of \$2.25 billion for a wide range of activities to assist homeless persons and prevent future occurrences of homelessness. The Budget supports \$1.988 billion for the CoC program, including funding for competitive renewals and new projects created through reallocation; \$255 million for ESG formula funding for communities to address emergency needs such as emergency shelter, street outreach, essential services, homelessness prevention, and rapid rehousing; and \$7 million for the National Homeless Data Analysis Project.

The 2018 Budget sustains funding to support programs dedicated to ending homelessness, including persons experiencing chronic homelessness, veterans experiencing homelessness, and families, youth, and children experiencing homelessness.

The 2018 Budget also proposes two legislative changes to: 1) allow CoC grantees to receive one-year transition grants, which will better allow projects to maintain service to program participants as those projects transition from one CoC program component to another (e.g., from transitional housing to permanent supportive housing) and 2) allow CoC grant recipients to count program income toward meeting matching requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 086-0192-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,128	2,254 2,270
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	9	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,137	2,254 2,270

PERMANENT SUPPORTIVE HOUSING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0342-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	5 2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-3 -2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	9	5 2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	3 2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	3 2

The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-252) provided \$73 million for permanent supportive housing assistance as referenced in the Road Home Program of the Louisiana Recovery Authority (LRA). Of the total amount appropriated, \$50 million was for permanent supportive housing, serving approximately 1,000 homeless individuals and families living with disabilities. The LRA is eligible to apply for Homeless Assistance Grants to renew this assistance. Additionally, this account provided \$23 million in project-based rental assistance vouchers to LRA to support an estimated 2,000 elderly and disabled disaster victims, as authorized. Beginning in 2010, these vouchers have been renewed within the Tenant-Based Rental Assistance account upon the termination of the original subsidy.

RURAL HOUSING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0324-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	4 2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-2 -2
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	4 2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	-4	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2 2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-4	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	2 2

The Budget does not provide funding for the Rural Housing and Economic Development (RHED) program. RHED was created to support housing and economic development activities in rural communities. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113) permanently rescinded

RURAL HOUSING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT—Continued

all unobligated balances of RHED funds, including carryover and recaptures.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4015-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	9
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	9	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	9	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4015-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	5	5	5
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5	5	5

The Revolving Fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriations Act of 1955 for the efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs, all of which are no longer active. For example, the Section 312 loan program portfolio, which provided first and junior lien financing at below market interest rates for the rehabilitation of homes in low-income neighborhoods, constituted a large portion of the account activities but has not originated new loans for over 20 years. The operational expenses are financed from a permanent, indefinite appropriation to administer the remaining repayments of loans, recaptures, and lien releases in the portfolio. Any remaining unobligated balances in the account are returned to the Treasury annually.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4015-0-3-451	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	9	9
1601 Direct loans, gross	5	5
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-5	-5
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net		
1606 Foreclosed property	2	2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	2	2
1999 Total assets	11	11
LIABILITIES:		
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	1	1
NET POSITION:		
3100 Unexpended appropriations	10	10
4999 Total liabilities and net position	11	11

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0198-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)		1	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1	
1900 Budget authority (total)		1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	11	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-5	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	7	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	11	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	7	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	5	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0198-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215003 Community Development Loan Guarantee (Fee)	85	150	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	85	150	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232003 Community Development Loan Guarantee (Fee)	0.00	0.00	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Community development loan guarantee levels	3	4	3
234999 Total subsidy outlays	3	4	3
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Community development loan guarantee levels	-60	-9	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-60	-9	

The Community Development Loan Guarantee program (Section 108) supports economic development projects, housing rehabilitation, and the rehabilitation, construction, or installation of public facilities for the benefit of low- to moderate-income persons or to aid in the prevention of slums.

The Budget devolves community and economic development activities to the State and local level and does not request any new loan guarantee authority for Section 108 for 2018.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4096-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	34	4	

0743	Interest on downward reestimates	26	6	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	60	10	.....

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	134	80	78
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	9	11	9
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	6	8	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available	140	88	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	80	78	84

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	60	10	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-60	-10	.....
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-20	-17	-14
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	3	3
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-17	-14	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-20	-17	-14
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-17	-14	-11

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	6	8	6
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	60	10	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal Sources: Payments from Program Account	-3	-5	-3
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-6	-6	-6
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-9	-11	-9
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	3	3
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	51	-1	-9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	51	-1	-9

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4096-0-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	85	150	.....
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	.....	.....	.....
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	85	150	.....
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	.....	150	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	2,011	1,707	1,855
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	112	312	233
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-416	-164	-177
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,707	1,855	1,911
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,707	1,855	1,911

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4096-0-3-451		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	114	63
1999	Total assets	114	63
LIABILITIES:			
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	114	63
4999	Total liabilities and net position	114	63

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4097-0-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:				
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-3	-3	-3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-3	-3	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4097-0-3-451		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1	1	1
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	.....	.....	.....
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4097-0-3-451		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	-3	-3
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	3	3
1999	Total assets .....	.....	.....

Trust Funds

HOUSING TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8560-0-7-604		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	12	15
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Affordable Housing Allocation, Housing Trust Fund	186	222	220
Proposed:				
1230	Affordable Housing Allocation, Housing Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	-220
1999	Total receipts	186	222	.....
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	186	234	15
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Housing Trust Fund	-186	-222	-220
2103	Housing Trust Fund .....	.....	-12	-15
2132	Housing Trust Fund	12	15	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations	-174	-219	-235
Proposed:				
2201	Housing Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	220
2999	Total appropriations	-174	-219	-15
5099	Balance, end of year	12	15	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8560-0-7-604		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Grants	3	191	220
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	191	220

HOUSING TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-8560-0-7-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000		171	199
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	186	222	220
1203		12	15
1232	-12	-15	
1260	174	219	235
1930	174	390	434
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	171	199	214
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000		3	176
3010	3	191	220
3020		-18	-67
3050	3	176	329
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100		3	176
3200	3	176	329
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	174	219	235
Outlays, gross:			
4100		2	2
4101		16	65
4110		18	67
4180	174	219	235
4190		18	67

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	174	219	235
Outlays		18	67
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-220
Outlays			-2
Total:			
Budget Authority	174	219	15
Outlays		18	65

The Housing Trust Fund provides grants to States to increase and preserve the supply of affordable rental housing and homeownership opportunities for extremely low-income families. The Housing Trust Fund was authorized by section 1131 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-289), which directed the account to be funded from assessments on Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), as regulator of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, suspended these assessments in November 2008 but reinstated them effective January 2015. The 2018 Budget includes a legislative proposal to eliminate the assessment and discontinue funding for the Housing Trust Fund.

HOUSING TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8560-4-7-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001			-6
0900			-6

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201			-220
1930			-220
Total budgetary resources available			
			-220
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			-214
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			-6
3020			2
3050			-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090			-220
Outlays, gross:			
4100			-2
4180			-220
4190			-2

HOUSING PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

PROJECT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

For activities and assistance for the provision of project-based subsidy contracts under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.) ("the Act"), not otherwise provided for, \$10,351,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be available on October 1, 2017 (in addition to the \$400,000,000 previously appropriated under this heading that became available October 1, 2017), and \$400,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, shall be available on October 1, 2018: Provided, That the amounts made available under this heading shall be available for expiring or terminating section 8 project-based subsidy contracts (including section 8 moderate rehabilitation contracts), for amendments to section 8 project-based subsidy contracts (including section 8 moderate rehabilitation contracts), for contracts entered into pursuant to section 441 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11401), for renewal of section 8 contracts for units in projects that are subject to approved plans of action under the Emergency Low Income Housing Preservation Act of 1987 or the Low-Income Housing Preservation and Resident Homeownership Act of 1990, and for administrative and other expenses associated with project-based activities and assistance funded under this paragraph: Provided further, That of the total amounts provided under this heading, not to exceed \$285,000,000 shall be available for performance-based contract administrators for section 8 project-based assistance, for carrying out 42 U.S.C. 1437(f): Provided further, That the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may also use such amounts in the previous proviso for performance-based contract administrators for the administration of: interest reduction payments pursuant to section 236(a) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1(a)); rent supplement payments pursuant to section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s); section 236(f)(2) rental assistance payments (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1(f)(2)); project rental assistance contracts for the elderly under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701g); project rental assistance contracts for supportive housing for persons with disabilities under section 811(d)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013(d)(2)); project assistance contracts pursuant to section 202(h) of the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86-372; 73 Stat. 667); and loans under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86-372; 73 Stat. 667): Provided further, That amounts recaptured under this heading, the heading "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing", or the heading "Housing Certificate Fund", may be used for renewals of or amendments to section 8 project-based contracts or for performance-based contract administrators, notwithstanding the purposes for which such amounts were appropriated: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the request of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, project funds that are held in residual receipts accounts for any project subject to a section 8 project-based Housing Assistance Payments contract that authorizes HUD or a Housing Finance Agency to require that surplus project funds be deposited in an interest-bearing residual receipts account and that are in excess of an amount to be determined by the Secretary, shall be remitted to the Department and deposited in this account, to be available until expended: Provided further, That amounts deposited pursuant to the

previous proviso shall be available in addition to the amount otherwise provided by this heading for uses authorized under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0303–0–1–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contract Renewals	9,556	9,999	9,802
0002 RAD Contract Renewals	64	113	139
0003 Section 8 Amendments	539	527	431
0004 Contract Administrators	242	221	285
0006 Tenant Information and Outreach	4	4	3
0008 Mod Rehab and SRO Renewals	275	260	230
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	10,680	11,124	10,890
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	328	411	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086–0206]	30	20	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	59	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	417	431	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10,220	10,200	10,351
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0163]	34	48	93
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0304]	9	15	32
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0206]	11	30	14
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	10,274	10,293	10,490
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	400	400	400
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,674	10,693	10,890
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11,091	11,124	10,890
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	411	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,476	4,430	4,790
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,680	11,124	10,890
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10,667	-10,764	-10,941
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-59	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,430	4,790	4,739
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,476	4,430	4,790
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,430	4,790	4,739
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,674	10,693	10,890
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6,135	6,164	6,274
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4,532	4,600	4,667
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10,667	10,764	10,941
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10,674	10,693	10,890
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10,667	10,764	10,941

The Budget requests \$10.751 billion for Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA), of which \$400 million is requested as an advance appropriation to become available in 2019. The PBRA program assists approximately 1.2 million extremely low- to low-income households in obtaining decent, safe, and sanitary housing in private accommodations. PBRA serves families, elderly, and disabled households and provides transitional housing for the homeless. Through this funding, HUD supports approximately 17,250 contracts with private owners of multifamily housing by paying the difference between a portion of a household's income and the approved market-based rent for a housing unit. The Budget continues to support the program's calendar year funding cycle and provides 12 months of funding for all contracts. Further, the Budget proposes a set of policies to reduce costs while continuing to assist current residents. These policies serve as a starting point as the Administration works towards a more comprehensive package of rental assistance reforms. The proposals include increased tenant

rent contributions, the establishment of mandatory minimum rents, and the end of utility allowance reimbursements, among others.

Program activities include the following:

Contract Renewals and Amendments.—These activities provide funding for HUD to renew expiring contracts and amend contracts that have not expired but require additional funding for HUD to meet remaining payment obligations. Appropriations for these activities are supplemented with recoveries of excess balances remaining on expired contracts that utilized less than anticipated resources during their initial terms.

Contract Administrators.—This activity funds the local level administration of the program through HUD agreements with performance-based contract administrators (PBCAs). These entities, which are typically public housing authorities or state housing finance agencies, are responsible for conducting on-site management reviews of assisted properties; adjusting contract rents; reviewing, processing, and paying monthly vouchers submitted by owners; renewing contracts with property owners; and responding to health and safety issues at properties. In 2018, the Budget requests up to \$285 million for PBCAs from the PBRA account, in addition to \$30 million in anticipated recaptures in the Housing Certificate Fund to supplement the requested appropriation.

Tenant Resource Network.—The Budget provides up to \$3 million in 2018 for technical assistance to tenant groups, nonprofit groups, and public entities to support tenants of troubled properties, and improve tenant access to community services in order to support self-sufficiency.

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY

For amendments to capital advance contracts for housing for the elderly, as authorized by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, and for project rental assistance for the elderly under section 202(c)(2) of such Act, including amendments to contracts for such assistance and renewal of expiring contracts for such assistance for up to a 1-year term, and for senior preservation rental assistance contracts, including renewals, as authorized by section 811(e) of the American Housing and Economic Opportunity Act of 2000, as amended, and for supportive services associated with the housing, \$510,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, up to \$90,000,000 shall be for service coordinators and the continuation of existing congregate service grants for residents of assisted housing projects: Provided further, That amounts under this heading shall be available for Real Estate Assessment Center inspections and inspection-related activities associated with section 202 projects: Provided further, That the Secretary may waive the provisions of section 202 governing the terms and conditions of project rental assistance, except that the initial contract term for such assistance shall not exceed 5 years in duration: Provided further, That upon request of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, project funds that are held in residual receipts accounts for any project subject to a section 202 project rental assistance contract, and that upon termination of such contract are in excess of an amount to be determined by the Secretary, shall be remitted to the Department and deposited in this account, to be available until September 30, 2021: Provided further, That amounts deposited in this account pursuant to the previous proviso shall be available, in addition to the amounts otherwise provided by this heading, for the purposes authorized under this heading: Provided further, That unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds transferred to or appropriated under this heading may be used for the current purposes authorized under this heading notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds originally were appropriated: Provided further, That up to \$35,000,000 of any amounts made available under this heading, including recaptures, carryover, and residual receipts, may be transferred to and merged with amounts made available under the heading "Housing for Persons with Disabilities", and any such transferred and merged amounts may be transferred back and merged with amounts made available under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0320-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Advance Amendments and Expenses	4	14	10
0002 PRAC Renewal/Amendment	366	408	385
0003 Service Coordinators/Congregate Services	58	123	90
0006 Senior Preservation Rental Assistance Contracts	8	9	.....
0007 PRAD .....	.....	20	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	436	574	485
0801 Housing for the Elderly (Reimbursable)	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	437	574	485
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	151	159	18
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	153	159	18
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	433	432	510
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	9	1	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	10	1	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	443	433	510
1930 Total budgetary resources available	596	592	528
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	159	18	43
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,432	1,103	982
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	437	574	485
3020 Outlays (gross)	-730	-695	-661
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-34	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,103	982	806
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,432	1,102	981
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,102	981	805
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	443	433	510
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	100	87	102
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	630	608	559
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	730	695	661
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources: .....	.....	-1	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources	-9	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-9	-1	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	433	432	510
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	721	694	661
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	433	432	510
4190 Outlays, net (total)	721	694	661

Since 1959, the Housing for the Elderly program (Section 202) has supported the construction and operation of supportive housing for very low-income elderly households, including the frail elderly. The Budget provides \$510 million for this program, including \$417 million to renew and amend operating subsidy contracts for existing Section 202 housing, \$90 million to support service coordinators who work on-site to help residents obtain critical services, and \$3 million for property inspections and related expenses. Consistent with the 2016 Appropriations Act, the request for contract renewals and amendments under this account includes amounts for

Senior Preservation Rental Assistance Contracts (SPRACs). HUD will continue the implementation of a five-year Supportive Services Demonstration in HUD-Assisted Multifamily Housing for the Elderly with funding provided for this purpose as authorized in 2014; no additional funding is requested. This Demonstration will test and evaluate an enhanced supportive services model in independent living multifamily housing developments predominantly occupied by elderly persons. The goal of this Demonstration is to delay or avoid institutional care, expand and support residents' self-care management capacity, enhance access and use of health and social services, improve housing stability, and improve resident well-being and quality of life. The Budget supports preservation of Section 202 properties through the expansion of the Rental Assistance Demonstration program to include elderly properties developed through the Capital Advance program. The Budget also seeks renewed authority to make better use of existing resources. HUD will identify residual receipts collections, recaptures, and other unobligated balances to redirect as additional investments in SPRACs, Service Coordinators, or other authorized purposes.

Further, the Budget proposes a set of policies to reduce costs while continuing to assist current residents. These policies serve as a starting point as the Administration works towards a more comprehensive package of rental assistance reforms. The proposals include increased tenant rent contributions, the establishment of mandatory minimum rents, and the end of utility allowance reimbursements, among others.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0320-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	436	574	485
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	437	574	485

HOUSING FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

For amendments to capital advance contracts for supportive housing for persons with disabilities, as authorized by section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), as amended, and for project rental assistance for supportive housing for persons with disabilities under section 811(d)(2) of such Act and for project assistance contracts pursuant to section 202(h) of the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86-372; 73 Stat. 667), including amendments to contracts for such assistance and renewal of expiring contracts for such assistance for up to a 1-year term, for project rental assistance to State housing finance agencies and other appropriate entities as authorized under section 811(b)(3) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Housing Act, and for supportive services associated with the housing for persons with disabilities as authorized by section 811(b)(1) of such Act, \$121,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be available for Real Estate Assessment Center inspections and inspection-related activities associated with section 811 projects: Provided further, That, upon the request of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, project funds that are held in residual receipts accounts for any project subject to a section 811 project rental assistance contract and that upon termination of such contract are in excess of an amount to be determined by the Secretary shall be remitted to the Department and deposited in this account, to be available until September 30, 2021: Provided further, That amounts deposited in this account pursuant to the previous proviso shall be available in addition to the amounts otherwise provided by this heading for the purposes authorized under this heading: Provided further, That unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds transferred to or appropriated under this heading may be used for the current purposes authorized under this heading notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds originally were appropriated: Provided further, That up to \$35,000,000 of any amounts made available under this heading, including recaptures, carryover, and residual receipts, may be transferred to and merged with amounts made available under the heading "Housing for the Elderly", and any such transferred and merged amounts may be transferred back and merged with amounts made available under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0237-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Advance Amendments and Expenses	2	10	7
0002 PRAC/PAC Renewals and Amendments	120	158	140
0004 State Housing Project Rental Assistance	67	3	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	189	171	147
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	189	171	147
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	104	72	51
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	151	150	121
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	157	150	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available	261	222	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	72	51	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	525	533	519
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	189	171	147
3020 Outlays (gross)	-177	-185	-175
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	533	519	491
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	525	533	519
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	533	519	491
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	157	150	121
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	29	20	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	148	165	159
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	177	185	175
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-6	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	151	150	121
4190 Outlays, net (total)	171	185	175

Since 1992, the Housing for Persons with Disabilities program (Section 811) has supported the development of supportive housing for very low-income people with disabilities. The Budget provides \$121.3 million for this program, including \$119.3 million to renew and amend operating subsidy contracts for existing Section 811 housing, and up to \$2 million for property inspections and related expenses. The Budget continues authorities to make better use of existing resources, which allows HUD to identify residual receipts collections, recaptures, and other unobligated balances to redirect as additional investments for purposes authorized under the heading.

Further, the Budget proposes a set of policies to reduce costs while continuing to assist current residents. These policies serve as a starting point as the Administration works towards a more comprehensive package of rental assistance reforms. The proposals include increased tenant rent contributions, the establishment of mandatory minimum rents, and the end of utility allowance reimbursements, among others.

HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance excluding loans, as authorized under section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, \$47,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, including up to \$4,500,000 for administrative contract services: Provided, That funds shall be used for providing counseling and advice to tenants and homeowners, both current and prospective, with respect to property maintenance, financial management/literacy, and such other matters as may be appropriate to assist them in improving their

housing conditions, meeting their financial needs, and fulfilling the responsibilities of tenancy or homeownership; for program administration; and for housing counselor training: Provided further, That for purposes of providing such grants from amounts provided under this heading, the Secretary may enter into multiyear agreements as appropriate, subject to the availability of annual appropriations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0156-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Housing Counseling Assistance	43	43	43
0002 Administrative Contract Services	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	47	47	47
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	47	47	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available	49	49	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	49	53
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	47	47	47
3020 Outlays (gross)	-37	-43	-44
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	49	53	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	39	49	53
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	49	53	56
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	47	47	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	25	25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	18	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	37	43	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	47	47	47
4190 Outlays, net (total)	37	43	44

The Housing Counseling Assistance Program provides: 1) comprehensive housing counseling services to eligible homeowners and tenants through grants, oversight, and technical assistance; and 2) training to housing counselors and staff of government or non-profit entities that participate in HUD's Housing Counseling Program. Eligible Housing Counseling Program services include group education and individualized housing counseling on pre-and post-purchase homeownership budgeting and financial management, reverse mortgage counseling, homelessness prevention, rental counseling, and avoiding discrimination, foreclosure, and eviction. The objectives of the Housing Counseling program include overcoming barriers to stable and affordable housing; expanding sustainable homeownership and rental opportunities; preventing foreclosure and eviction; and deterring discrimination, scams, and fraud.

The 2018 Budget includes \$47 million for this program; the bulk of which funds grants to HUD-approved Housing Counseling agencies for direct services. The Office of Housing Counseling intends to increase awareness and visibility of the program as it implements individual testing and certification for housing counselors. As the economy improves and the number of first-time homebuyers increases, the need and demand for housing counseling will increase as well.

The Housing Counseling Federal Advisory Committee, launched in 2016, is focused on greater awareness, financial sustainability, and integrating housing counseling into the mortgage process. Further, the Office of Housing Counseling is continuing to streamline program requirements and reduce administrative burdens. For example, it plans to continue to conduct

HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE—Continued

grant competitions every two years rather than every year—an innovation authorized by Congress which has saved housing counseling agencies between 40 and 200 hours of time without any increase in risk of waste or misuse. HUD expects to make further program improvements as results are published from its First-Time Homebuyer Demonstration, a large-scale, randomized experiment to measure the long-term impact of housing counseling and education.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0156-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	43	43	43
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	47	47	47

ENERGY INNOVATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0401-0-1-272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4		

The Energy Innovation Fund provided support for local initiatives that could be replicated across the Nation, and stimulated and enhanced private investment in cost-saving energy efficiency retrofits of existing housing, through improved use of FHA single family and multifamily mortgage products. There have been no appropriations for this program since 2010 and this account now reflects only the liquidation of prior year obligations.

EMERGENCY HOMEOWNERS' RELIEF FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0407-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	252	328	328
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	76		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	328	328	328
1930 Total budgetary resources available	328	328	328
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	328	328	328
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	80	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-76		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	80	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

The Emergency Homeowners' Loan Program (EHLPL) provided emergency mortgage assistance to homeowners who were unemployed or underemployed due to economic or medical conditions. The program became effective October 1, 2010 and, per statute, stopped accepting applications on September 30, 2011. This account reflects no new obligations but displays the liquidation of prior year obligations.

EMERGENCY HOMEOWNERS' RELIEF FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4357-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	31	32
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Positive Subsidy	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	31	32	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	31	32	33
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-31	-31	-31
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-31	-31	-31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-30	-30	-30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-30	-30	-30
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Repayments of principal, net	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4357-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	50	35	20
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-14	-14	-14
1290 Outstanding, end of year	35	20	5

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4357-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	2	1
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	50	35
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-50	-35
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans		
1999 Total assets	2	1
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt payable to Treasury	2	1

4999	Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [86-0407]	2	1
------	--	---	---

OTHER ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAMS

RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

For amendments to contracts under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) and section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) in State-aided, noninsured rental housing projects, \$14,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amount, together with unobligated balances from recaptured amounts appropriated prior to fiscal year 2006 from terminated contracts under such sections of law, and any unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds appropriated under this heading after fiscal year 2005, shall also be available for extensions of up to one year for expiring contracts under such sections of law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0206-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rent supplement	9	3	2
0002 Homeownership and rental housing assistance (Sections 235 and 236)	25	7	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	34	10	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	68	50	20
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0303]	-30	-20	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	26		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	65	30	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	30	14
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-0303]	-11	-30	-14
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	19		
1900 Budget authority (total)	19		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	84	30	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	20	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	959	749	584
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	34	10	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-218	-175	-133
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-26		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	749	584	458
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	959	749	584
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	749	584	458
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	19		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	212	175	133
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	218	175	133
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	19		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	217	175	133
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	19		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	217	175	133

The Other Assisted Housing account contains the programs listed below:
Rent Supplement.—Rent Supplement assistance payments will continue to be made on behalf of qualified low-income tenants in assisted units that have not converted to Section 8.

Section 235.—The Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181) authorized a restructured Section 235 (Homeownership Assistance) program that provided homeowners a ten-year interest reduction subsidy on their mortgages.

Section 236.—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes the Section 236 Rental Housing Assistance Program, which subsidizes the monthly mortgage payment that an owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. This interest subsidy reduces rents for lower income tenants. Some Section 236 properties also have rental assistance contracts with HUD through the Rental Assistance Payment (RAP) program.

As an increasing number of Rent Supplement and RAP rental assistance contracts reach the ends of their terms, HUD is taking steps to preserve this affordable housing stock. The Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) enables owners of properties with expiring Rent Supplement or RAP contracts to convert their assistance to long-term, project-based Section 8 contracts. HUD projects that the majority of the remaining Rent Supplement and RAP contracts will convert via RAD by the end of 2018, leaving fewer than 1,000 units in the portfolio.

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PEOPLE EVERYWHERE GRANTS (HOPE GRANTS)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0196-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1		
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere program, funded from 1992-1995, provided affordable homeownership opportunities for low-income families. Units were converted to homeownership from public and Indian housing properties in HOPE I, from FHA-insured and Government-held multifamily properties in HOPE II, and from Government-owned or -held single family properties in HOPE III. HOPE Grants were used for property acquisition, rehabilitation, mortgage subsidies, security measures, and technical assistance. In addition, grants had been devoted to counseling and training of residents, and other activities intended to help them become economically self-sufficient homeowners.

GREEN RETROFIT PROGRAM FOR MULTIFAMILY HOUSING, RECOVERY ACT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0306-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Energy Retrofit Loans	-13	-7	

The Green Retrofit Program (GRP) offered grants and loans to owners of eligible HUD-assisted multifamily housing properties to fund green retrofits, which are intended to reduce ongoing utility consumption, benefit resident health, and benefit the environment. This program was funded under Title XII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

GREEN RETROFIT PROGRAM FOR MULTIFAMILY HOUSING, RECOVERY ACT—Continued (Public Law 111–5), and the authority to make new awards has expired. All loan cash flows are recorded in the corresponding financing account (86–4589).

RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–4041–0–3–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	10	12
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	12	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	12	14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2	-2	-2

As authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, this account collects funds which are in excess of the established basic rents for units in Section 236 subsidized projects. Funds in this account remain available to pay refunds of excess rental charges.

FLEXIBLE SUBSIDY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–4044–0–3–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	379	432	478
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	53	46	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available	432	478	524
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	432	478	524
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	53	46	46
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-53	-46	-46
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-53	-46	-46
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-53	-46	-46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–4044–0–3–604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	428	405	372
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-38	-33	-33
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments: to reflect actual outstanding balance of loans, net (+ or -)	15		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	405	372	339

The Flexible Subsidy Fund assisted financially troubled subsidized projects under certain Federal Housing Administration (FHA) authorities. The subsidies were intended to prevent potential losses to the FHA fund resulting from project insolvency and to preserve these projects as a viable source of housing for low- and moderate-income tenants. Priority was given to projects with Federal insurance-in-force and then to those with mortgages that had been assigned to the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–4044–0–3–604	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	380	433
1601 Direct loans, gross	428	405
1602 Interest receivable	79	64
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-46	-52
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	461	417
1999 Total assets	841	850
NET POSITION:		
3100 Unexpended appropriations	380	376
3300 Cumulative results of operations	461	474
3999 Total net position	841	850
4999 Total liabilities and net position	841	850

HOME OWNERSHIP PRESERVATION EQUITY FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0343–0–1–371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	461	7	7
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	-455		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

The HOPE for Homeowners program was created by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 to help homeowners at risk of default and foreclosure refinance into affordable, sustainable loans. Under the Program, eligible homeowners refinanced their current mortgage loans into a new mortgage insured by FHA. The program ended on September 30, 2011. This account now only reflects the liquidation of prior year obligations. In 2016, excess HOPE Bond proceeds in the amount of \$455 million were transferred to the HOPE Reserve Fund, and used to retire the HOPE Bonds. Remaining HOPE Bond activity is shown in the HOPE Reserve Fund.

HOME OWNERSHIP PRESERVATION ENTITY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4353-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	1	3	3
0712 Default claim payments on interest	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	14
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	18	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	14	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	3	3
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	4
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Premiums	-1	-2	-2
4123 Recoveries on defaults	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4353-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	101	98	95
2251 Repayments and prepayments			
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-3	-3	-3
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			
2290 Outstanding, end of year	98	95	92
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	98	95	92
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	2	5	5
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	3		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	5	5	5

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4353-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	16	16

Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	2	5
1504 Foreclosed property	7	1
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-2	-5
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	7	1
1999 Total assets	23	17
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	23	17
4999 Total liabilities and net position	23	17

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

New commitments to guarantee single family loans insured under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund shall not exceed \$400,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That during fiscal year 2018, obligations to make direct loans to carry out the purposes of section 204(g) of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall not exceed \$5,000,000: Provided further, That the foregoing amount in the previous proviso shall be for loans to nonprofit and governmental entities in connection with sales of single family real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund: Provided further, That for administrative contract expenses of the Federal Housing Administration, \$160,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which up to \$30,000,000 may be used for necessary salaries and expenses and information technology systems of the Federal Housing Administration, and shall be in addition to amounts otherwise provided under this title for such purposes: Provided further, That any amounts made available for salaries and expenses pursuant to the previous proviso shall be transferred to the "Housing" account under this title for such purposes and shall remain available until September 30, 2019, and any amounts to be used for information technology purposes pursuant to the previous proviso shall be transferred to the "Information Technology Fund" account under this title for such purposes and shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That any amounts transferred pursuant to the previous proviso may be transferred back to this account and shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That to the extent guaranteed loan commitments exceed \$200,000,000,000 on or before April 1, 2018, an additional \$1,400 for administrative contract expenses shall be available for each \$1,000,000 in additional guaranteed loan commitments (including a pro rata amount for any amount below \$1,000,000), but in no case shall funds made available by this proviso exceed \$30,000,000: Provided further, That receipts from administrative support fees collected pursuant to section 202 of the National Housing Act, as amended by section 222 of this title, shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	3,355	14,669	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	153	4,022	
0709 Administrative expenses	120	123	142
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,628	18,814	142
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	45	48	59
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	45		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0236]	3,508	18,691	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	5	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3,556	18,744	63
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Administrative Expenses	130	129	160
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1		30
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)			-30

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	131	129	160
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,687	18,873	223
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-11		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	48	59	81
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	133	137	132
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,628	18,814	142
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,613	-18,814	-133
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-5	-4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	137	132	137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	133	137	132
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	137	132	137
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	131	129	160
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	13	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	91	110	117
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	105	123	133
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		-30
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3,508	18,691	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	130	129	130
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,612	18,814	103
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections			30

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 MMI Fund, Direct loans		5	5
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 MMI Fund, Direct loans		0.00	0.00
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 MMI Fund, Direct loans		-6	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 MMI Fund	245,448	251,800	213,900
215004 MMI HECM	14,790	18,469	14,800
215005 MMI Refi	62	8	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	260,300	270,277	228,700
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 MMI Fund	-3.70	-4.42	-3.18
232004 MMI HECM	-69	-33	-2.09
232005 MMI Refi	0.00	0.00	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-3.53	-4.14	-3.11
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233002 MMI Fund	-9,082	-11,130	-6,802
233004 MMI HECM	-102	-61	-309
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-9,184	-11,191	-7,111
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 MMI Fund	-9,082	-11,130	-6,802
234004 MMI HECM	-102	-61	-309
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-9,184	-11,191	-7,111
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 MMI Fund	-6,617	5,762	
235004 MMI HECM	-5,336	11,257	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-11,953	17,019	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	130	129	160
3580 Outlays from balances	91	91	91

3590 Outlays from new authority	14	13	23
---------------------------------------	----	----	----

The Federal Housing Administration (FHA) provides mortgage insurance to encourage lenders to make credit available to borrowers for whom the conventional market does not adequately serve. These include first-time homebuyers, minorities, lower-income families, and residents of under-served areas (central cities and rural areas). In recent years, FHA has also provided broad access to credit as conventional financing became scarce.

In 2018, the Budget requests a limitation of \$400 billion on loan guarantees for the Mutual Mortgage Insurance (MMI) Fund. The Budget projects insurance of \$213.9 billion in single family forward mortgages, and \$14.8 billion in Home Equity Conversion Mortgages (HECMs), with additional commitment authority available in case these amounts are exceeded during execution.

The Budget requests \$160 million in administrative expenses, which will allow FHA to implement improved risk management and program support processes which are critical for FHA's oversight of its insured portfolio. The Budget also requests authority to charge lenders an administrative support fee on a prospective basis with a sunset expiration date, which would generate an estimated \$30 million in offsetting collections in this account. These additional resources will fund enhancements needed for administrative contract support and information technology upgrades, with a focus on expanding FHA's risk management tools to help reduce losses to the MMI fund. The Budget allows for a transfer of up to \$30 million from this account to the Office of Housing's Salaries and Expenses account and the Information Technology Fund, to be used for these purposes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	120	123	142
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,355	14,669	
43.0 Interest and dividends	153	4,022	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,628	18,814	142

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4242-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Claims & other		1	1
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations		5	5
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury		1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		3	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates		3	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal		12	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		13	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		5	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	14	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		13	7
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		7	9

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	7	9
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	7 7
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	6	5
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Repayment of Principal	-1	-1 -1
4123	Repayment of interest		-1 -1
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-2 -2
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)		5 5
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1	4 3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		5 5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-1	4 3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4242-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	5	5
1150	Total direct loan obligations	5	5
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1	1
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4242-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	6 6
1405	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:	
	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-3 -3
1999	Total assets	3 3
LIABILITIES:		
2103	Federal liabilities: Federal Liabilities - Debt	
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	3 3
2999	Total liabilities	3 3
4999	Total liabilities and net position	3 3

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003	Other capital investment & operating expenses	708	1,844 3,309
Credit program obligations:			
0711	Default claim payments on principal	18,227	17,086 15,991
0712	Default claim payments on interest	313	295 276
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	931	700 700
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	9,184	11,191 7,111
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	12,449	1,611
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	3,011	61
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	44,115	30,944 24,078
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44,823	32,788 27,387
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27,597	10,610 24,816
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	409	508 508
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	28,006	11,118 25,324
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	11,021	8,600 8,600
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Offsetting collections	23,906	39,986 27,101
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-7,500	-2,100 -2,100

1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	16,406	37,886 25,001
1900	Budget authority (total)	27,427	46,486 33,601
1930	Total budgetary resources available	55,433	57,604 58,925
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10,610	24,816 31,538

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,042	1,985 2,170
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	44,823	32,788 27,387
3020	Outlays (gross)	-44,471	-32,095 -27,307
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-409	-508 -508
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,985	2,170 1,742
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,042	1,985 2,170
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,985	2,170 1,742

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	27,427	46,486 33,601
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	44,471	32,095 27,307
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Transfer of Reestimates from Capital Reserve account	-3,508	-18,691
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-624	-1,500 -1,500
4123	Fees and premiums	-13,200	-13,092 -13,883
4123	Recoveries on defaults	-6,574	-6,703 -11,718
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-23,906	-39,986 -27,101
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,521	6,500 6,500
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	20,565	-7,891 206
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,521	6,500 6,500
4190	Outlays, net (total)	20,565	-7,891 206

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	400,000	400,000 400,000
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	400,000	400,000 400,000
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-539,700	-529,723 -571,300
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	260,300	270,277 228,700
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	260,300	270,277 228,700
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,121,985	1,151,934 1,272,757
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	260,300	270,277 228,700
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-212,124	-132,368 -114,700
Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-10,164	-10,299 -10,351
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-7,084	-3,695 -3,005
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-979	-3,092 -2,609
2264	Other adjustments, net		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,151,934	1,272,757 1,370,792

Memorandum:

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,151,934	1,272,757 1,370,792
------	--	-----------	---------------------

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year	10,983	14,793 18,841
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	7,740	8,027 7,610
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-1,579	-2,878 -2,209
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-2,351	-1,101 -1,201
2364	Other adjustments, net		
2390	Outstanding, end of year	14,793	18,841 23,041

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	29,638 12,594
Investments in US securities:		
1106	Receivables, net	7,436 8,522
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	370 203

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	10,983	14,793
1502 Interest receivable	991	2,356
1504 Foreclosed property	3,140	2,853
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost	-8,060	-8,906
1599 Net value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loan	7,054	11,096
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		21
1999 Total assets	44,498	32,436
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	1	7
2103 Federal liabilities, Debt	21,533	25,054
2105 Other	11,892	10,877
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	242	196
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	10,414	-4,249
2207 Other	416	551
2999 Total liabilities	44,498	32,436
4999 Total liabilities and net position	44,498	32,436

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0236-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15,963	37,221	31,556
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0183]	-3,508	-18,691	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-4070]	-6	-7	-14
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12,449	18,523	31,542
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (negative subsidy)	9,185	11,191	7,111
1800 Offsetting collections (interest on investments)	106	170	198
1800 Offsetting collections (downward reestimate)	15,461	1,672	
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	20		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	24,772	13,033	7,309
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37,221	31,556	38,851
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37,221	31,556	38,851
Change in obligated balance:			
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-34	-34
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-20		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-34	-34	-34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-14	-34	-34
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-34	-34	-34
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-9,185	-11,191	-7,111
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	24,772	13,033	7,309
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Downward Reestimate	-15,461	-1,672	
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-106	-170	-198
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-15,567	-1,842	-198
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-20		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	9,185	11,191	7,111
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-15,567	-1,842	-198
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

4190 Outlays, net (total)	-24,752	-13,033	-7,309
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	14,733	36,441	28,775
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	36,441	28,775	35,994

The Capital Reserve account is the ultimate depository for all net budgetary resources collected by the Mutual Mortgage Insurance (MMI) Fund programs. Negative credit subsidy receipts from new loan guarantees and downward reestimates, as well as interest earnings on Treasury investments, are recorded in this account. This account has no authority to obligate funds, but transfers balances of budget authority as necessary for the cost of upward credit subsidy reestimates to the MMI Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0236-0-1-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	1,252	876
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, net	14,754	36,398
1106 Receivables, net	11,892	10,878
1999 Total assets	27,898	48,152
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	7,436	8,523
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	20,462	39,629
4999 Total liabilities and net position	27,898	48,152

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0103 Acquisition of real properties	17	15	15
0191 Total capital investment	17	15	15
0202 Other Operation expenses	6	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	24	24
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	6	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0236]	6	7	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	2	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	20	15	15
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	24	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	145	146	149
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	23	24	24
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-19	-19
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-2	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	146	149	153
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	145	146	149
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	146	149	153
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	9	10	10
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	18	19	19

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources - Fees & Premiums	-9	-9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9	10

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,056	575
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-464	-391
2262	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-17	
2290	Outstanding, end of year	575	184
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	575	184
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year	22	21
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1	
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-1	
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-1	
2390	Outstanding, end of year	21	21

Financial condition.—The following tables reflect assets, liabilities, and equity of MMI/CMHI liquidating funds as of September 30, 2016.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	155
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	5
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	22
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-3
1704	Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	19
1706	Foreclosed property	3
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees	22
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets	1
1999	Total assets	183
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201	Accounts payable	146
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees	6
2207	Unearned revenue and advances, and other	17
2999	Total liabilities	169
NET POSITION:		
3300	Cumulative results of operations	14
4999	Total liabilities and net position	183

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	6	9
32.0	Land and structures	17	15
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	24

to nonprofit and governmental entities in connection with the sale of single family real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0200-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	3	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	2	
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	2,157	2,730
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	1,125	1,583
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3,282	4,318

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-6	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	3,282	4,318
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,276	4,318
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,282	4,318

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,282	4,318
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,282	-4,318
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	-6	
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,282	4,318
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,282	4,318
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,276	4,318
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3,282	4,318

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0200-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002	FFB Risk Sharing	667	734
115999	Total direct loan levels	667	734
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002	FFB Risk Sharing	-10.94	-11.19
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-10.94	-11.19
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002	FFB Risk Sharing	-73	-82
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	-73	-82
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002	FFB Risk Sharing	-52	-89
134999	Total subsidy outlays	-52	-89
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002	FFB Risk Sharing	-5	5
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-5	5

Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001	Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab	2,572	2,682
215003	Tax Credits	2,604	2,864
215005	Apartment Refinances	5,973	6,272
215008	Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing	153	152
215009	Qualified Participating Entity Risk Sharing		8
215010	Residential Care Facilities	307	310
215011	Residential Care Facility Refinances	2,598	2,624
215012	Hospitals	1,084	694

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK PROGRAM ACCOUNT

New commitments to guarantee loans insured under the General and Special Risk Insurance Funds, as authorized by sections 238 and 519 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3 and 1735c), shall not exceed \$30,000,000,000 in total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That during fiscal year 2018, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, as authorized by sections 204(g), 207(l), 238, and 519(a) of the National Housing Act, shall not exceed \$5,000,000, which shall be for loans

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 086-0200-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
215013 Other Rental	1	71	74
215017 Title 1 Property Improvement	71	60	50
215018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing	43	57	75
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	15,406	15,794	16,801
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab	-2.57	-2.76	-1.61
232003 Tax Credits	-1.19	-1.14	-1.63
232005 Apartment Refinances	-4.00	-3.76	-3.92
232008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing	-.65	-1.05	-.27
232009 Qualified Participating Entity Risk Sharing	-1.13	-.31	-.72
232010 Residential Care Facilities	-3.26	-5.85	-7.04
232011 Residential Care Facility Refinances	-4.23	-5.14	-5.94
232012 Hospitals	-3.32	-5.52	-5.23
232013 Other Rental	-3.39	-3.45	-3.68
232017 Title 1 Property Improvement	-1.41	-1.07	-1.47
232018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing	-4.65	-3.78	-4.36
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-3.22	-3.42	-3.54
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab	-66	-74	-45
233003 Tax Credits	-31	-33	-49
233005 Apartment Refinances	-239	-236	-258
233008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing	-1	-2	.....
233010 Residential Care Facilities	-10	-18	-22
233011 Residential Care Facility Refinances	-110	-135	-157
233012 Hospitals	-36	-38	-55
233013 Other Rental .....	.....	-2	-3
233017 Title 1 Property Improvement	-1	-1	-1
233018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing	-2	-2	-3
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-496	-541	-593
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab	-71	-72	-50
234003 Tax Credits	-48	-36	-42
234005 Apartment Refinances	-226	-241	-239
234008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing	-1	-2	-1
234010 Residential Care Facilities	-9	-18	-20
234011 Residential Care Facility Refinances	-102	-129	-143
234012 Hospitals	-18	-46	-48
234013 Other Rental	-1	-2	-3
234017 Title 1 Property Improvement	-1	-1	-1
234018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing	-2	-2	-3
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-479	-549	-550
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235023 GI/SRI Reestimates	1,819	3,911	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	1,819	3,911	.....

FHA's General Insurance and Special Risk Insurance (GI/SRI) programs provide mortgage insurance for a variety of purposes, including financing for the development and rehabilitation of multifamily housing, residential care facilities, and hospitals. The Budget requests a limitation of \$30 billion on loan guarantees for the GI/SRI Fund. It does not request an appropriation of new credit subsidy funds.

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4077-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Other capital investments and operating expenses	78	78	78
0014 Contract Costs	34	34	34
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	112	112	112
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	2,651	4,489	4,402
0712 Default claim payments on interest	326	552	541
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	271	271	271
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	496	541	594
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	957	270	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	506	132	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	5,207	6,255	5,808
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,319	6,367	5,920

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6,360	6,012	7,018
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	54	54	54
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6,414	6,066	7,072
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1,536	2,000	2,000
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	5,106	5,719	1,823
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,725	-400	-400
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3,381	5,319	1,423
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,917	7,319	3,423
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11,331	13,385	10,495
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,012	7,018	4,575
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	440	422	514
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,319	6,367	5,920
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,283	-6,221	-5,896
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-54	-54	-54
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	422	514	484
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	440	422	514
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	422	514	484
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4,917	7,319	3,423
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5,283	6,221	5,896
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Subsidy reestimate from program account	-3,282	-4,313	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-389	-400	-400
4123 Fees and premiums	-850	-898	-845
4123 Recoveries on HUD-Held Notes	-325	-14	-328
4123 Title I recoveries	-8	-2	-2
4123 Single family property recoveries	-224	-26	-22
4123 Gross Proceeds from Mortgage Note Sales	-21	-66	-226
4123 Non-Federal Resources-other	-7	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5,106	-5,719	-1,823
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-189	1,600	1,600
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	177	502	4,073
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-189	1,600	1,600
4190 Outlays, net (total)	177	502	4,073

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4077-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	30,000	30,000	30,000
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	30,000	30,000	30,000
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-44,594	-44,206	-43,199
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	15,406	15,794	16,801
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	15,322	15,714	16,715
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	148,546	139,557	138,484
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	13,116	14,859	15,655
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-19,454	-11,294	-11,680
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-1,726	-3,260	-3,219
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-162	-162	-22
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-763	-1,216	-1,160
2290 Outstanding, end of year	139,557	138,484	138,058
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	136,355	135,201	134,689
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	4,054	4,678	5,774

2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1,726	3,260	3,219
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-218	-1,144	-864
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-884	-1,020	-1,259
2390	Outstanding, end of year	4,678	5,774	6,870

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4077-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	6,801	6,434
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	2,921	234
Non-Federal assets:			
1201	Investments in non-Federal securities, net	31	31
1206	Receivables, net	32	34
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	4,054	4,678
1502	Interest receivable	1,562	1,886
1504	Foreclosed property	152	151
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost	-2,000	-1,886
1599	Net value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loan	3,768	4,829
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets	9	2
1999	Total assets	13,562	11,564
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	5,368	5,179
2105	Other	2,327	2,765
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable	135	132
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees	5,669	3,424
2207	Other	63	64
2999	Total liabilities	13,562	11,564
4999	Total liabilities and net position	13,562	11,564

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	667	734	807
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	3	3	3
0715	Payment of Interest to FFB	18	41	74
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	73	82	66
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	5		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	766	860	950
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	3	47
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	753	857	947
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	13	68	120
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-2	-21	-45
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	47	75
1900	Budget authority (total)	764	904	1,022
1930	Total budgetary resources available	769	907	1,069
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	47	119
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	242	242
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	766	860	950
3020	Outlays (gross)	-530	-860	-950
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	242	242	242
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	242	242
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	242	242	242

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	764	904	1,022
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	530	860	950
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources		-5	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-1	-1
4123	Repayment of Principal	-2	-19	-42
4123	DL Interest Payments	-10	-41	-74
4123	Loan Guarantee Fees		-2	-3
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13	-68	-120
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	751	836	902
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	517	792	830
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	751	836	902
4190	Outlays, net (total)	517	792	830

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	667	734	807
1150	Total direct loan obligations	667	734	807
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	102	554	1,269
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	454	734	807
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-19	-42
1290	Outstanding, end of year	554	1,269	2,034

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371	2016 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	11	10
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net		48
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	102	554
1402	Interest receivable		1
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	34	27
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	136	582
1999	Total assets	147	640
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	123	640
2105	Other	24	
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees		
2999	Total liabilities	147	640
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations		
4999	Total liabilities and net position	147	640

FHA-LOAN GUARANTEE RECOVERY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4106-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

FHA-LOAN GUARANTEE RECOVERY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4106-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	7	6	5
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	6	5	4
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	6	5	4

Section 4 of the Church Arson Prevention Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-155), entitled "Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund," authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to guarantee loans made by financial institutions to assist certain non-profit organizations that were damaged as a result of acts of arson or terrorism.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4106-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	5	5
1999 Total assets	5	5
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	5	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position	5	5

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0102 Assignment and Property Acquisition Claims	2	1	1
0110 Capitalized Expenses	1	5	5
0111 HUD Held Notes Escrow Activity	28	25	25
0113 Other	11	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42	46	46
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	187	425	199
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	213	20	20
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-187	-425	-199
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	213	20	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	25	25	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	229	200	200
1900 Budget authority (total)	254	225	225
1930 Total budgetary resources available	467	245	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	425	199	199
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	267	61	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	42	46	46
3020 Outlays (gross)	-35	-81	-20
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-213	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	61	6	12
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	266	60	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	60	5	11

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	254	225	225
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	25	20	20
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	10	61	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	35	81	20
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources - Other	-229	-200	-200
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	25	25	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-194	-119	-180

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	560	464	282
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-96	-181	-74
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		-1	-1
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property			
2290 Outstanding, end of year	464	282	207
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	464	282	207
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	1,965	1,792	1,749
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-173	-43	-41
2390 Outstanding, end of year	1,792	1,749	1,708

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	454	487
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par		
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net		1
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	1,965	1,792
1702 Interest receivable	249	245
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-819	-825
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	1,395	1,212
1706 Foreclosed property	3	4
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	1,398	1,216
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	1	
1999 Total assets	1,853	1,704
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	10	11
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	1	
2207 Other	193	190
2999 Total liabilities	204	201
NET POSITION:		
3100 Unexpended appropriations	157	182
3300 Cumulative results of operations	1,492	1,321
3999 Total net position	1,649	1,503
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,853	1,704

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	41	45	45

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42	46	46
------	---	----	----	----

4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,546	1,530
------	--	-------	-------

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0102	Loan Management, Liquidations and Property Dispositions	1	6	6
0900	Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	1	6	6
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	122	353	5
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-122	-348	-5
1050	Unobligated balance (total)		5	
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	354	303	259
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund		-297	-253
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	354	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available	354	11	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	353	5	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	6	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	6	6
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-9	-9
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	6	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	3	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	354	6	6
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		6	6
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2	3	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2	9	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-354	-303	-259
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-297	-253
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-352	-294	-250

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,412	1,167	957
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-245	-210	-180
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,167	957	777

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	129	359
1206	Non-Federal assets: Interest Receivable: Public	16	15
1601	Direct loans, gross	1,412	1,167
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-11	-11
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	1,401	1,156
1999	Total assets	1,546	1,530
LIABILITIES:			
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	1	1
NET POSITION:			
3100	Unexpended Appropriations	3	
3300	Revolving Fund: Cumulative results of operations	1,542	1,529
3999	Total net position	1,545	1,529

Trust Funds

MANUFACTURED HOUSING FEES TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses as authorized by the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5401 et seq.), up to \$11,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$11,000,000 is to be derived from the Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund: Provided, That not to exceed the total amount appropriated under this heading shall be available from the general fund of the Treasury to the extent necessary to incur obligations and make expenditures pending the receipt of collections to the Fund pursuant to section 620 of such Act: Provided further, That the amount made available under this heading from the general fund shall be reduced as such collections are received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at zero, and fees pursuant to such section 620 shall be modified as necessary to ensure such a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation: Provided further, That for the dispute resolution and installation programs, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may assess and collect fees from any program participant: Provided further, That such collections shall be deposited into the Fund, and the Secretary, as provided herein, may use such collections, as well as fees collected under section 620, for necessary expenses of such Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the requirements of section 620 of such Act, the Secretary may carry out responsibilities of the Secretary under such Act through the use of approved service providers that are paid directly by the recipients of their services.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	1	3	3
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1120	Mobile Home Inspection and Monitoring Fees, Manufactured Housing Fee Trust Fund	12	11	12
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	13	14	15
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund	-11	-11	-11
5098	Rounding adjustment	1		
5099	Balance, end of year	3	3	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0002	Manufactured Housing Program Costs	13	12	12
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	3	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	11	11	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16	14	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	8
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	12	12
3020	Outlays (gross)	-12	-12	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	8	8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	8	8	8

MANUFACTURED HOUSING FEES TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	11	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	4	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	8	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12	12	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	12	12

The National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes the development and enforcement of appropriate standards for the construction, design, installation, and performance of manufactured homes to assure their quality, durability, affordability, and safety. All manufactured homes produced since the standards took effect in 1976 must comply with Federal construction and safety standards. Thirty-six States participate in the program under HUD-approved State compliance plans and are reimbursed by HUD for their activities. HUD administers a compliance program for the remaining 14 States.

HUD administers the Manufactured Housing Consensus Committee to recommend revisions to and interpretations of the manufactured housing standards and regulations. HUD also develops and implements model standards for installation of manufactured housing, as well as an installation enforcement program. HUD administers installation enforcement programs in 14 States and oversees HUD-approved programs in 36 States. Finally, HUD administers a dispute resolution program for manufactured housing homeowners, retailers, installers, and manufacturers in 25 States and oversees HUD-approved dispute resolution programs in 25 States.

Fees are charged to the manufacturers for each transportable section produced to offset the expenses incurred by the Department in carrying out the responsibilities under the authorizing legislation. The Budget proposes to fund the costs of authorized activities with an estimated \$11 million in fees to ensure HUD is able to fund all of its statutory requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	12	12

GREEN RETROFIT PROGRAM FOR MULTIFAMILY HOUSING FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4589-0--604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	10	4	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	6	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	8	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	6	6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	6	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-6	.....

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	6	6
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	13	6	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-6	-6	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	.....	-6

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4589-0--604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	63	57	51
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-6	-6	-6
1290 Outstanding, end of year	57	51	45

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4589-0--604	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	5	.....
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	63	57
1402 Interest receivable	1	1
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-64	-53
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	.....	5
1999 Total assets	5	5
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	5	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position	5	5

GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

The Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) was established by Federal charter in 1968. It is a wholly owned Government corporation within the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). It was established to support Federal housing initiatives by providing liquidity to the secondary mortgage market and to attract capital from the global capital markets for the Nation's mortgage markets. Its primary function is to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS) that are backed by loans insured or guaranteed by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), Rural Development in the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and HUD's Office of Public and Indian Housing.

Federal Funds

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0238-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12,772	15,802	17,519
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0186]	-205	-450	-450
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-4240] .....	.....	-900	-900
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-4240] .....	.....	80	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-4238] .....	.....	.....	28
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12,567	14,532	16,197

Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Offsetting collections (negative subsidy)	1,415	1,243	1,623
1800	Offsetting collections (interest on investments)	24	71	225
1800	Offsetting collections (downward reestimate)	1,796	1,379	.....
1800	Offsetting collections (interest on loans) .....	.....	294	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3,235	2,987	1,848
1930	Total budgetary resources available	15,802	17,519	18,045
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15,802	17,519	18,045
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1,415	-1,243	-1,623
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,415	-1,243	-1,623
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,235	2,987	1,848
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1,796	-1,673	.....
4121	Interest on Federal securities	-24	-71	-225
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,820	-1,744	-225
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,415	1,243	1,623
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,820	-1,744	-225
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-3,235	-2,987	-1,848
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	12,772	15,802	17,519
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	15,802	17,519	18,045

In 2013, a Capital Reserve Account was established for the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Financial reserves of GNMA were transferred from the Reserve Receipt and Liquidating Accounts to the Capital Reserve Account. This mandatory account earns interest on Treasury investments and is the eventual depository for all budgetary resources collected by GNMA including negative subsidy receipts from new security guarantees, downward reestimates, and loan repayments from the Financing Account. This account has no authority to obligate funds but transfers resources to the GNMA Program Account as necessary for mandatory spending authorized in that account.

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

New commitments to issue guarantees to carry out the purposes of section 306 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1721(g)), shall not exceed \$500,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That \$25,400,000 shall be available for necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Government National Mortgage Association: Provided further, That to the extent that guaranteed loan commitments exceed \$155,000,000,000 on or before April 1, 2018, an additional \$100 for necessary salaries and expenses shall be available until expended for each \$1,000,000 in additional guaranteed loan commitments (including a pro rata amount for any amount below \$1,000,000), but in no case shall funds made available by this proviso exceed \$3,000,000: Provided further, That receipts from Commitment and Multiclass fees collected pursuant to title III of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0709	Administrative expenses	202	345	348
0801	Servicing Expenses	17	50	100

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	219	395	448
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	135	130	242
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	7	10	.....
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0238]	205	450	450
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-40	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	317	580	692
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	140	101	116
1725	Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-114	-78	-91
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	26	23	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	6	37	38
1900	Budget authority (total)	32	60	63
1930	Total budgetary resources available	349	640	755
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	.....	-3	-3
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	130	242	304
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	290	311	544
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	40	.....	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	219	395	448
3020	Outlays (gross)	-221	-162	-166
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	311	544	826
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	330	311	544
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	311	544	826
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	26	23	25
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	21	22
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	6
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	25	25	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-140	-101	-116
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	6	37	38
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	37	38
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	196	100	100
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	196	137	138
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-6	-37	-38
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-114	-78	-91
4190	Outlays, net (total)	75	24	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	409	523	601
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	523	601	692
5093	Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5095	Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
215001	Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	487,872	359,000	405,700
215999	Total loan guarantee levels	487,872	359,000	405,700
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
232001	Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	-29	-37	-40
232999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-29	-37	-40
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
233001	Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	-1,415	-1,328	-1,623
233999	Total subsidy budget authority	-1,415	-1,328	-1,623
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
234001	Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	-1,415	-1,328	-1,623

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
ACCOUNT—Continued**

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-1,415	-1,328	-1,623
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	-1,796	-1,378	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-1,796	-1,378	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	25	26	23
3590 Outlays from new authority	23	26	23

The Budget requests loan commitment authority of \$500 billion in 2018. The Budget also requests \$25.4 million for the personnel costs of the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), to be offset by Commitment and Multiclass fees. Before 2012, personnel expenses were funded in the "Office of Government National Mortgage Association" appropriation under the Management and Administration section of the HUD budget. This funding level will enable GNMA to keep pace with growing demands and respond to the complexities of the current market, including a growing number of security issuers and the entry of new types of issuer firms, such as non-depository institutions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21	21	21
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	.....	1	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21	22	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	178	320	320
99.0 Direct obligations	202	345	348
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	50	100
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	219	395	448

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	134	135	144

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4240-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Advances and other	280	100	130
0004 Preservation of collateral	121	480	442
0005 Payment of Interest on Borrowings .....	.....	294	.....
0091 Subtotal—Advances and Operating Expenses	401	874	572
Credit program obligations:			
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	1,415	1,328	1,623
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1,738	1,337	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	58	42	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	3,211	2,707	1,623
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,612	3,581	2,195
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,030	184	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0238] .....	.....	-80	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0238] .....	.....	900	900
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,031	1,004	900

Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,765	2,577	1,438
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,796	3,581	2,338
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	184	.....	143

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	271	226	226
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,612	3,581	2,195
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,656	-3,581	-2,285
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	226	226	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	270	226	226
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	226	226	136

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,765	2,577	1,438
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,656	3,581	2,285
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-59	-59	-59
4123 Guarantee Fees	-1,053	-1,004	-885
4123 Repayment of advances	-1,653	-1,514	-494
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,765	-2,577	-1,438
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	891	1,004	847
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	891	1,004	847

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4240-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	500,000	500,000	500,000
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	494,414	500,000	500,000
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-6,542	-141,000	-94,300
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-500,000	-500,000	-500,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	487,872	359,000	405,700
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	487,872	359,000	405,700
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	1,608,790	1,728,092	1,803,378
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	487,872	359,000	405,700
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-368,570	-283,714	-283,714
2290 Outstanding, end of year	1,728,092	1,803,378	1,925,364
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,728,092	1,803,378	1,925,364

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4240-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1,031	1,031
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	442	442
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross	6,115	6,115
1505 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-789	-789
1999 Total assets	6,799	6,799
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	89	89
2207 Other .....	.....	.....
2999 Total liabilities	89	89
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	6,710	6,710
4999 Total liabilities and net position	6,799	6,799

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4238-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administrative contract expenses	1		
0002 Operating expenses			
0002 Operating expenses		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 43.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	128	128	128
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0238]			-28
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	128	128	100
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	129	129	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	128	128	100
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	24	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	23	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	23	24	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	24	23	22
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	151	151	149
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	151	149	119

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4238-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par	151	151
1106 Receivables, net		
1601 Direct loans, gross		
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)		
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans		
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets		
1999 Total assets	151	151
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable		
2207 Other	23	23
2999 Total liabilities	23	23
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	128	128
4999 Total liabilities and net position	151	151

POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

Federal Funds

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, and for technical assistance, \$85,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That with respect to amounts made available under this heading, notwithstanding section 204 of this title, the Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with philanthropic entities, other Federal agencies, State or local governments and their agencies, or colleges or universities for research projects: Provided further, That with respect to the previous proviso, not more than 50 percent of the cost of such projects may come from amounts made available under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0108-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contracts, Grants and Cooperative Agreements	57	52	50
0002 Research and Demonstrations	3	17	10
0003 Technical Assistance	45	27	25
0799 Total direct obligations	105	96	85
0801 BJA Pay for Success Evaluation	1	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	98	85
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	11	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	11	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	85	85	85
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	86	87	85
1930 Total budgetary resources available	117	98	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	66	98
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	106	98	85
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-63	-66	-68
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	66	98	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	25	66	98
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	66	98	115
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	86	87	85
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	43	33	33
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	33	35
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	63	66	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	85	85	85
4190 Outlays, net (total)	62	64	68

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to HUD's mission. These functions are carried out by HUD's Office

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

of Policy Development and Research (PD&R) through in-house analysis by staff; contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, and educational institutions; and cooperative agreements with educational, governmental, and philanthropic entities.

The 2018 Budget requests \$85 million for HUD's Research and Technology (R&T) program. R&T investments support HUD's enterprise-wide commitment to integrate evidence and cross-disciplinary intelligence throughout program policy, management, and operations. The request consists of \$50 million for core research support, surveys, data infrastructure, and knowledge management (i.e., research dissemination); \$10 million for research, evaluations, and demonstrations; and \$25 million for technical assistance.

The Budget funds several National housing surveys that are rich sources of data on the Nation's housing stock, including the American Housing Survey, the Survey of New Home Sales and Completions, the Survey of Market Absorption of Multifamily Units, the Survey of New Manufactured Housing Placements, and the Rental Housing Finance Survey. Also included in the request is funding for research priorities established in the 2017 update of HUD's Research Roadmap, including the long-term commitment to evaluate Moving-to-Work policy initiatives and expansion.

Centralized technical assistance through the R&T account enables HUD to support its partners with better coordinated, cross-program TA rather than the conventional, program-oriented technical assistance. HUD's mission for affordable housing and community development is carried out in a complex community environment; the more comprehensive approach is valuable for helping grantees, PHAs, and other partners implement programs in an informed, aligned, and holistic way.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0108-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.5 Research and development contracts	60	55	49
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	45	41	36
99.0 Direct obligations	105	96	85
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	98	85

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, and section 561 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended, \$65,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary may assess and collect fees to cover the costs of the Fair Housing Training Academy, and may use such funds to provide such training: Provided further, That no funds made available under this heading shall be used to lobby the executive or legislative branches of the Federal Government in connection with a specific contract, grant, or loan: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$300,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for the creation and promotion of translated materials and other programs that support the assistance of persons with limited English proficiency in utilizing the services provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0144-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Fair Housing Assistance	27	26	24
0002 Fair Housing Initiatives	67	39	39
0005 National Fair Housing Training Academy	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	96	67	65
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	7	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	65	65	65
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	66	66	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available	103	73	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	6	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	69	100	100
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	96	67	65
3020 Outlays (gross)	-64	-67	-68
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	100	100	97
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	69	100	100
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	100	100	97
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	66	66	66
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	64	63	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	64	67	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	65	65
4190 Outlays, net (total)	63	66	67

The Budget requests \$65.3 million for fair housing activities to support efforts to end housing discrimination. Of the amount requested, \$24.3 million is for the Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP); \$39.2 million is for the Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP); \$1.5 million is for the National Fair Housing Training Academy (NFHTA); and \$300 thousand is for the Limited English Proficiency Initiative (LEPI).

FHAP, authorized by Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, provides funding to State and local agencies to assure prompt and effective processing of complaints under substantially equivalent State and local fair housing laws. To be eligible for assistance through FHAP, an agency must administer a fair housing law that HUD has certified as substantially equivalent to the Federal Fair Housing Act. It is estimated that there will be a total of 85 FHAP jurisdictions in 2018. The funding requested for FHAP supports intergovernmental partnerships by funding State and local agencies to perform local fair housing enforcement. It also addresses the national and ongoing problem of discrimination against minority homebuyers and renters, as identified in the 2012 Housing Discrimination Against Racial and Ethnic Minorities Study, and directly supports HUD's mission to create strong, inclusive communities free from discrimination.

FHIP, authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, provides funding to States and local governments, and to public and private non-profit organizations that administer programs to prevent or eliminate discriminatory housing practices through enforcement, education, and outreach. HUD's grants will support some 155 National and local fair housing organizations working to confront violations of the nation's land-

mark Fair Housing Act. These grants allow the organizations to provide fair housing enforcement through testing in the rental and sales markets, to file fair housing complaints to HUD, and to conduct investigations. Further, the education and outreach activities these organizations conduct also help to educate the public, housing providers, and local governments about their rights and responsibilities under the Fair Housing Act.

The NFTHA provides comprehensive fair housing and civil rights training for investigators, local agencies, educators, attorneys, industry representatives, and other housing industry professionals.

LEPI provides funds for oral interpretation and written translation services, which help make fair housing programs and activities accessible to people who are not proficient in English.

3020	Outlays (gross)	-95	-101	-101
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	317	326	355
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	311	317	326
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	317	326	355
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	110	110	130
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	95	100	100
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	95	101	101
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	110	110	130
4190	Outlays, net (total)	95	101	101

OFFICE OF LEAD HAZARD CONTROL AND HEALTHY HOMES

Federal Funds

LEAD HAZARD REDUCTION

For the Lead Hazard Reduction Program, as authorized by section 1011 of the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, \$130,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which up to \$25,000,000 shall be for the Healthy Homes Initiative, pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 that shall include research, studies, testing, and demonstration efforts, including education and outreach concerning lead-based paint poisoning and other housing-related diseases and hazards: Provided, That for purposes of environmental review, pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and other provisions of the law that further the purposes of such Act, a grant under the Healthy Homes Initiative, or the Lead Technical Studies program under this heading or under prior appropriations Acts for such purposes under this heading, shall be considered to be funds for a special project for purposes of section 305(c) of the Multifamily Housing Property Disposition Reform Act of 1994: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, an amount to be determined by the Secretary shall be made available on a competitive basis for areas with the highest lead paint abatement needs: Provided further, That each recipient of funds provided under the previous proviso shall contribute an amount not less than 25 percent of the total: Provided further, That each applicant shall certify adequate capacity that is acceptable to the Secretary to carry out the proposed use of funds pursuant to a notice of funding availability: Provided further, That amounts made available under this heading in this or prior appropriations Acts, and that still remain available, may be used for any purpose under this heading notwithstanding the purpose for which such amounts were appropriated if a program competition is undersubscribed and there are other program competitions under this heading that are oversubscribed.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0174-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Lead Hazard Reduction Grants	46	43	55
0002 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration	42	45	45
0003 Healthy Homes	20	20	25
0004 Lead Technical Studies	1	2	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	109	110	130
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	110	110	130
1930 Total budgetary resources available	113	114	134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	311	317	326
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	109	110	130

Title X of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-550), known as the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act, authorized the Secretary to establish the Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant Program. The primary purpose of the program is to reduce the exposure of young children to lead-based paint and other environmental hazards in their homes, including protecting them from permanent developmental problems and asthma, and exposure to pesticides and carbon monoxide.

The program plays a critical role in addressing the number one environmental disease impacting children: lead poisoning. The Budget requests \$130 million including \$100 million for HUD's Lead Hazard Control Program; \$25 million for the Healthy Homes Program; and \$5 million for lead-based paint technical studies and support. The Budget includes an appropriations provision that would allow the transfer of unobligated balances and recaptured funds from undersubscribed competitive programs to other competitive programs experiencing oversubscription.

The Lead Hazard Control Grant Program provides grants of \$1 million to \$3 million to State and local governments and Indian Tribes for control of lead-based paint hazards in pre-1978 private low-income rental and owner-occupied housing. The grants are also designed to facilitate the development of a housing maintenance and rehabilitation workforce trained in lead-safe work practices and a certified hazard evaluation and control industry. In awarding grants, HUD promotes the use of new, low-cost approaches to hazard control that can be replicated across the nation.

The Healthy Homes program enables the Department to assess and control housing-related hazards that contribute to childhood diseases and injuries. With funding from this program, grantees implement and evaluate methods for controlling two or more housing-related diseases through a single intervention. In addition, Healthy Homes funding is used to provide technical support and training; assist in completion of national surveys; and conduct education and outreach to help State, local and non-governmental agencies, housing industry stakeholders, and the public understand the health and housing relationship and identify and address housing-related health and safety hazards.

The Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes will continue its lead-based paint technical studies and support activities, which include public education; support for State and local agencies, private property owners, HUD programs and field offices, and professional organizations; technical studies to improve program policy and implementation; quality control to ensure that the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards is done properly in HUD-assisted housing; and development of standards, technical guidance, regulations, and improved testing and hazard control methods.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

For necessary salaries and expenses for Executive Offices, which shall be comprised of the offices of the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Adjudicatory Services,

EXECUTIVE OFFICES—Continued

Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations, Public Affairs, Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, and the Center for Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships, \$14,708,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$25,000 of the amount made available under this heading shall be available to the Secretary for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0332-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Personnel costs	12	8	10
0002 Benefits	1	3	3
0003 Non-Personnel costs	1	3	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-14	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	14	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	14	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14	14	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	14	15

The Executive Offices account supports the total salaries and expenses of the Department's executive management offices, including the immediate offices of the Secretary; Deputy Secretary; Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations; Public Affairs; Adjudicatory Services; the Center for Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships; and the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Utilization. The Budget requests \$14.7 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0332-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	8	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0332-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	80	71	80

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICES

For necessary salaries and expenses for Administrative Support Offices, \$517,803,000, of which \$10,762,000 shall be available for, including the establishment of, the Office of the Chief Operations Officer; \$50,340,000 shall be available for the Office of the Chief Financial Officer; \$92,006,000 shall be available for the Office of the General Counsel; \$205,873,000 shall be available for the Office of Administration; \$38,245,000 shall be available for the Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer; \$49,588,000 shall be available for the Office of Field Policy and Management; \$19,065,000 shall be available for the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; \$3,570,000 shall be available for the Office of Departmental Equal Employment Opportunity; \$4,475,000 shall be available for the Office of Strategic Planning and Management; and \$43,879,000 shall be available for the Office of the Chief Information Officer: Provided, That funds provided under this heading may be used for necessary administrative and non-administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this heading may be used for advertising and promotional activities that directly support program activities funded in this title: Provided further, That in addition to the transfer authority under section 212 of this Act, of the amount appropriated for the Office of the Chief Operations Officer under this heading, the Secretary may transfer up to \$10,000,000 to the heading "Information Technology Fund" or to any office under this heading, or to any account under the heading "Program Office Salaries and Expenses", to support rental assistance reform efforts.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0335-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Personnel compensation	220	212	213
0002 Non-personnel costs	225	271	230
0003 Benefits	76	75	75
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	521	558	518
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0334]	3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0337]	2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0338]	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0340]	1		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	559	558	518
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-4598]	-45		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0337]	2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0334]	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	520	558	518
1900 Budget authority (total)	520	558	518
1930 Total budgetary resources available	528	558	518
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	103	117	84
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-3		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	521	558	518
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-492	-591	-524
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-18		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	117	84	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	100	117	84
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	117	84	78

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
4000	Budget authority, gross	520	558	518
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	434	474	440
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	58	117	84
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	492	591	524
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	520	558	518
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	490	591	524
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	520	558	518
4190	Outlays, net (total)	490	591	524

The Administrative Support Offices (ASO) account funds central Departmental functions, including the offices of the Chief Human Capital Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Field Policy and Management, Strategic Planning and Management, Departmental Equal Employment Opportunity, Chief Information Officer, Administration and, beginning in 2018, the Chief Operations Officer. The ASO account supports all personnel and non-personnel expenses for these offices. The Budget requests a total of \$517.8 million for this account. Of the amount requested for the Chief Operations Office, up to \$10 million may be transferred to any other office under this heading, any Program Office Salaries and Expenses account, and/or the Information Technology Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0335-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	215	206	207
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	221	212	213
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	76	75	75
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	104	105	105
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20	20	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	80	84	74
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		4	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		42	13
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	1
31.0	Equipment	7	3	3
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	521	558	518

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0335-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,845	1,802	1,772

PROGRAM OFFICE SALARIES AND EXPENSES

PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Public and Indian Housing, \$216,633,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0337-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Personnel costs	144	151	151
0002	Benefits	44	46	46
0004	Non-personnel expenses	10	8	20
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	205	217
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335]	-2		
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)		2	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	206	205	217
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0335]	-2		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-4598]	-2		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	202	205	217
1930	Total budgetary resources available	202	207	219
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	18	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	198	205	217
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-195	-223	-216
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18		1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	18	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18		1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	202	205	217
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	186	203	214
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	20	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	195	223	216
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	202	205	217
4190	Outlays, net (total)	195	223	216

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Public and Indian Housing, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office's mission is to ensure safe, decent, and affordable housing for low-income families; create opportunities for residents' self-sufficiency and economic independence; reduce improper payments; and support mixed-income developments to replace distressed public and other HUD-assisted housing. The Budget requests \$216.6 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0337-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	142	149	149
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	144	151	151
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	44	46	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	6	5	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			14
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	205	217

PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0337-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,346	1,375	1,343

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Community Planning and Development, \$107,554,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0338-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Personnel costs	77	79	78
0002 Benefits	23	23	23
0006 Non-personnel expenses	3	2	7
0007 Disaster supplemental—PS		3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	103	107	108
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	11
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335]	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0143]		1	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0162]		2	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	10	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	105	105	108
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-4598]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0162]	1	3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	105	108	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available	111	118	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	11	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	103	107	108
3020 Outlays (gross)	-103	-107	-110
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	5	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	105	108	108
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	98	104	107
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	103	107	110
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	105	108	108
4190 Outlays, net (total)	103	107	110

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Community Planning and Development, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office provides funding to a broad array of State and local governments and non-profit and for-profit organizations to administer a wide range of housing, economic development, and homeless assistance, as well as integrated planning for housing, transportation and infrastructure, disaster recovery, and other community development

activities in urban and rural areas across the country. The Budget requests \$107.6 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0338-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	77	82	78
11.9 Total personnel compensation	77	82	78
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23	23	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	103	107	108

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0338-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	746	729	703

HOUSING

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Housing, \$365,829,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0334-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Personnel costs	269	266	261
0002 Benefits	84	83	81
0003 Non-Personnel Services	12	25	24
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	374	366
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	3
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335]	-3		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)		1	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	376	374	366
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0335]	-4		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-4598]	-4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	368	374	366
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		2	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	370	376	366
1930 Total budgetary resources available	370	377	369
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	26	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	365	374	366
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-361	-397	-366
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	3	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	23	24	1

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	24	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	370	376	366
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	345	372	362
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16	25	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	361	397	366
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources		-2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	368	374	366
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	361	395	366
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	368	374	366
4190	Outlays, net (total)	361	395	366

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Housing, including the Office of the Federal Housing Commissioner. The mission of the Office is to maintain and expand homeownership, rental housing, and healthcare opportunities; stabilize credit markets in times of economic disruption; and contribute to building and preserving healthy neighborhoods and communities. The Budget requests \$365.8 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0334-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	264	261	257
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	5	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	269	266	261
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	84	83	81
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	7	20	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	374	366

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0334-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,602	2,542	2,431

POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Policy Development and Research, \$24,065,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Personnel costs	16	16	16
0002	Benefits	5	5	5
0003	Non-personnel expenses	1	2	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	23	24
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation		23	24
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-4598]	-1		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	22	23	24
1930	Total budgetary resources available	22	23	24

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	23	24
3020	Outlays (gross)	-22	-25	-24
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	22	23	24
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	23	24
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	22	25	24
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	22	23	24
4190	Outlays, net (total)	22	25	24

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Policy Development and Research, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office is responsible for conducting research on priority housing and community development issues and maintaining current information on housing needs, market conditions, and program evaluations. The Office also provides objective data, technical and statistical sampling support, and analysis to help inform policy decisions. The Budget requests \$24.1 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	16	16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		2	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	23	24

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	138	145	142

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, \$69,808,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Personnel costs	49	50	50
0002	Benefits	15	16	16
0003	Non-personnel expenses	6	6	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	72	70
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335]	-1		
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	72	72	70
1930	Total budgetary resources available	72	72	70

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	7	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	72	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	-66	-78	-70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	7	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	72	72	70
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	63	71	69
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	7	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	66	78	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	72	72	70
4190 Outlays, net (total)	66	78	70

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office administers and enforces the Fair Housing Act and other civil rights laws, and establishes policies to ensure all Americans have equal access to the housing of their choice. The Budget requests \$69.8 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	49	49	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	50	50	50
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	5	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	72	70

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	484	495	485

OFFICE OF LEAD HAZARD CONTROL AND HEALTHY HOMES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes, \$7,600,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0341-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Personnel costs	5	5	5
0002 Benefits	2	2	2
0003 Non-personnel expenses			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	8

Budgetary resources:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7	7	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	8

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	8
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-7	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	7	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	7	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7	7	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	7	8

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes. The Office seeks to eliminate lead-based paint hazards in America's privately-owned and low-income housing, and to lead the nation in addressing other housing-related health hazards that threaten vulnerable low-income residents. The Budget requests \$7.6 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0341-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0341-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	45	44	43

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0143-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Gulf Coast Disaster related activities	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	

Budgetary resources:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	2
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0338]		-1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	3	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	

Budget authority and outlays, net:
Discretionary:

Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	1

Beginning with the passage of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008, this account no longer receives annual appropriations for Departmental administrative expenses. Instead, salary and expense funds are distributed across multiple accounts. Resources in this account primarily reflect prior-year disaster supplemental appropriations.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$126,000,000: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have independent authority over all personnel and acquisition issues within this office.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0189-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	OIG Salaries and Benefits	97	97	98
0002	OIG Non-Personnel Costs	29	29	28
0004	Hurricane Sandy and Other Disaster related activities	3		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	126	126
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	3	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	126	126	126
1930	Total budgetary resources available	132	129	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	18	19
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	129	126	126
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-127	-123	-126
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	19	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	17	18	19
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	19	17
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	126	126	126
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	112	105	105
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	15	18	21
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	127	123	126
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	126	126	126
4190	Outlays, net (total)	127	123	126

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) provides independent and objective reviews of the integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness of Departmental programs and operations. Through various activities, the OIG seeks to promote efficiency and effectiveness in programs and operations, detect and deter fraud and abuse, investigate allegations of misconduct by HUD employees, and review and make recommendations regarding existing and proposed legislation and regulations affecting HUD. The Budget includes \$126 million to support agency-wide audit and investigative functions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0189-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	70	70	70
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	73	70	70
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	27	27	28
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8	7	7
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	16	17	16
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	126	126

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0189-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	610	593	573

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

For the development of, modifications to, and infrastructure for Department-wide and program-specific information technology systems, for the continuing operation and maintenance of both Department-wide and program-specific information systems, and for program-related maintenance activities, \$250,000,000, shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That any amounts transferred to this Fund under this Act shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That any amounts transferred to this Fund from amounts appropriated by previously enacted appropriations Acts may be used for the purposes specified under this Fund, in addition to any other information technology purposes for which such amounts were appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4586-0-4-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Information Technology Expenses	263	295	295
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	99	86	43
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	101	88	45
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	250	250	250
1930	Total budgetary resources available	351	338	295
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	86	43	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	205	233	277
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	263	295	295
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-230	-249	-280
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	233	277	290
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	205	233	277
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	233	277	290
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	250	250	250
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	48	149	149

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-4586-0-4-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	182	100	131
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	230	249	280
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	250	250	250
4190 Outlays, net (total)	230	249	280

The Information Technology (IT) Fund funds the information technology systems that support Departmental programs and operations, including FHA Mortgage Insurance, housing assistance, grant and disaster relief programs, and general operations. The Budget provides \$250 million for the development, modernization, enhancement, operation, and maintenance of HUD's IT infrastructure and systems with a two-year period of availability.

The Budget fully supports current operations, some development of efficiency and security upgrades, and very limited development of new or enterprise capabilities. System operating platforms with the greatest vulnerabilities will be upgraded or replaced, and the cybersecurity framework will be enhanced.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4586-0-4-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	227	245	245
31.0 Equipment	30	35	35
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	263	295	295

WORKING CAPITAL FUND
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the working capital fund for the Department of Housing and Urban Development (referred to in this paragraph as the "Fund"), pursuant to section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535(f)), amounts transferred to the Fund under this heading shall be available for Federal shared services used by offices and agencies of the Department, and for such portion of any office or agency's printing, records management, space renovation, furniture, supply services, or other shared services as the Secretary determines shall be derived from centralized sources made available by the Department to all offices and agencies and funded through the Fund: Provided, That of the amounts made available in this title for salaries and expenses under the headings "Executive Offices", "Administrative Support Offices", "Program Office Salaries and Expenses", and "Government National Mortgage Association", the Secretary shall transfer to the Fund such amounts, to remain available until expended, as are necessary to fund services specified in the matter preceding the first proviso, for which the appropriation would otherwise have been available, and may transfer not to exceed an additional \$5,000,000, in aggregate, from all such appropriations, to be merged with the Fund and to remain available until expended for use for any office or agency: Provided further, That amounts in the Fund shall be the only amounts available to each office or agency of the Department for the services, or portion of services, specified in the matter preceding the first proviso: Provided further, That with respect to the Fund, the authorities and conditions under this heading shall supplement the authorities and conditions provided under such section 7(f): Provided further, That up to \$6,550,000 in the Fund may be made available for the management reporting initiative to improve the effectiveness of enterprise data governance, analysis, and reporting, including information technology investments to make such improvements: Provided further, That, to carry out the previous proviso, the Secretary shall transfer any amounts for related information technology investments to the heading "Information Technology Fund".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Financial Management, Procurement, Travel, and Relocation	27		
0002 Human Resources Services and Systems	17		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	44		
0799 Total direct obligations	44		
0801 Financial Management, Procurement, Travel, and Relocation		24	24
0802 Human Resources Services and Systems		17	17
0804 National Finance Center Payroll		1	1
0805 Office of Data Governance			7
0899 Total reimbursable obligations		42	49
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44	42	49
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0335]	45		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0334]	4		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0337]	2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0338]	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0339]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	53		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		42	49
1900 Budget authority (total)	53	42	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	51	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	44	42	49
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43	-42	-49
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	53	42	49
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	43	42	49
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-42	-49
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43		

The Department of Housing and Urban Development's Working Capital Fund (WCF) was established by the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016. The purpose of the WCF is to promote economy, efficiency, and accountability. Amounts transferred to the Fund are for shared services used by offices of the Department and GNMA, and are derived from centralized Salaries and Expenses accounts. The WCF is revolving in nature and provides the following shared services: financial management, procurement, travel, relocation, human resources and, starting in 2018, management data governance and analysis. Services are provided to the Department's customers on a fee-for-service basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.3 Direct obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources	44		
25.3 Reimbursable obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources		42	49
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		42	49

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44	42	49
------	---	----	----	----

General Fund Intragovernmental payments	5	5	5
---	---	---	---

TRANSFORMATION INITIATIVE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0402-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 TI Research and Demonstrations	5		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5)	5		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	112	77	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-23	-19
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	77	54	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	112	77	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	77	54	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	40	23	19
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	39	23	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39	23	19

The Transformation Initiative (TI) was initiated in 2010 to increase the effectiveness of HUD's program and service delivery, improve program outcomes, and enable innovative approaches to address the Nation's housing and urban development problems. A central concept of TI was to make the Department's investments increasingly coordinated, efficient, and effective through focused investments in three complementary purposes: 1) research and evaluation; 2) program demonstrations; and 3) technical assistance for HUD's customers and partners. The Budget does not request funding or transfer authority for the Transformation Initiative. Instead, funding for these activities are requested in the Research and Technology Account.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
086-267810 Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	13	7	
086-271910 FHA-General and Special Risk, Negative Subsidies	531	638	619
086-271930 FHA-General and Special Risk, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	1,468	402	
086-274330 Indian Housing Loan Guarantees, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	1	21	
086-276230 Title VI Indian Loan Guarantee Downward Reestimate	5	3	
086-277330 Community Development Loan Guarantees, Downward Reestimates	60	10	
086-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	20	12	12
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	2,098	1,093	631
Intragovernmental payments:			
086-388510 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments	5	5	5

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

SEC. 201. SECTION 8 SAVINGS.—Section 1012(b) of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 1437f note) is amended to read as follows:

"Fifty percent of the amounts of budget authority, or in lieu thereof 50 percent of the cash amounts associated with such budget authority, that are recaptured from projects described in section 1012(a) of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 1437 note) shall be cancelled or in the case of cash, shall be remitted to the Treasury, and such amounts of budget authority or cash recaptured and not cancelled or remitted to the Treasury shall be used by State housing finance agencies or local governments or local housing agencies with projects approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for which settlement occurred after January 1, 1992, in accordance with such section. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the Secretary may award up to 15 percent of the budget authority or cash recaptured and not cancelled or remitted to the Treasury to provide project owners with incentives to refinance their project at a lower interest rate."

SEC. 202. None of the amounts made available under this Act may be used during fiscal year 2018 to investigate or prosecute under the Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity engaged in by one or more persons, including the filing or maintaining of a nonfrivolous legal action, that is engaged in solely for the purpose of achieving or preventing action by a Government official or entity, or a court of competent jurisdiction.

SEC. 203. Except as explicitly provided in law, any grant, cooperative agreement or other assistance made pursuant to title II of this Act shall be made on a competitive basis and in accordance with section 102 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 (42 U.S.C. 3545).

SEC. 204. GNMA AMENDMENT.—Section 7 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(u)(1) Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal Home Loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1)."

SEC. 205. Corporations and agencies of the Department of Housing and Urban Development which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of such Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for 2018 for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: Provided, That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriations Acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government.

SEC. 206. TRANSFERS OF ASSISTANCE, DEBT, AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

(a) AUTHORITY.—

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to the conditions listed under this section, for fiscal years 2018 and 2019, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may authorize the transfer of some or all project-based assistance, debt held or insured by the Secretary and statutorily required low-income and very low-income use restrictions if any, associated with one or more multifamily housing project or projects to another multifamily housing project or projects.

(b) PHASED TRANSFERS.—Transfers of project-based assistance under this section may be done in phases to accommodate the financing and other requirements related to rehabilitating or constructing the project or projects to which

the assistance is transferred, to ensure that such project or projects meet the standards under subsection (c).

(c) **CONDITIONS.**—The transfer authorized in subsection (a) is subject to the following conditions:

(1) **NUMBER AND BEDROOM SIZE OF UNITS.**—

(A) For occupied units in the transferring project: The number of low-income and very low-income units and the configuration (i.e., bedroom size) provided by the transferring project shall be no less than when transferred to the receiving project or projects and the net dollar amount of Federal assistance provided to the transferring project shall remain the same in the receiving project or projects.

(B) For unoccupied units in the transferring project: The Secretary may authorize a reduction in the number of dwelling units in the receiving project or projects to allow for a reconfiguration of bedroom sizes to meet current market demands, as determined by the Secretary and provided there is no increase in the project-based assistance budget authority.

(2) The transferring project shall, as determined by the Secretary, be either physically obsolete or economically nonviable.

(3) The receiving project or projects shall meet or exceed applicable physical standards established by the Secretary.

(4) The owner or mortgagor of the transferring project shall notify and consult with the tenants residing in the transferring project and provide a certification of approval by all appropriate local governmental officials.

(5) The tenants of the transferring project who remain eligible for assistance to be provided by the receiving project or projects shall not be required to vacate their units in the transferring project or projects until new units in the receiving project are available for occupancy.

(6) The Secretary determines that this transfer is in the best interest of the tenants.

(7) If either the transferring project or the receiving project or projects meets the condition specified in subsection (d)(2)(A), any lien on the receiving project resulting from additional financing obtained by the owner shall be subordinate to any FHA-insured mortgage lien transferred to, or placed on, such project by the Secretary, except that the Secretary may waive this requirement upon determination that such a waiver is necessary to facilitate the financing of acquisition, construction, and/or rehabilitation of the receiving project or projects.

(8) If the transferring project meets the requirements of subsection (d)(2), the owner or mortgagor of the receiving project or projects shall execute and record either a continuation of the existing use agreement or a new use agreement for the project where, in either case, any use restrictions in such agreement are of no lesser duration than the existing use restrictions.

(9) The transfer does not increase the cost (as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended) of any FHA-insured mortgage, except to the extent that appropriations are provided in advance for the amount of any such increased cost.

(d) **DEFINITIONS.**—For purposes of this section—

(1) the terms "low-income" and "very low-income" shall have the meanings provided by the statute and/or regulations governing the program under which the project is insured or assisted;

(2) the term "multifamily housing project" means housing that meets one of the following conditions—

(A) housing that is subject to a mortgage insured under the National Housing Act;

(B) housing that has project-based assistance attached to the structure including projects undergoing mark to market debt restructuring under the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Housing Act;

(C) housing that is assisted under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended by section 801 of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act;

(D) housing that is assisted under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as such section existed before the enactment of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act;

(E) housing that is assisted under section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act; or

(F) housing or vacant land that is subject to a use agreement;

(3) the term "project-based assistance" means—

(A) assistance provided under section 8(b) of the United States Housing Act of 1937;

(B) assistance for housing constructed or substantially rehabilitated pursuant to assistance provided under section 8(b)(2) of such Act (as such section existed immediately before October 1, 1983);

(C) rent supplement payments under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965;

(D) interest reduction payments under section 236 and/or additional assistance payments under section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act;

(E) assistance payments made under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959; and

(F) assistance payments made under section 811(d)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act;

(4) the term "receiving project or projects" means the multifamily housing project or projects to which some or all of the project-based assistance, debt, and statutorily required low-income and very low-income use restrictions are to be transferred;

(5) the term "transferring project" means the multifamily housing project which is transferring some or all of the project-based assistance, debt, and the statutorily required low-income and very low-income use restrictions to the receiving project or projects; and

(6) the term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

(e) **RESEARCH REPORT.**—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of the transfer authority under this section, including the effect of such transfers on the operational efficiency, contract rents, physical and financial conditions, and long-term preservation of the affected properties.

SEC. 207. (a) No assistance shall be provided under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f) to any individual who—

(1) is enrolled as a student at an institution of higher education (as defined under section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002));

(2) is under 24 years of age;

(3) is not a veteran;

(4) is unmarried;

(5) does not have a dependent child;

(6) is not a person with disabilities, as such term is defined in section 3(b)(3)(E) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E)) and was not receiving assistance under such section 8 as of November 30, 2005; and

(7) is not otherwise individually eligible, or has parents who, individually or jointly, are not eligible, to receive assistance under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f).

(b) For purposes of determining the eligibility of a person to receive assistance under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f), any financial assistance (in excess of amounts received for tuition and any other required fees and charges) that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), from private sources, or an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except for a person over the age of 23 with dependent children.

SEC. 208. CAP ON NUMBER OF HECM LOANS.—Section 255(g) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-20(g)) is amended by striking "AUTHORITY—" and all that follows through "275,000." and inserting "AMOUNT.—".

SEC. 209. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 2018, in managing and disposing of any multifamily property that is owned or has a mortgage held by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and during the process of foreclosure on any property with a contract for rental assistance payments under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 or other Federal programs, the Secretary shall maintain any rental assistance payments under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and other programs that are attached to any dwelling units in the property. To the extent the Secretary determines, in consultation with the tenants and the local government, that such a multifamily property owned or held by the Secretary is not feasible for continued rental assistance payments under such section 8 or other programs, based on consideration of (1) the costs of rehabilitating and operating the property and all available Federal, State, and local resources, including rent adjustments under section 524 of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997 ("MAHRAA") and (2) environmental conditions that cannot be remedied in a cost-effective fashion, the Secretary may, in consultation with the tenants of that property, contract for project-based rental assistance payments with an owner or owners of other existing housing properties, or provide other rental assistance. The Secretary shall also take appropriate steps to ensure that project-based contracts remain in effect prior to foreclosure, subject to the exercise of contractual abatement remedies to assist relocation of tenants for imminent major threats to health and safety after written notice to and informed consent of the affected tenants and use of other available remedies, such as partial abatements or receivership. After disposition of any multifamily property described under this section, the contract and allowable rent levels on such properties shall be subject to the requirements under section 524 of MAHRAA.

SEC. 210. No official or employee of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be designated as an allotment holder unless the Office of the Chief Financial Officer has determined that such allotment holder has implemented an adequate system of funds control and has received training in funds control procedures and directives. The Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that there is a trained allotment holder for each HUD appropriation under the accounts "Executive Offices" and "Administrative Support Offices," as well as each account receiving appropriations under the general heading "Program Office Salaries and Expenses", and "Government National Mortgage Association—Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities Loan Guarantee Program Account" within the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

SEC. 211. The Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall, for fiscal year 2018, notify the public through the Federal Register and other means, as determined appropriate, of the issuance of a notice of the availability of assistance or notice of funding availability (NOFA) for any program or discretionary fund administered by the Secretary that is to be competitively awarded. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 2018, the Secretary may make the NOFA available only on the Internet at the appropriate Government web site or through other electronic media, as determined by the Secretary.

SEC. 212. The Secretary is authorized to transfer up to 20 percent or \$6,000,000, whichever is less, of funds appropriated for any office under the heading "Administrative Support Offices" or for any account under the general heading "Program Office Salaries and Expenses" to any other such office or account: Provided, That no appropriation for any such office or account shall be increased or decreased by more than 20 percent or \$6,000,000, whichever is less, without prior written approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 213. (a) Any entity receiving housing assistance payments shall maintain decent, safe, and sanitary conditions in good repair, as determined by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (in this section referred to as the "Secretary"), and comply with any standards under applicable State or local laws, rules, ordinances, or regulations relating to the physical condition of any property covered under a housing assistance payment contract.

The requirements in this section shall apply to insured and noninsured projects with assistance attached to the units under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f), but do not apply to such units assisted under section 8(o)(13) (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)) of such Act or to public housing units assisted with capital or operating funds under section 9 (42 U.S.C. 1437g) of such Act.

(b) The Secretary may take action under subsection (c) when a multifamily housing project with a section 8 contract or contract for similar project-based assistance:

- (1) receives a Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) score of 59 or less;
- (2) fails to certify in writing to the Secretary within 3 business days that all Exigent Health and Safety deficiencies and all Health and Safety deficiencies identified by the inspector at the project have been corrected; or
- (3) fails to meet UPCS or local code requirements that establish standards for decent, safe, and sanitary housing.

(c) (1) If the Secretary decides to take action based on a deficiency listed in subsection (b), the Secretary must provide the owner with a Notice of Default with a specified timetable, determined by the Secretary, for correcting all deficiencies. The Secretary must also provide a copy of the Notice of Default to the tenants, the local government, any mortgagees, and any contract administrator. If the owner's appeal results in a UPCS score of 60 or above, the Secretary may withdraw the Notice of Default.

(2) At the end of the time period for correcting all deficiencies specified in the Notice of Default, if the owner fails to fully correct such deficiencies, the Secretary may—

- (A) require immediate replacement of project management with a management agent approved by the Secretary;
- (B) impose civil money penalties;
- (C) abate the section 8 contract, including partial abatement, as determined by the Secretary, until all deficiencies have been corrected;
- (D) pursue transfer of the project to an owner, approved by the Secretary under established procedures, which will be obligated to promptly make all required repairs and to accept renewal of the assistance contract as long as such renewal is offered;
- (E) pursue exclusionary sanctions, including suspensions or debarments from Federal programs;
- (F) seek judicial appointment of a receiver to manage the property and cure all project deficiencies or seek a judicial order of specific performance requiring the owner to cure all project deficiencies;

(G) work with the owner, lender, or other related party to stabilize the property in an attempt to preserve the property through compliance, transfer of ownership, or an infusion of capital provided by a third-party that requires time to effectuate; or

(H) take any other regulatory or contractual remedies available as deemed necessary and appropriate by the Secretary.

(d) The Secretary shall report quarterly on all properties covered by this section that are assessed through the Real Estate Assessment Center and have UPCS physical inspection scores of less than 60 or have received an unsatisfactory management and occupancy review within the past 36 months. The report shall include—

- (1) the enforcement actions being taken to address such conditions, including imposition of civil money penalties and termination of subsidies, and identify properties that have such conditions multiple times; and
- (2) actions that the Secretary is taking to protect tenants of such identified properties.

SEC. 214. None of the funds made available by this Act, or any other Act, for purposes authorized under section 8 (only with respect to the tenant-based rental assistance program) and section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.), may be used by any public housing agency for any amount of salary, including bonuses, for the chief executive officer of which, or any other official or employee of which, that exceeds the annual rate of basic pay payable for a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule at any time during any public housing agency fiscal year 2018.

SEC. 215. The Secretary may elect, through notice, not to require or enforce the Physical Needs Assessment (PNA) for public housing units.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available in this Act shall be used by the Federal Housing Administration, the Government National Mortgage Administration, or the Department of Housing and Urban Development to insure, securitize, or establish a Federal guarantee of any mortgage or mortgage backed security that refinances or otherwise replaces a mortgage that has been subject to eminent domain condemnation or seizure, by a State, municipality, or any other political subdivision of a State.

SEC. 217. Amounts made available under this Act which are either appropriated, allocated, advanced on a reimbursable basis, or transferred to the Office of Policy Development and Research in the Department of Housing and Urban Development and functions thereof, for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes, and which are unexpended at the time of completion of a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement, may be deobligated and shall immediately become available and may be reobligated in that fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year for the research, evaluation, or statistical purposes for which the amounts are made available to that Office.

SEC. 218. Employees of the Department of Housing and Urban Development who are subject to administrative discipline in fiscal year 2018, including suspension from work, shall not receive awards (including performance, special act, or spot) for the remainder of fiscal year 2018 after the effective date of the disciplinary action.

SEC. 219. RAD AMENDMENTS.—The language under the heading "Rental Assistance Demonstration" in the Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 2012 (Public Law 112–55), as amended by Public Law 113–76, Public Law 113–235, and Public Law 114–113, is amended—

- (1) in the second proviso, by striking "until September 30, 2018" and inserting "for fiscal year 2012 and thereafter";
- (2) in the matter preceding the first proviso, by inserting the following before the colon: "(herein the "First Component")";
- (3) by striking the fourth proviso;
- (4) in the thirteenth proviso, as reordered above, by—
 - (A) inserting "or nonprofit" before "entity, then a capable entity,;" and
 - (B) striking "preserves its interest" and inserting "or a nonprofit entity preserves an interest";
- (5) in the seventeenth proviso, as reordered above, by—
 - (A) inserting "or with a project rental assistance contract under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959," after "section 8(o) of the Act,;"
 - (B) inserting "or assistance contracts" after "for such vouchers;" and
 - (C) inserting the following before the colon: "(herein the "Second Component")";
- (6) by inserting the following proviso after the seventeenth proviso, as reordered above: "Provided further, That conversions of assistance under the Second Component may not be the basis for re-screening or termination of assistance or eviction of any tenant family in a property participating in the demonstration and such a family shall not be considered a new admission for any purpose, including compliance with income targeting;"
- (7) in the nineteenth proviso, by striking "the previous proviso" and all that follows through the end of the proviso and inserting "the Second Component shall be available for project-based subsidy contracts entered into pursuant to the Second Component:";

(8) in the twentieth proviso, by striking "the previous two provisos" and inserting "the Second Component, except for conversion of section 202 project rental assistance contracts,";

(9) in the twenty-first proviso, by striking "the three previous provisos" and inserting "the Second Component, except for conversion of section 202 project rental assistance contracts,";

(10) by inserting the following proviso after the twenty-first proviso: "Provided further, That the Secretary may transfer amounts made available under the heading "Housing for the Elderly" to the accounts under the headings "Project-Based Rental Assistance" or "Tenant-Based Rental Assistance" to facilitate any section 202 project rental assistance contract conversion under the Second Component, and any increase in cost for "Project-Based Rental Assistance" or "Tenant-Based Rental Assistance" associated with such conversion shall be equal to amounts so transferred."; and

(11) in the twenty-third proviso, as reordered above, by striking "the previous four provisos" and inserting "the Second Component".

SEC. 220. Funds made available in this title under the heading "Homeless Assistance Grants" may be used by the Secretary to participate in Performance Partnership Pilots authorized under section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, section 524 of division G of Public Law 113–235, section 525 of division H of Public Law 114–113, and such authorities as are enacted for Performance Partnership Pilots in an appropriations Act for fiscal years 2017 or 2018.

SEC. 221. With respect to grant amounts awarded under the heading "Homeless Assistance Grants" for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 for the Continuum of Care (CoC) program as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, costs paid by program income of grant recipients may count toward meeting the recipient's matching requirements, provided the costs are eligible CoC costs that supplement the recipients CoC program.

SEC. 222. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FEE.—Section 202 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1708) is amended by adding the following new subsection:

"(i) ADMINISTRATION.—Notwithstanding any provision of law, and in addition to any other fees charged in connection with the provision of insurance under this title, in each fiscal year the Secretary may, effective on endorsements through September 30, 2020, charge and collect a fee not to exceed 4 basis points of the original principal balance of mortgages endorsed or submitted for insurance endorsement by the mortgagee that were insured under this title during the previous fiscal year.

"(A) Such fee collected from each mortgagee must be used as offsetting collections for part of the administrative contract expenses funding, information technology expenses, and any necessary salaries and expenses funding provided under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account under this title, for the purpose of modernizing FHA systems and supporting the implementation of new practices for interaction with lenders.

"(B) The Secretary must establish the amount of such fee through regulations, notice, Mortgagee Letter, or other administrative issuance after providing for public comment."

SEC. 223. HECM Spousal Survival.—Section 255 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-20) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting before the period ", except that the term "mortgagor" shall not include the successors and assigns of the original borrower under a mortgage"; and

(2) in subsection (j), by amending that subsection to read as follows:

"(j) SAFEGUARD TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT OF HOMEOWNER.—In order for a mortgage to be eligible for insurance under this section, the mortgage shall provide that the obligation of the homeowner to satisfy the loan obligation is deferred until the death of the homeowner, the sale of the home, or the occurrence of other events specified in regulations of the Secretary. The Secretary may, within the Secretary's sole discretion, provide for further deferrals. Section 1647(b) of title 15 and any implementing regulations issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System shall not apply to a mortgage insured under this section."

SEC. 224. REPLACEMENT HOUSING EXCEPTION.

(a) Section 8(o)(13) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)), as amended by section 106 of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–201), is amended by—

(1) revising the second sentence of subparagraph (B)(ii) by inserting after "Secretary", ", or that qualify, as defined by the Secretary, as replacement units for such units,"; and

(2) revising subparagraph (D)(ii)(IV) by inserting after "Secretary", ", or that qualify, as defined by the Secretary, as replacement units for such units,".

(b) The Secretary may implement the changes in subsection (a) through notice, and in such case the changes will not take effect until the effective date of the notice.

SEC. 225. SUPPORTIVE SERVICES INCOME-MIXING EXCEPTION.

(a) Section 8(o)(13)(D)(ii)(I) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)(D)(ii)(I)), as amended by section 106 of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (P.L. 114–201), is amended by striking "of the project" and inserting in its place, "in the project's supportive service units".

(b) The Secretary may implement the changes in subsection (a) through notice, and in such case the changes will not take effect until the effective date of the notice.

SEC. 226. TENANT RENT CONTRIBUTION.—For this fiscal year, the Secretary may, through a notice published in the Federal Register, require a family residing in a dwelling unit assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.), section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q), or section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013) to pay as rent for such dwelling unit the greater of any applicable minimum rent or up to 35 percent of the family's monthly income, unless that family would otherwise experience a hardship.

SEC. 227. MINIMUM RENTS.—For this fiscal year, the minimum monthly rental amount under section 3(a)(3)(A) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437a(a)(3)(A)), section 202(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q(c)(3)), and section 811(d)(3) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013(d)(3)) shall be \$50 consistent with any applicable hardship exemptions, beginning on the tenant's first annual or interim recertification following enactment of this section.

SEC. 228. PROHIBITION ON UTILITY REIMBURSEMENTS.—For this fiscal year, for dwelling units assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.), section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q), or section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), no family may receive utility reimbursements, notwithstanding any other provision that limits the amount of rent paid by a family, unless that family would otherwise experience a hardship, as such term is defined by the Secretary through notice.

SEC. 229. RENT INCREASES.—For this fiscal year, the Secretary may elect through a Federal Register notice not to provide rent adjustments for properties receiving assistance under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q), section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s), section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1(f)(2)), or section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f) other than the voucher program under section 8(o) and the moderate rehabilitation program under section 8(e)(2) (including the single room occupancy program authorized by title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act).

SEC. 230. PUBLIC HOUSING FLEXIBILITIES.—For funds made available in this or prior acts under the accounts "Public Housing Capital Fund" and "Public Housing Operating Fund", the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may waive, or specify alternative requirements for, statutory or regulatory provisions related to public housing agency (PHA) administrative, planning, and reporting requirements, energy audits, income recertifications, and program assessments, upon a finding by the Secretary, consistent with a process and criteria established by notice published in the Federal Register, that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to reduce costs or for the effective delivery and administration of such funds.

SEC. 231. TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE FLEXIBILITIES. For funds made available in this or prior acts under the account "Tenant-Based Rental Assistance", the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may waive, or specify alternative requirements for, statutory or regulatory provisions related to the setting and adjustment of allowable rent levels, payment standards, tenant rent contributions, occupancy standards, public housing agency (PHA) program assessments, or other PHA administrative, planning, and reporting requirements, upon a finding by the Secretary, consistent with a process and criteria established by notice published in the Federal Register, that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to reduce costs or for the effective delivery and administration of such funds.

SEC. 232. ENHANCED VOUCHER PAYMENT STANDARDS.—Section 8(t)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(t)(1)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B), by striking ", and if, during" and all that follows through "families";

(2) by amending subparagraph (C) to read as follows:

"(C) the tenant rent limitation in section 8(o)(3) shall not apply to families receiving enhanced voucher assistance under this paragraph; and"; and

(3) in subparagraph (D), by striking "exceed" and inserting "be less than".

SEC. 233. CAPITAL AND OPERATING FUND FLEXIBILITY.—For funds appropriated under the headings "Public Housing Capital Fund" and "Public Housing Operating Fund" in fiscal year 2018 and in prior fiscal years, a public housing agency may use any amounts allocated to the agency for any eligible activities under subsections 9(d)(1) and 9(e)(1), regardless of the fund from which the amounts were allocated and provided.

SEC. 234. MARK-TO-MARKET.—Section 579 of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1437f note) is amended by striking "October 1, 2017" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 2022".

SEC. 235. CONTINUUM OF CARE TRANSITION GRANTS. Section 428 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11386b) is amended by adding at the end of the section, subsection (f) to read as follows:

"(f) TRANSITION FOR REALLOCATED GRANT.—

"(1) From amounts under this subtitle made available to carry out subtitle B and this subtitle, the Secretary may award one-year transition grants to recipients to transition from one Continuum of Care program component to another.

"(2) In order to be eligible to receive a transition grant, the project must have the consent of the Continuum of Care, and meet standards determined by the Secretary."

SEC. 236. Unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining available for obligation from funds appropriated to the Department of Housing and Urban Development in prior Acts and under the headings "Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI)" and "Choice Neighborhoods Initiative" may be used for purposes under the "Public Housing Capital Fund" heading in this Act, notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds were appropriated.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on 245 million acres of surface estate of public land, about one-eighth of the land in the United States. The BLM also administers approximately 700 million acres of onshore Federal mineral estate underlying the BLM and other surface ownerships. In addition, the BLM has trust responsibilities on 56 million acres of Indian trust lands for mineral operations and cadastral (land) surveys. The lands managed by the BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties. It is the mission of the BLM to sustain the health, diversity, and productivity of the public lands for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations.

Federal Funds

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For necessary expenses for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to section 1010(a) of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), \$963,163,000, to remain available until expended, including all such amounts as are collected from permit processing fees, as authorized but made subject to future appropriation by section 35(d)(3)(A)(i) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), except that amounts from permit processing fees may be used for any bureau-related expenses associated with the processing of oil and gas applications for permits to drill and related use of authorizations.

In addition, \$39,696,000 is for Mining Law Administration program operations, including the cost of administering the mining claim fee program, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from mining claim maintenance fees and location fees that are hereby authorized for fiscal year 2018, so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than \$963,163,000, and \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1109-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Land resources	261	257	216
0012 Wildlife and fisheries	100	110	94
0013 Threatened and endangered species	22	24	22
0014 Recreation management	71	70	65
0015 Energy and minerals	169	152	165
0016 Realty and ownership management	75	72	63
0017 Resource protection	111	119	88
0018 Transportation and facilities maintenance	71	80	68
0020 Workforce and organizational support	199	170	165
0026 Challenge Cost Share	3	1	1
0030 National Monuments & NCA	37	43	33
0031 Communication Site Rental Fees (D)	2	2	2
0032 Mining law administration (D)	40	40	40
0799 Total direct obligations	1,119	1,140	1,022
0801 Management of Lands and Resources (Reimbursable)	18	28	28
0802 Communication site rental fees (R)	2	.....	.....
0803 Mining law administration (R)	42	.....	.....
0804 APD fees	3	.....	.....
0805 Cadastral reimbursable program	8	9	9
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	73	37	37

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,192	1,177	1,059
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	136	126	140
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	37	40	40
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	173	166	180
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,073	1,071	963
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (Mining law and Comm Sites)	43	42	42
1700 Offsetting collections (Economy Act)	18	38	38
1700 Offsetting Collections (Other)	11	.....	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-37
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	72	80	43
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,145	1,151	1,006
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,318	1,317	1,186
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	126	140	127
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	400	466	485
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,192	1,177	1,059
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,089	-1,118	-1,059
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-37	-40	-40
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	466	485	445
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-37	-37	-37
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	.....	37
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-37	-37	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	363	429	448
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	429	448	445
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,145	1,151	1,006
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	775	892	771
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	314	226	288
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,089	1,118	1,059
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-29	-38	-38
4033 Non-Federal sources	-43	-42	-42
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-72	-80	-80
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	.....	37
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,073	1,071	963
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,017	1,038	979
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,073	1,071	963
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,017	1,038	979
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	4	4	4
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	4	4	4

Land resources.—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources; riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and cultural resources.

Wildlife and fisheries management.—Provides for maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats as part of the management of public lands and ecosystems.

Threatened and endangered species management.—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

Recreation management.—Provides for management and protection of recreational resource values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and collection and expenditure of recreation user fees. The Administration proposes to permanently reauthorize the Departments of the Interior and

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

Agriculture recreation fee program under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, which is set to expire on September 30, 2018.

Energy and minerals management.—Provides for management of onshore oil and gas; coal; geothermal and renewable energy resources such as wind and solar; other leasable minerals and mineral materials activities; and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands. The 2018 Budget funds oil and gas management activities through a combination of direct appropriations and permanent appropriations authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act of 2015.

Return on Mineral Development on Federal Lands.—Mineral development on Federal lands contributes to the national economy. However, a long-standing challenge is to provide a fair return to taxpayers for the use of their natural resources, without discouraging development. To meet this challenge and prepare for the President's FY 2019 Budget, DOI will conduct a study to evaluate the production and development of hardrock minerals from Federal lands. In carrying out this study, DOI will include an analysis of revenue recovered by other entities, including other countries, which permit mining on their land. DOI will also consult with other appropriate agencies, such as the Department of Agriculture. The findings will later be consolidated with ongoing efforts to improve agency management and streamline permitting, as part of a broader package on natural resources produced from Federal lands.

Realty and ownership management.—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and completion of cadastral surveys on public lands. Provides for the processing of communication site use authorization requests.

Resource protection.—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environmental Policy Act processes, including assessment and monitoring activities. Also ensures the health and safety of users of the public lands through remediation of abandoned mine lands and protection from criminal and other unlawful activities; the effects of hazardous material and/or waste; and physical safety hazards.

Transportation and facilities management.—Provides for construction and maintenance of administrative and recreation sites, roads, trails, bridges and dams, including compliance with building codes and standards and environmental protection requirements. These funds allow for the systematic management of facilities with critical health and safety concerns, and ensure the protection of natural and cultural resources and the environment. BLM funds all construction and deferred maintenance projects from this activity, including those on the Oregon and California grant lands.

Challenge Cost Share (CCS).—This program leverages non-Federal funding, in-kind services, and materials with Federal funding to conduct on-the-ground projects that improve the condition of the public lands. These conservation, restoration, and enhancement projects benefit forestry, range, riparian, fish, wildlife, threatened and endangered species, recreation, and cultural resources. No funds are requested for Challenge Cost Share activities in 2018.

National Conservation Lands.—Provides for the management of National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, and other Congressional conservation designations in the National Conservation Lands. The program provides for the recurring operational (base) budgets of these units.

Workforce and organizational support.—Provides for the management of specified bureau business practices, such as human resources, Equal Employment Opportunity, financial resources, procurement, property, information technology, and fixed costs.

Mining law administration.—Provides for exploration and development of minerals on public lands pursuant to the General Mining Law of 1872, including validity examinations, patent application reviews, enforcement of environmental and bonding requirements, and recordation of mining claims. Program costs are expected to be fully offset by claim maintenance and other fees in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1109–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	372	388	340
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	16	21	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	21	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	404	430	370
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	148	152	132
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	21	20
22.0 Transportation of things	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	24	25	25
23.2 Rental payments to others	29	30	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	22	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	21	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	139	144	140
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	109	100	72
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	14	14	14
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	28	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	23	23
31.0 Equipment	19	22	22
32.0 Land and structures	13	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	97	90	87
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,119	1,140	1,022
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	73	37	37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,192	1,177	1,059

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1109–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,247	5,484	4,766
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	441	133	133
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,298	2,298	2,200

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1110–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	7	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	6	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1110-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	.....

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein, including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; \$89,800,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That 25 percent of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (43 U.S.C. 1181f).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1116-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Western Oregon Construction and Acquisition		1	1
0004 Western Oregon Resource Management	103	110	100
0005 Western Oregon Data Systems Operation & Management	2	2	2
0006 Western Oregon National Monuments & NCA	1	2	2
0007 Western Oregon Transportation and Facilities Maintenance	11	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	117	115	105
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	3	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	8	21
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	11	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	108	108	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available	120	119	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	4	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	44	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	117	115	105
3020 Outlays (gross)	-112	-104	-98
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	-8	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	47	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	45	44	47
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	44	47	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	108	108	90
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	81	80	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	31	24	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	112	104	98
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	108	108	90
4190 Outlays, net (total)	112	104	98

Western Oregon resources management.—Provides for the management of approximately 2.2 million acres of lands that are primarily forested ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource activities including timber management, grazing management, and recreation management. In support of these activities, the BLM is involved in

improving critical watersheds, restoring wildlife and fish habitat, providing safe recreation opportunities, and preserving cultural resources.

Western Oregon information and resource data systems.—Provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of the automated data support systems required for the management of the Oregon and California programs.

Western Oregon transportation and facilities maintenance.—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites, and the transportation system necessary to assure public safety and effective management of the lands in western Oregon. The BLM funds deferred maintenance projects on Oregon and California Grant Lands from the Management of Lands and Resources appropriation.

Western Oregon Acquisition.—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities, including recreation use. This activity also provides for transportation planning, survey, and design of access and other resource management roads.

National Conservation Lands.—Provides for the management of National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, and other Congressional conservation designations on the National Conservation Lands. The program provides for the recurring operational (base) budgets of these National Conservation Lands units.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1116-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	48	44	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	55	50	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	14	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	117	115	105

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1116-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	769	688	555

ABANDONED WELL REMEDIATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2640-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Abandoned Well Remediation Fund (Direct)	26	5	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	26	5	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	35	9	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	35	9	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	4	.....

ABANDONED WELL REMEDIATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-2640-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		10	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-7	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		10	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	8	8

Identification code 014-2640-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	16	7	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	7	4

Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.—Section 10, paragraph (b) of Public Law 113-40, 127 STAT. 545, provides mandatory appropriated funds to remediate, reclaim, and close abandoned oil and gas wells on current or former National Petroleum Reserve land.

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-2640-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, \$3,609,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land acquisition	14	18	3
0002 Acquisition management	2	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	22	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	56	73
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	39	39	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	72	95	77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	56	73	70
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		5	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	22	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-13	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	14	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		5	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	14	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	39	39	4

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	10	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	3	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	13	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	39	39	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	13	21

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by purchase, easement or exchange, when necessary for public access and recreation use, preservation of open space, resource protection, and/or other purposes related to the management of public lands. Funding for major land acquisition projects is not requested for Fiscal Year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	3	3
32.0 Land and structures	13	18	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	22	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	8	7

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315m) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5132-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	3	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Grazing Fees for Range Improvements, Taylor Grazing Act, As Amended	8	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	10	12	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Range Improvements	-8	-7	-7
2132 Range Improvements	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-7	-6	-7
2999 Total appropriations	-7	-6	-7
5099 Balance, end of year	3	6	8

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5132-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public Lands Improvements	7	8	8
0002 Farm Tenant Act Lands Improvements	2	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation (General Fund)	2	3	3
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8	7	7
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	9	9	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	13	13	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	6	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-9	-9
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	6	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	9	9	10
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	5	6	5
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7	9	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	9	9	10
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	9	9

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are used for the planning, construction, development, and monitoring of range improvements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5132-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5132-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	26	26	26

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), and under section 28 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 185), to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this

Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: Provided further, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures, BLM	23	31	25
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	23	31	25
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures	-23	-31	-25
5099	Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Right-of-way processing	10	13	13
0004	Energy and minerals cost recovery	3	3	3
0005	Wild horse and burro cost recover	1	1	1
0006	Repair of damaged lands	3	3	3
0007	Cost recoverable realty	1	1	1
0008	Recreation cost recovery	3	3	3
0009	Copy fees	1	1	1
0011	Trans Alaska Pipeline Authority	4	4	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	29	29

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	50	52
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	53	50	52
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	23	31	25
1930	Total budgetary resources available	76	81	77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	52	48

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	29	29
3020	Outlays (gross)	-25	-30	-28
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	3	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	23	31	25
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	16	12
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	14	14	16
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	25	30	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	23	31	25
4190	Outlays, net (total)	25	30	28

This appropriation is derived from: 1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; 2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program;

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES—Continued

3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands, resources, and facilities; 4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under the Federal Land Policy Management Act; 5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; 6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials; 7) fixed fees for energy and minerals lease applications, assignments, and transfers; 8) costs of processing applications and administering permits, including environmental analysis and monitoring of special recreation permits; and 9) rents received for permits to do commercial filming and photography on public lands. The BLM will continue to seek new opportunities to recover costs of services provided to benefiting public land users to reduce the need for direct appropriations from the Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	12	12	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	14	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	3	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	4	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	29	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	134	134	77

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9926-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	87	88	111
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	86	88	111
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits for Road Maintenance and Reconstruction	3	3	3
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Bureau of Land Management, Interior	1	1	1
1130 Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery, Disposal of Salvage Timber	7	5	4
1130 Land Sales, Southern Nevada Public Land Management	81	83	78
1130 Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration Fund	5	3	2
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, BLM	22	21	22
1130 Lincoln County Land Act Land Sales			2
1130 Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account		2	2
1130 Rent from Mineral Leases, Permit Processing Improvement Fund	10	10	10
1130 Oil and Gas Permit Processing Fee - 85%	12	19	33
1130 Oil and Gas Permit Processing Fee - 15%	2	3	6
1140 Earnings on Investments, Southern Nevada Public Land Management	1	3	5
1199 Total current law receipts	144	153	168
Proposed:			
1230 Surplus Land Sales, Federal Land Disposal Account			5
1999 Total receipts	144	153	173
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	230	241	284
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-22	-21	-22
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-9	-5	-7

2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-6	-3	-4
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-3	-3	-3
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-87	-83	-78
2101 Permanent Operating Funds		-3	-5
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-23	-29	-43
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-1	-1	-1
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-1	-2	-1
2101 Permanent Operating Funds			-2
2101 Permanent Operating Funds	-1		-1
2103 Permanent Operating Funds		-9	-10
2132 Permanent Operating Funds	9	10	
2134 Permanent Operating Funds		19	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-144	-130	-177
Proposed:			
2201 Permanent Operating Funds			-5
2999 Total appropriations	-144	-130	-182
5098 Rounding adjustment	2		
5099 Balance, end of year	88	111	102

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9926-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Forest ecosystem health and recovery fund	5	7	7
0002 Recreation fee demonstration	18	20	20
0003 Expenses, road maintenance deposits	3	5	5
0004 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund	3	5	5
0005 Southern Nevada public land sales (85)	34	63	48
0008 Lincoln County Lands Act	2	3	3
0013 Operation and maintenance of quarters	1	1	1
0014 Permit Processing Improvement Fund	19	25	27
0019 Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account	1	1	1
0020 Federal Lands Disposal Account	1		
0021 APD CR Anomaly		9	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	87	139	117

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	647	714	729
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	657	714	729
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 APD CR Anomaly (\$26M)		26	
1201 Recreation fee demonstration program	22	21	22
1201 Forest ecosystem health and recovery fund	9	5	7
1201 Timber sales pipeline restoration fund	6	3	4
1201 Expenses, road maintenance deposits	3	3	3
1201 S. Nevada public land management	87	83	78
1201 S. Nevada public land management-interest earned		3	5
1201 Permit processing improvement fund	23	29	43
1201 Operation and maintenance of quarters	1	1	1
1201 Washington County (Land Acquisition)	1	2	1
1201 Lincoln Cty. land sales			2
1201 Stewardship Contracting	1		1
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		9	10
1230 Sequestration from General Fund (\$26M in CR)		-2	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-9	-10	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation (APD Fees - 85% account)		-19	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	144	154	177
1930 Total budgetary resources available	801	868	906
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	714	729	789

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	113	95	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	87	139	117
3020 Outlays (gross)	-95	-152	-199
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	95	82	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	113	95	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	95	82	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	144	154	177

Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	21	48	54
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	74	104	145
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	95	152	199
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	144	154	177
4190	Outlays, net (total)	95	152	199

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	634	686	686
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	686	686	686

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	144	154	177
Outlays	95	152	199
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-78
Outlays			-83
Total:			
Budget Authority	144	154	99
Outlays	95	152	116

Permanent operating funds accounts include:

Operations and maintenance of quarters.—Funds in this account are used to maintain and repair the BLM employee-occupied quarters from which rental charges are collected. Agencies are required to collect rental charges from employees who occupy Government-owned housing and quarters. This housing is provided only in isolated areas or where an employee is required to live on-site at a Federally owned facility or reservation.

Forest ecosystems health and recovery.—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California grant lands, public domain lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. Pursuant to P.L. 102–381, as amended, this account was established to allow the BLM to more efficiently and effectively address forest health issues. Funds can be used for other forest health purposes, including release from competing vegetation and density control treatments. This account will expire on September 30, 2020 under current law.

Timber sale pipeline restoration fund.—This Fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of timber authorized by section 2001(k) of P.L. 104–19. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be used for the preparation of timber sales to fill the timber pipeline on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be used to address recreation projects on the BLM lands.

Stewardship contract product sales.—Stewardship contracting improves, maintains, or restores forest and rangeland health; restores or maintains water quality; improves fish and wildlife habitat; reestablishes native plant species and increases their resilience to insects and disease; and reduces hazardous fuels that pose risks to communities and ecosystem values. With stewardship contracting, the BLM may apply the value of timber or other forest products removed as an offset against the cost of services received, and monies from a contract may be retained by the BLM. These monies are available for expenditure without further appropriation at project sites.

Expenses, road maintenance deposits.—Users of certain roads under the BLM's jurisdiction make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, BLM.—The Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA) was enacted on December 8, 2004, as part of the Consolidated Appropriations Act for 2005. All recreation fee receipts collected under this authority at BLM sites are deposited to the Recreation Fee account. The BLM returns 100 percent of these receipts back to the site where the fees were generated. The Administration proposes a one-year extension of FLREA in appropriations language

and legislation to permanently reauthorize this authority currently set to expire on September 30, 2018.

Operations and acquisitions in Nevada from land sale receipts.—Pursuant to P.L. 105–263, 85 percent of receipts from sales of public domain lands in southern Nevada are used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; make capital improvements to areas administered by the National Park Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and BLM in Clark County, Nevada; develop a multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; develop parks, trails and natural areas and implement other conservation initiatives in Clark County, Nevada; and reimburse the BLM for costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act.

Lincoln County Land Sales Act.—P.L. 106–298 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada, and distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the State of Nevada; 10 percent to the County; and 85 percent to an interest bearing account available for expenditure without further appropriation to be used by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the County, and for other specified administrative purposes.

White Pine County Land Sales Act.—P.L. 109–432 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in White Pine County, Nevada, and to distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the State of Nevada; 10 percent to the County; and 85 percent to an account available for expenditure without further appropriation for the management of archaeological resources, wilderness protection, recreation activities, preparation of a management plan, reimbursement for sale costs, and other purposes.

Leases from Naval Petroleum Reserve No 2.—The 2005 Energy Policy Act established this Fund for environmental investigation and restoration on that site located in Kern County, California. A portion of revenue from new leases on the site is authorized to be deposited to this account. In 2008, it was certified that sufficient funds had been collected to cover the cost of the cleanup and other expenses and no more deposits were to be made to the Fund. New revenue from site operations is distributed under the Mineral Leasing Act.

BLM Permit Processing Improvement Fund.—The 2005 Energy Policy Act, as amended by the National Defense Authorization Act, 2015, established pilot offices to improve interagency coordination in processing onshore Federal oil and gas permits. Fifty-percent of the rents from non-geothermal onshore mineral leases are authorized to be deposited in this Fund and used to facilitate the BLM oil and gas permit processing in these pilot offices. In addition, in 2016 through 2026, fees collected for processing applications for permits to drill will be deposited to this Fund.

Federal land disposal.—The Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act, P.L. 106–248 (114 Stat. 613), provided authority for the BLM to sell public lands classified as suitable for disposal under resource management plans in effect at the time of enactment. This law provided that receipts from such sales could be used to acquire non-Federal lands with significant resource values that fall within the boundaries of areas now managed by the Department of the Interior. This authority expired on July 25, 2010, and was later reauthorized through July 25, 2011. All funds not obligated by both expiration dates were transferred to the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The Administration proposes legislation to reauthorize the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act.

Owyhee Land Acquisition Account.—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1039), provides that the Secretary may sell public land located within the Boise District of the BLM that, as of July 25, 2000, was identified for disposal in appropriate resource management plans. Amounts in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to purchase land or interests in land in, or adjacent to certain wilderness areas.

Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account.—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1091), authorizes the sale of public land located within Washington County,

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS—Continued

Utah, that, as of July 25, 2000, was identified for disposal in appropriate resource management plans. Amounts in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to purchase land or interests in land in, or adjacent to certain wilderness areas.

Silver Saddle Endowment Account.—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1114), requires Carson City to deposit twenty-five percent of the difference between what the Secretary of the Interior and the City paid for the 62-acre Bernhard parcel before the Secretary conveys the land to the City. Amounts deposited in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, for the oversight and enforcement of a certain conservation easement.

Carson City Special Account.—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1113), authorizes the sale of 158 acres of public land described in the statute. Five percent of the proceeds are paid to the State of Nevada for use for public education. The remainder is deposited to this account and used to acquire environmentally sensitive land or an interest in environmentally sensitive land in Carson City; to cover the cost of surveys and appraisals; and to reimburse the BLM for administrative expenses.

Ojito Land Acquisition.—The Ojito Wilderness Act authorized the sale of land to the Pueblo Indian Tribe and the purchase of land from willing sellers within the State of New Mexico.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9926–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	24	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	33	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	5	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	40	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	8	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment	1	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	2	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	15	12
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	87	139	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9926–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	399	457	457

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9926–4–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0020 Federal Land Disposal Account			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0)			1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Federal land disposal fund			5
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			–83
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			–78
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–78

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			–79
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1
3020 Outlays (gross)			83
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			84
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–78
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			–83
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–78
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–83

Cancel Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act Account Balances. The budget assumes cancellation of \$230 million in unobligated balances in the SNPLMA special account, which was enacted in 1998 to authorize BLM to sell specified public lands around Las Vegas and retain the proceeds for capital improvements and various conservation, restoration, and recreational purposes.

Reauthorize the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act. The budget assumes permanent reauthorization of FLTFA's land sale authority, allowing Interior to dispose of lands with low conservation value. Interior would have authority to use the sales proceeds to fund the acquisition of land with high conservation values and cover the BLM administrative costs associated with conducting the sales, consistent with the original FLTFA mandate.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	19	86	89
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	50		
0199 Balance, start of year	69	86	89
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Grazing, Etc., Public Lands outside Grazing Districts	2	2	2
1130 Receipts from Grazing, Etc., Public Lands within Grazing Districts	5	2	2
1130 Payments to States and Counties from Land Sales	11	16	15
1130 Oregon and California Land-grant Fund	12		
1130 Deposits, Oregon and California Grant Lands	18	20	17
1130 Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Fund	–2		
1130 Funds Reserved, Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands		4	2
1199 Total current law receipts	46	44	38
1999 Total receipts	46	44	38
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	115	130	127
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–1	–1	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–1	–1	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–1	–2	–2
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–1	–1	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–10	–15	–14
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts		–20	–17
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts		–4	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–18		
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	–2		
2132 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts	1	3	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–33	–41	–37
2999 Total appropriations	–33	–41	–37
5098 Rounding adjustment	4		
5099 Balance, end of year	86	89	90

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to O&C Counties, Title I/III 5884	33		
0003 Payment to O&C and CBWR Counties, Title II 5485	2		
0004 From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts			
5016	1	1	1
0005 From grazing fees, etc., public lands within grazing districts			
5032	1	2	2
0009 Proceeds from sales 5133	1	1	1
0010 Payments to counties from national grasslands 5896	1	1	1
0013 Payments to State and Counties from Nevada Land Sales	9	14	14
0014 Payments to O&C Counties under 1937 statute		19	17
0015 Payments to CBWR counties under 1939 statute		3	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	48	41	37
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	15		
1201 Proceeds of sales—payments to states	1	1	1
1201 Payments from grazing fees outside grazing districts	1	1	1
1201 Payments from grazing fees within grazing districts	1	2	2
1201 Payments to Counties, National Grasslands, BLM	1	1	1
1201 Payments from Nevada Land Sales	10	15	14
1201 Payments to O&C Grants lands counties under 1937 statute		20	17
1201 Payments to CBWR counties under 1939 statute		4	1
1201 Appropriation (SRS O&C Payments from GF- Title I/III)	18		
1201 Appropriation (SRS Payments from GF-Title II)	2		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	48	41	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	47	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	48	41	37
3020 Outlays (gross)	-48	-39	-38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	5	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	48	41	37
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		33	30
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	48	6	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	48	39	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	48	41	37
4190 Outlays, net (total)	48	39	38

Miscellaneous permanent payments include:

Payments for Oregon and California and Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, receipts.—The Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000 (P.L. 106–393), as amended by P.L. 110–343 and by P.L. 112–141, provides annual transition payments to the 18 O&C counties. These payments were derived from revenues from Federal activities on O&C lands in the previous fiscal year that were not deposited to permanent operating funds, supplemented by amounts from the General Fund when necessary. The last payment authorized under P.L. 106–393 was in 2006. Section 601 of Division C of P.L. 110–343 amended and reauthorized the Secure Rural Schools Act (P.L. 106–393). Amendments to P.L. 106–393 retained most provisions of the original Act, but reduced payments each year. Section 10(a) of P.L. 113–40, 127 Stat. 545, provided authorization for 2013, for payments made in 2014. The Secure Rural Schools Act (SRS Act) was reauthorized by section 524 of P.L. 114–10 for two years and signed into law by the President on April 16, 2015. In

the absence of this authority or for counties opting not to receive a portion of the USDA Forest Service payments to communities, eligible counties will receive funds authorized under the 1937 and 1939 statutes. Payments to the Oregon counties under the 1937 statute will be 50 percent of revenues from O&C grant lands. Payments under the 1939 statute are for lost tax revenue in two Oregon counties and are estimated to be 75 percent of all revenues from Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.

Payments to States (proceeds of sales).—States are paid five percent of the net proceeds from the sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc, public lands outside grazing districts.—States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc, public lands within districts.—States are paid 12.5 percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc, public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.—States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

Payments to counties, National Grasslands.—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the BLM, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.—(A) P.L. 96–586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (five percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent). (B) P.L. 105–263, as amended by P.L. 107–282, authorizes the disposal through sale of approximately 49,000 acres in Clark County Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be distributed as follows: a) five percent for use in the general education program of the State of Nevada; b) 10 percent for use by the Southern Nevada Water Authority for water treatment and transmission facility infrastructure in Clark County, Nevada; and c) the remaining 85 percent to a special fund administered by the Secretary of the Interior to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; make capital improvements to areas administered by the National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and the BLM in Clark County, Nevada; develop a multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; develop parks, trails, and natural areas and implement other conservation initiatives in Clark County, Nevada; and reimburse the BLM for costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act. (C) P.L. 106–298 authorizes the sale of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada. The proceeds of these sales are to be distributed as follows: a) five percent to the State of Nevada for general education purposes; b) 10 percent to Lincoln County for general purposes with emphasis on supporting schools; and c) the remaining 85 percent to a special fund administered by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the county, and for other specified administrative purposes.

Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated Account.—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of P.L. 94–204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). The BLM maintains an accounting of the funds used by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated to purchase properties.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

State 5 Percent Share, Carson City Land Sales.—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, Public Law 111–11 (123 STAT. 1113), requires that five percent of proceeds from the sale of 158 acres described in the statute shall be paid to the State of Nevada for general public education purposes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	47	40	36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	48	41	37

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Production and sales	18	19	18
0802 Transmission and storage	5	5	4
0803 Administration and other expenses	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	27	25
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	148	249	238
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	–115	–100	–100
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	34	149	138
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	239	116	44
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	3	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	–1	–1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	241	116	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	275	265	183
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	249	238	158
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	16	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	27	25
3020 Outlays (gross)	–18	–24	–26
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	19	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	16	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	19	18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	241	116	45
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	5	6	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	13	18	23
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	18	24	26
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	–239	–116	–44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2		1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–221	–92	–18

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	3	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, P.L. 86–777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities. The Helium Privatization Act of 1996 (HPA), P.L. 104–273, provided for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions, specifying that once the helium debt is retired, the Helium Production Fund would be dissolved. The debt was repaid at the beginning of fiscal year 2014. The Helium Stewardship Act of 2013 (HSA), P.L. 113–40, provided for continued operation of the Helium program while facilitating a gradual exit from the helium market. The Helium program consists of: (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium; (b) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands; and (c) administration of in-kind and open market crude helium gas sale programs. To minimize impacts to the helium market, the HSA provides a "glide path" from the sales mandated under HPA, increasing the sales price of helium through an auction mechanism and reducing the total volume of helium sold each year, until the amount in storage reaches 3.0 billion cubic feet. At that point, the remaining helium will be reserved for Federal users. Additionally, HSA provides for a hard deadline to sunset the program and sell off the program assets by 2021.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	230	230
Other Federal assets:		
1802 Inventories and related properties	95	95
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	9	9
1901 Other assets	179	179
1999 Total assets	513	513
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt		
2105 Other	289	289
2999 Total liabilities	289	289
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	224	224
4999 Total liabilities and net position	513	513

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14	15	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	27	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	62	62	62

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4525–0–4–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Operating expenses	31	32	32

0802	Capital investment	38	35	36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	69	67	68
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	118	124	131
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	120	124	131
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	73	74	76
1930	Total budgetary resources available	193	198	207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	124	131	139
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	37	43
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	69	67	68
3020	Outlays (gross)	-65	-61	-70
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	43	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	35	37	43
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	43	41
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	73	74	76
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	30	30
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	34	31	40
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	65	61	70
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-64	-66	-67
4033	Non-Federal sources	-9	-8	-9
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-73	-74	-76
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-8	-13	-6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-8	-13	-6

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	129	129
Other Federal assets:			
1801	Cash and other monetary assets	3	3
1802	Inventories and related properties	6	6
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net	115	115
1999	Total assets	253	253
LIABILITIES:			
2105	Federal liabilities: Other	12	12
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations	241	241
4999	Total liabilities and net position	253	253

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	22	23	23
31.0	Equipment	38	35	36
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	69	67	68

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	27	27

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1737), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1721(b)), to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Contributions and Deposits, BLM	19	26	23
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	20	27	24
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-19	-26	-23
5099	Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Resource development FLPMA	14	14	14
0002	Resource development CA OHV	5	4	4
0003	Resource development Taylor Grazing	1	1	1
0004	Public Survey	1	1	1
0005	Sikes Act		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	58	57	62
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	59	57	62
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	19	26	23
1930	Total budgetary resources available	78	83	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	62	64

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21
3020	Outlays (gross)	-19	-26	-24
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	9	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	9	4	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	19	26	23
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	17	15
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	13	9	9
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	19	26	24

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	19	26	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	26	24

Current Trust Funds include:

Land and Resource Management Trust Fund.—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: 1) resource development, protection, and management; 2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions, or individuals; and 3) conducting cadastral surveys, provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).) The Sikes Act of 1974, as amended, provides for acceptance of contributions for conservation, restoration, and management of species and their habitats in cooperation with State wildlife agencies (16 U.S.C. 670 et seq.).

Permanent Trust Funds include:

Range improvements.—Acceptance of contributions for rangeland improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

Public surveys.—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.—Amounts received from the sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	7	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	88	88	34

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The Bureau of Land Management may carry out the operations funded under this Act by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities, including with States. Appropriations for the Bureau shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: Provided, That notwithstanding Public Law 90-620 (44 U.S.C. 501), the Bureau may, under

cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: Provided further, That projects to be funded pursuant to a written commitment by a State government to provide an identified amount of money in support of the project may be carried out by the Bureau on a reimbursable basis.

BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT
Federal Funds

OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for granting leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf and approving operations related thereto, as authorized by law; for environmental studies, as authorized by law; for implementing other laws and to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements, \$171,000,000, of which \$114,166,000 is to remain available until September 30, 2019 and of which \$56,834,000 is to remain available until expended: Provided, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous administrative activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$114,166,000: Provided further, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1917-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Renewable Energy		24	22
0002 Conventional Energy		60	58
0003 Appropriations	77		
0004 Offsetting Collections	100		
0005 Environmental Programs		68	74
0006 Executive Direction		19	17
0192 Total direct program	177	171	171
0799 Total direct obligations	177	171	171
0802 RSAs	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	180	175	175

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	28	29
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	31	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	101	79	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - Offsetting Collections	75	92	57
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		2	2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	75	94	59
1900 Budget authority (total)	176	173	173
1930 Total budgetary resources available	208	204	205
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	29	30

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	118	120	83
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	180	175	175
3020 Outlays (gross)	-174	-209	-215
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-3	-3

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	120	83	40
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-5	-7
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	115	117	78
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	117	78	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	176	173	173
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	94	126	141
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	80	83	74
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	174	209	215
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
4033	Non-Federal sources	-74	-90	-55
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-75	-92	-57
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-2	-2
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	101	79	114
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	99	117	158
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	101	79	114
4190	Outlays, net (total)	99	117	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	5	5	5
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	5	5	5

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) manages the exploration and development of the nation's offshore energy and marine mineral resources on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). These marine resources include vast deposits of oil and natural gas, non-energy minerals, as well as renewable resources such as offshore wind, wave and ocean currents. BOEM's goal is to balance economic development, energy security, and environmental protection through responsible and transparent management of offshore resources based on the best available science. In carrying out this mission, the Bureau manages a range of OCS activities. For offshore oil and gas, this includes conducting resource assessments; planning for the timing and location of OCS areas that will be offered for leasing; conducting lease sales; permitting geological and geophysical activities; reviewing and approving exploration and development plans; and conducting environmental reviews at multiple steps in the process. In addition, BOEM supports planning, leasing, and permitting for OCS renewable energy development, as well as managing OCS sand and gravel resources.

The Ocean Energy Management account includes the following budget activities: Renewable Energy, Conventional Energy, Environmental Programs, and Executive Direction.

Renewable Energy.—Oversees renewable energy program development and implementation, including: identification of wind energy areas; environmental and compliance work; issuance of offshore renewable energy leases; review of site assessment, construction, and operation plans; and consultation with state and local governments, Federal agencies, and other stakeholders.

Conventional Energy.—Supports OCS oil and gas leasing, including development of the Five Year OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Program; implementing the lease sale process; administering leases; reviewing exploration and development plans and geological and geophysical permit applications; conducting technical and economic resource evaluation; and engaging in planning activities involving minerals other than oil and gas. The Risk Management Program is also funded through this activity.

Environmental Programs.—Develops the environmental impact statements and environmental assessments needed to consider the potential environmental impacts of proposed actions in accordance with the National Environmental Protection Act, the OCS Lands Act, and numerous other environmental statutes, regulations, and executive orders. Also conducts

specific studies that address information needs associated with both conventional and renewable energy leasing activities on the Outer Continental Shelf.

Executive Direction.—Funds bureau-wide leadership, direction, management, coordination, communication strategies, and outreach. This includes budget management, administrative services management, bureau-wide information technology management and governance, congressional and public affairs, program policy and analysis, and international affairs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1917-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	60	60	58
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	19	19	19
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	82	80	81
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	10	10
99.0	Direct obligations	177	173	172
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	2	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	180	175	175

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1917-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	570	570	556

BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

For expenses necessary for the regulation of operations related to leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf, as authorized by law; for enforcing and implementing laws and regulations as authorized by law and to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements, \$127,182,000, of which \$99,311,000 is to remain available until September 30, 2019 and of which \$27,871,000 is to remain available until expended: Provided, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous administrative activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$99,311,000.

For an additional amount, \$65,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation, which shall be derived from non-refundable inspection fees collected in fiscal year 2018, as provided in this Act: Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such inspection fees exceed \$65,000,000, the amounts realized in excess of \$65,000,000 shall be credited to this appropriation and remain available until expended: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, not less than 50 percent of the inspection fees expended by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement will be used to fund personnel and mission-related costs to expand capacity and expedite the orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, of the Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.), including the review of applications for permits to drill.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1700-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Environmental Enforcement	5	10	10
0002 Operations, Safety and Regulation	136	184	159
0003 Administrative Operations	18	20	19
0004 Executive Direction	20	19	19
0005 General Support Services	2		
0192 Total direct program	181	233	207
0799 Total direct obligations	181	233	207
0802 Reimbursable Service Agreements	44	37	37
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	225	270	244
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	66	80	37
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	71	80	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	95	92	99
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections (Cost Recovery)	5	6	4
1700 Offsetting Collections (Rental Receipts)	40	38	24
1700 Collected (Inspection Fee)	50	54	54
1700 Reimbursable Service Agreements	41	37	37
1700 Collected (Increase in Inspection Fee)			11
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	139	135	130
1900 Budget authority (total)	234	227	229
1930 Total budgetary resources available	305	307	266
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	80	37	22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	167	151	175
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	225	270	244
3020 Outlays (gross)	-236	-246	-239
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	151	175	180
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-35	-38	-38
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-38	-38	-38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	132	113	137
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	113	137	142
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	234	227	229
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	127	159	161
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	109	87	78
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	236	246	239
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-41	-37	-37
4033 Non-Federal sources	-95	-98	-93
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-136	-135	-130
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	95	92	99
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	100	111	109
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	95	92	99
4190 Outlays, net (total)	100	111	109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	6	6	6
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	6	6	6

ment of our Nation's offshore energy resources. The Bureau is responsible for the oversight of exploration, development, and production operations for oil and natural gas on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). The Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement (OSEE) account is BSEE's primary operating account and funds the following activities: Operations, Safety, and Regulation; Environmental Enforcement; Administrative Operations; and Executive Direction.

Operations, Safety, and Regulation. Funds safety activities associated with OCS oil and gas development plans and permits, including drilling permit application reviews; conducts facility inspections, including overseeing critical high-risk activities and identifying incidences of noncompliance with safety requirements; ensures offshore operators comply with oil spill planning and preparedness requirements; conducts accident investigations; oversees operator training and audit programs; conducts annual operator performance reviews; conducts research on emerging energy development technologies; and performs inspection verification of oil and gas production levels to help ensure the public receives a fair return from the sale of these public resources.

Environmental Enforcement. Funds environmental compliance activities related to issuing permits; inspections of environmental measures and enforcement of incidences of noncompliance, and monitoring industry compliance with mitigation and other environmental requirements through office and field inspections.

Administrative Operations. Funds general administration and ethics programs, equal employment opportunity services, emergency management, finance, human resources, procurement, and information management. This activity also provides a full range of administrative and information management services to the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), as well as select services to other Departmental entities.

Executive Direction. Funds bureau-wide leadership, direction, management, coordination, communications strategies, and outreach. This includes functions such as budget, congressional and public affairs, and policy and program analysis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1700-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	69	73	76
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	24	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	18	5	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	12	71	53
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	23	16	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2		
25.5 Research and development contracts	11	17	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	7	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	4	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2		
99.0 Direct obligations	181	233	207
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	44	37	37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	225	270	244

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1700-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	696	734	734
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	116	125	125

The Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) was established on October 1, 2011, to ensure the safe and responsible develop-

OIL SPILL RESEARCH

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1920-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

Trust Funds

OIL SPILL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$12,700,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8370-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Oil Spill Research (Direct)	13	19	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	15	15	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	19	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	17	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	19	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-19	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	17	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	17	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	17	17	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	8	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	14	11	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	18	19	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	18	19	18

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The Oil Spill Research (OSR) appropriation is drawn from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund and funds: (1) oil spill prevention, abatement, planning, preparedness, and response functions for all facilities seaward of the coastline of the United States that handle, store, or transport oil; (2)

oil spill research; and (3) Ohmsett—the National Oil Spill Response Research and Renewable Energy Test Facility.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8370-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts	7	13	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	19	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-8370-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	22	22

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, \$109,432,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.

In addition, for costs to review, administer, and enforce permits issued by the Office pursuant to section 507 of Public Law 95-87 (30 U.S.C. 1257), \$40,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees assessed and collected by the Office pursuant to such section 507 shall be credited to this account as discretionary off-setting collections, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$109,432,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Environmental protection	94	92	82
0003 Technology development and transfer	15	15	12
0004 Financial management	1	1	1
0005 Executive direction and administration	15	15	14
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	125	123	109
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	31	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	33	31	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	123	123	109
1900 Budget authority (total)	123	123	109
1930 Total budgetary resources available	156	154	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	31	31	31

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	54	57	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	125	123	109
3020 Outlays (gross)	-117	-125	-117
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	55	47

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	54	57	55
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	57	55	47
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	123	123	109
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	54	62	54
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	63	63	63
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	117	125	117
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	123	123	109
4190 Outlays, net (total)	117	125	117

Environmental protection.—This activity funds functions that directly contribute to ensuring the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses activities to ensure coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement provides grants and support to States to operate enforcement programs on State and private lands under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977. This activity also provides for the operation of enforcement programs on Federal and Indian lands, as well as Federal oversight of these regulatory programs.

Technology development and transfer.—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian Tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical tools, such as the Applicant Violator System, to States and Indian Tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining and technical assistance to address specific coal mining issues.

Financial management.—This activity provides resources for managing, accounting, and processing collections and for pursuing delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

Executive direction and administration.—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	28	30	27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	74	70	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	125	123	109

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	299	298	283

of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: Provided further, That funds made available under title IV of Public Law 95-87 may be used for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: Provided further, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: Provided further, That amounts provided under this heading may be used for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2,472	2,441	2,440
0198 Rounding adjustment	-2		
0199 Balance, start of year	2,470	2,441	2,440
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund, Reclamation Fees	159	161	166
1140 Earnings on Investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	32	32	47
1199 Total current law receipts	191	193	213
1999 Total receipts	191	193	213
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2,661	2,634	2,653
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	-27	-27	-20
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	-29	-32	-47
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	-175	-145	-207
2132 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	12	10	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-219	-194	-274
2999 Total appropriations	-219	-194	-274
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	2,441	2,440	2,379

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Environmental Restoration	99	99	6
0002 Technology development and transfer	5	4	2
0003 Financial management	6	6	5
0004 Executive direction and administration	7	8	7
0005 AML funded Grants to States	197	135	207
0006 UMWA and other benefits	29	32	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	343	284	274
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	70	75
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	37	39	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	67	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	104	75	80
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (Economic Development)	90	90	
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	27	27	20
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	117	117	20
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (AML & RAMP transfers to UMWA)	29	32	47
1201 Appropriation (AML grants to states)	175	145	207
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-12	-10	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	192	167	254
1900 Budget authority (total)	309	284	274
1930 Total budgetary resources available	413	359	354

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, \$20,007,000, to be derived from receipts

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	70	75	80
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	303	358	379
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	343	284	274
3020	Outlays (gross)	-221	-258	-258
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-67	-5	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	358	379	390
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	303	358	379
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	358	379	390
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	117	117	20
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	88	15
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	1	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	25	89	27
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	192	167	254
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	27	69	104
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	169	100	127
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	196	169	231
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	309	284	274
4190	Outlays, net (total)	221	258	258
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,806	2,777	2,745
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,777	2,745	2,702

Environmental restoration.—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. This activity provides discretionary funding for the Federal reclamation program for watershed restoration projects and for the evaluation of State and tribal reclamation programs that now receive mandatory funding for reclamation activities. This activity also provides for the operation of Federal reclamation programs for activities in those states without their own reclamation programs.

Technology development and transfer.—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills States and Indian Tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. The Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSMRE) provides technical assistance on mining and reclamation-related problems.

Financial management.—This activity provides funds to identify, notify, collect, and audit fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. The OSMRE seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act's reclamation fee provisions.

Executive direction and administration.— This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Balance, start of year	2,810	2,876	2,894
0999	Total balance, start of year	2,810	2,876	2,894
Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund, Reclamation Fees	159	161	166
1150	Earnings on Investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	32	32	47
1199	Income under present law	191	193	213
1999	Total cash income	191	193	213

Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund [010-08-5015-0]	-221	-258	-258
2199	Outgo under current law	-221	-258	-258
2999	Total cash outgo (-)	-221	-258	-258
Surplus or deficit:				
3110	Excluding interest	-62	-97	-92
3120	Interest	32	32	47
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-30	-65	-45
3298	General fund appropriation adjustment	96	83	.....
3299	Total adjustments	96	83	.....
3999	Total change in fund balance	66	18	-45
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	99	149	147
4200	Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	2,777	2,745	2,702
4999	Total balance, end of year	2,876	2,894	2,849

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	12	9
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	34	41	53
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	291	225	207
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	343	284	274

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	125	123	100

PAYMENTS TO STATES IN LIEU OF COAL FEE RECEIPTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1803-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Prior Balance Payments to Non-Certified States	25	.....	.....
0003	In Lieu Payments to Certified States and Tribes	303	46	114
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	328	46	114
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	25
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	26	24	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	26	25	27
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	305	50	114
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-4	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	303	46	114
1930	Total budgetary resources available	329	71	141
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	25	27
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	438	579	461
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	328	46	114
3020	Outlays (gross)	-161	-140	-156
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-26	-24	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	579	461	417
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	438	579	461
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	579	461	417

PAYMENTS TO STATES IN LIEU OF COAL FEE RECEIPTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1803-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	303	46	114
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	25	5	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	136	135	145
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	161	140	156
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	303	46	114
4190 Outlays, net (total)	161	140	156

P.L. 109-432, as amended, authorizes mandatory Treasury payments to all States and Tribes equivalent to their share of the accumulated balance of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. The payments also return half of annual coal fee collections to States and Tribes that have certified completion of their abandoned coal mine reclamation programs.

SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS TO UMWA PLANS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1804-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Supplemental Payments to UMWA Health Plans (Direct)	150	180	135
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	150	180	135
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	150	180	135
1930 Total budgetary resources available	150	180	135
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	150	180	135
3020 Outlays (gross)	-150	-180	-135

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	150	180	135
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	180	180	135
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	150		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	150	180	135
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	150	180	135
4190 Outlays, net (total)	150	180	135

P.L. 109-432 authorizes mandatory Treasury payments to three United Mine Workers of America retiree health benefit plans (the Combined Benefit Fund, the 1992 Plan, and the 1993 Plan), to the extent that other Federal funding sources do not meet the plans' expenditure needs, subject to certain limitations. Interest earned on Abandoned Mine Land trust fund balances is available for transfer to cover funding shortfalls in the plans; unobligated balances in the Fund are used to generate interest for this purpose.

WATER AND SCIENCE

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the General Fund and special Funds. Among the projects funded from the General Fund are the Colorado River Basin Project and the Colorado River Storage Project. The Reclamation Fund, derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues; can finance program activities that directly benefit the 17 Western States and are for the purposes authorized under

"Reclamation Law". Amounts from the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, consisting of revenues from project beneficiaries; the Colorado River Dam Fund, which generates revenue from the sale of Boulder Canyon power; and the recreation, entrance, and user fee account, consisting of fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended; are also available to support Bureau of Reclamation projects and programs. Non-Federal entities also advance funds for operation and maintenance and provide funds under the Contributed Funds Act. The 2018 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Total Appropriations	General Fund	Reclamation Fund	CVP Restoration Fund	Other
Appropriated Funds:					
Water and Related Resources (net)	886	158	728		
Transferred from Water and Related Resources to Lower and Upper Colorado Basin Funds					
California Bay-Delta Restoration	74	74			
Policy and Administration	37	37			
Working Capital Fund	59		59		
Loan Program	0				
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	0	0		41	
Gross Current Authority	1097	269	787	41	0
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset	-41			-41	
Net Current Authority	1056	269	787	0	0
Loan Liquidating Account	-1				-1
Colorado River Dam Fund	94				94
Reclamation Trust Fund	3				3
San Joaquin Restoration Fund	0				0
Reclamation Water Settlements Fund	0				0
Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act	1				1
Total Permanent Appropriations	97	0	0	0	97
Grand Total	1153	269	787	0	97

Federal Funds

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, federally recognized Indian tribes, and others, \$960,017,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$67,693,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and \$5,551,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund; of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: Provided, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: Provided further, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 6806 shall be derived from that Fund or account: Provided further, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which the funds were contributed: Provided further, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts provided herein, funds may be used for high-priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Water and Related Resources	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Facility operations	261	265	296
0002 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	216	193	153
0003 Water and energy management and development	361	442	260
0004 Fish and wildlife management and development	215	182	153
0005 Land management and development	36	46	37
0100 Total direct program	1,089	1,128	899
0799 Total direct obligations	1,089	1,128	899
0801 Water and Related Resources (Reimbursable)	347	725	312
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,436	1,853	1,211

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	649	761	328
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	120	109	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014-4081]	-3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	76		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	722	761	328
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	271	264	232
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	848	853	728
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-4081]	-90		-68
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-4079]	-6	-6	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,023	1,111	886
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	377	308	312
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	74		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	451	308	312
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,475	1,420	1,199
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,197	2,181	1,527
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	761	328	316

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,035	1,163	1,648
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,436	1,853	1,211
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,232	-1,368	-1,307
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-76		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,163	1,648	1,552
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-350	-424	-424
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-74		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-424	-424	-424
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	685	739	1,224
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	739	1,224	1,128

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,474	1,419	1,198
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	468	852	719
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	761	511	579
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,229	1,363	1,298

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-16	-185	-188
4033 Non-Federal sources	-361	-123	-124
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-377	-308	-312
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-74		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,023	1,111	886
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	852	1,055	986
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	4	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	5	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,024	1,112	887
4190 Outlays, net (total)	855	1,060	995

The Water and Related Resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related natural resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds for operating and maintaining existing facilities to obtain the greatest overall level of benefits, to protect public safety, and to conduct studies on ways to improve the use of water and related natural resources. Work will be done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies to reduce conflict, facilitate solutions to complex water issues, and stretch limited water supplies. The American West faces serious water challenges. Adequate and safe water supplies are fundamental to the health, economy, security, and ecology of the country. With increased demands for water, amplified recognition of environmental water requirements, and the potential for decreased supplies due to drought, a water balance cannot be achieved without water conservation and water reuse. In 2018 Reclamation will help address these issues through a water conservation program, which includes cost-shared grants for conservation and water and energy management improvement projects; basin-wide planning studies that will evaluate and address water supply and demand factors; cooperative watershed management; and funding of water reuse and recycling projects. Reclamation will also partner with States, Tribes and local entities under the program to develop incentives and best practices to implement water and energy conservation and water recycling projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	140	178	181
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	12	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation	152	192	196
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	40	51	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	13	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	544	532	298
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	13	13
31.0 Equipment	9	9	9
32.0 Land and structures	94	94	94
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	210	210	210
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,087	1,126	897
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	347	725	312
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,436	1,853	1,211

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,645	2,057	2,057
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	856	683	683
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	5	5

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES—Continued
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	2	2

CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA RESTORATION
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For carrying out activities authorized by the Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement Act, consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to carry out such activities may be transferred to appropriate accounts of other participating Federal agencies to carry out authorized purposes: Provided, That funds appropriated herein may be used for the Federal share of the costs of CALFED Program management: Provided further, That CALFED implementation shall be carried out in a balanced manner with clear performance measures demonstrating concurrent progress in achieving the goals and objectives of the Program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0687-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 California Bay-Delta Restoration (Direct)	43	39	37
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	37	37	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	39	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	64	57	79
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	43	39	37
3020 Outlays (gross)	-42	-17	-37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	79	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	64	57	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	57	79	79
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	37	37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	13	13
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	4	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	42	17	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	37	37	37
4190 Outlays, net (total)	42	17	37

This account funds activities that are consistent with the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, a collaborative effort involving State and Federal agencies and representatives of California's urban, agricultural, and environmental communities. The goals of the program are to improve fish and wildlife habitat, water supply reliability, water quality, and levee integrity in the San Francisco Bay-San Joaquin River Delta, the principal hub of California's water distribution system.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0687-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	17	15
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	15	15
99.0 Direct obligations	42	38	36
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	43	39	37

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0687-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	31	31	31

TAOS SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2638-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Taos Settlement Fund (Direct)		1	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)		1	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	16	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16	16	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	15	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	7
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	5

This account covers certain expenses associated with Mutual-Benefit Projects funding authorized by the Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights Settlement Act contained in Title V of the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-291).

RECLAMATION WATER SETTLEMENTS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5593-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reclamation Water Settlements Fund (Direct)		19	34
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	139	139	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available	139	139	120
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	139	120	86

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	27	20
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		19	34
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6	-26	-21
<hr/>				
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	20	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	27	20
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	27	20	33

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	6	26	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6	26	21

This account covers expenses associated with the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project or other projects as authorized by the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–11) and the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–291). The Secretary may expend money from the Fund to implement a settlement agreement approved by Congress that resolves, in whole or in part, litigation involving the United States, if the settlement agreement or implementing legislation requires the Bureau of Reclamation to provide financial assistance for, or plan, design, and construct: (A) water supply infrastructure; or (B) a project: (i) to rehabilitate a water delivery system to conserve water; or (ii) to restore fish and wildlife habitat or otherwise improve environmental conditions associated with or affected by, or located within the same river basin as a Federal reclamation project that is in existence on the date of enactment of this Act.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5593–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14	29
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	34

RECLAMATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5000–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	14,150	15,133	15,608
0198	Unavailable balance adjustment	12		
0199	Balance, start of year	14,162	15,133	15,608
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Reclamation Fund, Miscellaneous Interest	21	15	15
1130	Reclamation Fund, Royalties on Natural Resources	1,005	1,082	1,205
1130	Reclamation Fund, Other Proprietary Receipts from the Public	168	167	152
1130	Reclamation Fund, Sale of Public Domain	14	14	12
1130	Reclamation Fund, All Other, Sale of Electric Energy, Bonneville Power Administration	430	53	50
1130	Reclamation Fund, All Other, Sale of Power and Other Utilities (WAPA)	329	144	144
1199	Total current law receipts	1,967	1,475	1,578
1999	Total receipts	1,967	1,475	1,578
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	16,129	16,608	17,186
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Water and Related Resources	-848	-853	-728
2101	Policy and Administration	-60	-59	-59
2101	Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western Area Power Administration	-88	-88	-91
2199	Total current law appropriations	-996	-1,000	-878
2999	Total appropriations	-996	-1,000	-878
5099	Balance, end of year	15,133	15,608	16,308

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, together with certain receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States and certain oil and mineral revenues; and is available for expenditure pursuant to appropriation acts.

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for policy, administration, and related functions in the Office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until September 30, 2019, \$59,000,000, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5065–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Policy and Administration (Direct)	61	70	59
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	11	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	60	59	59
1930	Total budgetary resources available	72	70	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11		
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
<hr/>				
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	12	8
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	61	70	59
3020	Outlays (gross)	-60	-74	-59
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
<hr/>				
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12	12	8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12	8	8
<hr/>				
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	60	59	59
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	46	50	50
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	14	24	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	60	74	59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	60	59	59
4190	Outlays, net (total)	60	74	59

The Policy and Administration account supports the direction and management of all Reclamation activities as performed by the Commissioner's office and the five regional offices. Charges attributable to individual projects or specific beneficiaries, including the costs of related administrative and technical services, are covered under other Bureau of Reclamation accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5065–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	23	28	28
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	25	30	30

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014-5065-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	28	17
99.0 Direct obligations	60	69	58
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	61	70	59

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5065-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	235	276	276

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, \$41,376,000, to be derived from such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), and 3405(f) of Public Law 102-575, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102-575: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used for the acquisition or leasing of water for in-stream purposes if the water is already committed to in-stream purposes by a court adopted decree or order.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		8	15
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, Revenue	57	56	42
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	57	64	57
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	-50	-49	-41
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	8	15	16

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (Direct)	59	49	41
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special fund, restoration fund, 3407(d))	50	49	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available	59	49	41

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	72	89	62
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	59	49	41
3020 Outlays (gross)	-37	-76	-46
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	89	62	57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	72	89	62
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	89	62	57

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	50	49	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	17	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	59	32
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	37	76	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	50	49	41
4190 Outlays, net (total)	37	76	46

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act—to provide funding from project beneficiaries for habitat restoration, improvement and acquisition, and other fish and wildlife restoration activities in the Central Valley Project area of California. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers and tiered water pricing. The account is also financed through additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25	25	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	9	10
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	9	9
99.0 Direct obligations	58	48	40
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59	49	41

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	18	18

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Revenues, Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project	77	103	94
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	78	104	95
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project	-77	-103	-94
2103 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project	-1	-1	-1
2132 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-77	-103	-95
2999 Total appropriations	-77	-103	-95
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Facility operations	54	89	60
0002 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	7	20	15
0003 Water and Energy Management and Development	11	14	13

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	123	88
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	54	57	35
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-1	-2	-1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	54	55	34
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	77	103	94
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1235	Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	-2		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	75	103	95
1930	Total budgetary resources available	129	158	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	35	41

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	15	45
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	123	88
3020	Outlays (gross)	-74	-93	-92
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	45	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	18	15	45
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	15	45	41

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	75	103	95
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		59	54
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	74	34	38
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	74	93	92
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	75	103	95
4190	Outlays, net (total)	74	93	92

Revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power are placed in this Fund and are available without further appropriation to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the project including those of the Western Area Power Administration for power marketing, transmission, operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation; to pay interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; to pay annually not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and to repay advances from the Treasury for construction and other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	19	17	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	21	19	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	4	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	41	95	59
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	71	122	87
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	123	88

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	256	218	218

SAN JOAQUIN RESTORATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	1	172	173
0198	Unavailable balance adjustment	160		
0199	Balance, start of year	161	172	173
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	San Joaquin River Restoration Fund Receipts	11	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	172	173	174
5099	Balance, end of year	172	173	174

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	San Joaquin Restoration Fund (Direct)	6	5	3

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	15	10
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	21	15	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	21	15	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	10	7

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	7	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	5	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6	-10	-5
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	7	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	7	2	

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	6	10	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6	10	5

This account receives funding (user fees and repayment receipts) from the Friant Division long-term water contractors and other Federal and non-Federal sources to implement the provisions described in the Settlement (Settlement) for the National Resources Defense Council et. al. v. Rodgers lawsuit. The Settlement's two primary goals are: 1) to restore and maintain fish populations in "good condition" in the main stem of the San Joaquin River below Friant Dam to the confluence of the Merced River, including naturally reproducing and self-sustaining populations of salmon and other fish; and 2) to reduce or avoid adverse water supply impacts to all of the Friant Division long-term contractors that may result from the Interim Flows and Restoration Flows provided for in the Settlement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		1	1

SAN JOAQUIN RESTORATION FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	5	4	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	5	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	22	22

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Facility operation	216	237	209
0802 Water & energy management & development	52	102	103
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	268	339	312

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	191	211	135
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	.....	-1	-1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	191	210	134
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-0680] ...	6	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	282	258	284
1900 Budget authority (total)	288	264	290
1930 Total budgetary resources available	479	474	424
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	211	135	112

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	52	81	143
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	268	339	312
3020 Outlays (gross)	-239	-277	-318
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	81	143	137
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-7	-7	-7
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	45	74	136
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	74	136	130

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	7	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	11	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	282	258	284
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	90	99
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	233	176	213
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	233	266	312
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	.....	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-282	-257	-283
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-282	-258	-284
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-49	8	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6

4190 Outlays, net (total)	-43	19	34
---------------------------------	-----	----	----

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	219	181	241
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	181	241	301
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	239	171	171
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	171	171	171

Ongoing construction costs of the Central Arizona project are financed through appropriations transferred to this Fund. Revenues from the operation and repayment, including interest, of project facilities are available without further appropriation. A portion of the revenues from the Boulder Canyon power and Parker-Davis projects are also transferred to this Fund. Use of the revenues are authorized for operation and maintenance expenses, for a share of Colorado River salinity control projects, and for other purposes defined in the Colorado River Basin Project Act as amended by the Arizona Water Settlements Act, P.L. 108-451.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	60	77	71
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	203	258	237
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	267	338	311
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	268	339	312

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	22	22

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Facility operation	53	73	51
0802 Facility maintenance & rehabilitation	30	53	38
0803 Water & energy management & development	122	7	69
0804 Fish & wildlife management & development	20	31	28
0805 Land management & development	8	2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	233	166	187

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	115	100	50
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	3	1	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014-0680]	3	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	.....	-8	-8
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	120	92	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-0680]	90	.....	68
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	147	124	127
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-4	.....	.....
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-20	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	123	124	127
1900 Budget authority (total)	213	124	195
1930 Total budgetary resources available	333	216	237
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	100	50	50

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	235	327	220

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	233	166	187
3020	Outlays (gross)	-139	-273	-206
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	327	220	201
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-7	-3	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	228	324	217
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	324	217	198

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	90		68
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			41
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	28	113	50
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	28	113	91
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	123	124	127
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		37	38
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	111	123	77
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	111	160	115
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-35	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources	-112	-123	-126
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-147	-124	-127
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-20		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-36	36	-12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	70		68
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-8	149	79

Ongoing construction costs of the Colorado River Storage project are financed through appropriations transferred to this account. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses and for capital repayment to the general fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	18	9	9
11.5	1	1	1
11.9	19	10	10
12.1	5	3	3
32.0	116	100	108
41.0	78	48	61
43.0	14	4	4
99.0	232	165	186
99.5	1	1	1
99.9	233	166	187

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	188	97	97

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801	32	43	38
0803	289	324	292

0804	Technical expenses	108	122	111
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	429	489	441

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	114	117	67
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	118	117	67
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	417	439	441
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	11		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	428	439	441
1930	Total budgetary resources available	546	556	508
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	117	67	67

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	40	44	96
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	429	489	441
3020	Outlays (gross)	-421	-437	-441
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	96	96
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-61	-72	-72
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-72	-72	-72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-21	-28	24
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-28	24	24

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	428	439	441
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		395	397
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	421	42	44
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	421	437	441
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-414	-438	-440
4033	Non-Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-417	-439	-441
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	4	-2	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	-2	

This revolving fund enables Reclamation to recover the costs of administrative and technical services and of facilities used by its programs and by others, and accumulates funds to finance capital equipment purchases.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	185	190	193
11.3	5	5	5
11.5	5	5	5
11.9	195	200	203
12.1	62	64	65
21.0	4	4	4
22.0	1	1	1
23.1	15	15	15
23.2	2	2	2
23.3	6	6	6
25.2	121	174	122
26.0	6	6	6
31.0	14	14	14
32.0	2	2	2
99.0	428	488	440
99.5	1	1	1
99.9	429	489	441

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,824	1,848	1,848

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

No funds are requested for the Reclamation Loan Program for direct loans or Loan Program Administration for 2018.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3	3	3
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1	-3	-3
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2		
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2		
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Repayments of principal	-3	-2	-2
4123 Interest received on loans	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-1	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-3	-3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-3	-3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	40	39	37
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	39	37	35

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992

and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	40	39
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-7	-7
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	33	32
1999 Total assets	33	32
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	33	32
4999 Total liabilities and net position	33	32

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	18	17	16
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	17	16	15

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All loans obligated in 1992 or thereafter are recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	18	17
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-7	-7
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	11	10
1999 Total assets	11	10
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	11	10
4999 Total liabilities and net position	11	10

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Reclamation Trust Funds		3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Reclamation Trust Funds		-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reclamation Trust Funds (Direct)	1	6	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	28	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	31	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	25	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	6	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-5	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	4	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	5	3

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	3	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	6	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles, which are for replacement only.

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT

Federal Funds

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT

For carrying out activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, \$8,983,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$898,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account for use by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$1,450,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for expenses necessary in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, of the amount made available to the Commission under this Act or any other Act, the Commission may use an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 for administrative expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Central Utah project construction	9	5	5
0003 Fish and Wildlife		2	2
0004 Program administration		2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	8
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	9
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-5174]	-1	-1	-1
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	9	9	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	8
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-10	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	9	9	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	8	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	10	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9	9	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	10	8

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102-575 authorize the completion of the Central Utah project and related activities, including the mitigation,

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT—Continued

conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested in this account for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District for transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	7	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	154	153	147
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Principal, Utah Mitigation and Conservation Fund	6	1	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	160	154	152
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account	-6	-7	-9
2103 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account	-1	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-7	-7	-9
2999 Total appropriations	-7	-7	-9
5099 Balance, end of year	153	147	143

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation	11	1	1
0002 Title IV Interest on Investment .....	.....	7	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	8	10

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	10	10
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-0787]	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	7	9
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	7	7	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	8	8	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	18	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	10	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	15	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	8	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-12	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	11	5

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	15	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	11	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	7	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	2	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	9	13
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	11	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	10
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	12	16

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	153	153	129
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	153	129	127

The Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to reflect contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government (through the Secretary of the Interior and the Western Area Power Administration), and project beneficiaries (the Conservancy District). The requirement for contributions from the State, the Secretary, and the Conservancy District ended in 2001. The requirement for contributions from the Western Area Power Administration ended in 2013. Funds are deposited into the account as principal and may not be expended for any purpose. Interest earned annually on the account is available for expenditure without further appropriations by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission which has the option to use the funds for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources, or to reinvest the funds into the account as principal.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	8	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	10	10

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, biology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law; and to publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; \$922,168,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which 70,933,913 shall remain available until expended for satellite operations; and of which \$7,266,000 shall be available until expended for deferred maintenance and capital improvement projects that exceed \$100,000 in cost: Provided, That none of the funds provided for the ecosystem research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless

specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0804–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ecosystems	163	160	133
0002 Land Resources	143	143	110
0003 Energy and Mineral Resources, and Environmental Health	95	98	91
0004 Natural Hazards	141	152	128
0005 Water Resources	213	213	175
0006 Core Science Systems	117	111	92
0007 Science Support	107	106	93
0008 Facilities	99	100	112
0799 Total direct obligations	1,078	1,083	934
0801 Surveys, Investigations, and Research (Reimbursable)	489	489	440
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,567	1,572	1,374
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	482	518	495
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	493	518	495
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,062	1,060	922
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	474	489	440
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	56		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	530	489	440
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,592	1,549	1,362
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,085	2,067	1,857
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	518	495	483
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	336	350	427
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,567	1,572	1,374
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,539	-1,495	-1,430
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	350	427	371
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-506	-548	-548
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-56		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-548	-548	-548
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-170	-198	-121
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-198	-121	-177
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,592	1,549	1,362
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	896	1,286	1,130
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	642	196	291
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,538	1,482	1,421
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-267	-269	-242
4033 Non-Federal sources	-221	-220	-198
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-488	-489	-440
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-56		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	14		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-42		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,062	1,060	922

4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,050	993	981
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	13	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,062	1,060	922
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,051	1,006	990

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) provides research and scientific information to support the mission of the Department of the Interior and its science requirements. The USGS also works in collaboration with other Federal, State, and tribal cooperators to conduct research and provide scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and environmental issues, including the water, land, geologic, and biological resources of the Nation. The USGS budget continues science programs that generate relevant, objective information for natural resource managers and for communities throughout the Nation and engages in partnerships with universities, research institutions, and major public and private laboratories.

Ecosystems.—The USGS Ecosystems mission area monitors and inventories biological resources and ecological systems; provides scientific information for the management of biological resources and their habitats; studies and predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats; conducts high priority ecological and biological research needed by Interior for sound management decisions; and operates the Cooperative Research Unit program, a university-based fish and wildlife research program focusing on graduate education and training of future natural resource professionals.

Land Resources.—The USGS Land Resources mission area delivers objective research, data, and analyses of changes in land and the forces that act upon it. The mission area operates through partnerships with governmental and non-governmental entities to provide for the research, monitoring, and remote sensing capabilities, including Landsat, necessary to understand, monitor and detect changes that affect the Nation's resources, economy, national security, and associated heritage. The resulting research and products are provided as an objective foundation upon which the public, natural resource managers, and policymakers can make informed decisions about the nation's natural resources, built and natural landscapes, and how they might be adapted to secure the Nation's interests.

Energy and Mineral Resources.—The USGS Energy and Mineral Resources mission area conducts research on the location, quantity, and quality of the Nation's and the world's energy and mineral resources. The mission area provides valuable science to better understand the Nation's mineral and energy resource potential, supply, production, consumption and impacts of development. Accurate scientific information about America's energy and mineral resources is critical, as our Nation depends on energy to power our homes and businesses and minerals to manufacture products we rely on every day, from our cell phones and laptops to the cars we drive. The science provided by the mission area is also used to make large-scale geopolitical decisions about U.S. trade policy, and on a more local scale, to understand the mineral and energy resources available in various parts of our Nation.

Environmental Health.—The USGS Environmental Health mission area conducts scientific activities that enhance the Nation's health and resource security, helping minimize threats to natural resources critical to the Nation's economy and prosperity. The USGS Environmental Health mission area is the primary Federal source of unbiased, non-regulatory science that stakeholders—including all levels of government and private industry—use to address complex challenges. The mission area provides science to support decision making related to: natural resource security; environmental, wildlife, and human health; land and resource management; and economic development.

Natural Hazards.—The USGS plays a critical role in providing policymakers and the public with a clear understanding of potential threats from natural hazards, societal vulnerability to these threats, and strategies for achieving resilience to earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, floods, hurricanes, tsunamis, and wildfires. The USGS Natural Hazards mission

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

area is working with its partners and stakeholders to define and mitigate risks, build understanding of natural hazard processes, and characterize the potential impact and consequences on human activity, health, the economy, and the environment. This mission area includes USGS activities that characterize and assess coastal and marine processes, conditions, change and vulnerability.

Water Resources.—The USGS is one of the primary Federal science agencies that provides information about water resources. To fulfill this responsibility, the USGS Water Resources mission area produces data, analyses, and assessments, and develops methodologies to support Federal, State, tribal, and local government decisions in managing water resources for domestic, agricultural, commercial industrial, recreational, and ecological uses; protecting and enhancing water resources for human health, aquatic health, and environmental quality; minimizing loss of life and property as a result of water-related natural hazards, such as floods, droughts, and land movement; and contributing to sustainable stewardship and development of the Nation's resources for the benefit of present and future generations.

Core Science Systems.—The USGS Core Science Systems mission area provides a broad range of nationally-focused science and data about the Earth and its natural resources. This includes topographic mapping, including the 3D Elevation Program (3DEP); three-dimensional geologic mapping and geologic frameworks; biological occurrence and taxonomic analyses; high-performance computational analytics and synthesis; and the preservation and archiving of geological, geophysical, and paleontological samples. Core Science Systems provides topographic, biological, and hydrographic information to meet the growing demand for precise representations of natural and man-made features for infrastructure development, natural hazards and flood risk mitigation, energy and minerals development, agriculture, and national security. As the Federal steward of this high-quality geospatial data, Core Sciences Systems provides this information to the public through The National Map.

Science Support.—The USGS Science Support program funds essential science leadership as well as critical functions such as: scientific integrity processes; sharing and communicating science findings; purchasing science equipment and field supplies; executing science agreements with partners; contracting for support scientists and researchers; safety training; hazardous waste management; succession planning and execution; and information technology, which supports the scientific process and information management of scientific data. Science Support also provides Bureau-wide executive direction and coordination, business administration and financial management.

Facilities.—The USGS Facilities program provides safe, functional workspace, state of the art labs, and facilities for the USGS to accomplish its scientific mission. The mission area provides rental payments and operation and maintenance for properties and deferred maintenance and capital improvement for owned assets.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States, Tribes, and municipalities for: cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission-related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	406	409	350
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	40	41	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	454	458	391

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	147	149	127
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	23	23	19
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	60	58	70
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18	18	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	20	15	13
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	97	87	69
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	73	73	60
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	15	15
25.5	Research and development contracts	3	3	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	20	26	26
26.0	Supplies and materials	24	24	24
31.0	Equipment	39	46	46
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	82	82	50
99.0	Direct obligations	1,078	1,083	934
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	489	489	440
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,567	1,572	1,374

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,923	4,923	4,114
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,799	2,799	2,519
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	72	72	72

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working capital fund	77	112	85
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	90	96	68
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	92	96	68
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	81	84	76
1930 Total budgetary resources available	173	180	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	96	68	59
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	27	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	77	112	85
3020 Outlays (gross)	-76	-81	-78
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	58	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	27	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	27	58	65
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	81	84	76
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	38	34
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	41	43	44
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	76	81	78
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-80	-83	-75
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-81	-84	-76
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-5	-3	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-5	-3	2

The Working Capital Fund allows for efficient financial management of U.S. Geological Survey telecommunications investments; acquisition, replacement, and enhancement of scientific equipment; facilities, publications, GSA Building delegation operation and laboratory operations; modernization and equipment replacement; drilling and training services; and other USGS activities as determined and approved by the Director of the USGS and the Secretary.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	111	111
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	34	34
1999 Total assets	145	145
LIABILITIES:		
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	4	4
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	141	141
4999 Total liabilities and net position	145	145

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	10	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	11	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	.....	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	19	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	17	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	3	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	26	42	29
32.0 Land and structures	1	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	77	112	85

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	152	152	152

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributed Funds, Geological Survey	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributed Funds	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Donations and contributed funds	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5)	1	1	1

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	.....	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	1

Funds in this account are provided by States, local governments, and private organizations (pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 36c). This appropriation (a permanent, indefinite, special fund) makes these funds available to the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) to perform the work desired by the contributor and the USGS. Research and development, data collection and analysis, and services are undertaken when such activities are of mutual interest and benefit and assist USGS in accomplishing its mandated purposes.

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

From within the amount appropriated for activities of the United States Geological Survey such sums as are necessary shall be available for contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for water resources and natural hazards activities through permits and licenses; expenses of the United States National Committee for Geological Sciences; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons employed by the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: Provided, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in section 6302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That the United States Geological Survey may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements directly with individuals or indirectly with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without regard to 41 U.S.C. 6101, for the temporary or intermittent services of students or recent graduates, who shall be considered employees for the purpose of chapters 57 and 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for travel and work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not be considered to be Federal employees for any other purposes.

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Funds

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, as authorized by law, and for scientific and economic studies, general administration, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources, \$1,151,129,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That not to exceed \$17,122,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533) (except for processing petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regulations, and taking any other steps to implement actions described in subsection (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or (c)(2)(B)(ii)); of which not to exceed \$3,270,000 shall be used for any activity regarding the designation of critical habitat, pursuant to subsection (a)(3), excluding litigation support, for species listed pursuant to subsection (a)(1) prior to October 1, 2015; of which not to exceed \$1,498,000 shall be used for any activity regarding petitions to list species that are indigenous to the United States pursuant to subsections (b)(3)(A) and (b)(3)(B); and, of which not to exceed \$501,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533) for species that are not indigenous to the United States.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1611-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ecological Services	227	232	240
0002 National Wildlife Refuge System	484	495	516
0004 Conservation and Enforcement	177	182	166
0005 Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Conservation	147	156	154
0006 Habitat Conservation	71	72	65
0007 Cooperative Landscape Conservation	13	14	1
0008 General Operations	148	150	149
0009 Science Support	17	19	4
0100 Subtotal, direct program	1,284	1,320	1,295
0799 Total direct obligations	1,284	1,320	1,295
0801 Great Lakes Restoration Initiative	49	45	
0802 Reimbursable program activity all other	175	185	140
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	224	230	140
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,508	1,550	1,435
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	288	310	268
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	309	328	286
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,239	1,236	1,151
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	254	254	254
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	16		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	270	254	254
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,509	1,490	1,405
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,818	1,818	1,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	310	268	256
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	570	568	624
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,508	1,550	1,435
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,481	-1,476	-1,491
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-21	-18	-18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	568	624	550
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-289	-285	-285
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-16		

3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	20		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-285	-285	-285
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	281	283	339
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	283	339	265

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,509	1,490	1,405
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	861	967	908
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	620	509	583
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,481	1,476	1,491
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-215	-198	-198
4033 Non-Federal sources	-56	-56	-56
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-271	-254	-254
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-16		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	17		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,239	1,236	1,151
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,210	1,222	1,237
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,239	1,236	1,151
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,210	1,222	1,237

Ecological Services.—The Service conserves, protects, and enhances fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitat by working with private landowners, States, Tribes, non-governmental organizations, and other Federal agencies. These partnership activities help protect and recover species that are listed under the Endangered Species Act and work toward making the listing of additional species unnecessary. Financial assistance is provided to private landowners to restore or improve habitat for endangered species and other at-risk species. Technical assistance helps prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects. Contaminants are investigated, monitored, and assessed for effects on trust resources.

Habitat Conservation.—Through technical and financial assistance, the Service promotes the protection, conservation, and restoration of the Nation's fish and wildlife resources. These conservation activities are accomplished through a voluntary citizen and community based stewardship program with partners on private lands. Conserving the nation's coastal trust resources is accomplished through collaboration with others on public and private lands.

National Wildlife Refuge System.—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 566 refuges, waterfowl production areas in 209 counties managed by 38 wetland management districts, 50 wildlife coordination areas, and seven national monuments. The National Wildlife Refuge System administers this network of land and waters to conserve and restore fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitats, for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

Conservation and Enforcement.—The Service directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs to protect and enhance populations and habitat of more than 1,000 species of birds. Grants and partnerships are key to these programs, such as Joint Ventures that implement the North American Waterfowl Management Plan. The Service Law Enforcement program investigates wildlife crimes, regulates wildlife trade, helps Americans understand and obey wildlife protection laws, and works in partnership with international, State, and Tribal counterparts to conserve wildlife resources. The Service, through the International Affairs Program, works with domestic and international partners to promote a coordinated strategy to protect, restore, and enhance the world's diverse wildlife and their habitats, with a focus on species of international concern.

Fish and Aquatic Conservation.—The Fish and Aquatic Conservation Program consists of a network of 72 National Fish Hatcheries, one historic National Fish Hatchery, nine Fish Health Centers, seven Fish Technology Centers, 65 Fish and Wildlife Conservation Offices, and the Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program. Working with partners, the

program recovers, restores and maintains fish and other aquatic resources at self-sustaining levels; provides technical assistance to States, Tribes and others; and supports Federal mitigation programs for the benefit of the American public.

Cooperative Landscape Conservation.—Through a national network of Landscape Conservation Cooperatives (LCCs), and in cooperation with both Federal and non-Federal partners, the Service enhances its core capacity in biological planning and conservation design to address adaptive management problems affecting fish, wildlife, and plants. The budget does not include funding for this activity in FY 2018.

Science Support.—Science Support provides funding for applied science directed at high impact questions surrounding threats to fish and wildlife resources. This science provides needed information to inform regulatory and policy decisions to best manage species at healthy and sustainable levels across broader landscapes. The budget does not include funding for this activity in FY 2018.

General Operations.—Funding for the Service's general operations provides policy guidance, program coordination, and administrative services to all of the Fish and Wildlife Service's programs. The funds also support the National Conservation Training Center and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1611-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	512	530	523
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	27	29	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation	23	23	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation	562	582	572
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	210	217	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	33	33	30
22.0 Transportation of things	6	6	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	48	48	48
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	55	55	55
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	36	36	36
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	32	32	32
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	18	18	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	46	46	46
31.0 Equipment	43	43	43
32.0 Land and structures	21	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	129	138	130
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,284	1,320	1,295
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	224	230	140
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,508	1,550	1,435

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1611-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,838	6,906	6,625
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	771	798	798
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	517	498	472

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvement, acquisition, or removal of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; \$15,800,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Line item construction projects	16	19	18
0002 Nationwide engineering service	8	8	8
0003 Bridge, dam and seismic safety	1	2	2
0100 Total, Direct program:	25	29	28
0799 Total direct obligations	25	29	28
0801 Construction (Reimbursable)			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	29	29
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	28	28	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	29	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	24	24	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	24	25	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	54	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	28	25	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	36	19	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	29	29
3020 Outlays (gross)	-41	-31	-29
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	16	15
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	33	16	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	13	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	24	25	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	6	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	25	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	41	31	29
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	16
4190 Outlays, net (total)	41	30	28

The Construction activity provides funding for projects that focus on construction and rehabilitation, environmental compliance, pollution abatement, hazardous materials cleanup, and seismic safety for facilities on Fish and Wildlife Service lands. Repair and inspection of the Service's dams and bridges also are included. These projects are needed to accomplish the management objectives and purposes of these structures, protect and enhance natural resources, and fulfill the Service's mission.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	4	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	4	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
32.0 Land and structures	10	13	13
99.0 Direct obligations	24	29	27
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	29	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	46	36

STATE AND TRIBAL WILDLIFE GRANTS

For wildlife conservation grants to States and to the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, and federally recognized Indian tribes under the provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, for the development and implementation of programs for the benefit of wildlife and their habitat, including species that are not hunted or fished, \$52,836,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amount provided herein, \$3,917,000 is for a competitive grant program for federally recognized Indian tribes not subject to the remaining provisions of this appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, after deducting \$3,917,000 and administrative expenses, apportion the amount provided herein in the following manner: (1) to the District of Columbia and to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, each a sum equal to not more than one-half of 1 percent thereof; and (2) to Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, each a sum equal to not more than one-fourth of 1 percent thereof: Provided further, That the Secretary shall apportion the remaining amount in the following manner: (1) one-third of which is based on the ratio to which the land area of such State bears to the total land area of all such States; and (2) two-thirds of which is based on the ratio to which the population of such State bears to the total population of all such States: Provided further, That the amounts apportioned under this paragraph shall be adjusted equitably so that no State shall be apportioned a sum which is less than 1 percent of the amount available for apportionment under this paragraph for any fiscal year or more than 5 percent of such amount: Provided further, That the Federal share of planning grants shall not exceed 75 percent of the total costs of such projects and the Federal share of implementation grants shall not exceed 65 percent of the total costs of such projects: Provided further, That the non-Federal share of such projects may not be derived from Federal grant programs: Provided further, That any amount apportioned in 2018 to any State, territory, or other jurisdiction that remains unobligated as of September 30, 2019, shall be reappropriated, together with funds appropriated in 2020, in the manner provided herein.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5474-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State wildlife grants	48	53	50
0002 State competitive grants	5	5	3
0003 Tribal Wildlife Grants	4	5	5
0004 Administration	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	61	67	62

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	40	43	40
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	43	47	44
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	61	60	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	104	107	97

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	40	35

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	127	121	114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	61	67	62
3020 Outlays (gross)	-64	-70	-71
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	114	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	127	121	114
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	121	114	101

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	61	60	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	13	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	52	57	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	64	70	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	61	60	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	64	70	71

The State and Tribal Wildlife Grants program provides funds to States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia, and Territories primarily through a formula-based apportionment. Additionally, a competitive program uses a merit-based process to fund outcome-oriented, results-based projects. At the discretion of affected States, the competitive program may be used by regional associations of State fish and wildlife agencies. Tribes also receive funds through a national competitive award process. These funds are provided to stabilize, restore, enhance, and protect species and their habitat that are of conservation concern. Funding for State competitive grants is not included in the 2018 request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5474-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	57	63	58
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	61	67	62

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5474-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	21	19	17

MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.), the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (16 U.S.C. 4261 et seq.), the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), the Great Ape Conservation Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), and the Marine Turtle Conservation Act of 2004 (16 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.), \$9,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1652-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 African elephant	3	3	2
0002 Asian elephant	2	2	1
0003 Rhinoceros and tiger	3	3	3
0004 Great ape conservation	2	2	2
0005 Marine turtle	1	1	1

0799	Total direct obligations	11	11	9
0801	Multinational Species Semi Postal Stamp Act	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	10
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	11	11	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	12	12	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12	12	10
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	10	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	10
3020	Outlays (gross)	-10	-12	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	10	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	10	10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	10	10	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	11	11	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	3	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	8	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	9	11	11
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	11	11	9
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9	11	11

African Elephant Conservation Program.—Provides technical and financial assistance to protect African elephants and their habitats, including elephant population management, public education, and anti-poaching activities.

Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Program.—Provides conservation grants to protect rhinoceros and tiger populations and their habitats within African and Asian countries.

Asian Elephant Conservation Program.—Provides financial assistance for Asian elephant conservation projects to protect elephant populations and their habitats within 13 range countries.

Great Ape Conservation Program.—Provides assistance for conservation and protection of chimpanzee, gorilla, orangutan, bonobo, and gibbon populations.

Marine Turtle Conservation Program.—Provides financial assistance for projects, public education, and the conservation of marine turtles and their nesting habitats.

Vanishing Species Semipostal Stamp.—The Multinational Species Conservation Fund Semipostal Stamp Act of 2010, as amended, requires the United States Postal Service to issue and sell, at a premium, a Multinational Species Conservation Funds Semipostal stamp. The proceeds of this stamp are to be transferred to the Service to help operations supported by the Multinational Species Conservation Funds.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1652-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	11	9
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1652-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	2	2

NEOTROPICAL MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), \$3,900,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1696-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Neotropical Migratory Bird	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4	4	4

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	4	4

Funds in this account provide grants to conserve migratory bird populations in the United States, Canada, Latin America, and the Caribbean pursuant to the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.).

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1696-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, \$17,051,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated for specific land acquisition projects may be used to pay for any administrative overhead, planning or other management costs.

LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land Acquisition Management	13	13	13
0002 Exchanges	2	2	2
0003 Emergencies, Hardships, and Inholdings	6	6	6
0004 Highlands Conservation Act	4	7	6
0005 Land Acquisitions	23	35	25
0006 Sportsmen and Recreational Access	5	5	4
0100 total, direct program	48	68	56
0799 Total direct obligations	48	68	56
0801 Land Acquisition (Reimbursable)	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	69	56
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	36	56	57
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	36	57	58
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation LWCF [014-5005]	69	68	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	.....	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	69	69	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available	105	126	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	56	57	20
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16	23	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	69	56
3020 Outlays (gross)	-42	-69	-56
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	22	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	23	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	22	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	69	69	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	28	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	41	48
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	42	69	56
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	69	68	17
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	41	68	55
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	69	68	17
4190 Outlays, net (total)	41	68	55

Federal Land Acquisition funds are used to protect areas that have native fish or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area. Funds in this account also cover acquisition management activities, such as title fees and land surveys. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service places emphasis on acquiring important fish, wildlife, and plant habitat for the conservation of listed endangered and threatened species, implementing the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, and

conserving migratory birds of conservation concern. The Federal Land Acquisition program uses alternative and innovative conservation tools, including conservation easements, and implements projects that have the input and participation of the affected local communities and stakeholders.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	2
32.0 Land and structures	29	47	37
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations	48	68	56
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	69	56

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	80	77	74

LANDOWNER INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5496-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administration	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5)	1	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	1	1

The Landowner Incentive Program provided cost-shared, competitive grants to States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia, Territories, and Tribes to create, supplement or expand upon new or ongoing landowner incentive programs. These programs provided technical and financial assistance to private landowners to help them protect and manage imperiled species and their habitat, while continuing to engage in traditional land use or working conservation practices. The program was phased out in 2008 and minimal balances remain in this account.

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5496-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4		

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5137-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3	4	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Migratory Bird Hunting Stamps	31	36	37
1110 Custom Duties on Arms and Ammunition	40	32	32
1199 Total current law receipts	71	68	69
1999 Total receipts	71	68	69
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	74	72	73
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Migratory Bird Conservation Account	-70	-68	-68
2103 Migratory Bird Conservation Account	-5	-5	-5
2132 Migratory Bird Conservation Account	5	5	5
2199 Total current law appropriations	-70	-68	-73
2999 Total appropriations	-70	-68	-73
5099 Balance, end of year	4	4	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5137-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Printing and Sale of Duck Stamps	1	1	1
0002 Acquisition of Land and Easements	70	70	70
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	71	71
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	9	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	70	68	68
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	5	5	5
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-5	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	70	68	73
1930 Total budgetary resources available	80	77	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	6	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	22	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	71	71
3020 Outlays (gross)	-61	-66	-74
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	27	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	22	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	27	24
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	70	68	73
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	42	44	44
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	19	22	30
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	61	66	74
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	70	68	73
4190 Outlays, net (total)	61	66	74

Funds deposited into this account include import duties on arms and ammunition and receipts in excess of U.S. Postal Service expenses from the sale of Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamps, also known as Duck Stamps. These funds are used to acquire land and water for migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas. In addition, any funds reverted from the States within the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund are available for this purpose. The Federal Duck Stamp Act (P.L. 113-264) increased the price of Duck Stamps from \$15 to \$25, with the \$10 increase to be dedicated to the acquisition of conservation easements for conservation of migratory birds.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5137-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	60	60	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	71	71

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5137-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	62	62	62

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4401 et seq.), \$33,600,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	26	18	20
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures from Migratory Bird Treaty Act, North American Wetlands Conservation Fund	12	13	17
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	38	31	37
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 North American Wetlands Conservation Fund	-21	-12	-13
2132 North American Wetlands Conservation Fund	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-20	-11	-13
2999 Total appropriations	-20	-11	-13
5099 Balance, end of year	18	20	24

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Wetlands conservation projects	39	44	46
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	27	29
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	35	35	34
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	21	12	13

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	20	11	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	55	46	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available	66	73	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	29	30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	82	72	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	39	44	46
3020 Outlays (gross)	-49	-40	-38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	72	76	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	82	72	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	72	76	84
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	35	35	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28	21	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	32	26	24
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	20	11	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	11	11
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	17	14	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	55	46	47
4190 Outlays, net (total)	49	40	38

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707). The North American Wetlands Conservation Fund supports wetlands conservation projects approved by the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. Interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund is also available for this purpose. In addition, a portion of receipts to the Sport Fish Restoration Account is also available for coastal wetlands conservation projects.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration, and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada, and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-federal matching contributions, for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include obtaining a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	34	40	42
99.0 Direct obligations	38	44	46
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	39	44	46

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	8	8

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out section 6 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1535), \$19,303,000, to be derived from the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	457	507	561
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	5	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year	462	507	561
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund	68	76	70
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	530	583	631
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund	-22	-22	-19
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year	507	561	612

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conservation Grants to States	16	10	10
0002 HCP Planning Assistance Grants	5	9	7
0004 Administration	2	2	3
0005 HCP Land Acquisition Grants to States	12	19	.....
0006 Species Recovery Land Acquisition	6	11	.....
0007 Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account	68	76	70
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	109	127	90
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	94	112	126
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	94	112	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	12	12
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	100	124	138
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation LWCF special fund [145005]	31	31	.....
1101 Appropriation CESCFC special fund [145143]	22	22	19
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	53	53	19
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	68	76	70
1900 Budget authority (total)	121	129	89
1930 Total budgetary resources available	221	253	227
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	112	126	137

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	99	88	73
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	109	127	90
3020 Outlays (gross)	-114	-130	-124
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	88	73	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	99	88	73
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	88	73	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	53	53	19
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	5	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	45	49	52
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	46	54	54
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	68	76	70
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	68	76	70
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	121	129	89
4190	Outlays, net (total)	114	130	124

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories for species and habitat conservation actions on non-federal lands, including habitat acquisition, conservation planning, habitat restoration, status surveys, captive propagation and reintroduction, research, and education for species that are listed or are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. These activities support recovery efforts and Habitat Conservation Plans in partnership with local governments and other interested parties to protect species. Appropriations to this account are financed by the Land and Water Conservation Fund and the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund. The latter is an unavailable receipt account that receives a transfer from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury equal to five percent of receipts deposited to the Federal Aid in Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration accounts plus Lacey Act receipts over \$500,000. Funds made available for grants from the two accounts are subject to annual appropriations authorized by Congress. Funding from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for land acquisition grants is not proposed in the 2018 request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	39	50	19
94.0	Financial transfers	68	76	70
99.0	Direct obligations	108	127	90
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	109	127	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	12	10

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	National Wildlife Refuge Fund	12	8	8
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	12	9	9
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	National Wildlife Refuge Fund	-11	-8	-8
2103	National Wildlife Refuge Fund	-1	-1	-1
2132	National Wildlife Refuge Fund	1	1	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-11	-8	-9

2999	Total appropriations	-11	-8	-9
5099	Balance, end of year	1	1	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Expenses for sales	3	3	3
0003	Payments to counties	19	19	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	22	9
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	8	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	13	13	
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	11	8	8
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	11	8	9
1900	Budget authority (total)	24	21	9
1930	Total budgetary resources available	30	29	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	7	7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	22	9
3020	Outlays (gross)	-22	-23	-9
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	13	13	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	13	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	11	8	9
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	8	7	6
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	3	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	9	10	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	24	21	9
4190	Outlays, net (total)	22	23	9

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the Service to make payments to counties in which Fish and Wildlife Service fee lands are located from the revenues resulting from the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing the revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. While direct appropriations have previously been used to supplement revenues, the 2018 Budget eliminates discretionary funding as formulas contained in the Act do not account for the economic benefits which refuges provide.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	20	21	8
99.0	Direct obligations	21	22	9
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	22	9

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

RECREATION ENHANCEMENT FEE PROGRAM, FWS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, Fish and Wildlife Service	6	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS	-6	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program	5	5	6
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	2	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	5	6

The Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA) was passed on December 8, 2004, as part of the Omnibus Appropriations bill for 2005. Approximately 164 Fish and Wildlife Service sites collect entrance fees and other receipts. All receipts are deposited into a recreation fee account of which at least 80 percent is returned to the collecting site.

The recreation fee program demonstrates the feasibility of user generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas, visitor services improvements, and habitat enhancement projects on Federal lands. Fees are used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address maintenance needs, enhance resource protection, and cover the costs of collection. Recreation fees are often used at Service sites to fund student interns and for various youth programs focusing on hunting, fishing, wildlife observation, wildlife photography, environmental education, and environmental interpretation. The 2018 Budget includes

appropriations language to reauthorize the program for one year, and proposes legislation to permanently authorize the recreational fee programs of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture under FLREA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	5	5
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	31	23	23

FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	769	836	825
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund	787	770	730
1140 Earnings on Investments, Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund	5	5	5
1199 Total current law receipts	792	775	735
1999 Total receipts	792	775	735
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,561	1,611	1,560
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration	-714	-792	-775
2103 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration	-60	-49	-55
2132 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration	49	55	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-725	-786	-830
2999 Total appropriations	-725	-786	-830
5099 Balance, end of year	836	825	730

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Multi-state conservation grant program	4	3	3
0004 Administration	11	11	11
0005 Wildlife restoration grants	784	807	839
0006 NAWCF (interest used for grants)	5	5	5
0007 Section 10 hunter education	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	812	834	866
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	427	400	398
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	60	46	45
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	487	446	443
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	714	792	775
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	60	49	55
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-49	-55	

1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	725	786	830
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,212	1,232	1,273
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	400	398	407
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	798	893	981
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	812	834	866
3020	Outlays (gross)	-657	-700	-770
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-60	-46	-45
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	893	981	1,032
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	798	893	981
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	893	981	1,032
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	725	786	830
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	133	210	208
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	524	490	562
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	657	700	770
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	725	786	830
4190	Outlays, net (total)	657	700	770
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,880	2,001	2,082
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,001	2,082	2,137

The Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 669 et seq.), also known as the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act, created a program to fund the selection, restoration, rehabilitation and improvement of wildlife habitat, hunter education and safety, and wildlife management research. Under the program, States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds from an excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, handguns, and a tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act (P.L. 106-408) amends the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act and authorizes a Multistate Conservation Grant Program, as well as the Firearm and Bow Hunter Education and Safety Program that provides grants to the States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
32.0	Land and structures	5	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	795	819	851
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	812	834	866

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	57	57

COASTAL IMPACT ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Administration	2	2	2
0002	Grants to States	35	8	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	10	3

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	14	11
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	34	7	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	51	21	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available	51	21	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	11	8
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	282	151	84
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	10	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-134	-70	-50
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-34	-7	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	151	84	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	282	151	84
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	151	84	37
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	134	70	50
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	134	70	50

The Energy Policy Act (P.L. 109-58) amends section 31 of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1356 et seq.) to require that for each of the fiscal years 2007 through 2010, \$250,000,000 in OCS revenues be distributed annually to coastal States that have submitted approved coastal impact assistance plans. The formula for distribution is based on the amount of qualified OCS revenues generated off the coastline of each producing State. In addition, 35 percent of each State's allocable share is to be distributed to coastal political subdivisions based on population, coastline, and distance to applicable OCS leases. In FY 2011, this program was transferred from the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement to the Fish and Wildlife Service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	36	9	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	10	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	7	7

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9927-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Rents and Charges for Quarters, Fish and Wildlife Service	4	4	4
1198	Rounding adjustment	1	.....	.....
1199	Total current law receipts	5	4	4
1999	Total receipts	5	4	4
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	5	4	4
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations	-5	-4	-4
5099	Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9927-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Miscellaneous Permanents	4	5	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	5	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	13	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	2	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	4	5

Operation and maintenance of quarters.—Revenue from rental of Government quarters is deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to P.L. 98-473, Section 320; 98 Stat. 1874, as amended.

Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.—Receipts collected from the sale of timber and crops from National Wildlife Refuge System lands leased or licensed from the Department of the Army may be used to pay the costs of production of the timber and crops and for managing wildlife habitat, 16 U.S.C. 460(d).

Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.—Under the Truckee-Carson Pyramid Lake Water Rights Settlement Act, the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund receives revenues and donations from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect the Pyramid Lake fishery. Revenues received from the Bureau of Reclamation's Washoe Project in excess of operation and maintenance costs for Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriation. Donations made for express purposes and State cost-sharing funds are available without further appropriation. The Secretary of the Interior is also authorized to deposit proceeds from the sale of certain lands and interests in lands into the Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.

Community Partnership Enhancement.—Under the National Wildlife Refuge System Volunteer and Community Partnership Enhancement Act (P.L. 105-242, dated October 5, 1998), the Service is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations, academic institutions, or State and local governments to construct, operate, maintain, or improve refuge facilities and services, and to promote volunteer outreach and education programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9927-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	1

32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	5	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-9927-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	3	3

Trust Funds

SPORT FISH RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8151-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to States for sport fish restoration	388	389	400
0003 North American wetlands conservation grants	19	20	20
0004 Coastal wetlands conservation grants	23	19	19
0006 Administration	10	11	11
0007 National communication & outreach	12	12	12
0009 Multi-State conservation activities	4	3	3
0010 Marine Fisheries Commissions & Boating Council	1	1	1
0011 Boating Infrastructure Improvement	26	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	483	485	496
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	187	189	184
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	43	45	45
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	230	234	229
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	622	627	614
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	32	30	30
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [096-8333]	-75	-79	-78
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-8149]	-107	-113	-111
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-30	-30	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	442	435	455
1930 Total budgetary resources available	672	669	684
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	189	184	188
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	522	508	490
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	483	485	496
3020 Outlays (gross)	-454	-458	-467
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-43	-45	-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	508	490	474
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	522	508	490
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	508	490	474
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	442	435	455
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	111	139	137
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	343	319	330
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	454	458	467
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	442	435	455
4190 Outlays, net (total)	454	458	467

The Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, also known as the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777 et seq.), created a fishery resources, conservation, and restoration program funded by excise taxes on fishing equipment and certain other sport fish related products and fuel.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act (P.L. 106-408) amends the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act

and authorizes a Multistate Conservation Grant Program. It also provides funding for several fisheries commissions and the Sport Fishing and Boating Partnership Council.

The Sport Fish Restoration Act specifies that the net deposits made into the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund, minus the distributions for administrative expenses for the Fish and Wildlife Service and the United States Coast Guard, special commissions, and the Boating Council, be distributed to support the following:

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 3951 et seq.).—18.673 percent of net deposits, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, are to be made available and distributed as follows: 70 percent to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities in Louisiana; 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects per the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4407).

Boating Safety Programs.—17.315 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the United States Coast Guard for State recreational boating safety programs.

Boating Infrastructure Improvement.—4 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to 1) States, as determined through a competitive award process, for the development and maintenance of facilities for transient non-trailerable recreational vessels 26 feet or longer or 2) States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia and Territories, as determined through a competitive award process, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities, as well as for educational programs on proper disposal of sewage. Not more than 75 percent of the 4 percent shall be available for grants under either of the award processes referenced in this paragraph.

National Outreach and Communications Programs.—2 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the Secretary of the Interior to develop national and State outreach plans to promote safe fishing and boating opportunities and the conservation of aquatic resources.

Grants to States.—58.012 percent of net deposits are provided to the States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, acquisition and improvement of fish habitat, and provision of access for public use and \$3 million is reserved for Multistate Conservation Activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8151-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	470	472	483
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	483	485	496

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-8151-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	63	58	58

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Contributed Funds, Fish and Wildlife Service	5	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributed Funds	-5	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contributed Funds	4	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-5	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	4	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	5	6

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, refuge and fish hatchery operations and maintenance, and migratory bird conservation and invasive species mitigation projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	15	15

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service may carry out the operations of Service programs by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities. Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are used pursuant to law in connection with management, and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: Provided, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: Provided further, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: Provided further, That the Secretary may recover costs for response, assessment and damages to National Wildlife Refuge System resources from the actions of private parties, or for costs as otherwise provided by Federal, State, or local law, regulation, or court order as a result of the destruction, loss of, or injury to any living or non-living National Wildlife Refuge System resource: Provided further, That the damages described in the previous proviso shall include the following: 1) compensation for the cost of replacing, restoring or acquiring the equivalent of the damaged National Wildlife Refuge System resource; and 2) the value of any significant loss of use of a National Wildlife Refuge System resource pending its restoration, replacement or acquisition of an equivalent resource; or 3) the value of the National Wildlife Refuge System resource in the event the resource cannot be replaced, restored or an equivalent acquired: Provided further, That any instrumentality, including but not limited to a vessel, vehicle, aircraft, or other equipment or mechanism that destroys, causes the loss of, or injures any living or non-living National Wildlife Refuge System resource or which causes the Secretary to undertake actions to prevent, minimize, or abate destruction, loss of, injury or risk to such resource shall be liable in rem to the United States for response costs and damages resulting from such destruction, loss, injury or risk to the same extent as a person is liable: Provided further, That in addition to any other authority to accept donations, the Secretary may accept donations of money or services to meet expected, immediate, or ongoing response costs and damages; response and assessment costs and damages recovered by the Secretary and donations received under this provision shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, and shall remain available until expended, for damage assessments conducted, or for restoration and replacement of National Wildlife Refuge System resources and shall be managed under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund as per 43 U.S.C. 1474b-1: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, all fees collected for non-toxic shot review and approval shall be deposited under the heading "United States Fish and Wildlife Service—Resource Management" and shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to be used for expenses of processing of such non-toxic shot type or coating applications and revising regulations as necessary, and shall remain available until expended.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service and for the general administration of the National Park Service, \$2,225,485,000, of which \$9,380,000 for planning and interagency coordination in support of Everglades restoration and \$99,272,000 for maintenance, repair, or rehabilitation projects for constructed assets shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1036-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		1	1
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1036-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Park management	2,186	2,202	2,046
0002 External administrative costs	181	180	180
0799 Total direct obligations	2,367	2,382	2,226
0801 Operation of the National Park System (Reimbursable)	29	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,396	2,412	2,256
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	63	65	52
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,370	2,369	2,225
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (012-1106)	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,371	2,369	2,225
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	30	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,401	2,399	2,255
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,464	2,464	2,307
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	65	52	51
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	507	581	589
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,396	2,412	2,256
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,298	-2,404	-2,349
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-27		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	581	589	496
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	507	581	589
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	581	589	496
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,401	2,399	2,255
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,903	1,822	1,713
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	395	582	636
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,298	2,404	2,349
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-30	-30	-30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,371	2,369	2,225
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,268	2,374	2,319

The National Park Service administers 417 units and over 84.7 million acres of land in 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. In FY 2016, park visits totaled 324 million. This annual appropriation funds the operation of areas and facilities administered under the National Park System through two budget activities. Funds within this appropriation are available for one year, with the exception of repair and rehabilitation funds and funds for the cooperative restoration of the Everglades, which are both available

for two years. In addition, this account contains reimbursable activity such as recovery of costs associated with special use permits.

The first activity, Park Management, covers the management and operation of park areas, and is divided into five subactivities that represent functional areas:

Resource stewardship.—Encompasses resource management operations that provide for the protection and preservation of unique natural, cultural, and historical features of units of the National Park System.

Visitor services.—Includes operations that provide orientation, educational, and interpretive programs to enhance the visitor's park experience. It also provides for the efficient management of commercial services for the benefit of visitors and the protection of resources.

Park protection.—Provides for the protection of park resources, visitors, and staff. Funding supports law enforcement operations, including the United States Park Police, that reduce vandalism and other destruction of park resources, safety, and public health operations.

Facility operations and maintenance.—Encompasses the maintenance and protection of buildings, other facilities, lands, and other government investments.

Park support.—Covers the management, supervision, and administrative operations for park areas and partnerships.

The second activity, External Administrative Costs, funds costs which are largely determined by organizations outside the National Park Service and for which funding requirements are less flexible. The requirements for these costs are mandated in accordance with applicable laws. To promote the efficient performance of the National Park Service, these costs are most effectively managed on a centralized basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1036-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	864	864	847
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	128	127	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation	54	55	56
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,047	1,047	1,006
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	376	376	357
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	30	33	33
22.0 Transportation of things	10	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	59	63	59
23.2 Rental payments to others	10	10	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	90	91	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	19	19	17
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	131	132	116
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	150	152	135
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	114	115	103
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	36	36	33
26.0 Supplies and materials	100	101	89
31.0 Equipment	51	51	46
32.0 Land and structures	35	36	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	97	98	88
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations	2,367	2,382	2,226
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	29	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,396	2,412	2,256

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1036-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15,269	15,076	13,883
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	293	293	293
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	642	642	603
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

CENTENNIAL CHALLENGE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 101701 of title 54, United States Code, relating to challenge cost share agreements, \$14,971,000, to remain available until expended, for Centennial Challenge projects and programs: Provided, That not less than 50 percent of the total cost of each project or program shall be derived from non-Federal sources in the form of donated cash, assets, or a pledge of donation guaranteed by an irrevocable letter of credit.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Centennial Challenge	13	15	13
0801 Centennial Challenge (Reimbursable)			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15	15
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15	15	15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			15
1900 Budget authority (total)	15	15	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	22	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	10	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-15	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	10	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	10	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	10	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	11	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	4	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	15	21
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources			-15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	15	8

Centennial Challenge funds are used to complete projects with partner donations. All Federal funds must be matched on a 50/50 basis, derived from non-Federal sources in the form of cash, assets, or a pledge of donation guaranteed by an irrevocable letter of credit. Projects are administered under existing NPS partnership authorities. The National Park Service Centennial Act (P.L. 114-289) established a National Park Centennial Challenge Fund for signature projects and programs related to visitor services facilities and trail maintenance, funded through offsetting collections exceeding \$10 million from America the Beautiful Senior Pass.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	4	2

CENTENNIAL CHALLENGE—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	13	15	13
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	15	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	13	13

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage partnership programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$37,001,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Recreation programs	1	1	
0002 Natural programs	14	14	12
0003 Cultural programs	24	24	23
0005 Grant administration	2	2	
0006 International park affairs	2	2	1
0008 Heritage partnership programs	20	20	1
0799 Total direct obligations	63	63	37
0801 National Recreation and Preservation (Reimbursable)	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66	67	41
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	63	63	37
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	67	67	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available	72	73	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	49	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	66	67	41
3020 Outlays (gross)	-61	-70	-54
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	49	46	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	45	49	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	49	46	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	67	67	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	45	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	25	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	61	70	54

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-4	-4	-4
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4	-4	-4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	63	63	37
4190	Outlays, net (total)	57	66	50

The National Recreation and Preservation appropriation covers a broad range of activities relating to outdoor recreation planning, preservation of natural, cultural and historic resources, and environmental compliance. These programs provide a central point at the Federal level for recreation and preservation planning; the coordination of Federal and State policies, procedures and guidelines; and the administration of technical and financial assistance to international, Federal, State, and local governments and private organizations. This appropriation is comprised of the following seven budget activities:

Recreation Programs.—Provides technical assistance to State and local governments and transfers surplus Federal real property to local governments for recreation uses. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget proposes to transfer Recreation Programs from its own activity to the Natural Programs activity as a separate program component.

Natural Programs.—Increases river and trail opportunities through Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance, State and local technical assistance and Chesapeake Bay Gateway and Water Trails grants; creates river conservation and recreational opportunities that are compatible with continuing and future operations of hydropower facilities, fulfills National Park Service responsibilities under the Federal Power Act, and protects park resources through the Hydropower Recreation Assistance Program; and manages the National Natural Landmark program. The Federal Lands to Parks program is proposed for transfer to this activity from Recreation Programs in the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget.

Cultural Programs.—Manages the National Register of Historic Places; reviews and certifies applications for Federal Tax Credits for Historic Preservation as a reimbursable activity; conducts cultural resources management planning through the National Historic Landmarks program, the Historic American Buildings Survey, the Historic American Engineering Record and the Historic American Landscapes Survey programs; and advances the application of science and technology in historic preservation and provides information distribution and skills training in the preservation and conservation of the Nation's significant historic and cultural resources through the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. Grant administration is proposed for transfer to this activity in the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget. This program element will support the American Battlefield Protection Program Assistance Grants program, the Japanese American Confinement Site Grants program, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Grants program.

Environmental Compliance and Review.—Provides review and commentary on environmental impact statements, Federal licensing, permit applications, and other actions that may impact areas of National Park Service jurisdiction.

Grants Administration.—Provides administrative expenses associated with the Historic Preservation Fund grant programs, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Grants program, the Japanese American Confinement Sites Grants, and the American Battlefield Protection Program Assistance Grants. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget proposes to transfer Grants Administration from its own activity to the Cultural Programs activity as a separate program component.

International Park Affairs.—Coordinates international assistance programs and the exchange and support functions that complement the Service's domestic role.

Heritage Partnership Programs.—Provides financial and technical assistance to Congressionally designated national heritage areas, managed by private or State organizations to promote the conservation of natural, historic, scenic, and cultural resources. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget does not request funding for financial assistance for this program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	19	18
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21	21	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30	30	5
99.0 Direct obligations	63	63	37
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66	67	41

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	221	219	207
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	18	18

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

The Urban Park Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 authorizes matching grants and technical assistance to eligible economically distressed urban communities to revitalize and improve recreation opportunities. The program provides direct Federal grants to local governments to rehabilitate existing indoor and outdoor recreation facilities; to demonstrate innovative ways to enhance park and recreation opportunities; and to develop local Recovery Action Plans to identify needs, priorities and strategies for revitalization of the total recreation system. Last funded in FY 2004, minimal balances remain.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair, or replacement of physical facilities, and compliance and planning for programs and areas administered by the National Park Service, \$226,529,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for any project initially funded in fiscal year 2018 with a future phase indicated in the National Park Service 5-Year Line Item Construction Plan, a single procurement may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: Provided further, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause availability of funds found at 48 CFR 52.232-18: Provided further, That National Park Service Donations, Park Concessions Franchise Fees, and Recreation Fees may be made available for the cost of adjustments and changes within the original scope of effort for projects funded by the National Park Service Construction appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations, in accordance with current reprogramming thresholds, prior to making any charges authorized by this section.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1039-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Line item construction and maintenance	175	133	132
0002 Special programs	19	20	25
0003 Construction planning	9	8	15
0005 Construction program management and operations	38	38	44
0006 Management planning	12	12	11
0799 Total direct obligations	253	211	227
0801 Construction (and Major Maintenance) (Reimbursable)	112	112	112

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	323	339
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	310	249	221
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	301	240	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	319	249	221
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	193	193	227
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	124	124	124
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-22	-22	-22
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	102	102	102
1900 Budget authority (total)	295	295	349
1930 Total budgetary resources available	614	544	570
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	249	221	231

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	239	289	265
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	365	323	339
3020 Outlays (gross)	-306	-347	-377
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	289	265	227
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-136	-114	-92
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22	22	22
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-114	-92	-70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	103	175	173
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	175	173	157

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	295	295	329
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	48	111	116
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	258	230	255
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	306	341	371
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-84	-84	-84
4033 Non-Federal sources	-40	-40	-40
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-124	-124	-124
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	22	22	22
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	193	193	227
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	182	217	247
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		6	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	193	193	247
4190 Outlays, net (total)	182	223	253

The Construction appropriation provides support to several National Park Service mission goals, including preserving park resources, providing for visitor enjoyment, and improving organizational effectiveness. In addition, this account contains activity related to reimbursable agreements.

The Construction appropriation is composed of five budget activities:
Line item construction.—This activity provides for the construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of facilities needed to accomplish the management objectives approved for each park.

Special programs.—This activity includes Emergency and Unscheduled Projects, Employee Housing, Dam Safety, and Equipment Replacement.

Construction planning.—This activity includes the project planning function to prepare working drawings, specification documents, and contracts needed to construct or rehabilitate National Park Service facilities.

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Construction program management and operations.—This activity provides centralized design and engineering management services, as well as contracting services for park construction projects.

Management planning.—Under this activity, funding is used to prepare and update Unit Management Plans. The plans guide National Park Service actions for the protection, use, development, and management of each park unit. Funding also is used to conduct studies of alternatives for the protection of areas that may have potential for addition to the National Park System and for environmental impact planning and compliance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	24	24	26
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	31	30	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	42	33	34
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources (Allocation)	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	86	70	78
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	14	11	12
32.0 Land and structures	58	46	51
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	253	211	227
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	112	112	112
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	323	339

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	355	339	344
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	466	466	466
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	129	129	129

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$26,380,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended, of which \$3,043,000 is for the State assistance program and of which \$8,481,000 shall be for the American Battlefield Protection Program grants as authorized by chapter 3081 of title 54, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land acquisition	66	70	44
0002 Land acquisition administration	9	10	9
0004 State grant administration	2	3	3
0005 Grants to States	67	100	94
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	144	183	150
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	190	229	219
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	184	223	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		

1050 Unobligated balance (total)	199	229	219
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (LWCF)	174	173	26
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			90
Contract authority, discretionary:			
1520 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced		–28	–28
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	30	30	30
1620 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced	–28		
1621 Contract authority temporarily reduced	–2	–2	–2
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total)		28	28
1900 Budget authority (total)	174	173	116
1930 Total budgetary resources available	373	402	335
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	229	219	185

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	157	197	259
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	144	183	150
3020 Outlays (gross)	–95	–121	–129
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	197	259	280
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	157	197	259
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	197	259	280

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	174	145	–2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	28	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	80	92	116
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	94	120	124
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		28	118
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	174	173	116
4190 Outlays, net (total)	95	121	129

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	6	6	6
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	6	6	6
5099 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority		2	4
5100 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority	2	4	6

The Land Acquisition and State Assistance appropriation uses funding derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to support National Park Service land acquisition activities and provide grants to States for the purchase and development of land for outdoor recreation activities. The appropriation is composed of the following budget activities:

Acquisition Management.—Provides for the administration of land acquisitions throughout the National Park System, ensuring compliance with existing guidelines and laws and provides for the administration of American Battlefield Protection Program Acquisition Grants.

Federal land acquisition.—Provides for the acquisition of land and interests in land to preserve and protect, for public use and enjoyment, the historic, scenic, natural, and recreational values of congressionally authorized areas within the National Park System. Funds are also used for matching grants for the purchase of Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, and Civil War Battlefield lands by non-Federal entities. Funding for major land acquisition projects is not requested for Fiscal Year 2018.

State conservation grants administration.—Provides for the administration of matching grants to States and through States to local governments, for the acquisition and development of public outdoor recreation areas and facilities.

State conservation grants.—Provides matching grants to States and local units of government for the acquisition and development of land and facil-

ities that provide the public access to new opportunities to engage in outdoor recreation. The program includes both traditional formula and competitive grant programs for States. Appropriated funding for this program is not requested for Fiscal Year 2018 in anticipation of estimated increases in GOMESA lease revenue.

Outer Continental Shelf Oil Lease Revenues.—The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–432) allows a portion of the revenue collected from certain oil and gas leases in the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) to be deposited to the Land and Water Conservation Fund and distributed to States in accordance with the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965. The National Park Service portion of the revenue is 12.5 percent of total qualified OCS revenues. These new OCS receipts became available for expenditure as mandatory funding beginning in 2009. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114–113) permits the use of up to three percent of the amounts authorized to be disbursed for costs of administration. FY 2017 is the first year of revenue sharing for Phase II leases authorized by GOMESA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	14	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
32.0 Land and structures	38	69	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	80	100	98
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	144	183	150

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	84	83	80

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) funding — The Budget proposes to repeal the allocation formulation for Land and Water Conservation Fund State Grants and payments to Gulf Coast states (TX, LA, MS, and AL) established by the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–432). The allocated formula for LWCF State Grants will be replaced by a comparable fixed annual mandatory appropriation of \$90 million in FY 2018, increasing to \$125 million in FY 2022 and each year thereafter, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, National Park System	264	257	257
1130 Transportation Fees, Transportation System Fund	27	25	26
1199 Total current law receipts	291	282	283
1999 Total receipts	291	282	283
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	293	283	284
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations	–291	–282	–282
2103 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations	–3	–2	–2
2132 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations	2	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–292	–282	–284
2999 Total appropriations	–292	–282	–284

5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	
---------------------------------	---	---	--

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Recreational Fee Program	231	271	275
0002 Transportation systems fund	18	30	29
0799 Total direct obligations	249	301	304
0801 Reimbursable program activity		10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	249	311	314
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	217	265	251
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	222	270	256
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	291	282	282
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	3	2	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–2	–2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	292	282	284
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected		10	10
1900 Budget authority (total)	292	292	294
1930 Total budgetary resources available	514	562	550
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	265	251	236
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	92	127	203
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	249	311	314
3020 Outlays (gross)	–209	–230	–247
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–5	–5	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	127	203	265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	92	127	203
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	127	203	265
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	292	292	294
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		66	66
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	209	164	181
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	209	230	247
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources		–10	–10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	292	282	284
4190 Outlays, net (total)	209	220	237

Recreation Fee Program.—The National Park Service and other land management agencies operate a fee program that allows parks and other units to collect admission and user fees in accordance with the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA). FLREA was passed on December 8, 2004, as part of the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2005, which authorized this program through 2014. Section 133 of the Continuing Appropriations and Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017, and Zika Response and Preparedness Act (P.L. 114–223) extended FLREA through fiscal year 2018. The Administration proposes appropriations language to extend the authorization for one year and a legislative proposal to permanently reauthorize the Department of the Interior's and the Department of Agriculture's recreation fee programs in fiscal year 2018. Net proceeds are used for high-priority visitor service and facility maintenance projects throughout the National Park System. Up to 80 percent may be retained for use by the collecting park and the remainder retained for discretionary, Servicewide use by the National Park Service Director. Proceeds from the sale of the America the Beautiful passes, which allow access to all public lands that charge fees

RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

for a year, are distributed among the Federal land management agencies which offer them for sale, including the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Bureau of Reclamation and the U.S. Forest Service, as determined by the Secretaries of the Department of the Interior and the Department of Agriculture in accordance with P.L. 108–447. The National Park Service Centennial Act (P.L. 114–289) established in the National Park Foundation a Second Century Endowment for NPS projects and activities, funded through off-setting collections from the first \$10 million collected in each fiscal year, generated from the America the Beautiful Senior Pass.

Deed-restricted parks fee program.—Park units where admission fees may not be collected by reason of deed restrictions retain any other recreation fees collected and use them for certain park operation purposes in accordance with P.L. 105–327. This law applies to Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Lincoln Home National Historic Site, and Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site.

Transportation systems fund.—Fees charged for public use of transportation services at parks are retained and used by each collecting park for costs associated with the transportation systems in accordance with section 501 of P.L. 105–391.

Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	27	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	40	40	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	71	72	74
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	18	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	3	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	29	38	37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	18	24	24
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	28	37	38
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	18	17
31.0 Equipment	4	5	5
32.0 Land and structures	22	29	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21	27	28
99.0 Direct obligations	249	301	304
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	249	311	314

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,597	1,597	1,597

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the National Historic Preservation Act (division A of subtitle III of title 54, United States Code), \$51,100,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5140–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3,284	3,221	3,306
0198 Rounding adjustment	–1		
0199 Balance, start of year	3,283	3,221	3,306
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Historic Preservation Fund, Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf Lands		150	150
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3,283	3,371	3,456
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Historic Preservation Fund	–65	–65	–51
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Historic Preservation Fund	3		
3010 Historic Preservation Fund	3		
5098 Adjustment for return of unappropriated receipts	–3		
5099 Balance, end of year	3,221	3,306	3,405

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5140–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants-in-aid	58	65	54
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	58	65	54
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special fund, definite) HPF	65	65	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available	71	78	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	13	10
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts:			
1950 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	3		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	2	4	4
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	1	4	4
1954 Unobligated balance canceling	3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	98	88	72
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	58	65	54
3020 Outlays (gross)	–66	–81	–83
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	88	72	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	98	88	72
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	88	72	43
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	65	65	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	33	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	52	48	57
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	66	81	83
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	65	51
4190 Outlays, net (total)	66	81	83

The Historic Preservation Fund appropriation includes grant programs to facilitate the preservation of the Nation's historic and cultural resources. This appropriation provides grants-in-aid to States, Territories, and Indian Tribes. Grants-in-aid to States and local governments require a 40 percent funding match; grants to Tribes do not require matching funds. In addition to the traditional grants-in-aid described above, the account includes competitive grant programs. This includes grants for the survey and nomination of properties associated with communities currently underrepresented in the National Register and as National Historic Landmarks, and grants to

preserve the sites and stories of the Civil Rights Movement. Funding for Competitive Grants is not requested in the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget.

OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3	2	3
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	2	2	3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, National Park Service	21	25	26
1130 Rental Payments, Park Buildings Lease and Maintenance Fund	9	9	10
1130 Concession Improvement Accounts Deposit	11	11	11
1130 User Fees for Filming and Photography on Public Lands	2	2	2
1130 Miscellaneous Fees, Glacier Bay National Park Resource Protection	-1		
1130 Park Concessions Franchise Fees	114	117	120
1199 Total current law receipts	156	164	169
1999 Total receipts	156	164	169
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	158	166	172
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Other Permanent Appropriations	-156	-163	-168
2103 Other Permanent Appropriations	-1	-1	-1
2132 Other Permanent Appropriations	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-156	-163	-169
2999 Total appropriations	-156	-163	-169
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Other Permanent Appropriations	1		
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	2	3	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operation and maintenance of quarters	22	29	26
0002 Glacier Bay resource protection vessel management plan	1		
0003 Park concessions franchise fees	82	124	125
0005 Rental Payments, Park Buildings Lease and Maintenance Fund	7	13	12
0006 Concessions improvements accounts	9	9	10
0007 Contribution for annuity benefits for USPP	39	45	44
0008 Filming and Photography Special Use Fee Program	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	161	222	219
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	119	155	141
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	121	155	141
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	45	45	44
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	156	163	168
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	201	208	213
1900 Budget authority (total)	201	208	213
1930 Total budgetary resources available	322	363	354
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	155	141	135
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
1954 Unobligated balance canceling	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	53	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	161	222	219
3020 Outlays (gross)	-143	-206	-232
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	53	69	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	53	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	53	69	56

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	201	208	213
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	36	187	192
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	107	19	40
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	143	206	232
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	201	208	213
4190 Outlays, net (total)	143	206	232

Park concessions franchise fees.—Franchise fees for concessioner activities in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for certain park operations activities in accordance with section 407 of P.L. 105–391. By law, 20 percent of franchise fees collected are used to support activities throughout the National Park System and 80 percent are retained and used by each collecting park unit for visitor services and for purposes of funding high-priority and urgently necessary resource management programs and operations. The National Park Service Centennial Act, P.L. 114–289, establishes a new concessions contracting authority within NPS for providing visitor services and establishes a revolving fund from funds received from these contracts to be used for the management, operation, constructions and maintenance of commercial visitor services and facilities.

Concessions improvement accounts.—National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account with the approval of the park superintendent for improvements to facilities that directly support concession visitor services but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

Park buildings lease and maintenance fund.—Rental payments for leases to use buildings and associated property in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for infrastructure needs at park units in accordance with section 802 of P.L. 105–391.

Operation and maintenance of quarters.—Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.—Of the revenues received from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees in accordance with section 703 of Division I of P.L. 104–333 (110 Stat. 4185).

Filming and photography special use fees.—The National Park Service is authorized to retain fees collected from issuing permits to use park lands and facilities for commercial filming, still photography, and similar activities. Activities authorized for funding include acquisition of emergency response equipment to prevent harm to aquatic park resources from permittees and studies to quantify the impact of permittees' activities on wildlife and other natural resources of the park.

Contributions to US Park Police annuity benefits.—Necessary costs of benefit payments to annuitants under the pension program for United States Park Police officers hired prior to January 1, 1984, established under P.L. 85–157, are paid from the General Fund of the Treasury to the extent the payments exceed deductions from salaries of active duty employees in the program. Permanent funding for such payments was provided in the De-

OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

partment of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002. Before 2002, such payments were funded from appropriations made annually to the National Park Service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9924-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	24	24	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	9	13	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	64	94	93
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	20	30	30
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	12	12
31.0 Equipment	5	7	7
32.0 Land and structures	10	15	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	161	222	219

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-9924-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	419	419	419

Trust Funds

CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95-599, as amended, and appropriations language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9972-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Donations to National Park Service	56	75	71
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	56	75	71
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-56	-75	-71
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9972-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Donations to National Park Service	56	80	70
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	84	85	80
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		

1050 Unobligated balance (total)	85	85	80
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	56	75	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available	141	160	151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	85	80	81

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	148	98	108
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	56	80	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	-105	-70	-84
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	98	108	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	148	98	108
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	98	108	94

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	56	75	71
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		38	36
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	105	32	48
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	105	70	84
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	56	75	71
4190 Outlays, net (total)	105	70	84

National Park Service, donations.—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for the purposes of the National Park System (54 U.S.C. 101101), as designated by the donor when stated.

Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.—This Fund consists of an endowment established by the Lincoln Farm Association. The interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9972-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	10	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	35	29
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	11	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	56	80	70

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-9972-0-7-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	210	210	210

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

In addition to other uses set forth in section 101917(c)(2) of title 54, United States Code, franchise fees credited to a sub-account shall be available for expenditure by the Secretary, without further appropriation, for use at any unit within the National Park System to extinguish or reduce liability for Possessory Interest or leasehold surrender interest. Such funds may only be used for this purpose to the extent that the benefitting unit anticipated franchise fee receipts over the term of the contract at that unit exceed the amount of funds used to extinguish or reduce li-

ability. Franchise fees at the benefitting unit shall be credited to the sub-account of the originating unit over a period not to exceed the term of a single contract at the benefitting unit, in the amount of funds so expended to extinguish or reduce liability.

For the costs of administration of the Land and Water Conservation Fund grants authorized by section 105(a)(2)(B) of the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-432), the National Park Service may retain up to 3 percent of the amounts which are authorized to be disbursed under such section, such retained amounts to remain available until expended.

National Park Service funds may be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Department of Transportation, for purposes authorized under 23 U.S.C. 204. Transfers may include a reasonable amount for FHWA administrative support costs.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND BUREAU OF INDIAN EDUCATION

Federal Funds

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the operation of Indian programs, as authorized by law, including the Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2001-2019), and the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), \$2,082,506,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, except as otherwise provided herein; of which not to exceed \$8,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$70,794,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments: Provided, That, in cases of designated Federal disasters, the Secretary may exceed such cap, from the amounts provided herein, to provide for disaster relief to Indian communities affected by the disaster: Provided further, That federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations of federally recognized Indian tribes may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet welfare assistance costs: Provided further, That not to exceed \$592,733,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, 2018, and shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That not to exceed \$35,434,000 shall remain available until expended for road maintenance, land records improvement, and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450f et seq.) and section 1128 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2008), not to exceed \$74,371,000 within and only from such amounts made available for school operations shall be available for administrative cost grants associated with grants approved prior to July 1, 2018: Provided further, That any forestry funds allocated to a federally recognized tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, 2019, may be transferred during fiscal year 2020 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of the holder of the funds within the holder's trust fund account: Provided further, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, 2020: Provided further, That, in order to enhance the safety of Bureau field employees, the Bureau may use funds to purchase uniforms or other identifying articles of clothing for personnel.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0007 Tribal Government	320	330	304
0008 Human services	145	148	136
0009 Trust - Natural resources management	199	191	176
0010 Trust - Real estate services	127	135	124
0011 Education	835	820	754
0012 Public safety and justice	365	355	327
0013 Community and economic development	37	40	37
0014 Executive direction and administrative services	254	255	235
0799 Total direct obligations	2,282	2,274	2,093
0807 Operation of Indian Programs (Reimbursable)	273	273	223
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	273	273	223

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,555	2,547	2,316
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	563	571	586
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	9	14	14
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15	2	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	587	587	602
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,268	2,264	2,083
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	219	282	283
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	53		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	272	282	283
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,540	2,546	2,366
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,127	3,133	2,968
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	571	586	652
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	368	383	375
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,555	2,547	2,316
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,521	-2,553	-2,411
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15	-2	-2
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	383	375	278
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-122	-167	-167
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-53		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-167	-167	-167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	246	216	208
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	216	208	111
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,540	2,546	2,366
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,688	1,741	1,627
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	833	812	784
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,521	2,553	2,411
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-211	-282	-283
4033	Non-Federal sources	-16		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-227	-282	-283
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-53		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	8		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-45		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,268	2,264	2,083
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,294	2,271	2,128
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,268	2,264	2,083
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,294	2,271	2,128

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided primarily to Federally-recognized Indian Tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual American Indians and Alaska Natives, to fulfill Federal trust and treaty responsibilities and support tribal self-determination and nation building.

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities:

Tribal Government.—This activity promotes the sovereignty of Federally-recognized Tribes by supporting and assisting them in the development and maintenance of strong and stable governments capable of administering quality programs and developing economies. This activity also provides for the maintenance of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) roads and bridges.

Human services.—This activity provides funding for social services, welfare assistance, and Indian child welfare. The objective of this activity

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

is to improve the quality of life for individual Indians who live on or near Indian reservations and to protect children, the elderly, and disabled from abuse and neglect.

Trust: Natural resources management.—This activity provides for the management, development, protection, and resilience of Indian trust land and natural resource assets and related treaty rights. Natural resource programs in Indian Country include agriculture, forestry, water, fish, wildlife, and parks.

Trust: Real estate.—This activity promotes cooperative efforts with landowners for the optimal utilization, development, and enhancement of trust and restricted Federal Indian-owned lands. The activity includes general real estate services, probate, land title and records, environmental compliance, and other trust services and rights protection.

Education.—This activity supports Bureau of Indian Education (BIE) funded elementary and secondary school operations, other education programs for elementary-aged Indian children, tribal post-secondary schools, scholarships and adult education programs, education program management, and operations and facilities maintenance. The BIE-funded schools include 169 elementary and secondary BIE- and tribally-run schools, 14 dormitories, two post-secondary schools, and operating grants to eligible tribal colleges and universities.

Public safety and justice.—This activity funds law enforcement activities in Indian Country in over 25 States. Programs under this activity include investigative, police, and detention services; tribal courts; fire protection; and facilities maintenance.

Community and economic development.—This activity promotes the economic vitality of American Indians and Alaska Natives through Job Placement and Training, Economic Development, and Community Development. This activity also provides assistance for renewable and conventional energy and hard mineral development for the economic benefit of the Tribes and individual Indian allottees.

Executive direction and administrative services.—This activity supports the management of BIA's and BIE's finance, budget, acquisition, and property functions, as well as information technology resources, personnel services, facilities management, payment of GSA and direct rentals, and intra-governmental payments. Significant portions of Indian Affairs activities are executed under contracts or compacts with Federally-recognized Tribes to run tribal and Federal programs. Funding also supports BIA or BIE oversight and technical assistance for these activities in central and regional offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	223	223	214
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	112	112	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	26	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	361	361	345
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	119	119	101
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	15	14
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	20	20	18
23.2 Rental payments to others	14	14	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	41	41	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	8	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	958	952	893
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	98	98	85
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	14	14	13
25.5 ADP Contracts	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	12	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	32	32	28
31.0 Equipment	23	23	20
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	560	558	501
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	2,282	2,274	2,093

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	273	273	223
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,555	2,547	2,316

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,407	5,250	5,028
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	632	630	654
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	463	465	441

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs for fiscal year 2018, such sums as may be necessary, which shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts made available under this heading shall be available for transfer to another budget account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2240–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0007	Tribal Government	228	277	253
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal	228	277	253
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		49	49
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	277	277	242
1930	Total budgetary resources available	277	326	291
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	49	49	38
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		37	79
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	228	277	253
3020	Outlays (gross)	–191	–235	–248
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	79	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		37	79
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	79	84

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	277	277	242
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	191	161	140
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		74	108
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	191	235	248
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	277	277	242
4190	Outlays, net (total)	191	235	248

The Bureau of Indian Affairs Contract Support Costs (CSC) account supports Federal government payments to tribes for the administrative costs associated with executing tribal self-determination contracts and compacts under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (ISDEAA), P.L. 93–638. Payments are available for direct and indirect contract support costs. Indirect contract support costs are those incurred for a Tribe's or tribal organization's common services, including, but not limited to, insurance and audits. Direct contract costs include program-specific costs such as unemployment taxes and workers compensation insurance. The account also supports the costs associated with executing or administering new and/or expanded self-determination contracts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2240-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	225	269	245
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	228	277	253

CONSTRUCTION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483; \$143,262,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: Provided further, That not to exceed 6 percent of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: Provided further, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 13 shall be made available on a nonreimbursable basis: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, in implementing new construction, replacement facilities construction, or facilities improvement and repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are provided to grant schools under Public Law 100-297, as amended, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs contained in 43 CFR part 12 as the regulatory requirements: Provided further, That such grants shall not be subject to section 12.61 of 43 CFR; the Secretary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a schedule of payments for the work to be performed: Provided further, That in considering grant applications, the Secretary shall consider whether such grantee would be deficient in assuring that the construction projects conform to applicable building standards and codes and Federal, tribal, or State health and safety standards as required by 25 U.S.C. 2005(b), with respect to organizational and financial management capabilities: Provided further, That if the Secretary declines a grant application, the Secretary shall follow the requirements contained in 25 U.S.C. 2504(f): Provided further, That any disputes between the Secretary and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to the disputes provision in 25 U.S.C. 2507(e): Provided further, That in order to ensure timely completion of construction projects, the Secretary may assume control of a project and all funds related to the project, if, within 18 months of the date of enactment of this Act, any grantee receiving funds appropriated in this Act or in any prior Act, has not completed the planning and design phase of the project and commenced construction: Provided further, That this appropriation may be reimbursed from the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians appropriation for the appropriate share of construction costs for space expansion needed in agency offices to meet trust reform implementation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Education construction	29	60	50
0002 Public safety and justice construction	6	10	10
0003 Resource management construction	34	27	27
0004 Other Program Construction	8	8	8
0005 BOR Allocation Account	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations	79	107	97
0807 Construction (Reimbursable)	7	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	114	104
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	80	196	308
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	24	24
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	84	220	332

Budget authority:	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	194	194	143
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	198	202	151
1930 Total budgetary resources available	282	422	483
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	196	308	379

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	44	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	86	114	104
3020 Outlays (gross)	-99	-93	-118
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-24	-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	41	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	61	43	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	40	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4000 Budget authority, gross	198	202	151
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	32	53	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	67	40	77
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	99	93	118
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-8	-8
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	194	194	143
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	96	85	110
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	194	194	143
4190 Outlays, net (total)	96	85	110

Education construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, and rehabilitation of Bureau of Indian Education-funded school facilities.

Public safety and justice construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, replacement, and construction of detention center facilities on Indian lands.

Resources management construction.—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations.

Other program construction.—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of Indian Affairs' non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system, and construction program management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	6	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	8	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	29	40	35
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	15	22	22
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	21	18

CONSTRUCTION—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.0 Direct obligations	79	107	97
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	114	104

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	64	61	63
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	7
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	275	275	251

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2204-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments for White Earth Settlement	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	3	3

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	3

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation in Minnesota, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of Title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For payments and necessary administrative expenses for implementation of Indian land and water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 99-264, 100-580, 101-618, 111-11, 111-291, and 114-322, and for implementation of other land and water rights settlements, \$13,999,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2303-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 White Earth	1	1	1

0025 Navajo Nation Water Resources Development Trust Fund	4	4	4
0027 Navajo Water Settlement	7	13	9
0028 Under the reporting threshold	1		1
0033 Taos Pueblo Water Development Fund	35	15	
0034 Aamodt	6	25	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	58	15

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	23	30	21
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	17		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	49	49	14
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	12		
1900 Budget authority (total)	61	49	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	84	79	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	30	21	20

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		3	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	58	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-51	-36	-31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	25	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		3	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	25	9

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	49	49	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	24	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	12	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	39	36	31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	12		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	61	49	14
4190 Outlays, net (total)	51	36	31

This account covers expenses associated with the following authorized activities.

Land settlements:

White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act (PL 99-264).—Funds are used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership and to achieve the payment of compensation to said allottees or heirs in accordance with the Act. A major portion of work is contracted under P.L. 93-638, as amended, to the White Earth Reservation Business Committee.

Yurok Land Acquisition (PL 100-580).—The Act provides for the Secretary to acquire from willing sellers lands or interests in land, including rights-of-way for access to trust lands, for the Yurok Tribe or its members and such lands may be declared to be part of the Yurok reservation.

Hoopa Yurok Settlement Act (PL 100-580). The Act provides for the settlement of claims regarding reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for the settlement as authorized by law and for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement.

Water settlements:

Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project (PL 111-11).—Funds will be used for the San Juan Conjunctive Use Wells and the San Juan Navajo Irrigation Project Rehabilitation as authorized by law.

Navajo Nation Water Resources Development Trust Fund (PL 111-11).—The Navajo Nation may use the amounts in the Trust Fund to investigate, construct, operate, maintain, or replace water project facilities, including facilities conveyed to the Nation and facilities owned by the United States for which the Nation is responsible for operation, maintenance, and replacement costs; and to investigate, implement, or

improve a water conservation measure (including a metering or monitoring activity) necessary for the Nation to make use of a water right of the Nation under the Agreement.

Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights (PL 111–291).—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

Aamodt Litigation Settlement (PL 111–291).—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

Pechanga Water Rights Settlement (PL 114–322).—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement (PL 114–322).—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (PL 101–618).—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds will be used to provide payments to the Truckee-Carson Irrigation District for services provided to implement the settlement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2303–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	7	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	49	51	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	58	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2303–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2103–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Indian Land Consolidation (Reimbursable)		4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)		4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	16	16
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)		–4	–4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		–4	–4
4033 Non-Federal sources	–3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–3	–4	–4
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–3		

This appropriation funds a program to consolidate fractional interests in Indian lands and assist land owners with estate planning. Funds are used to purchase small interests in parcels of lands from willing individual Indian landowners and convey those interests to the tribe on whose reservation the land is located. Consolidation of these interests is expected to reduce the Government's costs for managing Indian lands and promote economic opportunity on these lands. This program is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106–462), the American Indian Probate Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108–374), and other authorities. No funding is requested in 2018 in this account. Implementation of the Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111–291, Title I) to address fractionation is in a separate account in the Office of the Secretary.

INDIAN WATER RIGHTS AND HABITAT ACQUISITION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5505–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Funds were requested in 2003 for the settlement of the water claims of the Shivwits Band of the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah. P.L. 106–263 specifies the use of the Land and Water Conservation Fund for the implementation of the water rights and habitat acquisition program.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs	6	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	6	7
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operation and Maintenance of Quarters	–6	–5	–5
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations and maintenance	6	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	11	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	5	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6	–5	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	3

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-5051-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	5	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	6	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	5	5

P.L. 88-459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defray the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. P.L. 98-473 established a special Fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5051-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5051-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	43	44

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9925-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Operation and Maintenance, Indian Irrigation Systems	35	35	35
1130 Alaska Resupply Program		3	3
1130 Power Revenues, Indian Irrigation Projects	73	76	77
1199 Total current law receipts	108	114	115
1999 Total receipts	108	114	115
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	110	116	117
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations	-108	-113	-113
2103 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations	-1	-1	-1
2132 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-108	-114	-114
2999 Total appropriations	-108	-114	-114
5099 Balance, end of year	2	2	3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9925-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	33	36	36
0003 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	71	73	73
0004 Alaska resupply program	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	111	111
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	65	68	73
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	66	70	75
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	108	113	113
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	108	114	114
1930 Total budgetary resources available	174	184	189
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	68	73	78
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	21	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	106	111	111
3020 Outlays (gross)	-96	-113	-113
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	17	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	21	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	17	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	108	114	114
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	50	58	58
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	46	55	55
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	96	113	113
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	108	114	114
4190 Outlays, net (total)	96	113	113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value		67	20
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	67	20	20

Claims and treaty obligations.—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (Act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (Act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (25 U.S.C. 162a (The Act of November 4, 1983), 60 Stat. 895, P.L. 98-146).

Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (25 U.S.C. 162a (The Act of November 4, 1983), 60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254, P.L. 98-146). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the on-going drainage system (P.L. 102-358).

Alaska resupply program.—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77-457, 56 Stat. 95).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9925-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17	17	17
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22	22	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	21	22	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	14	15	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	26	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	111	111

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-9925-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	280	280	281

INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4416-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Other (Rounding)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1		
4123 Collections of loans		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4416-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2	2	2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2	2	2

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4416-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	2	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	2	2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	4	4
1999 Total assets	4	4
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4	4

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4409-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4409-0-3-452	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	1	1
1602 Interest receivable	2	2
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-2	-2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	1	1
1999 Total assets	1	1
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1	1

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans and insured loans, \$6,692,000, of which \$1,019,000 is for administrative expenses, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed or insured, not to exceed \$87,379,759.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	7	7	6
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	12	1	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	1		
0709 Administrative expenses	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	10	7
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	7
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	14	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	22	10	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	22	10	7

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	10	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-22	-10	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	8	8	7
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	22	10	7
4190 Outlays, net (total)	22	10	7

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Indian Direct Loans	1	1	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Indian Guaranteed Loans	113	105	105
215002 Indian Insured Loans	1	1	1
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	114	106	106
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Indian Guaranteed Loans	5.90	6.31	6.49
232002 Indian Insured Loans	3.28	6.89	7.04
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	5.88	6.32	6.50
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Indian Guaranteed Loans	7	7	7
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	7	7	7
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Indian Guaranteed Loans	4	4	4
234002 Indian Insured Loans	3		
234999 Total subsidy outlays	7	4	4
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Indian Guaranteed Loans	7	-19	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	7	-19	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with guaranteed and insured loans committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program including improvements to information technology systems. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Guaranteed and insured loans are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21	9	6
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	10	7

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Interest supplement payments	5	2	2
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		2	2
0712 Default claim payments on interest		1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	17	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	3	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	5	23	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	25	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	46	59	43
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	44	59	43
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	24	9	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	25	9	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	69	68	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	59	43	45

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	25	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		20	20
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-3	-3	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-3	17	17

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	25	9	7
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	5	5
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account	-20	-6	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-24	-9	-7
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-14	-4	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-14	-4	-2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	113	106	106
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	113	106	106
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	102	95	95
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	490	475	464
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	69	73	73

2251	Repayments and prepayments	-82	-82	-82
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-2	-2	-2
2290	Outstanding, end of year	475	464	453
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	451	451	451
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	10	11	12
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2	2	2
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-1	-1	-1
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable			
2390	Outstanding, end of year	11	12	13

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	48	48
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	10	11
1502	Interest receivable	1	1
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-9	-9
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	2	3
1901	Other Federal assets: Upward Subsidy Reestimate Receivable	3	3
1999	Total assets	53	54
LIABILITIES:			
2105	Federal liabilities: Other-Downward Reestimate	24	25
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	29	29
2999	Total liabilities	53	54
4999	Total liabilities and net position	53	54

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4410-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	1	1	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable			
2390	Outstanding, end of year	1	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4410-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	1	1
1702	Interest receivable	1	1
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-1
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees	1	1
1999	Total assets	1	1

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8361-0-7-501		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		2	3

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	2	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	2	3	4
5099	Balance, end of year	2	3	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8361-0-7-501		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs (Direct)		1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		1	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

Donations and contributed funds.—The Secretary of the Interior may accept donations of funds or other property, and may use the donated property in accordance with the terms of the donation in furtherance of any program authorized by other provision of law for the benefit of Indians (25 U.S.C. 451).

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The Bureau of Indian Affairs may carry out the operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations.

Notwithstanding 25 U.S.C. 15, the Bureau of Indian Affairs may contract for services in support of the management, operation, and maintenance of the Power Division of the San Carlos Irrigation Project.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office oversight and Executive Direction and Administrative Services (except executive direction and administrative services funding for Tribal Priority Allocations, regional offices, and facilities operations and maintenance) shall be available for contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413).

In the event any tribe returns appropriations made available by this Act to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, this action shall not diminish the Federal Government's trust responsibility to that tribe, or the government-to-government relationship between the United States and that tribe, or that tribe's ability to access future appropriations.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Education, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska.

No funds available to the Bureau of Indian Education shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau of Indian Education school system as of October 1, 1995, except that the Secretary of the Interior may waive this prohibition to support expansion of up to one additional grade when the Secretary determines such waiver is needed to support accomplishment of the mission of the Bureau of Indian Education. Appropriations made available in this or any prior Act for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available, in accordance with the Bureau's funding formula, only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996, and to any school or school program that was rein-

stated in fiscal year 2012. Funds made available under this Act may not be used to establish a charter school at a Bureau-funded school (as that term is defined in section 1141 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2021)), except that a charter school that is in existence on the date of the enactment of this Act and that has operated at a Bureau-funded school before September 1, 1999, may continue to operate during that period, but only if the charter school pays to the Bureau a pro rata share of funds to reimburse the Bureau for the use of the real and personal property (including buses and vans), the funds of the charter school are kept separate and apart from Bureau funds, and the Bureau does not assume any obligation for charter school programs of the State in which the school is located if the charter school loses such funding. Employees of Bureau-funded schools sharing a campus with a charter school and performing functions related to the charter school's operation and employees of a charter school shall not be treated as Federal employees for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including section 113 of title I of appendix C of Public Law 106–113, if in fiscal year 2003 or 2004 a grantee received indirect and administrative costs pursuant to a distribution formula based on section 5(f) of Public Law 101–301, the Secretary shall continue to distribute indirect and administrative cost funds to such grantee using the section 5(f) distribution formula.

Funds available under this Act may not be used to establish satellite locations of schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996, except that the Secretary may waive this prohibition in order for an Indian tribe to provide language and cultural immersion educational programs for non-public schools located within the jurisdictional area of the tribal government which exclusively serve tribal members, do not include grades beyond those currently served at the existing Bureau-funded school, provide an educational environment with educator presence and academic facilities comparable to the Bureau-funded school, comply with all applicable Tribal, Federal, or State health and safety standards, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, and demonstrate the benefits of establishing operations at a satellite location in lieu of incurring extraordinary costs, such as for transportation or other impacts to students such as those caused by busing students extended distances: Provided, That no funds available under this Act may be used to fund operations, maintenance, rehabilitation, construction or other facilities-related costs for such assets that are not owned by the Bureau: Provided further, That the term "satellite school" means a school location physically separated from the existing Bureau school by more than 50 miles but that forms part of the existing school in all other respects.

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior and for grants and cooperative agreements, as authorized by law, \$123,940,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which not to exceed \$15,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses; and of which up to \$1,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines; and of which \$10,000,000 for the Office of Valuation Services is to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0102–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0012 Leadership and Administration	118	123	105
0013 Management Services	23	22	19
0014 Office of Natural Resources Revenue	125	125	
0015 Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013	21		
0016 Payments in Lieu of Taxes	452	451	
0100 Direct program subtotal	739	721	124
0799 Total direct obligations	739	721	124
0804 Leadership and Administration	48	48	48
0805 Management Services	1	1	1
0806 Office of Natural Resources Revenue	1	1	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	50	50	49

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	789	771	173
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	111	93	101
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12	10	10
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	123	103	111
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	709	708	114
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	13	10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	722	721	124
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	49	48	48
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	38	48	48
1900 Budget authority (total)	760	769	172
1930 Total budgetary resources available	883	872	283
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	93	101	110

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	316	239	160
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	789	771	173
3020 Outlays (gross)	-853	-840	-290
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-12	-10	-10
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	239	160	33
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-27	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	11		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	289	226	147
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	226	147	20

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	760	769	172
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	682	679	125
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	171	161	165
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	853	840	290
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-51	-48	-48
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	11		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	722	721	124
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	802	792	242
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	722	721	124
4190 Outlays, net (total)	802	792	242

This appropriation supports the functions of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including executive-level leadership, policy, guidance, and coordination of the responsibilities carried out by its bureaus and offices. In addition, the appropriation supports programmatic functions carried out by the Office of the Secretary including, mineral revenue modeling, the Take Pride in America program, the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities, and the Office of Valuation Services. The appropriation also provides for workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees. The FY 2018 budget proposes a separate account for the Office of Natural Resources Revenue programs to increase the transparency of this important function.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0102–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	111	113	46

11.3	Other than full-time permanent	8	8	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	121	123	52
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	38	39	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	21	21	19
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	11	11	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	41	39	28
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	.....
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	21	21	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	1
31.0	Equipment	3	3	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	473	451	1
99.0	Direct obligations	742	721	124
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	47	50	49
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	789	771	173

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0102-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,083	1,072	426
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	263	255	244
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	44	55	53

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	128	85	92
0198 Rounding adjustment	1	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year	129	85	92
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Mineral Leasing, Public Lands	1,257	1,339	1,490
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,386	1,424	1,582
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments	-1,257	-1,339	-1,490
2103 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments	-129	-85	-92
2132 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments	85	92	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-1,301	-1,332	-1,582
2999 Total appropriations	-1,301	-1,332	-1,582
5099 Balance, end of year	85	92	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments (Direct)	1,301	1,332	1,582
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,301	1,332	1,582
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,257	1,339	1,490
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	129	85	92
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-85	-92	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,301	1,332	1,582
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,301	1,332	1,582
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,301	1,332	1,582
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,301	1,332	1,582
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,301	-1,332	-1,582

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,301	1,332	1,582
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,301	1,332	1,582
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,301	1,332	1,582
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,301	1,332	1,582

Under the Mineral Leasing Act, States receive fifty-percent of Federal revenues generated from mineral production occurring on Federal lands within that State's boundaries. Alaska is the exception, receiving a 90 percent share of receipts from Federal mineral leasing in that State (exclusive of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska). To partially cover the costs of administering the Federal mineral leasing program, the Bipartisan Budget Act permanently amended the Mineral Leasing Act (MLA) to deduct two percent from the required payments to States under the Act. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Arctic National Wildlife Refuge development. —The Administration proposes legislation to open the coastal plain (the "1002 area") of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) for oil and gas leasing, expected to generate \$1.8 billion over ten years for the U.S. Treasury. The Budget assumes lease sales would begin around 2022/2023, allowing adequate time for the completion of appropriate environmental reviews and an updated assessment of the state of the oil and gas markets and lease bidding potential prior to scheduling specific lease sales. Additional lease sale(s) would be held in the 2026/2027 timeframe. Revenues would be shared equally with the State of Alaska, with most of the savings over the next ten years derived from bonus bids paid during the lease sales. Additional revenues would be generated in the future from royalties.

NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE, ALASKA

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Oil and Gas Leases, National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, MMS	2	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska	-2	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska (Direct)	2	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-5	-5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	5	5

NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE, ALASKA—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	5	5

Payments to Alaska from oil and gas leasing in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska (NPR-A).—P.L. 96-514 requires that 50 percent of all revenues received from oil and gas leasing in the NPR-A be paid to the State of Alaska. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5248-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	7	10
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	12	39	43
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	19	46	53
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	-13	-39	-43
2132 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	1	3	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-12	-36	-43
2999 Total appropriations	-12	-36	-43
5099 Balance, end of year	7	10	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5248-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied (Direct)	12	36	43
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	12	36	43

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	39	43
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	12	36	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	36	43

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	36	43
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-36	-43

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	36	43
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	36	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	36	43
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	36	43

Flood control payments to States are shared according to the Flood Control Act of 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) which provides that 75 percent of revenue collected be shared with the State in which it was collected. These funds are to be expended as the State legislature may prescribe for the benefit of the public schools and roads in the county from which the

revenue was collected, or for defraying other expenses of county government. These expenses include public obligations of levee and drainage districts for flood control and drainage improvements. Payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5243-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 National Forests Fund, Payments to States	4	7	8
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	9	10
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Forests Fund, Payment to States	-4	-7	-8
5099 Balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5243-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Forests Fund, Payment to States (Direct)	4	7	8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4	7	8

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	7	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	7	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	7	8
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-7	-8

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	7	8
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	7	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	7	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	7	8

As of May 23, 1908 (16 U.S.C. 499), 25 percent of the revenues collected from onshore mineral leasing and production on national forest lands have been paid to the State in which the national forest resides. A State's payment is based on national forest acreage. Where a national forest is situated in several States, an individual State payment is proportionate to its area within that particular national forest. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

GEOTHERMAL LEASE REVENUES, PAYMENT TO COUNTIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Geothermal Lease Revenues, County Share	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties	-3	-3	-3
Proposed:			
2201 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties			3
2999 Total appropriations	-3	-3	.....

5099	Balance, end of year			3
------	----------------------------	--	--	---

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties (Direct)	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	3	3

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3	3	3
Outlays	3	3	3
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-3
Outlays			-3
Total:			
Budget Authority	3	3	
Outlays	3	3	

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) amended section 20 of the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1019 et seq.) to provide that for the revenues collected from geothermal leasing, 50 percent of the revenues are to be paid to the State and 25 percent are to be paid to the county in which the leased lands or geothermal resources are located. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue. The Administration proposes legislation which would change the allocation to eliminate the 25 percent payments to counties.

GEOTHERMAL LEASE REVENUES, PAYMENT TO COUNTIES
 (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-4-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties (Direct)			-3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-3

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-3
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-3

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts			-3
3020	Outlays (gross)			3

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross			-3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority			-3

4180	Budget authority, net (total)			-3
4190	Outlays, net (total)			-3

Repeal geothermal payments to counties.—The Budget proposes legislation to repeal Section 224(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, and permanently discontinue the 25 percent geothermal lease revenue sharing payments to counties. The legislation proposes to restore the traditional 50/50 Federal-State revenue sharing arrangement. This proposal is estimated to generate savings of \$37 million over ten years to the U.S. Treasury.

STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5535-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

0100	Balance, start of year	1	2	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Outer Continental Shelf Rentals and Bonuses, State Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases	1	145	172
1130	Outer Continental Shelf Royalties		127	155
1199	Total current law receipts	1	272	327
Proposed:				
1230	Outer Continental Shelf Rentals and Bonuses, State Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases		-145	-172
1230	Outer Continental Shelf Royalties		-127	-155
1299	Total proposed receipts		-272	-327
1999	Total receipts	1		
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	2	2	1
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases		-1	-272
Proposed:				
2201	States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases			272
2999	Total appropriations		-1	
5099	Balance, end of year	2	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5535-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases (Direct)		1	272
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		1	272

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	272
1930	Total budgetary resources available		1	272

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	272
3020	Outlays (gross)		-1	-272

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross		1	272
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	272
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		1	272
4190	Outlays, net (total)		1	272

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority		1	272
Outlays		1	272
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-272
Outlays			-272

STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total:			
Budget Authority		1	.....
Outlays		1	.....

The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GOMESA, P.L. 109–432) provides that 37.5 percent of Outer Continental Shelf revenues from certain leases be distributed to four coastal States (Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) and their local governments based on a complex allocation formula. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5535–4–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			–272
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			–272
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			272
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			272
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–272
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–272
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–272
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–272

Repeal Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act payments.—The Budget includes a legislative proposal to repeal payments to four coastal States (Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) and their local governments under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GOMESA, P.L. 109–432) beginning in FY 2019. This proposal is expected to generate \$3.5 billion over ten years for the U.S. Treasury. Federal waters belong to all Americans, so the returns from development should come back to all taxpayers. As part of this proposal, the current allocation formula directing revenue to Land and Water Conservation Fund State Grants would be changed to provide a comparable annual mandatory appropriation of \$90 million in FY 2018, increasing to \$125 million in FY 2022 and each year thereafter, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5425–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,372	1,407	1,417
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest Earned, Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	35	10	20
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,407	1,417	1,437
5099 Balance, end of year	1,407	1,417	1,437

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5425–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,397	1,428	1,442
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,428	1,442	1,457

Title IV of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1998 (P.L. 105–83) established the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund account. As required by law, 50 percent of the principal and 50 percent of the interest from the Alaska Escrow account are deposited into the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund. The law requires that the corpus of the Fund be invested. Twenty percent of the interest earned by the Fund is permanently appropriated to the Department of Commerce, and the unappropriated balance of interest remains in the Fund. At this time, no budget authority is requested.

INDIAN EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP HOLDING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2010–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Scholarships	10	20	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	10	20	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–5670]	10	20	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	20	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	20	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–10	–20	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	10	20	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	20	.....

The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111–291) established this Fund to provide Indian land owners with an additional incentive to sell their fractionated interests, given that the market value associated with highly fractionated interests will be quite low in many cases. Not more than \$60 million may be transferred from the Trust Land Consolidation Fund to this Fund for higher education scholarships for American Indians and Alaska Natives to be administered as described in the settlement agreement.

TRUST LAND CONSOLIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5670–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land Purchases	623	641	378
0003 Administration	29	30	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	652	671	410
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	758	420	82
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014–2010]	–10	–20	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	324	353	353

1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,072	753	435
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,072	753	435
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	420	82	25
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	390	484	452
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	652	671	410
3020	Outlays (gross)	-234	-350	-221
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-324	-353	-353
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	484	452	288
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	390	484	452
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	484	452	288
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	234	350	221
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	234	350	221

The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111–291) established a new trust land consolidation Fund for the buy-back and consolidation of fractionated interests in parcels of land from individual Indian landowners. The Fund also covers administrative costs to undertake the process of acquiring fractionated interests and associated trust reform activities not to exceed 15 percent of the Fund. The acquisition of fractionated interests is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106–462), and the American Indian Probate Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108–374). The Settlement provides additional authority for the acquisition of interests held by persons who cannot be located after engaging in extensive efforts to notify them and locate them for a five-year period. The Settlement was finalized on November 24, 2012 and in accordance with the terms of the legislation, these funds remain available for ten years from the date of the Settlement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5670–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	644	663	404
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	652	671	410

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5670–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	16	16

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(CANCELLATION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 2018 by section 200308 of title 54, United States Code, is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5005–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	20,103	20,319	20,685
0198	Unavailable balance adjustment	-223		
0199	Balance, start of year	19,880	20,319	20,685
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Motorboat Fuels Tax,	1	1	1

1110	Receipts, current law	-28		
1130	Outer Continental Shelf Royalties, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases		42	52
1130	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf Lands	187	49	91
1130	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Royalty Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf	696	760	700
1130	Outer Continental Shelf Rents and Bonuses, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases		48	57
1130	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Surplus Property Sales	16	5	6
1199	Total current law receipts	872	905	907
Proposed:				
1230	Outer Continental Shelf Royalties, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases	-42		-52
1230	Outer Continental Shelf Rents and Bonuses, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases	-48		-57
1299	Total proposed receipts	-90		-109
1999	Total receipts	872	815	798
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	20,752	21,134	21,483
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	State and Private Forestry	-62	-62	
2101	Land Acquisition	-64	-63	-7
2101	Land Acquisition	-39	-39	-4
2101	Land Acquisition	-69	-68	-17
2101	Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund	-31	-31	
2101	Land Acquisition and State Assistance	-174	-173	-26
2101	Land Acquisition and State Assistance			-90
2101	Salaries and Expenses	-13	-13	-10
2199	Total current law appropriations	-452	-449	-154
2999	Total appropriations	-452	-449	-154
5098	Unavailable balance adjustment	19		
5099	Balance, end of year	20,319	20,685	21,329

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

For fiscal year 2018, up to \$400,000 of the payments authorized by chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, may be retained for administrative expenses of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Program: Provided, That the amounts provided under this Act specifically for the Payments in Lieu of Taxes program are the only amounts available for payments authorized under chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That in the event the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for payments pursuant to this chapter are insufficient to make the full payments authorized by that chapter to all units of local government, then the payment to each local government shall be made proportionally: Provided further, That the Secretary may make adjustments to payment to individual units of local government to correct for prior overpayments or underpayments: Provided further, That no payment shall be made pursuant to that chapter to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100.

The Office of the Secretary provides for the administration of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes program, which makes payments to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies. Funding for the program is proposed in a separate account within Department-Wide programs.

INSULAR AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the

freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated states.

Federal Funds

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Remaining funds in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands account are being used to improve basic economic information and financial management capabilities in the insular areas; address compact impact related issues; and also for brown tree snake control.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For grants and necessary expenses, \$3,286,000, to remain available until expended, as provided for in sections 221(a)(2) and 233 of the Compact of Free Association for the Republic of Palau; and section 221(a)(2) of the Compacts of Free Association for the Government of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia, as authorized by Public Law 99-658 and Public Law 108-188.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0415-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal services assistance	3	3	3
0002 Enewetak	1	1	1
0003 Palau Compact			45
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	4	4	49
0101 Palau Compact Extension, mandatory	13	13	
0192 Subtotal	17	17	49
0201 Assistance to the Marshall Islands	83	76	77
0202 Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia	95	110	112
0204 Compact Impact	30	30	30
0205 Judicial Training/FEMA	1	1	1
0291 Subtotal, permanent indefinite	209	217	220
0799 Total direct obligations	226	234	269
0801 Compact of Free Association (Reimbursable)	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	243	251	286
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	180	209	221
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25	13	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	205	222	234
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	16	3
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (097-0100)			124
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3	16	127
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	227	217	220
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	17	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total)	247	250	364
1930 Total budgetary resources available	452	472	598
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	209	221	312

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	80	76	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	243	251	286
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-223	-238	-270
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25	-13	-13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	76	76	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	80	76	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	76	76	79

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	20	33	144
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	18	50
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	16	16	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	19	34	66
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-17	-17	-17
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-18	-17	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3	16	127
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1	17	49
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	227	217	220
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	87	87	88
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	117	117	116
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	204	204	204
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	230	233	347
4190 Outlays, net (total)	205	221	253

The peoples of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of Palau approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began in 1987 and continued through 2003 when the original economic assistance package expired. The Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003, P.L. 108-188, continues financial assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands through 2023. The Compact of Free Association for the Republic of Palau was enacted on November 14, 1986 as P.L. 99-658, and was implemented on October 1, 1994. While the financial assistance provisions under the Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau were set to expire on September 30, 2009, subsequent appropriations in 2010 through 2017 have continued financial assistance to Palau at 2009 levels.

Under the 1994 U.S.-Palau Compact of Free Association and the related 2010 Compact Review Agreement (CRA), the United States agreed to provide economic assistance to the Government of Palau. The Compact provides significant strategic value to the United States in achieving national security objectives through the exclusive U.S. access to Palau's land, water and air space. The Budget request for the Department of Defense includes \$123.9 million to bring the CRA into force and satisfy the outstanding commitment to Palau. This funding will be transferred to the Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0415-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	223	231	266
99.0 Direct obligations	226	234	269

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	17	17	17
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	243	251	286

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0418-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections	79	79	79
0002	Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections	212	209	209
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	291	288	288
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	291	288	288
1930	Total budgetary resources available	291	288	288
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	291	288	288
3020	Outlays (gross)	-291	-288	-288
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	291	288	288
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	291	288	288
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	291	288	288
4190	Outlays, net (total)	291	288	288

P.L. 95-348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The Budget includes funds for these advance payments.

ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and other jurisdictions identified in section 104(e) of Public Law 108-188, \$80,967,000, of which: (1) \$71,537,000 shall remain available until expended for territorial assistance, including general technical assistance, maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, coral reef initiative activities, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands, as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) \$9,430,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs: Provided, That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or used by such governments, may be audited by the Government Accountability Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 104-134: Provided further, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the grantee's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets: Provided further, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this heading in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0009	Office of Insular Affairs	9	9	9
0010	Technical assistance	18	16	15
0015	Coral reef initiative	1	1	1
0017	Maintenance assistance fund	1	1	1
0018	American Samoa operations grants	23	23	22
0019	Brown Treesnake	4	3	3
0021	Empowering Insular Communities	3	3	3
0031	Compact Impact Discretionary	5	3	.....
0091	Direct subtotal, discretionary	64	59	54
0101	Covenant grants, mandatory	31	28	28
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	87	82
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	4	12
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	5	2	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	8	8
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	12	12	20
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	59	59	53
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	28	28	28
1900	Budget authority (total)	87	87	81
1930	Total budgetary resources available	99	99	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	12	19
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	165	136	111
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	95	87	82
3020	Outlays (gross)	-120	-104	-94
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-8	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	136	111	91
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	164	135	110
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	135	110	90
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	59	59	53
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	41	37
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	27	32	29
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	62	73	66
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	28	28	28
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	54	30	27
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	58	31	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	87	87	81
4190	Outlays, net (total)	120	104	94

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of P.L. 104-134, the \$27.7 million mandatory covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77	69	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	95	87	82

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN SAMOA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources - interest payments fr. Am. Samoa	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	14	14	14
1251 Repayments: Repayments	-1	-1	-1
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	14	14	14

In 2000, the American Samoa Government (ASG) was authorized to borrow \$18.6 million from the U.S. Treasury in order to reduce significant past due debts to vendors. Repayment of the loan is secured and accomplished with funds, as they become due and payable to ASG from the Escrow Account established under the terms and conditions of the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. The ASG agreed to significant financial reforms as a prerequisite to receiving the loan proceeds.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	14	14
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-5	-5
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	9	9
1999 Total assets	9	9
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	9	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position	9	9

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

At the request of the Governor of Guam, the Secretary may transfer discretionary funds or mandatory funds provided under section 104(e) of Public Law 108-188 and Public Law 104-134, that are allocated for Guam, to the Secretary of Agriculture for the subsidy cost of direct or guaranteed loans, plus not to exceed three percent of the amount of the subsidy transferred for the cost of loan administration, for the purposes authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for construction and repair projects in Guam, and such funds shall remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such loans or loan guarantees may be made without regard to the population of the area, credit elsewhere requirements, and restrictions on the types of eligible entities under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act: Provided further, That any funds transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be in addition to funds otherwise made available to make or guarantee loans under such authorities.

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, \$65,675,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0107-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	65	66	66
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	16	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	81	83	83
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	66	66	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	15	17	17
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	16	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total)	82	83	83
1930 Total budgetary resources available	82	84	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	81	83	83

3020	Outlays (gross)	-83	-83	-83
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	4	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	82	83	83
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	76	78	78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	7	5	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	83	83	83
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-15	-17	-17
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	66	66	66
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	68	66	66
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	66	66	66
4190	Outlays, net (total)	68	66	66

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary, the Secretariat, and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys employed in the Department for the purposes of providing legal services are under the supervision of the Solicitor, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals. Additionally, the Office administers the Department's ethics program and manages Freedom of Information Act appeals. The Office is comprised of headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 16 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0107-0-1-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	40	39	39
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	9	9
99.0	Direct obligations	66	66	66
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	15	17	17
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	81	83	83

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0107-0-1-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	319	307	305
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	80	86	86
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	22	23	28

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$49,952,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	50	50	50
0801	Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	2	2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	52
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	50	50	50
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	2	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	52	52	52
1930	Total budgetary resources available	52	52	52
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	4	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	52
3020	Outlays (gross)	-56	-51	-52
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	10	4	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	52	52	52
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	49	47	47
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	7	4	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	56	51	52
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	50
4190	Outlays, net (total)	54	49	50

The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to promote excellence, accountability and integrity in the programs, operations and management of the Department of the Interior. The Office focuses on providing the Secretary and Congress timely and relevant information regarding the Department's most serious management and program challenges, with a special concentration on high-risk areas vulnerable to fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The Office is responsible for independently and objectively identifying risks and vulnerabilities that directly impact, or could impact, the Department's ability to accomplish its mission. The Office is required to keep the Secretary and Congress fully and currently informed about problems and deficiencies relating to the administration of departmental programs and operations. Effective implementation of this mandate addresses the public's demand for greater accountability and integrity in the administration of government programs and operations and the demand for programs that work better, cost less, and get the results Americans care about most.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	30	30	30
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2
23.2	Rental payments to others	1		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	4	4
99.0	Direct obligations	50	50	50
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	52	52	52

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	263	245	241
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment		13	13
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment		2	2

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

Federal Funds

FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, \$119,400,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$18,990,000 from this or any other Act, may be available for historical accounting: Provided, That funds for trust management improvements and litigation support may, as needed, be transferred to or merged with the Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, "Operation of Indian Programs" account; the Office of the Solicitor, "Salaries and Expenses" account; and the Office of the Secretary, "Departmental Operations" account: Provided further, That funds made available through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year 2018, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not be required to provide a quarterly statement of performance for any Indian trust account that has not had activity for at least 15 months and has a balance of \$15 or less: Provided further, That the Secretary shall issue an annual account statement and maintain a record of any such accounts and shall permit the balance in each such account to be withdrawn upon the express written request of the account holder: Provided further, That not to exceed \$50,000 is available for the Secretary to make payments to correct administrative errors of either disbursements from or deposits to Individual Indian Money or Tribal accounts after September 30, 2002: Provided further, That erroneous payments that are recovered shall be credited to and remain available in this account for this purpose: Provided further, That the Secretary shall not be required to reconcile Special Deposit Accounts with a balance of less than \$500 unless the Office of the Special Trustee receives proof of ownership from a Special Deposit Accounts claimant: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 102 of the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-412) or any other provision of law, the Secretary may aggregate the trust accounts of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown for a continuous period of at least five years and shall not be required to generate periodic statements of performance for the individual accounts: Provided further, That, with respect to the eighth proviso, the Secretary shall continue to maintain sufficient records to determine the balance of the individual accounts, including any accrued interest and income, and such funds shall remain available to the individual account holders.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program operations, support, and improvements	134	141	134
0002 Executive direction	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations	136	143	136
0801 Reimbursable program activity	8	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	144	154	147
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	38	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	35	40	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	139	139	119

1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
Collected	6	11	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	8	11	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	147	150	128
1930 Total budgetary resources available	182	190	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	36	19

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	51	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	144	154	147
3020 Outlays (gross)	-134	-157	-144
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	51	46	47
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	2	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2		-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	42	49	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	49	46	46

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	147	150	128
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	98	115	116
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	36	42	28
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	134	157	144
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-11	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		-1
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	139	139	119
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	127	146	136
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	139	139	119
4190 Outlays, net (total)	127	146	136

Executive Direction.—This activity supports Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians and staff office responsibilities and authorities for Indian trust fund management. Additionally, pursuant to the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994, the Special Trustee for American Indians oversees Indian trust reform efforts department-wide.

Program Operations, and Support.—This activity supports the management and investment of approximately \$5 billion held in trust for Indian Tribes and individual Indians. Responsibilities include accurate and timely posting of collections, investment and disbursement of funds, and provision of timely financial information to Indian Tribes and individual Indian money account holders. Resources also support the implementation of trust management reform efforts, including historical trust accounting.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	48	44	47
11.9 Total personnel compensation	48	44	47
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	41	49	41
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	19	20	19
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	3	2
99.0 Direct obligations	136	143	136
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	11	11

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	144	154	147
------	---	-----	-----	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	551	537	515
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

TRIBAL SPECIAL FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5265-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Interest on Investments in GSEs, Tribal Special Fund	15	15	16
1130 Return of Principal from Private Sector Investments, Tribal Special Fund	405	416	429
1198 Rounding adjustment	1		
1199 Total current law receipts	421	431	445
1999 Total receipts	421	431	445
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	421	431	445
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tribal Special Fund	-421	-431	-445
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5265-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tribal Special Fund (Direct)	330	489	473
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	330	489	473
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	122	64
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	421	431	445
1930 Total budgetary resources available	452	553	509
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	122	64	36
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	330	489	473
3020 Outlays (gross)	-330	-489	-473
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	421	431	445
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		431	445
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	330	58	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	330	489	473
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	421	431	445
4190 Outlays, net (total)	330	489	473
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	31	122	62
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	122	62	30
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	503	406	504
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	406	504	502

The Tribal Special Fund includes the following accounts: Tribal Economic Recovery Fund which consists of the Three Affiliated Fort Berthold Trust Fund and the Standing Rock Trust Fund, Papago Cooperative Fund, Ute Tribe Trust Fund, Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation Trust Fund, San Luis Rey Water Authority Trust Fund, and Cochiti Wetfields. More detailed

information on specific accounts is provided in the budget justification for the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.

Tribal trust funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to: 1) general or specific acts of Congress and 2) Federal management of tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to respective tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and may be subject to the provisions of tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

Trust Funds

TRIBAL TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8030-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Interest on Investments in GSEs, Tribal Trust Fund	4	4	4
1130 Return of Principal from Private Sector Investments, Tribal Trust Fund	123	126	130
1199 Total current law receipts	127	130	134
1999 Total receipts	127	130	134
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	127	130	134
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tribal Trust Fund	-127	-130	-134
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8030-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Tribal Trust Fund (Direct)	119	138	134
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	119	138	134
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	17	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	127	130	134
1930 Total budgetary resources available	136	147	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	119	138	134
3020 Outlays (gross)	-119	-138	-134
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	127	130	134
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		121	125
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	119	17	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	119	138	134
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	127	130	134
4190 Outlays, net (total)	119	138	134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	9	17	9
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	17	9	9
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	130	104	130
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	104	130	130

The Tribal Trust Fund includes the following accounts: Funds Contributed for Advancement of the Indian Race, Bequest of George C. Edgeter Fund, Ella M. Franklin Fund, Josephine Lambert Fund, Orrie Shaw Fund, Welmas Endowment Fund, Arizona Intertribal Trust Fund, Navajo Trust Fund,

TRIBAL TRUST FUND—Continued

Chippewa Cree Tribal Trust Fund, Shivwits Band of Paiute Indians Trust Fund, Northern Cheyenne Trust Fund, Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund, and Lower Brule Infrastructure Fund. More detailed information on specific accounts is provided in the budget justifications for the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.

Tribal trust funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to: 1) general or specific acts of the Congress and 2) Federal management of tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to respective tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of the Congress, and may be subject to the provisions of tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0118-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The National Indian Gaming Commission conducts background investigations of individuals and entities with a financial interest in, or management responsibility for, potential management contracts. Tribes may also submit fingerprint cards to the Commission for processing by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Commission may charge a fee to process fingerprint cards on behalf of the tribes. The Commission is reimbursed from the potential contractors to conduct these background investigations and also for fingerprint processing costs.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION, GAMING ACTIVITY FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	5

Receipts:

Current law:			
1110 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees	18	22	22
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	19	23	27
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees	-19	-18	-19
2103 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees		-1	-1
2132 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-18	-18	-20
2999 Total appropriations	-18	-18	-20
5099 Balance, end of year	1	5	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees (Direct)	19	22	23
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	15	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	19	18	19
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	18	18	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	34	33	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	11	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	22	23
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-22	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	18	18	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	7	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	14	15	11
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	18	22	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	18	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	18	22	23

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent federal regulatory agency within the Department of the Interior. The purpose of the IGRA and the NIGC is to support and promote tribal economic development, self-sufficiency and strong tribal governments through the operation of gaming on Indian lands. The Commission collaborates with tribes to monitor and regulate gaming activities conducted on Indian Lands to ensure that gaming operations are conducted with integrity and that tribes are the primary beneficiaries of gaming revenues. IGRA authorizes the Commission to assess and collect fees on tribal gaming revenues to cover agency operating costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	4

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	22	23

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	102	115	131

DEPARTMENT-WIDE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES REVENUE

For necessary expenses for management of the collection and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, and for grants and cooperative agreements, as authorized by law, \$137,757,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which \$41,727,000 shall remain available until expended for the purpose of mineral revenue management activities: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Secretary concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Natural Resources Revenue			138
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal			138
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			138
1900 Budget authority (total)			138
1930 Total budgetary resources available			138
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			138
3020 Outlays (gross)			-97
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			138
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			97
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			138
4190 Outlays, net (total)			97

The Office of Natural Resources Revenue's mission is to collect, account for, and verify natural resources and energy revenues for the benefit of all Americans. The FY 2018 Budget proposes to establish a separate account for this Office of the Secretary program to promote transparency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			57
11.5 Other personnel compensation			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			19

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	19
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	20
31.0	Equipment	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13

99.0	Direct obligations	137
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	138

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			622
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			2

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For necessary expenses for payments authorized by Chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, \$396,880,000 shall be available for fiscal year 2018.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1114-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments in Lieu of Taxes (Direct)	34		397
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	34		397
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriations, discretionary			397
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	37		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	34		
1900 Budget authority (total)	34		397
1930 Total budgetary resources available	34		397
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	34		397
3020 Outlays (gross)	-34		-397
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			397
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			397
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	34		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	34		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	34		397
4190 Outlays, net (total)	34		397

P.L. 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes ("PILT payments") to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries administered by the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies. The PILT payment formula is based on a number of factors, including the amount of Federal land within an eligible unit of local government, its population, and certain other Federal payments the local government may receive.

Since the inception of the PILT program in 1977 through FY 2007, PILT funding was subject to annual appropriations. The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 provided a five-year (FYs 2008-2012) mandatory funding stream for PILT at the full authorization levels calculated using the existing PILT formula. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES—Continued

Century Act (P.L. 112–141) extended the mandatory authorization through 2013, and the Agricultural Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–79) extended the mandatory authorization through 2014. The Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 and the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act (P.L. 113–235) extended PILT payment authority through 2015 with a combination of discretionary and mandatory funds. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114–113) provides discretionary PILT funding under the Office of the Secretary, Departmental Operations account to extend payment authority through 2016. The FY 2018 Budget proposes discretionary funding for PILT payments.

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1114–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			2

CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the response action, including associated activities, performed pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1121–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Remedial action	12	10	10
0801 Central Hazardous Materials Fund (Reimbursable)	15	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27	20	20

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	20	18
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	25	21	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	12	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	22	17	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	47	38	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	18	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	23	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	27	20	20
3020 Outlays (gross)	–22	–20	–21
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	22	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	19	23	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	22	20

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	22	17	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	3	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	17	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	22	20	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–12	–7	–7

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	13	14

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 *et seq.*) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances. The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations and cleanups of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. The program also has authority to collect and retain amounts recovered from responsible parties within this account.

The FY 2018 Budget proposes the orderly drawdown of the Central Hazardous Materials program's annual appropriations. The Department proposes to develop an implementation plan in 2018 to fund program management staff and remedial investigations and cleanups using amounts recovered from responsible parties rather than annual discretionary appropriations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1121–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent - Direct	1	1	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Direct	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Allocation	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	12	10	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27	20	20

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1121–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	4

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

To conduct natural resource damage assessment, restoration activities, and onshore oil spill preparedness by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and Public Law 101–337 (16 U.S.C. 1911 *et seq.*), \$4,600,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1618–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Natural Resources Damages from Legal Actions	191	597	347
1140 Natural Resources Damages from Legal Actions, EOI	4	4	4
1199 Total current law receipts	195	601	351
1999 Total receipts	195	601	351
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	198	603	353
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund	–195	–601	–351
2103 Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund	–1		

2199	Total current law appropriations	-196	-601	-351
2999	Total appropriations	-196	-601	-351
5099	Balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Damage assessments	10	8	7
0002	Prince William Sound restoration	2	3	2
0003	Other restoration	54	90	112
0004	Program management	3	3	3
0005	Onshore oil spill preparedness	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	105	125
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	721	843	1,334
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	10	9	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-4316]	-3	-6	-6
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-9921]	-2	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	722	838	1,329
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	8	8	5
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	195	601	351
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	.....	.....
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-4316]	-12	-6	-6
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [068-4365]	-1	-2	-2
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	183	593	343
1900	Budget authority (total)	191	601	348
1930	Total budgetary resources available	913	1,439	1,677
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	843	1,334	1,552
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	31	45
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	105	125
3020	Outlays (gross)	-66	-90	-110
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	31	45	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	31	45
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	31	45	59
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	8	8	5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	6	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	8	8	6
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	183	593	343
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	47	27
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	51	35	77
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	58	82	104
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	191	601	348
4190	Outlays, net (total)	66	90	110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	227	791	1,300
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	791	1,300	1,500

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund (Restoration Fund), natural resource damage assessments are performed to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of injured natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments, provide restoration support, prepare for response to potential inland oil spills, and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through

cooperative assessment agreements, negotiated settlements, or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior. Responsible parties may also provide in-kind services to restore injured natural resources.

Restoration activities include: 1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; 2) acquisition of equivalent resources and services; and, 3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Restoration Fund operates as a Department-wide program, incorporating the interdisciplinary expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of injured natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (16 U.S.C. 19jj *et seq.*). Since 1992, amounts received by the United States from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent - Direct	1	1	1
11.1	Full-time permanent - Allocation	10	11	12
11.9	Total personnel compensation	11	12	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits - Allocation	3	3	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits - Direct	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons - Allocation	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources - Allocation	10	10	10
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - Direct	1	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources - Allocation	1	2	2
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities - Allocation	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials - Allocation	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures - Allocation	1	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Allocation	8	12	12
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities - Direct	28	55	73
99.0	Direct obligations	69	105	125
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	105	125

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	15	10

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM

The Budget reflects the receipts, transfers, and mandatory spending by the Department of the Interior associated with the civil and criminal settlements resulting from the 1989 *Exxon Valdez* oil spill in the Prince William Sound and surrounding areas. Funding from the settlements, including interest, is provided to Federal and State of Alaska natural resource trustee agencies to restore the natural resources and services damaged by the spill. The *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council consists of three State and three Federal trustees who oversee restoration of the injured ecosystem through the use of civil settlement funds. The criminal settlement funds are managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, but are coordinated with the Council.

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for fire preparedness, fire suppression operations, fire science and research, emergency rehabilitation, fuels management activities, and

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

rural fire assistance by the Department of the Interior, \$873,518,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That of the funds provided \$149,466,000 is for fuels management activities: Provided further, That of the funds provided \$9,467,000 is for burned area rehabilitation: Provided further, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation: Provided further, That notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 et seq., protection of United States property, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to provide that protection, and are available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That using the amounts designated under this title of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements, for fuels management activities, and for training and monitoring associated with such fuels management activities on Federal land, or on adjacent non-Federal land for activities that benefit resources on Federal land: Provided further, That the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: Provided further, That notwithstanding requirements of the Competition in Contracting Act, the Secretary, for purposes of fuels management activities, may obtain maximum practicable competition among: (1) local private, nonprofit, or cooperative entities; (2) Youth Conservation Corps crews, Public Lands Corps (Public Law 109–154), or related partnerships with State, local, or nonprofit youth groups; (3) small or micro-businesses; or (4) other entities that will hire or train locally a significant percentage, defined as 50 percent or more, of the project workforce to complete such contracts: Provided further, That in implementing this section, the Secretary shall develop written guidance to field units to ensure accountability and consistent application of the authorities provided herein: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used to reimburse the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service for the costs of carrying out their responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) to consult and conference, as required by section 7 of such Act, in connection with wildland fire management activities: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior may use wildland fire appropriations to enter into leases of real property with local governments, at or below fair market value, to construct capitalized improvements for fire facilities on such leased properties, including but not limited to fire guard stations, retardant stations, and other initial attack and fire support facilities, and to make advance payments for any such lease or for construction activity associated with the lease: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire management, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000, between the Departments when such transfers would facilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs and projects: Provided further, That funds provided for wildfire suppression shall be available for support of Federal emergency response actions: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance to or through the Department of State in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, shall be available to support forestry, wildland fire management, and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with United States and international organizations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1125–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Preparedness	331	333	324
0004 Fire suppression operations	371	400	400
0006 Fuels Management	177	179	145
0008 Burned area rehabilitation	18	21	15
0009 Facilities Construction and Maintenance	3	10	3
0010 Joint Fire Science	10	6	2
0799 Total direct obligations	910	949	889
0801 Fire reimbursable	47	45	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	957	994	934

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	100	131	298
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–1127]	29	106	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	18	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	147	255	316
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	525	524	485
1100 Appropriation - Fire Suppression	292	291	389
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1115]	3	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014–1127]	71	177	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1104]	3	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	894	992	874
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	45	45	45
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	47	45	45
1900 Budget authority (total)	941	1,037	919
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,088	1,292	1,235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	131	298	301
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	309	311	289
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	957	994	934
3020 Outlays (gross)	-937	-998	-856
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-18	-18	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	311	289	349
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	297	297	275
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	297	275	335
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	941	1,037	919
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	657	729	639
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	280	269	217
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	937	998	856
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-14	-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources	-31	-30	-30
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-45	-45	-45
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	894	992	874
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	892	953	811
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	894	992	874
4190 Outlays, net (total)	892	953	811

Preparedness.—Funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire program, including the initial attack suppression action on wildfires. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence, and rural fire readiness, in which assistance is provided to local cooperators to enhance their capacity to protect remote communities and natural resources. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, and integration of fire into land-use planning.

Suppression Operations.—Funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire management program. Suppression operations include the total spectrum of management actions taken on wildland fires in a safe, cost-effective manner, considering public benefits and values to be protected consistent with resource objectives and land management plans. Emergency actions taken during and immediately following a wildfire to stabilize the soil and structures to prevent erosion, floods, landslides, and further resource damage are included in this activity. Generally,

emergency stabilization actions may be performed within one year of containment of a fire, however, exceptions to this time limit are allowed under certain circumstances. In FY 2010 through 2016, funding for the ten-year average of inflation-adjusted suppression obligations was split between the FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund and this appropriation. The 2018 Budget request proposes to fund 100 percent of the ten-year average within the Wildland Fire Management account and discontinue funding requests in the FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund. The FLAME account will be closed out as current balances in the account are drawn down. The DOI and Forest Service wildland fire management programs will continue to strengthen oversight and accountability of suppression spending and use risk management principles to guide decision-making at the strategic, program, and operational levels.

Fuels Management.—The 2018 Budget proposes to establish the Fuels Management program as a budget activity, elevating it from its current position as a subactivity under Other Operations. The Fuels Management program conducts treatments aimed at mitigating risk to communities and their values, including areas in the wildland urban interface. This activity may also conduct treatments that improve the integrity and resilience of our forests and rangelands. The Fuels Management activity will contribute community adaption to fire and improve the ability to safely and appropriately respond to wildfire. Funding for the Fuels Management activity covers the planning, operational aspects, and monitoring of fuels treatments. The program will utilize such treatment methods as prescribed fire, mechanical, chemical, and biological treatments or a combination of methods.

Other Operations.—Funds all other aspects of the wildland fire management program, which includes Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance, Burned Area Rehabilitation, and Joint Fire Science. The Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance program funds construction and maintenance of facilities to house firefighters and equipment used in wildland firefighting and fuels management activities. The 2018 Budget proposes to discontinue funding for the Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance program. In the future, funding for these facilities will appear in the Department's fire-related bureaus' construction and deferred maintenance budgets. The Burned Area Rehabilitation program begins the restoration process for lands and resources damaged by wildland fires that would not return to fire adapted conditions without intervention. Soil stabilization and the introduction of native and other desirable plant species are employed for up to three years, or up to five years under certain circumstances, following containment of a fire to return severely-burned areas to appropriate fire regimes and resource conditions. The Joint Fire Science subactivity funds the Department's share of the Joint Fire Science program, an interagency partnership that sponsors and delivers applied research to assist field managers with fuels treatment, post-fire rehabilitation, smoke management and many other related topics.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 014-1125-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent - direct	3	3	3
11.1 Full-time permanent - allocation	171	171	165
11.3 Other than full-time permanent - allocation	22	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation - allocation	86	90	90
11.8 Special personal services payments - allocation	25	28	28
11.9 Total personnel compensation	307	317	311
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - direct	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - allocation	95	95	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - allocation	26	28	26
22.0 Transportation of things - allocation	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others - allocation	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - direct	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - allocation	23	23	23
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - direct	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - allocation	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - allocation	228	241	204
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - direct .....	.....	3	1

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - direct	7	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - allocation	66	70	66
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities - allocation	3	2	2
25.6 Medical care - allocation	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment - allocation	6	6	6
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons - allocation	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials - allocation	39	39	39
31.0 Equipment - allocation	16	15	15
32.0 Land and structures - allocation	3	10	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - allocation	74	75	75
99.0 Direct obligations	911	949	889
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	46	45	45
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	957	994	934

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1125-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	27	26

FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1127-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	106	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014-1125]	-29	-106	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	177	177	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-1125]	-71	-177	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	106	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	106	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	106	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	106	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

In 2010 through 2016, amounts in the FLAME Fund included the portion of the ten-year average of suppression obligations, adjusted for inflation, intended to support the most severe, complex, and threatening fires. The Secretary may permit transfers from this account to cover these extreme fire events. The Secretary may also transfer funds in the event DOI has exhausted its suppression resources due to an active fire season. In FY 2018, the Budget proposes to discontinue funding requests in the FLAME Fund. All funding for suppression activities is requested in the Wildland Fire Management account. The FLAME account will be closed out as current balances are drawn down.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

For the operation and maintenance of a departmental financial and business management system, information technology improvements of general benefit to the Department, cybersecurity, and the consolidation of facilities and operations throughout the Department, \$59,472,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act or any other Act may be used to establish reserves in the Working Capital Fund account other than for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided further, That the Secretary may assess reasonable charges to State, local and tribal government employees for training services provided by the National

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Indian Program Training Center, other than training related to Public Law 93–638: Provided further, That the Secretary may lease or otherwise provide space and related facilities, equipment or professional services of the National Indian Program Training Center to State, local and tribal government employees or persons or organizations engaged in cultural, educational, or recreational activities (as defined in section 3306(a) of title 40, United States Code) at the prevailing rate for similar space, facilities, equipment, or services in the vicinity of the National Indian Program Training Center: Provided further, That all funds received pursuant to the two preceding provisos shall be credited to this account, shall be available until expended, and shall be used by the Secretary for necessary expenses of the National Indian Program Training Center: Provided further, That the Secretary may enter into grants and cooperative agreements to support the Office of Natural Resource Revenue's collection and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4523–0–4–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Enterprise Initiatives (Discretionary)	69	67	59
0002 Spectrum Category C (Mandatory)	4	9	13
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	73	76	72
0799 Total direct obligations	73	76	72
0801 DM Activities	448		
0802 Interior Business Center	779		
0804 Rebate Funding	12		
0805 Facilities	48		
0806 Unemployment and Worker's Compensation	86		
0807 WCF Reimbursable Activities		1,332	1,332
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1,373	1,332	1,332
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	1,373	1,332	1,332
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,446	1,408	1,404
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	452	287	289
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	452		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	73	70	70
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	525	357	359
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	67	67	59
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,360	1,272	1,280
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-219	1	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,141	1,273	1,280
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,208	1,340	1,339
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,733	1,697	1,698
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	287	289	294
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	714	651	687
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,446	1,408	1,404
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,436	-1,302	-1,262
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-73	-70	-70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	651	687	759
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-778	-559	-560
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	219	-1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-559	-560	-560
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-64	92	127
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	92	127	199
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,208	1,340	1,339

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	863	1,104	1,103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	572	189	146
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,435	1,293	1,249
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,349	-1,272	-1,280
4033 Non-Federal sources	-11		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,360	-1,272	-1,280
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	219	-1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	67	67	59
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	75	21	-31
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	9	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	67	67	59
4190 Outlays, net (total)	76	30	-18

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations	3	3	3
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations	3	3	3

The Working Capital Fund finances services and activities that can be performed more effectively and efficiently in a centralized manner, including business services provided by the Interior Business Center (IBC), formerly the National Business Center. Activities financed through the fund include information technology and security, systems hosting and help desk services, Departmental news and information, aircraft services, central reproduction, supplies and health services, and safety and health initiatives. Departmental administrative systems hosted within the Fund include the Federal Personnel and Payroll System and the Financial and Business Management System (FBMS). The IBC provides financial management, acquisition, and human resources services as well as payroll services to other agencies as one of the Government-wide shared service providers selected by OPM. Through the National Indian Program Training Center, a component of DOI University, the Working Capital Fund provides training courses and other services related to Indian culture, law and programs to Federal government employees. The appropriated portion of the Working Capital Fund includes funding for FBMS operations and maintenance, Interior's Service First operating efficiency initiatives, the care and management of the Department's cultural collections, and activities related to improving the Department's cybersecurity capabilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4523–0–4–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent (Discretionary)	13	13	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	56	54	22
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources (Mandatory)	4	9	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			5
99.0 Direct obligations	73	76	72
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	123	128	116
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation			2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	123	128	119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	126	130	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	48	48	45
23.2 Rental payments to others			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	70	70	68
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	454	413	484
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	477	468	417
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	67	67	66
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,373	1,332	1,332

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,446	1,408	1,404
------	---	-------	-------	-------

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4523-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	84	85	85
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,299	1,319	1,319

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0801 Reimbursable Activity	1,118	1,070	1,070
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	113	134	185
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	48	52	52

1050 Unobligated balance (total)	161	186	237
--	-----	-----	-----

Budget authority:

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:

1700 Collected	1,023	1,053	1,084
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	68	16	16

1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,091	1,069	1,100
--	-------	-------	-------

1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,252	1,255	1,337
--	-------	-------	-------

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	134	185	267
---	-----	-----	-----

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	908	996	998
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,118	1,070	1,070
3020 Outlays (gross)	-982	-1,016	-1,042
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-48	-52	-52

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	996	998	974
--	-----	-----	-----

Uncollected payments:

3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-688	-756	-772
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-68	-16	-16

3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-756	-772	-788
--	------	------	------

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year	220	240	226
---	-----	-----	-----

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	240	226	186
---	-----	-----	-----

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000 Budget authority, gross	1,091	1,069	1,100
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Outlays, gross:

4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	219	208	214
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	763	808	828

4020 Outlays, gross (total)	982	1,016	1,042
-----------------------------------	-----	-------	-------

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4030 Federal sources	-1,010	-1,053	-1,084
4033 Non-Federal sources	-13		

4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,023	-1,053	-1,084
--	--------	--------	--------

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:

4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-68	-16	-16
--	-----	-----	-----

4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-41	-37	-42
---	-----	-----	-----

4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
--	--	--	--

4190 Outlays, net (total)	-41	-37	-42
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

The Interior Franchise Fund (IFF) was established by the Government Management Reform Act (P.L. 103-356) as amended, and provides acquisition management and administrative services to the Department of the Interior and other Federal agencies on a competitive, fee basis. Operating costs for the IFF are funded fully by the fees collected in exchange for the services provided.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11	13	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	8	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	396	362	379
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	610	595	584
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	22	22	21
25.5 Research and development contracts	29	27	28
25.6 Medical care	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	15	15	14
31.0 Equipment	21	21	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,118	1,070	1,070

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	99	132	132

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

There is hereby authorized from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, aircraft which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: Provided, That existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
014-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	12		
014-181100 Rent and Bonuses from Land Leases for Resource Exploration and Extraction	55	27	36
014-182000 Rent and Bonuses on Outer Continental Shelf Lands	34		
014-182000 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO		193	229
014-202000 Royalties on Outer Continental Shelf Lands	1,865	2,870	3,266
014-202000 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO		169	207
014-203200 Hardrock Mining Holding Fee	24	17	17
014-203900 Royalties on Natural Resources, not Otherwise Classified	272	290	315
014-222900 Sale of Timber, Wildlife and Other Natural Land Products, not Otherwise Classified	7	16	13
014-248400 Receipts from Grazing Fees, Federal Share	5	6	6
014-272930 Indian Loan Guarantee, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	6	20	
014-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	82	76	75
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	2,362	3,684	4,164
Intragovernmental payments:			
014-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	128	3	3
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	128	3	3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—INTRA-BUREAU

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: Provided, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: Provided further, That it is the sense of

Congress that all funds used pursuant to this section be replenished by a supplemental appropriation, to be requested as promptly as possible.

EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—DEPARTMENT-WIDE

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of wildland fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oil spills; for response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oil spills or releases of hazardous substances into the environment; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 417(b) of Public Law 106–224 (7 U.S.C. 7717(b)); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95–87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: Provided, That appropriations made in this title for wildland fire operations shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for wildland fire operations, with such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: Provided further, That for wildland fire operations, no funds shall be made available under this authority until the Secretary determines that funds appropriated for "wildland fire suppression" shall be exhausted within 30 days: Provided further, That all funds used pursuant to this section be replenished by a supplemental appropriation, to be requested as promptly as possible: Provided further, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 103. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; purchase and replacement of motor vehicles, including specially equipped law enforcement vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS, INDIAN TRUST MANAGEMENT

SEC. 104. Appropriations made in this Act under the headings Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, and Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians and any unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts made under the same headings shall be available for expenditure or transfer for Indian trust management and reform activities. Total funding for historical accounting activities shall not exceed amounts specifically designated in this Act for such purpose.

REDISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SEC. 105. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to redistribute any Tribal Priority Allocation funds, including tribal base funds, to alleviate tribal funding inequities by transferring funds to address identified, unmet needs, dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies. No tribe shall receive a reduction in Tribal Priority Allocation funds of more than 10 percent in fiscal year 2018. Under circumstances of dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies, the 10 percent limitation does not apply.

ELLIS, GOVERNORS, AND LIBERTY ISLANDS

SEC. 106. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire lands, waters, or interests therein including the use of all or part of any pier, dock, or landing within the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, for the purpose of operating and maintaining facilities in the support of transportation and accommodation of visitors to Ellis, Governors, and Liberty Islands, and of other program and administrative activities, by donation or with appropriated funds, including franchise fees (and other monetary consideration), or by exchange; and the Secretary is authorized to negotiate and enter into leases, subleases, concession contracts or other agreements for the use of such facilities on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may determine reasonable.

OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF INSPECTION FEES

SEC. 107. (a) In fiscal year 2018, the Secretary shall assess nonrefundable inspection fees, which shall be deposited in the "Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement" account, against the designated operator for facilities subject to inspection under 43 U.S.C. 1348(c).

(b) Annual fees shall be collected for facilities that are above the waterline, excluding drilling rigs, and are in place at the start of the fiscal year.

(1) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for facilities without processing equipment or gathering lines shall be:

(A) \$2,500 for facilities with 1 to 3 wells; and

(B) \$5,000 for facilities with more than 3 wells.

(2) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for facilities with processing equipment or gathering lines shall be:

(A) \$25,000 for facilities operating in water depths of less than 500 feet;

(B) \$75,000 for facilities operating in water depths greater than or equal to 500 feet and less than 2,500 feet; and

(C) \$100,000 for facilities operating in water depths of 2,500 feet or more.

(c) Fees related to the inspection of well operations (drilling, well completion, well workover, and well decommissioning operations, as outlined in title 30 CFR 250 subparts D, E, F, and Q) shall be assessed for each such inspection completed in fiscal year 2018.

(1) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for inspections of well operations conducted via rigs shall be:

(A) \$15,000 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths of 500 feet or less;

(B) \$22,500 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths greater than or equal to 500 feet and less than 2,500 feet; and

(C) \$30,000 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths of 2,500 feet or more.

(2) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for inspection of well operations conducted via non-rig units (snubbing, coil tubing, and wireline units) shall be:

(A) \$7,500 per inspection for units operating in water depths of 500 feet or less; and

(B) \$15,000 per inspection for units operating in water depths of 500 feet or more.

(d) The Secretary shall bill designated operators under subsection (b) within 60 days, with payment required within 30 days of billing. The Secretary shall bill designated operators under subsection (c) within 30 days of the end of the month in which the inspection occurred, with payment required within 30 days of billing.

BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT, REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT
REORGANIZATION

SEC. 108. The Secretary of the Interior, in order to implement a reorganization of the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, may transfer funds among and between the successor offices and bureaus affected by the reorganization only in conformance with the reprogramming guidelines described in the report accompanying this Act.

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS FOR WILD HORSE AND BURRO HOLDING FACILITIES

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into multiyear cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations and other appropriate entities, and may enter into multiyear contracts in accordance with the provisions of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code (except that the 5-year term restriction in subsection (a) shall not apply), for the long-term care and maintenance of excess wild free roaming horses and burros by such organizations or entities on private land. Such cooperative agreements and contracts may not exceed 10 years, subject to renewal at the discretion of the Secretary.

MASS MARKING OF SALMONIDS

SEC. 110. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall, in carrying out its responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species of salmon, implement a system of mass marking of salmonid stocks, intended for harvest, that are released from federally operated or federally financed hatcheries including but not limited to fish releases of coho, chinook, and steelhead species. Marked fish must have a visible mark that can be readily identified by commercial and recreational fishers.

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

SEC. 111. Paragraph (1) of section 122(a) of division E of Public Law 112–74 (125 Stat. 1013) is amended by striking "fiscal years 2012 through 2018," in the first sentence and inserting "fiscal year 2012 and each fiscal year thereafter,".

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS WITH INDIAN AFFAIRS

SEC. 112. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 2018, in carrying out work involving cooperation with State, local, and tribal governments or any political subdivision thereof, Indian Affairs may record obligations against accounts receivable from any such entities, except that total obligations at the end

of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

SAGE-GROUSE

SEC. 113. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to write or issue pursuant to section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533)—

- (1) a proposed rule for greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*);
- (2) a proposed rule for the Columbia basin distinct population segment of greater sage-grouse.

AFFILIATED AREA

SEC. 114. Section 5 of Public Law 95–348 is amended by striking "not to exceed \$3,000,000" and inserting "such sums as may be necessary for the purposes of this section".

TRANSFER OF ANIMALS TO OTHER AGENCIES

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior may transfer excess wild horses or burros that have been removed from the public lands to other Federal, State, and local government agencies for use as work animals: Provided, That the Secretary may make such transfer immediately upon request of such Federal, State, or local government agency that includes a written commitment not to destroy healthy transferred animals or engage in the sale of animals that is intended to result in their destruction for processing into commercial products: Provided further, That any excess animal transferred under this provision shall lose its status as a wild free-roaming horse or burro as defined in the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 201. (a) None of the funds provided in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources, or provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) initiates or creates a new program, project, or activity;
 - (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity unless the program, project or activity has received no appropriated funding for at least five fiscal years;
 - (3) increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;
 - (4) restarts or resumes any program, project or activity for which funds are not provided in this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;
 - (5) transfers funds in excess of the following limits, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate:
 - (A) 15 percent for any program, project or activity for which \$2,000,000 or more is available at the beginning of the fiscal year; or
 - (B) \$400,000 for any program, project or activity for which less than \$2,000,000 is available at the beginning of the fiscal year;
 - (6) transfers more than \$500,000 from either the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category or the Resources Management and Development category to any program, project, or activity in the other category, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate; or
 - (7) transfers, where necessary to discharge legal obligations of the Bureau of Reclamation, more than \$5,000,000 to provide adequate funds for settled contractor claims, increased contractor earnings due to accelerated rates of operations, and real estate deficiency judgments, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.
- (b) Subsection (a)(5) shall not apply to any transfer of funds within the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category.
- (c) For purposes of this section, the term transfer means any movement of funds into or out of a program, project, or activity.
- (d) The Bureau of Reclamation shall submit reports on a quarterly basis to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate detailing all the funds reprogrammed between programs, projects, activities, or categories of funding. The first quarterly report shall be submitted not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 202. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to determine the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform to the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters.

(b) The costs of the Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and the costs of the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program shall be classified by the Secretary of the Interior as reimbursable or nonreimbursable and collected until fully repaid pursuant to the "Cleanup Program—Alternative Repayment Plan" and the "SJVDP—Alternative Repayment Plan" described in the report entitled "Repayment Report, Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program, February 1995", prepared by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Any future obligations of funds by the United States relating to, or providing for, drainage service or drainage studies for the San Luis Unit shall be fully reimbursable by San Luis Unit beneficiaries of such service or studies pursuant to Federal reclamation law.

SEC. 203. (a) Section 104(c) of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2214(c)) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2018".

(b) Section 301 of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2241) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2018".

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

DISCLOSURE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 402. The amount and basis of estimated overhead charges, deductions, reserves or holdbacks, including working capital fund and cost pool charges, from programs, projects, activities and subactivities to support government-wide, departmental, agency, or bureau administrative functions or headquarters, regional, or central operations shall be presented in annual budget justifications. Advance notice of changes to such estimates shall be presented to the Committees on Appropriations.

MINING APPLICATIONS

SEC. 403. (a) **LIMITATION OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) **EXCEPTIONS.**—Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims, sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

(c) **REPORT.**—On September 30, 2019, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–208).

(d) **MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.**—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Director of the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, PRIOR YEAR LIMITATION

SEC. 404. Sections 405 and 406 of division F of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect in fiscal year 2018.

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, FISCAL YEAR 2018 LIMITATION

SEC. 405. Amounts provided by this Act for fiscal year 2018 under the headings "Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Contract Support Costs" and "Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of

Indian Education, Contract Support Costs" are the only amounts available for contract support costs arising out of self-determination or self-governance contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements for fiscal year 2018 with the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the Indian Health Service: Provided, That such amounts provided by this Act are not available for payment of claims for contract support costs for prior years, or for repayments of payments for settlements or judgments awarding contract support costs for prior years.

FOREST MANAGEMENT PLANS

SEC. 406. The Secretary of Agriculture shall not be considered to be in violation of subparagraph 6(f)(5)(A) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1604(f)(5)(A)) solely because more than 15 years have passed without revision of the plan for a unit of the National Forest System. Nothing in this section exempts the Secretary from any other requirement of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.) or any other law: Provided, That if the Secretary is not acting expeditiously and in good faith, within the funding available, to revise a plan for a unit of the National Forest System, this section shall be void with respect to such plan and a court of proper jurisdiction may order completion of the plan on an accelerated basis.

PROHIBITION WITHIN NATIONAL MONUMENTS

SEC. 407. No funds provided in this Act may be expended to conduct preleasing, leasing and related activities under either the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) within the boundaries of a National Monument established pursuant to the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) as such boundary existed on January 20, 2001, except where such activities are allowed under the Presidential proclamation establishing such monument.

LIMITATION ON TAKINGS

SEC. 408. Unless otherwise provided herein, no funds appropriated in this Act for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands may be expended for the filing of declarations of taking or complaints in condemnation without providing prior notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That this provision shall not apply to funds appropriated to implement the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, or to funds appropriated for Federal assistance to the State of Florida to acquire lands for Everglades restoration purposes.

PROHIBITION ON NO-BID CONTRACTS

SEC. 409. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act to executive branch agencies may be used to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 33 of title 41, United States Code, or Chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless—

- (1) Federal law specifically authorizes a contract to be entered into without regard for these requirements, including formula grants for States, or federally recognized Indian tribes; or
- (2) such contract is authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Public Law 93–638, 25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or by any other Federal laws that specifically authorize a contract within an Indian tribe as defined in section 4(e) of that Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(e)); or
- (3) such contract was awarded prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

POSTING OF REPORTS

SEC. 410. (a) Any agency receiving funds made available in this Act, shall, subject to subsections (b) and (c), post on the public website of that agency any report required to be submitted by the Congress in this or any other Act, upon the determination by the head of the agency that it shall serve the national interest.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to a report if—

- (1) the public posting of the report compromises national security; or
- (2) the report contains proprietary information.

(c) The head of the agency posting such report shall do so only after such report has been made available to the requesting Committee or Committees of Congress for no less than 45 days.

RECREATION FEE

SEC. 411. Section 810 of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (16 U.S.C. 6809) is amended by striking "September 30, 2018" and inserting "September 30, 2019".

REPORT ON USE OF CLIMATE CHANGE FUNDS

SEC. 412. Not later than 120 days after the date on which the President's fiscal year 2018 budget request is submitted to the Congress, the President shall submit a comprehensive report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate describing in detail all Federal agency funding, domestic and international, for climate change programs, projects, and activities in fiscal years 2016 and 2017, including an accounting of funding by agency with each agency identifying climate change programs, projects, and activities and associated costs by line item as presented in the President's Budget Appendix, and including

citations and linkages where practicable to each strategic plan that is driving funding within each climate change program, project, and activity listed in the report.

PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 413. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act may be used to promulgate or implement any regulation requiring the issuance of permits under title V of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7661 et seq.) for carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, water vapor, or methane emissions resulting from biological processes associated with livestock production.

GREENHOUSE GAS REPORTING RESTRICTIONS

SEC. 414. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to implement any provision in a rule, if that provision requires mandatory reporting of greenhouse gas emissions from manure management systems.

MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES

SEC. 415. Section 8162(m)(3) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (40 U.S.C. 8903 note; Public Law 106–79) is amended by striking "September 30, 2015" and inserting "September 30, 2018".

CONTRACTING AUTHORITIES

SEC. 416. Section 412 of Division E of Public Law 112–74 is amended by striking "fiscal year 2017," and inserting "fiscal year 2019,".

CHESAPEAKE BAY INITIATIVE

SEC. 417. Section 502(c) of the Chesapeake Bay Initiative Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–312; 16 U.S.C. 461 note) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

EXTENSION OF GRAZING PERMITS

SEC. 418. The terms and conditions of section 325 of Public Law 108–108 (117 Stat. 1307), regarding grazing permits issued by the Forest Service on any lands not subject to administration under section 402 of the Federal Lands Policy and Management Act (43 U.S.C. 1752), shall remain in effect for fiscal year 2018.

STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 419. Section 604(d) of the Healthy Forest Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C. 6591), as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–79), is further amended—

- (a) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end the following: "Notwithstanding the Materials Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 602(a)), the Director may enter into an agreement or contract under subsection (b)."; and
- (b) in paragraph (7), by striking "and the Director".

FOREST SERVICE FACILITY REALIGNMENT AND ENHANCEMENT ACT

SEC. 420. Section 503(f) of the Forest Service Facility Realignment and Enhancement Act of 2005 (16 U.S.C. 580d note; Public Law 109–54) is amended by striking "2016" and inserting "2018".

SMALL TRACTS CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY, LAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM, NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

SEC. 421. The Act of January 12, 1983 (commonly known as the Small Tracts Act (16 U.S.C. 521c - 521i)) is amended—

(a) in section 3—

- (1) in the introductory text, by striking "\$150,000" and inserting "\$500,000";
- (2) in paragraph (2) by striking "; or" and inserting a semicolon;
- (3) in paragraph (3), by striking the period and inserting a semicolon; and
- (4) by adding at the end the following—

"(4) parcels of 40 acres or less which are determined by the Secretary to be physically isolated, to be inaccessible, or to have lost their National Forest character;

"(5) parcels of 10 acres or less and encumbered by permanent habitable improvements which are not eligible for conveyance under the Encroachment Category, but which are not intentional trespasses nor for which existing information would have prevented the encroachment;

"(6) parcels used as a cemetery, a landfill, or a sewage treatment plant under a special use authorization issued by the Secretary.

(b) by adding at the end the following—

"SECTION 8. DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The net proceeds derived from any sale or exchange under paragraphs (4), (5) and (6) of section 3 shall be deposited in the fund established by Public Law 90–171 (commonly known as the "Sisk Act") (16 U.S.C. 484a).

"(b) USE.—Amounts deposited under subsection (a) shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, and shall remain available until expended for—

"(i) the acquisition of land or interests in land for administrative sites for the National Forest System in the State;

"(ii) the acquisition of land or interests in land for inclusion in the National Forest System within the State, including those which enhance recreational access opportunities.

USE OF AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL

SEC. 422. (a)(1) None of the funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) shall be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(2) In this section, the term "iron and steel" products means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as the "Administrator") finds that—

- (1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- (2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
- (3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public on an informal basis a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

(e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for management and oversight of the requirements of this section.

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER REAUTHORIZATION

SEC. 423. Section 13 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76r) is amended by striking subsections (a) and (b) and inserting the following:

"(a) **MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND SECURITY.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out section 4(a)(1)(H), \$24,000,000 for fiscal year 2018.

"(b) **CAPITAL PROJECTS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out subparagraphs (F) and (G) of section 4(a)(1), \$13,000,000 for fiscal year 2018."

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, \$114,000,000, of which not to exceed \$4,000,000 for security and construction of Department of Justice facilities shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0129-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Department Leadership	116	18	18
0003 Intergovernmental Relations and External Affairs	9	10	10
0004 Executive Support and Professional Responsibility	13	13	13
0005 Justice Management Division	71	73	73
0799 Total direct obligations	116	111	114
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	24	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	140	136	139
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	2	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	112	112	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	20	25	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	24	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	136	137	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available	144	139	142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	23	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	140	136	139
3020 Outlays (gross)	-135	-143	-139
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	16	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	16	19	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	19	12	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	136	137	139
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	118	121	123
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	22	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	135	143	139
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-23	-25	-25
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-24	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	112	112	114
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	111	118	114
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	112	112	114

4190 Outlays, net (total)	111	118	114
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Program direction and policy coordination.—The Attorney General of the United States is responsible for leading the Department of Justice in accomplishing its missions. The Attorney General is assisted by the Deputy Attorney General, the Associate Attorney General, Department policy-level officials, and the Justice Management Division. The General Administration appropriation provides the resources for the programs and operations of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, the Associate Attorney General and their Offices, several Senior Policy Offices, and the Justice Management Division.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0129-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	52	55	57
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	57	56	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	1	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19	18	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	116	111	114
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	24	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	140	136	139

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0129-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	457	485	358
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	80	68	68

JUSTICE INFORMATION SHARING TECHNOLOGY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for information sharing technology, including planning, development, deployment and departmental direction, \$30,941,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Attorney General may transfer up to \$35,400,000 to this account, from funds available to the Department of Justice for information technology, to remain available until expended, for enterprise-wide information technology initiatives: Provided further, That the transfer authority in the preceding proviso is in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Justice Information Sharing Technology	35	43	31
0801 Justice Information Sharing Technology (Reimbursable)	45	25	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	80	68	34
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	26	16

JUSTICE INFORMATION SHARING TECHNOLOGY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	26	12	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	2	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	33	28	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	31	31	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	18	25	3
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	24	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	42	25	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	73	56	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	84	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	16	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	50	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	68	34
3020 Outlays (gross)	-52	-100	-34
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-2	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	50	16	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-23	-47	-47
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-24	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-47	-47	-47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	-31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	-31	-31
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	73	56	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	33	53	31
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	47	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	100	34
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-18	-25	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-24	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	31	31	31
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	34	75	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	31	31	31
4190 Outlays, net (total)	34	75	31

Funding for the Justice Information Sharing Technology (JIST) account will provide for corporate investments in information technology (IT). Under the control of the DOJ Chief Information Officer, this centralized fund ensures that investments in information sharing technology are well-planned and aligned with the Department's overall IT strategy and enterprise architecture. The current major initiatives/projects are described below.

Cybersecurity.—Enhancing cybersecurity remains a top priority for the Department and its leadership as DOJ supports a wide range of missions that include national security, law enforcement, prosecution, and incarceration. For each of these critical missions, the systems that support them must be secured to protect the confidentiality of sensitive information, the availability of data and workflows crucial to mission execution, and the integrity of data guiding critical decision-making.

IT Transformation.—IT Transformation is a long-term, multiyear commitment that implements shared IT infrastructure for the Department and shifts investments to the most efficient computing platforms, including shared services and next generation storage, hosting, networking, and facilities. This directly supports the Federal CIO's 25 Point Plan to Reform Federal IT Management and the Portfolio Stat (PSTAT) process, and aligns the Department's IT operations with the Federal Data Center Consolidation and Shared First initiatives. Work on these initiatives began in 2012, and consists of the following projects: a) e-mail consolidation; b) data center

consolidation; c) mobility and remote access; and d) desktops. In 2018, DOJ will continue to leverage Schedule A hiring authority with a goal of bringing on board private sector IT subject matter experts to progress IT transformation already underway within OCIO. These experts, with varied skill sets from data architects, application hosting, and business intelligence, will assist OCIO and component customers in moving forward on respective IT initiatives in support of the DOJ mission. Additionally, the OCIO will leverage U.S. Digital Service expertise in its effort to drive innovation in key IT management areas, such as with Digital Acquisition Innovation Labs. OCIO will also continue to leverage its authority under FITARA, through the Department's IT Investment Review Council (DIRC) and Investment Review Board (DIRB), and through the TechStat process, to ensure that all Department IT projects and initiatives are meeting expected milestones and remain within project scope and budget.

Policy, Planning and Oversight.—JIST funds the Office of the CIO and the Policy & Planning Staff (PPS), which supports CIO management in complying with the Clinger-Cohen Act, the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act (FITARA), and other applicable laws, rules, and regulations for federal information resource management. Within OCIO, PPS develops, implements, and oversees an integrated approach for effectively and efficiently planning and managing DOJ's information technology resources, including the creation of operational plans for JIST and monitoring the execution of funds against those plans. PPS is responsible for IT investment management including portfolio, program, and project management. The investment management team manages the Department's IT investment and budget planning processes; develops and maintains the Department's general IT program policy and guidance documents; and coordinates the activities of the DIRB DIRC. In addition, PPS performs reviews to examine planned IT acquisitions and procurements to ensure alignment with the Department's IT strategies, policies, and its enterprise road map.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	15	14	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	6	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	11	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	35	43	31
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	45	25	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	80	68	34

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	33	45	34

TACTICAL LAW ENFORCEMENT WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0132-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	

In 2013, operational and maintenance funding for legacy radio networks was transferred back to the participating components. The management of this program shifted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), including resources for developing new technologies, as well as improving and upgrading radio infrastructure. The transfer of activities is complete.

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW AND APPEALS
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the administration of executive clemency petitions and immigration-related activities, \$505,367,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Executive Office for Immigration Review fees deposited in the "Immigration Examinations Fee" account: Provided, That of the amount available for the Executive Office for Immigration Review, not to exceed \$35,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0339-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR)	402	421	500
0002	Office of the Pardon Attorney (OPA)	5	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	407	426	505
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	423	417	496
1100	Appropriation		5	5
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0300]	4	4	4
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	427	426	505
1930	Total budgetary resources available	427	426	505
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-20		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	70	138	47
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	407	426	505
3020	Outlays (gross)	-336	-517	-496
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	138	47	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	70	138	47
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	138	47	56
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	427	426	505
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	281	379	449
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	55	138	47
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	336	517	496
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		

4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	427	426	505
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	335	517	496
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	427	426	505
4190	Outlays, net (total)	335	517	496

This program includes the Office of the Pardon Attorney (OPA) and the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR). The Pardon Attorney receives, reviews, and prepares recommendations to the President for all petitions for executive clemency (i.e., commutation of sentences and pardons, submitted by persons convicted of Federal crimes). EOIR was created on January 9, 1983 through an internal Department of Justice (DOJ) reorganization that combined the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) with the Immigration Judge function. In addition to establishing EOIR as a separate agency within DOJ, this reorganization made the Immigration Courts independent of the agency charged with enforcement of Federal immigration laws. Under delegated authority from the Attorney General, EOIR conducts immigration court proceedings, appellate reviews, and administrative hearings. The Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer was added in 1987. EOIR is headed by a Director, appointed by the Attorney General, who oversees 58 Immigration Courts nationwide, BIA, and the headquarters organization located in Falls Church.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0339-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	131	132	194
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	16	16	14
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	149	150	210
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	48	49	64
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	6
22.0	Transportation of things			2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	28	40	30
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	13	15
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	39	39	19
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	20	20	67
25.3	Other purchases & Svcs from Gov't accounts	34	29	24
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	22	28	9
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	11	15	18
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	4	3
31.0	Equipment	13	13	22
32.0	Land and structures	21	21	15
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	407	426	505
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	407	426	505

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0339-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,411	1,688	1,892

DETENTION TRUSTEE

In 2013, the Office of the Federal Detention Trustee merged with the U.S. Marshals Service. The costs associated with the care of Federal detainees are now funded through the U.S. Marshals Service-Federal Prisoner Detention appropriation.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$95,328,000, including not to exceed \$10,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0328-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct)	94	94	95
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	14	22	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	108	116	117
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	94	94	95
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	22	22
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	22	22
1900 Budget authority (total)	115	116	117
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	133	134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	21	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	108	116	117
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-100	-136	-117
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-25	-25
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-25	-25	-25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		-4	-24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-4	-24	-24
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	115	116	117
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	91	109	110
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	27	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	100	136	117
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-9	-22	-22
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-12		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	94	94	95
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	91	114	95
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	94	94	95
4190 Outlays, net (total)	91	114	95

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) was statutorily established in the Department of Justice on April 14, 1989. The OIG investigates alleged violations of criminal and civil laws, regulations, and ethical standards arising from the conduct of the Department's employees. The OIG provides leadership and assists management in promoting integrity, economy, efficiency, and effectiveness within the Department and in its financial, contractual, and grant relationships with others. By statute, the OIG also reports to the Attorney General, the Congress, and the public on a semiannual basis regarding its significant activities.

The Audit function is responsible for independent audits and reviews of Department organizations, programs, functions, computer security and information technology systems, and financial statement audits. The Audit

function also conducts or reviews external audits of expenditures made under Department contracts, grants, and other agreements.

The Investigations function investigates allegations of civil rights violations, bribery, fraud, abuse and violations of other laws, rules, and procedures that govern Department employees, contractors, and grantees. This function also develops these cases for criminal prosecution, civil action, or administrative action. In some instances, the OIG refers allegations to components within the Department and requests notification of their findings and of any disciplinary action taken.

The Evaluation and Inspections function conducts analyses and makes recommendations to decision makers for improvements in Department programs, policies, and procedures. In addition, this function also conducts shorter and more time-sensitive reviews and evaluations to provide managers with early warnings about possible program deficiencies.

The Oversight and Review function investigates allegations of significant interest to the American public and the Congress, and of vital importance to the Department.

The Office of the General Counsel provides legal advice to OIG management and staff. It also drafts memoranda on issues of law; prepares administrative subpoenas; represents the OIG in personnel, contractual, ethical, and legal matters; and responds to Freedom of Information Act requests.

The Management and Planning function provides advice to OIG senior leadership on administrative and fiscal policy, and assists OIG components in the areas of budget formulation and execution, security, personnel, training, travel, procurement, property management, information technology, computer network communications, telecommunications, records management, quality assurance, internal controls, and general support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0328-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	45	47	46
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	50	52	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	19	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	10	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
32.0 Land and structures		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	92	94	95
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	12	22	22
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	4		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	108	116	117

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0328-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	438	434	430
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	21	21	21

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4526-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Financial and employee data	154	154	154
0802 Data Processing and Telecommunications	432	432	432
0803 Space Management	563	563	563
0804 Library Acquisition Services	6	6	6

0805	Human Resources	14	14	14
0806	Debt Collection Management	247	247	247
0807	Mail and Publication Services	38	38	38
0810	Security Services	34	34	34
0811	Capital Investment	30	30	30
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,518	1,518	1,518
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	735	844	745
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	99		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	82		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	916	844	745
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-69	-69	-145
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1,470	1,488	1,488
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	45		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,515	1,488	1,488
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,446	1,419	1,343
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,362	2,263	2,088
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	844	745	570
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	597	529	155
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,518	1,518	1,518
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,504	-1,892	-1,373
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-82		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	529	155	300
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-269	-314	-314
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-45		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-314	-314	-314
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	328	215	-159
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	215	-159	-14
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,446	1,419	1,343
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,205	1,419	1,343
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	299	473	30
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,504	1,892	1,373
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1,470	-1,488	-1,488
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-45		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-69	-69	-145
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	34	404	-115
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-69	-69	-145
4190	Outlays, net (total)	34	404	-115

The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, those administrative services that can be performed more efficiently at the Department level.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4526-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	60	60	60
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	61	61	61
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	19	19	19
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things	4	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	508	508	508
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	106	106	106
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	96	96	96
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	489	489	489

25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	117	117	117
25.3	Rental payments to GSA for WCF only	20	20	20
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	7	7	7
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0	Equipment	82	82	82
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,518	1,518	1,518

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-4526-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	505	715	715

UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Parole Commission as authorized, \$13,283,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the expiration of a term of office of a Commissioner, the Commissioner may continue to act until a successor has been appointed.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1061-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Determination of parole of prisoners and supervision of parolees	13	13	13
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	13	13	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	13	13	13
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13
3020	Outlays (gross)	-13	-13	-13
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	13	13	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	11	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	13	13	13
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	13
4190	Outlays, net (total)	13	13	13

The United States Parole Commission is responsible for 1) making parole release and revocation decisions for all parole-eligible Federal and District of Columbia Code offenders; 2) setting and enforcing the conditions of supervised release for District of Columbia Code offenders; 3) making release decisions for United States citizens convicted of a crime in another country who voluntarily return to the United States for service of sentence; 4) performing parole-related functions for certain military and State offenders; and 5) exercising decision-making authority over State offenders who are on the State probation or parole, and are transferred to Federal authorities under the witness security program.

The Parole Commission works to reduce offender recidivism rates by implementing new revocation guidelines and establishing alternatives to incarceration for low-risk, non-violent offenders. In addition, the Commis-

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

sion seeks to improve the rehabilitation process by monitoring an effective offender supervision program through U.S. and District of Columbia probation officers, and through research studies that evaluate the effectiveness of offender supervision programs. The Parole Commission has oversight responsibility for the supervision of District of Columbia parolees and supervised releases under the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act (P.L. 105–33).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–1061–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	7	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8	8	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–1061–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	68	68	53

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND U.S. MARSHALS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney General; and rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia, \$899,000,000, of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 for litigation support contracts shall remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amount provided for INTERPOL Washington dues payments, not to exceed \$685,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$9,000 shall be available to INTERPOL Washington for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for litigation activities of the Civil Division, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to "Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities" from available appropriations for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice, as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated, such sums as may be necessary shall be available to the Civil Rights Division for salaries and expenses associated with the election monitoring program under section 8 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (52 U.S.C. 10305) and to reimburse the Office of Personnel Management for such salaries and expenses: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading for the election monitoring program, \$3,390,000 shall remain available until expended.

In addition, for reimbursement of expenses of the Department of Justice associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986, not to exceed \$9,340,000, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0128–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate	12	12	12
0002 General tax matters	107	107	107
0003 Criminal matters	199	209	203
0004 Claims, customs, and general civil matters	305	324	327
0005 Land, natural resources, and Indian matters	113	112	116
0006 Legal opinions	8	8	8
0007 Civil rights matters	150	164	160
0008 INTERPOL Washington	33	35	34
0799 Total direct obligations	927	971	967
0880 Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities (Offsetting Collections)	498	590	629
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	498	590	629
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,425	1,561	1,596
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	47	68
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	20	25	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	7		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	42	47	68
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	893	891	899
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	194	598	608
1700 Collected		68	71
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	323		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	517	666	679
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	48	25	28
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-23		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	25	25	28
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,435	1,582	1,606
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,477	1,629	1,674
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	68	78
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	481	508	260
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,425	1,561	1,596
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,321	-1,809	-1,621
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-75		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	508	260	235
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-451	-454	-454
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-300		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	297		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-454	-454	-454
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	30	54	-194
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	54	-194	-219
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,410	1,557	1,578
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,017	1,354	1,373
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	304	430	220
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,321	1,784	1,593
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-430	-666	-679
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-430	-666	-679
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-323		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	236		

4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-87		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	893	891	899
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	891	1,118	914
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	25	25	28
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		22	24
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		3	4
4110	Outlays, gross (total)		25	28
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-48	-25	-28
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	23		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-48		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	893	891	899
4190	Outlays, net (total)	843	1,118	914

The following Department legal activities are financed from this appropriation:

Supreme Court proceedings and appellate matters.—The Office of the Solicitor General conducts substantially all litigation on behalf of the United States and its agencies in the Supreme Court of the United States, approves decisions to appeal and seek further review in cases involving the United States in the lower Federal courts, and supervises the handling of litigation in the Federal appellate courts.

General tax matters.—The mission of the Tax Division is to enforce the nation's tax laws fully, fairly, and consistently, through both criminal and civil litigation, in order to promote voluntary compliance with the tax laws, maintain public confidence in the integrity of the tax system, and promote the sound development of the law.

Criminal matters.—The Criminal Division develops, enforces, and supervises the application of all Federal criminal laws, except those specifically assigned to other divisions. The mission of the Criminal Division is to identify and respond to critical and emerging national and international criminal threats, and to lead the enforcement, regulatory, and intelligence communities in a coordinated nationwide response to reduce those threats.

Claims, customs, and general civil matters.—The Civil Division represents the Federal Government in civil litigation to defend Federal statutes, regulations, and policies, and to avoid payment of unjustified monetary claims. It also investigates and pursues perpetrators of financial, economic, health care, and other forms of fraud to recover billions of dollars owed to the Federal Government. Examples of non-monetary litigation include the defense of thousands of challenges to immigration enforcement decisions and to Federal activities involving counterterrorism, as well as enforcement of consumer protection laws.

Environment and natural resource matters.—The Environment and Natural Resources Division enforces the Nation's civil and criminal environmental laws and defends environmental challenges to Government action. Additionally, the Division represents the United States in virtually all matters concerning the use and development of the Nation's natural resources and public lands, wildlife protection, Indian rights and claims, worker safety, animal welfare, and the acquisition of Federal property.

Legal opinions.—The Office of Legal Counsel provides written opinions and oral advice in response to requests from the Counsel to the President, the various agencies of the executive branch, and offices within the Department, including the offices of the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General.

Civil rights matters.—This program enforces the Nation's Federal civil rights laws. Through the enforcement of a wide range of anti-discrimination laws, the Division gives meaning to our Nation's promise of equal opportunity. The Division works to uphold and defend the civil and constitutional rights of all individuals, particularly some of the most vulnerable members of our society. The Division enforces Federal statutes that prohibit discrimination and provide a remedy for constitutional violations.

INTERPOL Washington.—This program is the United States National Central Bureau and designated representative to INTERPOL on behalf of the Attorney General. Its mission includes, but is not limited to, facilitating

international police cooperation; transmitting criminal justice, humanitarian, and other law enforcement related information between U.S. law enforcement authorities and their foreign counterparts; and coordinating and integrating information for investigations of an international nature.

Reimbursable programs.—This reflects reimbursable funding for the following:

Civil Division.—For litigating cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act, and for litigating a number of extraordinarily large cases on behalf of the United States;

Criminal Division.—For activities related to healthcare fraud and drug prosecutions, international training programs, and asset forfeiture related activities;

Environment and Natural Resources Division.—From numerous client agencies for personnel, automated litigation support, and litigation consultant services for a variety of environmental, natural resource, land acquisition, and Native American cases, including from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for Superfund enforcement litigation; and,

Civil Rights Division.—For activities related to the Division's Complaint Adjudication Office and Health Care Fraud activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0128-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	396	417	412
11.3	46	45	45
11.5	6	10	9
11.8	2	1	4
11.9	450	473	470
12.1	142	145	145
21.0	15	19	20
22.0	3	3	4
23.1	107	115	114
23.2	3	3	4
23.3	13	11	14
24.0	1	2	2
25.1	35	26	20
25.2	92	98	93
25.3	40	55	52
25.4	3		
25.7	1		2
26.0	3	3	3
31.0	8	3	7
41.0	11	15	17
99.0	927	971	967
99.0	498	590	629
99.9	1,425	1,561	1,596

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0128-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	3,574	3,690	3,582
2001	628	793	793

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, \$164,663,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18a), regardless of the year of collection (and estimated to be \$112,700,000 in fiscal year 2018), shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$51,963,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0319-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Antitrust	172	172	165
0801 Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division (Reimbursable)	2	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	174	173	165
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	7	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	7	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	51	37	52
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	118	129	113
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	114	129	113
1900 Budget authority (total)	165	166	165
1930 Total budgetary resources available	181	173	165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	22	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	174	173	165
3020 Outlays (gross)	-181	-165	-165
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	30	30
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	24	21	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	29	29
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	165	166	165
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	156	149	149
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	25	16	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	181	165	165
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-129	-113
4033 Non-Federal sources	-117		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-120	-129	-113
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	51	37	52
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	61	36	52
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	51	37	52
4190 Outlays, net (total)	61	36	52

The Antitrust Division administers and enforces antitrust and related statutes. This program primarily involves the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts, and the maintenance of competitive conditions.

The Department of Justice Antitrust Division and the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) are responsible for reviewing corporate mergers to ensure they do not promote anticompetitive practices. Revenue collected from pre-merger filing fees, known as Hart-Scott-Rodino (HSR) fees, are collected by the FTC and split evenly between the two agencies. In 2018, the Antitrust Division will continue to collect filing fees for pre-merger notifications and will retain these fees for expenditure in support of its programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0319-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	66	67	63
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	15	15	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	83	84	79
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	25	25	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	22	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	31	30	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	172	172	165
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	174	173	165

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0319-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	689	694	695

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

For necessary expenses of the Offices of the United States Attorneys, including inter-governmental and cooperative agreements, \$2,057,252,000: Provided, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$7,200 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That not to exceed \$25,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That each United States Attorney shall establish or participate in a task force on human trafficking.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0322-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Criminal	1,507	1,479	1,527
0003 Civil	501	493	503
0004 Legal Education	24	24	27
0799 Total direct obligations	2,032	1,996	2,057
0801 Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys (Reimbursable)	344	378	378
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,376	2,374	2,435
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	50	50	181
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	6	25	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	5		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	62	50	181
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,000	1,996	2,057
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1070]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,001	1,996	2,057
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	314	438	438
1700 Collected - HCFAC Discretionary	8	38	38
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	18		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	340	476	476

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	24	33	37
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	11		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	35	33	37
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,376	2,505	2,570
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,438	2,555	2,751
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-12		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	181	316
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	428	453	231
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,376	2,374	2,435
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,311	-2,596	-2,505
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-38		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	453	231	161
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-105	-118	-118
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-29		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	16		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-118	-118	-118
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	323	335	113
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	335	113	43
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,341	2,472	2,533
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,991	2,213	2,266
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	295	224	202
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,286	2,437	2,468
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-337	-476	-476
4033	Non-Federal sources	-7		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-344	-476	-476
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-18		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	17		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,001	1,996	2,057
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,942	1,961	1,992
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	35	33	37
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		33	37
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	25	126	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	25	159	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-24	-33	-37
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	126	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,001	1,996	2,057
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,943	2,087	1,992

There are 94 United States Attorneys' Offices located throughout the United States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands. The 93 U.S. Attorneys (Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands are under the direction of a single U.S. Attorney) prosecute criminal offenses against the United States, represent the Government in civil actions in which the United States is concerned, and initiate proceedings for the collection of fines, penalties, and forfeitures owed to the United States. For 2018, the U.S. Attorneys request \$18.8 million to hire 230 Violent Crime Prosecutors to combat the threat, incidence, and prevalence of violent crime. The U.S. Attorneys also request \$7.2 million to hire 70 Immigration Enforcement Prosecutors to address illegal immigration and border security.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 015-0322-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	938	939	975
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	75	74	75
11.5	Other personnel compensation	13	13	13
11.8	Special personal services payments	1		1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,027	1,026	1,064
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	341	335	356
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	26	26	26
22.0	Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	257	254	255
23.2	Rental payments to others	5	5	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	28	28
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	42	37	37
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	187	169	172
25.3	Purchases from Govt Accts	40	44	45
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	3
25.6	Medical care	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	11	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials	12	11	11
31.0	Equipment	36	31	33
32.0	Land and structures	8	8	8
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	1	
99.0	Direct obligations	2,032	1,996	2,057
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	344	378	378
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,376	2,374	2,435

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0322-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,689	10,016	10,144
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,455	1,695	1,695

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$2,409,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0100-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Foreign Claims	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	2	2

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Continued

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission adjudicates the claims of United States nationals (individuals and corporations) for losses and injuries caused by foreign governments, pursuant to the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 and other statutes. In 2018, the Commission will continue to administer the Guam Claims Program in accordance with the Guam World War II Loyalty Recognition Act, Title XVII, Pub. L. No. 114–328, 130 Stat. 2000, 2641–2647 (2016); the Iraq Claims Program in accordance with the October 7, 2014 referral by the Department of the State; and the Albania Claims Program in accordance with the 1995 United States-Albanian Claims Settlement Agreement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0100–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–0100–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	11	11

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the United States Marshals Service, \$1,252,000,000, of which not to exceed \$6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, and not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0324–0–1–752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Judicial and Courthouse Security	484	463	429
0003 Fugitive Apprehension	435	421	482
0004 Prisoner Security and Transportation	265	260	230
0005 Protection of Witnesses	37	37	56
0006 Tactical Operations	47	47	55
0799 Total direct obligations	1,268	1,228	1,252
0801 Salaries and Expenses, United States Marshals Service (Reimbursable)	26	40	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,294	1,268	1,292
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	36	46
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	3	3
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	14		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	77	39	49
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,231	1,231	1,252
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1070]	1		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		–3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,232	1,228	1,252
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	26	47	47
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	31	47	47
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,263	1,275	1,299
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,340	1,314	1,348
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–10		

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	46	56
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	125	178	160
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,294	1,268	1,292
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	22	28	
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,246	–1,311	–1,315
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	–3	–3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–16		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	178	160	134
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–6	–8	–8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–8	–8	–8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	119	170	152
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	170	152	126
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,263	1,275	1,299
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,122	1,147	1,169
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	124	164	146
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,246	1,311	1,315
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–31	–47	–47
4033 Non-Federal sources	–10		
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	–3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–44	–47	–47
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	14		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,232	1,228	1,252
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,202	1,264	1,268
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,232	1,228	1,252
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,202	1,264	1,268

The Federal Government is represented by a United States Marshal in each of the 94 judicial districts. The primary mission of the United States Marshals Service (USMS) is to protect, defend, and enforce the American justice system by securing Federal court facilities and ensuring the safety of judges and other court personnel; apprehending fugitives and non-compliant sex offenders; exercising custody of Federal prisoners, and providing for their security and transportation from arrest to incarceration; ensuring the safety of protected government witnesses and their families; executing Federal warrants and court orders; managing seized assets acquired through illegal means; and providing custody, management, and disposal of forfeited assets. The USMS is the principal support force in the Federal judicial system and an integral part of the Federal law enforcement community.

Other Federal funds are derived from the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts for the Judicial Facility Security Program, the Assets Forfeiture Fund for seized assets management and disposal, the Fees and Expenses of Witnesses appropriation for protected witnesses' security and relocation, the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force Program for multi-agency drug investigations, and the Office of National Drug Control Policy and the Centers for Disease Control for security services. Non-Federal funds are derived from State and local governments for witness protection and the transportation of prisoners pursuant to State writs, as well as fees collected from service of civil process and sales associated with judicial orders.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0324-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	422	427	437
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	83	88	90
11.8 Special personal services payments	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	523	534	546
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	249	255	265
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	23	18
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	188	202	206
23.2 Rental payments to others	12	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	22	21	21
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	20	19	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	21	22
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	82	58	65
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	9	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	26	23	23
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	17	15
31.0 Equipment	65	31	28
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,268	1,228	1,252
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	26	40	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,294	1,268	1,292

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0324-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,797	4,876	4,802
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	433	393	405

CONSTRUCTION

For construction in space controlled, occupied or utilized by the United States Marshals Service for prisoner holding and related support, \$14,971,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0133-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction	16	15	15
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	3	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15	15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	18	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	3	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	38	34	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-23	-12
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-2	-2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	34	24	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	38	34	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	34	24	25

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 015-0133-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	22	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	15	23	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	23	12

The Construction appropriation provides resources to modify spaces controlled, occupied, and/or utilized by the United States Marshals Service for prisoner holding and related support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0133-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	6	6	6
32.0 Land and structures	7	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	15	15

FEDERAL PRISONER DETENTION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses related to United States prisoners in the custody of the United States Marshals Service as authorized by section 4013 of title 18, United States Code, \$1,536,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be considered "funds appropriated for State and local law enforcement assistance" pursuant to section 4013(b) of title 18, United States Code: Provided further, That the United States Marshals Service shall be responsible for managing the Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System: Provided further, That any unobligated balances available from funds appropriated under the heading "General Administration, Detention Trustee" shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1020-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Prisoner Detention	1,439	1,365	1,536
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,439	1,365	1,536
0801 Federal Prisoner Detention (Reimbursable)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,439	1,366	1,537
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	185	87	110
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	22	23	23
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	207	110	133
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,454	1,454	1,536
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-196	-2	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-87	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,258	1,365	1,536
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	61	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,319	1,366	1,537
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,526	1,476	1,670
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	87	110	133
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	221	250	108
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,439	1,366	1,537

FEDERAL PRISONER DETENTION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015–1020–0–1–752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,388	-1,485	-1,525
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-22	-23	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	250	108	97
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	221	250	108
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	250	108	97
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,319	1,366	1,537
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,005	1,148	1,307
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	383	337	218
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,388	1,485	1,525
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-61	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,258	1,365	1,536
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,327	1,484	1,524

The Federal Prisoner Detention (FPD) account is responsible for the costs associated with the care of Federal detainees in the custody of the United States Marshals Service (USMS). The USMS must ensure the safe, secure, and humane confinement of persons in its custody while allowing unimpeded prisoner transportation operations. The FPD account provides for the care of Federal detainees in private, State, and local facilities, which includes housing, subsistence, transportation, medical care, and medical guard service.

For 2018, FPD requests funding for housing, medical, and transportation costs associated with the projected USMS detention population. The Federal Government utilizes various methods to house detainees. Detention bed space for Federal detainees is acquired to maximize efficiency and effectiveness for the Government through: 1) Federally-owned and managed detention facilities, where the Government has paid for construction and operation of the facility (funded in the Federal Bureau of Prisons' (BOP) account); 2) Intergovernmental Agreements (IGAs) with State and local jurisdictions, whose excess prison and jail bed capacity is utilized and paid via a daily rate; and 3) Private performance-based contract facilities, where a daily rate is paid. Over three-quarters of the USMS's Federally detained population will likely be housed in State, local, and private facilities.

The USMS continues to look for efficiencies and cost reductions through process and infrastructure improvements. The costs associated with these efforts are funded from the FPD account. Improvements to date include implementation of eDesignate, which was developed to provide a more efficient workflow between the U.S. Courts, the USMS, and the BOP; establishment of Regional Transfer Centers and Ground Transfer Centers to accelerate the movement of prisoners to a designated BOP facility; and increased use of detention alternatives by providing funding to the Federal Judiciary to support alternatives to pretrial detention, such as electronic monitoring, halfway house placement, and drug testing and treatment. The USMS will continue to identify issues and develop solutions to drive further efficiencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–1020–0–1–752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	5	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	86	90	91
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	7	7

25.6 Medical care	74	72	76
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	1,260	1,183	1,348
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures		1	
99.0 Direct obligations	1,439	1,365	1,536
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,439	1,366	1,537

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–1020–0–1–752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15	19	19

FEEs AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For fees and expenses of witnesses, for expenses of contracts for the procurement and supervision of expert witnesses, for private counsel expenses, including advances, and for expenses of foreign counsel, \$270,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$16,000,000 is for construction of buildings for protected witness safesites; not to exceed \$3,000,000 is for the purchase and maintenance of armored and other vehicles for witness security caravans; and not to exceed \$15,000,000 is for the purchase, installation, maintenance, and upgrade of secure telecommunications equipment and a secure automated information network to store and retrieve the identities and locations of protected witnesses: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading may not be transferred pursuant to section 205 of this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0311–0–1–752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Fees and expenses of witnesses	333	263	210
0002 Protection of witnesses		62	45
0003 Private counsel		8	8
0004 Foreign counsel		5	5
0005 Alternative Dispute Resolution		2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333	340	270
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	223	230	141
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	88		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	311	230	141
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	270	270	270
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-18	-19	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	252	251	270
1930 Total budgetary resources available	563	481	411
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	230	141	141
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	308	325	197
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	333	340	270
3020 Outlays (gross)	-228	-468	-266
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-88		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	325	197	201
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	308	325	197
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	325	197	201
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	252	251	270
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	114	176	189

4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	114	292	77
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	228	468	266
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	252	251	270
4190	Outlays, net (total)	228	468	266

This appropriation is used to pay fees and expenses of witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in litigation in which the United States is a party. The United States Attorneys, the United States Marshals Service, and the Department's six litigating divisions are served by this appropriation.

Fees and expenses of witnesses.—Pays the fees and expenses associated with the presentation of testimony on behalf of the United States for fact witnesses who testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge, and for expert witnesses who provide technical or scientific testimony. This program also pays the fees of physicians and psychiatrists who examine accused persons upon order of the court to determine their mental competency.

Protection of witnesses.—Pays subsistence and other costs to ensure the safety of Government witnesses whose testimony on behalf of the United States places them or their families in jeopardy.

Victim compensation fund.—Pays restitution to any victim of a crime committed by a protected witness who causes or threatens death or serious bodily injury.

Private counsel.—Pays private counsel retained to represent Government employees who are sued, charged, or subpoenaed for actions taken while performing their official duties (private counsel expenditures may be authorized for congressional testimony as well as for litigation in instances where Government counsel is precluded from representing the employee or private counsel is otherwise appropriate).

Foreign Counsel.—Allows the Civil Division, which is authorized to oversee litigation in foreign courts, to pay legal expenses of foreign counsel, retained and supervised by the Department of Justice, who represent the United States in cases filed in foreign courts.

Alternative Dispute Resolution.—Pays the costs of providing Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) services in instances wherein the Department has taken the initiative to use such services and wherein the courts have directed the parties to attempt a settlement using mediation or some other ADR process.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0311-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.8	Fees and expenses of witnesses	255	264	206
11.8	Fees, protection of witnesses	62	62	50
11.9	Total personnel compensation	317	326	256
21.0	Per diem in lieu of subsistence	4	4	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	6	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	333	340	270

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service, \$14,419,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for conflict resolution and violence prevention activities of the Community Relations Service, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to the Community Relations Service, from available appropriations for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice, as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0500-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Community Relations Service	14	14	14
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	14	14	14
1930	Total budgetary resources available	14	14	14
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	5	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	14
3020	Outlays (gross)	-11	-17	-14
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	5	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	14	14	14
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	12	12
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	5	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	11	17	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	14	14	14
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	17	14

The Community Relations Service (CRS) is an Agency of the Department of Justice that provides assistance to State and local communities in the prevention and resolution of tension, violence, and civil disorders relating to actual or perceived discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin. The Service also works with communities to employ strategies to prevent and respond to violent hate crimes committed on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, religion, or disability. CRS helps local leaders, including community members, law enforcement, government officials, and affected parties, work together on a voluntary basis to develop locally defined and locally implemented solutions. As a result, CRS builds community capacity to manage conflicts and create permanent mechanisms that communities can use to independently resolve future conflicts. By empowering communities to prevent hate violence and address tension associated with alleged discrimination, CRS helps law enforcement, community leaders, and city officials avoid costly litigation, preserve scarce resources, protect public safety, and ultimately enhance community stability.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0500-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	14

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0500-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	54	54

INDEPENDENT COUNSEL

A permanent appropriation is available to fund independent and special counsel activities (28 U.S.C. 591 note).

SEPTEMBER 11TH VICTIM COMPENSATION (GENERAL FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0340-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Victim Compensation	1,686		
0002 Management and Administration	18		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,704		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1		5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,748	818	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0139]		-813	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-45		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,703	5	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,704	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	17	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,704		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,697	-16	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	17	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	17	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,703	5	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,688		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	9	16	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,697	16	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,703	5	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,697	16	

Title II of the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-347) reopened the September 11th Victim Compensation Fund (VCF), extending eligibility for compensation associated with physical harm stemming from debris removal and extending the deadline for claims associated with harms not discovered before the Fund's original deadline. The VCF was established by the Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act (P.L. 107-42) as an alternative to litigation, and had terminated operations in 2004 after making compensation payments of more than \$7 billion to survivors of 2,880 persons killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks and to 2,680 individuals who were injured in the attacks and subsequent rescue efforts.

The James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 reopened the VCF and made \$2.775 billion available for the settlement of claim determinations issued on or before December 17, 2015. After all claims in this group were resolved, roughly all remaining funds (approximately \$813 million) became available in the new Victims Compensation Fund. The Victims Compensation Fund is available for the settlement of claim determinations issued after December 17, 2015.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0340-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,686		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,704		

VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Victims Compensation		902	1,045
0002 Management and Administration		35	35
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		937	1,080
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			4,474
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		4,600	
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0340]		813	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)		5,411	
1930 Total budgetary resources available		5,411	4,474
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		4,474	3,394
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			71
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		937	1,080
3020 Outlays (gross)		-866	-801
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		71	350
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		71	350
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		5,411	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		866	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			801
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		866	801
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		5,411	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		866	801

Public Law 114-113 provided \$4.6 billion starting in 2017 for the settlement of claims related to the September 11th attacks. Per Section 410, a new Treasury account was established called the "Victims Compensation Fund." This new fund is available for the settlement of claim determinations issued after December 17, 2015. After all claims in the September 11th Victim Compensation Fund were resolved, \$813 million in remaining funding became available in the new Victims Compensation Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		35	35
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		902	1,045
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		937	1,080

UNITED STATES VICTIMS OF STATE SPONSORED TERRORISM FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund	78	166	170
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	78	166	170
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund	-78	-166	-170
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Victim Compensation	69	1,188	167
0002 Management and Administration	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	1,191	170
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		1,025	
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	78	166	170
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	78	1,191	170
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	1,199	178
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		70	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	1,191	170
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1,128	-170
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	70	133	133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		70	133
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	70	133	133
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	78	1,191	170
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1,125	102
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		3	68
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		1,128	170
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	78	1,191	170
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1,128	170

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 established the United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund (VSSTF) as an effort to improve the availability of compensation for certain U.S. victims of state sponsored terrorism. VSSTF is managed by the Criminal Division's Money Laundering and Asset Recovery Section (MLARS).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	3	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	69	1,188	167
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	1,191	170

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			5

UNITED STATES TRUSTEE SYSTEM FUND

For necessary expenses of the United States Trustee Program, as authorized, \$225,479,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, deposits to the United States Trustee System Fund and amounts herein appropriated shall be available in such amounts as may be necessary to pay refunds due depositors: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, fees collected pursuant to section 589a(b) of title 28, United States Code, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That to the extent that fees collected in fiscal year 2018, net of amounts necessary to pay refunds due depositors, exceed \$225,479,000, those excess amounts shall be available in future fiscal years only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced (1) as such fees are received during fiscal year 2018, net of amounts necessary to pay refunds due depositors, (estimated at \$289,000,000) and (2) to the extent that any remaining general fund appropriations can be derived from amounts deposited in the Fund in previous fiscal years that are not otherwise appropriated, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$0.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	100	21	12
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year	99	21	12
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Fees for Bankruptcy Oversight, U.S. Trustees System			150
1120 Fees for Bankruptcy Oversight, U.S. Trustees System	148	122	139
1140 Earnings on Investments, U.S. Trustees System	1	1	
1199 Total current law receipts	149	123	289
1999 Total receipts	149	123	289
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	248	144	301
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United States Trustee System Fund	-226	-132	-225
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	21	12	76

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United States Trustee System Fund (Direct)	228	231	229
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	10	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	10	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		93	
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	226	132	225
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	226	225	225
1930 Total budgetary resources available	238	235	229
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	4	

UNITED STATES TRUSTEE SYSTEM FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	43	42
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	228	231	229
3020 Outlays (gross)	-221	-232	-221
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	42	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	43	42
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	42	50
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	226	225	225
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	194	198	198
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	34	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	221	232	221
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	226	225	225
4190 Outlays, net (total)	221	232	221
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	139	16	12
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	12	126

United States Trustee System Fund.—The United States Trustees supervise the administration of bankruptcy cases and private trustees in the Federal Bankruptcy Courts, and litigate against fraud and abuse in the system by debtors, creditors, attorneys, bankruptcy petition preparers, and others. The Bankruptcy Judges, U.S. Trustees and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-554) expanded the pilot trustee program to a 21 region, nationwide program encompassing 88 judicial districts. (Bankruptcy cases filed in Alabama and North Carolina are administered by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.) The Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-8) expanded United States trustees' existing responsibilities to include, among other things, means testing, credit counseling/debtor education, and debtor audits. User fees that are assessed offset the annual appropriation. The Budget proposes to adjust quarterly bankruptcy fees for the largest chapter 11 debtors—those with quarterly disbursements of more than \$1 million. With the enactment of this proposal, the USTP's 2018 appropriation is projected to be fully offset by bankruptcy fees collected and on deposit in the fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	115	114	114
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	120	120	120
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	42	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	24	24	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	22	23	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	228	231	229

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,088	1,184	1,028

ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

For expenses authorized by subparagraphs (B), (F), and (G) of section 524(c)(1) of title 28, United States Code, \$21,475,000, to be derived from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund.

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, including from prior year appropriations, \$304,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5042-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	315	598	594
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Forfeited Cash and Proceeds from the Sale of Forfeited Property, Assets Forfeiture Fund	1,859	1,090	1,125
1140 Interest and Profit on Investment, Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund	12	30	10
1199 Total current law receipts	1,871	1,120	1,135
1999 Total receipts	1,871	1,120	1,135
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2,186	1,718	1,729
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Assets Forfeiture Fund	-21	-20	-21
2101 Assets Forfeiture Fund	-1,851	-1,070	-1,104
2103 Assets Forfeiture Fund	-120	-139	-105
2103 Assets Forfeiture Fund	-193	-458	-458
2132 Assets Forfeiture Fund		458	
2132 Assets Forfeiture Fund	458		
2132 Assets Forfeiture Fund	139	105	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-1,588	-1,124	-1,688
2999 Total appropriations	-1,588	-1,124	-1,688
5099 Balance, end of year	598	594	41

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5042-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assets Forfeiture Fund (Direct)	1,321	1,381	1,383
0801 Assets Forfeiture Fund (Reimbursable)	15	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,336	1,399	1,401
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,013	640	463
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	104	80	55
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,118	720	518
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	21	20	21
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-304
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		-458	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	21	-438	-283
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,851	1,070	1,104
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	120	139	105
1203 Return of Super Surplus	193	458	458
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-746		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (rescission)	-458		

1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (sequester)	-139	-105	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	821	1,562	1,667
1800	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1801	Collected	15	18	18
1850	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	16	18	18
1900	Budget authority (total)	858	1,142	1,402
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,976	1,862	1,920
1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	640	463	519
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,032	5,025	3,116
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,336	1,399	1,401
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,239	-3,228	-2,806
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-104	-80	-55
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,025	3,116	1,656
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-7	-7
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	5,026	5,018	3,109
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5,018	3,109	1,649
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	21	-438	-283
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	-450	-296
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	12	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	18	-438	-288
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	837	1,580	1,685
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	928	1,018	1,018
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	293	2,648	2,076
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,221	3,666	3,094
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-15	-18	-18
4123	Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-16	-18	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	821	1,562	1,667
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	1,205	3,648	3,076
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	842	1,124	1,384
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,223	3,210	2,788
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6,206	6,173	3,753
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	6,173	3,753	2,109

The Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 established the Assets Forfeiture Fund (AFF) as a repository for forfeited cash and the proceeds of sales of forfeited property under any law enforced and administered by the Department of Justice in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 524(c). Authorities of the AFF have been amended by various public laws enacted since 1984. Under current law, authority to use the AFF for certain investigative expenses shall be specified in annual appropriations acts. Expenses necessary to seize, detain, inventory, safeguard, maintain, advertise, or sell property under seizure are funded through a permanent, indefinite appropriation. In addition, beginning in 1993, other general expenses of managing and operating the assets forfeiture program are paid from the permanent, indefinite portion of the AFF. Once all expenses are covered, the balance is maintained to meet ongoing expenses of the program. Excess unobligated balances may also be allocated by the Attorney General in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 524(c)(8)(E).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 015-5042-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13	18	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	12	12
22.0	Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	15	20	20
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	23	23
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	269	269	269
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	839	871	873
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	52	52	52
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	29	29	29
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	4	4
31.0	Equipment	13	13	13
94.0	Financial transfers	61	61	61
99.0	Direct obligations	1,321	1,381	1,383
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	15	18	18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,336	1,399	1,401

Employment Summary				
Identification code 015-5042-0-2-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	25	28	28

JUSTICE PRISONER AND ALIEN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FUND, U.S. MARSHALS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 015-4575-0-4-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund, U.S. Marshals (Reimbursable)	53	52	52
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	21	21
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	49	52	52
1930	Total budgetary resources available	74	73	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	21	21
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	52
3020	Outlays (gross)	-55	-52	-52
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	49	52	52
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	47	47
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	29	5	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	55	52	52
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-48	-52	-52
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-49	-52	-52
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	6	.....	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6	.....	.....

JUSTICE PRISONER AND ALIEN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FUND, U.S.
MARSHALS—Continued

The Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System (JPATS) is responsible for transporting the majority of Federal prisoners and detainees in the custody of the United States Marshals Service or the Bureau of Prisons. JPATS transports both sentenced and pretrial prisoners and detainees via coordinated air and ground systems without sacrificing the safety of the public, Federal employees, or those in custody. JPATS also transports prisoners and detainees on a reimbursable space-available basis for the Department of Defense and other participating executive departments as well as State and local agencies. Customers are billed based on the number of flight hours and the number of seats used to move their prisoners.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4575-0-4-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	9	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	1	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		9	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	8	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	13	12
31.0 Equipment	10		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	52

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-4575-0-4-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	101	108	110

NATIONAL SECURITY DIVISION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the National Security Division, \$101,031,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 for information technology systems shall remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for the activities of the National Security Division, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to this heading from available appropriations for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice, as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Security Division	103	101	101
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	3		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	101	101

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	6	2
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	6		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	6	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	95	95	101
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	98	97	103
1930 Total budgetary resources available	114	103	105
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	2	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	20	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	106	101	101
3020 Outlays (gross)	-98	-104	-102
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	17	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	18	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	15	14

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	98	97	103
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	89	87	92
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	17	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	98	104	102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	95	95	101
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	96	102	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	95	95	101
4190 Outlays, net (total)	96	102	100

The National Security Division (NSD) strengthens the Department's core national security functions by providing strategic national security policy coordination and development. NSD combines counterterrorism, counterintelligence, and export control prosecutors with attorneys who oversee the Department's foreign intelligence/counterintelligence operations. For 2018, NSD is requesting \$101 million to protect and defend the United States against the full range of national security threats, consistent with the rule of law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	46	46	46
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	48	48	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11	11	13
23.2 Rental payments to others			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	4

25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	11	9	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	10	10
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	102	101	99
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	2		2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	101	101

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-1300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	353	364	362

RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0333-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to radiation exposure compensation trust fund	65	65	50
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	65	65	50

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	65	65	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	65	65	50

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	65	65	50
3020 Outlays (gross)	-65	-65	-50

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	65	65	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	65	65	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	65	50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	65	65	50

Trust Funds

RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8116-0-7-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund	65	65	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	65	65	50
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund	-65	-65	-50
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8116-0-7-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to RECA claimants	61	60	60
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	61	60	60

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	25	30
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	65	65	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	86	90	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	30	20

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	61	60	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	-63	-60	-56
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	65	65	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	60	39	30
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	21	26
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	63	60	56
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	65	50
4190 Outlays, net (total)	63	60	56

The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA), as amended, authorizes payments to individuals exposed to radiation as a result of atmospheric nuclear tests or uranium mining, milling, or transport. RECA workload is included with the workload of the Civil Division.

INTERAGENCY LAW ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

INTERAGENCY CRIME AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses for the identification, investigation, and prosecution of individuals associated with the most significant drug trafficking organizations, recognized transnational organized crime, and money laundering organizations not otherwise provided for, to include inter-governmental agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies engaged in the investigation and prosecution of individuals involved in recognized transnational organized crime and drug trafficking, \$526,000,000, of which \$50,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That any amounts obligated from appropriations under this heading may be used under authorities available to the organizations reimbursed from this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Investigations	359	356	365
0003 Prosecution	158	155	161
0799 Total direct obligations	517	511	526
0801 Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement (Reimbursable)	46	44	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	563	555	570

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	6	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	9	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	512	511	526
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	9	25	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	37	22	21

INTERAGENCY CRIME AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	46	47	46
1900 Budget authority (total)	558	558	572
1930 Total budgetary resources available	569	567	587
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	12	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	100	107	128
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	563	555	570
3020 Outlays (gross)	-553	-531	-568
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	107	128	127
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22	-38	-60
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37	-22	-21
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	21		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-38	-60	-81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	78	69	68
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	69	68	46
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	558	558	572
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	432	418	428
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	121	113	140
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	553	531	568
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-22	-47	-47
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-30	-47	-47
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37	-22	-21
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	21	22	22
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-16		1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	512	511	526
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	523	484	521
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	512	511	526
4190 Outlays, net (total)	523	484	521

The Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement (ICDE) account primarily funds the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) Program. Along with the participation of its seven member Federal law enforcement agencies, in cooperation with State and local investigators, and with prosecutors from the U.S. Attorneys' Offices and the Criminal Division, OCDETF focuses on targeting and destroying major domestic and transnational criminal organizations who engage in high level drug trafficking, violence and money laundering, as well as national emerging drug threats such as heroin and other related criminal activities. The Program performs the following activities:

Investigation.—This activity includes resources for direct investigative, intelligence and support activities of OCDETF's multi-agency task forces, focusing on the disruption and dismantlement of major transnational criminal organizations (TCO) engaged in both the highest level of drug trafficking and money laundering and other crimes that threaten national and economic security. This activity also includes resources for the OCDETF Fusion Center (OFC). The OFC is a multi-agency intelligence center whose mission is to analyze fused law enforcement financial and human intelligence information, and produce actionable intelligence for use by OCDETF member agencies to disrupt and dismantle those criminal organizations, and their supporting financial structures, posing the greatest illegal drug threat to the United States. Organizations participating under the Investigations function are the Drug Enforcement Administration, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Internal Revenue Service, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Marshals Ser-

vice, and Homeland Security Investigations. OCDETF also maintains 12 co-located Strike Forces. The Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement account also supports transnational organized crime investigations through the International Organized Crime Intelligence and Operations Center (IOC-2). IOC-2 is a multi-agency intelligence center with a mission to significantly disrupt and dismantle those international criminal organizations posing the greatest threat to the United States. Multiple Federal agencies participate in IOC-2 activities and related investigations. For 2018, ICDE seeks \$5.343 million in operational funding to address the impacts of violence and illicit drugs on our nation driven by TCOs.

Prosecution.—This activity includes resources for the prosecution of cases generated through the investigative efforts of task force agents. Litigation efforts are intended to dismantle in their entirety those major transnational criminal organizations engaged in the highest level of drug trafficking, violence, and money laundering, most notably by targeting the leaders of these organizations. This includes activities designed to secure the seizure and forfeiture of the assets of these enterprises. Participating agencies are the U.S. Attorneys and the Department of Justice's Criminal Division. For 2018, ICDE seeks \$418,000 in additional prosecutorial resources to address the impacts of violence and illicit drugs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	30	30	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	470	464	479
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	517	511	526
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	46	44	44
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	563	555	570

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	21	22	21

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for detection, investigation, and prosecution of crimes against the United States, \$8,722,582,000, of which not to exceed \$216,900,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$184,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

(CANCELLATION)

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$195,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled from fees collected to defray expenses for the automation of fingerprint identification and criminal justice information services and associated costs: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Intelligence	1,492	1,343	1,386
0002 Counterterrorism/Counterintelligence	3,141	2,984	3,098
0003 Criminal Enterprises and Federal Crimes	2,725	2,599	2,683
0004 Criminal Justice Services	250	115	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	7,608	7,041	7,167
0201 Intelligence	248	274	273
0202 Counterterrorism/Counterintelligence	407	452	446
0203 Criminal Enterprises and Federal Crimes	293	329	325
0204 Criminal Justice Services	236	297	317
0291 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,184	1,352	1,361
0300 Direct program activities, subtotal	8,792	8,393	8,528
0799 Total direct obligations	8,792	8,393	8,528
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	1,032	1,465	1,332
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9,824	9,858	9,860
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,448	1,433	1,407
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	896	943	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	233		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	45		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,729	1,433	1,407
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8,490	8,474	8,723
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1070]	2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-81	-81	-195
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8,411	8,393	8,528
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	917	1,308	1,332
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	168		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,085	1,308	1,332
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	93	131	144
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	37		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	130	131	144
1900 Budget authority (total)	9,626	9,832	10,004
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11,355	11,265	11,411
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-98		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,433	1,407	1,551
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,595	2,677	2,681
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9,824	9,858	9,860
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	101		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9,607	-9,854	-10,055
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-45		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-191		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,677	2,681	2,486
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-537	-560	-560
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-205		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	182		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-560	-560	-560
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,058	2,117	2,121
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,117	2,121	1,926
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	9,496	9,701	9,860
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7,295	7,582	8,033
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,167	2,087	1,824
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9,462	9,669	9,857
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-914	-1,308	-1,332

4033 Non-Federal sources	-209		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,123	-1,308	-1,332
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-168		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	203		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	38		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8,411	8,393	8,528
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,339	8,361	8,525
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	130	131	144
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		131	144
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	145	54	54
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	145	185	198
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-93	-131	-144
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	52	54	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8,411	8,393	8,528
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8,391	8,415	8,579

The mission of the FBI is to protect the American people and uphold the Constitution of the United States. The FBI's mission priorities are to:

- Protect the U.S. from terrorist attacks;
- Protect the U.S. against foreign intelligence operations and espionage;
- Protect the U.S. against cyber-based attacks and high-technology crimes;
- Combat public corruption at all levels;
- Protect civil rights;
- Combat domestic and transnational criminal organizations and enterprises;
- Combat major white-collar crime; and
- Combat significant violent crime.

The foundation of the FBI's budget strategy is supported by the FBI's mission, vision, and strategic objectives. At the heart of the FBI's strategy is the vision statement: Ahead of the threat through leadership, agility, and integration. The FBI aims to be ahead of the threat in two different ways. First, the FBI's goal is to continuously evolve to anticipate and mitigate existing threats. Second, the FBI needs to be able to recognize and address threats that it has not yet seen.

The FBI is headed by a Director, who is appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. FBI Headquarters, located in Washington, DC, provides centralized operational, policy, and administrative support to FBI investigations. The FBI operates 56 field offices in major U.S. cities and 355 resident agencies (RAs) throughout the country. RAs are satellite offices that allow the FBI to maintain a presence in and serve local communities. The FBI also operates over 60 Legal Attaché (Legat) offices and over 20 sub-offices in 70 foreign countries around the world. Additionally, there are several specialized facilities and analytical centers within the FBI that are located across the country, such as the Criminal Justice Information Services Division in Clarksburg, WV; the Terrorist Explosive Device Analytical Center and Hazardous Devices School in Huntsville, AL; and the FBI Academy and Laboratory at Quantico, VA.

A number of FBI activities are carried out on a reimbursable basis. For example, the FBI is reimbursed for its participation in Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement programs, and by other Federal agencies for certain intelligence and investigative services such as pre-employment background inquiries and fingerprint and name checks. The FBI is also authorized to conduct fingerprint and name checks for certain non-federal agencies.

For 2018, the FBI is requesting a total of \$8.723 billion, to include \$117.6 million in program enhancements for Cyber, Foreign Intelligence and Insider Threat, Going Dark/Investigative Technology, Physical Surveillance, Transnational Organized Crime, Violent Crime Reduction, Biometrics Technology Center (BTC) Operations and Maintenance (O&M), and the National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS). The request

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

also includes a \$195 million cancellation of Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) surcharge balances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,142	3,242	3,297
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	35		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	403	415	420
11.8 Special personal services payments	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,582	3,657	3,717
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,569	1,549	1,605
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	204	242	242
22.0 Transportation of things	7		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	617	609	616
23.2 Rental payments to others	77	68	68
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	184	145	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	11	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	852	636	607
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	554	623	624
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	89	109	120
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	207	113	103
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	11	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	224	116	119
26.0 Supplies and materials	134	150	150
31.0 Equipment	472	349	330
32.0 Land and structures	15	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	8,792	8,393	8,528
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,032	1,465	1,332
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9,824	9,858	9,860

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	32,645	33,372	31,999
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,837	3,054	3,054

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses, to include the cost of equipment, furniture, and information technology requirements, related to construction or acquisition of buildings, facilities and sites by purchase, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion, modification and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects; and operation and maintenance and development of secure work environment facilities and secure networking capabilities; \$51,895,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0203-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 SCIFs and Work Environment	24	66	50
0011 FBI Academy	3	2	2
0013 Biometrics Technology Center	1		
0014 Terrorists Explosive Devices Analytical Center	19	52	
0016 Hazardous Devices School	33	8	
0018 FBI Headquarters building		180	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	80	308	52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	79	319	319
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	90	319	319

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	309	308	52
1900 Budget authority (total)	309	308	52
1930 Total budgetary resources available	399	627	371
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	319	319	319

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	241	181	314
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	308	52
3020 Outlays (gross)	-129	-175	-220
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	181	314	146
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	241	181	314
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	181	314	146

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	309	308	52
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		31	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	129	144	215
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	129	175	220
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	309	308	52
4190 Outlays, net (total)	129	175	220

For 2018, the FBI is requesting a total of \$51.9 million in construction funding for the Secure Work Environment (SWE) program, and for renovations at the FBI Academy in Quantico, Virginia.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0203-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	132	33
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	15	140	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	4	1
31.0 Equipment	5	22	16
32.0 Land and structures	44	9	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	80	308	52

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration, including not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character pursuant to section 530C of title 28, United States Code; and expenses for conducting drug education and training programs, including travel and related expenses for participants in such programs and the distribution of items of token value that promote the goals of such programs, \$2,164,051,000, of which not to exceed \$75,000,000 shall remain available until expended and not to exceed \$90,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 International Enforcement	459	467	474
0003 Domestic Enforcement	1,726	1,737	1,822
0004 State and Local Assistance	14	11	14
0799 Total direct obligations	2,199	2,215	2,310
0801 Reimbursable	454	497	252

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,653	2,712	2,562
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	360	293	298
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	32	70	70
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		55
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	400	363	423
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,080	2,087	2,164
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct (015-0406)	11		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct (011-1070)	15		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,106	2,087	2,164
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	365	436	436
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	85	124	124
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	450	560	560
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,556	2,647	2,724
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,956	3,010	3,147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-10		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	293	298	585
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	528	521	605
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,653	2,712	2,562
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	22		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,602	-2,628	-2,741
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-73		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	521	605	426
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-157	-121	-116
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-85	-124	-124
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	121	129	129
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-121	-116	-111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	371	400	489
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	400	489	315
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,556	2,647	2,724
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,177	2,125	2,183
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	406	472	522
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,583	2,597	2,705
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-470	-505	-560
4033	Non-Federal sources	-7	-8	-8
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-477	-513	-568
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-85	-124	-124
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	111	77	77
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		55
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	27	-47	8
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,106	2,087	2,164
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,106	2,084	2,137
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	19	31	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,106	2,087	2,164
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,125	2,115	2,173

The Drug Enforcement Administration's (DEA) mission is to enforce the controlled substances laws and regulations of the United States. DEA's major focus is the disruption and dismantlement of Priority Target Organizations (PTOs)—domestic and international drug trafficking and money laundering organizations having a significant impact on drug availability in the United States. DEA emphasizes PTOs with links to organizations on the Attorney General's Consolidated Priority Organization Target

(CPOT) list, which represents the "Most Wanted" drug trafficking and money laundering organizations believed to be primarily responsible for the United States' illicit drug supply, including heroin. DEA also considers it a high priority to target the financial infrastructure of major drug trafficking organizations, and members of the financial community who facilitate the laundering of their proceeds. From the beginning of 2005 through 2016, DEA denied drug traffickers \$37.5 billion in revenue through the seizure of both assets and drugs, including \$4.1 billion in 2016. In addition to keeping drugs and drug-related violence out of the United States, DEA plays a vital role in the areas of national and border security.

DEA has 221 domestic offices organized in 21 divisions throughout the United States. Internationally, DEA has 90 offices in 69 countries and is responsible for coordinating and pursuing U.S. drug investigations abroad. Federal, State, local, and international partnerships continue to play an important role in DEA's enforcement efforts. For nearly 43 years, DEA has led a task force program that today includes approximately 2,500 task force officers participating in 200 task forces. DEA's Special Operations Division (SOD) and the El Paso Intelligence Center (EPIC) are vital resources for Federal, State, and local law enforcement. Additionally, through the Office of National Security Intelligence (ONSI), DEA ensures that national security information obtained in the course of conducting its drug law enforcement mission is expeditiously shared with the Intelligence Community (IC).

DEA's activities are divided into three decision units:

Domestic Enforcement.—Through effective enforcement efforts and associated support functions, DEA disrupts and dismantles the leadership, command, control, and infrastructure of major drug trafficking syndicates, criminal organizations, and violent drug trafficking groups that threaten the United States. This decision unit contains most of DEA's resources, domestic enforcement groups, State and local task forces, other Federal and local task forces, intelligence groups, and all the support functions essential to accomplishing their mission. DEA's objectives for Domestic Enforcement include:

- Identifying and targeting the national/regional organizations most responsible for the domestic distribution and manufacture of illicit drugs;

- Systematically disrupting or dismantling targeted organizations by arresting/convicting their leaders and facilitators, seizing and forfeiting their assets, targeting their money laundering operations, and destroying their command and control networks; and,

- Working with international offices to dismantle domestic organizations directly affiliated with Transnational Criminal Organizations.

International Enforcement.—DEA works with its foreign counterparts to attack the vulnerabilities in the leadership, production, transportation, communications, finance, and distribution sectors of major international drug trafficking organizations. DEA's objectives for International Enforcement include:

- Identifying and targeting the most significant international drug and chemical trafficking organizations;

- Disrupting and dismantling the networks, financial infrastructures, operations, and resource bases of targeted international drug and chemical trafficking organizations; and

- Preventing drug trafficking organizations from funding terrorist organizations and activities.

State and Local Assistance.—DEA provides clandestine laboratory training, and meets the hazardous waste cleanup needs of the U.S. law enforcement community. DEA supports State and local law enforcement with assistance and training so that State and local agencies can better address the methamphetamine threat in their communities and reduce the impact that methamphetamine has on the quality of life for American citizens. As a result, DEA's nationwide contracts, container program, and established training programs allow DEA to provide State and local clandestine lab cleanup and training assistance in a cost-effective manner.

In 2018, DEA requests \$20.965 million for increased heroin-related enforcement efforts and to target violent Transnational Criminal Organizations

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

who supply large quantities of drugs to our cities. DEA is also requesting non-personnel funding to enhance its current enforcement strategy to combat violent crime associated with the Attorney General's newly created Taskforce on Crime Reduction and Public Safety.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	634	648	626
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	110	112	121
11.9 Total personnel compensation	749	765	753
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	379	381	424
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	38	34	38
22.0 Transportation of things	13	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	212	220	221
23.2 Rental payments to others	38	38	38
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	60	60	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	132	132	125
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	229	231	245
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	93	97	95
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	30	30	30
25.6 Medical care	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	91	91	92
26.0 Supplies and materials	46	41	44
31.0 Equipment	77	74	76
32.0 Land and structures	9	6	49
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	2,199	2,215	2,310
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	454	497	252
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,653	2,712	2,562

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-1100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,467	6,587	6,587
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,092	1,127	1,066

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1101-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5		

DIVERSION CONTROL FEE ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	27	26	27
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Diversion Control Fee Account, DEA	382	396	414
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	409	422	441

Appropriations:

Current law:			
2101 Diversion Control Fee Account	-382	-396	-414
2103 Diversion Control Fee Account	-27	-26	-27
2132 Diversion Control Fee Account	26	27	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-383	-395	-441
2999 Total appropriations	-383	-395	-441
5099 Balance, end of year	26	27	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Diversion Control	371	374	420
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	153	174	206
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	10	10
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	161	184	216
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	382	396	414
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	27	26	27
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-26	-27	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	383	395	441
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	384	396	442
1930 Total budgetary resources available	545	580	658
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	174	206	238

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	60	78	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	371	374	420
3020 Outlays (gross)	-345	-413	-432
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	78	29	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	60	78	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	78	29	7

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	384	396	442
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	301	318	332
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	44	95	100
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	345	413	432
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	383	395	441
4190 Outlays, net (total)	344	412	431

Public Law 102-395 established the Diversion Control Fee Account in 1993. Fees charged by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) under the Diversion Control Program are set at a level that ensures the recovery of the full costs of operating this program. By carrying out the mandates of the Controlled Substances Act (CSA), DEA ensures that adequate supplies of controlled drugs are available to meet legitimate medical, scientific, industrial, and export needs, while preventing, detecting, and eliminating diversion of these substances to illicit traffic. The CSA requires physicians, pharmacists, and chemical companies to register with the DEA in order to distribute or manufacture controlled substances or listed chemicals. The registrant community, physicians, prescribers, and pharmacists, can be seen as the first line of defense against the opioid epidemic now facing the United States. The engagement and education of these community members can help in reducing the overprescribing of opioids and the prevention of abuse and illicit use. Investigations conducted by the Diversion Control Program (DCP) fall into two distinct categories: the diversion of legitimately

manufactured pharmaceutical controlled substances and the diversion of controlled chemicals (List I and II) used in the illicit manufacture of controlled substances. DEA's objectives for diversion control include:

—Identifying and targeting those responsible for the diversion of pharmaceutical controlled substances through traditional investigation and cybercrime initiatives to systematically disrupt and dismantle those entities involved in diversion schemes;

—Supporting the registrant population with improved technology, including e-commerce and customer support, while maintaining cooperation, support, and assistance from the regulated industry;

—Educating the public on the dangers of prescription drug abuse and proactive enforcement measures to combat emerging drug trends; and,

—Ensuring an adequate and uninterrupted supply of pharmaceutical controlled substances and listed chemicals to meet legitimate medical, commercial, and scientific needs.

In 2018, DEA requests \$9.414 million and 55 positions (including 10 Special Agents) to identify, target, disrupt, and dismantle the individuals and organizations responsible for the illicit manufacture and distribution of pharmaceutical controlled substances in violation of the CSA, as well as to provide outreach, education, and support to the growing registrant population. Further, in support of the Administration's Executive Order Establishing the Commission on Combating Drug Addiction and the Opioid Crisis, DEA proposes using \$20 million of the fees collected in support of the DCP to address the opioid crisis along multiple fronts, including: training, outreach, and liaising with partners and registrants; enforcement and analysis; and prescription drug disposal and diversion prevention. In addition, DEA requests \$2.452 million to expand and enhance the enforcement component of the DCP. The request will fund 20 attorney positions, which will serve as Special Assistant U.S. Attorneys (SAUSAs) in targeted Federal judicial districts. The positions will be reallocated from existing vacancies within the DCP. Currently, the SAUSA program is in the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking stage and will begin as a pilot.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	139	148	154
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	10	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation	152	160	167
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	52	55	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	32	34	34
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	7	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	51	48	58
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	20	27
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	4
25.6 Medical care		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	8	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	6
31.0 Equipment	11	10	17
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	371	374	420

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,343	1,456	1,495

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS, AND EXPLOSIVES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, for training of State and local law enforcement agencies with or without reimbursement, including training in connection with the training and acquisition of canines for explosives and fire accelerants detection; and for provision of laboratory assistance to State and local law enforcement agencies, with or without reimbursement, \$1,273,776,000, of which not to exceed \$36,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses, not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for the payment of attorneys' fees as provided by section 924(d)(2) of title 18, United States Code, and not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available to investigate or act upon applications for relief from Federal firearms disabilities under section 925(c) of title 18, United States Code: Provided further, That such funds shall be available to investigate and act upon applications filed by corporations for relief from Federal firearms disabilities under section 925(c) of title 18, United States Code: Provided further, That no funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to transfer the functions, missions, or activities of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives to other agencies or Departments.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Law Enforcement Operations	1,057	1,074	1,097
0007 Investigative Support Services	212	207	218
0192 Total Direct Program	1,269	1,281	1,315
0799 Total direct obligations	1,269	1,281	1,315
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	84	112	112
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,393	1,427
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	251	230	187
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	8		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	260	230	187
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,240	1,238	1,274
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	47	112	112
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	37		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	84	112	112
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,324	1,350	1,386
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,584	1,580	1,573
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	230	187	146
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	240	233	264
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,393	1,427
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,343	-1,362	-1,410
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-25		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	233	264	281
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-52	-41	-41
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	48		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-41	-41	-41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	188	192	223

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	192	223	240
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,324	1,350	1,386
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,133	1,189	1,220
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	210	159	161
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,343	1,348	1,381
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-86	-112	-112
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-88	-112	-112
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-37		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	41		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,240	1,238	1,274
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,255	1,236	1,269
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		14	29
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,240	1,238	1,274
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,255	1,250	1,298

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives (ATF) is the U.S. law enforcement Agency dedicated to protecting our Nation from the illicit use of firearms and explosives in violent crime and acts of terrorism. ATF protects our communities from violent criminals and criminal organizations by investigating and preventing the illegal use and trafficking of firearms, the illegal use and improper storage of explosives, acts of arson and bombings, and the illegal diversion of alcohol and tobacco products. ATF regulates the firearms and explosives industries from manufacture and/or importation through retail sale to ensure that Federal Firearms Licensees (FFLs) and Federal Explosives Licensees (FELs) and permittees conduct business in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. For 2018, ATF requests \$3.5 million to improve ballistic collection capabilities for State and local law enforcement in support of the Department's violent crime reduction strategy; \$4 million to support the timely and effective registration of restricted weapons under the National Firearms Act (NFA) while upholding the constitutional rights of the American people; and \$6.5 million to provide additional office space, equipment used in operations, and State and local partner training in support of ATF's National Integrated Ballistics Information Network (NIBIN).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	463	468	472
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	36	36	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation	71	72	73
11.9 Total personnel compensation	570	576	581
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	249	252	259
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	92	90	94
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	246	245	259
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	18	18
31.0 Equipment	27	32	36
32.0 Land and structures	9	9	9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,269	1,281	1,315
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	84	112	112

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,353	1,393	1,427
--	-------	-------	-------

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,042	5,028	4,986
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	52	52	52

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Prison System for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, and for the provision of technical assistance and advice on corrections related issues to foreign governments, \$7,085,248,000: Provided, That the Attorney General may transfer to the Department of Health and Human Services such amounts as may be necessary for direct expenditures by that Department for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions: Provided further, That the Director of the Federal Prison System, where necessary, may enter into contracts with a fiscal agent or fiscal intermediary claims processor to determine the amounts payable to persons who, on behalf of the Federal Prison System, furnish health services to individuals committed to the custody of the Federal Prison System: Provided further, That not to exceed \$5,400 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That not to exceed \$50,000,000 shall remain available for necessary operations until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That, of the amounts provided for contract confinement, not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended to make payments in advance for grants, contracts and reimbursable agreements, and other expenses: Provided further, That the Director of the Federal Prison System may accept donated property and services relating to the operation of the prison card program from a not-for-profit entity which has operated such program in the past, notwithstanding the fact that such not-for-profit entity furnishes services under contracts to the Federal Prison System relating to the operation of pre-release services, halfway houses, or other custodial facilities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Inmate Care and Programs	2,637	2,641	2,717
0002 Institution Security and Administration	3,071	3,084	3,149
0003 Contract Confinement	994	994	980
0004 Management and Administration	211	211	222
0091 Total operating expenses	6,913	6,930	7,068
0101 Capital investment: Institutional improvements	17	17	17
0192 Total direct program	6,930	6,947	7,085
0799 Total direct obligations	6,930	6,947	7,085
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	19	19	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,949	6,966	7,104
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	3
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	45	10	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	48	14	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,949	6,936	7,085
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	21	19	19
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	25	19	19
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,974	6,955	7,104
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,022	6,969	7,107

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-69	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	3 3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	578	607 701
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,949	6,966 7,104
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	16	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6,934	-6,872 -7,089
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	607	701 716
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-4 -4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4 -4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	572	603 697
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	603	697 712
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	6,974	6,955 7,104
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	6,328	6,261 6,395
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	606	611 694
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6,934	6,872 7,089
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-27	-19 -19
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-27	-19 -19
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	6	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,949	6,936 7,085
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,907	6,853 7,070
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	6,949	6,936 7,085
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6,907	6,853 7,070

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average daily population of over 189,000 offenders, and for the maintenance and operation of 122 penal institutions, regional offices, and a central office located in Washington, D.C. The appropriation also finances the incarceration of sentenced Federal prisoners in State and local jails and other facilities for short periods of time. An average daily population of about 35,000 sentenced prisoners will be in contract facilities in 2018. The Federal Prison System (FPS) also receives reimbursements for the daily care and maintenance of State and local offenders, for utilities used by Federal Prison Industries, Inc., for staff housing, and for meals purchased by FPS staff at institutions.

Inmate Care and Programs.—This activity covers the costs of all food, medical supplies, clothing, welfare services, release clothing, transportation, gratuities, staff salaries (including salaries of Health Resources and Services Administration commissioned officers), and operational costs of functions directly related to providing inmate care. This decision unit also finances the costs of GED classes and other educational programs, vocational training, drug treatment, religious programs, psychological services, and other inmate programs such as Life Connections.

Institution Security and Administration.—This activity covers costs associated with the maintenance of facilities and institution security. This activity finances institution maintenance, motor pool operations, power-house operations, institution security, and other administrative functions.

Contract Confinement.—This activity provides for the confinement of sentenced Federal offenders in a Government-owned, contractor-operated facility, and State, local, and private contract facilities. It also provides for the care of Federal prisoners in contract community residential centers and covers the costs associated with management and oversight of contract confinement functions.

Management and Administration.—This activity covers all costs associated with general administration and provides funding for the central office, regional offices, and staff training centers. Also included are oversight functions of the executive staff and regional and central office program managers in the areas of: budget development and execution; financial management; procurement and property management; human resource management; inmate systems management; safety; legal counsel; research and evaluation; and systems support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,510	2,516 2,510
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	6 6
11.5	Other personnel compensation	269	270 273
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,785	2,792 2,789
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,519	1,522 1,553
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2	2 2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	44	44 44
22.0	Transportation of things	10	10 10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	21	21 21
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2 2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	280	280 290
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1,689	1,697 1,747
26.0	Supplies and materials	541	541 590
31.0	Equipment	17	17 17
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5 5
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	15	14 15
99.0	Direct obligations	6,930	6,947 7,085
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	19	19 19
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,949	6,966 7,104

Employment Summary			
Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	37,092	37,565 36,775

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities; purchase and acquisition of facilities and remodeling, and equipping of such facilities for penal and correctional use, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account; and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, \$113,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation.

(CANCELLATION)

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$444,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	New construction	18	6 2
0002	Modernization and Repair	97	85 113
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	115	91 115
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	81	496 934

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	530	529	113
1131			-444
1160	530	529	-331
1930	611	1,025	603
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	496	934	488
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	57	71	67
3010	115	91	115
3020	-101	-95	-100
3050	71	67	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	57	71	67
3200	71	67	82
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	530	529	-331
Outlays, gross:			
4010		53	11
4011	101	42	89
4020	101	95	100
4180	530	529	-331
4190	101	95	100

New Construction.—This activity includes the costs associated with land and building acquisition, new prison construction, and land payments for the Federal Transfer Center in Oklahoma City, which serves as a Bureau-wide transfer and processing center. For 2018, the Budget requests no additional new construction funding, and proposes a cancellation of \$444 million in prior year unobligated new construction balances.

Modernization and repair of existing facilities.—This activity includes costs associated with rehabilitation, modernization, and renovation of Bureau-owned buildings and other structures in order to meet legal requirements and accommodate correctional programs. For 2018, the Budget requests \$113 million to help address critical major projects and reduce the backlog of unfunded rehabilitation, modernization, and renovation projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	5	5	5
12.1	3	2	2
25.2	72	73	96
26.0	18	8	9
31.0	14	1	2
32.0	3	2	1
99.9	115	91	115

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	56	109	53

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code,

as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed \$2,695,000 of the funds of the Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, shall be available for its administrative expenses, and for services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, to be computed on an accrual basis to be determined in accordance with the corporation's current prescribed accounting system, and such amounts shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, and expenditures which such accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0804	572	580	580
0809	572	580	580
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	120	162	135
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	3	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	609	550	577
1801	2		
1850	611	550	577
1900	614	553	580
1930	734	715	715
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	162	135	135
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	133	160	187
3010	572	580	580
3020	-545	-553	-580
3050	160	187	187
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-38	-40	-40
3070	-2		
3090	-40	-40	-40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	95	120	147
3200	120	147	147
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010		3	3
Mandatory:			
4090	611	550	577
Outlays, gross:			
4100	545	390	577
4101		160	
4110	545	550	577
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-610	-553	-580
4121	-2		
4130	-612	-553	-580
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	-2		
4160	-3	-3	-3
4170	-67	-3	-3
4180			

4190	Outlays, net (total)	-67		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	195	237	237
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	237	237	237

Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (FPI), was created by the Congress in 1934 and is a wholly-owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified work program providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in a self sustaining manner so as to maximize meaningful inmate employment opportunities and minimize the effects of competition on private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance.

FPI operates as a revolving fund and does not receive an annual appropriation. The majority of revenues are derived from the sale of products and services to other Federal Departments, agencies, and bureaus. Operating expenses such as the cost of raw materials and supplies, inmate wages, staff salaries, and capital expenditures are applied against these revenues resulting in operating income or loss, which is reapplied toward operating costs for future production. In this regard, FPI makes capital investments in buildings and improvements, machinery, and equipment as necessary in the conduct of its industrial operation.

In order to increase inmate work opportunities, FPI continues to explore opportunities with commercial customers. In the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2012 (P.L. 112-55), FPI received two new authorities to increase inmate employment. The first enables FPI to recapture work that would otherwise be performed outside of the United States, also known as repatriation. The second authorized FPI to participate in the Prison Industries Enhancement Certification Program (PIECP), which allows FPI to partner with commercial businesses under a strict set of conditions to manufacture and sell prison-made goods in interstate commerce.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	62	66	66
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments	33	32	32
11.9	Total personnel compensation	97	99	99
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	34	37	37
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	13	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	10	11	11
26.0	Supplies and materials	413	413	413
31.0	Equipment	2	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	572	580	580

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	753	1,147	1,147

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8408-0-8-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons (trust Revolving Fund) (Reimbursable)	362	373	384

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	56	47	47
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	353	373	384
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	5	5	5
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-5	-5	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	353	373	389
1930	Total budgetary resources available	409	420	436
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	47	52

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	24	19
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	362	373	384
3020	Outlays (gross)	-364	-378	-389
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	19	14
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	25	23	18
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	23	18	13

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	353	373	389
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	353	355	366
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	11	23	23
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	364	378	389
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-353	-373	-384
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	5	5

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	5	5	5
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	5	5	

Budget program.—The Commissary Fund consists of the operation of commissaries for the inmates as an earned privilege.

Financing.—Profits are derived from the sale of goods and services to inmates. Sales for 2018 are estimated at \$384 million. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

Operating results.—Profits received are used for programs, goods, and services for the benefit of inmates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8408-0-8-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	46	47	48
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments	39	40	41
11.9	Total personnel compensation	86	88	90
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	28	29	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	14	14	15
26.0	Supplies and materials	229	237	244
31.0	Equipment	4	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	362	373	384

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-8408-0-8-753	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	692	749	749

OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

RESEARCH, EVALUATION AND STATISTICS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–351) ("the 1968 Act"); the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–415) ("the 1974 Act"); the Missing Children's Assistance Act (title IV of Public Law 93–415); the Prosecutorial Remedies and Other Tools to end the Exploitation of Children Today Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–21); the Justice for All Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–405); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–647); the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98–473); the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–248) ("the Adam Walsh Act"); the PROTECT Our Children Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–401); subtitle D of title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–296) ("the 2002 Act"); the NICS Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–180); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113–4) ("the 2013 Act"); the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–198); and other programs, \$111,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which—

- (1) \$41,000,000 is for criminal justice statistics programs, and other activities, as authorized by part C of the 1968 Act;
- (2) \$36,000,000 is for research, development, and evaluation programs, and other activities as authorized by part B of the 1968 Act and subtitle D of title II of the 2002 Act;
- (3) \$30,000,000 is for regional information sharing activities, as authorized by part M of the 1968 Act; and
- (4) \$4,000,000 is for activities to strengthen and enhance the practice of forensic sciences, of which \$3,000,000 is for transfer to the National Institute of Standards and Technology to support Scientific Area Committees.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0401–0–1–754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Institute of Justice	34	33	33
0002 Bureau of Justice Statistics	38	37	38
0003 Forensic Sciences .....	.....	4	4
0004 Regional Information Sharing System	32	32	28
0011 Management and Administration	1	9	8
0012 Evaluation Clearinghouse	10	.....	.....
0014 2% Research, Evaluation, and Statistics Set-aside	30	.....	.....
0015 Violence Against Women	5	.....	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	150	115	111
0801 Programmatic Reimbursable	28	6	6
0802 Management & Administration Reimbursable	214	211	212
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	242	217	218
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	392	332	329
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	47	57
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	50	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	116	118	111
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–0500]	–3	.....	–3
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015–0404]	25	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015–0405]	5	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015–0409]	5	.....	5
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–2	–3	–3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	146	115	110
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	209	224	217
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	53	.....	.....

1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	262	224	217
1900	Budget authority (total)	408	339	327
1930	Total budgetary resources available	439	389	387
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	57	58
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	347	331	159
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	392	332	329
3020	Outlays (gross)	–397	–501	–331
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–11	–3	–3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	331	159	154
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–112	–165	–165
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–53	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–165	–165	–165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	235	166	–6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	166	–6	–11
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	408	339	327
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	186	246	238
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	211	255	93
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	397	501	331
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–209	–224	–217
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–209	–224	–217
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–53	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	146	115	110
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	188	277	114
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	146	115	110
4190	Outlays, net (total)	188	277	114

The 2018 Budget requests \$111 million for the Office of Justice Programs' (OJP) Research, Evaluation, and Statistics appropriation. This appropriation includes programs that provide grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements for research, development, and evaluation; develop and disseminate of quality statistical and scientific information; and nationwide support for law enforcement agencies.

Through leadership, funding, and technical support, OJP plays a significant role in the research and evaluation of new technologies to assist law enforcement, corrections personnel, and courts in protecting the public, and guides the development of new techniques and technologies in the areas of crime prevention, forensic science, and violence and victimization research. The research and statistical data compiled by OJP staff are used at all levels of Government to guide decision making and planning efforts related to law enforcement, courts, corrections, and other criminal justice issues. Grants, technical assistance, and national leadership provided by OJP have supported efforts to provide and improve assistance to the Nation's Federal, State, local, and tribal law enforcement and criminal justice agencies.

Research, Development, and Evaluation Program.—The National Institute of Justice (NIJ) serves as the research and development agency of the Department of Justice, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 3721–3723. The mission of NIJ is to advance scientific research, development, and evaluation to enhance the administration of justice and public safety by providing objective, independent, evidence-based knowledge, and tools to meet the challenges of crime and justice, particularly at the State and local levels. NIJ research, development, and evaluation (RD&E) efforts support practitioners and policy makers at all levels of Government.

Planned activities include but are not limited to: 1) Social science research addressing, among other topics: human trafficking; evaluation of anti-gang programs; policing; crime and justice; elder abuse; and demonstration field experiments in reentry and probation; 2) Provision of criminal justice-focused technology assistance to units of State, local and tribal Government;

3) Criminal justice research infrastructure investments including funding for the National Criminal Justice Reference Service and the National Archive of Criminal Justice Data; 4) Development of equipment performance standards and conduct of compliance testing to help ensure the safety and effectiveness of the equipment used by criminal justice agencies, such as body armor, restraints, holsters, and video systems; and 5) Development of new tools and technologies for law enforcement, corrections, and forensic applications, including those aimed at improving officer safety, knowledge management, and community supervision. The 2018 Budget proposes \$36 million for the Research, Development, and Evaluation Program.

Forensic Science Improvement.—Continuous improvement is needed in the forensic sciences, which are crucial to ensuring the accuracy of evidence presented in criminal justice trials. The 2018 Budget proposes \$4 million for this program. Of this amount, \$3 million will be transferred by NIJ to NIST for measurement science and standards in support of forensic science.

Criminal Justice Statistics Program.—The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) serves as the principal statistical Agency within the Department of Justice, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. 3721–3735, and assists State, local, and tribal Governments in enhancing their statistical capabilities. It disseminates high quality information and statistics to inform policy makers, researchers, criminal justice practitioners, and the general public. The Criminal Justice Statistics Program encompasses a wide range of criminal justice topics, including: 1) victimization; 2) law enforcement; 3) prosecution; 4) courts and sentencing; 5) corrections; 6) recidivism and reentry; 7) tribal justice statistics; 8) justice expenditures and employment; 9) international justice systems; and 10) drugs, alcohol, and crime. In addition to collecting and analyzing statistical data, BJS administers the State Justice Statistics Program for the Statistical Analysis Centers (SACs). SACs have been established in all States and most Territories to centralize and integrate criminal justice statistical functions. Through financial and technical assistance to the State SACs, BJS promotes efforts to coordinate statistical activities within the States and conducts the research as needed to estimate the impact of legislative and policy changes. The SACs also serve in a liaison role, assisting BJS with data gathering from respondent Agencies within their States. The 2018 Budget proposes \$41 million for the Criminal Justice Statistics Program.

Regional Information Sharing System (RISS).—RISS is a National criminal intelligence system operated by and for State and local law enforcement agencies. The RISS regional centers facilitate information sharing and communications to support member Agency investigative and prosecution efforts by providing state-of-the-art investigative support and training, analytical services, specialized equipment, secure information-sharing technology, and secure encrypted email and communications capabilities to over 6,000 municipal, county, State, and Federal law enforcement agencies nationwide. The 2018 Budget proposes \$30 million for this program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0401–0–1–754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	.....
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	2	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	8	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	5	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	35	28	28
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	92	68	73
99.0 Direct obligations	150	115	111
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	242	217	218
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	392	332	329

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–0401–0–1–754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	684	707	711

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0420–0–1–754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-1	.....	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts:	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-1	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	.....	.....

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–322) ("the 1994 Act"); title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–351) ("the 1968 Act"); the Justice for All Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–405); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–647) ("the 1990 Act"); the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–164); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–248) ("the Adam Walsh Act"); the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–386); the NICS Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–180); subtitle D of title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–296) ("the 2002 Act"); the Public Safety Officer Medal of Valor Act of 2001 (Public Law 107–12); the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199); the Prioritizing Resources and Organization for Intellectual Property Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–403); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98–473; 42 U.S.C. 10601) ("the 1984 Act"); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113–4) ("the 2013 Act"); the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–198); and other programs, \$940,500,000, of which \$73,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation under this Act from the Fund established by section 1402 of the 1984 Act, notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, and merged with the amounts otherwise made available under this heading, all to remain available until expended as follows—

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

(1) \$332,500,000 for the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant program as authorized by subpart 1 of part E of the 1968 Act (except that section 1001(c), and the special rules for Puerto Rico under section 505(g) of the 1968 Act shall not apply for purposes of this Act), of which, notwithstanding such subpart 1—

(A) \$15,000,000 is for an Officer Robert Wilson III memorial initiative on Preventing Violence Against Law Enforcement Officer Resilience and Survivability (VALOR);

(B) \$4,000,000 is for use by the National Institute of Justice for research targeted toward developing a better understanding of the domestic radicalization phenomenon, and advancing evidence-based strategies for effective intervention and prevention;

(C) \$5,000,000 is for an initiative to support evidence-based policing;

(D) \$4,000,000 is for an initiative to enhance prosecutorial decision-making;

(E) \$22,500,000 is for a competitive matching grant program for purchases of body-worn cameras for State, local and tribal law enforcement; and

(F) \$22,500,000 is for the matching grant program for law enforcement armor vests, as authorized by section 2501 of the 1968 Act: Provided, That \$1,500,000 is transferred directly to the National Institute of Standards and Technology's Office of Law Enforcement Standards for research, testing and evaluation programs;

(2) Of the amounts derived by the transfer from the Fund established by section 1402 of the 1984 Act—

(A) \$45,000,000 is for victim services programs for victims of trafficking, as authorized by section 107(b)(2) of Public Law 106–386, by Public Law 109–164, or by Public Law 113–4;

(B) \$20,000,000 is for sex offender management assistance, as authorized by the Adam Walsh Act, and related activities; and

(C) \$8,000,000 is for an initiative relating to children exposed to violence;

(3) \$40,000,000 for Drug Courts, as authorized by section 1001(a)(25)(A) of the 1968 Act;

(4) \$10,000,000 for mental health courts and adult and juvenile collaboration program grants, as authorized by parts V and HH of the 1968 Act, notwithstanding section 2991(e) of such Act of 1968;

(5) \$12,000,000 for grants for Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners, as authorized by part S of the 1968 Act;

(6) \$2,500,000 for the Capital Litigation Improvement Grant Program, as authorized by section 426 of Public Law 108–405, and for a wrongful conviction review program and related activities;

(7) \$11,000,000 for a grant program to prevent and address economic, high technology and Internet crime, including as authorized by section 401 of Public Law 110–403;

(8) \$1,000,000 for the National Sex Offender Public Website;

(9) \$70,000,000 for evidence-based programs to reduce gun crime and gang violence;

(10) \$68,000,000 is for grants to States to upgrade criminal and mental health records and records systems for the National Instant Criminal Background Check System: Provided, That, to the extent warranted by meritorious applications, grants made under the authority of the NICS Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–180) shall be given priority, and that in no event shall less than \$15,000,000 be awarded under such authority;

(11) \$13,000,000 for Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grants under part BB of the 1968 Act, of which, notwithstanding such part BB, \$2,400,000 is for the operationalization, maintenance, and expansion of the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System;

(12) \$105,000,000 for DNA-related and forensic programs and activities, of which—

(A) \$97,000,000 is for a DNA analysis and capacity enhancement program and for other local, State, and Federal forensic activities, including the purposes authorized under section 2 of the DNA Analysis Backlog Elimination Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–546) (the Debbie Smith DNA Backlog Grant Program): Provided, That up to 4 percent of funds made available under this paragraph may be used for the purposes described in the DNA Training and Education for Law Enforcement, Correctional Personnel, and Court Officers program (Public Law 108–405, section 303);

(B) \$4,000,000 is for the purposes described in the Kirk Bloodsworth Post-Conviction DNA Testing Program (Public Law 108–405, section 412); and

(C) \$4,000,000 is for Sexual Assault Forensic Exam Program grants, including as authorized by section 304 of Public Law 108–405;

(13) \$45,000,000 for a program for community-based sexual assault response reform;

(14) \$9,000,000 for the court-appointed special advocate program, as authorized by section 217 of the 1990 Act;

(15) \$48,000,000 for offender reentry programs and research, as authorized by the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199), without regard to the time limitations specified at section 6(1) thereof, of which, notwithstanding such Act of 2007, not to exceed—

(A) \$6,000,000 is for a program to improve State, local, and tribal probation or parole supervision efforts and strategies;

(B) \$5,000,000 is for Children of Incarcerated Parents Demonstrations to enhance and maintain parental and family relationships for incarcerated parents as a reentry or recidivism reduction strategy; and

(C) \$4,000,000 is for additional replication sites employing the Project HOPE model implementing swift and certain sanctions in probation, parole, or similar settings, and for a research project on the effectiveness of the model: Provided, That up to \$7,500,000 of funds made available in this paragraph may be used for performance-based awards for Pay for Success projects, of which up to \$5,000,000 may be for Pay for Success programs implementing the Permanent Supportive Housing Model: Provided further, That, with respect to the previous proviso, any funds obligated for such projects shall remain available for disbursement until expended, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1552(a): Provided further, That, with respect to the first proviso (or any other similar projects funded in prior appropriations), any deobligated funds from such projects shall immediately be available for activities authorized under the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199);

(16) \$6,000,000 for a veterans treatment courts program;

(17) \$12,000,000 for a program to monitor prescription drugs and scheduled listed chemical products;

(18) \$15,500,000 for prison rape prevention and prosecution grants to States and units of local government, and other programs, as authorized by the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–79);

(19) \$20,000,000 for the Comprehensive School Safety Initiative: Provided, That section 210 of this Act shall not apply with respect to the amount made available in this paragraph;

(20) \$22,000,000 for a justice reinvestment initiative, for activities related to criminal justice reform and recidivism reduction;

(21) \$5,000,000 for a program of technical and related assistance to reduce violence in jurisdictions experiencing significant amounts of violent crime; and

(22) \$20,000,000 for the Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Grant Program as authorized by part LL of the 1968 Act, and related activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0404–0–1–754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	189	193	.....
0002 Adam Walsh Act Implementation	18	18	18
0004 NIJ for Domestic Radicalization	3	4	4
0005 Byrne Competitive Grants	1	.....	.....
0007 Justice Assistance Grants	316	319	239
0009 Residential Substance Abuse Treatment	11	11	11
0010 Drug Court Program	38	39	37
0011 Community Trust Initiative: Justice Reinvestment Initiative	25	25	20
0012 Victims of Trafficking	44	45	45
0013 Prescription Drug Monitoring Program	11	12	11
0014 Prison Rape Prevention and Prosecution Program	12	10	14
0015 Capital Litigation Improvement Grant Program	2	2	2
0016 Mentally-Ill Offender Act	9	9	9
0017 National Sex Offender Public Website	1	1	1
0018 Project Hope Opportunity Probation with Enforcement (HOPE)	4	4	4
0019 Bulletproof Vest Partnership	19	18	19
0021 Smart Policing	4	5	5
0022 National Criminal Records History Improvement Program (NCHIP)	34	44	49
0023 Smart Prosecution	2	2	4
0029 Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA)	8	8	8
0031 National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) Act Record Improvement Pgm (NARIP)	15	23	14
0035 Post-conviction DNA Testing grants	4	4	4
0038 Sexual Assault Forensic Exam Program grants	3	3	4
0043 S&L Gun Crime Prosecution Assistance/Gun Violence Reduction	6	6	.....
0044 DNA Initiative	107	108	89
0045 Coverdell Forensic Science Grants	12	12	10
0050 Second Chance Act/Offender Reentry	60	59	43
0056 Economic, High Tech, and Cybercrime Prevention	9	10	8

0077	VALOR Initiative	14	14	14
0080	Children Exposed to Violence	7	7	7
0081	Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Program	13	14	.....
0082	Indian Country Initiatives	28	28	.....
0084	John R. Justice Student Loan Repayment Program	2	2	.....
0088	Intellectual Property Enforcement Program	2	2	2
0089	Management and Administration	99	100	70
0091	Direct program activities, subtotal	1,132	1,161	765
0103	Veterans Treatment Courts	5	5	5
0107	Comprehensive School Safety Initiative	70	69	18
0108	Community Teams to Reduce the SAK Backlog	39	41	41
0115	Community Trust Initiative: Body-Worn Camera (BWC) Partnership Program	21	21	21
0116	National Missing and Unidentified Persons System	2	2	2
0120	Presidential Nominating Conventions	100	100	.....
0121	Community Trust Initiative: Research and Stats on Community Trust	3	5	.....
0131	Byrne Discretionary Grants	2	.....	.....
0132	Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act (CARA) .....	.....	19	18
0133	President-Elect Security	7	.....	.....
0134	Project Safe Neighborhoods Block Grants .....	.....	.....	65
0135	National Crime Reduction Assistance (NCRA) Network .....	.....	.....	5
0191	Direct program activities, subtotal	242	269	175
0799	Total direct obligations	1,374	1,430	940
0801	State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance (Reimbursable)	2	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,376	1,440	950

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	36	55	60
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	38	45	45
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	76	100	105
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,409	1,431	868
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–0500]	-1	.....	-1
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0401]	-25	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015–5041] .....	.....	.....	73
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-31	-31	-30
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,352	1,400	910
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	3	.....	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,355	1,400	910
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,431	1,500	1,015
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	55	60	65

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,013	2,320	2,104
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,376	1,440	950
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,031	-1,611	-1,356
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-38	-45	-45
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,320	2,104	1,653
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-5	-5
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,008	2,315	2,099
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,315	2,099	1,648

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,355	1,400	910
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	103	283	177
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	928	1,328	1,179
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,031	1,611	1,356
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-3	.....	.....
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-5	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....

4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,352	1,400	910
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,026	1,611	1,356
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,352	1,400	910
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,026	1,611	1,356

The 2018 Budget requests \$940.5 million for the Office of Justice Programs' (OJP) State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance appropriation. Of this amount, \$73 million is derived by transfer from the Crime Victims Fund. The grant and payment programs supported by this account help American communities address high-priority criminal justice concerns such as violent crime, criminal gang activity, illegal drugs, and law enforcement officer safety. These programs, coupled with training and technical assistance activities, assist State, local, and tribal law enforcement, courts, criminal justice agencies, and faith-based and community organizations in preventing and addressing violent crime, protecting the public, and ensuring that those convicted of crimes are held accountable for their actions. OJP State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance funding will be used to support programs such as:

Adam Walsh Act Program.—This program helps State, local, and tribal jurisdictions to develop and enhance sex offender registration and notification systems that are in compliance with the Sex Offender Registration and Notification Act through discretionary grants and technical assistance. The 2018 Budget proposes \$20 million for this program.

Byrne Justice Assistance Grants (JAG).—The Byrne Justice Assistance Grants program awards grants to State and local Governments to support a broad range of activities that prevent and control crime, including: law enforcement programs; prosecution and court programs; prevention and education programs; corrections and community corrections programs; drug treatment programs; and planning, evaluation, and technology improvement programs. The 2018 Budget proposes \$332.5 million for this program. Several well-known OJP programs, including the Body Worn Camera Partnership Program; Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program; the VALOR Initiative, a program that promotes officer safety; and the Smart Policing and Prosecution programs, are funded as carve-outs under the Byrne JAG program.

Victims of Trafficking.—This program supports comprehensive and specialized services for human trafficking victims as well multidisciplinary taskforces to identify, investigate, and prosecute these types of cases. The 2018 Budget proposes \$45 million for this program.

Residential Substance Abuse Treatment (RSAT).—The Residential Substance Abuse Treatment program for State prisoners helps States and units of local Government develop, implement, and improve residential substance abuse treatment programs in correctional facilities, and establish and maintain community-based aftercare services for probationers and parolees. Ultimately, the program's goal is to help offenders become drug-free and learn the skills needed to sustain themselves upon return to the community. The 2018 Budget proposes \$12 million for this program.

National Criminal History Improvement Program (NCHIP).—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance that help States and Territories improve the quality, timeliness, and immediate accessibility of criminal history and related records. These records play a vital role in supporting the National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) and helping Federal, State, local, and tribal law enforcement investigate crime and promote public safety. The 2018 Budget proposes \$53 million for this program.

Prison Rape Prevention and Prosecution Program.—This program supports efforts to implement the National Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) Standards and provides grants, training, and technical assistance to both grantees and the corrections field at large. This program also supports the development of a National set of measures by the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) describing the circumstances surrounding incidents of sexual assault in correctional institutions. The data

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

collections provide facility-level estimates of sexual assault for a 12-month period. The 2018 Budget proposes \$15.5 million for this program.

Capital Litigation Improvement Program.—The Capital Litigation Improvement Program provides grants for the training of State and local prosecutors, defense counsel, and State trial judges, with the goal of improving the quality of representation and the reliability of verdicts in state capital cases. The 2018 Budget proposes \$2.5 million for this program.

Drug Court Program.—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance to State, local, and tribal Governments to support the development, expansion, and enhancement of effective drug courts. The 2018 Budget proposes \$40 million for this program.

Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Program (formerly Mentally Ill Offender Act Program).—This program provides grants, training, and technical and strategic planning assistance to help State, local, and tribal Governments develop multi-faceted strategies that bring together criminal justice, social services, and public health agencies, as well as community organizations, to develop system-wide responses to the needs of mentally ill individuals involved in the criminal justice system. The 2018 Budget proposes \$10 million for this program.

Veterans Treatment Court Program.—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance to State, local, and tribal Governments to support the creation and development of veterans treatment courts to serve veterans struggling with addiction, serious mental illness, and/or co-occurring disorders. The 2018 Budget proposes \$6 million for this program.

Prescription Drug Monitoring Program.—The purpose of the Harold Rogers Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) is to enhance the capacity of regulatory and law enforcement agencies to collect and analyze controlled substance prescription data. The 2018 Budget proposes \$12 million for this program.

National Sex Offender Public Website.—This program supports the maintenance and continued development of the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender Public Website, which links the State, Territory, and tribal sex offender registries. The 2018 Budget proposes \$1 million for this program.

Justice Reinvestment Initiative.—Justice reinvestment is a data-driven approach to improve public safety, reduce corrections and related criminal justice spending, and reinvest savings in effective strategies that can decrease crime and strengthen neighborhoods. The initiative provides technical assistance and competitive financial support to States, counties, cities, and tribal authorities that are either currently engaged in justice reinvestment activities or are preparing to undertake such work. The 2018 Budget proposes \$22 million for this program.

Second Chance Act Program.—The Second Chance Act Program provides grants to establish and expand various adult and juvenile offender reentry programs and funds reentry-related research. The 2018 Budget proposes \$48 million for this program. Of this total, \$6 million is for the Smart Probation Program to help States, localities, and Tribes develop comprehensive, innovative probation and parole supervision programs, \$5 million is for the Children of Incarcerated Parents Demonstration Grant Program, and \$4 million is for Project HOPE Opportunity Probation with Enforcement. In addition, up to \$7.5 million may be used for performance-based awards for Pay-for-Success projects; of which up to \$5 million may be used for Pay-for-Success projects implementing the Permanent Supportive Housing Model.

National Instant Background Check System (NICS).—This National Instant Background Check System (NICS) program provides grants to assist State and tribal Governments in updating NICS with the criminal history and mental health records of individuals who are precluded from purchasing or possessing guns. The 2018 Budget proposes \$15 million for this program.

Economic, High-technology, and Cybercrime Prevention Program.—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance to support efforts to combat economic, high-technology, and Internet crimes, including intellectual property crimes of counterfeiting and piracy. The 2018 Budget proposes \$11 million for this program, including \$2.5 million for intellectual property enforcement, including prosecution, prevention, training, and technical assistance.

Paul Coverdell Grants.—This program provides grants to States and units of local Government to improve the quality and timeliness of forensic science or medical examiner services. The 2018 Budget proposes \$13 million for this program. The National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs) is funded as a carveout of the Paul Coverdell Grants Program.

DNA-Related and Forensic Programs and Initiatives.—This program supports a comprehensive strategy to maximize the use of forensic DNA technology in the criminal justice system. The program provides capacity building grants, training, and technical assistance to State and local Governments, and supports innovative research on DNA analysis and use of forensic evidence. The 2018 Budget proposes \$105 million for this program.

Children Exposed to Violence.—The Children Exposed to Violence Initiative supports research and provides demonstration grants and training and technical assistance, in partnership with the Department of Health and Human Services, to encourage the development of comprehensive intervention and treatment programs to assist children who are victims of, or witnesses to, violence. The 2018 Budget proposes \$8 million for this program.

Comprehensive School Safety Initiative.—This program is designed to research the root causes of school violence, develop technologies and strategies for increasing school safety, and provide pilot grants to test innovative approaches to enhance school safety across the Nation. The 2018 Budget proposes \$20 million for this program.

Court Appointed Special Advocate Program.—This program ensures that abused and neglected children receive high quality, timely representation in dependency court hearings. The 2018 Budget proposes \$9 million for this program.

Community Teams to Address the Sexual Assault Kit (SAK) Backlog.—This program addresses a common gap in response to rape and sexual assault at the State, local, and tribal levels by promoting the timely resolution of cases associated with sexual assault kits (SAKs) that have never been submitted for forensic DNA testing or are backlogged at crime labs. Grants awarded through this program support community efforts to identify critical needs in the areas of sexual assault prevention, investigation, prosecution, and victims services, and then implement strategies to address these needs. The 2018 Budget proposes \$45 million for this program.

Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program (COAP).—This program, which was established in 2017, is authorized by the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act (CARA) of 2016. The COAP will promote a coordinated response to the growing problem of abuse and misuse of prescription opioids and heroin. This program will provide a variety of grants, training, and technical assistance to help State, local, and tribal law enforcement, first responders, and criminal justice and substance abuse agencies prevent, investigate, and respond to opioid abuse in their communities. The 2018 Budget proposes \$20 million for this program.

Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN) Block Grants.—The Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN) Block Grants Program will create safer neighborhoods through sustained reductions in gang violence and gun crime. This program is based on partnerships of Federal, State, and local agencies led by the U.S. Attorney (USA) in each Federal judicial district. With only limited restrictions, use of the funds will be locally controlled to address problems that are identified locally. The 2018 Budget proposes \$70 million for this new program.

National Crime Reduction Assistance (NCRA) Network.—Formerly the Violence Reduction Network (VRN), NCRA is a comprehensive, Department-wide program that enables cities to consult with and receive coordinated training and technical assistance from DOJ to support violence reduction strategies. This assistance enables these cities to develop data-driven, evidence-based strategies tailored to their unique local needs to address serious violent crime challenges. The 2018 Budget proposes \$5 million for this new program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0404-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	28	29	18
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	115	120	73
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,228	1,278	847
99.0 Direct obligations	1,374	1,430	940
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,376	1,440	950

COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For activities authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322); the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 ("the 1968 Act"); and the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-162) ("the 2005 Act"), \$218,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any balances made available through prior year deobligations shall only be available in accordance with section 504 of this Act: Provided Further, That, in addition to any amounts that are otherwise available (or authorized to be made available) for research, evaluation or statistical purposes, up to 3 percent of funds made available to the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services for grants may be used in furtherance of the purposes in section 1701 of title I of the 1968 Act: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading—

(1) \$11,000,000 is for anti-methamphetamine-related activities, which shall be available to reimburse the Drug Enforcement Administration; and

(2) \$207,000,000 is for grants under section 1701 of title I of the 1968 Act (42 U.S.C. 3796dd) for the hiring and rehiring of additional career law enforcement officers under part Q of such title notwithstanding subsection (i) of such section: Provided, That, notwithstanding section 1704(c) of such title (42 U.S.C. 3796dd-3(c)), funding for hiring or rehiring a career law enforcement officer may not exceed \$125,000 unless the Director of the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services grants a waiver from this limitation: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated under this paragraph, \$30,000,000 is for improving tribal law enforcement, including hiring, equipment, training, and anti-methamphetamine activities, of which up to \$3,000,000 shall be available to enhance the ability of tribal government entities to access, enter information into, and obtain information from, federal criminal information databases as authorized by section 534 of title 28, United States Code (including the purchase of equipment and software, and related maintenance, support, and technical assistance for such entities in furtherance of this purpose), and to reimburse the "General Administration, Justice Information Sharing Technology" account for the expenses of providing such services to tribal government entities: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated under this paragraph, \$10,000,000 is for community policing development activities in furtherance of the purposes in section 1701: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated under this paragraph, \$10,000,000 is for the collaborative reform model of technical assistance in furtherance of the purposes in section 1701.

(CANCELLATION)

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$10,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0406-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public safety and community policing grants	17	16	22
0007 Management and administration	35	37	37
0008 Tribal Law Enforcement	25	24	24
0009 COPS Hiring Program	119	112	124
0010 Methamphetamine Enforcement and Cleanup			11
0012 Anti-Methamphetamine Task Forces	6	6	
0013 Anti-Heroin Task Forces	6	6	
0799 Total direct obligations	208	201	218
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	208	201	218
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	16	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	23	10	10
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	26	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	212	201	218
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-1100]	-11		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-10	-10	-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	191	191	208
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	192	191	208
1930 Total budgetary resources available	224	217	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	530	519	519
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	208	201	218
3020 Outlays (gross)	-196	-191	-195
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-23	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	519	519	532
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	529	517	517
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	517	517	530
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	192	191	208
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	38	24
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	165	153	171
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	196	191	195
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	191	191	208
4190 Outlays, net (total)	196	191	195

The Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) administers grant programs to assist law enforcement agencies in advancing public safety through the implementation of community policing strategies in jurisdictions of all sizes across the country. Community policing represents a shift from more traditional law enforcement and focuses on proactive collaborative efforts and the use of problem-solving techniques to prevent and respond to crime, social disorder, and fear of crime. COPS provides funding to state, local, and tribal law enforcement agencies and other public and private entities to hire and train community policing professionals, acquire and deploy cutting-edge crime-fighting technologies, and develop, test, and implement innovative policing strategies. COPS funding also provides training and technical assistance to community members,

COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES—Continued

local government leaders, and all levels of state, local, and tribal law enforcement. Up to three percent of funds may be made available for research, evaluation and statistical purposes, in addition to any amounts that are otherwise available for such purposes.

The 2018 Budget requests \$218,000,000 for COPS programs, including these initiatives:

Hiring Grants.—The hiring program provides funding to state, local and tribal law enforcement agencies to hire additional sworn law enforcement officers to be deployed in community policing activities. The 2018 Budget proposes \$207,000,000 for this program. Within this amount, \$30,000,000 will support the public safety needs of law enforcement and advance community policing in Native American communities, of which up to \$3,000,000 will support the purchase systems, system support, and technical assistance to facilitate tribal access to law enforcement information sharing systems; \$10,000,000 will support the collaborative reform initiative, which supports organizational transformation around specific issues; and \$10,000,000 will be used to fund training and technical assistance that supports the integration of community policing strategies throughout the law enforcement community to effectively address emerging law enforcement and community issues.

Methamphetamine.—The 2018 Budget proposes that \$11,000,000 be available to reimburse the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) for anti-methamphetamine related activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0406-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	12	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	12	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	7	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	11	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	167	159	182
99.0 Direct obligations	207	201	218
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	208	201	218

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0406-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	106	118	102

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN PREVENTION AND PROSECUTION PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance for the prevention and prosecution of violence against women, as authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3711 et seq.) ("the 1968 Act"); the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322) ("the 1994 Act"); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-647) ("the 1990 Act"); the Prosecutorial Remedies and Other Tools to end the Exploitation of Children Today Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-21); the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.) ("the 1974 Act"); the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-386) ("the 2000 Act"); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113-4) ("the 2013 Act"); and the Rape Survivor Child Custody Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-22) ("the 2015 Act"); and for related victims services, \$480,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$445,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation in this Act from the Fund established by section 1402 of chapter XIV

of title II of Public Law 98-473 (42 U.S.C. 10601), notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, and merged with the amounts otherwise made available under this heading: Provided, That except as otherwise provided by law, not to exceed 5 percent of funds made available under this heading may be used for expenses related to evaluation, training, and technical assistance: Provided further, That any balances remaining available from prior year appropriations under this heading for tracking violence against Indian women, as authorized by section 905 of the 2005 Act, shall also be available to enhance the ability of tribal government entities to access, enter information into, and obtain information from, federal criminal information databases, as authorized by section 534 of title 28, United States Code: Provided further, That some or all of such balances may be transferred, at the discretion of the Attorney General, to "General Administration, Justice Information Sharing Technology" for the tribal access program for national crime information in furtherance of this purpose: Provided further, That the authority to transfer funds under the previous proviso shall be in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act: Provided further, That of the amount provided—

(1) \$215,000,000 is for grants to combat violence against women, as authorized by part T of the 1968 Act: Provided, That funds available for grants under section 2001(d) of the 1968 Act shall be available for the purposes described in section 2015(a);

(2) \$30,000,000 is for transitional housing assistance grants for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or sexual assault as authorized by section 40299 of the 1994 Act;

(3) \$5,000,000 is for the National Institute of Justice for research and evaluation of violence against women and related issues addressed by grant programs of the Office on Violence Against Women, which shall be transferred to "Research, Evaluation and Statistics" for administration by the Office of Justice Programs;

(4) \$11,000,000 is for a grant program to provide services to advocate for and respond to youth victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; assistance to children and youth exposed to such violence; programs to engage men and youth in preventing such violence; and assistance to middle and high school students through education and other services related to such violence: Provided, That unobligated balances available for the programs authorized by sections 41201, 41204, 41303, and 41305 of the 1994 Act, prior to its amendment by the 2013 Act, shall be available for this program: Provided further, That 10 percent of the total amount available for this grant program shall be available for grants under the program authorized by section 2015 of the 1968 Act: Provided further, That the definitions and grant conditions in section 40002 of the 1994 Act shall apply to this program;

(5) \$51,000,000 is for grants to encourage arrest policies as authorized by part U of the 1968 Act, of which \$4,000,000 is for a homicide reduction initiative and \$4,000,000 is for a domestic violence firearm lethality reduction initiative: Provided, That funds available for grants under section 2001(d) of the 1968 Act shall be available for purposes described in section 2015(a);

(6) \$35,000,000 is for sexual assault victims assistance, as authorized by section 41601 of the 1994 Act;

(7) \$34,000,000 is for rural domestic violence and child abuse enforcement assistance grants, as authorized by section 40295 of the 1994 Act;

(8) \$20,000,000 is for grants to reduce violent crimes against women on campus, as authorized by section 304 of the 2005 Act, of which up to \$8,000,000 is for a demonstration initiative to improve campus responses to sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, which will include the use of campus climate surveys and will not be subject to the restrictions of section 304(a)(2);

(9) \$45,000,000 is for legal assistance for victims, as authorized by section 1201 of the 2000 Act;

(10) \$5,000,000 is for enhanced training and services to end violence against and abuse of women in later life, as authorized by section 40802 of the 1994 Act;

(11) \$16,000,000 is for grants to support families in the justice system, as authorized by section 1301 of the 2000 Act: Provided, That unobligated balances available for the programs authorized by section 1301 of the 2000 Act and section 41002 of the 1994 Act, prior to their amendment by the 2013 Act, shall be available for this program;

(12) \$6,000,000 is for education and training to end violence against and abuse of women with disabilities, as authorized by section 1402 of the 2000 Act;

(13) \$500,000 is for the National Resource Center on Workplace Responses to assist victims of domestic violence, as authorized by section 41501 of the 1994 Act;

(14) \$1,000,000 is for analysis and research on violence against Indian women, including as authorized by section 904 of the 2005 Act: Provided, That such funds may be transferred to "Research, Evaluation and Statistics" for administration by the Office of Justice Programs;

(15) \$500,000 is for a national clearinghouse that provides training and technical assistance on issues relating to sexual assault of American Indian and Alaska Native women;

(16) \$2,500,000 is for grants to assist tribal governments in exercising special domestic violence criminal jurisdiction, as authorized by section 904 of the 2013 Act: Provided, That the grant conditions in section 40002(b) of the 1994 Act shall apply to this program; and

(17) \$2,500,000 for the purposes authorized under the 2015 Act.

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$15,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0409–0–1–754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Grants to Combat Violence Against Women (STOP)	190	182	203
0003 Research and Evaluation of Violence Against Women (NIJ)	5	5	5
0004 Management and administration	23	22	22
0005 Transitional Housing	28	29	29
0006 Consolidated Youth Oriented Program	9	10	10
0007 Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies	58	51	51
0008 Rural Domestic Violence and Child Abuse Enforcement Assistance	29	33	33
0009 Legal Assistance Program	49	42	42
0010 Tribal Special Domestic Violence Criminal Jurisdiction	3	2	2
0011 Campus Violence	24	18	18
0012 Disabilities Program	6	6	6
0013 Elder Program	5	5	5
0014 Sexual Assault Services	33	34	34
0016 Indian Country - Sexual Assault Clearinghouse	1	1	1
0017 National Resource Center on Workplace Responses	1	1	1
0018 Research on Violence Against Indian Women	1	1	1
0019 Safe Havens Court Training Consolidation	14	15	15
0020 Rape Survivor Child Custody Act Program	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	482	459	480
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	11	19
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14	7	7
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	18	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	101	95	35
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0401]	-5	.....	-5
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015–5041]	379	379	445
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-15	-15	-15
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	460	459	460
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Amounts available from Crime Victims Fund .....	.....	.....	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	-2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	1	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	461	460	460
1930 Total budgetary resources available	493	478	486
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	19	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	943	1,018	1,025
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	482	459	480
3020 Outlays (gross)	-393	-445	-474
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-14	-7	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,018	1,025	1,024
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-3	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-4	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	941	1,015	1,021

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,015	1,021	1,022
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	461	460	460
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	17	5	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	376	440	470
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	393	445	474
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Amounts received from Crime Victims Fund .....	.....	.....	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	2
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	460	459	460
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	393	445	472
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	460	459	460
4190	Outlays, net (total)	393	445	472

The Budget requests \$480,000,000 for programs administered by the Office on Violence Against Women (OVW) to prevent and respond to violence against women and related victims. Of this amount, \$445,000,000 is derived by transfer from the Crime Victims Fund. OVW provides national leadership against domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, and supports a multifaceted approach to responding to these crimes. Funding will support the Prevention and Prosecution of Violence Against Women and Related Victim Services Program. For 2018, funding requested for this account will support the following initiatives:

STOP Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program.—The STOP Program is designed to encourage the development and strengthening of effective law enforcement and prosecution strategies to combat violent crimes against women and the development and strengthening of victim services in cases involving violent crimes against women. The 2018 Budget proposes \$215,000,000 for this program.

Transitional Housing Assistance Program.—Transitional Housing grants support programs that provide assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking who are in need of transitional housing, short-term housing assistance, and related support services. The 2018 Budget proposes \$30,000,000 for this program.

Research on Violence Against Women (National Institute of Justice).—This program supports research on violence against women. The 2018 Budget proposes \$5,000,000 for this program.

Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies.—This discretionary grant program is designed to encourage state, local, and tribal governments and state, local, and tribal courts to treat domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking as serious violations of criminal law requiring the coordinated involvement of the entire criminal justice system. The 2018 Budget proposes \$51,000,000 for this program.

Homicide Reduction Initiative.—This initiative is designed to use promising and evidence-based practices to address the urgent problem of domestic violence-related homicides by identifying high-risk offenders and providing an enhanced coordinated response to assist victims. For 2018, \$4,000,000 will be made available from the Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies Program.

Domestic Violence Firearms Lethality Reduction.—This initiative will identify and implement promising practices to improve the response of law enforcement, prosecutors, courts, and victim service providers in addressing the safety of victims in cases involving firearms. Demonstration projects will be funded in approximately 5 jurisdictions. For 2018, \$4,000,000 will be made available from the Grants to Encourage Arrest Program.

Sexual Assault Services Program.—This program provides funding for states and territories, tribes, state sexual assault coalitions, tribal coalitions, and culturally specific organizations. Overall, the purpose of this program is to provide intervention, advocacy, accompaniment, support services, and related assistance for adult, youth, and child victims of sexual assault, family and household members of victims, and those collaterally affected

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN PREVENTION AND PROSECUTION PROGRAMS—Continued by sexual assault. The 2018 Budget proposes \$35,000,000 for this program.

Rural Domestic Violence Program.—This program enhances the safety of child, youth and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking by supporting projects uniquely designed to address and prevent these crimes in rural jurisdictions. The 2018 Budget proposes \$34,000,000 for this program.

Grants to Reduce Violence Crimes Against Women on Campus.—The Campus Program develops and strengthens victim services in cases involving violent crimes against women on campuses, and aims to strengthen security and investigative strategies to prevent and prosecute violent crimes against women on campuses. The 2018 Budget proposes \$20,000,000 for this program, of which \$8,000,000 is for a demonstration initiative to improve campus responses to sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, which will include the use of campus climate surveys and will not be subject to the restrictions of section 304(a)(2).

Legal Assistance for Victims Grant Program.—The Legal Assistance Program increases the availability of civil and criminal legal assistance in order to provide effective aid to victims who are seeking relief in legal matters arising as a consequence of abuse or violence. The 2018 Budget proposes \$45,000,000 for this program.

Enhanced Training and Services to End Violence Against and Abuse of Women Later in Life.—This program provides or enhances training and services to address elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, involving victims who are 50 years of age or older. The 2018 Budget proposes \$5,000,000 for this program.

Education and Training to End Violence Against and Abuse of Women with Disabilities Grant Program.—The Disabilities Grant Program builds the capacity of jurisdictions to address domestic violence, dating violence, stalking and sexual assault against individuals with disabilities through the creation of multi-disciplinary teams. The 2018 Budget proposes \$6,000,000 for this program.

Consolidation of Youth-Oriented Programming.—This consolidated grant program consolidates the purpose areas of four programs under one competitive program. The four programs included in the consolidation include: Services to Advocate for and Respond to Youth, Grants to Assist Children and Youth Exposed to Violence, Engaging Men and Youth in Preventing Domestic Violence, and Supporting Teens through Education. This consolidation allows OVW to leverage resources for maximum impact in communities by funding comprehensive projects that include both youth service and prevention components. The 2018 Budget proposes \$11,000,000 for this program.

Indian Country-Sexual Assault Clearinghouse.—This funding will support the establishment and maintenance of a national clearinghouse on the sexual assault of American Indian and Alaska Native women. This project will offer a one-stop shop for tribes to request free on-site training and technical assistance. The 2018 Budget proposes \$500,000 for this program.

National Resource Center on Workplace Response.—The Violence Against Women Act of 2005 provided for an award to establish and operate a national resource center on workplace responses to assist victims of domestic and sexual violence. The center will provide information and assistance to employers and labor organizations to better equip them to respond to victims. The 2018 Budget proposes \$500,000 for this program.

Grants to Support Families in the Justice System.—This funding will provide comprehensive support to victims of domestic violence and child sexual abuse and their families in family law matters in the civil justice system, including safe visitation and exchange services, improved court responses, and legal assistance to victims, protective parents, and their children. This program represents a consolidation of the Safe Havens and Court Training and Improvements program. The 2018 Budget proposes \$16,000,000 for this program.

Tribal Special Domestic Violence Criminal Jurisdiction.—This grant program for tribal governments was first authorized in the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA 2013). VAWA 2013 included an historic provision that recognizes the inherent power of "participating tribes" to exercise "special domestic violence criminal jurisdiction" over both Indians and non-Indians who assault Indian spouses, intimate partners, or dating partners, or who violate protection orders, in Indian country. To support tribes that chose to participate, the Act authorizes funding to strengthen tribal criminal justice systems, provide indigent defense counsel, develop appropriate jury pools, and assist victims. The 2018 Budget proposes \$2,500,000 for this program.

Rape Survivor Child Custody Act Program.—Directs the Attorney General to make grants to states that have in place a law that allows the mother of any child that was conceived through rape to seek court-ordered termination of the parental rights of her rapist with regard to that child, which the court shall grant upon clear and convincing evidence of rape. The 2018 Budget proposes \$2,500,000 for this program.

For 2018, funding requested for this account also will support Analysis and Research on Violence Against Indian Women, a program that is administered by the Office of Justice Programs and supports comprehensive research on violence against Native American women. The 2018 Budget proposes \$1,000,000 for this program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0409-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	459	436	457
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	482	459	480

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0409-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	63	66	66

JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-415) ("the 1974 Act"); title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-351) ("the 1968 Act"); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Missing Children's Assistance Act (title IV of Public Law 93-415); the Prosecutorial Remedies and Other Tools to end the Exploitation of Children Today Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-21); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-647) ("the 1990 Act"); the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-248) ("the Adam Walsh Act"); the PROTECT Our Children Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-401) ("the 2008 Act"); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98-473) ("the 1984 Act"); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113-4) ("the 2013 Act"); the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-198); and other juvenile justice programs, \$229,500,000, of which \$92,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation under this Act from the Fund established by section 1402 of chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98-473 (42 U.S.C. 10601), notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, and merged with the amounts otherwise made available under this heading, all to remain available until expended as follows—

(1) \$58,000,000 for programs authorized by section 221 of the 1974 Act, and for training and technical assistance to assist small, nonprofit organizations with the Federal grants process: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this

paragraph, \$500,000 shall be for a competitive demonstration grant program to support emergency planning among State, local and tribal juvenile justice residential facilities: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 103(26) and 223(a)(11)(A) of the 1974 Act, for purposes of funds appropriated in this Act—

(A) the term "adult inmate" shall be understood to mean an individual who has been arrested and is in custody as the result of being charged as an adult with a crime, but shall not be understood to include anyone under the care and custody of a juvenile detention or correctional agency, or anyone who is in custody as the result of being charged with or having committed an offense described in section 223(a)(11)(A) of the 1974 Act;

(B) the juveniles described in section 223(a)(11)(A) of the 1974 Act who have been charged with or who have committed an offense that would not be criminal if committed by an adult shall be understood to include individuals under 18 who are charged with or who have committed an offense of purchase, consumption, or possession of any alcoholic beverage or tobacco product; and

(C) section 223(a)(11)(A)(ii) of the 1974 Act shall apply only to those individuals described in section 223(a)(11)(A) who, while remaining under the jurisdiction of the court on the basis of the offense described therein, are charged with or commit a violation of a valid court order thereof;

(2) \$58,000,000 for youth mentoring programs;

(3) \$17,000,000 for delinquency prevention, as authorized by section 505 of the 1974 Act, of which, pursuant to sections 261 and 262 thereof—

(A) \$5,000,000 shall be for gang and youth violence education, prevention and intervention, and related activities;

(B) \$500,000 shall be for an Internet site providing information and resources on children of incarcerated parents; and

(C) \$2,000,000 shall be for competitive grant programs focusing on girls in the juvenile justice system;

(4) Of the amounts derived by transfer from the Fund established by section 1402 of the 1984 Act—

(A) \$20,000,000 is for programs authorized by the 1990 Act, except that section 213(e) of the 1990 Act shall not apply for purposes of this Act;

(B) \$72,000,000 is for missing and exploited children programs, including as authorized by sections 404(b) and 405(a) of the 1974 Act (except that section 102(b)(4)(B) of the 2008 Act shall not apply for purposes of this Act);

(5) \$2,000,000 for child abuse training programs for judicial personnel and practitioners, as authorized by section 222 of the 1990 Act; and

(6) \$2,500,000 for grants and training programs to improve juvenile indigent defense;

Provided, That not more than 10 percent of each amount may be used for research, evaluation, and statistics activities related to juvenile justice and delinquency prevention: Provided further, That not more than 2 percent of each amount designated, other than as expressly authorized by statute, may be used for training and technical assistance related to juvenile justice and delinquency prevention: Provided further, That funds made available for juvenile justice and delinquency prevention activities pursuant to the two preceding provisos may be used without regard to the authorizations associated with the underlying sources of those funds: Provided further, That the three preceding provisos shall not apply to grants and projects administered pursuant to sections 261 and 262 of the 1974 Act and to missing and exploited childrend programs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0405-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Part B: Formula Grants	51	53	53
0002 Youth Mentoring	83	83	52
0003 Title V - Local Delinquency Prevention Incentive Grants	1	.....	9
0004 Victims of Child Abuse	18	18	18
0005 Gang and Youth Violence Prevention	5	5	4
0008 Community-Based Violence Prevention Initiatives	7	7	.....
0009 Tribal Youth Program	9	9	.....
0010 Part B: Formula Grants Technical Assistance (up to 2%)	1	.....	.....
0011 Emergency Planning - Juvenile Detention Facilities	1	1	.....
0013 Missing and Exploited Children	65	66	66
0014 Child Abuse Training for Judicial Personnel .....	.....	2	2
0015 Management and Administration	21	21	21
0017 Competitive Grants for Girls in the Juvenile Justice System	2	2	2
0018 Children of Incarcerated Parents Web Portal	1	1	1
0021 Indigent Defense Initiative—Improving Juvenile Indigent Defense Program	2	2	2

0799 Total direct obligations	267	270	230
0801 Juvenile Justice Programs (Reimbursable)	6	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	273	279	239

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	66
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	70	10
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	72	76
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	270	270	138
1120 Appropriations transferred from other acts [015-0401]	-5	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-5041] .....	.....	.....	92
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-7	-6	-7
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	258	264	223
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	264	273	232
1930 Total budgetary resources available	275	345	308
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	66	69

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	472	490	363
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	273	279	239
3020 Outlays (gross)	-247	-336	-257
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	-70	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	490	363	335
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	470	488	361
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	488	361	333

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	264	273	232
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	67	52
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	225	269	205
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	247	336	257
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-9	-9
4033 Non-Federal sources:	-2	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8	-9	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	258	264	223
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	239	327	248
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	258	264	223
4190 Outlays, net (total)	239	327	248

The 2018 Budget requests \$229,500,000 for the Office of Justice Programs' (OJP) Juvenile Justice Programs. Of this amount, \$92,000,000 is derived by transfer from the Crime Victims Fund. This appropriation account includes programs that support state, local, and tribal community efforts to prevent juvenile delinquency and crime and promote interventions that reduce recidivism among youth involved in the justice system. These programs also help states and communities improve their juvenile justice systems in ways that protect public safety, hold accountable youth involved in the justice system, and provide treatment and rehabilitative services that help youth become productive members of society.

The 2018 request includes support for programs such as:

Part B: Formula Grants.—This program supports state, local, and tribal efforts to develop and implement comprehensive juvenile justice plans; monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of their juvenile justice

JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS—Continued

programs; and provide training and technical assistance to improve the performance of juvenile justice programs. The 2018 Budget proposes \$58,000,000 for this program.

Youth Mentoring.—This program helps faith- and community-based, nonprofit, and for-profit organizations expand and enhance existing mentoring strategies and programs. It also helps these organizations develop and implement new mentoring strategies and programs designed for youth involved in the justice, reentry, and foster care systems. The 2018 Budget proposes \$58,000,000 for this program.

Delinquency Prevention Program.—This program provides resources through state advisory groups to units of local government for a broad range of delinquency prevention programs and activities to benefit youth who are at risk of having contact with the juvenile justice system. The 2018 Budget proposes \$17,000,000 for this program.

Missing and Exploited Children Program.—This program supports efforts to prevent the abduction and exploitation of children, including funding for the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, as well as for the Internet Crimes Against Children and AMBER Alert Programs. The 2018 Budget proposes \$72,000,000 for this program.

Victims of Child Abuse Act (VOCA).—The Improving Investigation and Prosecution of Child Abuse Program supports training and technical assistance to professionals involved in investigating, prosecuting, and treating child abuse. This program also supports the development of Children's Advocacy Centers and other multi-disciplinary teams that prevent the inadvertent re-victimization of an abused child by the justice and social service systems in their efforts to protect the child. The 2018 Budget proposes \$20,000,000 for this program.

Child Abuse Training Programs for Judicial Personnel and Practitioners Program.—This program supports training and technical assistance to improve the judicial system's handling of child abuse, neglect, and related cases, as authorized under the Victims of Child Abuse Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 13022. The 2018 Budget proposes \$2,000,000 for this program.

Improving Juvenile Indigent Defense Program.—This program provides funding and other resources to develop effective, well-resourced model juvenile indigent defender offices; and develop and implement standards of practice and policy for the effective management of such offices. The 2018 Budget proposes \$2,500,000 for this program

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0405-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	7	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	26	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	232	236	213
99.0 Direct obligations	266	270	230
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	273	279	239

PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER BENEFITS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For payments and expenses authorized under section 1001(a)(4) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, such sums as are necessary (including amounts for administrative costs), to remain available until expended; and \$16,300,000 for payments authorized by section 1201(b) of such Act and for educational assistance authorized by section 1218 of such Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for such disability and education payments, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to "Public Safety Officer Benefits" from available appropriations for the Department of Justice as may be necessary to respond to such circum-

stances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0403-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public Safety Officers Discretionary Disability and Education Benefit Payments	14	15	15
0002 Public Safety Officers Death Mandatory Payments	117	73	66
0003 Management and Administration (discretionary funding only)		1	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	131	89	88
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	11
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	9	11	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	16	16	16
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	118	73	72
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	117	73	72
1900 Budget authority (total)	133	89	88
1930 Total budgetary resources available	142	100	99
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	11	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	48	54	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	131	89	88
3020 Outlays (gross)	-125	-140	-88
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	54	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	48	54	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	54	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	16	16	16
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	16	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	16	16
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	117	73	72
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	72	73	72
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	40	51	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	112	124	72
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	133	89	88
4190 Outlays, net (total)	125	140	88

The 2018 Budget is requesting \$88,300,000 for the Office of Justice Programs' Public Safety Officers Benefits (PSOB) Program, of which \$72,000,000 is a permanent indefinite (mandatory) appropriation for death benefits and \$16,300,000 is a discretionary appropriation for disability and education benefits. This appropriation account supports programs that provide benefits to public safety officers who are severely injured in the line of duty and to the families and survivors of public safety officers killed or mortally injured in the line of duty. These programs represent the continuation of a forty-year partnership between the Department of Justice, national public safety organizations, and public safety agencies at the state, local, and tribal levels. The PSOB program oversees three types of benefits:

Death Benefits.—This program provides a one-time financial benefit to survivors of public safety officers whose deaths resulted from injuries sustained in the line of duty.

Disability Benefits.—This program offers a one-time financial benefit to public safety officers permanently disabled by catastrophic injuries sustained in the line of duty.

Education Benefits.—This program provides financial support for higher education expenses to the eligible spouses and children of public safety officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0403-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	5	5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	109	74	73
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	131	89	88

CRIME VICTIMS FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5041-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	12,080	9,043	11,801
0198 Adjustment for allocation account preclusion	-7		
0199 Balance, start of year	12,073	9,043	11,801
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Crime Victims Fund	1,486	5,800	2,500
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	13,559	14,843	14,301
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Crime Victims Fund	-1,486	-5,800	-2,500
2103 Crime Victims Fund	-12,074	-9,043	-11,801
2132 Crime Victims Fund	929	801	891
2134 Crime Victims Fund		11,000	9,100
2134 Crime Victims Fund	8,114		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-4,517	-3,042	-4,310
2999 Total appropriations	-4,517	-3,042	-4,310
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	9,043	11,801	9,991

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5041-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Crime victims grants and assistance	2,585	2,568	2,256
0002 Management and administration	78	78	117
0003 HHS	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,680	2,663	2,390
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	50	50	50
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	7		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	35		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	92	50	50
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0409]		-379	-445
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0404]			-73
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0405]			-92
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-1,310
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation		-11,000	-9,100
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-11,379	-11,020
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,486	5,800	2,500
1203 Appropriation (unavailable balances)	12,074	9,043	11,801

1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0409]	-379		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1,500		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-929	-801	-891
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-8,114		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	2,638	14,042	13,410
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,638	2,663	2,390
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,730	2,713	2,440
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	50	50

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,849	4,575	4,173
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,680	2,663	2,390
3020 Outlays (gross)	-919	-3,065	-2,822
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-35		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,575	4,173	3,741
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,849	4,575	4,173
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,575	4,173	3,741

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-11,379	-11,020
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-4,552	-4,408
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			-2,845
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		-4,552	-7,253
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,638	14,042	13,410
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	94	5,617	5,364
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	825	2,000	4,711
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	919	7,617	10,075
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,638	2,663	2,390
4190 Outlays, net (total)	919	3,065	2,822

Programs supported by the Crime Victims Fund provide compensation to victims of crime and survivors; support appropriate victims' services programs and victimization prevention strategies; and build capacity to improve response to crime victims' needs and increase offender accountability. The Fund was established to address the need for victim services programs, and to assist state, local, and tribal governments in providing appropriate services to their communities. The Fund is financed by collections of fines, penalty assessments, and bond forfeitures from defendants convicted of Federal crimes. The 2018 Budget proposes to provide \$3,000,000,000 from collections and balances for crime victim compensation, services, and related needs. Of this amount, the Budget proposes to use \$25,000,000 for Vision 21, which provides supplemental victims services and other victim-related programs and initiatives in areas like: research, legal services, capacity building, national and international victim assistance, and a new set-aside of five percent for grants and other assistance to Indian tribes to improve services and justice for victims of crime. Further, of the amounts available for obligation in 2018, \$445,000,000 is for transfer to the Office on Violence Against Women and \$165,000,000 is for transfer to the Office of Justice Programs. Up to three percent of funds available from the fund for obligation may be made available to the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes related to crime victims and related programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5041-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	31	31	31
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	53	53	53
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	99	99	99
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,497	2,480	2,207
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,680	2,663	2,390

DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS' FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5606-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5606-0-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Domestic Trafficking Victims	5	6	1
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	5	6	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	5	6	1

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	1
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0350]	5	5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total):	5	6	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	6	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		5	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-3	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	8	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		5	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	8	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	6	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		3	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	6	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3	4

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	5	6	1
Outlays		3	4
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			5
Outlays			1
Total:			
Budget Authority	5	6	6
Outlays		3	5

The Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-22) created the Domestic Victims of Trafficking Fund (DTVF) and authorizes grants to expand and improve services for victims of trafficking in the U.S. and victims of child pornography as authorized by the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990, the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, and the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005. All pro-

grams supported by DTVF will be administered by OJP in consultation with the Department of Health and Human Services.

DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS' FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5606-4-2-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Domestic Trafficking Victims			5
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0350]			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			5
3020 Outlays (gross)			-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			5
4190 Outlays, net (total)			1

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Governmental receipts:			
015-085400 Registration Fees, DEA: Enacted/requested	15	15	15
015-104000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Customs, Commerce, and Antitrust Laws: Enacted/requested		6,067	
General Fund Governmental receipts	15	6,082	15
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
015-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified: Enacted/requested	2	1	1
015-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts: Enacted/requested	2,847	302	302
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	2,849	303	303
Intragovernmental payments:			
015-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts: Enacted/requested	-549	121	121
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	-549	121	121

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

SEC. 201. In addition to amounts otherwise made available in this title for official reception and representation expenses, a total of not to exceed \$50,000 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this title shall be available to the Attorney General for official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape or incest: Provided, That should this

prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 203. None of the funds appropriated under this title shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 204. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Director of the Bureau of Prisons to provide escort services necessary for a female inmate to receive such service outside the Federal facility: Provided, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 203 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of the Bureau of Prisons.

SEC. 205. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

SEC. 206. None of the funds made available under this title may be used by the Federal Bureau of Prisons or the United States Marshals Service for the purpose of transporting an individual who is a prisoner pursuant to conviction for crime under State or Federal law and is classified as a maximum or high security prisoner, other than to a prison or other facility certified by the Federal Bureau of Prisons as appropriately secure for housing such a prisoner.

SEC. 207. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by Federal prisons to purchase cable television services, or to rent or purchase audiovisual or electronic media or equipment used primarily for recreational purposes.

(b) Subsection (a) does not preclude the rental, maintenance, or purchase of audiovisual or electronic media or equipment for inmate training, religious, or educational programs.

SEC. 208. The notification thresholds and procedures set forth in section 504 of this Act shall apply to deviations from the amounts designated for specific activities in this Act and in the explanatory statement that accompanies this Act, and to any use of deobligated balances of funds provided under this title in previous years.

SEC. 209. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to plan for, begin, continue, finish, process, or approve a public-private competition under the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 or any successor administrative regulation, directive, or policy for work performed by employees of the Bureau of Prisons or of Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.

SEC. 210. At the discretion of the Attorney General, and in addition to any amounts that otherwise may be available (or authorized to be made available) by law, with respect to funds appropriated by this title under the headings "Research, Evaluation and Statistics", "State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance", and "Juvenile Justice Programs" or otherwise appropriated or transferred under this Act for administration by the Office of Justice Programs—

(1) up to 3 percent of funds made available for grant or reimbursement programs may be used by the Office of Justice Programs to provide training and technical assistance;

(2) up to 3 percent of funds made available for grant or reimbursement programs under such headings, except for amounts appropriated specifically for research, evaluation, or statistical programs administered by the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics, shall be transferred to and merged with funds provided to the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics, to be used by them for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes, without regard to the authorizations for such grant or reimbursement programs; and

(3) 7 percent of funds made available for grant or reimbursement programs, excluding amounts excepted or transferred under paragraph (2), may be transferred to and merged with funds under the heading "State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance", for tribal criminal justice assistance, without regard to the authorizations for such grant or reimbursement programs.

SEC. 211. Upon request by a grantee for whom the Attorney General has determined there is a fiscal hardship, the Attorney General may, with respect to funds appropriated in this or any other Act making appropriations for fiscal years 2015 through 2018 for the following programs, waive the following requirements:

(1) For the adult and juvenile offender State and local reentry demonstration projects under part FF of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3797w(g)(1)), the requirements under section 2976(g)(1) of such part.

(2) For State, Tribal, and local reentry courts under part FF of title I of such Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3797w-2(e)(1) and (2)), the requirements under section 2978(e)(1) and (2) of such part.

(3) For the prosecution drug treatment alternatives to prison program under part CC of title I of such Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3797q-3), the requirements under section 2904 of such part.

(4) For grants to protect inmates and safeguard communities as authorized by section 6 of the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (42 U.S.C. 15605(c)(3)), the requirements of section 6(c)(3) of such Act.

SEC. 212. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 20109(a) of subtitle A of title II of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 13709(a)) shall not apply to amounts made available by this or any other Act.

SEC. 213. None of the funds made available under this Act, other than for the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act (18 U.S.C. 922 note), may be used by a Federal law enforcement officer to facilitate the transfer of an operable firearm to an individual if the Federal law enforcement officer knows or suspects that the individual is an agent of a drug cartel, unless law enforcement personnel of the United States continuously monitor or control the firearm at all times.

SEC. 214. Discretionary funds that are made available in this Act for the Office of Justice Programs may be used to participate in Performance Partnership Pilots authorized under section 525 of division H of Public Law 114–113, section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, section 524 of division G of Public Law 113–235, and such authorities as are enacted for Performance Partnership Pilots in an appropriations Act for fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

SEC. 215. Of the unobligated balances available from prior year appropriations in the Office of Justice Programs, \$40,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

SEC. 216. Notwithstanding any other provision of law:

(a) Of the funds deposited or available in the Fund established by section 1402 of Title II of Public Law 98–473 (42 U.S.C. 10601), \$1,310,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

(b) Of the amounts deposited or available remaining in the Fund after the cancellation in subsection (a), in excess of \$3,000,000,000 shall not be available for obligation until the following fiscal year: Provided, That, notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, of the amounts available from the Fund for obligations, the following amounts shall be available without fiscal year limitation to the Director of the Office for Victims of Crime for the following purposes: (1) \$25,000,000 for supplemental victims' services and other victim-related programs and initiatives; and (2) 5 percent for grants and other assistance to Indian tribes to improve services and justice for victims of crime: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act, of the amounts available from the Fund for obligation, \$10,000,000 shall remain available until expended to the Department of Justice Office of Inspector General for oversight and auditing purposes: Provided further, That up to 3 percent of funds available from the Fund for obligation may be made available to the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics, to be used by them for research, evaluation or statistical purposes related to crime victims and related programs.

SEC. 217. Section 527 of title 28, United States Code, is amended in the third sentence by inserting ": (1)" before "the Department" and by inserting "; and (2) Federally recognized tribes for supplies, materials, and services related to access to federal law enforcement databases;" after "and services".

SEC. 218. Chapter 11 Quarterly Bankruptcy Fees.

(a) Section 1930(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended in paragraph (6) by striking "\$6,500 for each quarter in which disbursements total \$1,000,000 or more but less than \$2,000,000;" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof: "1 percent of disbursements, or \$250,000, whichever is less, for each quarter in which disbursements total \$1,000,000 or more. The fee shall be payable on the last day of the calendar month following the calendar quarter for which the fee is owed. Beginning in fiscal year 2021, the Director of the Executive Office for United States Trustees may adjust (no more frequently than once per fiscal year) the fee for each quarter in which disbursements total \$1,000,000 or more, not to exceed 1 percent of disbursements, or \$250,000, whichever is less."

(b) This section and the amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect October 1, 2017, or on the first day of the calendar quarter following the enactment of this Act, whichever is later, and shall apply to all cases pending or filed under title 11 of the United States Code on or after the effective date of the amendment.

SEC. 219. Section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) is amended as follows—

(a) In subsection (a), by replacing "any government entity or official" with "any government law enforcement entity or official" and by striking all that follows after "from" and inserting the following new paragraphs—

"(1) sending to, or receiving from, the Department of Homeland Security information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)); or

"(2) complying with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(b) In subsection (b)—

(1) In the introductory clause, by inserting "law enforcement" before "entity" and by replacing "regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual", with "information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual currently or previously in custody or currently or previously suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))";

(2) In paragraph (1), by replacing "the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security"; and

(3) In paragraph (2), by inserting ", collecting, inquiring into, or verifying" after "Maintaining".

(c) In subsection (c)—

(1) By replacing "the Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "the Department of Homeland Security"; and

(2) By replacing "the citizenship or immigration status" with "the nationality, citizenship, or immigration status".

(d) After subsection (c), by inserting the following—

"(d) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may condition a grant or cooperative agreement awarded by the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to a State or political subdivision of a state, for a purpose related to immigration, national security, law enforcement, or preventing, preparing for, protecting against or responding to acts of terrorism, on a requirement that the recipient of the grant or cooperative agreement agrees that it will—

"(1) Send to the Department of Homeland Security information requested by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, including

information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(2) Exchange, at the request of the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, with any other Federal, State, or local government law enforcement entity, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(3) Not prohibit or restrict any entity, official, or employee from collecting, inquiring into, or verifying information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)), and will maintain any such information it may collect, during the period of performance of a grant or cooperative agreement conditioned under this subsection; and

"(4) Comply with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(e) In the section heading, by replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security".

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may require States and political subdivisions of States that apply for Federal grants or cooperative agreements from the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to include a certification that they will comply with subsection (d) in their applications for award. The Secretary or the Attorney General may prescribe the form of the certification for the Federal grants and cooperative agreements awarded by their respective Departments.

(g) The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Attorney General may enforce the provisions of this Section through any lawful means, including by seeking injunctive or other relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(h) **SEVERABILITY.**—The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section, or any application thereof, is found unconstitutional, that finding shall not affect any provision or application of this section not so adjudicated.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (referred to in this Act as "WIOA"), the Second Chance Act of 2007, and the National Apprenticeship Act, \$2,053,766,000 plus reimbursements, shall be available. Of the amounts provided:

(1) for grants to States for adult employment and training activities, youth activities, and dislocated worker employment and training activities, \$1,629,522,000 as follows:

(A) \$490,370,000 for adult employment and training activities, of which \$102,370,000 shall be available for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, and of which \$388,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019;

(B) \$523,667,000 for youth activities, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; and

(C) \$615,485,000 for dislocated worker employment and training activities, of which \$160,485,000 shall be available for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, and of which \$455,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019: Provided, That pursuant to section 128(a)(1) of the WIOA, the amount available to the Governor for statewide workforce investment activities shall not exceed 15 percent of the amount allotted to the State from each of the appropriations under the preceding subparagraphs: Provided further, That the funds available for allotment to outlying areas to carry out subtitle B of title I of the WIOA shall not be subject to the requirements of section 127(b)(1)(B)(ii) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to a request from a State, may waive the requirements relating to the required designation of local workforce development areas under paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 106(b) of the WIOA and allow the Governor to redesignate such local areas in accordance with the considerations specified in section 106(b)(1)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That a local workforce development board may transfer, with the prior approval by the Governor, up to 100 percent of the funds allocated to the local area for adult employment and training activities to youth activities, and up to 100 percent of the funds allocated for youth activities to adult employment and training activities: Provided further, That, notwithstanding sections 129(b)(1) and 134(a)(2) of the WIOA, the funds reserved for statewide activities under section 128(a) of such Act may be used to carry out any of the activities described under sections 129(b) and 134(a) of such Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 134(a)(2)(A) of the WIOA, funds required to be reserved to carry out rapid response services under section 133(a)(2) of such Act may be used by States to provide other Statewide activities described in sections 129(b) and 134(a) of such Act or to provide additional assistance to local workforce development areas: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 128(b)(4) of the WIOA, local workforce development boards may use not more than 12.5 percent of funds allocated under section 128(b) and section 133(b) of such Act for administrative costs of carrying out local workforce investment activities: Provided further, That in addition to waivers issued pursuant to requests by States under section 189(i) of the WIOA, the Secretary of Labor may waive such administrative and reporting requirements under such Act (except requirements relating to labor standards or nondiscrimination) as the Secretary determines are appropriate to promote efficiency and reduce administrative costs of States and local workforce development areas: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 127(b)(1)(C)(iv)(IV) and 132(b)(1)(B)(iv)(IV) of the WIOA, in allotting funds to the States for the Youth formula program under section 127(b)(1)(C) and for the Adult formula program under section 132(b)(1)(B) of such Act, the Secretary of Labor shall ensure that no State shall receive, for each such formula program, an allotment that is less than the greater of: 90 percent of the allotment percentage of the State for the preceding year; or 0.3 percent of the amount available to all States for each such formula program; and

(2) for national programs, \$424,244,000 as follows:

(A) \$117,000,000 for the dislocated workers assistance national reserve, of which \$21,000,000 shall be available for the period July 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, of which \$30,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019 and \$66,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds provided to carry out section 132(a)(2)(A) of the WIOA may be used to provide assistance to a State for statewide or local use in order to address cases where there have been worker dislocations across multiple sectors or across multiple local areas and such workers remain dislocated; coordinate the State workforce development

plan with emerging economic development needs; and train such eligible dislocated workers: Provided further, That funds provided to carry out sections 168(b) and 169(c) of the WIOA may be used for technical assistance and demonstration projects, respectively, that provide assistance to new entrants in the workforce and incumbent workers: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 168(b) of the WIOA, of the funds provided under this subparagraph, the Secretary of Labor (referred to in this title as "Secretary") may reserve not more than 10 percent of such funds to provide technical assistance and carry out additional activities related to the transition to the WIOA: Provided further, That the funds provided under this subparagraph for the period of October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2019 shall be for training and employment assistance under sections 168(b), 169(c) (notwithstanding the 10 percent limitation in such section) and 170 of the WIOA for workers in the Appalachian region, as defined by 40 U.S.C. 14102(a)(1);

(B) \$49,905,000 for Native American programs under section 166 of the WIOA, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019;

(C) \$84,373,000 for YouthBuild activities as described in section 171 of the WIOA, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019;

(D) \$5,226,000 for technical assistance activities under section 168 of the WIOA, which shall be available for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019;

(E) \$77,911,000 for ex-offender activities, under the authority of section 169 of the WIOA and section 212 of the Second Chance Act of 2007, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019: Provided, That of this amount, \$20,000,000 shall be for competitive grants to national and regional intermediaries for activities that prepare young ex-offenders and school dropouts for employment, with a priority for projects serving high-crime, high-poverty areas; and

(F) \$89,829,000 to expand opportunities relating to apprenticeship programs registered under the National Apprenticeship Act, to be available to the Secretary to carry out activities through grants, cooperative agreements, contracts and other arrangements, with States and other appropriate entities, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0174-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Adult Employment and Training Activities	813	814	490
0003 Dislocated Worker Employment and Training Activities	1,232	1,239	699
0005 Youth Activities	875	1,002	608
0008 Reintegration of Ex-Offenders	77	83	88
0010 Native Americans	50	60	50
0011 Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers	82	81	1
0013 National Programs	39	1	1
0015 H-1B Job Training Grants	321	128	200
0017 Data Quality Initiative	4	6	6
0024 Apprenticeship Grants	89	90	90
0025 Technical Assistance	3	4	4
0799 Total direct obligations	3,493	3,506	2,237
0801 Training and Employment Services (Reimbursable)	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,494	3,506	2,237
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	390	397	366
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	125	397	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [016-0179]	-13	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [091-0400]	-1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	388	397	366
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,563	1,560	1,181
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [016-0165]	-8	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,555	1,560	1,181
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	1,772	1,769	1,772
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [016-0165] .....	.....	-6	.....

TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-0174-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced			-899
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,772	1,763	873
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (H-1B Skills Training)	174	150	150
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	13	12	10
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-12	-10	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	175	152	160
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	-1	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,503	3,475	2,214
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,891	3,872	2,580
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	397	366	343
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,352	3,661	3,428
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,494	3,506	2,237
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,137	-3,739	-3,266
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-12		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-36		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,661	3,428	2,399
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,352	3,660	3,428
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,660	3,428	2,399
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,328	3,323	2,054
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,117	1,165	642
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,889	2,372	2,313
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,006	3,537	2,955
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	1	
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1	1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,327	3,323	2,054
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,006	3,536	2,955
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	175	152	160
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		4	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	131	198	307
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	131	202	311
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,502	3,475	2,214
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,137	3,738	3,266

Enacted in 2014, the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) is the primary authorization for this appropriation account. The Act is intended to provide job seekers and workers with the labor market information, job search assistance, and training they need to get and keep good jobs, and to provide employers with skilled workers. Funds appropriated for this account generally are available on a July to June program year basis, and include substantial advance appropriation amounts. This account includes:

Adult employment and training activities.—Grants to provide financial assistance to States and territories to design and operate training and employment assistance programs for adults, including low-income individuals and public assistance recipients.

Youth activities.—Grants to support a wide range of activities and services to prepare low-income youth for academic and employment success, including summer and year-round jobs. The program links academic and occupational learning with youth development activities.

Dislocated worker employment and training activities.—Grants to provide reemployment services and retraining assistance to individuals dislocated from their employment. The Budget provides funding for National Dislocated Worker Grants specifically targeted to communities in the Appalachian region.

Native Americans.—Grants to Indian tribes and other Native American groups to provide training, work experience, and other employment-related services to Native Americans.

Reintegration of Ex-Offenders.—Supports activities authorized under the Second Chance Act to help individuals exiting prison make a successful transition to community life and long-term employment through mentoring, job training, and other services. Using the authority of section 169 of the WIOA, the Department also provides competitive grants for a range of young ex-offenders and school dropouts, particularly those in high-poverty, high-crime areas with similar services. The Administration intends to devote funds to test and replicate evidence-based strategies for young ex-offenders. The Department of Labor will continue to coordinate closely with the Department of Justice and other relevant Agencies in carrying out the Ex-Offender program.

Apprenticeship Grants.—Activities that support Registered Apprenticeship programs at the state and local levels through a range of activities, such as state-specific outreach strategies, partnerships, economic development strategies, and expanded access to apprenticeship opportunities for under-represented populations through pre-apprenticeships and career pathways.

YouthBuild.—Grants that impart education and occupational skills to program participants by providing them with academic training and occupational skills training, providing a clear path into a chosen career field.

Technical Assistance.—Technical assistance activities to support WIOA implementation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0174-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	40	20	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,443	3,486	2,230
99.0 Direct obligations	3,493	3,506	2,237
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,494	3,506	2,237

JOB CORPS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

To carry out subtitle C of title I of the WIOA, including Federal administrative expenses, the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, the construction, alteration, and repairs of buildings and other facilities, and the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the WIOA, and to carry out closure of Job Corps centers, including but not limited to building demolition and removal, \$1,448,444,000, plus reimbursements, as follows:

(1) \$1,341,318,000 for Job Corps Operations, which shall be available for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019;

(2) \$74,857,000 for construction, rehabilitation and acquisition of Job Corps Centers, which shall be available for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2021, and which may include the acquisition, maintenance, and repair of major items of equipment: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer up to 15 percent of such funds to meet the operational needs of such centers or to achieve administrative efficiencies: Provided further, That any funds transferred pursuant to the preceding proviso shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 2019: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives

entatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer; and

(3) \$32,269,000 for necessary expenses of Job Corps, which shall be available for obligation for the period October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018: Provided, That no funds from any other appropriation shall be used to provide meal services at or for Job Corps centers.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0181–0–1–504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	1,442	1,526	1,485
0002 Construction, Rehabilitation, and Acquisition (CRA)	78	105	97
0003 Administration	32	32	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,552	1,663	1,614
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	832	991	1,014
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	38		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	870	991	1,014
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,689	1,686	1,448
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [016–0165]	–4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,685	1,686	1,448
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,685	1,686	1,448
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,555	2,677	2,462
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	991	1,014	848
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,063	909	945
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,552	1,663	1,614
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,640	–1,627	–1,609
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–38		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	909	945	950
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,063	909	945
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	909	945	950
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,685	1,686	1,448
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	200	266	230
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,440	1,361	1,379
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,640	1,627	1,609
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,685	1,686	1,448
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,640	1,627	1,609

Established in 1964 as part of the Economic Opportunity Act and authorized by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–128, Title 1, Subtitle C, section 141), Job Corps is the nation's largest federally-funded, primarily residential, training program for at-risk youth. Job Corps operates centers in all 50 states, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Job Corps provides economically disadvantaged youth with academic, career technical and marketable skills to enter the workforce, enroll in post-secondary education, or enlist in the military.

Job Corps serves and trains approximately 50,000 participants each year while emphasizing the attainment of academic credentials which include: a High School Diploma (HSD) or General Educational Development (GED) and career technical credentials, industry-recognized certifications, state licensures, and pre-apprenticeship credentials. These portable credentials provide for long-term attachment to the workforce and economic mobility as Job Corps graduates advance through their careers. Furthermore, these

credentials ensure that program graduates have gained the skills and knowledge necessary to effectively compete in today's workforce.

Large and small businesses, nonprofit organizations, Native American organizations and Alaskan Native corporations manage and operate the majority of the Job Corps centers through contractual agreements with the Department of Labor, while the remaining centers are operated through an interagency agreement with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In 2015, Job Corps opened two new centers in New Hampshire and Wyoming, the last two States without Job Corps centers. Job Corps participants must be economically disadvantaged youth, ages 16–24, and meet one or more of the following criteria: basic skills deficient; a school dropout; homeless, a runaway, or a foster child; a parent; or in need of additional education, vocational training, or intensive counseling and related assistance in order to participate successfully in regular schoolwork or to secure and hold employment.

The 2018 Budget will close chronically low-performing centers, saving funds and focusing the program on the operation of centers that have proven that they can successfully educate and prepare youth for jobs. The Budget also proposes to prioritize the enrollment of youth who are at least 20 years old, for whom the program has been proven to be more effective.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0181–0–1–504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	87	89	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	90	93	75
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	39	42	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	8	8	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	10	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,247	1,338	1,327
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	49	38	33
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	25	20	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	17	20
31.0 Equipment	2	3	10
32.0 Land and structures	58	82	65
99.0 Direct obligations	1,552	1,663	1,614
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,552	1,663	1,614

Employment Summary

Identification code 016–0181–0–1–504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	162	168	166

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0175–0–1–504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National programs	226	343	5
0002 State programs	95	95	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	321	438	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	57	169	164

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-0175-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	434	433	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [016-0165]	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	433	433	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	490	602	164
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	169	164	159
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	311	198	247
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	321	438	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-428	-389	-245
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	198	247	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	311	198	247
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	198	247	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	433	433	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	74	82	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	354	307	245
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	428	389	245
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	433	433	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	428	389	245

Community Service Employment for Older Americans (CSEO), authorized by Title V of the Older Americans Act as amended in 2006 (P.L. 109-365), is a federally-sponsored community service employment and training program for unemployed low-income individuals, ages 55 and older. The program is eliminated in the 2018 Budget.

TAA COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND CAREER TRAINING GRANT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0187-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	899	486	246
3020 Outlays (gross)	-389	-240	-160
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-24	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	486	246	86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	899	486	246
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	486	246	86
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	389	240	160
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	389	240	160

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) Community College and Career Training program, which received appropriations in the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Section 1501 of P.L. 111-152, 124 Stat. 1070), provided \$500 million annually in fiscal years 2011-2014 for competitive grants to eligible institutions of higher education.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during fiscal year 2018 of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances under part I of subchapter B of chapter 2 of title II of the Trade Act of

1974, and section 246 of that Act; and for training, employment and case management services, allowances for job search and relocation, and related State administrative expenses under part II of subchapter B of chapter 2 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, and including benefit payments, allowances, training, employment and case management services, and related State administration provided pursuant to section 231(a) of the Trade Adjustment Assistance Extension Act of 2011 and section 405(a) of the Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015, \$790,000,000 together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15, 2018: Provided, That notwithstanding section 502 of this division, any part of the appropriation provided under this heading may remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year pursuant to the authorities of section 245(c) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2317(c)).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0326-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Trade Adjustment Assistance benefits	209	240	301
0002 Trade Adjustment Assistance training and other activities	391	400	450
0005 Wage Insurance Payments	26	33	39
0799 Total direct obligations	626	673	790
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	626	673	790
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	685	722	790
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-59	-49	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	626	673	790
1900 Budget authority (total)	626	673	790
1930 Total budgetary resources available	626	673	790
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	940	836	732
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	626	673	790
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-415	-556	-690
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-320	-221	-346
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	836	732	486
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	940	836	732
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	836	732	486
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	626	673	790
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	191	293	363
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	224	263	327
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	415	556	690
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	626	673	790
4190 Outlays, net (total)	415	556	690

The Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances (FUBA) account funds the Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) for Workers program, which provides income support through Trade Readjustment Allowances (TRA); Training and Other Activities, which includes funding for the Trade Adjustment Assistance in three categories: 1) Training and Other Activities; 2) Trade Readjustment Allowances (TRA); and, Readjustment Trade Adjustment Assurances (RTAA) (jointly called the TAA program). \$790,000,000 is sufficient to continue the TAA program under the Trade Adjustment Assistance Reauthorization Act of 2015.

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

For authorized administrative expenses, \$88,896,000, together with not to exceed \$3,124,263,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund ("the Trust Fund"), of which:

(1) \$2,635,775,000 from the Trust Fund is for grants to States for the administration of State unemployment insurance laws as authorized under title III of the Social Security Act (including not less than \$130,000,000 to conduct in-person reemployment and eligibility assessments and unemployment insurance improper payment reviews, and to provide reemployment services and referrals to training as appropriate, for claimants of unemployment insurance for ex-service members under 5 U.S.C. 8521 et. seq. and for the claimants of regular unemployment compensation who are profiled as most likely to exhaust their benefits in each State, and \$6,000,000 for continued support of the Unemployment Insurance Integrity Center of Excellence), the administration of unemployment insurance for Federal employees and for ex-service members as authorized under 5 U.S.C. 8501–8523, and the administration of trade readjustment allowances, reemployment trade adjustment assistance, and alternative trade adjustment assistance under the Trade Act of 1974 and under section 231(a) of the Trade Adjustment Assistance Extension Act of 2011 and section 405(a) of the Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015, and shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, 2018, except that funds used for automation shall be available for Federal obligation through December 31, 2018, and for State obligation through September 30, 2020, or, if the automation is being carried out through consortia of States, for State obligation through September 30, 2023, and for expenditure through September 30, 2024, and funds for competitive grants awarded to States for improved operations and to conduct in-person reemployment and eligibility assessments and unemployment insurance improper payment reviews and provide reemployment services and referrals to training as appropriate shall be available for Federal obligation through December 31, 2018, and for obligation by the States through September 30, 2020, and funds for the Unemployment Insurance Integrity Center of Excellence shall be available for obligation by the State through September 30, 2021, and funds used for unemployment insurance workloads experienced by the States through September 30, 2018 shall be available for Federal obligation through December 31, 2018;

(2) \$12,000,000 from the Trust Fund is for national activities necessary to support the administration of the Federal-State unemployment insurance system;

(3) \$394,516,000 from the Trust Fund, together with \$21,372,000 from the General Fund of the Treasury, is for grants to States in accordance with section 6 of the Wagner-Peyser Act, and shall be available for Federal obligation for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding the funding allocation in section 7 of the Wagner-Peyser Act, States may use up to 100 percent of the funds allotted to the State under section 6 of such Act to carry out the activities described in section 7(a) of such Act;

(4) \$19,780,000 from the Trust Fund is for national activities of the Employment Service, including administration of the work opportunity tax credit under section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the provision of technical assistance and staff training under the Wagner-Peyser Act;

(5) \$62,192,000 from the Trust Fund is for the administration of foreign labor certifications and related activities under the Immigration and Nationality Act and related laws, of which \$47,937,000 shall be available for the Federal administration of such activities, and \$14,255,000 shall be available for grants to States for the administration of such activities; and

(6) \$67,524,000 from the General Fund is to provide workforce information, national electronic tools, and one-stop system building under the Wagner-Peyser Act, and shall be available for Federal obligation for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, of which up to \$9,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be used to carry out research and demonstration projects related to testing effective ways to promote greater labor force participation of people with disabilities: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer amounts made available for research and demonstration projects under this paragraph to the "Office of Disability Employment Policy" account for such purposes: Provided further, That to the extent that the Average Weekly Insured Unemployment ("AWIU") for fiscal year 2018 is projected by the Department of Labor to exceed 2,154,000, an additional \$28,600,000 from the Trust Fund shall be available for obligation for every 100,000 increase in the AWIU level (including a pro rata amount for any increment less than 100,000) to carry out title III of the Social Security Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated in this Act that are allotted to a State to carry out activities under title III of the Social Security Act may be used by such State to assist other States in carrying out activities under such title III if the other States include areas that have suffered a major disaster declared by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds appropriated for

grants to States under title III of the Social Security Act to make payments on behalf of States for the use of the National Directory of New Hires under section 453(j)(8) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds appropriated for grants to States under title III of the Social Security Act to make payments on behalf of States to the entity operating the State Information Data Exchange System: Provided further, That funds appropriated in this Act which are used to establish a national one-stop career center system, or which are used to support the national activities of the Federal-State unemployment insurance, employment service, or immigration programs, may be obligated in contracts, grants, or agreements with States and non-State entities: Provided further, That States awarded competitive grants for improved operations under title III of the Social Security Act, or awarded grants to support the national activities of the Federal-State unemployment insurance system, may award subgrants to other States under such grants, subject to the conditions applicable to the grants: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this Act for activities authorized under title III of the Social Security Act and the Wagner-Peyser Act may be used by States to fund integrated Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service automation efforts, notwithstanding cost allocation principles prescribed under the Office of Management and Budget publication entitled Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards: Provided further, That the Secretary, at the request of a State participating in a consortium with other States, may reallocate funds allotted to such State under title III of the Social Security Act to other States participating in the consortium in order to carry out activities that benefit the administration of the unemployment compensation law of the State making the request: Provided further, That the Secretary may collect fees for the costs associated with additional data collection, analyses, and reporting services relating to the National Agricultural Workers Survey requested by State and local governments, public and private institutions of higher education, and nonprofit organizations and may utilize such sums, in accordance with the provisions of 29 U.S.C. 9a, for the National Agricultural Workers Survey infrastructure, methodology, and data to meet the information collection and reporting needs of such entities, which shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0179–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State UI administration	2,712	2,740	2,636
0002 UI national activities	15	15	12
0010 ES grants to States	678	678	416
0011 ES national activities	20	20	20
0012 American Job Centers	56	68	68
0014 Foreign labor certification	62	62	62
0015 H-1B fees	24	28	28
0799 Total direct obligations	3,567	3,611	3,242
0801 Reimbursable program DJA administration	3	50	50
0803 Reimbursable program NAWs surveys	1	1	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	4	51	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,571	3,662	3,293
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	69	165	161
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	69	61	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [016–0174]	13	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	27	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	109	165	161
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	89	89	89
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund H-1B Fees)	17	17	18
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	17	17	18
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3,161	3,545	3,176
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	340	.....	.....

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE
OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-0179-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [016-0165]	-9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3,492	3,545	3,176
1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (DUA)	3		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	26	7	2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	29	7	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,627	3,658	3,285
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,736	3,823	3,446
1941 Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	165	161	153
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,959	1,876	1,744
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,571	3,662	3,293
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,597	-3,794	-4,172
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-27		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-37		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,876	1,744	865
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,690	-1,731	-1,738
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-366	-7	-2
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	325		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1,731	-1,738	-1,740
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	269	145	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	145	6	-875
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,581	3,634	3,265
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,231	2,457	2,350
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,335	1,313	1,802
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,566	3,770	4,152
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-659	-657	-395
4030 Federal sources	-20	-20	-20
4030 Federal sources	-48	-48	-48
4030 Federal sources	-14	-14	-14
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4030 Federal sources	-2,526	-2,640	-2,518
4030 Federal sources	-95	-95	-130
4030 Federal sources	-20	-20	
4030 Federal sources	-3	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,386	-3,545	-3,176
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-340		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	225		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-115		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	80	89	89
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	180	225	976
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	46	24	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	24	20
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	29		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	31	24	20
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-96	-7	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-26	-7	-2
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	93	7	2
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	67		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	17	17	18
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-65	17	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	97	106	107
4190 Outlays, net (total)	115	242	994

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	97	106	107
Outlays	115	242	994
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			1
Outlays			1
Total:			
Budget Authority	97	106	108
Outlays	115	242	995

Unemployment compensation.—State administration amounts provide administrative grants to State agencies that pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel and ex-servicemembers as well as trade readjustment allowances to eligible individuals. State administration amounts also provide administrative grants to State agencies to improve the integrity and financial stability of the unemployment compensation program through a comprehensive performance management system, UI Performs. The purpose is to effect continuous improvement in State performance and implement activities designed to reduce errors and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in the payment of unemployment compensation benefits and the collection of unemployment taxes. National activities relating to the Federal-State unemployment insurance programs are conducted through contracts or agreements with the State agencies or non-State entities. A workload contingency reserve is included in State administration to meet increases in the costs of administering the program resulting from increases in the number of unemployment claims filed and paid. The appropriation automatically provides additional funds whenever unemployment claims workloads increase above levels specified in the appropriations language.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM STATISTICS

	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Staff years	35,035	34,976	34,900	34,900
Basic workload (in thousands):				
Employer tax accounts	7,893	7,993	8,060	8,107
Employee wage items recorded	662,598	670,800	681,047	689,631
Initial claims taken	14,869	14,038	14,488	14,895
Weeks claimed	121,461	113,293	113,666	111,173
Nonmonetary determinations	7,679	7,261	7,077	7,100
Appeals	1,389	1,242	1,158	1,119
Covered employment	136,969	138,595	140,567	142,192

Employment service.—The public employment service is a nationwide system providing no-fee employment services to job-seekers and employers. State employment service activities are financed by grants provided by formula to States. Funding allotments are provided annually on a Program Year basis beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the following year.

Employment service activities serving national needs are conducted through specific reimbursable agreements between the States and the Federal Government under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended, and other legislation. States also receive funding under this activity for administration of the Work Opportunity Tax Credit, as well as for amortization payments for those States that had independent retirement plans prior to 1980 in their State employment service agencies.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE PROGRAM STATISTICS

	2015 actual	2016 est.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total participants (thousands)	13,245	13,567	13,567	8,298
Entered employment rate	63.0%	55.6%	TBD	TBD
Cost per participant	50.12	50.12	50.12	50.12

Years are program years running from July 1 of the year indicated through June 30 of the following year.

Foreign Labor Certification.—This activity provides for the administration and operation of the foreign labor certification programs within the Employment and Training Administration. Under these programs, U.S. employers that can demonstrate a shortage of qualified, available U.S. workers and that there would be no adverse impact on similarly situated U.S. workers may seek the Secretary of Labor's certification as a first step in the multi-agency process required to hire a foreign worker to fill critical

permanent or temporary vacancies. Major programs include the permanent, H-2A temporary agricultural, H-2B temporary non-agricultural, and H-1B temporary highly skilled worker visas. The account is divided into Federal and State activities.

Federal Administration.—Federal Administration provides leadership, policy, budget, program operations including staffing (Federal and contractors), information technology, three national processing center facilities, and operational direction to Federal activities supporting the effective and efficient administration of foreign labor certification programs.

State grants.—Provides grants to State workforce agencies in 54 States and U.S. territories funding employment-related activities required for the administration of Federal foreign labor certification programs. Includes State Workforce Agency posting and circulation of job orders and other assistance to employers in the recruitment of U.S. workers, processing of employer requests for prevailing wage determinations for the permanent and temporary programs, State safety inspection of housing provided by employers to workers, and State development of prevailing wage and prevailing practice surveys used to set wages and standards in a defined geographic area.

American Job Centers.—These funds are used to support the joint Federal-State efforts to improve the comprehensive American Job Center system authorized under WIOA. This system provides workers and employers with quick and easy access to a wide array of enhanced career development and labor market information services. A portion of these funds supports a joint initiative between the Employment and Training Administration and the Office of Disability Employment Policy to improve the accessibility and accountability of the public workforce development system for individuals with disabilities.

National Agricultural Workers Survey fee.—The Department of Labor conducts the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS), which collects information annually about the demographic, employment, and health characteristics of the U.S. crop labor force. The information is obtained directly from farm workers through face-to-face interviews.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0179-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21	22	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	28	27	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	13	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,480	3,519	3,150
99.0 Direct obligations	3,567	3,611	3,242
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	51	51
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,571	3,662	3,293

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0179-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	162	159	156
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	39	41	41

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0179-4-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0015 FLC fees			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.1)			1

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1
3020 Outlays (gross)			-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			1

The Budget proposes authorizing legislation to establish and retain fees to cover the costs of operating the foreign labor certification programs, which ensure that employers proposing to bring in immigrant workers have checked to ensure that American workers cannot meet their needs and that immigrant workers are being compensated appropriately and not disadvantaging American workers. The ability to charge fees for these programs would give the Department of Labor a more reliable, workload-based source of funding for this function (as the Department of Homeland Security has), and would ultimately eliminate the need for discretionary appropriations. The proposal includes the following: 1) charge employer fees for its prevailing wage determinations; 2) charge employer fees for its permanent labor certification program; 3) charge employer fees for H-2B non-agricultural workers; and 4) retain and adjust the H-2A agricultural worker application fees currently deposited into the General Fund. The fee levels, including possible expedited processing fees, would be set via regulation to ensure that the amounts are subject to review. Given DOL OIG's important role in investigating fraud and abuse, the proposal also includes a mechanism to provide funding for OIG's work to oversee foreign labor certification programs.

PAYMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0178-0-1-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0012 Payments to ESAA	6		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	6		
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (indefinite)	6		
1900 Budget authority (total)	6		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6		

This account provides for general fund financing of extended unemployment benefit programs under certain statutes. It is also the mechanism used to make general fund reimbursements for some or all of the benefits and administrative costs incurred for temporary Federal programs. These funds

PAYMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued

are transferred from the Payments to the Unemployment Trust Fund account to a receipt account in the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF) so that resources may be transferred to the Employment Security Administration Account in the UTF for administrative costs or to the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account in the UTF for benefit costs.

SHORT TIME COMPENSATION PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0168-0-1-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2		

Short Time Compensation (STC), also known as work sharing, is a layoff aversion strategy that enables workers to remain employed and employers to retain their trained staff during times of reduced business activity. The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 codified and expanded the definition of STC. Under the STC program, workers receive a percentage of the unemployment benefits they would have received if totally unemployed based upon the percentage of reduction in their hours of work. States that had been operating an STC program before enactment of the Act had two and a half years to amend their laws to conform to the new definition (the deadline for conformity was August 2014). As an incentive for states to enact state STC programs and promote the use of STC, the Act provided for 100 percent reimbursement of STC benefit costs paid under state law for up to 156 weeks, or three years (reimbursement was subject to sequestration). Grant funding was also available to states whose permanent STC laws meet the new Federal definition (the application deadline was December 31, 2014).

FEDERAL ADDITIONAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM, RECOVERY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1800-0-1-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Additional Unemployment Compensation Program, Recovery (Direct)	3		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	3		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	-8	-1	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	10		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	25	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	24	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	25	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25	24	24

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-10		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	10		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-7		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-7		

This account provides mandatory general revenue funding for a temporary program established under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) and subsequently extended. This program paid a supplement of \$25 on every week of unemployment compensation. It was last extended in Public Law 111-157 and paid benefits through its December 7, 2010, with a phaseout period. As a result of adjudications, benefits continue to be paid but are minimal.

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, and to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund as authorized by section 9501(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and for nonrepayable advances to the revolving fund established by section 901(e) of the Social Security Act, to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8509, and to the "Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances" account, such sums as may be necessary, which shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019.

This appropriation makes available funding for repayable advances (loans) to two accounts in the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF): the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account (EUCA) which pays the Federal share of extended unemployment benefits, and the Federal Unemployment Account (FUA) which makes loans to States to fund unemployment benefits. In addition, the account has provided repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund (BLDTF) when its balances proved insufficient to make payments from that account. The BLDTF now has authority to borrow directly from the Treasury under the trust fund debt restructuring provisions of Public Law 110-343. Repayable advances are shown as borrowing authority within the UTF or the BLDTF, and they do not appear as budget authority or outlays in the Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds account.

This appropriation also makes available funding as needed for nonrepayable advances to the Federal Employees Compensation Account (FECA) to pay the costs of unemployment compensation for former Federal employees and ex-servicemembers, and to the Federal Unemployment and Benefits and Allowances (FUBA) account to pay the costs of benefits and services under the Trade Adjustment Assistance for Workers (TAA) program. These advances are shown as budget authority and outlays in the Advances account. The 2014 appropriations language included new authority for nonrepayable advances to the revolving fund for the Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA) in the Unemployment Trust Fund. In turn, this revolving fund may provide repayable, interest-bearing advances to the ESAA account if it runs short of funds, and the borrowing authority will enable ESAA to cover its obligations despite seasonal variations in the account's receipts.

Advances were needed for the FUA and EUCA accounts in fiscal year 2014, and the Department estimates that no advances will be necessary in 2017 and 2018. Detail on the nonrepayable advances is provided above; detail on the repayable advances is shown separately in the UTF account.

To address the potential need for significant, and somewhat unpredictable advances to various accounts, the Congress appropriates such sums as necessary for advances to all of the potential recipient accounts. The fiscal year 2018 request continues this authority.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, \$104,378,000, together with not to exceed \$49,887,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0172-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Workforce security	43	43	43
0004 Apprenticeship training, employer and labor services	34	34	34
0005 Executive direction	9	9	9
0006 Training & Employment Services	68	68	68
0799 Total direct obligations	154	154	154
0803 Reimbursable programs (DUA/E-grants/VOPAR/VRAP)	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	157	158	158
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	105	104	104
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (UTF)	50	50	50
1700 Collected [DUA/eGrants/Grants Management/TA to PA]	2	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	53	54	54
1900 Budget authority (total)	158	158	158
1930 Total budgetary resources available	158	158	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	20	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	157	158	158
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-159	-156	-158
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	22	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	24	19	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	19	21	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	158	158	158
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	142	137	137
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	19	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	159	156	158
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-52	-54	-54
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-52	-54	-54
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		

4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	105	104	104
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	107	102	104
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	105	104	104
4190	Outlays, net (total)	107	102	104

This account provides for the Federal administration of Employment and Training Administration programs.

Training and Employment services.— Training and Employment services provides leadership, policy direction and administration for a decentralized system of grants to State and local governments as well as federally administered programs for job training and employment assistance for low income adults, youth and dislocated workers; provides for training and employment services to special targeted groups; provides for the settlement of trade adjustment petitions; and includes related program operations support activities.

Workforce security.—Provides leadership and policy direction for the administration of the comprehensive nationwide public employment service system; oversees unemployment insurance programs in each State; supports a one-stop career center network, including a comprehensive system of collecting, analyzing and disseminating labor market information; and includes related program operations support activities.

Office of Apprenticeship.—Oversees the administration of a Federal-State apprenticeship structure that registers apprenticeship training programs meeting national standards, and provides outreach to employers and labor organizations to promote and develop high-quality apprenticeship programs. The office will broaden the reach of Registered Apprenticeship programs across the US in part through its grant funding.

Executive direction.—Provides leadership and policy direction for all training and employment services programs and activities and provides for related program operations support, including research, evaluations, and demonstrations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0172-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	76	76	77
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	78	77	78
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	25	25	26
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	22	22
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	14	13
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	2		
99.0	Direct obligations	154	154	154
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	157	158	158

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0172-0-1-504	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	754	742	730
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	11	11

WORKERS COMPENSATION PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0170-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6		

Workers Compensation Programs.—Section 5011 of Public Law 109-148 made \$50,000,000 available to the New York State Uninsured Employers Fund for reimbursement of claims related to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States and for reimbursement of claims related to the first response emergency services personnel who were injured, were disabled, or died due to such terrorist attacks.

ADVANCES TO THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

This account is a revolving fund that is available to make advances to the Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA) in the Unemployment Trust Fund under the provisions of section 901(e) of the Social Security Act. These repayable, interest-bearing advances permit financing of the Federal and State administrative costs of employment security programs when the balance in ESAA is insufficient. The borrowing authority also enables ESAA to cover its obligations despite seasonal variations in the account's receipts.

Trust Funds

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	40,891	50,533	60,891
0198 2016 receipt reclassification adjustment		2	
0199 Balance, start of year	40,891	50,535	60,891
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 General Taxes, FUTA, Unemployment Trust Fund	8,254	7,799	8,137
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States	40,485	41,417	41,658
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board	117	125	147
1130 Interest on Unemployment Insurance Loans to States, Federal Unemployment Account, Unemployment Trust Fund	126	47	6
1140 Deposits by Federal Agencies to the Federal Employees Compensation Account, Unemployment Trust Fund	589	667	713
1140 Payments from the General Fund for Administrative Cost for Extended Unemployment Benefit, Unemployment Trust Fund	6		
1140 Unemployment Trust Fund, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities	1,044	1,367	1,515
1199 Total current law receipts	50,621	51,422	52,176
1999 Total receipts	50,621	51,422	52,176
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	91,512	101,957	113,067
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Unemployment Trust Fund	-3,855	-3,848	-3,480
2101 Unemployment Trust Fund	-46,645	-40,759	-38,701
2101 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund	-17	-15	-16
2101 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund	-106	-100	-122
2103 Unemployment Trust Fund	-38	-21	

2103 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund	-40	-33	
2132 Unemployment Trust Fund	21	10	
2134 Unemployment Trust Fund	9,657	3,700	4,076
2134 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund	18		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-41,005	-41,066	-38,243
Proposed:			
2201 Unemployment Trust Fund			82
2201 Unemployment Trust Fund			-697
2299 Total proposed appropriations			-615
2999 Total appropriations	-41,005	-41,066	-38,858
5098 Cash reconciliation adjustment	26		
5099 Balance, end of year	50,533	60,891	74,209

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit payments by States	31,890	32,170	32,310
0002 Federal employees' unemployment compensation	551	705	715
0003 State administrative expenses	3,439	3,432	3,062
0010 Direct expenses	183	183	183
0011 Reimbursements to the Department of the Treasury	67	64	69
0020 Veterans employment and training	233	233	234
0021 Interest on FUTA refunds	1	1	1
0022 Interest on General Fund Advances	230	130	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36,594	36,918	36,604

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	3
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		1	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		2	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)		3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3,855	3,848	3,480
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	46,645	40,759	38,701
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	38	21	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-21	-10	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation (Excess, collections minus spending)	-9,657	-3,700	-4,076
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt	-4,265	-4,000	-1,500
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	32,740	33,070	33,125
1900 Budget authority (total)	36,595	36,918	36,605
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36,595	36,921	36,608
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	3	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,409	3,602	3,465
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	36,594	36,918	36,604
3020 Outlays (gross)	-36,401	-37,055	-37,493
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,602	3,465	2,576
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,409	3,602	3,465
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,602	3,465	2,576

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,855	3,848	3,480
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,208	2,730	2,624
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,684	1,255	1,744
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,892	3,985	4,368
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	32,740	33,070	33,125
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	32,509	33,070	33,125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	36,595	36,918	36,605
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36,401	37,055	37,493

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	44,368	53,776	66,000
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	53,776	66,000	80,000
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-12,802	-8,537	-4,537

5081 Outstanding debt, EOY -8,537 -4,537 -3,037

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	36,595	36,918	36,605
Outlays	36,401	37,055	37,493
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-82
Outlays			-82
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			697
Outlays			697
Total:			
Budget Authority	36,595	36,918	37,220
Outlays	36,401	37,055	38,108

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF). The UTF has one account for the railroad unemployment insurance system but for the Federal-State unemployment insurance system there are 57 separate accounts: one for each of the 50 states, three jurisdictions (District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) and four federal accounts. The state and jurisdiction accounts receive funds from a state unemployment insurance payroll tax which is used to pay benefits. The Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) payroll tax provides funds for two of the Federal accounts - the Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA) and the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account (EUCA) while the remaining two, the Federal Unemployment Account (FUA) and the Federal Employee Compensation Account (FECA) are revolving accounts.

Except for FECA balances, funds on deposit in the UTF accounts are invested in Government securities until needed for payment of benefits or administrative expenses. FUTA is deposited in the ESAA which retains 80 percent of the deposit and pays the costs of Federal and State administration of the unemployment insurance system, veterans' employment services, surveys of wages and employment, foreign labor certifications and about 97 percent of the costs of the Employment Service. The other 20 percent of FUTA is transferred to EUCA which pays for certain extended benefit (EB) payments. During periods of high State unemployment, there is a stand-by program of EB, financed one-half by State unemployment taxes and one-half by the FUTA payroll tax.

The UTF also provides repayable advances (loans) to the States and jurisdictions from FUA when the balances in their individual accounts are insufficient to pay benefits. Federal accounts in the UTF may receive repayable advances from the general fund when they have insufficient balances to make advances to States, pay the Federal share of extended unemployment benefits, or pay for State and Federal administrative costs.

The Federal Employees Compensation Account (FECA) in the UTF provides funds to States for unemployment compensation benefits paid to eligible former Federal civilian personnel, Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemembers. In turn, the various Federal agencies reimburse FECA for benefits paid to their former employees. FECA is not funded out of Federal unemployment taxes. Any additional resources necessary to assure that the FECA account can make the required payments to States are provided from the Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds appropriation.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the UTF, and receipts from a tax on railroad payrolls are deposited into the program's account in the UTF to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	31,606	45,679	59,898
0999 Total balance, start of year	31,606	45,679	59,898

Cash income during the year:

Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 General Taxes, FUTA, Unemployment Trust Fund	8,254	7,799	8,137
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States	40,485	41,417	41,658
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board	117	125	147
1130 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund	20	17	17
1150 Unemployment Trust Fund, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities	1,044	1,367	1,515
1150 Interest on Unemployment Insurance Loans to States, Federal Unemployment Account, Unemployment Trust Fund	126	47	6
1160 Deposits by Federal Agencies to the Federal Employees Compensation Account, Unemployment Trust Fund	589	667	713
1160 Payments from the General Fund for Administrative Cost for Extended Unemployment Benefit, Unemployment Trust Fund	6		
1199 Income under present law	50,641	51,439	52,193
Proposed:			
1210 General Taxes, FUTA, Unemployment Trust Fund			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States			
1299 Income proposed			
1999 Total cash income	50,641	51,439	52,193
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Unemployment Trust Fund [012-05-8042-0]	-36,401	-37,055	-37,493
2100 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund [446-00-8051-0]	-168	-165	-155
2199 Outgo under current law	-36,569	-37,220	-37,648
Proposed:			
2200 Unemployment Trust Fund			82
2200 Unemployment Trust Fund			-697
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation			-615
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-36,569	-37,220	-38,263
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	12,902	12,805	12,409
3120 Interest	1,170	1,414	1,521
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	14,072	14,219	13,930
3298 Rounding adjustment	1		
3299 Total adjustments	1		
3999 Total change in fund balance	14,073	14,219	13,930
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-8,097	-6,102	-6,172
4200 Unemployment Trust Fund	53,776	66,000	80,000
4999 Total balance, end of year	45,679	59,898	73,828

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Reimbursements to Department of the Treasury	67	64	69
42.0 FECA (Federal Employee) Benefits	767	705	715
42.0 State unemployment benefits	31,735	32,170	32,310
43.0 Interest and dividends	211	131	31
94.0 ETA-PA, BLS, FLC	183	177	177
94.0 Veterans employment and training	233	233	234
94.0 Payments to States for administrative expenses	3,392	3,432	3,062
94.0 Departmental management	6	6	6

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36,594	36,918	36,604

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-2-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit payments by States			-82
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)			-82
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-82
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-82
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-82
3020 Outlays (gross)			82
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-82
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-82
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-82
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-82

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-4-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefit Payments by States			697
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)			697
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			697
1930 Total budgetary resources available			697
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			697
3020 Outlays (gross)			-697
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			697
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			697
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			697
4190 Outlays, net (total)			697

Minimum Solvency Standard.—Since the end of the most recent recession, many states continue to struggle to maintain adequate Unemployment Insurance (UI) Trust Fund balances. The Budget includes a proposal to add a minimum solvency standard in the UI program to help address the challenge states face in maintaining sufficient balances in their Unemployment Trust Fund accounts. This proposal would strengthen states' incentive to adequately fund their UI systems by making states that fail to maintain an Average High-Cost Multiple (AHCM) of 0.5 for two consecutive January

firsts subject to FUTA tax credit reductions under the same schedule that states which go below a zero trust fund balance face currently.

UI Program Integrity Package.—The Budget includes a package of program integrity proposals similar to those included in the proposed Unemployment Compensation Program Integrity Act, which the Department sent to Congress last year in response to the UI program's three consecutive years of high improper payment rates. Specifically, the package includes the following proposals:

Require states to use SIDES.—This proposal will require state UI agencies to use the State Information Data Exchange System (SIDES) to exchange information with employers concerning reasons for a claimant's separation from employment.

Require states to cross-match against the NDNH.—This proposal will require state UI agencies to use the National Directory for New Hires in their claims to better identify individuals continuing to claim unemployment compensation after returning to work, one of the leading root causes of UI improper payments.

Allow the Secretary of Labor to establish UI corrective actions.—This proposal will allow the Secretary of Labor to require states to implement corrective action measures for poor state performance in the UI program, helping to reduce improper payments in states with the highest improper payment rates. Currently, the Secretary has very limited options to require state UI agencies to take actions to respond to poor performance and high improper payment rates.

Require states to cross-match with SSA's prisoner database.—Under current law, state UI agencies' use of cross-matches is permissible and the Social Security Administration's (SSA) Prisoner Update Processing System (PUPS) is currently only used by some states for UI verification. Requiring states to cross-match claims against the PUPS or other repositories of prisoner information will help identify those individuals ineligible for benefits due to incarceration and reduce improper payments.

Allow states to retain 5 percent of UI overpayments for program integrity use.—This proposal will allow States to retain 5 percent of overpayment recoveries to fund program integrity activities in each state's UI program. This provides an incentive to states to increase detection and recovery of improper payments and provides necessary resources to carry out staff-intensive work to validate crossmatch hits as required by law.

Require states to use penalty and interest collections solely for UI administration.—This proposal will require states to deposit all penalty and interest payments collected through the UI program into the state's Unemployment Trust Fund account and require the funds be used for improving state administration of the UI program and reemployment services for UI claimants. States with high improper payment rates would be required to use a portion of the funds for program integrity activities. Currently, states have discretion to use these funds for non-UI purposes.

Reemployment Services and Eligibility Assessments (RESEA).—The Budget includes a proposal to make the RESEA program a permanent program that states are required to operate in conjunction with their UI program. It will provide mandatory funding to states to provide RESEAs for the one-half of UI claimants profiled as most likely to exhaust benefits and for transitioning veterans receiving Unemployment Compensation for Ex-military Members (UCX) benefits. Funding for this proposal will begin in 2019; discretionary funding for these activities is provided in 2018.

Offset Overlapping UI and Disability Insurance Benefits.—The Budget includes a proposal to reduce an individual's entitlement to a Disability Insurance benefit in any month in which the individual also receives an unemployment compensation benefit.

Paid Parental Leave.—The Budget includes a proposal to establish a Federal-state paid parental leave benefit program within the unemployment insurance (UI) program that would begin in 2020. The program will provide six weeks of benefits for mothers, fathers, and adoptive parents. The benefit

is provided to help families recover from childbirth and to bond with their new children.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Employee Benefits Security Administration, \$183,926,000, of which not less than \$3,000,000 shall be made available through September 30, 2019, for the procurement of expert witnesses for enforcement litigation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–1700–0–1–601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Enforcement and participant assistance	147	147	.....
0002 Policy and compliance assistance	27	27	.....
0003 Executive leadership, program oversight and administration	7	7	.....
0004 Employee Benefits Security Programs (FY 17) .....	.....	.....	184
0799 Total direct obligations	181	181	184
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	6	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	187	189	192
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	181	181	184
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected: Federal Sources	3	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	187	189	192
1930 Total budgetary resources available	187	189	192
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	47	42	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	187	189	192
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-190	-176	-196
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	42	55	51
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	44	39	52
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	39	52	48
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	187	189	192
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	157	142	144
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	33	34	52
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	190	176	196
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-8	-8
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	181	181	184
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	184	168	188
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	181	181	184
4190 Outlays, net (total)	184	168	188

Employee Benefits Security Programs.—Conducts criminal and civil investigations to ensure compliance with the fiduciary provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act (FERSA). Assures compliance with applicable reporting, disclosure and other requirements of ERISA as well as accounting, auditing, and actuarial standards. Discloses required plan filings to the public. Provides information, technical, and compliance assistance to benefit plan professionals and participants and to the general public. Conducts policy, research, and legislative analysis on pension, health, and other employee benefit issues. Provides compliance assistance to employers and plan officials. Develops regulations and interpretations. Issues individual and class exemptions from regulations. Provides leadership, policy direction, strategic planning, and administrative guidance in the support of the Department's ERISA responsibilities.

	2016 Actual	2017 est. ¹	2018 est.
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND SECURITY PROGRAMS²			
Investigations conducted	2,335	N/A	N/A ³
Participant benefit recoveries and plan assets restored	\$709,694,000 ⁴	\$548,200,000	\$608,200,000
Investigative time for major enforcement cases	22.0%	21.0%	21.0%
Civil cases closed or referred for litigation within 30 months	87.0%	87.0%	87.0% ⁵
Criminal cases closed or referred for prosecution within 18 months	90.0%	87.0%	87.0% ⁵
Other civil cases closed or referred for litigation within 18 months	76.0%	70.0%	70.0% ⁵
Inquiries received	193,669	250,000	250,000
Reporting compliance reviews	4,018	4,000	3,500
Exemptions, determinations, interpretations and regulations issued	4,922	3,277	3,274 ⁶
Average days to process exemption requests	345	590	500

¹ Reflects a revision of original estimates based on an assumed full-year continuing resolution in 2017.
² Reflects the consolidation of budget activities for Enforcement and Participant Assistance, Policy and Compliance Assistance, and Executive Leadership, Program Oversight and Administration into a single budget activity for Employee Benefits Security Programs.
³ The agency continues its efforts to enhance the quality and impact of its investigations and has placed special emphasis on the timely conduct and referral of cases, as well as the impact of its investigations (e.g., the amounts recovered for plan participants and beneficiaries). While the agency will continue to report the total number of investigations conducted, it will no longer make projections of the raw number of investigations.
⁴ Reflects nearly \$559 million in participant benefit recoveries, over \$109 million in plan assets restored, nearly \$22 million in distributions for abandoned plans, over \$9 million for Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program recoveries and nearly \$11 million in participant health plan recoveries.
⁵ Enforcement measures are based on the timely conduct and referral of cases for litigation or prosecution (excludes Major Cases).
⁶ Includes Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangement (MEWA) registrations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–1700–0–1–601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	91	91	91
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	93	93	93
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	.....	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	5	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	26	26
25.5 Research and development contracts	3	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	181	181	184
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	187	189	192

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 016-1700-0-1-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	946	925	908

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

Federal Funds

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ("Corporation") is authorized to make such expenditures, including financial assistance authorized by subtitle E of title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, as may be necessary in carrying out the program, including associated administrative expenses, through September 30, 2018, for the Corporation: Provided, That none of the funds available to the Corporation for fiscal year 2018 shall be available for obligations for administrative expenses in excess of \$424,417,000: Provided further, That an amount not to exceed an additional \$98,500,000 shall be available through September 30, 2022, for costs associated with the acquisition, occupancy, and related costs of headquarters space: Provided further, That to the extent that the number of new plan participants in plans terminated by the Corporation exceeds 100,000 in fiscal year 2018, an amount not to exceed an additional \$9,200,000 shall be available through September 30, 2019, for obligation for administrative expenses for every 20,000 additional terminated participants: Provided further, That obligations in excess of the amounts provided in this paragraph may be incurred for unforeseen and extraordinary pre-termination expenses or extraordinary multiemployer program related expenses after approval by the Office of Management and Budget and notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4204-0-3-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Single-employer benefit payment	5,593	6,376	6,708
0802 Multiemployer financial assistance	113	149	169
0803 Pension insurance activities	76	.....	.....
0804 Pension plan termination	162	.....	.....
0805 Operational support	166	.....	.....
0806 Administrative Expenses .....	.....	432	523
0807 Investment Management Fees	100	113	111
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,210	7,070	7,511
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18,003	23,205	25,999
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	11,412	9,864	12,960
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	9	9	.....
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-9	-9	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11,412	9,864	12,960
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29,415	33,069	38,959
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23,205	25,999	31,448
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	216	239	338
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,210	7,070	7,511
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6,187	-6,971	-7,510
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	239	338	339
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	216	239	338
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	239	338	339

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	11,412	9,864	12,960
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,020	6,732	7,510
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	167	239	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	6,187	6,971	7,510
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Cash Investment Receipts	-903	995	-962
4123 Non-Federal sources	-10,509	-10,859	-11,998
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11,412	-9,864	-12,960
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-5,225	-2,893	-5,450
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-5,225	-2,893	-5,450
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	18,492	23,697	26,590
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	23,697	26,590	32,039
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	9	9	9
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	9	9	9

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays	-5,225	-2,893	-5,450
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-1,224
Total:			
Outlays	-5,225	-2,893	-6,674

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) is a Federal corporation established under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. It guarantees payment of basic pension benefits earned by more than 40,000,000 American workers in two separate insurance programs. The single-employer program protects about 30,000,000 workers and retirees in over 22,000 pension plans. The multiemployer program protects over 10,000,000 workers and retirees in about 1,400 pension plans. The Corporation receives no funds from general tax revenues. Operations are financed by insurance premiums paid by companies that sponsor defined benefit pension plans, investment income, and assets from terminated plans. PBGC is requesting \$522,917,000 in spending authority for administrative purposes in 2018. The request includes costs for increased cybersecurity and a repeat of the 2017 request for funds available over five years to support the acquisition of a new PBGC headquarters lease as a full-year appropriation had not been enacted at the time the budget was produced.

Protecting Multiemployer Participants.—The Budget will include proposed changes to PBGC's premiums that would raise \$21,248,000,000 over the budget window.

Specifically, the Budget proposes to create a variable-rate premium (VRP) and an exit premium in the multiemployer program. A multiemployer VRP would require plans to pay additional premiums based on their level of underfunding- as is done in the single-employer program. An exit premium assessed on employers that withdraw from a plan would compensate the insurance program for the additional risk imposed on it when employers exit. Premium rate changes would be phased-in over the ten year Budget window. PBGC would have limited authority to design waivers for some or all of the variable rate premium assessed to terminated plans or ongoing plans that are in critical status, if there is a substantial risk that the payment of premiums will accelerate plan insolvency resulting in earlier financial assistance to the plan. Aggregate waivers for a year would be limited to 25% of anticipated total multiemployer variable rate premiums for all plans.

The Budget also calls for the repeal of provisions accelerating fiscal year 2026 premiums into fiscal year 2025 and repeals the requirement for certain multiemployer premium revenues to be held in non-interest bearing investments. The Budget will instead accelerate premium payments in both the single and multiemployer programs from fiscal year 2028 into fiscal year 2027.

Plan Preservation Efforts.—PBGC works to preserve plans and keep pension promises in the hands of the employers who make them. When companies undertake major transactions that might threaten their ability to pay pensions, PBGC negotiates protections for their pension plans. Last year, PBGC worked with dozens of companies, both in bankruptcy and otherwise, to preserve their plans that were at risk. In 2016, PBGC:

—Helped to protect 55,000 people by encouraging companies to keep their plans when they emerged from bankruptcy;

—Negotiated almost \$3,000,000,000 in financial assurance to protect more than 367,000 people in plans at risk; and

—Conducted reviews of plan sponsor calculations for plans that end through standard terminations, resulting in almost 940 participants receiving corrected benefit amounts totaling \$4,500,000.

Stepping in to Insure Pensions When Plans Fail.—When plans do fail, PBGC steps in to ensure that a portion of benefits continue to be paid. Over the years, PBGC has become responsible for almost 1,500,000 people in nearly 4,800 failed plans. In 2016, PBGC:

—Paid \$5,700,000,000 to almost 840,000 retirees in more than 4,700 failed single-employer plans;

—Provided \$113,000,000 in financial assistance to 65 multiemployer pension plans covering the benefits of 59,000 participants (an additional 27,000 workers in these multiemployer plans will receive guaranteed benefits when they retire) over the past year; and

—Assumed responsibility for more than 46,000 people in 76 trustee single-employer plans

Single-employer benefit payments.—The single-employer program protects about 30,000,000 workers and retirees in about 22,000 pension plans. Under this program, a company may voluntarily seek to terminate its plan, or PBGC may voluntarily seek to terminate its plan, or PBGC may seek termination. The PBGC must seek termination when a plan cannot pay current benefits. A plan that cannot pay all benefits may be ended by a "distress" termination, but only if the employer meets tests proving severe financial distress, such as proving that continuing the plan would force the company to go out of business. If a terminated plan cannot pay at least the PBGC-guaranteed level of benefits, PBGC uses its funds to ensure that guaranteed benefits are paid. A sponsor may terminate a plan in a "standard" termination only if plan assets are sufficient to pay all benefits. In a standard termination, the sponsor closes out the plan by purchasing annuities from an insurance company or by paying benefits in a lump sum.

Multiemployer financial assistance.—The multiemployer insurance program protects over 10,000,000 workers and retirees in about 1,400 pension plans. Multiemployer pension plans are maintained under collective bargaining agreements involving unrelated employers, generally of the same industry. If a PBGC insured multiemployer plan is unable to pay guaranteed benefits when due, the PBGC will provide the plan with financial assistance (a loan to the plan) to continue paying guaranteed benefits.

Investment management fees.—PBGC contracts with professional financial services corporations to manage Trust Fund assets in accordance with an investment strategy approved by PBGC's Board of Directors. Investment management fees are determined by the amount of assets under management. They are a direct, programmatic expense required to maintain the Trust Fund which supports single-employer benefit payments.

Consolidated Administrative Budget.—PBGC's administrative budget comprises all expenditures and operations that support:

- Benefit payments to pension plan participants
- Financial assistance to distressed multiemployer pension plans
- Stewardship and accountability

These operations include premium collections, pre-trusteeship work, efforts to preserve pension plans, recovery of assets from former plan sponsors, and pension insurance program protection activities. This area also covers the expenditures that support activities related to trusteeship; plan asset management (excluding investment management fees) and trust accounting; as well as benefit payments and administration services. Finally, this area includes the administrative functions covering procurement, fin-

ancial management, human resources, facilities management, communications, legal support, and information technology infrastructure. These funds support the operations of the Pension and Plan Sponsor Advocate as well as the Inspector General and funding to support the required functions and efforts of that office, including training and participation in Council of the Inspector Generals on Integrity and Efficiency (CIGIE) activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4204-0-3-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	106	113	116
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	1	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	110	117	122
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	35	38	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	27	75	45
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	95	113	111
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	220	273	236
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	3	3	4
33.0 Investments and loans	113	149	169
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5,593	6,288	6,770
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,210	7,070	7,511

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-4204-0-3-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	946	964	966

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4204-4-3-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0802 Multiemployer Financial Assistance			28
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)			28
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			1,252
1930 Total budgetary resources available			1,252
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1,224
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			28
3020 Outlays (gross)			-28
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			1,252
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities:			-28
4123 Non-Federal sources:			-1,224
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...			-1,252
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)			-1,224
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1,224
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value			-1,252

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND—Continued

The 2018 Budget proposes changes to PBGC premiums that would raise \$21 billion. The Budget proposes to create a new variable rate premium (VRP) and an exit premium in the multiemployer program, estimated to raise an additional \$16 billion in premium revenue over the budget window. This level of additional multiemployer premium revenue is expected to be sufficient to fund the multiemployer program for the next 20 years. In addition, the Budget proposes to accelerate the plan year 2027 payment date for both single and multiemployer premiums by one month while reversing a prior change in the payment date for plan year 2025 premiums.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0105-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	2	2
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

In 2010, the Department of Labor abolished the Employment Standards Administration (ESA) to streamline administration of the programs. As the Department was reinvigorating its enforcement of worker protection laws, this reorganization supported the Administration's Worker Protection efforts by eliminating redundant management efforts by elevating program issues directly to the Secretarial level. It also reflected the importance of these programs and increased enforcement supporting the Secretary's Worker Protection goals. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2012 (P.L. 112-74) accepted the Administration's proposal to replace the appropriation for the Employment and Standards Administration by four individual appropriations for the component agencies and offices previously under the heading "Employment Standards Administration Salaries and Expenses." In the 2014 Budget, funding was requested separately for the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Wage and Hour Division, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and Office of Labor-Management Standards.

OFFICE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, \$113,109,000, together with \$2,173,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with sections 39(c), 44(d), and 44(j) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0163-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Federal programs for workers' compensation	113	113	113
0801 Trust Funds, Federal Programs for Workers' Compensation	35	38	40

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	148	151	153
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	113	113	113
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	35	38	40
1900 Budget authority (total)	148	151	153
1930 Total budgetary resources available	148	151	153
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	14	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	148	151	153
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-150	-149	-153
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	16	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	14	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	16	16

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	148	151	153
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	137	140	142
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	9	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	150	149	153
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-35	-38	-40
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	113	113	113
4190 Outlays, net (total)	115	111	113

The Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA), the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA), and the Black Lung Benefits Act (Black Lung). These programs ensure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services, including vocational rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling, to which they are entitled.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0163-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	66	65	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	67	66	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23	22	22
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	11	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	113	113	113
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	35	38	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	148	151	153

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0163-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	922	901	887

SPECIAL BENEFITS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by 5 U.S.C. 81; continuation of benefits as provided for under the heading "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); obligations incurred under the War Hazards Compensation Act (42 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.); and 50 percent of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, \$220,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to August 15 of the current year, for deposit into and to assume the attributes of the Employees' Compensation Fund established under 5 U.S.C. 8147(a): Provided, That amounts appropriated may be used under 5 U.S.C. 8104 by the Secretary to reimburse an employer, who is not the employer at the time of injury, for portions of the salary of a re-employed, disabled beneficiary: Provided further, That balances of reimbursements unobligated on September 30, 2017, shall remain available until expended for the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses: Provided further, That in addition there shall be transferred to this appropriation from the Postal Service and from any other corporation or instrumentality required under 5 U.S.C. 8147(c) to pay an amount for its fair share of the cost of administration, such sums as the Secretary determines to be the cost of administration for employees of such fair share entities through September 30, 2018: Provided further, That of those funds transferred to this account from the fair share entities to pay the cost of administration of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, \$71,188,000 shall be made available to the Secretary for enhancement and maintenance of automated data processing systems operations and telecommunications systems; for automated workload processing operations, including document imaging, centralized mail intake, and medical bill processing; for periodic roll disability management and medical review; and for program integrity: Provided further, That the remaining funds shall be paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That the Secretary may require that any person filing a notice of injury or a claim for benefits under 5 U.S.C. 81, or the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, provide as part of such notice and claim, such identifying information (including Social Security account number) as such regulations may prescribe.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1521-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits	3	3	3
0002 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits	207	217	217
0799 Total direct obligations	210	220	220
0801 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits	3,054	3,095	3,132
0802 FECA Fair Share (administrative expenses)	62	67	71
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	3,116	3,162	3,203
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,326	3,382	3,423
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,290	1,218	1,121
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,295	1,218	1,121
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	210	220	220
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3,039	3,065	3,080
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,249	3,285	3,300
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,544	4,503	4,421
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,218	1,121	998
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	176	233	290
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,326	3,382	3,423
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,264	-3,325	-3,340

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	233	290	373
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	174	231	288
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	231	288	371

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,249	3,285	3,300
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,088	3,285	3,300
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	176	40	40
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,264	3,325	3,340
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-3,065	-3,080
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3,039		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,039	-3,065	-3,080
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	210	220	220
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	225	260	260
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	210	220	220
4190 Outlays, net (total)	225	260	260

Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.—The Federal Employees' Compensation Act program provides monetary and medical benefits to Federal workers who sustain work-related injury or disease. Not all benefits are paid by the program, since the first 45 days of disability are usually covered by keeping injured workers in pay status with their employing agencies (the continuation-of-pay period). A workers' compensation case is created following the receipt of an injury report or claim for occupational disease. In 2018, the FECA Program projects to create 110,300 cases for Federal workers or their survivors; 17,500 Federal employees are projected to submit initial wage-loss claims; and 40,000 are projected to receive long-term wage replacement benefits for job-related injuries, diseases, or deaths. Most of the costs of this account are charged back to the beneficiaries' employing agencies.

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD

	2016 actual	2017 proj.	2018 proj.
Initial Wage-Loss Claims Received	16,934	17,600	17,500
Number of Compensation and Medical Payments Processed ¹	8,583,235	8,700,000	8,600,000
Cases Created	109,249	109,200	110,300
Periodic Roll Payment Cases - Long-term Disability	39,273	40,000	40,000

¹This entry represents total payments processed; in previous years, the number provided was for total bills processed. Note that there is usually more than one payment per bill.

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.—Under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, the Federal Government pays from direct appropriations one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. The remainder is provided from the special fund which is financed by private employers, and is assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1521-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities	210	220	220
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,116	3,162	3,203
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,326	3,382	3,423

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-1521-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	103	104	142

ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1523-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Part B benefits	757	580	590
0002 Part E benefits	319	289	283
0003 RECA section 5 benefits	21	46	49
0004 RECA supplemental benefits (Part B)		103	106
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	1,097	1,018	1,028
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,097	1,018	1,028
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,097	1,018	1,028
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31	28	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,097	1,018	1,028
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,100	-1,018	-1,028
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	28	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	28	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	28	28	28
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,097	1,018	1,028
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,069	1,018	1,028
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	31		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,100	1,018	1,028
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,097	1,018	1,028
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,100	1,018	1,028

Energy Employees' Compensation Act benefits.—The Department of Labor is delegated responsibility to adjudicate and administer claims for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000 (EEOICPA). In July 2001, the program began accepting claims from employees or survivors of employees of the Department of Energy (DOE) and of private companies under contract with DOE who suffer from a radiation-related cancer, beryllium-related disease, or chronic silicosis as a result of their work in producing or testing nuclear weapons. The Act authorizes a lump-sum payment of \$150,000 and reimbursement of medical expenses.

The Ronald Reagan National Defense Authorization Act of 2005 (P.L. 108-767) amended EEOICPA, giving DOL responsibility for a new program (Part E) to pay workers' compensation benefits to DOE contractors and their families for illness and death arising from toxic exposures in DOE's nuclear weapons complex. This law also provides compensation for uranium workers covered under section 5 of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act. Benefit payments under Part E began in 2005.

EEOICPA Workload Summary

	2016 actual	2017 proj.	2018 proj.
Part B			
Initial Claims Received	5,709	5,300	4,977
Initial Claims Processed	6,051	6,341	6,209
Final Decisions Issued	8,094	9,004	7,287
Payments Issued	3,089	3,683	3,400
Consequential Claims Received	6,887	7,000	10,904
Threads - Medical Authorizations (Part B and E)	25,030	30,000	31,766
Part E			
Initial Claims Received	4,965	4,853	4,754
Initial Claims Processed	5,204	5,008	5,644
Final Decisions Issued	12,154	12,044	11,948
Payments Issued	3,889	3,513	4,578

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION FUND

For necessary expenses to administer the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, \$59,846,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may require that any person filing a claim for benefits under the Act provide as part of such claim such identifying information (including Social Security account number) as may be prescribed.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1524-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Energy Part B	52	54	60
0004 Energy Part E	68	70	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	124	139
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	5	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	134	54	60
1200 Appropriation (Part E)		70	79
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-13		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	121	124	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	129	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	23	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	120	124	139
3020 Outlays (gross)	-128	-124	-139
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	23	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	23	23
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	121	124	139
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	107	120	135
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	21	4	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	128	124	139
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	121	124	139
4190 Outlays, net (total)	128	124	139

Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000 (EEOICPA) administration.—Under Executive Order 13179 the Secretary of Labor is assigned primary responsibility for administering the EEOICPA program, while other responsibilities have been delegated to the Departments of Health and Human Services (HHS), Energy (DOE), and Justice (DOJ). The Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) in the Department of Labor (DOL) is responsible for claims adjudication, and award and payment of compensation and medical benefits. DOL's Office of the Solicitor provides legal support and represents the Department in claimant appeals of OWCP decisions. HHS is responsible for developing individual dose reconstructions to estimate occupational radiation exposure, and developing regulations to guide DOL's determination of whether an individual's cancer was caused by radiation exposure at a DOE or atomic weapons facility. DOE is responsible for providing exposure histories at employment facilities covered under the Act, and other employment information. DOJ assists claimants who have been awarded compensation under

the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act to file for additional compensation, including medical benefits, under EEOICPA.

The Ronald Reagan National Defense Authorization Act of 2005 (P.L. 108–767) amended EEOICPA, giving DOL responsibility for a new program (Part E) to pay workers' compensation benefits to DOE contractors and their families for illness and death arising from toxic exposures in DOE's nuclear weapons complex. This law also provides compensation for uranium workers covered by the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act. Administrative expenses for Part E are covered through indefinite, mandatory appropriations provided in P.L. 108–767.

The Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon national Defense Authorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 113–291) amended EEOICPA to include Section 3687, creating the Advisory Board on Toxic Substances and Worker Health to advise the Secretary of Labor (as delegated by Executive Order 13699) with respect to technical aspects of the EEOICPA program. The Advisory Board is charged with advising the Secretary on four statutorily-specific technical issues related to EEOICPA: DOL's site exposure matrices; medical guidance for claims examiners; evidentiary requirements for claims under subtitle B related to lung disease; and the work of industrial hygienists and staff physicians and consulting physicians to ensure quality, objectivity, and consistency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–1524–0–1–053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	43	44	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	44	45	46
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	23	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	22	22	22
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	14	12	23
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	124	139

Employment Summary

Identification code 016–1524–0–1–053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	479	476	476

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, as amended by Public Law 107–275, \$54,319,000, to remain available until expended.

For making after July 31 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title IV of such Act, for costs incurred in the current fiscal year, such amounts as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title IV for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0169–0–1–601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefits	96	75	65
0002 Administration	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	101	80	70

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	114	103	103
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	69	61	54
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation	21	19	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	90	80	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available	204	183	173
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	103	103	103

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	9	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	101	80	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	–102	–89	–70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	9	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9		

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	90	80	70
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	90	80	70
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	12	9	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	102	89	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	90	80	70
4190 Outlays, net (total)	102	89	70

Title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act authorizes monthly benefits to coal miners disabled due to coal workers' pneumoconiosis (black lung), and to their widows and certain other dependents. Part B of the Act assigned the processing and paying of claims filed between December 30, 1969 (when the program originated) and June 30, 1973 to the Social Security Administration (SSA). P.L. 107–275 transferred Part B claims processing and payment operations from SSA to the Department of Labor's Office of Workers' Compensation Programs. This change was implemented on October 1, 2003.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0169–0–1–601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	96	75	65
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	101	80	70

Employment Summary

Identification code 016–0169–0–1–601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	16	16	16

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–5155–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Benefits	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	5	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	42	37	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	37	32

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-5155-0-2-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	32	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	42	37	32
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	37	32	27

This fund was established to provide for the accumulation of funds to meet the Panama Canal Commission's obligations to defray costs of workers' compensation which will accrue pursuant to the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA). On December 31, 1999, the Commission was dissolved as set forth in the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977; however, the liability of the Commission for payments beyond that date did not end with its termination. The establishment of this fund, into which funds were deposited on a regular basis by the Commission, was in conjunction with the transfer of the administration of the FECA program from the Commission to the Department of Labor, effective January 1, 1989.

Trust Funds

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Such sums as may be necessary from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund (the "Fund"), to remain available until expended, for payment of all benefits authorized by section 9501(d)(1), (2), (6), and (7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and repayment of, and payment of interest on advances, as authorized by section 9501(d)(4) of that Act. In addition, the following amounts may be expended from the Fund for fiscal year 2018 for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program, as authorized by section 9501(d)(5): not to exceed \$38,246,000 for transfer to the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, "Salaries and Expenses"; not to exceed \$30,595,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, "Salaries and Expenses"; not to exceed \$330,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, "Office of Inspector General"; and not to exceed \$356,000 for payments into miscellaneous receipts for the expenses of the Department of the Treasury.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	25	81	81
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfer from General Fund, Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act Taxes	440	413	423
1130 Miscellaneous Interest, Black Lung Disability Trust Fund	1	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts	441	415	425
1999 Total receipts	441	415	425
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	466	496	506
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Black Lung Disability Trust Fund	-440	-415	-425

2134 Black Lung Disability Trust Fund	56		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-384	-415	-425
2999 Total appropriations	-384	-415	-425
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	81	81	81

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Disabled coal miners benefits	143	160	159
0002 Administrative expenses	62	65	69
0003 Interest on zero coupon bonds	121	147	175
0004 Interest on short term advances	2	5	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	328	377	415
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	15		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	440	415	425
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-56		
1236 Repay principal on zero coupon bonds	-71	-38	-10
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	313	377	415
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	910	1,266	1,642
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-910	-910	-1,266
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt		-356	-376
1900 Budget authority (total)	313	377	415
1930 Total budgetary resources available	328	377	415
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	11	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	328	377	415
3020 Outlays (gross)	-329	-388	-415
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	11	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	313	377	415
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	313	377	415
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	16	11	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	329	388	415
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-15		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	15		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	313	377	415
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	314	388	415
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	313	377	415
4190 Outlays, net (total)	314	388	415
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-4,427	-4,356	-4,318
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-4,356	-4,318	-4,308
5082 Borrowing	-910	-1,266	-1,642

The trust fund consists of all monies collected from the coal mine industry under the provisions of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1981, as amended by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, in the form of an excise tax on mined coal. These moneys are expended to pay compensation, medical, and survivor benefits to eligible miners and their survivors, where mine employment terminated prior to 1970 or where no mine operator can be assigned liability. In addition, the fund pays all administrative costs incurred in the operation of Part C of the Black Lung program. The fund is administered jointly by the Secretaries of Labor, Treasury, and Health and Human Services. The Emergency Economic

Stabilization Act of 2008, enacted on October 3, 2008, authorized restructuring of the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund (BLDTF) debt by (1) extending the current coal excise tax rates of \$1.10 per ton on underground-mined coal and \$0.55 per ton on surface-mined coal until December 31, 2018; (2) providing a one-time appropriation for the BLDTF to repay the market value of parts of the outstanding repayable advances and accrued interest; and (3) refinancing the remainder of the outstanding debt through the issuance of zero-coupon bonds, to be retired using the BLDTF's annual operating surplus until all of its remaining obligations have been paid.

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND WORKLOAD

	2016 actual	2017 proj.	2018 proj.
Claims Received	7,478	8,000	7,500
Claims in Payment Status	16,047	15,600	15,100
Medical Benefits Only Recipients	562	500	450

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	-4,390	-4,262	-4,235
0298 Rounding adjustment			
0999 Total balance, start of year	-4,390	-4,262	-4,235
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Transfer from General Fund, Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act Taxes	440	413	423
1130 Black Lung Disability Trust Fund	15		
1150 Miscellaneous Interest, Black Lung Disability Trust Fund	1	2	2
1199 Income under present law	456	415	425
1999 Total cash income	456	415	425
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Black Lung Disability Trust Fund [012-15-8144-0]	-329	-388	-415
2199 Outgo under current law	-329	-388	-415
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-329	-388	-415
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest	126	25	8
3120 Interest	1	2	2
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	127	27	10
3298 Rounding adjustment	1		
3299 Total adjustments	1		
3999 Total change in fund balance	128	27	10
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-4,262	-4,235	-4,225
4999 Total balance, end of year	-4,262	-4,235	-4,225

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	62	65	69
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	145	165	171
43.0 Interest and dividends	121	147	175
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	328	377	415

SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-9971-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1		
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act, Receipts, Special Workers'	113	140	140

1110 Workmen's Compensation Act within District of Columbia, Receipts, Special Workers'	8	9	9
1199 Total current law receipts	121	149	149
1999 Total receipts	121	149	149
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	121	149	149
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Special Workers' Compensation Expenses	-2	-2	-2
2101 Special Workers' Compensation Expenses	-119	-147	-147
2199 Total current law appropriations	-121	-149	-149
2999 Total appropriations	-121	-149	-149
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-9971-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended	113	121	119
0002 District of Columbia Compensation Act	7	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	129	127
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	54	55	75
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	2	2
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	119	147	147
1900 Budget authority (total)	121	149	149
1930 Total budgetary resources available	175	204	224
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	55	75	97
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	120	129	127
3020 Outlays (gross)	-119	-131	-127
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		2	2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	119	147	147
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	119	127	125
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	119	129	125
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	121	149	149
4190 Outlays, net (total)	119	131	127
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	56	57	78
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	57	78	99

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, for fines and penalty payments, and—pursuant to an annual assessment of the industry—for the general expenses of the fund under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (LHWCA), as amended.

These trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury is combined with a previous disability and results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability, or death, the employer's liability for benefits is limited to a specified period of compensation payments, after which the fund provides

SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES—Continued

continuing compensation benefits. In addition, the fund pays one-half of the increased benefits provided under the LHWCA for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations, and the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled workers are defrayed. Payments are made in cases where other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-9971-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	118	127	125
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	120	129	127

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Wage and Hour Division, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, \$230,068,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0143-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wage and Hour (Direct and H-1B)	227	227	230
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	230	230	233
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	228	227	230
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	231	230	233
1930 Total budgetary resources available	231	231	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	31	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	230	230	233
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-226	-238	-234
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	31	23	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	31	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31	23	22

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	231	230	233
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	210	212	215
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	16	26	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	226	238	234

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	228	227	230
4190 Outlays, net (total)	223	235	231

The Wage and Hour Division enforces the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act (MSPA), the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), certain provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), the wage garnishment provisions in Title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act (CCPA), and the Employee Polygraph Protection Act (EPPA). The Division also determines prevailing wages and enforces employment standards under various Government contract wage standards, including the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) and the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act (SCA). Collectively, these labor standards cover most private, state, and local government employment. They protect over 135,000,000 workers in more than 7,300,000 establishments throughout the United States and its territories.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0143-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	109	110	113
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	110	113	115
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	38	39	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	13	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	5	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	40	41	39
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	5	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	2
99.0 Direct obligations	227	227	230
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	230	230	233

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0143-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,359	1,404	1,393

H-1 B AND L FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-5393-0-2-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	57	58	58
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	20	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	48	48	45
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	3	3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-3	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	48	48	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available	77	68	58

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	58
3020	Outlays (gross)	-56	-58
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	48	48
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		38
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	56	20
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	56	58
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	48	48
4190	Outlays, net (total)	56	58

The Wage and Hour Division has traditionally had responsibility for enforcing certain worker protections provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, specifically the H-2A and H-1B temporary non-immigrant foreign worker programs. Pursuant to an Interagency Agreement (IAA) between the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) and section 214(c)(14)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), 8 U.S.C. 1184(c)(14)(B), DOL and WHD have been delegated the enforcement authority located at section 214(c)(14)(A)(i) of the INA, 8 U.S.C. 1184(c)(14)(A)(i) for enforcing the H-2B temporary non-immigrant foreign worker program. Under section 524 of H.R. 3288, the Secretary of Labor may use one-third of the H-1B and L Fraud Protection and Detection fee account for enforcement of these temporary worker program provisions and for related enforcement activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-5393-0-2-505			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	32	28
11.5	Other personnel compensation		1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	32	29
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	13	17
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57	58

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-5393-0-2-505			
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	344	352

OFFICE OF FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, \$88,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0148-0-1-505			
2016 actual			
2017 est.			
2018 est.			
Obligations by program activity:			
0002	Federal contractor EEO standards enforcement	105	105
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	105	105
1930	Total budgetary resources available	105	105

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	16
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	105	105
3020	Outlays (gross)	-101	-103
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	12	16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	16	18

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	105	105
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	93	95
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	101	103
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	105	105
4190	Outlays, net (total)	101	103

The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) enforces, for the benefit of job seekers and wage earners, the contractual promise of affirmative action and equal employment opportunity required of those who do business with the Federal government. OFCCP administers Executive Order 11246, as amended, which prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, and/or national origin; Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, which prohibit employment discrimination against individuals with disabilities; and the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, which prohibits employment discrimination against protected veterans. OFCCP monitors contractors' compliance through reporting requirements and compliance evaluations. The 2018 Budget proposes merging OFCCP into the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), creating one agency to combat employment discrimination. OFCCP and EEOC will work collaboratively to coordinate this transition to the EEOC by the end of FY 2018. This builds on the existing tradition of operational coordination between the two agencies. The transition of OFCCP and integration of these two agencies will reduce operational redundancies, promote efficiencies, improve services to citizens, and strengthen civil rights enforcement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0148-0-1-505			
2016 actual			
2017 est.			
2018 est.			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	54	54
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	55	55
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	18	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	11
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	7
31.0	Equipment	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	105	105

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0148-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	581	571	440

OFFICE OF LABOR MANAGEMENT STANDARDS
Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Office of Labor-Management Standards, \$46,634,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0150-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Labor-management standards	40	41	47
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	41	41	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available	41	42	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	40	41	47
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-38	-47
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	41	41	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	39	37	43
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	40	38	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41	41	47
4190 Outlays, net (total)	40	38	47

The Office of Labor-Management Standards (OLMS) receives and discloses reports of unions, union officers and employees, employers, labor consultants and others in accordance with the Labor Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA), including union financial reports and employer and consultant activity reports; audits union financial records and investigates possible embezzlements of union funds; conducts union officer election investigations; supervises reruns of union officer elections pursuant to voluntary settlements or after court determinations that elections were not conducted in accordance with the LMRDA; and administers the statutory program to certify employee protection provisions under various Federally-sponsored transportation programs. In 2018, OLMS plans continued efforts to advance transparency and financial integrity protections, primarily through audits, investigations and compliance assistance efforts. OLMS will ensure that Federally sponsored transportation grants are processed in a timely manner providing requisite protection to employees against adverse impacts as a result of federal assistance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0150-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	20	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	41	47

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0150-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	199	190	198

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, \$543,257,000, including not to exceed \$100,658,000 which shall be the maximum amount available for grants to States under section 23(g) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (the "Act"), which grants shall be no less than 50 percent of the costs of State occupational safety and health programs required to be incurred under plans approved by the Secretary under section 18 of the Act; and, in addition, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration may retain up to \$499,000 per fiscal year of training institute course tuition and fees, otherwise authorized by law to be collected, and may utilize such sums for occupational safety and health training and education: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary is authorized, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, to collect and retain fees for services provided to Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories, and may utilize such sums, in accordance with the provisions of 29 U.S.C. 9a, to administer national and international laboratory recognition programs that ensure the safety of equipment and products used by workers in the workplace: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Act which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs 10 or fewer employees: Provided further, That no funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to administer or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Act with respect to any employer of 10 or fewer employees who is included within a category having a Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred ("DART") occupational injury and illness rate, at the most precise industrial classification code for which such data are published, less than the national average rate as such rates are most recently published by the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in accordance with section 24 of the Act, except—

- (1) to provide, as authorized by the Act, consultation, technical assistance, educational and training services, and to conduct surveys and studies;
- (2) to conduct an inspection or investigation in response to an employee complaint, to issue a citation for violations found during such inspection, and to assess a penalty for violations which are not corrected within a reasonable abatement period and for any willful violations found;
- (3) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to imminent dangers;
- (4) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to health hazards;
- (5) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to a report of an employment accident which is fatal to one or more employees or which results in hospitalization of two or more employees, and to take any action pursuant to such investigation authorized by the Act; and
- (6) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to complaints of discrimination against employees for exercising rights under the Act:

Provided further, That the foregoing proviso shall not apply to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs 10 or fewer employees.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0400–0–1–554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Safety and health standards	20	20	18
0002 Federal enforcement	208	208	208
0003 Whistleblower protection	18	17	17
0004 State programs	101	101	101
0005 Technical support	24	24	24
0006 Federal compliance assistance	68	68	72
0007 State consultation grants	58	58	58
0008 Training grants	11	11	.....
0009 Safety and health statistics	34	34	34
0010 Executive direction and administration	11	11	11
0799 Total direct obligations	553	552	543
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	555	554	545
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	553	552	543
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	555	554	545
1930 Total budgetary resources available	555	554	545
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	88	71	83
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	555	554	545
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-561	-542	-546
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	71	83	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	88	71	83
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	71	83	82
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	555	554	545
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	503	482	474
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	58	60	72
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	561	542	546
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	553	552	543
4190 Outlays, net (total)	559	540	544

Safety and Health Standards.—This activity provides for the protection of workers' safety and health through development, promulgation, review, and evaluation of occupational safety and health standards and guidance, as specified under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act). Before any standard is proposed or promulgated, a determination is made that: (1) a significant risk of serious injury or health impairment exists; (2) the standard will reduce this risk; (3) the standard is economically and technologically feasible; and (4) the standard is economically and technologically feasible when compared with alternative regulatory proposals providing equal levels of protection. This activity also ensures, through the SBREFA process, that small business concerns are taken into account in the process of developing standards.

Federal Enforcement.—This activity provides for ensuring the protection of employees through the enforcement of workplace standards promulgated under the OSH Act, through the physical inspection of worksites, and by providing guidance on how to comply with the requirements of OSHA standards. Enforcement programs are targeted to the investigation of imminent danger situations and employee complaints, investigation of fatal and catastrophic accidents, programmed inspections of firms with injury

and illness rates that are above the national average, and special emphasis inspections for serious safety and health hazards. OSHA's enforcement strategy ranges from a selective targeting of inspections and related compliance activities to specific high hazard industries and worksites.

Whistleblower Programs.—This activity provides for the enforcement of twenty-two whistleblower protection statutes, including Section 11(c) of the OSH Act, which prohibits any person from discharging or in any manner retaliating against any employee because the employee has exercised rights under the Act, including complaining to OSHA and seeking an OSHA inspection, participating in an OSHA inspection, and participating or testifying in any proceeding related to an OSHA inspection. In addition to the OSH Act, this activity includes administration of twenty-one other whistleblower protection statutes that protect employees who report violations of various airline, commercial motor carrier, consumer product, environmental, financial reform, food safety, health care reform, nuclear, pipeline, public transportation agency, railroad, maritime, automotive manufacturing, and securities laws.

State Programs.—This activity supports states in assuming responsibility for administering occupational safety and health programs under State Plans approved by the Secretary. Under section 23 of the OSH Act, grants matching up to 50 percent of total program costs are made to States that meet the Act's criteria for establishing and implementing State programs that are at least as effective as the Federal OSHA program. State programs, like Federal OSHA, provide a mix of enforcement, outreach, training, and compliance assistance activities.

Technical Support.—This activity provides support for OSHA's emergency response activities, including responses to oil spills, hurricanes, tornados, and other natural or man-made disasters. This activity provides specialized technical expertise and advice in support of a wide range of program areas, including construction, standards setting, variance determinations, compliance assistance, and enforcement. Areas of expertise include laboratory accreditation, industrial hygiene, occupational health nursing, occupational medicine, chemical analysis, equipment calibration, safety engineering, environmental impact statements, technical and scientific databases, computer-based outreach products, and emergency preparedness.

Federal Compliance Assistance.—This activity supports a range of training, outreach, and cooperative programs that provide compliance assistance for employers and employees in protecting workers' safety and health, with particular emphasis on high-hazard industries, small business, and other hard-to-reach workers. OSHA works with employers and employees through cooperative programs such as the Voluntary Protection Programs that recognize employers with exemplary safety and health programs, and Alliances and Strategic Partnerships that commit organizations to collaborative efforts with OSHA. This activity also provides assistance to federal agencies in implementing and improving their job safety and health programs. Occupational safety and health training is provided at the OSHA Training Institute and affiliated Education Centers throughout the country. Compliance and technical assistance materials are prepared and disseminated to the public through various means, including the Internet.

State Compliance Assistance: Consultation Grants.—This activity supports 90 percent federally funded cooperative agreements with designated State agencies to provide free on-site consultation to small and medium-sized employers upon request. State agencies tailor workplans to specific needs in each State while maximizing their impact on injury and illness rates in smaller establishments in high-hazard industries. These projects offer a variety of services, including safety and health program assessment and assistance, hazard identification and control, and training of employers and their employees.

Safety and Health Statistics.—This activity supports information technology infrastructure, management of information, OSHA's webpage and web-based compliance assistance services, and the statistical basis for OSHA's programs and field operations. These are provided through an integrated data network and statistical analysis and review. OSHA administers and maintains the recordkeeping system that serves as the foundation for

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the BLS survey on occupational injuries and illnesses and provides guidance on recordkeeping requirements to both the public and private sectors.

Executive direction and administration.—This activity supports executive direction, planning and evaluation, management support, legislative liaison, interagency affairs, federal agency liaison, administrative services, and budgeting and financial control.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Standards promulgated	3	2	3
Inspections:			
Federal inspections	31,948	32,540	31,000
State program inspections	43,105	42,371	41,735
Whistleblower cases	3,307	2,900	2,795
Training and consultations:			
Consultation visits	27,927	27,420	27,920
New strategic partnerships	10	10	13
Outreach Training	900,010	801,370	805,000

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0400-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	191	186	188
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	193	190	191
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	64	64	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	8	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	23	25	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	70	70	69
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	61	66	66
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment	3	3	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	111	111	101
99.0 Direct obligations	553	552	543
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	555	554	545

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0400-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,046	1,995	1,969
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	4	4

MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Mine Safety and Health Administration, \$375,172,000, including purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work, and the hire of passenger motor vehicles, including up to \$2,000,000 for mine rescue and recovery activities: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, not to exceed \$750,000 may be collected by the National Mine Health and Safety Academy for room, board, tuition, and the sale of training materials, otherwise authorized by law to be collected, to be available for mine safety and health education and training activities: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to collect and retain up to \$2,499,000 from fees collected for the approval and certification of equipment, materials, and explosives for use in mines, and may utilize such sums for such activities: Provided further, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: Provided further, That the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations: Provided further, That the Secretary is authorized to recognize the

Joseph A. Holmes Safety Association as a principal safety association and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, may provide funds and, with or without reimbursement, personnel, including service of Mine Safety and Health Administration officials as officers in local chapters or in the national organization: Provided further, That any funds available to the Department of Labor may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of a major disaster.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1200-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Coal	163	159	157
0002 Metal/non-metal	95	96	98
0003 Standards development	5	6	6
0004 Assessments	7	8	8
0005 Educational policy and development	37	37	37
0006 Technical support	34	34	34
0007 Program administration	16	16	16
0008 Program evaluation & information resources	18	19	19
0799 Total direct obligations	375	375	375
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	377	378	378
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	376	375	375
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	379	378	378
1930 Total budgetary resources available	379	379	379
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	36	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	377	378	378
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-384	-376	-378
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	36	38	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	44	36	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	36	38	38
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	379	378	378
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	349	344	344
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	35	32	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	384	376	378
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	376	375	375
4190 Outlays, net (total)	381	373	375

Enforcement.—The enforcement strategy in 2018 will be an integrated approach toward the prevention of mining accidents, injuries, and occupational illnesses. This includes inspection of mines and other activities as mandated by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (Mine Act), as amended by the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act of 2006 (MINER Act), special emphasis initiatives that focus on persistent safety and health hazards, promulgation of federal mine safety and health standards, investigation of serious accidents, and on-site education and training. The desired outcome of these enforcement efforts is to prevent

death, disease, and injury from mining and promote safe and healthful workplaces for the Nation's miners.

Office of Assessments.— This activity assesses and collects civil monetary penalties for violations of safety and health standards and manages MSHA's accountability, special enforcement, and investigation functions.

Educational Policy and Development.—This activity develops and coordinates MSHA's mine safety and health education and training policies, and provides classroom instruction at the National Mine Health and Safety Academy for MSHA personnel, other governmental personnel, and the mining industry.

Technical Support.—This activity applies engineering and scientific expertise through field and laboratory forensic investigations to resolve technical problems associated with implementing the Mine Act and the MINER Act. Technical Support administers a fee program to approve equipment, materials, and explosives for use in mines and performs field and laboratory audits of equipment previously approved by MSHA. It also collects and analyzes data relative to the cause, frequency, and circumstances of mine accidents.

Program Evaluation and Information Resources (PEIR).—This activity provides program evaluation and information technology resource management services for the agency.

Program Administration.—This activity performs general administrative functions and is responsible for meeting performance requirements and developing MSHA's performance plan and Annual Performance Report.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	2016 Actual	2017 Est.	2018 Est.
Enforcement per 200,000 hours worked by employees:			
Fatality Rates			
All-MSHA fatality rates	0.0123	0.0121	TBD
Coal Mines	0.0160	0.0157	TBD
Metal/non-metal mines	0.0104	0.0102	TBD
Regulations promulgated	1	1	2
Assessments:			
Violations assessed	99,541	89,700	89,700
Educational Policy and Development:			
Course days	1,414	1,125	1,125
Technical Support:			
Equipment approvals	466	415	415
Laboratory samples analyzed	143,698	140,000	140,000

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1200-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	181	179	179
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	184	183	183
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	73	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	46	51	51
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	9	9
99.0 Direct obligations	375	375	375
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	377	378	378

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-1200-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,250	2,152	2,110

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, \$542,966,000, together with not to exceed \$64,876,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0200-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Labor force statistics	263	267	268
0002 Prices and cost of living	213	210	210
0003 Compensation and working conditions	85	84	83
0004 Productivity and technology	11	11	11
0006 Executive direction and staff services	36	36	36
0799 Total direct obligations	608	608	608
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	26	32	33
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	634	640	641
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	544	543	543
1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
Collected	91	97	98
1900 Budget authority (total)	635	640	641
1930 Total budgetary resources available	635	641	642
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	99	111	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	634	640	641
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-623	-673	-641
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	111	78	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	99	111	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	111	78	78
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	635	640	641
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	536	565	566
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	87	108	75
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	623	673	641
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-90	-96	-97
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-91	-97	-98
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	544	543	543
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	532	576	543
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	544	543	543
4190 Outlays, net (total)	532	576	543

Labor Force Statistics.—Publishes monthly estimates of the labor force, employment, unemployment, and earnings for the Nation, States, and local areas. Makes studies of the labor force. Publishes data on employment and wages, by industry. Provides economic projections, including changes in

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the level and structure of the economy, as well as employment projections by industry and by occupational category.

	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Labor Force Statistics (selected items):			
Employment and wages for NAICS industries (quarterly series)	3,600,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Employment and unemployment estimates for States and local areas (monthly and annual series)	107,050	108,100	102,600
Occupational Employment Statistics (annual series)	139,358	135,000	126,500
Industry projections (2 yr. cycle)	206	N/A	205
Detailed occupations covered in the Occupational Outlook Handbook	576	576	576

Prices and Cost of Living.—Publishes the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Producer Price Index, U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes, estimates of consumers' expenditures, and studies of price change.

	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Consumer Price Indexes published (monthly)	6,300	6,200	6,200
Percentage of CPI monthly releases on schedule	100%	100%	100%
Producer Price Indexes published (monthly)	10,659	10,700	10,800
U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes published (monthly)	1,050	1,050	1,050

Compensation and Working Conditions.—Publishes data on employee compensation, including information on wages, salaries, and employer-provided benefits, by occupation for major labor markets and industries. Publishes information on work stoppages. Compiles annual information to estimate the number and incidence rate of work-related injuries, illnesses, and fatalities.

	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Compensation and working conditions (major items):			
Employment Cost Index: number of establishments	11,400	11,400	11,400
Occupational safety and health: number of establishments	230,941	231,679	230,000

Productivity and Technology.—Publishes data on labor and multifactor productivity trends for major sectors of the economy and individual industries, as well as data on hours worked, labor compensation, and unit labor costs. Analyzes trends in order to examine the factors underlying changes in productivity to understand the relationships between productivity, wages, prices, profits, and employment, to compare trends in efficiency across industries, and to examine the effects of technological improvements.

	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Studies, articles, and special reports	21	21	21
Series updated	4,391	4,435	4,445

Executive Direction and Staff Services.—Provides agency-wide policy and management direction, including all centralized program support services in the administrative, publications, information technology, field operations, and statistical methods research areas necessary to produce and release statistical and research output in a reliable, secure, timely, and effective manner.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0200-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	185	190	198
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	4	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	201	207	214
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	65	67	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	33	33	39
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	14	20	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	132	132	133
25.5 Research and development contracts	9	11	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	64	46	47
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	6	6	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72	72	72
99.0 Direct obligations	608	608	608
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	26	32	33
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	634	640	641

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0200-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,147	2,185	2,144
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	133	154	154

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for Departmental Management, including the hire of three passenger motor vehicles, \$259,550,000, together with not to exceed \$308,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund: Provided, That funds available to the Bureau of International Labor Affairs may be used to administer or operate international labor activities, bilateral and multilateral technical assistance, and microfinance programs, by or through contracts and other arrangements, and manage grants that were awarded prior to December 31, 2017: Provided further, That \$8,025,000 shall be used for program evaluation and shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That funds available for program evaluation may be used to administer grants for the purpose of evaluation: Provided further, That grants made for the purpose of evaluation shall be awarded through fair and open competition: Provided further, That funds available for program evaluation may be transferred to any other appropriate account in the Department for such purpose: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0165-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program direction and support	31	31	28
0002 Legal services	133	133	137
0003 International labor affairs	85	86	19
0004 Administration and management	28	28	24
0005 Adjudication	53	53	54
0007 Women's bureau	11	11	3
0008 Civil rights	7	7	7
0009 Chief Financial Officer	5	5	10
0011 Departmental Program Evaluation	28	14	8
0192 Total Direct Program - Subtotal	381	368	290
0799 Total direct obligations	381	368	290
0801 Reimbursable - SOL	14	14	14
0802 Reimbursable - ILAB	2	2	2
0804 Reimbursable - OASAM	10	24	24
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	24	40	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	405	408	330
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	56	55
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (Regular)	334	333	260
1121 Appropriations transferred from ETA-TEA [016-0174]	8		
1121 Appropriations transferred from ETA-OJC [016-0181]	4		
1121 Appropriations transferred from ETA-CSEOA [016-0175]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	347	333	260
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [016-0174]		6	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	53	68	69
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from SUIESO [016-0179]	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	62	68	69

1900	Budget authority (total)	409	407	329
1930	Total budgetary resources available	461	463	384
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	56	55	54
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	300	266	245
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	405	408	330
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-440	-429	-384
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	266	245	191
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-1	-1
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	298	265	244
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	265	244	190
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	409	407	329
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	293	301	251
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	147	128	133
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	440	429	384
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-54	-68	-69
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-54	-68	-69
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	356	339	260
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	386	361	315
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	356	339	260
4190	Outlays, net (total)	386	361	315

Program Direction and Support.—Provides leadership and direction for all programs and functions assigned to the Department of Labor (DOL). Provides guidance for the development and implementation of governmental policy to protect and promote the interests of the American worker, achieving better employment and earnings, promoting productivity and economic growth, safety, equity and affirmative action in employment, and collecting and analyzing statistics on the labor force.

Legal Services.—Provides the Secretary of Labor and departmental program officials with the legal services required to accomplish the Department's mission. The major services include litigating cases; providing assistance to the Department of Justice in case preparation and trials; reviewing rules, orders and written interpretations and opinions for DOL program agencies and the public; assisting in the development and defense of rules and regulations and opinions for DOL program agencies and the public; assisting in the development and defense of rules and regulations; providing opinions and advice to all agencies of the Department; and coordinating the Department's legislative program.

International Labor Affairs.—Supports the Department's goals of improving job opportunities and working conditions in the United States through its international engagement. ILAB promotes a fair global playing field for workers in the United States and around the world by enforcing trade and labor commitments, strengthening labor standards, and combatting child labor, forced labor and human trafficking.

Administration and Management.—Exercises leadership in all departmental administrative and management programs and services and ensures efficient and effective operation of Departmental programs; provides policy guidance on matters of personnel management, information resource management and procurement; and provides for consistent and constructive internal labor-management relations throughout the Department.

Adjudication.—Renders timely decisions on appeals of claims filed before four different components, which include the Office of Administrative Law

Judges, the Administrative Review Board, the Benefits Review Board, and the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board.

Women's Bureau.—Develops policies and standards, and conducts inquiries related to the interests of working women.

Civil Rights.—Ensures compliance with certain Federal civil rights statutes and Executive Orders, and their implementing regulations, including Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Section 188 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, and Section 188 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act. These laws apply to and protect Department of Labor (DOL) employees, DOL applicants for employment, and individuals who interact with DOL programs and activities.

Chief Financial Officer.—Created as a result of the CFO Act of 1990, provides financial management leadership and direction to all DOL program agencies on financial matters arising from legislative and regulatory mandates such as the CFO Act, GMRA, FFMIA, FMFIA, Clinger-Cohen, The Reports Consolidation Act, IPIA, Treasury Financial Manual guidance and OMB Circulars.

Program Evaluation.—The Office of the Chief Evaluation Officer is charged with coordinating and overseeing rigorous evaluations of the Department of Labor's programs, and ensuring high standards in evaluations undertaken and funded by the Department of Labor. Provides for the centralization of evaluation activities; builds evaluation capacity and expertise within the Department; ensures the independence of the evaluation and research functions; and makes sure that evaluation and research findings are available and accessible in a timely and user-friendly way.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0165-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	154	156	151
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3	2	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	159	160	154
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	48	47	44
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	18	19	19
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	29	14	10
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	6	5	5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	47	46	45
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	3	2	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	57	61	
99.0	Direct obligations	381	368	290
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	24	40	40
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	405	408	330

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0165-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,362	1,289	1,198
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	118	79	79

OFFICE OF DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Office of Disability Employment Policy to provide leadership, develop policy and initiatives, and award grants furthering the objective of eliminating barriers to the training and employment of people with disabilities, \$27,203,000, of which not less than \$9,000,000 shall be made available through September 30, 2020, for research and demonstration projects related to testing effective ways to promote greater labor force participation of people with disabilities:

OFFICE OF DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT POLICY—Continued

Provided, That the Secretary may transfer amounts made available under this heading for research and demonstration projects to the "State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations" account for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0166–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Disability Employment Policy	38	38	27
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	38	38	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available	38	38	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	45	44
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	38	38	27
3020 Outlays (gross)	–36	–39	–38
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	44	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	44	45	44
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	44	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	38	38	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	15	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	24	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	36	39	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	38	38	27
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36	39	38

Office of Disability Employment Policy.—This agency provides national leadership in developing policy to eliminate barriers to employment faced by people with disabilities. ODEP works within the Department of Labor and in collaboration with other Federal, state and local agencies, private-sector employers, and employer associations to develop and disseminate evidence-based policy strategies and effective practices. ODEP also assists agencies and employers in adopting evidence-based policies and practices. The goal of these efforts is to increase employment opportunities for and the workforce participation rate of people with disabilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0166–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	12	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	15	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	38	38	27

Employment Summary

Identification code 016–0166–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	50	49

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$80,487,000, together with not to

exceed \$5,649,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0106–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program and Trust Funds	87	86	86
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (Program Activities)	81	80	80
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	87	86	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available	87	86	86
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	87	86	86
3020 Outlays (gross)	–86	–82	–86
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	9	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	13	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	87	86	86
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	78	73	73
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	9	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	86	82	86
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–6	–6	–6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	81	80	80
4190 Outlays, net (total)	80	76	80

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) conducts audits, investigations, and evaluations that improve the effectiveness, efficiency, and economy of departmental programs and operations. It addresses DOL program fraud and labor racketeering in the American workplace, provides technical assistance to DOL program agencies, and advice to the Secretary and the Congress on how to attain the highest possible program performance. The Office of Audit performs audits of the Department's financial statements, programs, activities, and systems to determine whether information is reliable, controls are effective, and resources are safeguarded. It also ensures funds are expended in a manner consistent with laws and regulations, and with achieving the desired program results. The Office of Investigations - Labor Racketeering and Fraud conducts investigations to detect and deter fraud, waste, and abuse in departmental programs. It also identifies and reduces labor racketeering and corruption in employee benefit plans, labor management relations, and internal union affairs.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of Audits	27	27	25
Number of Investigations Completed	544	225	225

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0106–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	41	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	45	45	45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5

23.2	Rental payments to others	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	8	8
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	87	86	86

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0106-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	357	357	351

VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

Not to exceed \$234,558,000 may be derived from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund to carry out the provisions of chapters 41, 42, and 43 of title 38, United States Code, of which:

(1) \$174,667,000 is for Jobs for Veterans State grants under 38 U.S.C. 4102A(b)(5) to support disabled veterans' outreach program specialists under section 4103A of such title and local veterans' employment representatives under section 4104(b) of such title, and for the expenses described in section 4102A(b)(5)(C), which shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, 2018, and not to exceed 3 percent for the necessary Federal expenditures for data systems and contract support to allow for the tracking of participant and performance information: Provided, That, in addition, such funds may be used to support such specialists and representatives in the provision of services to transitioning members of the Armed Forces who have participated in the Transition Assistance Program and have been identified as in need of intensive services, to members of the Armed Forces who are wounded, ill, or injured and receiving treatment in military treatment facilities or warrior transition units, and to the spouses or other family caregivers of such wounded, ill, or injured members;

(2) \$16,073,000 is for carrying out the Transition Assistance Program under 38 U.S.C. 4113 and 10 U.S.C. 1144: Provided, That, up to \$300,000 of such funds may be used to enter into a cooperative agreement with a State relating to a mobile application to provide transition assistance to separating service members, veterans, and eligible spouses;

(3) \$40,410,000 is for Federal administration of chapters 41, 42, and 43 of title 38, United States Code; and

(4) \$3,408,000 is for the National Veterans' Employment and Training Services Institute under 38 U.S.C. 4109:

Provided, That the Secretary may reallocate among the appropriations provided under paragraphs (1) through (4) above an amount not to exceed 3 percent of the appropriation from which such reallocation is made.

In addition, from the General Fund of the Treasury, \$45,037,000 is for carrying out programs to assist homeless veterans and veterans at risk of homelessness who are transitioning from certain institutions under sections 2021, 2021A, and 2023 of title 38, United States Code: Provided, That notwithstanding subsections (c)(3) and (d) of section 2023, the Secretary may award grants through September 30, 2018, to provide services under such section: Provided further, That services provided under section 2023 may include, in addition to services to the individuals described in subsection (e) of such section, services to veterans recently released from incarceration who are at risk of homelessness.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0164-0-1-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Jobs for Veterans State grants	173	175	175
0004 Transition Assistance Program	14	16	16
0005 Federal Management	43	40	40
0006 National Veterans' Training Institute	3	3	3
0007 Homeless veterans program	38	38	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	271	272	279

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	38	38	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	233	234	234
1900	Budget authority (total)	271	272	279
1930	Total budgetary resources available	271	272	279

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	107	107	99
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	271	272	279
3020	Outlays (gross)	-265	-280	-278
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	107	99	100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	107	107	99
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	107	99	100

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	271	272	279
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	185	238	227
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	80	42	51
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	265	280	278
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-233	-234	-234
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	38	38	45
4190	Outlays, net (total)	32	46	44

Jobs for Veterans State grants.—The Jobs for Veterans Act (JVA) of 2002 provides the foundation for this budget activity. The JVA requires the Veterans' Employment and Training Service (VETS) to act on behalf of the Secretary in the promulgation of policies and regulations that ensure maximum employment and training opportunities for veterans and priority of service for veterans (38 U.S.C. 4215) within the State workforce delivery system for employment and training programs funded in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Labor. Under the JVA, grants are allocated to States according to the statutory formula to support Disabled Veterans' Outreach Program (DVOP) specialists and Local Veterans' Employment Representatives (LVERs).

Disabled Veterans' Outreach Program specialists (38 U.S.C. 4103A) provide intensive services to meet the employment needs of eligible veterans. DVOP specialists place maximum emphasis on assisting veterans with significant barriers to employment, or other populations defined by the Secretary or through appropriations language.

Local Veterans' Employment Representatives (38 U.S.C. 4104) conduct outreach to employers, employer associations, and business groups to promote the advantages of hiring veterans. LVERs also facilitate employment, training, and placement services provided to veterans under the applicable State employment service delivery system, including American Job Centers by educating all workforce partner staff on current employment initiatives and programs for veterans. In addition, each LVER provides reports to the manager of the State employment service delivery system and to the State Director for Veterans Employment and Training (38 U.S.C. 4103) regarding the State's compliance with Federal law and regulations with respect to special services and priorities for eligible veterans.

Transition Assistance Program (TAP).—This program provides employment workshops for separating service members and their spouses in the continental U.S. and at major overseas installations to prepare these individuals for entry into the civilian workforce and job market. Its primary goal is to expedite and facilitate the transition from military to civilian employment. VETS coordinates with the Departments of Defense, Veterans Affairs, and Homeland Security to provide transition services to military service members separating from active duty. TAP is implemented worldwide and provides labor-market and employment-related information and other services to separating service members and their spouses. TAP now includes an optional two-day Career Technical Training Track (CTTT)

VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING—Continued

workshop, for transitioning service members interested in technical careers. This program is conducted consistent with the existing TAP Interagency Memorandum of Understanding.

Federal management.—VETS' Federal management budget activity supports the Federal administration of 38 U.S.C. §§ 41, 42, and 43. This allows VETS to carry out programs such as the Jobs for Veterans State Grants and develop policies to provide employment and training opportunities designed to meet the needs of veterans (38 U.S.C. 4102–4115). It also enables VETS to discharge its responsibilities to administer, interpret, and help enforce the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), 38 U.S.C. §§ 4301–4335, in which it provides technical assistance and investigates complaints received from veterans and service members who believe their employment and reemployment rights were violated. In addition, this budget activity enables VETS to investigate complaints received from preference eligibles who believe their veterans' preference rights in Federal hiring pursuant to the Veterans' Employment Opportunities Act of 1998 (VEOA), 5 U.S.C. § 3330a, were violated. VETS' Federal Contractor Program (VETS-4212) is also supported under this activity, pursuant to 38 U.S.C. § 4212. These responsibilities involve administering a system whereby Federal contractors submit reports setting forth their affirmative action efforts to hire and retain eligible veterans in their employ.

Resources under this activity are also used to evaluate the job training and employment assistance services provided to veterans under the Jobs for Veterans State Grants (38 U.S.C. 4102A(b)(5)), and the Homeless Veterans Reintegration Program (Section 738 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (MHAA) of July 1987, and amended by Section 5 of the Homeless Veterans Comprehensive Assistance Act (HVCAA of 2001)). This budget activity supports field activities and personnel who provide technical assistance to grantees to ensure they meet negotiated and mandated performance goals and other grant provisions.

This budget activity also supports the oversight and development of policies for TAP (10 U.S.C. 1144 and 38 U.S.C. 4113). The activity funds outreach and education efforts, such as job fairs, that raise the awareness of employers about the benefits of hiring veterans. The activities of the Advisory Committee for Veterans Employment, Training, and Employer Outreach (38 U.S.C. 4110) also are supported.

National Veterans' Employment and Training Services Institute.—The National Veterans' Training Institute (NVTI) supplies competency-based training to Federal and State providers of services to veterans (38 U.S.C. 4109). NVTI also provides training for VETS personnel. NVTI is administered through a contract and supported by dedicated funds. NVTI ensures that these service providers receive a comprehensive foundation so they can effectively assist job-seeking veterans.

Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Program.—The Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Program (HVRP) (38 U.S.C. 2021) provides grants to States or other public entities, as well as to non-profits, including faith-based organizations. Grant awards enable grantees to operate employment programs to reach out to homeless veterans assist in reintegrating homeless veterans into meaningful employment within the labor force and to stimulate the development of effective service delivery systems that will address the complex problems facing homeless veterans. VETS partners with the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development to promote multi-agency-funded programs that integrate the different services needed by homeless veterans. HVRP grants are provided for both urban and rural areas.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0164–0–1–702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	22	23	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	18	16	17
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	10	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	210	211	220
99.0	Direct obligations	271	273	280
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		–1	–1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	271	272	279

Employment Summary

Identification code 016–0164–0–1–702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	245	237	233

IT MODERNIZATION

For necessary expenses for Department of Labor centralized infrastructure technology investment activities related to support systems and modernization, \$29,722,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0162–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Departmental Support Systems	5	5	5
0002 IT Infrastructure Modernization	25	25	25
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	30	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	30	30	30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	30	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	30	30	30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	21	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	30	30	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	–19	–28	–28
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	23	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	21	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	23	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	30	30	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	14	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	19	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	28	28

Departmental Support Systems.—This activity represents a permanent, centralized IT investment fund for the Department of Labor managed by the Chief Information Officer. The fund supports enterprise-wide IT security enhancements that facilitate a centrally managed IT environment with increased risk mitigation parameters to protect the integrity of DOL data and network availability. These efforts are achieved through several new and ongoing projects mandated by executive and congressional directives.

IT Infrastructure Modernization.—This Chief Information Officer-managed activity funds the effort to transform nine major independently funded and managed IT infrastructure silos at the sub-agency level into a unified IT infrastructure. The unified infrastructure will be centrally managed and

provide all agencies with general purpose business productivity tools, a shared environment for common data sources, and the underlying IT services to support it.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0162-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	23	24	24
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	30	30	30

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Financial and administrative services (includes Core Financial)	278	309	309
0802 Field services	40	42	42
0804 Human resources services	33	35	35
0805 Telecommunications	24	34	34
0806 Non-DOL Reimbursables	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	375	421	421

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	18	6
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	2	8
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	23	17
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	356	404	404
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	365	404	404
1930 Total budgetary resources available	393	427	421
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	6	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	133	189	210
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	375	421	421
3020 Outlays (gross)	-314	-398	-397
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	-2	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	189	210	226
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	133	180	201
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	180	201	217

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	365	404	404
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	295	283
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	314	103	114
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	314	398	397
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-359	-404	-404
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-359	-404	-404
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3	.....	.....

4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-6	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-45	-6	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-45	-6	-7

Financial and Administrative Services.—Provides a program of centralized services at both the national and regional levels supporting financial systems on a Department-wide basis, financial services primarily for DOL national office staff, cost determination activities, maintenance of departmental host computer systems, procurement and contract services, safety and health services, maintenance and operation of the Frances Perkins Building and general administrative support in the following areas: space and telecommunications, property and supplies, printing and reproduction and energy management. In addition, support is provided for the operation and maintenance of the New Core Financial Management System.

Field Services.—Provides a full range of administrative and technical services to all agencies of the Department located in its regional and field offices. These services are primarily in the personnel, financial, information technology and general administrative areas.

Human Resources Services.—Provides leadership, guidance, and technical expertise in all areas related to the management of the Department's human resources, including recruitment, development, and retention of staff, and leadership in labor-management cooperation. This activity's focus is on a strategic planning process that will result in sustained leadership and assistance to DOL agencies in recruiting, developing and retaining a high quality, diverse workforce that effectively meets the changing mission requirements and program priorities of the Department.

Telecommunications.—Provides for departmental telecommunications payments to the General Services Administration.

Non-DOL Reimbursements.—Provides for services rendered to any entity or person for use of Departmental facilities and services, including associated utilities and security services and support for regional consolidated administrative support unit activities. The income received from non-DOL agencies and organizations funds in full the costs of all services provided. This income is credited to and merged with other income received by the Working Capital Fund.

Financing.—The Working Capital Fund is funded by the agencies and organizations for which centralized services are performed at rates that return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	77	84	84
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	79	85	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	32	37	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	32	38	38
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	60	51	51
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	31	31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	44	44
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	16	13	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	70	99	99
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	27	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	375	421	421

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	735	765	751

Federal Funds

ALL OTHER GENERAL FUND PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS INCLUDING BUDGET CLEARING ACCOUNTS

The Budget proposes authorizing legislation to establish and retain fees to cover the costs of operating the foreign labor certification programs, which ensure that employers proposing to bring in immigrant workers have checked to ensure that American workers cannot meet their needs and that immigrant workers are being compensated appropriately and not disadvantaging American workers. The ability to charge fees for these programs would give the Department of Labor a more reliable, workload-based source of funding for this function (as the Department of Homeland Security has), and would ultimately eliminate the need for discretionary appropriations. The proposal includes the following: 1) charge employer fees for its prevailing wage determinations; 2) charge employer fees for its permanent labor certification program; 3) charge employer fees for H-2B non-agricultural workers; and 4) retain and adjust the H-2A agricultural worker application fees currently deposited into the General Fund. The fee levels, including possible expedited processing fees, would be set via regulation to ensure that the amounts are subject to review. Given DOL OIG's important role in investigating fraud and abuse, the proposal also includes a mechanism to provide funding for OIG's work to oversee foreign labor certification programs.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
016-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	1	1	1
016-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	17	16	17
016-322000 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	18	17	19
Intragovernmental payments:			
016-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	2		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	2		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for the Job Corps shall be used to pay the salary and bonuses of an individual, either as direct costs or any proration as an indirect cost, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 102. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for the Department of Labor in this Act may be transferred between a program, project, or activity, but no such program, project, or activity shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 103. In accordance with Executive Order 13126, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended for the procurement of goods mined, produced, manufactured, or harvested or services rendered, in whole or in part, by forced or indentured child labor in industries and host countries already identified by the United States Department of Labor prior to enactment of this Act.

SEC. 104. Except as otherwise provided in this section, none of the funds made available to the Department of Labor for grants under section 414(c) of the American Competitiveness and Workforce Improvement Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2916a) may be used for any purpose other than competitive grants for training individuals in the occupations and industries for which employers are using H-1B visas to hire foreign workers, and the related activities necessary to support such training.

SEC. 105. None of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Employment and Training Administration" shall be used by a recipient or subrecipient of such funds to pay the salary and bonuses of an individual, either as direct costs or indirect costs, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II. This limitation shall not apply to vendors providing goods and services as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. Where States are recipients of such funds, States may establish a lower limit for salaries and bonuses of those receiving salaries and bonuses from subrecipients of such funds, taking into account factors including the relative cost-of-living in the State, the compensation levels for comparable State or local government employees, and the size of the organizations that administer Federal programs involved including Employment and Training Administration programs.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 106. (a) Notwithstanding section 102, the Secretary may transfer funds made available to the Employment and Training Administration by this Act, either directly or through a set-aside, for technical assistance services to grantees to "Program Administration" when it is determined that those services will be more efficiently performed by Federal employees: Provided, That this section shall not apply to section 171 of the WIOA.

(b) Notwithstanding section 102, the Secretary may transfer not more than 0.5 percent of each discretionary appropriation made available to the Employment and Training Administration by this Act to "Program Administration" to carry out program integrity activities related to any of the programs or activities that are funded under any such discretionary appropriations: Provided, That, notwithstanding section 102, the Secretary may transfer not more than 0.5 percent of funds made available in paragraphs (1) and (2) of the "Office of Job Corps" account to paragraph (3) of such account to carry out program integrity activities related to the Job Corps program: Provided further, That funds transferred under the authority provided by this subsection shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 107. (a) The Secretary may reserve not more than 0.75 percent from each appropriation made available in this Act identified in subsection (b) in order to carry out evaluations of any of the programs or activities that are funded under such accounts. Any funds reserved under this section shall be transferred to "Departmental Management" for use by the Office of the Chief Evaluation Officer within the Department of Labor, and shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019: Provided, That such funds shall only be available if the Chief Evaluation Officer of the Department of Labor submits a plan to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate describing the evaluations to be carried out 15 days in advance of any transfer.

(b) The accounts referred to in subsection (a) are: "Training and Employment Services", "Job Corps", "Community Service Employment for Older Americans", "State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations", "Employee Benefits Security Administration", "Office of Workers' Compensation Programs", "Wage and Hour Division", "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs", "Office of Labor Management Standards", "Occupational Safety and Health Administration", "Mine Safety and Health Administration", "Office of Disability Employment Policy", funding made available to the "Bureau of International Labor Affairs" and "Women's Bureau" within the "Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses" account, and "Veterans Employment and Training".

SEC. 108. (a) Section 7 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 207) shall be applied as if the following text is part of such section:

"(s)(1) The provisions of this section shall not apply for a period of 2 years after the occurrence of a major disaster to any employee—

"(A) employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster, by an employer not engaged, directly or through an affiliate, in underwriting, selling, or marketing property, casualty, or liability insurance policies or contracts;

"(B) who receives from such employer on average weekly compensation of not less than \$591.00 per week or any minimum weekly amount established by the Secretary, whichever is greater, for the number of weeks such employee is engaged in any of the activities described in subparagraph (C); and

"(C) whose duties include any of the following:

"(i) interviewing insured individuals, individuals who suffered injuries or other damages or losses arising from or relating to a disaster, witnesses, or physicians;

"(ii) inspecting property damage or reviewing factual information to prepare damage estimates;

"(iii) evaluating and making recommendations regarding coverage or compensability of claims or determining liability or value aspects of claims;

"(iv) negotiating settlements; or

"(v) making recommendations regarding litigation.

"(2) The exemption in this subsection shall not affect the exemption provided by section 13(a)(1).

"(3) For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) the term "major disaster" means any disaster or catastrophe declared or designated by any State or Federal agency or department;

"(B) the term "employee employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster" means an individual who timely secured or secures a license required by applicable law to engage in and perform the activities described in clauses (i) through (v) of paragraph (1)(C) relating to a major disaster, and is employed by an employer that maintains worker compensation insurance coverage or protection for its employees, if required by applicable law, and withholds applicable Federal, State, and local income and payroll taxes from the wages, salaries and any benefits of such employees; and

"(C) the term "affiliate" means a company that, by reason of ownership or control of 25 percent or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities of one or more companies, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, another company."

(b) This section shall be effective on the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 109. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to implement, administer, or enforce the Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors regulation published by the Department of Labor in the Federal Register on October 7, 2014 (79 Fed. Reg. 60634 et seq.), with respect to Federal contracts, permits, or other contract-like instruments entered into with the Federal Government in connection with Federal property or lands, specifically related to offering seasonal recreational services or seasonal recreation equipment rental for the general public: Provided, That this section shall not apply to lodging and food services associated with seasonal recreation services.

SEC. 110. (a) FLEXIBILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE CROSSING OF H-2B NONIMMIGRANTS WORKING IN THE SEAFOOD INDUSTRY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), if a petition for H-2B nonimmigrants filed by an employer in the seafood industry is granted, the employer may bring the nonimmigrants described in the petition into the United States at any time during the 120-day period beginning on the start date for which the employer is seeking the services of the nonimmigrants without filing another petition.

(2) REQUIREMENTS FOR CROSSINGS AFTER 90TH DAY.—An employer in the seafood industry may not bring H-2B nonimmigrants into the United States after the date that is 90 days after the start date for which the employer is seeking the services of the nonimmigrants unless the employer—

(A) completes a new assessment of the local labor market by—

- (i) listing job orders in local newspapers on 2 separate Sundays; and
- (ii) posting the job opportunity on the appropriate Department of Labor Electronic Job Registry and at the employer's place of employment; and

(B) offers the job to an equally or better qualified United States worker who—

- (i) applies for the job; and
- (ii) will be available at the time and place of need.

(3) EXEMPTION FROM RULES WITH RESPECT TO STAGGERING.—The Secretary of Labor shall not consider an employer in the seafood industry who brings H-2B nonimmigrants into the United States during the 120-day period specified in paragraph (1) to be staggering the date of need in violation of section 655.20(d) of title 20, Code of Federal Regulations, or any other applicable provision of law.

(b) H-2B NONIMMIGRANTS DEFINED.—In this section, the term "H-2B nonimmigrants" means aliens admitted to the United States pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(B)).

SEC. 111. The determination of prevailing wage for the purposes of the H-2B program shall be the greater of—(1) the actual wage level paid by the employer to other employees with similar experience and qualifications for such position in the same location; or (2) the prevailing wage level for the occupational classification of the position in the geographic area in which the H-2B nonimmigrant will be employed, based on the best information available at the time of filing the petition. In the determination of prevailing wage for the purposes of the H-2B program, the Secretary shall accept private wage surveys even in instances where Occupational Employment Statistics survey data are available unless the Secretary determines that the methodology and data in the provided survey are not statistically supported.

SEC. 112. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to enforce the definition of corresponding employment found in 20 CFR 655.5 or the three-fourths guarantee rule definition found in 20 CFR 655.20, or any references thereto. Further, for the purpose of regulating admission of temporary workers under the H-2B program, the definition of temporary need shall be that provided in 8 CFR 214.2(h)(6)(ii)(B).

SEC. 113. (a) The Secretary may transfer not more than 0.5 percent from each appropriation made available in this Act that is identified in subsection (b) to the "Departmental Management" account for use by the Office of the Chief Information

Officer to carry out information technology purchases and upgrades for any of the programs or activities that are funded by such appropriations identified in subsection (b): Provided, That such transferred funds shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That the Chief Information Officer shall submit a plan to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate describing the purchases and upgrades to be carried out and providing an explanation of why the funds are not needed in the donor account at least 15 days in advance of any such transfer.

(b) The appropriations referred to in subsection (a) are: any funds made available to the "Program Administration" account; and funds made available for Federal administration within the "Job Corps", "State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations", "Employee Benefits Security Administration", "Office of Workers' Compensation Programs", "Wage and Hour Division", "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs", "Office of Labor Management Standards", "Occupational Safety and Health Administration", "Mine Safety and Health Administration", "Veterans Employment and Training", "Bureau of Labor Statistics", and "Office of Disability Employment Policy" accounts.

SEC. 114. There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the "Nonrecurring expenses fund" (the Fund): Provided, That unobligated balances of expired discretionary funds appropriated for this or any succeeding fiscal year from the General Fund of the Treasury to the Department of Labor by this or any other Act may be transferred (not later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the last fiscal year for which such funds are available for the purposes for which appropriated) into the Fund: Provided further, That amounts deposited in the Fund shall be available until expended, and in addition to such other funds as may be available for such purposes, for capital acquisition necessary for the operation of the Department, including facilities infrastructure and information technology infrastructure, subject to approval by the Office of Management and Budget: Provided further, That amounts in the Fund may be obligated only after the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of the planned use of funds.

SEC. 115. The paragraph under the heading "Working Capital Fund" in Public Law 85–67 (29 U.S.C. 563) is amended by striking the following proviso: "Provided further, That the unobligated balance of the Fund shall not exceed \$20,000,000."

SEC. 116. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may furnish through grants, cooperative agreements, contracts, and other arrangements, excess personal property to programs registered under the National Apprenticeship Act (50 Stat. 664; 29 U.S.C. 50 et seq.) for the purpose of training apprentices in those programs.

SEC. 117. The Office of Workers' Compensation Programs' treatment suites and any program information prepared by the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs for treatment suites shall be exempt from disclosure under section 552(b)(3) of title 5, U.S. Code.

SEC. 118. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of General Services may make a Job Corps center facility available for competitive public sale upon the Secretary's declaration that the property is excess to the needs of the Job Corps program.

SEC. 119. Notwithstanding section 144(a)(1) of the WIOA, the Secretary shall prioritize the enrollment of applicants who are at least 20 years old into the Job Corps program.

SEC. 120. Of the discretionary funds made available to the Department of Labor for use in fiscal year 2018, the following amounts which became available on October 1, 2017, are hereby permanently cancelled from the "Training and Employment Services" account in the amounts specified:

(1) \$324,000,000 of funds made available for adult employment and training activities;

(2) \$405,000,000 of funds made available for dislocated worker training and employment activities; and

(3) \$170,000,000 of funds made available for the dislocated workers assistance national reserve.

SEC. 121. Notwithstanding the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–287), the proceeds from the sale of any Job Corps center facility under such Act shall be transferred to the Secretary pursuant to section 158(g) of the WIOA.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. The Secretaries of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act. Such transferred

balances shall be used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 503. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or transferred pursuant to section 4002 of Public Law 111–148 shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, electronic communication, radio, television, or video presentation designed to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress or any State or local legislature or legislative body, except in presentation to the Congress or any State or local legislature itself, or designed to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any State or local government itself.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or transferred pursuant to section 4002 of Public Law 111–148 shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient, or agent acting for such recipient, related to any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation, or appropriations, regulation, administrative action, or Executive order proposed or pending before the Congress or any State government, State legislature or local legislature or legislative body, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative and State-local relationships, for presentation to any State or local legislature or legislative body itself, or for participation by an agency or officer of a State, local or tribal government in policymaking and administrative processes within the executive branch of that government.

(c) The prohibitions in subsections (a) and (b) shall include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending, or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

SEC. 504. The Secretaries of Labor and Education are authorized to make available not to exceed \$28,000 and \$20,000, respectively, from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and III, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$5,000 from the funds available for "Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Salaries and Expenses"; and the Chairman of the National Mediation Board is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$5,000 from funds available for "National Mediation Board, Salaries and Expenses".

SEC. 505. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, all grantees receiving Federal funds included in this Act, including but not limited to State and local governments and recipients of Federal research grants, shall clearly state—

(1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money;

(2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program; and

(3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

SEC. 506. (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act, and none of the funds in any trust fund to which funds are appropriated in this Act, shall be expended for any abortion.

(b) None of the funds appropriated in this Act, and none of the funds in any trust fund to which funds are appropriated in this Act, shall be expended for health benefits coverage that includes coverage of abortion.

(c) The term "health benefits coverage" means the package of services covered by a managed care provider or organization pursuant to a contract or other arrangement.

SEC. 507. (a) The limitations established in the preceding section shall not apply to an abortion—

(1) if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or

(2) in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed.

(b) Nothing in the preceding section shall be construed as prohibiting the expenditure by a State, locality, entity, or private person of State, local, or private funds (other than a State's or locality's contribution of Medicaid matching funds).

(c) Nothing in the preceding section shall be construed as restricting the ability of any managed care provider from offering abortion coverage or the ability of a

State or locality to contract separately with such a provider for such coverage with State funds (other than a State's or locality's contribution of Medicaid matching funds).

(d)(1) None of the funds made available in this Act may be made available to a Federal agency or program, or to a State or local government, if such agency, program, or government subjects any institutional or individual health care entity to discrimination on the basis that the health care entity does not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.

(2) In this subsection, the term "health care entity" includes an individual physician or other health care professional, a hospital, a provider-sponsored organization, a health maintenance organization, a health insurance plan, or any other kind of health care facility, organization, or plan.

SEC. 508. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for—

(1) the creation of a human embryo or embryos for research purposes; or

(2) research in which a human embryo or embryos are destroyed, discarded, or knowingly subjected to risk of injury or death greater than that allowed for research on fetuses in utero under 45 CFR 46.204(b) and section 498(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 289g(b)).

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "human embryo or embryos" includes any organism, not protected as a human subject under 45 CFR 46 as of the date of the enactment of this Act, that is derived by fertilization, parthenogenesis, cloning, or any other means from one or more human gametes or human diploid cells.

SEC. 509. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any activity that promotes the legalization of any drug or other substance included in schedule I of the schedules of controlled substances established under section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act except for normal and recognized executive-congressional communications.

(b) The limitation in subsection (a) shall not apply when there is significant medical evidence of a therapeutic advantage to the use of such drug or other substance or that federally sponsored clinical trials are being conducted to determine therapeutic advantage.

SEC. 510. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to promulgate or adopt any final standard under section 1173(b) of the Social Security Act providing for, or providing for the assignment of, a unique health identifier for an individual (except in an individual's capacity as an employer or a health care provider), until legislation is enacted specifically approving the standard.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be obligated or expended to enter into or renew a contract with an entity if—

(1) such entity is otherwise a contractor with the United States and is subject to the requirement in 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) regarding submission of an annual report to the Secretary of Labor concerning employment of certain veterans; and

(2) such entity has not submitted a report as required by that section for the most recent year for which such requirement was applicable to such entity.

SEC. 512. None of the funds made available by this Act to carry out the Library Services and Technology Act may be made available to any library covered by paragraph (1) of section 224(f) of such Act, as amended by the Children's Internet Protection Act, unless such library has made the certifications required by paragraph (4) of such section.

SEC. 513. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to request that a candidate for appointment to a Federal scientific advisory committee disclose the political affiliation or voting history of the candidate or the position that the candidate holds with respect to political issues not directly related to and necessary for the work of the committee involved.

(b) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to disseminate information that is deliberately false or misleading.

SEC. 514. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended or obligated by the Commissioner of Social Security, for purposes of administering Social Security benefit payments under title II of the Social Security Act, to process any claim for credit for a quarter of coverage based on work performed under a social security account number that is not the claimant's number and the performance of such work under such number has formed the basis for a conviction of the claimant of a violation of section 208(a)(6) or (7) of the Social Security Act.

SEC. 515. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by the Commissioner of Social Security or the Social Security Administration to pay the compensation of employees of the Social Security Administration to administer Social Security benefit payments, under any agreement between the United States and Mexico establishing totalization arrangements between the social security system established by title II of the Social Security Act and the social security system of Mexico, which would not otherwise be payable but for such agreement.

SEC. 516. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to purchase sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug: Provided, That such limitation does not apply to the

use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with State and local law.

SEC. 517. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 518. (a) Federal agencies may use Federal discretionary funds that are made available in this Act to carry out up to 10 Performance Partnership Pilots. Such Pilots shall be governed by the provisions of section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, except that in carrying out such Pilots section 526 shall be applied by substituting "Fiscal Year 2018" for "Fiscal Year 2014" in the title of subsection (b) and by substituting "September 30, 2022" for "September 30, 2018" each place it appears.

(b) In addition, Federal agencies may use Federal discretionary funds that are made available in this Act to participate in Performance Partnership Pilots that are being carried out pursuant to the authority provided by section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, section 524 of division G of Public Law 113–235, and section 525 of division H of Public Law 114–113.

SEC. 519. EVALUATION FUNDING FLEXIBILITY PILOT.

(a) This section applies to:

(1) the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation within the Office of the Secretary and the Administration for Children and Families in the Department of Health and Human Services; and

(2) the Chief Evaluation Office and the statistical-related cooperative and interagency agreements and contracting activities of the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Department of Labor.

(b) Amounts made available under this Act which are either appropriated, allocated, advanced on a reimbursable basis, or transferred to the functions and organizations identified in subsection (a) for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2022. When an office referenced in subsection (a) receives research and evaluation funding from multiple appropriations, such offices may use a single Treasury account for such activities, with funding advanced on a reimbursable basis.

(c) Amounts referenced in subsection (b) that are unexpended at the time of completion of a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement may be deobligated and shall immediately become available and may be reobligated in that fiscal year

or the subsequent fiscal year for the research, evaluation, or statistical purposes for which the amounts are made available to that account.

SEC. 520. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available by this Act may be made available either directly, through a State (including through managed care contracts with a State), or through any other means, to a prohibited entity.

(b) PROHIBITED ENTITY.—The term "prohibited entity" means an entity, including its affiliates, subsidiaries, successors, and clinics—

(1) that, as of the date of enactment of this Act—

(A) is an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code;

(B) is an essential community provider described in section 156.235 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on the date of enactment of this Act), that is primarily engaged in family planning services, reproductive health, and related medical care; and

(C) performs, or provides any funds to any other entity that performs, abortions, other than an abortion—

(i) if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or

(ii) in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself; and

(2) for which the total amount of Federal grants to such entity, including grants to any affiliates, subsidiaries, or clinics, under title X of the Public Health Service Act in fiscal year 2016 exceeded \$23,000,000.

(c)(1) END OF PROHIBITION. —The definition in subsection (b) shall cease to apply to an entity if such entity certifies that it, including its affiliates, subsidiaries, successors, and clinics, will not perform, and will not provide any funds to any other entity that performs, an abortion as defined in subsection (b)(1)(C).

(2) REPAYMENT. —The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall seek repayment of any Federal assistance received by any entity that had made a certification described in paragraph (1) and subsequently violated the terms of such certification.

(CANCELLATIONS)

SEC. 521. Of the funds made available for purposes of carrying out section 2105(a)(3) of the Social Security Act, \$1,193,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 522. Of any available amounts appropriated under section 301(b)(3) of Public Law 114–10, \$3,279,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 523. Of the unobligated balances available in the "Nonrecurring Expenses Fund" established in section 223 of division G of Public Law 110–161, \$560,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

The Department of State, the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) and other international programs help to advance the national security interests of the United States by building a more democratic, secure, and prosperous world. The FY 2018 Budget supports core activities while refocusing attention on the highest priorities and strategic objectives. These include: investing in critical embassy security and maintenance needs in order to safeguard Federal employees overseas; meeting our commitment to Israel; supporting U.S. national security in efforts to defeat ISIS; asserting U.S. influence as we lead in addressing humanitarian crises; fostering opportunities for U.S. economic interests by combatting corruption and ensuring a level playing field for American businesses; and ensuring effectiveness and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer. The FY 2018 Budget proposes to reduce or end direct funding for international programs and organizations whose missions do not substantially advance U.S. foreign policy interests. The Budget also renews attention on the appropriate U.S. share of international spending at the United Nations, at the World Bank, and for many other global issues where the U.S. currently pays more than its fair share. Additionally, this budget request focuses on making the Department of State and USAID leaner, more efficient, and more effective, and streamlines international affairs agencies more broadly through the elimination of Federal funding to several smaller agencies. The FY 2018 Budget will allow the State Department and USAID to support their core missions, while ensuring the best use of American taxpayer dollars in ways that advance national security as we work to build a more prosperous and peaceful world.

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

H&L FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION FEE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5515-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	45	44	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	45	44	44
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	114	119	124
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	116	119	124
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	51	46	45
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	.....	3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-3	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	48	49	48
1900 Budget authority (total)	48	49	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available	164	168	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	119	124	128
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	22	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	44	44
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-51	-53
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	15	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	19	22	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	15	6

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	.....	4
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	48	49	48
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	34	27	25
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6	24	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	40	51	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	48	49	48
4190 Outlays, net (total)	40	51	53

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service not otherwise provided for, \$5,283,786,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, and of which up to \$1,380,752,000 may remain available until expended for Worldwide Security Protection: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall be allocated in accordance with paragraphs (1) through (4) as follows:

(1) **HUMAN RESOURCES.**—*For necessary expenses for training, human resources management, and salaries, including employment without regard to civil service and classification laws of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$700,000), as authorized by section 801 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, \$2,503,807,000, of which up to \$476,879,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection.*

(2) **OVERSEAS PROGRAMS.**—*For necessary expenses for the regional bureaus of the Department of State and overseas activities as authorized by law, \$1,131,257,000.*

(3) **DIPLOMATIC POLICY AND SUPPORT.**—*For necessary expenses for the functional bureaus of the Department of State, including representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate or specific Acts of Congress, general administration, and arms control, nonproliferation and disarmament activities as authorized, \$722,392,000.*

(4) **SECURITY PROGRAMS.**—*For necessary expenses for security activities, \$926,330,000, of which up to \$903,873,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection.*

(5) **FEES AND PAYMENTS COLLECTED.**—*In addition to amounts otherwise made available under this heading—*

(A) *as authorized by section 810 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from English teaching, library, motion pictures, and publication programs and fees from educational advising and counseling and exchange visitor programs; and*

(B) *not to exceed \$15,000, which shall be derived from reimbursements, surcharges, and fees for use of Blair House facilities.*

(6) **TRANSFER, REPROGRAMMING, AND OTHER MATTERS.**—

(A) *Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, funds may be reprogrammed within and between paragraphs (1) through (4) under this heading subject to section 7010 of this Act.*

(B) *Of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$10,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds made available by this Act under the heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service", to be available only for emergency evacuations and rewards, as authorized.*

(C) *Funds appropriated under this heading are available for acquisition by exchange or purchase of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by law and, pursuant to section 1108(g) of title 31, United States Code, for the field examination of programs and activities in the United States funded from any account contained in this title.*

(D) *Funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for Conflict Stabilization Operations and for related reconstruction and stabilization assistance to prevent or respond to conflict or civil strife in foreign countries or regions, or to enable transition from such strife.*

(E) *Of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be used to make grants to carry out the activities of the Cultural Antiquities Task Force.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0113–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Human Resources	2,296	2,251	2,119
0002 Overseas Programs	909	891	839
0003 Overseas Programs - Public Diplomacy	352	346	326
0005 Diplomatic Policy and Support	925	907	854
0006 Security	19	18	17
0007 Security - Worldwide Security Protection	1,489	1,497	1,410
0008 Overseas Contingency Operations	2,651	3,526	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	8,641	9,436	5,565
0801 Diplomatic and Consular Programs (Reimbursable)	6,227	5,472	2,424
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14,868	14,908	7,989
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,235	2,118	1,907
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019–0524]	97	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	137	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	220	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,694	2,118	1,907
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,637	5,611	5,284
1100 Appropriation - OCO	2,562	3,614	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019–5177]	-1	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019–0209]	-8	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [019–0535]	-37	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8,153	9,225	5,284
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6,166	5,472	2,005
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	25	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6,191	5,472	2,005
1900 Budget authority (total)	14,344	14,697	7,289
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17,038	16,815	9,196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-52	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,118	1,907	1,207
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,484	5,490	6,666
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14,868	14,908	7,989
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	82	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14,431	-13,732	-9,750
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-220	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-293	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,490	6,666	4,905
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-54	-57	-57
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-25	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	22	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-57	-57	-57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,430	5,433	6,609
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5,433	6,609	4,848
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	14,344	14,697	7,289
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10,668	7,906	4,521
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,763	5,826	5,229
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	14,431	13,732	9,750
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2,353	-2,188	-1,813
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3,877	-3,284	-192
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6,230	-5,472	-2,005
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-25	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	59	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5	.....	.....

4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	39	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8,153	9,225	5,284
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,201	8,260	7,745
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8,153	9,225	5,284
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8,201	8,260	7,745

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	8,153	9,225	5,284
Outlays	8,201	8,260	7,745
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2,976
Outlays .....	.....	.....	1,100
Total:			
Budget Authority	8,153	9,225	8,260
Outlays	8,201	8,260	8,845

Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP) are financed by this appropriation, fees for services, and reimbursements from other agencies (including for administrative and other services provided by the Department of State). As in previous years, two-year funding is requested for this account, except for funds requested for Worldwide Security Protection (WSP), which are to remain available until expended. D&CP is the Department of State's primary operating account and funds a broad range of activities from policy setting, planning and design, to implementation and operations and maintenance. The 2018 request includes base funding for the State Department operations in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and other High Threat Posts (HTP). The balance of the funding requested for operations in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and other HTP is included in the Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) account request for the D&CP account.

Funds are requested in the following categories:

Human Resources.—This category supports American salaries at overseas and domestic United States diplomatic missions, including Department of State employees carrying out security protection activities. Professional development and training is a continuous process by which the Department ensures that its professionals have the skills, experience and judgment to fulfill its functions at all levels. Training programs are designed to provide employees with the specific functional area and language skills needed for the conduct of foreign relations in the Department and abroad. This activity also supports the management, recruitment, and performance evaluation of Foreign and Civil Service employees (including efforts to attract a diverse applicant pool) and locally employed staff.

Overseas Programs.—This category provides funding for the operational programs of all the regional bureaus of the Department of State, which are responsible for managing United States foreign policy through bilateral and multilateral relationships. Funds made available for 2018 will support 275 United States embassies, consulates, and other diplomatic posts worldwide. Resources for this activity are used to provide for: the political and economic reporting and analysis of interests to the United States; the representation of U.S. diplomatic and national interests to countries abroad; and the bilateral and multilateral negotiation of U.S. foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of and participation in various international conferences, meetings and other multilateral activities in the United States and abroad. Resources in this appropriation support the conduct of international informational programs of the United States. These resources are used to define, explain and advocate U.S. policies abroad and to seek to increase knowledge and understanding among foreign audiences of U.S. society and its values. This activity also encompasses medical programs for the Department of State, the Foreign Service and other U.S. Government departments and agencies overseas. Centralized funding for travel and transportation of effects associated with the assignment, transfer, home leave and separation of the Department's personnel and dependents is also included in this activity. This category also supports reconstruction and stabilization activities of the Conflict Stabilization Operations (CSO) Bureau.

Diplomatic Policy and Support.—This category supports the operational programs of the functional bureaus of the Department of State, which includes providing overall policy direction, coordination, and program management among United States missions abroad in pursuit of regional and global foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of various international conferences and meetings in the United States and abroad. Resources also fund the management of U.S. participation in arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament negotiations and other verification and compliance activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes. The information management activity in D&CP includes resources that are used for the creation, collection, processing, use, storage, and disposition of information required for the formulation and execution of foreign policy and for the conduct of daily business. Components of the information management activity include: telecommunications, information security, information system services, pouch, mail and publishing services for both unclassified and classified information. These activities include domestic and overseas execution of Department programs, such as budget and financial management, contracting and procurement, domestic facilities and vehicles, and rental payments to GSA.

Security Programs.—This category provides for the operation of security programs, including for Worldwide Security Protection (WSP) and the Bureau of Diplomatic Security, to protect diplomatic personnel, overseas diplomatic missions, residences, domestic facilities and information. The salaries paid to Department employees who carry out the security protection function worldwide are included in the Human Resources program activity. This activity identifies resources that are used in meeting security and counterterrorism responsibilities, both foreign and domestic. Programs covered in this activity include but are not limited to: security operations; engineering services, which are related to the technical defense of U.S. Government personnel and establishments abroad against electronic and physical attack; homeland security related activities; protection of Department personnel and foreign dignitaries; and physical security operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0113-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,054	2,243	1,323
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	154	168	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation	220	240	142
11.8 Special personal services payments	5	5	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,433	2,656	1,567
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,062	1,160	684
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	230	251	148
22.0 Transportation of things	56	61	36
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	171	189	110
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	378	413	243
24.0 Printing and reproduction	148	162	95
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	47	51	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	260	284	167
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	113	123	73
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (ICASS)	2,888	3,154	1,860
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	208	227	134
25.6 Medical care	14	15	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	15	16	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	166	181	107
31.0 Equipment	276	301	178
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	161	176	104
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	11	7
99.0 Direct obligations	8,641	9,436	5,565
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6,227	5,472	2,424
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14,868	14,908	7,989

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-0113-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	17,330	18,223	17,324

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,883	5,545	5,307
--	-------	-------	-------

CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Machine Readable Visa Fee			2,220
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Machine Readable Visa Fee			3
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Expedited Passport Fees			279
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Passport Security Surcharge			1,176
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Western Hemisphere Travel Surcharge			477
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Immigrant Visa Security Surcharge			59
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Affidavit of Support Fee			38
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Diversity Visa Lottery Fee			16
1199 Total current law receipts			4,268
1999 Total receipts			4,268
2000 Total: Balances and receipts			4,268
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Consular and Border Security Programs			-4,267
5099 Balance, end of year			1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Consular and Border Security Programs (Direct)			4,267
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			4,267
1930 Total budgetary resources available			4,267
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			4,267
3020 Outlays (gross)			-3,414
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			853
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			853
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			4,267
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			3,414
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			4,267
4190 Outlays, net (total)			3,414

The Consular and Border Security Programs account (CBSP) uses revenue from consular fees and surcharges to fund programs and activities, consistent with applicable statutory authorities. These fees and surcharges include Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees, Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative (WHTI) surcharges, Passport Security surcharges, Immigrant Visa Security surcharges, Diversity Visa Lottery fees, Affidavit of Support fees, and Expedited Passport fees. In FY 2017 and prior years, these fees were credited in the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account as spending authority from offsetting collections. The FY 2018 President's Budget proposes a new standalone account to display fee-funded consular programs independent of the larger Diplomatic and Consular Programs account be-

CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS—Continued

gining in Fiscal Year 2019. This change will enable the Department to provide greater transparency and accountability in financial reporting on these fees and surcharges, facilitate budget estimates for these fees and surcharges, and more easily make the information available to users of budget information and other stakeholders. Section 7049 of the general provisions provides the legislative language to establish the new account and transfer authority to accounts under the heading Administration of Foreign Affairs.

These consular fees and surcharges support an array of activities that are vital to ensuring strong U.S. border security, including routine and emergency services for U.S. citizens overseas; the issuance of secure passports to U.S. citizens at 29 passport facilities and a partner network of more than 8,000 passport acceptance facilities domestically; the adjudication of visa applications; the prevention and detection of fraud involving visas and passports; and the Department's information technology programs. Together with the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Justice, the Intelligence Community, Department of the Treasury, and the law enforcement community, the Department has built a layered visa and border security screening system that rests on training, technological advances, biometric innovations and expanded data sharing.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			612
11.9 Total personnel compensation			612
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			85
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			3,570
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			4,267

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			5,307

INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0201-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The appropriation for overseas information and cultural programs previously provided to the U.S. Information Agency and designed to inform and influence foreign audiences has been administered by the Department of State and funded from the Diplomatic and Consular programs and other accounts within the Department of State since 2000, except those activities as are associated with international broadcasting functions which are funded from the Broadcasting Board of Governors account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior year funds.

CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0121-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conflict Stabilization Operations	20		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	20		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	13	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	33	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	13	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	14	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-6	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	14	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	8	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	6	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	6	5

For FY 2018, Conflict Stabilization Operations funding is requested under the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0121-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8		
31.0 Equipment	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of the Capital Investment Fund, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0120-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Investment Fund	66	70	15
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	8	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8	8	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	66	66	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	74	74	19

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	4	4
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	42	51	55
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	66	70	15
3020	Outlays (gross)	-54	-66	-41
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	51	55	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	42	51	55
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	51	55	29
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	66	66	15
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	33	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	36	33	33
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	54	66	41
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	66	66	15
4190	Outlays, net (total)	54	66	41

The Capital Investment Fund provides for the procurement of information technology and other related capital investments for the Department of State and is designed to ensure the efficient management, coordination, operation, and utilization of such resources. The fund is used to acquire and maintain information technology and other related capital investments necessary to improve operational performance in a continually evolving technological environment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0120-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	54	58	
31.0	Equipment	12	12	15
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66	70	15

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$72,562,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, notwithstanding section 209(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-465), as it relates to post inspections.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0002	Office of the Inspector General (Direct)	72	73	75
0005	Office of the Inspector General (SIGAR) - OCO	64	69	
0799	Total direct obligations	136	142	75
0801	Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable)	12	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	148	147	80
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	10	11
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	73	73	73
1100	Appropriation - OCO	66	70	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	139	143	73
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	12	5	5
1900	Budget authority (total)	151	148	78
1930	Total budgetary resources available	158	158	89

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	11	9
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	133	100	85
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	148	147	80
3020	Outlays (gross)	-177	-162	-122
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	100	85	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	133	100	85
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	100	85	43
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	151	148	78
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	94	116	60
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	83	46	62
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	177	162	122
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-12	-5	-5
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	139	143	73
4190	Outlays, net (total)	165	157	117

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	139	143	73
Outlays	165	157	117
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			68
Outlays			54
Total:			
Budget Authority	139	143	141
Outlays	165	157	171

This appropriation provides for the conduct or supervision of all audits, investigations, and inspections of the Department's programs and operations as mandated by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended. The objectives of the Office of the Inspector General are to: improve the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the Department's operations; detect and prevent fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement; and evaluate independently the formulation, applicability, and implementation of security standards at all U.S. diplomatic and consular posts. The Office also assesses the implementation of U.S. foreign policy, primarily through its inspection of all overseas posts and domestic offices on a cyclical basis. The State Department's Inspector General also serves as Inspector General of the Broadcasting Board of Governors, as mandated by law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	37	38	39
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	41	43	44
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	5	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	15	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	61	69	
99.0	Direct obligations	136	142	75
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	12	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	148	147	80

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 019–0529–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	318	312	306

EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

For expenses of educational and cultural exchange programs, as authorized, \$285,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees or other payments received from, or in connection with, English teaching, educational advising and counseling programs, and exchange visitor programs as authorized may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0209–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs (Direct)	671	653	285
0100 Subtotal, Direct Obligations	671	653	285
0880 Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs (Reimbursable)	11	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	682	657	289
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	47	64	26
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	42	59	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037]	51		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21	20	20
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	124	84	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	591	590	285
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019–0113]	8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	599	590	285
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [519–5365]	4	5	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	15	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	19	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	622	599	294
1930 Total budgetary resources available	746	683	340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	64	26	51
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	619	646	644
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	682	657	289
3020 Outlays (gross)	–630	–639	–546
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–21	–20	–20
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	646	644	367
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		–4	–4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–4	–4	–4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	619	642	640
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	642	640	363
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	618	594	289
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	256	299	146
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	374	331	395

4020 Outlays, gross (total)	630	630	541
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–11	–4	–4
4033 Non-Federal sources	–9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–20	–4	–4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	599	590	285
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	610	626	537
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		9	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	603	595	290
4190 Outlays, net (total)	610	635	542

This appropriation provides funding for international exchange programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended, to support U.S. foreign, economic, and security policy objectives and to assist in the development of friendly, sympathetic, and peaceful relations between the United States and other countries. These goals are addressed by building increased mutual understanding through international exchange and professional development activities. Programs under this appropriation include:

Academic Programs.—Includes the J. William Fulbright Educational Exchange Program, which provides U.S. and foreign students, teachers, scholars, and administrators the opportunity to pursue degrees, teach, and conduct research in foreign and U.S. universities. Academic Programs also include English language programming and educational advising services. English language programs help train and develop foreign teachers of English, send Americans overseas to teach English and train instructors, teach English to disadvantaged students, and provide language learning materials and resources. Educational advising programming supports outreach to foreign students across the world to assist in the process of applying to U.S. universities. Additional academic programs such as the Benjamin A. Gilman International Scholarship Program provide opportunities for American participants with financial needs to study abroad.

Professional/Cultural Exchanges.—Includes exchanges linking U.S. and foreign participants in multiple fields directly tied to U.S. foreign policy goals. The International Visitor Leadership Program brings thousands of foreign leaders to the United States for intensive short-term professional exchanges to meet and confer with their American counterparts, gaining first-hand knowledge about U.S. society, culture and democratic values. Citizen Exchanges Program participants partner with an extensive network of organizations and experts from across the United States to conduct professional fellowships as well as arts, sports, and high school exchange programs focused on current and future leaders.

Youth Leadership Initiatives.—Includes programs targeting young private, public, and civil sector leaders in Africa, Southeast Asia and the Americas.

Program and Performance.—Provides resources and opportunities to ECA exchange program alumni to build on participant exchange experience, developing growing and active alumni association networks. Funds also support on-going program performance measurement and independent evaluations.

Exchanges Support.—Includes all domestic staff, overseas Regional Language Officers and support costs managed by ECA; as well as government-wide exchanges coordination.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0209–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	44	48	27

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	14	17	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	24	24	11
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	41	41	17
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	3	1
31.0	Equipment	2	3	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	542	515	219
99.0	Direct obligations	671	653	285
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	682	657	289

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	526	529	384

EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses for carrying out the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926 (22 U.S.C. 292 et seq.), preserving, maintaining, repairing, and planning for buildings that are owned or directly leased by the Department of State, renovating, in addition to funds otherwise available, the Harry S Truman Building, and carrying out the Diplomatic Security Construction Program as authorized, \$754,459,000, to remain available until expended as authorized, of which not to exceed \$25,000 may be used for domestic and overseas representation expenses as authorized: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for acquisition of furniture, furnishings, or generators for other departments and agencies.

In addition, for the costs of worldwide security upgrades, acquisition, and construction as authorized, \$387,741,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0535-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Security Construction	968	650	560
0002 Compound Security	90	55	75
0003 Repair and Construction	33	95	90
0004 Operations	676	665	642
0005 Supplemental Appropriations	92	70	50
0006 OCO	214	660	880
0100 Total direct program	2,073	2,195	2,297
0799 Total direct obligations	2,073	2,195	2,297
0801 Asset Management	65	50	50
0802 Other Reimbursable	502	492	525
0803 Capital Security Cost Sharing	424	455	532
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	991	997	1,107
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	991	997	1,107
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,064	3,192	3,404
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6,376	7,626	9,321
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	368	250	250
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	21		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6,765	7,876	9,571
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,222	2,873	1,142
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019-0113]	37		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,259	2,873	1,142
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Capital Security Cost Sharing	1,736	1,399	1,266
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Other Collections		315	370
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Asset Mgt		50	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-70		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,666	1,764	1,686
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,925	4,637	2,828

1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,690	12,513	12,399
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7,626	9,321	8,995
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,090	4,500	3,718
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,064	3,192	3,404
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,286	-3,724	-3,818
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-368	-250	-250
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,500	3,718	3,054
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-125	-55	-55
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	70		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-55	-55	-55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,965	4,445	3,663
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,445	3,663	2,999

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,925	4,637	2,828
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,025	1,515	1,230
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,261	2,209	2,588
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,286	3,724	3,818
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,601	-1,714	-1,636
4033 Non-Federal sources	-156	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,757	-1,764	-1,686
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	70		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	21		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	91		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,259	2,873	1,142
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,529	1,960	2,132
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,259	2,873	1,142
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,529	1,960	2,132

Under the direction of the Secretary of State, the overall mission of the Bureau of Overseas Buildings Operations (OBO) is to provide U.S. diplomatic and consular missions abroad with safe, secure, and functional facilities that support the foreign policy objectives of the United States. Specific program functions include: providing guidance to posts, the regional bureaus and other foreign affairs agencies on the renovation, construction and operations of facilities; providing expert space and facilities planning; managing and overseeing the design, construction, and renovation of mission facilities; incorporating security features into overseas and domestic facilities; and ensuring the security of facilities during construction or renovation. In addition, OBO is responsible for establishing standards and policies for overseas housing, developing, in conjunction with posts, effective maintenance programs for post facilities, and monitoring and reporting the inventory of maintenance and backlog requirements. OBO also ensures the safety of the building occupants through the development of fire/life safety and accessibility compliance programs.

In 2018, the Department will manage the fourteenth year of the Capital Security Cost Sharing (CSCS) Program. This program has two main goals: accelerating the construction of new safe, secure and functional embassy and consulate compounds, and providing an incentive for all United States Government agencies to right-size their presence overseas through the use of cost-sharing. The \$2.2 billion program is consistent with the Benghazi Accountability Review Board's recommended funding level for the construction of new secure facilities overseas. Funding sources include ESCM regular base, the FY 2017 Security Assistance Appropriations Act, inter-agency contributions, and consular fee revenues.

The 2018 request continues the Maintenance Cost Sharing (MCS) Program to provide critically needed renovation, construction and repair of overseas facilities, to provide adequate working conditions for multi-agency staffs,

EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE—Continued
and protect the U.S. taxpayer investment. MCS and CSCS are funded within a combined \$2.2 billion program in FY 2018.

The objective of the Asset Management Program is to obtain the best use of diplomatic and consular properties overseas through sale of surplus or underutilized properties and reinvestment of the proceeds in properties that provide a greater return to the U.S. Government and/or improve the safety of mission personnel. In lieu of appropriated resources, OBO uses asset sales proceeds for long-term capital investment to minimize the growth of U.S. Government leasehold requirements (through property acquisition) or to address a high-priority need for new construction or fit-out of leased space.

This appropriation also provides for capital expenditures necessary to preserve, maintain, repair, and plan for buildings owned or leased by the Department of State overseas.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0535-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	97	99	100
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	41	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	10	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	151	149	150
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	36	38	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	16	18
22.0 Transportation of objects	7	7	8
23.2 Rental payments to other entities	24	25	28
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	522	550	582
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	19	22
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	265	280	295
26.0 Supplies and materials	30	30	33
31.0 Equipment	35	35	39
32.0 Land and structures	952	1,030	1,063
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16	16	18
99.0 Direct obligations	2,073	2,195	2,297
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	991	997	1,107
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,064	3,192	3,404

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-0535-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,047	1,029	1,001

REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

For representation expenses as authorized, \$7,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0545-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Representation Expenses	8	8	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	8	8	7
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	8	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-8	-7

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	7	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	8	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	7
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	8	7

Amounts in this fund are used for expenses incurred by, including to reimburse in part, State Department personnel for official representation activities abroad.

PROTECTION OF FOREIGN MISSIONS AND OFFICIALS

For expenses, not otherwise provided, to enable the Secretary of State to provide for extraordinary protective services, as authorized, \$30,890,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0520-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Missions and officials to United Nations	48	26	27
0002 Missions and officials in United States	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	52	30	31
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	22		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	30	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available	52	30	31
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	42	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	52	30	31
3020 Outlays (gross)	-38	-40	-35
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	42	32	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	42	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	42	32	28
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	30	30	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	31	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	38	40	35
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	31
4190 Outlays, net (total)	38	40	35

This appropriation provides for extraordinary protection of: 1) foreign missions and officials, including those accredited to the United Nations and other international organizations, and visiting foreign dignitaries (under certain circumstances) in New York; and 2) international organizations, foreign missions and officials, and visiting foreign dignitaries (under certain circumstances) throughout the United States. Funds may be used to reimburse state or local law enforcement authorities, contracts for private security firm services, or reimburse Federal agencies for extraordinary protective services. The Department is requesting continued authority to transfer ex-

pired balances from the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account to this account in order to reduce accumulated arrears to state or local law enforcement entities.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, \$7,885,000, to remain available until expended as authorized, of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Repatriation Loans Program Account", subject to the same terms and conditions.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0522-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service	41	30	30
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal	41	30	30
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	55	120	98
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	90		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	149	120	98
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	161	128	106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	120	98	76
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	43	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	41	30	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-27	-28
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	46	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	21	43	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	46	48
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	21	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	15	27	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	8	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	27	28

These funds are used primarily for purposes authorized by section 4 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2671), for rewards authorized by section 36 of that Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2708), and for purposes authorized by section 804(3) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474(3)).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0522-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered	30	22	22

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	41	30	30
--	----	----	----

BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0524-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	54	54
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0113]	-97		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	150		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	54	54	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	54	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	54	54	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This account is available to offset adverse exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget as authorized by section 24(b) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C 2696(b)).

PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN

For necessary expenses to carry out the Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96-8), \$26,312,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0523-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan (Direct)	30	30	26
0801 Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan (Reimbursable)	3	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	33	33	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	30	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	33	34	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33	34	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	19	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	33	33	26
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29	-36	-37
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	16	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	18	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	15	4

PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019–0523–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	33	34	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	22	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	14	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	29	36	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–3	–4	–4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	30	30	26
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	26	32	33
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	26
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	32	33

The Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96–8) requires programs with respect to Taiwan to be carried out by or through the American Institute in Taiwan (AIT). AIT supports U.S. interests by promoting U.S. exports, economic and commercial services, and cultural and information exchange; facilitating military sales; providing consular related services for Americans and the people on Taiwan; and on behalf of the Department of State and various U.S. Government agencies, carrying out liaison with Taiwan's counterpart organizations.

The Department contracts with AIT to conduct commercial, cultural, and other relations with the people of Taiwan. Consular related expenses for AIT are funded with fee revenue from the Border Security Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0523–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	20	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	7	3
99.0 Direct obligations	30	30	26
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	33	33	26

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized, \$158,900,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0540–0–1–153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	295	297	302
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	295	297	302
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	295	297	302
1930 Total budgetary resources available	295	297	302
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		136	

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	295	297	302
3020 Outlays (gross)	–159	–433	–302
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	136		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		136	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	136		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	295	297	302
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	159	297	302
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		136	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	159	433	302
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	295	297	302
4190 Outlays, net (total)	159	433	302

The current appropriation finances any unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. The 2018 permanent appropriation provides a supplemental payment to the fund for disbursements attributable to the Foreign Service Pension System; and unfunded interest along with liability from military service for the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System. In addition, the appropriation also finances the annual balance of the Foreign Service normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions. The amount of the appropriation is determined by the annual evaluation of the Fund balance derived from current statistical actuarial data, which includes inflationary cost-of-living adjustments.

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL DEFINED CONTRIBUTIONS RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5497–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund	12	9	9
1140 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund		1	1
1140 Employee Contributions, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund, State	1	1	1
1198 Rounding adjustment	1		
1199 Total current law receipts	14	11	11
1999 Total receipts	14	11	11
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	14	11	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund	–14	–11	–11
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5497–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retiree payments	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	9	9	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	7	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	14	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16	18	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	9	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			6

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9
3020	Outlays (gross)	-9	-3	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		6	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year			6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		6	9

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	14	11	11
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	9		3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	9	3	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	14	11	11
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9	3	6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	4	4
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4	4	4

The Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Fund (FSN DCF) is an after-employment benefit plan for Locally Employed Staff (LE Staff) working for the Department of State and other Foreign Affairs agencies. The purpose of the fund is to accumulate and distribute U.S. Government (USG)-funded contributions for end-of-service benefits for LE Staff in countries where U.S. missions have determined that participation in the local social security system (LSSS) is not in the public interest of the USG. The Department determines which countries are eligible to participate in the fund. Upon separation, payments under this Plan shall be made consistent with the host country law, including any court order affecting payments to participants, unless decided otherwise by the Department.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Working Capital Fund Programs	586	646	637
0802	HR/Post Assignment Travel	320	327	329
0803	Medical Programs	57	41	41
0804	IT Programs	56	67	68
0805	Aviation Programs	335	360	378
0806	Office of Foreign Missions	21	21	26
0807	Special Issuance Passports		25	29
0812	International cooperative administrative support services (ICASS)	3,388	3,460	3,300
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,763	4,947	4,808

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	795	955	899
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	365	312	300
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	25		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1,185	1,267	1,199
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	4,671	4,579	4,607
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-138		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4,533	4,579	4,607
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,718	5,846	5,806
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	955	899	998

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,052	1,963	1,771
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,763	4,947	4,808
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4,487	-4,827	-4,598
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-365	-312	-300
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,963	1,771	1,681
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-256	-118	-118

3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	138		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-118	-118	-118
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,796	1,845	1,653
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,845	1,653	1,563

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4,533	4,579	4,607
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,076	3,015	3,034
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,411	1,812	1,564
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,487	4,827	4,598
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-4,619	-4,509	-4,537
4033	Non-Federal sources	-77	-70	-70
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,696	-4,579	-4,607
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	138		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	25		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	163		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-209	248	-9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-209	248	-9

This fund, authorized by sections 13 and 23 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2684), finances on a reimbursable basis certain administrative services, such as printing and reproduction, editorial material, motor pool, operations and dispatch agencies operations, inter-agency cooperative administrative support services, acquisition services, information technology support, medical services, aviation services, special issuance passport services, and expenses of carrying out the Foreign Missions Act, including any acquisitions of property under the authority of the Foreign Missions Act.

Using the Working Capital Fund, the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program was fully implemented in 1998. ICASS restructures overseas administrative support activities to allow more decision-making and managerial participation by all participating agencies, more equitable cost distribution, and incentives for efficient provision of services. Under ICASS, each agency represented at an overseas post chooses the services it wishes to receive and pays a proportional share of the cost of those services. Working through inter-agency councils at each overseas post, all agencies have a say in determining post administrative budgets and defining service standards, as well as reviewing costs and vendor performance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	466	484	470
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	398	413	402
11.5	Other personnel compensation	139	144	140
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,003	1,041	1,012
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	390	405	394
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	51	53	51
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	121	126	122
22.0	Transportation of things	446	463	450
23.2	Rental payments to others	120	125	121
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	298	310	301
24.0	Printing and reproduction	15	16	15
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1,759	1,827	1,776
26.0	Supplies and materials	269	279	272
31.0	Equipment	230	239	232
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	61	63	62
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,763	4,947	4,808

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	7,164	7,164	7,164

REPATRIATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$1,300,000, as authorized: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$2,440,856.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0601-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0601-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Repatriation Loans	2	2	2
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Repatriation Loans	53.18	53.42	53.26
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	53.18	53.42	53.26
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Repatriation Loans	1	1	1
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Repatriation Loans	1	1	1
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Repatriation Loans	-2	-1	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with direct loans for this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis. Administrative expenses for the program are funded with fee revenue from the Border Security Program.

REPATRIATION LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4107-0-3-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1	2	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	3	2
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3	3	3
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund		-2	-2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	4	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	2	2
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account	-1	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1	-1	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4107-0-3-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1	2	2
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1	2	2
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6	6	6
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2	2	2
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6	6	6

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4107-0-3-153	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	6	6
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-5	-3
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1	3

1999	Total assets	1	3
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1	3
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1	3

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	18,145	18,346	18,823
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions from Employees Salaries, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	31	41	42
1140 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	596	611	623
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	355	362	369
1140 Receipts from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	1	1	1
1140 Federal Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	159	433	302
1199 Total current law receipts	1,142	1,448	1,337
1999 Total receipts	1,142	1,448	1,337
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	19,287	19,794	20,160
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	-1,142	-1,219	-1,235
2134 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	201	248	248
2199 Total current law appropriations	-941	-971	-987
2999 Total appropriations	-941	-971	-987
5099 Balance, end of year	18,346	18,823	19,173

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to beneficiaries	941	971	987
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	941	971	987
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,142	1,219	1,235
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-201	-248	-248
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	941	971	987
1930 Total budgetary resources available	941	971	987
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	941	971	987
3020 Outlays (gross)	-941	-971	-987
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	941	971	987
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	941	971	987
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	941	971	987
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	941	971	987
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	941	971	987
4190 Outlays, net (total)	941	971	987
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	18,144	18,346	18,508
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	18,346	18,508	18,708

This appropriation provides mandatory funding for the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund (FSRDF) as prescribed in the Foreign

Service Act of 1980 as authorized in Section(s) 821 and 822. The FSRDF includes the operations of two separate retirement systems—the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (FSRDS) and the Foreign Service Pension System (FSPS). The FSRDF was established to provide pensions to all eligible annuitants; retired and disabled members of the Foreign Service who are enrolled in either of the two systems, and certain eligible former spouses and survivors.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	18,145	18,346	18,823
0999 Total balance, start of year	18,145	18,346	18,823
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Deductions from Employees Salaries, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	31	41	42
1150 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	596	611	623
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	355	362	369
1160 Receipts from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	1	1	1
1160 Federal Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	159	433	302
1199 Income under present law	1,142	1,448	1,337
1999 Total cash income	1,142	1,448	1,337
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund [014-05-8186-0]	-941	-971	-987
2199 Outgo under current law	-941	-971	-987
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-941	-971	-987
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-395	-134	-273
3120 Interest	596	611	623
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	201	477	350
3999 Total change in fund balance	201	477	350
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	18,346	18,508	18,708
4200 Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	18,346	18,508	18,708
4999 Total balance, end of year	18,346	18,823	19,173

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	18	16	16
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	18	16	16
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	-18	-16	-16
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to Beneficiaries - Locally Engaged Staff	26	26	26
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	26	26	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	366	358	348

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	18	16	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	384	374	364
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	358	348	338
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	7	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-24	-23	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	10	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	7	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	10	20
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	18	16	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		16	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	24	7	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	24	23	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	16	16
4190 Outlays, net (total)	24	23	16

This fund is maintained to pay accrued separation liability payments for eligible Foreign Service National (FSN), FSN Personal Service Contractors (PSC), and FSN Personal Service Agreements (PSA) employees of the Department of State in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by section 151 of Public Law 102-138 (22 U.S.C. 4012a), is maintained by annual government contributions from the Department's Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP) account (including Program Direct, Public Diplomacy and Worldwide Security Protection resources), Consular Affairs (CA) Consular and Border Security Program (CBSP) fees, the International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) account, and International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) working capital fund that includes both State's D&CP and other agencies shares. Eligible local staff include former United States Agency for International Development (USAID) ICASS employees who were consolidated into the Department. The Department of State funds and manages its own FSNSLTF separate and apart from any separation pay that may be provided by other agencies to non-State Locally Employed Staff (LE Staff).

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-9971-0-7-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	7	19
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, USIA		1	1
1130 Unconditional Gift Fund	17	10	10
1130 Deposits, Conditional Gift Fund	2	2	2
1140 Earnings on Investments, Unconditional Gift Fund		1	1
1140 Interest, Miscellaneous Trust Funds, USIA		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	19	15	15
1999 Total receipts	19	15	15
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	26	22	34
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-19	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year	7	19	31

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-9971-0-7-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conditional gift fund	19	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	19	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	26	26
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	26	26	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	19	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	29	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	34	18	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-33	-5	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	16	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	34	18	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	16	14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	19	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	10	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	23	4	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	33	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	19	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	33	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	20	20	20
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	20	20	20

Gift funds.—The Department has authority to accept gifts for use in carrying out the Department's functions, pursuant to statutes including section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act (22 U.S.C. 2697). Among other purposes, funds are used to renovate, furnish, and maintain the Department's diplomatic reception rooms and embassy properties overseas.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, conventions or specific Acts of Congress, \$900,195,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1126-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contributions to International Organizations	1,344	1,341	900
0002 Contributions to International Organizations - OCO	102	102	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,446	1,443	900

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	7
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	7	7	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,344	1,443	900
1100	Appropriation - OCO	102		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,446	1,443	900
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,453	1,450	907
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	122	151	156
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,446	1,443	900
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,417	-1,438	-1,003
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	151	156	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	122	151	156
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	151	156	53
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,446	1,443	900
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,365	1,371	855
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	52	67	148
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,417	1,438	1,003
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,446	1,443	900
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,417	1,438	1,003

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,446	1,443	900
Outlays	1,417	1,438	1,003
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			96
Outlays			91
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,446	1,443	996
Outlays	1,417	1,438	1,094

As a member of the United Nations and other international organizations, the United States contributes an assessed share to meet annual obligations to these organizations, net of certain withholdings. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued support within those organizations that serve important U.S. interests.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses to pay assessed and other expenses of international peacekeeping activities directed to the maintenance or restoration of international peace and security, \$268,886,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Secretary of State should work with the United Nations and members of the United Nations Security Council to evaluate and prioritize peacekeeping missions, and to consider a draw down when mission goals have been substantially achieved.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1124-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0020 Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities (Direct)	2,421	2,459	269
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2,421	2,459	269
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	318	358	358
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	667	665	269
1100 Appropriation (OCO)	1,794	1,794	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,461	2,459	269
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,779	2,817	627
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	358	358	358
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			139
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,421	2,459	269
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,421	-2,320	-408
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		139	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		139	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,461	2,459	269
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,103	2,287	229
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	318	33	179
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,421	2,320	408
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,461	2,459	269
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,421	2,320	408

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,461	2,459	269
Outlays	2,421	2,320	408
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			927
Outlays			881
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,461	2,459	1,196
Outlays	2,421	2,320	1,289

This appropriation provides funds for the United States' contributions toward the expenses associated with United Nations (UN) peacekeeping operations for which costs are distributed among UN members based on a scale of assessments. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued support of UN peacekeeping activities that serve U.S. interests in promoting international security, stability, and democracy.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS
Federal Funds

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section, including not to exceed \$6,000 for representation expenses; as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, IBWC—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses, not otherwise provided for, \$44,748,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1069–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Boundary and Water Commission - Salaries and Expenses	45	45	45
0801 Salaries and Expenses, IBWC (Reimbursable)	8	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	52
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	45	45	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	8	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	53	52	52
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	52	52
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	12	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	52
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-52	-55	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	9	14
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	9	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	6	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	53	52	52
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	45	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	10	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	55	53
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-8	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	45	45	45
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	44	48	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total)	44	48	46

Pursuant to treaties between the United States and Mexico and U.S. law, the U.S. Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission is charged with the identification and solution of boundary and water problems arising along the 1,952-mile common border, including the southern borders of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. Administration, Engineering, and Operations and Maintenance activities are also funded by the Salaries and Expenses appropriation.

Administration.—Resources under this heading provide for: negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international boundary, water, and environmental problems; overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission; formulation of operating policies and procedures; and financial management and administrative

services to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

Engineering.—Resources under this heading provide for: a) technical engineering guidance and supervision of planning, construction, operation and maintenance, and environmental monitoring and compliance of international projects; b) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature; and c) preliminary surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

Operation and Maintenance (O&M).—This activity finances the measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters and the distribution thereof, as well as the U.S. part of the operations and maintenance of sanitation facilities, river channel and levee projects, flood control dams and hydroelectric power, gauging stations, water quality control projects and boundary demarcation, monuments, and markers. Reimbursements are received from Mexico for O&M costs of the South Bay and Nogales International Wastewater Treatment Plants as well as from the City of Nogales for O&M at Nogales. Other reimbursements are received from the Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, for O&M and capital costs of hydroelectric generation at Falcon and Amistad International Dams.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1069–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	14	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	45	45	45
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	52

Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1069–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	225	248	226
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	29	29	29

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, \$27,900,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1078–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 International Boundary and Water Commission - Construction	34	40	35
0100 Construction, IBWC (Direct)	34	40	35
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	87	84	73
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	90	84	73
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	28	28	28

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	28	29
1930	Total budgetary resources available	118	113
1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	84	73
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	43
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	34	40
3020	Outlays (gross)	-32	-33
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	50
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	43	42
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	42	49
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	28	29
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	26	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	32	33
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	28	28
4190	Outlays, net (total)	32	32

Construction.—This activity provides for the construction of projects to solve international problems of water supply, water quality, sewage treatment, and flood damage reduction. Projects are normally constructed jointly with Mexico. This account also receives reimbursement for such projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1078-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	7	7
31.0	Equipment	1	
32.0	Land and structures	26	33
99.0	Direct obligations	34	40
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	34	40

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for the International Joint Commission and the International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, as authorized by treaties between the United States and Canada or Great Britain, and the Border Environment Cooperation Commission as authorized by the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 103-182), \$12,184,000: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading for the International Joint Commission, up to \$500,000 may remain available until September 30, 2019, and \$9,000 may be made available for representation expenses: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading for the International Boundary Commission, \$1,000 may be made available for representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1082-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	American Sections, International Commissions (Direct)	12	12

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	12	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12
3020	Outlays (gross)	-13	-11
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	5	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	13	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	12	12
4190	Outlays, net (total)	13	11

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

International Boundary Commission.—The Commission, in accordance with existing treaties, maintains the integrity of a well-delineated boundary between the United States and Canada by: surveying, inspecting, and clearing the boundary; repairing or replacing monuments; regulating construction crossing the boundary; and serving as the official U.S. Government source for boundary-specific positional/cartographic data.

International Joint Commission.—Pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 and related Treaties and agreements, the Commission approves, regulates, and monitors structures in boundary waters and transboundary streams, apportions waters between the United States and Canada in selected rivers, and investigates matters referred to it by the United States and Canada that principally include transboundary environmental issues.

Border Environment Cooperation Commission.—This bilateral organization reviews and certifies project proposals and provides technical and financial planning assistance to U.S. and Mexican states and local communities for the purpose of developing effective solutions to environmental and public health problems in the U.S.-Mexico border region. The Commission is being integrated within the North American Development Bank (NADB), a process which is expected to be completed during fiscal year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1082-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	9	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-1082-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	31

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses for international fisheries commissions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law, \$33,871,000: Provided, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions pursuant to section 3324 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1087-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 International Fisheries Commissions	37	2	2
0006 Great Lakes Fishery Commission		25	21
0008 Inter-Pacific Halibut Commission		4	4
0009 Pacific Salmon Commission		3	4
0010 Other Commissions and Marine Science Organizations		3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	37	37	34
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	37	37	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37	37	34
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	37	34
3020 Outlays (gross)	-36	-37	-34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	37	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	36	37	34
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	37	37	34
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36	37	34

This appropriation provides the U.S. share of operating expenses for ten treaty-based international fisheries commissions and organizations, two international marine science organizations, one whaling commission, the Arctic Council and the Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, as well as funding regional sea turtle and shark conservation, and travel expenses of non-government U.S. commissioners and their advisors. These commissions and organizations coordinate scientific studies of shared fish stocks and other living marine resources and their habitats and establish common management measures to be implemented by member governments based on their results. Many also oversee the allocation of fishing rights to their members. In addition, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries out a program to eradicate the invasive, parasitic sea lamprey. The marine science organizations coordinate international research on valuable fisheries, oceanography, and marine ecosystems and the results are publicly disseminated and used to advise member governments on fisheries and marine science policy.

OTHER

Federal Funds

GLOBAL HIV/AIDS INITIATIVE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1030-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Global HIV/AIDS Initiative	5	8	8

0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	5	8	8
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	19	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24	24	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	24	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	16	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	14	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-9	-7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	8	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	19	14	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	8	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	9	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	9	7

The first phase of the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR), from 2004 to 2008, was the largest ever global public health initiative by a single country to fight the HIV/AIDS epidemic. Funding was appropriated in the Global HIV/AIDS Initiative account for this purpose through 2007. Beginning in 2008, funds were appropriated in the Global Health and Child Survival (now Global Health Programs) account, and will continue to be requested in that account.

GLOBAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapters 1 and 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for global health activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, \$1,505,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, and which shall be apportioned directly to the United States Agency for International Development (USAID): Provided, That this amount shall be made available for training, equipment, and technical assistance to build the capacity of public health institutions and organizations in developing countries, and for such activities as: (1) child survival and maternal health programs; (2) immunization and oral rehydration programs; (3) other health, nutrition, water and sanitation programs which directly address the needs of mothers and children, and related education programs; (4) assistance for children displaced or orphaned by causes other than AIDS; (5) programs for the prevention, treatment, control of, and research on HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, polio, malaria, and other infectious diseases including neglected tropical diseases, and for assistance to communities severely affected by HIV/AIDS, including children infected or affected by AIDS; (6) disaster preparedness training for health crises; and (7) reproductive health activities, such as fistula repair, prevention and response to gender-based violence, and ending child marriage and female genital cutting or mutilation: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available for a United States contribution to Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance: Provided further, That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: Provided further, That any determination made under the previous proviso should be made not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, and should be accompanied by the evidence and criteria utilized to make the determination: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions: Provided further, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to lobby for or against abortion: Provided further, That in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations,

funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services, and that any such voluntary family planning project shall meet the following requirements: (1) service providers or referral agents in the project shall not implement or be subject to quotas, or other numerical targets, of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning (this provision shall not be construed to include the use of quantitative estimates or indicators for budgeting and planning purposes); (2) the project shall not include payment of incentives, bribes, gratuities, or financial reward to: (A) an individual in exchange for becoming a family planning acceptor; or (B) program personnel for achieving a numerical target or quota of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning; (3) the project shall not deny any right or benefit, including the right of access to participate in any program of general welfare or the right of access to health care, as a consequence of any individual's decision not to accept family planning services; (4) the project shall provide family planning acceptors comprehensible information on the health benefits and risks of the method chosen, including those conditions that might render the use of the method inadvisable and those adverse side effects known to be consequent to the use of the method; and (5) the project shall ensure that experimental contraceptive drugs and devices and medical procedures are provided only in the context of a scientific study in which participants are advised of potential risks and benefits; and, not less than 60 days after the date on which the USAID Administrator determines that there has been a violation of the requirements contained in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5) of this proviso, or a pattern or practice of violations of the requirements contained in paragraph (4) of this proviso, the Administrator shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a report containing a description of such violation and the corrective action taken by the Agency: Provided further, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: Provided further, That for purposes of this or any other Act authorizing or appropriating funds for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, the term "motivate", as it relates to family planning assistance, shall not be construed to prohibit the provision, consistent with local law, of information or counseling about all pregnancy options: Provided further, That information provided about the use of condoms as part of projects or activities that are funded from amounts appropriated by this Act shall be medically accurate and shall include the public health benefits and failure rates of such use: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be made available for contributions to international organizations, programs administered by such organizations, and multilateral trust funds.

In addition, for necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the prevention, treatment, and control of, and research on, HIV/AIDS, \$4,975,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022, which shall be apportioned directly to the Department of State: Provided, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, except for the United States Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–25), as amended, for a United States contribution to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (Global Fund), and shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities: Provided further, That the amount of such contribution should be \$1,125,000,000: Provided further, That section 202(d)(4)(A)(i) and (vi) of Public Law 108–25, as amended, shall be applied with respect to such funds made available for fiscal years 2015 through 2018 by substituting "2004" for "2009": Provided further, That up to 5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds made available to the Global Fund in fiscal year 2018 may be made available to USAID for technical assistance related to the activities of the Global Fund: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, for administrative expenses of the Office of the United States Global AIDS Coordinator.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct Global Health program activity	8,906	9,083	9,083
0002 Administrative Expenses	16	17	17
0799 Total direct obligations	8,922	9,100	9,100

0801 Reimbursable program activity - WCF	900	800	800
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9,822	9,900	9,900
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8,578	7,563	6,245
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (072–1037)	106		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	74	90	90
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8,772	7,653	6,335
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8,649	8,487	6,481
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (019–1005)	2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-29		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8,622	8,487	6,481
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	8,622	8,492	6,486
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17,394	16,145	12,821
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-9		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7,563	6,245	2,921
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,398	8,158	9,391
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9,822	9,900	9,900
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8,979	-8,577	-8,381
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-74	-90	-90
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,158	9,391	10,820
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,398	8,158	9,391
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8,158	9,391	10,820
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8,622	8,492	6,486
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,108	2,071	1,628
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7,871	6,506	6,753
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	8,979	8,577	8,381
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4	-5	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	8,622	8,487	6,481
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,975	8,572	8,376
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8,622	8,487	6,481
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8,975	8,572	8,376

The Global Health Programs account funds health-related foreign assistance for the Department of State (DOS) and the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). Global health programs seek to improve health outcomes by increasing impact through strategic integration and coordination; strengthening and leveraging multilateral institutions; encouraging country ownership and investing in country-led plans; building sustainability through health systems strengthening; improving metrics, monitoring and evaluation; and promoting research, development and innovation.

Global Health Programs-State.—The Global Health Programs (GHP-State) account supports the goal of controlling the HIV/AIDS epidemic through the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR). The 2018 Budget requests \$4.975 billion in the GHP-State account. PEPFAR is led by the Office of the Global AIDS Coordinator in DOS, which draws upon the expertise and experience of other USG partners such as the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID), the Department of Health

GLOBAL HEALTH PROGRAMS—Continued

and Human Services, the Department of Defense, and the Peace Corps to align resources and expertise to the fight against global AIDS. Programs work through expanded partnerships to build capacity for effective, innovative, country-led, and sustainable services, and to create a supportive and enabling policy environment for combating HIV/AIDS, including as part of the broader USG and country-level health and development approach. In addition, PEPFAR supports implementation of strong monitoring and evaluation systems to set benchmarks for outcomes and programmatic efficiencies through regularly assessed planning and reporting processes to ensure goals are being met. PEPFAR programs support strategic, scientifically sound investments to rapidly scale up core HIV/AIDS prevention, care, and treatment interventions within the context of strengthened health systems, particularly in terms of human resources in nations with severe health worker shortages and lack of service delivery capacity. PEPFAR integrates its efforts with important programs in other areas of global health as well as other areas of development, including the areas of education, gender equity, and economic development. A contribution of \$1.125 billion to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria is included in the GHP-State request.

Global Health Programs-USAID.—The 2018 Budget requests \$1.506 billion in the GHP-USAID account for a comprehensive and integrated approach to improve global health outcomes. USAID, working in partnership with foreign governments, local private sector and non-governmental organizations, and public-private partnerships, will build capacity, strengthen health systems, and promote sustainable integrated health care for vulnerable populations. Funding includes activities that support the goal of ending preventable child deaths in synergy with malaria and nutrition activities, addressing such issues as micronutrient deficiencies and community management of acute malnutrition. Activities will also address the threat of other infectious diseases such as tuberculosis and multi-drug resistant tuberculosis, and neglected tropical diseases in developing countries. In addition, the Budget proposes to make a portion of remaining Ebola emergency funding available to control malaria (\$250 million) and other emerging infectious diseases (\$72.5 million).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1031-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	29	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	15	15
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,832	9,010	9,010
99.0 Direct obligations	8,922	9,100	9,100
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	900	800	800
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9,822	9,900	9,900

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-1031-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	48	63	63

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out the provisions of section 2 of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, and other activities to meet refugee and migration needs; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980; allowances as authorized by sections 5921 through 5925 of title 5, United States Code; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$715,241,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$7,500,000 may be made available for refugees resettling in Israel.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1143-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Overseas assistance	2,843	2,878	146
0002 U.S. refugee admissions program	475	450	390
0003 Refugees to Israel	10	8	8
0005 Administrative expenses	41	44	45
0799 Total direct obligations	3,369	3,380	589
0801 Migration and Refugee Assistance (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,370	3,381	590
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	510	229	242
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	23	29	24
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	533	258	266
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	932	930	715
1100 Appropriation-OCO	2,127	2,427	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037]	7	7	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,066	3,364	715
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,066	3,365	716
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,599	3,623	982
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	229	242	392
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	714	722	796
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,370	3,381	590
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,338	-3,278	-1,142
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-23	-29	-24
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	722	796	220
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	714	722	796
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	722	796	220
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,066	3,365	716
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,706	2,693	573
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	632	585	569
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,338	3,278	1,142
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	.....	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,066	3,364	715
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,338	3,277	1,141

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,066	3,364	715
Outlays	3,338	3,277	1,141
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2,031

Outlays				1,625
Total:				
Budget Authority	3,066	3,364	2,746	
Outlays	3,338	3,277	2,766	

Overseas Assistance.—The majority of the Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA) account addresses the protection and assistance needs of refugees, conflict victims, stateless persons, and vulnerable migrants worldwide. Funds primarily support the programs of international organizations, including the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), and the International Organization for Migration (IOM), as well as non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

Humanitarian Migrants to Israel.—These funds assist humanitarian migrants resettling in Israel.

US Refugee Admissions.—MRA funds overseas processing, transportation, and initial placement for refugees and certain other categories of special immigrants resettling in the United States. These activities are carried out primarily by NGO partners and IOM.

Administrative Expenses.—These funds finance the salaries and operating expenses in Washington, D.C. and overseas for the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration. (Note: Funds for the salaries and support costs of the positions dedicated to international population policy and coordination are requested under the Department of State's Diplomatic and Consular Programs appropriation.)

The MRA account will support ongoing as well as unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs. In FY 2018, no funding is requested for the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance (ERMA) account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1143–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	18	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	39	39	39
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,303	3,311	519
99.0 Direct obligations	3,369	3,380	589
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,370	3,381	590

Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1143–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	197	222	222

UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0040–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund (Direct)	73	50	50
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	73	50	50
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	77	57	57
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	80	57	57

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	50	50	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	130	107	57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	57	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	73	50	50
3020 Outlays (gross)	–73	–50	–12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			38
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	50	50	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	50	40	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	23	10	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	73	50	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	50	50	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	70	50	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	70	50	12

The Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund enables the President to provide humanitarian assistance for unexpected and urgent refugee and migration needs worldwide. In FY 2018, no funding is requested for the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance (ERMA) account. The Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA) account will support ongoing as well as unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

COMPLEX CRISES FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1015–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Complex Crises Fund (Direct)	51	38	26
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	51	38	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	55	34	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	
1100 Appropriation - OCO	20	20	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	30	30	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	85	64	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	34	26	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	74	73	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	51	38	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	–52	–57	–50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	73	54	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	74	73	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	73	54	30

COMPLEX CRISES FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-1015-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	30	30	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	6	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	49	51	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	57	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	52	57	50

The Complex Crises Fund supports rapid response capabilities for assistance activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen complex crises. In 2018, in an effort to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, funds are not being requested for this account; however, the authorities for these types of activities are requested under Peacekeeping Operations and the Economic Support and Development Fund.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$695,550,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the provision of assistance by any other United States Government department or agency which is comparable to assistance that may be made available under this heading, but which is provided under any other provision of law, shall be provided and administered in accordance with the provisions of sections 481(b) and 622(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That the Department of State may use the authority of section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, without regard to its restrictions, to receive excess property from an agency of the United States Government for the purpose of providing such property to a foreign country or international organization under chapter 8 of part I of that Act: Provided further, That section 482(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1022-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Counterdrug and Anti-Crime Programs	1,112	1,136	1,126
0801 International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (Reimbursable)	19	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,131	1,161	1,151
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	854	1,062	1,162
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1037]	-108		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0306]	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1082]	18		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021]	2		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	190		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	966	1,062	1,162
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (regular)	1,266	1,236	696
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072-0306]	-55		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,211	1,236	696
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	19	25	26
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,230	1,261	722
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,196	2,323	1,884
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,062	1,162	733
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,999	3,642	3,326
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,131	1,161	1,151
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,274	-1,477	-1,508
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-211		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,642	3,326	2,969
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,998	3,642	3,326
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,642	3,326	2,969

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,230	1,261	722
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	74	130	76
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,200	1,347	1,432
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,274	1,477	1,508
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-20	-25	-26
4033 Non-Federal sources	-11		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-31	-25	-26
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	7		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	12		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,211	1,236	696
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,243	1,452	1,482
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,211	1,236	696
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,243	1,452	1,482

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,211	1,236	696
Outlays	1,243	1,452	1,482
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			196
Outlays			20
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,211	1,236	892
Outlays	1,243	1,452	1,502

International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) supports the safety and security of the United States through bilateral, regional, and global programs that mitigate security threats posed by illicit trafficking in narcotics, persons, and wildlife, and other pernicious forms of transnational crime. Programs bolster partner countries' criminal justice systems, including their ability to cooperate effectively with U.S. law enforcement, strengthen law enforcement and judicial capabilities, counter drug flows, combat transnational crime, and address the underlying conditions, such as corruption and weak rule of law, that foster state fragility and spur irregular migration to the United States. The 2018 INCLE budget supports Presidential policy priorities, including efforts to defeat ISIS, its affiliates, and other terrorist organizations by strengthening law enforcement and other criminal justice institutions in key countries as well as efforts to protect the safety of the United States and its citizens by combating transnational crime and trafficking, in alignment with Executive Order 13773, Enforcing Federal Law with Respect to Transnational Criminal Organizations and Preventing International Trafficking. The 2018 budget also continues important regional security initiatives such as the Central America Regional Security Initiative (CARSI), the Central Asia Counter-narcotics Initiative, and the Caribbean Basin Security Initiative (CBSI), and maritime law enforcement in the South China Sea.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	30	34	33
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	31	35	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21	14	13
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	8	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	309	321	318
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment	17	17	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	717	728	727
99.0 Direct obligations	1,112	1,136	1,126
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	19	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,131	1,161	1,151

Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	336	356	335

ANDEAN COUNTERDRUG PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1154–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	.....

This account funded U.S. assistance to Plan Colombia and follow-on activities from 2000 to 2010. These funds supported the Colombian Army's push into southern Colombia in support of the Colombian National Police, enhanced drug interdiction in Colombia and the region, increased support to the Colombian National Police, provided for economic development in Colombia and the Andean region, and boosted Colombia's local and national government capacity. Beginning in 2010, funds for these programs are requested and appropriated in the International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement account.

DEMOCRACY FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1121–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Democracy Fund (Direct)	131	155	148
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	131	155	148
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	131	152	148
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	132	152	148
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	151	151	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	283	303	148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	152	148	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	185	191	216
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	131	155	148
3020 Outlays (gross)	-122	-130	-130
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	191	216	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	185	191	216
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	191	216	234
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	151	151	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	50	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	122	80	130
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	122	130	130
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	151	151	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	122	130	130

This appropriation funds some democracy promotion activities of the Department of State and the U.S. Agency for International Development. FY 2018 funding for these activities is requested in the Economic Support and Development Fund account.

THE ASIA FOUNDATION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0525–0–1–154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Asia Foundation (Direct)	17	17	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	17	17	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	17	17	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	17	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	6	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	17	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-23	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	6	.....

THE ASIA FOUNDATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019-0525-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	17	17	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	17	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	6	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	16	23	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	17	17	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	23	

The Asia Foundation is a private, nonprofit organization incorporated and headquartered in California. The Asia Foundation operates programs through 18 offices in Asia to support democratic initiatives, governance and economic reform, rule of law, women's empowerment programs, and closer U.S.-Asian relations by providing grants to institutions in Asia. For FY 2018, no appropriation is being requested for The Asia Foundation.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

For grants made by the Department of State to the National Endowment for Democracy, as authorized by the National Endowment for Democracy Act (22 U.S.C. 4412), \$103,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0210-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Endowment for Democracy (Direct)	170	170	104
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	170	170	104
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	170	170	104
1930 Total budgetary resources available	170	170	104
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	87	104	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	170	170	104
3020 Outlays (gross)	-153	-198	-143
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	104	76	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	87	104	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	104	76	37
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	170	170	104
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	76	117	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	77	81	71
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	153	198	143
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	170	170	104
4190 Outlays, net (total)	153	198	143

The National Endowment for Democracy (NED) is a private, nonprofit corporation established in Washington, D.C. to encourage and strengthen the development of democratic institutions and processes internationally. NED supports democratic initiatives in six regions of the world: Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, and Eurasia. Working with civil society organizations, NED will continue efforts

to strengthen democracy and tolerance in the Middle East through the Broader Middle East and North Africa Initiative.

The National Endowment for Democracy Act (Public Law 98-164), as amended, provides for an annual grant to the Endowment to fulfill the purposes of the Act. NED does not carry out programs directly but its Board approves annual grants to organizations such as the American Center for International Labor Solidarity, the Center for International Private Enterprise, the International Republican Institute, the National Democratic Institute for International Affairs, and indigenous organizations working to promote civic education, human rights, independent media, and other democratic processes and values.

EAST-WEST CENTER

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0202-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 East-West Center (Direct)	17	17	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	17	17	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	17	17	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	17	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	17	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-18	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	17	17	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16	17	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	17	18	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	17	17	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	18	

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West (East-West Center) is an educational institution administered by a public, nonprofit educational corporation. The East-West Center contributes to a peaceful, prosperous, and just Asia Pacific community by serving as a vigorous hub for cooperative research, education, and dialogue on critical issues of common concern to the Asia Pacific region and the United States. For FY 2018, no appropriation is being requested for the East-West Center.

INTERNATIONAL LITIGATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5177-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 International Litigation Fund		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	2

5099 Balance, end of year 1 2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5177-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 International Litigation Fund	4	5	5
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	4	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	14	13
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		12	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	14	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019-0113]	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected		3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	18	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	13	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-6	-6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	7	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-1	-1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	5	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	2

The International Litigation Fund (ILF) is authorized by section 38(d) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2710(d)) to pay for expenses incurred by the Department of State relative to preparing or prosecuting a proceeding before an international tribunal or a claim by or against a foreign government or other foreign entity. Monies otherwise available for such purposes are authorized to be deposited in ILF. Funds received by the Department from other U.S. Government agencies or from private parties for these purposes are also deposited in ILF.

In addition, section 38(e) authorizes the Secretary to retain 1.5 percent of any amount between \$100,000 and \$5,000,000, and one percent of any amount over \$5,000,000, received per claim under chapter 34 of the Act of February 1896 (22 U.S.C. 2668a; 29 Stat. 32).

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Not to exceed \$1,806,600 of fees collected from other executive agencies for lease or use of facilities at the International Center in accordance with section 4 of the International Center Act, and, in addition, as authorized by section 5 of such Act, \$743,000 from the reserve authorized by such section, may be made available for the purposes set out in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5151-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 International Center, Washington, D.C., Sale and Rent of Real Property	1	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	3	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 International Center, Washington, D.C.	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year		2	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5151-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Center, Washington, D.C. (Direct)	1	1	1
0801 International Center, Washington, D.C. (Reimbursable)	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	3	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

These funds provide for the development, lease, or exchange of property owned by the United States at the International Center located in Washington, D.C. to foreign governments or international organizations. Funds also provide for operation of the Federal facility located at the International Center, for maintenance and security of those public improvements that have not been conveyed to a government or international organization, and

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.—Continued

for surveys and plans related to development of additional areas within the Nation's Capital for chancery and diplomatic purposes. This language was previously included under the heading for Diplomatic and Consular Programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5151-0-2-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
32.0 Direct obligations: Land and structures	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5116-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Fishermen's Protective Fund provides for reimbursement to owners of vessels for amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges that were paid by owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews and for other specified charges. No new budget authority is requested in 2018.

FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5121-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels on the basis of claims to jurisdiction not recognized by the United States. No new budget authority is requested for 2018.

Trust Funds

EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated, as authorized by sections 4 and 5 of the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Act of 1990 (20 U.S.C. 5204-5205), all interest and earnings accruing to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund on or before September 30, 2018, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary or other compensation, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized by section 5376 of title 5, United States Code; or for purposes which are not in accordance with section 200 of title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including the restrictions on compensation for personal services.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the Israeli Arab Scholarship Program, as authorized by section 214 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (22 U.S.C. 2452), all interest and earnings accruing to the Israeli Arab Scholarship Fund on or before September 30, 2018, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 570-8276-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	12	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	12	12	12
5099 Balance, end of year	12	12	12

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 570-8276-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	13	13	13
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	13	13	12

The Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Trust Fund (EEF Trust Fund) was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$5,000,000. In 1995, an additional payment of \$2,500,000 was made to the EEF Trust Fund. This exchange program honors the late president and increases educational opportunities for young leaders in preparation for and enhancement of their professional careers and advancement of peace through international understanding.

The Israeli Arab Scholarship Trust Fund was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$4,978,500 to provide scholarships for Israeli Arab students to attend institutions of higher learning in the United States.

CENTER FOR MIDDLE EASTERN-WESTERN DIALOGUE TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses of the Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund, as authorized by section 633 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2004 (22 U.S.C. 2078), the total amount of the interest and earnings accruing to such Fund on or before September 30, 2018, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8813-0-7-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	14	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	14	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	13	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	3	4
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	3	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	15	14	13
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	14	13	12

The International Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue (Hollings Center) was created in 2004 to promote dialogue and cross-cultural understanding between the United States and nations of the Middle East, Turkey, Central and North Africa, Southwest and Southeast Asia and other countries with predominantly Muslim populations. The Hollings Center may use the trust fund principal and accrued interest and earnings to support annual operations.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Governmental receipts:				
020-083000	Immigration, Passport, and Consular Fees	673	658	671
	General Fund Governmental receipts	673	658	671
Offsetting receipts from the public:				
019-143500	General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	6	6	6
019-277630	Repatriation Loans, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies	2	1	
019-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	12	5	5
	General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	20	12	11
Intragovernmental payments:				
019-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	-57	10	10
	General Fund Intragovernmental payments	-57	10	10

MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 (22 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.) (MCA), \$800,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, up to \$105,000,000 may be available for administrative expenses of the Millennium Challenge Corporation (the Corporation): Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to carry out the purposes of section 616 of the MCA for the fiscal year: Provided further, That section 605(e) of the MCA shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a Millennium Challenge Compact entered into pursuant to section 609 of the MCA only if such Compact obligates, or contains a commitment to obligate subject to the availability of funds and the mutual agreement of the parties to the Compact to proceed, the entire amount of the United States Government funding anticipated for the duration of the Compact: Provided further, That the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation whenever practicable shall notify the Committees on Appropriations not later than 15 days prior to commencing negotiations for any country compact or threshold country program; signing any such compact or threshold program; or terminating or suspending any such compact or threshold program: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that are available to implement section 609(g) of the MCA shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That any funds that are deobligated from a Millennium Challenge Compact shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations prior to re-obligation: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 606(a)(2) of the MCA, a country shall be a candidate country

for purposes of eligibility for assistance for the fiscal year if the country has a per capita income equal to or below the World Bank's lower middle income country threshold for the fiscal year and is among the 75 lowest per capita income countries as identified by the World Bank; and the country meets the requirements of section 606(a)(1)(B) of the MCA: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 606(b)(1) of the MCA, in addition to countries described in the preceding proviso, a country shall be a candidate country for purposes of eligibility for assistance for the fiscal year if the country has a per capita income equal to or below the World Bank's lower middle income country threshold for the fiscal year and is not among the 75 lowest per capita income countries as identified by the World Bank; and the country meets the requirements of section 606(a)(1)(B) of the MCA: Provided further, That any Millennium Challenge Corporation candidate country under section 606 of the MCA with a per capita income that changes in the fiscal year such that the country would be reclassified from a low income country to a lower middle income country or from a lower middle income country to a low income country shall retain its candidacy status in its former income classification for the fiscal year and the 2 subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That publication in the Federal Register of a notice of availability of a copy of a Compact on the Millennium Challenge Corporation Web site shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of section 610(b)(2) of the MCA for such Compact, and posting the information required by section 612(a) on the Corporation Web site shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of section 612(b): Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$100,000 may be available for representation and entertainment expenses, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be available for entertainment expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Country Programs Assistance (Compacts)	772	665	575
0002	Threshold Programs	72	30	27
0003	Monitoring and Evaluation (Due Diligence)	65	72	62
0004	609(g) Compact Assistance	23	22	26
0005	Administrative Expenses	103	105	105
0006	USAID Inspector General	5	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,040	899	800
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,311	2,258	2,306
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	86	48	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2,397	2,306	2,306
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	901	899	800
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,298	3,205	3,106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,258	2,306	2,306
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,289	2,527	2,695
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,040	899	800
3020	Outlays (gross)	-716	-683	-731
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-86	-48	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,527	2,695	2,764
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,289	2,527	2,695
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,527	2,695	2,764
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	901	899	800
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	78	111	107
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	638	572	624
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	716	683	731
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	901	899	800
4190	Outlays, net (total)	716	683	731

Established by the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003, the Millennium Challenge Corporation (MCC) has the statutory goal of providing assistance

MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION—Continued

to the poorest countries in the world to promote economic growth, eliminate extreme poverty, and strengthen good governance, economic freedom, and investments in people. Since its inception, MCC has signed 33 compacts and 26 threshold program agreements, totaling nearly \$12 billion. These investments help foster stability through economic growth and poverty reduction in partner countries. MCC encourages policy reforms by working with only those countries that have created the conditions for growth by ruling justly, investing in their people, and committing to economic freedom, with a particular emphasis on fighting corruption and maintaining democratic rights. Countries develop their poverty reduction proposals in broad consultation with their own civil society and MCC. MCC's evidence-based approach leads to compacts that specifically define the implementation responsibilities of partner countries, including financial accountability and transparent and fair procurement practices, and require measurable results to ensure that MCC assistance is used responsibly and effectively.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12	13	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	39	42	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	9	7
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	4	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	22	77	68
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	37	32
25.5 Research and development contracts	70		
25.6 Medical care	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	1	3
31.0 Equipment	3		
41.0 Country Program Assistance	868	717	628
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,040	899	800

Employment Summary

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	279	293	289

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

ECONOMIC SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 105, 106, 214, and sections 251 through 255 of part I, chapter 10 of part I, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$2,229,350,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds under this heading may be made available to support programs and activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen foreign challenges and complex crises overseas, notwithstanding any other provision of law: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be made available for contributions to international organizations, programs administered by such organizations, and multilateral trust funds.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Economic Support Fund (Direct)	5,359	5,460	3,800
0801 Economic Support Fund (Reimbursable)	22		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,381	5,460	3,800

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,017	4,107	3,721
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-0120]	-3		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069-0142]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [009-0145]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0209]	-51		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089-0228]	-14		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-0409]	-28		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-1001]	-12		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-1031]	-106		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1032]	-2		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-1075]	-16		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-1082]	-53		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-1105]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-1250]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1264]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-2900]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [071-4184]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [005-0107]	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1075]	44		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1082]	147		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019-1022]	108		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0402]	12		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	9		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	169		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5,213	4,107	3,721
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,319	1,892	2,229
1100 Appropriation-OCO		2,423	
1100 Appropriation-OCO-C-ISIL		1,031	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [072-0409]	-4	-255	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [072-1264]	-3		-60
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [011-0071]	-10	-10	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011-0077]	-25		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [019-1143]	-7	-7	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-11		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,259	5,074	2,169
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	19	4	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	-4	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	23		
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,282	5,074	2,169
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9,495	9,181	5,890
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,107	3,721	2,090

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11,662	11,417	11,403
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,381	5,460	3,800
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	68		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,456	-5,474	-5,503
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-169		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-69		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11,417	11,403	9,700
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-4	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	4	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11,662	11,413	11,403
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11,413	11,403	9,700

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,282	5,074	2,169
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	554	609	260
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4,902	4,865	5,243
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,456	5,474	5,503
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-12	-4	
4033 Non-Federal sources	-22		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-34	-4	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	4	

4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	15		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11	4	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,259	5,074	2,169
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,422	5,470	5,503
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,259	5,074	2,169
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5,422	5,470	5,503

4190	Outlays, net (total)			
------	----------------------------	--	--	--

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,259	5,074	2,169
Outlays	5,422	5,470	5,503
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			2,709
Outlays			545
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,259	5,074	4,878
Outlays	5,422	5,470	6,048

In order to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, the 2018 budget incorporates funding and programs previously requested under the Economic Support Fund (ESF) and Development Assistance (DA) accounts within the new Economic Support and Development Fund (ESDF). The request prioritizes and focuses foreign assistance in regions and on programs that advance our national security while also continuing to assert U.S. leadership and influence, foster economic opportunities for U.S. business, and ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer. Programs will help countries of strategic importance meet near and long-term political, economic, development, and security needs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	48	48	40
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	12	10
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,270	5,371	3,728
99.0 Direct obligations	5,359	5,460	3,800
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,381	5,460	3,800

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	29	29	29

CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN EMERGENCY DISASTER RECOVERY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1096-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM

For necessary expenses for grants and direct loans to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, \$4,670,713,000: Provided, That to expedite the provision of assistance to foreign countries and international organizations, the Secretary of State may use the funds appropriated under this heading to procure defense articles and services to enhance the capacity of foreign security forces: Provided further, That the funds appropriated under this heading for assistance for Israel may be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading shall be nonrepayable notwithstanding any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with paragraph (5)(C) of section 1501(a) of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the third proviso under this heading, funds appropriated under this heading in title IV of this Act and prior Acts and title VIII of this Act or the Overseas Contingency Operations title of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, may be made available for the costs of direct loans under section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, gross obligations for the principal amounts of which shall not exceed \$8,000,000,000: Provided further, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and may include the costs of selling, reducing, or cancelling any amounts owed to the United States or any agency of the United States by that country: Provided further, That amounts repurposed pursuant to the language under this heading from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress: Provided further, That the Government of the United States may charge fees for such loans, which shall be collected in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such loans shall be repaid in not more than 12 years, including a grace period of up to 1 year on repayment of principal.

None of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurement has first signed an agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurement may be financed with such funds: Provided, That funds made available under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities, and may include activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations: Provided further, That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Sales Financing Program" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available under this heading for procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: Provided further, That not more than \$70,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading for general costs of administering military assistance and sales, not to exceed \$4,000 may be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$130,000 may be available for representation expenses: Provided further, That not more than \$950,000,000 of funds realized pursuant to section 21(e)(1)(A) of the Arms Export Control Act may be obligated for expenses incurred by the Department of Defense during fiscal year 2018 pursuant to section 43(b) of the Arms Export Control Act,

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM—Continued

except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1082–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Country grants	3,091	6,006	5,683
0009 Administrative Expenses	70	70	70
0192 Total Direct Obligations	3,161	6,076	5,753
0799 Total direct obligations	3,161	6,076	5,753
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	3,161	6,076	5,753
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	584	1,232	1,232
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019–1022]	–18		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1032]	–22		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1037]	–147		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–1075]	–3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037]	53		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	447	1,232	1,232
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,026	6,217	4,671
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011–1041]	–4		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011–1085]	–250	–141	–150
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1085]	7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,779	6,076	4,521
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,779	6,076	4,521
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,226	7,308	5,753
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1,833		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,232	1,232	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,660	2,358	4,460
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1,821	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,161	6,076	5,753
3020 Outlays (gross)	–4,461	–5,795	–6,657
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,358	4,460	3,556
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,660	4,179	4,460
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,358	4,460	3,556
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,779	6,076	4,521
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,153	4,323	4,368
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,308	1,472	2,289
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,461	5,795	6,657
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,779	6,076	4,521
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,461	5,795	6,657

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	5,779	6,076	4,521
Outlays	4,461	5,795	6,657
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			450
Outlays			338
Total:			
Budget Authority	5,779	6,076	4,971
Outlays	4,461	5,795	6,995

Foreign Military Financing (FMF) funds procure, via grant and/or loan, U.S. defense articles and services to help friendly and allied countries to defend themselves, contribute to regional and global stability, and contain transnational threats, including terrorism.

PAKISTAN COUNTERINSURGENCY CAPABILITY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1083–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	9		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	9		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	9		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		9	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9		
3020 Outlays (gross)			–9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		9	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			9
4190 Outlays, net (total)			9

The Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund (PCCF) was designed to build the counterinsurgency capabilities of Pakistan's security forces engaged in operations against militant extremists in the Federally Administered Tribal Areas (FATA) and Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa. While the counterinsurgency purpose underlying the PCCF account and the maintenance of close U.S. Pakistani military ties remain important Administration priorities, these needs have been met through other accounts, including Foreign Military Financing (FMF) and International Military Education and Training (IMET), since the FY 2014 Request.

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$100,160,000, of which up to \$6,000,000 may remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the civilian personnel for whom military education and training may be provided under this heading may include civilians who are not members of a government whose participation would contribute to improved civil-military relations, civilian control of the military, or respect for human rights: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$55,000 may be available for entertainment expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1081–0–1–152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Military Education and Training (Direct)	110	110	100
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	22	24

1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	4	4	4
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	26	26	28
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	108	108	100
1930	Total budgetary resources available	134	134	128
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	24	28
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	97	105	94
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	110	110	100
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	13		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-86	-121	-107
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-28		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	105	94	87
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	97	105	94
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	105	94	87
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	108	108	100
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	45	43	40
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	41	78	67
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	86	121	107
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	108	108	100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	85	121	107
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	108	108	100
4190	Outlays, net (total)	85	121	107

This assistance provides grants for foreign military and civilian personnel to attend military education and training provided by the United States Government either at U.S. military schools or by trainers in country. In addition to helping these countries professionalize their militaries, this program also exposes foreign students to American democratic values, particularly respect for civilian control of the military and for internationally recognized standards of individual and human rights.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1081-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	104	104	94
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	110	110	100

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$122,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used, notwithstanding section 660 of such Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a United States contribution to the Multinational Force and Observers mission in the Sinai: Provided further, That funds under this heading may be made available to support programs and activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen foreign challenges and complex crises overseas, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1032-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Peacekeeping Operations (Direct)	520	450	450
0801 Peacekeeping Operations (Reimbursable)	8		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	528	450	450
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	118	244	444
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1082] ...	22		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] ...	2		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	22		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	165	244	444
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	131	131	122
1100 Appropriation - OCO	469	519	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	600	650	122
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	8		
1900 Budget authority (total)	608	650	122
1930 Total budgetary resources available	773	894	566
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	244	444	116
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	361	375	88
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	528	450	450
3020 Outlays (gross)	-491	-737	-446
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-22		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	375	88	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	361	375	88
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	375	88	92
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	608	650	122
	Outlays, gross:		
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	196	448	84
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	295	289	362
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	491	737	446
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	600	650	122
4190 Outlays, net (total)	483	737	446

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	600	650	122
Outlays	483	737	446
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			179
Outlays			90
Total:			
Budget Authority	600	650	301
Outlays	483	737	536

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain peace around the world, and provides funds to other programs carried out in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States. In 2018, support is planned for programs in Africa, the Multinational Force and Observers Mission in the Sinai, the Global Peace Operations Initiative, the Trans-Sahara Counterterrorism Partnership, and other activities. In addition, authorities are being requested in the Peacekeeping Op-

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS—Continued

erations account for rapid response capabilities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen complex crises.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1032-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	520	450	450
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	528	450	450

NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses for nonproliferation, anti-terrorism, demining and related programs and activities, \$312,766,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for anti-terrorism assistance, chapter 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 504 of the FREEDOM Support Act, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for demining activities, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, the destruction of small arms, and related activities, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations, and section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for a United States contribution to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission, and for a voluntary contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA): Provided, That funds made available under this heading for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund shall be available notwithstanding any other provision of law to promote bilateral and multilateral activities relating to nonproliferation, disarmament, and weapons destruction, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That such funds may also be used for such countries other than the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and international organizations when it is in the national security interest of the United States to do so: Provided further, That funds made available for conventional weapons destruction programs, including demining and related activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used for administrative expenses related to the operation and management of such programs and activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1075-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Direct)	675	720	720
0801 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Reimbursable)	56	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	731	750	750
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	702	905	1,197
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1037]	-44		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	16		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1082]	3		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	11		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	696	905	1,197
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	885	505	313
1100 Appropriation (OCO)		379	
1100 Appropriation (Security Assistance-OCO)		128	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	885	1,012	313
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	57	30	30
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	56	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	941	1,042	343

1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,637	1,947	1,540
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	905	1,197	790

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	578	661	328
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	731	750	750
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-602	-1,083	-906
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-42		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	661	328	172
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	577	661	328
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	661	328	172

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	941	1,042	343
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	153	435	155
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	449	648	751
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	602	1,083	906
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-25	-30	-30
4033 Non-Federal sources	-35		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-60	-30	-30
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	885	1,012	313
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	542	1,053	876
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	885	1,012	313
4190 Outlays, net (total)	542	1,053	876

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	885	1,012	313
Outlays	542	1,053	876
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			366
Outlays			146
Total:			
Budget Authority	885	1,012	679
Outlays	542	1,053	1,022

This account provides assistance for nonproliferation, demining, anti-terrorism, export control assistance, and other related activities. It also funds contributions to certain organizations supporting nonproliferation activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1075-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	20	20
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	327	335	335
31.0 Equipment	95	125	125
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	238	240	240
99.0 Direct obligations	675	720	720
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	56	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	731	750	750

NONPROLIFERATION AND DISARMAMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1071-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program activity	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	1		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

GLOBAL SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1041-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Global Security Contingency Fund (Direct)	80	50	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	80	50	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	112	55	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-0100]	19		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1082]	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	23		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	135	55	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	55	5	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	12	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	50	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-88	-32	-30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	30	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	12	30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	30	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	23		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	88	32	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	88	32	30

The Global Security Contingency Fund (GSCF) permits the Department of State and the Department of Defense to combine resources and expertise to address emergent challenges and opportunities. The GSCF can be used to provide military and other security sector assistance to enhance a country's national-level military or other security forces' capabilities to conduct border and maritime security, internal defense, and counterterrorism operations, or to participate in or support military, stability, or peace support operations, consistent with U.S. foreign policy and national security interests. The GSCF can also be used to provide assistance to the justice sector (including law enforcement and prisons), rule of law programs, and stabilization efforts in cases where civilian providers are challenged in their ability to operate. Assistance programs under this account are collaboratively developed by the Department of State and the Department of Defense. The fund allows direct contributions from each Department to be transferred into the fund for implementation by the most appropriate agency in a given situation, be it State, Defense, the U.S. Agency for International Development, or others. The GSCF authority expires on September 30th, 2017 for new programming, but activities initiated under GSCF prior to that date continue to be implemented.

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1085-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	243	141	150
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy		12	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy		8	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	243	161	150
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	243	161	150
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011-1082]	-7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1082]	250	141	150
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	243	141	150
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		20	
1900 Budget authority (total)	243	161	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available	243	161	150
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			71
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	243	161	150
3020 Outlays (gross)	-243	-90	-220
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		71	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		71	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	243	141	150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	243	70	150
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			70
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	243	70	220
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		20	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	243	161	150
4190 Outlays, net (total)	243	90	220

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1085-0-1-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 DSCA Loan Program	2,700	2,700	830
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 DSCA Loan Program	8.99	5.23	18.08
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	8.99	5.23	18.08
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 DSCA Loan Program	243	141	150
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 DSCA Loan Program	243		
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 DSCA Loan Program		20	

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	180	2,700	830
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	160		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	340	2,700	830
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	2,530	34
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		-2,516	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1,966		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,982	14	34
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	491	2,700	830
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	464	20	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-67		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	397	20	
1900 Budget authority (total)	888	2,720	830
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,870	2,734	864
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,530	34	34
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,033		1,170
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		2,520	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	340	2,700	830
3020 Outlays (gross)	-407	-4,050	-1,765
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,966		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1,170	235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,033	2,520	1,170
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1,170	235
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Discretionary:			
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		4,050	1,765
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	888	2,720	830
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	407		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-243	-20	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-154		
4123 Non-Federal sources	-67		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-464	-20	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	424	2,700	830
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-57	-20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	424	2,700	830

4190 Outlays, net (total)	-57	4,030	1,765
---------------------------------	-----	-------	-------

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	180	2,700	830
1150 Total direct loan obligations	180	2,700	830
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year		180	4,230
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	180	4,050	1,765
1290 Outstanding, end of year	180	4,230	5,995

The Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Program (FMFDLP) Account is a program account established pursuant to the Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) of 1990, as amended, to provide the funds necessary for the subsidy element of loans. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans for foreign military financing obligated in 1992 and after. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals. Expenditures from this account finance the subsidy element of direct loan disbursements and are transferred into the Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing (FMFDLF) Account to make required loan disbursements for approved FMS or commercial sales. The FMFDLF is a financing account used to make disbursements of Foreign Military Loan funds for approved procurements and for subsequent collections for loans after September 30, 1991. The account uses permanent borrowing authority from the U.S. Treasury combined with transfers of appropriated funds from the Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Program (FMFDLP) Account to make required disbursements to loan recipient country borrowers for approved procurements. Receipts of debt service collections from borrowers are used to repay borrowings from U.S. Treasury.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross		180
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans		180
1999 Total assets		180
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt		180
2104 Resources payable to Treasury		
2999 Total liabilities		180
4999 Total liabilities and net position		180

FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash)-from country loans	18	18	18
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-18	-18	-18

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-18	-18
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-18	-18
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-18	-18

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	199	181
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments from country	-18	-18
1290	Outstanding, end of year	181	163

The Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account (FMLLA) is a liquidating account that records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. No new loan disbursements are made from this account. Certain collections made into this account are made available for default claim payments. The Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) provides permanent indefinite authority to cover obligations for default payments if the liquidating account funds are otherwise insufficient. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and after (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601	Direct loans, gross	199
1602	Interest receivable	442
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	641
1999	Total assets	641
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2102	Accrued Interest Payable to FFB	
2103	Debt - Principal owed to FFB	
2104	Resources payable to Treasury	641
2999	Total liabilities	641
4999	Total liabilities and net position	641

MILITARY DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	2	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	12
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	2	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	12	
1900	Budget authority (total)	14	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	14	12

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	12

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	14	
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-12	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-10	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	191	191
1290	Outstanding, end of year	191	191

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Military Debt Reduction Financing (MDRF) Account is a non-budgetary financing account that records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring foreign military loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals. It is an account established for the debt relief of certain countries as established by Public Law 103-87, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1994, Section 11, Special Debt Relief for the Poorest, Most Heavily Indebted Countries. The MDRF buys a portfolio of loans from the FMLLA, thus transferring the loans from the FMLLA Account to the MDRF Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	191
1402	Interest receivable	55
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-234
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	12
1999	Total assets	12
LIABILITIES:		
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	12
4999	Total liabilities and net position	12

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE**Federal Funds****CONTRIBUTION TO THE CLEAN TECHNOLOGY FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0080-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Clean Technology Fund (Direct)	171	170
0900	Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	171	170

CONTRIBUTION TO THE CLEAN TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-0080-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	171	170	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	171	170	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	171	170	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-171	-170	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	171	170	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	171	170	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	171	170	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	171	170	.....

The Clean Technology Fund (CTF) is a program under the Climate Investment Funds (CIFs) that aims to catalyze large-scale low-emission private and public investments in key developing country sectors by financing the incremental costs of commercially available cleaner technologies over conventional alternatives. The United States fulfilled its \$2.0 billion pledge to the CIFs in FY 2016 and does not intend to provide further contributions.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE STRATEGIC CLIMATE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0071-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Strategic Climate Fund (Direct)	60	60	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	60	60	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	50	50	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037]	10	10	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	60	60	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	60	60	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	60	60	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-60	-60	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	60	60	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	60	60	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	60	60	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	60	60	.....

The Strategic Climate Fund (SCF) is a suite of three programs under the Climate Investment Funds (CIFs) to pilot innovative approaches and scaled-up activities aimed at addressing specific climate change-related challenges in developing countries. The SCF is one of the two multilateral CIFs, the other being the Clean Technology Fund. The United States fulfilled its \$2.0 billion pledge to the CIFs in FY 2016 and does not intend to provide further contributions. Programs under the SCF include the Pilot Program

for Climate Resilience (PPCR), which supports activities to improve resilience to climate change impacts in poor countries; the Forest Investment Program (FIP), which supports the protection of forests in developing countries through improved governance and forest management and by addressing the drivers of deforestation; and the Program for Scaling Up Renewable Energy in Low Income Countries (SREP), which supports clean energy projects to demonstrate their viability in poor countries.

GLOBAL AGRICULTURE AND FOOD SECURITY PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1475-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Global Agriculture and Food Security Program (Direct)	21	43	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	21	43	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	32	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	43	43	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	75	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	32	32
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	43	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-43	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	43	43	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	43	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	21	43	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	43	43	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	43	.....

The Global Agriculture and Food Security Program (GAFSP) is a multi-donor trust fund called for by G-20 leaders in 2009 to fund projects that support the agricultural investment plans of poor countries. GAFSP, which is administered by the World Bank, leverages the expertise and implementing structures of other multilateral institutions such as IFAD, the World Bank, and the regional development banks.

As of end-April 2017, GAFSP's public sector window has awarded \$1.18 billion in grant financing to 31 low-income countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America to help smallholder farmers and their families increase their income and strengthen their nutritional outcomes. These grants were funded from contributions from Australia, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Canada, Ireland, South Korea, Spain, the United Kingdom, and the United States. The private sector window, which provides financing to small and medium-sized agribusinesses, has approved \$226.4 million of investments as of end-December 2016, funded from contributions from Canada, Japan, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

The United States is the largest of 10 donors to GAFSP, having contributed \$645.2 million since GAFSP's inception. The United States contributed \$475 million towards the initial GAFSP pledge in 2009. In 2012, the U.S. pledged to contribute \$1 for every \$2 dollars in new contributions from other donors over the period of the pledge, up to a maximum of \$475 million. No new funding is required in 2018.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as trustee for the Global Environment Facility by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$102,375,000, to remain available until expended.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0077–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Global Environment Facility	168	168	102
0002 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	212	187	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	380	355	102
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7,663	7,663	7,663
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	355	355	102
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (072–1037)	25	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	380	355	102
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8,043	8,018	7,765
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7,663	7,663	7,663
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	25	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	380	355	102
3020 Outlays (gross)	–355	–380	–102
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	25	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	380	355	102
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	355	355	102
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	25	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	355	380	102
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	380	355	102
4190 Outlays, net (total)	355	380	102

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) is the arm of the World Bank that provides financing to creditworthy middle-income countries to promote inclusive economic growth and reduce poverty. Middle-income countries—home to over 70 percent of the world's poor—rely on the IBRD for financial resources and strategic advice to meet their development needs. Working across a range of sectors, including agriculture, sustainable infrastructure, health and nutrition, and education, the IBRD supports long-term human and social development needs that private creditors do not finance. During its 2016 fiscal year, the IBRD approved \$29.7 billion in loans and technical assistance. Latin America and the Caribbean (27 percent) and Europe and Central Asia (24 percent) received the largest portion of the IBRD's new lending, followed by East Asia and Pacific (17 percent) and Middle East and North Africa (17 percent). The United States is the largest shareholder in the IBRD, with a 15.8 percent share of total voting power, followed by Japan and China. The United States is the only country with veto power over amendments to the Articles of Agreement.

Global Environment Facility

The Global Environment Facility (GEF) is one of the largest dedicated funders of projects to improve the global environment, providing grants to address issues related to conservation, including wildlife trafficking, oceans, land degradation, chemical pollution and other environmental concerns. The GEF benefits the U.S. economy and environment by addressing many external environmental problems that affect our domestic health, safety, and prosperity; in addition, U.S. companies and consultants from many states have been involved in GEF projects overseas. The sixth replenishment to the GEF (GEF-6) began on July 1, 2014 and will conclude on June 30, 2018. The 2018 Budget requests \$102.4 million for the GEF towards the fourth of four installments to GEF-6.

International Finance Corporation

The International Finance Corporation (IFC) is the private sector focused part of the World Bank Group. Established in 1956, it promotes private sector development in developing countries by making loans and equity investments in private sector projects, mobilizing private capital alongside its own resources, and providing advisory and technical assistance services. In its 2016 fiscal year, the IFC approved \$11.1 billion from its own resources, and mobilized an additional \$7.7 billion from other sources, for 344 projects. More than 29 percent of IFC projects were located in the poorest countries (those eligible for funding from the World Bank's IDA) in 2016. IFC investments in 2016 were spread across the globe, with the largest recipient regions being Latin America and the Caribbean (24 percent), East Asia and the Pacific (21 percent), and Europe and Central Asia (19 percent). The top sectors for IFC investment in 2016 were financial markets (40 percent), infrastructure (16 percent), and agribusiness and forestry (10 percent).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$1,097,010,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0073–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Development Association	1,197	1,195	1,097
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	1,197	1,195	1,097
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - IDA	1,197	1,195	1,097
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,197	1,195	1,097
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,197	1,195	1,097
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,197	–1,195	–1,097
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,197	1,195	1,097
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,197	1,195	1,097
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,197	1,195	1,097
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,197	1,195	1,097

Treasury requests \$1,097 million for the International Development Association (IDA) in support of IDA programs over the eighteenth replenishment (IDA-18; FY 2018-FY 2020), including towards the first of three installments to IDA-18.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION—Continued

IDA is the part of the World Bank that supports the growth and development of the world's 75 poorest countries. IDA works across a wide range of sectors including education, basic health, clean water and sanitation, the environment, infrastructure, and agriculture. Because countries receiving IDA financing are too poor to attract sufficient capital to support their urgent development needs, they depend on low-cost loans and grants to create jobs, build critical infrastructure, increase agricultural productivity, provide energy, and invest in the health and education of future generations. IDA's goal is to help countries reduce poverty and achieve higher levels of growth and institutional capacity. Over time, IDA's support helps countries finance their development needs through domestic revenues and borrowing at non-concessional rates. Since its inception, IDA has provided half a trillion dollars for investments in over 100 countries. As of the beginning of IDA-18, 36 countries once eligible for IDA assistance have graduated and no longer receive concessional support from IDA. Of the \$16.2 billion approved in IDA's 2016 fiscal year, more than half—\$8.7 billion—went to countries in sub-Saharan Africa. Countries in the South Asia region received \$4.7 billion, and \$2.3 billion went to countries in the East Asia and Pacific region. Eight percent of IDA's resources were provided as grants to fragile states and other countries at risk of debt distress in IDA's 2016 fiscal year.

Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative

Launched in 2006 at the urging of the United States, the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative (MDRI) provides 100 percent cancellation of eligible debt to the concessional financing windows of the World Bank and the African Development Bank. Countries receive MDRI benefits after completing the reforms under the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Initiative and demonstrating a track record of improved economic policy performance. The purpose of this debt reduction is to free up more resources in well-performing low-income countries for poverty-reducing expenditures in areas such as health, education, and rural development. MDRI requires donors to compensate IDA for the cancelled debt on a dollar-for-dollar basis according to the payment schedules of the original loans. IDA calculates donors' MDRI commitments at the start of each three-year replenishment cycle according to a burden-sharing percentage. Each donor's commitments to MDRI at IDA must be met within the three-year replenishment period to avoid a negative impact on IDA's financial capacity. With a 20.1 percent burden share, the U.S. share of the cost of MDRI under IDA-18 (FY 2018-FY 2020) is \$593 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0084-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	22	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	22	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	22	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a member of the World Bank Group designed to encourage the flow of foreign private investment to and among developing countries by issuing guarantees against non-commercial risks and carrying out investment promotion activities. In 2016, MIGA issued a total of \$4.3 billion in guarantees for projects in developing countries. Negotiations on MIGA's first general capital increase (GCI) were completed in 1998. The United States committed to contribute a total of \$30 million in paid-in capital and nearly \$140 million in callable capital over three years. The GCI decision included commitments from MIGA on a range of policy issues of substantial importance to the United

States, including environment, information disclosure, labor, and the creation of an inspection function for greater accountability and transparency. In 2000, the Administration sought and received congressional authorization for the United States' full participation in the MIGA GCI.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0072-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Inter-American Development Bank	102	102	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	102	102	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,798	3,798	3,798
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	102	102	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,900	3,900	3,798
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,798	3,798	3,798
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	102	102	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-102	-102	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	102	102	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	102	102	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	102	102	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	102	102	

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) is the largest source of development financing for 26 countries in Latin America and the Caribbean, a strategically significant and economically important region for the United States where 73 million people live in poverty. In 2016, the IDB approved \$9.3 billion in financing for 86 sovereign-guaranteed projects. About 38 percent of commitments targeted small and vulnerable borrowing countries, such as El Salvador, Guyana, Honduras, and Jamaica. The IDB works in a range of sectors and commits roughly half of its funding to support infrastructure through projects in water and sanitation, transportation and energy. The other half is split between capacity building, including reform of government operations and financial markets, and social sectors, including social investment, health, and education. Given the IDB's significant response to the global financial crisis, in 2010, shareholders approved the ninth general capital increase (GCI-9) to ensure that the IDB had the resources necessary to assist countries that suddenly found themselves shut off from global capital markets. As part of the GCI-9 resolution, the IDB established a special grant facility for Haiti that will receive income transfers totaling \$2 billion from the IDB through 2020. This facility provides Haiti with critical resources to support its long-term development agenda. The United States is the largest shareholder in the IDB, with 30 percent of total shareholding, enabling the United States to wield significant influence over major decisions about the direction of the IDB.

Inter-American Investment Corporation

The Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), a member of the Inter-American Development Bank Group established in 1984, promotes development of the private sector in Latin America and the Caribbean. It is a legally autonomous entity whose resources and management are separate from those of the IDB itself. In 2016, the Structured and Corporate Finance

Department of the IDB was consolidated within the IIC, expanding the IIC's mandate from a focus on small- and medium-sized enterprises to include financing for private infrastructure and corporate entities. Until IIC is fully capitalized through additional contributions from some shareholders and net income transfers from the IDB, a portion of IIC's approvals will be booked on the IDB's balance sheet. In 2016, the IIC approved 162 projects totaling \$2.2 billion, booking \$443 million in new approvals to its own balance sheet and \$1.8 billion on the IDB's balance sheet. Since its inception, the IIC has approved a total of \$6 billion in financing.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the Asian Development Bank's Asian Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$47,395,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0076–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Asian Development Fund	105	105	47
0003 Asian Development Bank	6	6	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	111	111	47
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	748	748	748
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Fund	105	105	47
1100 Appropriation - Bank	6	6	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	111	111	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available	859	859	795
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	748	748	748
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	111	111	47
3020 Outlays (gross)	-111	-111	-47
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	111	111	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	111	111	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	111	111	47
4190 Outlays, net (total)	111	111	47

The Asian Development Bank (AsDB) Group promotes broad-based sustainable economic growth and development, poverty alleviation, and regional cooperation and integration in the Asia-Pacific region. It has two main financing windows: 1) the Asian Development Bank's "hard-loan" window (known as the Ordinary Capital Resources (OCR) window); and 2) the Asian Development Fund's (AsDF) "soft-loan" window, which provides grants and lends at concessional rates to the region's poorest nations. Effective January 2017, AsDB now provides concessional loans to eligible countries through the OCR window, while the AsDF only provides grants to the region's poorest countries that are at moderate or severe risk of debt distress.

Asian Development Bank

The AsDB provides long-term loans at market rates to 23 middle-income Asian countries that lack the resources to finance their national economies and build critical infrastructure. The AsDB also supports private sector development with technical assistance, loans, guarantees, and direct equity investments in viable private sector projects with strong development im-

pacts. In 2016, the AsDB approved \$14.4 billion for projects and leveraged another \$14.1 billion in co-financing from official and commercial sources. Through its lending, the AsDB supports the construction of critical infrastructure, the expansion of private enterprise, and sustainable economic growth. The majority of AsDB assistance is for investments in transportation, energy, finance, industry and trade, with water supply, municipal infrastructure, agriculture and natural resources, and public sector management also receiving significant funding. The AsDB is financed through capital contributions from donors, income earned on its loan and investment portfolios and bond issuances. In April 2009, donors approved the AsDB's fifth general capital increase (GCI-V), which tripled the AsDB's capital base to \$165 billion. GCI-V was necessary to enable the AsDB to maintain an adequate level of lending after it increased lending to assist developing Asian countries to withstand the effects of the global financial crisis.

Asian Development Fund

Treasury requests \$47.4 million in support of AsDF programs over the eleventh replenishment (AsDF-12; FY 2018-FY 2021), including towards the first of four installments to AsDF-12.

The AsDF currently provides grants to 18 of the poorest countries in Asia and the Pacific that face moderate or high risk of debt distress, including Afghanistan and Burma. It focuses on supporting inclusive, sustainable economic growth, as well as regional cooperation and integration. Water, energy, and transportation infrastructure compose 48 percent of all AsDF projects, while financial sector deepening, agriculture, and health projects make up the remainder of AsDF grants. The AsDF also invests in cross-cutting activities, such as connecting entrepreneurial training with financing for small and medium-sized enterprises. In 2016, the Board approved \$3.2 billion in concessional loans and grants for AsDF-eligible countries. Cumulatively, AsDF has provided over \$50 billion for projects in developing member countries. As a result of the merger of AsDF's lending assets into the ordinary capital resources of AsDB on January 1, 2017, AsDF now provides only grants. In recent years, the United States has focused attention within AsDF on countries where support aligns with U.S. national security priorities.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, \$32,418,000, to remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$507,860,808.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$171,300,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0082–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Bank	34	34	33
0002 Fund	176	175	171
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	210	209	204
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Bank	34	34	33
1100 Appropriation - Fund	176	175	171
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	210	209	204

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-0082-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available	210	209	204
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	210	209	204
3020 Outlays (gross)	-210	-209	-204
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	210	209	204
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	210	209	204
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	210	209	204
4190 Outlays, net (total)	210	209	204

The African Development Bank Group comprises 1) the African Development Bank (AfDB), which lends at market-linked rates to middle-income African countries and Africa's private-sector; and 2) the African Development Fund (AfDF), which provides grants and concessional loans to the poorest African countries. The AfDF account includes a portion of the U.S. commitment to the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative (MDRI).

African Development Bank

Treasury requests \$32.4 million for the purchase of 2,170 shares towards the seventh of eight installments under the AfDB's Sixth General Capital Increase (GCI-6).

The AfDB provides public sector financing at market-linked rates to 20 middle-income African countries, and provides loans, equity investments, lines of credit, and guarantees to support private sector investments in all 54 African member countries. The AfDB had \$8.5 billion in lending approvals in 2016, approximately seventy percent of which was for public sector projects and thirty percent for private sector projects. Over forty percent of AfDB approvals are for infrastructure, including energy, transportation, communication, and water and sanitation. Other key sectors include finance, agriculture, and governance. The United States is the largest non-regional shareholder at the AfDB, with 6.6 percent of total shareholding, and the second-largest shareholder after Nigeria.

African Development Fund

Treasury requests \$171.3 million in support of AfDF programs over the fourteenth replenishment (AfDF-14; FY 2018-FY 2020), including towards the first of three installments to AfDF-14.

The AfDF is the AfDB Group's concessional lending window, providing grants and highly concessional loans to the poorest countries in Africa, of which nearly half are fragile or conflict-affected states. In 2016, the AfDF provided \$1.9 billion in financing, technical assistance, and capacity-building activities to the 38 eligible countries. Many AfDF recipient countries are African economies that are becoming new, emerging markets and growing U.S. trading partners, while other AfDF recipient countries remain trapped in fragility, conflict, and poverty, are highly vulnerable to both internal and external shocks, and are in need of special assistance to achieve basic levels of service delivery. The AfDF is one of the largest official financiers of infrastructure in sub-Saharan Africa, committing approximately half of its funding to national and regional infrastructure projects, in sectors such as energy, transport, and water and sanitation. The remainder of its funding is devoted to governance, agriculture and food security, and human capital development (e.g., health and education). The AfDF also sets aside special funding for regional projects and fragile and transitioning states; in total, approximately half of its resources are directed to fragile states.

Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative

Launched in 2006 at the urging of the United States, MDRI provides 100 percent cancellation of eligible debt to the concessional financing windows of the World Bank and the AfDB. Countries receive MDRI benefits after

completing the reforms under the HIPC Initiative and demonstrating a track record of improved economic policy performance. The purpose of this debt reduction is to free up more resources in well-performing low-income countries for poverty-reducing expenditures in areas such as health, education, and rural development. MDRI requires donors to compensate AfDF for cancelled debt under MDRI on a dollar-for-dollar basis according to the payment schedules of the original loans. Similar to IDA, AfDF calculates donors' MDRI commitments at the start of each three-year replenishment cycle according to a burden-sharing percentage. Donor commitments must be met within the three-year replenishment period to avoid a negative impact on the AfDF's commitment capacity. At 11.8 percent burden share, the U.S. share of the cost of MDRI under AfDF-14 (FYs 2018–2020) is \$74 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0088-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	3		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	3		
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2		

Created in 1990, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism, predominately through private-sector lending and investments. Its original field of operation in the countries of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union was expanded in 2012 to aid in the transitions of key countries in the Middle East and North Africa. In April 1996, shareholders approved a doubling of the EBRD's capital base to EUR 20 billion (approximately \$24 billion). In 2012, the United States provided \$1.25 billion in callable capital to increase the capital base to EUR 30 billion and support increased demands resulting from the 2008 financial crisis.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1008-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 North American Development Bank (Direct)		20	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)		20	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		10	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	20	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		20	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-20	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		10	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		10	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		20	

The North American Development Bank (NADB) finances environmental infrastructure projects that have been certified by the U.S.-Mexico Border Environmental Cooperation Commission (BECC). BECC is NADB's sister institution and is designed to assist border states and local communities in identifying projects on both sides of the U.S.-Mexico border. To enhance efficiency and strengthen the environmental mandate of the NADB, the BECC is in the process of integrating with the NADB. In 2016, the NADB provided \$102.4 million in loans and grants in renewable energy, water and wastewater, air quality, storm drainage and urban infrastructure projects. As of December 2016, NADB had approved \$2.0 billion in loans.

Under its charter, the United States and Mexico contributed equally to NADB's capital—\$450 million in paid-in capital and \$2.55 billion in callable capital for a total capital base of \$3 billion. The current general capital increase would double NADB's capital base to \$6 billion. There is no new funding requested for NADB in FY 2018 due to budget constraints.

CONTRIBUTION TO ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT FUND

The Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF), administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, provides grants, loans and equity investments to support private-sector development in Latin America and the Caribbean, with a focus on creating opportunities for poor and vulnerable populations. Grants and loans are used for technical assistance to identify innovative markets, products and business processes, investments in human capital, and business infrastructure and development. In 2016, the MIF approved 74 projects totaling \$86 million. Since its inception in 1992, the MIF has approved over 1,750 projects, for which the MIF provided approximately \$2 billion.

The United States has contributed \$624 million to the MIF since 1992. Negotiations concluded on a new replenishment in March 2017. The United States will not contribute to this round of funding, but will retain influence over past and new contributions through the legacy resources remaining from past contributions. The United States achieved its key objectives in the most recent negotiations: significantly increasing contributions from Latin American and Caribbean donors, strengthening the focus on poor and vulnerable populations, and increasing the efficiency of MIF operations.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Fund for Agricultural Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1039-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural Development (Direct)	32	32	30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	32	32	30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	32	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	32	30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	34	46	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	32	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-20	-52	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	26	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	34	46	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	46	26	44
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	32	32	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	46	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	20	52	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	32	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20	52	12

Treasury requests \$30 million for the third of three installments towards the International Fund for Agricultural Development's tenth replenishment (IFAD-10).

IFAD was established in 1977 as a multilateral financial institution focused on promoting rural agricultural development and food security in poorer countries. IFAD's specific mandate is to help rural small-scale producers and subsistence farmers increase their productivity and incomes, improve food security, and integrate them into larger markets.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 129 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$25,455,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, which shall be available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1045-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Obligations by program activity	26	23	25
0801 International Affairs Technical Assistance Program (Reimbursable)	28	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	48	50
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	34	46	46

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	40	46	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	24	23	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	36	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	60	48	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	100	94	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	46	46	46

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	27	25	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	48	50
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-47	-27	-43
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	46	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27	25	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	25	46	53

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	60	48	50
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	42	23	39
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	47	27	43
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-36	-25	-25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-36	-25	-25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	23	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	2	18

Pursuant to OTA's authorizing statute, OTA provides technical assistance to facilitate the implementation of policy, management, and administrative reforms in the areas of budget, revenue, government debt, financial institutions and financial enforcement to developing and transition countries. This assistance supports U.S. foreign policy and national security objectives.

The 2018 Budget includes \$25.5 million to fund full-time resident technical assistance advisors, intermittent advisors, and program-related administrative costs. The appropriation will support technical assistance programs in Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, and the Caribbean. It will enable the provision of technical assistance to developing and transition countries to strengthen the capacity of finance ministries, central banks, and other government institutions to manage public finances and oversee the financial sector. Technical assistance projects support efficient revenue collection, well-planned and executed budgets, judicious debt management, sound banking systems, and strong controls to combat corruption and economic crimes, including terrorist financing. The appropriation will also support Treasury's work to strengthen the financial underpinnings for infrastructure development. OTA will continue to coordinate its activities with the Department of State, USAID, and other relevant U.S. Government agencies as well as international financial institutions, and other bilateral donors when determining where its technical assistance program can have the greatest positive impact.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	2	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	13	11	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	26	23	25
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	28	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54	48	50

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	11	11
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1005–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Organizations and Programs (Direct)	337	338	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	337	338	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	339	338	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019–1031]	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	337	338	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	338	339	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	342	314	337
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	337	338	1
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-364	-315	-338
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	314	337	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	342	314	337
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	314	337	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	337	338	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	341	315	338
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	364	315	338
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	337	338	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	364	315	338

The International Organizations and Programs (IOP) account is used to provide non-assessed contributions to UN-affiliated and other international organizations and programs. In FY 2018, the Budget seeks to reduce or end direct funding to international organizations whose missions do not substantially advance U.S. foreign policy interests, are duplicative, or are

not well-managed. The FY 2018 Budget does not request funds for the IOP account.

DEBT RESTRUCTURING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0091-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	1	1	1
1930	1	1	1
Total budgetary resources available			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	1	1	1
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	89	61	
3020	-28	-61	
Outlays (gross)			
3050	61		
Unpaid obligations, end of year			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	89	61	
Obligated balance, start of year			
3200	61		
Obligated balance, end of year			
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	28	61	
Outlays from discretionary balances			
4180			
Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	28	61	
Outlays, net (total)			

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0091-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134004	12		
Defense Security Cooperation Agency			
134005	16		
Export-Import Bank			
134999	28		
Total subsidy outlays			

Funds for debt restructuring are periodically needed to help countries reduce the burden of unsustainable debts, thereby establishing a sounder footing for economic growth. Debt relief and restructuring can be fundamental to helping countries stabilize their economies, restart economic growth, and alleviate poverty and instability. Through the Paris Club and programs such as the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Initiative, countries that have demonstrated a commitment to economic reforms can benefit from debt restructuring. These programs have provided authority and appropriations to reschedule and/or reduce debt repayments to the U.S. Government.

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1021-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	2,377	2,650	2,805
Development Assistance Program (Direct)			
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	2,098	2,696	2,822
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			
1010	-15		
Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1264]			
1010	-4		
Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [071-4184]			
1010	-4		
Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011-0700]			

1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-1022]	-2		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	100		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	119		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	2,292	2,696	2,822
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,781	2,776	
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [072-1264]	-1		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,780	2,776	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	2		
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,782	2,776	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,074	5,472	2,822
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,696	2,822	17

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,403	3,968	3,614
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,377	2,650	2,805
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,702	-3,004	-2,728
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-100		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-17		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,968	3,614	3,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4,403	3,968	3,614
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,968	3,614	3,691

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,782	2,776	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	174	278	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2,528	2,726	2,728
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,702	3,004	2,728
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-2		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-119		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-121		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	119		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	119		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,780	2,776	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,581	3,004	2,728
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,780	2,776	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,581	3,004	2,728

Development Assistance Programs.—The Development Assistance (DA) account has been used to invest in partnerships that support ending extreme poverty and promoting resilient, democratic societies around the world. In an effort to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, the 2018 Budget eliminates the DA account and incorporates funding for selected countries and programs previously requested under the Economic Support Fund (ESF) and DA accounts within the new Economic Support and Development Fund account. The 2018 Budget frees up funding for rebuilding the U.S. military and pursuing critical domestic priorities by focusing foreign assistance in regions and on sectors that advance our national security and our goal of defeating ISIS and other transnational terrorist groups, while also continuing to support key strategic partners and allies, foster economic opportunities for U.S. businesses, and ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1021-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	9	9	6
Full-time permanent			
11.3	7	7	4
Other than full-time permanent			
11.8	3	3	2
Special personal services payments			
11.9	19	19	12
Total personnel compensation			

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6	6	6
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	107	107	107
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	10	10	10
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.5	Research and development contracts	20	20	20
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,194	2,467	2,632
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,377	2,650	2,805

Employment Summary

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	109	109	73

CHILD SURVIVAL AND HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1095–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Child Survival and Health Programs (Direct)	4	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	4	10	10
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	33	23
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	37	33	23
1930	Total budgetary resources available	37	33	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	33	23	13
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	10	10
3020	Outlays (gross)	–3	–15	–8
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	3	5
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–5	–5	–5
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–5	–5	–5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	–2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	–2	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	15	8
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	–4		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	–1	15	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	–1	15	8

Prior to 2008, funds were appropriated to the Child Survival and Health Programs account to support activities that address family planning/reproductive health; child survival and maternal health, including activities directed at vulnerable children and the primary causes of morbidity and mortality, polio, micronutrients and iodine deficiency; preventing and treating infectious diseases such as malaria and tuberculosis; and reducing HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries. Additional funding for HIV/AIDS was appropriated in the Global HIV/AIDS Initiative account for this purpose through 2007. Beginning in 2008, funds for these activities were appropriated in the Global Health and Child Survival (now Global Health Programs) account, and will continue to be requested in that account.

HIV/AIDS WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1033–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	409	650	650
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	409	650	650
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	688	850	615
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	692	850	615
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1,045	415	415
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–478		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	567	415	415
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,259	1,265	1,030
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	850	615	380
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	438	313	433
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	409	650	650
3020	Outlays (gross)	–530	–530	–530
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	313	433	553
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–478		
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	478		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	–40	313	433
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	313	433	553
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Budget authority, gross:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	567	415	415
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	97	270	270
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	433	260	260
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	530	530	530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–1,039	–415	–415
4033	Non-Federal sources	–6		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–1,045	–415	–415
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	478		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	–515	115	115
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	–515	115	115

The HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund (WCF) was established to assist in providing a safe, secure, reliable, and sustainable supply chain of pharmaceuticals and other products needed to provide care to and treatment for persons with HIV/AIDS and related infections. These include anti-retroviral drugs; other pharmaceuticals and medical items; laboratory and other

supplies for performing tests; other medical supplies needed for the operation of HIV/AIDS treatment and care centers, including products needed in programs for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission; pharmaceuticals and health commodities needed for the provision of palliative care; and laboratory and clinical equipment, equipment needed for the transportation and care of HIV/AIDS supplies, and other equipment and technical assistance needed to provide prevention, care and treatment of HIV/AIDS described above. Funds in the WCF may also be made available for pharmaceuticals and other products for maternal and child survival, malaria, tuberculosis, and emerging infectious diseases.

DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1014-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Development Fund for Africa (Direct)	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	13	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	11	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	3

For 2018, assistance to Africa is requested in other assistance accounts.

ASSISTANCE FOR EUROPE, EURASIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0306-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (Direct)	104	800	945
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	104	800	945
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	579	945
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-1022]	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0402]		25	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	22	604	945
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	491	545	
1100 Appropriation (OCO)	439	596	

1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072-0402]	-315		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-0120]	-4		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-1250]	-1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072-1264]	-1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2900]	-1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1105]	-1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [009-0145]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019-1022]	55		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	661	1,141	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	683	1,745	945
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	579	945	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	72	119	632
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	800	945
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-51	-287	-581
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	119	632	996
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	72	119	632
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	119	632	996

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	661	1,141	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	57	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	43	230	581
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	51	287	581
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	661	1,141	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	51	287	581

The purpose of the Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (AEECA) account was to support programs to foster the democratic and economic transitions of the countries of Southeastern Europe and the independent states that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union, as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats in these countries. From 2013 through 2015, funding for the programs formerly funded through AEECA were included in the Economic Support Fund (ESF), International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE), and Global Health Programs (GHP) accounts. In 2016, Congress reinstated the AEECA account for those programs funded with ESF and INCLE; however the 2018 request proposes funding all of these programs through the Economic Support and Development Fund, INCLE, and GHP accounts.

ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1010-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States (Direct)	4	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	2	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	2	2
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-2	-2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		

ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-1010-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	2	2

This account provided funds for assistance programs that fostered the democratic and economic transitions of Eastern Europe and the Baltic states as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats. Beginning in 2009, funds for these activities have been appropriated and requested in other assistance accounts.

ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1093-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union (Direct)	20	5	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	20	5	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	6	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	22		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	26	6	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	6	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	1	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	7	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	5	1
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-5	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-22		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	7	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	7	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	5	5

This account provided funds for assistance programs that fostered the democratic and economic transitions of the independent states that emerged from the former Soviet Union, as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats. Beginning in 2009, funds for these activities have been appropriated and requested in other assistance accounts.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance, \$690,259,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1035-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Disaster Assistance (Direct)	2,413	3,179	1,660
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	658	1,127	1,356
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	123		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	784	1,127	1,356
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	875	873	690
1100 Appropriation (OCO)	1,919	2,535	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702] ...	31		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-69		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,756	3,408	690
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,540	4,535	2,046
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,127	1,356	386
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,191	2,254	3,277
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,413	3,179	1,660
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,221	-2,156	-2,293
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-123		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,254	3,277	2,644
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,191	2,254	3,277
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,254	3,277	2,644
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,756	3,408	690
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	557	955	285
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,664	1,201	2,008
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,221	2,156	2,293
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,756	3,408	690
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,221	2,156	2,293
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,756	3,408	690
Outlays	2,221	2,156	2,293
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			1,818
Outlays			455
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,756	3,408	2,508
Outlays	2,221	2,156	2,748

The International Disaster Assistance (IDA) account provides funds to save lives, reduce human suffering, and mitigate and prepare for natural and complex emergencies overseas. Specifically, these funds provide for the management of humanitarian assistance, rehabilitation, disaster risk reduction, transition to development assistance programs, as well as emergency food interventions. Humanitarian relief interventions include,

but are not limited to, shelter, emergency health and nutrition, the provision of safe drinking water. Emergency food responses include interventions such as local and regional purchase of food near crises, the provision of U.S. commodities, food vouchers, or cash transfers and complementary activities that support the relief, recovery and resilience of populations affected by food crises. IDA programs target the most vulnerable populations who are affected by the shock of a disaster, including those who are internally displaced.

This request includes \$690.3 million, including \$279.6 million for the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance and \$410.6 million for the USAID Office of Food for Peace for emergency food responses. (See the IDA account in the Overseas Contingency Operations section for information about the IDA-OCO funding request in FY 2018.)

The FY 2018 budget request eliminates the P.L. 480 Title II account. Providing emergency food aid through IDA has been shown to allow more appropriate and on average more cost effective assistance than Title II food aid. The IDA request will ensure that all food assistance programs are appropriate to local needs and will increase overall effectiveness.

The Budget also proposes to authorize use of a portion of the remaining emergency funding appropriated in FY 2015 for the Ebola response in West Africa (Public Law 113–325) to control malaria and other emerging infectious diseases. In FY 2018, \$322.5 million of these unobligated balances would be made available for these purposes. (See the Global Health Programs account for additional information.)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1035–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	36	36	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	14	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	14	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	27	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	6	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,319	3,078	1,613
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,413	3,179	1,660

Employment Summary

Identification code 072–1035–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$1,045,797,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That contracts or agreements entered into with funds appropriated under this heading may entail commitments for the expenditure of such funds through the following fiscal year: Provided further, That the authority of sections 610 and 109 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be exercised by the Secretary of State to transfer funds appropriated to carry out chapter 1 of part I of such Act to "Operating Expenses" in accordance with the provisions of those sections: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated or made available under this heading, not to exceed \$250,000 may be available for representation and entertainment expenses, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be available for entertainment expenses, and not to exceed \$100,500 shall be for official residence expenses, for USAID during the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1000–0–1–151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Direct)	1,410	1,396	1,002
0002 Foreign national separation fund	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations	1,412	1,398	1,004
0801 Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Reimbursable)	42	42	42
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,454	1,440	1,046
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	121	112	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	31	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	85	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	237	112	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,293	1,142	1,046
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	.....	144	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-7	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,285	1,286	1,046
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	44	42	44
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,329	1,328	1,090
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,566	1,440	1,090
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	112	.....	44

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	707	668	824
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,454	1,440	1,046
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	16	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,339	-1,284	-1,183
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-85	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-85	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	668	824	687
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	704	668	824
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	668	824	687

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,329	1,328	1,090
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	783	874	721
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	556	410	462
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,339	1,284	1,183
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-43	-42	-44
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-46	-42	-44
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,285	1,286	1,046
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,293	1,242	1,139
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,285	1,286	1,046
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,293	1,242	1,139

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,285	1,286	1,046
Outlays	1,293	1,242	1,139
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	137

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays			103
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,285	1,286	1,183
Outlays	1,293	1,242	1,242

This account supports the cost of managing U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct-hire personnel as well as costs associated with physical security of Agency personnel. USAID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington, D.C., which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	393	390	303
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	69	67	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation	41	40	33
11.8 Special personal services payments	15	14	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation	518	511	408
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	181	181	144
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	73	73	40
22.0 Transportation of things	25	25	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	48	54	55
23.2 Rental payments to others	61	61	49
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	16	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	112	105	40
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	48	48	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	201	203	127
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	7	4
25.6 Medical care	1	1	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	57	56	40
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	6
31.0 Equipment	46	46	32
32.0 Land and structures	3	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	1,412	1,398	1,004
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	40	41	41
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,454	1,440	1,046

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,391	3,321	2,991
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	5

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses for overseas construction and related costs, and for the procurement and enhancement of information technology and related capital investments, pursuant to section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$157,980,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this amount is in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0300-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 IT/New Construction	180	205	158
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24	12	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - IT/New Construction	168	168	158
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	.....	25	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	168	193	158
1930 Total budgetary resources available	192	205	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	20	33
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	180	205	158
3020 Outlays (gross)	-188	-192	-170
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	33	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	20	33
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	33	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	168	193	158
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	168	173	150
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	19	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	188	192	170
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	168	193	158
4190 Outlays, net (total)	188	192	170

\$158.0 million is requested in base funding for this account, which funds capital information technology (IT) investments for USAID, maintenance of USAID-owned properties, and USAID's contribution to the Capital Security Cost Sharing (CSCS) Program. The Administration requests \$25.7 for capital IT projects in 2018. Funds from the Capital Investment Fund will only be made available after USAID has demonstrated a successful business case for its IT investments.

The Administration also requests funds for maintenance of USAID-owned properties and USAID's per capita contribution to the CSCS Program administered by the Department of State Overseas Building Operations. The CSCS program is designed to accelerate the construction of secure, safe, functional facilities for all U.S. Government personnel overseas.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0300-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	17	17
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	12	4
31.0 Equipment	4	9	9
32.0 Land and structures	169	167	128
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	180	205	158

TRANSITION INITIATIVES

For necessary expenses for international disaster rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance administered by the Office of Transition Initiatives, United States Agency for International Development (USAID), pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, to support transition to democracy and long-term development of countries in crisis: Provided, That such support may include assistance to develop, strengthen, or preserve democratic institutions and processes, revitalize basic infrastructure, and foster the peaceful resolution of conflict: Provided further, That the USAID Administrator shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days prior to

beginning a new program of assistance: Provided further, That if the Secretary of State determines that it is important to the national interest of the United States to provide transition assistance in excess of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of part 1 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used for purposes of this heading and under the authorities applicable to funds appropriated under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1027-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Transition Initiatives (Direct)	71	70	55
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	8	55
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	8	55
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	67	30	30
1100 Appropriation - OCO		87	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	67	117	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	79	125	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	55	30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	81	84	74
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	70	55
3020 Outlays (gross)	-62	-80	-63
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	84	74	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	81	84	74
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	84	74	66
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	67	117	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16	25	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	46	55	55
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	62	80	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	67	117	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	62	80	63

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	67	117	30
Outlays	62	80	63
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			62
Outlays			12
Total:			
Budget Authority	67	117	92
Outlays	62	80	75

The Transition Initiatives (TI) account addresses opportunities and challenges facing conflict-prone countries and those countries making the transition from the initial crisis stage of a complex emergency to sustainable development and democracy. Programs are focused on advancing peace and stability, including promoting responsiveness of central governments to local needs, civic participation programs, media programs raising awareness of national issues, addressing underlying causes of instability, and conflict resolution measures. Recent country examples where TI funds were used include Nigeria, Somalia, Honduras, Syria, Burma, and Ukraine.

TI funding provides core operational funds for the Office of Transition Initiatives within the U.S. Agency for International Development Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1027-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	11	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	50	50	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	70	55

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1027-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0402-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	290		
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	30	144	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	1	7	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	321	151	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	25	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	12		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1037]	-12		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-0306]		-25	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	315		
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	31	151	
1900 Budget authority (total)	346	151	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	346	151	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	321	151	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-321	-151	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	315		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	290		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	31	151	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	31	151	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	346	151	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	321	151	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0402-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees	1,000		
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees	29.00		

UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 072-0402-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	29.00	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees	290		
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees	290		
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees	-84	151	

CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conflict Stabilization Operations (Direct)	2	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$69,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, for the Office of Inspector General of the United States Agency for International Development.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Direct)	69	78	76
0801 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	3	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	83	81
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	13	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	14	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	66	66	69
1100 Appropriation		3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	66	69	69
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	4	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	2	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	6	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	72	75	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available	88	89	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	6	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	45	43	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	83	81
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-69	-80	-87
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	45	38
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	-2	
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	43	41	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	41	34
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	72	75	74
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	46	60	60
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	23	20	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	69	80	87
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-5	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-6	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	-2	
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	2	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	66	69	69
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	63	74	82
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	66	69	69
4190 Outlays, net (total)	63	74	82

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	66	69	69
Outlays	63	74	82
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			3
Outlays			2
Total:			
Budget Authority	66	69	72

Outlays	63	74	84
---------------	----	----	----

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	20	24	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	26	32	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	8	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	11	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment	3	1	3
99.0 Direct obligations	69	78	76
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	83	81

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	182	212	200
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	17	17

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4175-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Property Management Fund (Reimbursable)	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	1	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	27	27
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	28	27	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	27	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	.....	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	.....	.....

This Fund, as authorized by Public Law 101-513, is maintained for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of overseas property acquired by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). The proceeds are available to construct or otherwise acquire outside the United States: 1) essential living quarters, office space, and necessary supporting facilities for use of USAID personnel; and 2) schools (including dormitories and boarding facilities) and hospitals for use of USAID and other U.S. Government personnel and their dependents. In addition, the proceeds may be used to equip, staff, operate, and maintain such schools and hospitals.

UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	113	.....	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	116	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	771	990	1,158
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	335	168	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,106	1,158	1,175
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	990	1,158	1,175
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	116	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-116	.....	.....
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	335	168	17
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	116	.....	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-322	-151	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-13	-17	-17
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-335	-168	-17
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-219	-168	-17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-219	-168	-17
Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	1,000	.....	.....
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,000	.....	.....
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	1,000	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2,000	3,000	3,000
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,000	.....	.....
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	.....	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year	3,000	3,000	3,000
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3,000	3,000	3,000

UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	989	771
1999 Total assets	989	771
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	989	771
4999 Total liabilities and net position	989	771

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4513-0-4-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	16	16	18
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	17	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	18	17	17
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	18	16	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	15	16	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33	33	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	17

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	10	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	16	18
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-25	-18
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-11	-11
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		-1	-10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-10	-10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	16	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	16	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	9	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	18	25	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-10	-16	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-18	-16	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)		9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		9	

The Fund, authorized by section 635(m) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, finances on a reimbursable basis the costs associated with providing administrative support to other agencies under the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program overseas. Under ICASS, each agency pays a proportional share of the cost of those services they have agreed to receive. Working through inter-agency councils

at post, all agencies have a say in determining which services the USAID mission will provide, defining service standards, reviewing costs, and determining funding levels. The Fund is also used for deposit of rebates from the use of Federal credit cards, the deposits then being made available for start-up costs at new ICASS service-provider missions and technical support to missions currently providing services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4513-0-4-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment			1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	14	14	16
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	16	18

DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	25	16	16
0744 Adjusting payments to liquidating accounts	14		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	39	16	16
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	421	364	310
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-71	-85	-85
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	350	279	225
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections-non-federal	50	32	32
1800 Offsetting collections-federal		15	15
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	50	47	47
1900 Budget authority (total)	53	47	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available	403	326	272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	364	310	256
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		14	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	39	16	16
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25	-16	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		14	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	14	14

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	53	47	47
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	25	16	16

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-25	-15
4123	Non-federal sources (Loan Repayments-Principal)	-25	-12
4123	Non-Federal sources (Loan Payments-Interest)	-20	-20
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-50	-47
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-25	-31
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-25	-31

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	768	763
1233	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account	14	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-4	-12
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	-15	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	763	751

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151			
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	421	379
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	768	763
1402	Interest receivable	10	10
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-691	-742
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	87	31
1999	Total assets	508	410
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable	28	
2103	Debt - Prin Payable to BPD	480	410
2999	Total liabilities	508	410
4999	Total liabilities and net position	508	410

LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL PROGRAM ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0301-0-1-151			
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	2	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	2	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	3	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	

4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	
------	----------------------------	---	--

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0301-0-1-151			
2016 actual			
2017 est.			
2018 est.			
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001	Loan Guarantees to Israel	1,000	1,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001	Loan Guarantees to Israel	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001	Loan Guarantees to Israel	-71	-122

LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151			
2016 actual			
2017 est.			
2018 est.			
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	19	32
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	55	90
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	74	122
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,321	1,332
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	85	144
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,406	1,476
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,332	1,354
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		122
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	74	122
3020	Outlays (gross)	-74	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		122
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	122	122
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	85	144
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	74	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources (Upward reestimate of subsidy)	-3	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-82	-95
4123	Non-Federal sources - Fees	-49	-49
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-85	-144
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-11	-144
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-11	-144

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151			
2016 actual			
2017 est.			
2018 est.			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	3,814	2,814
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-3,814	-1,814
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,000	1,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	10,192	9,807
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		1,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-385	-402
2290	Outstanding, end of year	9,807	11,003

LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	9,807	10,405	11,003

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1,323	1,332
1999 Total assets	1,323	1,332
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	1,323	1,332
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [72-0301]	1,323	1,332

LOAN GUARANTEES TO EGYPT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0304-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Loan Guarantees to Egypt	-555		

LOAN GUARANTEES TO EGYPT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4491-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	351		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	204		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	555		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	555		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	555		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	555		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-555		

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	555		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	555		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4491-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	555	
1999 Total assets	555	
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	555	
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees		
2999 Total liabilities	555	
4999 Total liabilities and net position	555	

MENA LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	28	255	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	24	64	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	2	4	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	54	323	

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		4	5
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		4	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	28		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	28	4	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037]	4	255	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	26	69	
1900 Budget authority (total)	30	324	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	58	328	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	5	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	323	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-323	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	255	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		255	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	28		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	255	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	26	69	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	26	68	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	324	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	323	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia	500		
215003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq		1,000	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	500	1,000	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia	5.81		
232003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq		25.53	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	5.81	25.53	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia	29		
233003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq		255	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	29	255	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia	28		
234003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq		255	
234999 Total subsidy outlays	28	255	
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia	10	20	
235002 Loan Guarantees to Jordan	-12	49	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-2	69	

MENA LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	28		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	447	483	814
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	65	331	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	512	814	822
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	483	814	822
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	65	331	8
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	28		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy payments from program account	-54	-255	
4120 Federal sources - upward reestimate		-68	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-11	-8	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-65	-331	-8
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-37	-331	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-37	-331	-8

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	500	1,000	
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	500	1,000	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	4,735	4,735	5,735
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		1,000	
2251 Repayments and prepayments			
2290 Outstanding, end of year	4,735	5,735	5,735
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,735	5,735	5,735

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	448	484
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net (subsidy from program fund)		68
1999 Total assets	448	552
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	448	552

4999 Total liabilities and net position	448	552
---	-----	-----

URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0401-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy		2	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	1	7	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	1	9	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	9	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	11	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	9	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-9	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	9	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	9	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	9	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0401-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Urban and Environmental Loan Guarantees	-3	3	

URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	2	5	5
0712 Default claim payments on interest	2	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	1	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	12	6
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	47	50
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	15	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	55	62	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	50	50
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	12	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			6

URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		6	6
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	15	6
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	8	6	6
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-9	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-3	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-15	-6
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	2	-9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	-9	

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	165	150	127
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2	-18	-18
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-2	-5	-5
2264 Other adjustments, net	-11		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	150	127	104
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	150	127	104

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	50	47
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	103	109
1999 Total assets	153	156
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	142	150
2207 Other	11	6
2999 Total liabilities	153	156
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [72-0401]	153	156

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	4	6	5
0712 Default claim payments on interest	2	3	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	6	9	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-2	-2	

Budget authority:

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	6	9	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	17	7	7
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-15	-7	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2		
1900 Budget authority (total)	8	9	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	9	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	9	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-9	-7

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	9	7
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	9	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-17	-7	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-9	2	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-11	2	

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	313	250	189
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-59	-52	-35
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-4	-9	-7
2290 Outstanding, end of year	250	189	147
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	250	189	147

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	151	131	134
2310 Outstanding, start of year	151	151	154
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	4	9	7
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-7	-6	-5
2351 Repayments of unrescheduled claims receivable	-148		
2364 Other adjustments, net	-20		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	131	134	136

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	2
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	1	3
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	151	131
1702 Interest receivable	5	8
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-73	-45
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	83	94
1999 Total assets	87	99
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1	12
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	86	87
2999 Total liabilities	87	99
4999 Total liabilities and net position	87	99

MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0400-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees provided by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), as authorized by sections 256 and 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, up to \$60,000,000 may be derived by transfer from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I of such Act: Provided, That funds provided under this paragraph and funds provided as a gift that are used for purposes of this paragraph pursuant to section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available only for micro- and small enterprise programs, urban programs, and other programs which further the purposes of part I of such Act: Provided further, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such direct and guaranteed loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: Provided further, That funds made available by this paragraph may be used for the cost of modifying any such guaranteed loans under this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, and funds used for such costs shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That the provisions of section 107A(d) (relating to general provisions applicable to the Development Credit Authority) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as contained in section 306 of H.R. 1486 as reported by the House Committee on International Relations on May 9, 1997, shall be applicable to direct loans and loan guarantees provided under this heading, except that the principal amount of loans made or guaranteed under this heading with respect to any single country shall not exceed \$300,000,000: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any portion of which is to be guaranteed, of up to \$2,000,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out credit programs administered by USAID, \$9,120,000, which may be transferred to, and merged with, funds made available under the heading "Operating Expenses" in title II of this Act: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	29	18	60
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	6	5	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	1	1	
0709 Administrative expenses	9	8	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	32	69

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	23	22	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	23	22	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021]	15		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	47	22	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	9
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037]	3		60
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306]	1		

1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1021]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	13	8	69
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	7	6	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	14	69
1930 Total budgetary resources available	68	36	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	4	4

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	114	119	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	32	69
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-69	-91
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	119	82	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	114	119	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	119	82	60

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	14	8	69
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	7	42
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	15	56	49
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	20	63	91
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	6	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	6	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20	14	69
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	69	91

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 DCA—Loan Guarantees	898	364	1,425
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	898	364	1,425
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 DCA—Loan Guarantees	3.21	4.95	4.19
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	3.21	4.95	4.19
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 DCA—Loan Guarantees	29	18	60
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	29	18	60
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 DCA—Loan Guarantees	10	24	62
234999 Total subsidy outlays	10	24	62
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 DCA—Loan Guarantees	-1	-4	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-1	-4	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	8	8	9
3580 Outlays from balances	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority	7	7	7

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Development Credit Authority, the subsidy costs associated with direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program and legacy USAID credit programs. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

In 2018, the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) will use the Development Credit Authority (DCA) transfer authority to support

DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY—Continued

DCA projects in every region of the globe and every economic sector targeted by USAID. DCA augments grant assistance by mobilizing private capital in developing countries for sustainable development projects. Credit assistance under DCA is principally intended for use where a development activity is financially viable, where borrowers are creditworthy, and where there is true risk sharing with private lenders.

In 2018, the request for \$60 million in DCA transfer authority will continue to support the flow of credit to microfinance institutions, small and medium enterprises, and agribusinesses. DCA will also take advantage of more developed municipal capacity and capital markets to expand successful sub-sovereign financing models developed in Asia and Eastern Europe. The request for \$9.1 million in credit program administrative expenses will fund the total cost of development, implementation, and financial management of the DCA program, as well as the continued administration of USAID's legacy credit portfolios.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	7	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	36	18	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	32	69

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	29	29	31

DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	2	5	5
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	5	6	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	14	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	65	78	98
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	23	34	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available	88	112	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	78	98	167
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	14	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-15	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	3	3
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	23	34	74
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	15	5

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
Federal sources: Subsidy payments from program account			
4120	-10	-28	-63
4120	-7	.....	.....
4122	-3	-5	-7
4123	-3	-1	-4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...			
4170	-13	-19	-69
4180	.....	.....	.....
4190	-13	-19	-69

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	1,500	1,189	2,000
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward	6,069	6,671	7,496
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	.....	.....	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-6,671	-7,496	-8,071
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	898	364	1,425
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	450	364	725
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	654	842	1,077
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	400	450	450
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-210	-210	-210
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-2	-5	-5
2290 Outstanding, end of year	842	1,077	1,312
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	620	740	740

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	75	82
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	17	22
1999 Total assets	92	104
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	84	103
2207 Other Liabilities	8	1
2999 Total liabilities	92	104
4999 Total Liabilities and Net Position [72-1264]	92	104

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Liquidating Fund Payments to VEF	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	8	8	8
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-9	-9	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	323	298	237
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-306	-290	-229
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	17	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8	-8
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	17	8
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	8	8
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-275	-254
4123	Non-Federal sources	-48	-44
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-323	-298
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-306	-290
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-315	-290
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-306	-290
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-315	-290

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,879	1,573
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-275	-254
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments	-31	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,573	1,319

This account consolidates direct loan activity from legacy credit programs funded under various accounts, including the Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loan Fund.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	9
1601	Direct loans, gross	1,879
1602	Interest receivable	337
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-511
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	1,705
1999	Total assets	1,714
LIABILITIES:		
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1,714
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,714

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	7	7
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	7	7
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund	-7	-7
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund (Direct)	7	7

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	19
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	14	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	7	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	5	
1900	Budget authority (total)	12	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	19

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	29
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-4
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	33	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	29	32

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	12	7
Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	7	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-5	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7	7
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	4

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the U.S. Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
13.0	Direct obligations: Benefits for former personnel	5	7
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130	Gifts and Donations, Agency for International Development	101	100
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	101	100
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID	-101	-100
5099	Balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID (Direct)	100	100
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	100	100

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	82	87	87
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	86	87	87
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	101	100	100
1900 Budget authority (total)	101	100	100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	187	187	187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	87	87	87
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	140	118	128
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	100	100	100
3020 Outlays (gross)	-118	-90	-85
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	118	128	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	140	118	128
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	118	128	143
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	101	100	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	35	50	50
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	83	40	35
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	118	90	85
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	101	100	100
4190 Outlays, net (total)	118	90	85

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account includes gifts and donations that the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) receives from other governments, non-governmental organizations, or private citizens. USAID has authority to spend these gifts and donations for development purposes under Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act.

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, such expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law as may be necessary: Provided, That the amount available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs shall not exceed \$60,800,000: Provided further, That project-specific transaction costs, including direct and indirect costs incurred in claims settlements, and other direct costs associated with services provided to specific investors or potential investors pursuant to section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be considered administrative expenses for the purposes of this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Non credit administrative expenses	25	25	25
0002 Credit administrative expenses	35	38	36
0003 Insurance claims and provisions		3	3
0005 Investment encouragement and special activities	2	2	
0006 Project and non-project specific working capital	6	6	1
0007 Tunisia Credit Guaranty Program	1	1	

0008 Support for Power Africa	4		
0799 Total direct obligations	73	75	65
0801 Global Climate Finance Facility	1		
0802 Africa Clean Energy Finance	6		
0803 Regional Economic Partnership Program in Africa	1		
0804 Loan Guaranty Facility in West Bank and Gaza	2		
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	10		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	75	65

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,596	5,660	5,704
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021]	4		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5,605	5,660	5,704
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	141	136	104
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3	-3	-3
1710 Transferred to other accounts [071-0100]	-58	-58	-36
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	86	75	65
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	52	44	74
1900 Budget authority (total)	138	119	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,743	5,779	5,843
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,660	5,704	5,778

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	30	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	75	65
3020 Outlays (gross)	-87	-76	-66
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	30	29	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-56	-59	-56
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	3	3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-59	-56	-53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-21	-29	-27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-29	-27	-25

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	86	75	65
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	75	65
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	87	76	66
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-43	-38	-36
4031 Interest on Federal securities	-141	-132	-133
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10	-10	-9
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-194	-180	-178
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	3	3
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-111	-102	-110
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-107	-104	-112
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	52	44	74
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-58	-58	-36
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-107	-104	-112

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	5,619	5,666	5,742
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	5,666	5,742	5,808

As part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and

to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security, the Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, as well as funding to support new loans and guarantees at the Overseas Private Investment Corporation. The Budget requests \$60.8 million to manage the agency's remaining \$22 billion portfolio and initiate orderly wind-down activities.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

(in millions of dollars)

	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017 Projected	2018 Projected
Maximum contingent liability, start of year	\$3,050	\$2,838	\$2,764	\$3,886
Insurance issued during year ¹	\$190	\$93	\$1,142	\$0
Insurance reductions and cancellations	-402	-167	-20	-46
Maximum contingent liability, end of year	\$2,838	\$2,764	\$3,886	\$3,840
Net growth/(decline) of portfolio	-\$212	-\$74	\$1,122	-\$46
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent)	-6.9%	-2.6%	40.6%	-1.2%
Statutory authority limitation ²	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$29,000	\$29,000
Total Finance and Insurance exposure	\$19,934	\$21,503	\$24,788	\$23,357

¹ Some Insurance products are scored under Federal Credit Reform, and are included in the schedule above. ² This is a combined insurance and finance limitation as stated in Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (P.L. 87-195) OPIC will monitor issuance and runoff to stay within the limitation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	31	31	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation			10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	31	31	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	5	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	15	17	9
25.2 Other services (working capital)	6	6	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	73	75	65
41.0 Reimbursable obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	75	65

Employment Summary

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	282	281	197

PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Amounts available from prior year appropriations for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans may be used for the cost of modifying such loans, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

In addition, such sums as may be necessary for administrative expenses to carry out the credit program may be derived from amounts available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs in the Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account and merged with said account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	5	4	
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy	15	7	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	109	117	

0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	102	23	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	132	116	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	49	27	
0709 Administrative expenses	38	38	36
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	450	332	36

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	35	44
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	37	35	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation - Direct and guaranteed loan upward subsidy reestimate	392	283	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts [071-4184]	58	58	36
1900 Budget authority (total)	450	341	36
1930 Total budgetary resources available	487	376	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	35	44	44

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	64	56	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	450	332	36
3020 Outlays (gross)	-444	-371	-46
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	56	17	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	64	56	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	56	17	7

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	58	58	36
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	38	41	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	14	47	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	88	46
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	392	283	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	392	283	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	450	341	36
4190 Outlays, net (total)	444	371	46

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	3	3	3
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	3	3	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 OPIC Direct Loans	1,395	600	
115004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds	21		
115999 Total direct loan levels	1,416	600	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 OPIC Direct Loans	-16.68	-5.64	
132004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds	-8.00		
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-16.55	-5.64	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 OPIC Direct Loans	-234	-34	
133004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds	-2		
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-236	-34	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 OPIC Direct Loans	-61	-79	-38
134004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds	1	-1	
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-60	-80	-38
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 OPIC Direct Loans	34	45	
135003 NIS Direct Loans	-1		
135004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds		-2	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	33	43	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 OPIC Loan Guarantees	1,901	1,800	
215002 OPIC Investment Funds	543	600	

PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
215005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage		150	
215006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees		150	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	2,444	2,700	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 OPIC Loan Guarantees	-10.63	-5.81	
232002 OPIC Investment Funds	-9.68	-2.85	
232005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage		-2.35	
232006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees		-6.00	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-10.42	-4.97	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 OPIC Loan Guarantees	-202	-105	
233002 OPIC Investment Funds	-53	-17	
233005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage		-4	
233006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees		-9	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-255	-135	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 OPIC Loan Guarantees	-96	-231	-147
234002 OPIC Investment Funds	-13	-59	-31
234005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage			-3
234006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees		-2	-5
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-109	-292	-186
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 OPIC Loan Guarantees	-44	-26	
235002 OPIC Investment Funds	12	-7	
235003 NIS — Guaranteed Loans	17	41	
235006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees	-19	-1	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-34	7	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	38	38	37
3590 Outlays from new authority	38	38	37

As part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security, the Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, as well as funding to support new loans and guarantees at the Overseas Private Investment Corporation. Therefore, no subsidy funding is requested in FY 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services (contracts)	38	38	36
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	412	294	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	450	332	36

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Working Capital costs	5	7	3
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1,416	600	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	52	47	63
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	240	38	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	138	86	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	40	11	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,886	782	63
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,891	789	66
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	108	105	250
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	783		

1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-30		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-764		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	97	105	250
Financing authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		98	
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1,692	467	63
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	583	369	368
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-25		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-351		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	207	369	368
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,899	934	431
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,996	1,039	681
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	105	250	615

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,521	2,800	2,597
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,891	789	66
3020 Outlays (gross)	-829	-992	-648
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-783		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,800	2,597	2,015
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-56	-31	-31
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	25		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-31	-31	-31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,465	2,769	2,566
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,769	2,566	1,984

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,899	934	431
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	829	992	648
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources, Credit Reform subsidy	-219	-148	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-11		
4123 Repayments of Principal	-353	-135	-234
4123 Interest received on loans		-86	-130
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-583	-369	-368
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	25		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,341	565	63
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	246	623	280
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,341	565	63
4190 Outlays, net (total)	246	623	280

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1,416	600	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,416	600	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,772	1,903	2,471
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	102	737	388
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-353	-165	-250
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-4	-4	-4
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	386		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,903	2,471	2,605

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	110	112
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	20	146
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,772	1,903
1402 Interest receivable	49	53
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-172	-206

1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,649	1,750
1999	Total assets	1,779	2,008
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	1,735	1,942
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other		18
2999	Total liabilities	1,735	1,960
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations	44	48
4999	Total liabilities and net position	1,779	2,008

4123	Claim recoveries	-211	-150	-202
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-405	-528	-473
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	254	99	-230
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	65	-44	-104
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	254	99	-230
4190	Outlays, net (total)	65	-44	-104

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	2,444	2,700	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	2,444	2,700	
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	2,444	2,700	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	8,209	8,283	8,588
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,398	736	736
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-1,207	-333	-333
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-117	-98	-119
2290	Outstanding, end of year	8,283	8,588	8,872
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	8,034	8,034	8,034
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	81	157	201
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	117	98	119
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-23	-35	-35
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-18	-19	-19
2390	Outstanding, end of year	157	201	266

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	276	298
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	280	560
1402	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
	Interest receivable	52	1
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	81	157
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-18	-72
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	63	85
1999	Total assets	671	944
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	563	785
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees	27	
2207	Other	6	60
2999	Total liabilities	596	845
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations	75	99
4999	Total liabilities and net position	671	944

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
Federal Funds

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the Trade and Development Agency, \$12,105,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0003	Working Capital Costs	8	7	4
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal	117	98	119
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	17	10	13
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	269	141	
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	138	118	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	78	17	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	619	384	132
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	627	391	136
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	284	312	548
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	38		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-13		
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-37		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	272	312	548
Financing authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation		135	
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	411	141	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	405	528	473
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-157	-177	-230
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	256	351	243
1900	Budget authority (total)	667	627	243
1930	Total budgetary resources available	939	939	791
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	312	548	655
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	542	661	568
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	627	391	136
3020	Outlays (gross)	-470	-484	-369
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-38		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	661	568	335
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-19	-27	-27
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-27	-27	-27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	523	634	541
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	634	541	308
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	667	627	243
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	470	484	369
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources: Payments from program account	-187	-155	-6
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-7	-223	-265

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1001-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Feasibility studies, technical assistance, and other activities	57	44	.....
0002 Operating expenses	16	16	12
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	73	60	12
0799 Total direct obligations	73	60	12
0801 Trade and Development Agency (Reimbursable)	2	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	75	62	12
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	10	12
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037]	12	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24	12	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	60	60	12
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	-1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	2	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	62	62	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	86	74	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	12	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	100	115	95
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	75	62	12
3020 Outlays (gross)	-53	-80	-64
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	115	95	41
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	-1	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-4	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	97	112	91
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	112	91	38
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	62	62	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	19	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	40	61	54
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	53	80	64
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	1
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	.....	.....	1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	60	60	12
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	51	78	62
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	60	60	12
4190 Outlays, net (total)	51	78	62

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including for the U.S. Trade and Development Agency (USTDA), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's

security. The Budget requests \$12.1 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes funding for personnel costs, including severance payments and salaries for essential personnel during the closeout; rental payments; and other costs related to termination.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1001-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	6	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	7	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	4	4	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	58	44	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	73	60	12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	75	62	12

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-1001-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	55	57	15

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

PEACE CORPS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States, \$398,221,000, of which \$5,500,000 is for the Office of Inspector General, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Director of the Peace Corps may transfer to the Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account, as authorized by section 16 of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2515), an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000: Provided further, That funds transferred pursuant to the previous proviso may not be derived from amounts made available for Peace Corps overseas operations: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$104,000 may be available for representation expenses, of which not to exceed \$4,000 may be made available for entertainment expenses: Provided further, That any decision to open, close, significantly reduce, or suspend a domestic or overseas office or country program shall be subject to prior consultation with, and the regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations, except that prior consultation and regular notification procedures may be waived when there is a substantial security risk to volunteers or other Peace Corps personnel, pursuant to section 7010(d) of this Act: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: Provided further, That notwithstanding the previous proviso, section 614 of division E of Public Law 114-113 shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity - Peace Corps	418	420	427
0002 Direct program activity - Peace Corps Inspector General	5	5	5
0799 Total direct obligations	423	425	432
0801 Peace Corps (Reimbursable)	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	431	433	440

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	55	67	62
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20	10	10
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	80	78	73
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	410	409	398
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	12	10	10
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-4	-2	-2
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	8	8	8
1900	Budget authority (total)	418	417	406
1930	Total budgetary resources available	498	495	479
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	67	62	39
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	102	101	107
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	431	433	440
3020	Outlays (gross)	-409	-415	-410
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20	-10	-10
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	101	107	125
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-5	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4	2	2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-3	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	93	96	104
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	96	104	124

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	418	417	406
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	261	292	285
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	148	123	125
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	409	415	410
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-10	-8	-8
4033	Non-Federal sources	-7	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-17	-11	-11
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4	2	2
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5	1	1
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	9	3	3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	410	409	398
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	392	404	399
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	410	409	398
4190	Outlays, net (total)	392	404	399

The Peace Corps will provide direct and indirect support to Americans serving as Volunteers in approximately 65 countries worldwide in 2018, including the necessary safety and security provisions for Volunteers, trainees, and staff. The 2018 budget supports recruitment, screening, and placement of Peace Corps trainees and sustains new and existing Volunteers to have approximately 7470 Americans enrolled in the Peace Corps by the end of 2018. The Volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps also promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the benefits of community service. Peace Corps Volunteers work primarily in the areas of agriculture, community economic development, education, environment, health and HIV/AIDS, and youth.

The Peace Corps Office of Inspector General provides independent oversight in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. Through audits, evaluations and investigations the office prevents and detects waste, fraud, abuse and mismanagement; provides advice and

assistance to agency management; and promotes efficiency, effectiveness and economy in agency programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	91	91	91
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	102	102	102
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	98	98	97
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	36	36	32
22.0	Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.2	Rental payments to others	15	15	15
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	9	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	15	18	26
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	76	76	74
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.6	Medical care	25	25	25
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	12	12	12
31.0	Equipment	13	13	17
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	422	425	432
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	9	8	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	431	433	440

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,213	1,210	1,200
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	7	5

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0101-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

This account transfers funds to the operating expense account for the Peace Corps to finance upward adjustments of recorded obligations because of foreign currency fluctuations. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this account and are available for subsequent transfer when needed. The account is replenished through the utilization of a special transfer authority that allows the Peace Corps to withdraw unobligated balances from the operating expenses account from prior years as long as the authorized limit of \$5 million is not exceeded at the time of the transfer.

HOST COUNTRY RESIDENT CONTRACTORS SEPARATION LIABILITY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			3

HOST COUNTRY RESIDENT CONTRACTORS SEPARATION LIABILITY FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Agency Contributions, Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year		3	6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund (Reimbursable)	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	3	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	21	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-16	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	21	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	16	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	16	

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Host Country Resident Personal Services Contractors of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund will be maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps' operating account.

Trust Funds

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-9972-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Peace Corps	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year		3	6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-9972-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0881 Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund (Reimbursable)	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	3	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		3	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources		-2	-2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	1	1

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, or bequest, that are used for the furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(4) (75 Stat. 612, as amended). Trust funds also include a fund to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Section 151 of Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the Inter-American Foundation, \$4,565,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Development grants	7	8	
0003 Program Implementation Expenses	10	9	
0005 Administrative Expenses	7	6	5

0799	Total direct obligations	24	23	5
0801	Development Grants (SPF)	5	4	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	27	5

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	13
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	7	6	14
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	23	23	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	4	11	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	27	34	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	34	40	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	13	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	28	23
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	27	5
3020	Outlays (gross)	-28	-30	-26
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	.....	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	23	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	28	28	23
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	28	23	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	27	34	5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	13	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	17	17	22
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	28	30	26
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-4	-11	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4	-11	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	24	19	26

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Inter-American Foundation, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security. The Budget requests \$4,565,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs, including severance payments and salaries for essential personnel during the shutdown; shared services, including human resources, financial and procurement support; and funds to meet U.S. government compliance and other miscellaneous requirements for an orderly shutdown.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	1
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	2
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	.....	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	6	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	8	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	23	21	4
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5	4	.....
99.5	Adjustment for discretionary rounding	1	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	27	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	38	42	10

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

UNITED STATES AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the African Development Foundation, established under title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-533), \$8,332,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Administrative expenses	9	8	8
0002	Development grants	24	14	.....
0004	Other program costs	2	6	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35	28	8

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	3
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021] ...	4	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	5	1	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	30	30	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available	35	31	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	3	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31	35	36
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	35	28	8
3020	Outlays (gross)	-30	-26	-16
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	35	36	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	31	35	36
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	35	36	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	30	30	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	14	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16	12	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	30	26	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	8
4190	Outlays, net (total)	30	26	16

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the U.S. African Development Foundation, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security. The Budget requests \$8,332,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for severance payments, lease termination fees, and technical organization costs for an orderly implementation of the existing grant portfolio.

UNITED STATES AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.1 Other administrative costs	2	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.2 Program non-development grants	6	4	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Development grants	18	14	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35	28	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	35	35	17

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation	1	2	2
Proposed:			
1230 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....	.....	.....	-2
1999 Total receipts	1	2	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2	.....
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation	-1	-2	-2
Proposed:			
2201 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....	.....	.....	1
2999 Total appropriations	-1	-2	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	-1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-0-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Project Grants	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3	5	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	7	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	5	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2

3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	1	1

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1	2	2
Outlays .....	.....	1	1
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-1
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-1
Total:			
Budget Authority	1	2	1
Outlays .....	.....	1	.....

USADF has the authority to accept contributions from any legitimate source, such as foreign governments, private businesses, foundations, non-governmental organizations, international donors, and other strategic partners committed to promoting grassroots-based economic growth and development in Africa.

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-4-7-151	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Project Grants	-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	-1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	-1
1900 Budget authority (total)	-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	-1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	-1
3020 Outlays (gross)	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0003-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Change in valuation	145		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 33.0)	145		
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Present Value Appropriations (P.L. 114-113)	145		
1900 Budget authority (total)	145		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	145		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	145		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-145		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	145		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	145		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	145		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	145		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5110 IMF quota reserve tranche increase (P.L. 114-113)	1,172		
5111 IMF quota letter of credit increase (P.L. 114-113)	63,093		
5112 IMF quota reserve tranche, total	9,729	9,729	9,729
5113 IMF quota letter of credit, total	106,116	106,116	106,116

The United States participates in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) through a quota subscription, denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs). Under reforms to IMF quotas decided in 2010 and implemented by the IMF in early 2016 after Congress passed the necessary legislation ratifying the reforms, the U.S. quota at the IMF increased by SDR 40,871,800,000 (approximately \$55 billion using the current exchange rate) to SDR 82,994,200,000 (approximately \$112 billion using the current exchange rate). Quotas are the main metric used by the Fund to assign voting shares and to determine countries' contributions to the IMF's general resources and access to IMF financing.

The use of the U.S. quota resources by the IMF constitute an exchange of monetary assets and does not result in net budget outlays. When the United States transfers dollars or other reserve assets to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription, the United States receives an equal, offsetting, and interest-bearing claim on the IMF, which is reflected as an increase in U.S. international monetary reserves. The U.S. reserve position in the IMF is readily available to meet a U.S. balance-of-payments financing need.

In 2010, G-20 Leaders and the IMF membership decided on a set of quota and governance reforms designed to enhance IMF effectiveness. The United States successfully achieved its negotiating priorities during this process: (1) a U.S. quota increase with a corresponding equivalent rollback in U.S. participation in the IMF's New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) for no change in overall U.S. financial participation in the IMF; and (2) preservation of U.S. veto power in the IMF.

Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113) directs that the budgetary authority and outlays of the 2016 quota increase be recorded on a present value basis with a fair value premium added to the discount rate. In addition, under the Act, the 2009 quota increase is also now executed on a present value basis.

For additional information, see the account entitled "United States Quota IMF Direct Loan Program Account", which addresses the 2009 appropriation, and on the budgetary treatment of the IMF, including the use of

present value, see the Budget Concepts chapter of Analytical Perspectives volume.

UNITED STATES QUOTA IMF DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0006-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	122		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	-141		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	122		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-122		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	122		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111-32) provided authorization and appropriations for an increase in the U.S. quota to the IMF by the dollar equivalent of SDR 4,973,100,000 (about \$6.7 billion using the current exchange rate). This increase in the U.S. quota entered into effect on March 25, 2011.

While the U.S. quota in the IMF is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2009 directed that the 2009 appropriation to increase the U.S. quota in the IMF be scored on a credit reform basis, per the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended (FCRA), with an additional adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 quota appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. quota to the IMF that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 quota appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

For additional information, see the account entitled "United States Quota, International Monetary Fund". See also the discussion of the IMF budgetary treatment in the Budget Concepts chapter of the Analytical Perspectives volume.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	42		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5,791		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-162		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-5,669		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2		
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,258		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-122		

UNITED STATES IMF QUOTA, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,136		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,791		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5,791		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-122		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	122		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,669		
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1,258		
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	122		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-1,136		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,256		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1,136		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,256		

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,344		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,344		

As directed by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111-32), this non-budgetary account recorded all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the 2009 increase in the U.S. quota in the IMF, consistent with Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) rules. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and do not affect the deficit and are not included in the budget totals.

While the U.S. quota in the IMF is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 directed that the 2009 appropriation to increase the U.S. quota in the IMF be scored on a FCRA basis, with an additional adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 quota appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. quota to the IMF that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 quota appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4383-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	42	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,344	
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-88	
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,256	
1999 Total assets	1,298	
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	1,298	

4999 Total liabilities and net position 1,298

LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0074-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	60		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Present Value Appropriations (PL 114-113)	-60		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-60		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-60		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-60		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	60		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-60		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-60		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-60		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-60		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5114 New Arrangements to Borrow (P.L. 114-113)	30,180		
5116 New Arrangements to Borrow, total	39,365	39,365	39,365

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's quota resources to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. GAB participants decided in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB from approximately SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion (about \$17.9 billion at that time), with the U.S. share rising from SDR 1.9 billion to approximately SDR 4.25 billion (about \$5.7 billion using the current exchange rate).

In January 1997, the Executive Board of the IMF approved the creation of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), which is a standing arrangement among certain IMF members to supplement the IMF's quota resources as needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system or to deal with an exceptional situation that poses a threat to the stability of the system. The NAB became effective on November 17, 1998, and was activated for the first time in December 1998 to finance an IMF arrangement for Brazil. The IMF repaid the NAB participants in March 1999. From 1999 through March 2011 the NAB was not activated.

By the end of 2016, following reduction of the NAB as part of the 2010 IMF reforms (see the account entitled "United States Quota, International Monetary Fund"), 38 countries and institutions participated in the NAB for a total of SDR 181 billion (about \$244 billion), of which the U.S. share was approximately SDR 28 billion (about \$38 billion). The IMF began a six-month NAB activation period in October 2015, and deactivated the NAB in February 2016, before the end of the six-month period. As of end-2016, the IMF had accessed SDR 6.2 billion (about \$8.3 billion) of the U.S. arrangement under the NAB.

The sum of U.S. resources made available to the IMF under the NAB and GAB cannot exceed the total U.S. NAB participation.

With respect to this account, resources provided by the United States under the GAB and NAB constitute an exchange of monetary assets and do not result in any net budgetary outlays because such transactions result in an equivalent increase in U.S. international reserve assets in the form of an equal, offsetting, interest-bearing claim on the IMF. U.S. claims on the IMF under the GAB and NAB are readily available to meet a U.S. balance-of-payments financing need.

In 2010, G-20 Leaders and the IMF membership decided on a set of quota and governance reforms designed to enhance IMF effectiveness. The United States successfully achieved its negotiating priorities during this process: (1) a U.S. quota increase with a corresponding equivalent rollback in U.S. participation in the IMF's NAB for no change in overall U.S. financial participation in the IMF; and (2) preservation of U.S. veto power in the IMF.

Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) rescinds SDR 40,871,800,000 from U.S. participation in the NAB. The Act also directs that the budget authority and outlays of the NAB rescission be recorded on a present value basis with a fair value premium added to the discount rate. In addition, under the Act, the 2009 NAB increase is also now executed on a present value basis.

For additional information, see the account entitled "Loans to IMF Direct Loan Program Account", which addresses the 2009 appropriation, and for the budgetary treatment of the IMF, including the use of present value, see the Budget Concepts chapter of Analytical Perspectives volume.

LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND
DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0085–0–1–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	41		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	284		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	–325		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	284		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–284		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	284		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

At a Summit in London in April 2009, G-20 Leaders committed to expand participation and increase the size of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) by up to \$500 billion to restore global confidence and ensure the IMF has adequate resources to play its central role in resolving and preventing the spread of international economic and financial crises. As part of this decision, the United States committed to increase its participation in the NAB by up to \$100 billion, which required congressional action. The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32) provided authorization and appropriations for an increase in the United States participation in the NAB by up to SDR 75 billion. This SDR amount was subject, as a practical matter, to the public commitment to an increase by up to \$100 billion. This increase in the U.S. participation in the NAB, equivalent to SDR 62.4 billion, entered into effect on March 11, 2011.

While the U.S. participation in the NAB is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32), directed the 2009 increase in the U.S. participation in the NAB to be scored on a Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) basis, including an adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 NAB appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. participation in the NAB that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law

114–113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 quota appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

For additional information about NAB, see the account entitled "Loans to International Monetary Fund". See also the discussion of the IMF budgetary treatment in the Budget Concepts chapter of the Analytical Perspectives volume.

LOANS TO IMF DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4384–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	146		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	83,630		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	–70		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	–1,869		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	–81,830		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7		
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4,314		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–284		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	–4,030		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	83,630		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–7		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–83,630		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–284		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	284		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	83,346		
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–4,312		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	–2		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–4,314		
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	284		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	–4,030		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	–4,307		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–4,030		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–4,307		

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4384–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	4,371		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–4,371		

As directed by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32), this non-budgetary account recorded all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the 2009 increase in U.S. participation in the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), consistent with Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) rules. The amounts in this account are a means of

LOANS TO IMF DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

financing and do not affect the deficit and are not included in the budget totals.

While the U.S. participation in the NAB is not a credit program, the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 directed that the 2009 appropriation to increase the U.S. participation in the NAB be scored on a FCRA basis, with an additional adjustment to the discount rate for market risk. The application of FCRA by operation of law to the 2009 NAB appropriation was a significant change in the budgetary treatment of the U.S. participation in the NAB that only applied to the 2009 appropriations. Pursuant to Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113), the 2009 direction to apply FCRA rules no longer applies to the 2009 NAB appropriation, and the account was closed in 2016.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4384–0–3–155	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1,662	.....
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	4,371	.....
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-134	.....
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	4,237	.....
1999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [11–0085]	5,899	.....
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	5,899	.....
4999 Total liabilities and net position	5,899	.....

MILITARY SALES PROGRAM*Federal Funds*

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–4116–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Special Defense Acquisition Fund (Reimbursable)	32	500	600
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	32	500	600
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	158	279	244
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	159	279	244
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	244	465	473
1900 Budget authority (total)	244	465	473
1930 Total budgetary resources available	403	744	717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-92	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	279	244	117
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	36	29	66
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	500	600
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-39	-463	-586
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	66	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	36	29	66
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	29	66	80
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	244	465	473
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	349	355	.....

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	39	114	231
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	39	463	586
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-244	-465	-473
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-205	-2	113

The Special Defense Acquisition Fund (SDAF) helps to better support coalition and other U.S. partners participating in U.S. overseas contingency and other operations; and expedite the procurement of defense articles for provision to foreign nations and international organizations. The 2018 request reflects \$900 million in new SDAF obligation authority, to be funded by offsetting collections. In 2018, offsetting collections will be derived from SDAF sales of stock as well as other receipts consistent with section 51(b) of the Arms Export Control Act. The 2018 request will support advance purchases of high-demand equipment that has long procurement lead times, which is often the main limiting factor in our ability to provide coalition partners with critical equipment to make them operationally effective in a timely manner. Improving the mechanism for supporting U.S. partners is a high priority for both the Departments of State and Defense.

Trust Funds

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–8242–0–7–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	461	662	6,845
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Advances, Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund	32,052	37,415	35,984
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	32,513	38,077	42,829
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund	-32,052	-31,231	-27,280
2103 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund	-11	-11	-10
2132 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund	10	10	.....
2134 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund	202	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-31,851	-31,232	-27,290
2999 Total appropriations	-31,851	-31,232	-27,290
5099 Balance, end of year	662	6,845	15,539

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–8242–0–7–155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Aircraft	13,342	14,735	16,191
0004 Missiles	6,844	7,489	8,228
0005 Communication Equipment	1,026	1,081	1,187
0006 Maintenance and Support Equipment	965	1,015	1,115
0007 Special Activities/R&D	1,213	1,277	1,403
0008 Tactical/Support/Combat Vehicles	715	753	827
0009 Ammunition	4,853	5,108	5,613
0010 Supplies & Supply Operations	404	426	468
0011 Construction	283	298	327
0012 Weapons	68	72	79
0013 Training	404	426	468
0014 Ships	62	66	72
0015 Administration	934	934	934
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	31,113	33,680	36,912
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,354	100	1,034
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	32,052	31,231	27,280
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	11	11	10
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-10	-10	.....
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-202	.....	.....

1238	Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-30,917	-30,298	-26,356
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	934	934	934
	Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600	Contract authority	28,925	33,680	36,912
1900	Budget authority (total)	29,859	34,614	37,846
1930	Total budgetary resources available	31,213	34,714	38,880
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	100	1,034	1,968
Change in obligated balance:				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	143,894	146,770	140,894
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	31,113	33,680	36,912
3020	Outlays (gross)	-28,237	-39,556	-38,699
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	146,770	140,894	139,107
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	143,894	146,770	140,894
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	146,770	140,894	139,107
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	29,859	34,614	37,846
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		2,565	2,619
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	28,237	36,991	36,080
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	28,237	39,556	38,699
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	29,859	34,614	37,846
4190	Outlays, net (total)	28,237	39,556	38,699
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	123,111	121,119	124,501
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	121,119	124,501	135,057

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are in millions of dollars:

ESTIMATES OF NEW SALES

	2016 Actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Estimates of new orders (sales)	33,600	36,100	36,100

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
071-274910 Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loans, Negative Subsidies	182	392	233
071-274930 Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidy	394	233	
072-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	1	1	1
072-267630 Downward Reestimates, MENA Loan Guarantee Program	28		
072-272530 Loan Guarantees to Israel, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	74	122	
072-273130 Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program, Downward Reestimates	116		
072-274430 Urban and Environmental Credit Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	4	6	
072-275230 Development Credit Authority Program Account, Downward Reestimates of Loan Guarantees	8	9	
072-278530 Loan Guarantees to Egypt, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	555		
072-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	3		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,365	763	234
Intragovernmental payments:			
072-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	-2		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	-2		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIFFERENTIALS

SEC. 7001. Funds appropriated under title I of this Act shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for allowances and differentials as authorized by subchapter 59 of title 5, United States Code; for services as authorized by section 3109 of such title and for hire of passenger transportation pursuant to section 1343(b) of title 31, United States Code.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 7002. The expenditure of any appropriation under title I of this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES

SEC. 7003. (a) **NEW DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES.**—For the purposes of calculating the fiscal year 2018 costs of providing new United States diplomatic facilities in accordance with section 604(e) of the Secure Embassy Construction and Counterterrorism Act of 1999 (22 U.S.C. 4865 note), the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall determine the annual program level and agency shares in a manner that is proportional to the Department of State's contribution for this purpose: Provided, That in determining the Department of State's contribution level for fiscal year 2018, the Secretary may include such sums as may be necessary from the appropriation made available under the heading "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" in division B of the Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-254).

(b) **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", including for Worldwide Security Protection, and under the heading "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" in titles I and VIII of this Act may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by such titles under such headings if the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is necessary to implement the recommendations of the Benghazi Accountability Review Board, or to prevent or respond to security situations and requirements, following consultation with, and subject to the regular notification procedures of, such Committees: Provided, That such transfer authority is in addition to any transfer authority otherwise available under any other provision of law.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

SEC. 7004. Any costs incurred by a department or agency funded under title I of this Act resulting from personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this Act shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available under title I to such department or agency: Provided, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act.

PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 7005. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations for the governments of Cuba, North Korea, Iran, or Syria: Provided, That for purposes of this section, the prohibition on obligations or expenditures shall include direct loans, credits, insurance, and guarantees of the Export-Import Bank or its agents.

COUPS D'ETAT

SEC. 7006. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be obligated to finance directly any assistance to the government of any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by military coup d'etat or decree or, after the date of enactment of this Act, a coup d'etat or decree in which the military plays a decisive role: Provided, That assistance may be resumed to such government if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the appropriate congressional committees that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office or that provision of assistance is in the national interest of the United States: Provided further, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to assistance to promote democratic elections or public participation in democratic processes.

TRANSFER AUTHORITY

SEC. 7007. (a) **DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS.**—

(1) Not to exceed the greater of 5 percent or \$2,000,000 of any appropriations available for the current fiscal year for the Department of State under title I of this Act may be transferred between, and merged with, such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers.

(2) Not to exceed the greater of 5 percent or \$2,000,000 of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Broadcasting Board of Governors under title I of this Act may be transferred between, and merged with, such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers.

(3) Any transfer pursuant to this subsection shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 7010 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

(b) **TITLE VI TRANSFER AUTHORITIES.**—Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation other than for administrative expenses made available for fiscal year 2018, for programs under title VI of this Act may be transferred between such appropriations for use for any of the purposes, programs, and activities for which the funds in such receiving account may be used, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 25 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) **AUDIT OF INTER-AGENCY TRANSFERS.**—Any agreement for the transfer or allocation of funds appropriated by this Act, or prior Acts, entered into between the Department of State or USAID and another agency of the United States Government under the authority of section 632(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law, shall expressly provide that the Inspector General (IG) for the agency receiving the transfer or allocation of such funds, or other entity with audit responsibility if the receiving agency does not have an IG, shall perform periodic program and financial audits of the use of such funds and report to the Department of State or USAID, as appropriate, upon completion of such audits: Provided, That funds transferred under such authority may be made available for the cost of such audits.

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 7008. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: Provided, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1 and 8 of part I, sections 661 and 667, chapters 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, and funds provided under the heading "Development Credit Authority" shall remain available for an additional 4 years from the date on which the availability of such funds would otherwise have expired, if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available for an additional 4 years from the date on which the availability of such funds would otherwise have expired, if such funds are initially allocated or obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act.

RESERVATIONS OF FUNDS

SEC. 7009. (a) **REPROGRAMMING.**—Funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act which are specifically designated may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the designation if compliance with the designation is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or by a significant change in circumstance as determined by the Secretary of State: Provided, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this subsection shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

(b) **EXTENSION OF AVAILABILITY.**—In addition to the authority contained in subsection (a), the original period of availability of funds appropriated by this Act and administered by the Department of State or the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) that are specifically designated for particular programs or activities by this or any other Act may be extended for an additional fiscal year if the Secretary of State or the USAID Administrator, as appropriate, determines and reports promptly to the Committees on Appropriations that the termination of assistance to a country or a significant change in circumstances makes it unlikely that such designated funds can be obligated during the original period of availability: Provided, That such designated funds that continue to be available for an additional fiscal year shall be obligated only for the purpose of such designation.

(c) **OTHER ACTS.**—Ceilings and specifically designated funding levels contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs: Provided, That specifically designated funding levels or minimum funding requirements contained in any other Act shall not be applicable to funds appropriated by this Act.

NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 7010. (a) **NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND ACTIVITIES.**—None of the funds made available in titles I and II of this Act, or in prior appropriations Acts to the agencies and departments funded by this Act that remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees or of currency reflows or other offsetting collections, or made available by transfer, to the agencies and departments funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) creates new programs;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) closes, opens, or reopens a mission or post;
- (4) creates, closes, reorganizes, or renames bureaus, centers, or offices; or
- (5) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees;

unless previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations or such Committees are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

(b) **NOTIFICATION OF REPROGRAMMING OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds provided under titles I and II of this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agency or department funded under titles I and II of this Act that remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agency or department funded under title I of this Act, shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$2,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, that—

- (1) augments or changes existing programs, projects, or activities;
- (2) reduces by 10 percent funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent as approved by Congress; or
- (3) results from any general savings, including savings from a reduction in personnel, which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress;

unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(c) **NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.**—None of the funds made available by this Act under the headings "Global Health Programs", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Economic Support and Development Fund", "Peacekeeping Operations", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", "Millennium Challenge Corporation", "Foreign Military Financing Program", "International Military Education and Training", and "Peace Corps", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Committees on Appropriations for obligation under any of these specific headings unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance: Provided, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items defined to be aircraft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles, not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such commitment: Provided further, That requirements of this subsection or any similar provision of this or any other Act shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project for which funds are appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act of less than 10 percent of the amount previously justified to Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year.

(d) **WAIVER.**—The requirements of this section or any similar provision of this Act or any other Act, including any prior Act requiring notification in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, may be waived if failure to do so would pose a substantial risk to human health or welfare: Provided, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Committees on Appropriations shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than 3 days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: Provided further, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. 7011. Subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds appropriated under titles III through V of this Act, which are returned or not made available for organizations and programs because of the implementation of section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020: Provided, That section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking "Burma".

PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. 7012. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations.

REPRESENTATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. 7013. LIMITATIONS.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act under the headings "International Military Education and Training" or "Foreign Military Financing Program" for Informational Program activities or under the headings "Global Health Programs", "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be obligated or expended to pay for—

- (1) alcoholic beverages; or
- (2) entertainment expenses for activities that are substantially of a recreational character, including but not limited to entrance fees at sporting events, theatrical and musical productions, and amusement parks.

AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 7014. Funds appropriated by this Act, except funds appropriated under the heading "Trade and Development Agency", may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672, section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, section 313 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law 103–236), and section 504(a)(1) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094(a)(1)).

DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. 7015. For the purpose of titles II through VI of this Act "program, project, and activity" shall be defined at the appropriations Act account level and shall include all appropriations and authorizations Acts funding directives, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Foreign Military Financing Program", "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; and for the development assistance accounts of the United States Agency for International Development, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central, country, regional, and program level funding, either as—

- (1) justified to Congress; or
- (2) allocated by the Executive Branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within 30 days of the enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

AUTHORITIES FOR THE PEACE CORPS

SEC. 7016. Unless expressly provided to the contrary, provisions of this or any other Act, including provisions contained in prior Acts authorizing or making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, shall not be construed to prohibit activities authorized by or conducted under the Peace Corps Act: Provided, That prior to conducting activities in a country for which assistance is prohibited, the agency shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations and report to such Committees within 15 days of taking such action.

COMMERCE, TRADE AND SURPLUS COMMODITIES

SEC. 7017. (a) WORLD MARKETS.—None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available to the Export-Import Bank shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance, or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: Provided, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity, and the Chairman of the Board so notifies the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

(1) activities in a country that is eligible for assistance from the International Development Association, is not eligible for assistance from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and does not export on a consistent basis the agricultural commodity with respect to which assistance is furnished; or

(2) activities in a country the President determines is recovering from widespread conflict, a humanitarian crisis, or a complex emergency.

(b) EXPORTS.—None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: Provided, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

(1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact on the export of agricultural commodities of the United States;

(2) research activities intended primarily to benefit United States producers;

(3) activities in a country that is eligible for assistance from the International Development Association, is not eligible for assistance from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and does not export on a consistent basis the agricultural commodity with respect to which assistance is furnished; or

(4) activities in a country the President determines is recovering from widespread conflict, a humanitarian crisis, or a complex emergency.

(c) INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions, as defined in section 7023(l)(3) of this Act, to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by such institutions, using funds appropriated or made available by this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7018. (a) ASSISTANCE THROUGH NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.—Restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapters 1, 10, 11, and 12 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion or involuntary sterilizations contained in this or any other Act.

(b) PUBLIC LAW 480.—During fiscal year 2018, restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance under the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480).

LOCAL COMPETITION

SEC. 7019. EXTENSION OF PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY.—Section 7077 of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division 1 of Public Law 112–74) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018.

DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 7020. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, debt-for-development and debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization which is a grantee or contractor of the United States Agency for International Development may place in interest bearing accounts local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under title III of this Act and any interest earned on such investment shall be used for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE TRANSPARENCY

SEC. 7021. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE WEB SITE.—Funds appropriated by this Act, including funds made available for any agency, as appropriate, may be made available to support the provision of additional information on United States Government foreign assistance on the Department of State foreign assistance Web site: Provided, That all Federal agencies shall provide such information on foreign assistance, upon request, to the Department of State.

DEMOCRACY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7022. (a) AUTHORITY.—Funds made available by this Act for democracy programs may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law, and with regard to the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), any regulation.

(b) DEFINITION OF DEMOCRACY PROGRAMS.—For purposes of funds appropriated by this Act, the term "democracy programs" means programs that support good

governance, credible and competitive elections, freedom of expression, association, assembly, and religion, human rights, labor rights, independent media, and the rule of law, and that otherwise strengthen the capacity of democratic political parties, governments, nongovernmental organizations and institutions, and citizens to support the development of democratic states, and institutions that are responsive and accountable to citizens.

(c) **RESTRICTION ON PRIOR APPROVAL.**—With respect to the provision of assistance for democracy programs in this Act, the Secretary of State should oppose, through appropriate means, efforts by foreign governments to dictate the nature of United States assistance for civil society, the selection of individuals or entities to implement such programs, or the selection of recipients or beneficiaries of those programs.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 7023. (a) VICTIMS OF WAR, DISPLACED CHILDREN, AND DISPLACED BURMESE.—Funds appropriated in titles III and VI of this Act that are made available for assistance for Afghanistan, Burma, Iraq, Sudan, Lebanon, Pakistan, and for victims of war, displaced children, displaced Burmese, and to combat trafficking in persons and assist victims of such trafficking, may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) **LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY.**—

(1) **DISARMAMENT, DEMOBILIZATION, AND REINTEGRATION.**—Section 7034(d) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2015 (division J of Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 as if part of this Act.

(2) **INTERNATIONAL PRISON CONDITIONS.**—Funds appropriated under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" in this Act may be made available, notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for assistance to eliminate inhumane conditions in foreign prisons and detention facilities.

(3) **RECONSTITUTING CIVILIAN POLICE AUTHORITY.**—In providing assistance with funds appropriated by this Act under section 660(b)(6) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, support for a nation emerging from instability may be deemed to mean support for regional, district, municipal, or other sub-national entity emerging from instability, as well as a nation emerging from instability.

(c) **WORLD FOOD PROGRAMME.**—Funds managed by the Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance, United States Agency for International Development (USAID), from this or any other Act, may be made available as a general contribution to the World Food Programme, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(d) **AUTHORITIES.**—

(1) **GENOCIDE VICTIMS MEMORIAL SITES.**—Funds appropriated by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" may be made available as contributions to establish and maintain memorial sites of genocide.

(2) **ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES.**—Of the amounts made available by title I of this Act under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", up to \$500,000 may be made available for grants pursuant to section 504 of Public Law 95–426 (22 U.S.C. 2656d), including to facilitate collaboration with indigenous communities.

(3) **AUTHORITY.**—The Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development may use funds appropriated by this Act under title III to make innovation incentive awards: Provided, That for purposes of this paragraph the term "innovation incentive award" means the provision of funding on a competitive basis that—

(A) encourages and rewards the development of solutions for a particular, well-defined problem related to the alleviation of poverty; or

(B) helps identify and promote a broad range of ideas and practices facilitating further development of an idea or practice by third parties.

(e) **PARTNER VETTING.**—Funds appropriated by this Act or in titles I through IV of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be used by the Secretary of State and the USAID Administrator, as appropriate, to support the continued implementation of partner vetting.

(f) **CONTINGENCIES.**—During fiscal year 2018, the President may use up to \$200,000,000 under the authority of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(g) **REPORTS REPEALED.**—22 U.S.C. 2593b; section 111(a) of Public Law 111–195; section 4 of Public Law 107–243; section 732 of Public Law 109–58; sections 51(a)(2) and 404(e) of Public Law 84–885; section 804(b) of Public Law 101–246; section 1012(c) of Public Law 103–337; sections 549, 620C(e), 655, and 656 of Public Law 87–195; section 8 and 11(b) of Public Law 107–245; and section 4(b) of Public Law 79–264; section 181 of Public Law 102–138; section 527(f) of

Public Law 103–236; section 12(a)-(b) of Public Law 108–19; section 702 of Public Law 107–228; section 570(d) of Public Law 104–208; and section 5103(f) of Public Law 111–13, are hereby repealed.

(h) **TRANSFERS FOR EXTRAORDINARY PROTECTION.**—The Secretary of State may transfer to, and merge with, funds under the heading "Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials" unobligated balances of expired funds appropriated under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" for fiscal year 2018, except for funds designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, at no later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the last fiscal year for which such funds are available for the purposes for which appropriated: Provided, That not more than \$50,000,000 may be transferred.

(i) **EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES.**—

(1) **PASSPORT FEES.**—Section 1(b)(2) of the Passport Act of June 4, 1920 (22 U.S.C. 214(b)(2)) shall be applied by substituting "September 30, 2018" for "September 30, 2010".

(2) **ACCOUNTABILITY REVIEW BOARDS.**—The authority provided by section 301(a)(3) of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 4831(a)(3)) shall be in effect for facilities in Afghanistan, Iraq, Pakistan, and Yemen through September 30, 2018, except that the notification and reporting requirements contained in such section shall include the Committees on Appropriations.

(3) **INCENTIVES FOR CRITICAL POSTS.**—The authority contained in section 1115(d) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2018.

(4) **USAID CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITANT WAIVER.**—Section 625(j)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2385(j)(1)) shall be applied by substituting "September 30, 2018" for "October 1, 2010" in subparagraph (B).

(5) **OVERSEAS PAY COMPARABILITY.**—

(A) The authority provided by section 1113 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32; 123 Stat. 1904) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2018.

(6) **CATEGORICAL ELIGIBILITY.**—The Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 (Public Law 101–167) is amended—

(A) in section 599D (8 U.S.C. 1157 note)—

(i) in subsection (b)(3), by striking "and 2016" and inserting "2016, 2017, and 2018"; and

(ii) in subsection (e), by striking "2017" each place it appears and inserting "2018"; and

(B) in section 599E (8 U.S.C. 1255 note) in subsection (b)(2), by striking "2016" and inserting "2018".

(7) **INSPECTOR GENERAL ANNUITANT WAIVER.**—The authorities provided in section 1015(b) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Public Law 111–212) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2020, and, in addition to the countries cited in section 1015(b), shall apply to Syria, Jordan, Lebanon and Turkey.

(8) **EXTENSION OF WAR RESERVES STOCKPILE AUTHORITY.**—

(A) Section 12001(d) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–287; 118 Stat. 1011) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

(B) Section 514(b)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking "and 2017" and inserting "2017, 2018, and 2019".

(9) **CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS** Section 618 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking subsection (b).

(j) **HIV/AIDS WORKING CAPITAL FUND.**—Funds available in the HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund established pursuant to section 525(b)(1) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–477) may be made available for pharmaceuticals and other products for maternal and child survival, malaria, tuberculosis, and emerging infectious diseases to the same extent as HIV/AIDS pharmaceuticals and other products, subject to the terms and conditions in such section: Provided, That the authority in section 525(b)(5) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–477) shall be exercised by the Assistant Administrator for Global Health, USAID, with respect to funds deposited for such non-HIV/AIDS pharmaceuticals and other products, and shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That the Secretary of State shall include in the congressional budget justification an accounting of budgetary resources, disbursements, balances, and reimbursements related to such fund.

(k) **LOAN GUARANTEES AND ENTERPRISE FUNDS.**—

(1) **LOAN GUARANTEES.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be made available for the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees, which are authorized to be provided: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans and loan guarantees, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and may include the costs of selling, reducing, or cancelling any amounts owed to the United States or any agency of the United States by any country: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$3,000,000,000: Provided further, That the Government of the United States may charge fees for loans and loan guarantees under this heading, which shall be collected from borrowers or third parties on behalf of such borrowers in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That amounts made available under this paragraph for such costs shall not be considered assistance for the purposes of provisions of law limiting assistance to a country: Provided further, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(2) **ENTERPRISE FUNDS.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be made available to establish and operate one or more enterprise funds: Provided, That the first proviso under section 7041(b) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall apply to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for an enterprise fund or funds to the same extent and in the same manner as such provision of law applied to funds made available under such section (except that the clause excluding subsection (d)(3) of section 201 of the SEED Act shall not apply): Provided further, That in addition to the previous proviso, the authorities in the matter preceding the first proviso of such section may apply to any such enterprise fund or funds: Provided further, That the authority of any such enterprise fund or funds to provide assistance shall cease to be effective on December 31, 2028: Provided further, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(l) **DEFINITIONS.**—

(1) Unless otherwise defined in this Act, for purposes of this Act the term "appropriate congressional committees" shall mean the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives.

(2) Unless otherwise defined in this Act, for purposes of this Act the term "funds appropriated in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs" shall mean funds that remain available for obligation, and have not expired.

(3) For the purposes of this Act "international financial institutions" shall mean the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the North American Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, and the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.

(4) Any reference to Southern Kordofan in this or any other Act shall be deemed to include portions of Western Kordofan that were previously part of Southern Kordofan prior to the 2013 division of Southern Kordofan.

ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL

SEC. 7024. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Arab League boycott of Israel, and the secondary boycott of American firms that have commercial ties with Israel, is an impediment to peace in the

region and to United States investment and trade in the Middle East and North Africa;

(2) the Arab League boycott, which was regrettably reinstated in 1997, should be immediately and publicly terminated, and the Central Office for the Boycott of Israel immediately disbanded;

(3) all Arab League states should normalize relations with their neighbor Israel;

(4) the President and the Secretary of State should continue to vigorously oppose the Arab League boycott of Israel and find concrete steps to demonstrate that opposition by, for example, taking into consideration the participation of any recipient country in the boycott when determining to sell weapons to said country; and

(5) the President should report to Congress annually on specific steps being taken by the United States to encourage Arab League states to normalize their relations with Israel to bring about the termination of the Arab League boycott of Israel, including those to encourage allies and trading partners of the United States to enact laws prohibiting businesses from complying with the boycott and penalizing businesses that do comply.

RESTRICTIONS CONCERNING THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

SEC. 7025. None of the funds appropriated under titles II through VI of this Act may be obligated or expended to create in any part of Jerusalem a new office of any department or agency of the United States Government for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with the Palestinian Authority over Gaza and Jericho or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles: Provided, That this restriction shall not apply to the acquisition of additional space for the existing Consulate General in Jerusalem: Provided further, That meetings between officers and employees of the United States and officials of the Palestinian Authority, or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles, for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with such authority should continue to take place in locations other than Jerusalem: Provided further, That as has been true in the past, officers and employees of the United States Government may continue to meet in Jerusalem on other subjects with Palestinians (including those who now occupy positions in the Palestinian Authority), have social contacts, and have incidental discussions.

PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

SEC. 7026. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to provide equipment, technical support, consulting services, or any other form of assistance to the Palestinian Broadcasting Corporation.

LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

SEC. 7027. (a) **PROHIBITION OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated or expended with respect to providing funds to the Palestinian Authority.

(b) **WAIVER.**—The prohibition included in subsection (a) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations that waiving such prohibition is important to the national security interest of the United States.

(c) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.**—Any waiver pursuant to subsection (b) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

(d) **REPORT.**—Whenever the waiver authority pursuant to subsection (b) is exercised, the President shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations detailing the justification for the waiver, the purposes for which the funds will be spent, and the accounting procedures in place to ensure that the funds are properly disbursed: Provided, That the report shall also detail the steps the Palestinian Authority has taken to arrest terrorists, confiscate weapons and dismantle the terrorist infrastructure.

(e) **CERTIFICATION.**—If the President exercises the waiver authority under subsection (b), the Secretary of State must certify and report to the Committees on Appropriations prior to the obligation of funds that the Palestinian Authority has established a single treasury account for all Palestinian Authority financing and all financing mechanisms flow through this account, no parallel financing mechanisms exist outside of the Palestinian Authority treasury account, and there is a single comprehensive civil service roster and payroll, and the Palestinian Authority is acting to counter incitement of violence against Israelis and is supporting activities aimed at promoting peace, coexistence, and security cooperation with Israel.

(f) **PROHIBITION TO HAMAS AND THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION.**—

(1) None of the funds appropriated in titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated for salaries of personnel of the Palestinian Authority located in Gaza or may be obligated or expended for assistance to Hamas or any entity effectively

controlled by Hamas, any power-sharing government of which Hamas is a member, or that results from an agreement with Hamas and over which Hamas exercises undue influence.

(2) Notwithstanding the limitation of paragraph (1), assistance may be provided to a power-sharing government only if the President certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that such government, including all of its ministers or such equivalent, has publicly accepted and is complying with the principles contained in section 620K(b)(1) (A) and (B) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

(3) The President may exercise the authority in section 620K(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as added by the Palestinian Anti-Terrorism Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-446) with respect to this subsection.

(4) Whenever the certification pursuant to paragraph (2) is exercised, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations within 120 days of the certification and every quarter thereafter on whether such government, including all of its ministers or such equivalent are continuing to comply with the principles contained in section 620K(b)(1) (A) and (B) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That the report shall also detail the amount, purposes and delivery mechanisms for any assistance provided pursuant to the abovementioned certification and a full accounting of any direct support of such government.

(5) None of the funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization.

MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

SEC. 7028. (a) EGYPT.—

(1) **CERTIFICATION AND REPORT.**—Funds appropriated by this Act that are available for assistance for Egypt may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law restricting assistance for Egypt, except for this subsection and section 620M of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and may only be made available for assistance for the Government of Egypt if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that such government is—

- (A) sustaining the strategic relationship with the United States; and
- (B) meeting its obligations under the 1979 Egypt-Israel Peace Treaty.

(2) FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM.—

(A) Of the funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Foreign Military Financing Program", \$1,300,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, may be made available for assistance for Egypt: Provided, That such funds may be transferred to an interest bearing account in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, following consultation with the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) IRAQ.—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for Iraq notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(c) **LEBANON.**—Funds appropriated by this Act that are available for assistance for Lebanon may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(d) SYRIA.—

(1) **NON-LETHAL ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III and IV may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law except for this subsection, for non-lethal assistance for programs to address the needs of civilians affected by conflict in Syria, and for programs that seek to—

- (A) establish governance in Syria that is representative, inclusive, and accountable;
- (B) expand the role of women in negotiations to end the violence and in any political transition in Syria;
- (C) develop and implement political processes that are democratic, transparent, and adhere to the rule of law;
- (D) further the legitimacy of the Syrian opposition through cross-border programs;
- (E) develop civil society and an independent media in Syria;
- (F) promote economic development and security in Syria;
- (G) document, investigate, and prosecute human rights violations in Syria, including through transitional justice programs and support for nongovernmental organizations;
- (H) counter extremist ideologies;
- (I) assist Syrian refugees whose education has been interrupted by the ongoing conflict to complete higher education requirements at regional academic institutions; and
- (J) assist vulnerable populations in Syria and in neighboring countries.

(2) The authority of sections 552(c) and 610 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be exercised by the President to provide assistance for Syria, notwithstanding any other provision of law and without regard to the percentage and dollar limitations in such sections.

(e) WEST BANK AND GAZA.—

(1) **REPORT ON ASSISTANCE.**—Prior to the initial obligation of funds made available by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for assistance for the West Bank and Gaza, the Secretary of State shall report to the Committees on Appropriations that the purpose of such assistance is to—

- (A) advance Middle East peace;
- (B) improve security in the region;
- (C) continue support for transparent and accountable government institutions;
- (D) promote a private sector economy; or
- (E) address urgent humanitarian needs.

(2) LIMITATIONS.—

(A)(i) None of the funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" in this Act may be made available for assistance for the Palestinian Authority, if after the date of enactment of this Act—

- (I) the Palestinians obtain the same standing as member states or full membership as a state in the United Nations or any specialized agency thereof outside an agreement negotiated between Israel and the Palestinians; or
- (II) the Palestinians initiate an International Criminal Court (ICC) judicially authorized investigation, or actively support such an investigation, that subjects Israeli nationals to an investigation for alleged crimes against Palestinians.

(ii) The Secretary of State may waive the restriction in clause (i) of this subparagraph resulting from the application of subclause (I) of such clause if the Secretary certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is in the national security interest of the United States, and submits a report to such Committees detailing how the waiver and the continuation of assistance would assist in furthering Middle East peace.

(B)(i) The President may waive the provisions of section 1003 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100-204) if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the appropriate congressional committees that the Palestinians have not, after the date of enactment of this Act—

- (I) obtained in the United Nations or any specialized agency thereof the same standing as member states or full membership as a state outside an agreement negotiated between Israel and the Palestinians; and
- (II) taken any action with respect to the ICC that is intended to influence a determination by the ICC to initiate a judicially authorized investigation, or to actively support such an investigation, that subjects Israeli nationals to an investigation for alleged crimes against Palestinians.

(ii) Not less than 90 days after the President is unable to make the certification pursuant to clause (i) of this subparagraph, the President may waive section 1003 of Public Law 100-204 if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations that the Palestinians have entered into direct and meaningful negotiations with Israel: Provided, That any waiver of the provisions of section 1003 of Public Law 100-204 under clause (i) of this subparagraph or under previous provisions of law must expire before the waiver under the preceding sentence may be exercised.

(iii) Any waiver pursuant to this subparagraph shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

(3) **REDUCTION.**—The Secretary of State shall reduce the amount of assistance made available by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for the Palestinian Authority by an amount the Secretary determines is equivalent to the amount expended by the Palestinian Authority as payments for acts of terrorism by individuals who are imprisoned after being fairly tried and convicted for acts of terrorism and by individuals who died committing acts of terrorism during the previous calendar year: Provided, That the Secretary shall report to the Committees on Appropriations on the amount reduced for fiscal year 2018 prior to the obligation of funds for the Palestinian Authority.

(4) **SECURITY REPORT.**—The reporting requirements contained in section 1404 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-252) shall apply to funds made available by this Act, including a description of modifications, if any, to the security strategy of the Palestinian Authority.

EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

SEC. 7029. (a) BURMA.—

(1) BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act and prior acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs for assistance for Burma may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law and may be made available for programs for ethnic groups and civil society in Burma to help sustain ceasefire agreements and further prospects for reconcili-

ation and peace, which may include support to representatives of ethnic armed groups and the Burmese military for this purpose.

(b) **NORTH KOREA.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for programs to support initiatives relating to North Korea that are in the national interest of the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(c) **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for activities with the People's Republic of China designed to leverage assistance programs and improve aid effectiveness.

(d) **TIBET.**—

PROGRAMS FOR TIBETAN COMMUNITIES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available to nongovernmental organizations to support activities which preserve cultural traditions and promote sustainable development, education, and environmental conservation in Tibetan communities in the Tibetan Autonomous Region and in other Tibetan communities in China.

(e) **VIETNAM.—DIOXIN REMEDIATION.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for remediation of dioxin contaminated sites in Vietnam and may be made available for assistance for the Government of Vietnam, including the military, for such purposes.

(f) Funds appropriated in this Act under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs" may be made available for Asian regional programs that include countries or governments otherwise ineligible for United States assistance, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

SOUTH AND CENTRAL ASIA

SEC. 7030. (a) AFGHANISTAN.—

(1) **AUTHORITIES.**—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III through VI that are made available for assistance for Afghanistan may be made available—

(i) notwithstanding any other provision of law;

(ii) for reconciliation programs and disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration activities for former combatants who have renounced violence against the Government of Afghanistan;

(iii) for an endowment to empower women and girls; and

(iv) as a United States contribution to the Afghanistan Reconstruction Trust Fund (ARTF), and to an internationally managed fund to support the reconciliation with and disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration into Afghan society of former combatants who have renounced violence against the Government of Afghanistan.

(B) Funds appropriated or otherwise made available for this and prior Acts for assistance for Afghanistan may be made available as a United States contribution to other multi-donor trust funds: Provided, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(C) Section 1102(c) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (title XI of Public Law 111–32) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 as if part of this Act.

(b) **PAKISTAN.**—

ASSISTANCE.—

Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III and IV for assistance for Pakistan may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law..

(c) **REGIONAL PROGRAMS.**—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for assistance for Afghanistan and Pakistan may be provided, notwithstanding any other provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries, for cross border stabilization and development programs between Afghanistan and Pakistan, or between either country and the Central Asian countries.

WESTERN HEMISPHERE

SEC. 7031.

(a) **COLOMBIA.**—

ASSISTANCE.—Funds appropriated by this Act and made available to the Department of State for assistance for the Government of Colombia may be used

to support a unified campaign against narcotics trafficking, organizations designated as Foreign Terrorist Organizations, and other criminal or illegal armed groups, and to take actions to protect human health and welfare in emergency circumstances, including undertaking rescue operations: Provided, That the first, second, and third provisos of paragraph (1) of section 7045(a) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2018 and shall apply to funds appropriated by this Act and made available for assistance for Colombia as if included in this Act.

(b) **HAITI.**—

HAITIAN COAST GUARD.—The Government of Haiti shall be eligible to purchase defense articles and services under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) for the Coast Guard.

WAR CRIMES TRIBUNALS

SEC. 7032. If the President determines that doing so will contribute to a just resolution of charges regarding genocide or other violations of international humanitarian law, the President may direct a drawdown pursuant to section 552(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of up to \$30,000,000 of commodities and services for the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal established with regard to the former Yugoslavia by the United Nations Security Council or such other tribunals or commissions as the Council may establish or authorize to deal with such violations, without regard to the ceiling limitation contained in paragraph (2) thereof: Provided, That the determination required under this section shall be in lieu of any determinations otherwise required under section 552(c).

UNITED NATIONS

SEC. 7033. (a) TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.—

(1) Of the funds appropriated under title I of this Act that are available for contributions to the United Nations (including the Department of Peacekeeping Operations), any United Nations agency, or the Organization of American States, 15 percent may not be obligated for such organization, department, or agency until the Secretary of State briefs the Committees on Appropriations that the organization, department, or agency is—

(A) posting on a publicly available Web site, consistent with privacy regulations and due process, regular financial and programmatic audits of such organization, department, or agency, and providing the United States Government with necessary access to such financial and performance audits; and

(B) effectively implementing and enforcing policies and procedures which reflect best practices for the protection of whistleblowers from retaliation, including best practices for—

(i) protection against retaliation for internal and lawful public disclosures;

(ii) legal burdens of proof;

(iii) statutes of limitation for reporting retaliation;

(iv) access to independent adjudicative bodies, including external arbitration; and

(v) results that eliminate the effects of proven retaliation.

(2) The restrictions imposed by or pursuant to paragraph (1) may be waived on a case-by-case basis if the Secretary of State determines and briefs the Committees on Appropriations that such waiver is in the national interests of the United States.

(b) **RESTRICTIONS ON UNITED NATIONS DELEGATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS.**—

(1) None of the funds made available under title I of this Act may be used to pay expenses for any United States delegation to any specialized agency, body, or commission of the United Nations if such agency, body, or commission is chaired or presided over by a country, the government of which the Secretary of State has determined, for purposes of section 6(j)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 as continued in effect pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(1)), supports international terrorism.

(2) None of the funds made available under title I of this Act may be used by the Secretary of State as a contribution to any organization, agency, commission, or program within the United Nations system if such organization, agency, commission, or program is chaired or presided over by a country the government of which the Secretary of State has determined, for purposes of section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 40 of the Arms Export Control Act, section 6(j)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, or any other provision of law, is a government that has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism.

(3) The Secretary of State may waive the restriction in this subsection if the Secretary briefs the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is in the national interest of the United States.

(c) **UNITED NATIONS HUMAN RIGHTS COUNCIL.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available in support of the United Nations Human Rights Council unless the Secretary of State determines and briefs the Committees on Appropriations that participation in the Council is important to the national interest of the United States and that the Council is taking steps to remove Israel as a per-

manent agenda item: *Provided, That such brief shall include a description of the national interest served and the steps taken to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item: Provided further, That the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations not later than September 30, 2018, on the resolutions considered in the United Nations Human Rights Council during the previous 12 months, and on steps taken to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item.*

(d) **UNITED NATIONS RELIEF AND WORKS AGENCY.**—*Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations on whether the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) is—*

(1) *utilizing Operations Support Officers in the West Bank, Gaza, and other fields of operation to inspect UNRWA installations and reporting any inappropriate use;*

(2) *acting promptly to address any staff or beneficiary violation of its own policies (including the policies on neutrality and impartiality of employees) and the legal requirements under section 301(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;*

(3) *implementing procedures to maintain the neutrality of its facilities, including implementing a no-weapons policy, and conducting regular inspections of its installations, to ensure they are only used for humanitarian or other appropriate purposes;*

(4) *taking necessary and appropriate measures to ensure it is operating in compliance with the conditions of section 301(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and continuing regular reporting to the Department of State on actions it has taken to ensure conformance with such conditions;*

(5) *taking steps to ensure the content of all educational materials currently taught in UNRWA-administered schools and summer camps is consistent with the values of human rights, dignity, and tolerance and does not induce incitement;*

(6) *not engaging in operations with financial institutions or related entities in violation of relevant United States law, and is taking steps to improve the financial transparency of the organization; and*

(7) *in compliance with the United Nations Board of Auditors' biennial audit requirements and is implementing in a timely fashion the Board's recommendations.*

(e) **UNITED NATIONS CAPITAL MASTER PLAN.**—*None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for the design, renovation, or construction of the United Nations Headquarters in New York.*

(f) **WITHHOLDING BRIEFING.**—*Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations detailing the amount of funds available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018 for contributions to any organization, department, agency, or program within the United Nations system or any international program that are withheld from obligation or expenditure due to any provision of law: Provided, That the Secretary of State shall update such briefing each time additional funds are withheld by operation of any provision of law: Provided further, That the reprogramming of any withheld funds identified in such briefing, including updates thereof, shall be subject to prior consultation with, and the regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations.*

COMMUNITY-BASED POLICE ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7034. (a) *Funds made available by titles III and IV of this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I and chapters 4 and 6 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to enhance the effectiveness and accountability of civilian police authority through training and technical assistance in human rights, the rule of law, anti-corruption, strategic planning, and through assistance to foster civilian police roles that support democratic governance, including assistance for programs to prevent conflict, respond to disasters, address gender-based violence, and foster improved police relations with the communities they serve.*

AIRCRAFT TRANSFER AND COORDINATION

SEC. 7035. (a) **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**—*Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, aircraft procured with funds appropriated by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Andean Counterdrug Initiative", and "Andean Counterdrug Programs" may be used for any other program and in any region.*

(b) **AIRCRAFT COORDINATION.**—

(1) *The uses of aircraft purchased or leased by the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) with funds made available in this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs should be coordinated under the authority of the appropriate Chief of Mission: Provided, That such aircraft may be used to transport, on a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis, Federal and non-Federal personnel supporting Department of State and USAID programs and*

activities: Provided further, That official travel for other agencies for other purposes may be supported on a reimbursable basis, or without reimbursement when traveling on a space available basis: Provided further, That funds received by the Department of State in connection with the use of aircraft owned, leased, or chartered by the Department of State may be credited to the Working Capital Fund of the Department and shall be available for expenses related to the purchase, lease, maintenance, chartering, or operation of such aircraft.

(2) *The requirement and authorities of this subsection shall only apply to aircraft, the primary purpose of which is the transportation of personnel.*

LANDMINES

SEC. 7036. (a) *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, demining equipment available to the United States Agency for International Development and the Department of State and used in support of the clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance for humanitarian purposes may be disposed of on a grant basis in foreign countries, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of State may prescribe.*

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

SEC. 7037. (a) **AUTHORITY.**—*Up to \$93,000,000 of the funds made available in title III of this Act pursuant to or to carry out the provisions of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) to hire and employ individuals in the United States and overseas on a limited appointment basis pursuant to the authority of sections 308 and 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980.*

(b) **RESTRICTIONS.**—

(1) *The number of individuals hired in any fiscal year pursuant to the authority contained in subsection (a) may not exceed 175.*

(2) *The authority to hire individuals contained in subsection (a) shall expire on September 30, 2019.*

(c) **CONDITIONS.**—*The authority of subsection (a) should only be used to the extent that an equivalent number of positions that are filled by personal services contractors or other non-direct hire employees of USAID, who are compensated with funds appropriated to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 are eliminated.*

(d) **PROGRAM ACCOUNT CHARGED.**—*The account charged for the cost of an individual hired and employed under the authority of this section shall be the account to which the responsibilities of such individual primarily relate: Provided, That funds made available to carry out this section may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act in title II under the heading "Operating Expenses".*

(e) **FOREIGN SERVICE LIMITED EXTENSIONS.**—*Individuals hired and employed by USAID, with funds made available in this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, pursuant to the authority of section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, may be extended for a period of up to 4 years notwithstanding the limitation set forth in such section.*

(f) **DISASTER SURGE CAPACITY.**—*Funds appropriated under title III of this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, for the cost (including the support costs) of individuals detailed to or employed by USAID whose primary responsibility is to carry out programs in response to natural or man-made disasters.*

(g) **PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTORS.**—*Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I, chapter 4 of part II, and section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and title II of the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480), may be used by USAID to employ up to 40 personal services contractors in the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of providing direct, interim support for new or expanded overseas programs and activities managed by the agency until permanent direct hire personnel are hired and trained: Provided, That such funds appropriated to carry out title II of the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480), may be made available only for personal services contractors assigned to the Office of Food for Peace.*

(h) **SMALL BUSINESS.**—*In entering into multiple award indefinite-quantity contracts with funds appropriated by this Act, USAID may provide an exception to the fair opportunity process for placing task orders under such contracts when the order is placed with any category of small or small disadvantaged business.*

(i) **SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE LIMITED APPOINTMENTS.**—*Individuals hired pursuant to the authority provided by section 7059(o) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2011 (division F of Public Law 111–117) may be assigned to or support programs in Afghanistan or Pakistan with funds made available in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs.*

GLOBAL HEALTH ACTIVITIES

SEC. 7038. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—*Funds appropriated by titles III and IV of this Act that are made available for bilateral assistance for child survival activities or disease programs including activities relating to research on, and the prevention, treatment*

and control of, HIV/AIDS may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law except for provisions under the heading "Global Health Programs" and the United States Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Act of 2003 (117 Stat. 711; 22 U.S.C. 7601 et seq.), as amended.

(b) **CONTAGIOUS INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAKS.**—If the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that an international infectious disease outbreak is sustained, severe, and is spreading internationally, or that it is in the national interest to respond to a Public Health Emergency of International Concern, funds made available under title III of this Act may be made available to combat such infectious disease or public health emergency.

SECTOR ALLOCATIONS

SEC. 7039. (a) **BASIC EDUCATION AND HIGHER EDUCATION.**—

(1) **BASIC EDUCATION.**—

(A) Funds appropriated under title III of this Act may be made available for assistance for basic education notwithstanding any other provision of law: Provided, That if the USAID Administrator determines that any unobligated balances of funds specifically designated for assistance for basic education in prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs are in excess of the absorptive capacity of recipient countries, such funds may be made available for other programs authorized under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding such funding designation.

(2) **HIGHER EDUCATION.**—Funds appropriated by title III of this Act may be made available for assistance for higher education notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) **ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMS AUTHORITY.**—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, and chapter 4 of part II, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law and subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, to support environment programs.

(c) **FOOD SECURITY AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.**—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for food security and agricultural development programs notwithstanding any other provision of law, and for a United States contribution to the endowment of the Global Crop Diversity Trust.

(2) Funds appropriated under title III of this Act may be made available as a contribution to the Global Agriculture and Food Security Program if such contribution will not cause the United States to exceed 33 percent of the total amount of funds contributed to such Program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING INDIVIDUALS DETAINED AT NAVAL STATION, GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA

SEC. 7040. Not later than 5 days after the conclusion of an agreement with a country, including a state with a compact of free association with the United States, to receive by transfer or release individuals detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, the Secretary of State shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in writing of the terms of the agreement, including whether funds appropriated by this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs will be made available for assistance for such country pursuant to such agreement.

PROHIBITION ON USE OF TORTURE

SEC. 7041. (a) **LIMITATION.**—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to support or justify the use of torture, cruel, or inhumane treatment by any official or contract employee of the United States Government.

(b) **ASSISTANCE TO ELIMINATE TORTURE.**—Funds appropriated under titles III and IV of this Act may be made available, notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for assistance to eliminate torture by foreign police, military or other security forces in countries receiving assistance from funds appropriated by this Act.

COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

SEC. 7042. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the authority of section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide financing to Israel, Egypt, and the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), and major non-NATO allies for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under such Act.

INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

SEC. 7043. (a) **SECTION 907 OF THE FREEDOM SUPPORT ACT.**—Section 907 of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not apply to—(1) activities to support democracy

or assistance under title V of the FREEDOM Support Act and section 1424 of the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 (50 U.S.C. 2333) or non-proliferation assistance; (2) any assistance provided by the Trade and Development Agency under section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2421); (3) any activity carried out by a member of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service while acting within his or her official capacity; (4) any insurance, reinsurance, guarantee, or other assistance provided by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation under title IV of chapter 2 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2191 et seq.); (5) any financing provided under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; or (6) humanitarian assistance.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for assistance and related programs for the countries identified in section 3(c) of the Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 (Public Law 101–179) and section 3 of the FREEDOM Support Act (Public Law 102–511) and may be used to carry out the provisions of those Acts: Provided, That such assistance and related programs from funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Global Health Programs", "Economic Support and Development Fund", and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" shall be administered in accordance with the responsibilities of the coordinator designated pursuant to section 601 of the SEED Act of 1989 and section 102 of the FREEDOM Support Act.

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

SEC. 7044. Not to exceed \$900,000,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund (Fund), to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the provision of defense articles and defense services to foreign countries or international organizations from the Fund shall be subject to the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

COUNTERING FOREIGN FIGHTERS AND VIOLENT EXTREMIST ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 7045. Funds appropriated under titles III and IV of this Act may be made available for programs to counter violent extremism notwithstanding any other provision of law.

REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS

SEC. 7046. (a) **REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS.**—None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be available to a nongovernmental organization, including any contractor, which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID).

(b) **RECORDS MANAGEMENT.**—

(1) **LIMITATION AND DIRECTIVES.**—

(A) None of the funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" and "Capital Investment Fund" in title I, and "Operating Expenses" in title II that are made available to the Department of State and USAID may be made available to support the use or establishment of email accounts or email servers created outside the .gov domain or not fitted for automated records management as part of a Federal government records management program in contravention of the Presidential and Federal Records Act Amendments of 2014 (Public Law 113–187).

(B) The Secretary of State and USAID Administrator shall—

(i) update the policies, directives, and oversight necessary to comply with Federal statutes, regulations, and presidential executive orders and memoranda concerning the preservation of all records made or received in the conduct of official business, including record emails, instant messaging, and other online tools;

(ii) use funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" and "Capital Investment Fund" in title I, and "Operating Expenses" in title II, as appropriate, to improve Federal records management pursuant to the Federal Records Act (44 U.S.C. Chapters 21, 29, 31, and 33) and other applicable Federal records management statutes, regulations, or policies for the Department of State and USAID;

(iii) direct departing employees that all Federal records generated by such employees, including senior officials, belong to the Federal Government; and

(iv) measurably improve the response time for identifying and retrieving Federal records.

DISABILITY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7047. (a) **ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for programs and activities administered by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) to address the needs and protect and promote the rights of people with disabilities in developing countries.

(b) **MANAGEMENT, OVERSIGHT, AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**—Funds made available pursuant to this section may be used for USAID for management, oversight, and technical support.

IMPACT ON JOBS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 7048. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated or expended to provide—

(1) any financial incentive to a business enterprise currently located in the United States for the purpose of inducing such an enterprise to relocate outside the United States if such incentive or inducement is likely to reduce the number of employees of such business enterprise in the United States because United States production is being replaced by such enterprise outside the United States;

(2) assistance for any program, project, or activity that contributes to the violation of internationally recognized workers' rights, as defined in section 507(4) of the Trade Act of 1974, of workers in the recipient country, including any designated zone or area in that country: Provided, That the application of section 507(4)(D) and (E) of such Act should be commensurate with the level of development of the recipient country and sector, and shall not preclude assistance for the informal sector in such country, micro and small-scale enterprise, and smallholder agriculture;

(3) any assistance to an entity outside the United States if such assistance is for the purpose of directly relocating or transferring jobs from the United States to other countries and adversely impacts the labor force in the United States; or

(4) for the enforcement of any rule, regulation, policy, or guidelines implemented pursuant to—

the Supplemental Guidelines for High Carbon Intensity Projects approved by the Export-Import Bank of the United States on December 12, 2013, when enforcement of such rule, regulation, policy, or guidelines would prohibit, or have the effect of prohibiting, any coal-fired or other power-generation project the purpose of which is to: (i) provide affordable electricity in International Development Association (IDA)-eligible countries and IDA-blend countries; and (ii) increase exports of goods and services from the United States or prevent the loss of jobs from the United States.

CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7049. (a) There is established in the Treasury a separate fund to be known as the "Consular and Border Security Programs" account into which the following fees shall be deposited for the purposes of the consular and border security programs.

(b) **MACHINE-READABLE VISA FEE.**—

(1) Section 103(d) of Public Law 107–173 (8 U.S.C. 1713) is amended by striking "credited as an offsetting collection to any appropriation for the Department of State" and inserting "deposited in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(2) Section 410(a)(1)(A) of the Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (Public Law 105–277) is amended by striking "a fee of \$13" and inserting "a fee equal to one half the fee that would otherwise apply for processing a machine readable combined border crossing identification card and non-immigrant visa".

(c) **PASSPORT AND IMMIGRANT VISA SECURITY SURCHARGES.**

(1) The fourth paragraph under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" in title IV of division B of Public Law 108–447 (8 U.S.C. 1714) is amended—

(A) by inserting "and the consular protection of U.S. citizens and their interests overseas" after "in support of enhanced border security"; and

(B) by striking "credited to this account" and inserting "deposited in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(2) Section 6 of Public Law 109–472 (8 U.S.C. 1714 note) is amended by inserting "and the consular protection of U.S. citizens and their interests overseas" after "in support of enhanced border security" each place it appears.

(d) **DIVERSITY IMMIGRANT LOTTERY FEE.**—Section 636 of title VI, division C of Public Law 104–208 (8 U.S.C. 1153 note) is amended by striking "as an offsetting collection to any Department of State appropriation" and inserting "in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(e) **AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT FEE.**—Section 232(c) of title II of division A of H.R. 3427 (106th Congress) (incorporated by reference by section 1000(a)(7) of division B of Public Law 106–113, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1183a note), is further amended by striking "as an offsetting collection to any Department of State appropriation" and inserting "in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(f) **WESTERN HEMISPHERE TRAVEL INITIATIVE SURCHARGE.**—Subsection (b)(1) of section 1 of the Passport Act of June 4, 1920 (22 U.S.C. 214(b)(1)) is amended by striking "as an offsetting collection to the appropriate Department of State appropriation" and inserting "in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(g) **EXPEDITED PASSPORT FEE.**—The first proviso under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" in title V of Public Law 103–317 (22 U.S.C. 214 note) is amended by striking "this account" and inserting "the Capital Investment Fund or in the Consular and Border Security Programs account".

(h) **TRANSFER OF BALANCES.**—The unobligated balances of amounts available from fees referenced under this section may be transferred to the Consular and Border Security Programs account.

(i) Funds deposited in or transferred to the Consular and Border Security Programs account may be transferred between funds appropriated under the heading "Administration of Foreign Affairs".

(j) The transfer authorities in this section shall be in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of State.

(k) The amendments made by this section shall take effect no later than October 1, 2018.

FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION FEES

SEC. 7050. In addition to the uses permitted pursuant to section 286(v)(2)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(v)(2)(A)), the Secretary of State may also use fees deposited into the Fraud Prevention and Detection Account for programs and activities within the United States and at U.S. embassies and consulates abroad for the prevention and detection of visa fraud, to include increasing the number of personnel assigned exclusively or primarily to the function of preventing and detecting visa fraud.

AUTHORITY TO ISSUE ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENAS

SEC. 7051. Section 3486 of Title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(a) in subsection (a)(1)(A)—

(1) in clause (ii), by striking "or"; and

(2) by adding new clauses (iv) and (v) immediately prior to "may issue in writing and cause to be served a subpoena", as follows:

"(iv) an offense under section 878, or a threat against a person, foreign mission or organization authorized to receive protection by special agents of the Department of State and the Foreign Service under paragraph (3) of section 2709 of title 22, if the Assistant Secretary for Diplomatic Security or the Director of the Diplomatic Security Service determines that the threat constituting the offense or threat against the person or place protected is imminent, the Secretary of State; or "(v) an offense under chapter 75, Passports and Visas, the Secretary of State,";

(b) in subsection (a)(9), by striking "(1)(A)(i)(II) or (1)(A)(iii)" and inserting "(1)(A)(i)(II), (1)(A)(iii), (1)(A)(iv), or (1)(A)(v)";

(c) in subsection (a)(10), by inserting before the period, ", and as soon as practicable following issuance of a subpoena under paragraph (1)(A)(iv) the Secretary of State shall notify the Attorney General of its issuance"; and

(d) in subsection (e)(1) by replacing the existing language with the following:

"(1) Health information about an individual that is disclosed under this section may not be used in, or disclosed to any person for use in, any administrative, civil, or criminal action or investigation directed against the individual who is the subject of the information unless the action or investigation arises out of and is directly related to receipt of health care or payment for health care or action involving a fraudulent claim related to health; directly relates to the purpose for which the subpoena was authorized under paragraph (a)(1); or is authorized by an appropriate order of a court of competent jurisdiction, granted after application showing good cause therefor."

CONSULAR NOTIFICATION COMPLIANCE

SEC. 7052. (a) **PETITION FOR REVIEW.**

(1) **JURISDICTION.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Federal court shall have jurisdiction to review the merits of a petition claiming violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, filed by an individual convicted and sentenced to death by any Federal or State court before the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) **STANDARD.** To obtain relief, an individual described in paragraph (1) must make a showing of actual prejudice to the criminal conviction or sentence as a result of the violation. The court may conduct an evidentiary hearing if necessary to supplement the record and, upon a finding of actual prejudice, shall order a new trial or sentencing proceeding.

(3) **LIMITATIONS.**

(A) **INITIAL SHOWING.** To qualify for review under this subsection, a petition must make an initial showing that

(i) a violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, occurred with respect to the individual described in paragraph (1); and

(ii) if such violation had not occurred, the consulate would have provided assistance to the individual.

(B) **EFFECT OF PRIOR ADJUDICATION.** A petition for review under this subsection shall not be granted if the claimed violation described in paragraph (1) has previously been adjudicated on the merits by a Federal or State court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which no Federal or State procedural bars were raised with respect to such violation and in which the court provided review equivalent to the review provided in this subsection, unless the adjudication of the claim resulted in a decision that was based on an unreasonable determination of the facts in light of the evidence presented in the prior Federal or State court proceeding.

(C) **FILING DEADLINE.** A petition for review under this subsection shall be filed within 1 year of the later of

(i) the date of enactment of this Act;

(ii) the date on which the Federal or State court judgment against the individual described in paragraph (1) became final by the conclusion of direct review or the expiration of the time for seeking such review; or

(iii) the date on which the impediment to filing a petition created by Federal or State action in violation of the Constitution or laws of the United States is removed, if the individual described in paragraph (1) was prevented from filing by such Federal or State action.

(D) **TOLLING.** The time during which a properly filed application for State post-conviction or other collateral review with respect to the pertinent judgment or claim is pending shall not be counted toward the 1-year period of limitation.

(E) **TIME LIMIT FOR REVIEW.** A Federal court shall give priority to a petition for review filed under this subsection over all noncapital matters. With respect to a petition for review filed under this subsection and claiming only a violation described in paragraph (1), a Federal court shall render a final determination and enter a final judgment not later than one year after the date on which the petition is filed.

(4) **HABEAS PETITION.** A petition for review under this subsection shall be part of the first Federal habeas corpus application or motion for Federal collateral relief under chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code, filed by an individual, except that if an individual filed a Federal habeas corpus application or motion for Federal collateral relief before the date of enactment of this Act or if such application is required to be filed before the date that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, such petition for review under this subsection shall be filed not later than 1 year after the enactment date or within the period prescribed by paragraph (3)(C)(iii), whichever is later. No petition filed in conformity with the requirements of the preceding sentence shall be considered a second or successive habeas corpus application or subjected to any bars to relief based on preenactment proceedings other than as specified in paragraph (2).

(5) **REFERRAL TO MAGISTRATE.** A Federal court acting under this subsection may refer the petition for review to a Federal magistrate for proposed findings and recommendations pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B).

(6) **APPEAL.**

(A) **IN GENERAL.** A final order on a petition for review under paragraph (1) shall be subject to review on appeal by the court of appeals for the circuit in which the proceeding is held.

(B) **APPEAL BY PETITIONER.** An individual described in paragraph (1) may appeal a final order on a petition for review under paragraph (1) only if a district or circuit judge issues a certificate of appealability. A district or circuit court judge shall issue or deny a certificate of appealability not later than 30 days after an application for a certificate of appealability is filed. A district judge or circuit judge may issue a certificate of appealability under this subparagraph if the individual has made a substantial showing of actual prejudice to the criminal conviction or sentence of the individual as a result of a violation described in paragraph (1).

(b) **VIOLATION.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** An individual not covered by subsection (a) who is arrested, detained, or held for trial on a charge that would expose the individual to a capital sentence if convicted may raise a claim of a violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or of a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, at a reasonable time after the individual becomes aware of the violation, before the court with jurisdiction over the charge. Upon a finding of such a violation

(A) the consulate of the foreign state of which the individual is a national shall be notified immediately by the detaining authority, and consular access to the individual shall be afforded in accordance with the provisions of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or the com-

parable provisions of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access; and

(B) the court

(i) shall postpone any proceedings to the extent the court determines necessary to allow for adequate opportunity for consular access and assistance; and

(ii) may enter necessary orders to facilitate consular access and assistance.

(2) **EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS.** The court may conduct evidentiary hearings if necessary to resolve factual issues.

(3) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.** Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to create any additional remedy.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.** In this section the term "State" means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

(d) **APPLICABILITY.** The provisions of this section shall apply during the current fiscal year and hereafter.

INSPECTOR GENERAL PERSONNEL AUTHORITIES

SEC. 7053. (a) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended in Subsection (d)(2)(E) to read as follows:

"(E) To employ, or authorize the employment by the other Inspectors General specified in subsection (c), on a temporary basis using the authorities in section 3161 of title 5, United States Code (but without regard to subsections (a) and (b)(2) of such section), such auditors, investigators, and other personnel as the lead Inspector General considers appropriate to assist the lead Inspector General and such other Inspectors General on matters relating to the contingency operation."

(b) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended in Subsection (d)(3) to read as follows:

"(3)(A) Each Inspector General specified in subsection (c) may employ annuitants covered by section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of assisting the lead Inspector General in discharging responsibilities under this subsection with respect to the contingency operation."

"(B) The employment under this subsection of an annuitant described in section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code, shall be governed by the provisions of such section as if the position in which the annuitant is employed was a position in the Department of Defense."

(1) "(C) For purposes of employment under this subsection, an annuitant receiving an annuity under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System or the Foreign Service Pension System under Chapter 52, Subchapter VIII of Title 22 may be reemployed as if covered by section 9902(g)(1) of Title 5."

"(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Foreign Service annuitant so reemployed shall continue to receive his full annuity and shall not be considered a participant for purposes of subchapter VIII of Chapter 52 of Title 22 or an employee for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of Title 5."

"(ii) A Foreign Service annuitant reemployed under this subsection may elect in writing for his reemployment to be subject to subsection 4064 of Title 22. Any such election must be made within 90 days of his reemployment under this subsection."

(c) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended by adding at the end of Subsection (d), a new paragraph as follows:

"(5) The authority to employ personnel under this subsection for a contingency operation shall cease as provided for in subsection (e)."

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

SEC. 7054. (a) The Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development (the Administrator) is authorized to establish a Working Capital Fund (in this section referred to as the "Fund").

(b) Funds deposited in the Fund during any fiscal year shall be available without fiscal year limitation and used, in addition to other funds available for such purposes, for administrative costs resulting from agency acquisition and assistance operations, the administration of this Fund, and administrative contingencies designated by the Administrator. Such expenses may include—

(1) personal and nonpersonal services;

(2) training;

(3) supplies; and

(4) other administrative costs related to acquisition and assistance operations.

(c) There may be deposited during any fiscal year in the Fund up to 1 percent of the total value of obligations entered into by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) from appropriations available to USAID and any appropriation made available for the purpose of providing capital. Receipts from the disposal of, or repayments for the loss or damage to, property held in the Fund, re-

bates, reimbursements, refunds and other credits applicable to the operation of the Fund may be deposited into the Fund.

(d) At the close of each fiscal year the Administrator shall transfer to the general fund of the Treasury amounts in excess of \$100,000,000, and such other amounts as the Administrator determines to be in excess of the needs of the Fund.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE CONTROL

SEC. 7055. Unobligated balances appropriated under the heading "Bilateral Economic Assistance" in title IX of division J of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall also be available for assistance or research to detect, prevent, treat, and control malaria or other emerging infectious diseases in countries at risk of such diseases: Provided, That amounts repurposed pursuant to this section are designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended, and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE COMPACT

SEC. 7056. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 609 of the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 (22 U.S.C. 7708) is amended—

- (1) in subsection (k), by striking the first sentence;
- (2) by redesignating subsection (k) as subsection (l); and
- (3) by inserting after subsection (j) the following:

"(k) CONCURRENT COMPACTS.—An eligible country that has entered into and has in effect a Compact under this section may enter into and have in effect at the same time not more than one additional Compact in accordance with the requirements under this title if— (i) (1) one or both of the Compacts are or will be for the purposes of regional economic integration, increased regional trade, or cross-border collaborations; and (ii) (2) the Board determines that the country is making considerable and demonstrable progress in implementing the terms of the existing Compact and supplementary agreements thereto."

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 613(b)(2)(a) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 7712(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking "the" before "Compact" and inserting "any."

(c) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to Compacts entered into between the United States and an eligible country under the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAYMENTS

SEC. 7057. Section 3523 of title 5, U.S. Code shall be applied with respect to funds made available by this Act by substituting "\$40,000" for "\$25,000" in subsection (b)(3)(B) of such section.

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANK REPLENISHMENTS

SEC. 7058. (a) The Asian Development Bank Act, Public Law 89–369, as amended (22 U.S.C. 285 et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 36. Eleventh Replenishment. (a) The United States Governor of the Bank is authorized to contribute, on behalf of the United States, \$189,580,000 to the eleventh replenishment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations. (b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for

in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$189,580,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

(b) The International Development Association Act, Public Law 86–565, as amended (22 U.S.C. 284 et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 30. Eighteenth Replenishment. (a) The United States Governor of the International Development Association is authorized to contribute on behalf of the United States \$3,291,030,000 to the eighteenth replenishment of the resources of the Association, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations. (b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$3,291,030,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

(c) The African Development Fund Act, Public Law 94–302, as amended (22 U.S.C. 290g et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 225. Fourteenth Replenishment. (a) The United States Governor of the Fund is authorized to contribute on behalf of the United States \$513,900,000 to the fourteenth replenishment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations. (b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$513,900,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

INSPECTOR GENERAL AUTHORITY TO WAIVE CERTAIN ANNUITY LIMITATIONS ON REHIRED FOREIGN SERVICE ANNUITANTS

SEC. 7059. Section 209 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3929) is amended by adding a new subsection (h) to read as follows: "(h) Waiver of Annuity Limitations for Certain Rehired Foreign Service Annuitants (1) The Inspector General shall have the authority to waive the provisions of 22 U.S.C. Section 4064(a) through (d) on a case-by-case basis for an annuitant reemployed by the Inspector General on a temporary basis—(A) if, and for so long as, such waiver is necessary due to an emergency involving a direct threat to life or property or other unusual circumstances; or (B) if the annuitant is employed in a position for which there is exceptional difficulty in recruiting or retaining a qualified employee. (2) The Inspector General should prescribe procedures for the exercise of any authority under paragraph (1)(B), including criteria for any exercise of authority and procedures for a delegation of authority. (3) A reemployed annuitant as to whom a waiver under this subsection (h) is in effect shall not be considered a participant for purposes of part I or II of subchapter VIII of chapter 52 of title 22, or an employee for purposes of chapter 83 or 84 of title 5."

CLOSE-OUT COSTS FOR UNANTICIPATED COSTS FOR P.L. 480 TITLE II

SEC. 7060. In addition to funds otherwise available for this purpose, funds appropriated in title III of this Act under the heading "International Disaster Assistance" may be used for necessary expenses to meet emergency food needs related to the packaging, processing, shipment, transportation, prepositioning, transfer, storage, handling, distribution, and other incidental and administrative costs associated with commodities purchased pursuant to P.L. 480 Title II (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.): Provided, That the Department of Agriculture shall reimburse the "International Disaster Assistance" account for such expenses with available amounts, including recoveries, from amounts appropriated in prior appropriations Acts to "Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agriculture Service, Food for Peace Title II Grants".

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses related to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology, \$8,465,109, of which \$2,618,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training: Provided further, That any reference in law, regulation, judicial proceedings, or elsewhere to the Research and Innovative Technology Administration shall continue to be deemed to be a reference to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology of the Department of Transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and administrative expenses	5	5	6
0002 Alternative fuels research & development	1	1	1
0003 Research development & technology coordination	6	6	6
0004 Nationwide differential global positioning system	3	2	2
0005 Positioning navigation & timing	15	15	9
0100 Direct program by activities, subtotal	15	15	9
0799 Total direct obligations	13	20	20
0802 Transportation safety institute	1	1	1
0803 Other programs	13	21	21
0809 Reimbursable program by activities, subtotal	13	21	21
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	28	36	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28	36	30
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	8	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9	8	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13	13	8
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	12	21	21
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	2	2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	14	21	21
1900 Budget authority (total)	27	34	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36	42	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	6	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	18	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	36	30
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32	-49	-29
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	5	6
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	19	15	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	2	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	27	34	29

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	33	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	16	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	32	49	29
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-8	-21	-21
4033 Non-Federal sources	-7	-7	-7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-15	-21	-21
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	2	2
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1	1	1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	13	13	8
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	17	28	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	28	8

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology is responsible for facilitating and reviewing the Department's research, development, and technology portfolio as well as enhancing the data collection and statistical analysis programs to support data-driven decision-making. The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology is also responsible for Positioning, Navigation, and Timing (PNT) technology, PNT policy coordination, and spectrum management.

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology oversees and provides direction to the following programs and activities:

The Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) manages and shares statistical knowledge and information on the Nation's transportation systems, including statistics on freight movement, geospatial transportation information, and transportation economics. BTS is funded by an allocation from the Federal Highway Administration's Federal-Aid Highways account.

The University Transportation Centers (UTC) advance U.S. technology and expertise in many transportation-related disciplines through grants for transportation education, research, and technology transfer at university-based centers of excellence. The UTC Program funding is provided to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology through an allocation from the Federal Highway Administration.

The John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (Cambridge, MA) provides expertise in research, analysis, technology deployment, and other technical knowledge to the Department of Transportation (DOT) and non-DOT customers on specific transportation system projects or issues on a fee-for-service basis.

The Transportation Safety Institute (TSI) (Oklahoma City, OK) develops and conducts safety, security, and environmental training, products, and services for both the public and private sector on a fee-for-service and tuition basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	10	6
99.0 Direct obligations	14	14	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	11	21	18
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	3	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28	36	30

Employment Summary

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	19	20

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 069-1730-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	30	31	35
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	72	73	80

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, \$111,898,496: Provided, That not to exceed \$60,000 shall be for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, excluding fees authorized in Public Law 107-71, there may be credited to this appropriation up to \$2,500,000 in funds received in user fees.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0102-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General administration	108	114	116
0002 SCASDP grants	8	7	.....
0005 Corres. Sys. Repl. & IT Network Assess.	2	.....	.....
0100 Subtotal Direct Obligations	118	121	116
0799 Total direct obligations	118	121	116
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	4	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	130	125

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	5	1
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	5	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	109	109	112
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	11	17	12
1900 Budget authority (total)	120	126	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available	131	131	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	1	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	50	52	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	122	130	125
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-119	-164	-124
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	52	18	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	50	52	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	52	18	19

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	120	126	124
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	99	115	113
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	49	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	119	164	124
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-9	-14	-10
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	-3	-2

4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11	-17	-12
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	109	109	112
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	108	147	112
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	109	109	112
4190 Outlays, net (total)	108	147	112

The Office of the Secretary is responsible for the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. Funding supports the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretary for Policy, Secretarial Officers, and their immediate staffs, who provide federal transportation policy development and guidance, institutional and public liaison activities, and other program support to ensure effective management and operation of the Department.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0102-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	44	52	51
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	51	58	57
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	17	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	9	4	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	22	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8	7	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	118	121	116
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	130	125

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0102-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	410	427	449
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	15	27	20

NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND INNOVATIVE FINANCE BUREAU

For necessary expenses of the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau authorized by 49 U.S.C. 116, to remain available until expended, \$3,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	3

Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	3

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) was enacted on December 4, 2015. Among the new provisions included in this Act, is the establishment of a new National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau (the Bureau) within the Office of the Secretary of Transportation that will align, coordinate, and consolidate aspects of the U.S. Department of Transportation's (USDOT) existing surface transportation innovative finance programs within the new Bureau. The FAST Act calls for the Bureau to fulfill a number of specific responsibilities, including the following: Provide assistance and communicate best practices and financing and funding opportunities to entities eligible under USDOT infrastructure finance programs; Administer the application process for USDOT infrastructure finance programs; Administer the application process for a new Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects program; Reduce uncertainty and delays related to environmental reviews and permitting, as well as project delivery and procurement risks and costs for projects financed by the USDOT infrastructure finance programs and the new Nationally Significant Freight and Highways Projects programs; Increase transparency and the public availability of information regarding projects financed by the USDOT infrastructure finance programs and the new Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects program; and Promote best practices in procurement for projects financed by the USDOT infrastructure finance programs and the new Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects program by developing benchmarks related to procurement. The Bureau will build on a number of actions that USDOT has taken to advance these goals, including the establishment of USDOT's Build America Transportation Investment Center in 2014 as a single point of contact and coordination for states, municipalities and project sponsors looking to utilize federal transportation expertise, apply for federal transportation credit programs, and explore ways to access private capital through public private partnerships. Notably, in their explanatory statement of the FAST Act, Congressional conferees explicitly recognized the accomplishments of the Administration's Build America Investment Initiative to increase infrastructure investment and economic growth. To assist with establishing the Bureau, the FAST Act provides the Secretary with certain authorities to redirect personnel and budgetary resources, if necessary, to support the establishment and effectiveness of the Bureau. These authorities are available for two years, expiring in December 2017. The Administration is proposing extending these authorities to allow full implementation of the Bureau. The FAST Act requires that, within 90 days of enactment and in 90-day intervals thereafter, USDOT report to Congress on how these authorities are being implemented, and any additional legislative actions that may be needed. The Bureau is managed by an Executive Director reporting to the Under Secretary of Transportation for Policy. The FAST Act also established a new Council on Credit and Finance (the Council) chaired by the Deputy Secretary, which is charged with the review and approval of innovative finance applications, making recommendations to the Secretary, and reviewing approved projects on a regular basis. The Council builds on the Credit Council that USDOT had previously established through administrative measures.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.1 Direct obligations: Advisory and assistance services	2
99.0 Direct obligations	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3

NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Infrastructure Investments Grants	303	889	480
0002 Award & Oversight	9	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	312	900	491
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	728	917	516
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	729	917	516
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	500	499	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,229	1,416	516
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	917	516	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,110	1,008	1,310
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	312	900	491
3020 Outlays (gross)	-411	-598	-532
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,008	1,310	1,269
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,110	1,008	1,310
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,008	1,310	1,269
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	500	499	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	411	598	532
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	500	499	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	411	598	532

The Office of the Secretary's (OST) National Infrastructure Investments program, also known as the Transportation Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) program, provides funding for grant awards or credit assistance on a competitive basis for capital investments in surface transportation infrastructure that will have a significant impact on the Nation, a metropolitan area or a region. No funds are requested in this account for 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - Allocation .....	.....	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - Allocation	4	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Allocation	303	889	479
99.0 Direct obligations	311	900	490
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	1

NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	312	900	491

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	5	3

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, VOLPE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working Capital Fund, Volpe National Transportation Systems Cent (Reimbursable)	326	330	335

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	249	232	232
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	251	232	232
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	342	330	335
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-35		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	307	330	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available	558	562	567
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	232	232	232

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	161	158	158
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	326	330	335
3020 Outlays (gross)	-327	-330	-335
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	158	158	158
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-78	-43	-43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	35		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-43	-43	-43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	83	115	115
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	115	115	115

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	307	330	335
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	215	132	134
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	112	198	201
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	327	330	335
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-333	-330	-335
4033 Non-Federal sources	-9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-342	-330	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	35		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-15		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-15		

The Working Capital Fund finances multidisciplinary research, evaluation, analytical and related activities undertaken at the Volpe Transportation Systems Center (Volpe Center) in Cambridge, MA. The fund is financed through negotiated agreements with other offices within the Office of the Secretary, Departmental operating administrations and other governmental

elements requiring the Center's capabilities. These agreements also define the activities undertaken at the Volpe Center.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	55	59	60
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	61	66	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	19	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	23	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		1	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	5	5
25.5 Research and development contracts	210	190	198
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	6	13	10
32.0 Land and structures	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	326	330	335

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	559	570	570

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCRETIONARY GRANTS FOR A NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0106-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	114		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-112		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	114		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	112		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	112		

This American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 program provided funding for grant awards to State and local governments or transit agencies on a competitive basis for capital investments in surface transportation infrastructure resulting in a significant impact on the Nation, a metropolitan area or a region. Of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$200,000,000 could be used to pay the subsidy and administrative costs of projects eligible for federal credit assistance under U.S.C. 23 Chapter 6, the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act. No funding is requested for this program in 2018.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPITAL

For necessary expenses for enhancing the Department of Transportation's financial systems and re-engineering business processes, \$3,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0116-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Financial management capital	9	7	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	9	7	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	7	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-5	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	4	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	5	3

This appropriation provides funds to enhance DOT's financial systems and to re-engineer business processes. These funds will assist DOT in automating manual processes, improve reporting capabilities and comply with required mandates.

CYBER SECURITY INITIATIVES

For necessary expenses for cyber security initiatives, including necessary upgrades to wide area network and information technology infrastructure, improvement of network perimeter controls and identity management, testing and assessment of information technology against business, security, and other requirements, implementation of Federal cyber security initiatives and information infrastructure enhancements, implementation of enhanced security controls on network devices, and enhancement of cyber security workforce training tools, \$10,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0159-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Cyber Security Initiatives (Direct)	4	13	13
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	4	13	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	8	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	16	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	3	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-13	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		5	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	8	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	13	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	10
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	13	9

This appropriation will fund cyber security initiatives, including necessary upgrades to the wide area network and information technology infrastructure. The funding will support key program enhancements, infrastructure improvements, and contractual resources to enhance the security of the Department of Transportation network and reduce the risk of security breaches.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0159-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		2	1
31.0 Equipment	3	10	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	13	13

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, \$9,500,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Civil Rights	9	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	11	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring		-1	
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	10	10

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	10	10
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	10	10

The Office of Civil Rights provides Department-wide leadership for all civil rights activities, including employment opportunity and enforcement of laws and regulations that prohibit discrimination in the financing and operation of transportation programs with Federal resources. The office also is responsible for non-discrimination policy development, analysis, coordination and compliance, promotes an organizational culture that values workforce diversity, and handles all civil rights cases related to Department of Transportation employees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	45	52

SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS UTILIZATION AND OUTREACH

For necessary expenses for small and disadvantaged business utilization and outreach activities, \$3,999,093, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 332, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Minority business outreach	2	5	4
0002 Bonding Assistance Program	1	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	10	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	10	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	10	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-10	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	1

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	3	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	7	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	10	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	10	4

This appropriation includes funding for the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, formerly funded in the Salaries and Expenses appropriation, and for outreach activities, formerly funded in the Minority Business Outreach appropriation. Funding is used to ensure that: (1) the small and disadvantaged business policies and programs of the Secretary of Transportation are developed and implemented throughout the Department in a fair, efficient, and effective manner, and (2) effective outreach activities are in place to assist Small Businesses, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, the Small Business Administration's 8(a) certified and HubZone businesses, Women-Owned, Service Disabled Veteran-Owned, Native American, and other disadvantaged business firms in securing contracts and subcontracts resulting from transportation-related Federal support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	.....	.....	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	8	2
99.0 Direct obligations	2	9	4
99.5 Below Reporting Threshold	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	10	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	4	10

NEW HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0147-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 New Headquarters Building	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)	1	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	1	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

4190 Outlays, net (total) 1

This appropriation financed the costs for the new Department of Transportation headquarters, which consolidated all operating administrations headquarters functions (except FAA) from various locations into a single state-of-the-art, efficient leased building in the District of Columbia. No funding is requested for this program in 2018.

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, systems development, development activities, and making grants, to remain available until expended, \$8,500,001: Provided, That of such amount, \$1,500,000 shall be for necessary expenses for the Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center (IIPIC) to continue reforms to improve interagency coordination and the expediting of projects related to the permitting and environmental review of major transportation infrastructure projects including expenses to develop and deploy information technology tools to track project schedules and metrics and improve the transparency and accountability of the permitting process: Provided further, That there may be transferred to this appropriation, to remain available until expended, amounts transferred from other Federal agencies for expenses incurred under this heading for IIPIC activities not related to transportation infrastructure: Provided further, That the tools and analysis developed by the IIPIC shall be available to other Federal agencies for the permitting and review of major infrastructure projects not related to transportation only to the extent that other Federal agencies provide funding to the Department as provided for under the previous proviso.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0142–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Transportation policy and planning	10	9	7
0002 Safe skies	1		
0003 Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center (IIPIC)	3	4	2
0100 Total direct program	14	13	9
0799 Total direct obligations	14	13	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	13	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037]	1		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	–1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9	5	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	9	8	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [047–0401]	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	10	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	13	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	5	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	13	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	–15	–8	–9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	10	10
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–3	–2	–2
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	3	8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	8	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	10	8	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	13	5	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	15	8	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	10	8	9
4190	Outlays, net (total)	15	8	9

This appropriation finances research and studies concerned with planning, analysis, and information development needed to support the Secretary's responsibilities in the formulation of national transportation policies and the coordination of national-level transportation planning. Funding also supports departmental leadership in areas such as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, environmental and safety impacts of transportation, aviation economic policy and international transportation issues. The program activities include contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, non-profit research organizations, and private firms. This appropriation also finances the Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center, including an online database Permitting Dashboard, to support permitting/environmental review reforms to improve interagency coordination and make the process for federal approval for major infrastructure projects more efficient.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0142–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	4	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	3	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	1
99.0	Direct obligations	13	12	8
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	13	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 069–0142–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	25	32	37

ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE AND RURAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–5423–0–2–402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Essential air service and rural airport improvement	100	115	181
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	58	64	62
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069–5422]	–1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	59	64	62
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069–5422]	113	121	119
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–8	–8	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	105	113	119
1900	Budget authority (total)	105	113	119
1930	Total budgetary resources available	164	177	181

ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE AND RURAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	64	62	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	30	40	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	100	115	181
3020 Outlays (gross)	-88	-110	-116
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	40	45	110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	30	40	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	40	45	110
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	105	113	119
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	25	68	71
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	63	42	45
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	88	110	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	105	113	119
4190 Outlays, net (total)	88	110	116

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for services provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to aircraft that neither take off nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Act permanently appropriated the first \$50 million of such fees for the Essential Air Service (EAS) program and rural airport improvements. In addition, the FAA Modernization and Reauthorization Act (P.L. 112-95) requires that, in any fiscal year, overflight fees collected in excess of \$50 million will be available to carry out the EAS program. The 2018 Budget proposes to reform the EAS program and rely only on mandatory funding.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	97	112	178
99.0 Direct obligations	98	113	179
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	100	115	181

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	14	7

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 DOT service center activities	175	190	202
0802 Non-DOT service center activities	254	363	321
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	429	553	523

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	76	77	77
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	91	77	77
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	418	553	523
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	415	553	523
1930 Total budgetary resources available	506	630	600
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	77	77	77

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	52	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	429	553	523
3020 Outlays (gross)	-415	-568	-533
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	52	37	27
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22	-19	-19
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-19	-19	-19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	33	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	18	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	415	553	523
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	359	547	507
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	56	21	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	415	568	533
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-415	-551	-521
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-418	-553	-523
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-3	15	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3	15	10

The Working Capital Fund finances common administrative services and other services that are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency. The fund is financed through agreements with the Department of Transportation operating administrations and other customers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21	26	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22	27	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	9
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	9	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	71	74	76
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	43	42	44
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	11	11	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	226	361	320
31.0 Equipment	6	10	10
44.0 Refunds	24	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	429	553	523

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	217	274	342

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the Minority Business Resource Center, the provision of financial education outreach activities to eligible transportation-related small businesses, the monitoring of existing loans in the guaranteed loan program, and the modification of such loans of the Minority Business Resource Center, \$500,301, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332: Provided, That notwithstanding such section, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0733 Guaranteed loan subsidy, admin expenses, and upward reestimates		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5)		1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Minority Business Resource Center Loan Guarantees		14	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Minority Business Resource Center Loan Guarantees	2.50	2.36	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	2.36	0.00
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority		1	1

This program provides a thoughtful workforce program that partners with the transportation industry and financial stakeholders with a focus on empowering transportation-related disadvantaged businesses (minority, women-owned, and the Small Business Administration's 8(a) and HUBZone firms). This program provides the opportunity for small, emerging, and disadvantaged business enterprise to access government and private financing programs and learn tools to be become risk adverse, build profitable and sustainable businesses, increase access to contracting opportunities, and create pathways to job creation and retention.

MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4082-0-3-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority		18	
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation		-4	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		14	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments		11	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	1	1	14
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		14	
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-1	-13
2290 Outstanding, end of year	1	14	1
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1	11	1

Trust Funds

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8304-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to air carriers	192	179	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	192	179	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	21	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	175	175	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	196	179	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	38	57	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	192	179	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-169	-166	-70
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	70	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	38	57	70
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	57	70	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	175	175	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	114	105	

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8304-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	55	61	70
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	169	166	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	175	175	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	169	166	70

Through 1997, the Essential Air Service (EAS) program was funded from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. Starting in 1998, the Federal Aviation Administration reauthorization funded it as a mandatory program supported by overflight fees under the Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund. In addition to mandatory funding supported by overflight fees, direct appropriations from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund to Payments to Air Carriers have been enacted every year beginning in 2002 to meet the needs of the essential air service program. The 2018 Budget proposes to reform the EAS program; no discretionary funding is requested in 2018.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be obligated for the Office of the Secretary of Transportation to approve assessments or reimbursable agreements pertaining to funds appropriated to the modal administrations in this Act, except for activities underway on the date of enactment of this Act, unless such assessments or agreements have completed the normal reprogramming process for Congressional notification.

SEC. 102. Notwithstanding section 3324 of title 31, United States Code, in addition to authority provided by section 327 of title 49, United States Code, the Department's Working Capital Fund is hereby authorized to provide payments in advance to vendors that are necessary to carry out the Federal transit pass transportation fringe benefit program under Executive Order 13150 and section 3049 of Public Law 109-59: Provided, That the Department shall include adequate safeguards in the contract with the vendors to ensure timely and high-quality performance under the contract.

SEC. 103. The Secretary shall post on the Web site of the Department of Transportation a schedule of all meetings of the Credit Council, including the agenda for each meeting, and require the Credit Council to record the decisions and actions of each meeting.

SEC. 104. In addition to authority provided by section 327 of title 49, United States Code, the Department's Working Capital Fund is hereby authorized to provide partial or full payments in advance and accept subsequent reimbursements from all Federal agencies for transit benefit distribution services that are necessary to carry out the Federal transit pass transportation fringe benefit program under Executive Order No. 13150 and section 3049 of Public Law 109-59: Provided, That the Department shall maintain a reasonable operating reserve in the Working Capital Fund, to be expended in advance to provide uninterrupted transit benefits to Government employees, provided that such reserve will not exceed one month of benefits payable: Provided further, that such reserve may be used only for the purpose of providing for the continuation of transit benefits, provided that the Working Capital Fund will be fully reimbursed by each customer agency for the actual cost of the transit benefit.

SEC. 105. The Secretary may transfer to the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau, for the purposes of the Bureau, funds allocated for the administrative cost of processing applications for the programs referred to in 49 U.S.C. 116(d)(1) and funds allocated to any office or office function that the Secretary determines has duties, responsibilities, resources, or expertise that support the purposes of the Bureau: Provided, That any such funds, or portions thereof, transferred to the Bureau may be transferred back to and merged with the original account.

SEC. 106. Section 503(l)(4) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 823(l)(4)) is amended—

(1) by striking the heading "Safety and operations account" and inserting the heading "National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau Account, Office of the Secretary."; and

(2) in subparagraph (A) by striking "the Safety and Operations account of the Federal Railroad Administration" and inserting "the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau account".

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table depicts the total funding for all Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) programs, for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget Authority:			
Operations	9,910	9,891	9,891
General Fund	[1,988]	[1,984]	[1,791]
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund)	2,850	2,850	2,735
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund)	166	166	150
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund)	3,350	3,350	3,350
Aviation User Fees	8	0	0
Total net	16,283	16,256	16,126
Obligations:			
Operations	9,918	9,915	9,906
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund)	2,890	2,783	2,753
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund)	161	171	153
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund)	3,498	3,344	3,350
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund	21	1	1
Total net	16,488	16,214	16,163
Outlays:			
Operations	9,760	10,133	10,130
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund)	2,591	2,832	2,829
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund)	159	182	178
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund)	3,125	3,413	3,479
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund	-15	-70	-81
Administrative Services Franchise Fund	-59	-9	9
Total net	15,561	16,481	16,544

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including operations and research activities related to commercial space transportation, administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities, the operation (including leasing) and maintenance of aircraft, subsidizing the cost of aeronautical charts and maps sold to the public, lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, in addition to amounts made available by Public Law 112-95, \$9,890,886,000 of which \$8,100,000,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: Provided, That not later than 60 days after the submission of the President's budget request, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall transmit to Congress an annual update to the report submitted to Congress in December 2004 pursuant to section 221 of Public Law 108-176: Provided further, That not later than 60 days after the submission of the President's budget request, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a companion report that describes a comprehensive strategy for staffing, hiring, and training flight standards and aircraft certification staff in a format similar to the one utilized for the controller staffing plan, including stated attrition estimates and numerical hiring goals by fiscal year: Provided further, That funds may be used to enter into a grant agreement with a nonprofit standard-setting organization to assist in the development of aviation safety standards: Provided further, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program: Provided further, That there may be credited to this appropriation, as offsetting collections, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, foreign authorities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred in the provision of agency services, including receipts for the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities, and for issuance, renewal or modification of certificates, including airman, aircraft, and repair station certificates, or for tests related thereto, or for processing major repair or alteration forms.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Air Traffic Organization (ATO)	7,506	7,502	7,490
0002 NextGen	60	60	59
0003 Finance & Management	761	761	760
0004 Regulation and Certification	1,267	1,267	1,269
0005 Commercial space transportation	18	18	22
0006 Security & Hazardous Materials Safety	99	101	101
0007 Staff offices	207	206	205
0100 Direct Program Activities Subtotal	9,918	9,915	9,906
0799 Total direct obligations	9,918	9,915	9,906
0801 Operations (Reimbursable)	140	159	160
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,058	10,074	10,066
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	43	53	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	48	54	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,988	1,984	1,791
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	8,007	8,069	8,262
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	78	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	8,085	8,069	8,262
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,073	10,053	10,053
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,121	10,107	10,086
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-10	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	53	33	20
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,503	1,615	1,393
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,058	10,074	10,066
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	41	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9,904	-10,295	-10,292
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	-1	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-78	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,615	1,393	1,167
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-126	-140	-140
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-78	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	64	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-140	-140	-140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,377	1,475	1,253
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,475	1,253	1,027
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10,073	10,053	10,053
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8,621	8,866	8,866
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,283	1,429	1,426
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9,904	10,295	10,292
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-8,034	-8,043	-8,236
4033 Non-Federal sources	-26	-26	-26
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-6	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8,066	-8,069	-8,262
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-78	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	59	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-19	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,988	1,984	1,791
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,838	2,226	2,030
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,988	1,984	1,791

4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,838	2,226	2,030
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1

For 2018, the Budget requests \$9,891 million for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) operations. These funds will be used to continue to promote aviation safety and efficiency. The Budget provides funding for the Air Traffic Organization (ATO) which is responsible for managing the air traffic control system. As a performance-based organization, the ATO is designed to provide cost-effective, efficient, and, above all, safe air traffic services. The Budget also funds the Aviation Safety Organization which ensures the safe operation of the airlines and certifies new aviation products. In addition, the request also funds regulation of the commercial space transportation industry, as well as FAA policy oversight and overall management functions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4,549	4,608	4,649
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	30	29	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	406	429	437
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,985	5,066	5,116
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,992	2,022	2,061
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	157	153	142
22.0 Transportation of things	24	30	30
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	111	110	112
23.2 Rental payments to others	56	47	47
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	290	267	269
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	603	656	646
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,479	1,401	1,324
26.0 Supplies and materials	129	90	86
31.0 Equipment	67	53	53
32.0 Land and structures	7	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	9,918	9,915	9,906
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	140	159	160
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,058	10,074	10,066

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	39,978	40,483	40,191
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	219	236	236

AVIATION USER FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	8	12	12
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Aviation User Fees, Overflight Fees	110	113	119
1130 Property Disposal or Lease Proceeds, Aviation User Fee	8	.....	.....
1199 Total current law receipts	118	113	119
1999 Total receipts	118	113	119
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	126	125	131
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Aviation User Fees	-121	-121	-119
2132 Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund	8	8	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-113	-113	-119
2999 Total appropriations	-113	-113	-119

AVIATION USER FEES—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	12	12	12

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Other Collections	1		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1		

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	10	10
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [069-5423]	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3	10	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	121	121	119
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069-5423]	-113	-121	-119
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	8		
1900 Budget authority (total)	8		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	10	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8		
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for air traffic control and related services provided by the Federal Aviation Administration to aircraft that neither take off nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Budget estimates that \$119 million in overflight fees will be collected in 2018.

AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Program Administration	1	1	1
0802 Insurance Claims	20		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	1	1

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,132	2,147	2,217
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	36	71	82
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,168	2,218	2,299
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,147	2,217	2,298

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	36	71	82
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	21	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-36	-71	-82
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-15	-70	-81

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,126	1,872	2,198
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,872	2,198	2,279

The fund provides direct support for the aviation insurance program (chapter 443 of title 49, U.S. Code). In December 2014, Congress sunset part of the aviation insurance program. Specifically, Congress returned U.S. air carriers to the commercial aviation market for all of their war risk insurance coverage by ending the FAA's authority to provide war risk insurance for a premium. Pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 44305, the FAA may provide insurance without premium at the request of the Secretary of Defense or the head of a department, agency, or instrumentality designated by the President when the Secretary of Defense or the designated head agrees to indemnify the Secretary of Transportation against all losses covered by the insurance. The "non-premium" aviation insurance program is authorized through December 31, 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
42.0 Projected Insurance claims and indemnities	20		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	1	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Accounting Services	46	56	51
0804 Information Services	117	120	183
0806 Multi Media	3	3	3
0807 FLLI (formerly CMEL/Training)	9	11	11
0808 International Training	4	5	5
0810 Logistics	218	218	220
0811 Aircraft Maintenance	60	61	62
0812 Acquisition	6	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	463	478	539

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	184	261	327
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	33	28	

1050	Unobligated balance (total)	217	289	327
	Budget authority:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	507	516	566
1930	Total budgetary resources available	724	805	893
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	261	327	354

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	173	155	98
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	463	478	539
3020	Outlays (gross)	-448	-507	-575
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-33	-28	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	155	98	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	173	155	98
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	155	98	62

In 1997, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) established a franchise fund to finance operations where the costs for goods and services provided are charged to the users on a fee-for-service basis. The fund improves organizational efficiency and provides better support to FAA's internal and external customers. The activities included in this franchise fund are: training, accounting, travel, duplicating services, multi-media services, information technology, material management (logistics), and aircraft maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	130	139	141
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	45	50	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	6	6
22.0	Transportation of things	6	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12	12	13
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	189	162	219
26.0	Supplies and materials	65	94	95
31.0	Equipment	10	7	7
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	463	478	539

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,627	1,731	1,697

Trust Funds

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8103-0-7-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	12,716	13,400	13,918
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	13,400	13,918	15,307

Section 9502 of Title 26, U.S. Code, provides for amounts equivalent to the funds received in the U.S. Treasury for the passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet obligations for airport improvement grants, Federal Aviation Administration facilities and equipment, research, operations, payment to air carriers, and for the Bureau of Transportation Statistics Office of Airline Information.

The status of the fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8103-0-7-402				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Balance, start of year	14,071	14,773	15,424
0999	Total balance, start of year	14,071	14,773	15,424
Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	Excise Taxes, Airport and Airway Trust Fund	14,406	14,874	15,452
1130	Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)	2	1	1
1130	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)	42	51	51
1130	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)	1	.....	.....
1150	Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1150	Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund	261	277	289
1160	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)	37	52	52
1160	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	.....	20	.....
1160	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)	1	3	3
1199	Income under present law	14,750	15,278	15,848
Proposed:				
1210	Excise Taxes, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1250	Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1299	Income proposed .....	.....	.....	.....
1999	Total cash income	14,750	15,278	15,848
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Payments to Air Carriers [021-04-8304-0]	-169	-166	-70
2100	Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8104-0]	-7,922	-7,907	-8,100
2100	Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8106-0]	-3,127	-3,414	-3,480
2100	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8107-0]	-2,670	-2,955	-2,932
2100	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8108-0]	-161	-185	-181
2199	Outgo under current law	-14,049	-14,627	-14,763
2999	Total cash outgo (-)	-14,049	-14,627	-14,763
Surplus or deficit::				
3110	Excluding interest	440	374	796
3120	Interest	261	277	289
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit	701	651	1,085
3298	Rounding adjustment	1	.....	.....
3299	Total adjustments	1	.....	.....
3999	Total change in fund balance	702	651	1,085
Unexpended balance, end of year::				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	1,373	1,506	1,202
4200	Airport and Airway Trust Fund	13,400	13,918	15,307
4999	Total balance, end of year	14,773	15,424	16,509

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and noise compatibility planning and programs as authorized under subchapter I of chapter 471 and subchapter I of chapter 475 of title 49, United States Code, and under other law authorizing such obligations; for procurement, installation, and commissioning of runway incursion prevention devices and systems at airports of such title; for grants authorized under section 41743 of title 49, United States Code; and for inspection activities and administration of airport safety programs, including those related to airport operating certificates under section 44706 of title 49, United States Code, \$3,000,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$3,350,000,000, in fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding section 47117(g) of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for the replacement of baggage conveyor systems, reconfiguration of terminal baggage areas, or other airport improvements that are necessary to install bulk explosive detection systems: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, of funds limited under this heading, not more than \$111,863,000, shall be obligated for administration, not less than \$15,000,000 shall be available for the Airport Cooperative Research Program, and not less than \$33,210,000 shall be available for Airport Technology Research.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants-in-aid for airports	3,339	3,186	3,190
0002 Personnel and related expenses	107	107	112
0003 Airport technology research	31	31	33
0005 Small community air service	6	5	.....
0006 Airport Cooperative Research	15	15	15
0100 Total direct program	3,498	3,344	3,350
0799 Total direct obligations	3,498	3,344	3,350
0801 Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,498	3,345	3,351
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	16	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	147	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	164	16	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3,600	3,593	3,000
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-3,600	-3,593	-3,000
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority (Reauthorization)	3,350	3,350	3,350
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,350	3,351	3,351
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,514	3,367	3,373
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	22	22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,418	5,642	5,573
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,498	3,345	3,351
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,127	-3,414	-3,480
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-147	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,642	5,573	5,444
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,418	5,642	5,573

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5,642	5,573	5,444
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	252	445	450
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2,875	2,969	3,030
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3,127	3,414	3,480
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,125	3,413	3,479
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,350	3,350	3,350
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,350	3,350	3,350
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3,125	3,413	3,479
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	3,764	3,514	3,271
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	3,514	3,271	3,621
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	3,350	3,344	3,350

Subchapter I of chapter 471, title 49, U.S. Code provides for airport improvement grants, including those emphasizing capacity development, safety and security needs; and chapter 475 of title 49 provides for grants for aircraft noise compatibility planning and programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	67	71	69
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	69	73	71
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22	22	22
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	25	22	24
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	21	21	30
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	.....	1	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,342	3,187	3,190
94.0	Financial transfers	5	5	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	3,498	3,344	3,350
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,498	3,345	3,351

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	589	609	599
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	1	1

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)
(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, technical support services, improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of national airspace systems and experimental facilities and equipment, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing, including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities

where such accommodations are not available; and the purchase, lease, or transfer of aircraft from funds available under this heading, including aircraft for aviation regulation and certification; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, \$2,766,200,000, of which \$483,800,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2018 and \$2,282,400,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment, improvement, and modernization of national airspace systems: Provided further, That no later than 60 days after the submission of the President's Budget request, the Secretary of Transportation shall transmit to the Congress an investment plan for the Federal Aviation Administration which includes funding for each budget line item for fiscal years 2019 through 2023, with total funding for each year of the plan constrained to the funding targets for those years as estimated and approved by the Office of Management and Budget.

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$31,200,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Engineering, development, test and evaluation	200	141	153
0002 Procurement and modernization of air traffic control (ATC) facilities and equipment	1,819	1,762	1,716
0003 Procurement and modernization of non-ATC facilities and equipment	159	175	181
0004 Mission support	240	224	219
0005 Personnel and related expenses	470	479	484
0006 Hurricane Sandy	2	2	
0100 Subtotal, direct program	2,890	2,783	2,753
0799 Total direct obligations	2,890	2,783	2,753
0801 Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) (Reimbursable)	78	79	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,968	2,862	2,832
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,233	1,227	1,338
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,233	1,227	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	43		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,277	1,227	1,338
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,855	2,850	2,766
1133 Unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-5		-31
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,850	2,850	2,735
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	62	103	103
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	12		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	74	103	103
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected		20	
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,924	2,973	2,838
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,201	4,200	4,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,227	1,338	1,344
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	20		
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	6		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	58	76	76
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	50	76	76
1954 Unobligated balance canceling	20		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,528	1,770	1,677
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,968	2,862	2,832
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,670	-2,955	-2,932
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-43		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-20		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,770	1,677	1,577
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-63	-59	-59
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	16		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-59	-59	-59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,465	1,711	1,618
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,711	1,618	1,518

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,924	2,953	2,838
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	987	1,284	1,228
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,683	1,661	1,694
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,670	2,945	2,922
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-37	-52	-52
4033 Non-Federal sources	-42	-51	-51
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-79	-103	-103
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-12		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	16		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,850	2,850	2,735
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,591	2,842	2,819
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		20	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		10	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			10
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-20	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,850	2,850	2,735
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,591	2,832	2,829

Funding in this account provides for the deployment of communications, navigation, surveillance, and related capabilities within the National Airspace System (NAS). This includes funding for several activities of the Next Generation Air Transportation System, a joint effort between the Department of Transportation, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the Departments of Defense, Homeland Security, and Commerce to improve the safety, capacity, security, and environmental performance of the NAS. The funding request supports the Federal Aviation Administration's comprehensive plan for modernizing, maintaining, and improving air traffic control and airway facilities services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	304	311	319
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	8	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	312	321	327
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	97	100	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	42	42	40
22.0 Transportation of things	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	55	52	51
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	36	46	32
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1,725	1,575	1,594
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	98	113	114
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	33	29	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	65	76	72
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	60	58	60
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	30	27
31.0 Equipment	169	174	154
32.0 Land and structures	164	163	152

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
43.0	Interest and dividends	3		
99.0	Direct obligations	2,890	2,783	2,753
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	78	79	79
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,968	2,862	2,832

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,594	2,639	2,616
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	64	68	68

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering, and development, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, \$150,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, which shall be available for expenses incurred for research, engineering, and development.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0011	Improve aviation safety	92	98	90
0012	Economic Competitiveness	24	36	22
0013	Reduce environmental impact of aviation	40	32	36
0014	Improve the efficiency of mission support	5	5	5
0100	Subtotal, direct program	161	171	153
0799	Total direct obligations	161	171	153
0801	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust (Reimbursable))	1	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	162	174	156

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	62	67	62
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	63	67	62
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	166	166	150
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	167	169	153
1930	Total budgetary resources available	230	236	215
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	67	62	59
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts:				
1950	Unobligated balance expiring	2		
1951	Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	5	7	7
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	4	7	7
1954	Unobligated balance canceling	2		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	140	139	128
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	162	174	156
3020	Outlays (gross)	-161	-185	-181

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	139	128	103
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-3	-3
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	136	136	125
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	136	125	100

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	167	169	153
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	53	76	69
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	108	109	112
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	161	185	181
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	166	166	150
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	159	182	178
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	166	166	150
4190	Outlays, net (total)	159	182	178

This account provides funding to conduct research, engineering, and development to improve the national airspace system's capacity and safety, as well as the ability to meet environmental needs. The proposed funding is allocated to the following performance goal areas of the Federal Aviation Administration: improve safety, economic competitiveness, and environmental performance of the National Airspace System. The request includes funding for several research and development activities of the Next Generation Air Transportation System (NextGen), as well as activities related to unmanned aircraft systems.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	27	30	31
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	23	25	21
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	45	47	40
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts	18	19	17
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	2
31.0	Equipment	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26	27	23
99.0	Direct obligations	161	171	153
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	162	174	156

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	238	249	245

TRUST FUND SHARE OF FAA ACTIVITIES (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8104-0-7-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Operations	7,922	7,907	8,100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	7,922	7,907	8,100
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	7,922	7,907	8,100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,922	7,907	8,100
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,922	7,907	8,100
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,922	-7,907	-8,100
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7,922	7,907	8,100
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7,922	7,907	8,100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,922	7,907	8,100
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,922	7,907	8,100

For 2018, the Budget proposes \$9,891 million for Federal Aviation Administration Operations, of which \$8,100 million would be provided from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 110. The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may reimburse amounts made available to satisfy 49 U.S.C. 41742(a)(1) from fees credited under 49 U.S.C. 45303 and any amount remaining in such account at the close of that fiscal year may be made available to satisfy section 41742(a)(1) for the subsequent fiscal year.

SEC. 111. Amounts collected under section 40113(e) of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to the appropriation current at the time of collection, to be merged with and available for the same purposes of such appropriation.

SEC. 112. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for paying premium pay under subsection 5546(a) of title 5, United States Code, to any Federal Aviation Administration employee unless such employee actually performed work during the time corresponding to such premium pay.

SEC. 113. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for an employee of the Federal Aviation Administration to purchase a store gift card or gift certificate through use of a Government-issued credit card.

SEC. 114. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for retention bonuses for an employee of the Federal Aviation Administration without the prior written approval of the Assistant Secretary for Administration of the Department of Transportation.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other transfer restriction under this Act, not to exceed 10 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Federal Aviation Administration by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations for the Federal Aviation Administration, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That funds transferred under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 404 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer: Provided further, That any transfer from an amount made available for obligation as discretionary grants-in-aid for airports pursuant to section 47117(f) of title 49, United States Code shall be deemed as obligated for grants-in-aid for airports under part B of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code for the purposes of complying with the limitation on incurring obligations in this appropriations Act or any other appropriations Act under the heading "Grants-in-Aid for Airports."

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

The 2018 Budget, which reflects the third year of the five-year Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, provides the needed funding to improve: the safety, condition and performance of America's roads and bridges; the safety, efficiency, and reliability of the movement of freight; and the regional coordination by Metropolitan Planning Organizations to stimulate economic development.

The 2018 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Budget consists of \$45,009 million in budget authority and \$43,190 million in outlays (with both totals excluding transfers from the General Fund).

The table below reflects the budget authority requested for all existing FHWA programs.

[In millions of dollars]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget Authority:			
Federal-aid highways contract authority (HTF)	43,050	43,954	44,973
Federal-aid subject to limitation	42,361	43,266	44,234
Federal-aid highways exempt from the limitation	689	688	739
Miscellaneous appropriations (TIFIA upward reestimate GF)	216	2	0
Emergency Relief (GF)	0	1,004	0
TIFIA General Fund Program Account Upward Reestimate (GF)	40	3	0
Miscellaneous trust funds (TF)	66	36	36
Total Budget Authority	43,372	44,999	45,009
Total Discretionary	0	1,004	0
Total Mandatory	43,372	43,995	45,009
Obligation Limitation:			
Federal-aid highways (HTF)	42,361	42,280	44,234

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding. Totals do not include transfers with the Federal Transit Administration and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Federal-aid Highways contract authority reflects sequestration in 2016 and 2017.

Federal Funds

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9911-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 69-X-0538 STP	16	23	23
0003 69-X-991 All Others	1	13	13
0083 69-X-0505 TIFIA	216	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	233	38	36
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	171	160	124
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	177	160	124
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	216	2	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	216	2	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	393	162	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	160	124	88
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	70	54	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	233	38	36
3020 Outlays (gross)	-243	-37	-38
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	54	55	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	70	54	55
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	54	55	53
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	35	38

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-9911-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	216	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	216	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	216	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	243	37	38

This consolidated schedule shows the obligation and outlay of amounts appropriated from the General Fund for miscellaneous programs. The schedule reflects a Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation (TIFIA) Act program upward re-estimate and interest on the re-estimate of \$216 million for FY 2016 and \$2 million for FY 2017. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), enacted July 6, 2012, and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act included the TIFIA Act program upward subsidy re-estimate with this account. No further discretionary appropriations are requested for FY 2018.

EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0500-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Emergency Relief Program (Direct)	360	444	473
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	360	444	473
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	642	386	946
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	104	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	746	386	946
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	1,004	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	746	1,390	946
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	386	946	473
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	604	534	511
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	360	444	473
3020 Outlays (gross)	-326	-467	-445
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-104	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	534	511	539
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	604	534	511
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	534	511	539
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	1,004	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	68	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	326	399	445
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	326	467	445
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	1,004	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	326	467	445

FHWA is authorized to receive additional General Fund discretionary funding as needed. In FY 2012, \$1,662 million was enacted to remain available until expended, in FY 2013, \$2,022 million was enacted to remain available until expended, and in FY 2017, \$1,004 million was enacted to remain available until expended, all for necessary expenses resulting from major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

No further appropriations are requested for this account in FY 2018.

APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0640-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Appalachian Development Highway System	4	3	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	4	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	46	43
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	50	46	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available	50	46	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	46	43	41
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	10	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	8	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	10	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	8	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	5	4

Funding for this program is used for the necessary expenses relating to construction of, and improvements to, corridors of the Appalachian Development Highway System.

No funding is requested for FY 2018.

STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANKS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0549-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

In 1997, FHWA received an appropriation from the General Fund for the State Infrastructure Banks (SIBs) program.

All of the funds have been provided to the States to capitalize the infrastructure banks. Because the funding was provided as grants, and not loans, FHWA will not receive reimbursements of amounts expended for the SIBs program. No new budgetary resources are requested in FY 2018.

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT, RECOVERY ACT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0504-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Tiger TIFIA Direct Loans (ARRA)	-2	-4	.....

Enacted on February 17, 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Recovery Act) provided \$27.5 billion from the General Fund to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), of which \$26.6 billion was apportioned to States based on formulas described in the Recovery Act and \$0.9 billion was allocated to programs identified in the Recovery Act, including the Indian Reservation Roads Program, Park Roads and Parkway Program, Forest Highway Program, Refuge Roads Program, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Bonding Assistance, Territorial Highway Program, Puerto Rico Highway Program, and the Ferry Boat Discretionary Program. Administrative oversight funds were available through September 30, 2012 and all other funds were available through September 30, 2010. The FHWA Recovery Act funds have been used to invest in transportation, environmental protection, and other infrastructure that will provide longer term economic benefits to the Nation. The Recovery Act funds augmented existing investments, authorized by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act of 2005: A Legacy for Users, enabled States, regional, and local governments to accelerate to completion a number of highway infrastructure projects planned or underway. Since the Recovery Act was enacted in February 2009, more than 42,000 miles of pavement across the United States have been improved. As of September 30, 2015, States have expended 100% of Recovery Act obligations. As of September 30, 2015 Recovery Act funds are cancelled and are no longer available for expenditure. No new budget authority is requested for FY 2018.

PAYMENT TO THE HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0534-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Transportation Trust Fund (Direct)	70,000	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)	70,000	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	70,000	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	70,000	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70,000	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-70,000	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	70,000	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	70,000	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	70,000	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	70,000	.....	.....

For 2016, Section 31202 of Public Law 114-94, Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, authorized additional appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury to the Highway Account and Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund in the amounts of \$51.9 billion and \$18.1 billion, respectively. This payment was not subject to sequestration,

per OMB A-11 Section 100.15, because the budgetary resources were enacted after the *Joint Committee Reductions for Fiscal Year 2016* was signed.

TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2,180	3,982	3,736
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	299	469	609
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	190	81	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	16	25	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,685	4,557	4,345
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	4	91
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2,463	3,999	3,821
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	690	875	521
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-20	-25	-30
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-445	-205	-57
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	225	645	434
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,688	4,644	4,255
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,689	4,648	4,346
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	91	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11,165	11,661	9,028
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,685	4,557	4,345
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,189	-7,190	-3,188
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11,661	9,028	10,185
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-758	-738	-713
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	20	25	30
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-738	-713	-683
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10,407	10,923	8,315
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10,923	8,315	9,502
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,688	4,644	4,255
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,189	7,190	3,188
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: subsidy from program account	-128	-508	-218
4120 Federal sources: Upward Reestimate	-149	-2	.....
4120 Federal sources: Interest on upward reestimate	-67	.....	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-31	-55	-55
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest payments	-93	-105	-204
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal payments	-222	-205	-44
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-690	-875	-521
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	20	25	30
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2,018	3,794	3,764
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1,499	6,315	2,667
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,018	3,794	3,764
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,499	6,315	2,667

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	2,180	3,982	3,736
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,180	3,982	3,736

TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN
FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	10,330	12,742	19,840
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2,189	6,615	2,564
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-222	-205	-44
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	445	688	823
1290 Outstanding, end of year	12,742	19,840	23,183

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	26	26
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	10,330	12,742
1402 Interest receivable	19	19
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-439	-439
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	9,910	12,322
1999 Total assets	9,936	12,348
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	9,936	12,348
4999 Total liabilities and net position	9,936	12,348

TIFIA GENERAL FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION,
TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	39	3	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	40	3	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	40	3	
1900 Budget authority (total)	40	3	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	40	3	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	40	3	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43	-5	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	2	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	40	3	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	40	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	40	3	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	5	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 TIFIA TIGER Direct Loans	3		

Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 TIFIA TIGER Direct Loans	40	-14	

The Office of the Secretary of Transportation (OST) received appropriations totaling \$1,127 million for TIGER discretionary grants as part of the 2010 and 2011 Department of Transportation (DOT) appropriations acts. The appropriations authorized DOT to pay subsidy and administrative costs, not to exceed \$300 million, of projects eligible for Federal credit assistance under Chapter 6 of Title 23 United States Code. In 2012, \$45 million was provided for TIGER discretionary grants as part of the 2012 DOT appropriation act to pay subsidy and administrative costs.

TIFIA GENERAL FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY
ADMINISTRATION, TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	24	35	36
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		12	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates		5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	52	36
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	18	42	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	50	11	8
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3	-1	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-41		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	6	10	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	24	52	38
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	52	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	376	94	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	24	52	36
3020 Outlays (gross)	-306	-88	-36
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	94	58	58
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-1	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	372	93	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	93	58	58
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	24	52	38
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	306	88	36
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-43	-3	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-4	-7	-7
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-50	-11	-8
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	1	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-23	42	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	256	77	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-23	42	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	256	77	28

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	650	956	983
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	282		
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	24	27	28
1290 Outstanding, end of year	956	983	1,011

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross	650	956
1999 Total assets	650	956

TIGER TIFIA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	19	20	21
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	3	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	24	21
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	21	24	21
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	24	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	24	21

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	24	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-20	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		4	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		4	24

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	21	24	21
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	21	20	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	24	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	20	1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	509	531	552
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	22	21	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	531	552	553

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross	509	531
1999 Total assets	509	531
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	509	531

4999 Total liabilities and net position	509	531
---	-----	-----

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0548-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	7	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	7	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	3	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	4	3

In 2010, the Congress appropriated \$650 million for the restoration, repair, and construction of highway infrastructure, and other activities eligible under paragraph (b) of section 133 of title 23, United States Code. The authority for this appropriation is Division A, Title I of P.L. 111-117 (Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010), Section 122 and was available through FY 2012.

No further appropriations are requested in FY 2018.

Trust Funds

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8402-0-8-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-4	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		4	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		4	

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund was used to make cash advances to States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from significantly increasing construction costs. The purchase of right-of-way is an eligible expense of the Federal-Aid Highway program.

This program was terminated by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century of 1998, but will continue to be shown for reporting purposes as loan balances remain outstanding. No new budgetary resources are requested in FY 2018.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	7,667	64,629	56,110
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	64,629	56,110	43,683

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General Fund to the Highway Trust Fund of revenue from the motor fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs as specified by law. To address long-standing insolvency issues, the 2018 Budget proposes to show a reduction of outlays to only those that can be supported by available revenues over the ten-year window.

The following Status of Funds table presents the status of Highway Trust Fund.

Cash balances.—The Status of Funds table begins with the unexpended balance on a "cash basis" at the start of the year. The table shows the amount of cash invested in Federal securities at par value and the amount of cash on hand, i.e., uninvested balance. Next, the table provides the amounts of cash income and cash outlays during each year to show the cash balance at the end of each year.

Revenues.—The Budget presentation includes estimated receipts from existing Highway Trust Fund excise taxes, which would continue to be deposited into the Highway and Mass Transit Accounts of the Highway Trust Fund in the same manner as current law.

General Fund Transfers.—The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Public Law 112-141) authorized transfers into the Highway Trust Fund of \$2.4 billion from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Trust Fund in 2012, \$6.2 billion from the General Fund in 2013, and \$12.6 billion from the General Fund in 2014. The Highway and Transportation Funding Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-159) authorized transfers into the Highway Trust Fund of \$1.0 billion from the LUST Trust Fund in FY 2014, and \$9.8 billion from the General Fund in 2014. The Surface Transportation and Veterans Health Care Choice Improvement Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-41) authorized the transfer into the Highway Trust Fund of \$8.068 billion from the General Fund of the Treasury in 2015. This transfer was not subject to sequestration. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) authorized the transfer into the Highway Trust Fund of \$70.0 billion from the General Fund of the Treasury in 2016. This transfer was not subject to sequestration. The FAST Act authorized the transfer of \$100 million into the Highway Trust Fund from the LUST Trust Fund in both FY 2017 and FY 2018. The FY 2017 transfer was subject to sequestration.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	11,910	69,218	58,118
0999 Total balance, start of year	11,910	69,218	58,118
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Highway Trust Fund, Deposits (Highway Account)	36,133	36,397	36,742
1110 Highway Trust Fund, Deposits (Mass Transit Account)	5,211	5,225	5,239
1120 Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs	21	20	20
1130 Federal-aid Highways	70		
1130 Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds	6		
1150 Earnings on Investments, Highway Trust Fund	124	200	150
1160 Payment from the General Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Mass Transit)	18,100		

1160 Transfer from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Highway Account)	100	93	100
1160 Payment from the General Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Highway)	51,900		
1160 Federal-aid Highways	91	340	340
1160 Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund)	17	30	30
1199 Income under present law	111,773	42,305	42,621
1999 Total cash income	111,773	42,305	42,621
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal-aid Highways [021-15-8083-0]	-43,582	-42,297	-42,956
2100 Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account [021-15-8402-0]		-4	
2100 Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds [021-15-9972-0]	-6	-20	-22
2100 National Motor Carrier Safety Program [021-17-8048-0]	-1		-11
2100 Motor Carrier Safety Grants [021-17-8158-0]	-279	-340	-320
2100 Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs [021-17-8159-0]	-292	-255	-297
2100 Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund) [021-18-8016-0]	-144	-180	-189
2100 Highway Traffic Safety Grants [021-18-8020-0]	-689	-720	-720
2100 Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit Account) [021-36-8191-0]	-6		
2100 Transit Formula Grants [021-36-8350-0]	-9,466	-9,589	-9,694
2199 Outgo under current law	-54,465	-53,405	-54,209
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-54,465	-53,405	-54,209
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	57,184	-11,300	-11,738
3120 Interest	124	200	150
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	57,308	-11,100	-11,588
3230 Federal-aid Highways	-91	-99	
3230 Federal-aid Highways	-1,170	-1,300	-1,300
3230 Federal-aid Highways	78		
3230 Highway Traffic Safety Grants	91	99	
3230 Transit Formula Grants	-78		
3230 Transit Formula Grants	1,170	1,300	1,300
3299 Total adjustments			
3999 Total change in fund balance	57,308	-11,100	-11,588
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	4,589	2,008	2,847
4200 Highway Trust Fund	64,629	56,110	43,683
4999 Total balance, end of year	69,218	58,118	46,530

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Not to exceed \$442,691,925, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration, shall be obligated for necessary expenses for administration and operation of the Federal Highway Administration in accordance with section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Funds available for the implementation or execution of Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs authorized under titles 23 and 49, United States Code, and the provisions of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act shall not exceed total obligations of \$44,234,212,000 for fiscal year 2018: Provided, That the Secretary may collect and spend fees, as authorized by title 23, United States Code, to cover the costs of services of expert firms, including counsel, in the field of municipal and project finance to assist in the underwriting and servicing of Federal credit instruments and all or a portion of the costs to the Federal Government of servicing such credit instruments: Provided further, That such fees are available until expended to pay for such costs: Provided further, That such amounts are in addition to administrative expenses that are also available for such purpose, and are not subject to any obligation limitation or the limitation on administrative expenses under section 608 of title 23, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For the payment of obligations incurred in carrying out Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs authorized under title 23, United States Code, \$44,973,212,000 derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8083–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Surface transportation block grant program	13,203	13,241	14,136
0014 National highway performance program	20,056	20,114	21,474
0015 Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program	1,179	1,182	1,262
0016 Highway safety improvement program	2,792	2,800	2,989
0017 Metropolitan planning program	261	262	279
0019 National highway freight program	668	670	715
0020 Nationally significant freight and highway projects		1,546	855
0024 Federal lands and tribal programs	686	736	786
0029 Research, technology and education program	273	298	323
0032 Administration - LAE	421	423	432
0033 Administration - ARC	2	2	2
0058 Other programs	1,759	608	326
0091 Programs subject to obligation limitation	41,300	41,882	43,579
0211 Exempt Programs	790	783	775
0500 Total direct program	42,090	42,665	44,354
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	109	273	248
0709 Administrative expenses	5	7	8
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	114	280	256
0799 Total direct obligations	42,204	42,945	44,610
0801 Federal-aid Highways (Reimbursable)	154	340	340
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42,358	43,285	44,950
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	24,843	24,477	24,087
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	258	362	
1013 Unobligated balance of contract authority transferred to or from other accounts [069–8350]	34		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24,877	24,477	24,087
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	43,100	44,005	44,973
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069–8350]	-1,170	-1,300	-1,300
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069–8020]	-91	-99	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [069–8350]	78		
1133 Unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-37		
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-41,917	-42,606	-43,673
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	-37		
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	43,100	44,005	44,973
1610 Transferred to other accounts [069–8350]	-1,273	-1,300	-1,300
1610 Transferred to other accounts [069–8020]	-91	-99	
1611 Transferred from other accounts [069–8350]	45		
1621 Contract authority temporarily reduced	-50	-51	
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total)	41,731	42,555	43,673
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	161	340	340
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	103		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	264	340	340
1900 Budget authority (total)	41,958	42,895	44,013
1930 Total budgetary resources available	66,835	67,372	68,100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24,477	24,087	23,150

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	64,483	63,259	64,247
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	42,358	43,285	44,950

3020 Outlays (gross)	-43,582	-42,297	-42,956
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	63,259	64,247	66,241
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-464	-567	-567
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-103		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-567	-567	-567
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	64,019	62,692	63,680
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	62,692	63,680	65,674

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	227	340	340
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11,543	11,405	11,932
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	31,208	30,139	30,268
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	42,751	41,544	42,200
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-91	-340	-340
4033 Non-Federal sources	-70		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-161	-340	-340
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-103		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-37		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	42,590	41,204	41,860
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	41,731	42,555	43,673
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	203	186	200
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	628	567	556
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	831	753	756
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41,694	42,555	43,673
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43,421	41,957	42,616

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	60,961	60,809	60,758
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	60,809	60,758	60,758
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	42,361	40,980	42,934
5099 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority	107	157	208
5100 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority	157	208	208

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8083–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 TIFIA Direct Loans	2,180	3,982	3,736
115999 Total direct loan levels	2,180	3,982	3,736
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 TIFIA Direct Loans	4.98	6.85	6.64
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	4.98	6.85	6.64
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 TIFIA Direct Loans	109	273	248
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	109	273	248
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 TIFIA Direct Loans	125	508	218
134999 Total subsidy outlays	125	508	218
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 TIFIA Direct Loans	10	-104	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	10	-104	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	5	7	8
3590 Outlays from new authority	5	7	8

The Federal-aid Highways (FAH) program is designed to aid in the development, operations, and management of an intermodal transportation system that is economically efficient, environmentally sound, provides the foundation for the Nation to compete in the global economy, and moves people and goods safely. All programs included within FAH are proposed to be financed from the Highway Account of the Highway Trust Fund, and most are distributed via apportionments and allocations to States. Liquidating cash appropriations are subsequently requested to fund outlays resulting from obligations incurred under contract authority.

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS—Continued

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) 2018 budget consists of the following programs: Highway Safety Improvement Program; National Highway Freight Program; National Highway Performance Program; Surface Transportation Block Grant Program; Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program; Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program; Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs; Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects; Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program; Research, Technology and Education Program; and Federal Allocation Programs.

Highway Safety Improvement Program.—The performance-based Highway Safety Improvement Program (\$2.6 billion) provides funding to significantly reduce traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads, including non-State-owned public roads and roads on Tribal land. FHWA, through national leadership and innovation, focuses on improving the safety of roadway infrastructure on all public roads. The program provides a data- and performance-driven strategic approach to improving traffic safety to reduce fatalities and serious injuries. It strengthens coordination among all highway safety modes, including National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA), in conjunction with all Department safety initiatives. It continues the requirement that each State utilize a Strategic Highway Safety Plan. This statewide, coordinated safety plan provides a comprehensive framework for establishing statewide goals, objectives, and performance targets while ensuring the effective use of safety-focused funding. The Highway Safety Improvement Program includes a \$235 million targeted set-aside, the Railway-Highway Crossings Program, to fund safety improvements to reduce the number of fatalities, injuries, and crashes at public grade crossings.

National Highway Freight Program.—The National Highway Freight Program (\$1.2 billion), is a formula program established by the FAST Act that will provide States with necessary funds for vital projects that will improve the movement of freight on the National Highway Freight Network, which is comprised of the 41,500-mile Primary Highway Freight System, all other Interstates not on the PHFS, and other State-identified critical rural and urban corridors. The FAST Act requires all States using formula dollars to complete a multimodal State Freight Plan.

National Highway Performance Program.—The National Highway Performance Program (\$23.3 billion) is a formula-based program that focuses significant Federal resources for the following purposes: to support the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS); to support the construction of new facilities on the NHS; and to ensure that investments of Federal-aid funds in highway construction support progress toward the achievement of performance targets for the NHS. The program includes performance management features, holds States accountable for achieving performance targets, and provides flexibility to States for making transportation investment decisions. The 220,000-mile NHS is comprised of rural and urban roads serving major population centers, international border crossings, intermodal transportation facilities, and major travel destinations. The NHS includes the Interstate System, all principal arterials, intermodal connectors, and other roads important to mobility, commerce, national defense, and intermodal connectivity. The NHS provides mobility to the vast majority of the Nation's population and almost all of its commerce, supports national defense, and promotes intermodal connectivity.

Surface Transportation Block Grant Program.—The Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (\$11.7 billion) provides flexible funding that may be used by States and localities for projects to preserve and improve the condition and performance on any Federal-aid highway, bridge and safety projects on any public road, and facilities for non-motorized transportation. The flexible nature of this program allows States to direct funding to areas of greatest need while also fostering innovation. This program gives State transportation agencies the ability to target funding to State and local priorities. States will identify projects for funding in consultation

with local transportation officials in rural areas and in cooperation with the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) in metropolitan areas.

Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program.—The Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program (\$2.4 billion) will help States, local governments, and private-sector sponsors reduce highway congestion and harmful emissions, and assist many areas in reaching attainment of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The CMAQ program provides a flexible funding source for State and local governments to fund transportation projects and programs that are designed to help localities meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act and its amendments, and help reduce regional congestion on transportation networks. CMAQ investments support transportation projects that are designed to reduce the emissions from mobile sources in areas that have been designated as in nonattainment or in maintenance of the NAAQS by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program.—The Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program (\$343 million) provides funds for use by Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) for multimodal transportation planning and programming in metropolitan areas. Metropolitan planning activities include: the collection and analysis of data on demographics, trends, and system performance; travel demand and system performance forecasting; identification and prioritization of transportation system improvement needs; and coordination of the planning process and decision-making with the public, elected officials, and stakeholder groups. The planning process will provide consideration for projects that increase safety, support economic vitality, increase accessibility, mobility, and connectivity, protect and enhance the environment, emphasize the preservation of existing infrastructure, and increase security of the transportation system.

Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs.—The Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs (\$1.1 billion) provide funding for transportation projects on Federal and Tribal lands for construction and engineering projects that will: provide multi-modal access to basic community services including safer all-weather access to schools and healthcare facilities for 567 federally-recognized sovereign Tribal governments; improve multi-modal access to recreational areas on federal lands; and expand economic development in and around federal and Tribal lands while preserving the environment and reducing congestion.

Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects.—The Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects (\$900 million) program is a discretionary grant program, established by the FAST Act, for major freight and highway projects that will improve the safety, efficiency, and reliability of the movement of freight and people. Through the advancement of construction-ready projects, this program will enhance the Nation's freight movement.

Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program.—The TIFIA Program (\$285 million) provides contract authority to cover the subsidy cost of providing credit assistance for nationally or regionally significant transportation projects. The TIFIA Program leverages Federal dollars in a time of scarce budgetary resources, facilitating private participation in transportation projects and encouraging innovative financing mechanisms that help advance projects sooner. This program offers flexible repayment terms and attracts private capital to facilitate transportation projects that would otherwise go unfunded.

Research, Technology, and Education Program.—The Research, Technology, and Education (RT&E) Program (\$418 million) provides for a comprehensive, nationally-coordinated research, technology, and education program that will advance the Department of Transportation's goals, while accelerating innovation delivery and technology implementation. FHWA research, development and technology activities include: a highway research and development program; a technology and innovation deployment program; an intelligent transportation systems program; and a training and education program. The RT&E Program supports activities in the areas of safety, infrastructure preservation, operations, environmental sustainability,

and policy. FHWA is in a unique leadership position to identify and address issues that require high-risk, long-term research, and research on emerging issues of national significance. FHWA's leadership role is necessary to build effective partnerships to maximize the investment in the transportation system. The entire innovation lifecycle is covered under the RT&E Program umbrella from agenda setting to the deployment of technologies and innovations.

Federal Allocation Programs.—This categorization consists of funding (\$404 million) for several important programs: Emergency Relief; Territorial and Puerto Rico Highway Program; Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities; On-the-Job Training; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise; and Highway Use Tax Evasion Projects. The Emergency Relief Program has been funded through a recurring annual authorization of \$100 million since 1972. Emergency Relief funding assists Federal, State, Tribal, and local governments with the expense of repairing serious damage to Federal-aid, Tribal, and Federal Lands highways resulting from natural disasters or catastrophic failures. The Territorial and Puerto Rico Highway Program provides funding for critical highway programs in Puerto Rico and the four territories of American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and the United States Virgin Islands. The Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities program provides funding for the construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities which will improve connectivity between NHS segments, provide travel mode options, and reduce congestion. The On-the-Job Training program provides funding for developing, conducting, and administering surface transportation and technology training, including skill improvement programs and job readiness. The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program provides funding for developing, conducting, and administering training and assistance programs to increase the proficiency of minority businesses to compete, on an equal basis, for contracts and subcontracts. The Highway Use Tax Evasion Projects program provides funding to the Internal Revenue Service, other Federal agencies, and the States to carry out intergovernmental enforcement efforts along with training and research to reduce evasion of payment of motor fuel and other highway use taxes, which are the principal sources for Federal and State highway funding.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8083-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	287	288	296
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	36	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation	325	326	334
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	99	100	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	31	29	29
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	84	84	84
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	511	511	515
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	396	396	396
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	28	28	28
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	49	49	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment	10	10	17
32.0 Land and structures	12	12	12
33.0 Investments and loans	109	109	109
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	40,512	41,253	42,898
99.0 Direct obligations	42,204	42,945	44,610
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	154	340	340
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42,358	43,285	44,950

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8083-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,442	2,481	2,472
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	243	243	243

3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3
--	---	---	---

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Advances from State Cooperating Agencies and Foreign Governments, FHA Miscellaneous Trust	66	36	36
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	67	37	37
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-66	-36	-36
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Advances from State cooperating agencies 69-X-8054	25	51	51
0002 Cooperative work, international highway transportation 69-X-8371	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	53	53

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	41	85	68
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	45	85	68
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	66	36	36
1930 Total budgetary resources available	111	121	104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	85	68	51

Change in obligated balance:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	28	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	53	53
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-56	-61
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	25	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	28	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	28	25	17

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4090 Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	10	29	29
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	27	32
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	56	61
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	66	36	36
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	56	61

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account reflects work performed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) on behalf of other entities.

Advances from state cooperating agencies and foreign governments.—Contributions are received from other entities in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects.

Advances from foreign governments for technical assistance.—FHWA provides technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries.

Contributions for highway research programs.—Contributions are received from various sources in support of FHWA transportation research programs. The funds are used primarily in support of pooled-funds projects.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	19	40	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	10	10
99.0 Direct obligations	25	52	52
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	53	53

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9972-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0027 Obligations by program activity Miscellaneous highway projects	6	23	19
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	6	23	19
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	6	23	19
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	75	77	54
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	83	77	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	77	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	77	54	35
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	33	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	23	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-20	-22
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	36	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	33	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	33	36	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	20	22
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-6	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	6	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	.....	20	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	20	22

This account contains miscellaneous appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund. Obligations and outlays result from prior year appropriations. No new budget authority is requested for FY 2018.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 120. (a) For fiscal year 2018, the Secretary of Transportation shall—
(1) not distribute from the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways—

- (A) amounts authorized for administrative expenses and programs by section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code; and
- (B) amounts authorized for the Bureau of Transportation Statistics;
- (2) not distribute an amount from the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways that is equal to the unobligated balance of amounts—
 - (A) made available from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs for previous fiscal years the funds for which are allocated by the Secretary (or apportioned by the Secretary under sections 202 or 204 of title 23, United States Code); and
 - (B) for which obligation limitation was provided in a previous fiscal year;
- (3) determine the proportion that—
 - (A) the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate of amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection; bears to
 - (B) the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs (other than sums authorized to be appropriated for provisions of law described in paragraphs (1) through (11) of subsection (b) and sums authorized to be appropriated for section 119 of title 23, United States Code, equal to the amount referred to in subsection (b)(12) for such fiscal year), less the aggregate of the amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection;
- (4) distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2), for each of the programs (other than programs to which paragraph (1) applies) that are allocated by the Secretary under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act and title 23, United States Code, or apportioned by the Secretary under sections 202 or 204 of that title, by multiplying—
 - (A) the proportion determined under paragraph (3); by
 - (B) the amounts authorized to be appropriated for each such program for such fiscal year; and
 - (5) distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) and the amounts distributed under paragraph (4), for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs that are apportioned by the Secretary under title 23, United States Code (other than the amounts apportioned for the National Highway Performance Program in section 119 of title 23, United States Code, that are exempt from the limitation under subsection (b)(12) and the amounts apportioned under sections 202 and 204 of that title) in the proportion that—
 - (A) amounts authorized to be appropriated for the programs that are apportioned under title 23, United States Code, to each State for such fiscal year; bears to
 - (B) the total of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for the programs that are apportioned under title 23, United States Code, to all States for such fiscal year.

(b) EXCEPTIONS FROM OBLIGATION LIMITATION.—The obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways shall not apply to obligations under or for—

 - (1) section 125 of title 23, United States Code;
 - (2) section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978 (23 U.S.C. 144 note; 92 Stat. 2714);
 - (3) section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 1701);
 - (4) subsections (b) and (j) of section 131 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2119);
 - (5) subsections (b) and (c) of section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 198);
 - (6) sections 1103 through 1108 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (105 Stat. 2027);
 - (7) section 157 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect on June 8, 1998);
 - (8) section 105 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect for fiscal years 1998 through 2004, but only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fiscal years);
 - (9) Federal-aid highway programs for which obligation authority was made available under the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (112 Stat. 107) or subsequent Acts for multiple years or to remain available until expended, but only to the extent that the obligation authority has not lapsed or been used;
 - (10) section 105 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect for fiscal years 2005 through 2012, but only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fiscal years);
 - (11) section 1603 of SAFETEA-LU (23 U.S.C. 118 note; 119 Stat. 1248), to the extent that funds obligated in accordance with that section were not subject to a limitation on obligations at the time at which the funds were initially made available for obligation; and

(12) section 119 of title 23, United States Code (but, for each of fiscal years 2013 through 2018, only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000).

(c) **REDISTRIBUTION OF UNUSED OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall, after August 1 of such fiscal year—

(1) revise a distribution of the obligation limitation made available under subsection (a) if an amount distributed cannot be obligated during that fiscal year; and

(2) redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during that fiscal year, giving priority to those States having large unobligated balances of funds apportioned under sections 144 (as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of Public Law 112–141) and 104 of title 23, United States Code.

(d) **APPLICABILITY OF OBLIGATION LIMITATIONS TO TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROGRAMS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways shall apply to contract authority for transportation research programs carried out under—

(A) chapter 5 of title 23, United States Code; and

(B) title VI of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

(2) **EXCEPTION.**—Obligation authority made available under paragraph (1) shall—

(A) remain available for a period of 4 fiscal years; and

(B) be in addition to the amount of any limitation imposed on obligations for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs for future fiscal years.

(e) **REDISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN AUTHORIZED FUNDS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 30 days after the date of distribution of obligation limitation under subsection (a), the Secretary shall distribute to the States any funds (excluding funds authorized for the program under section 202 of title 23, United States Code) that—

(A) are authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for Federal-aid highway programs; and

(B) the Secretary determines will not be allocated to the States (or will not be apportioned to the States under section 204 of title 23, United States Code), and will not be available for obligation, for such fiscal year because of the imposition of any obligation limitation for such fiscal year.

(2) **RATIO.**—Funds shall be distributed under paragraph (1) in the same proportion as the distribution of obligation authority under subsection (a)(5).

(3) **AVAILABILITY.**—Funds distributed to each State under paragraph (1) shall be available for any purpose described in section 133(b) of title 23, United States Code.

SEC. 121. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics from the sale of data products, for necessary expenses incurred pursuant to chapter 63 of title 49, United States Code, may be credited to the Federal-aid highways account for the purpose of reimbursing the Bureau for such expenses: Provided, That such funds shall be subject to the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs.

SEC. 122. Not less than 15 days prior to waiving, under his or her statutory authority, any Buy America requirement for Federal-aid highways projects, the Secretary of Transportation shall make an informal public notice and comment opportunity on the intent to issue such waiver and the reasons therefor: Provided, That the Secretary shall provide an annual report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on any waivers granted under the Buy America requirements.

SEC. 123. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be used to provide credit assistance unless not less than 3 days before any application approval to provide credit assistance under sections 603 and 604 of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary of Transportation provides notification in writing to the following committees: the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations; the Committee on Environment and Public Works and the Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs of the Senate; and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives: Provided, That such notification shall include, but not be limited to, the name of the project sponsor; a description of the project; whether credit assistance will be provided as a direct loan, loan guarantee, or line of credit; and the amount of credit assistance.

SEC. 124. (a) A State or territory, as defined in section 165 of title 23, United States Code, may use for any project eligible under section 133(b) of title 23 or section 165 of title 23 and located within the boundary of the State or territory any earmarked amount, and any associated obligation limitation, provided that the Department of Transportation for the State or territory for which the earmarked amount was originally designated or directed notifies the Secretary of Transportation of its intent to use its authority under this section and submits a quarterly report to the Secretary identifying the projects to which the funding would be applied. Notwithstanding the

original period of availability of funds to be obligated under this section, such funds and associated obligation limitation shall remain available for obligation for a period of 3 fiscal years after the fiscal year in which the Secretary of Transportation is notified. The Federal share of the cost of a project carried out with funds made available under this section shall be the same as associated with the earmark.

(b) In this section, the term "earmarked amount" means—

(1) congressionally directed spending, as defined in rule XLIV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, identified in a prior law, report, or joint explanatory statement, which was authorized to be appropriated or appropriated more than 10 fiscal years prior to the current fiscal year, and administered by the Federal Highway Administration; or

(2) a congressional earmark, as defined in rule XXI of the Rules of the House of Representatives identified in a prior law, report, or joint explanatory statement, which was authorized to be appropriated or appropriated more than 10 fiscal years prior to the current fiscal year, and administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

(c) The authority under subsection (a) may be exercised only for those projects or activities that have obligated less than 10 percent of the amount made available for obligation as of October 1 of the current fiscal year, and shall be applied to projects within the same general geographic area within 50 miles for which the funding was designated, except that a State or territory may apply such authority to unexpended balances of funds from projects or activities the State or territory certifies have been closed and for which payments have been made under a final voucher.

(d) The Secretary shall submit consolidated reports of the information provided by the States and territories each quarter to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) was established within the Department of Transportation by the Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106–159). Prior to this legislation, motor carrier safety responsibilities were under the jurisdiction of the Federal Highway Administration.

FMCSA's mission is to promote safe commercial motor vehicle operation and reduce truck and bus crashes. The agency accomplishes this mission by reducing fatalities and property losses associated with commercial motor vehicles through education, regulation, enforcement, and research and innovative technology, thereby achieving a safer and more secure transportation environment. FMCSA is also responsible for enforcing Federal motor carrier safety and hazardous materials regulations for all commercial vehicles entering the United States along its southern and northern borders.

Trust Funds

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8055–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
Contract authority	41	41	41

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8055-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
Contract authority	41	41	41

Activities have not been funded in this account since 2005. This schedule shows the obligations and outlays of funding made available for this program in fiscal years prior to 2006.

NATIONAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8048-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	9	9
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	13	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	13	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	13	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5051 Unobligated balance, EOY: Contract authority			3
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority		5	5
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	5	5	2

No funding is requested for this account.

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY GRANTS
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out sections 31102, 31103, 31104 and 31313 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$374,800,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) and to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for the implementation or execution of motor carrier safety programs shall not exceed total obligations of \$374,800,000 in fiscal year 2018 for "Motor Carrier Safety Grants"; of which \$298,900,000 shall be available for the motor carrier safety assistance program, \$43,100,000 shall be available for the high priority activities program, \$31,800,000 shall be available for the commercial driver's license program implementation financial assistance program, and \$1,000,000 shall be available for the commercial motor vehicle operators grant program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8158-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	303	251	299
0004 Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Program Improvement Grants		27	32
0007 MCSAP High Priority		35	43
0009 Commercial Motor Vehicle Operator (CMV) Grant		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	303	314	375
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	130	169	222
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	29		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	159	169	222
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	313	314	367
1137 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority, Motor Carrier Safety Grants	-313	-314	-367
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority, Motor Carrier Safety Grants	313	367	375
1900 Budget authority (total)	313	367	375
1930 Total budgetary resources available	472	536	597
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	169	222	222
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	433	428	402
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	303	314	375
3020 Outlays (gross)	-279	-340	-320
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-29		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	428	402	457
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	433	428	402
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	428	402	457
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	40	87	105
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	239	253	215
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	279	340	320
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	313	367	375
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	313	367	375
4190 Outlays, net (total)	279	340	320
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority			23
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority		23	31
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority	30	30	
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority	30		
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	313	312	375

Motor Carrier Safety Grants support States to conduct compliance reviews, identify and apprehend traffic violators, conduct roadside inspections, and support safety audits on new entrant carriers. Using take-down funds, the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) also supports States by conducting training for State agency personnel to accomplish motor carrier safety objectives. In addition, FMCSA reviews State commercial driver's license (CDL) oversight activities to prevent unqualified drivers from being issued CDLs, and actively engages with industry and other stakeholders through Innovative Technology programs to improve the safety and productivity of commercial vehicles and drivers. The Motor Carriers Safety Grants account maintains the Agency's individual grants under the Compliance, Safety and Accountability Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8158-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	299	309	370
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	303	314	375

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in the implementation, execution and administration of motor carrier safety operations and programs pursuant to section 31110 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$283,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, the sum of which shall remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for implementation, execution or administration of motor carrier safety operations and programs authorized under title 49, United States Code, shall not exceed total obligations of \$283,000,000 for "Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs" for fiscal year 2018, of which \$9,073,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, is for the research and technology program, and of which \$34,824,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, is for information management.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses	219	219	239
0002 Research and Technology	9	9	9
0003 Information Management	34	34	35
0005 Outreach and Education	4	4	.....
0006 Commercial Motor Vehicle Operating Grants (CMV)	1	1	.....
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	267	267	283
0799 Total direct obligations	267	267	283
0801 Reimbursable program activity (L & I)	20	20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	287	287	303
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	24	34
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	5	5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	23	24	34
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	267	267	283
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-267	-267	-283
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	267	277	283
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	21	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total)	288	297	303
1930 Total budgetary resources available	311	321	337
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	34	34
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	100	94	126
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	287	287	303
3020 Outlays (gross)	-292	-255	-297
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	94	126	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	100	94	126
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	94	126	132

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	20	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	221	220	232
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	71	35	65
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	292	255	297
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-21	-20	-20
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	267	277	283
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	267	277	283
4190 Outlays, net (total)	271	235	277
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
Contract authority	16	16	6
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
Contract authority	16	6	6
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	267	267	283

The Operations and Programs account provides the necessary resources to support program and administrative activities for motor carrier safety. The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) will continue to improve safety and reduce severe and fatal commercial motor vehicles crashes by raising the bar to entry into the commercial motor vehicle industry, by requiring operators to maintain standards to remain in the industry, and by removing high-risk carriers, vehicles, drivers and service providers from operation. Funding supports nationwide motor carrier safety and consumer enforcement efforts, including the continuation of the Compliance, Safety and Accountability Program; regulation and enforcement of movers of household goods, and Federal safety enforcement activities at the borders to ensure that foreign-domiciled carriers entering the U.S. are in compliance with FMCSA Regulations. Resources are also provided to fund regulatory development and implementation, investment in research and technology, and safety outreach and education. The 2018 funding request reflects FMCSA's requirements to fund critical safety and operational facility improvements at border and domestic posts, fund important safety and safety mission support training for FMCSA staff, and to support the effective implementation of FMCSA's programs through the implementation of FMCSA's Program Integration Office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	100	100	101
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	101	101	102
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	34	41	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	9	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19	19	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	93	85	95
25.5 Research and development contracts	9	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	267	267	283
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	20	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	287	287	303

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,088	1,141	1,141
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	48	61	61

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY
ADMINISTRATION**

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for motor vehicle safety, highway safety behavioral programs, motor vehicle information, and automobile fuel economy programs. NHTSA is charged with reducing traffic crashes and deaths and injuries resulting from traffic crashes; establishing motor vehicle safety standards for motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment in interstate commerce; carrying out needed safety research and development; and the operation of the National Driver Register.

Federal Funds

CONSUMER ASSISTANCE TO RECYCLE AND SAVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0654-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	20	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	20	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The schedules above illustrate the remaining activity associated with the completed Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save (Cash for Clunkers) program. No new funds are requested for this program in 2018.

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary, with respect to traffic and highway safety authorized under chapter 301 and part C of subtitle VI of title 49, United States Code, \$152,509,527, of which \$20,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research and Analysis	35	35	34
0002 Rulemaking	24	23	23
0003 Enforcement	18	18	18
0004 Administrative Expenses	73	77	78
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	150	153	153
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	10	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	10	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	153	153	153
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	154	153	153
1930 Total budgetary resources available	161	163	163
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	10	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	73	85	87
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	150	153	153
3020 Outlays (gross)	-135	-151	-152
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	85	87	88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	73	85	87
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	85	87	88
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	154	153	153
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	85	89	89
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	50	62	63
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	135	151	152
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	153	153	153
4190 Outlays, net (total)	134	151	152

The Vehicle Safety programs support activities to reduce highway fatalities, prevent injuries, and reduce their associated economic toll by research into, and implementation of, Federal motor vehicle safety standards. NHTSA's research areas include biomechanics, crash avoidance and mitigation technologies, and vehicle safety issues related to fuel efficiency and alternative fuels. NHTSA's Operation and Research programs fund a broad range of initiatives, including promulgation of Federal motor vehicle safety standards for motor vehicles and safety related equipment; automotive fuel economy standards required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, as amended by the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007; international harmonization of vehicle standards; and consumer information on motor vehicle safety, including the New Car Assessment Program. NHTSA conducts compliance programs for motor vehicle safety and automotive fuel economy standards; investigations of safety-related motor vehicle defects; enforcement of Federal odometer law; support of enforcement of State odometer law; and safety recalls when warranted. Motor vehicle safety research and development supports NHTSA programs through the collection and analysis of crash data to identify safety problems, development of alternative solutions, and assessments of costs, benefits, and effectiveness. Research continues on standards and technologies to improve vehicle crashworthiness and crash avoidance, with emphasis on reducing crashes through vehicle-to-vehicle communication system and active safety technologies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	43	46	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	44	47	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	14	14	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	62	61	61
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	150	153	153

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	294	312	363

NEXT GENERATION 911 IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0661-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants			50
0002 Administration		1	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1	52
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		104	111
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	104	8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	104	112	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	104	111	59
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	52
3020 Outlays (gross)			-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	29
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	104	8	
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			24
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-104	-8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-104	-8	24

The 911 Grant Program was authorized by the Next Generation 911 Advancement Act of 2012, which allows eligible entities to utilize funds to implement and operate 911 services and to train public safety personnel. The program is funded by the Public Safety Trust Fund. The authority to expend these funds expires on September 30, 2022.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0661-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			50
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1	52

Trust Funds

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 403, section 4011 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, and chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code, \$149,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year 2018, are in excess of \$149,000,000, of which \$143,700,000 shall be for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 403 and section 4011 of the FAST Act and \$5,300,000 shall be for the National Driver Register authorized under chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That within the \$149,000,000 obligation limitation for operations and research, \$20,000,000 shall remain available until

September 30, 2019, and shall be in addition to the amount of any limitation imposed on obligations for future years.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Highway safety programs	41	44	51
0002 Research and analysis	41	40	40
0003 Section 1906 Grant Program to Prohibit Racial Profiling		3	8
0007 National driver register	5	5	5
0008 Administrative Expenses	55	51	45
0100 Total Direct Obligations	142	143	149
0799 Total direct obligations	142	143	149
0801 Operations and Research (Transportation Trust Fund) (Reimbursable)	12	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	154	173	179
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	35	38
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	14	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	29	35	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	143	143	146
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-143	-143	-146
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	143	146	149
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	17	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	160	176	179
1930 Total budgetary resources available	189	211	217
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	35	38	38
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	132	140	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	154	173	179
3020 Outlays (gross)	-144	-180	-189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	140	133	123
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	129	137	130
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	137	130	120
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	17	30	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	100	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	83	80	86
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	144	180	189
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-17	-30	-30
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	143	146	149
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	143	146	149
4190 Outlays, net (total)	127	150	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority	46	46	43
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority	46	43	40
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	143	143	149

The Highway Safety Research and Development programs support research, demonstrations, technical assistance, and national leadership for

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH—Continued

highway safety programs conducted by State and local governments, and various safety associations and organizations. These programs emphasize alcohol and drug countermeasures, driver and passenger occupant protection, traffic enforcement and justice services, emergency medical and trauma care systems, traffic records and licensing, State and community evaluation, motorcycle rider safety, pedestrian and bicycle safety, pupil transportation, young and older driver safety, and development of improved accident investigation procedures.

NHTSA will continue its efforts to further quantify the magnitude and nature of the emerging problem of distracted driving, assess the impact of distraction on driver behavior and driving performance, and inform public attitudes and opinions about distraction. In addition, NHTSA will continue to analyze the impact of product design on the potential for driver distraction, and assess how to effectively manage driver workload to reduce distraction.

NHTSA will continue to operate the National Driver Register's Problem Driver Pointer System, which helps to identify drivers who have been suspended for or convicted of serious traffic offenses, such as driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Finally, NHTSA will improve its vital data collection and analysis which form the basis of its research, rulemaking, and performance measurement activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18	19	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	20	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	42	41	42
25.5 Research and development contracts	30	30	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	27	29
99.0 Direct obligations	142	143	149
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	12	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	154	173	179

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	165	166	175

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402, 404, and 405, and section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, to remain available until expended, \$597,629,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account): Provided, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year 2018, are in excess of \$597,629,000 for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402, 404, and 405, and section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, of which \$261,200,000 shall be for "Highway Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 402; \$280,200,000 shall be for "National Priority Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 405; \$29,900,000 shall be for "High Visibility Enforcement Program" under 23 U.S.C. 404; \$26,329,000 shall be for "Administrative Expenses" under section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be

used for construction, rehabilitation, or remodeling costs, or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local or private buildings or structures: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds made available for "National Priority Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 405 for "Impaired Driving Countermeasures" (as described in subsection (d) of that section) shall be available for technical assistance to the States: Provided further, That with respect to the "Transfers" provision under 23 U.S.C. 405(a)(8), any amounts transferred to increase the amounts made available under section 402 shall include the obligation authority for such amounts: Provided further, That the Administrator shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of any exercise of the authority granted under the previous proviso or under 23 U.S.C. 405(a)(8) within five days.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Section 402 formula grants	273	243	261
0006 Section 2009 High Visibility Enforcement	30	29	30
0011 Administrative Expenses - Chapter 4 of Title 23	25	26	26
0012 Section 406 Safety Belt Performance NASS Modernization (no-year limitation)	5		
0014 Section 405B Occupant Protection Grants	44	37	36
0015 Section 405C State Traffic Information System Improvements	40	40	41
0016 Section 405D Impaired Driving Countermeasures	144	144	147
0017 Section 405E Distracted Driving	7	23	24
0018 Section 405F Motorcyclist Safety	4	4	4
0019 Section 405G State Graduated Driver Licensing Laws		14	14
0020 Section 403H In-Vehicle Alcohol Detection Device Research	5		
0021 Section 154/164 Penalties to 402 Program	91	99	
0022 Section 405H Nonmotorized Safety		12	14
0799 Total direct obligations	668	671	597
0801 Reimbursable program activity	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	675	671	597
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	151	142	162
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	7	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	153	149	163
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	573	572	596
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-8083]	91	99	
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-664	-671	-596
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority	573	585	598
1611 Contract authority transferred from other accounts [069-8083]	91	99	
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total)	664	684	598
1900 Budget authority (total)	664	684	598
1930 Total budgetary resources available	817	833	761
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	142	162	164
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	913	897	841
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	675	671	597
3020 Outlays (gross)	-689	-720	-720
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-7	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	897	841	717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	913	897	841
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	897	841	717
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	135	235	245
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	554	485	475
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	689	720	720
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	664	684	598
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	664	684	598

4190	Outlays, net (total)	689	720	720
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
	Contract authority	78	80	67
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
	Contract authority	80	67	65
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	573	572	598

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) provides grants to States for activities related to the promotion of highway traffic safety. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act provided multi-year surface transportation authorization legislation. For the 2018 Budget the agency is projected to receive \$597,629,000 for these grant programs. Under Section 402, the agency supports State highway safety programs, approved by the Secretary, which are designed to reduce traffic accidents and the resulting deaths, injuries and property damage. The agency will continue to implement and promote the use of performance measures and targets as a condition of approval in these programs and to ensure efficient and effective use of funds. NHTSA also will use dedicated funds from the program to support high visibility enforcement campaigns in the States that promote the use of seat belts and the reduction of drunk driving. Under Section 405, the agency will make grant awards to States that focus on specific national priority traffic safety areas aimed at reducing highway deaths and injuries. The agency will make grants to States that develop qualifying plans and complying laws in accordance with the statutory criteria. The focus areas under the grant program include occupant protection, state traffic safety information system improvements, impaired driving countermeasures, distracted driving, motorcyclist safety, state graduated driving licensing and non-motorized safety programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	12	12	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	643	646	572
99.0	Direct obligations	668	671	597
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	7		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	675	671	597

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	79	84	88

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 140. An additional \$130,000 shall be made available to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, out of the amount limited for section 402 of title 23, United States Code, to pay for travel and related expenses for State management reviews and to pay for core competency development training and related expenses for highway safety staff.

SEC. 141. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration set in this Act shall not apply to obligations for which obligation authority was made available in previous public laws but only to the extent that the obligation authority has not lapsed or been used.

SEC. 142. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to obligate or award funds for the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's National Roadside Survey.

SEC. 143. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to mandate global positioning system (GPS) tracking in private passenger motor vehicles without providing full and appropriate consideration of privacy concerns under 5 U.S.C. chapter 5, subchapter II.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

The following tables show the funding for all Federal Railroad Administration programs:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget Authority:			
Safety and Operations	199	199	199
Safety and Operations (Rescission)	-7	-7	0
Railroad Safety Grants	50	50	0
Railroad Research and Development	39	39	39
Railroad Research and Development (Rescission)	-2	-2	0
Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project	0	0	0
Grants to Amtrak (Rescission)	0	0	0
Operating Subsidy Grants to Amtrak	289	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak	1,102	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak (Rescission)	-5	-5	0
Northeast Corridor Grants to Amtrak	0	235	235
National Network Grants to Amtrak	0	1155	525
Emergency Railroad Rehabilitation and Repair	0	0	0
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program	0	0	0
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service	0	0	0
Next Generation High-Speed Rail (Rescission)	-5	-4	0
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program	19	19	0
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program	-2	-2	0
Rail Safety Technology Program	0	0	0
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair	0	0	26
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements	0	0	25
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program (M/D)	3	4	0
Total Budget Authority-Discretionary	1,679	1,679	1,049
Total Budget Authority-Mandatory	1	2	0
Total Budget Authority-Net	1,680	1,681	1,049

Outlays:

Safety and Operations	203	192	197
Railroad Safety Grants	0	10	25
Railroad Research and Development	37	37	39
Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project	15	14	5
Grants to Amtrak	42	16	16
Operating Subsidy Grants to Amtrak	289	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak	1,082	295	42
Northeast Corridor Grants to Amtrak	0	234	235
National Network Grants to Amtrak	0	1,152	527
Emergency Railroad Rehabilitation and Repair	0	0	0
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program	12	10	7
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service	2,077	2,721	300
Next Generation High-Speed Rail	0	0	3
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program	0	5	14
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program	6	9	9
Rail Safety Technology Program	2	3	3
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair	0	0	3
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements	0	0	2
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program (M/D)	1	4	2
Total Outlays-Discretionary	3,764	4,702	1,430
Total Outlays-Mandatory	1	2	0
Total Outlays-Net	3,765	4,704	1,430

Federal Funds

SAFETY AND OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, \$199,000,000, of which \$15,900,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Safety and Operations	198	201	198
0002	Activity from RRIF Collections		1	
0006	Alaska railroad liabilities	1	1	1
0100	Total direct program	199	203	199

SAFETY AND OPERATIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	199	203	199
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	11	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	18	11	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	199	199	199
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-7	-7	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	192	192	199
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	193	193	199
1930 Total budgetary resources available	211	204	200
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	61	71
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	199	203	199
3020 Outlays (gross)	-204	-193	-197
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [070-0560]	10		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	61	71	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	61	61	71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	61	71	73
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	193	193	199
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	166	168	173
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	38	25	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	204	193	197
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	192	192	199
4190 Outlays, net (total)	203	192	197

Funds requested in the Safety and Operations account to support the Federal Railroad Administration's (FRA) personnel and administrative expenses, the cost of rail safety inspectors, and other program activities including contracts. Resources are also provided to fund information management, research and technology, safety education, and outreach.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	91	92	94
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	93	94	96
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	32	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	10	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	33	25
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	13	12	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	11	10	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	2	1

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations	198	203	199
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	199	203	199

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0700-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	903	920	920

RAILROAD SAFETY GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0702-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rail Safety Grants	5	40	40
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	5	40	40
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	55	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	50	50	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	60	105	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	55	65	25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		5	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	40	40
3020 Outlays (gross)		-10	-25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	35	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		5	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	35	50
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	50	50	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		5	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		5	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		10	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		10	25

For FY 2016, \$50 million was appropriated under the Railroad Safety Grants heading to be equally distributed to Railroad Safety Infrastructure Improvement Grants and Railroad Safety Technology Grants. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-94) repealed the Railroad Safety Infrastructure Improvement Grants program and did not authorize new funding for the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program. No new funds are requested for this account for FY 2018. FRA is requesting funding under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program, which largely encompasses the recipient and project eligibilities contained in the FY 2016 funded program.

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, \$39,100,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0745-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Railroad system issues	4	4	4
0002 Human factors	6	6	6
0012 Track Program	11	10	11
0013 Rolling Stock Program	11	10	11
0014 Train Control and Communication	8	7	8
0100 Total direct program	40	37	40
0799 Total direct obligations	40	37	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	37	40
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	8	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	39	39	39
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	37	37	39
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	37	39	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available	48	47	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	10	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	41	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	40	37	40
3020 Outlays (gross)	-36	-41	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	37	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	39	41	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	37	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	37	39	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	12	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	25	29	28
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	36	41	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	37	37	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36	39	40

Funding requested in the Railroad Research and Development Program is focused on improving railroad safety. It provides scientific and engineering support for the Federal Railroad Administration's rail safety enforcement and rulemaking efforts. It also identifies and develops emerging technologies for the rail industry to adopt voluntarily. The outcomes of the research and development reduced accidents and incidents. In addition to improving safety, the program contributes significantly towards activities to achieve and maintain a state of good repair and promote job creation and economic growth.

The program focuses on the following areas of research:

Track Program.—Reducing derailments due to track related causes.

Rolling Stock Program.—Reducing derailments due to equipment failures, to minimize the consequences of derailments, and to minimize hazardous material releases.

Train Control and Communication.—Reducing train to train collisions and train collisions with objects on the line and at grade crossings.

Human Factors Program.—Reducing accidents caused by human error.

Railroad System Issues Program.—Prioritizing Research and Development projects on the basis of relevance to safety risk reduction and other DOT goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0745-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts	32	30	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	2	3
99.0 Direct obligations	40	37	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	37	40

PENNSYLVANIA STATION REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0723-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Pennsylvania Station risk reduction projects		40	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		40	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		40	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [069-1140] ...	40		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	40	40	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	40	40	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	40		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	14	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		40	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-14	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	40	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	29	14	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	40	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	15	14	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	14	5

Funds are used to redevelop the Pennsylvania Station in New York City, which involves renovating the James A. Farley Post Office building as Moynihan Station. Funding for this project was included in the Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation appropriation in 1995 through 1997, and the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program in 1998. In 2000, FRA received an advance appropriation of \$20 million for 2001, 2002, and 2003. In 2001, the Congress specified that the \$20 million advance appropriation for the Farley Building be used exclusively for fire and life safety initiatives. In FY 2016, \$40 million was transferred from the Federal Transit Administration's Hurricane Sandy funding into this account for

PENNSYLVANIA STATION REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT—Continued

risk reduction projects at Moynihan Station. No new funds are requested for this account in 2018.

GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0704-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0007 Capital And Debt Grant Sandy Mitigation		32	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		32	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	32	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	32	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	58	16	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		32	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-42	-16	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	32	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	58	16	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	32	16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	42	16	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	42	16	16

The National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) was established in 1970 through the Rail Passenger Service Act. Amtrak is operated and managed as a for-profit corporation. Amtrak is not an agency or instrument of the U.S. Government, although since the railroad's creation FRA has provided it annual grants for operating, capital, and debt service costs.

Prior to 2006, FRA received annual appropriations in this account for grants to Amtrak. However, several one-time appropriations or funding transfers since 2006 have been directed to this account, including \$1.3 billion in funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, \$112 million from the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of FY 2013 (P.L. 113-2) for recovery efforts from Super storm Sandy, and a \$185 million transfer from the Federal Transit Administration for the Hudson Yards disaster resiliency project in New York City. No new funds are requested for this account in fiscal year 2018.

OPERATING GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0121-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating subsidy grants	289		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	289		
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	289		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	289		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	289		

3020	Outlays (gross)	-289		
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	289		
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	289		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	289		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	289		

From 2006 to 2016, the Federal Railroad Administration received appropriations to this account to make quarterly grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) for the operation of intercity passenger rail. The FAST Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for Amtrak—Northeast Corridor grants and National Network grants—which first received funding in Fiscal Year 2017. The Administration proposes to continue funding Amtrak under the new FAST Act account structure. No new funds are requested for this account in 2018.

CAPITAL AND DEBT SERVICE GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Capital & Debt Service Grants	1,050	17	
0005 Grants Oversight	2	2	
0006 Northeast Corridor Commission	3		
0007 American Disability Act (ADA)	50		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,105	19	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	24	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,102		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	-5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,097	-5	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,129	19	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	300	323	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,105	19	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,082	-295	-42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	323	47	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	300	323	47
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	323	47	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,097	-5
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	783	-4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	299	299
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,082	295
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,097	-5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,082	295

From 2006 to 2016, the Federal Railroad Administration received appropriations to this account to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) for capital investments and debt service assistance. The FAST Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for Amtrak—Northeast Corridor grants and National Network grants—which

first received funding in Fiscal Year 2017. The Administration proposes to continue funding Amtrak under the new FAST Act account structure. No new funds are requested for this account in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,103	17	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,105	19	

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3		

cludes Amtrak's State-Supported services, Long Distance services, and other Amtrak costs not allocated to the Northeast Corridor. The fiscal year 2018 President's Budget proposes to terminate Federal funding for Amtrak's Long Distance services. Amtrak began receiving its annual appropriations from Congress under this account structure in fiscal year 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		6	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1,147	520
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1,155	525

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		10	7

NATIONAL NETWORK GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the National Network as authorized by section 11101(b) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (division A of Public Law 114-94), \$525,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may retain up to an additional \$2,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading to fund expenses associated with the State-Supported Route Committee established under section 24712 of title 49, United States Code.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants for National Network		1,102	520
0002 Management Oversight		6	3
0003 State-Supported Route Committee		2	2
0004 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)		45	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		1,155	525
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		1,155	525
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1,155	525
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,155	525
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1,152	-527
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		3	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		1,155	525
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1,152	524
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		1,152	527
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1,155	525
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1,152	527

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—Northeast Corridor Grants and National Network Grants. Funding requested in the National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation account provide capital, operating, and debt service funding for Amtrak activities related to the National Network, which in-

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the Northeast Corridor as authorized by section 11101(a) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (division A of Public Law 114-94), \$235,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may retain up to one-half of 1 percent of the funds provided under both this heading and the "National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation" heading to fund the costs of project management and oversight of activities authorized by section 11101(c) of division A of Public Law 114-94: Provided further, That in addition to the project management oversight funds authorized under section 11101(c) of division A of Public Law 114-94, the Secretary may retain up to an additional \$5,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading to fund expenses associated with implementing section 24905 of title 49, United States Code.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1774-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants for Northeast Corridor		224	229
0002 Management Oversight		1	1
0003 Northeast Corridor Commission		5	5
0004 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)		5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		235	235
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		235	235
1930 Total budgetary resources available		235	235
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		235	235
3020 Outlays (gross)		-234	-235
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		235	235
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		234	234
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		234	235
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		235	235
4190 Outlays, net (total)		234	235

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION—Continued

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—Northeast Corridor Grants and National Network Grants. Funding requested in the Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation account provide capital, operating, and debt service funding for Amtrak activities related to the Northeast Corridor. Amtrak began receiving its annual appropriations from Congress under this account structure in 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1774-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		234	234
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		235	235

INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL GRANT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0715-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Intercity passenger rail grants	9	2	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	9	2	10

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	12	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	21	12	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	12	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	10	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	22	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	2	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-10	-7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	14	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	22	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	14	17

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	10	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	10	7

This competitive grant program encourages state participation in passenger rail service. Under this program, a State or States may apply for grants for up to 50 percent of the cost of capital investments necessary to support improved intercity passenger rail service that either requires no operating subsidy or for which the State or States agree to provide any needed operating subsidy. To qualify for funding, States must include intercity passenger rail service as an integral part of statewide transportation planning as required under 23 U.S.C. 135. Additionally, the specific project must be on the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan at the time of application.

No new funds are requested for this account in fiscal year 2018.

CAPITAL ASSISTANCE FOR HIGH SPEED RAIL CORRIDORS AND INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Grants		48	
0004 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Oversight	1	5	3
0006 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Planning Activities		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	54	3

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	66	66	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	67	67	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	67	67	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	66	13	11

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,211	4,126	1,319
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	54	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,077	-2,721	-300
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8	-139	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,126	1,319	1,021
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6,211	4,126	1,319
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,126	1,319	1,021

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,077	2,721	300
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,077	2,721	300

Through this program, FRA provides capital grants to States to invest and improve intercity passenger rail service, including the development of new high-speed rail capacity. Activity in this account includes the \$8 billion provided by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and an additional \$2.1 billion provided in subsequent enacted appropriations. No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		5	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		49	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	54	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	1	1

NEXT GENERATION HIGH-SPEED RAIL

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0722-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Next Generation High-Speed Rail	1		

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	1		
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	4	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-5	-4	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)			-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	-5	-4	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		-4	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		4	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total)			3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-5	-4	
4190	Outlays, net (total)			3

The Next Generation High-Speed Rail Program funds research, development, technology demonstration programs, and the planning and analysis required to evaluate high speed rail technology proposals. No new funds are requested for this account for 2018.

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0123-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Northeast Corridor Improvement Program	19	19	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	19	19	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	20	20
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	19	19	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	39	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	20	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			14
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		19	19
3020	Outlays (gross)		-5	-14
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		14	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year			14
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		14	19
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	19	19	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		5	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances			14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)		5	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	19	19	
4190	Outlays, net (total)		5	14

Prior to 2001, this program provided funds to continue the upgrade of passenger rail service in the corridor between Washington, District of Columbia, and Boston, Massachusetts. For 2016, \$19 million was provided for grants to Amtrak for shared use infrastructure on the Northeast Corridor identified in the Northeast Corridor Infrastructure and Operations Advisory Commission's 5 year capital plan. No new funds are requested for this account for 2018. FRA is requesting funding under the FAST Act authorized Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair program, which encompasses the intent of the FY 2016 program and expands eligibility to states and local governments.

RAIL LINE RELOCATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0716-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Rail line relocation		5	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		5	3
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	10	3
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	12	10	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-2	-2	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	10	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	3	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	10	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		5	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6	-9	-9
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	6	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	19	10	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	10	6	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	-2	-2	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		-1	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	10	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6	9	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-2	-2	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6	9	9

This program provides Federal assistance to States for relocating or making necessary improvements to local rail lines. The program was repealed by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act; however, the project eligibilities are included under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program. No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018.

RAIL SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0701-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	6	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	3	

RAIL SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0701-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	6	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	3	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	3

The Railroad Safety Technology Program is a competitive grant program for the deployment of train control technologies to passenger and freight rail carriers, railroad suppliers, and State and local governments. Projects may include the deployment of train control technologies, train control component technologies, processor-based technologies, electronically controlled pneumatic brakes, rail integrity inspection systems, rail integrity warning systems, switch position indicators and monitors, remote control power switch technologies, track integrity circuit technologies, and other new technologies that improve the safety of railroad systems.

FRA has given priority to projects that make technologies interoperable between railroad systems; accelerate the deployment of train control technology on high risk corridors, such as those that have high volumes of hazardous materials shipments, or over which commuter or passenger trains operate; or benefit both passenger and freight safety and efficiency.

No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018. The FAST Act did not authorize new funding for the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program. FRA is requesting funding under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program, which largely encompasses the recipient and project eligibilities contained in the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program.

FEDERAL-STATE PARTNERSHIP FOR STATE OF GOOD REPAIR

For necessary expenses related to Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair Grants as authorized by section 24911 of title 49, United States Code, \$25,945,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may withhold up to one percent of the amount provided under this heading for the costs of award and project management oversight of grants carried out under section 24911 of title 49, United States Code.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-2810-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair Grants			26
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			26
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			26
1930 Total budgetary resources available			26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			26
3020 Outlays (gross)			-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			23
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			3

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	26
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3

Funding requested in the Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair account are intended to reduce the state of good repair backlog on publically-owned or Amtrak-owned infrastructure, equipment and facilities. Eligible activities include capital projects to (1) replace existing assets in-kind or with assets that increase capacity or service levels, (2) ensure that service can be maintained while existing assets are brought into a state of good repair, and (3) bring existing assets into a state of good repair. Eligible recipients include states, local governments and Amtrak. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

CONSOLIDATED RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses related to Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements Grants as authorized by section 24407 of title 49, United States Code, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may withhold up to one percent of the amount provided under this heading for the costs of award and project management oversight of grants carried out under section 24407 of title 49, United States Code.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-2811-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements			
Grants			25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			23
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			25
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2

Funding requested in the Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements account are intended to improve the safety, efficiency and reliability of passenger and freight rail systems. Eligible activities include a wide range of freight and passenger rail capital, planning, environmental analyses, research, workforce development and training projects. Eligible recipients include states, local governments, Class II and Class III railroads, Amtrak and other intercity passenger rail operators, rail carriers and equipment manufacturers that partner with an eligible public-sector applicant, the Transportation Research Board, University Transportation Centers, and non-profit rail labor organizations. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT FINANCING PROGRAM

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue direct loans and loan guarantees pursuant to sections 501 through 504 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, such authority to exist as long as any such direct loan or loan guarantee is outstanding.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	.....
0709 Administrative expenses	2	2	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	1	3	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	1	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	3	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	5	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	.....	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans	2,469	600	600
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans	0.00	0.00	0.00
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans	-3	.....	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans	-7	-6	.....

The Transportation Equity Act of the 21st Century of 1998 established the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing (RRIF) loan and loan guarantee program. The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act of 2005: A Legacy for Users, changed the program to allow FRA to issue direct loan and loan guarantees up to \$35,000,000,000, and it required that no less than \$7,000,000,000 be reserved for projects primarily benefiting freight railroads other than Class I carriers. The program was expanded by the Rail Safety Improvement Act of 2008 and again by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act in 2015. The funding may be used: (1) to acquire, improve, or rehabilitate intermodal or rail equipment or facilities, including track, components of track, bridges, yards, buildings, or shops; (2) to refinance debt; or (3) to develop and establish new intermodal or railroad facilities, (4) to reimburse

related planning and design expenses; (5) and to finance (by December 2019) certain economic development related to passenger rail stations. For 2016, \$1.96 million was made available to assist Class II and Class III railroads in covering RRIF loan application expenses. No new funds are requested for this account for fiscal year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	2	2
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	3	2

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2,469	600	600
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	44	38	38
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	7	7	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,521	646	638
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	22	20
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	22	20
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2,465	600	600
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (interest on uninvested funds)	7	7	3
1800 Offsetting collections (principal-borrowers)	91	550	60
1800 Offsetting collections (upward reestimate)	1	2	.....
1800 Offsetting collections (interest-borrowers)	32	27	27
1800 Collected	2	10	10
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-87	-552	-62
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	46	44	38
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,511	644	638
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,543	666	658
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	20	20
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,163	3,425	3,435
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,521	646	638
3020 Outlays (gross)	-248	-636	-636
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,425	3,435	3,437
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,163	3,425	3,435
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,425	3,435	3,437
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,511	644	638
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	248	636	636
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-2	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-7	-7	-3
4123 Credit Risk Premium	-2	-10	-10
4123 Principal Repayment	-91	-550	-60
4123 Interest Repayment	-32	-27	-27
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-133	-596	-100
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2,378	48	538
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	115	40	536

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,378	48	538
4190 Outlays, net (total)	115	40	536

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	2,469	600	600
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,469	600	600
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	967	1,070	1,581
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	194	598	598
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-91	-60	-60
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans		-27	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,070	1,581	2,118

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross	967	1,070
1999 Total assets	967	1,070
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other	967	1,070
4999 Total liabilities and net position	967	1,070

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 150. None of the funds provided to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation may be used to fund any overtime costs in excess of \$35,000 for any individual employee: Provided, That the President of Amtrak may waive the cap set in the previous proviso for specific employees when the President of Amtrak determines such a cap poses a risk to the safety and operational efficiency of the system: Provided further, That the President of Amtrak shall report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations each quarter of the calendar year on waivers granted to employees and amounts paid above the cap for each month within such quarter and delineate the reasons each waiver was granted: Provided further, That the President of Amtrak shall report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations by March 1, 2018, a summary of all overtime payments incurred by the Corporation for 2017 and the three prior calendar years: Provided further, That such summary shall include the total number of employees that received waivers and the total overtime payments the Corporation paid to those employees receiving waivers for each month for 2017 and for the three prior calendar years.

SEC. 151. Notwithstanding section 1302 of title 40, United States Code, the Federal Railroad Administration may lease to others or enter into contracts, for such consideration, and subject to such terms and conditions, as it determines to be in the best interests of the government, for a term of up to 20 years for the continued operation and maintenance and capital reinvestment of the Transportation Technology Center near Pueblo, Colorado.

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) provides grant funding to State and local governments, public and private transit operators and other recipients to enhance public transportation across the United States. FTA programs fund the construction of new public transit systems, purchase and maintain transit vehicles and equipment, subsidize limited public transit operations, support regional transportation planning efforts, and improve technology and service methods critical to the delivery of public transportation. In 2015, a new five year surface transportation authorization law was enacted—Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act or the FAST

Act. The FAST Act provides steady and predictable funding for five years and a renewed focus on reinvesting in and modernizing transit assets to help bring transit systems throughout the country into a state of good repair.

FTA's budget proposal builds on the successes of the previous authorization of MAP-21 and includes new features in the FAST Act. The account structure is generally comparable to FTA's funding under MAP-21, except where Congress consolidated programs in other accounts and moved them into the Transit Formula Grants account. The Administration proposes \$11.2 billion for FTA in 2018. This proposal includes \$9.7 billion to support FTA's base formula programs that provide assistance to transit agencies in both urban and rural areas, with an additional investment in programs improving the state of good repair of rail transit and recapitalizing bus and bus facilities through a new discretionary grant program. The Administration proposes \$1.2 billion in new budget authority for Capital Investment Grants, to support new fixed guideway investments as well as projects aimed at improving or restoring the core capacity of existing fixed guideway systems.

The table below presents actual funding enacted for 2016, 2017 annualized CR, and the requested 2018 funding. Additional detail is provided in the program budget schedules that follow.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2016 Actual	2017 Annualized CR	2018 Request
Budget Authority:			
Transit Formula Grants (TF)	9,348	9,330	9,733
Capital Investment Grants (GF)	2,177	2,160	1,232
Administrative Expenses (GF)	108	108	111
Transit Research (Reclassified) (GF)	0	0	0
Technical Assistance and Training (GF)	0	0	0
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (GF)	150	150	150
Total Budget Authority	11,783	11,748	11,226
Total Discretionary	2,435	2,418	1,493
Total Mandatory	9,348	9,330	9,733

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding, and amounts do not include transfers with the Federal Highway Administration.

Federal Funds

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Transit Administration's programs authorized by chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, \$110,794,692.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1120-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administrative expenses	100	101	104
0002 Transit Safety Oversight	6	6	6
0003 Transit Asset Management	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	107	108	111
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	108	108	111
1930 Total budgetary resources available	108	108	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	12	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	107	108	111
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-107	-109	-116
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	11	6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	12	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12	11	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	108	108	111
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	97	103	105
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	10	6	11
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	107	109	116
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	108	108	111
4190	Outlays, net (total)	107	109	116

The Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Administrative Expenses appropriation provides resources for salaries, benefits, and administrative expenses for 501 full-time equivalents employees (FTEs) to carry out the Agency's stewardship of over \$11.2. billion in Federal funds. Priorities for the 2018 Administrative Expenses appropriation include enhancement of the Office of Safety and Oversight's workforce to strengthen and expand the framework of the robust State Safety Oversight Program and Safety for all modes of transit, including Accident Investigation Oversight; the implementation of the FAST Act to include required rulemakings, policy updates, and strategic planning; the provision of technical assistance to grantees during project development and program implementation; Capital Project Management Oversight and grantee compliance; and support for Transit Asset Management activities, which includes developing objective standards to measure capital asset condition and collecting data on the asset condition of the FTA grantees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1120-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	55	54	56
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	57	56	58
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	18	19	19
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7	8	8
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	15	15	16
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	107	108	111

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1120-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	511	502	501

JOB ACCESS AND REVERSE COMMUTE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1125-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	-1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-1		
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

Activities have not been funded in the Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants account since 2005. In 2016, the unobligated balance remaining in this account was permanently rescinded. Urbanized Area formula grants may be used to support job access and reverse commute projects in 2018.

GRANTS TO WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

For grants to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority as authorized under section 601 of division B of Public Law 110-432 (122 Stat. 4847), \$149,714,850, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the Secretary of Transportation shall approve grants for capital and preventive maintenance expenditures for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority only after receiving and reviewing a request for each specific project: Provided further, That prior to approving such grants, the Secretary shall certify that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is making progress to improve its safety management system in response to the Federal Transit Administration's 2015 safety management inspection: Provided further, That prior to approving such grants, the Secretary shall certify that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is making progress toward full implementation of the corrective actions identified in the 2014 Financial Management Oversight Review Report: Provided further, That the Secretary shall determine that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority has placed the highest priority on those investments that will improve the safety of the system before approving such grants: Provided further, That the Secretary, in order to ensure safety throughout the rail system, may waive the requirements of section 601(e)(1) of division B of Public Law 110-432.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1128-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	152	150	150
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	16	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	150	150	150
1930	Total budgetary resources available	168	166	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	353	240	225
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	152	150	150
3020	Outlays (gross)	-265	-165	-205
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	240	225	170
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	353	240	225
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	240	225	170
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	150	150	150
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	38	38
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	244	127	167
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	265	165	205
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	150	150	150
4190	Outlays, net (total)	265	165	205

GRANTS TO WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued

The Federal Rail Safety Improvements Act, 2008, (P.L. 110–432, Title VI, Sec. 601), provided authorization for capital and preventive maintenance projects for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA). Funding will help WMATA address its reinvestment and maintenance backlog to improve the safety and reliability of service and to expand existing system capacity to meet growing demand. The Secretary of Transportation shall approve grants for Capital and preventive maintenance expenditures for WMATA only after receiving and reviewing a request for each specific project. The Secretary shall determine that WMATA has placed the highest priority on those investments that will improve the safety of the system before approving such grants. The Secretary in order to ensure safety throughout the rail system, may waive the requirements of section 601(e) (1) of title VI of Public Law 110–432 (112 Stat. 4968).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1128–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	149	150	150
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	152	150	150

FORMULA GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1129–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	44	45	45
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	45	45
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	45	45	45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	127	93	60
3020 Outlays (gross)	–33	–33	–33
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	93	60	27
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–2	–2	–2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	125	91	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	91	58	25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	33	33	33
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	33	33	33

This schedule shows the obligation and outlay of formula grant program funding made available in fiscal years prior to 2006. In 2018, funds requested for transit formula grant programs are included in the Transit Formula Grants account and funded exclusively by the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

GRANTS FOR ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1131–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	48	30	
3020 Outlays (gross)	–17	–30	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	30		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	48	30	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	30		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	30	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	30	

Initiated within the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, this program provided grants to public transit agencies for capital investments to reduce the energy consumption or greenhouse gas emissions of their public transportation operations. Activities have not been funded in this account since 2011. This schedule shows the obligations and outlays of funding made available for this program in fiscal years prior to 2012. In 2018, projects to increase energy efficiency and decrease greenhouse gas emissions can be funded with Urbanized Area Formula grants and Rural Area Formula grants.

CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS

For necessary expenses to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5309, \$1,232,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1134–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Capital Investment Grant	1,877	2,143	1,232
0002 LMRO FTA	4	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations	1,881	2,144	1,233
0801 LMRO FEMA	3		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,884	2,144	1,233
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,564	1,846	1,862
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,577	1,846	1,862
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,177	2,177	1,232
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		–4	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–24	–13	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	2,153	2,160	1,232
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,730	4,006	3,094
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,846	1,862	1,861
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,013	2,916	3,064
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,884	2,144	1,233
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,968	–1,996	–2,100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,916	3,064	2,197

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,013	2,916	3,064
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,916	3,064	2,197

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,153	2,160	1,232
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	401	626	357
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,567	1,370	1,743
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,968	1,996	2,100
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,153	2,160	1,232
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,968	1,996	2,100

The 2018 Budget request includes \$1.2 billion for the Capital Investment Grants account to increase the capacity of local transit networks and to meet ridership demands in communities across the nation. These objectives of this program are accomplished by supporting the construction of new fixed guideway systems or extensions to fixed guideways, corridor-based bus rapid transit systems, and core capacity improvement projects. These projects include heavy rail, light rail, commuter rail, bus rapid transit, ferries, and streetcar systems. FTA allocates resources to grantees through a multi-year, multi-step competitive process. Prior to funding, each project is required to obtain an acceptable rating under a set of statutorily defined criteria that examine project merit and local financial commitment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1134-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	32	32	32
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,849	2,112	1,201
99.0	Direct obligations	1,881	2,144	1,233
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,884	2,144	1,233

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1134-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	2	2

TRANSIT RESEARCH

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1137-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Direct Obligations	36	30	11
0801	Reimbursable Obligations		1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36	31	11
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	74	42	11
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	78	42	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available	78	42	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	42	11	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	109	101	88
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	36	31	11
3020	Outlays (gross)	-40	-44	-36
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	101	88	63
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-6
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	103	95	82
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	95	82	57

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	40	44	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	40	44	36

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2016 activities of this account are carried out under the Transit Formula Grants account of the Highway Trust Fund. The Federal Transit Administration research programs include discretionary grant support for the National Research Program, the Transit Cooperative Research Program, and Low to No Vehicle Emissions activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1137-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	35	30	11
99.0	Direct obligations	36	30	11
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36	31	11

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1140-0-1-401				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	2013 Hurricane Sandy Emergency Supplemental (P.L. 113-2)	487	3,211	1,487
0799	Total direct obligations	487	3,211	1,487
0801	2017 Hurricane Matthews		1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	487	3,212	1,487
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,559	5,032	1,820
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069-0723]	-40		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	5,519	5,032	1,820
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,519	5,032	1,820
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,032	1,820	333
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,488	3,459	6,171
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	487	3,212	1,487
3020	Outlays (gross)	-516	-500	-542
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,459	6,171	7,116
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,488	3,459	6,171
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,459	6,171	7,116

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	516	500	542
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	516	500	542

The Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program helps transit agencies restore needed transportation services immediately following disaster events. Both capital and operating costs are eligible for funding following an emergency; however, this program does not replace the Federal Emergency Management Agency's capital assistance program. FTA administers the \$10.9 billion supplemental appropriation (adjusted to \$10.2 billion after sequestration and the transfer of funds to the Office of the In-

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM—Continued
spectator General and the Federal Railroad Administration) provided by the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 (Public Law 113–2) following Hurricane Sandy through this account. The Hurricane Sandy funds are only available for emergency relief, recovery and resiliency projects in the areas impacted by Hurricane Sandy. No funds are requested in this account for 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1140–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	478	3,202	1,478
99.0 Direct obligations	487	3,211	1,487
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	487	3,212	1,487

Employment Summary

Identification code 069–1140–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	32	40	40

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TRAINING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1142–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Technical Assistance and Standards Development	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	1	1	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	2

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2016 activities under this account are carried out under the Transit Formula Grants account of the Highway Trust Fund. The Technical Assistance and Standard Development program enables FTA to provide technical assistance to the public transportation industry and to develop standards for transit service provision, with an emphasis on improving access for all individuals and transportation equity. Through this program, FTA is able to assist grantees to more effectively and effi-

ciently provide public transportation and administer Federal funding in compliance with the law.

TRANSIT CAPITAL ASSISTANCE, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1101–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3	

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provided \$6.9 billion to fund transit capital assistance to create jobs to bolster the American economy. Transit capital assistance was provided through urbanized area formula grants, non-urbanized area formula grants, and discretionary Tribal Transit grants. Funds were used for eligible capital projects, preventive maintenance, and to purchase buses and rail rolling stock. Funds were also used for a new discretionary grant program, Transportation Investments in Greenhouse Gas and Energy Reduction, to increase the use of environmentally sustainable operations in the public transportation sector. This schedule shows the obligation and outlay of remaining amounts made available for administration and oversight of these formula apportionments and discretionary grant awards and the associated capital and preventive maintenance projects and vehicle procurements.

Trust Funds

DISCRETIONARY GRANTS (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8191–0–7–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Discretionary grants	2		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

4190	Outlays, net (total)	6		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
	Contract authority	38	38	38
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
	Contract authority	38	38	38

In 2018, no additional liquidating cash is requested to pay previously incurred obligations in the Discretionary Grants account.

TRANSIT FORMULA GRANTS
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in the Federal Public Transportation Assistance Program in this account, and for payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5314, 5318, 5329(e)(6), 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, and section 20005(b) of Public Law 112-141, and sections 3006(b) and 3028 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$10,300,000,000, to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for the implementation or execution of programs authorized under 49 U.S.C. 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5314, 5318, 5329(e)(6), 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, and section 20005(b) of Public Law 112-141, and sections 3006(b) and 3028 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, shall not exceed total obligations of \$9,733,353,407 in fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That the Federal share of the cost of activities carried out under section 5312 shall not exceed 80 percent, except that if the Secretary determines that there is substantial public interest or benefit, the Secretary may approve a greater Federal share.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Urbanized area programs	5,359	5,359	5,359
0002	Fixed guideway modernization	1		
0003	Bus and bus facility grants	68	281	281
0006	Planning Programs	150	150	150
0010	Seniors and persons with disabilities	319	270	270
0011	Non-urbanized area programs	729	729	729
0013	National Transit Database		4	4
0014	Oversight	74	74	74
0015	Transit Oriented Development	19	10	10
0016	Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Grants	461	461	461
0017	Bus Testing Facility		3	3
0018	National Transit Institute	5		
0019	State of Good Repair Grants	1,820	1,820	1,912
0020	Public Transportation Innovation		14	14
0021	Technical Assistance and Workforce Development	8	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9,013	9,180	9,272
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8,777	10,381	11,831
1013	Unobligated balance of contract authority transferred to or from other accounts [069-8083]	-34		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	75		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	8,818	10,381	11,831
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10,400	10,400	10,300
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [069-8083]	-78		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-8083]	1,170	1,300	1,300
1137	Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority	-11,492	-11,700	-11,600
Contract authority, mandatory:				
1600	Contract authority	9,348	9,348	9,733
1610	Contract authority transferred to other accounts [069-8083]	-45		

1611	Contract authority transferred from other accounts [069-8083]	1,273	1,300	1,300
1621	Contract authority temporarily reduced		-18	
1640	Contract authority, mandatory (total):	10,576	10,630	11,033
1900	Budget authority (total)	10,576	10,630	11,033
1930	Total budgetary resources available	19,394	21,011	22,864
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10,381	11,831	13,592

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16,589	16,061	15,652
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	9,013	9,180	9,272
3020	Outlays (gross)	-9,466	-9,589	-9,694
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-75		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16,061	15,652	15,230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	16,589	16,061	15,652
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	16,061	15,652	15,230

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,353	1,781	1,850
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8,113	7,808	7,844
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	9,466	9,589	9,694
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	10,576	10,630	11,033
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	10,576	10,630	11,033
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9,466	9,589	9,694

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority	2,649	1,699	629
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority	1,699	629	62
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds)	10,576	10,630	11,033
5099	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority			18
5100	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority		18	18

FTA's 2018 budget request builds upon the successes of the previous authorization, MAP-21, which provided two years of stable funding for transit programs. The account structure is generally comparable to FTA's funding under MAP-21. The Transit Formula Grants account is funded from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

Transit Formula Grants funds can be used for transit capital purposes including bus and rail car purchases, facility repair and construction, as well as maintenance, and where eligible, planning and operating expenses. These funds help existing transit systems provide safe and reliable transportation options, and promote economically vibrant communities. The 2018 Budget request includes \$9.733 billion for Transit Formula Grants. The 2018 formula grant program structure includes:

Urbanized Area Formula.—\$4.727 billion. For formula grants to urbanized areas with populations of 50,000 or more. Funds may be used for any transit capital purpose. Operating costs continue to be eligible expenses for all urban areas under 200,000 in population; and, in certain circumstances, operating costs may be eligible expenses in urban areas with populations over 200,000. Additionally, Urbanized Area grants may be used to support Job Access and Reverse Commute activities.

State of Good Repair Grants.—\$2.594 billion. For a formula-based capital maintenance program to restore and replace aging transportation infrastructure through reinvestment in existing fixed guideway systems and buses on high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes.

Rural Area Formula.—\$646 million. For formula grants to provide funds for capital, planning and operating assistance grants for transit service implemented by States in rural areas with populations of less than 50,000. Funding may also be used to support intercity bus service. Additionally, Rural Area grants may be used to support Job Access and Reverse Commute activities. Within this amount, \$30 million in formula funds and \$5 million in discretionary grant funds will support the Public Transportation on Indian Reservations program and \$20 million will support the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Formula Program.

TRANSIT FORMULA GRANTS—Continued

Growing States and High Density States.—\$553 million. For funds that are divided between the Urban and Rural Area programs based on the legislative funding formula for this program.

Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities.—\$274 million. Supports local governments and public and private transportation providers that serve special needs of these specific transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportation services, including complementary paratransit service.

Bus and Bus Facilities Grants.—\$747 million. For formula funding and discretionary funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment, and to construct bus-related facilities States may use these funds to supplement Urbanized Area and Rural Area formula grant programs. Funding also supports low and zero emission bus and bus facilities.

Bus Testing Facility.—\$3 million. Funding supports a facility where all new bus models purchased using FTA capital assistance will be tested for compliance with performance standards for safety, structural integrity, reliability, performance (including braking performance) maintainability, emissions, noise and fuel economy. FTA must develop a Pass/Fail rating system for buses. FTA grantees will not be able use Federal funds to purchase buses that do not receive a "pass" rating.

Planning Programs.—\$136 million. Funding supports cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive transportation infrastructure investment planning. The program requires that all Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs), and States, develop performance-driven, outcome-based transportation plans.

Transit Oriented Development Pilot.—\$10 million. This pilot program funds planning for projects that support transit-oriented development associated with new fixed-guideway and core capacity improvement projects.

National Transit Institute.—\$5 million. To fund projects that enable FTA to partner with higher education to develop and provide training and educational programs to transit employees and others engaged in providing public transit services.

National Transit Data Base (NTD).—\$4 million. For operation and maintenance of the NTD, a database of nationwide statistics on the transit industry, which FTA is legally required to maintain under 49 U.S.C. 5335(a)(1)(2). NTD data serves as the basis for FTA formula grant apportionments and is used to track the condition and performance of our Nation's transit infrastructure.

Public Transportation Innovation.—\$28 million. This program provides assistance for projects and activities to advance innovative public transportation research, demonstration, deployment and development and testing, evaluating and analyzing low or no emission vehicle components intended for use in low or no emission vehicles.

Technical Assistance and Workforce Development.—\$9 million. This program enables FTA to provide technical assistance to the public transportation industry and to develop stands for transit serve provision, with an emphasis on improving access for all individuals and transportation equity. Through this program, FTA is able to assist grantees to more effectively and efficiently provide public transportation and administer federal funding in compliance with the law.

Pilot Program for Enhanced Mobility.—\$3 million. This pilot program assists in financing innovative projects for the transportation disadvantaged that improve the coordination of transportation services and non-emergency medical transportation services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	74	74	74
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,938	9,103	9,195
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9,013	9,180	9,272

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	20	20

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Sec. 160. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the Federal Transit Administration shall not apply to any authority under 49 U.S.C. 5338, previously made available for obligation, or to any other authority previously made available for obligation.

Sec. 161. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated or limited by this Act under the heading "Fixed Guideway Capital Investment" of the Federal Transit Administration for projects specified in this Act or identified in reports accompanying this Act not obligated by September 30, 2021, and other recoveries, shall be directed to projects eligible to use the funds for the purposes for which they were originally provided.

Sec. 162. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated before October 1, 2017, under any section of chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, that remain available for expenditure, may be transferred to and administered under the most recent appropriation heading for any such section.

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Corporation's budget for the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Operations and maintenance	18	19	19
0802 Replacements and improvements	11	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	29
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	15	15
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	15	15	15
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	29	29	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available	44	44	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	19	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	29
3020 Outlays (gross)	-30	-39	-36
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	9	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	21	19	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	19	9	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	29	29	29
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	17	29	29
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	13	10	7
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	30	39	36
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-28	-28	-28
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-29	-29	-29
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	10	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	10	7

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (SLSDC) is a wholly-owned U.S. Government corporation responsible for the operation, maintenance, and development of the U.S. portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway between Montreal and mid-Lake Erie. The SLSDC is also responsible for regional trade and economic development. The St. Lawrence Seaway is a binational waterway and lock transportation system for the efficient and economic movement of commercial cargoes to and from the Great Lakes Region of North America. The SLSDC works with its Canadian counterpart agency (the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation) to ensure the reliability, safety, and security of the locks and waterway and the uninterrupted flow of maritime commerce through the system.

Appropriations from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, and revenues from other non-Federal sources, are used to finance operational and capital asset renewal needs for the U.S. portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	9		1
32.0 Land and structures	1	10	9
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	28	28	28
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	29	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	128	139	144

Trust Funds

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

(HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses to conduct the operations, maintenance, and capital asset renewal activities of those portions of the St. Lawrence Seaway owned, operated, and maintained by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, \$28,346,012, to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, of which \$9,500,000 for asset renewal activities shall remain available through September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8003-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations and maintenance	28	28	28
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	28	28	28
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	28	28	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	28	28	28
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	28	28
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-28	-28
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	28	28	28
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	28	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28	28	28
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	28	28

The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-662) authorizes use of the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as an appropriation source for the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's operating and capital asset renewal programs.

PIPELINE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The following table depicts funding for all the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration programs.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2016 Actual	2017 Annualized CR	2018 Request
Budget authority:			
Operational Expenses	21	21	21
Hazardous Materials Safety	56	56	56
Emergency Preparedness Grants	26	26	28
Pipeline Safety	125	124	132
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	22	22	22
Total budget authority	250	249	259
Program level (obligations):			
Operational Expenses	21	21	21
Hazardous Materials Safety	53	69	59
Emergency Preparedness Grants	26	26	28
Pipeline Safety	142	187	157
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	22	22	22
Total program level	264	325	287
Outlays:			
Operational Expenses	21	22	21
Hazardous Materials Safety	54	63	56
Emergency Preparedness Grants	27	36	38
Pipeline Safety	136	143	137
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	18	22	22
Total outlays	256	286	274

Federal Funds

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES

For necessary operational expenses of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, \$20,960,079.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	21	21	21
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	21	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	21	21
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-22	-21
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	7	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	21	22	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	21	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	22	21

The success of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) safety programs depends on the performance of support organizations that empower the program offices to meet their safety mandate. PHMSA's support organizations include the Administrator, Deputy Administrator, Executive Director/Chief Safety Officer, Associate Administrator for Planning and Analytics, Chief Counsel, Governmental, International and Public Affairs, Associate Administrator for Administration, Chief Financial Officer, Information Technology Services, Administrative Services, Budget and Finance, Acquisition Services, Human Resources and Civil Rights.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8	8	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations	21	20	20
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	21	21	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	64	70	70

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY

For expenses necessary to discharge the hazardous materials safety functions of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, \$55,513,268, of which

\$7,555,609 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That up to \$800,000 in fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 5108(g) shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts: Provided further, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, for reports publication and dissemination, and for travel expenses incurred in performance of hazardous materials exemptions and approvals functions.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	48	48	47
0002 Research and development	4	17	8
0003 Grants		1	1
0799 Total direct obligations	52	66	56
0801 Reimbursable program	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	69	59
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	10	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	56	56	56
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	57	59	59
1930 Total budgetary resources available	63	69	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	15	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	53	69	59
3020 Outlays (gross)	-55	-66	-59
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	18	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	15	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	18	18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	57	59	59
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	39	41	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	16	25	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	55	66	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	56	56	56
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	63	56

The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration's (PHMSA) Hazardous Materials Safety program is responsible for advancing the flow of commerce and ensuring the safe transportation of hazardous materials. It relies on a comprehensive risk management program to ensure that resources are effectively applied to minimize fatalities and injuries; mitigate the consequences of incidents that occur; and enhance safety through policy and standards development, enforcement and outreach efforts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	20	22

11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20	21	23
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	7	7	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	4	4
25.5	Research and development contracts	4	17	8
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	49	63	56
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	4	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	2	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	69	59

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	186	196	203

PIPELINE SAFETY

(PIPELINE SAFETY FUND)

(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)

For expenses necessary to conduct the functions of the pipeline safety program, for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 60107, and to discharge the pipeline program responsibilities of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$154,344,270, of which \$22,080,944 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund and shall remain available until September 30, 2020; and of which \$124,263,326 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, of which \$59,721,254 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; and of which \$8,000,000 shall be derived from fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 60302 and deposited in the Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility Safety Account and shall remain available for carrying out 49 U.S.C. 60141, of which \$6,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	43	42	42
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Pipeline Safety Fund	124	124	124
1120 Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility Safety .....	.....	.....	8
1199 Total current law receipts	124	124	132
1999 Total receipts	124	124	132
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	167	166	174
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Pipeline Safety	-125	-124	-132
5099 Balance, end of year	42	42	42

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	85	115	89
0002 Research and development	4	21	12
0003 Grants	53	48	53
0799 Total direct obligations	142	184	154
0801 Reimbursable program .....	.....	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	142	187	157

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	38
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	33	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	125	124
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	18	25
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	22	25
1900	Budget authority (total)	147	149
1930	Total budgetary resources available	180	187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	.....
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	2	2
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	115	95
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	142	187
3020	Outlays (gross)	-154	-168
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	95	114
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-15
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	104	80
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	80	99

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	147	149
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	73
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	93	95
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	154	168
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-18	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	125	124
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	136	143
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	125	124
4190	Outlays, net (total)	136	143

The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) is responsible for overseeing the safe movement of energy products and hazardous materials to market. The Pipeline Safety program oversees the complex network of more than 2.7 million miles of gas and hazardous liquid pipelines within the United States. PHMSA and a network of state staff set safety standards and conduct inspections to help operators deliver product to market uninterrupted by leaks or failures.

The Pipeline Safety program is funded by pipeline operators and a share of fees collected by the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	28	34
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	10
21.0	Travel and transportation	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - wcf .....	.....	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	.....	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	15	20
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	20
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	2
25.5	Research and development contracts	4	21

PIPELINE SAFETY—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	13	8
31.0 Equipment	2	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	54	48	53
99.0 Direct obligations	142	182	153
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		4	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	142	187	157

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	258	292	305

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GRANTS

(EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND)

Notwithstanding the fiscal year limitation specified in 49 U.S.C. 5116, not more than \$28,318,000 shall be made available for obligation in fiscal year 2018 from amounts made available by 49 U.S.C. 5116(h), and 5128(b) and (c): Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 5116(h)(4), not more than 4 percent of the amounts made available from this account shall be available to pay administrative costs: Provided further, That none of the funds made available by 49 U.S.C. 5116(h), 5128(b), or 5128(c) shall be made available for obligation by individuals other than the Secretary of Transportation, or his or her designee: Provided further, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 5128(b) and (c) and the current year obligation limitation, prior year recoveries recognized in the current year shall be available to develop a hazardous materials response training curriculum for emergency responders, including response activities for the transportation of crude oil, ethanol and other flammable liquids by rail, consistent with National Fire Protection Association standards, and to make such training available through an electronic format: Provided further, That the prior year recoveries made available under this heading shall also be available to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5116(a)(1)(C) and 5116(i).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	18	17	17
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Hazardous Materials Transportation Registration, Filing, and Permit Fees, Emergency Preparedness Grants	25	26	28
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	43	43	45
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Emergency Preparedness Grants	-25	-28	-28
2103 Emergency Preparedness Grants	-3		
2132 Emergency Preparedness Grants	2	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-26	-26	-28
2999 Total appropriations	-26	-26	-28
5099 Balance, end of year	17	17	17

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	2	2	2
0002 Emergency Preparedness Grants	20	20	22
0003 Competitive Training Grants	3	3	3
0004 Supplemental Training Grants	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	28

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	25	28	28
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	3		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	26	26	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	26	28

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	46	45	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	28
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-36	-38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	45	35	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	46	45	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	35	25

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	26	26	28
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	25	26	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	27	36	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	26	26	28
4190 Outlays, net (total)	27	36	38

Federal hazardous materials law (49 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) established a national registration program for shippers and carriers of hazardous materials. The law established the collection of a fee from each registrant with the fees being used for emergency preparedness planning and training grants; development of training curriculum guidelines for emergency responders and technical assistance to states, political subdivisions, and Native American tribes; publication and distribution of the *Emergency Response Guidebook*; and administrative costs for operating the program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24	24	26
99.0 Direct obligations	26	26	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	28

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND SHARE OF PIPELINE SAFETY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8121-0-7-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Trust fund share of pipeline safety	22	22	22
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	22	22	22

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	22	22	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available	22	22	22

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	15	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	22	22
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-22	-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	15	15

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	11	15	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	15	15	15
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	22	22	22
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	11	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	11	11
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	18	22	22
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	22	22	22
4190	Outlays, net (total)	18	22	22

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires the preparation of spill response plans by operators that store, handle or transport oil to minimize the environmental impact of oil spills and to improve public and private sector response. The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) reviews response plans submitted by operators of onshore oil pipelines to ensure the plans comply with PHMSA regulations. These plans also must be regularly updated by the operator and submitted for review by PHMSA. PHMSA also seeks to improve oil spill preparedness and response through data analysis, spill monitoring, mapping pipelines in areas unusually sensitive to environmental damage, and advanced technologies to detect and prevent leaks from hazardous liquid pipelines. These and related activities are funded in part by the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$87,305,716: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have all necessary authority, in carrying out the duties specified in the Inspector General Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3), to investigate allegations of fraud, including false statements to the government (18 U.S.C. 1001), by any person or entity that is subject to regulation by the Department of Transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0101	General administration	87	87	87
0103	Disaster Relief and Oversight FY 2013		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	87	88	88
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	87	87	87
1930	Total budgetary resources available	93	92	91
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	4	3
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	11	11
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	87	88	88
3020	Outlays (gross)	-84	-88	-87
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	11	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	11	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	11	11	12

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	87	87	87
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	79	78	78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	10	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	84	88	87
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	87	87	87
4190	Outlays, net (total)	84	88	87

The Department of Transportation (DOT) Inspector General conducts independent audits, investigations and evaluations to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the management and administration of DOT programs and operations, including contracts, grants, and financial management; and to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement in such activities. This appropriation provides funds to enable the Office of the Inspector General to perform these oversight responsibilities in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as Amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	43	45	45
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	47	49	49
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	17	18	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	6	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1		
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	86	88	87
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	87	88	88

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	395	407	400

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0301-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	5		
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4		

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses of operations and training activities and subtitle V of Title 46 programs authorized by law, \$171,820,000, of which \$22,000,000 shall remain available until expended for maintenance and repair of training ships at State Maritime Academies, and of which \$2,400,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for the Student Incentive Program at State Maritime Academies, and of which \$18,000,000 shall remain available until expended for facilities maintenance and repair, equipment, and capital improvements at the United States Merchant Marine Academy: Provided further, That not later than February 16, 2018, the Administrator of the Maritime Administration shall transmit to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations the annual report on sexual assault and sexual harassment at the United States Merchant Marine Academy as required pursuant to section 3507 of Public Law 110-417.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Academy Operations	64	64	66
0002 USMMA Capital Asset Management Program	13	74	18
0003 Student Incentive Program	3	4	3
0004 Direct SMA Support	3	3	3
0005 Fuel Assistance Program	1	1	.....
0006 School Ship Maintenance & Repair	22	23	22
0007 National Security Multi-Mission Vessel	2	8	.....
0008 Maritime Operations	47	47	53
0009 Maritime Environment and Technical Assistance	1	5	3
0010 Short Sea Transportation .....	.....	10	4
0011 Other Maritime Programs	2	8	.....
0100 Subtotal, Direct program	158	247	172
0799 Total direct obligations	158	247	172
0801 Operations and Training (Reimbursable)	5	32	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	163	279	185
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	72	95	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	83	95	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	171	171	172
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	5	13	13
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	7	13	13
1900 Budget authority (total)	178	184	185
1930 Total budgetary resources available	261	279	185
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	95	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	62	67	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	163	279	185
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-145	-213	-233
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-11	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	67	133	85
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-27	-27	-27
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-27	-27	-27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	40	106
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	40	106	58

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	178	184	185
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	115	158	159
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	30	55	74
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	145	213	233
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-13	-13
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-13	-13
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	171	171	172
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	138	200	220
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	171	171	172
4190 Outlays, net (total)	138	200	220

The appropriation for Operations and Training provides funding for staff to administer and direct Maritime Administration operations and programs. Maritime Administration operations includes planning for coordination of U.S. maritime industry activities under emergency conditions; technology assessments calculated to achieve advancements in ship design, construction and operation; and port and intermodal development to increase capacity and mitigate congestion in freight movements.

Maritime training programs include the operation of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy and financial assistance to the six State Maritime Academies. The Operations and Training Budget request of \$171.8 million includes \$84.4 million for the United States Merchant Marine Academy, \$27.4 million for the State Maritime Academies, and \$60 million for Maritime Operations and Programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	39	40	43
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	7	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	47	48	52
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	69	92	60
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	8	6
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	7	69	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	4	2
99.0 Direct obligations	158	247	171
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	32	13
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	.....	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	163	279	185

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	429	474	485
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	6	6

ASSISTANCE TO SMALL SHIPYARDS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants for Capital Improvement for Small Shipyards	5	6	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	5	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-10	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	5	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	1	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	4	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	6	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	10	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	10	1

The National Defense Authorization Act of 2006 authorized the Maritime Administration to make grants for capital and related improvements at eligible shipyard facilities that will foster efficiency, competitive operations, and quality ship construction, repair, and reconfiguration. Grant funds may also be used for maritime training programs to enhance technical skills and operational productivity in communities whose economies are related to or dependent upon the maritime industry.

No new funds are requested for 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	.....

SHIP DISPOSAL

For necessary expenses related to the disposal of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet of the Maritime Administration, \$9,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ship disposal	3	2	7
0002 N.S.Savannah	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	5	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	6	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	5	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-6	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	2	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	4	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	6	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	6	7

The Ship Disposal program provides resources to properly dispose of obsolete government-owned merchant ships maintained by the Maritime Administration in the National Defense Reserve Fleet. The Maritime Administration contracts with domestic shipbreaking firms to dismantle these vessels in accordance with guidelines set forth by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In 2018, the Ship Disposal program requests \$9 million which includes \$6 million to support continued obsolete vessel disposal, and \$3 million for maintaining the N.S. Savannah in protective storage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	.....	5
99.0 Direct obligations	5	4	9
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	5	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	8	8

MARITIME SECURITY PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to maintain and preserve a U.S.-flag merchant fleet to serve the national security needs of the United States, \$210,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be allocated at an annual rate across all vessels covered by operating agreements, as that term is used in chapter 531 of title 46, United States Code, and the Secretary shall distribute equally all such funds for payments due under all operating agreements in equal amounts notwithstanding section 53106 of title 46, United

MARITIME SECURITY PROGRAM—Continued

States Code: Provided further, That no payment shall exceed an annual rate of \$3,500,000 per operating agreement.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1711-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Maritime Security Program	203	210	210
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	203	210	210
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		8	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	210	210	210
1930 Total budgetary resources available	211	218	218
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	24	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	203	210	210
3020 Outlays (gross)	-196	-227	-210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	24	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	24	7	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	210	210	210
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	180	195	195
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	16	32	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	196	227	210
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	210	210	210
4190 Outlays, net (total)	196	227	210

The Maritime Security Program provides direct payments to U.S. flag ship operators engaged in foreign commerce to partially offset the higher operating costs of U.S. registry. The purpose of the program is to establish and sustain a fleet of active ships that are privately owned, commercially viable, and militarily useful to meet national defense and other emergency sealift requirements. Participating operators are required to make their ships and commercial transportation resources available upon request by the Secretary of Defense during times of war or national emergency. Commercial transportation resources include ships, logistics management services, port terminal facilities, and U.S. citizen merchant mariners to crew both commercial and government-owned merchant ships. The Maritime Administration requests \$ 210 million for the Maritime Security program.

READY RESERVE FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Ready Reserve Force (Reimbursable)	330	335	335
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	40	42	42

1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	23		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	63	42	42
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	294	335	335
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	313	335	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available	376	377	377
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	42	42	42
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	148	118	59
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	330	335	335
3020 Outlays (gross)	-331	-394	-356
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-23		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	118	59	38
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-63	-54	-54
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	28		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-54	-54	-54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	85	64	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	64	5	-16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	313	335	335
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	223	302	302
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	108	92	54
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	331	394	356
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-315	-335	-335
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-316	-335	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	22		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	15	59	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	59	21

The Ready Reserve Force (RRF) fleet is comprised of government-owned merchant ships within the National Defense Reserve Fleet that are maintained in an advanced state of surge sealift readiness for the transport of cargo to a given area of operation to satisfy combatant commanders' critical war fighting requirements. Resources for RRF vessel maintenance, activation and operation costs, as well as RRF infrastructure support costs and additional Department of Defense/Navy-sponsored sealift activities and special projects, are provided by reimbursement from the National Defense Sealift Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	25	25	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	26	27	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	13	13	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	242	246	246

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	13	12	12
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	330	335	335
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	330	335	335

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	307	298	311

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Vessel operations	5	20	20
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	41	37	32
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	42	37	32
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)		15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	52	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37	32	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	20	20
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-22	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2		4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2		4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	8	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	22	16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
4033 Non-Federal sources		-15	-15
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	9	7	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	7	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1

This fund is authorized for the receipt of sales proceeds from the disposition of obsolete government-owned merchant vessels. The Maritime Administration is authorized to reactivate, maintain, operate, deactivate and dispose government-owned merchant vessels comprising the National

Defense Reserve Fleet (NDRF) and the Ready Reserve Force (RRF), a subset of the NDRF. Resources for RRF vessel maintenance, preservation, activation and operation costs, as well as RRF infrastructure support costs and additional Department of Defense/Navy-sponsored sealift activities and special projects, are provided by transfer from the Department of Defense Operations and Maintenance, Navy account. Through fiscal year 2010, interagency agreement transactions to fund and administer these programs were reflected in this fund. Beginning in fiscal year 2011, these interagency agreement transactions are instead reflected in the RRF account. Direct appropriations for the disposal of obsolete government-owned merchant vessels are provided to the Ship Disposal account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	18	18
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	20	20
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	20	20

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4302-0-3-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	48	48	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available	48	48	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	48	48	48
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	43	48	48
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	48	48	48

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against war risk loss or damage to maritime operators until commercial insurance can be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and the war risk cargo insurance standby program.

PORT OF GUAM IMPROVEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5560-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Program		4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3)		4	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		4	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-4	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1

PORT OF GUAM IMPROVEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-5560-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	4	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	4	

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) PROGRAM ACCOUNT
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy		42	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	129		
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	10		
0709 Administrative expenses	3	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	142	45	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	42	46	9
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	42		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	138		
1900 Budget authority (total)	146	8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	188	54	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	46	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31	1	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	142	45	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-172	-24	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	22	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	31	1	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	22	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	8	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	31	16	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	34	24	21
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	138		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	138		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	146	8	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	172	24	21

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215014 Title XI Loan Guarantees		424	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels		424	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232014 Title XI Loan Guarantees		9.90	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate		9.90	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233014 Title XI Loan Guarantees		42	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority		42	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234014 Title XI Loan Guarantees	31		
234999 Total subsidy outlays	31		
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235014 Title XI Loan Guarantees	107	-48	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	107	-48	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	3	3	
3590 Outlays from new authority	3	3	

The Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program provides for a full faith and credit guarantee of debt obligations issued by U.S or foreign ship owners to finance or refinance the construction, reconstruction, or reconditioning of U.S. flag vessels or eligible export vessels in U.S. shipyards; or for a full faith and credit guarantee of debt obligations issued by U.S. shipyard owners to finance the modernization of shipbuilding technology at shipyards located in the United States.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account also includes the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantee commitments made in 1992 and subsequent years which are estimated on a present value basis. This program is proposed for elimination in FY 2018 and no program or administrative funds are requested. However, the management of the existing loan portfolio which has \$1.5 billion in loan guarantees and approximately 32 guarantee contracts will be managed under the MARAD Operations & Program account within the Operations & Training appropriation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	139	42	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	142	45	

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		245	25
0712 Default claim payments on interest		7	3
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury		1	1
0715 Default related activity		10	10
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	12	26	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	18	22	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	30	311	39
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	201	364	53
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	193		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	394	364	53

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	364	53	14
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			66
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	30	311	39
3020	Outlays (gross)	-30	-245	-21
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		66	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year			66
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		66	84

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	193		
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	30	245	21
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from program account - Upward Reestimate	-169		
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-7		
4123	Loan Repayment	-17		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-193		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-163	245	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-163	245	21

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority		424	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		424	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,426	1,667	1,549
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	330	212	212
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-89	-85	
2262	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property		-245	
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,667	1,549	1,761
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,422	1,549	1,671

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program loan guarantee commitments in 1992 and subsequent years. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999			
	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	201	362
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net		
1999	Total assets	201	362
LIABILITIES:			
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	201	362
4999	Total liabilities and net position	201	362

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Gifts and Bequests, Maritime Administration, Transportation	1	3	3
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	1	3	3
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Maritime Administration	-1	-3	-3
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Gifts & Bequests	1	3	3
0002	Special Studies	1		
0100	Total direct program - Subtotal (running)	2	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	6	5	5
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) -Gifts & Bequests	1	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	7	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross)		-4	-3
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)		4	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)		4	3

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 170. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any existing authority, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration: Provided, That payments received therefor shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy for items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

SEC. 171. None of the funds available or appropriated in this Act shall be used by the United States Department of Transportation or the United States Maritime Administration to negotiate or otherwise execute, enter into, facilitate or perform fee-for-service contracts for vessel disposal, scrapping or recycling, unless there is no qualified domestic ship recycler that will pay any sum of money to purchase and scrap or recycle a vessel owned, operated or managed by the Maritime Administration or that is part of the National Defense Reserve Fleet: Provided, That such sales offers must be consistent with the solicitation and provide that the work will be performed in a timely manner at a facility qualified within the meaning of section 3502 of Public Law 106–398: Provided further, That nothing contained herein shall affect the Maritime Administration's authority to award contracts at least cost to the Federal Government and consistent with the requirements of 54 U.S.C. 308704, section 3502, or otherwise authorized under the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
069–085500 Hazardous Materials Transportation Registration, Filing, and Permit Fees, Administrative Costs	1	1	1
069–143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	1		
069–272830 Maritime (title XI) Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	31	48	
069–276010 Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing, Negative Subsidies	3		
069–276030 Downward Reestimates, Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program	8	8	
069–276810 Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program, Negative Subsidies	3		
069–276830 Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program, Interest on Downward Reestimates	208	127	
069–322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	41		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	296	184	1
Intragovernmental payments:			
069–388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	1		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	1		

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SEC. 180. (a) During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official department business; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

(b) During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations to the Department and its operating administrations shall be available for the purchase, acquisition, maintenance, operation, and deployment of unmanned aircraft systems that advance the Department's or its operating administrations' mission.

(c) Any unmanned aircraft system purchased, procured, or contracted for by the Department prior to the enactment of this Act shall be deemed authorized by Congress as if this provision was in effect when the system was purchased, procured or contracted for.

SEC. 181. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for an Executive Level IV.

SEC. 182. (a) No recipient of funds made available in this Act shall disseminate personal information (as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2725(3)) obtained by a State department of motor vehicles in connection with a motor vehicle record as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2725(1), except as provided in 18 U.S.C. 2721 for a use permitted under 18 U.S.C. 2721.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall not withhold funds provided in this Act for any grantee if a State is in noncompliance with this provision.

SEC. 183. Funds received by the Federal Highway Administration and Federal Railroad Administration from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training may be credited respect-

ively to the Federal Highway Administration's "Federal-Aid Highways" account and to the Federal Railroad Administration's "Safety and Operations" account, except for State rail safety inspectors participating in training pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 20105.

SEC. 184. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be used to make a loan, loan guarantee, line of credit, or grant unless the Secretary of Transportation notifies the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations not less than 3 full business days before any project competitively selected to receive a discretionary grant award, any discretionary grant award, letter of intent, loan commitment, loan guarantee commitment, line of credit commitment, or full funding grant agreement totaling \$1,000,000 or more is announced by the department or its modal administrations from—

- (1) any discretionary grant or federal credit program of the Federal Highway Administration including the emergency relief program;
- (2) the airport improvement program of the Federal Aviation Administration;
- (3) any program of the Federal Railroad Administration;
- (4) any program of the Federal Transit Administration other than the formula grants and fixed guideway modernization programs;
- (5) any program of the Maritime Administration; or
- (6) any funding provided under the headings "National Infrastructure Investments" in this Act:

Provided, That the Secretary gives concurrent notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations for any "quick release" of funds from the emergency relief program: Provided further, That no notification shall involve funds that are not available for obligation.

SEC. 185. Rebates, refunds, incentive payments, minor fees and other funds received by the Department of Transportation from travel management centers, charge card programs, the subleasing of building space, and miscellaneous sources are to be credited to appropriations of the Department of Transportation and allocated to elements of the Department of Transportation using fair and equitable criteria and such funds shall be available until expended.

SEC. 186. Amounts made available in this or any other Act that the Secretary determines represent improper payments by the Department of Transportation to a third-party contractor under a financial assistance award, which are recovered pursuant to law, shall be available—

- (1) to reimburse the actual expenses incurred by the Department of Transportation in recovering improper payments: Provided, That such amounts shall be available until expended; and
- (2) to pay contractors for services provided in recovering improper payments or contractor support in the implementation of the Improper Payments Information Act of 2002: Provided, That amounts in excess of that required for paragraphs (1) and (2)—

(A) shall be credited to and merged with the appropriation from which the improper payments were made, and shall be available for the purposes and period for which such appropriations are available: Provided further, That where specific project or accounting information associated with the improper payment or payments is not readily available, the Secretary may credit an appropriate account, which shall be available for the purposes and period associated with the account so credited; or

(B) if no such appropriation remains available, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That prior to the transfer of any such recovery to an appropriations account, the Secretary shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of the amount and reasons for such transfer: Provided further, That for purposes of this section, the term "improper payments" has the same meaning as that provided in section 2(d)(2) of Public Law 107–300.

SEC. 187. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if any funds provided in or limited by this Act are subject to a reprogramming action that requires notice to be provided to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, transmission of said reprogramming notice shall be provided solely to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That the Secretary of Transportation may provide notice to other congressional committees of the action of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on such reprogramming but not sooner than 30 days following the date on which the reprogramming action has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 188. Funds appropriated in this Act to the modal administrations may be obligated for the Office of the Secretary for the costs related to assessments or reimbursable agreements only when such amounts are for the costs of goods and services that are purchased to provide a direct benefit to the applicable modal administration or administrations.

SEC. 189. The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to carry out a program that establishes uniform standards for developing and supporting agency transit

pass and transit benefits authorized under section 7905 of title 5, United States Code, including distribution of transit benefits by various paper and electronic media.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS ACT

SEC. 401. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 402. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 403. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through a procurement contract pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 404. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, none of the funds provided in this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury derived by the collection of fees and available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (a)(1) creates a new program;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;
- (4) proposes to use funds directed for a specific activity in an appropriations law for a different purpose;
- (5) augments existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;
- (6) reduces existing programs, projects, or activities by \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less; or
- (7) creates, reorganizes, or restructures a branch, division, office, bureau, board, commission, agency, administration, or department different from the budget justifications submitted to the Committees on Appropriations or the table accompanying the explanatory statement accompanying this Act, whichever is more detailed, unless notification is transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, each agency funded by this Act shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and of the House of Representatives to establish the baseline for application of reprogramming and transfer authorities for the current fiscal year: Provided further, That the report shall include—
 - (A) a table for each appropriation with a separate column to display the prior year enacted level, the President's budget request, adjustments made by Congress, adjustments due to enacted rescissions, if appropriate, and the fiscal year enacted level;
 - (B) a delineation in the table for each appropriation and its respective prior year enacted level by object class and program, project, and activity as detailed in the budget appendix for the respective appropriation; and
 - (C) an identification of items of special congressional interest.

SEC. 405. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018 from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2018 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That a notification shall be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations prior to the expenditure of such funds: Provided further, That these notifications shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines under section 404 of this Act.

SEC. 406. No funds in this Act may be used to support any Federal, State, or local projects that seek to use the power of eminent domain, unless eminent domain is employed only for a public use: Provided, That for purposes of this section, public use shall not be construed to include economic development that primarily benefits private entities: Provided further, That any use of funds for mass transit, railroad, airport, seaport or highway projects, as well as utility projects which benefit or serve the general public (including energy-related, communication-related, water-related and wastewater-related infrastructure), other structures designated for use by the general public or which have other common-carrier or public-utility functions that serve the general public and are subject to regulation and oversight by the government, and projects for the removal of an immediate threat to public health and safety or brownfields as defined in the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act (Public Law 107–118) shall be considered a public use for purposes of eminent domain.

SEC. 407. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government, except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this Act or any other appropriations Act.

SEC. 408. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c, popularly known as the "Buy American Act").

SEC. 409. No funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be made available to any person or entity that has been convicted of violating the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c).

SEC. 410. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class airline accommodations in contravention of sections 301–10.122 and 301–10.123 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 411. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to send or otherwise pay for the attendance of more than 50 employees of a single agency or department of the United States Government, who are stationed in the United States, at any single international conference unless the relevant Secretary reports to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days in advance that such attendance is important to the national interest: Provided, That for purposes of this section the term "international conference" shall mean a conference occurring outside of the United States attended by representatives of the United States Government and of foreign governments, international organizations, or nongovernmental organizations.

SEC. 412. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Transportation, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, or any other Federal agency to lease or purchase new light duty vehicles for any executive fleet, or for an agency's fleet inventory, except in accordance with Presidential Memorandum—Federal Fleet Performance, dated May 24, 2011.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Departmental Offices including operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Freedman's Bank Building; hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvements of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; executive direction program activities; international affairs and economic policy activities; domestic finance and tax policy activities, including technical assistance to state and local entities; and Treasury-wide management policies and programs activities, \$201,751,000: Provided, That of the amount appropriated under this heading—

- (1) not to exceed \$350,000 is for official reception and representation expenses;
- (2) not to exceed \$258,000 is for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate; and
- (3) not to exceed \$24,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for—

- (A) the Treasury-wide Financial Statement Audit and Internal Control Program;
- (B) information technology modernization requirements;
- (C) the audit, oversight, and administration of the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund;
- (D) the development and implementation of programs within the Office of Critical Infrastructure Protection and Compliance Policy, including entering into cooperative agreements;
- (E) operations and maintenance of facilities; and
- (F) international operations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0101-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Executive Direction	38	38	35
0002 International Affairs and Economic Policy	59	58	53
0003 Domestic Finance and Tax Policy	80	81	74
0005 Treasury-wide Management and Programs	41	45	40
0100 Subtotal, Direct programs	218	222	202
0799 Total direct obligations	218	222	202
0811 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	103	103	103
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	321	325	305
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	223	222	202
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	84	103	103
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	103	103	103
1900 Budget authority (total)	326	325	305
1930 Total budgetary resources available	348	347	327
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	22	22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	96	89	56
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	321	325	305
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	15	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-330	-358	-325
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	89	56	36

Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-61	-34	-34
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	46	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-34	-34	-34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	55	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	22	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	326	325	305
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	257	296	279
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	73	62	46
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	330	358	325
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-133	-103	-103
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-135	-103	-103
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	51	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	32	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	223	222	202
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	195	255	222
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	223	222	202
4190 Outlays, net (total)	195	255	222

Departmental Offices, as the headquarters bureau for the Department of the Treasury, provides leadership in economic and financial policy, terrorism and financial intelligence, financial crimes, and general management. The Secretary of the Treasury has the primary role of formulating and managing the domestic and international tax and financial policies of the Federal Government. Through effective management, policies, and leadership, the Treasury Department protects our national security through targeted financial actions, promotes the stability of the Nation's financial markets, and ensures the Government's ability to collect revenue and fund its operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0101-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	101	113	105
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	105	118	109
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	32	36	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	23	19	17
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	9	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	27	23	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	3
31.0 Equipment	6	6	5
32.0 Land and structures	3	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	218	222	202
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	103	103	103
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	321	325	305

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0101-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	814	891	811

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 020-0101-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	189	107	107

OFFICE OF TERRORISM AND FINANCIAL INTELLIGENCE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence to safeguard the financial system against illicit use and to combat rogue nations, terrorist facilitators, weapons of mass destruction proliferators, money launderers, drug kingpins, and other national security threats, \$116,778,000: Provided, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading, up to \$5,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Terrorism and Financial Intelligence	113	117	117
0811 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	119	123	123
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	5	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	117	117	117
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	7	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	124	124	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	129	130
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	6	7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29	30	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	119	123	123
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-117	-121	-137
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	30	32	18
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	26	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	28	14

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	124	124	124
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	93	103	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	18	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	117	121	137
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		

4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	117	117	117
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	111	114	130
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	117	117	117
4190 Outlays, net (total)	111	114	130

The Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence safeguards the financial system against illicit use and combats rogue nations, terrorist facilitators, weapons of mass destruction proliferators, money launderers, drug kingpins, and other national security threats.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	43	44	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	44	45	46
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	8	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	34	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	113	115	116
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	6	6
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	119	123	123

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	383	391	386
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	31	31	31

CYBERSECURITY ENHANCEMENT ACCOUNT

For salaries and expenses for enhanced cybersecurity for systems operated by the Department of the Treasury, \$27,264,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be in addition to other amounts available to Treasury offices and bureaus for cybersecurity.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1855-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Treasury-wide			27
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			27
1930 Total budgetary resources available			27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			27
3020 Outlays (gross)			-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			22
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			27
4190 Outlays, net (total)			22

Trillions of dollars are accounted for and processed by the Department of the Treasury's information technology (IT) systems and therefore they are a constant target for sophisticated threat actors. To more proactively and strategically protect Treasury systems against cybersecurity threats, the Budget proposes a centralized Cybersecurity Enhancement Account. The account supports Department-wide and Bureau-specific investments for critical IT improvements including the systems identified as High Value Assets. Furthermore, the centralization of funds will allow Treasury to more nimbly respond in the event of a cybersecurity incident as well as leverage enterprise-wide services and capabilities across the components of the Department.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1855-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			3
31.0 Equipment			13
99.0 Direct obligations			27
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			27

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1855-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			19

DEPARTMENT-WIDE SYSTEMS AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS PROGRAMS
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For development and acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, and services and for repairs and renovations to buildings owned by the Department of the Treasury, \$4,426,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That these funds shall be transferred to accounts and in amounts as necessary to satisfy the requirements of the Department's offices, bureaus, and other organizations: Provided further, That this transfer authority shall be in addition to any other transfer authority provided in this Act: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to support or supplement "Internal Revenue Service, Operations Support" or "Internal Revenue Service, Business Systems Modernization".

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0115-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Department-wide Systems and Capital Investments Programs (Direct)	1	5	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	13	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	4

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1	3	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	4

This account is authorized to be used by Treasury's offices and bureaus to modernize business processes and increase efficiency through technology and infrastructure investments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0115-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		3	
32.0 Land and structures		2	4
99.0 Direct obligations	1	5	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	5	4

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$34,112,000, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Inspector General of the Treasury; of which up to \$2,800,000 to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for audits and investigations conducted pursuant to section 1608 of the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012 (33 U.S.C. 1321 note); and of which not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0106-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Audits	24	28	26
0002 Investigations	9	7	8
0799 Total direct obligations	33	35	34
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	7	11	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	46	44
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	35	35	34
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	11	10
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	7	11	10
1900 Budget authority (total)	42	46	44
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	47	45
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0106-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	13	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	40	46	44
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-43	-44	-44
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	15	15
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	9	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	11	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	42	46	44
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	33	31
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	11	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	43	44	44
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-11	-10
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	35	35	34
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	36	33	34
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	35	35	34
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36	33	34

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) conducts audits and investigations designed to promote integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness in programs and operations within the Department and across the OIG's jurisdiction, as well as to keep the Secretary and the Congress fully and currently informed of problems and deficiencies in the administration of such programs and operations. The OIG conducts audits and investigations of Treasury programs and operations except those under jurisdictional oversight of the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration and the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program. Additionally, the Treasury Inspector General functions as Chair of the Council of Inspectors General on Financial Oversight. Finally, the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act (RESTORE Act) tasked the OIG with oversight of all projects, programs, and operations of the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund (Trust Fund), which extends to the Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council.

The 2018 request for the OIG will be used to fund critical audit, investigative, and other mission support activities to meet the requirements of the Inspector General Act, and a number of other statutes including, but not limited to: 1) Cybersecurity Act of 2015; 2) Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act; 3) Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA); 4) Government Management Reform Act; 5) Improper Payments Elimination and Recovery Act; 6) Digital Accountability and Transparency Act of 2014; 7) Federal Deposit Insurance Act; 8) Small Business Jobs Act of 2010; and 9) RESTORE Act. Specific mandates include audits of the Department's financial statements, the Department's compliance with FISMA, the Department's actions in implementing cybersecurity information sharing, and failed insured depository institutions regulated by Treasury. With the resources available after mandated requirements are met, the OIG will conduct audits and reviews of the Department's highest risk programs and operations such as: 1) cyber threats; 2) efforts to promote spending transparency and to prevent and detect improper payments; 3) anti-money laundering and terrorist financing/Bank Secrecy

Act enforcement; 4) management of Treasury's authorities intended to support and improve the economy, including administration of the Trust Fund. The OIG will also respond to stakeholder requests.

The Office of Audit expects to complete 100 percent of statutory audits by the required deadline and to complete 74 audit products in 2018. The Office will continue to provide oversight, on a reimbursable basis, of the Small Business Lending Fund. The program was created by the Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 and assigned to the Department of the Treasury for management and execution.

In 2018, the OIG Office of Investigations will continue to investigate all reports of fraud, waste, and abuse and other criminal activity impacting Treasury programs and operations, such as financial programs including Treasury grants where fraud involving improper payments are found. The Office of Investigations will continue proactive efforts to detect, investigate, and deter electronic crimes and other threats to Treasury's physical and IT critical infrastructure and will continue current efforts to aggressively investigate, close, and refer cases for criminal prosecution, civil litigation, or corrective administrative action in a timely manner.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0106-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17	19	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	18	20	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	33	35	34
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	11	10
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	40	46	44

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0106-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	164	194	175
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	19	5

TREASURY INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR TAX ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, including purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Inspector General for Tax Administration; \$161,113,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019; of which not to exceed \$6,000,000 shall be available for official travel expenses; of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Inspector General for Tax Administration; and of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0119-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Audit	60	65	63
0002 Investigations	108	102	98
0799 Total direct obligations	168	167	161

0801	Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	168	168	162
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	167	167	161
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	168	168	162
1930	Total budgetary resources available	173	172	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	17	16
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	168	168	162
3020	Outlays (gross)	-165	-169	-163
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	16	15
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	16	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	16	15	14
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	168	168	162
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	152	155	149
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	13	14	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	165	169	163
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	167	167	161
4190	Outlays, net (total)	164	168	162

The Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA), an independent office within the Department of the Treasury, provides oversight of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS Chief Counsel and the IRS Oversight Board. TIGTA conducts audit, investigative, inspection and evaluation services that promote economy, efficiency, and integrity in the administration of the Internal Revenue laws. TIGTA protects the public's confidence in the tax system by conducting investigations of allegations of IRS employee misconduct, protecting IRS facilities and data, and investigating allegations of bribery or impersonation of the IRS. TIGTA is also responsible for identifying and recommending strategies to address IRS management challenges and implementing the Department's priorities.

In 2018, TIGTA's Office of Investigations (OI) will concentrate on three core areas: 1) employee integrity; 2) employee and infrastructure security; and 3) external attempts to corrupt tax administration. As the principal law enforcement agency responsible for protecting the integrity of Federal tax administration, OI protects the IRS's ability to process approximately 245 million tax returns and collect over \$3.3 trillion in annual revenue for the Federal Government.

In 2018, TIGTA's Office of Audit (OA) will focus on the major management and performance challenges confronting the IRS by prioritizing statutory audit coverage and high-risk audit work. The statutory coverage will include audits mandated by the IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 and other statutory authorities and standards involving cybersecurity, taxpayer privacy and rights, and financial management. The core of TIGTA's audit work will continue to focus on high-risk tax administration areas such as: 1) improving enforcement of tax laws to increase revenue; 2) minimizing identity theft opportunities and enhancing the efficiency of the IRS; and 3) monitoring the IRS's progress in achieving its strategic goals. Audits will address areas of concern to the Congress, the Secretary of the Treasury,

and the IRS Commissioner. OA's 2016 highlights include issuing 89 audit reports, and generating approximately \$14.6 billion in potential financial benefits.

In 2018, TIGTA's Office of Inspections and Evaluations (I&E) will conduct strategic reviews of tax administration problems, as well as responsive, timely, and cost-effective inspections and evaluations of challenging areas in IRS programs. I&E's oversight includes inspecting IRS's compliance with established system controls and operating procedures and evaluating IRS operations for high-risk systemic inefficiencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0119-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	86	88	85
11.5	Other personnel compensation	8	9	8
11.9	Total personnel compensation	94	97	93
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	37	38	37
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	9	9
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	5	4	4
99.0	Direct obligations	167	167	161
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		1	1
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	168	168	162

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0119-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	787	859	819
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

COUNTERTERRORISM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0117-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

This fund was created to reimburse any Department of the Treasury component for the costs of providing support to counter, investigate, or prosecute terrorism. Most of the balances in this account were transferred to the Department of Homeland Security in accordance with the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-296). This schedule reflects remaining balances in the account available to Treasury components.

TERRORISM INSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Base Administrative Expenses	2	3	3
0003	Projected Payments to Insurers		45	130

TERRORISM INSURANCE PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	48	133
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2	48	133
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	48	133
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	48	133
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-48	-133
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	48	133
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	48	133
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	48	133
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	48	133

The Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-1) reauthorized and revised the program established by the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act (TRIA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-297). The 2015 Act extended the Terrorism Risk Insurance Program for six years, through December 31, 2020, and made several program changes to reduce the Federal liability associated with Federal payments of terrorism risk insurance losses. The Budget baseline includes the estimated Federal cost of providing payments in connection with terrorism risk insurance losses. There have been no prior payments under the Program. While the Budget does not forecast any specific payment triggering events, the Budget includes estimates representing the weighted average of payments over a full range of possible scenarios, most of which include no notional payment triggering events and some of which include notional triggering events of varying magnitude. Relying upon this methodology, the Budget baseline projects net spending of \$37 million for 2018, \$446 million over the 2018-2022 period, and \$519 million over the 2018-2027 period.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	45	130	130
99.0 Direct obligations	2	48	133
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	48	133

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	10	10

TREASURY FORFEITURE FUND

(CANCELLATION)

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$876,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled not later than September 30, 2018.

(INCLUDING RETURN OF FUNDS)

In addition, of amounts in the Treasury Forfeiture Fund, \$38,800,000 from funds paid to the United States Government by BNP Paribas S.A. as part of, or related to, a plea agreement dated June 27, 2014, entered into between the Department of Justice and BNP Paribas S.A., and subject to a consent order entered by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York on May 1, 2015, in *United States v. BNPP, No. 14 Cr. 460 (S.D.N.Y.)*, are hereby returned to the General Fund of the Treasury.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5697-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,344	1,041	1,010
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Forfeited Cash and Proceeds from Sale of Forfeited Property, Treasury Forfeiture Fund	877	475	413
1140 Earnings on Investments, Treasury Forfeiture Fund	8	8	3
1199 Total current law receipts	885	483	416
1999 Total receipts	885	483	416
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2,229	1,524	1,426
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Treasury Forfeiture Fund	-884	-483	-416
2103 Treasury Forfeiture Fund	-1,343	-1,000	-969
2132 Treasury Forfeiture Fund	876	876	876
2132 Treasury Forfeiture Fund	1,000	1,000	1,000
2132 Treasury Forfeiture Fund	93	93	93
2134 Treasury Forfeiture Fund	39	39	39
2199 Total current law appropriations	-1,188	-514	-1,385
2999 Total appropriations	-1,188	-514	-1,385
5098 Return of funds to Treasury			-39
5099 Balance, end of year	1,041	1,010	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5697-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Asset forfeiture fund	509	743	580
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	97	1,034	835
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4,058	30	30
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,155	1,064	865
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-876
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		-876	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-876	-876
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	884	483	416
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1,343	1,000	969
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-3,800		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1,000		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-93	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-39		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	-2,612	1,390	1,385
1900 Budget authority (total)	-2,612	514	509
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,543	1,578	1,374
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,034	835	794

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,779	653	786
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	509	743	580
3020 Outlays (gross)	-577	-580	-546

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4,058	-30	-30
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	653	786	790
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4,779	653	786
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	653	786	790

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross		-876	-876
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		-438	-438
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		-219	-219
4020	Outlays, gross (total)		-438	-657
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	-2,612	1,390	1,385
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	159	489	489
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	418	529	714
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	577	1,018	1,203
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-2,612	514	509
4190	Outlays, net (total)	577	580	546

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6,191	2,690	2,612
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,690	2,612	1,537

The mission of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund (Fund) is to affirmatively influence the consistent and strategic use of asset forfeiture by law enforcement bureaus that participate in the Fund to disrupt and dismantle criminal enterprises. The Fund supports Federal, state, and local law enforcement's use of asset forfeiture to punish and deter criminal activity. Proceeds from non-tax forfeitures made by participating bureaus of the Department of the Treasury and the Department of Homeland Security are deposited into the Fund. Such proceeds are available to pay or reimburse certain costs and expenses related to seizures and forfeitures that occur pursuant to laws enforced by the bureaus and other expenses authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9705. Forfeiture proceeds can also be used to fund Federal law enforcement-related activities based on requests from Federal agencies and evaluation by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Budget proposes to permanently cancel \$876 million of unobligated balances. The Budget also proposes to return \$39 million from a judicial settlement to the General Fund of the Treasury, made unavailable to the Fund by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114-113).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5697-0-2-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	63	78	41
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	166	223	116
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	189	372	373
44.0	Refunds	34	70	50
94.0	Financial transfers	57		
99.0	Direct obligations	509	743	580
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	509	743	580

FINANCIAL RESEARCH FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	7	7	6
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Fees and Assessments, Financial Research Fund	104	86	62
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	111	93	68
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Financial Research Fund	-104	-86	-62
2103	Financial Research Fund	-7	-7	-6
2132	Financial Research Fund	7	6	

2199	Total current law appropriations	-104	-87	-68
2999	Total appropriations	-104	-87	-68
5099	Balance, end of year	7	6	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0002	FSOC	7	8	8
0003	FDIC Payments	7	5	4
0091	FSOC subtotal	14	13	12
0101	OFR	95	101	76
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	109	114	88
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	80	80	60
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	7	4
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	85	87	64
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	104	86	62
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	7	7	6
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-6	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	104	87	68
1930	Total budgetary resources available	189	174	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	80	60	44

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	37	56
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	109	114	88
3020	Outlays (gross)	-99	-88	-90
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	-7	-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	56	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	32	37	56
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	56	50

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	104	87	68
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		23	22
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	99	65	68
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	99	88	90
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	104	87	68
4190	Outlays, net (total)	99	88	90

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	118	114	116
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	114	116	94

The Office of Financial Research (OFR) and the Financial Stability Oversight Council (Council), whose expenses are paid for out of the Financial Research Fund, were established under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203).

The OFR was established to serve the Council, its member agencies, and the public by improving the quality, transparency, and accessibility of financial data and information, by conducting and sponsoring research related to financial stability, and by promoting best practices in risk management. The OFR is an office within the Department of the Treasury.

The Council is comprised of 10 voting members, including all Federal financial regulators, and five non-voting members. The Secretary of the Treasury serves as Chair of the Council. The Council's purpose is to identify risks to the financial stability of the United States, promote market discipline, and respond to emerging threats to the stability of the U.S. financial system.

As required under Section 210(n)(10) of the Act, the Council's expenses also include reimbursement of certain reasonable expenses incurred by the

FINANCIAL RESEARCH FUND—Continued

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in implementing Orderly Liquidation Authority, provided by Title II of the Act. These expenses are treated as expenses of the Council, and are estimated at \$5 million in 2017 and \$4 million in 2018.

The OFR and the Council were funded through transfers from the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System until July 20, 2012. Subsequently, the OFR and the Council have been funded through assessments on certain bank holding companies with total consolidated assets of \$50 billion or greater and nonbank financial companies supervised by the Board of Governors. Expenses of the Council are considered expenses of, and are paid by, the OFR. Projected fees and assessments are estimates and may change.

As directed in the Executive Order on Core Principles for Regulating the U.S. Financial System, the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the heads of the member agencies of the Council, is conducting a thorough review of the extent to which existing laws, regulations, and other Governmental policies promote (or inhibit) these Core Principles. The Financial Research Fund is being evaluated as part of that review.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	35	38	24
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36	39	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	13	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	17	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	33	26	25
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	8	8
31.0 Equipment	6	9	8
99.0 Direct obligations	109	114	88
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	109	114	88

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	230	246	160

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5081-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Presidential Election Campaign Fund	29	50	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	31	52	53
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Presidential Election Campaign Fund	-29	-50	-50
2103 Presidential Election Campaign Fund	-2	-2	-3
2132 Presidential Election Campaign Fund	2	3	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-29	-49	-53
2999 Total appropriations	-29	-49	-53
5099 Balance, end of year	2	3	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5081-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Presidential Election Campaigns	2	48	52

0003 NIH Pediatric Research Fund Transfer .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	49	53

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	289	316	316
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	29	50	50
1203 Appropriation (Sequestration pop-up, Authorizing Committee)	2	2	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	29	49	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available	318	365	369
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	316	316	316

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	48
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	49	53
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	48	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	48	101

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	29	49	53
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	29	49	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	1	.....

Individual Federal income tax returns include an optional Federal income tax designation of \$3 that an individual may elect to be paid to the Presidential Election Campaign Fund (PECF). The Department of the Treasury collects the income tax designations and makes distributions from the PECF to qualified presidential candidates and, starting in 2014, to the Pediatric Research Initiative Fund at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Money for the public funding of presidential election campaigns can only come from the PECF; if the PECF were to exhaust its fund balances, no other public funding could be used.

The Federal Election Commission administers the public funding program, determining which candidates are eligible, the amount to which they are entitled, and auditing their use of funds. Current uses of the PECF are provided below.

Matching Funds for Presidential Primary Candidates — Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission and based on a demonstration of broad national support, adherence to spending limits, and other qualifications, every eligible presidential primary candidate is entitled to receive \$250 in Federal matching funds for the first eligible \$250 of private contributions received from an individual. The private contributions must be received after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year through the end of the calendar year of the election.

Candidates for General Elections — By statute, eligible candidates of each major party in a presidential election are entitled to equal payments in an amount that may not exceed \$20 million (adjusted for inflation since 1974) per party. Eligibility for this funding depends on meeting several criteria, such as agreeing to limit spending to amounts specified by campaign finance laws. In addition, candidates from new parties, minor parties, and non-major parties who receive in excess of 5 percent of the popular vote may be entitled to a pro rata portion of the major party amount in the general election.

Nominating Party Conventions — On April 3, 2014, the President signed into law the Gabriella Miller Kids First Research Act, P.L. 113-94. This Act amended the Internal Revenue Code to terminate the entitlement of any political party to a payment from the PECF for a presidential nominating convention. The Act also mandated the transfer of amounts in the PECF

for nominating party conventions to a 10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund at NIH and authorized appropriations for the Fund.

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4444-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	38,159	39,774	39,831
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	279		
1026	Adjustment for change in allocation of trust fund limitation or foreign exchange valuation	1,281		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	39,719	39,774	39,831
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	55	57	80
1930	Total budgetary resources available	39,774	39,831	39,911
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	39,774	39,831	39,911
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	54,778	54,499	54,499
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-279		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	54,499	54,499	54,499
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	54,778	54,499	54,499
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	54,499	54,499	54,499
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	55	57	80
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4121	Interest on Federal securities	-44	-91	-84
4123	Non-Federal sources	-11	34	4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-55	-57	-80
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-55	-57	-80
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-55	-57	-80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	20,773	22,680	22,060
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	22,680	22,060	22,120

Under the law creating the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF), section 10 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, as amended, codified at 31 U.S.C. 5302, the Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, is authorized to deal in gold, foreign exchange, and other instruments of credit and securities, as the Secretary considers necessary, consistent with U.S. obligations in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) regarding orderly exchange arrangements and a stable system of exchange rates. All earnings and interest accruing to the ESF are available for the purposes thereof. Transactions in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs) and U.S. holdings of SDRs are administered by the fund. By law, the fund is not available to pay administrative expenses.

Since 1934, the principal sources of the fund's income have been earnings on investments held by the fund, including interest earned on fund holdings of U.S. Government securities.

The amounts reflected in the 2017 and 2018 estimates entail only projected net interest earnings on ESF assets. The estimates are subject to considerable variance, depending on changes in the amount and composition of assets and the interest rates applied to investments. In addition, these estimates make no attempt to forecast gains or losses on SDR valuation or foreign currency valuation.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4444-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
Investments in US securities:			
1102	Treasury securities, par	22,644	22,680
1201	Non-Federal assets: Foreign Currency Investments	20,029	21,598
1801	Other Federal assets: Special Drawing Rights	50,336	50,058
1999	Total assets	93,009	94,336
LIABILITIES:			
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	54,779	54,499
NET POSITION:			
3100	Unexpended appropriations	200	200
3300	Cumulative results of operations	38,030	39,637
3999	Total net position	38,230	39,837
4999	Total liabilities and net position	93,009	94,336

TREASURY FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0802	Financial Management Administrative Support Service	157	163	174
0804	Information Technology Services	193	207	190
0806	Shared Services Program	229	236	225
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	579	606	589
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	160	174	149
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	16	24
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	167	190	173
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	589	565	589
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	586	565	589
1930	Total budgetary resources available	753	755	762
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	174	149	173
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	129	157	142
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	579	606	589
3020	Outlays (gross)	-545	-605	-589
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	-16	-24
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	157	142	118
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-27	-24	-24
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-24	-24	-24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	102	133	118
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	133	118	94
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	586	565	589
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	456	486	507
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	89	119	82
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	545	605	589
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-590	-565	-589
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		

TREASURY FRANCHISE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-45	40	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-45	40	.....

The Treasury Franchise Fund (the Fund) was established by P.L. 104-208, made permanent by P.L. 108-447 and codified as 31 U.S.C. 322, note. The Fund is revolving in nature and provides financial management, procurement, travel, human resources, and information technology services through its three business lines: the Administrative Resource Center (ARC) Administrative Services, ARC Information Technology Services, and the Shared Services Program (SSP). Services are provided to Federal customers on a reimbursable, fee-for-service basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	132	145	150
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	137	150	156
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	46	52	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	66	69	67
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	67	39	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	40	20	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	90	118	120
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	74	106	97
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	4	1
31.0 Equipment	53	40	31
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	579	605	588
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	579	606	589

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,715	1,794	1,848

GRANTS FOR SPECIFIED ENERGY PROPERTY IN LIEU OF TAX CREDITS, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0140-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants for Specified Energy Property in Lieu of Tax Credits, Rec (Direct)	126	978	300
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	126	978	300
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	135	1,050	300
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-9	-72	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	126	978	300
1930 Total budgetary resources available	126	978	300
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	32	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	126	978	300
3020 Outlays (gross)	-94	-1,010	-300
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	32	.....	.....

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	32	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	32	.....	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	126	978	300
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	94	978	300
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	32	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	94	1,010	300
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	126	978	300
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	1,010	300

Section 1603 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments in lieu of tax credits to entities that place in service specified energy property. In the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 707(a) extended for one year, through 2011, the time within which certain eligible property must be placed in service or start construction. In some cases, if construction began in 2009, 2010, or 2011, the payment can be claimed for property placed in service before 2013, 2014, or 2017, depending on the type of property. This account presents the estimated disbursements.

In general, projects that meet the eligibility criteria for the investment tax credit (ITC) are eligible for the payments. These projects include qualified renewable energy facilities that meet the eligibility criteria for the production tax credit (PTC) and have elected to instead claim the ITC. An entity receiving a Section 1603 payment for specified energy property may not also claim the ITC or the PTC with respect to the same property.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

To carry out the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvements Act of 1994 (subtitle A of title I of Public Law 103-325), including services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for EX-3, \$14,000,000, to be used for administrative expenses, including administration of CDFI fund programs and the New Markets Tax Credit Program: Provided, That during fiscal year 2018, none of the funds available under this heading are available for the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of commitments to guarantee bonds and notes under section 114A of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4713a): Provided further, That commitments to guarantee bonds and notes under such section 114A shall not exceed \$500,000,000: Provided further, That such section 114A shall remain in effect until September 30, 2018.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1881-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0009 General Administrative Expenses	23	24	14
0012 Financial Assistance	148	162	3
0014 Native American/Hawaiian Program	16	15	.....
0026 Healthy Food Initiative	23	22	.....
0028 Bank Enterprise Award	1	19	19
0050 Mandatory No Year Account .....	.....	5	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	211	247	36
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	.....	3	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4	.....	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	5	4	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	216	251	36
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	35	22

1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	3	30	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	3	3
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	11	38	25
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	234	234	14
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	5	1	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1	.....	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	240	235	14
1930	Total budgetary resources available	251	273	39
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	35	22	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	230	224	240
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	216	251	36
3020	Outlays (gross)	-219	-232	-180
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-3	-3
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	224	240	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	230	224	240
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	224	240	93

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	235	234	14
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	24	14
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	195	203	165
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	216	227	179
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	234	234	14
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	214	227	179
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	5	1	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	1	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	4	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	3	5	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	239	235	14
4190	Outlays, net (total)	217	232	180

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	17	17	17
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	17	17	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1881-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	2	25	.....
115002	Bond Guarantee Program	265	432	500
115999	Total direct loan levels	267	457	500
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	12.38	11.53	.....
132002	Bond Guarantee Program	-2.50	0.00	0.00
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-2.39	0.63	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist. ....	.....	3	.....
133002	Bond Guarantee Program	-7	.....	.....
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	-7	3	.....

Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	2	3	.....
134002	Bond Guarantee Program	-5	.....	.....
134999	Total subsidy outlays	-3	3	.....
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	1	-1	.....
135002	Bond Guarantee Program	3	-6	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	4	-7	.....

The Community Development Financial Institutions (CDFI) Fund promotes economic and community development through investment in and assistance to CDFIs, which include community development banks, credit unions, loan funds, and venture capital funds, in order to expand the availability of financial services and affordable credit for underserved populations, including distressed urban, rural, Native American, Native Hawaiian, and Alaska Native communities.

The 2018 Budget eliminates new program funding for discretionary programs including the Bank Enterprise Award Program (BEA Program), CDFI Program, the Native American CDFI Assistance Program (NACA Program), and the Healthy Food Financing Initiative (HFFI). The 2018 Budget requests \$14 million in administrative funding to support management of the CDFI Bond Guarantee Program (BGP) and the New Markets Tax Credit Program, as well as on-going certification and compliance monitoring for all programs including the BEA Program, CDFI Program, NACA Program and HFFI.

The CDFI Fund's BGP supports CDFI lending and investment activity by providing a source of long-term capital in low-income and underserved communities. The proceeds of guaranteed bonds spur job creation among small businesses and entrepreneurs, and provide needed financing for infrastructure development projects such as charter schools and affordable housing. The Budget proposes to extend the program's authorization, with an annual guarantee level not to exceed \$500 million. The Budget also proposes reforms to the CDFI BGP to increase participation and ensure credit-worthy CDFIs have access to this important source of capital while continuing to maintain strong protections against credit risk. The CDFI BGP will continue to operate at no budgetary cost for new issuances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1881-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	9	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	4	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	5	5
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	.....	2
31.0	Equipment .....	.....	3	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	192	227	22
99.0	Direct obligations	216	251	36
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	216	251	36

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1881-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	77	77	42

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	267	457	500
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	3	3	3

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING
ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0715 Payments of interest to FFB	11		
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	7		
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	8	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	289	468	503
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		9
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-1		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)			9
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	276	456	500
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	26	34	50
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-13	-14	-20
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	13	21	31
1900 Budget authority (total)	289	477	531
1930 Total budgetary resources available	289	477	540
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		9	37
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	750	806	855
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	289	468	503
3020 Outlays (gross)	-231	-419	-491
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	806	855	867
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-2	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	749	805	853
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	805	853	864
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	289	477	531
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	231	419	491
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-6	-6	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-4	-4	-5
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest repayments	-7	-8	-15
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal Repayments	-9	-16	-30
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-26	-34	-50
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-1	-1
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	263	442	480
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	205	385	441
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	263	442	480
4190 Outlays, net (total)	205	385	441

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	267	457	500
1150 Total direct loan obligations	267	457	500
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	76	76	477
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	6	419	331
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-5	-16	-30
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-1	-2	-2

1290 Outstanding, end of year	76	477	776
-------------------------------------	----	-----	-----

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	76	76
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-14	-15
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	62	61
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	1	1
1999 Total assets	63	62
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	63	62
2105 Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Offset		
2999 Total liabilities	63	62
4999 Total liabilities and net position	63	62

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL STABILITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0128-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Financial Stability (Direct)	134	107	83
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	153	107	83
1930 Total budgetary resources available	153	107	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-19		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	123	90	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	134	107	83
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-139	-162	-87
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-30	-10	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	90	25	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	123	90	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	90	25	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	153	107	83
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	85	86	66
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	54	76	21
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	139	162	87
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	153	107	83
4190 Outlays, net (total)	139	162	87

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110-343) authorized the establishment of the Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) and the Office of Financial Stability (OFS) to purchase and insure certain types of troubled assets for the purpose of providing stability to and preventing disruption in the economy and financial system and protecting taxpayers. The Act gave the Secretary of the Treasury broad and flexible authority to purchase and insure mortgages and other troubled assets, as well as inject capital by taking limited equity positions, as needed to stabilize the financial markets. This account provides for the administrative costs of OFS, which oversees and manages TARP.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0128-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	7	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8	7	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	13	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	99	73	55
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	14	12	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	134	107	83

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0128-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	67	53	43

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0132-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	510	8	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	38	2	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	548	10	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	548	10	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	548	10	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	548	10	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-548	-10	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	548	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	548	10	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	548	10	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	548	10	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0132-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Automotive Industry Financing Program	-108	8	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-108	8	

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110-343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) direct loans obligated and loan guarantees (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis using a risk-adjusted discount rate, as required by EESA.

The authority to make new financial commitments via TARP expired on October 3, 2010, under the terms of EESA. However, Treasury can continue to execute commitments entered into before October 3, 2010. For more details, please see the Budgetary Effects of the Troubled Asset Relief Program chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4277-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0739 Disposition Fees	13		
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	138	2	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	518		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	669	2	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	109	6	6
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	13		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections	553	15	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-13	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	553	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	566	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	675	8	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	669	2	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-669	-2	
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	566	2	
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	669	2	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-548	-10	
4123 Principal	-5	-5	
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-553	-15	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	13	-13	
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	116	-13	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	-13	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	116	-13	

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 2008 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the Budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4277-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	109	5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans		
1999 Total assets	109	5
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	109	5
2105 Other		
2999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [20-0132]	109	5

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 020-4277-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
4999 Total liabilities and net position	109	5

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM EQUITY PURCHASE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0134-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0703 Subsidy for modifications of direct loans	25		
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	100	4	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy		2	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	125	6	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	125	6	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	6	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	125	6	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-125	-6	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	125	6	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	125	6	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	125	6	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	125	6	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0134-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134006 Community Development Capital Initiative	25		
134999 Total subsidy outlays	25		
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Capital Purchase Program	-90	-37	
135004 Automotive Industry Financing Program (Equity)	20		
135006 Community Development Capital Initiative	-26	-42	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-96	-79	

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110-343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with TARP equity purchase obligations (including modifications of equity purchases that resulted from obligations in any year). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis using a risk-adjusted discount rate, as required by EESA.

The authority to make new financial commitments via TARP expired on October 3, 2010, under the terms of EESA. However, Treasury can continue to execute commitments entered into before October 3, 2010. For more details, please see the Budgetary Effects of the Troubled Asset Relief Program chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM EQUITY PURCHASE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4278-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	16	40	17
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	57	41	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	140	44	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	213	125	17

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	46	26
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	46	26
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	59		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	189	380	56
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-20	-275	-39
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	169	105	17
1900 Budget authority (total)	228	105	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	259	151	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	46	26	26

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	213	125	17
3020 Outlays (gross)	-213	-125	-17
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	228	105	17
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	213	125	17
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-125	-6	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-14	-2
4123 Dividends	-9	-6	-3
4123 Warrants	-4	-61	-31
4123 Redemption	-50	-293	-20
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-189	-380	-56
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	39	-275	-39
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	24	-255	-39
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	39	-275	-39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	24	-255	-39

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4278-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	714	630	316
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-50	-293	-20
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-34	-21	-6
1290 Outstanding, end of year	630	316	290

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from equity purchases obligated in 2008 and beyond (including modifications of equity purchases that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the Budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4278-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	31	46
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	714	630
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-2,359	-220
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	2,127	80
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	482	490
1999 Total assets	513	536
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	418	457
2105 Other	95	79
2999 Total liabilities	513	536
4999 Total liabilities and net position	513	536

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM, HOUSING PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0136-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Additional Authority for Hardest Hit Fund	2,000		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	2,000		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2,000		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8,159	1	81
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2,001	80	
1031 Other balances not available	-8,159		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,001	81	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,001	81	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	81	81
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19,459	15,170	11,354
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,000		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,288	-3,736	-2,646
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2,001	-80	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15,170	11,354	8,708
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	19,459	15,170	11,354
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15,170	11,354	8,708
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4,288	3,736	2,646
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,288	3,736	2,646
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5103 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Fulfilled purpose		8,159	8,159
5104 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Fulfilled purpose	8,159	8,159	8,159

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0136-0-1-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit		200	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit		0.80	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.80	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit		2	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit		2	

Guaranteed loan reestimates:

235001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit	-3	-3	
--	----	----	--

The Making Home Affordable (MHA) initiative was launched in March 2009 under the authority of sections 101 and 109 of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, as amended (EESA) (P.L. 110-343). The centerpiece of MHA is its first lien modification program, the Home Affordable Modification Program (HAMP), which offers affordable and sustainable mortgage modifications to responsible homeowners at risk of losing their homes to foreclosure. In December 2015, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114-113) codified the current application deadline of December 31, 2016, for MHA programs. Additionally, state housing finance agencies in 18 states and the District of Columbia that have been most heavily impacted by the housing crisis have been allocated a total of \$9.6 billion under EESA through the Hardest Hit Fund (HHF) to initiate locally-tailored foreclosure prevention programs. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, extended Treasury's authority under EESA to incur certain obligations for the HHF through December 31, 2017, and granted Treasury the authority to obligate an additional \$2 billion in funds to HHF states. Funds under EESA also support a Federal Housing Administration (FHA) refinance program that allows overleveraged homeowners to refinance into a new FHA-insured loan if their existing mortgage holders agree to a short refinance and to write down principal. For more details, please see the Budgetary Effects of the Troubled Asset Relief Program chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM, HOUSING PROGRAMS, LETTER OF CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal		1	1
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury		1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	3	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	8	5
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected		2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	10	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	5	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-5	-2
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		2	
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	5	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority		200	

TRIOUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM, HOUSING PROGRAMS, LETTER OF CREDIT
FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		200	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	440	416	392
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-23	-23	-23
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	416	392	368
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	55	55	55

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	11	8
1999 Total assets	11	8
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury		5
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	11	3
2999 Total liabilities	11	8
4999 Total liabilities and net position	11	8

SPECIAL INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR THE TRIOUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Special Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), \$20,297,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0133-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program (Direct)	41	46	33
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19	18	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	41	41	20
1900 Budget authority (total)	41	41	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	60	59	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	13	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16	15	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	41	46	33
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-45	-28
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	16	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	16	15	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	16	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	41	41	20

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	32	33	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	8	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	37	41	24
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41	41	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	40	45	28

The Office of the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program (SIGTARP) was established by section 121 of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110-343). SIGTARP is a Federal law enforcement agency that targets financial institution crime and is an independent watchdog protecting taxpayer dollars that fund TARP. Protecting taxpayer dollars and TARP programs drives SIGTARP's mission.

In 2018, SIGTARP will continue to conduct criminal investigations into any parties suspected of a crime related to TARP. SIGTARP will also audit to identify costly waste, abuse, risk of fraud, and inefficiency.

SIGTARP received an initial appropriation of \$50 million in permanent, indefinite budget authority in EESA. The Public-Private Investment Program Improvement and Oversight Act of 2009 (12 U.S.C. 5231a) provided \$15 million in supplemental funding to conduct audits and investigations of TARP programs designed to restart the asset-backed securities markets. Since 2010, SIGTARP has received annual appropriations to fund its operations.

The 2018 Budget requests \$20 million for SIGTARP, a reduction of 50 percent from the 2017 annualized CR level. Less than 1 percent of TARP investments remain outstanding, the application periods for the Federal Housing Administration Refinance program and Making Home Affordable initiative have ended, and nearly 80 percent of Housing Finance Agency Hardest Hit Fund disbursements have occurred.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0133-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	22	12
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	26	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	8	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	8	11
99.0 Direct obligations	40	46	32
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	41	46	33

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0133-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	137	192	100

SMALL BUSINESS LENDING FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0709 Administrative expenses	6	12	13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	7	13	13

1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	6	12	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	6	12	13
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	16	16
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	.....	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	12	13
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8	-12	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	16	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	18	16	16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	16	16	17
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	6	12	13
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	10	10
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	4	2	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	8	12	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	6	12	13
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8	12	12

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Small Business Lending Fund Investments	-44	-25	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	6	13	14
3580 Outlays from balances	4	2	2
3590 Outlays from new authority	4	10	10

Enacted into law as part of the Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-240), the Small Business Lending Fund (SBLF) is a dedicated investment fund that encourages lending to small businesses by providing capital to qualified community banks and community development loan funds (CDLFs) with assets of less than \$10 billion.

In total, the SBLF provided \$4.0 billion to 332 community banks and CDLFs in 2011.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	5	12	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	12	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	7	8

SMALL BUSINESS LENDING FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4349-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	31	9	7
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	40	22	.....

0743	Interest on downward reestimates	4	3	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	75	34	7
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	109	33	11
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-109	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	33	11
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1,999	122	88
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,891	-110	-85
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	108	12	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	108	45	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	33	11	7

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	75	34	7
3020	Outlays (gross)	-75	-34	-7

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	108	12	3
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	75	34	7
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-15	-2	-2
4123	Non-Federal sources - Principal	-1,954	-96	-67
4123	Non-Federal sources - Dividends	-30	-24	-19
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,999	-122	-88
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-1,891	-110	-85
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,924	-88	-81
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-1,891	-110	-85
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-1,924	-88	-81

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4349-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2,363	409	313
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,954	-96	-67
1290	Outstanding, end of year	409	313	246

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4349-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	109	33
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	2,363	409
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-10	20
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	2,353	429
1999	Total assets	2,462	462
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	2,462	462
4999	Total liabilities and net position	2,462	462

STATE SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT INITIATIVE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Administrative Costs	6	7	.....
0002	SSBCI Direct program activity .....	.....	6	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	13	.....

STATE SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT INITIATIVE—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	14	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	20	14	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20	14	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	104	46	15
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	13	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-59	-44	-7
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	15	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	104	46	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	46	15	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	59	44	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	59	44	7

The Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-240) created the State Small Business Credit Initiative (SSBCI), which was funded with \$1.5 billion, inclusive of administrative costs, to support state programs that leverage private lending and investing to help finance small businesses and manufacturers.

SSBCI expires September 27, 2017, at which point states will retain any funds transferred by Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	1	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	4	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		6	
99.0	Direct obligations	5	12	
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	13	

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	9	

GSE PREFERRED STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0125-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	258,050	258,050	258,050
1930	Total budgetary resources available	258,050	258,050	258,050
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	258,050	258,050	258,050
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

In 2008, under temporary authority granted by section 1117 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289), Treasury entered into agreements with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac (the GSEs) to purchase senior preferred stock of each GSE and to provide up to \$100 billion when needed to ensure that each company maintains a positive net worth. In May 2009, Treasury increased the Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (PSPA) funding commitment caps to \$200 billion for each GSE, and in December 2009 Treasury modified the funding commitment caps in the PSPAs to be the greater of \$200 billion or \$200 billion plus cumulative net worth deficits experienced during 2010-2012, less any surplus remaining as of December 31, 2012. Based on the financial results reported by each GSE as of December 31, 2012, and under the terms of the PSPAs, the combined cumulative funding commitment cap for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac was set at \$445.5 billion. Treasury's authority to purchase obligations or other securities of the GSEs or to increase the funding commitment expired on December 31, 2009. Under the PSPAs, Treasury has maintained the solvency of the GSEs by providing \$187.5 billion of investment to the GSEs. The PSPAs also require the GSEs to pay dividends to Treasury that are recorded as offsetting receipts and are not reflected in this expenditure account. Through March 31, 2017, the GSEs have paid \$265.8 billion in dividend payments to Treasury on the senior preferred stock.

GSE MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES PURCHASE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0126-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0010	Financial Agent Services	2	3	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	2	3	2
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [020-1802]	3	3	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	3	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	3	2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2	3	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0126-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan reestimates:				
135002	New Issue Bond Program SF	-15	-36	
135003	New Issue Bond Program MF	-1	-2	
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-16	-38	

In September 2008, Treasury initiated a temporary program to purchase mortgage-backed securities (MBS) issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac,

which carry the GSEs' standard guarantee against default. The purpose of the program was to promote liquidity in the mortgage market and, thereby, affordable homeownership by stabilizing the interest rate spreads between mortgage rates and Treasury issuances. Treasury purchased \$226 billion in MBS through December 31, 2009. In March of 2011, Treasury announced that it would begin selling off up to \$10 billion of its MBS holdings per month, subject to market conditions. Treasury completed the orderly disposition of its MBS portfolio on March 19, 2012.

Beginning in December 2009, Treasury implemented two additional programs as part of the Housing Finance Agencies Initiative to support state and local housing financing agencies (HFAs). Treasury purchased a participation interest in the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac Temporary Credit and Liquidity Facilities to establish the Temporary Credit and Liquidity Program (TCLP), which provided HFAs with credit and liquidity facilities supporting up to \$8.2 billion in existing HFA bonds, and temporarily replaced private market facilities that were expiring or imposing unusually high costs to the HFAs due to market conditions. The TCLP was originally to remain open to the end of calendar year 2012, but due to continued strain on the market for HFA liquidity facilities, Treasury granted an extension to the end of the calendar year 2015 for six HFAs. In July 2015, the last participating HFA received alternative liquidity facilities from private sector banks, resulting in the closure of the TCLP.

Under the New Issue Bond Program (NIBP) Treasury purchased \$15.3 billion in securities of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac backed by new HFA housing bonds, supporting over 135,000 new mortgages and 40,000 rental housing units for working families. The original deadline for HFAs to use NIBP funds was December 31, 2010, but Treasury granted two one-year extensions until the end of 2012. The authority for all of the programs displayed in this account was provided in section 1117 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–289). As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the GSE MBS purchase and State HFA programs, which are treated as direct loans for budget execution. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

GSE MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES PURCHASE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4272-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	705	705
1999 Total assets	705	705
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Obligations	705	705
4999 Total liabilities and net position	705	705

STATE HFA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4298-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	254	223	206
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	13	30	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3	9	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	270	262	206
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	125	340	339
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-125	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	340	339

Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	17	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,493	655	474
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-900	-394	-269
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	593	261	205
1900 Budget authority (total)	610	261	205
1930 Total budgetary resources available	610	601	544
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	340	339	338

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	270	262	206
3020 Outlays (gross)	-270	-261	-206
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	1

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	610	261	205
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	270	261	206
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-5	-12	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest	-212	-171	-159
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal	-1,275	-472	-307
4123 Non-Federal sources - Other	-1	.....	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1,493	-655	-474
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-883	-394	-269
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,223	-394	-268
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-883	-394	-269
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,223	-394	-268

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4298-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,783	6,508	6,036
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,275	-472	-307
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6,508	6,036	5,729

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4298-0-3-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	125	340
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	7,783	6,508
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-865	-791
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	6,918	5,717
1999 Total assets	7,043	6,057
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	7,043	6,057
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7,043	6,057

Trust Funds

CAPITAL MAGNET FUND, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	7	8
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Affordable Housing Allocation, Capital Magnet Fund	100	119	119

CAPITAL MAGNET FUND, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Proposed:			
1230 Affordable Housing Allocation, Capital Magnet Fund			-119
1999 Total receipts	100	119	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	100	126	8
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions	-100	-119	-119
2103 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions		-7	-8
2132 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions	7	8	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-93	-118	-127
Proposed:			
2201 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions			119
2999 Total appropriations	-93	-118	-8
5099 Balance, end of year	7	8	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CDFI Allocations	91		124
0002 CMF Administration		2	1
0900 Total new obligations	91	2	125
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	118
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	100	119	119
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		7	8
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-8	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	93	118	127
1930 Total budgetary resources available	93	120	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	118	120
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		91	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	91	2	125
3020 Outlays (gross)		-93	-121
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	91		4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		91	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	91		4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	118	127
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		91	118
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		93	121
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	93	118	127
4190 Outlays, net (total)		93	121

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	93	118	127
Outlays		93	121
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-119
Outlays			-2

Total:

Budget Authority	93	118	8
Outlays		93	119

The purpose of the Capital Magnet Fund (CMF) is to provide financial assistance grants to Community Development Financial Institutions (CDFIs) and qualified nonprofit housing providers that would be leveraged to attract other financing sources for affordable housing and related economic development activities. The CMF was established by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) (PL 110-289). HERA directs Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac to set aside in each fiscal year 4.2 basis points of each dollar of the unpaid principal balance of new business purchases to be allocated to the CMF and the Housing Trust Fund. The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), as regulator for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, suspended these assessments in November 2008. In December 2014, the FHFA directed Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac to begin allocating funds to the CMF, and in September 2016 the CDFI Fund awarded 32 organizations \$92 million in CMF grants. The 2018 Budget includes a legislative proposal to eliminate new funding for CMF effective in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	91		124
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	91	2	125

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		7	6

CAPITAL MAGNET FUND, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8524-4-7-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CDFI Allocations			-6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-119
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-113
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-6
3020 Outlays (gross)			2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-119
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-119
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-2

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8790-0-7-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1

This account was established pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 321 to receive gifts and bequests to the Department. These funds support the restoration of the Treasury building and historical collection of art, furniture, and artifacts owned by the Department. The fund is also used as an endowment for Treasury's restored rooms.

FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and training expenses of non-Federal and foreign government personnel to attend meetings and training concerned with domestic and foreign financial intelligence activities, law enforcement, and financial regulation; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for assistance to Federal law enforcement agencies, with or without reimbursement, \$112,764,000, of which not to exceed \$34,335,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0173-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 BSA Administration and Analysis	112	113	113
0801 Reimbursable program activity	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	114	116	116
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	42	43	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	113	113	113
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	115	115	115
1930 Total budgetary resources available	157	158	157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	42	41
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	46	48	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	114	116	116
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-110	-126	-122
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	48	38	32
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-2	-2

3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	46	46	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	46	36	30
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	115	115	115
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	60	87	87
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	50	39	35
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	110	126	122
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	113	113	113
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	110	124	120
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	113	113	113
4190 Outlays, net (total)	110	124	120

The mission of FinCEN is to safeguard the financial system from illicit use and combat money laundering and promote national security through the collection, analysis, and dissemination of financial intelligence and strategic use of financial authorities. FinCEN carries out its mission by exercising regulatory functions under the Bank Secrecy Act; targeting examination and enforcement efforts in high risk areas; receiving and maintaining financial transaction data; analyzing and disseminating the data for law enforcement purposes; and serving as the financial intelligence unit of the United States, which involves building global cooperation with counterpart organizations in foreign countries and international groups.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0173-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	33	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	34	43	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	28	16	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	10	10	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	16	18	18
31.0 Equipment	7	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations	112	113	113
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	114	116	116

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0173-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	278	338	332
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

FISCAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of operations of the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, \$330,837,000; of which not to exceed \$4,210,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, is for information systems modernization initiatives; and of which \$5,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

In addition, \$165,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to reimburse administrative and personnel expenses for financial management of the Fund, as authorized by section 1012 of Public Law 101–380.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0520–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	8	1	11
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	9	1	11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Debt Collection, Non-federal Receipts	131	157	182
1140 Debt Collection Improvement Fund, Federal Receipts	23	25	26
1199 Total current law receipts	154	182	208
1999 Total receipts	154	182	208
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	163	183	219
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses	–163	–172	–175
2103 Salaries and Expenses	–1	–1	–1
2132 Salaries and Expenses	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–163	–172	–176
2999 Total appropriations	–163	–172	–176
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	1	11	43

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0520–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Collections	37	40	36
0002 Debt Collection	160	172	175
0005 Accounting and Reporting	114	114	100
0006 Payments	128	124	112
0007 Retail Securities Services	71	71	69
0009 Wholesale Securities Services	14	14	14
0799 Total direct obligations	524	535	506
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	191	199	203
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	715	734	709
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	109	87	87
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	17	17	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	110	87	87
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	364	363	331
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Special Fund 20–5445	163	172	175
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–1	–1	
1235 Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	–22		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	141	172	176
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	156	199	203
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	34		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	190	199	203
1900 Budget authority (total)	695	734	710
1930 Total budgetary resources available	805	821	797
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	87	87	88
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	2		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	13		

1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	15		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	90	110	214
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	715	734	709
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–687	–630	–706
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	110	214	217
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–25	–38	–38
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–34		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	21		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–38	–38	–38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	65	72	176
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	72	176	179
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	554	562	534
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	485	466	445
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	46	79	95
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	531	545	540
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–178	–199	–203
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–178	–199	–203
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–34		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	22		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–12		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	364	363	331
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	353	346	337
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	141	172	176
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	56	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	100	75	156
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	156	85	166
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	505	535	507
4190 Outlays, net (total)	509	431	503

The mission of the Fiscal Service is to promote the financial integrity and operational efficiency of the U.S. Government through exceptional accounting, financing, collections, payments, and shared services. Fiscal Service plays a key role in strengthening the Department's leadership in financial management across the Federal Government while maintaining existing core Federal financial management operations. This includes disbursing Federal Government payments; collecting receipts and delinquent debt; providing government-wide accounting and reporting services; borrowing the money needed to operate the Federal Government; accounting for the debt; and providing accounting and other reimbursable services to Government agencies.

The Budget provides resources to support the core operational activities of the Fiscal Service, with a focus on increasing the number of electronic transactions with the public; reducing improper payments; improving the effectiveness of debt collection activities; and developing new solutions for streamlining government-wide accounting. The Budget also provides resources to support the Bureau's government-wide leadership role in spending transparency including necessary technology upgrades as well as continued support for execution of the Digital Accountability and Transparency Act of 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0520–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	163	175	175
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	6	6

11.8	Special personal services payments	24	24	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	167	207	207
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	56	60	60
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	30	27	28
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	10	10
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	30	27	18
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	28	28	19
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	172	149	142
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment	14	11	6
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	522	535	506
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	191	199	203
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	2		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	715	734	709

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0520-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,845	2,110	2,097
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	199	10	10

REIMBURSEMENTS TO FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0562-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks (Direct)	134	148	149
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	129	148	149
1930 Total budgetary resources available	134	148	149
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	37	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	134	148	149
3020 Outlays (gross)	-127	-148	-149
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	37	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	37	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	37	37
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	129	148	149
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	92	111	112
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	35	37	37
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	127	148	149
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	129	148	149
4190 Outlays, net (total)	127	148	149

This Fund was established by the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act of 1991 (P.L. 101-509, 104 Stat. 1394) as a permanent, indefinite appropriation to reimburse the Federal Reserve Banks for acting as fiscal agents of the Federal Government in support of financing the public debt.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0562-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3		

25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	131	148	149
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	134	148	149

PAYMENT TO THE RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1851-0-1-908	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation (Direct)	2,628	2,628	2,628
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2,628	2,628	2,628
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2,628	2,628	2,628
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,628	2,628	2,628
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,628	2,628	2,628
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,628	-2,628	-2,628
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,628	2,628	2,628
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,628	2,628	2,628
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,628	2,628	2,628
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,628	2,628	2,628

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (the Act) authorized and appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to cover interest payments on obligations issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP). REFCORP was established under the Act to raise \$31.2 billion for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) in order to resolve savings institution insolvencies.

Sources of payment for interest due on REFCORP obligations include REFCORP investment income, proceeds from the sale of assets or warrants acquired by the RTC, and annual contributions by the Federal Home Loan Banks. If these payment sources are insufficient to cover all interest costs, indefinite, mandatory funds appropriated to the Treasury shall be used to meet the shortfall.

HOPE RESERVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5581-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		7	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 GSE Assessments, Hope Reserve Fund	96	114	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	96	121	7
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Hope Reserve Fund	-95	-114	
2132 Hope Reserve Fund	6		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-89	-114	
2999 Total appropriations	-89	-114	
5099 Balance, end of year	7	7	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5581-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		50	164

HOPE RESERVE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-5581-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	95	114	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-6	.....	.....
1235 Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	-39	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	50	114	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	50	164	164
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	50	164	164
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	50	114	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	50	114	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

The HOPE Reserve Fund was authorized by section 1337(e) of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA, P.L. 110-289), which directed the account be funded from assessments on Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK REIMBURSEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1884-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Reserve Bank services	527	580	586
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	527	580	586
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	31	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	496	580	586
1930 Total budgetary resources available	527	580	586
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	126	150	145
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	527	580	586
3020 Outlays (gross)	-472	-585	-584
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-31	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	150	145	147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	126	150	145
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	150	145	147
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	496	580	586
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	346	435	439
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	126	150	145
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	472	585	584
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	496	580	586
4190 Outlays, net (total)	472	585	584

This Fund was established by the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998, Title I (P.L. 105-61, 111 Stat. 1276) as a permanent, indefinite appropriation to reimburse Federal Reserve Banks for services provided in their capacity as depositaries and fiscal agents for the United States.

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1710-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment of Government Losses in Shipment (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds. Approximately 1,100 claims are paid annually.

FINANCIAL AGENT SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1802-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Financial agent services	731	792	800
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	731	792	800
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	729	795	802
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0126]	-3	-3	-2
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	726	792	800
1930 Total budgetary resources available	732	793	801
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	50	63	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	731	792	800
3020 Outlays (gross)	-712	-786	-799
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	63	69	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	50	63	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	63	69	70
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	726	792	800
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	662	723	730
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	50	63	69
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	712	786	799
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	726	792	800

4190	Outlays, net (total)	712	786	799
------	----------------------------	-----	-----	-----

This permanent, indefinite appropriation was established to reimburse financial institutions for the services they provide as depositories and financial agents of the Federal Government. The services include the acceptance and processing of deposits of public money, as well as services essential to the disbursement of, and accounting for, public monies. The services provided are authorized under numerous statutes including, but not limited to, 12 U.S.C. 90 and 265. This permanent, indefinite appropriation is authorized by P.L. 108–100, the "Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act," and permanently appropriated by P.L. 108–199, the "Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2004." Additionally, financial agent administrative and financial analysis costs for the Government Sponsored Enterprise Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase Program and State Housing Finance Agency program are reimbursed from this account.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1860–0–1–908	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Interest of uninvested funds	3	12	12
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	3	12	12
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71	58	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	12	12
3020 Outlays (gross)	–16	–70	–12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	58	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	71	58	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	58	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	12	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	16	58	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	16	70	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	12	12
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	70	12

This account was established for the purpose of paying interest on certain uninvested funds placed in trust in the Treasury in accordance with various statutes (31 U.S.C. 1321; 2 U.S.C. 158 (P.L. 94–289); 20 U.S.C. 74a (P.L. 94–418) and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46 (P.L. 94–290); and 69 Stat. 533).

FEDERAL INTEREST LIABILITIES TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1877–0–1–908	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal interest liabilities to States	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	1

1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	1
------	---	---	---

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	–1	–1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	1

Pursuant to the Cash Management Improvement Act (P.L. 101–453, 104 Stat. 1058) as amended (P.L. 102–589, 106 Stat. 5133), and Treasury regulations codified at 31 CFR Part 205, under certain circumstances, interest is paid when Federal funds are not transferred to states in a timely manner.

INTEREST PAID TO CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1880–0–1–908	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Interest paid to credit financing accounts	7,377	10,608	11,152
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	7,377	10,608	11,152
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	7,377	10,608	11,152
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,377	10,608	11,152
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	13	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,377	10,608	11,152
3020 Outlays (gross)	–7,364	–10,621	–11,152
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	13	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7,377	10,608	11,152
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	7,364	10,608	11,152
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	13	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7,364	10,621	11,152
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,377	10,608	11,152
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,364	10,621	11,152

This account pays interest on the invested balances of guaranteed and direct loan financing accounts. For guaranteed loan financing accounts, balances result when the accounts receive up-front payments and fees to be held in reserve to make payments on defaults. Direct loan financing accounts normally borrow from Treasury to disburse loans and receive interest and principal payments and other payments from borrowers. Because direct loan financing accounts generally repay borrowing from Treasury at the end of the year, they can build up balances of payments received during the year. Interest on invested balances is paid to the financing accounts from the general fund of the Treasury, in accordance with section 505(c) of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1895-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Claims for damages	4	2	2
0003 Claims for contract disputes	1,220	240	240
0091 Total claims adjudicated administratively	1,224	242	242
0101 Judgments, Court of Claims	1,756	1,437	1,437
0102 Judgments, U.S. courts	1,815	576	576
0191 Total court judgments	3,571	2,013	2,013
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	4,795	2,255	2,255
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	4,795	2,255	2,255
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,795	2,255	2,255
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	235	693	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,795	2,255	2,255
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,337	-2,948	-2,255
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	693	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	235	693	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	693	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4,795	2,255	2,255
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4,102	2,255	2,255
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	235	693	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4,337	2,948	2,255
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,795	2,255	2,255
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,337	2,948	2,255

Funds are made available for cases in which the Federal Government is found by courts to be liable for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies, and for payment of private and public relief acts. P. L. 95-26 authorized a permanent, indefinite appropriation to pay certain judgments from the General Fund of the Treasury.

RESTITUTION OF FORGONE INTEREST

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1875-0-1-908	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Restitution of Forgone Interest (Direct)	2,687	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	2,687	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2,687	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,687	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,687	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,687	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,687	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,687	.....	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,687	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,687	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

4190 Outlays, net (total) 2,687

This account provides funds for the payment of interest on investments in Treasury securities that the Secretary of the Treasury has suspended or redeemed. The Secretary is permitted to take such action when Treasury is constrained by the statutory debt limit and must take extraordinary measures to avoid defaulting. Treasury is required to restore all due interest and principal to the respective investments.

CONTINUED DUMPING AND SUBSIDY OFFSET

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5688-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	6	3	13
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Antidumping and Countervailing Duties, Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset	50	50	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	56	53	63
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset	-50	-40	-40
2103 Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset	-6	-3	.....
2132 Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset	3	3	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-53	-40	-40
2999 Total appropriations	-53	-40	-40
5099 Balance, end of year	3	13	23

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5688-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Continued dumping and subsidy offset	116	43	40
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	116	43	40
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	205	142	139
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	50	40	40
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	6	3	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-3	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	53	40	40
1930 Total budgetary resources available	258	182	179
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	142	139	139

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	116	43	40
3020 Outlays (gross)	-116	-43	-40
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	53	40	40
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	40	40
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	116	3	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	116	43	40
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	53	40	40
4190 Outlays, net (total)	116	43	40

The Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, collects duties assessed pursuant to a countervailing duty order, an antidumping duty order, or a finding under the Antidumping Act of 1921. Under a provision enacted in 2000, the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, through the Treasury, distributes these duties to affected domestic producers. These distributions provide an additional subsidy to producers that already gain protection from the increased import prices

including tariffs. The authority to distribute assessments on entries made after October 1, 2007, has been repealed. Assessments on entries made before October 1, 2007, will be disbursed as if the authority had not been repealed. Assessments collected on eligible entries are to be disbursed within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year in which they were collected.

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4109-0-3-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Check Forgery Insurance Fund (Reimbursable)	10	10	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	10	10	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	9	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	9	10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-9	-10	-10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This Fund was established as a permanent, indefinite appropriation in order to maintain adequate funding of the Check Forgery Insurance Fund. The Fund facilitates timely payments for replacement Treasury checks necessitated due to a claim of forgery. The Fund recoups disbursements through reclamations made against banks negotiating forged checks.

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorers of the checks. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover funds through reclamation procedures, the Fund sustains the loss.

P.L. 108-447 expanded the use of the Fund to include payments made via electronic funds transfer. A technical correction to the Fund's statutes to ensure and clarify that the Fund can be utilized as a funding source for relief of administrative disbursing errors was enacted by P.L. 110-161, Division D, section 119.

Trust Funds

CHEYENNE RIVER SIOUX TRIBE TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8209-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	60	60	60

Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	61	61	61
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year	60	60	60

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8209-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restorat (Direct)	2	2	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	2	2	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	1	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	62	61	62
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	61	62	63

This schedule reflects the payments made to the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Restoration Trust Fund and the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Restoration Trust Fund. Pursuant to section 604(b) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-53), after the funds were fully capitalized by deposits from the General Fund of the Treasury, interest earned became available to the Tribes to carry out the purposes of the Funds. Full capitalization occurred in 2010; therefore no additional deposits will be provided by the General Fund of the Treasury. The Tribes are only able to draw down on interest earned investments.

GULF COAST RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	13	10	22
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Administrative and Civil Penalties, Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund	128	303	152
1140 Earnings on Investments, Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund	2	4	4
1199 Total current law receipts	130	307	156
1999 Total receipts	130	307	156
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	143	317	178

GULF COAST RESTORATION TRUST FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund	-130	-307	-156
2103 Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund	-12	-9	-21
2132 Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund	9	21	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-133	-295	-177
2999 Total appropriations	-133	-295	-177
5099 Balance, end of year	10	22	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct Component	19	79	13
0002 Comprehensive Plan Component	5	155	5
0003 Oil Spill Restoration Impact Component	6	127	37
0004 NOAA RESTORE Act Science Program	1	6	6
0005 Centers of Excellence Research Grants	8	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations	39	367	61
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	789	883	811
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	130	307	156
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	12	9	21
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-9	-21	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	133	295	177
1900 Budget authority (total)	133	295	177
1930 Total budgetary resources available	922	1,178	988
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	883	811	927
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	34	324
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	39	367	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-77	-156
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	34	324	229
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	34	324
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	34	324	229
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	133	295	177
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	58	61
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	14	19	95
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	14	77	156
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	133	295	177
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	77	156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	810	927	927
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	927	927	927

This fund was established by the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012 (RESTORE Act). It will receive 80 percent of the civil and administrative penalties collected after July 6, 2012, from parties responsible for the *Deepwater Horizon* oil spill. Funding will be used by Federal, state, and local governments for activities to restore and protect the ecosystems and economy of the Gulf Coast region, research and monitoring, and related oversight and management responsibilities. The current estimates represent known settlement amounts; additional funds may become available through future court judgments or settlements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	79	12
94.0 Financial transfers	12	288	49
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	39	367	61

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Federal Funds

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4521-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Administrative Expenses	10	11	12
0802 Interest on borrowings from Treasury	1,307	1,336	1,616
0803 Interest on borrowings from CRSDF	484	401	340
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,801	1,748	1,968
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,353	598	804
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-859	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	494	598	804
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,215	1,954	2,388
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-310	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,905	1,954	2,388
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,399	2,552	3,192
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	598	804	1,224
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,801	1,748	1,968
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,801	-1,748	-1,968
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,905	1,954	2,388
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,801	1,748	1,968
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-2,215	-1,954	-2,388
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-310	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-414	-206	-420
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	494	.....	.....

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) was created in 1973 to reduce the costs of certain Federal and federally-assisted borrowing and to ensure the coordination of such borrowing from the public in a manner least disruptive to private financial markets and institutions. Prior to that time, many agencies borrowed directly from the private market to finance credit programs involving lending to the public at higher rates than on comparable Treasury securities. With the implementation of the Federal Credit Reform Act in 1992, however, agencies finance such loan programs through direct loan financing accounts that borrow directly from the Treasury. In certain cases, the FFB finances Federal direct loans to the public that would otherwise be made by private lenders and fully guaranteed by a Federal agency.

FFB loans are also used to finance direct agency activities such as construction of Federal buildings by the General Services Administration and activities of the U.S. Postal Service.

Lending by the FFB may take one of three forms, depending on the authorizing statutes pertaining to a particular agency or program: (1) the FFB may purchase agency financial assets; (2) the FFB may acquire debt securities that the agency is otherwise authorized to issue to the public; and (3) the FFB may originate direct loans on behalf of an agency by disbursing loans directly to private borrowers and receiving repayments from the private borrower on behalf of the agency. Because law requires that transactions by the FFB be treated as a means of financing agency obligations, the budgetary effect of the third type of transaction is reflected in the Budget in the following sequence: a loan by the FFB to the agency, a loan by the agency to a private borrower, a repayment by a private borrower to the agency, and a repayment by the agency to the FFB.

By law, the FFB receives substantially less interest each year on certain Department of Agriculture loans that it holds than it is contractually entitled to receive. For example, during 2016, as a result of this provision, the FFB received \$61 million less than it was contractually entitled to receive. In 2015, the FFB's net inflows were \$352 million, while in 2016, FFB's net inflows were \$247 million. In addition to its authority to borrow from the Treasury, the FFB has the statutory authority to borrow up to \$15 billion from other sources. Any such borrowing is exempt from the statutory ceiling on Federal debt. The FFB used this authority most recently in October 2015.

The following table shows the annual net lending by the FFB by agency and program and the amount outstanding at the end of each year.

NET LENDING AND LOANS OUTSTANDING, END OF YEAR

	(in millions of dollars)		
	2016 Actual	2017 Estimate	2018 Estimate
A. Department of Agriculture:			
1. Rural Utilities Service:			
Lending, net	1,663	2,129	2,317
Loans outstanding	43,339	45,468	47,785
B. Department of Education:			
1. Historically black colleges and universities:			
Lending, net	52	68	103
Loans outstanding	1,436	1,504	1,607
C. Department of Energy:			
1. Title 17 innovative technology loans:			
Lending, net	520	876	1,095
Loans outstanding	11,539	12,415	13,510
2. Advanced technology vehicles manufacturing loans:			
Lending, net	-650	-650	-470
Loans outstanding	3,860	3,210	2,740
D. Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
1. Multifamily Risk Share Program:			
Lending, net	452	715	765
Loans outstanding	554	1,269	2,034
E. Department of Transportation:			
1. Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	.....	.....	.....
F. Department of the Treasury:			
1. CDFI Fund Bond Guarantee Program:			
Lending, net	202	272	352
Loans outstanding	327	599	951
G. Department of Veterans Affairs:			
1. Transitional housing for homeless veterans:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding	5	5	5
H. General Services Administration:			
1. Federal buildings fund:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	.....	.....	.....
I. International Assistance Programs:			
1. Foreign military sales credit:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	.....	.....	.....
J. Postal Service:			
1. Postal Service fund:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total lending:			
Lending, net	2,239	3,410	4,162

Loans outstanding	76,060	79,470	83,632
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------

*\$500,000 or less.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4521-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	11	12
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,791	1,737	1,956
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,801	1,748	1,968

ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of carrying out section 1111 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$98,658,000; of which not to exceed \$6,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$50,000 for cooperative research and development programs for laboratory services; and provision of laboratory assistance to State and local agencies with or without reimbursement.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Protect the Public	53	53	50
0002 Collect revenue	53	53	49
0192 Total direct program	106	106	99
0799 Total direct obligations	106	106	99
0801 Protect the Public	3	3	3
0802 Collect Revenue	3	4	4
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	6	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	112	113	106
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	106	106	99
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	112	113	106
1930 Total budgetary resources available	112	113	106
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	24	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	112	113	106
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-110	-113	-107
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	24	23
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	19	22	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	22	21
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	112	113	106

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	92	94	88
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	18	19	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	110	113	107
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	106	106	99
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	104	106	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	106	106	99
4190 Outlays, net (total)	104	106	100

The Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) enforces various Federal laws and regulations relating to alcohol and tobacco by working directly and in cooperation with other agencies to: (1) provide the most effective and efficient system for the collection of all revenue that is rightfully due, and eliminate or prevent tax evasion and other criminal conduct, (2) prevent consumer deception relating to alcohol beverages, ensure that regulated alcohol and tobacco products comply with various Federal commodity, product integrity, and distribution requirements, and (3) provide high quality customer service while imposing the least regulatory burden.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	46	49	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	47	50	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	12	24	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	7	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4		
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	106	106	99
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	112	113	106

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	470	494	456
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	10	10

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5737-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico	417	384	369
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	417	384	369

Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico	-417	-384	-369
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5737-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico	417	384	369
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	417	384	369
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	417	384	369
1930 Total budgetary resources available	417	384	369
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	417	384	369
3020 Outlays (gross)	-417	-384	-369
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	417	384	369
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	417	384	369
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	417	384	369
4190 Outlays, net (total)	417	384	369

Excise taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and transported to the United States are covered-over (paid) to Puerto Rico. (26 U.S.C. 7652(a)). Excise taxes collected on articles produced in the U.S. Virgin Islands and transported to the United States are covered-over to the U.S. Virgin Islands. (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)). Excise taxes collected on rum imported from everywhere other than Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands are also covered-over to the treasuries of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands under a formula determined by the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau. (26 U.S.C. 7652(e)).

Excise taxes are imposed on rum at the generally applicable distilled spirits rate of \$13.50 per proof gallon. (26 U.S.C. 5001(a)(1)). Excise tax collections on imported rum are covered-over to Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands under a permanent legislative provision at the lesser of the rate of \$10.50 (\$13.25 in the case of distilled spirits brought into the United States after June 30, 1999, and before January 1, 2017), or the tax imposed under section 5001(a)(1), on each proof gallon. (26 U.S.C. 7652(f)).

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4502-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Currency program	648	806	839
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	101	134	134
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	672	806	839
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	681	806	839
1930 Total budgetary resources available	782	940	973
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	134	134	134

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	109	114	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	648	806	839
3020	Outlays (gross)	-643	-917	-839
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	114	3	3
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-42	-51	-51
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-51	-51	-51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	67	63	-48
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	63	-48	-48
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	681	806	839
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	596	806	839
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	47	111	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	643	917	839
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources:		-9	
4033	Non-Federal sources	-672	-797	-839
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-672	-806	-839
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-29	111	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-29	111	

The mission of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing (BEP) is to develop and produce U.S. currency notes that are trusted worldwide. Additionally, in 2005, the BEP was given legal authority to print currency for foreign countries with approval of the State Department. The operations of the Bureau are financed by a revolving fund established in 1950 in accordance with Public Law 81-656 (31 U.S.C. 181), which requires the Bureau to be reimbursed by customer agencies for all costs of manufacturing products provided and services performed. In 1977, Public Law 95-81 authorized the Bureau to assess customer agencies for amounts necessary to acquire capital equipment and provide for working capital needs.

BEP's strategic goals are to produce U.S. currency that functions flawlessly in commerce; create innovative currency designs to provide effective counterfeit deterrence and meaningful access to currency note usage for all; and achieve organizational excellence and customer satisfaction through balanced investment in people, processes, facilities, and technology. In addition to producing currency notes, activities at the Bureau include engraving plates and dies; manufacturing inks used to print security products; purchasing materials, supplies, and equipment; and storing and delivering products in accordance with the requirements of customers. The Bureau also provides technical assistance and advice to other Federal agencies in the design and production of documents that, because of their innate value or other characteristics, require counterfeit deterrence.

BEP's current Washington, D.C. facility has an aging and outdated infrastructure which drives up costs and adversely impacts quality. The 2018 Budget requests legislative authority to purchase land and construct a new more efficient currency production facility in the National Capital Region. The Federal Reserve Board, which would pay for the replacement of the Washington DC facility, supports this project.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4502-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	176	178	182
11.5	Other personnel compensation	19	17	17
11.9	Total personnel compensation	195	195	199
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	51	52	55
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2

23.2	Rental payments to others		1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	14	14
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	24	71	103
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	8	9
25.5	Research and development contracts	7	7	13
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	12	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials	295	300	280
31.0	Equipment	42	139	145
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	648	806	839
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	648	806	839

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-4502-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,818	1,842	1,842

UNITED STATES MINT

Federal Funds

UNITED STATES MINT PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUND

Pursuant to section 5136 of title 31, United States Code, the United States Mint is provided funding through the United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund for costs associated with the production of circulating coins, numismatic coins, and protective services, including both operating expenses and capital investments: Provided, That the aggregate amount of new liabilities and obligations incurred during fiscal year 2018 under such section 5136 for circulating coinage and protective service capital investments of the United States Mint shall not exceed \$30,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4159-0-3-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0806	Total Operating	3,247	2,764	2,653
0807	Circulating and Protection Capital	17	30	30
0808	Numismatic Capital	8	12	12
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,272	2,806	2,695
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	705	435	464
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	50	50
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-61	-30	-30
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	664	455	484
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	3,043	2,815	2,695
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,707	3,270	3,179
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	435	464	484
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	303	293	211
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,272	2,806	2,695
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,265	-2,838	-2,708
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	-50	-50
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	293	211	148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	303	293	211
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	293	211	148
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3,043	2,815	2,695
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,015	2,526	2,419
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	250	312	289
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3,265	2,838	2,708

UNITED STATES MINT PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-4159-0-3-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3		
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2,989	-2,815	-2,695
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-54		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3,046	-2,815	-2,695
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	219	23	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	219	23	13

The United States Mint mints and issues circulating coins, produces and distributes numismatic items, and provides security and asset protection. Since 1996, the Mint's operations have been funded through the Public Enterprise Fund (PEF) established by section 522 of Public Law 104-52 (31 U.S.C. 5136). The operations of the Mint are divided into two major components, circulating coinage and numismatic products. Finances for the two components are accounted for separately; receipts from circulating coinage operations are not used to fund numismatic operations and receipts from numismatic operations are not used to fund circulating coinage operations. The Mint generates revenue through the issuance of circulating coins to the Federal Reserve Banks (FRBs) and the sale of numismatic products to the public and bullion coins to authorized purchasers. The Mint submits annual audited financial statements to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the Congress in support of the operations of the PEF. In 2016, the Mint transferred \$611 million to the General Fund.

Circulating Coinage.—This activity funds the minting and issuance of circulating coins to the FRBs in amounts that the Secretary of the Treasury determines are necessary to meet the needs of the United States. The 2018 Budget reflects production volumes that correspond to expected demand and raw materials costs, which are driven by commodity prices and volumes. The Mint receives funds from the Federal Reserve equal to the face value of the circulating coins shipped to the FRB. The Mint is credited with the full cost of producing and distributing the coins that are put into circulation, including the depreciation of manufacturing facilities and equipment. The difference between the face value of the coins and the full cost of producing the coins is called seigniorage, which is a means of financing the deficit and transferred periodically to the General Fund. The annual appropriations bill includes a statutory cap on Mint expenditures on circulating and protection capital investments. The current cap is \$20 million; the 2018 Budget proposes a cap increase to \$30 million.

Numismatic Items.—This activity funds the manufacturing of numismatic items, which include collectible coins and sets, medals, bullion coins, and other products for sale to collectors and other members of the public who desire high-quality or investment-grade versions of the Nation's coinage. These products include annual proof and uncirculated sets; investment-grade silver and gold bullion coins; uncirculated silver and gold coins; proof silver, gold, and platinum coins; and commemorative coins and medals that are authorized to commemorate events, individuals, places, or other subjects. Prices for numismatic products are based on the estimated product cost plus a reasonable margin to assure that the numismatic program operates at no net cost to the taxpayer. Similarly, bullion coins are priced based on the market price of the precious metals plus a premium to cover manufacturing, marketing, and distribution costs. Making numismatic products accessible, available, and affordable to Americans who choose to purchase them is the highest priority of the Mint's numismatic operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4159-0-3-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	132	143	147
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	13	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation	146	156	160
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	50	51	52
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	32	29	29
23.2 Rental payments to others	15	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	40	42	53
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	22	38	29
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	18	20	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	2	2
25.6 Medical care	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	7	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,886	2,378	2,258
31.0 Equipment	25	31	31
32.0 Land and structures	7	12	12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,272	2,806	2,695
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,272	2,806	2,695

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-4159-0-3-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,692	1,801	1,801

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) collects the revenue that funds the Government and administers the Nation's tax laws. During 2016, the IRS processed 244 million tax forms and collected \$3.3 trillion in taxes (gross receipts before tax refunds), totaling 93 percent of Federal Government receipts. The IRS taxpayer service program assists millions of taxpayers in understanding and meeting their tax obligations. The IRS tax enforcement and compliance program deters taxpayers inclined to evade their responsibilities while pursuing those who violate tax laws.

The 2018 Budget provides \$10,975 million for the IRS to administer the tax code and implement key strategic priorities.

Enforcement Program.—The Enforcement account funds activities that protect revenue by identifying fraud and preventing issuance of questionable refunds including those related to identity theft; increase compliance by addressing offshore tax evasion; strengthen examination and collection programs, including return preparer; and address compliance issues in the tax-exempt sector.

Taxpayer Service Program.—The Budget includes funding for Taxpayer Services that will allow the IRS to continue delivering services to taxpayers using a variety of in-person, telephone, and web-based methods. These tools help taxpayers understand their obligations, correctly file their returns, and pay taxes due in a timely manner. The IRS is committed to increasing the service options available through the IRS website and mobile application, allowing more taxpayers to reach the IRS through the Internet. Notably, in 2016, there were more than 500 million visits to www.irs.gov, and taxpayers checked their refund status more than 300 million times by accessing *Where's My Refund?* on the IRS website in English or Spanish. Taxpayers can also use automated features on the IRS toll-free phone system. Additionally, the IRS2Go mobile application had over 5 million active users in 2016.

Modernization Program.—IRS modernization efforts focus on building and deploying advanced information technology systems, processes, and tools to improve efficiency and enhance productivity. Since 2012, the IRS

has processed individual taxpayer returns on a daily processing cycle that has enhanced IRS tax administration and improved customer service by allowing faster refunds for more taxpayers, more timely account updates, and faster issuance of taxpayer notices. The Budget provides new investments in the Business Systems Modernization (BSM) Program to expand the capabilities of the Customer Account Data Engine (CADE) 2; enhance the taxpayer's online experience and provide secure digital communications and capabilities; and increase fraud detection, resolution, and prevention through the Return Review Program (RRP).

Federal Funds

TAXPAYER SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service to provide taxpayer services, including pre-filing assistance and education, filing and account services, taxpayer advocacy services, associated support costs, and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, \$2,212,311,000, of which not less than \$6,500,000 shall be for the Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program, of which not less than \$12,000,000 shall be available for low-income taxpayer clinic grants, and of which not less than \$15,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be available for a Community Volunteer Income Tax Assistance matching grants program for tax return preparation assistance, of which not less than \$206,000,000 shall be available for operating expenses of the Taxpayer Advocate Service: Provided, That of the amounts made available for the Taxpayer Advocate Service, not less than \$5,000,000 shall be for identity theft casework.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0912–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pre-filing taxpayer assistance and education	621	616	601
0002 Filing and account services	1,785	1,751	1,679
0100 Subtotal, direct programs	2,406	2,367	2,280
0799 Total direct obligations	2,406	2,367	2,280
0801 Taxpayer Services (Reimbursable)	35	37	38
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,441	2,404	2,318
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	5	15
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [020–5432]	12	40	37
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3	4	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	26	49	52
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,333	2,329	2,212
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020–5432]	58	4	31
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,391	2,333	2,243
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	35	37	38
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,426	2,370	2,281
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,452	2,419	2,333
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–6	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	117	152	154
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,441	2,404	2,318
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–2,400	–2,402	–2,314
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	152	154	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	117	152	154

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	152	154	158
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,426	2,370	2,281
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,279	2,223	2,142
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	121	179	172
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,400	2,402	2,314
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–39	–43	–44
4033	Non-Federal sources	–7	–2	–2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–46	–45	–46
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	11	8	8
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,391	2,333	2,243
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,354	2,357	2,268
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,391	2,333	2,243
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,354	2,357	2,268

This appropriation provides resources for taxpayer service programs, which help taxpayers understand their tax obligations, correctly file their returns, and pay taxes due in a timely manner. It also supports a number of other activities, including forms and publications; processing of tax returns and related documents; filing and account services; and taxpayer advocacy services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0912–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,527	1,489	1,436
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	39	42	13
11.5	Other personnel compensation	84	67	68
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,650	1,598	1,517
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	577	608	592
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9	12	12
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9	8	8
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	32	33	33
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	19	14	14
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	61	62	62
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	40	24	34
99.0	Direct obligations	2,405	2,366	2,279
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	34	37	38
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	2	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,441	2,404	2,318

Employment Summary

Identification code 020–0912–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	28,316	28,455	24,392
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	360	77	71
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	488	507	527

ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses for tax enforcement activities of the Internal Revenue Service to determine and collect owed taxes, to provide legal and litigation support, to conduct criminal investigations, to enforce criminal statutes related to violations of internal revenue laws and other financial crimes, to purchase and hire passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)), associated support costs, and to provide other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, \$4,706,500,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, and of which not less than \$60,257,000 shall be for the Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ENFORCEMENT—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0913-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Investigations	615	652	638
0002 Exam and Collections	3,948	4,122	3,968
0003 Regulatory	149	160	145
0100 Subtotal, Direct program	4,712	4,934	4,751
0799 Total direct obligations	4,712	4,934	4,751
0801 Enforcement (Reimbursable)	30	42	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,742	4,976	4,795
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	49	19
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [020-5432]	9	13	16
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3	5	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	2	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	69	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,865	4,856	4,707
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0919]	-150	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,715	4,856	4,707
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	26	70	73
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	23	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	49	70	73
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,764	4,926	4,780
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,796	4,995	4,815
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	49	19	20
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	268	299	385
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,742	4,976	4,795
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	22	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,718	-4,890	-4,754
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	299	385	426
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-24	-26	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-23	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	21	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-26	-26	-26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	244	273	359
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	273	359	400
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,764	4,926	4,780
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,444	4,594	4,485
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	274	296	269
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,718	4,890	4,754
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-49	-73	-74
4033 Non-Federal sources	-19	-31	-31
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-68	-104	-105
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-23	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	40	32	32
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	19	34	32
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,715	4,856	4,707
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,650	4,786	4,649

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,715	4,856	4,707
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,650	4,786	4,649

This appropriation provides resources for the examination of tax returns, both domestic and international; the administrative and judicial settlement of taxpayer appeals of examination findings; technical rulings; monitoring employee pension plans; determining qualifications of organizations seeking tax-exempt status; examining the tax returns of exempt organizations; enforcing statutes relating to detection and investigation of criminal violations of the internal revenue laws and other financial crimes; identifying underreporting of tax obligations; securing unfiled tax returns; and collecting unpaid accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0913-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,150	3,177	3,147
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	30	31	31
11.5 Other personnel compensation	106	109	107
11.8 Special personal services payments	25	24	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,311	3,341	3,309
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,142	1,164	1,131
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	74	76
22.0 Transportation of things	8	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	77	170	90
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	29	59	37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	35	56	35
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	24	24
31.0 Equipment	20	24	25
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
91.0 Unvouchered	8	6	5
99.0 Direct obligations	4,712	4,934	4,749
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	29	42	44
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	.....	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,742	4,976	4,795

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0913-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	37,563	36,349	35,049
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	81	93	93
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	54	75	78
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	.....	.....

OPERATIONS SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of operating the Internal Revenue Service, including rent payments; facilities services; printing; postage; physical security; oversight and management of IRS-wide activities; research and statistics of income; telecommunications; information technology development, enhancement, operations, maintenance, and security; the hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); the operations of the Internal Revenue Service Oversight Board; and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; \$3,946,189,000, of which not to exceed \$100,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019; of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall remain available until expended for acquisition of equipment and construction, repair and renovation of facilities; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for research; of which not to exceed \$20,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter, the Internal Revenue Service shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and the Comptroller General of the United States detailing the cost and schedule performance for its major information technology investments, including the purpose and life-cycle stages of the investments; the reasons for any cost and schedule variances; the risks of such investments and strategies the Internal Revenue Service is using to mitigate such risks; and the expected developmental milestones to be achieved and costs to be incurred in the next quarter: Provided further, That the

Internal Revenue Service shall include, in its budget justification for fiscal year 2019, a summary of cost and schedule performance information for its major information technology systems.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0919–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Infrastructure	856	880	867
0003 Shared Services and Support	1,103	1,018	1,023
0004 Information Services	2,245	2,306	2,496
0100 Subtotal, direct programs	4,204	4,204	4,386
0799 Total direct obligations	4,204	4,204	4,386
0801 Operations Support (Reimbursable)	40	38	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,244	4,242	4,426
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	148	113	65
1011 Unobligated balance transferred from other acct [020–5432]	97	144	71
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	11	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20	2	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	277	263	140
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,747	3,740	3,946
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020–5432]	149	266	371
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020–0913]	150	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,046	4,006	4,317
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	36	38	40
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	40	38	40
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,086	4,044	4,357
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,363	4,307	4,497
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–6	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	113	65	71
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	878	999	1,183
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,244	4,242	4,426
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–4,052	–4,056	–4,232
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–20	–2	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–58	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	999	1,183	1,377
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	–4	–4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–4	–4	–4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	878	995	1,179
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	995	1,179	1,373
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,086	4,044	4,357
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,214	3,183	3,381
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	838	873	851
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,052	4,056	4,232
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–37	–38	–40
4033 Non-Federal sources	–4	–4	–4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–41	–42	–44
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4	.....	.....

4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	4	4
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1	4	4
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,046	4,006	4,317
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,011	4,014	4,188
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,046	4,006	4,317
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,011	4,014	4,188

This appropriation provides resources for support functions that are essential to the successful operation of IRS programs. These functions include: overall planning and direction of the IRS; shared service support related to facilities maintenance, rent payments, printing, postage, and security; resources for headquarters management activities such as communications and liaison, finance, human resources, equity, diversity and inclusion; research and statistics of income; protection of sensitive information and the privacy of taxpayers and employees; and necessary expenses for telecommunications support and the development and maintenance of IRS operational information systems. This appropriation also includes specific funds to support multi-year facility and real estate planning to improve the IRS investment process, as well as funds needed to implement tax legislation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0919–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,118	1,100	1,123
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	21	21
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,145	1,127	1,150
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	418	433	446
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	46	50	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	10	9
22.0 Transportation of things	11	11	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	593	587	597
23.2 Rental payments to others	12	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	313	352	356
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	18	18
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	819	893	930
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	62	61	59
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	79	82	82
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	175	190	189
25.6 Medical care	14	14	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	68	73	75
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	7	7
31.0 Equipment	388	262	373
32.0 Land and structures	17	21	8
99.0 Direct obligations	4,204	4,203	4,386
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	40	38	40
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,244	4,242	4,426

Employment Summary

Identification code 020–0919–0–1–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11,078	11,441	11,365
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	83	.....	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	98	102	106

BUSINESS SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service's business systems modernization program, \$110,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, for the capital asset acquisition of information technology systems, including management and related contractual costs of said acquisitions, including related Internal Revenue Service labor costs, and contractual costs associated with operations authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided, That not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter, the Internal Revenue Service shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and the Comptroller General of the United States detailing the cost and schedule performance for CADE 2 and Modernized e-File information technology investments, including

BUSINESS SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION—Continued

the purposes and life-cycle stages of the investments; the reasons for any cost and schedule variances; the risks of such investments and the strategies the Internal Revenue Service is using to mitigate such risks; and the expected developmental milestones to be achieved and costs to be incurred in the next quarter.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0921-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Business Systems Modernization	385	326	200
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	276	185	184
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	280	185	184
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	290	289	110
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020-5432]		36	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	290	325	110
1930 Total budgetary resources available	570	510	294
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	185	184	94
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	115	208	152
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	385	326	200
3020 Outlays (gross)	-284	-382	-247
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	208	152	105
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	115	208	152
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	208	152	105
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	290	325	110
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	115	129	44
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	169	253	203
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	284	382	247
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	290	325	110
4190 Outlays, net (total)	284	382	247

This appropriation provides resources for the planning and capital asset acquisition of information technology to modernize the IRS business systems, including labor and related contractual costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0921-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	54	71	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	55	72	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	22	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	285	208	148
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment	25	22	14
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	385	326	200

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0921-0-1-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	442	593	331

BUILD AMERICA BOND PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0935-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Build America Bond Payments, Recovery Act (Direct)	3,646	3,634	3,903
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3,646	3,634	3,903
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,906	3,903	3,903
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-260	-269	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,646	3,634	3,903
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,646	3,634	3,903
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,646	3,634	3,903
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,646	-3,634	-3,903
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,646	3,634	3,903
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,646	3,634	3,903
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,646	3,634	3,903
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,646	3,634	3,903

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1531, allows state and local governments to issue Build America Bonds through December 31, 2010. These tax credit bonds, which include Recovery Zone Bonds, differ from tax-exempt governmental obligation bonds in two principal ways: (1) interest paid on tax credit bonds is taxable; and (2) a portion of the interest paid on tax credit bonds takes the form of a Federal tax credit. The bond issuer may elect to receive a direct payment in the amount of the tax credit for obligations issued before January 1, 2011. This account reflects the continuing interest payments over time.

PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0906-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct)	60,580	60,943	61,085
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	60,580	60,943	61,085
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	60,580	60,943	61,085
1930 Total budgetary resources available	60,580	60,943	61,085
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	60,580	60,943	61,085
3020 Outlays (gross)	-60,580	-60,943	-61,085
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	60,580	60,943	61,085

Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	60,580	60,943	61,085
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	60,580	60,943	61,085
4190	Outlays, net (total)	60,580	60,943	61,085

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	60,580	60,943	61,085
Outlays	60,580	60,943	61,085
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-2
Outlays			-2
Total:			
Budget Authority	60,580	60,943	61,083
Outlays	60,580	60,943	61,083

As provided by law, there are instances where the earned income tax credit (EITC) exceeds the amount of tax liability owed through the individual income tax system, resulting in an additional payment to the taxpayer. Congress originally authorized the EITC in the Tax Reduction Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-12) and made it permanent in the Revenue Adjustment Act of 1978 (P.L. 95-600). The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts of 1990 and 1993 increased the credit amount and expanded eligibility for the EITC.

The Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA) (P.L. 107-16) increased the income level at which the credit begins to phase out for married taxpayers filing joint returns, and made other changes to simplify the credit and improve compliance.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) (P.L. 111-5), section 1002, temporarily increased the EITC for working families with three or more children, and increased the threshold for the phase-out range for all married couples filing a joint return for 2009 and 2010 tax returns. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 103(c), extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits through tax year 2012.

The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 103(c), extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits through tax year 2017 (a five-year extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113, permanently extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits.

PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Identification code 020-0906-4-1-609			
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct)		-2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		-2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation		-2
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-2
3020	Outlays (gross)		2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-2
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-2
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-2

The Budget includes a proposal to require that taxpayers, spouses, and all qualifying children have a Social Security Number that is valid for work in order to qualify for the Child Tax Credit and Earned Income Tax Credit. The Budget also includes a proposal to explicitly provide the IRS authority to increase its oversight of paid tax return preparers.

PAYMENT WHERE CHILD TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Identification code 020-0922-0-1-609				
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct)	20,188	20,193	20,045
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	20,188	20,193	20,045
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	20,188	20,193	20,045
1930	Total budgetary resources available	20,188	20,193	20,045
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	20,188	20,193	20,045
3020	Outlays (gross)	-20,188	-20,193	-20,045
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	20,188	20,193	20,045
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	20,188	20,193	20,045
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	20,188	20,193	20,045
4190	Outlays, net (total)	20,188	20,193	20,045

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	20,188	20,193	20,045
Outlays	20,188	20,193	20,045
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-151
Outlays			-151
Total:			
Budget Authority	20,188	20,193	19,894
Outlays	20,188	20,193	19,894

As provided by law, there are instances where the child tax credit exceeds the amount of tax liability owed through the individual income tax system, resulting in an additional payment to the taxpayer.

The Congress originally authorized the child tax credit in the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-34). The credit amount and extent to which the credit is refundable were increased by the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA) (P.L. 107-16). The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) (P.L. 111-5), section 1003, further expanded the extent to which the credit is refundable. The credit was refundable to the extent of 15 percent of an individual's earned income in excess of \$3,000 for 2010 and 2011. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 103(b), extended this temporary benefit for 2011 and 2012. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 103(b), extended the ARRA benefits through tax year 2017 (a five-year

PAYMENT WHERE CHILD TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX—Continued extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–113), permanently extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits.

PAYMENT WHERE CHILD TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0922–4–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct)			–151
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–151
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–151
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–151
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–151
3020 Outlays (gross)			151
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–151
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–151
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–151
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–151

The Budget includes a proposal to require that taxpayers, spouses, and all qualifying children have a Social Security Number that is valid for work in order to qualify for the Child Tax Credit and Earned Income Tax Credit.

PAYMENT WHERE HEALTH COVERAGE TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0923–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment Where Health Coverage Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for T (Direct)	12	21	32
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	12	21	32
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	12	21	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	21	32
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	21	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	–12	–21	–32
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	21	32
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	21	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	21	32
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	21	32

The Trade Act of 2002 established the Health Coverage Tax Credit (HCTC), a refundable tax credit for a portion of the cost of qualified insurance, which may be paid in advance. This credit is available to certain recipients of Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) and Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation pension beneficiaries who are aged 55–64.

The Congress expanded the HCTC program in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), sections 1899A–1899J. These

increased benefits for certain HCTC eligible individuals include payment of 80 percent (up from 65 percent) of health insurance premiums, up to 24 months of coverage for qualified family members, and extension of COBRA benefits. The Omnibus Trade Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–344), sections 111–118, extended these benefits until February 13, 2011. The bill to extend the Generalization System of Preference (P.L. 112–040), section 241, extended the credit through December 31, 2013, and reduced the credit percentage to 72.5 percent, and eliminated the credit entirely as of January 1, 2014.

The Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–27), section 407, retroactively reinstated the HCTC to January 1, 2014, through December 31, 2019. The Act also provided that an eligible individual could not claim both the HCTC and the premium tax credit provided under the Affordable Care Act (ACA) for the same coverage for the same month and that individual health insurance coverage purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace is qualified coverage for coverage months in 2014 and 2015. Lastly, the Act reinstated the advance payment of the HCTC, effective not later than June 28, 2016 (one year after date of enactment).

PAYMENT WHERE SMALL BUSINESS HEALTH INSURANCE TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0951–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment Where Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit Exceeds (Direct)	15	16	14
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	15	16	14
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	16	17	14
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–1	–1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	15	16	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	16	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	16	14
3020 Outlays (gross)	–15	–16	–14
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	16	14
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	15	16	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	16	14
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	16	14

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) of 2010 (P.L. 111–148), section 1421, allows certain small employers (including small tax-exempt employers) to claim a credit when they pay at least half of the health care premiums for single health insurance coverage for their employees. Small employers can claim the credit for 2010 through 2013 and for two years after that. Generally, employers that have fewer than 25 full-time equivalent employees and pay wages averaging less than \$50,000 per employee per year may qualify for the credit.

PAYMENT WHERE ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0929–0–1–609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment Where Alternative Minimum Tax Credit Exceeds Liability F (Direct)	2	.....	.....

0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2		
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	2		
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2		
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2		

The Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-432) allowed certain taxpayers to claim a refundable credit for a portion of their unused long-term alternative minimum tax (AMT) credits each year. The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343), Division C, section 103, increased the AMT refundable credit portion from 20 percent to 50 percent of unused long-term minimum tax credits for the taxable year in question. This provision was effective for any taxable year beginning before January 1, 2013, and has now expired.

PAYMENT WHERE CERTAIN TAX CREDITS EXCEED LIABILITY FOR CORPORATE TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0931-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Payment Where Certain Tax Credits Exceed Liability for Corporate (Direct)			
	108	857	856	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	108	857	856
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	117	921	856
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-9	-64	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	108	857	856
1930	Total budgetary resources available	108	857	856
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	108	857	856
3020	Outlays (gross)	-108	-857	-856
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	108	857	856
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	108	857	856
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	108	857	856
4190	Outlays, net (total)	108	857	856

This account shows the outlays for the provision that allows certain businesses to accelerate the recognition of a portion of certain other credits in lieu of taking bonus depreciation. The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289), section 3081, allowed certain businesses to accelerate the recognition of a portion of their unused pre-2006 alternative minimum tax (AMT) or research and development (R&D) credits in lieu of taking bonus depreciation. The maximum increase amount is capped at the lesser of \$30 million or 6 percent of eligible AMT and R&D credits. The accelerated credit amount is refundable. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1201(b), extended this temporary benefit through 2009. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance

Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 401(c), extended this temporary benefit through the end of 2012, but only with respect to AMT credits. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 331(c), extended this temporary benefit through 2013 only with respect to AMT credits. The Tax Increase Prevention Act, Title I—Certain Expiring Provisions (P.L. 113-295), section 125(c), extended this temporary benefit through 2014 only with respect to AMT credits. The Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes (PATH) Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113), extended this provision through 2015. The PATH Act also extended and modified this provision for 2016 through 2019.

PAYMENT WHERE AMERICAN OPPORTUNITY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0932-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability for (Direct)			
	3,993	4,021	4,067	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3,993	4,021	4,067
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	3,993	4,021	4,067
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,993	4,021	4,067
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,993	4,021	4,067
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,993	-4,021	-4,067
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,993	4,021	4,067
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,993	4,021	4,067
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,993	4,021	4,067
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3,993	4,021	4,067

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,993	4,021	4,067
Outlays	3,993	4,021	4,067
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-25
Outlays			-25
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,993	4,021	4,042
Outlays	3,993	4,021	4,042

The American Opportunity Tax Credit allows certain taxpayers to claim a refundable American Opportunity Tax Credit (AOTC) for qualifying higher education expenses. Up to 40 percent of the credit is refundable. The credit applies dollar-for-dollar to the first \$2,000 of qualified tuition, fees and course materials paid by the taxpayer, and applies at a rate of 25 percent to the next \$2,000 in qualified tuition, fees and course materials for a total credit of up to \$2,500. The credit was originally created in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1004 for tax years 2009 and 2010. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 103(a), extended the credit to tax years 2011 and 2012. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 103(a), extended the credit through tax year 2017 (a five-year extension). The Protecting

PAYMENT WHERE AMERICAN OPPORTUNITY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX—Continued

Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–113), permanently extended the ARRA benefits.

PAYMENT WHERE AMERICAN OPPORTUNITY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0932–4–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability for (Direct)			–25
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–25
3020 Outlays (gross)			25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–25
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–25

The Budget includes a proposal to provide the IRS expanded authority to correct certain errors on tax returns.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF QUALIFIED ENERGY CONSERVATION BONDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0948–0–1–272	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Issuer of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (Direct)	36	36	39
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	36	36	39
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	38	39	39
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–2	–3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	36	36	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36	36	39
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	36	36	39
3020 Outlays (gross)	–36	–36	–39
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	36	36	39
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	36	36	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	36	36	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36	36	39

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–343), section 301, created Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds; and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), section

1112, increased the limitation on issuance of qualified energy conservation bonds from \$800,000,000 to \$3,200,000,000.

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111–147), section 301, amended section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by allowing issuers of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF NEW CLEAN RENEWABLE ENERGY BONDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0947–0–1–271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Issuer of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds (Direct)	38	37	40
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	38	37	40
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	40	40	40
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–2	–3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	38	37	40
1930 Total budgetary resources available	38	37	40
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	38	37	40
3020 Outlays (gross)	–38	–37	–40
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	38	37	40
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	38	37	40
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	38	37	40
4190 Outlays, net (total)	38	37	40

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–343), section 107, created New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds, and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), section 1111, increased the limitation on issuance of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds to a total limitation of \$2,400,000,000.

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111–147), section 301, amended section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by adding a new subsection (f) allowing issuers of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF QUALIFIED SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION BONDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0946–0–1–501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Issuer of Qualified School Construction Bonds (Direct)	746	740	795
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	746	740	795
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	800	795	795

1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-54	-55	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	746	740	795
1930	Total budgetary resources available	746	740	795
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	746	740	795
3020	Outlays (gross)	-746	-740	-795
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	746	740	795
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	746	740	795
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	746	740	795
4190	Outlays, net (total)	746	740	795

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1521, created Qualified School Construction Bonds with a calendar year limitation of \$11,000,000,000 for 2009 and 2010 and zero after 2010.

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111-147), section 301, amended section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by adding a new subsection (f) allowing issuers of Qualified School Construction Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0945-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Payment to Issuer of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (Direct)	58	58	62
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	58	58	62
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	62	62	62
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-4	-4	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	58	58	62
1930	Total budgetary resources available	58	58	62
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	58	58	62
3020	Outlays (gross)	-58	-58	-62
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	58	58	62
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	58	58	62
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	58	58	62
4190	Outlays, net (total)	58	58	62

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1522, extended and expanded the calendar year limitation for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds to \$1,400,000,000 for 2009 and 2010. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 758, extended the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds for 2011 and reduced the calendar year limitation to \$400,000,000. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 310, extended the calendar year limitation of \$400,000,000 through tax year 2013 (a two-year extension). The Tax Increase Prevention Act, Title I—Certain Expiring Provisions (P.L. 113-295), section 120, extended the calendar year limitation of \$400,000,000 through tax year 2014 (a one-year extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015

(P.L. 114-113), extended the calendar year limitation of \$400,000,000 through tax year 2016 (a two-year extension).

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111-147), section 301, amends section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by adding a new subsection (f) allowing issuers of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312) amended section 6431(f)(3)(A)(iii) to provide that direct pay treatment for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds is not available for Qualified Zone Academy Bond allocations from the 2011 national limitation or any carry forward of the 2011 allocation.

PAYMENT WHERE ADOPTION CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148), section 10909, modified the existing adoption credit to make it a refundable credit for two years (2010 and 2011). The refundability provision has expired and the adoption credit is again limited to tax liability.

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0904-0-1-908	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest (Direct)	1,530	1,424	1,996
0900	Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	1,530	1,424	1,996
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	1,530	1,424	1,996
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,530	1,424	1,996
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,530	1,424	1,996
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,530	-1,424	-1,996
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,530	1,424	1,996
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,530	1,424	1,996
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,530	1,424	1,996
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,530	1,424	1,996

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid on Internal Revenue collections that must be refunded. The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (P.L. 97-248) provides for daily compounding of interest. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-514), interest paid on Internal Revenue collections will equal the Federal short-term rate plus three percentage points (two percentage points in the case of a corporation), with such rate to be adjusted quarterly.

REFUNDABLE PREMIUM TAX CREDIT AND COST SHARING REDUCTIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0949-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Premium assistance tax credit	28,331	29,970	32,148
0002	Advanced cost sharing reductions	4,952	5,789	6,305
0003	Basic Health Program	2,824	4,370	4,490

REFUNDABLE PREMIUM TAX CREDIT AND COST SHARING REDUCTIONS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0949-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	36,107	40,129	42,943
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5,280		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	30,827	40,129	42,943
1900 Budget authority (total)	30,827	40,129	42,943
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36,107	40,129	42,943
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	36,107	40,129	42,943
3020 Outlays (gross)	-36,107	-40,129	-42,943
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	30,827	40,129	42,943
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	30,827	40,129	42,943
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5,280		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	36,107	40,129	42,943
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-5,280		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5,280		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	30,827	40,129	42,943
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	30,827	40,129	42,943
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30,827	40,129	42,943
4190 Outlays, net (total)	30,827	40,129	42,943

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	30,827	40,129	42,943
Outlays	30,827	40,129	42,943
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-13
Outlays			-13
Total:			
Budget Authority	30,827	40,129	42,930
Outlays	30,827	40,129	42,930

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) established the Refundable Premium Tax Credit. This credit is an advanceable, refundable tax credit designed to help eligible individuals and families with low or moderate income afford health insurance purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace, also known as the Exchange, beginning in 2014. The credit can be paid in advance to the taxpayer's insurance company to lower the monthly premiums, or it can be claimed when a taxpayer files their income tax return for the year. If the credit is paid in advance, the taxpayer must reconcile the advance credit payments with the actual credit computed on the tax return, subject to certain caps.

Section 1402 of PPACA provides for reductions in cost sharing for eligible individuals enrolled in qualified health plans purchased on the Exchanges. The reduction in cost sharing will first be achieved by reducing applicable out-of-pocket limits under section 1302 of PPACA. An additional reduction will be allowed for lower income insured individuals and special rules will apply for American Indians and Alaska Natives.

Section 1331 of PPACA provides for the establishment of a Basic Health Program, under which a state may offer standard health plans to eligible individuals in lieu of offering such individuals coverage through an Exchange. Eligible individuals include state residents without access to affordable, minimum essential coverage (including those not eligible to enroll

in the state's Medicaid program) who meet certain income, residency, and age requirements.

Section 1412 of PPACA provides for advance payments of the premium tax credit and cost-sharing reductions.

REFUNDABLE PREMIUM TAX CREDIT AND COST SHARING REDUCTIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0949-4-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Premium assistance tax credit			88
0002 Advanced cost sharing reductions			-101
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			-13
1900 Budget authority (total)			-13
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-13
3020 Outlays (gross)			13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-13
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-13

The Budget includes proposals to extend the Children's Health Insurance Program and implement medical liability reform.

IRS MISCELLANEOUS RETAINED FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5432-0-2-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Enrolled Agent Fee Increase, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	7	9	8
1110 Tax Preparer Registration Fees, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	25	25	25
1130 New Installment Agreements, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	154	184	224
1130 Restructured Installment Agreements, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	46	61	78
1130 General User Fees, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	142	148	156
1130 Photocopying and Historical Conservation Easement Fees, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	5	4	4
1199 Total current law receipts	379	431	495
1999 Total receipts	379	431	495
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	382	433	497
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	-379	-431	-495
2103 IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	-3	-2	-2
2132 IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees	2	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-380	-431	-497
2999 Total appropriations	-380	-431	-497
5099 Balance, end of year	2	2	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5432-0-2-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees (Direct)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 44.0)	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	193	245	170
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [020-0912]	-12	-40	-37
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [020-0919]	-97	-144	-71
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [020-0913]	-9	-13	-16
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	75	48	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0919]	-149	-266	-371
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0912]	-58	-4	-31
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [020-0921]		-36	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	-207	-306	-402
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	379	431	495
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	3	2	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	380	431	497
1900 Budget authority (total)	173	125	95
1930 Total budgetary resources available	248	173	141
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	245	170	138

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-207	-306	-402
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	380	431	497
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	173	125	95
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

As provided by law (26 U.S.C. 7801), the Secretary of the Treasury may establish new fees or raise existing fees for services provided by the IRS to recover the value of the service provided, where such fees are authorized by another law, and may spend the new or increased fee receipts to supplement appropriations made available to the IRS appropriations accounts. Funds in this account are transferred to other IRS appropriations accounts for expenditure.

GIFTS TO THE UNITED STATES FOR REDUCTION OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5080-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt	3	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt	-3	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5080-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	4	4
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt	-3	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

As provided by law (31 U.S.C. 3113), the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to accept conditional gifts to the United States for the purpose of reducing the public debt.

PRIVATE COLLECTION AGENT PROGRAM

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Private Collection Agent Program		15	60
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		15	60
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Private Collection Agent Program		-15	-60
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity (Collection Activities)	9	1	
0002 Payments to Private Collection Agencies		8	30
0003 Special Compliance Personnel Program		4	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	13	42
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	1	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		15	60
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	16	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	3	21

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		6	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	13	42
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-17	-44
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		6	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	2	

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		15	60
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		12	41
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	5	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	17	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		15	60
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	17	44

This account reflects the funds that the IRS is allowed to retain and expend for qualified tax collection contracts with private collection agents and the special compliance personnel program. The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (P.L. 108-357) allowed the IRS to use private collection contractors to supplement its own collection staff efforts to ensure that all taxpayers

PRIVATE COLLECTION AGENT PROGRAM—Continued

pay what they owe. The statute authorized the Treasury to retain and use an amount not in excess of 25 percent of the amount collected under any qualified tax collection contract for payments to private collection agents, and an amount not in excess of 25 percent of the amount collected for enforcement activities of the IRS (26 USC 6306). The IRS used this authority to contract with several private debt collection agencies starting in 2006. In March 2009, the IRS allowed its private debt collection contracts to expire, thereby administratively terminating the program in accordance with Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2009 Administrative Provisions - Internal Revenue Service, Section 106 (P.L. 111–8). This provision stated that none of the funds made available in this Act may be used to enter into, renew, extend, administer, implement, enforce, or provide oversight of any qualified tax collection contract as defined in section 6306 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

Section 32102(a) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–94), amended section 6306 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and requires the Secretary of the Treasury to enter into one or more qualified tax collection contracts for the collection of all outstanding inactive tax receivables. These agreements are applicable to tax receivables as identified by the Secretary after December 4, 2015. Section 6306 of the IRC prohibits the payment of fees for all services in excess of 25 percent of the amount collected under a tax collection contract for payments to private collection agents. In addition, up to 25 percent of the amount collected may be used to fund the special compliance personnel program account under section 6307.

Inactive tax receivables are defined as any tax receivable (1) removed from the active inventory for lack of resources or inability to locate the taxpayer, (2) for which more than 1/3 of the applicable limitations period has lapsed and no IRS employee has been assigned to collect the receivable; or (3) for which a receivable has been assigned for collection but more than 365 days have passed without interaction with the taxpayer or a third party for purposes of furthering the collection. Tax receivables are defined as any outstanding assessment that the IRS includes in potentially collectible inventory.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–5510–0–2–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		8	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		2	
99.0 Direct obligations	8	12	42
99.5 Below Reporting Threshold	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	13	42

Employment Summary

Identification code 020–5510–0–2–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	17	84

INFORMANT PAYMENTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–5433–0–2–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Underpayment and Fraud Collection	42	54	54
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	42	54	54

Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Informant Payments	–42	–54	–54
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–5433–0–2–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Informant Payments	42	50	54
0900 Total new obligations (object class 91.0)	42	50	54
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	42	54	54
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced		–4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	42	50	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	50	54
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	42	50	54
3020 Outlays (gross)	–42	–50	–54
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	42	50	54
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	42	50	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	42	50	54
4190 Outlays, net (total)	42	50	54

As provided by law (26 U.S.C. 7623), the Secretary of the Treasury may make payments to individuals who provide information that leads to the collection of Internal Revenue taxes. The Taxpayer Bill of Rights of 1996 (P.L. 104–168) provides for payments of such sums to individuals from the proceeds of amounts collected by reason of the information provided, and any amount collected shall be available for such payments. This information must lead to the detection of underpayments of taxes, or detection and bringing to trial and punishment of persons guilty of violating the Internal Revenue laws. This provision was further amended by the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–432) to provide for mandatory payments in certain circumstances and to encourage use of the program. A reward payment typically ranges between 15 and 30 percent of the collected proceeds for cases where the amount of collected proceeds exceeds \$2,000,000. Lower payments are allowed in certain circumstances, including cases in which information is provided that was already available from another source.

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4413–0–3–803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Federal Tax Lien Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	1		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:	
Mandatory:	
Outlays, gross:	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances 1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)
4190	Outlays, net (total) 1

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966, to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. During the process of collecting unpaid taxes, the Government may place a tax lien on real estate in order to protect the Government's interest and this account provides the resources to administer the program.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 (Section 7802(d) 26 U.S.C.) directs the IRS Oversight Board to provide an annual budget request for the IRS. The Oversight Board's request shall be submitted to the President by the Secretary without revision, and the President shall submit the request, without revision, to Congress together with the President's Budget request for the IRS. The Board did not make a recommendation for 2018 as it currently lacks a quorum. The Board will reconvene once it has enough Senate-confirmed members to make a quorum.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue Service may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation upon the advance notification of the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 102. The Internal Revenue Service shall maintain an employee training program, which shall include the following topics: taxpayers' rights, dealing courteously with taxpayers, cross-cultural relations, ethics, and the impartial application of tax law.

SEC. 103. The Internal Revenue Service shall institute and enforce policies and procedures that will safeguard the confidentiality of taxpayer information and protect taxpayers against identity theft.

SEC. 104. Funds made available by this or any other Act to the Internal Revenue Service shall be available for improved facilities and increased staffing to provide sufficient and effective 1-800 help line service for taxpayers. The Commissioner shall continue to make improvements to the Internal Revenue Service 1-800 help line service a priority and allocate resources necessary to enhance the response time to taxpayer communications, particularly with regard to victims of tax-related crimes.

SEC. 105. The Internal Revenue Service shall issue a notice of confirmation of any address change relating to an employer making employment tax payments, and such notice shall be sent to both the employer's former and new address and an officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service shall give special consideration to an offer-in-compromise from a taxpayer who has been the victim of fraud by a third party payroll tax preparer.

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available under this Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to target citizens of the United States for exercising any right guaranteed under the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to target groups for regulatory scrutiny based on their ideological beliefs.

SEC. 108. Section 9503(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking the clause "Before September 30, 2013" and inserting "before September 30, 2021".

SEC. 109. Section 9503(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: ", but are renewable for an additional two years, based on a critical organizational need".

COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0881 Bank Supervision	1,090	1,182	1,228
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,302	1,400	1,351
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	18		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,320	1,400	1,351
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,167	1,133	1,228
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,170	1,133	1,228
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,490	2,533	2,579
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,400	1,351	1,351
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	238	268	319
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,090	1,182	1,228
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,042	-1,131	-1,206
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-18		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	268	319	341
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	233	260	311
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	260	311	333
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,170	1,133	1,228
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	944	991	1,091
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	98	140	115
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,042	1,131	1,206
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-14	-23	-23
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-18	-23	-23
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1,135	-1,087	-1,182
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,167	-1,133	-1,228
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-125	-2	-22
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-125	-2	-22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,535	1,656	1,662
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,656	1,662	1,684

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) was created by Congress to charter national banks; oversee a nationwide system of banking institutions; and ensure national banks are safe and sound, competitive and profitable, and capable of serving in the best possible manner the banking needs of their customers. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665), rewritten and reenacted as the National Bank Act of 1864, provided for the chartering and supervising functions of the OCC. The income of OCC is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government securities. The OCC receives no appropriated funds from Congress.

Effective on July 21, 2011, Title III of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) transferred to the OCC the

ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

responsibility for supervision and rulemaking authority for all savings associations. The prior regulator, the Office of Thrift Supervision, was integrated into OCC at this time.

As of September 30, 2016, the OCC supervised 1,028 national bank charters, 49 Federal branches of foreign banks, and 375 Federal savings associations. In total, the OCC supervises approximately \$11.6 trillion in financial institution assets.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	524	562	602
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	8	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	535	573	614
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	250	277	298
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	56	62	63
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	64	66	65
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	15	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	29	26	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	22	21
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	14	14	14
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	57	69	66
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	8	8
31.0 Equipment	25	27	27
32.0 Land and structures	1	10	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,090	1,182	1,228
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,090	1,182	1,228

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,845	3,938	4,041

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

INTEREST ON TREASURY DEBT SECURITIES (GROSS)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0550-0-1-901	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Interest on Treasury Debt Securities	429,963	474,506	507,005
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	429,963	474,506	507,005
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	429,963	474,506	507,005
1930 Total budgetary resources available	429,963	474,506	507,005
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	429,963	474,506	507,005
3020 Outlays (gross)	-429,963	-474,506	-507,005
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	429,963	474,506	507,005
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	429,963	474,506	507,005
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	429,963	474,506	507,005
4190 Outlays, net (total)	429,963	474,506	507,005

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 1305, 3123). Interest on Government account series securities is generally calculated on a cash basis. Interest is generally calculated on an accrual basis for all other types of securities.

INTEREST ON TREASURY DEBT SECURITIES (GROSS)
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0550-2-1-901	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Interest on Treasury Debt Securities			76
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)			76
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			76
1930 Total budgetary resources available			76
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			76
3020 Outlays (gross)			-76
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			76
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			76
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			76
4190 Outlays, net (total)			76

INTEREST ON TREASURY DEBT SECURITIES (GROSS)
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0550-4-1-901	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Interest on Treasury Debt Securities			-1,503
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)			-1,503
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			-1,503
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-1,503
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-1,503
3020 Outlays (gross)			1,503
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-1,503
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-1,503
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-1,503
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1,503

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 114. Appropriations to the Department of the Treasury in this Act shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; purchase of motor vehicles without regard to the general purchase price limitations for vehicles purchased and used overseas for the current fiscal year; entering into contracts with the Department of

State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 115. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriations in this title made available under the headings "Departmental Offices—Salaries and Expenses", "Community Development Financial Institutions Fund", "Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence", "Office of Inspector General", "Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program", "Financial Crimes Enforcement Network", "Bureau of the Fiscal Service", and "Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau" may be transferred between such appropriations upon the advance notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That no transfer under this section may increase or decrease any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.

SEC. 116. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriation made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue Service may be transferred to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration's appropriation upon the advance notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That no transfer may increase or decrease any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.

SEC. 117. None of the funds appropriated in this Act or otherwise available to the Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Engraving and Printing may be used to redesign the \$1 Federal Reserve note.

SEC. 118. The Secretary of the Treasury may transfer funds from the "Bureau of the Fiscal Service—Salaries and Expenses" to the Debt Collection Fund as necessary to cover the costs of debt collection: Provided, That such amounts shall be reimbursed to such salaries and expenses account from debt collections received in the Debt Collection Fund.

SEC. 119. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be used by the United States Mint to construct or operate any museum without the prior notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the House Committee on Financial Services, and the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs.

SEC. 120. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act or source to the Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, and the United States Mint, individually or collectively, may be used to consolidate any or all functions of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and the United States Mint without the advance notification of the House Committee on Financial Services; the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs; and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 121. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for the Department of the Treasury's intelligence or intelligence related activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2018 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018.

SEC. 122. Not to exceed \$5,000 shall be made available from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing's Industrial Revolving Fund for necessary official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 123. The Secretary of the Treasury shall submit a Capital Investment Plan to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than 30 days following the submission of the annual budget submitted by the President: Provided, That such Capital Investment Plan shall include capital investment spending from all accounts within the Department of the Treasury, including but not limited to the Department-wide Systems and Capital Investment Programs account, Treasury Franchise Fund account, and the Treasury Forfeiture Fund account: Provided further, That such Capital Investment Plan shall include expenditures occurring in previous fiscal years for each capital investment project that has not been fully completed.

SEC. 124. (a) Not later than 60 days after the end of each quarter, the Office of Financial Stability and the Office of Financial Research shall submit reports on their activities to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs.

(b) The reports required under subsection (a) shall include—

(1) the obligations made during the previous quarter by object class, office, and activity;

(2) the estimated obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year by object class, office, and activity;

(3) the number of full-time equivalents within each office during the previous quarter;

(4) the estimated number of full-time equivalents within each office for the remainder of the fiscal year; and

(5) actions taken to achieve the goals, objectives, and performance measures of each office.

(c) At the request of any such Committees specified in subsection (a), the Office of Financial Stability and the Office of Financial Research shall make officials available to testify on the contents of the reports required under subsection (a).

SEC. 125. Within 45 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit an itemized report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate on the amount of total funds charged to each office by the Franchise Fund including the amount charged for each service provided by the Franchise Fund to each office, a detailed description of the services, a detailed explanation of how each charge for each service is calculated, and a description of the role customers have in governing in the Franchise Fund.

SEC. 126. During fiscal year 2018—

(1) none of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used by the Department of the Treasury, including the Internal Revenue Service, to issue, revise, or finalize any regulation, revenue ruling, or other guidance not limited to a particular taxpayer relating to the standard which is used to determine whether an organization is operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare for purposes of section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (including the proposed regulations published at 78 Fed. Reg. 71535 (November 29, 2013)); and

(2) the standard and definitions as in effect on January 1, 2010, which are used to make such determinations shall apply after the date of the enactment of this Act for purposes of determining status under section 501(c)(4) of such Code of organizations created on, before, or after such date.

SEC. 127. Amendments to Community Development Financial Institutions Bond Program. Section 114A of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4713a) is amended—

(a) in subsection (c)(2) by striking " , multiplied by an amount equal to the outstanding principal balance of issued notes or bonds"; and

(b) in subsection (e)(2)(B) by striking "\$100,000,000" and inserting "\$50,000,000".

SEC. 128. Notwithstanding paragraph (2) of section 402(c) of the Helping Families Save their Homes Act of 2009, in utilizing funds made available by paragraph (1) of section 402(c) of such Act, the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program shall prioritize the performance of audits or investigations of any program that is funded in whole or in part by funds appropriated under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, to the extent that such priority is consistent with other aspects of the mission of the Special Inspector General.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Governmental receipts:			
010-086400 Filing Fees, P.L. 109-171, Title X: Enacted/requested	54	54	54
020-015800 Transportation Fuels Tax: Enacted/requested	-4,755	-3,456	-987
020-065000 Deposit of Earnings, Federal Reserve System:			
Enacted/requested	115,672	97,002	69,964
020-065000 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			160
020-085000 Registration, Filing, and Transaction Fees:			
Enacted/requested	4	4	4
345-086900 Fees for Legal and Judicial Services, not Otherwise			
Classified: Enacted/requested	47	47	47
096-089100 Miscellaneous Fees for Regulatory and Judicial Services,			
not Otherwise Classified: Enacted/requested	477	605	605
012-101000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Agricultural Laws:			
Enacted/requested	4	4	4
020-102000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Economic Stabilization			
Laws: Enacted/requested	4	4	4
021-103000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Immigration and Labor			
Laws: Enacted/requested	167	162	162
034-104000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Customs, Commerce,			
and Antitrust Laws: Enacted/requested	4,997	4,997	4,997
020-105000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Narcotic Prohibition and			
Alcohol Laws: Enacted/requested	14	19	19
096-106000 Forfeitures of Unclaimed Money and Property:			
Enacted/requested	27	17	17
010-108000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Federal Coal Mine Health			
and Safety Laws: Enacted/requested	56	70	70
020-109600 Penalties on Employers Who Do not Offer Health Coverage			
or Delay Eligibility for New Employees:			
Enacted/requested		1,434	7,228
020-109700 Penalties on Individuals Who Do not Have Health			
Coverage: Enacted/requested		6,338	5,430
020-241100 User Fees for IRS: Enacted/requested	24	14	12

General Fund Receipt Accounts—Continued

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
020-249200 Premiums, Terrorism Risk Insurance Program: Enacted/requested			93
020-309400 Recovery from Airport and Airway Trust Fund for Refunds of Taxes: Enacted/requested	13	18	18
020-309500 Recovery from Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund for Refunds of Taxes, EPA: Enacted/requested	5	6	6
020-309990 Refunds of Moneys Erroneously Received and Recovered (20X1807): Enacted/requested	-57	-57	-57
075-086600 Transitional Reinsurance Contributions to the General Fund: Enacted/requested		722	199
050-085015 Registration, Filing, and Transaction Fees, SEC: Enacted/requested	441	575	610
220-109900 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, not Otherwise Classified: Enacted/requested	3,074	6,503	6,503
901-011050 Individual Income Taxes: Enacted/requested	1,546,046	1,659,875	1,835,670
901-011050 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			290
020-011100 Corporation Income and Excess Profits Taxes: Enacted/requested	299,571	323,614	354,851
020-011100 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			75
901-015250 Other Federal Fund Excise Taxes: Enacted/requested	1,026	1,550	1,559
020-015300 Estate and Gift Taxes: Enacted/requested	21,354	23,139	24,331
901-015500 Tobacco Excise Tax: Enacted/requested	14,103	13,977	13,851
901-015600 Alcohol Excise Tax: Enacted/requested	9,799	9,942	10,058
901-015700 Telephone Excise Tax: Enacted/requested	548	555	505
901-015913 Fee on Health Insurance Providers: Enacted/requested	11,239	68	14,281
901-015914 Tax on Indoor Tanning Services: Enacted/requested	79	78	76
901-015915 Excise Tax on Medical Device Manufacturers: Enacted/requested	619	-23	1,551
901-031050 Other Federal Fund Customs Duties: Enacted/requested	22,891	21,854	27,307
General Fund Governmental receipts	2,047,543	2,169,711	2,379,567

Offsetting receipts from the public:

020-129900 Gifts to the United States, not Otherwise Classified: Enacted/requested	8	8	8
020-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified: Enacted/requested	1	1	1
020-145000 Interest Payments from States, Cash Management Improvement: Enacted/requested		1	1
020-146310 Interest on Quota in International Monetary Fund: Enacted/requested	3	3	3
020-146320 Interest on Loans to International Monetary Fund: Enacted/requested	4	4	4
020-149900 Interest Received from Credit Financing Accounts: Enacted/requested	41,475	45,046	46,682
020-168200 Gain by Exchange on Foreign Currency Denominated Public Debt Securities: Enacted/requested	13		
020-248500 GSE Fees Pursuant to P.L. 112-78 Sec. 401: Enacted/requested	2,797	3,196	3,463
020-267710 Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Negative Subsidies: Enacted/requested	5		
020-276330 Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Downward Re-estimate of Subsidies: Enacted/requested	1	9	
020-278430 Small Business Lending Fund Direct Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies: Enacted/requested	44	25	
020-279030 GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Direct Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies: Enacted/requested	17	38	
020-279230 Troubled Asset Relief Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies: Enacted/requested	855	90	
020-289400 Proceeds, GSE Equity Related Transactions: Enacted/requested	11,522	23,405	16,797
020-289400 Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO			455
020-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts: Enacted/requested	672	845	845
020-387500 Budget Clearing Account (suspense): Enacted/requested	-45		
086-289100 Proceeds, Grants for Emergency Mortgage Relief Derived from Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund: Enacted/requested	1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	57,373	72,671	68,259

Intragovernmental payments:

089-142400 Interest on Investment, Colorado River Projects: Enacted/requested		4	4
020-133800 Interest on Loans to the Presidio: Enacted/requested	3	3	3
020-135100 Interest on Loans to BPA: Enacted/requested	988	240	260
020-136000 Interest on Loans to Western Area Power Administration: Enacted/requested	2	2	2
020-136300 Interest on Loans for College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, Education: Enacted/requested	2	2	2
020-140100 Interest on Loans to Commodity Credit Corporation: Enacted/requested	74	59	124

020-141300 Interest on Loans to Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund, NCUA: Enacted/requested	5	37	33
020-141500 Interest on Loans to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation: Enacted/requested		8	39
020-141800 Interest on Loans to Federal Financing Bank: Enacted/requested	1,939	1,336	1,616
020-143300 Interest on Loans to National Flood Insurance Fund, DHS: Enacted/requested	345	377	393
020-149500 Interest Payments on Repayable Advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund: Enacted/requested	123	152	187
020-149700 Payment of Interest on Advances to the Railroad Retirement Board: Enacted/requested	97	99	138
020-150110 Interest on Loans or Advances to the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account: Enacted/requested	328	130	30
020-150120 Interest on Loans and Repayable Advances to the Federal Unemployment Account: Enacted/requested	3		
020-241600 Charges for Administrative Expenses of Social Security Act As Amended: Enacted/requested	579	732	694
020-310100 Recoveries from Federal Agencies for Settlement of Claims for Contract Disputes: Enacted/requested	115	85	84
020-311200 Reimbursement from Federal Agencies for Payments Made As a Result of Discriminatory Conduct: Enacted/requested	13	13	13
020-320000 Receivables from Cancelled Accounts: Enacted/requested	1	1	1
020-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts: Enacted/requested	203		
073-142800 Interest on Advances to Small Business Administration: Enacted/requested	1	1	1
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	4,821	3,281	3,624

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

SEC. 601. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 602. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 603. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 604. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for any activity or for paying the salary of any Government employee where funding an activity or paying a salary to a Government employee would result in a decision, determination, rule, regulation, or policy that would prohibit the enforcement of section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1307).

SEC. 605. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 606. No funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be made available to any person or entity that has been convicted of violating chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 607. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018 from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2018 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That notice thereof shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to the expenditure of such funds.

SEC. 608. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Executive Office of the President to request—

(1) any official background investigation report on any individual from the Federal Bureau of Investigation; or

(2) a determination with respect to the treatment of an organization as described in section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code from the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply—

(1) in the case of an official background investigation report, if such individual has given express written consent for such request not more than 6 months prior to the date of such request and during the same presidential administration; or
(2) if such request is required due to extraordinary circumstances involving national security.

SEC. 609. The cost accounting standards promulgated under chapter 15 of title 41, United States Code, shall not apply with respect to a contract under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program established under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 610. For the purpose of resolving litigation and implementing any settlement agreements regarding the nonforeign area cost-of-living allowance program, the Office of Personnel Management may accept and utilize (without regard to any restriction on unanticipated travel expenses imposed in an Appropriations Act) funds made available to the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to court approval.

SEC. 611. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay for an abortion, or the administrative expenses in connection with any health plan under the Federal employees health benefits program which provides any benefits or coverage for abortions.

SEC. 612. The provision of section 611 shall not apply where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.

SEC. 613. In order to promote Government access to commercial information technology, the restriction on purchasing nondomestic articles, materials, and supplies set forth in chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code (popularly known as the Buy American Act), shall not apply to the acquisition by the Federal Government of information technology (as defined in section 11101 of title 40, United States Code), that is a commercial item (as defined in section 103 of title 41, United States Code).

SEC. 614. Notwithstanding section 1353 of title 31, United States Code, no officer or employee of any regulatory agency or commission funded by this Act may accept on behalf of that agency, nor may such agency or commission accept, payment or reimbursement from a non-Federal entity for travel, subsistence, or related expenses for the purpose of enabling an officer or employee to attend and participate in any meeting or similar function relating to the official duties of the officer or employee when the entity offering payment or reimbursement is a person or entity subject to regulation by such agency or commission, or represents a person or entity subject to regulation by such agency or commission, unless the person or entity is an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code.

SEC. 615. Notwithstanding section 708 of this Act, funds made available to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission by this or any other Act may be used for the interagency funding and sponsorship of a joint advisory committee to advise on emerging regulatory issues.

SEC. 616. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an Executive agency covered by this Act otherwise authorized to enter into contracts for either leases or the construction or alteration of real property for office, meeting, storage, or other space must consult with the General Services Administration before issuing a solicitation for offers of new leases or construction contracts, and in the case of succeeding leases, before entering into negotiations with the current lessor.

(2) Any such agency with authority to enter into an emergency lease may do so during any period declared by the President to require emergency leasing authority with respect to such agency.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "Executive agency covered by this Act" means any Executive agency provided funds by this Act, but does not include the General Services Administration or the United States Postal Service.

SEC. 617. (a) There are appropriated for the following activities the amounts required under current law:

(1) Compensation of the President (3 U.S.C. 102).

(2) Payments to—

(A) the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund (28 U.S.C. 377(o));

(B) the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (28 U.S.C. 376(c)); and

(C) the United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund (28 U.S.C. 178(l)).

(3) Payment of Government contributions—

(A) with respect to the health benefits of retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849); and

(B) with respect to the life insurance benefits for employees retiring after December 31, 1989 (5 U.S.C. ch. 87).

(4) Payment to finance the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits under the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (5 U.S.C. 8348).

(5) Payment of annuities authorized to be paid from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund by statutory provisions other than subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) Nothing in this section may be construed to exempt any amount appropriated by this section from any otherwise applicable limitation on the use of funds contained in this Act.

SEC. 618. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Federal Trade Commission to complete the draft report entitled "Interagency Working Group on Food Marketed to Children: Preliminary Proposed Nutrition Principles to Guide Industry Self-Regulatory Efforts" unless the Interagency Working Group on Food Marketed to Children complies with Executive Order No. 13563.

SEC. 619. None of the funds in this Act may be used for the Director of the Office of Personnel Management to award a contract, enter an extension of, or exercise an option on a contract to a contractor conducting the final quality review processes for background investigation fieldwork services or background investigation support services that, as of the date of the award of the contract, are being conducted by that contractor.

SEC. 620. (a) The head of each executive branch agency funded by this Act shall ensure that the Chief Information Officer of the agency has the authority to participate in decisions regarding the budget planning process related to information technology.

(b) Amounts appropriated for any executive branch agency funded by this Act that are available for information technology shall be allocated within the agency, consistent with the provisions of appropriations Acts and budget guidelines and recommendations from the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, in such manner as specified by, or approved by, the Chief Information Officer of the agency in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer of the agency and budget officials.

SEC. 621. From the unobligated balances available in the Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund established by section 991(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Public Law 111–203), \$25,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled not later than September 30, 2018.

SEC. 622. Beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, in the current fiscal year and continuing through September 30, 2025, the Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Order adopted by the Federal Communications Commission on March 31, 2014 (FCC 14–28), and the amendments to the rules of the Commission adopted in such Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Order, shall not apply to a joint sales agreement (as defined in Note 2(k) to section 73.3555 of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations) that was in effect on March 31, 2014, and a rule of the Commission amended by such an amendment shall apply to such agreement as such rule was in effect on the day before the effective date of such amendment. A party to a joint sales agreement that was in effect on March 31, 2014, shall not be considered to be in violation of the ownership limitations of section 73.3555 of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations, by reason of the application of the rule in Note 2(k)(2), as so amended, to the joint sales agreement.

SEC. 623. (a) The Office of Personnel Management shall provide to each affected individual as defined in subsection (b) complimentary identity protection coverage that—

(1) is not less comprehensive than the complimentary identity protection coverage that the Office provided to affected individuals before the date of enactment of this Act;

(2) is effective through December 31, 2025; and

(3) includes not less than \$5,000,000 in identity theft insurance.

(b) **DEFINITION.**—In this section, the term "affected individual" means any individual whose Social Security Number was compromised during—

(1) the 2015 data breach of personnel records of current and former Federal employees, at a network maintained by the Department of the Interior; or

(2) the 2015 data breach of systems of the Office of Personnel Management containing information related to the background investigations of current, former, and prospective Federal employees, and of other individuals.

SEC. 624. Section 1105(a) of Title 31, United States Code, is amended by striking paragraph (35) and renumbering the following paragraphs accordingly.

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

MEDICAL SERVICES

For necessary expenses for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Department of Veterans Affairs and veterans described in section 1705(a) of title 38, United States Code, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Department, and including medical supplies and equipment, bioengineering services, food services, and salaries and expenses of healthcare employees hired under title 38, United States Code, aid to State homes as authorized by section 1741 of title 38, United States Code, assistance and support services for caregivers as authorized by section 1720G of title 38, United States Code, loan repayments authorized by section 604 of the Caregivers and Veterans Omnibus Health Services Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-163; 124 Stat. 1174; 38 U.S.C. 7681 note), and hospital care and medical services authorized by section 1787 of title 38, United States Code; **[\$1,078,993,000] \$1,031,808,000**, which shall be in addition to funds previously appropriated under this heading that become available on October 1, **[2016] 2017**; and, in addition, **[\$44,886,554,000] \$49,161,165,000**, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, **[2017] 2018**, and shall remain available until September 30, **[2018] 2019**: *Provided*, That, of the amount made available on October 1, **[2017] 2018**, under this heading, \$1,400,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[2019] 2020**: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall establish a priority for the provision of medical treatment for veterans who have service-connected disabilities, lower income, or have special needs: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall give priority funding for the provision of basic medical benefits to veterans in enrollment priority groups 1 through 6: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs may authorize the dispensing of prescription drugs from Veterans Health Administration facilities to enrolled veterans with privately written prescriptions based on requirements established by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That the implementation of the program described in the previous proviso shall incur no additional cost to the Department of Veterans Affairs: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall ensure that sufficient amounts appropriated under this heading for medical supplies and equipment are available for the acquisition of prosthetics designed specifically for female veterans: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall provide access to therapeutic listening devices to veterans struggling with mental health related problems, substance abuse, or traumatic brain injury. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	292	1,723	9,305
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Pharmaceutical Co-payments, MCCF	631	535	456
1130 Medical Care Collections Fund, Third Party Prescription Claims	100	109	115
1130 Enhanced-use Lease Proceeds, MCCF	1	2	.....
1130 First Party Collections, MCCF	190	205	204
1130 Third Party Collections, MCCF	2,544	2,402	2,431
1130 Parking Fees, MCCF	4	4	4
1130 Compensated Work Therapy, MCCF	61	61	63
1130 MCCF, Long-term Care Copayments	2	3	2
1140 Payments from Compensation and Pension, MCCF	1	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts	3,534	3,323	3,277
1999 Total receipts	3,534	3,323	3,277
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3,826	5,046	12,582
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Medical Care Collections Fund	-3,503	-3,322	-3,271
2172 Medical Services .....	.....	.....	.....
2172 Medical Services .....	.....	.....	.....
2174 Medical Services	1,400	134	.....
2174 Medical Services .....	.....	7,246	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-2,103	4,259	-3,057
2999 Total appropriations	-2,103	4,259	-3,057

5099 Balance, end of year 1,723 9,305 9,525

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Outpatient care	15,216	15,472	17,073
0002 Inpatient care	7,565	8,168	8,747
0004 Mental health care	5,361	5,793	6,296
0005 Long-term care	3,149	3,341	3,612
0006 Pharmacy	6,256	6,648	6,974
0007 Prosthetics care	2,908	3,414	3,689
0008 Dental care	614	752	808
0009 Rehabilitation	201	779	815
0011 Readjustment Counseling	203	195	196
0012 Caregivers (Title I) P.L. 111-163	487	494	571
0013 Prior-Year Recoveries	246	.....	.....
0014 Non-VA Care (Payments)	9,089	.....	.....
0015 CHAMPVA (VA Portion) .....	.....	343	353
0022 P.L. 113-146, Hires	1,270	713	.....
0023 P.L. 113-146, Sec. 301	13	17	32
0024 P.L. 113-146, Supplies/Equipment	16	23	.....
0025 P.L. 113-146, Mobile Clinic Video	11	3	.....
0026 P.L. 113-146, Activations	41	.....	.....
0029 P.L. 113-146, Prior Year Recoveries	1	.....	.....
0030 Audit Adjustment	149	.....	.....
0091 Total operating expenses	52,796	46,155	49,166
0101 Outpatient care	810	933	777
0102 Inpatient care	261	300	250
0103 Mental health care	40	46	38
0104 Long-term care	69	79	66
0105 Pharmacy	25	29	24
0106 Prosthetics care	28	32	27
0107 Dental care	25	29	24
0108 Rehabilitation	8	9	8
0109 Readjustment Counseling	8	9	8
0113 P.L. 113-146, Hires	1	.....	.....
0114 P.L. 113-146, Supplies/Equipment	26	26	.....
0191 Total Capital Investment	1,301	1,492	1,222
0799 Total direct obligations	54,097	47,647	50,388
0801 Medical Services (Reimbursable)	119	153	153
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54,216	47,800	50,541
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,882	1,539	1,742
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	667	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [036-0111]	195	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [036-0162]	330	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [036-0152]	9	.....	.....
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	223	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	237	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	9	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,662	1,762	1,742
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,769	1,079	1,032
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0169]	-196	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0165]	-15	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0110]	-39	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0181]	-20	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-5287]	3,485	2,456	2,999
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0169]	10	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,994	3,535	4,031
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	47,603	51,673	44,887
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0165] .....	.....	-15	-15
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0169] .....	.....	-186	-199
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced	-1,400	-134	.....
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-7,246	.....
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	46,203	44,092	44,673
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	116	150	150
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3	3	3
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	119	153	153

MEDICAL SERVICES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1900	Budget authority (total)	53,316	47,780	48,857
1930	Total budgetary resources available	55,978	49,542	50,599
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-223		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,539	1,742	58
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,089	7,931	7,330
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-868		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	54,216	47,800	50,541
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	957		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-52,453	-48,401	-48,326
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-237		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-773		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,931	7,330	9,545
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-6	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	-3	-3
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-9	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6,215	7,925	7,321
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	7,925	7,321	9,533
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	53,316	47,780	48,857
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	45,651	41,394	42,168
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5,437	6,578	5,743
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	51,088	47,972	47,911
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-65	-50	-40
4033	Non-Federal sources	-244	-100	-110
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-309	-150	-150
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	-3	-3
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	184		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	190	-3	-3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	53,197	47,627	48,704
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	50,779	47,822	47,761
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1,365	429	415
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	53,197	47,627	48,704
4190	Outlays, net (total)	52,144	48,251	48,176

For 2019, the Budget requests \$70.7 billion in advance appropriations for the four medical care appropriations: Medical Services, Medical Community Care, Medical Support and Compliance, and Medical Facilities. This request for advance appropriations fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans. This funding enables timely and predictable funding for VA's medical care to prevent our Nation's veterans from being adversely affected by budget delays, and provides opportunities to more effectively use resources in a constrained fiscal environment.

For 2018, Medical Care appropriations are increased by \$2.7 billion over the 2018 enacted advance appropriations of \$66.4 billion. Each year, VA updates its budget estimates to incorporate the most recent data on health care utilization rates, actual program experience, and other factors, such as economic trends in unemployment and inflation. As a result of these updates, the adjusted budget estimates more accurately reflect the projected medical demands of veterans enrolled in the VA health care system.

The Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 ("Veterans Choice Act"), Public Law 113-146, provided \$5 billion in mandatory funding to increase veterans' access to health care by hiring more physicians and staff and improving VA's physical infrastructure. It also provided \$10 billion in mandatory funding through 2017 to establish a temporary program ("Veterans Choice Program") to improve veterans' access to health care by allowing eligible veterans who meet certain wait-time or distance standards to use eligible health care providers outside the VA system. Public Law 115-26, enacted April 19, 2017, amended the Veterans Choice Act to eliminate the August 7, 2017 sunset date for the Veterans Choice Program, thus allowing the program to operate until all of the money in the Veterans Choice Fund is expended. To further continue the program, the Budget requests \$2.9 billion in mandatory budget authority in 2018 and \$3.5 billion in 2019.

With the resources requested for 2018 and 2019, VA will provide the highest quality health care services for veterans. VA estimates it will treat 7.0 million patients in 2018 and 7.1 million patients in 2019. Operation Enduring Freedom, Operation Iraqi Freedom, and Operation New Dawn (OEF/OIF/OND) veterans are expected to be 858,552 in 2018 (12.2 percent of the total) and 887,098 in 2019 (12.4 percent of the total).

Medical Care Collections Fund (MCCF).—VA estimates collections of nearly \$3.3 billion in both 2018 and 2019, representing nearly five percent of available Medical Care resources in both years. VA has the authority to collect inpatient and outpatient co-payments, medication co-payments, and nursing home co-payments; authority for certain income verification; authority to recover third-party insurance payments from veterans for nonservice-connected conditions; and authority to collect revenue from enhanced use leases. These collections also include those collected from the Compensated Work Therapy Program, Compensation and Living Expenses Program, and the Parking Program.

Medical Services.—For Medical Services, the Budget reflects the following discretionary appropriation funding: the 2017 enacted advance appropriation of \$51.7 billion, augmented with \$1.1 billion (as provided in Public Law 114-223); the 2018 enacted advance appropriation of \$44.9 billion, together with an additional \$1.0 billion as requested in this Budget; and the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$49.2 billion. This appropriation provides for a comprehensive, integrated health care delivery system that addresses the needs of eligible veterans and beneficiaries in VA medical centers, outpatient clinic facilities, contract hospitals, State homes, and outpatient programs on a fee basis. Hospital and outpatient care is also provided by the private sector for certain dependents and survivors of veterans under the Civilian Health and Medical Programs for the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA). In addition to this funding, the Budget reflects mandatory funding provided in section 801 of the Veterans Choice Act (Public Law 113-146): \$874 million in unobligated balances remained available at the start of 2017.

WORKLOAD

Estimated obligations and workload for six categories of health care services are shown below: outpatient care, inpatient care, mental health care, long term services and supports, prosthetics care, and dental care. In addition, estimated obligations and workload are also shown for three programs: CHAMPVA and other dependent programs, readjustment counseling, and Caregivers. In each of the six categories of health care services, the obligations and workload shown reflect only the provision of care by VA providers; obligations and workload for all types of non-VA care are displayed separately in VA's Congressional Justification materials. Finally, the obligations for each of the six categories of health care services do not include the funding provided by section 801 of the Veterans Choice Act, but the estimated workload levels do include the additional workload associated with this funding.

Outpatient care.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$18,003 million for this health service category, which includes funding for ambulatory care in VA hospital-based and community-based clinics.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outpatient Visits (excludes Mental Health):			
Staff	72,664,723	75,117,597	77,155,873

Inpatient care.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$8,997 million, which includes funding for inpatient care in VA medical centers.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Patients Treated	453,293	445,464	437,635

Mental health care.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$6,334 million for the inpatient, residential, and outpatient care of veterans with conditions related to mental illness, including alcohol and drug problems. Mental health services and operations ensure the availability of a range of services, from treatment of a variety of common mental health conditions in primary care to more intensive interventions in specialty mental health programs for more severe and persisting mental health conditions. Specialty services such as evidence-based psychotherapies, intensive outpatient programs, residential rehabilitation treatment, and inpatient care are available to meet the range of veterans' needs.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Average daily census (ADC)	8,341	8,260	8,133
Outpatient Visits/Encounters	13,397,001	13,965,965	14,503,778

Long term services and supports.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$3,678 million for the care of veteran residents in VA-operated long-term care programs. VA offers a spectrum of geriatric and extended care services to veterans enrolled in its health care system. The spectrum of long-term care services includes non-institutional and institutional services. All VA medical centers provide home- and community-based long-term care programs. The patient-focused approach supports veterans who wish to live safely at home in their own communities for as long as possible. In addition, veterans receive institutional long-term care through one of four venues: VA Community Living Centers (CLCs); Community Nursing Homes; State Veterans Nursing Homes; and State Veterans Home Domiciliaries. The operating levels for institutional care below represent only VA CLCs.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Institutional (ADC)	9,084	8,889	8,645
Non-Institutional Visits/Procedures	2,633,814	2,790,072	2,895,940

Prosthetics care.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$3,716 million for veterans. Prosthetic and Sensory Aids Service is an integrated delivery system designed to provide medically prescribed prosthetic and sensory aids, medical devices, assistive aids, repairs and services to eligible disabled veterans to maximize their independence and enhance their quality of life. This includes, but is not limited to, artificial limbs, hearing aids, and home oxygen; items that improve accessibility such as ramps and vehicle modifications, wheelchairs and mobility aids; and devices surgically placed in the veteran, such as stents.

Dental care.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$832 million for the treatment of veterans who require dental care. Dental care services are provided to eligible veterans with a "medical condition negatively impacted by poor dentition." These patients may include poorly controlled diabetic patients, patients with head or neck cancer, organ transplant patients, and others. Veterans with a 100 percent service-connected disability are eligible for comprehensive dental care as needed. In addition, homeless veterans enrolled in certain residential treatment programs are also eligible for dental treatment.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Dental Procedures	4,544,714	4,728,650	4,904,945

Rehabilitation.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$823 million for the provision of rehabilitative care, including Blind Rehabilitation and Spinal Cord Injury programs. These

services include inpatient and outpatient blind and vision rehabilitation programs, adjustment to blindness counseling, patient and family education, and assistive technology. The mission of Spinal Cord Injury and Disorders (SCI/D) Services is to promote the health, independence, quality of life and productivity of individuals with spinal cord injury and disorders through efficient delivery of acute rehabilitation, psychological, social, vocational, medical and surgical care, professional training, as well as patient and family education.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
ADC	1,163	1,165	1,162

Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA) Programs.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$353 million (excludes care in the community portion found under the new Medical Community Care appropriation) for pharmacy and medical service personnel dealing with CHAMPVA matters.

Readjustment Counseling.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$204 million. This program provides readjustment counseling services at VA Vet Centers. Vet Centers are community-based counseling centers that provide a wide range of social and psychological services to include: professional readjustment counseling to veterans who have served in a combat zone, military sexual trauma counseling, bereavement counseling for families who experience an active duty death, substance abuse assessments and referral, medical referral, VBA benefits explanation and referral, and employment counseling. Services are also extended to the family members of eligible veterans for issues related to military service and the readjustment of those veterans.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Visits	1,797,663	1,887,546	1,981,923

Caregivers (Title I) Programs.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$571 million. The Caregivers and Veterans Omnibus Health Services Act of 2010, Public Law 111–163, authorized VA to provide assistance and support services for Caregivers of eligible veterans. This program provides a wide range of services for primary caregivers to include: a monthly personal caregiver stipend, respite care, access to mental health services, beneficiary travel, and health care benefits through the existing CHAMPVA Program.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Caregiver Stipend (dollars)	421,839,000	424,618,000	489,244,000
Caregiver Caseload	26,989	33,345	37,144

Pharmacy.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$6,998 million for pharmacy costs. VA's use of medication therapies is a fundamental underpinning of how VA delivers health care today. VA's primary focus is on diagnosis and treatment in an ambulatory environment and home environment basis with institutional care as the modality of last resort.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of 30-day Prescriptions (millions)	278	283	294

Public Law 113–146, Veterans Choice Act, Section 801.—The Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–146) ("Veterans Choice Act") was enacted on August 7, 2014. The 2018 Budget supports implementation of the Veterans Choice Act and the Administration's goal of providing timely, high-quality health care for our Nation's veterans. The Veterans Choice Act provided \$5 billion in mandatory funding in Section 801 to increase veterans' access to health care by hiring more physicians and staff and improving the VA's physical infrastructure. Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2018 are estimated to be \$32 million for Section 301/302, hiring medical staff, and supplies and materials.

MEDICAL SERVICES—Continued

Estimated obligations in the Medical Services account are:

Dollars in Millions	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
FTE & Other Costs	\$1,325	\$782	\$0
Section 301/302 Activities	\$13	\$0	\$32
Activations	\$41	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,379	\$782	\$32

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16,738	17,758	19,250
11.1 Full-time permanent - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	1,020	554	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	353	374	406
11.3 Other than full-time permanent - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	22	12	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,926	2,045	2,216
11.5 Other personnel compensation - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	117	64	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,176	20,807	21,872
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6,414	6,916	7,644
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	155	84	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	9	9	9
21.0 Travel & Transportation of Persons	975	1,025	1,066
22.0 Transportation of things	17	18	18
23.2 Rent, Communications & Utilities	417	450	487
23.2 Rent, Communications & Utilities - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	9	9
25.2 Other contractual services	11,840	4,925	5,229
25.2 Other contractual serv. - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	22	21	32
26.0 Supplies & Materials	10,639	11,275	12,228
26.0 Supplies & Materials - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	15	23	
31.0 Equipment	1,272	1,466	1,222
31.0 Equipment - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	26	24	
32.0 Land and structures	2		
41.0 Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	1,712	595	572
44.0 Prior-year Recoveries	246		
44.0 Prior Year Recoveries - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	1		
92.0 Audit Adjustment	149		
99.0 Direct obligations	54,097	47,647	50,388
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	119	153	153
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	54,216	47,800	50,541

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	222,974	228,966	234,668
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,872	1,872	1,872

MEDICAL COMMUNITY CARE

For necessary expenses for furnishing health care to individuals pursuant to chapter 17 of title 38, United States Code, at non-Department facilities, **[\$7,246,181,000, plus reimbursements, of which \$2,000,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020;] \$254,000,000, which shall be in addition to funds previously appropriated under this heading that become available on October 1, 2017; and, in addition, [\$9,409,118,000] \$8,384,704,000, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, [2017] 2018, and shall remain available until September 30, [2018] 2019: Provided, That of the amount made available on October 1, [2017] 2018, under this heading, [\$1,500,000,000] \$2,000,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2021] 2022. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0140-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Ambulatory		2,338	2,321
0002 Dental		67	101
0003 Inpatient		774	1,552
0004 LTSS: Facility Based Services		956	1,032
0005 LTSS: Home & Community Based Services		695	806
0006 Mental Health		274	315
0007 CHAMPVA & Other Dependent Programs		1,653	1,610
0008 State Home Programs		1,312	1,346
0009 Camp Lejeune, Veterans Families		6	7

0010 Indian Health Services			24
0011 Caregiver			29
9900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		8,075	9,143

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		7,246	254
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0169]		-21	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-5287]		850	256
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		8,075	510
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation			9,409
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0169]			-26
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)			9,383
1900 Budget authority (total)		8,075	9,893
1930 Total budgetary resources available		8,075	9,893
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			750

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1,672
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		8,075	9,143
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6,403	-9,822
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1,672
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1,672
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1,672	993

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		8,075	9,893
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		6,403	8,351
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			1,471
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		6,403	9,822
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		8,075	9,893
4190 Outlays, net (total)		6,403	9,822

For 2019, the Budget requests \$8.4 billion in advance appropriations for Medical Community Care. This request for advance appropriations fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans. The Medical Community Care appropriation provides for the furnishing of hospital care and medical services to eligible veterans through agreements with certain eligible entities that have an agreement to provide such care and services for VA. Medical Community Care will be the source of funding for care that VA provides to veterans through community providers that is not provided through the Veterans Choice Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0140-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other Contractual Services		6,755	7,797
41.0 State Homes		1,320	1,346
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		8,075	9,143

MEDICAL SUPPORT AND COMPLIANCE

For necessary expenses in the administration of the medical, hospital, nursing home, domiciliary, construction, supply, and research activities, as authorized by law; administrative expenses in support of capital policy activities; and administrative and legal expenses of the Department for collecting and recovering amounts owed the Department as authorized under chapter 17 of title 38, United States Code, and the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651 et seq.), **\$284,397,000, which shall be in addition to funds previously appropriated under this heading that become available on October 1, 2017; and, in addition, [\$6,654,480,000] \$7,239,156,000, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, [2017] 2018, and shall remain available until September 30, [2018] 2019: Provided, That,**

of the amount made available on October 1, [2017] 2018, under this heading, \$100,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2019] 2020. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0152-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 VA Medical Centers & Other Field Activities	3,868	4,167	4,526
0002 VISN Headquarters	166	223	227
0003 VHA Central Office	608	653	666
0005 Office of Informatics & Analytics	240	236	232
0008 Employee Education Service Center	62	82	84
0009 VHA Service Center	257	245	250
0013 Consolidated Mail Outpatient Pharmacies	17	19	20
0014 National Center for Patient Safety	7	9	9
0016 Community Care	707	724	796
0017 VHA Member Services	88	114	116
0025 P.L. 113-146, Activations	5		
0026 P.L. 113-146, Section 301/302 Activities	2		14
0091 Total operating expenses	6,027	6,472	6,940
0102 VAMCs & Other Field Activities	24	31	32
0109 VHA Service Center	1	1	1
0116 Community Care	2	2	2
0117 VHA Member Services	1	1	1
0191 Total Capital Investment	28	35	36
0293 Total direct program	6,055	6,507	6,976
0799 Total direct obligations	6,055	6,507	6,976
0801 Medical Support and Compliance (Reimbursable)	13	19	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,068	6,526	6,995
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	126	104	69
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1		85	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [036-0160]	-9		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [036-0162]	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	126	104	69
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	100		284
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0169]	-27		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0110]	-85		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0169]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	-11		284
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation	6,144	6,524	6,655
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0169]		-26	-28
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced	-100	-26	
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,044	6,472	6,627
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	13	19	19
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,046	6,491	6,930
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,172	6,595	6,999
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	104	69	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	791	883	1,049
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,068	6,526	6,995
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	40		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,898	-6,360	-6,790
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-57		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	883	1,049	1,254
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	729	882	1,048
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	882	1,048	1,253

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,046	6,491	6,930

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,285	5,760	6,151
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	607	593	632
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,892	6,353	6,783
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-13	-19	-19
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-23	-19	-19
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,033	6,472	6,911
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,869	6,334	6,764
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,033	6,472	6,911
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,875	6,341	6,771

For 2019, the Budget requests \$7.2 billion in advance appropriations for Medical Support and Compliance. This request for advance appropriations fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans.

For Medical Support and Compliance, the Budget reflects the following discretionary appropriation funding from 2017 through 2019: the 2017 enacted advance appropriation of \$6.5 billion; the 2018 enacted advance appropriation of \$6.7 billion, together with an additional \$284 million as requested in this Budget; and the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$7.2 billion. In addition to this funding, the Budget reflects mandatory funding provided in section 801 of the Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-146): \$20 million in unobligated balances remained available at the start of 2017.

Medical Support and Compliance appropriation finances the expenses of management, security, and administration of the VA health care system through the operation of VA medical centers, other facilities, Veterans Integrated Service Network offices and facility director offices, chief of staff operations, quality of care oversight, legal services, billing and coding activities, procurement, financial management, and human resource management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0152-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,085	3,250	3,384
11.1 Full-time permanent - Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	4		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	66	69	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation	355	374	389
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,510	3,693	3,845
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,217	1,288	1,352
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	1		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel & Transportation of Persons	52	53	60
22.0 Transportation of things	11	12	12
23.0 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	126	130	133
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	18	18
25.2 Other contractual services	1,004	1,195	1,421
25.2 Other contractual services - Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Section 801	2		14
26.0 Medical supplies and materials	86	81	83
31.0 Equipment	27	35	36
99.0 Direct obligations	6,055	6,507	6,976
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	19	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,068	6,526	6,995

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0152-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	49,685	51,353	52,230

MEDICAL SUPPORT AND COMPLIANCE—Continued
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 036-0152-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	869	869	869

DOD-VA HEALTH CARE SHARING INCENTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0165-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 DOD-VA health care sharing incentive fund	63	56	66
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	138	82	23
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	7	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	145	89	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Transferred from DOD account [097-0130]	15	15	15
1121 Appropriations transferred from VA account [036-0160]	15		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-30	-40	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-25	15
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from VA account [036-0160]		15	15
1900 Budget authority (total)		-10	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	145	79	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	82	23	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	70	59	100
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	56	66
3020 Outlays (gross)	-67	-8	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	-7	-13
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	59	100	137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	70	59	100
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	59	100	137
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-10	30
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	67	8	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		-10	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	67	8	16

The purpose of the Department of Defense-Veterans Affairs Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund, often referred to as the Joint Incentive Fund (JIF), is to enable the Departments to carry out a program to identify and provide incentives to implement creative sharing initiatives at the facility, intra-regional and nationwide levels. The JIF promotes collaboration and new approaches to problem solving to enable the Departments to improve the coordination of health care services. The Departments have established the fund and developed processes and criteria to solicit and select projects. Section 721 of the 2003 National Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 107-314, established the fund and requires VA and Department of Defense to establish a joint incentive program. In 2018, each Secretary shall contribute a minimum of \$15 million to the fund after the appropriation is enacted.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0165-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	49	42	52

26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	8	8	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	56	66

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0165-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	47	47	57

MEDICAL FACILITIES

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, domiciliary facilities, and other necessary facilities of the Veterans Health Administration; for administrative expenses in support of planning, design, project management, real property acquisition and disposition, construction, and renovation of any facility under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department; for oversight, engineering, and architectural activities not charged to project costs; for repairing, altering, improving, or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Department, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; for leases of facilities; and for laundry services; **[\$247,668,000] \$1,079,795,000**, which shall be in addition to funds previously appropriated under this heading that become available on October 1, **[2016] 2017**; and, in addition, **[\$5,434,880,000] \$5,914,288,000**, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, **[2017] 2018**, and shall remain available until September 30, **[2018] 2019**: *Provided*, That, of the amount made available on October 1, **[2017] 2018**, under this heading, \$250,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[2019] 2020**. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0162-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Energy & Green Management	3	39	12
0002 Engineering & Environmental Management Services	578	613	651
0003 Engineering Service	797	811	859
0004 Grounds Maintenance & Fire Protection	91	94	100
0005 Leases	346	658	710
0008 Operating Equipment Maintenance & Repair	207	213	225
0009 Other Facilities Operation Support	31	72	32
0011 Plant Operation	723	666	734
0012 Recurring Maintenance & Repair	489	488	517
0013 Textile Care Processing & Management	155	187	198
0014 Transportation	170	166	176
0023 Prior-Year Recoveries	16		
0025 P.L. 113-146, Activations	2		
0026 P.L. 113-146, Leases	169	24	
0028 P.L. 113-146, Non-Recurring Maintenance	4		
0029 P.L. 113-146, Sec. 301		12	4
0030 P.L. 113-146, Prior year Recoveries	30		
0091 Total operating expenses	3,811	4,043	4,218
0101 Energy & Green Management	18		
0102 Engineering & Environmental Management Services	61	15	18
0103 Engineering Service	9	18	21
0104 Grounds Maintenance & Fire Protection	4	3	3
0105 Leases	47	83	244
0106 Non-Recurring Maintenance	867	1,060	1,870
0107 Operating Equipment Maintenance & Repair	16	12	14
0108 Other Facilities Operation Support		4	5
0109 Plant Operation	13	49	57
0110 Recurring Maintenance & Repair	12	18	21
0111 Textile Care Processing & Management	37	7	8
0122 Transportation	1	7	8
0124 P.L. 113-146, Activations	1		
0125 P.L. 113-146, Leases	33		
0126 P.L. 113-146, Legionella	31	93	
0127 P.L. 113-146, Non-Recurring Maintenance	504	10	
0191 Total capital investment	1,654	1,379	2,269
0799 Total direct obligations	5,465	5,422	6,487
0801 Medical Facilities (Reimbursable)	13	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,478	5,439	6,504
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,239	155	11

1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	10	.....	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [036-0160]	-330	.....	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [036-0152]	-9	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	46	.....	.....
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	947	155	11
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	355	248	1,080
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0169]	-37	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0110]	-313	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0169]	2	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	7	248	1,080
Advance appropriations, discretionary:				
1170	Advance appropriation	4,915	5,074	5,435
1172	Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0169] .....	.....	-35	-37
1174	Advance appropriations permanently reduced	-250	-9	.....
1180	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,665	5,030	5,398
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	13	17	17
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	14	17	17
1900	Budget authority (total)	4,686	5,295	6,495
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,633	5,450	6,506
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	155	11	2

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,927	2,996	2,935
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	-171	.....	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,478	5,439	6,504
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	241	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5,256	-5,500	-6,257
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-46	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-177	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,996	2,935	3,182
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,755	2,995	2,934
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,995	2,934	3,181

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4,686	5,295	6,495
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,231	3,966	4,875
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,557	1,061	1,167
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,788	5,027	6,042
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-10	-10	-10
4033	Non-Federal sources	-39	-7	-7
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-49	-17	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	36	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	35	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,672	5,278	6,478
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,739	5,010	6,025
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	468	473	215
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	467	473	215
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,672	5,278	6,478
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5,206	5,483	6,240

For 2019, the Budget requests advance appropriations of \$5.9 billion for Medical Facilities. This request for advance appropriations fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans.

For Medical Facilities, the Budget reflects the following discretionary appropriation funding from 2017 through 2019: the 2017 enacted advance appropriation of \$5.1 billion, together with an additional \$248 million (as directed in Public Law 114-223); the 2018 enacted advance appropriation of \$5.4 billion, together with an additional \$1.1 billion as requested in this Budget; and the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$5.9 billion. In addition to this funding, the Budget reflects mandatory funding provided in section 801 of the Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-146): \$144 million in unobligated balances remained available at the start of 2017.

Medical Facilities provides for the operations and maintenance of the capital infrastructure required to provide health care to the Nation's veterans. These costs include utilities, engineering, capital planning, leases, laundry services, grounds maintenance, trash removal, housekeeping, fire protection, pest management, facility repair and maintenance, and property disposition and acquisition.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0162-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,112	1,163	1,206
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	23	24	25
11.5	Other personnel compensation	128	134	139
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,263	1,321	1,370
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	452	480	503
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel & Transportation of Persons	37	38	39
22.0	Transportation of things	14	15	15
23.2	Rent, Communications & Utilities	876	1,172	1,239
23.2	Rent, Communications & Utilities - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	169	24	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	.....	1	1
25.2	Other Contractual Services	637	661	719
25.2	Other Contractual Services - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	5	12	4
26.0	Supplies & Materials	310	318	327
26.0	Supplies & Materials - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	1	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	104	68	110
31.0	Equipment - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	1	.....	.....
32.0	Lands & Structures	981	1,208	2,159
32.0	Lands & Structures - P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	568	103	.....
44.0	P.L. 113-146, Non Section 801 - Prior Year Recoveries	16	.....	.....
44.0	P.L. 113-146, Section 801 - Prior Year Recoveries	30	.....	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	5,465	5,422	6,487
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	13	17	17
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,478	5,439	6,504

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0162-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	23,434	24,253	24,699
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	490	490	490

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For necessary expenses in carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development as authorized by chapter 73 of title 38, United States Code, **[\$675,366,000] \$640,000,000**, plus reimbursements, shall remain available until September 30, **[2018: Provided, That the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall ensure that sufficient amounts appropriated under this heading are available for prosthetic research specifically for female veterans, and for toxic exposure research] 2019. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0161-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Bio-medical laboratory science research	211	198	186
0002 Rehabilitation research	112	109	102
0003 Health services research	112	109	102
0004 Clinical science research	225	266	250
0091 Total operating expenses	660	682	640
0799 Total direct obligations	660	682	640
0801 Medical and Prosthetic Research (Reimbursable)	35	40	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	695	722	680
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	75	62	53
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	35		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	110	62	53
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	631	675	640
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (036-0110)	-20		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-2	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	611	673	640
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	36	40	40
1900 Budget authority (total)	647	713	680
1930 Total budgetary resources available	757	775	733
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	62	53	53
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	219	247	284
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	695	722	680
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-620	-685	-677
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-35		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	247	284	287
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-4	-4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	215	243	280
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	243	280	283
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	647	713	680
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	378	508	484
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	242	177	193
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	620	685	677
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-22	-24	-24
4033 Non-Federal sources	-15	-16	-16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-37	-40	-40
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	611	673	640
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	583	645	637
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	611	673	640
4190 Outlays, net (total)	583	645	637

For 2018, the total budgetary resources of \$ 1.8 billion is comprised of \$640 million in direct appropriations, \$544 million in medical care support such as physicians' pay, utilities and other overhead, \$400 million in Federal grants, and \$170 million in other non-federal resources. The research program will support 3,040 full time equivalents through direct appropriation.

This account is an intramural research program that has had outstanding success that has led to critical clinical achievements that improve the health and quality of life for Veterans and the Nation. As a health research program focused exclusively on the needs of Veterans, VA Research continues to play a vital role in the care and rehabilitation of our men and women who have served in uniform. Building on more than 90 years of discovery and innovation engaging Veterans as research volunteers, VA Research has a proud track record of transforming VA health care by bringing new evidence-based treatments and technologies into everyday clinical care.

In 2018, VA will invest in research that expands prevention and treatment possibilities for Veterans at risk for suicide. VA is currently undertaking and awaiting the results of a cooperative study on Lithium (an oral medication), the largest such trial on suicide prevention to date. Other interventions must also be evaluated and those first studies will be starting early in 2018.

A particular goal for VA Research in 2018 is to use the Million Veteran Program (MVP) to advance precision medicine. MVP is a groundbreaking genomic research program that is collecting genetic samples and general health information from 1 million Veterans. MVP will use genetic analysis to improve treatments, thus improving care for Veterans and all Americans. Currently, MVP has enrolled more than 544,000 Veterans. Investigators have already completed initial analyses of MVP genetic data in studies on Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD), schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, and Gulf War Illness, and further analyses are underway.

Research to benefit Gulf War Veterans remains a priority. As directed by Senate Report 111-40, the VA research program ensures that no less than \$15 million is available for Gulf War research each year; the actual amount spent on such research depends on the quantity and quality of research proposals. VA has worked to develop Gulf War researchers to ensure that research proposals of high scientific merit are submitted. Funding for 2017 is estimated at \$15 million.

The opioid addiction epidemic is a major clinical and public health problem. Opioids are used to treat chronic pain, but they are associated with dangerous side effects including depressed breathing, cognitive impairment, and the potential for addiction. In 2018, VA will expand pain management research in two areas, one nearer term and the other longer term: testing and implementing complementary approaches, and working other drug models and current drugs in the market to test their efficacy for treating pain.

VA is expanding research efforts to improve women Veterans health, by studying how VA provides for women Veterans general and gender-specific health care needs, and understanding military experiences of women Veterans as well as later health risk factors.

VA works closely with other federal agencies to assure effective use of scarce taxpayer resources in executing its research mission. VA conducts joint programmatic reviews with the Department of Defense (DoD) and National Institutes of Health (NIH) to ensure that research efforts are well coordinated, benefiting Veterans and the American public.

Veterans' health issues are addressed comprehensively in the following four program divisions and the medical care research support required for these programs:

Biomedical laboratory.—Supports preclinical research to understand life processes from a molecular, genomic, and physiological level in regard to diseases affecting veterans.

Clinical science.—Administers investigations (i.e., human subject research such as drug, surgical, single subject, pilot, and multi-center cooperative studies as well as feasibility trials) aimed at instituting new, more effective clinical care.

Health services.—Supports studies to identify and promote effective and efficient strategies to improve the delivery of health care to veterans.

Rehabilitation.—Develops novel approaches to restoring veterans with traumatic amputation, central nervous system injuries, loss of sight and/or hearing, or other physical and cognitive impairments to full and productive lives.

VA's Medical and Prosthetic Research programs are included in the Federal Research and Development (R&D) budget.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM RESOURCES

[in millions of dollars]

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Medical and prosthetic research appropriation	631	673	640
VA Medical Care Support	526	572	544
Other Federal and Non-Federal Resources	581	595	570
Reimbursements	36	40	40
Total program resources	1,774	1,880	1,794

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0161-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	248	249	248
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	254	255	254
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	89	90	87
21.0 Employee travel	5	6	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	234	254	229
26.0 Supplies and materials	37	39	33
31.0 Equipment	37	35	30
99.0 Direct obligations	660	682	640
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	35	40	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	695	722	680

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0161-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,997	3,059	3,040
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	141	141	115

JOINT DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE-DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL FACILITY DEMONSTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Joint DOD-VA Medical Facility Demonstration Fund (Direct)	391	412	428
0801 Joint DOD-VA Medical Facility Demonstration Fund (Reimbursable)	7	9	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	398	421	444

Budgetary resources:

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	6	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0160]	-10		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0152]	-1		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0162]	-2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0162]	37		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0152]	27		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0160]	196		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0167]	7	7	8
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-0130]	120	120	116
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-5287]	18	16	16
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0140]		21	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	392	164	140
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0140]			26
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0152]		26	28
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0160]		186	199

1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0162]		35	37
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)		247	290
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	9	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	399	420	446
1930 Total budgetary resources available	407	426	451
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	5	7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	92	86	89
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	398	421	444
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	16		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-396	-418	-443
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-24		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	86	89	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	92	86	89
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	86	89	90

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	399	420	446
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	330	378	402
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	66	40	41
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	396	418	443
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-8	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8	-9	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	392	411	430
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	388	409	427
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	392	411	430
4190 Outlays, net (total)	388	409	427

The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and the Department of Defense (DOD) will each contribute funding to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of Public Law 111-84, the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010. This funding will support the continuing operations of the Captain James A. Lovell Federal Health Care Center (FHCC), which opened on December 20, 2010. In 2017 and 2018, VA expects to transfer funds from the Medical Services, Medical Community Care, Medical Support and Compliance, Medical Facilities, and Information Technology Systems accounts, while DOD expects to transfer funds from the Defense Health Program account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	171	177	184
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56	61	63
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	78	80	82
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	62	65
31.0 Equipment	14	16	17
32.0 Land and structures	14	16	17
99.0 Direct obligations	391	412	428
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	9	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	398	421	444

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,038	2,172	2,172

MEDICAL CARE COLLECTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-5287-0-2-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3,503	3,322	3,271
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts (036-0160)	-3,485	-2,456	-2,999
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts (036-0169)	-18	-16	-16
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (036-0140)		-850	-256
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

VA has the authority to collect co-payments, which are deposited into the Medical Care Collections Fund (MCCF) receipt account. As allowed by the provisions of the appropriations Act, these receipts are transferred to Medical Services, Medical Community Care, and the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund (Joint Demonstration Fund) appropriations where they remain available until expended for the purposes of this account. In 2016, over \$3.5 billion was collected in the MCCF receipt account and transferred to the Medical Services appropriation and Joint Demonstration Fund to provide health care to our veterans. These collections consist of co-payments from veterans for inpatient, outpatient, and nursing home care, and prescribed medications; third-party insurance payments from veterans for nonservice-connected conditions; and collections from enhanced-use leases, the Compensated Work Therapy Program, Compensation and Living Expensed Program, and the Parking Program.

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4014-0-3-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable operating expenses	260	257	275
0802 Reimbursable direct operations	164	173	173
0810 Reimbursable capital investment: Sales program: Purchase of equipment and leasehold	9	20	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	433	450	468

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	25	34
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	25	34
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	441	458	477
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	1
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	442	459	478
1930 Total budgetary resources available	458	484	512
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	34	44

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	48	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	433	450	468
3020 Outlays (gross)	-445	-462	-481
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	48	36	23
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-5	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-6	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	57	43	30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	43	30	16

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	442	459	478
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	368	449	467
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	77	13	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	445	462	481
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources		-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-441	-457	-476
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-441	-458	-477
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	4	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4

The Veterans Canteen Service was established to furnish, at reasonable prices, meals, merchandise, and services necessary for the comfort and well-being of veterans in VA medical facilities.

Financing.— Operations will be financed from current revenues.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4014-0-3-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	133	133	143
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	136	136	146
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	45	45	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	223	240	248
31.0 Equipment	20	20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	433	450	468

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-4014-0-3-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,410	3,450	3,500

VETERANS CHOICE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Veterans Choice Fund - Administrative	117	406	
0002 Veterans Choice Fund - Program	2,645	3,441	626
0003 Emergency Hep-C	1		
0004 Emergency Non-VA Care	470		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	3,233	3,847	626
0109 Capital Investment		30	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,233	3,877	626

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8,201	4,503	626
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-1,100		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	635		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7,736	4,503	626
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,736	4,503	626
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,503	626	

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	564	1,745	3,105
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,233	3,877	626

3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,517	-2,517	-1,900
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-635		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,745	3,105	1,831
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,664	1,745	3,105
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,745	3,105	1,831

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:

Outlays, gross:

4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2,517	2,517	1,900
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,517	2,517	1,900

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays	2,517	2,517	1,900
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			2,874
Outlays			718
Total:			
Budget Authority			2,874
Outlays	2,517	2,517	2,618

The Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 ("Veterans Choice Act"), Public Law 113-146, provided \$10 billion in mandatory funding through 2017 to establish a temporary program ("Veterans Choice Program") improving veterans' access to health care by allowing eligible veterans who meet certain wait-time or distance standards to use eligible health care providers outside the VA system. The law directed that this funding be deposited in the Veterans Choice Fund. In July 2015, Congress provided emergency funding for Hepatitis C (\$500,000,000) and Care in the Community (\$2,848,500,000) by passing Public Law 114-41, the Surface Transportation and Veterans Health Care Choice Improvement Act of 2015, which gave VA temporary authority to use Veterans Choice Fund dollars on other programs. This authority ended on October 1, 2015 and did not extend into fiscal year 2016.

Public Law 115-26 amended the Veterans Choice Act to eliminate the August 7, 2017 sunset date for the Veterans Choice Program, thus allowing the program to operate until all of the money in the Veterans Choice Fund is expended.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	9	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	10	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		10	
25.2 Other contract services	2,535	3,855	626
25.2 Audit Adjustment	693		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,233	3,877	626

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0172-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	58	131	

VETERANS CHOICE FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-4-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Veterans Choice Fund - Administrative			31
0002 Veterans Choice Fund - Program			2,843

0091	Direct program activities, subtotal			2,874
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2,874

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:

Appropriations, mandatory:

1200	Appropriation			2,874
1930	Total budgetary resources available			2,874

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts			2,874
3020	Outlays (gross)			-718
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			2,156
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			2,156

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross			2,874
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority			718
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			2,874
4190	Outlays, net (total)			718

To continue the Veterans Choice Program, the Budget requests \$2.9 billion in mandatory budget authority in 2018 and \$3.5 billion in 2019 and each subsequent outyear.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-4-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			9
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			12
25.2 Other contract services			2,814
26.0 Supplies and materials			36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2,874

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0172-4-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			131

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 General Post Fund, National Homes, Deposits	21	31	31
1140 General Post Fund, National Homes, Interest on Investments	2	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts	23	33	33
1999 Total receipts	23	33	33
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	23	33	42
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 General Post Fund, National Homes	-23	-24	-25
5099 Balance, end of year		9	17

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Religious, recreational, and entertainment activities	21	22	23
0003 Therapeutic residence maintenance	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	23	24
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	106	107	108
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	23	24	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	129	131	133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	107	108	109
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	23	24
3020 Outlays (gross)	-22	-23	-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	23	24	25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		20	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	22	3	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	22	23	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23	24	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	22	23	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	106	106	107
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	106	107	108

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds from the sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patients' fund balances; and proceeds from the sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliaries where no general appropriation is available. Public Law 102-54 authorizes compensation work therapy and therapeutic transitional housing and loan programs to be funded from the General Post Fund. (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85.)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	13	14
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	23	24

BENEFITS PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the payment of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans and a pilot program for disability examinations as authorized by section 107 and chapters 11,

13, 18, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code; pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by chapters 15, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code; and burial benefits, the Reinstated Entitlement Program for Survivors, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of title IV of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (50 U.S.C. App. 541 et seq.) and for other benefits as authorized by sections 107, 1312, 1977, and 2106, and chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code, **[\$90,119,449,000] \$95,768,462,000**, to remain available until expended and to become available on October 1, **[2017] 2018: Provided**, That not to exceed **[\$17,224,000] \$17,882,000** of the amount made available for fiscal year **[2018] 2019** under this heading shall be reimbursed to "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration", and "Information Technology Systems" for necessary expenses in implementing the provisions of chapters 51, 53, and 55 of title 38, United States Code, the funding source for which is specifically provided as the "Compensation and Pensions" appropriation: *Provided further*, That such sums as may be earned on an actual qualifying patient basis, shall be reimbursed to "Medical Care Collections Fund" to augment the funding of individual medical facilities for nursing home care provided to pensioners as authorized: *Provided further, That, of the funds made available under this heading in this Act and in Public Law 114-223, such sums as may be necessary shall be reimbursed to "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" and "Information Technology Systems" for necessary expenses in carrying out the pilot program for disability examinations authorized by section 504 of Public Law 104-275, as amended (38 U.S.C. § 5101 note), to include associated expenses authorized by section 111 of title 38, United States Code. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0102-0-1-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Veterans	67,483	71,440	77,485
0102 Survivors	6,443	6,767	7,113
0191 Compensation sub-total	73,926	78,207	84,598
0200 Other compensation expenses	73,926	78,207	84,598
0201 Chapter 18	20	20	21
0202 Clothing allowance	103	107	115
0203 Misc assistance (EAJ, SAFD)	13	13	13
0204 Medical exam pilot program	308	765	778
0205 OBRA payment to VBA and IT	3	3	4
0206 Reinstated entitlement program for survivors	1	1	1
0291 Total other compensation expenses	448	909	932
0293 Total compensation	74,374	79,116	85,530
0302 Veterans	3,645	3,743	3,901
0303 Survivors	1,808	1,938	2,089
0391 Pensions sub total	5,453	5,681	5,990
0401 Reimbursements to GOE, IT and VHA	15	13	14
0492 Total pensions	5,468	5,694	6,004
0501 Caskets and Urns	1	1	1
0502 Burial allowance	27	28	29
0503 Burial plots	20	20	21
0504 Service-connected deaths	61	62	65
0505 Burial flags	19	23	24
0506 Headstones and markers	81	80	77
0508 Graveliners	6	6	4
0509 Pre-Place Crypts	16	16	22
0591 Total burial program	231	236	243
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	80,073	85,046	91,777
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,818	2,842	3,879
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	222		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6,049	2,842	3,879
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	76,866		
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation		86,083	90,119
1900 Budget authority (total)	76,866	86,083	90,119
1930 Total budgetary resources available	82,915	88,925	93,998

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,842	3,879	2,221
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,038	143	1,008
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	80,073	85,046	91,777
3020	Outlays (gross)	-85,959	-84,181	-84,173
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	143	1,008	8,612
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6,038	143	1,008
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	143	1,008	8,612
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	76,866	86,083	90,119
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	74,103	81,196	79,285
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	11,856	2,985	4,888
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	85,959	84,181	84,173
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-222		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	222		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	76,866	86,083	90,119
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	85,737	84,181	84,173
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	76,866	86,083	90,119
4190	Outlays, net (total)	85,737	84,181	84,173

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	76,866	86,083	90,119
Outlays	85,737	84,181	84,173
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-3,225
Outlays			-3,225
Total:			
Budget Authority	76,866	86,083	86,894
Outlays	85,737	84,181	80,948

WORKLOAD

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Compensation Completed Claims:			
Rating	1,122,718	1,165,759	1,208,699
Other Claims	2,367,585	2,488,251	2,500,458
Pension Completed Claims:			
Rating	150,089	155,843	161,583
Other Non-Rating Claims	394,467	434,776	425,762

For 2019, the Budget requests \$95,768,462,000 in advance appropriations for Compensation and Pensions. This request satisfies the requirement created by the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113-235) and prevents our Nation's veterans from being adversely affected by budget delays.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pension, and burial benefits to veterans and survivors.

Compensation is paid to veterans for disabilities incurred in or aggravated during active military service. Dependency and Indemnity Compensation is paid to survivors of servicepersons or veterans whose death occurred while on active duty or as a result of service-connected disabilities. Compensation and vocational rehabilitation is provided to the children of Vietnam veterans who were born with certain birth defects. The Secretary may pay a clothing allowance to each veteran who uses a prescribed medication for a service-connected skin condition or wears a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance (including a wheelchair) which, in the judgment of the Secretary, tends to damage or tear the clothing of such veteran.

Miscellaneous benefits provided for are:

(a) payments for claims made pursuant to the provision of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended;

(b) a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 1312) to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act; and

(c) payments authorized by the Equal Access to Justice Act.

The appropriation also provides for a program to allow VA to perform income matches for certain compensation recipients.

In accordance with Public Law 97-377, the Reinstated Entitlement Program for Survivors (REPS) program restores Social Security benefits to certain surviving spouses or children of veterans who died of service-connected causes.

Legislation is proposed to provide a cost-of-living adjustment comparable to the annual social security increase to recipients of disability compensation, dependency and indemnity compensation, and clothing allowances. The increase, effective with payments made on January 1, 2018, is expected to be 2.8 percent.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND PAYMENTS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Veterans:			
Cases	4,269,523	4,446,347	4,616,764
Average payment per case, per year	\$15,805	\$16,067	\$16,784
Total obligations (in millions)	\$67,482	\$71,439	\$77,486
Survivors:			
Cases	394,813	408,013	419,948
Average payment per case, per year	\$16,320	\$16,586	\$16,938
Total obligations (in millions)	\$6,443	\$6,767	\$7,113
Chapter 18:			
Children	1,155	1,146	1,137
Average payment per case, per year	\$17,704	\$17,757	\$18,254
Total obligations (in millions)	\$20	\$20	\$21
Clothing allowance:			
Number of veterans	132,575	137,858	143,070
Average payment per case, per year	\$777	\$780	\$801
Total obligations (in millions)	\$103	\$107	\$115
Special Allowance for Dependents:			
Cases	37	34	31
Average benefit	\$2,394	\$2,401	\$2,468
Total obligations (in millions)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equal Access to Justice Act:			
Cases	2,858	2,799	2,740
Average benefit	\$4,688	\$4,702	\$4,820
Total Obligations (in millions)	\$13	\$13	\$13
REPS:			
Cases	18	14	11
Average benefit	\$38,564	\$48,448	\$54,505
Total Obligations (in millions)	\$1	\$1	\$1

Pension benefits may be paid to veterans or their survivors. A veteran's entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period, disabilities considered permanent and total, and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases or veterans age 65 or older. Income support is provided at established benefit levels.

An automatic annual cost-of-living increase comparable to the annual social security increase is provided for those pensioners in the improved program and to parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation. The increase, effective with payments made on January 1, 2018, is expected to be 2.8 percent.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND PAYMENTS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Veterans:			
Cases	291,904	288,630	289,178
Average payment per case, per year	\$12,485	\$12,970	\$13,488
Total obligations (in millions)	\$3,644	\$3,743	\$3,901
Survivors:			
Cases	203,771	203,194	204,006
Average payment per case, per year	\$8,874	\$9,536	\$10,241
Total obligations (in millions)	\$1,808	\$1,938	\$2,089

Burial benefits in 2017 provide for: (a) the payment of an allowance of \$749 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to reimburse, in part, the burial and funeral expense of an eligible deceased veteran; (b) the payment of \$749 for a plot allowance where an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States; (c) the payment of a burial allowance of up to \$2,000 when a veteran dies as a result of a service-connected disability.

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

ity; (d) furnishing a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto; (e) furnishing a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran and, in certain cases, eligible dependents; and (f) authority to provide outer burial receptacles in the National Cemetery Administration.

NUMBER OF BURIAL BENEFITS

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Burial allowance	34,993	36,057	37,212
Burial plot	25,142	25,907	26,737
Service-connected deaths	19,147	20,294	21,222
Burial flags	481,164	497,644	497,644
Headstones and markers	365,179	369,511	373,895
Graveliners	11,210	11,343	11,478
Preplaced crypts	29,575	29,926	30,281
Caskets and Urns	298	302	305

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0102-4-1-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 COLA Round Down			-20
0102 Individual Unemployability (IU) Program Modernization			-3,205
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)			-3,225
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation			-3,225
1900 Budget authority (total)			-3,225
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-3,225
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-3,225
3020 Outlays (gross)			3,225
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-3,225
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-3,225
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-3,225
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-3,225

Round-Down of the Computation of the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for Service-Connected Compensation and Dependency and Indemnity Compensation (DIC) for Ten Years.—VA proposes to amend title 38, U.S. Code (U.S.C.), sections 1104(a) and 1303(a) to provide a ten-year round-down provision of the computation of the COLA for service-connected compensation and DIC. Public Law 108-183 extended the ending date of this provision from 2011 to 2013, but the provision has now expired. The COLA round-down provision for ten years, beginning in 2018, results in cost savings. Benefit savings to the Compensation and Pensions account are estimated to be \$19.8 million in 2018, \$65.5 million in 2019, \$627.2 million over five years, and \$2.7 billion over ten years.

Modernization of the Individual Unemployability (IU) Program.—VA currently provides additional disability compensation benefits to Veterans, irrespective of age, who it deems unable to obtain or maintain gainful employment due to their service-connected disabilities through a program called Individual Unemployability (IU). The IU program is a part of VA's disability compensation program that allows VA to pay certain Veterans disability compensation at the 100 percent rate, even though VA has not rated their service-connected disabilities at the total level. These Veterans have typically received an original disability ratings between 60 and 100 percent. Under this proposal, Veterans eligible for Social Security retirement benefits would have their IU terminated upon reaching the minimum retirement age for Social Security purposes, or upon enactment of the proposal if the Veteran is already in receipt of Social Security retirement benefits.

These Veterans would continue to receive VA disability benefits based on their original disability rating, at the scheduler evaluation level. IU benefits would not be terminated for Veterans who are ineligible for Social Security retirement benefits, thus allowing them to continue to receive IU past minimum retirement age. Savings to the Compensation and Pensions account are estimated to be \$3.2 billion in 2018, \$17.9 billion over five years, and \$40.8 billion over ten years.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by chapters 21, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 41, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code, **[\$13,708,648,000] \$11,832,175,000**, to remain available until expended and to become available on October 1, **[2017] 2018: Provided**, That expenses for rehabilitation program services and assistance which the Secretary is authorized to provide under subsection (a) of section 3104 of title 38, United States Code, other than under paragraphs (1), (2), (5), and (11) of that subsection, shall be charged to this account. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0137-0-1-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Sons and daughters	441	459	478
0102 Spouses	79	78	81
0191 Total education and training	520	537	559
0201 Vocational rehabilitation training	742	783	842
0202 Subsistence allowance	573	722	752
0203 Automobiles and adaptive equipment	135	177	185
0204 Housing Grants	103	111	116
0205 Housing Technology Grants	1	1	
0291 Total special assistance to disabled veterans	1,554	1,794	1,895
0301 Work study	42	48	50
0302 Payments to States	19	19	19
0303 All-volunteer assistance: Basic benefits and all other	11,810	12,064	12,313
0305 Tuition Assistance	6	5	5
0306 Licensing and Certification	2	3	3
0307 Reporting fees	10	9	10
0308 Reimbursement to GOE		1	1
0309 Contract Counseling	4	6	6
0391 Total All-volunteer assistance and other	11,893	12,155	12,407
0799 Total direct obligations	13,967	14,486	14,861
0802 Veterans and servicepersons supplementary benefits	17	18	19
0803 Chapter 1606 reservists benefits	110	106	101
0804 Chapter 1606 reservists supplementary benefits	30	29	28
0805 Chapter 1607 reservists benefits	21	21	21
0807 Chapter 33 DoD Reimbursements	120	128	133
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	298	302	302
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14,265	14,788	15,163
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,320	2,914	4,769
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	244		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,568	2,914	4,769
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	14,313		
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation		16,341	13,709
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	298	302	302
1900 Budget authority (total)	14,611	16,643	14,011
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17,179	19,557	18,780
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,914	4,769	3,617
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	714	183	245
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14,265	14,788	15,163
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14,792	-14,726	-14,872

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	183	245	536
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	713	182	244
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	182	244	535
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	14,611	16,643	14,011
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	11,758	11,630	9,858
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3,034	3,096	5,014
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	14,792	14,726	14,872
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-298	-302	-302
4123	Non-Federal sources	-244		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-542	-302	-302
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	244		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	14,313	16,341	13,709
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	14,250	14,424	14,570
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	14,313	16,341	13,709
4190	Outlays, net (total)	14,250	14,424	14,570

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	14,313	16,341	13,709
Outlays	14,250	14,424	14,570
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-42
Outlays			-42
Total:			
Budget Authority	14,313	16,341	13,667
Outlays	14,250	14,424	14,528

WORKLOAD - Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Evaluation and planning	80,229	81,031	81,842
Rehabilitation services	120,112	121,333	122,547
Employment services status	24,595	24,841	25,089
Vocational/educational counseling	15,239	15,391	15,545

WORKLOAD - Education

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Original claims	358,001	347,893	338,152
Adjustments/supplemental claims	3,756,960	3,650,878	3,548,654

For 2019, the Budget requests \$11,832,175,000 in advance appropriations for Readjustment Benefits. This request satisfies the requirement created by the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113-235) and prevents our Nation's Veterans from being adversely affected by budget delays.

This appropriation finances educational assistance allowances for certain servicemembers, veterans, and for eligible dependents of those: (a) veterans who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability; and (b) servicemembers who were captured or missing in action. In addition, certain disabled veterans are provided with vocational rehabilitation, specially adapted housing grants, and automobile grants with the associated approved adaptive equipment. Voluntary contributions by eligible servicemembers and matching contributions provided by the Department of Defense are included in the Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account.

The Post 9-11 GI Bill (Chapter 33).—Public Law 110-252 greatly expanded education benefits beginning on August 1, 2009. Based on length of active duty service and training rate, trainees may be entitled to benefits including: tuition and fees, housing allowance, books and supplies stipend, kickers, and Yellow Ribbon matching payments. Certain active duty members of the Armed Forces may transfer benefits to a spouse or children.

All volunteer force educational assistance (Montgomery GI Bill).—Public Law 98-525, enacted October 19, 1984, established two new educational programs: an assistance program for veterans who enter active duty during the period beginning July 1, 1985; and an assistance program for certain members of the Selected Reserve. Public Law 108-375 established a program to provide educational assistance to members of the reserve components called or ordered to active service in response to a war or national emergency declared by the President or the Congress, in recognition of the sacrifices that those members make in answering the call to duty. The Readjustment Benefit appropriation pays the basic benefit allowance for veterans, except for certain Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education participants who transferred to the Montgomery GI Bill program. Supplementary educational assistance, Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education converters, reservists, and the National Call to Service Program are financed by payments from Department of Defense.

Survivors and Dependents Educational Assistance (Chapter 35).—Benefits are provided to children and spouses of veterans who died of a service-connected disability or whose service-connected disability is rated permanent and total. In addition, dependents of servicemembers missing in action or interred by a hostile foreign government for more than 90 days are also eligible. The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the Dependents Educational Assistance.

The Veterans Retraining Assistance Program.—Established under Public Law 112-56, is a program that, from July 1, 2012 through March 31, 2014, provides up to 12 months of retraining assistance to veterans at least 35 years of age but not more than 60 years of age, who are unemployed, received an honorable discharge and have no eligibility remaining for other education benefits. Veterans participating in this program would receive monthly payments equal to the three-year payment rate under the Montgomery GI Bill (MGIB) chapter 30.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries under existing legislation.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Chapter 33:			
Number of trainees	790,090	793,235	796,389
Average cost per trainee	\$14,661	\$14,984	\$15,292
Total cost (in millions)	\$11,583	\$11,886	\$12,178
Chapter 30:			
Number of trainees	47,307	39,869	33,394
Average cost per trainee	\$7,717	\$8,116	\$8,578
Total cost (in millions)	\$365	\$324	\$286
Chapter 1606:			
Number of trainees	61,388	60,981	60,577
Average cost per trainee	\$2,228	\$2,202	\$2,137
Total cost (in millions)	\$137	\$131	\$127
Chapter 1607:			
Number of trainees	4,538	4,538	4,538
Average cost per trainee	\$4,561	\$4,588	\$4,611
Total cost (in millions)	\$21	\$21	\$21
Chapter 35 Sons and Daughters:			
Number of trainees	81,118	83,932	86,847
Average cost per trainee (in dollars)	\$5,439	\$5,471	\$5,498
Total cost (in millions)	\$441	\$459	\$478
Chapter 35 Wives and Widow(ers):			
Number of trainees	15,644	15,332	15,723
Average cost per trainee (in dollars)	\$5,067	\$5,097	\$5,123
Total cost (in millions)	\$79	\$78	\$81
Veterans Retraining Assistance Program:			
Number of trainees	0		
Average cost per trainee	\$0		
Total cost (in millions)	\$0.1	\$0	\$0

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Chapter 31).—Servicemembers and veterans with service-connected disabilities receive the assistance necessary to help them prepare for, obtain, and maintain suitable employment. Comprehensive assessments may include interest and aptitude testing as well as specialized assessments such as functional capacity examinations. During the training phase of the program, eligible servicemembers and veterans are provided assistance for necessary training such as tuition, fees, books and supplies at colleges, technical schools and other training programs. A veteran enrolled in training receives a monthly subsistence allowance. Eligible veterans may also receive specialized or adaptive equipment to help them overcome a disability or enable them to compete with non-disabled individuals. At the completion of training, veterans are provided with employment and placement services, including supplies and equipment needed to enter employment, adaptive equipment and workplace accommodations, incentives to employers to reimburse them for hiring and training veterans with disabilities, and two final months of subsistence allowance.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Chapter 31:			
Rehabilitation, Evaluation, Planning and Service cases	21,418	21,796	22,585
Number of trainees	115,703	117,742	122,009
Average cost per trainee (in dollars)	\$11,363	\$12,782	\$13,065
Total cost (in millions)	\$1,314	\$1,504	\$1,594

Specially Adapted Housing Grants.—Specially adapted housing grants are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. In 2017, the maximum grant amount was \$77,307. Veterans who suffer service-connected blindness or who have lost the use of both upper extremities can receive up to \$15,462.

Specially Adapted Housing Assistive Technology Grants.—Under the Veterans Benefits Act of 2010, (Public Law 111–275), VA may provide grants of up to \$200,000 per fiscal year to individuals or entities for the development of specially adapted housing assistive technologies and limits to \$1 million the aggregate amount of such grants VA may award in any fiscal year.

Automobile Grants and Adaptive Equipment.—Certain disabled veterans are provided with automobile grants with the associated approved adaptive equipment. An allowance is provided to certain service-disabled veterans and servicemembers toward the purchase price of an automobile. The maximum allowance increased to \$20,235 in 2017, under The Veterans Benefits Act of 2010, (Public Law 111–275) and will continue to increase based on the CPI-U. Adaptive equipment and the maintenance and replacement of such equipment is also provided.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants	2,678	2,735	2,732
Average cost per grant	\$38,559	\$40,617	\$42,347
Total cost (in millions)	\$103	\$111	\$116
Number of housing technology grants	4	5	0
Average cost per grant	\$195,855	\$200,000	\$0
Total cost (in millions)	\$.8	\$1	\$0
Automobiles or other conveyances:			
Number of conveyances	2,413	3,147	2,675
Average benefit	\$19,034	\$18,401	\$17,790
Obligations (in millions)	\$46	\$58	\$48
Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair, and installation for automobiles):			
Number of items	7,323	8,322	8,236
Average benefit	\$12,187	\$14,284	\$16,741
Obligations (in millions)	\$89	\$119	\$138

Tuition Assistance.—Public Law 106–398, enacted October 30, 2000, allows the military services to pay up to 100 percent of tuition and expenses charged by a school for servicemembers. If a service department pays less than 100 percent, a servicemember eligible for the Montgomery GI Bill Active-duty (MGIB) or the Post 9–11 GI Bill (Chapter 33) can elect to receive VA benefits for all or a portion of the remaining expenses. Public Law 108–454 established a program that provides availability of education benefits for payment for national admissions exams and national exams for credit at institutions of higher education.

The National Exams.—The benefit allows VA to reimburse for the fee charged for national tests for admission to institutions of higher learning and national tests providing an opportunity for course credit at institutions of higher learning.

Licensing and Certification Test Payments.—Under Public Law 106–419, veterans and other eligible persons may receive up to \$2,000 to pay fees required for civilian occupational licensing and certification examinations needed to enter, maintain, or advance in employment in a vocation or profession, effective March 1, 2001.

National Call to Service.—The 2003 National Defense Authorization Act directs the Department of Defense to offer an active duty enlistment option of 15 months plus training time to facilitate interest in National Service. Program participants will be given the opportunity to select one of the following incentives: a \$5,000 enlistment bonus, repayment of student loans up to \$18,000, or one of two education allowances.

Work-Study.—Certain veterans, reservists, and dependents pursuing a program of rehabilitation, education or training, who are enrolled as full-time students, can work up to 250 hours per semester, receiving the Federal (\$7.25 as of July 24, 2009) or state minimum wage rate, whichever is higher.

Payments to States.—State approving agencies are reimbursed for the costs of inspecting, approving, and supervising programs of education and training offered by educational institutions and training establishments in which veterans, dependents, and reservists are enrolled or are about to enter.

Reporting Fees.—Reporting fees are paid to education and training institutions to help defray the costs of certifying education enrollment for veterans enrolled in training during a calendar year.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0137–0–1–702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,967	14,486	14,861
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	298	302	302
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14,265	14,788	15,163

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0137–4–1–702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0102 VA Cap for Flight Training at Public Schools			–42
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			–42
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation			–42
1900 Budget authority (total)			–42
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–42
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–42
3020 Outlays (gross)			42

Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross	-42
Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	-42
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-42
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-42

Rounding Down of Certain Cost-of-Living Adjustments.—VA proposes to amend title 38 U.S.C. sections 3015(h) and 3564 to round-down benefit rates from 2018 to 2027. P.L. 108–183, the Veteran Benefits Act of 2003, last extended a previous authority in title 38 that authorized VA to round-down the yearly cost-of-living adjustments for basic educational assistance to the next lower whole dollar amount through fiscal year 2013. Previously, under chapter 30 and 35, the yearly increase in educational assistance was rounded-down to the next lower dollar. When this legislation expired, these monthly rate increases for educational assistance were rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Savings to VA are estimated to be \$0 in 2018, \$2.7 million for five years, and \$21.4 million over ten years.

Prevent VA from Providing Unlimited Amounts of Payments for Flight Training at Public Schools.—VA proposes to amend title 38 U.S.C. section 3313(c) and add new section (j) to impose tuition and fee payment caps at Institutions of Higher Learning (IHLs) with flight training programs and establish a maximum allowable fee structure for all VA-funded flight programs. Savings are estimated to be \$42.0 million in 2018, \$228.8 million for five years, and \$511.2 million over ten years.

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, service-disabled veterans insurance, and veterans mortgage life insurance as authorized by chapters 19 and 21, title 38, United States Code, **[\$124,504,000]** \$121,529,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be in addition to funds previously appropriated under this heading that became available on October 1, 2017, of which **[\$107,899,000]** \$109,090,000 shall become available on October 1, **[2017]** 2018. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0120–0–1–701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0011	VMLI Death Claims	39	41	42
0012	Payment to Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance	44	73	86
0100	Total direct expenses	83	114	128
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	114	128
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	77		
Advance appropriations, mandatory:				
1270	Advance appropriation		109	120
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	6	6	6
1900	Budget authority (total)	83	115	126
1930	Total budgetary resources available	85	117	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	3	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	83	114	128
3020	Outlays (gross)	-83	-115	-128
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	83	115	126
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	81	114	126
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	2	1	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	83	115	128
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-6	-6	-6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	77	109	120
4190	Outlays, net (total)	77	109	122

WORKLOAD

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Policy service actions	899,790	867,107	823,900
Collections	541,120	471,000	405,000
Disability claims	35,600	43,790	42,040
Insurance awards	178,479	186,530	173,980

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, service-men's indemnities, service-disabled veterans insurance, and veterans mortgage life insurance as authorized by chapters 19 and 21, title 38, United States Code \$121,529,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$109,090,000 shall become available on October 1, 2018. Public Law 114–113, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 on December 18, 2015, enacted associated advance 2018 appropriations of \$107,899,000 that shall become available on October 1, 2017.

Note.—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

The insurance business line administers six life insurance programs, including two trust funds, two public enterprise funds, a trust revolving fund, and Veterans' Mortgage Life Insurance (VMLI), and supervises four additional programs for the benefit of servicepersons, veterans, and their beneficiaries through contracts with a commercial company. All programs are operated on a commercial basis, to the extent possible, consistent with all applicable statutes. The insurance appropriation is the supplemental funding mechanism for the following Government life insurance activities: National Service Life Insurance (NSLI); Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund (S-DVI); and Veterans' Mortgage Life Insurance.

National Service Life Insurance.—Payments are made to the NSLI fund for certain World War II veterans for: (a) extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons unable to apply for National Service Life Insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under the waiver of a premium while the insured was on active duty.

Payment to Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund.—Payments are made to the S-DVI fund to supplement the premiums and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

Veterans' Mortgage Life Insurance.—Payments are made to mortgage holders under this program, which provides mortgage protection life insurance to veterans who have received a grant for specially adapted housing due to severe disabilities. The trend in the number and amount of insurance policies in force appears in the following table.

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

VMLI Policies	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of Policies	2,654	2,790	2,870
Amount of Insurance (dollars in millions)	\$345	\$382	\$401

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0120–0–1–701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
42.0	Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities	79	111	126
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4	3	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	83	114	128

FILIPINO VETERANS EQUITY COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1121-0-1-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	56	56	56
1930 Total budgetary resources available	56	56	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	56	56	56
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This fund was established under the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act of 2009 (Public Law 110-329), to make payments to eligible persons who served in the Philippines during World War II. Payments were subsequently authorized by Congress in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5). Original funding of \$198,000,000 was supplemented by a transfer of \$67,000,000 authorized by Public Law 111-212 that remains available until expended. Payments to citizens of the United States are \$15,000. Payments to non-U.S. citizens are \$9,000.

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4012-0-3-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Capital investment	26	26	27
0802 Death claims	107	116	119
0803 All other	5	6	6
0804 Payments to GOE and IT	13	15	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	151	163	168
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	10	13
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	131	166	182
1930 Total budgetary resources available	161	176	195
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	13	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	18	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	151	163	168
3020 Outlays (gross)	-151	-178	-151
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	3	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	18	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	3	20
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	131	166	182
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	87	163	168
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	64	15	-17
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	151	178	151
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-44	-73	-86
4123 Non-Federal sources	-4	-5	-5
4123 Non-Federal sources	-62	-67	-69
4123 Non-Federal sources	-21	-21	-22
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-131	-166	-182
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	20	12	-31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20	12	-31

The Insurance Act of 1951 established the Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance (S-DVI) program for veterans with service-connected disabilities. S-DVI is open to veterans who separated from the service on or after April 25, 1951. This fund finances the payment of claims on existing life insurance policies and remains open for new issues at standard rates to veterans having service-connected disabilities.

OPERATING COSTS

Death claims.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

All other.—Represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and hold endowment policies which have matured.

Capital investment.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the value of his or her policy.

Administration.—Represents the administrative costs of claims processing and account maintenance.

The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is indicated in the following table.

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of policies (EOY)	272,112	276,682	280,752
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) (EOY)	\$2,854	\$2,923	\$2,975

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are received by transfer from the Veterans Insurance and Indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund.

Operating results and financial condition.—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated \$1,448 million by September 30, 2018. The expected deficit is financed by additional funds from the above-mentioned Veterans Insurance and Indemnities appropriations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4012-0-3-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans	26	26	27
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	125	137	141
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	151	163	168

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4010-0-3-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Death claims	23	23	19
0802 Dividends	2	2	2
0803 All other	3	4	4
0804 Capital investment: policy loans	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	30	26
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	139	118	95
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	8	7	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	147	125	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	118	95	75
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	28	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	30	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-34	-34	-29
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	24	21

3060	Uncollected payments:			
	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	31	26	22
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	26	22	19
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8	7	6
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	8	7	6
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	26	27	23
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	34	34	29
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1		
4121	Interest on Federal securities	-7	-5	-4
4123	Non-Federal sources		-2	-2
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-8	-7	-6
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	26	27	23
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	26	27	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	170	144	117
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	144	117	94

Note.—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund pays claims and administrative costs on participating life insurance policies issued during the period May 1, 1965, through May 2, 1966, under three life insurance programs: 1) service-disabled standard insurance; 2) service-disabled rated insurance; and 3) nonservice-disabled insurance availing disabled World War II and Korean conflict veterans an opportunity to acquire life insurance coverage who were no longer eligible for other government insurance.

Budget program:

Death claims.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

Dividends.—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

All other.—This represents resources for the administrative costs of processing claims and maintaining the accounts, and to those policyholders who: (a) surrender their policies for cash value; (b) hold endowment policies which have matured; and (c) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled.

Policy loans made.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the cash value of his policy at an interest rate adjusted to reflect private sector borrowing costs.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of policies	12,015	9,685	7,698
Insurance in force (dollars in millions)	\$127	\$90	\$73

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments. Excess earnings of the fund are distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4010-0-3-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
33.0	Investments and loans	1	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	25	26	22
43.0	Interest and dividends	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	30	26

SERVICEMEMBERS' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4009-0-3-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Premium payments	784	793	793
0803	Payment to GOE	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	787	796	796
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	787	796	796
1930	Total budgetary resources available	788	797	797
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	787	796	796
3020	Outlays (gross)	-787	-796	-796
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	787	796	796
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	786	795	795
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	787	796	796
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-787	-796	-796
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (SGLI) Act of 1965, as amended. SGLI is a program for Servicemembers on active duty, ready reservists, members of the National Guard, members of the Commissioned Corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Public Health Service, cadets and midshipmen of the four service academies, and members of the Reserve Officer Training Corps. SGLI coverage is available in \$50,000 increments up to the maximum of \$400,000. Veterans' Group Life Insurance (VGLI) is a program of post-separation insurance which allows Servicemembers to convert their SGLI coverage to renewable term insurance. Family Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (FSGLI) is a program extended to the spouses and dependent children of members insured under the SGLI program. FSGLI provides up to a maximum of \$100,000 of insurance coverage for spouses, not to exceed the amount of SGLI the insured member has in force, and \$10,000 of free coverage for dependent children. Spousal coverage is issued in increments of \$10,000.

The Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Traumatic Injury Protection Program (TSGLI) became effective December 1, 2005. TSGLI provides for payment between \$25,000 and \$100,000 (depending on the type of injury) to any member of the uniformed services covered by SGLI who sustains a traumatic injury that results in certain serious losses.

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the program, as authorized by subchapters I through III of chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That, during fiscal year [2017] 2018, within the resources

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND—Continued

available, not to exceed \$500,000 in gross obligations for direct loans are authorized for specially adapted housing loans.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, **[\$198,856,000]** \$178,626,365. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0702	455	802	384
0705	24	5	
0706	12	6	
0707	382	54	
0708	91	16	
0709	162	199	179
0900	1,126	1,082	563
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	165	199	179
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	964	883	384
1900	1,129	1,082	563
1930	1,129	1,082	563
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	1,126	1,082	563
3020	-1,126	-1,082	-563
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	165	199	179
Outlays, gross:			
4010	162	199	179
Mandatory:			
4090	964	883	384
Outlays, gross:			
4100	964	883	384
4180	1,129	1,082	563
4190	1,126	1,082	563

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001	8	10	12
115004		378	442
115999	8	388	454
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001	1.71	1.92	7.94
132004	-25.58	-23.58	-26.49
132999	1.71	-22.92	-25.58
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001			1
133004		-89	-117
133999		-89	-116
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001			1
134004		-89	-117
134999		-89	-116
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001	11	1	
135004	9	2	
135005	16	5	
135999	36	8	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001	181,786	157,226	141,929
215999	181,786	157,226	141,929

Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001	0.25	0.51	0.27
232999	0.25	0.51	0.27
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001	454	802	383
233999	454	802	383
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001	455	802	383
234999	455	802	383
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001	186	-1,624	
235002	-24	-4	
235999	162	-1,628	
Administrative expense data:			
3510	165	199	179
3590	161	199	179

Veterans Affairs (VA) Housing Program Account.—The housing program helps eligible veterans, active duty personnel, surviving spouses, and members of the Reserves and National Guard purchase, retain, and adapt homes in recognition of their service to the Nation. When a borrower purchases a home, the program operates by substituting the Federal Government's guaranty for a down payment that might otherwise be required.

Under 38 U.S.C. 3703, the guaranty amount for a borrower with full entitlement (first-time users of the program or users whose entitlement is fully restored) is as follows:

- (a) 50 percent for loans of \$45,000 or less;
 - (b) \$22,500 for loans greater than \$45,000, but no more than \$56,250;
 - (c) The lesser of \$36,000 or 40 percent of the loan amount for loans greater than \$56,250, but not more than \$144,000;
 - (d) 25 percent of the loan amount for loans of \$144,001 to \$417,000;
- or
- (e) For certain loans in excess of \$417,000, the guaranty will be the lesser of: 25 percent of the county loan limit, or 25 percent of the loan.

This appropriation provides for the corporate leadership and operational support to VA's Housing business line. The Housing Program facilitates the extension of private capital, on more liberal terms than generally available to nonveterans, to assist veterans and servicemembers in obtaining housing credit, and assist veterans in retaining their homes during periods of temporary economic difficulty through intensive supplemental mortgage loan servicing.

Guaranteed transitional housing loans for homeless veterans.—Established as a pilot project by the Veterans Benefits Improvement Act of 1998, Public Law 105-368, this program does not require any new loan subsidy funding. The program has originated no new loans since 2009. The program was canceled in 2012. The existing loan will continue to be serviced within the program's financing account.

WORKLOAD

	[In thousands]		
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Construction and valuation	623	450	446
Loan processing	1,095	1,050	1,071
Loan service and claims	214	235	254

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	162	199	179
41.0	964	883	384
99.9	1,126	1,082	563

HOUSING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4127-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Property sales expense	1		
0004 Property management/other expense	3	3	2
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	4	3	2
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	8	388	454
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	23	248	286
0740 Negative subsidy obligations		89	117
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts		1	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	32	728	857
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36	731	859
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	94	60	
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-88	-60	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	57	731	859
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-49		
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	8	731	859
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	108	60	74
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-26	-60	-74
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	82		
1900 Budget authority (total)	90	731	859
1930 Total budgetary resources available	96	731	859
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	60		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	36	731	859
3020 Outlays (gross)	-37	-724	-857
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		7	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		7	9
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	90	731	859
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	37	724	857
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: Payments from program account	-36	-11	-1
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-6		
4123 Interest and principal received on loans	-66	-45	-70
4123 Cash sale of properties		-4	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-108	-60	-74
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-18	671	785
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-71	664	783
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-18	671	785
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-71	664	783

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4127-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	8	388	454
1150 Total direct loan obligations	8	388	454
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	409	377	743
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	8	388	454
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-39	-19	-25

1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-1	-3	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	377	743	1,170

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4127-0-3-704	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	94	59
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	16	9
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	4	6
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	409	377
1402 Interest receivable	19	20
1404 Foreclosed property	25	15
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost	57	23
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	510	435
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	1	1
1999 Total assets	625	510
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	605	500
2105 Other	13	10
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	1	
2207 Other	6	
2999 Total liabilities	625	510
4999 Total liabilities and net position	625	510

HOUSING GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Losses on defaulted loans	756	968	1,691
0005 Payment to trustee reserve	17	19	17
0009 Property sales expense	123	112	195
0010 Property management expense	121	92	160
0011 Property improvement expense	3	3	5
0012 Loans acquired	9	12	13
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,029	1,206	2,081
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	1,589	1,601	2,791
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	252	1,526	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	58	173	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,899	3,300	2,791
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,928	4,506	4,872
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8,727	10,469	10,478
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8,735	10,469	10,478
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4,662	4,515	5,342
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13,397	14,984	15,820
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10,469	10,478	10,948
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	316	361	57
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,928	4,506	4,872
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,883	-4,810	-4,831
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	361	57	98
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	316	361	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	361	57	98

HOUSING GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4,662	4,515	5,342
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,883	4,810	4,831
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account	-927	-872	-383
4120 Recoveries from DLFA	-9	-266	-456
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-213	-20	-22
4123 Funding fees	-2,039	-1,921	-1,974
4123 Cash sale of properties	-1,502	-1,436	-2,507
4123 Redemption of Properties/Other income and receivables	-12		
4123 Transferred Collections to the U.S. Treasury	32		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,670	-4,515	-5,342
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	8		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,787	295	-511
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,787	295	-511

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	181,786	157,226	141,928
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	181,786	157,226	141,928
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	50,173	43,395	39,173
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	462,079	524,913	630,573
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	181,786	157,226	141,928
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-116,581	-48,968	-56,720
Adjustments:			
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-1,589	-1,601	-2,790
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-782	-997	-1,721
2290 Outstanding, end of year	524,913	630,573	711,270
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	140,561	167,257	187,517

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	9,043	10,830
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	406	27
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1504 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property	14	13
1504 Foreclosed property	866	845
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	880	858
1999 Total assets	10,329	11,715
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt		1,586
2105 Other liabilities	333	
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	317	361
2204 Non-federal liabilities for loan guarantees	9,679	9,768
2999 Total liabilities	10,329	11,715
4999 Total liabilities and net position	10,329	11,715

HOUSING LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0105 Capital investments, guaranteed claims payment and other operating expenses	1	2	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-1	-2	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	-1	1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	-1		
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	13	10	7
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-10	-8	-6
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3	2	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-4	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	2	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	2	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	4	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Loan repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
4123 Sale of homes, cash	-1	-1	-1
4123 Interest on loans	-1		
4123 Interest collection on Veteran liability debts	-3	-3	-2
4123 Principal collection on Veteran liability debts	-7	-6	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13	-11	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	-1	1	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-11	-8	-6
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-12	-7	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-11	-8	-6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-12	-7	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	140	140	140
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	140	140	140

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	4	3	2
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	3	2	1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	148	81	44
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-66	-36	-19

2262	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-1	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year	81	44	24
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	33	18	9
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	22	23	17
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	2		
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-1	-6	-4
2364	Other adjustments, net			
2390	Outstanding, end of year	23	17	13

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	3
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net	140	140
1206 Receivables, net	1	1
1601 Direct loans, gross	4	3
1602 Interest receivable	38	9
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-26	-31
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	16	-19
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	22	23
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-1
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	21	22
1706 Foreclosed property	2	1
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	23	23
1999 Total assets	183	148
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	2	2
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	181	146
2999 Total liabilities	183	148
4999 Total liabilities and net position	183	148

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	1

NATIVE AMERICAN VETERAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program authorized by subchapter V of chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code, \$1,163,000. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$36,000 \$29,680, as authorized by chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$2,517,000 \$2,355,547.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, \$389,000 \$395,000, which may be paid to the appropriation for "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration". (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1	
0709 Administrative expenses	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	1	2
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	2	
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	3	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	1	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Native American Direct Loans	2	9	9
115003 Vocational Rehabilitation	2	3	3
115999 Total direct loan levels	4	12	12
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Native American Direct Loans	-18.08	-18.62	-20.22
132003 Vocational Rehabilitation	1.05	1.43	1.26
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-8.51	-13.61	-14.85
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Native American Direct Loans	-1	-2	-2
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-1	-2	-2
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Native American Direct Loans	-1	-2	-1
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-1	-2	-1
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 Native American Direct Loans	1	1	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	1	1	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	2	2	2
3590 Outlays from new authority	2	2	2

The Native American Veterans Housing Loan program provides direct loans to veterans living on trust lands under 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, section 3761. These loans are available to purchase, construct, or improve homes to be occupied as the veteran's residence. This program began as a pilot in 1993 and was made permanent on June 15, 2006, through Public Law 109-233.

The Vocational Rehabilitation Loan Program provides temporary loans to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment in conjunction with service-connected disability benefits provided to veterans participating in VA's Vocational Rehabilitation and Counseling Program as authorized by chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code. Repayment of

NATIVE AMERICAN VETERAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
these loans is made in monthly installments, without interest, through deductions from future payments of compensation, pension, subsistence allowance, educational assistance allowance, or retired pay.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2

NATIVE AMERICAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4130-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2	9	9
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	2	3	4
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	14	15
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	2	1
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	2	1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	5	12	13
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-4	.....	.....
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	1	12	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	9	9
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1	-8	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	5	1	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	6	13	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	15	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	14	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-14	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	13	15
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	14	15
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-1	.....
4123 Non-federal sources - Repayments and prepayments of principal	-4	-5	-6
4123 Non-federal sources - Interest received on loans	-1	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-9	-9
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	4	6
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	4	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	5	6

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4130-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	2	9	9
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2	9	9
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	60	60	64
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	3	9	9
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-5	-5
1290 Outstanding, end of year	60	64	68

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4130-0-3-704	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	5	3
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	1	1
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	60	60
1402 Interest receivable	2	2
1405 Other assets	3	3
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	65	65
1999 Total assets	71	69
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Federal liabilities debt	70	67
2105 Other liabilities	1	2
2999 Total liabilities	71	69
4999 Total liabilities and net position	71	69

TRANSITIONAL HOUSING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4258-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4258-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	95	95	95
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward	-95	-95	-95
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	5	5	5
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5	5	5

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4258-0-3-704	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		
1101	5	5
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross		
1999	10	10
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt		
2105	5	5
2999 Total liabilities		
4999	10	10
4999 Total liabilities and net position		
	10	10

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4112-0-3-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710	2	3	3
0900	2	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	3	3	3
1422	-1		
1440	2	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	2	3	3
1825	-2	-3	-3
1900	2	3	3
1930	2	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	2	3	3
3020	-2	-3	-3
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	2	3	3
Financing disbursements:			
4110	2	3	3
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	-2	-3	-3
4180			
4190			

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4112-0-3-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	2	3	3
1150	2	3	3
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	2	2	1

1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2	2	2
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-2	-3	-2
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4112-0-3-702	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1104	1	
1401	2	2
Direct loans receivable, gross		
1999	3	2
LIABILITIES:		
2103	3	2
4999	3	2

Trust Funds

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8133-0-7-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	62	62	62
1930	62	62	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	62	62	62
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1	1	1
3050	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1	1	1
3200	1	1	1
4180			
4190			

This account was established under Public Law 94-502, Veterans' Education and Employment Assistance Act, 1976. This program consists of voluntary contributions by eligible servicemembers and matching contributions provided by the Department of Defense and provides educational assistance payments to participants who entered the service after December 31, 1976. Chapter 32, title 38, U.S.C. Section 901 is a non-contributory program with educational assistance provided by the Department of Defense. Public Law 99-576, enacted October 28, 1986, closed the program permanently for new enrollments effective March 31, 1987. The estimated activity in the fund follows:

CONTRIBUTIONS, PARTICIPANTS, DISENROLLMENTS, REFUNDS AND TRAINEES

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total program obligations (in thousands)	\$223	\$212	\$201
Number of disenrollments	92	87	83
Total refunds (in thousands)	\$201	\$191	\$181
Average Refund	\$2,180	\$2,180	\$2,180
Total trainees	8	8	7
Total trainee cost (in thousands)	\$14	\$13	\$13
Average trainee cost	\$1,767	\$1,791	\$1,825
Section 901 trainees	2	2	2
Total Section 901 trainee cost (in thousands)	\$8	\$8	\$7
Average Section 901 trainee cost	\$4,132	\$3,925	\$3,500

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8132-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	3,964	3,400	2,833

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 036-8132-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 NSLI Fund, Premium and Other Receipts	69	55	45
1140 NSLI Fund, Interest	188	153	129
1199 Total current law receipts	257	208	174
1999 Total receipts	257	208	174
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,221	3,608	3,007
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Service Life Insurance Fund	-257	-208	-175
2103 National Service Life Insurance Fund	-564	-567	-506
2199 Total current law appropriations	-821	-775	-681
2999 Total appropriations	-821	-775	-681
5099 Balance, end of year	3,400	2,833	2,326

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8132-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Death claims	603	535	461
0002 Disability claims	3	3	2
0003 Matured endowments	88	116	112
0004 Cash surrenders	24	20	18
0005 Dividends	55	48	41
0006 Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	20	24	20
0007 Payment to general operating expenses	14	15	13
0091 Total operating expenses	807	761	667
0201 Capital investment: Policy loans	14	14	14
0799 Total direct obligations	821	775	681
0801 Death claims	19	51	43
0803 Matured endowments	3	11	10
0804 Cash surrenders	1	2	2
0805 Dividends	2	5	4
0806 Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	1	2	2
0807 Payment to general operating expenses	1	1	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	26	72	62
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	847	847	743
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	257	208	175
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	564	567	506
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	821	775	681
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	26	72	62
1900 Budget authority (total)	847	847	743
1930 Total budgetary resources available	847	847	743
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	947	853	774
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	847	847	743
3020 Outlays (gross)	-941	-926	-826
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	853	774	691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	947	853	774
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	853	774	691
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	847	847	743
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	283	359	412
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	658	567	414
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	941	926	826
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-26	-72	-62
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	821	775	681

4190 Outlays, net (total)	915	854	764
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,903	4,246	3,599
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,246	3,599	3,010

Note.—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1940. It is for the World War II servicemembers' and veterans' insurance program. Over 22 million policies were issued under this program. Activity of the fund reflects a declining claim workload. The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is shown as follows:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of policies	309,658	254,707	206,647
Insurance in force (dollars in millions)	\$3.914	\$3.181	\$2.577

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible. The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans Insurance and Indemnities appropriation.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special interest-bearing Treasury securities and in policy loans, are expected to decrease from an estimated \$3,687 million as of September 30, 2017 to \$3,059 million as of September 30, 2018. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of September 30, 2018, totals \$2,992 million, leaving a balance of \$67 million for contingency reserves.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8132-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	4,912	4,254	3,608
0999 Total balance, start of year	4,912	4,254	3,608
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1130 NSLI Fund, Premium and Other Receipts	69	55	45
1130 National Service Life Insurance Fund	26	72	62
1150 NSLI Fund, Interest	188	153	129
1199 Income under present law	283	280	236
1999 Total cash income	283	280	236
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 National Service Life Insurance Fund [029-25-8132-0]	-941	-926	-826
2199 Outgo under current law	-941	-926	-826
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-941	-926	-826
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-846	-799	-719
3120 Interest	188	153	129
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-658	-646	-590
3999 Total change in fund balance	-658	-646	-590
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	8	9	8
4200 National Service Life Insurance Fund	4,246	3,599	3,010
4999 Total balance, end of year	4,254	3,608	3,018

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8132-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans	14	14	14
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	718	674	593
43.0 Interest and dividends	89	87	74
99.0 Direct obligations	821	775	681
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	26	72	62

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	847	847	743
------	---	-----	-----	-----

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3	3	2
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	4	3	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	3	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2103 United States Government Life Insurance Fund	-1	-1	
5099 Balance, end of year	3	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Death claims	1		
0007 Other costs		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6	4	3
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4	3	2

Note.—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of policies	348	151	14
Insurance in force (dollars in millions)	\$.7	\$.2	\$.04

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible. The income of the fund is derived from interest on investments. Effective January 1, 1983, premiums were discontinued because reserves held in the fund were adequate to meet future liabilities of the program.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decrease from \$2.9 million as of

September 30, 2017, to \$2.2 million as of September 30, 2018, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of September 30, 2018, totals \$1.8 million, leaving a balance of \$.04 million for contingency reserves.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	6	4	2
0999 Total balance, start of year	6	4	2
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 United States Government Life Insurance Fund [029-25-8150-0]	-2	-2	
2199 Outgo under current law	-2	-2	
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-2	-2	
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-2	-2	
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-2	-2	
3999 Total change in fund balance	-2	-2	
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year		-1	
4200 United States Government Life Insurance Fund	4	3	2
4999 Total balance, end of year	4	2	2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
43.0 Interest and dividends		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8455-0-8-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Death claims	124	139	141
0802 Cash surrenders	6	6	6
0803 Dividends	34	30	24
0804 All other	21	20	18
0805 Payments to insurance account	6	8	7
0806 Capital investment	7	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	211	204

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,367	1,293	1,196
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	126	114	102
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	124	114	102
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,491	1,407	1,298
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,293	1,196	1,094

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	442	429	403
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	198	211	204
3020 Outlays (gross)	-211	-237	-246
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	429	403	361
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22	-20	-20
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-20	-20	-20

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-8455-0-8-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	420	409	383
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	409	383	341
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	124	114	102
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	124	114	102
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	87	123	144
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	211	237	246
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-86	-75	-67
4123 Non-Federal sources	-14	-14	-12
4123 Non-Federal sources	-23	-22	-20
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-126	-114	-102
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	85	123	144
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	85	123	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,785	1,700	1,577
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,700	1,577	1,433

Note.—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 3, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951. No new policies can be issued.

Benefit program:

Death claims.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

Cash surrenders.—A policyholder may terminate his or her insurance by cashing in the policy for its cash value.

Dividends.—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

All other.—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force:

POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of policies	110,943	100,880	90,788
Insurance in force (dollars in millions)	\$1,608	\$1,475	\$1,340

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8455-0-8-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans	7	8	8
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	138	155	156
43.0 Interest and dividends	53	48	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	198	211	204

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities, including parking projects, under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 316, 2404, 2406 and chapter 81 of title 38, United States Code, not otherwise provided for, including planning, architectural and engineering services, construction management services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, services of claims analysts, offsite utility and storm drainage system construction costs, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is more than the amount set forth in section 8104(a)(3)(A) of title 38, United States Code, or where funds for a project were made available in a previous major project appropriation, **[\$528,110,000] \$512,430,000**, of which **[\$478,110,000] \$432,430,000** shall remain available until September 30, **[2021] 2022**, and of which **[\$50,000,000] \$80,000,000** shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That except for advance planning activities, including needs assessments which may or may not lead to capital investments, and other capital asset management related activities, including portfolio development and management activities, and investment strategy studies funded through the advance planning fund and the planning and design activities funded through the design fund, including needs assessments which may or may not lead to capital investments, and salaries and associated costs of the resident engineers who oversee those capital investments funded through this account and contracting officers who manage specific major construction projects, and funds provided for the purchase, security, and maintenance of land for the National Cemetery Administration through the land acquisition line item, none of the funds made available under this heading shall be used for any project that has not been notified to Congress through the budgetary process or that has not been approved by the Congress through statute, joint resolution, or in the explanatory statement accompanying such Act and presented to the President at the time of enrollment: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading for fiscal year **[2017] 2018**, for each approved project shall be obligated: (1) by the awarding of a construction documents contract by September 30, **[2017] 2018**; and (2) by the awarding of a construction contract by September 30, **[2018] 2019**: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall promptly submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a written report on any approved major construction project for which obligations are not incurred within the time limitations established above: *Provided further*, That, of the amount made available under this heading, **[\$222,620,000] \$117,300,000** for Veterans Health Administration major construction projects shall not be available until the Department of Veterans Affairs—

(1) enters into an agreement with an appropriate non-Department of Veterans Affairs Federal entity to serve as the design and/or construction agent for any Veterans Health Administration major construction project with a Total Estimated Cost of \$100,000,000 or above by providing full project management services, including management of the project design, acquisition, construction, and contract changes, consistent with section 502 of Public Law 114-58; and

(2) certifies in writing that such an agreement is executed and intended to minimize or prevent subsequent major construction project cost overruns and provides a copy of the agreement entered into and any required supplementary information to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0110-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Medical programs	1,312	679	988
0002 National cemeteries	20	167	183
0005 Staff offices	8	8	8
0799 Total direct obligations	1,340	854	1,179
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,340	854	1,179
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,145	2,064	1,738
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	38		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,183	2,064	1,738
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	595	528	512

1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0142]	4		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0160]	39		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0162]	313		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0152]	85		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0151]	4		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0111]	85		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0167]	76		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0161]	20		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,221	528	512
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,221	528	512
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,404	2,592	2,250
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,064	1,738	1,071

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	930	880	1,020
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,340	854	1,179
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,352	-714	-847
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-38		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	880	1,020	1,352
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	930	880	1,020
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	880	1,020	1,352

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,221	528	512
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	645	4	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	707	710	843
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,352	714	847
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,221	528	512
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,352	714	847

The Construction, Major Projects appropriation funds construction projects costing more than \$10 million. Funding is to complete a new outpatient clinic for the realignment and closure of a campus project in Livermore, CA, as well as gravesite expansions at six national cemeteries in Sacramento, CA; Bushnell, FL; Ellwood, IL; Calverton, NY; Phoenix, AZ; and Bridgeville, PA. Additional funds are provided to fund salaries and associated expenses of resident engineers and contracting officers who oversee the Department's capital investments and to support advance planning and design activities, and also fund asbestos and hazardous waste abatement projects.

\$649 million of funds appropriated in 2016 are not reflected in the available balance in the tables. These funds will become available for use once VA meets the specific conditions required by law (P.L. 114-113) and the funds are apportioned.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0110-0-1-703				
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	39	39	39
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	2	2	2
32.0	Land and structures	1,293	808	1,133
99.0	Direct obligations	1,339	854	1,179
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,340	854	1,179

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities, including parking projects, under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, including planning and assessments of needs which may lead to capital investments, architectural and engineering services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, services of claims analysts, offsite utility and storm drainage system construction costs, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 316, 2404,

2406 and chapter 81 of title 38, United States Code, not otherwise provided for, where the estimated cost of a project is equal to or less than the amount set forth in section 8104(a)(3)(A) of title 38, United States Code, **[\$372,069,000] \$342,570,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2021] 2022**, along with unobligated balances of previous "Construction, Minor Projects" appropriations which are hereby made available for any project where the estimated cost is equal to or less than the amount set forth in such section: *Provided*, That funds made available under this heading shall be for: (1) repairs to any of the nonmedical facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department which are necessary because of loss or damage caused by any natural disaster or catastrophe; and (2) temporary measures necessary to prevent or to minimize further loss by such causes. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0111-0-1-703				
2016 actual				
2017 est.				
2018 est.				
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Medical programs	385	600	358
0002	National cemeteries	72	87	90
0003	Regional offices	15	47	40
0004	Staff offices	18	27	23
0005	Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801	101	116	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	591	877	511

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,033	673	168
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [036-0160]	-195		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	95		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	10		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	943	673	168
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	406	372	343
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0110]	-85		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	321	372	343
1900	Budget authority (total)	321	372	343
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,264	1,045	511
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	673	168	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,087	1,000	1,414
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	591	877	511
3020	Outlays (gross)	-583	-463	-451
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-95		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,000	1,414	1,474
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,087	1,000	1,414
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,000	1,414	1,474

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	321	372	343
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	67	62
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	534	358	351
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	535	425	413
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-10		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	10		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	321	372	343
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	525	425	413
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	48	38	38
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	321	372	343
4190	Outlays, net (total)	573	463	451

The Construction, Minor Projects appropriation, which funds construction projects costing equal to or less than \$10 million, is used to improve the infrastructure of medical facilities and other Department-owned facilities

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS—Continued

to reduce the risk to patient life and safety, correct code deficiencies, and improve national cemeteries and regional and staff offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0111-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	18	18	18
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	572	858	492
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	591	877	511

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist States to acquire or construct State nursing home and domiciliary facilities and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital, nursing home, and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans as authorized by sections 8131 through 8137 of title 38, United States Code, \$90,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0181-0-1-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants for construction of state extended care facilities	130	106	100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	130	106	100
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	23	9
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	25	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	120	90	90
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0160]	20		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	140	90	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available	153	115	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23	9	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	261	312	323
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	130	106	100
3020 Outlays (gross)	-77	-93	-109
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	312	323	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	261	312	323
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	312	323	296
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	140	90	90
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	77	91	107
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	77	93	109
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	140	90	90
4190 Outlays, net (total)	77	93	109

The Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities program is authorized by sections 8131 through 8137 of title 38, United States Code. It is a shared program between states and the VA, whereby VA provides 65 percent of the funding for new construction of State home facilities, furnishing of domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans, and expansion,

remodeling, or alteration of existing State home facilities. The State is responsible for providing the remaining 35 percent of funding.

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF VETERANS CEMETERIES

For grants to assist States and tribal organizations in establishing, expanding, or improving veterans cemeteries as authorized by section 2408 of title 38, United States Code, \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0183-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants for construction of state veterans cemeteries	49	45	45
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	49	45	45
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	9	9
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	46	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	58	54	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	79	87	68
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	45	45
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-64	-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	87	68	69
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	79	87	68
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	87	68	69
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	46	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		24	24
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	40	40	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	40	64	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	46	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total)	40	64	44

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary operating expenses of the Department of Veterans Affairs, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses in support of Department-wide capital planning, management and policy activities, uniforms, or allowances therefor; not to exceed \$25,000 for official reception and representation expenses; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, **[\$345,391,000] \$346,891,000**, of which not to exceed 5 percent shall remain available until September 30, **[2018] 2019: Provided**, That funds provided under this heading may be transferred to "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration". (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0142-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0014 General administration	326	355	347
0806 General administration, reimbursable program	391	326	421
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	717	681	768

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	7
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	5	3
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	10	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	337	345
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0110]	-4	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	333	345
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	392	326
1900	Budget authority (total)	725	671
1930	Total budgetary resources available	735	681
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-11	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	181	205
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	717	681
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	11	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-674	-812
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-30	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	205	74
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	180	204
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	204	73
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	725	671
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	532	604
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	142	208
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	674	812
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-392	-326
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-392	-326
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	333	345
4190	Outlays, net (total)	282	486

General Administration.—Includes departmental executive direction, departmental support offices and the General Counsel. The Pershing Hall Revolving Fund was created to operate and manage Pershing Hall, an asset of the United States, located in Paris, France. All operating expenses for Pershing Hall are borne by the revolving fund and all receipts generated by the operation of Pershing Hall are deposited in the revolving fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0142-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	180	198
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	183	202
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	63	64
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	7
23.1	Rent	1	
23.2	Rental payments to others	5	20
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	63	52
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1
31.0	Equipment	3	1
99.0	Direct obligations	326	355
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	391	326
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	717	681

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0142-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,632	1,703
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	927	941

BOARD OF VETERANS APPEALS

For necessary operating expenses of the Board of Veterans Appeals, **[\$156,096,000]** *\$155,596,000*, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, **[2018]** *2019*. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0014	Board of Veterans' Appeals	110	143
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	110	156
1930	Total budgetary resources available	113	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	110	143
3020	Outlays (gross)	-106	-146
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	7	10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	10	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	110	156
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	97	132
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	106	146
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	110	156
4190	Outlays, net (total)	106	146

The mission of the Board of Veterans' Appeals (Board or BVA), as set forth in 38 U.S.C. § 7101(a) is to conduct hearings and consider and dispose of appeals properly before the Board in a timely manner. The Board's goal is to issue quality decisions in compliance with the requirements of the law, including the precedential decisions of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims (CAVC) and other federal courts. The Board makes final decisions on behalf of the Secretary on appeals from decisions of the agencies of original jurisdiction with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Offices. The Board reviews all appeals for entitlement to Veterans' benefits, including claims for service connection, increased disability ratings, total disability ratings, pension, insurance benefits, educational benefits, home loan guaranties, vocational rehabilitation, dependency and indemnity compensation, and healthcare delivery.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	70	91
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	72	95
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22	29

BOARD OF VETERANS APPEALS—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
23.2 Rental payments to others	10	11	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	8	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	110	143	171

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	660	886	1,050

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES, VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Benefits Administration, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and reimbursement of the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail, **[\$2,856,160,000] \$2,844,000,000: Provided**, That expenses for services and assistance authorized under paragraphs (1), (2), (5), and (11) of section 3104(a) of title 38, United States Code, that the Secretary of Veterans Affairs determines are necessary to enable entitled veterans: (1) to the maximum extent feasible, to become employable and to obtain and maintain suitable employment; or (2) to achieve maximum independence in daily living, shall be charged to this account: *Provided further*, That, of the funds made available under this heading, not to exceed 5 percent shall remain available until September 30, **[2018] 2019**. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0151-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Compensation and pensions	2,197	2,306	2,291
0011 Education	213	203	201
0012 Vocational rehabilitation and counseling	217	331	333
0013 Insurance	1	1	1
0014 Housing		15	18
0799 Total direct obligations	2,628	2,856	2,844
0801 Compensation and pensions	331	782	796
0802 Education		1	1
0804 Insurance	29	35	33
0805 Housing	139	170	155
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	499	988	985
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,127	3,844	3,829
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	101	89
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	38		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	48	101	89
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,708	2,856	2,844
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0110]	-4		
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-12	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,704	2,844	2,844
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	499	988	988
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,203	3,832	3,832
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,251	3,933	3,921
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-23		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	101	89	92

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	346	501	626
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,127	3,844	3,829
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	36		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,953	-3,719	-3,767

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-55		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	501	626	688
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	346	501	626
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	501	626	688

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,203	3,832	3,832
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,645	3,240	3,263
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	308	479	504
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,953	3,719	3,767
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-499	-988	-988
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-500	-988	-988
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,704	2,844	2,844
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,453	2,731	2,779
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,704	2,844	2,844
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,453	2,731	2,779

General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration.—The total cost of administering veterans insurance programs is funded through direct appropriations to this account and through reimbursements from the insurance trust fund. This appropriation provides for the Department's top management direction and administrative support, including fiscal, personnel, and legal services, as well as for the administration of veteran benefits.

Note.—Reflects FTE treated as reimbursements in all years and the effects of Credit Reform, per P.L. 101-508.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0151-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,394	1,414	1,481
11.5 Other personnel compensation	117	125	130
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,511	1,539	1,611
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	505	515	520
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	42	32
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rent	115	125	124
23.2 Rental payments to others	18	19	19
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	415	563	490
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	7
31.0 Equipment	10	18	14
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	2,628	2,856	2,844
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	499	988	985
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,127	3,844	3,829

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0151-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20,227	21,310	21,399
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,331	1,411	1,322

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, to include information technology, in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), **[\$160,106,000] \$159,606,000**, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, **[2018] 2019**. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0170-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Office of Inspector General (Direct)	128	158	170
0192 Total direct program	128	158	170
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	4	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	132	161	170
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	9	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	137	160	160
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	3	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	141	163	160
1930 Total budgetary resources available	142	172	170
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	-1	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	10	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	17	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	132	161	170
3020 Outlays (gross)	-138	-138	-155
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	40	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	17	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	17	40	55
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	141	163	160
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	119	123	120
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	15	35
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	138	138	155
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-3	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	137	160	160
4190 Outlays, net (total)	134	135	155

This appropriation provides for carrying out the independent oversight responsibilities of the *Inspector General Act of 1978*. This oversight includes VA-wide audit, investigation, health care inspection, and management support functions to identify and report weaknesses and deficiencies that create conditions for actual or potential fraud and other criminal activity, mismanagement, and waste in VA programs and operations. The audit function plans and conducts internal programmatic and financial audits and evaluations of all facets of VA operations. The health care inspection function performs legislatively mandated medical care quality assurance reviews and oversight of VA health care programs. The investigative function performs criminal and administrative investigations of improper and illegal activities involving VA operations, personnel, beneficiaries, and other parties.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0170-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	73	85	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	4	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	79	89	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	35	38
21.0 Employee Travel	5	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	16	14
31.0 Equipment	2	4	4

99.0	Direct obligations	128	158	170
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4	3	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	132	161	170

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0170-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	680	760	820
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	26	13	.....

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for information technology systems and telecommunications support, including developmental information systems and operational information systems; for pay and associated costs; and for the capital asset acquisition of information technology systems, including management and related contractual costs of said acquisitions, including contractual costs associated with operations authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, **[\$4,278,259,000]** \$4,055,500,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That **[\$1,272,548,000]** \$1,230,320,000 shall be for pay and associated costs, of which not to exceed **[\$37,100,000]** \$35,869,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[2018]** 2019: *Provided further*, That **[\$2,534,442,000]** \$2,466,650,000 shall be for operations and maintenance, of which not to exceed **[\$180,200,000]** \$172,666,000 shall remain available until September 30, **[2018]** 2019: *Provided further*, That **[\$471,269,000]** \$358,530,000 shall be for information technology systems development, **[modernization, and enhancement,]** and shall remain available until September 30, **[2018]** 2019: *Provided further*, That amounts made available for information technology systems development **[, modernization, and enhancement]** may not be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Veterans Affairs or the Chief Information Officer of the Department of Veterans Affairs submits to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a certification of the amounts, in parts or in full, to be obligated and expended for each development project: *Provided further*, That amounts made available for salaries and expenses, operations and maintenance, and information technology systems development **[, modernization, and enhancement]** may be transferred among the three subaccounts after the Secretary of Veterans Affairs **[requests from]** submits notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress **[the authority to make the transfer and an approval is issued]:** *Provided further*, That amounts made available for the "Information Technology Systems" account for development **[, modernization, and enhancement]** may be transferred among projects or to newly defined projects: *Provided further*, That no project may be increased or decreased by more than **[\$1,000,000]** \$3,000,000 of cost prior to submitting **[a request]** notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress **[to make the transfer and an approval is issued, or absent a response, a period of 30 days has elapsed: *Provided further*, That funds under this heading may be used by the Inter-agency Program Office through the Department of Veterans Affairs to define data standards, code sets, and value sets used to enable interoperability: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available for information technology systems development, modernization, and enhancement for VistA Evolution or any successor program, not more than 25 percent may be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Veterans Affairs: **].****

[(1)] submits to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress the VistA Evolution Business Case and supporting documents regarding continuation of VistA Evolution or alternatives to VistA Evolution, including an analysis of necessary or desired capabilities, technical and security requirements, the plan for modernizing the platform framework, and all associated costs; **]**

[(2)] submits to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress, and such Committees approve, the following: a report that describes a strategic plan for VistA Evolution, or any successor program, and the associated implementation plan including metrics and timelines; a master schedule and lifecycle cost estimate for VistA Evolution or any successor; and an implementation plan for the transition from the Project Management Accountability System to a new project delivery framework, the Veteran-focused Integration Process, that includes the methodology by which projects will be tracked, progress measured, and deliverables evaluated; **]**

[(3)] submits to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a report outlining the strategic plan to reach interoperability with private sector healthcare providers, the timeline for reaching "meaningful use" as defined by the Office of National Coordinator for Health Information Technology for each data

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS—Continued

domain covered under the VistA Evolution program, and the extent to which the Department of Veterans Affairs leverages the State Health Information Exchanges to share health data with private sector providers;]

[(4) submits to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress, and such Committees approve, the following: a report that describes the extent to which VistA Evolution, or any successor program, maximizes the use of commercially available software used by DoD and the private sector, requires an open architecture that leverages best practices and rapidly adapts to technologies produced by the private sector, enhances full interoperability between the VA and DoD and between VA and the private sector, and ensures the security of personally identifiable information of veterans and beneficiaries; and]

[(5) certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress that the Department of Veterans Affairs has met the requirements contained in the National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2014 (Public Law 113–66) which require that electronic health record systems of the Department of Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs have reached interoperability, comply with national standards and architectural requirements identified by the DoD/VA Interagency Program Office in collaboration with the Office of National Coordinator for Health Information Technology;]

[Provided further, That the funds made available under this heading for information technology systems development, modernization, and enhancement, shall be for the projects, and in the amounts, specified under this heading in the joint explanatory statement accompanying this Act.] (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0167–0–1–705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Development	464	590	359
0002 Operations and maintenance	2,531	2,552	2,463
0003 Administrative and salaries	1,069	1,281	1,226
0004 P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801 - IT Support	81	139	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	4,145	4,562	4,048
0801 Development	4	.....	.....
0802 Operations and maintenance	22	40	40
0803 Administrative and salaries	12	13	13
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	38	53	53
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,183	4,615	4,101
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	463	389	90
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	161	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	35	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	498	389	90
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,133	4,278	4,056
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036–0169]	–7	–7	–8
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036–0110]	–76	.....	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	–8	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,050	4,263	4,048
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	37	53	53
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	38	53	53
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,088	4,316	4,101
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,586	4,705	4,191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–14	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	389	90	90
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,952	2,110	2,336
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,183	4,615	4,101
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	75	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,869	–4,389	–4,266
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–35	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–196	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,110	2,336	2,171
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–4	–1	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1	.....	.....

3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4	1	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,948	2,109	2,336
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,109	2,336	2,171
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,088	4,316	4,101
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,302	2,458	2,377
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,507	1,822	1,835
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,809	4,280	4,212
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–41	–53	–53
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–42	–53	–53
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,050	4,263	4,048
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,767	4,227	4,159
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	60	109	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,050	4,263	4,048
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,827	4,336	4,213

The Information Technology (IT) Systems appropriation funds IT services such as systems development and performance, operations and maintenance, information security, and customer support. This appropriation enables the effective and efficient delivery of services to the nation's largest healthcare network, as well as the veterans benefits and corporate business lines within the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA).

Development.—The Office of Information & Technology invests in projects designed to improve the delivery of VA services and benefits for veterans and their families. This account also supports improvements in the Electronic Health Record and modernizations to veterans benefits and appeals processing.

Operations and Maintenance.—The Office of Information & Technology purchases, maintains, manages, and supports all the computer, phone, telecommunication, and data systems equipment and infrastructure for all VA facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0167–0–1–705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	668	724	747
11.1 Full-time permanent - Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801	10	12	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	678	736	747
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	219	242	245
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits -Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801	3	4	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	11	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	782	830	813
23.3 Communications/utilities - Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801	20	22	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,653	1,917	1,554
25.2 Other services from non-Federal -Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801	4	51	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	22	24
31.0 Equipment	708	668	647
31.0 Equipment - Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801	42	47	.....
32.0 Land and structures	6	7	7
32.0 Land and structures - Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801	2	3	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	.....	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4,145	4,562	4,048
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	38	53	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,183	4,615	4,101

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0167-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7,314	7,802	7,795
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	73	104	104

NATIONAL CEMETERY ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of the National Cemetery Administration for operations and maintenance, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for use in cemeterial operations; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and repair, alteration or improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the National Cemetery Administration, **【\$286,193,000】 \$306,193,000**, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, **【2018】 2019. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)**

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, National Cemetery Gift Fund	1		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0201 Administrative expenses	269	292	307
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	2
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2	5	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	6	8	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	271	286	306
1930 Total budgetary resources available	277	294	308
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	73	65	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	269	292	307
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-275	-279	-298
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	65	78	87
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	73	65	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	65	78	87
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	271	286	306
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	221	221	238
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	54	58	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	275	279	298
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	271	286	306
4190 Outlays, net (total)	275	279	298

The mission of the National Cemetery Administration is to honor veterans with final resting places in national shrines and with lasting tributes that commemorate their service to our Nation. The National Cemetery Administration's vision is to serve all veterans and their families with the utmost

dignity, respect, and compassion. Every national cemetery will be a place that inspires visitors to understand and appreciate the service and sacrifice of our Nation's veterans. There are six related programs managed by the National Cemetery Administration including: 1) burying eligible veterans and their family members in national cemeteries and maintaining the graves and their environs as national shrines; 2) administering grants to States and Tribal organizations in establishing, expanding, improving, or operating veterans cemeteries; 3) providing headstones and markers for the graves of eligible veterans; 4) providing presidential memorial certificates to family and friends of deceased veterans, recognizing the veterans' contribution and service to the Nation; 5) providing graveliners or partial reimbursement for a privately purchased outer burial receptacle for each new grave in open national cemeteries administered by the National Cemetery Administration; and 6) recording First Notice of Veteran Deaths into VA electronic files to ensure timely termination of benefits and next-of-kin notification of possible entitlement to survivor benefits.

The National Cemetery Administration also reflects budget information for the National Cemetery Gift Fund and the National Cemetery Administration Facilities Operation Fund. Through the Gift Fund, the Secretary is authorized to accept gifts and bequests which are made for the purpose of beautifying national cemeteries or are determined to be beneficial to such cemeteries, or are made for the purpose of the operation, maintenance, or improvement of the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona. Through the Facilities Operation Fund, the Secretary is authorized to lease any undeveloped land and unused or underutilized buildings of the National Cemetery Administration, or parts or parcels thereof, for a term not to exceed 10 years. Proceeds from such leases are deposited in the Facilities Operation Fund, and are available to cover costs incurred by the National Cemetery Administration in the operation and maintenance of property of the Administration.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	106	112	114
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	111	117	119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	40	42	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	4	3
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rent	3	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	76	89	101
26.0 Supplies and materials	12	11	12
31.0 Equipment	9	11	11
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	269	292	307

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,814	1,851	1,881

SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable program-COGS-Merchandizing	453	320	320
0802 Reimbursable program-Other-Operations	239	345	345
0803 Reimbursable program-COGS-Printing and publications	10	20	20
0804 Reimbursable program-Other	56	437	437
0805 Reimbursable program-Equipment-Procurement services and distribution	540	978	978

SUPPLY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,298	2,100	2,100
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	161	227	227
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	89		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	250	227	227
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,403	2,100	2,100
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-128		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,275	2,100	2,100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,525	2,327	2,327
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	227	227	227
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,406	1,229	1,873
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,298	2,100	2,100
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,386	-1,456	-2,100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-89		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,229	1,873	1,873
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,416	-1,288	-1,288
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	128		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1,288	-1,288	-1,288
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-10	-59	585
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-59	585	585
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,275	2,100	2,100
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,386	1,456	2,100
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1,279	-2,100	-2,100
4123 Non-Federal sources	-124		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,403	-2,100	-2,100
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	128		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-17	-644	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-17	-644	

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 8121, the Supply Fund is responsible for the operation and maintenance of a supply system for VA. In this capacity, it provides policy and oversight to VA's acquisition and logistics programs, and provides best value acquisition of goods and services through its National Acquisition Center, Denver Acquisition and Logistics Center, Service and Distribution Center, Technology Acquisition Center and Strategic Acquisition Center. Operating as an intra-governmental revolving fund without fiscal year limitations, the Supply Fund is financed by revenue from fees on acquisitions of supplies, equipment, and services for both VA and other Government agency (OGA) customers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	102	111	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	32	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	20	20
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	228	437	437
26.0 Supplies and materials	417	500	500
31.0 Equipment	488	978	978

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,298	2,100	2,100
------	---	-------	-------	-------

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,045	1,150	1,150

FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4539-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Franchise Fund (Reimbursable)	820	892	900
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	137	157	157	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	95			
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	232	157	157	
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700 Collected	738	892	900	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	7			
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	745	892	900	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	977	1,049	1,057	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	157	157	157	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	314	289	237	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	820	892	900	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-750	-944	-898	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-95			
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	289	237	239	
Uncollected payments:				
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-210	-217	-217	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7			
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-217	-217	-217	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	104	72	20	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	72	20	22	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000 Budget authority, gross	745	892	900	
Outlays, gross:				
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	299	669	675	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	451	275	223	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	750	944	898	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030 Federal sources	-738	-892	-900	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7			
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	12	52	-2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)				
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	52	-2	

The VA Franchise Fund was established under the authority of the Government Management Reform Act of 1994 and the VA and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Act of 1997. VA was selected by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in 1996 as one of the six executive branch agencies to establish a franchise fund pilot program. Created as a revolving fund, the VA Franchise Fund began providing common administrative support services to the VA and other government agencies in 1997 on a fee-for-service basis. In 2006, under the Military Quality of Life and Veterans Affairs Appropriations Act, Public Law 109-114, permanent status was conferred upon the VA Franchise Fund. VA Enterprise Centers are the lines of business within the VA Franchise Fund and are expected to have billings of about \$907 million and employ

1,754 in 2018. The Franchise Fund concept is intended to increase competition for government administrative services, resulting in lower costs and higher quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4539-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	143	166	166
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	99	110	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	529	566	574
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	4	4
31.0 Equipment	30	31	31
32.0 Land and structures	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	820	892	900

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-4539-0-4-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,397	1,628	1,754

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 201. Any appropriation for fiscal year [2017]2018 for "Compensation and Pensions", "Readjustment Benefits", and "Veterans Insurance and Indemnities" may be transferred as necessary to any other of the mentioned appropriations: *Provided*, That, before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall [request from] *submit notice thereof* to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress [the authority to make the transfer and such Committees issue an approval, or absent a response, a period of 30 days has elapsed].

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 202. Amounts made available for the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [2017]2018, in this or any other Act, under the "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities" accounts may be transferred among the accounts: *Provided*, That any transfers among the "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", and "Medical Support and Compliance" accounts of 1 percent or less of the total amount appropriated to the account in this or any other Act may take place subject to notification from the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the amount and purpose of the transfer: *Provided further*, That [any transfers among the "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", and "Medical Support and Compliance" accounts in excess of 1 percent, or exceeding the cumulative 1 percent for the fiscal year, may take place only after the Secretary requests from the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress the authority to make the transfer and an approval is issued: *Provided further*, That any transfers to or from the "Medical Facilities" account may take place only after the Secretary requests from the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress the authority to make the transfer and an approval is issued] *before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.*

SEC. 203. Appropriations available in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; lease of a facility or land or both; and uniforms or allowances therefore, as authorized by sections 5901 through 5902 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 204. No appropriations in this title (except the appropriations for "Construction, Major Projects", and "Construction, Minor Projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

SEC. 205. No appropriations in this title shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons (except beneficiaries entitled to such hospitalization or examination under the laws providing such benefits to veterans, and persons receiving such treatment under sections 7901 through 7904 of title 5, United States Code, or the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.)), unless reimbursement of the cost of such hospitalization or examination is made to the "Medical Services" account at such rates as may be fixed by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

SEC. 206. Appropriations available in this title for "Compensation and Pensions", "Readjustment Benefits", and "Veterans Insurance and Indemnities" shall be available for payment of prior year accrued obligations required to be recorded by law against the corresponding prior year accounts within the last quarter of fiscal year [2016]2017.

SEC. 207. Appropriations available in this title shall be available to pay prior year obligations of corresponding prior year appropriations accounts resulting from sections 3328(a), 3334, and 3712(a) of title 31, United States Code, except that if such obligations are from trust fund accounts they shall be payable only from "Compensation and Pensions".

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 208. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year [2017]2018, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall, from the National Service Life Insurance Fund under section 1920 of title 38, United States Code, the Veterans' Special Life Insurance Fund under section 1923 of title 38, United States Code, and the United States Government Life Insurance Fund under section 1955 of title 38, United States Code, reimburse the "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" and "Information Technology Systems" accounts for the cost of administration of the insurance programs financed through those accounts: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made only from the surplus earnings accumulated in such an insurance program during fiscal year [2017]2018 that are available for dividends in that program after claims have been paid and actuarially determined reserves have been set aside: *Provided further*, That if the cost of administration of such an insurance program exceeds the amount of surplus earnings accumulated in that program, reimbursement shall be made only to the extent of such surplus earnings: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall determine the cost of administration for fiscal year [2017]2018 which is properly allocable to the provision of each such insurance program and to the provision of any total disability income insurance included in that insurance program.

SEC. 209. Amounts deducted from enhanced-use lease proceeds to reimburse an account for expenses incurred by that account during a prior fiscal year for providing enhanced-use lease services, may be obligated during the fiscal year in which the proceeds are received.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 210. Funds available in this title or funds for salaries and other administrative expenses shall also be available to reimburse the Office of Resolution Management [of the Department of Veterans Affairs and], the Office of Employment Discrimination Complaint Adjudication [under section 319 of title 38, United States Code], the Office of Accountability Review, the Central Whistleblower Office, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, and the Office of the Executive Director of Accountability and Whistleblower Protection for all services provided at rates which will recover actual costs but not to exceed \$47,668,000 for the Office of Resolution Management [and], \$3,932,000 for the Office of Employment Discrimination Complaint Adjudication, \$10,057,000 for the Office of Accountability Review, \$6,646,000 for the Central Whistleblower Office, \$2,973,000 for the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, and \$917,000 for the Office of the Executive Director of Accountability and Whistleblower Protection: *Provided*, That payments may be made in advance for services to be furnished based on estimated costs: *Provided further*, That amounts received shall be credited to the "General Administration" and "Information Technology Systems" accounts for use by the office that provided the service.

SEC. 211. No funds of the Department of Veterans Affairs shall be available for hospital care, nursing home care, or medical services provided to any person under chapter 17 of title 38, United States Code, for a non-service-connected disability described in section 1729(a)(2) of such title, unless that person has disclosed to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, in such form as the Secretary may require, current, accurate third-party reimbursement information for purposes of section 1729 of such title: *Provided*, That the Secretary may recover, in the same manner as any other debt due the United States, the reasonable charges for such care or services from any person who does not make such disclosure as required: *Provided further*, That any amounts so recovered for care or services provided in a prior fiscal year may be obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year in which amounts are received.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 212. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, proceeds or revenues derived from enhanced-use leasing activities (including disposal) may be deposited into the "Construction, Major Projects" and "Construction, Minor Projects" accounts and be used for construction (including site acquisition and disposition), alterations, and improvements of any medical facility under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Such sums as realized are in addition to the amount provided for in "Construction, Major Projects" and "Construction, Minor Projects".

SEC. 213. Amounts made available under "Medical Services" are available—

- (1) for furnishing recreational facilities, supplies, and equipment; and

(2) for funeral expenses, burial expenses, and other expenses incidental to funerals and burials for beneficiaries receiving care in the Department.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 214. Such sums as may be deposited to the Medical Care Collections Fund pursuant to section 1729A of title 38, United States Code, may be transferred to the "Medical Services" and "Medical Community Care" accounts to remain available until expended for the purposes of these accounts.

SEC. 215. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs may enter into agreements with Federally Qualified Health Centers in the State of Alaska and Indian tribes and tribal organizations which are party to the Alaska Native Health Compact with the Indian Health Service, to provide healthcare, including behavioral health and dental care, to veterans in rural Alaska. The Secretary shall require participating veterans and facilities to comply with all appropriate rules and regulations, as established by the Secretary. The term "rural Alaska" shall mean those lands which are not within the boundaries of the municipality of Anchorage or the Fairbanks North Star Borough.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 216. Such sums as may be deposited to the Department of Veterans Affairs Capital Asset Fund pursuant to section 8118 of title 38, United States Code, may be transferred to the "Construction, Major Projects" and "Construction, Minor Projects" accounts, to remain available until expended for the purposes of these accounts.

SEC. 217. Of the amounts appropriated in title II of division J of Public Law 114–113 under the heading "Medical Services" which become available on October 1, 2016, \$7,246,181,000 are hereby rescinded.]

SEC. 218. Not later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal quarter, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a report on the financial status of the Department of Veterans Affairs for the preceding quarter: *Provided*, That, at a minimum, the report shall include the direction contained in the paragraph entitled "Quarterly reporting", under the heading "General Administration" in the joint explanatory statement accompanying this Act.]

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [219]217. Amounts made available under the "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", "Medical Support and Compliance", "Medical Facilities", "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration", "Board of Veterans Appeals", "General Administration", and "National Cemetery Administration" accounts for fiscal year [2017]2018 may be transferred to or from the "Information Technology Systems" account: *Provided*, [That such transfers may not result in a more than 10 percent aggregate increase in the total amount made available by this Act for the "Information Technology Systems" account: *Provided further*,] That, before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall [request from]submit notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress [the authority to make the transfer and an approval is issued].

SEC. 220. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act or any other Act for the Department of Veterans Affairs may be used in a manner that is inconsistent with: (1) section 842 of the Transportation, Treasury, Housing and Urban Development, the Judiciary, the District of Columbia, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 2006 (Public Law 109–115; 119 Stat. 2506); or (2) section 8110(a)(5) of title 38, United States Code.]

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [221]218. Of the amounts appropriated to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [2017] 2018 for "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", "Medical Support and Compliance", "Medical Facilities", "Construction, Minor Projects", and "Information Technology Systems", up to [\$274,731,000] \$297,137,000, plus reimbursements, may be transferred to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 3571) and may be used for operation of the facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4500): *Provided*, That additional funds may be transferred from accounts designated in this section to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund upon written notification by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: *Provided further*, That section [223]222 of title II of division [J]A of Public Law [114–113]114–223 is repealed.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [222]219. Of the amounts appropriated to the Department of Veterans Affairs which become available on October 1, [2017]2018, for "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities", up to [\$280,802,000] \$306,378,000, plus reimbursements, may be transferred to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of the National

Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 3571) and may be used for operation of the facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4500): *Provided*, That additional funds may be transferred from accounts designated in this section to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund upon written notification by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [223]220. Such sums as may be deposited to the Medical Care Collections Fund pursuant to section 1729A of title 38, United States Code, for healthcare provided at facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4500) shall also be available: (1) for transfer to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 3571); and (2) for operations of the facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4500): *Provided, That, notwithstanding section 1704(b)(3) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2573), amounts transferred to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund shall remain available until expended.*

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [224]221. Of the amounts available in this title for "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities", a minimum of \$15,000,000 shall be transferred to the DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund, as authorized by section 8111(d) of title 38, United States Code, to remain available until expended, for any purpose authorized by section 8111 of title 38, United States Code.

SEC. 225. None of the funds available to the Department of Veterans Affairs, in this or any other Act, may be used to replace the current system by which the Veterans Integrated Service Networks select and contract for diabetes monitoring supplies and equipment.]

SEC. 226. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of all bid savings in a major construction project that total at least \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the programmed amount of the project, whichever is less: *Provided*, That such notification shall occur within 14 days of a contract identifying the programmed amount: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress 14 days prior to the obligation of such bid savings and shall describe the anticipated use of such savings.]

SEC. 227. None of the funds made available for "Construction, Major Projects" may be used for a project in excess of the scope specified for that project in the original justification data provided to the Congress as part of the request for appropriations unless the Secretary of Veterans Affairs receives approval from the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.]

SEC. 228. Not later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal quarter, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a quarterly report containing performance measures and data from each Veterans Benefits Administration Regional Office: *Provided*, That, at a minimum, the report shall include the direction contained in the section entitled "Disability claims backlog", under the heading "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" in the joint explanatory statement accompanying this Act.]

SEC. 229. Of the funds provided to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2017 for "Medical Support and Compliance" a maximum of \$40,000,000 may be obligated from the "Medical Support and Compliance" account for the VistA Evolution and electronic health record interoperability projects: *Provided*, That funds in addition to these amounts may be obligated for the VistA Evolution and electronic health record interoperability projects upon written notification by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.]

SEC. 230. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall provide written notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress 15 days prior to organizational changes which result in the transfer of 25 or more full-time equivalents from one organizational unit of the Department of Veterans Affairs to another.]

SEC. 231. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall provide on a quarterly basis to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress notification of any single national outreach and awareness marketing campaign in which obligations exceed \$2,000,000.]

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [232]222. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs, upon determination that such action is necessary to address needs of the Veterans Health Administration, may transfer to the "Medical Services" account any discretionary appropriations made available for fiscal year [2017]2018 in this title [(except appropriations made to the "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" account)] or any discretionary unobligated balances within the Department of Veterans Affairs, including those appropriated for fiscal year [2017]2018, that were provided in advance by appropriations Acts: *Provided*, That transfers shall be made only with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget: *Provided further*, That the transfer authority provided in this section is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law: *Provided further*, That no amounts may be transferred from amounts that were designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on emergent healthcare requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: *Provided further*, That, upon determination that all or part of the funds transferred from an appropriation are not necessary, such amounts may be transferred back to that appropriation and shall be available for the same purposes as originally appropriated: *Provided further*, That before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall request from the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress the authority to make the transfer and receive approval of that request.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. [233]223. Amounts made available for the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [2017]2018, under the "Board of Veterans Appeals" and the "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" accounts may be transferred between such accounts: *Provided*, That before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall [request from] *submit notice thereof* to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress [the authority to make the transfer and receive approval of that request].

[SEC. 234. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs may not reprogram funds among major construction projects or programs if such instance of reprogramming will exceed \$5,000,000, unless such reprogramming is approved by the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.]

[SEC. 235. Of the unobligated balances available within the "DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund", \$40,000,000 are hereby rescinded.]

[SEC. 236. Of the discretionary funds made available in Public Law 114–113 for the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2017, \$134,000,000 are rescinded from "Medical Services", \$26,000,000 are rescinded from "Medical Support and Compliance", and \$9,000,000 are rescinded from "Medical Facilities".]

[SEC. 237. The amounts otherwise made available by this Act for the following accounts of the Department of Veterans Affairs are hereby reduced by the following amounts:

- (1) "Veterans Health Administration—Medical and Prosthetic Research", \$2,000,000.
- (2) "Departmental Administration—Board of Veterans Appeals", \$500,000.
- (3) "Veterans Benefits Administration—General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration", \$12,000,000.
- (4) "Departmental Administration—Information Technology Systems", \$8,000,000.
- (5) "Departmental Administration—Office of Inspector General", \$500,000.]

[SEC. 238. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall ensure that the toll-free suicide hotline under section 1720F(h) of title 38, United States Code—

- (1) provides to individuals who contact the hotline immediate assistance from a trained professional; and
- (2) adheres to all requirements of the American Association of Suicidology.]

[SEC. 239. (a) The Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall treat a marriage and family therapist described in subsection (b) as qualified to serve as a marriage and family therapist in the Department of Veterans Affairs, regardless of any requirements established by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education.

(b) A marriage and family therapist described in this subsection is a therapist who meets each of the following criteria:

- (1) Has a masters or higher degree in marriage and family therapy, or a related field, from a regionally accredited institution.
- (2) Is licensed as a marriage and family therapist in a State (as defined in section 101(20) of title 38, United States Code) and possesses the highest level of licensure offered from the State.

(3) Has passed the Association of Marital and Family Therapy Regulatory Board Examination in Marital and Family Therapy or a related examination for licensure administered by a State (as so defined).]

[SEC. 240. None of the funds in this or any other Act may be used to close Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) hospitals, domiciliaries, or clinics, conduct an environmental assessment, or to diminish healthcare services at existing Veterans Health Administration medical facilities located in Veterans Integrated Service Network 23 as part of a planned realignment of VA services until the Secretary provides to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a report including the following elements:

- (1) a national realignment strategy that includes a detailed description of realignment plans within each Veterans Integrated Service Network (VISN), including an updated Long Range Capital Plan to implement realignment requirements;
- (2) an explanation of the process by which those plans were developed and coordinated within each VISN;
- (3) a cost vs. benefit analysis of each planned realignment, including the cost of replacing Veterans Health Administration services with contract care or other outsourced services;
- (4) an analysis of how any such planned realignment of services will impact access to care for veterans living in rural or highly rural areas, including travel distances and transportation costs to access a VA medical facility and availability of local specialty and primary care;
- (5) an inventory of VA buildings with historic designation and the methodology used to determine the buildings' condition and utilization;
- (6) a description of how any realignment will be consistent with requirements under the National Historic Preservation Act; and
- (7) consideration given for reuse of historic buildings within newly identified realignment requirements: *Provided*, That, this provision shall not apply to capital projects in VISN 23, or any other VISN, which have been authorized or approved by Congress.]

[SEC. 241. None of the funds appropriated in this or prior appropriations Acts or otherwise made available to the Department of Veterans Affairs may be used to transfer any amounts from the Filipino Veterans Equity Compensation Fund to any other account within the Department of Veterans Affairs.]

[SEC. 242. Paragraph (3) of section 403(a) of the Veterans' Mental Health and Other Care Improvements Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–387; 38 U.S.C. 1703 note) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) DURATION.—A veteran may receive health services under this section during the period beginning on the date specified in paragraph (2) and ending on September 30, 2017.".]

[SEC. 243. (a) Section 1722A(a) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) Paragraph (1) does not apply to opioid antagonists furnished under this chapter to a veteran who is at high risk for overdose of a specific medication or substance in order to reverse the effect of such an overdose."

(b) Section 1710(g)(3) of such title is amended—

(1) by striking "with respect to home health services" and inserting "with respect to the following:"

"(A) Home health services"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(B) Education on the use of opioid antagonists to reverse the effects of overdoses of specific medications or substances.".]

[SEC. 244. Section 312 of title 38, United States Code, is amended in subsection (c)(1) by striking the phrase "that makes a recommendation or otherwise suggests corrective action.".]

[SEC. 245. Of the funds provided to the Department of Veterans Affairs for each of fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2018 for "Medical Services", funds may be used in each year to carry out and expand the child care program authorized by section 205 of Public Law 111–163, notwithstanding subsection (e) of such section.]

[SEC. 246. Section 5701(l) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by striking "may" and inserting "shall".]

[SEC. 247. (a) PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 7 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subchapter:

"WHISTLEBLOWER COMPLAINTS.—SEC. 731. WHISTLEBLOWER COMPLAINT DEFINED.—In this subchapter, the term "whistleblower complaint" means a complaint by an employee of the Department disclosing, or assisting another employee to disclose, a potential violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or gross mismanagement, gross waste of funds, abuse of authority, or substantial and specific danger to public health and safety.

"(1) In addition to any other method established by law in which an employee may file a whistleblower complaint, an employee of the Department may file a whistleblower complaint in accordance with subsection (g) with a supervisor of the employee.

"(2) Except as provided by subsection (d)(1), in making a whistleblower complaint under paragraph (1), an employee shall file the initial complaint with the immediate supervisor of the employee.

"(1)(A) Not later than four business days after the date on which a supervisor receives a whistleblower complaint by an employee under this section, the supervisor shall notify, in writing, the employee of whether the supervisor determines that there is a reasonable likelihood that the complaint discloses a violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or gross mismanagement, gross waste of funds, abuse of authority, or substantial and specific danger to public health and safety.

"(B) The supervisor shall retain written documentation regarding the whistleblower complaint and shall submit to the next-level supervisor and the central whistleblower office described in subsection (h) a written report on the complaint.

"(2)(A) On a monthly basis, the supervisor shall submit to the appropriate director or other official who is superior to the supervisor a written report that includes the number of whistleblower complaints received by the supervisor under this section during the month covered by the report, the disposition of such complaints, and any actions taken because of such complaints pursuant to subsection (c).

"(B) In the case in which such a director or official carries out this paragraph, the director or official shall submit such monthly report to the supervisor of the director or official and to the central whistleblower office described in subsection (h).

"(c) **POSITIVE DETERMINATION.**—If a supervisor makes a positive determination under subsection (b)(1) regarding a whistleblower complaint of an employee, the supervisor shall include in the notification to the employee under such subsection the specific actions that the supervisor will take to address the complaint.

"(1) If any circumstance described in paragraph (3) is met, an employee may file a whistleblower complaint in accordance with subsection (g) with the next-level supervisor who shall treat such complaint in accordance with this section.

"(2) An employee may file a whistleblower complaint with the Secretary if the employee has filed the whistleblower complaint to each level of supervisors between the employee and the Secretary in accordance with paragraph (1).

"(3) A circumstance described in this paragraph is any of the following circumstances:

"(A) A supervisor does not make a timely determination under subsection (b)(1) regarding a whistleblower complaint.

"(B) The employee who made a whistleblower complaint determines that the supervisor did not adequately address the complaint pursuant to subsection (c).

"(C) The immediate supervisor of the employee is the basis of the whistleblower complaint.

"(e) **TRANSFER OF EMPLOYEE WHO FILES WHISTLEBLOWER COMPLAINT.**—If a supervisor makes a positive determination under subsection (b)(1) regarding a whistleblower complaint filed by an employee, the Secretary shall—

"(1) inform the employee of the ability to volunteer for a transfer in accordance with section 3352 of title 5; and

"(2) give preference to the employee for such a transfer in accordance with such section.

"(f) **PROHIBITION ON EXEMPTION.**—The Secretary may not exempt any employee of the Department from being covered by this section.

"(1) A whistleblower complaint filed by an employee under subsection (a) or (d) shall consist of the form described in paragraph (2) and any supporting materials or documentation the employee determines necessary.

"(2) The form described in this paragraph is a form developed by the Secretary, in consultation with the Special Counsel, that includes the following:

"(A) An explanation of the purpose of the whistleblower complaint form.

"(B) Instructions for filing a whistleblower complaint as described in this section.

"(C) An explanation that filing a whistleblower complaint under this section does not preclude the employee from any other method established by law in which an employee may file a whistleblower complaint.

"(D) A statement directing the employee to information accessible on the Internet website of the Department as described in section 735(d).

"(E) Fields for the employee to provide—

"(i) the date that the form is submitted;

"(ii) the name of the employee;

"(iii) the contact information of the employee;

"(iv) a summary of the whistleblower complaint (including the option to append supporting documents pursuant to paragraph (1)); and

"(v) proposed solutions to the complaint.

"(F) Any other information or fields that the Secretary determines appropriate.

"(3) The Secretary, in consultation with the Special Counsel, shall develop the form described in paragraph (2) by not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this section.

"(1) The Secretary shall ensure that the central whistleblower office—

"(A) is not an element of the Office of the General Counsel;

"(B) is not headed by an official who reports to the General Counsel;

"(C) does not provide, or receive from, the General Counsel any information regarding a whistleblower complaint except pursuant to an action regarding the complaint before an administrative body or court; and

"(D) does not provide advice to the General Counsel.

"(2) The central whistleblower office shall be responsible for investigating all whistleblower complaints of the Department, regardless of whether such complaints are made by or against an employee who is not a member of the Senior Executive Service.

"(3) The Secretary shall ensure that the central whistleblower office maintains a toll-free hotline to anonymously receive whistleblower complaints.

"(4) The Secretary shall ensure that the central whistleblower office has such staff and resources as the Secretary considers necessary to carry out the functions of the central whistleblower office.

"(5) In this subsection, the term "central whistleblower office" means the Office of Accountability Review or a successor office that is established or designated by the Secretary to investigate whistleblower complaints filed under this section or any other method established by law.

"(1) In accordance with paragraph (2), the Secretary shall carry out the following adverse actions against supervisory employees (as defined in section 7103(a) of title 5) whom the Secretary, an administrative judge, the Merit Systems Protection Board, the Office of Special Counsel, an adjudicating body provided under a union contract, a Federal judge, or the Inspector General of the Department determines committed a prohibited personnel action described in subsection (c):

"(A) With respect to the first offense, an adverse action that is not less than a 12-day suspension and not more than removal.

"(B) With respect to the second offense, removal.

"(2)(A) An employee against whom an adverse action under paragraph (1) is proposed is entitled to written notice.

"(B)(i) An employee who is notified under subparagraph (A) of being the subject of a proposed adverse action under paragraph (1) is entitled to 14 days following such notification to answer and furnish evidence in support of the answer.

"(ii) If the employee does not furnish any such evidence as described in clause (i) or if the Secretary determines that such evidence is not sufficient to reverse the determination to propose the adverse action, the Secretary shall carry out the adverse action following such 14-day period.

"(C) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of section 7513 of title 5, subsection (c) of such section, paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of section 7543 of such title, and subsection (c) of such section shall not apply with respect to an adverse action carried out under paragraph (1).

"(b) **LIMITATION ON OTHER ADVERSE ACTIONS.**—With respect to a prohibited personnel action described in subsection (c), if the Secretary carries out an adverse action against a supervisory employee, the Secretary may carry out an additional adverse action under this section based on the same prohibited personnel action if the total severity of the adverse actions do not exceed the level specified in subsection (a).

"(c) **PROHIBITED PERSONNEL ACTION DESCRIBED.**—A prohibited personnel action described in this subsection is any of the following actions:

"(1) Taking or failing to take a personnel action in violation of section 2302 of title 5 against an employee relating to the employee—

"(A) filing a whistleblower complaint in accordance with section 732 of this title;

"(B) filing a whistleblower complaint with the Inspector General of the Department, the Special Counsel, or Congress;

"(C) providing information or participating as a witness in an investigation of a whistleblower complaint in accordance with section 732 or with the Inspector General of the Department, the Special Counsel, or Congress;

"(D) participating in an audit or investigation by the Comptroller General of the United States;

"(E) refusing to perform an action that is unlawful or prohibited by the Department; or

"(F) engaging in communications that are related to the duties of the position or are otherwise protected.

"(2) Preventing or restricting an employee from making an action described in any of subparagraphs (A) through (F) of paragraph (1).

"(3) Conducting a negative peer review or opening a retaliatory investigation because of an activity of an employee that is protected by section 2302 of title 5.

"(4) Requesting a contractor to carry out an action that is prohibited by section 4705(b) or section 4712(a)(1) of title 41, as the case may be.

"(1) In evaluating the performance of supervisors of the Department, the Secretary shall include the criteria described in paragraph (2).

"(2) The criteria described in this subsection are the following:

"(A) Whether the supervisor treats whistleblower complaints in accordance with section 732 of this title.

"(B) Whether the appropriate deciding official, performance review board, or performance review committee determines that the supervisor was found to have committed a prohibited personnel action described in section 733(b) of this title by an administrative judge, the Merit Systems Protection Board, the Office of Special Counsel, an adjudicating body provided under a union contract, a Federal judge, or, in the case of a settlement of a whistleblower complaint (regardless of whether any fault was assigned under such settlement), the Secretary.

"(1) The Secretary may not pay to a supervisor described in subsection (a)(2)(B) an award or bonus under this title or title 5, including under chapter 45 or 53 of such title, during the one-year period beginning on the date on which the determination was made under such subsection.

"(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall issue an order directing a supervisor described in subsection (a)(2)(B) to repay the amount of any award or bonus paid under this title or title 5, including under chapter 45 or 53 of such title, if—

"(A) such award or bonus was paid for performance during a period in which the supervisor committed a prohibited personnel action as determined pursuant to such subsection (a)(2)(B);

"(B) the Secretary determines such repayment appropriate pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Secretary to carry out this section; and

"(C) the supervisor is afforded notice and an opportunity for a hearing before making such repayment.

"(a) TRAINING.—Not less frequently than once each year, the Secretary, in coordination with the Whistleblower Protection Ombudsman designated under section 3(d)(1)(C) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), shall provide to each employee of the Department training regarding whistleblower complaints, including—

"(1) an explanation of each method established by law in which an employee may file a whistleblower complaint;

"(2) an explanation of prohibited personnel actions described by section 733(c) of this title;

"(3) with respect to supervisors, how to treat whistleblower complaints in accordance with section 732 of this title;

"(4) the right of the employee to petition Congress regarding a whistleblower complaint in accordance with section 7211 of title 5;

"(5) an explanation that the employee may not be prosecuted or reprimanded against for disclosing information to Congress, the Inspector General, or another investigatory agency in instances where such disclosure is permitted by law, including under sections 5701, 5705, and 7732 of this title, under section 552a of title 5 (commonly referred to as the Privacy Act), under chapter 93 of title 18, and pursuant to regulations promulgated under section 264(c) of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–191);

"(6) an explanation of the language that is required to be included in all nondisclosure policies, forms, and agreements pursuant to section 115(a)(1) of the Whistleblower Protection Enhancement Act of 2012 (5 U.S.C. 2302 note); and

"(7) the right of contractors to be protected from reprisal for the disclosure of certain information under section 4705 or 4712 of title 41.

"(b) MANNER TRAINING IS PROVIDED.—The Secretary shall ensure that training provided under subsection (a) is provided in person.

"(c) CERTIFICATION.—Not less frequently than once each year, the Secretary shall provide training on merit system protection in a manner that the Special Counsel certifies as being satisfactory.

"(1) The Secretary shall publish on the Internet website of the Department, and display prominently at each facility of the Department, the rights of an em-

ployee to file a whistleblower complaint, including the information described in paragraphs (1) through (7) of subsection (a).

"(2) The Secretary shall publish on the Internet website of the Department, the whistleblower complaint form described in section 732(g)(2).

"(a) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Not less frequently than once each year, the Secretary shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report that includes—

"(1) with respect to whistleblower complaints filed under section 732 of this title during the year covered by the report—

"(A) the number of such complaints filed;

"(B) the disposition of such complaints; and

"(C) the ways in which the Secretary addressed such complaints in which a positive determination was made by a supervisor under subsection (b)(1) of such section;

"(2) the number of whistleblower complaints filed during the year covered by the report that are not included under paragraph (1), including—

"(A) the method in which such complaints were filed;

"(B) the disposition of such complaints; and

"(C) the ways in which the Secretary addressed such complaints; and

"(3) with respect to disclosures made by a contractor under section 4705 or 4712 of title 41—

"(A) the number of complaints relating to such disclosures that were investigated by the Inspector General of the Department of Veterans Affairs during the year covered by the report;

"(B) the disposition of such complaints; and

"(C) the ways in which the Secretary addressed such complaints.

"(b) NOTICE OF OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL DETERMINATIONS.—Not later than 30 days after the date on which the Secretary receives from the Special Counsel information relating to a whistleblower complaint pursuant to section 1213 of title 5, the Secretary shall notify the appropriate committees of Congress of such information, including the determination made by the Special Counsel.

"(c) APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF CONGRESS.—In this section, the term "appropriate committees of Congress" means—

"(1) the Committee on Veterans' Affairs and the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate; and

"(2) the Committee on Veterans' Affairs and the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Representatives."

(2) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(A) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Such chapter is further amended by inserting before section 701 the following:

GENERAL EMPLOYEE MATTERS.—

(B) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended—

(i) by inserting before the item relating to section 701 the following new item:

"Subchapter I—General employee matters"
and

(ii) by adding at the end the following new items:

"Subchapter II—Whistleblower complaints

"731.—Whistleblower complaint defined.

"732.—Treatment of whistleblower complaints.

"733.—Adverse actions against supervisory employees who commit prohibited personnel actions relating to whistleblower complaints.

"734.—Evaluation criteria of supervisors and treatment of bonuses.

"735.—Training regarding whistleblower complaints.

"736.—Reports to Congress."

(b) TREATMENT OF CONGRESSIONAL TESTIMONY BY DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS EMPLOYEES AS OFFICIAL DUTY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 7 of title 38, United States Code, as designated by section 2(a)(2)(A), is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"(a) CONGRESSIONAL TESTIMONY.—An employee of the Department is performing official duty during the period with respect to which the employee is testifying in an official capacity in front of either chamber of Congress, a committee of either chamber of Congress, or a joint or select committee of Congress.

"(b) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—The Secretary shall provide travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with applicable provisions under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, to any employee of the Department of Veterans Affairs performing official duty described under subsection (a)."

(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter, as amended by section 2(a)(2)(B), is further amended by inserting after the item relating to section 713 the following new item:

715. Congressional testimony by employees: treatment as official duty.]

[SEC. 248. (a) IN GENERAL.—For the purposes of verifying that an individual performed service under honorable conditions that satisfies the requirements of a coastwise merchant seaman who is recognized pursuant to section 401 of the GI Bill Improvement Act of 1977 (Public Law 95–202; 38 U.S.C. 106 note) as having performed active duty service for the purposes described in subsection (c)(1), the Secretary of Defense shall accept the following:

(1) In the case of an individual who served on a coastwise merchant vessel seeking such recognition for whom no applicable Coast Guard shipping or discharge form, ship logbook, merchant mariner's document or Z-card, or other official employment record is available, the Secretary of Defense shall provide such recognition on the basis of applicable Social Security Administration records submitted for or by the individual, together with validated testimony given by the individual or the primary next of kin of the individual that the individual performed such service during the period beginning on December 7, 1941, and ending on December 31, 1946.

(2) In the case of an individual who served on a coastwise merchant vessel seeking such recognition for whom the applicable Coast Guard shipping or discharge form, ship logbook, merchant mariner's document or Z-card, or other official employment record has been destroyed or otherwise become unavailable by reason of any action committed by a person responsible for the control and maintenance of such form, logbook, or record, the Secretary of Defense shall accept other official documentation demonstrating that the individual performed such service during period beginning on December 7, 1941, and ending on December 31, 1946.

(3) For the purpose of determining whether to recognize service allegedly performed during the period beginning on December 7, 1941, and ending on December 31, 1946, the Secretary shall recognize masters of seagoing vessels or other officers in command of similarly organized groups as agents of the United States who were authorized to document any individual for purposes of hiring the individual to perform service in the merchant marine or discharging an individual from such service.

(b) **TREATMENT OF OTHER DOCUMENTATION.**—Other documentation accepted by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to subsection (a)(2) shall satisfy all requirements for eligibility of service during the period beginning on December 7, 1941, and ending on December 31, 1946.

(c) **BENEFITS ALLOWED.**—

(1) **MEDALS, RIBBONS, AND DECORATIONS.**—An individual whose service is recognized as active duty pursuant to subsection (a) may be awarded an appropriate medal, ribbon, or other military decoration based on such service.

(2) **STATUS OF VETERAN.**—An individual whose service is recognized as active duty pursuant to subsection (a) shall be honored as a veteran but shall not be entitled by reason of such recognized service to any benefit that is not described in this subsection. **]**

[SEC. 249. Section 322(d)(1) of title 38, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking "allowance to a veteran" and inserting the following: "allowance to—

"(A) a veteran";

(2) in subparagraph (A), as designated by paragraph (1), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(B) a veteran with a VA service-connected disability rated as 30 percent or greater by the Department of Veterans Affairs who is selected by the United States Olympic Committee for the United States Olympic Team for any month in which the veteran is competing in any event sanctioned by the National Governing Bodies of the United States Olympic Sports." **]**

[SEC. 250. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 111(b)(1) of title 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(G) A veteran with vision impairment, a veteran with a spinal cord injury or disorder, or a veteran with double or multiple amputations whose travel is in connection with care provided through a special disabilities rehabilitation program of the Department (including programs provided by spinal cord injury centers, blind rehabilitation centers, and prosthetics rehabilitation centers) if such care is provided—

"(i) on an in-patient basis; or

"(ii) during a period in which the Secretary provides the veteran with temporary lodging at a facility of the Department to make such care more accessible to the veteran." **]**

(b) **REPORT.**—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit to the Committee on Veterans' Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Veterans' Affairs of the House of Representatives a report on the beneficiary travel program under section 111 of title 38, United States Code, as amended by subsection (a), that includes the following:

(1) The cost of the program.

(2) The number of veterans served by the program.

(3) Such other matters as the Secretary considers appropriate.

(c) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the first day of the first fiscal year that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. **]**

[SEC. 251. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall establish a program to conduct inspections of kitchens and food service areas at each medical facility of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Such inspections shall occur not less frequently than annually. The program's goal is to ensure that the same standards for kitchens and food service areas at hospitals in the private sector are being met at kitchens and food service areas at medical facilities of the Department.

(b) **AGREEMENT.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall seek to enter into an agreement with the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations under which the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations conducts the inspections required under subsection (a).

(2) **ALTERNATE ORGANIZATION.**—If the Secretary is unable to enter into an agreement described in paragraph (1) with the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations on terms acceptable to the Secretary, the Secretary shall seek to enter into such an agreement with another appropriate organization that—

(A) is not part of the Federal Government;

(B) operates as a not-for-profit entity; and

(C) has expertise and objectivity comparable to that of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations.

(c) **REMEDIATION PLAN.**—

(1) **INITIAL FAILURE.**—If a kitchen or food service area of a medical facility of the Department is determined pursuant to an inspection conducted under subsection (a) not to meet the standards for kitchens and food service areas in hospitals in the private sector, that medical facility fails the inspection and the Secretary shall—

(A) implement a remediation plan for that medical facility within 72 hours; and

(B) Conduct a second inspection under subsection (a) at that medical facility within 14 days of the failed inspection.

(2) **SECOND FAILURE.**—If a medical facility of the Department fails the second inspection conducted under paragraph (1)(B), the Secretary shall close the kitchen or food service area at that medical facility that did not meet the standards for kitchens and food service areas in hospitals in the private sector until full remediation is completed and all kitchens and food service areas at that medical facility meet such standards.

(3) **PROVISION OF FOOD.**—If a kitchen or food service area is closed at a medical facility of the Department pursuant to paragraph (2), the Director of the Veterans Integrated Service Network in which the medical facility is located shall enter into a contract with a vendor approved by the General Services Administration to provide food at the medical facility.

(d) **QUARTERLY REPORTS.**—Not less frequently than quarterly, the Under Secretary of Health shall submit to Congress a report on inspections conducted under this section, and their detailed findings and actions taken, during the preceding quarter at medical facilities of the Department. **]**

[SEC. 252. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall establish a program to conduct risk-based inspections for mold and mold issues at each medical facility of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Such facilities will be rated high, medium, or low risk for mold. Such inspections at facilities rated high risk shall occur not less frequently than annually, and such inspections at facilities rated medium or low risk shall occur not less frequently than biennially.

(b) **AGREEMENT.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall seek to enter into an agreement with the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations under which the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations conducts the inspections required under subsection (a).

(2) **ALTERNATE ORGANIZATION.**—If the Secretary is unable to enter into an agreement described in paragraph (1) with the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations on terms acceptable to the Secretary, the Secretary shall seek to enter into such an agreement with another appropriate organization that—

(A) is not part of the Federal Government;

(B) operates as a not-for-profit entity; and

(C) has expertise and objectivity comparable to that of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations.

(c) **REMEDIATION PLAN.**—If a medical facility of the Department is determined pursuant to an inspection conducted under subsection (a) to have a mold issue, the Secretary shall—

(1) implement a remediation plan for that medical facility within 7 days; and

(2) Conduct a second inspection under subsection (a) at that medical facility within 90 days of the initial inspection.

(d) **QUARTERLY REPORTS.**—Not less frequently than quarterly, the Under Secretary for Health shall submit to Congress a report on inspections conducted under this section, and their detailed findings and actions taken, during the preceding quarter at medical facilities of the Department.]

【SEC. 253. Section 1706(b)(5)(A) of title 38, United States Code, is amended, in the first sentence, by striking "through 2008".】

【SEC. 254. (a) The Secretary of Veterans Affairs may use amounts appropriated or otherwise made available in this title to ensure that the ratio of veterans to full-time employment equivalents within any program of rehabilitation conducted under chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code, does not exceed 125 veterans to one full-time employment equivalent.

(b) Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report on the programs of rehabilitation conducted under chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code, including—

(1) an assessment of the veteran-to-staff ratio for each such program; and

(2) recommendations for such action as the Secretary considers necessary to reduce the veteran-to-staff ratio for each such program.】

【SEC. 255. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to deny an Inspector General funded under this Act timely access to any records, documents, or other materials available to the department or agency over which that Inspector General has responsibilities under the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), or to prevent or impede that Inspector General's access to such records, documents, or other materials, under any provision of law, except a provision of law that expressly refers to the Inspector General and expressly limits the Inspector General's right of access.

(b) A department or agency covered by this section shall provide its Inspector General with access to all such records, documents, and other materials in a timely manner.

(c) Each Inspector General shall ensure compliance with statutory limitations on disclosure relevant to the information provided by the establishment over which that Inspector General has responsibilities under the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

(d) Each Inspector General covered by this section shall report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate within 5 calendar days any failures to comply with this requirement.】

【SEC. 256. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this title may be used by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to enter into an agreement related to resolving a dispute or claim with an individual that would restrict in any way the individual from speaking to members of Congress or their staff on any topic not otherwise prohibited from disclosure by Federal law or required by Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or the conduct of foreign affairs.】

【SEC. 257. Appropriations made available in this Act under the heading "Medical Services" shall be available to carry out sections 322(d) and 521A of title 38, United States Code, to include the payment of the administrative expenses necessary to carry out such sections. Of the amount appropriated for fiscal year 2017, up to \$2,000,000 shall be available for the payment of monthly assistance allowances to veterans pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 322(d) and up to \$8,000,000 shall be available for the payment of grants pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 521A. Of the amounts appropriated in advance for fiscal year 2018, up to \$2,000,000 shall be available for the payment of monthly assistance allowances to veterans pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 322(d) and up to \$8,000,000 shall be available for the payment of grants pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 521A.】

【SEC. 258. (a) In fiscal year 2017 and each fiscal year hereafter, beginning with the fiscal year 2018 budget request submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, the budget justification documents submitted for the "Construction, Major Projects" account of the Department of Veterans Affairs shall include, at a minimum, the information required under subsection (b).

(b) The budget justification documents submitted pursuant to subsection (a) shall include, for each project—

(1) the estimated total cost of the project;

(2) the funding provided for each fiscal year prior to the budget year;

(3) the amount requested for the budget year;

(4) the estimated funding required for the project for each of the 4 fiscal years succeeding the budget year; and

(5) such additional information as is enumerated under the heading relating to the "Construction, Major Projects" account of the Department of Veterans Affairs in the joint explanatory statement accompanying this Act.

(c) Not later than 45 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a proposed budget justification template that complies with the requirements of this section.】

【SEC. 259. (a) The Secretary of Veterans Affairs may carry out the following major medical facility projects, with each project to be carried out in an amount not to exceed the amount specified for that project:

(1) Seismic corrections to buildings, including retrofitting and replacement of high-risk buildings, in San Francisco, California, in an amount not to exceed \$180,480,000.

(2) Seismic corrections to facilities, including facilities to support homeless veterans, at the medical center in West Los Angeles, California, in an amount not to exceed \$105,500,000.

(3) Seismic corrections to the mental health and community living center in Long Beach, California, in an amount not to exceed \$287,100,000.

(4) Construction of an outpatient clinic, administrative space, cemetery, and columbarium in Alameda, California, in an amount not to exceed \$87,332,000.

(5) Realignment of medical facilities in Livermore, California, in an amount not to exceed \$194,430,000.

(6) Construction of a medical center in Louisville, Kentucky, in an amount not to exceed \$150,000,000.

(7) Construction of a replacement community living center in Perry Point, Maryland, in an amount not to exceed \$92,700,000.

(8) Seismic corrections and other renovations to several buildings and construction of a specialty care building in American Lake, Washington, in an amount not to exceed \$16,260,000.

(b) There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2016 or the year in which funds are appropriated for the Construction, Major Projects, account, \$1,113,802,000 for the projects authorized in subsection (a).

(c) The projects authorized in subsection (a) may only be carried out using—

(1) funds appropriated for fiscal year 2016 pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in subsection (b);

(2) funds available for Construction, Major Projects, for a fiscal year before fiscal year 2016 that remain available for obligation;

(3) funds available for Construction, Major Projects, for a fiscal year after fiscal year 2016 that remain available for obligation;

(4) funds appropriated for Construction, Major Projects, for fiscal year 2016 for a category of activity not specific to a project;

(5) funds appropriated for Construction, Major Projects, for a fiscal year before fiscal year 2016 for a category of activity not specific to a project; and

(6) funds appropriated for Construction, Major Projects, for a fiscal year after fiscal year 2016 for a category of activity not specific to a project.】

Sec. 【260】224. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amounts appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for the "Medical Services" account may be used to provide—

(1) fertility counseling and treatment using assisted reproductive technology to a covered veteran or the spouse of a covered veteran; or

(2) adoption reimbursement to a covered veteran.

(b) In this section:

(1) The term "service-connected" has the meaning given such term in section 101 of title 38, United States Code.

(2) The term "covered veteran" means a veteran, as such term is defined in section 101 of title 38, United States Code, who has a service-connected disability that results in the inability of the veteran to procreate without the use of fertility treatment.

(3) The term "assisted reproductive technology" means benefits relating to reproductive assistance provided to a member of the Armed Forces who incurs a serious injury or illness on active duty pursuant to section 1074(c)(4)(A) of title 10, United States Code, as described in the memorandum on the subject of "Policy for Assisted Reproductive Services for the Benefit of Seriously or Severely Ill/Injured (Category II or III) Active Duty Service Members" issued by the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs on April 3, 2012, and the guidance issued to implement such policy, including any limitations on the amount of such benefits available to such a member.

(4) The term "adoption reimbursement" means reimbursement for the adoption-related expenses for an adoption that is finalized after the date of the enactment of this Act under the same terms as apply under the adoption reimbursement program of the Department of Defense, as authorized in Department of Defense Instruction 1341.09, including the reimbursement limits and requirements set forth in such instruction.

(c) Amounts made available for the purposes specified in subsection (a) of this section are subject to the requirements for funds contained in section 508 of division H of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113).

SEC. 225. *The 6th proviso under the heading "Department of Veterans Affairs—Veterans Health Administration—Medical Services" in title II of division J of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) shall not apply to the unexpired balances of the funds made available under such heading by such Act.*

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 226. *Upon determination by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs that such action is necessary for providing health care, benefits and other services, the Secretary may transfer amounts made available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2018 by this Act between any discretionary appropriations accounts for fiscal year 2018: Provided, That amounts so transferred shall be merged with the account to which transferred: Provided further, That the total amount the Secretary may transfer under this section may not exceed two percent of the total discretionary appropriations made available to the Department for fiscal year 2018 by this Act: Provided further, That a transfer of funds between the "Medical Services", "Medical Community Care", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities" accounts shall not be counted toward the two percent limitation in the previous proviso: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided by this section may be exercised only to support activities in an appropriations account that have higher priority than those undertaken in the appropriations account from which the budget authority is transferred, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That such transfer authority may not be used to provide budget authority for an activity that the Secretary lacks the authority to carry out: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this section is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)*

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
036–143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	4	11	13
036–247300 Contributions from Military Personnel, Veteran's Educational Assistance Act of 1984	153	147	129
036–273330 Housing Downward Reestimates	312	1,702	.....
036–275110 Native American Veteran Housing Loans, Negative Subsidies	1	2	2
036–275510 Housing Negative Subsidies .....	.....	89	117
036–322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	39	40	40
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	509	1,991	301
Intragovernmental payments:			
036–388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	–4	–5	–5
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	–4	–5	–5

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any program, project, or activity, when it is made known to the Federal entity or official to which the funds are made available that the program, project, or activity is not in compliance with any Federal law relating to risk assessment, the protection of private property rights, or unfunded mandates.

SEC. 503. All departments and agencies funded under this Act are encouraged, within the limits of the existing statutory authorities and funding, to expand their

use of "E-Commerce" technologies and procedures in the conduct of their business practices and public service activities.】

SEC. 【504】503. Unless stated otherwise, all reports and notifications required by this Act shall be submitted to the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

SEC. 【505】504. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this or any other appropriations Act.

SEC. 【506】505. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for a project or program named for an individual serving as a Member, Delegate, or Resident Commissioner of the United States House of Representatives.

SEC. 507. (a) Any agency receiving funds made available in this Act, shall, subject to subsections (b) and (c), post on the public Web site of that agency any report required to be submitted by the Congress in this or any other Act, upon the determination by the head of the agency that it shall serve the national interest.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to a report if—

(1) the public posting of the report compromises national security; or

(2) the report contains confidential or proprietary information.

(c) The head of the agency posting such report shall do so only after such report has been made available to the requesting Committee or Committees of Congress for no less than 45 days.】

SEC. 【508】506. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 【509】507. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by an agency of the executive branch to pay for first-class travel by an employee of the agency in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 【510】508. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to execute a contract for goods or services, including construction services, where the contractor has not complied with Executive Order No. 12989.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Defense or the Department of Veterans Affairs to lease or purchase new light duty vehicles for any executive fleet, or for an agency's fleet inventory, except in accordance with Presidential Memorandum—Federal Fleet Performance, dated May 24, 2011.】

SEC. 【512】509. (a) IN GENERAL.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Defense in this Act may be used to construct, renovate, or expand any facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions to house any individual detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, for the purposes of detention or imprisonment in the custody or under the control of the Department of Defense.

(b) The prohibition in subsection (a) shall not apply to any modification of facilities at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

(c) An individual described in this subsection is any individual who, as of June 24, 2009, is located at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and who—

(1) is not a citizen of the United States or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(2) is—

(A) in the custody or under the effective control of the Department of Defense; or

(B) otherwise under detention at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

(Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL WORKS

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, aquatic ecosystem restoration, and related efforts.

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY FOR CIVIL WORKS

For the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works, \$5,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–3132–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	5	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–6	–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	7	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	6	6

This appropriation funds strategic planning for and overall supervision of the Army's civil works program.

CONSTRUCTION

For expenses necessary for the construction of commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration projects, and related efforts; for studies, design work, and plans and specifications, of such projects and related efforts, \$1,020,000,000, to remain available until expended; of which such sums as are necessary to cover the Federal share of construction costs for facilities under the Dredged Material Disposal Facilities program shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund; and of which such sums as are necessary to cover one-half of the costs of construction, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of inland waterways projects shall be derived from the Inland Waterways Trust Fund, except as otherwise specifically provided for in law.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–3122–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commercial Navigation	552	428	402
0002 Flood Risk Management	1,051	815	766
0003 Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration	419	325	305
0004 Hydropower	6	5	4
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs	70	54	52
0100 Direct program subtotal	2,098	1,627	1,529
0799 Total direct obligations	2,098	1,627	1,529
0801 Department of Homeland Security	104	104	104
0802 Department of Veteran Affairs	664	663	664
0803 Environmental Protection Agency	124	124	124
0804 National Aeronautics and Space Administration	68	68	68
0805 Department of Energy	87	87	87
0806 Other Federal Agencies	172	172	172
0807 Non-Federal Agencies	25	25	25
0808 Intra-Corps	210	210	210
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	1,454	1,453	1,454
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,552	3,080	2,983
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4,913	4,832	4,564
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [096–3125]	–22	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	69	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,961	4,832	4,564
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,657	1,654	957
1100 Appropriation (PL 114–254) .....	.....	55	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,657	1,709	957
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected (Inland Waterways Trust Fund)	108	108	26
1700 Collected (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund)	98	97	37
1700 Collected (Other Source)	1,438	898	1,115
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	122	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,766	1,103	1,178
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,423	2,812	2,135
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8,384	7,644	6,699
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,832	4,564	3,716
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,327	3,566	3,595
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,552	3,080	2,983
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,244	–3,051	–3,012
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–69	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,566	3,595	3,566
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1,265	–1,387	–1,387
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–122	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1,387	–1,387	–1,387
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,062	2,179	2,208
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,179	2,208	2,179
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,423	2,812	2,135
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	1,792	1,399
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,244	1,259	1,613
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,244	3,051	3,012
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–1,562	–1,103	–1,178
4033 Non-Federal sources	–83	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–1,645	–1,103	–1,178
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–122	.....	.....

CONSTRUCTION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 096-3122-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-121		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,657	1,709	957
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,599	1,948	1,834
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,657	1,709	957
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,599	1,948	1,834

This appropriation funds the construction, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of water resources projects whose principal purpose is to provide commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, or aquatic ecosystem restoration benefits to the Nation, and related efforts. The Budget shows all funding provided through the Inland Waterways Trust Fund as well as a portion of the funding from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as transferred to and executed in the Construction account.

This account allocates funds on a performance basis to high-performing projects. The Budget funds those investments within the three main mission areas of the Corps civil works program — commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration — as well as related efforts (such as hydropower at multi-purpose dams) that provide the best economic, environmental, and public safety returns to the Nation.

This account includes \$75 million for work under the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP), which represents approximately 7 percent of the total amount in this account and approximately 2 percent of the total amount in the civil works program. Funding CERP at this level would not have a significant impact on the overall civil works program in 2018. Construction account funding for CERP in future years will depend on the availability of funds, so the impact of such future funding on the overall civil works program cannot be determined at this time. Funding for the Department of the Interior (DOI) includes an additional \$8 million for work under CERP. This account also includes approximately \$1 million for other ecosystem restoration work by the Corps in South Florida, including the Everglades ecosystem. Funding for DOI includes \$46 million for such non-CERP work. The Budget for the two agencies includes a total of \$131 million for ecosystem restoration work in South Florida, of which \$83 million is for CERP and \$47 million is for non-CERP work. (P.L. 106-541 Sec. 601)

This appropriation also funds the Corps continuing authorities programs, which involve the planning, design, and construction of smaller projects that do not require specific authorizing legislation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3122-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	242	243	245
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	8
11.8 Special personal services payments	21	13	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation	276	269	270
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	41	41	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	19	14	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	77	57	53
25.3 Purchase of goods and services from Government accounts	109	80	74
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	7	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1,559	1,152	1,065
99.0 Direct obligations	2,098	1,625	1,527
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,454	1,455	1,456
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,552	3,080	2,983

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3122-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,517	2,500	2,500
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	545	903	903

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and care of existing commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration projects, and related efforts; providing security for infrastructure owned or operated by the Corps, including administrative buildings and laboratories; maintaining harbor channels provided by a State, municipality, or other public agency that serve essential navigation needs of general commerce, where authorized by law; surveying and charting northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removing obstructions to navigation, \$3,100,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such sums as are necessary to cover the Federal share of eligible operation and maintenance costs for coastal harbors and channels, and for inland harbors shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund; of which such sums as become available from the special account for the Army Corps of Engineers established by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 shall be derived from that account for resource protection, research, interpretation, and maintenance activities related to resource protection in the areas managed by the Army Corps of Engineers at which outdoor recreation is available; and of which such sums as become available from fees collected under section 217 of Public Law 104-303 shall be used to cover the cost of operation and maintenance of the dredged material disposal facilities for which such fees have been collected.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3123-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commercial Navigation	1,495	1,419	1,500
0002 Flood Risk Management	390	370	391
0003 Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration	15	14	15
0004 Hydropower	28	27	28
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs	1,357	1,289	1,362
0006 Emergency Management	6	6	6
0799 Total direct obligations	3,291	3,125	3,302
0801 Department of Homeland Security	3	3	3
0805 Department of Energy	6	6	6
0806 Other Federal Agencies	20	20	20
0807 Non-Federal Agencies	38	38	38
0808 Intra-Corps	227	227	227
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	294	294	294
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,585	3,419	3,596
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	680	732	999
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	62		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	745	732	999
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,931	1,935	2,132
1100 Appropriation (P.L.114-254)		260	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [096-5383]	47	45	45
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total):	1,978	2,240	2,177
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund)	1,159	1,151	1,151
1700 Collected (Other)	303	295	295
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	19		
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [089-4045]	113		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total):	1,594	1,446	1,446
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,572	3,686	3,623
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,317	4,418	4,622

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	732	999	1,026
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,404	1,497	1,258
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,585	3,419	3,596
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3,430	-3,658	-3,708
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-62		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,497	1,258	1,146
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-111	-130	-130
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-130	-130	-130
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,293	1,367	1,128
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,367	1,128	1,016

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3,572	3,686	3,623
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,244	2,057	1,996
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2,186	1,601	1,712
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3,430	3,658	3,708
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1,392	-1,446	-1,446
4033	Non-Federal sources	-73		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,465	-1,446	-1,446
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-16		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,091	2,240	2,177
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,965	2,212	2,262
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,091	2,240	2,177
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,965	2,212	2,262

This appropriation funds inspection, operation, maintenance, and related activities for water resources projects operated and maintained by the Corps. These projects include navigation channels, navigation locks and dams, structures to reduce the risk of flood and storm damage (e.g., levees), and multi-purpose projects, as authorized in River and Harbor, Flood Control, and Water Resources Development Acts and other laws. Key infrastructure that is of central importance to the Nation and the continued safety of the public is given the highest priority for funding in this account. The Budget shows a portion of the funding provided through the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as transferred to and executed in the Operation and Maintenance account.

This appropriation funds all of the costs associated with protecting Corps facilities from potential security threats. It also funds the national emergency preparedness program under Executive Order 11490.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3123-0-1-301				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	910	889	898
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation	48	47	47
11.8	Special personal services payments	9	9	9
11.9	Total personnel compensation	976	954	963
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	179	175	176
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21	20	21
22.0	Transportation of things	12	11	12
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	31	29	32
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	33	31	34
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	288	270	293
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	621	574	622
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	214	201	218
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	59	55	60

31.0	Equipment	24	23	24
32.0	Land and structures	826	775	840
99.0	Direct obligations	3,291	3,125	3,302
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	294	294	294
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,585	3,419	3,596

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3123-0-1-301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12,829	12,390	12,390
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	229	229	229

SPECIAL RECREATION USER FEE

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5383-0-2-301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	49	56	63
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Special Recreation Use Fees, Corps of Engineers	54	50	50
1130	User Fees, Fund for Non-Federal Use of Disposal Facilities	1	2	2
1199	Total current law receipts	55	52	52
1999	Total receipts	55	52	52
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	104	108	115
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Special Recreation User Fee	-47	-45	-45
5098	Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099	Balance, end of year	56	63	70

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5383-0-2-301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	47	45	45
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [096-3123]	-47	-45	-45
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for flood damage reduction projects and related efforts in the Mississippi River alluvial valley below Cape Girardeau, Missouri, \$253,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such sums as are necessary to cover the Federal share of eligible operation and maintenance costs for inland harbors shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Commercial Navigation	50	56	48
0002	Flood Risk Management	259	292	248
0005	Multipurpose and Other Programs	67	76	64
0799	Total direct obligations	376	424	360
0808	Intra-Corps	63	63	63
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	439	487	423
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	82	61	261
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10		

MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	97	61	261
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	338	340	248
1100 Appropriation (P.L. 114-254)		291	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	338	631	248
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund)	7	4	5
1700 Collected (Other)	66	52	52
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	65	56	57
1900 Budget authority (total)	403	687	305
1930 Total budgetary resources available	500	748	566
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	61	261	143

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	232	216	230
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	439	487	423
3020 Outlays (gross)	-445	-473	-468
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	216	230	185
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-48	-40	-40
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-40	-40	-40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	184	176	190
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	176	190	145

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000 Budget authority, gross	403	687	305
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	129	358	167
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	316	115	301
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	445	473	468
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-73	-56	-57
4033 Non-Federal sources	-5		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-78	-56	-57
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	8		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	338	631	248
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	367	417	411
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	338	631	248
4190 Outlays, net (total)	367	417	411

This appropriation funds planning, design, construction, and operation and maintenance activities associated with projects to reduce the risk of flood damage in the lower Mississippi River alluvial valley below Cape Girardeau, Missouri. The Budget shows a portion of the funding provided through the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as transferred to and executed in the Mississippi River and Tributaries account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	69	70	71
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	6
11.8 Special personal services payments	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	76	76	78

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous	5	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	13	10
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government	132	154	123
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	10	8
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	19	15
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	108	126	101
99.0 Direct obligations	376	424	360
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	63	63	63
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	439	487	423

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,187	1,200	1,200
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	9	9

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary to prepare for flood, hurricane, and other natural disasters and support emergency operations, repairs, and other activities in response to such disasters, \$35,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3125-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 Emergency Management	264	519	526
0801 Department of Homeland Security	13	13	13
0806 Other Federal Agencies	5	5	5
0808 Intra-Corps	13	13	13
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	31	31	31
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	295	550	557
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,364	2,179	2,118
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [096-3121]	3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [096-3122]	22		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,404	2,179	2,118
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	28	28	35
1100 Appropriation (P.L.114-254)		420	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	28	448	35
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	29	41	41
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	13		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	42	41	41
1900 Budget authority (total)	70	489	76
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,474	2,668	2,194
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,179	2,118	1,637

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	529	326	315
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	295	550	557
3020 Outlays (gross)	-484	-561	-571
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	326	315	301
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-20	-33	-33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-33	-33	-33

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	509	293	282
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	293	282	268
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	70	489	76
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	160	59
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	483	401	512
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	484	561	571
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-20	-41	-41
4033	Non-Federal sources	-10		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-30	-41	-41
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-13		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-12		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	28	448	35
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	454	520	530
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	28	448	35
4190	Outlays, net (total)	454	520	530

This appropriation funds the planning, training, exercises, and other preparedness measures that help the Corps respond to floods, hurricanes, and other natural disasters, and support emergency operations in response to such natural disasters, including advance measures, flood fighting, providing potable water, and the repair of certain flood and storm damage reduction projects. The funding in the Budget is for preparedness and training activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3125-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	73	74
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	63	78
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	23	52
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	14	34
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	5
32.0	Land and structures	147	331
99.0	Direct obligations	264	519
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	31	31
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	295	550

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3125-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	593	650
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	33

INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to the development, management, restoration, and protection of water resources; for studies, design work, and plans and specifications of proposed commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration projects, and related efforts prior to construction; for restudy of authorized projects and related efforts; and for miscellaneous investigations, \$86,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3121-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Commercial Navigation	34	31
0002	Flood Risk Management	64	58
0003	Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration	19	17
0005	Multipurpose and Other Programs	18	17
0799	Total direct obligations	135	123
0801	Department of Homeland Security	2	2
0804	National Aeronautics Space Administration	1	1
0806	Other Federal Agencies	10	10
0807	Non-Federal Agencies	8	8
0808	Intra-Corps	26	26
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	47	47
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	182	170
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	129	113
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [096-3125]	-3	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	133	113
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	121	121
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	40	33
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	41	33
1900	Budget authority (total)	162	154
1930	Total budgetary resources available	295	267
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	113	97
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	60	62
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	182	170
3020	Outlays (gross)	-173	-165
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	62	67
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-33	-34
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-34	-34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	27	28
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	28	33
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	162	154
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		93
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	173	72
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	173	165
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-35	-33
4033	Non-Federal sources	-5	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-40	-33
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	121	121
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	133	132
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	121	121
4190	Outlays, net (total)	133	132

This appropriation funds studies to determine the engineering feasibility, economic and environmental return to the Nation, and public safety impacts of potential solutions to water and related land resources problems; preconstruction engineering and design; and related data collection, interagency coordination, and research.

INVESTIGATIONS—Continued
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3121-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	68	71	72
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	75	79	80
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	4	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	4	1
25.3 Purchase of goods and services from Government accounts	26	17	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	2	1
32.0 Land and structures	6	4	1
99.0 Direct obligations	135	123	100
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	47	47	47
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	182	170	147

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3121-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	671	700	700
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	92	92	92

REGULATORY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary for administration of laws pertaining to regulation of navigable waters and wetlands, \$200,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0008 Regulatory	208	201	200
0192 Total direct obligations	208	201	200
0807 Non-Federal Agencies	6	6	6
0808 Intra-Corps	4	5	5
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	10	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	218	212	211
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	22	11
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	31	22	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	200	200	200
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	10	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	210	201	201
1930 Total budgetary resources available	241	223	212
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	11	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	218	212	211
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-217	-205	-204
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	16	23

Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	8	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	15	22

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	210	201	201
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	185	191	191
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	32	14	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	217	205	204
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-10	-1	-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	200	200	200
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	207	204	203
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	200	200	200
4190 Outlays, net (total)	207	204	203

This appropriation provides funds to administer the laws and regulations pertaining to activities affecting U.S. waters, including wetlands, in accordance with the Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899, the Clean Water Act of 1972, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972.

The requested funds are needed to review and process permit applications, ensure compliance on permitted sites, and protect important aquatic resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	158	159	160
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	162	163	164
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	30	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	1
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government acct.	8	2	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	208	201	200
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	11	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	218	212	211

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,473	1,475	1,475
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	34	34

FORMERLY UTILIZED SITES REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to clean up contamination from sites in the United States resulting from work performed as part of the Nation's early atomic energy program, \$118,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3130-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0007 Formerly Utilized Site Remedial Action Program	115	111	115
0808 Intra-Corps	7	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	118	122
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	112	112	118
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	6	6
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	7	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	119	118	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available	127	123	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	58	75	77
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	122	118	122
3020 Outlays (gross)	-104	-116	-122
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	75	77	77
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-5	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	54	70	72
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	70	72	72
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	119	118	124
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	41	73	77
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	63	43	45
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	104	116	122
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-6	-6
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	112	112	118
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	98	110	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	112	112	118
4190 Outlays, net (total)	98	110	116

This appropriation funds the clean-up of certain low-level radioactive materials and mixed wastes, located mostly at sites contaminated as a result of the Nation's early efforts to develop atomic weapons.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3130-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	13	13	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	26	25	25
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	11	11
32.0 Land and structures	62	60	63
99.0 Direct obligations	115	111	115
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	118	122

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3130-0-1-053	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	97	100	100
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the supervision and general administration of the civil works program in the Army Corps of Engineers headquarters and division offices; and for costs allocable to the civil works program of management and operation of the Humphreys Engineer Center, the Institute for Water Resources, the United States Army Engineers Research and Development Center, and the United States Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center, \$185,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be used for official reception and representation purposes and only during the current fiscal year: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation provided in this title shall be available to fund such activities in the Army Corps of Engineers headquarters and division offices: Provided further, That any Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies appropriation may be used to fund the supervision and general administration of emergency operations, repairs, and other activities in response to any flood, hurricane, or other natural disaster.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0009 Executive Direction and Management	156	152	149
0010 Support Activities	32	32	31
0799 Total direct obligations	188	184	180
0801 Department of Homeland Security	2	2	2
0803 Environmental Protection Agency	1	1	1
0808 Intra-Corps	6	6	4
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	9	9	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	197	193	187
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	6	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	22	6	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	179	179	185
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	10	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	181	187	193
1930 Total budgetary resources available	203	193	193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6		6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	15	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	197	193	187
3020 Outlays (gross)	-198	-191	-194
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	17	10
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	8		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	12	14

EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	14	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	181	187	193
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	172	171	176
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	26	20	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	198	191	194
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-11	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	8		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	179	179	185
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	187	183	186
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	179	179	185
4190 Outlays, net (total)	187	183	186

This appropriation funds the command and control, policy and guidance, program management, national and regional coordination, and quality assurance for the civil works program. These activities are carried out by Corps headquarters and eight division offices:

Corps Headquarters.—This office provides executive direction and management for the civil works program.

Division Offices.—Eight of the nine Corps division offices provide quality assurance for and supervise work of the 38 district offices that have civil works responsibilities. This appropriation also funds certain costs allocable to the civil works program of these Corps-wide support facilities:

Institute for Water Resources.—This institute performs studies and analyses on a wide range of water resources issues and develops project planning techniques.

Engineer Research and Development Center.—This center operates seven labs and conducts research and development for the Corps and other agencies.

Finance Center.—This center supports all Corps finance and accounting activities.

Humphreys Engineer Center.—This field operating activity of the Corps provides day-to-day operational support services to the Corps.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	104	104	105
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	7	6	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	112	111	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	36	37	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	28	25	20
99.0 Direct obligations	188	184	178
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	197	193	187

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	884	895	895

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	8		
--	---	--	--

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3128-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected		1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1	-1

The Washington Aqueduct supplies drinking water to customers in four jurisdictions: the District of Columbia; Arlington County, Virginia; the City of Falls Church, Virginia; and part of Fairfax County, Virginia. Although the Aqueduct is owned and operated by the Corps, the customers finance the operation, maintenance, and certain capital improvements of Aqueduct facilities. The Aqueduct's customers also pay in advance the full cost of those capital improvements.

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the Washington Aqueduct, which is the wholesale water supply system for the District of Columbia; Arlington County, Virginia; the City of Falls Church, Virginia; and part of Fairfax County, Virginia.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	26	28	28
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	27	28	28
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Licenses under Federal Power Act, Improvements of Navigable Waters, Maintenance and Operation of Dams, Etc.	8	8	8
1130 Receipts from Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	13	12	12
1199 Total current law receipts	21	20	20
1999 Total receipts	21	20	20
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	48	48	48
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Permanent Appropriations	-21	-20	-20
2103 Permanent Appropriations	-1	-1	
2132 Permanent Appropriations	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-21	-20	-20
2999 Total appropriations	-21	-20	-20
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	28	28	28

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	15	19	19
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	25	31	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	21	20	20
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	21	20	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available	46	51	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	31	32	33
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	19	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-17	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	.....	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	21	20	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	12	15	15
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	2	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	16	17	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	20	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	17	20

This account covers three permanent appropriations:
Hydraulic mining debris reservoir.—The Corps uses fees collected from Pacific Gas and Electric Company to help maintain the Englebright Dam, Yuba River, California, mine debris restraining works and associated hydropower generation facilities. (33 U.S.C. 683)

Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.—The Corps uses its share of certain fees levied by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (on the private use of Federal property, including facilities and land; private construction and operation of water management and appurtenant facilities; and private benefit from headwater improvement by others) for construction, operation, and maintenance of Federal water management facilities. (16 U.S.C. 810(a))

Payments to States.—In lieu of taxes, the Corps pays to States three-fourths of the rent received from the leasing of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes, including the development of hydroelectric power. (33 U.S.C. 701c-3)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	16	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	19	19

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	20	20

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-4902-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0803 Intra-Corps	7,930	7,799	7,826
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	7,930	7,799	7,826
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	800	824	820
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	79	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	880	824	820
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	7,896	7,797	7,807
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-20	.....	.....
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-2	-2	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	7,874	7,795	7,807
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,874	7,795	7,807
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8,754	8,619	8,627
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	824	820	801
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,150	1,034	1,052
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,930	7,799	7,826
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,967	-7,781	-7,815
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-79	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,034	1,052	1,063
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-153	-133	-133
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	20	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-133	-133	-133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	997	901	919
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	901	919	930
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7,874	7,795	7,807
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,016	6,236	6,246
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,951	1,545	1,569
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7,967	7,781	7,815
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-7,878	-7,772	-7,782
4123 Non-Federal sources	-19	-25	-25
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7,897	-7,797	-7,807
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	20	.....	.....
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	21	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-2	-2	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	70	-16	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-2	-2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	70	-16	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	5	7	9
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	7	9	9

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

This revolving fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of plant and equipment used by the civil works program and for temporary financing of services chargeable to the civil works program. The fund also initially finances Corps district office operating expenses, which the districts later reimburse with project-specific funds. In addition, payments are made into the fund when other agencies or entities use plant and equipment acquired by the fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-4902-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	78	72	74
22.0 Transportation of things	19	21	22
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	338	334	336
23.2 Rental payments to others	29	25	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	66	68	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	24	14	17
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	428	425	426
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6,639	6,525	6,543
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	64	65	62
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	52	35	40
26.0 Supplies and materials	59	68	64
31.0 Equipment	51	59	57
32.0 Land and structures	76	83	89
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6	4	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,930	7,799	7,826

INTERAGENCY AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL PASS REVENUES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5570-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5570-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)		1	1

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Funds in this account are collected from the sale of interagency America the Beautiful National Parks and Federal Recreational Lands Passes as

authorized in the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-121, section 1048). The Corps sells and distributes the passes to the public at over 200 Corps locations and deposits the funds into this account. The funds are expended as allowed by the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act at the locations where they are collected.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5607-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, Special Use Permit Fees		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Special Use Permit Fees		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5607-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Recreational Resources		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)		1	1

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Funds in this account are collected from the issuance of special use permits for activities, events, facility use, and other specialized recreation uses, as authorized in the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-121, section 1047(a)). These funds are expended on labor, vehicle costs, materials, supplies, utilities, and other costs associated with administering the special permits and carrying out related operation and maintenance activities at the site where the fees are collected.

Trust Funds

HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8863-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	8,684	8,781	8,996
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 User Fees, Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	1,311	1,415	1,494
1140 Earnings on Investments, Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	77	80	94
1199 Total current law receipts	1,388	1,495	1,588
1999 Total receipts	1,388	1,495	1,588
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	10,072	10,276	10,584

Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Operations and Maintenance	-28	-28	-28
2101	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	-1,159	-1,151	-923
2101	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	-97	-97	-37
2101	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	-7	-4	-5
2199	Total current law appropriations	-1,291	-1,280	-993
2999	Total appropriations	-1,291	-1,280	-993
5099	Balance, end of year	8,781	8,996	9,591

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8863-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	1,263	1,252	965
------	-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-----

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (Operation and Maintenance)	1,159	1,151	923
1101	Appropriation (Construction)	97	97	37
1101	Appropriation (MR&T)	7	4	5
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total):	1,263	1,252	965
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,263	1,252	965

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,263	1,252	965
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,263	-1,252	-965

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,263	1,252	965
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,263	1,252	965
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,263	1,252	965
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,263	1,252	965

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	8,593	8,686	8,776
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	8,686	8,776	9,066

The Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund is authorized under the Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-662, Title XIV), as amended. Revenue is derived from a 0.125 percent ad valorem tax imposed upon commercial users of specified U.S. ports, Saint Lawrence Seaway tolls, and investment interest. The Budget shows all funding provided through the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as transferred to and executed in the Construction, Operation and Maintenance, and Mississippi River and Tributaries accounts.

The Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act authorizes expenditures from this fund to finance up to 100 percent of eligible Corps harbor operation and maintenance costs, including the operation and maintenance of Great Lakes navigation projects. The fund fully finances eligible operation and maintenance costs of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. The Water Resources Development Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-303, section 201) authorizes the fund to pay the Federal share of the costs for the construction of dredged material disposal facilities that are necessary for the operation and maintenance of coastal or inland harbors, the dredging and disposal of contaminated sediments that are in or affect the operation and maintenance of Federal navigation channels, the mitigation of impacts resulting from Federal navigation operation and maintenance activities, and the operation and maintenance of dredged material disposal facilities.

The North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (26 U.S.C. 9505(c)(3)) authorizes the fund to pay all expenses of administration incurred by the Department of the Treasury, the Corps, and the Department of Commerce related to the administration of the harbor maintenance tax (under 26 U.S.C. 4461 et seq.), but not in excess of \$5 million for any fiscal year.

In 1998, the U.S. Supreme Court excluded all U.S. exports from the harbor maintenance tax. The Court found that the tax violated Article I,

section 9, clause 5 of the constitution because the value of the cargo, which is the basis for calculating this tax, does not fairly match the use of port services and facilities by exporters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8863-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
94.0	Financial transfers (Operation and Maintenance)	1,159	1,151	923
94.0	Financial transfers (Construction)	97	97	37
94.0	Financial transfers (MR&T)	7	4	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,263	1,252	965

INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8861-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	53	57	56
0198	Rounding adjustment	1		
0199	Balance, start of year	54	57	56
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Transfer from General Fund, Inland Waterways Revenue Act Taxes	111	107	105
1210	Proposed: Users Fees, Inland Waterways Trust Fund			108
1999	Total receipts	111	107	213
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	165	164	269
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Inland Waterways Trust Fund	-108	-108	-26
5099	Balance, end of year	57	56	243

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8861-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001	Inland Waterways Trust Fund	108	108	26
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	108	108	26

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (Construction)	108	108	26
1930	Total budgetary resources available	108	108	26

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			43
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	108	108	26
3020	Outlays (gross)	-108	-65	-59
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		43	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year			43
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		43	10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	108	108	26
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	108	65	16
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances			43
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	108	65	59
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	108	108	26
4190	Outlays, net (total)	108	65	59

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	50	52	57
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	52	57	55

INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND—Continued

The Inland Waterways Trust Fund is authorized under the Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978 (P.L. 95–502), as amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (P.L. 99–662). The fund is used to pay one-half of the costs associated with the construction, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of Federal inland waterways projects, except as otherwise specifically provided for in law. Under current law, revenue is derived from an excise tax imposed on diesel fuel for commercial vessels on most of the inland waterways, plus investment interest. The Budget shows all funding provided through the Inland Waterways Trust Fund as transferred to and executed in the Construction account.

INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would establish a new user fee to supplement existing revenue from the \$0.29 per gallon diesel fuel tax to finance the users' share of anticipated capital investment projects on the inland waterways. This proposal would raise just over \$1 billion over the 10-year window.

RIVERS AND HARBORS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8862–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	9	10
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Rivers and Harbors, Other Than Port and Harbor User Fees	453	481	481
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	460	490	491
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds	–453	–481	–481
2103 Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds	–7	–9	
2132 Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds	9	10	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–451	–480	–481
2999 Total appropriations	–451	–480	–481
5099 Balance, end of year	9	10	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8862–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs	344	481	481
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	675	789	788
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	682	789	788
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	453	481	481
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	7	9	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–9	–10	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	451	480	481
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,133	1,269	1,269
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	789	788	788
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	569	466	466
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	344	481	481
3020 Outlays (gross)	–440	–481	–481
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	466	466	466
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	569	466	466

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	466	466	466
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	451	480	481
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		150	144
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	440	331	337
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	440	481	481
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	451	480	481
4190	Outlays, net (total)	440	481	481

The funds in this account are provided by non-Federal interests to cover some or all of the costs for the study, design, construction, and operation and maintenance of water resources projects. These funds include amounts for the authorized non-Federal share of the costs, amounts in excess of the authorized non-Federal share that are provided voluntarily as contributed or advanced funds, and amounts for certain work carried out in connection with a project with 100 percent non-Federal funding.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8862–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	73	76	77
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	78	81	82
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	13	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	34	52	52
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	40	40
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	15	23	23
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	176	269	268
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	344	481	481

Employment Summary

Identification code 096–8862–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	627	650	650

COASTAL WETLANDS RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8333–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	100	75	84
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	299	301	305	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21			
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	320	301	305	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	5			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	6	5		
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014–8151] ...	75	79	78	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–5	–5		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	81	79	78	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	401	380	383	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	301	305	299	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	198	192	203	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	100	75	84	
3020 Outlays (gross)	–85	–64	–70	

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-21		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	192	203	217
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	198	192	203
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	192	203	217
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	81	79	78
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		22	20
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	85	42	50
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	85	64	70
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	81	79	78
4190	Outlays, net (total)	85	64	70

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101-646, Title III), as amended, directs the Secretary of the Interior to distribute to the Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund a portion of the amounts appropriated each fiscal year from the Sport Fish Restoration Account. The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force, which is an interagency task force consisting of the Corps, Environmental Protection Agency, Fish and Wildlife Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and the State of Louisiana, uses these funds to plan, set priorities, and carry out projects for the creation, protection, and restoration of coastal wetlands in the State of Louisiana.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8333-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	12	9	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	87	65	73
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	100	75	84

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-8333-0-7-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	10	10

SOUTH DAKOTA TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8217-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	110	110	110
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	113	113	113
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund	-3	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year	110	110	110

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8217-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Wildlife Habitat Restoration	7	5	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	7	5	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	2	

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	5	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-4	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7	2	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	4	3

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	116	112	111
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	112	111	111

This fund, authorized in the Omnibus Appropriations Act of 1999 (P.L. 105-277), as amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-53), supports wildlife habitat restoration efforts undertaken by the State of South Dakota. The establishment of this fund satisfies the Federal obligation under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 1661 et seq.) to mitigate for the loss of habitat due to flooding from the Oahe and Big Bend projects, which the Corps constructed under the Pick-Sloan Missouri River Basin program.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
096-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	19	22	22
096-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	74	111	111
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	93	133	133
Intragovernmental payments:			
096-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts		-1	-1
General Fund Intragovernmental payments		-1	-1

GENERAL PROVISIONS CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 101. (a) None of the funds provided in title I of this Act shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that:

- (1) creates or initiates a new program, project, or activity;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by this Act, unless notice has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;
- (4) proposes to use funds directed for a specific activity for a different purpose, unless notice has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;
- (5) augments or reduces existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of the amounts contained in paragraphs (6) through (10), unless notice has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;

(6) **INVESTIGATIONS.**—For a base level over \$100,000, reprogramming of 25 percent of the base amount up to a limit of \$150,000 per project, study or activity is allowed: Provided, That for a base level less than \$100,000, the reprogramming limit is \$25,000: Provided further, That up to \$25,000 may be reprogrammed into any continuing study or activity that did not receive an appropriation for existing obligations and concomitant administrative expenses;

(7) **CONSTRUCTION.**—For a base level over \$2,000,000, reprogramming of 15 percent of the base amount up to a limit of \$3,000,000 per project, study or activity is allowed: Provided, That for a base level less than \$2,000,000, the reprogramming limit is \$300,000: Provided further, That up to \$3,000,000 may be reprogrammed for settled contractor claims, changed conditions, or real estate deficiency judgments: Provided further, That up to \$300,000 may be reprogrammed into any continuing study or activity that did not receive an appropriation for existing obligations and concomitant administrative expenses;

(8) **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.**—Unlimited reprogramming authority is granted for the Corps to be able to respond to emergencies: Provided, That the Chief of Engineers shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of these emergency actions as soon thereafter as practicable: Provided further, That for a base level over \$1,000,000, reprogramming of 15 percent of the base amount up to a limit of \$5,000,000 per project, study, or activity is allowed: Provided further, That for a base level less than \$1,000,000, the reprogramming limit is \$150,000: Provided further, That \$150,000 may be reprogrammed into any continuing study or activity that did not receive an appropriation;

(9) **MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES.**—The reprogramming guidelines in paragraphs (6), (7), and (8) shall apply to the Investigations, Construction, and Operation and Maintenance portions of the Mississippi River and Tributaries Account, respectively; and

(10) **FORMERLY UTILIZED SITES REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM.**—Reprogramming of up to 15 percent of the base of the receiving project is permitted.

(b) **DE MINIMIS REPROGRAMMINGS.**—In no case should a reprogramming for less than \$50,000 be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

(c) **CONTINUING AUTHORITIES PROGRAM.**—Subsection (a)(1) shall not apply to any project or activity funded under the continuing authorities program.

(d) Not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations to establish the baseline for application of reprogramming and transfer authorities for the current fiscal year which shall include:

(1) A table for each appropriation with a separate column to display the President's budget request, adjustments made by Congress, adjustments due to enacted rescissions, if applicable, and the fiscal year enacted level; and

(2) A delineation in the table for each appropriation both by object class and program, project and activity as detailed in the budget appendix for the respective appropriations.

SEC. 102. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to award or modify any contract that commits funds beyond the amounts appropriated for that program, project, or activity that remain unobligated, except that such amounts may include any funds that have been made available through reprogramming pursuant to section 101.

SEC. 103. The Secretary of the Army may transfer to the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Fish and Wildlife Service may accept and expend, such funds as the Secretary of the Army and the Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service determine, through consultation, are appropriate, from the funds provided in this title under the heading "Operation and Maintenance" to mitigate for fisheries lost due to Army Corps of Engineers civil works projects.

OTHER DEFENSE—CIVIL PROGRAMS

MILITARY RETIREMENT

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0040-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Treasury payment to Military Retirement Fund	79,289	81,192	83,784
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	79,289	81,192	83,784
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	79,289	81,192	83,784
1930 Total budgetary resources available	79,289	81,192	83,784
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	79,289	81,192	83,784
3020 Outlays (gross)	-79,289	-81,192	-83,784
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	79,289	81,192	83,784
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	79,289	81,192	83,784
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	79,289	81,192	83,784
4190 Outlays, net (total)	79,289	81,192	83,784

The 2018 payment to the Military Retirement Fund includes funds for the amortization of the unfunded liability for all retirement benefits earned by military personnel for service prior to 1985. The amortization schedule for the unfunded liability is determined by the Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries. Included in the unfunded liability are the consolidated requirements of the military departments to cover retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps; and survivors' benefits.

The 2004 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 108-136) created additional benefits for certain retirees who receive disability compensation from the Department of Veterans Affairs and moved the responsibility for payments under the Combat-Related Special Compensation program to the Military Retirement Fund. Any additional funding requirements for retirees with service prior to 1985 will be included in this payment.

The 2016 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 114-92) enacted substantial changes to the current military retirement system. The new retirement system, scheduled to take effect January 1, 2018, is a blend of several components, including a defined retired pay benefit, a defined contribution to the Thrift Savings Plan, and a bonus (continuation pay) paid to the member to maintain Service retention requirements. Currently serving members will remain grandfathered under the current retirement system.

Trust Funds

MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8097-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	521,298	584,181	658,347
0198 Rounding adjustment	-1	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year	521,297	584,181	658,347
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....	.....	.....	27

1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund	19,260	18,279	18,679
1140 Earnings on Investments, Military Retirement Fund	14,708	25,593	21,407
1140 Federal Contributions, Military Retirement Fund	79,289	81,192	83,784
1140 Federal Contributions (concurrent Receipt Accruals), Military Retirement Fund	6,870	6,769	7,513
1199 Total current law receipts	120,127	131,833	131,410
1999 Total receipts	120,127	131,833	131,410
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	641,424	716,014	789,757
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Military Retirement Fund	-120,126	-129,336	-131,184
2134 Military Retirement Fund	62,884	71,669	72,014
2199 Total current law appropriations	-57,242	-57,667	-59,170
2999 Total appropriations	-57,242	-57,667	-59,170
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year	584,181	658,347	730,587

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8097-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Nondisability	49,728	49,797	51,266
0002 Temporary disability	107	107	111
0003 Permanent disability	1,533	1,526	1,587
0004 Fleet reserve	1,789	1,883	1,939
0005 Survivors' benefits	4,085	4,354	4,267
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	57,242	57,667	59,170
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	120,126	129,336	131,184
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-62,884	-71,669	-72,014
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	57,242	57,667	59,170
1930 Total budgetary resources available	57,242	57,667	59,170
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,641	293	359
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57,242	57,667	59,170
3020 Outlays (gross)	-61,590	-57,601	-54,445
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	293	359	5,084
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,641	293	359
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	293	359	5,084
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	57,242	57,667	59,170
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	56,949	57,308	54,086
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4,641	293	359
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	61,590	57,601	54,445
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	57,242	57,667	59,170
4190 Outlays, net (total)	61,590	57,601	54,445
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	530,960	591,046	658,707
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	591,046	658,707	735,671

Public Law 98-94 provided for accrual funding of the military retirement system and for the establishment of a Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund in 1985. The fund has three sources of income. The first is payments from the military personnel accounts, which cover the accruing costs of the future retirement benefits being earned by today's service members. The second source is interest on investments of the fund. The third source is made up of two payments from the general fund of the Treasury. The first Treasury payment covers a portion of the accrued unfunded liability for all the retirees and current members who had earned

MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

benefits before the accrual funding system was set up. The second Treasury payment covers the liability for concurrent receipt of military retired pay and disability compensation paid by the Department of Veterans Affairs. This benefit was added in the 2004 National Defense Authorization Act.

The 2016 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 114–92) enacted substantial changes to the current military retirement system. The new retirement system, scheduled to take effect January 1, 2018 is a blend of several components, including a defined retired pay benefit, a defined contribution to the Thrift Savings Plan, and a bonus (continuation pay) paid to the member to maintain Service retention requirements. Currently serving members will remain grandfathered under the current retirement system.

The status of the fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8097–0–7–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	525,937	584,474	658,706
0999 Total balance, start of year	525,937	584,474	658,706
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1150 Earnings on Investments, Military Retirement Fund	14,708	25,593	21,407
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund			27
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund	19,260	18,279	18,679
1160 Federal Contributions, Military Retirement Fund	79,289	81,192	83,784
1160 Federal Contributions (concurrent Receipt Accruals), Military Retirement Fund	6,870	6,769	7,513
1199 Income under present law	120,127	131,833	131,410
1999 Total cash income	120,127	131,833	131,410
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Military Retirement Fund [200–05–8097–0]	–61,590	–57,601	–54,445
2199 Outgo under current law	–61,590	–57,601	–54,445
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	–61,590	–57,601	–54,445
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	43,829	48,639	55,558
3120 Interest	14,708	25,593	21,407
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	58,537	74,232	76,965
3999 Total change in fund balance	58,537	74,232	76,965
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	–6,572	–1	
4200 Military Retirement Fund	591,046	658,707	735,671
4999 Total balance, end of year	584,474	658,706	735,671

RETIREE HEALTH CARE

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0850–0–1–054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Uniformed Retiree Health Care Fund	3,324	5,670	5,853
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	3,324	5,670	5,853
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	3,324	5,670	5,853
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,324	5,670	5,853
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,324	5,670	5,853

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,324	5,670	5,853
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,324	–5,670	–5,853

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,324	5,670	5,853
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,324	5,670	5,853
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,324	5,670	5,853
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,324	5,670	5,853

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,324	5,670	5,853
Outlays	3,324	5,670	5,853
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–740
Outlays			–740
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,324	5,670	5,113
Outlays	3,324	5,670	5,113

PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0850–2–1–054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Uniformed Retiree Health Care Fund			–740
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)			–740
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			–740
1900 Budget authority (total)			–740
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–740
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–740
3020 Outlays (gross)			740
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–740
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–740
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–740
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–740

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–5472–0–2–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	203,859	211,594	224,983
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Non-DoD Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	197	205	239
1140 Earnings on Investments, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	7,307	11,188	9,587
1140 Federal Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	3,324	5,670	5,853
1140 Department of Defense Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	6,629	6,959	8,145
1199 Total current law receipts	17,457	24,022	23,824

Proposed:			
1240	Non-DoD Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-10
1240	Earnings on Investments, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		76
1240	Federal Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-740
1240	Department of Defense Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-342
1299	Total proposed receipts		-1,016
1999	Total receipts	17,457	24,022
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	221,316	235,616
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	-17,457	-23,124
2134	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	7,735	12,491
2199	Total current law appropriations	-9,722	-10,633
Proposed:			
2201	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		59
2999	Total appropriations	-9,722	-10,633
5099	Balance, end of year	211,594	224,983

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5472-0-2-551			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	DoD Medicare-eligible retiree health care payments	9,722	10,633
0900	Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	9,722	10,633
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	17,457	23,124
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation	-7,735	-12,491
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	9,722	10,633
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9,722	10,633
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	486	443
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	9,722	10,633
3020	Outlays (gross)	-9,765	-11,054
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	443	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	486	443
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	443	22
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	9,722	10,633
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	9,279	10,633
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	486	421
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	9,765	11,054
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	9,722	10,633
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9,765	11,054
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	205,793	213,482
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	213,482	225,325

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

2016 actual			
2017 est.			
2018 est.			
Enacted/requested:			
	Budget Authority	9,722	10,633
	Outlays	9,765	11,054
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
	Budget Authority		-59
	Outlays		-59
Total:	Budget Authority	9,722	10,633

Outlays	9,765	11,054	11,242
---------------	-------	--------	--------

Public Law 106-398 provides for accrual funding for health care to Medicare-eligible retirees. The statute establishes an accrual health care fund which has three sources of funding. The first is contributions from employing agencies, which cover the liability for future benefits accruing to current service members. The second is an annual payment from the general fund of the Treasury on the accrued unfunded liability, and the third source is income from the investment of fund balances.

The Budget includes a proposal for increases to pharmacy prescription co-payments for active duty families and all retirees to incentivize usage of mail order and generic drugs. In addition to discretionary savings in the Defense Health Program, the proposal will reduce future accrual costs, resulting in reduced discretionary contributions to the Medicare Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund by the Services, Coast Guard, Public Health Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Department of the Treasury.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5472-0-2-551			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100	Balance, start of year	204,345	212,037
0999	Total balance, start of year	204,345	212,037
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1150	Earnings on Investments, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	7,307	11,188
1160	Non-DoD Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	197	205
1160	Federal Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	3,324	5,670
1160	Department of Defense Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	6,629	6,959
1199	Income under present law	17,457	24,022
Proposed:			
1250	Earnings on Investments, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		76
Offsetting governmental receipts:			
1260	Non-DoD Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-10
1260	Federal Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-740
1260	Department of Defense Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-342
1299	Income proposed		-1,016
1999	Total cash income	17,457	24,022
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund [200-07-5472-0]	-9,765	-11,054
2199	Outgo under current law	-9,765	-11,054
Proposed:			
2200	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		59
2299	Outgo under proposed legislation		59
2999	Total cash outgo (-)	-9,765	-11,054
Surplus or deficit:			
3110	Excluding interest	385	1,780
3120	Interest	7,307	11,188
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit	7,692	12,968
3999	Total change in fund balance	7,692	12,968
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-1,445	-320
4200	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund	213,482	225,325
4200	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund		-1,015

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE
FUND—Continued
Status of Funds—Continued

Identification code 097-5472-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4999 Total balance, end of year	212,037	225,005	236,571

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5472-4-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 DoD Medicare-eligible retiree health care payments			-59
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)			-59
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-59
1900 Budget authority (total)			-59
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-59
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-59
3020 Outlays (gross)			59
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-59
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-59
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-59
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value			-1,015

EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

Trust Funds

EDUCATION BENEFITS FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,370	1,207	1,022
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Education Benefits Fund	72	43	183
1140 Interest on Investments, Education Benefits Fund	62	60	36
1199 Total current law receipts	134	103	219
1999 Total receipts	134	103	219
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,504	1,310	1,241
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Education Benefits Fund	-135	-101	-217
2103 Education Benefits Fund	-162	-187	-62
2199 Total current law appropriations	-297	-288	-279
2999 Total appropriations	-297	-288	-279
5099 Balance, end of year	1,207	1,022	962

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Active duty program	119	128	116

0002 Selected Reserve program	178	160	163
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	297	288	279

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	135	101	217
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	162	187	62
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	297	288	279
1930 Total budgetary resources available	297	288	279

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	297	288	279
3020 Outlays (gross)	-297	-288	-279
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	297	288	279
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	297	288	279
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	297	288	279
4190 Outlays, net (total)	297	288	279

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,376	1,214	1,026
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,214	1,026	964

The 1985 Department of Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 98-525, as amended by Public Laws 100-48 and 108-375, and the Post 9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Improvements Act of 2010, Public Law 111-377, provide for the accrual funding of certain education benefits for active duty military personnel under the authority of Chapters 30 and 33, Title 38 U.S.C., and to selected Reserve personnel under the authority of Chapters 1606 and 1607, Title 10 U.S.C. Chapter 1607 was sunset by Public Law 114-92, although the statute allows members who were receiving Chapter 1607 benefits before the statute was enacted to continue to receive these education benefits through November 2019. The fund is financed through actuarially determined Government contributions from the Department of Defense military personnel appropriations and interest on investments. Funds are transferred to the Department of Veterans Affairs to make benefit payments to eligible personnel. The status of the fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	1,371	1,208	1,023
0999 Total balance, start of year	1,371	1,208	1,023
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1150 Interest on Investments, Education Benefits Fund	62	60	36
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Education Benefits Fund	72	43	183
1199 Income under present law	134	103	219
1999 Total cash income	134	103	219
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Education Benefits Fund [200-10-8098-0]	-297	-288	-279
2199 Outgo under current law	-297	-288	-279
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-297	-288	-279
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-225	-245	-96
3120 Interest	62	60	36
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-163	-185	-60

3999	Total change in fund balance	-163	-185	-60
	Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-6	-3	-1
4200	Education Benefits Fund	1,214	1,026	964
4999	Total balance, end of year	1,208	1,023	963

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchases and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one-for-one replacement basis only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$7,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by law of such countries, \$75,100,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-0100-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administration	19	25	24
0002 Cemetery operations	63	50	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	82	75	75
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	32	57	64
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [074-0101]	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [074-0101]		7	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	34	64	71
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	105	75	75
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [074-0101]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [074-0101]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	105	75	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available	139	139	146
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	64	71
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	40	44	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	82	75	75
3020 Outlays (gross)	-75	-74	-72
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	45	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	40	44	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	44	45	48
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	105	75	75
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	53	45	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	29	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	75	74	72
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	105	75	75
4190 Outlays, net (total)	75	74	72

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for: the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since 1917; controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries; and the design, construction, and maintenance

of permanent military cemetery memorials in foreign countries. The Commission requests 422 full-time equivalent (FTE) civilian employees to manage and support the annual investment in maintenance, infrastructure, and interpretive projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-0100-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	23	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21	24	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	4	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	13	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	15	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	82	75	75

Employment Summary

Identification code 074-0100-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	418	422	422

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS ACCOUNT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended, for purposes authorized by section 2109 of title 36, United States Code. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-0101-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	20	13
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [074-0100]		-7	-7
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [074-0100]	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	18	13	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [074-0100]	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [074-0100]	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	13	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	13	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2		
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The agency has a currency fluctuation account that insulates its appropriation's buying power from changes in exchange rates. Under "such sums as may be necessary" language, the Commission will reprogram prior year available funds to address exchange rate imbalances in 2018. The Commis-

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS ACCOUNT—Continued
sion will continue to estimate and report its Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account requirements.

Trust Funds
CONTRIBUTIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-8569-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, American Battle Monuments Commission	1	1	1
1140 Earnings on Investments, American Battle Monuments Commission		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	1	2	2
1999 Total receipts	1	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributions	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-8569-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 World War II Memorial	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	3	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3		

Repair of non-Federal war memorials.—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations.

ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME

Federal Funds

GENERAL FUND PAYMENT, ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-0100-0-1-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General fund payment	20	22	22
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	20	22	22
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	20	22	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available	20	22	22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	22	22
3020 Outlays (gross)	-20	-22	-22
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	20	22	22
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	22	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20	22	22
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20	22	22

Trust Funds

ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME TRUST FUND

For expenses necessary for the Armed Forces Retirement Home to operate and maintain the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Washington, District of Columbia, and the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Gulfport, Mississippi, to be paid from funds available in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, \$64,300,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended for construction and renovation of the physical plants at the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Washington, District of Columbia, and the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Gulfport, Mississippi: *Provided*, That of the amounts made available under this heading from funds available in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, \$22,000,000 shall be paid from the general fund of the Treasury to the Trust Fund. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	15	19	20
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	16	19	20
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions, Armed Forces Retirement Home	7	7	7
1110 Fines and Forfeitures, Armed Forces Retirement Home	22	18	17
1130 Other Receipts, Armed Forces Retirement Home	17	17	17
1130 Property Sales/Leases, Armed Forces Retirement Home		1	1
1140 Interest from Investments, Armed Forces Retirement Home	2		
1140 General Fund Payment to the Armed Forces Retirement Home	20	22	22
1199 Total current law receipts	68	65	64
1999 Total receipts	68	65	64
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	84	84	84
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund	-64	-64	-64
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund			4
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	19	20	24

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations and maintenance	60	63	63
0002 Construction	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	61	64	64
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	26	27
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds			-4
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	23	27	24
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	64	64	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available	87	91	88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	27	24
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts			4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	10	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	61	64	64
3020 Outlays (gross)	-58	-62	-62
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	11	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	10	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	11	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	64	64	64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	52	53	53
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	9	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	58	62	62
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	64	64	64
4190 Outlays, net (total)	58	62	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	43	52	56
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	52	56	56

Public Law 101-510 created an Armed Forces Retirement Home (AFRH) Trust Fund to finance the AFRH—Gulfport and the AFRH—Washington Homes. The Homes are financed by appropriations drawn from the Trust Fund. AFRH provides residences and related services for certain retired and former members of the Armed Forces and the Coast Guard. The members receiving domiciliary and hospital care are:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Domiciliary care	755	893	893
Hospital care	168	167	170
Totals	923	1,060	1,063

Both AFRH facilities (Gulfport, MS and Washington, DC) are accredited in all areas by The Joint Commission (TJC) and Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF). AFRH is accredited with TJC for the Wellness Clinic (Ambulatory Care) and four levels of care (Assisted Living, Memory Support, Long Term Care, and Independent Living Plus (Home Health Care)). CARF renewed accreditation for AFRH's Independent Living Services, our largest resident population. AFRH earned its 12th consecutive unmodified financial audit opinion with no weaknesses or deficiencies identified in the management letter. AFRH expanded its lease with a District of Columbia charter school to generate additional revenue and provide an accessible intergenerational partnership for AFRH—Washington residents. AFRH identified and implemented several cost saving efficiencies without significant impact on services provided to residents.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	21	21
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	18	21	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	5	5
25.6 Medical care	4	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	3	3
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	9	10	10
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	61	64	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	277	336	336

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

Federal Funds

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for maintenance, operation, and improvement of Arlington National Cemetery and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery, including the purchase or lease of passenger motor vehicles for replacement on a one-for-one basis only, and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$70,800,000, of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2019] 2020. In addition, such sums as may be necessary for parking maintenance, repairs and replacement, to be derived from the "Lease of Department of Defense Real Property for Defense Agencies" account. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0008 Army National Cemeteries	70	84	71
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	19	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	80	71	71
1900 Budget authority (total)	80	71	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available	89	90	77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	75	71	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	70	84	71
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-72	-138	-71
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	71	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	75	71	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	71	17	17
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	80	71	71

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	24	71	71
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	48	67	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	72	138	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	80	71	71
4190 Outlays, net (total)	72	138	71

Operation and maintenance.—Funding supports day-to-day operations of Arlington National Cemetery (ANC), including planning and execution for more than 7,000 interments and inurnments annually, as well as routine repairs made to facilities, contracted services, and horticultural work at Arlington National Cemetery and the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery.

Construction.—A ten-year capital investment plan has been developed to manage all construction, major rehabilitation, major maintenance, automation and study efforts. Funding supports long-term planning and capital investments made in construction of facilities, land improvements, and other major infrastructure sustainment, restoration, and maintenance.

The work contemplated includes converting the Millennium land to burial sites and planning and design for future expansion efforts. The Army is addressing the Southern Expansion Project and plans to request those resources in future budget submissions.

Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (SRM).—Funding supports ANC's infrastructure to include the renovation, sustainment, and maintenance of ANC facilities, infrastructure, and roadways.

ANC Major Construction.—Funding supports ANC's expansion efforts in construction of facilities and land improvements for expanded burial capacity. Specifically, funding supports the current efforts of Millennium and the Southern Expansion Project. An additional \$4,000,000 from the amount provided for SRM will be used for the Southern Expansion Project planning and design.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	12	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	23	21	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	13	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	7	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	.....	.....
32.0 Land and structures	20	28	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70	84	71

Employment Summary

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	171	201	201

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1809-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction	3	12	.....

0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	3	12
--	---	----	-------

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	12	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	12	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	37	20	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	12	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-20	-20	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	12	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	37	20	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	12	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	20	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20	20	10

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Funds appropriated in this Act under the heading "Department of Defense—Civil, Cemeterial Expenses, Army", may be provided to Arlington County, Virginia, for the relocation of the federally owned water main at Arlington National Cemetery, making additional land available for ground burials.

SEC. 302. Amounts deposited into the special account established under 10 U.S.C. 4727 are appropriated and shall be available until expended to support activities at the Army National Military Cemeteries. (*Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.*)

FOREST AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5095-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Sales of Hunting and Fishing Permits, Military Reservations	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Wildlife Conservation	-2	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5095-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Conservation of game	5	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	5	3	3

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	8	8
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	3	3

1900	Budget authority (total)	2	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	13	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	3	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3	3	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	5	6	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2	3	3
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	4	6	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	6	6

These appropriations provide for development and conservation of fish and wildlife and recreational facilities on military installations. Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used for these programs at Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force installations charging such user fees. These programs are carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the installation is located.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118 for civilian employees; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses; \$22,900,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1341, whenever the President deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 090-0400-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Selective Service System	23	23	23

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	23	23	23
1930	Total budgetary resources available	23	23	23

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	23
3020	Outlays (gross)	-23	-21	-23
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	23	23	23
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	18	18
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	23	21	23
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	23
4190	Outlays, net (total)	23	21	23

The Selective Service System (SSS) continues to register men as they reach age 18, as required by law, and maintain an active database of registrant records. Should the Nation return to conscription for a national emergency, the agency would have the first draftees at military processing centers according to the mobilization plan. The agency also manages a program for the Nation's conscientious objectors in cooperation with the Department of Defense. All Reserve Force Officers participating in the Selective Service System program will remain at 175 in 2017 and 2018 to reflect requirements.

SSS will continue to strengthen its partnership with the Armed Services. The Agency will continue its national initiative to offer every young man that receives a registration acknowledgment, almost two million annually, the opportunity to volunteer for the military services.

SSS will maintain a modernized information technology system to improve business processes, while helping to sustain an all volunteer military by aiding recruiting with its agency mailings. Relevant technology will ensure faster, more accurate registration processing, as well as more secure storage of personally identifiable information. It will also foster better customer service via the internet.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 090-0400-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.8	Special personal services payments	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	13	13	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	23

Employment Summary

Identification code 090-0400-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	124	124	124

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$37,475,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0112–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change	5	5	5
0012 Clean and Safe Water	21	21	19
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	10	10	9
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems	3	3	3
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations	41	41	38
0801 Reimbursable from Superfund Trust Fund	8	8	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	49	42
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	.....	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	3	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	41	41	37
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	9	9	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	10	10	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	51	51	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	54	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	49	42
3020 Outlays (gross)	-50	-49	-39
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	.....	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	4	6
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-4	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	.....	-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	-1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	51	51	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	45	44	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	5	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	50	49	39
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-9	-9	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	41	41	37
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	41	40	35
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41	41	37
4190 Outlays, net (total)	41	40	35

This appropriation supports the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) core programs by providing funds for independent Office of Inspector General (OIG) audit, evaluation, and investigative products and advisory services. These products and services consistently provide significant positive monetary return on investment and contribute substantially to risk reduction, improved environmental quality and human health, as well as improved business practices, operational efficiency, and accountability. Specifically, the OIG performs contract audits and investigations that focus on costs claimed by contractors and assess the effectiveness of contract management. Assistance agreement audits and investigations evaluate the award, administration, and costs of assistance agreements. Program audits, evaluations, and investigations determine the extent to which the desired results or benefits envisioned by the Administration and the Congress are being achieved, and identify activities that could undermine the integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness of EPA programs. Financial statement audits review financial systems and statements to ensure that adequate controls are in place and the EPA's accounting information is timely, accurate, reliable and useful, and complies with applicable laws and regulations. Efficiency, risk assessment, and program performance audits review the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of operations by examining the EPA's structure and processes for achieving environmental goals, including assessing risk, setting priorities, developing implementation strategies, and measuring performance. Information resource management audits review EPA information technology and systems to test the integrity of data and systems controls, as well as compliance with a variety of Federal information security laws and requirements. Investigations prevent, detect, and seek prosecution for criminal activity and serious misconduct in EPA programs and operations. Major areas of investigative focus include: financial fraud; infrastructure/terrorist threat; program integrity; employee integrity; cyber crimes; and theft of intellectual or sensitive data. In addition, the EPA Inspector General serves as the IG for the U.S. Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, providing the full range of audit, evaluation, and investigative services specified by the Inspector General Act, as amended. Additional funds for audit, evaluation, and investigative activities associated with the Superfund Trust Fund are appropriated under that account and transferred to the Inspector General account. This appropriation also supports activities under the Working Capital Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0112–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26	26	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	28	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	41	41	38
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	8	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	49	42

Employment Summary

Identification code 068–0112–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	223	267	200
1101 Direct military average strength employment	1	1	1
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	47	50	12

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

For science and technology, including research and development activities, which shall include research and development activities under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980; necessary expenses for personnel and related costs and travel expenses; procurement of laboratory equipment and supplies; and other operating expenses in support of research and development, \$450,812,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0107–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change	259	249	135
0012 Clean and Safe Water	152	147	79
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	174	168	91
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems	180	174	93
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	17	16	9
0799 Total direct obligations	782	754	407
0801 Reimbursements from Superfund Trust Fund	19	19	12
0802 Other Reimbursements	7	7	7
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	26	26	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	808	780	426
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	124	97	87
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	18	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	142	115	105
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	735	734	451
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			–54
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	735	734	397
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	25	18	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	29	18	16
1900 Budget authority (total)	764	752	413
1930 Total budgetary resources available	906	867	518
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	97	87	92
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	337	346	350
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	808	780	426
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–778	–758	–497
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–18	–18	–18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	346	350	261
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–18	–17	–17
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–17	–17	–17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	319	329	333
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	329	333	244
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	764	752	413
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	462	443	233
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	316	315	264
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	778	758	497
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–27	–18	–16

4033 Non-Federal sources	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–29	–18	–16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–4		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	735	734	397
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	749	740	481
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	735	734	397
4190 Outlays, net (total)	749	740	481

This appropriation finances salary, travel, science, technology, environmental monitoring, research, and development activities including laboratory and center supplies, certain operating expenses (including activities under the Working Capital Fund), contracts, grants, intergovernmental agreements, and purchases of scientific equipment. In addition, the Administrator will employ persons in the Office of Research and Development under the authority provided in 42 U.S.C. 209. These activities provide the scientific and technology basis for EPA policy and regulatory development actions. This appropriation supports core Agency programs and each of the Agency's five goals. Specifically in 2018, EPA will place emphasis on the following:

To develop and implement strategies to improve air quality, the EPA will conduct a range of science and technology activities. These include research to inform the review of the national ambient air quality standards that builds upon new science and work already performed to improve understanding of ozone, particulate matter, lead, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, and nitrogen dioxide; system research and life cycle analysis through the Air, Climate and Energy research program to understand the production, operation, and impacts of energy systems on health and the environment; research on the generation, fate, transport, and chemical transformation of air emissions to identify individual and population health risks to inform clean air management decisions; and developing and evaluating new approaches for monitoring levels of air pollutants (including air toxics). The EPA further develops and makes available tools to provide technical assistance to State and local governments and Tribes to use in developing clean air plans to achieve air quality standards. The EPA will continue to implement the renewable fuels provisions of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109–58) and the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (P.L. 110–140) and will develop, implement, and ensure compliance with regulatory programs that will significantly reduce emissions from highway and non-road sources.

The Safe and Sustainable Water Resources research program (SSWR) conducts research to meet the science needs in the EPA's water program including: evaluating groups of contaminants for the protection of human health and the environment; developing innovative tools, technologies, and strategies for managing water resources (including stormwater); and supporting a systems approach for protecting and restoring aquatic systems. The systems approach includes research to inform setting water quality criteria, establishing measures to assess and manage watersheds, and developing effective source control and management methods, especially for urban uses. A major component of the research program is working to support the EPA's Drinking Water Strategy.

Within the SSWR program, research will assess, develop, and compile scientifically rigorous tools and models that will be used by the Agency, states, Tribes and municipalities.

The Sustainable and Healthy Communities (SHC) research program, including Superfund research, implements system based research to develop a new generation of smart technologies to address environmental conditions in a community. Superfund research costs are appropriated to the Hazardous Substance Superfund Trust Fund appropriation and transferred to this account to allow for proper accounting. The SHC research program develops decision support tools to enable communities' decision makers to solve complex human health and environmental problems. The program will identify health risks and stressors, especially those that disproportionately impact vulnerable populations such as children and the elderly.

The decision support tools support critical policy, regulatory, and non-regulatory needs related to contaminated site remediation, children's health protection, waste management, and our economy's reliance on quality ecosystem goods and services. These tools account for the interrelationships between social, economic, health, ecological, and environmental factors with the aim to minimize unintended consequences that can result from decisions about land use, transportation, and solid waste management, as well as promote more robust and efficient infrastructure.

The Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA) program develops assessments and scientific products that are used extensively by the EPA's Program and Regional offices, and other parties, to estimate the potential risk to public health from exposure to environmental contaminants, to develop regulatory standards, and to manage environmental clean-ups. The HHRA research program provides the scientific foundation for Agency actions to protect public health and the environment.

The Homeland Security Research program will continue to support research efforts on evaluating chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR) analytical methods. The Homeland Security Research program will conduct research on decontamination and management of its consequences for public health, as well as methods for protecting water infrastructures and assessing both threats, and their consequences. In 2018, decontamination research will continue to address existing scientific knowledge gaps in responding to and recovering from wide-area CBR attacks on urban centers and public areas. Water Infrastructure Protection Research will focus on developing and testing decontamination approaches for water infrastructure and on treating CBR contaminated water caused by terrorist attacks, natural disasters, and/or accidents. Research on real-time distribution system models and methods to isolate and treat contaminated water, clean distribution systems, redirect water, and return water systems to service quickly and affordably is in progress. EPA will also continue to support water sector-specific agency responsibilities to protect the nation's critical water infrastructure.

The EPA's Chemical Safety for Sustainability research program (CSS) is designed to strengthen the Agency's ability to evaluate and predict the potential environmental and human health impacts from use of manufactured chemicals throughout their lifecycle. The CSS program supports the development and application of improved and new computational systems, models of pathways and tissues; rapid cost-efficient exposure models; and user-friendly web based tools for analysis and decision support. Under the auspices of the Tox21 consortium, Tox21's high-speed robot screening system will continue testing over 8,000 different chemicals, including nanomaterials and other chemicals found in industrial and consumer products, food additives, and drugs, for potential toxicity.

As it relates to the Science and Technology account and the overall mission of the EPA, the protection of human health includes: ensuring the availability of appropriate analytical methods for detecting pesticide residues in food and feed, ensuring suitability for monitoring pesticide residues, and enforcing tolerances. The program accomplishes this by developing and validating multi-residue pesticide analytical methods for food, feed, and water for use by other Federal and State laboratories, and the EPA's programs and regions. Laboratories further support the estimation of human health risks from pesticide use by operating the National Pesticide Standard Repository (NPSR).

The EPA's Forensics Support program provides specialized scientific and technical support for the Nation's most complex civil and criminal enforcement cases, as well as technical expertise for Agency compliance efforts critical to determining non-compliance and building viable enforcement cases. The EPA's National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) is a fully accredited environmental forensics center under International Standards Organization 17025, the main standard used by testing and calibration laboratories, as recommended by the National Academy of Sciences. NEIC works closely with the EPA Criminal Investigation Division to provide technical support (e.g., sampling, analysis, consultation and testimony) to criminal investigations. NEIC also works closely with the

Regional Offices to provide technical assistance, consultation, on-site inspection, investigation, and case resolution services in support of EPA's Civil Enforcement program.

NEIC applies technical resources in support of EPA's national enforcement priorities, and support the technical aspects of criminal investigations. Efforts include focused refinement of single and multi-media compliance monitoring investigation approaches, customized laboratory methods to solve unusual enforcement case challenges, and applied research and development in both laboratory and field applications.

The EPA's Enabling and Support Programs provide the people, facilities, and systems necessary to operate the programs funded by the Science and Technology appropriations. The offices and the functions they perform are: Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations) and Environmental Information (information technology/data management).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0107-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	231	239	156
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	9	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	2
11.7 Military personnel	2	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	246	254	166
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	78	75	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	3
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	30	29	27
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	16	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	48	43	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	79	71	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	43	39	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	27	26	15
25.5 Research and development contracts	63	61	35
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	29	28	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	10	6
31.0 Equipment	13	13	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	89	80	20
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	782	754	407
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	26	26	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	808	780	426

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-0107-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,091	2,183	1,470
1101 Direct military average strength employment	15	15	15
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	69	69	69
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	1	1	1

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT

For environmental programs and management, including necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for personnel and related costs and travel expenses; hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; administrative costs of the brownfields program under the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act of 2002; and not to exceed \$19,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,717,484,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this heading, the Chemical Risk Review and Reduction program project shall be allocated for this fiscal year, excluding the amount of any fees made available, not less than the amount of appropriations for that program project for fiscal year 2014.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0108–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change	474	471	310
0012 Clean and Safe Water	986	978	646
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	346	344	227
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems	397	394	260
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	479	476	313
0799 Total direct obligations	2,682	2,663	1,756
0801 Environmental Programs and Management (Reimbursable)	51	51	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,733	2,714	1,807
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	246	229	259
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30	35	35
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	276	264	294
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2,635	2,630	1,717
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [068–5664]		3	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			–100
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,635	2,633	1,617
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	37	76	76
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	33		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	70	76	76
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,705	2,709	1,693
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,981	2,973	1,987
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–19		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	229	259	180
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,182	1,232	1,280
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,733	2,714	1,807
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–2,639	–2,631	–1,905
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–30	–35	–35
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–21		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,232	1,280	1,147
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–63	–73	–73
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–33		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	23		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–73	–73	–73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,119	1,159	1,207
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,159	1,207	1,074
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,705	2,709	1,693
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,800	1,734	1,170
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	839	897	735
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,639	2,631	1,905
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–35	–76	–76
4033 Non-Federal sources	–8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–43	–76	–76
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–33		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,635	2,633	1,617
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,596	2,555	1,829
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,635	2,633	1,617
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,596	2,555	1,829

This appropriation includes funds for salaries, travel, contracts, grants, and cooperative agreements for pollution abatement, control, and compliance activities and administrative activities of the operating programs, including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core agency programs implementing core environmental statutes.

To protect and improve air quality, the EPA applies a variety of approaches and tools. These include developing and implementing strategies to attain ambient air quality standards for the six criteria pollutants; reducing regional haze through regional approaches where significant transport of pollutants occurs; developing control measures for sources that are appropriately regulated at the Federal level. The EPA develops and issues national technology-based and risk-based standards using a sector-based approach to reduce the quantity of toxic air pollutants emitted from industrial and manufacturing processes, as well as from urban sources. The Acid Rain program will continue its market-based approach to achieving reduced emissions of sulfur dioxide, primarily from electric utilities. The market-based approach will also be used in other programs, where permitted under the Clean Air Act, to reduce emissions of air pollutants. The EPA will work with states and sources to implement the Greenhouse Gas Reporting Rule to obtain high quality data in a cost-effective manner. In addition, the EPA develops and uses public information and training to reduce public exposure to radiation. The EPA will focus its domestic efforts to ensure that ozone-depleting substance production and import caps under the Montreal Protocol and Clean Air Act continue to be met.

The EPA works to protect and restore our waters to ensure that drinking water is safe, and that aquatic ecosystems sustain fish, plants and wildlife, as well as support economic, recreational, and subsistence activities. The EPA will focus on core statutory requirements and water infrastructure. The EPA will support the following Clean Water Act program components: water quality criteria, standards and technology; National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES); water monitoring; Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs); watershed management; water infrastructure and grants management; core wetlands programs and Clean Water Act Section 106 program management. The EPA also will work with states and tribes to reduce risks to drinking water contaminants, for example, through revisions to the Lead and Copper Rule. In addition, the EPA will continue work with states to develop the next generation management and reporting tool used by the majority of state drinking water programs. The new Safe Drinking Water Information System tool will provide improvements in program efficiency, data quality, and public access.

The EPA's programs work to preserve land by ensuring proper management of waste under multiple environmental statutes. The EPA will continue to assist states in putting in place and maintaining permits at facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. Although States are the primary implementers of the Corrective Action program, which requires facilities managing hazardous waste to clean up past releases, the EPA directly implements the program in 6 States and provides technical support and oversight for State-led activities. The EPA also works with Tribes to maintain Tribal underground storage tank (UST) programs. The EPA works with State, local, and Tribal partners to help protect the public and the environment from releases of hazardous substances from chemical handling facilities by helping them develop area-wide emergency response and contingency plans. The EPA conducts audits and inspections of those facilities handling more than a threshold quantity of certain extremely hazardous chemicals and that are required to implement a Risk Management Program to prevent releases. The EPA also supports the operations and management of the Brownfields program, including training and technical support to assist communities to address issues associated with redevelopment or reuse of properties that may be complicated by the presence of contamination.

In collaboration with our tribal government partners, the EPA works to strengthen human health and environmental protection in Indian country. The EPA works to ensure that its environmental protection programs are implemented in Indian country either by the EPA or by the Tribes. EPA will continue the direct implementation assessment to better understand

EPA direct implementation responsibilities and activities on a program-by-program basis in Indian country. Also, the EPA provides resources and technical assistance for federally-recognized Tribes to create and maintain effective environmental programs by collaborating with Tribes to develop long-term EPA-Tribal Environmental Plans (ETEP) for all federally-recognized Tribes.

To ensure that food will be free from unsafe levels of pesticide residues, the EPA applies strict health-based standards in establishing and reevaluating tolerances for residues in food or animal feed. The EPA also works to expedite the registration of reduced risk pesticides when possible, and to ensure that older pesticides meet current health and environmental standards. To respond to emerging health issues, the EPA develops methods to evaluate the efficacy of products intended to combat public health pests. The EPA intends to reduce potential human and environmental risks from commercial and residential exposure to pesticides through programs that focus on farm worker protection, pollinator health and protection, endangered species protection, environmental stewardship, and integrated pest management. The EPA's toxics program will continue to make substantial progress in protecting public health and the environment from potentially harmful industrial chemicals by assessing the safety of new and existing chemicals, reducing gaps in the availability of chemical data, strengthening management of chemical information, and providing easier and more complete public access to non-confidential chemical data. The EPA will conduct existing chemical prioritization and evaluations under the provisions of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) as amended by the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the Twenty-First Century Act, and address any unreasonable risks identified through such evaluations.

The EPA will engage both bilaterally and through multilateral institutions to improve international cooperation to prevent and address the transboundary movement of pollution and coordinate with other nations to protect the environment and human health.

Combined with public demand for information, unprecedented changes in information technology are altering the way the EPA, States, and Tribes collect, manage, analyze, use, secure, and provide access to quality environmental information. The EPA is working with the States and Tribes to strengthen our information quality, leverage information maintained by other government organizations, and develop new tools that provide the public with simultaneous access to multiple data sets, allowing users to understand local, Tribal, State, regional, and national environmental conditions. Key to achieving information quality will be the further development of the National Environmental Information Exchange Network, which is primarily an affiliation between the EPA and the States and Tribes. The EPA will continue to reduce reporting burden, improve data quality, and accelerate data publications by accelerating the replacement of paper-based submissions with electronic reporting under the Toxic Release Inventory and other programs.

The EPA works in partnership with state and tribal agencies to enforce and build compliance with federal environmental laws passed by Congress that ensure our communities have clean air, water, and land. The EPA implements a strong enforcement and compliance program to ensure a level playing field for companies that play by the rules and to deter future non-compliant actions that violate the law. To improve compliance with environmental laws, the EPA works to provide easy access to tools that help regulated entities, Federal agencies, and the public understand these laws and find efficient, cost-effective means for putting them into practice. The EPA's enforcement program targets inspections and other compliance monitoring activities according to the degree of health and environmental risk. The program collaborates with the Department of Justice, States, local government agencies, and Tribal governments to ensure consistent and fair enforcement of all environmental laws and regulations. The program seeks to aggressively pursue violations that threaten communities, ensure a level economic playing field by ensuring that violators do not realize an economic benefit from noncompliance, and deter future violations. The Civil Enforcement program develops, litigates, and settles ad-

ministrative and civil judicial cases against serious violators of environmental laws. The Criminal Enforcement program punishes violators of environmental laws by holding them accountable through jail sentences and criminal fines. Bringing criminal cases sends a strong deterrence message to potential violators, enhances aggregate compliance with laws and regulations and protects our communities. In 2018, the EPA will continue efforts to improve efficiencies by streamlining monitoring and reporting, improving transparency, more accurately gauging compliance, and better engaging the public.

EPA's Enabling and Support Programs (ESPs) provide centralized management services and support to environmental programs. The offices and the functions they perform within the Environmental Programs and Management appropriation are: the Offices of Administration and Resources Management (facilities, infrastructure and operations; acquisition management; human resources management services; grants and interagency agreements; suspension and debarment; administrative law); Environmental Information (exchange network, information security, information technology/data management); the Administrator (civil rights/Title VI compliance, congressional, intergovernmental and external relations, regional science and technology, Science Advisory Board); the Chief Financial Officer (strategic planning, annual planning and budgeting, financial services, financial management, analysis, and accountability); and General Counsel (alternative dispute resolution and legal advice). Since these centralized services provide support across EPA, resources for the ESPs are allocated across EPA's appropriations..

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0108-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,029	1,072	873
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	25	25	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	21	18
11.7 Military personnel	4	4	3
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,080	1,123	918
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	343	341	291
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24	21	10
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	162	161	161
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	165	155	71
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	337	313	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	239	225	100
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	15	15	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	25	25	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	3
31.0 Equipment	10	10	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	264	256	120
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	2,682	2,663	1,756
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	51	51	51
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,733	2,714	1,807

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-0108-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,241	9,729	7,228
1101 Direct military average strength employment	30	30	28
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	34	34
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	2	2	2

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of, or for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency, \$39,553,000, to remain available until expended.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0110-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change	11	11	10
0012 Clean and Safe Water	8	8	7
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	8	8	7
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems	13	13	12
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	45	41
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	12	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	15	15	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	42	42	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available	57	57	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	12	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	51	55	59
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	45	41
3020 Outlays (gross)	-38	-38	-37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-3	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	59	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	51	55	59
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	59	62
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	42	42	39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	7	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	31	31	30
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	38	38	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	42	42	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	38	38	37

This appropriation provides for the construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of, or for use by the EPA. This appropriation supports the EPA-wide goals through Enabling and Support Programs that provide centralized management services and support to the EPA's various environmental programs. The EPA's management infrastructure will set and implement the highest quality standards for effective internal management and fiscal responsibility. The facilities funded by this account will provide quality work environments and state-of-the-art laboratories that address employee safety and security and pollution prevention. The appropriation includes costs associated with the consolidation and optimization of the EPA's laboratory enterprise, reducing its overall footprint and facility costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0110-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12	.....	11
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	1	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	3	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	27	40	24

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts 45 45 41

STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For environmental programs and infrastructure assistance, including capitalization grants for State revolving funds and performance partnership grants, \$2,933,467,000, to remain available until expended, of which—

(1) \$1,393,887,000 shall be for making capitalization grants for the Clean Water State Revolving Funds under title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act; and of which \$863,233,000 shall be for making capitalization grants for the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds under section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act: Provided, That notwithstanding section 603(d)(7) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the limitation on the amounts in a State water pollution control revolving fund that may be used by a State to administer the fund shall not apply to amounts included as principal in loans made by such fund in fiscal year 2018 and prior years where such amounts represent costs of administering the fund to the extent that such amounts are or were deemed reasonable by the Administrator, accounted for separately from other assets in the fund, and used for eligible purposes of the fund, including administration: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (g)(1), (h), and (l) of section 201 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, grants made under title II of such Act for American Samoa, Guam, the commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, the United States Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia may also be made for the purpose of providing assistance: (1) solely for facility plans, design activities, or plans, specifications, and estimates for any proposed project for the construction of treatment works; and (2) for the construction, repair, or replacement of privately owned treatment works serving one or more principal residences or small commercial establishments: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding the provisions of such subsections (g)(1), (h), and (l) of section 201 and section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, funds reserved by the Administrator for grants under section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act may also be used to provide assistance: (1) solely for facility plans, design activities, or plans, specifications, and estimates for any proposed project for the construction of treatment works; and (2) for the construction, repair, or replacement of privately owned treatment works serving one or more principal residences or small commercial establishments: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding any provision of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and regulations issued pursuant thereof, up to a total of \$2,000,000 of the funds reserved by the Administrator for grants under section 518(c) of such Act may also be used for grants for training, technical assistance, and educational programs relating to the operation and management of the treatment works specified in section 518(c) of such Act: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, funds reserved under section 518(c) of such Act shall be available for grants only to Indian tribes, as defined in section 518(h) of such Act and former Indian reservations in Oklahoma (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) and Native Villages as defined in Public Law 92-203: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding the limitation on amounts in section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, up to a total of 2 percent of the funds appropriated, or \$30,000,000, whichever is greater, and notwithstanding the limitation on amounts in section 1452(i) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, up to a total of 2 percent of the funds appropriated, or \$20,000,000, whichever is greater, for State Revolving Funds under such Acts may be reserved by the Administrator for grants under section 518(c) and section 1452(i) of such Acts: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding the amounts specified in section 205(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, up to 1.5 percent of the aggregate funds appropriated for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund program under the Act less any sums reserved under section 518(c) of the Act, may be reserved by the Administrator for grants made under title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act for American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, and United States Virgin Islands: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding the limitations on amounts specified in section 1452(j) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, up to 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund programs under the Safe Drinking Water Act may be reserved by the Administrator for grants made under section 1452(j) of the Safe Drinking Water Act: Provided further, That not less than 10 percent but not more than 20 percent of the funds made available under this title to each State for Clean Water State Revolving Fund capitalization grants and not less than 20 percent but not more than 30 percent of the funds made available under this title to each State for Drinking Water State Revolving Fund capitalization grants shall be used by the State to provide additional subsidy to eligible recipients in the form of forgiveness of principal, negative interest loans, or grants (or any combination of these), and

shall be so used by the State only where such funds are provided as initial financing for an eligible recipient or to buy, refinance, or restructure the debt obligations of eligible recipients only where such debt was incurred on or after the date of enactment of this Act;

(2) \$69,000,000 shall be to carry out section 104(k) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), including grants, interagency agreements, and associated program support costs: Provided, That not more than 25 percent of the amount appropriated to carry out section 104(k) of CERCLA shall be used for site characterization, assessment, and remediation of facilities described in section 101(39)(D)(ii)(II) of CERCLA;

(3) \$10,000,000 shall be for grants under title VII, subtitle G of the Energy Policy Act of 2005; and

(4) \$597,347,000 shall be for grants, including associated program support costs, to States, federally recognized tribes, interstate agencies, tribal consortia, and air pollution control agencies for multi-media or single media pollution prevention, control and abatement and related activities, including activities pursuant to the provisions set forth under this heading in Public Law 104-134, and for making grants under sections 103 and 105 of the Clean Air Act for particulate matter monitoring and data collection activities subject to terms and conditions specified by the Administrator, of which: \$33,358,000 shall be for carrying out section 128 of CERCLA; \$6,739,000 shall be for Environmental Information Exchange Network grants, including associated program support costs; \$12,470,000 of the funds available for grants under section 106 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act shall be for State participation in national- and State-level statistical surveys of water resources and enhancements to State monitoring programs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0103-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change	339	339	279
0012 Clean and Safe Water	2,804	2,863	2,308
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	307	307	253
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems	34	35	28
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	26	26	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,510	3,570	2,889
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	159	188	240
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	58	50	50
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	220	238	290
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3,518	3,612	2,933
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced	-32		
1131 Unobligated balance permanently reduced (balances cancelled)	-8	-40	-200
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,478	3,572	2,733
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,698	3,810	3,023
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	188	240	134
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,887	5,355	4,897
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,510	3,570	2,889
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,984	-3,978	-3,231
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-58	-50	-50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,355	4,897	4,505
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,887	5,355	4,897
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5,355	4,897	4,505
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,478	3,572	2,733
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	533	436	91
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3,451	3,542	3,140
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,984	3,978	3,231

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	3,478	3,572	2,733
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	3,981	3,978	3,231
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,478	3,572	2,733
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,981	3,978	3,231

This appropriation supports core EPA programs through grants to States, Tribes and other partners. Funding is provided to assist State and Tribal partners in implementing their environmental programs to protect human health and the environment. EPA is using common elements for State and Tribal grant agreements, including Performance Partnership Grants. The agency adopts a multifaceted approach to address water and wastewater infrastructure, which includes State Revolving Fund activities funded in this appropriation.

The EPA will offer air grants, Performance Partnership Grants, and technical assistance to States and Tribes. This financial and technical aid will assist States and Tribes in the development and management of their clean air plans and support solutions that address their local air needs. The EPA will also provide funds to States and Tribes under section 105 of the Clean Air Act to operate and maintain air monitoring networks to obtain data on emissions of criteria pollutants and air toxics. The EPA has funded State and local fine particulate monitoring using the requirements of section 103 of the Clean Air Act, as authorized in annual appropriation bills. The EPA is committed to transitioning funding for fine particulate monitoring into the funding authorized by section 105 of the Clear Air Act. Section 103 provides full funding for pilot programs, demonstrations, research, and other one-time activities; whereas section 105 requires State and local agencies to provide matching funds of at least 40 percent of the amount required for the entire continuing State or local clean air program. Using funds provided by the EPA under sections 103 and 105, States and Tribes will prepare State Implementation Plans and Tribal Implementation Plans to achieve the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, implement monitoring requirements, and support the National Air Toxics Trends Stations monitoring network. Additionally, states may utilize funding to support States' collection, review, and use of GHG emissions data and permitting of large sources of GHG's. The EPA will also implement the Diesel Emissions Reduction Act (DERA) Grant Program by providing funding through grants and rebates to continue to reduce diesel emissions in priority areas and areas of highly concentrated diesel pollution.

EPA also supports its partnerships with States, Tribes, and partners through water grants and Performance Partnership grants to carry out core statutory requirements of the Clean Water Act and the Safe Drinking Water Act. Funding supports work to reduce human exposure to contaminants in drinking water, fish and shellfish, and recreational waters and to protect and restore watersheds and aquatic ecosystems. Funding is provided through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF), which makes low interest loans to public water systems and grants to tribes and U.S. Territories to upgrade drinking water infrastructure to help them provide safe drinking water and the Clean Water SRF which makes low interest loans to communities and includes a set-aside for Tribes and U.S. Territories to construct wastewater treatment infrastructure, in addition to other projects that enhance water quality. In sum, the Federal Government has invested over \$61 billion in grants to help capitalize the SRFs. With the required State match, additional State contributions, and funds from program leveraging, funds made available for loans totals over \$150 billion since their inception. EPA will work with its partners to enhance the capacity of communities, states, and private investors to plan and finance drinking water and wastewater infrastructure improvements.

The EPA's Brownfields program supports land revitalization by providing grants to States, Tribes, and local communities to assess and clean-up real property which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. EPA Brownfields as-

STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued

assessment and clean-up projects assist local communities in paving the way for the productive reuse of contaminated properties and abandoned sites.

Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes on the land can migrate to the air, groundwater, and surface water, contaminating drinking water supplies, causing acute illnesses or chronic diseases, and threatening healthy ecosystems in urban, rural, and suburban areas. Under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended, the EPA provides grants to States to strengthen their ability to implement hazardous waste programs. The EPA also provides financial and technical assistance to eligible Tribal governments and inter-tribal consortia. There will also be direct assistance through waste grants and Performance Partnership grants to enable Tribes to implement hazardous waste programs.

In addition, the EPA provides grants to assist States, Tribes, and partners with worker safety activities, protection of endangered species and water sources, and promotion of environmental stewardship. To protect, sustain or restore the health of people, communities and ecosystems, the EPA focuses on the geographic areas with human and ecological communities at most risk. The EPA is working to protect, sustain, and restore the health of natural habitats and ecosystems by identifying and evaluating problem areas, developing tools, and improving community capacity to address problems.

Under Federal environmental statutes, the EPA is responsible for protecting human health and the environment in Indian country. The EPA works with over 560 federally recognized Tribes located across the United States to improve environmental and human health outcomes. Indian country totals more than 70 million acres, with reservations ranging from less than 10 acres to more than 14 million acres. The EPA will provide funding to build and enhance the capacity of Tribes to address environmental and public health challenges in Indian Country, including lack of access to safe drinking water, sanitation, adequate waste facilities, and other environmental safeguards taken for granted elsewhere.

The EPA provides funding to states, U.S. Territories, Tribes, and inter-tribal consortia to help them develop their information management and technology capabilities. The purpose of this support is two-fold: to assist the agency in providing ready access to real-time environmental information and to allow states and Tribes to better integrate and share their environmental information.

The EPA programs will provide Pesticide Program State and Tribal Assistance Grants, including pesticide applicator training and certification, worker protection, training on endangered species, coordination with States, Tribes, and other Federal agencies to limit the exposure of pollinators during the application of pesticides, protect water sources from pesticide exposure, and promote the Integrated Pest Management (IPM) and Integrated Vector Management (IVM) in helping to respond to public health threats from emerging pests.

To promote compliance with laws intended to protect human health and the environment, the EPA will continue to award State and Tribal grants to assist in the implementation of compliance and enforcement provisions of environmental laws. The EPA provides funding to States and Tribes for compliance assurance activities including inspections and enforcement case support activities. Through grants for pesticide enforcement, the EPA will support State and Tribal compliance and enforcement activities related to worker protection standards and those at pesticide producing establishments. Toxic Substance compliance grants help protect the public and the environment from polychlorinated biphenyls, asbestos, and lead-based paint. Funds are used to train inspectors, including the train-the-trainer program; provide inspection equipment such as sampling and personal protective equipment; and for travel and salary costs associated with conducting inspections.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0103-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	24	24	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	59	60	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,424	3,482	2,818
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,510	3,570	2,889

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-0103-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	7	.....

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4372-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1,871
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,871
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, discretionary:			
1300 Borrowing authority	1,871
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,871
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,871
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,871
3020 Outlays (gross)	-109
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,762
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,762
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,871
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	109
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,871
4190 Outlays, net (total)	109

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4372-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	774
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	1,097
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,871
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	109
1290 Outstanding, end of year	109

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans and for the cost of guaranteed loans, as authorized by the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 2014, \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, including capitalized interest, and total

loan principal, including capitalized interest, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$2,073,000,000.

In addition, fees authorized to be collected pursuant to sections 5029 and 5030 of the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 2014 shall be deposited in this account, to remain available until expended, for the purposes provided in such sections.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, notwithstanding section 5033 of the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 2014, \$3,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy			29
0709 Administrative expenses		4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		4	33
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	20	20	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	21	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	38	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	5	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4		33
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4		-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	21	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	6	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		2	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	8	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20	20	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	7	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Water Infrastructure Direct Loans			1,871
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Water Infrastructure Direct Loans	1.53	1.55	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	1.55
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Water Infrastructure Direct Loans			29
133999 Total subsidy budget authority			29
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority		3	3
3590 Outlays from new authority		3	3

This appropriation supports all activities necessary for the implementation of the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation program established by the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014, Title V, Subtitle C. The program will provide low-interest Federal loans or loan guarantees to eligible entities for a wide range of nationally and regionally significant water and wastewater projects. Eligible assistance recipients include corporations, partnerships, government entities, and State Revolving Fund programs, among others. Eligible projects include, among others: Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund eligible projects; projects for enhanced energy efficiency at drinking water and wastewater facilities; brackish or seawater desalination, aquifer recharge, water recycling; acquisition of property if it is integral to the project or will mitigate the environmental impact of a project; bundled SRF projects under one application; and a combination of projects secured by a common security pledge. Of the total \$20 million request to implement the WIFIA program, \$3 million is for the EPA's management and operation of the program, including contract support and associated payroll. The WIFIA program will be administered by the EPA's Office of Water.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		3	3
33.0 Investments and loans			29
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		4	33

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		12	12

PAYMENT TO THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0250-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the hazardous substance superfund	812	1,044	654
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	812	1,044	654
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	812	1,044	654
1930 Total budgetary resources available	812	1,044	654
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	812	1,044	654
3020 Outlays (gross)	-812	-1,044	-654
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	812	1,044	654
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	812	1,044	654
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	812	1,044	654
4190 Outlays, net (total)	812	1,044	654

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, authorizes appropriations from the general fund to finance activities conducted through the Hazardous Substance Superfund. The Administration proposes to continue the payment from the general fund up to the appropriated amount in 2018 less sums available in the Trust Fund on October 1, 2017.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5295-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	398	422	451
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Environmental Services	24	29	29
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	422	451	480
5099 Balance, end of year	422	451	480

The Environmental Services special fund was established for the deposit of fee receipts associated with environmental programs that may, by statute, be deposited into the fund.

TSCA SERVICE FEE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 User Fees, TSCA Service Fee Fund		3	15
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		3	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 TSCA Service Fee Fund		-3	-15
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Direct program activity			15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		3	15
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [068-0108]		-3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)			15
1930 Total budgetary resources available			15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			15
3020 Outlays (gross)			-13
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			15
4190 Outlays, net (total)			13

TSCA Services Fees are authorized by Section 26 of the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended by Public Law 114-182, the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act of 2016. Fees deposited in this account are paid by chemical manufacturers, importers, and processors who are required to submit test data (TSCA section 4); submit notification of or information related to intent to manufacture a new chemical or significant new use of a chemical (TSCA section 5); manufacture or process a chemical substance that is subject to a risk evaluation (TSCA section 6); or request that the EPA conduct a risk evaluation on an existing chemical (TSCA section 6), subject to the agency's approval of the request. TSCA

Service Fees may be appropriated to the EPA to offset up to 25 percent of the costs of activities to implement these sections of the law, with the exception of manufacturer-requested risk evaluations for which fees may be appropriated to offset 50 or 100 percent of the costs. A rule to implement the fee collection authority is currently in development.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			6
11.5 Other personnel compensation			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			15

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			63

PESTICIDE REGISTRATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5374-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Registration Service Fees, Pesticide Registration Fund	18	15	17
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	19	16	18
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Pesticide Registration Fund	-18	-15	-17
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5374-0-2-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems	19	15	17
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	18	15	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	28	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	13	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	7	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	15	17
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-16	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	6	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	7	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	6	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	18	15	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	8	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	8	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	17	16	20

4180	Budget authority, net (total)	18	15	17
4190	Outlays, net (total)	17	16	20

Fees deposited in this account are paid by industry to cover the costs associated with the review and decision-making pertaining to all applications for which registration service fees have been paid including associated establishment of tolerances for pesticides to be used in or on food and animal feed; and to partially fund the enhancement of scientific and regulatory activities relating to worker protection, to partially fund partnership grants, and to partially fund the pesticide safety education program. These Pesticide Registration Service fees are authorized by Section 33 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended by Public Law 112–177, the Pesticide Registration Improvement Extension Act of 2012.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–5374–0–2–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	6	5	5
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7	6	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	6	5	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	15	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 068–5374–0–2–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	61	61	61

REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–4310–0–3–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Ensuring the Safety of Chemicals and Preventing Pollution	16	28	28
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	29	29
1029	Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	–1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	16	29	29
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	29	28	31
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	2	2	2
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	–2	–2	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	29	28	33
1900	Budget authority (total)	29	28	33
1930	Total budgetary resources available	45	57	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29	34
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	28	28
3020	Outlays (gross)	–18	–28	–29
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	29	28	33

Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	21	22
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	4	7	7
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	18	28	29
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	–29	–28	–31
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	–11		–2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority			2
Outlays	–11		–2
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays			5
Total:			
Budget Authority			2
Outlays	–11		3

Pesticide Maintenance fees are paid by industry to offset the costs of pesticide reregistration and expedited processing of certain registration applications; to offset the costs of registration review; to review and evaluate inert ingredients; and to enhance the information systems capabilities to improve the tracking of pesticide registration decisions. This fee is authorized in Section 4(i) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended by Public Law 112–177, the Pesticide Registration Improvement Extension Act of 2012. Authorization to collect the fee will expire on September 30, 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–4310–0–3–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	7	10	10
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	9	12	12
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	4	4
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	28	28

Employment Summary

Identification code 068–4310–0–3–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	85	85	85

REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–4310–4–3–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Ensuring the Safety of Chemicals and Preventing Pollution			5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			–5
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts			5
3020	Outlays (gross)			–5

REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 068-4310-4-3-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			5

Fee Spending Restrictions.—Current statutory language in the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) restricts what activities EPA can fund from collections deposited in the Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund. The budget proposes language to clarify the agency's authority to utilize resources in the Fund to review existing pesticide registrations for their compliance with current FIFRA standards, ensuring market access for pesticide registrants. Specifically, fees collected would be available for the following activities as they relate to pesticide licensing: processing and review of data submitted in association with a registration, information submitted pursuant to section 6(a)(2) of FIFRA, supplemental distributor labels, transfers of registrations and data compensation rights, additional uses registered by States under section 24(c) of FIFRA, data compensation petitions, and minor amendments and notifications; laboratory support and audits; administrative support; development of policy and guidance; rulemaking support; information collection activities; and the portions of salaries related to work in these areas.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4310-4-3-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation			4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			5

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-4310-4-3-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			50

HAZARDOUS WASTE ELECTRONIC MANIFEST SYSTEM FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out section 3024 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6939g), including the development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the hazardous waste electronic manifest system established by such section, \$3,674,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as offsetting collections under such section 3024 are received during fiscal year 2018, which shall remain available until expended and be used for necessary expenses in this appropriation, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That to the extent such offsetting collections received in fiscal year 2018 exceed \$3,674,000, those excess amounts shall remain available until expended and be used for necessary expenses in this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4330-0-3-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	3	5	2
0802 Reimbursable program activity			4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	6

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected			13
1900 Budget authority (total)	4	4	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	8	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	3	10

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	3	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	3	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources			-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	-7

This account supports all activities necessary for the operation and development of the system established by the Hazardous Waste Electronic Manifest Establishment Act (Public Law 112-195).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4330-0-3-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	4	2
99.0 Direct obligations	3	5	2
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			3
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	5	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-4330-0-3-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	8	
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			8

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4365-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0803 Cleaning Up Communities and Advancing Sustainable Development	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)	1	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-1618]	1	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	1	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	2	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	2	2

These funds pay for the EPA's assessment and restoration activities resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill in conjunction with injury to, destruction of, loss of, or loss of the use of natural resources, including their supporting ecosystems. The EPA was designated as a trustee for Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) under Executive Order 13626, and this fund was established under the authority of Section 1006(f) (33 U.S.C. 2706(f)) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990.

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-4365-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4565-0-4-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	ETSD Operations	195	214	223
0802	Postage	1	1	1
0803	Compass	13	14	15
0804	eRelocation	20	23	22
0805	COOP	2	2	2
0806	Background Investigations	14	15	11
0807	People Plus	2	2	2
0808	Conference	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	248	272	277
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	71	89	97
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	10	10
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	76	99	107
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	265	270	270
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-4		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	261	270	270
1930	Total budgetary resources available	337	369	377
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	89	97	100
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	119	142	178
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	248	272	277
3020	Outlays (gross)	-220	-226	-256
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	-10	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	142	178	189
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-118	-114	-114

3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-114	-114	-114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	28	64
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	28	64	75
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	261	270	270
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	136	189	189
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	84	37	67
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	220	226	256
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-252	-255	-257
4033	Non-Federal sources:	-13	-15	-13
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-265	-270	-270
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-45	-44	-14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-45	-44	-14

The EPA received authority to establish a Working Capital Fund (WCF) and was designated a pilot franchise fund under Public Law 103-356, the Government Management and Reform Act of 1994. The EPA received permanent authority for the WCF in Public Law 105-65, as part of an effort to increase competition for governmental administrative services. The EPA's WCF became operational in 1997 and funds ten main activities: information technology and telecommunications operations and data services, managed by the Office of Environmental Information; agency postage costs, Cincinnati voice services, certain minor facilities alterations costing less than \$150,000 per project, and background investigations, managed by the Office of Administration and Resource Management; financial and administrative systems, employee relocations, and budget formulation system managed by the Office of the Chief Financial Officer; the agency's continuity of operations site, managed by the Office of Land and Emergency Management; and regional information technology service and support managed by Region 8. A new activity for the Research Triangle Park operations and maintenance service has been proposed for addition in FY 2018. The 2018 amount reflects only base resources and may change during the year in accordance with programmatic needs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4565-0-4-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	18	20	20
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22	24	25
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	8	9	9
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	20	22	22
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	19	21	21
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	148	162	165
31.0	Equipment	8	9	10
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	248	272	277

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-4565-0-4-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	156	181	212

Trust Funds

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), including sections 111(c)(3),

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND—Continued

(c)(5), (c)(6), and (e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 9611), \$762,063,000, to remain available until expended, consisting of such sums as are available in the Trust Fund on September 30, 2017, as authorized by section 517(a) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) and up to \$762,063,000 as a payment from general revenues to the Hazardous Substance Superfund for purposes as authorized by section 517(b) of SARA: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading may be allocated to other Federal agencies in accordance with section 111(a) of CERCLA: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$3,900,000 shall be paid to the "Office of Inspector General" appropriation to remain available until September 30, 2019, and \$12,435,000 shall be paid to the "Science and Technology" appropriation to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	283	48	108
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines and Penalties, and Miscellaneous, Hazardous Substance Superfund	7	2	2
1130 Recoveries, Hazardous Substance Superfund	31	93	93
1130 Future Clean Up Cost Settlements, Hazardous Substance Superfund Trust Fund		250	250
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund	26	30	33
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund	8	11	12
1140 Interfund Transactions, Hazardous Substance Superfund	812	1,044	654
1199 Total current law receipts	884	1,430	1,044
1999 Total receipts	884	1,430	1,044
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,167	1,478	1,152
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund	-1,065	-1,063	-746
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund	-10	-10	-4
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund	-19	-19	-12
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund		-250	-250
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund	-26	-30	-33
2103 Hazardous Substance Superfund	-1	-2	-4
2132 Hazardous Substance Superfund	2	4	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-1,119	-1,370	-1,049
2999 Total appropriations	-1,119	-1,370	-1,049
5099 Balance, end of year	48	108	103

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change	3	3	2
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	970	920	689
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	220	209	156
0100 Subtotal direct program	1,193	1,132	847
0799 Total direct obligations	1,193	1,132	847
0801 Hazardous Substance Superfund (Reimbursable)	367	367	367
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,560	1,499	1,214
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,546	3,407	3,544
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	121	121	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 - 2015 Mandatory Sequester Adjustment	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	89	200	200
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	31		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	3,667	3,607	3,744
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,065	1,063	746
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) IG Transfer	10	10	4
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) S&T Transfer	19	19	12

1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-15
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,094	1,092	747
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation [Special Account Collections]		250	250
1201 Appropriation [Special Account Interest]	26	30	33
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	2	4
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced - Sequester	-2	-4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	25	278	287
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	14	66	66
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	16	66	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	165		
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,300	1,436	1,100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,967	5,043	4,844
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,407	3,544	3,630
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	9	9	9
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,404	1,447	1,219
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,560	1,499	1,214
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,427	-1,527	-1,135
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-89	-200	-200
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,447	1,219	1,098
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8	-10	-10
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,396	1,437	1,209
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,437	1,209	1,088

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,110	1,158	813
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	551	548	394
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	578	622	385
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,129	1,170	779
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-16	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources	-41	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-45	-66	-66
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	31		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	29		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,094	1,092	747
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,084	1,104	713
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	190	278	287
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	106	117	118
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	192	240	238
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	298	357	356
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-26		
4123 Non-Federal sources	-139		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-165		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	25	278	287
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	133	357	356
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,119	1,370	1,034
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,217	1,461	1,069
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	5,206	4,797	4,673
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,797	4,673	4,553

This appropriation provides funds for the implementation of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA) including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core EPA programs.

To preserve and restore land and to protect human health and the environment, the EPA reduces the risks posed by releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, and protects against unacceptable exposure by cleaning up contaminated sites and restoring ground water to beneficial use. The EPA applies the most effective and scientifically sound methods to address the risks associated with the presence of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, improve response capabilities, and maximize the effectiveness of response and clean-up actions. Clean-up and response activity at contaminated sites addresses environmental concerns, such as the removal of contaminated soil and treatment of contaminated groundwater, in order to reduce human exposures to hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, and to provide long-term human health protection. The EPA works to ensure that all releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants into the environment are appropriately addressed by responding to incidents and providing technical support. To effectively prepare for and respond to incidents of national significance, the EPA efforts include improving decontamination readiness. The EPA conducts research to improve methods and models and provide technical support to accelerate scientifically defensible and cost-effective decisions for clean-up at complex contaminated sites in accordance with CERCLA. The EPA also works to maximize responsible parties' participation in site clean-ups and pursue greater recovery of the EPA's clean-up costs.

The EPA protects communities and helps return contaminated properties to productive use by ensuring that responsible parties pay for and/or conduct clean-ups. The enforcement program recovers federal cleanup funds from responsible parties to save taxpayer dollars. The goal is to maximize the participation of liable and viable parties in performing and paying for clean-ups in both the remedial and removal programs. The EPA investigates and refers for prosecution criminal and civil violations of CERCLA.

The EPA's Enabling Support Programs (ESPs) provide centralized management services and support to the Agency's various environmental programs. The offices and the functions they perform within the Superfund appropriation are: the Offices of Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations, acquisition management, human resources management services, grant and interagency agreement management, and suspension and debarment); Environmental Information (exchange network, information security, and information technology/data management); the Chief Financial Officer (strategic planning, annual planning and budgeting, financial services, and financial management, analysis, and accountability); and General Counsel (legal advice). Because these centralized services provide support across the EPA, resources for the ESPs are allocated across the EPA's appropriations, goals, and objectives.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	5,237	4,903	4,872
0999 Total balance, start of year	5,237	4,903	4,872
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Fines and Penalties, and Miscellaneous, Hazardous Substance Superfund	7	2	2
1130 Hazardous Substance Superfund	41	50	50
1130 Hazardous Substance Superfund	139		
1130 Recoveries, Hazardous Substance Superfund	31	93	93
1130 Future Clean Up Cost Settlements, Hazardous Substance Superfund Trust Fund		250	250
1150 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund	26	30	33
1150 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund	8	11	12

1160 Hazardous Substance Superfund	4	16	16
1160 Hazardous Substance Superfund	26		
1160 Interfund Transactions, Hazardous Substance Superfund	812	1,044	654
1199 Income under present law	1,094	1,496	1,110
1999 Total cash income	1,094	1,496	1,110
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Hazardous Substance Superfund [020-00-8145-0]	-1,427	-1,527	-1,135
2199 Outgo under current law	-1,427	-1,527	-1,135
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-1,427	-1,527	-1,135
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest	-367	-72	-70
3120 Interest	34	41	45
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-333	-31	-25
3220 Hazardous Substance Superfund			-15
3298 Rounding adjustment	-1		
3299 Total adjustments	-1		-15
3999 Total change in fund balance	-334	-31	-40
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	106	199	279
4200 Hazardous Substance Superfund	4,797	4,673	4,553
4999 Total balance, end of year	4,903	4,872	4,832

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	271	278	249
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	6	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	286	293	260
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	91	86	81
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	10	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	39	39	34
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	76	72	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	475	426	348
25.3 Other goods and services	121	113	61
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	5	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	9	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	2
31.0 Equipment	8	8	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	60	60	28
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,193	1,132	847
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	367	367	367
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,560	1,499	1,214

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,453	2,518	1,982
1101 Direct military average strength employment	6	6	5
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	101	101	101

LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by subtitle I of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$47,429,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$47,429,000 shall be for carrying out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by section 9003(h) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act: Provided, That the Administrator is authorized to use appropriations made available under this heading to implement section 9013 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act to provide financial assistance to federally recognized Indian tribes for the development and implementation of programs to manage underground storage tanks.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND PROGRAM—Continued
ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–8153–0–7–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	450	462	494
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfer from the General Fund Amounts Equivalent to Taxes, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	202	216	215
1140 Earnings on Investments, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	203	217	216
1999 Total receipts	203	217	216
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	653	679	710
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	–92	–92	–47
2101 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	–100	–100	–100
2132 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund		7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–192	–185	–147
2999 Total appropriations	–192	–185	–147
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	462	494	563

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–8153–0–7–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration	194	187	148
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	195	188	149

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	4	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	92	92	47
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	100	100	100
1232 Appropriations permanently reduced [Sequester]		–7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	100	93	100
1900 Budget authority (total)	192	185	147
1930 Total budgetary resources available	199	192	154
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	95	88	81
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	195	188	149
3020 Outlays (gross)	–199	–192	–177
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–3	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	88	81	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	95	88	81
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	88	81	50

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	92	92	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	29	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	77	70	61
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	99	99	77
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	100	93	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	100	93	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	192	185	147

4190 Outlays, net (total)	199	192	177
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	525	501	418
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	501	418	436

The Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Trust Fund, authorized by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, and the Energy Policy Act (EPA) of 2005, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21, Public Law 112–141), and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act, Public Law 114–94) provides funds for preventing and responding to releases from underground storage tanks, including activities under the Working Capital Fund. The Trust Fund is financed by a 0.1 cent per gallon tax on motor fuels through September 30, 2022.

LUST funds are allocated to States through cooperative agreements to clean up sites posing the greatest threat to human health and the environment as authorized under Section 9003(h) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965, as amended, and also to implement the activities authorized by Title XV, Subtitle B of EPA. Funds are also used for grants to non-State entities under Section 8001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended. Federally recognized Tribes receive grant funding under P.L. 105–276. EPA supports oversight, clean-up, and enforcement programs which are implemented by the States. LUST Trust Fund dollars can be used for State-led clean-ups and for State oversight of responsible party clean-ups. The LUST program promotes effective responses to releases from Federally regulated underground storage tanks containing petroleum by enhancing State, local, and Tribal enforcement and response capability. This appropriation supports core agency programs.

To protect the Nation's groundwater and drinking water from petroleum releases from Underground Storage Tanks (UST), the EPA provides compliance assistance tools, technical assistance and training to promote and enforce UST systems compliance and clean-ups.

Enabling and Support Programs provide the infrastructure of people, facilities, and systems necessary to operate the programs funded by the LUST appropriation. The offices and the functions they perform are: Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations, and acquisition management); and the Chief Financial Officer (strategic planning, annual planning and budgeting, financial services, financial management, analysis, and accountability).

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–8153–0–7–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	550	554	579
0999 Total balance, start of year	550	554	579
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Transfer from the General Fund Amounts Equivalent to Taxes, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	202	216	215
1150 Earnings on Investments, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	1	1	1
1199 Income under present law	203	217	216
1999 Total cash income	203	217	216
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund [020–00–8153–0]	–199	–192	–177
2199 Outgo under current law	–199	–192	–177
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	–199	–192	–177
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	3	24	38
3120 Interest	1	1	1
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	4	25	39
3999 Total change in fund balance	4	25	39

Unexpended balance, end of year::				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	53	161	182
4200	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	501	418	436
4999	Total balance, end of year	554	579	618

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	81	81	40
94.0	Financial transfers	100	93	100
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	195	188	149

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	54	41

INLAND OIL SPILL PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the Environmental Protection Agency's responsibilities under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$15,717,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability trust fund, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8221-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0013	Land preservation and restoration	16	16	14
0015	Compliance and Environmental Leadership	3	3	3
0100	Direct Program	19	19	17
0799	Total direct obligations	19	19	17
0801	Inland Oil Spill Programs (Reimbursable)	13	17	17
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32	36	34
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	24	28
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	17	26	30
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	18	18	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	16	20	20
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	21	20	20
1900	Budget authority (total)	39	38	36
1930	Total budgetary resources available	56	64	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	28	32
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	16	14
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	36	34
3020	Outlays (gross)	-31	-36	-34
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	14	12
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-25	-30	-30
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		

3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-30	-30	-30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-8	-14	-16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-14	-16	-18

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	39	38	36
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	29	26
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	7	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	31	36	34
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-16	-20	-20
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-16	-20	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	18	18	16
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	15	16	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	18	18	16
4190	Outlays, net (total)	15	16	14

This appropriation provides for the EPA's responsibilities for prevention, preparedness, response, and enforcement activities authorized under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA), including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core Agency programs.

The EPA's Oil Spill program protects U.S. waters by preventing, preparing for, responding to, and monitoring oil discharges. Under the regulatory framework established by the Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) and Federal Response Plan (FRP) regulations, the EPA conducts oil spill prevention, preparedness, inspection, and enforcement activities associated with more than 600,000 non-transportation-related oil storage facilities. The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) identifies the EPA's jurisdiction over inland oil spills and sets forth the framework for response. The EPA accesses the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, administered by the U.S. Coast Guard, to obtain reimbursement for site-specific spill response activities. More than 30,000 oil and hazardous substance discharges occur in the United States every year, with a significant portion of these discharges occurring in the inland zone over which the EPA has jurisdiction.

The EPA develops and manages the regulations and protocols under Subpart J of the NCP which require manufacturers of various oil spill response products to test their products prior to listing on a Product Schedule. The Product Schedule identifies those oil spill remediation agents, such as dispersants and surface washing agents, which could be authorized for use by an On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) on an oil discharge. Product testing ensures their effectiveness and provides toxicity information used by OSCs and Regional Response Teams in making informed decisions regarding the use of certain products in response to specific spills. The EPA focuses its oil spill research efforts on human health impacts, ecological effects, and shoreline and coastal impacts from oil discharges and use of dispersants and other chemical agents, as well as spill remediation alternatives and innovative technology development and evaluation, including green technologies. Spill response is a priority for the agency, and the EPA has been instrumental in providing guidance for various response technologies. A key factor in providing guidance on spill response technologies is developing a firm understanding of the science behind spill behavior in the environment.

Appropriated funds for the Inland Oil Spill Programs supports work in the Civil Enforcement program designed to prevent oil spills using civil enforcement and compliance assistance approaches, as well as to prepare for and respond to any oil discharges affecting the inland waters of the United States. Pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 311 (Oil Spill and Hazardous Substances Liability) requirements, the EPA's Civil Enforcement program develops policies; issues administrative clean-up and removal orders and orders protecting public health; pursues administrative remedies

INLAND OIL SPILL PROGRAMS—Continued

and/or refers civil judicial actions to the Department of Justice; assesses civil penalties for discharges into the environment or violations of administrative orders or oil pollution prevention regulations; assists regulated entities in understanding their legal requirements under the Clean Water Act; and assists in the recovery of clean-up costs expended by the government.

Enabling and Support Programs provide the infrastructure of people, facilities and systems necessary to operate the programs funded by the Inland Oil Spill Program's appropriation. The office and function is Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8221-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	11	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10	11	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	19	19	17
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	17	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32	36	34

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-8221-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	87	98	76
1101 Direct military average strength employment	1	1	1
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND CANCELLATIONS OF FUNDS)

For fiscal year 2018, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 6303(1) and 6305(1), the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in carrying out the Agency's function to implement directly Federal environmental programs required or authorized by law in the absence of an acceptable tribal program, may award cooperative agreements to federally recognized Indian tribes or Intertribal consortia, if authorized by their member tribes, to assist the Administrator in implementing Federal environmental programs for Indian tribes required or authorized by law, except that no such cooperative agreements may be awarded from funds designated for State financial assistance agreements.

The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to collect and obligate pesticide registration service fees in accordance with section 33 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended by Public Law 112-177, the Pesticide Registration Improvement Extension Act of 2012.

Notwithstanding section 33(d)(2) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7 U.S.C. 136w-8(d)(2)), the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency may assess fees under section 33 of FIFRA (7 U.S.C. 136w-8) for fiscal year 2018.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in addition to the activities specified in section 33 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7 U.S.C. 136w-8), fees collected in this and prior fiscal years under such section shall be available for the following activities as they relate to pesticide licensing: processing and review of data submitted in association with a registration, information submitted pursuant to section 6(a)(2) of FIFRA, supplemental distributor labels, transfers of registrations and data compensation rights, additional uses registered by States under section 24(c) of FIFRA, data compensation petitions, review of minor amendments, and notifications; laboratory support and audits; administrative support; development of policy and guidance; rulemaking support; information collection activities; and the portions of salaries related to work in these areas.

The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to collect and obligate fees in accordance with section 26(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2625(b)) for fiscal year 2018.

The Science and Technology, Environmental Programs and Management, Office of Inspector General, Hazardous Substance Superfund, and Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund Program accounts are available for the construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, provided that the cost does not exceed \$150,000 per project.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "State and Tribal Assistance Grants" account, \$200,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "Environmental Programs and Management" account, \$100,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled, of which \$50,500,000 shall be from funds appropriated for the Great Lakes Restoration Initiative: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "Hazardous Substance Superfund" account, \$15,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "Science and Technology" account, \$54,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Governmental receipts:			
068-089500 Registration, PMN, Other Services	1	2	1
General Fund Governmental receipts	1	2	1
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
068-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	-5	2	2
068-322900 Cellulosic Biofuel Waiver Credits, Renewal Fuel Program	7	11	11
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	2	13	13

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE WHITE HOUSE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the White House as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105; subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); and not to exceed \$19,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; and for necessary expenses of the Office of Policy Development, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, \$55,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0209–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and expenses	55	55	55
0801 The White House (Reimbursable)	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	56	58	58
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	55	55	55
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	56	58	58
1930 Total budgetary resources available	56	58	58
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	56	58	58
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-56	-58	-58
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	56	58	58
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	51	55	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	56	58	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	55	55	55
4190 Outlays, net (total)	55	55	55

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the direct support of the President, to include support for the offices and councils in the White House as directed by the President.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0209–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	37	37	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2

26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	55	55	55
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	56	58	58

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–0209–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	443	450	450

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Executive Residence at the White House, \$12,917,000, to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109, 110, and 112–114.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

For the reimbursable expenses of the Executive Residence at the White House, such sums as may be necessary: Provided, That all reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, such amount for reimbursable operating expenses shall be the exclusive authority of the Executive Residence to incur obligations and to receive offsetting collections, for such expenses: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall require each person sponsoring a reimbursable political event to pay in advance an amount equal to the estimated cost of the event, and all such advance payments shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall require the national committee of the political party of the President to maintain on deposit \$25,000, to be separately accounted for and available for expenses relating to reimbursable political events sponsored by such committee during such fiscal year: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall ensure that a written notice of any amount owed for a reimbursable operating expense under this paragraph is submitted to the person owing such amount within 60 days after such expense is incurred, and that such amount is collected within 30 days after the submission of such notice: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall charge interest and assess penalties and other charges on any such amount that is not reimbursed within such 30 days, in accordance with the interest and penalty provisions applicable to an outstanding debt on a United States Government claim under 31 U.S.C. 3717: Provided further, That each such amount that is reimbursed, and any accompanying interest and charges, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations, by not later than 90 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Act, a report setting forth the reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence during the preceding fiscal year, including the total amount of such expenses, the amount of such total that consists of reimbursable official and ceremonial events, the amount of such total that consists of reimbursable political events, and the portion of each such amount that has been reimbursed as of the date of the report: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall maintain a system for the tracking of expenses related to reimbursable events within the Executive Residence that includes a standard for the classification of any such expense as political or nonpolitical: Provided further, That no provision of this paragraph may be construed to exempt the Executive Residence from any other applicable requirement of subchapter I or II of chapter 37 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0210–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses (Direct)	13	13	13
0831 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	4	5	5

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011–0210–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	17	18	18
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13	13	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	18	18	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	19	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	18	18
3020 Outlays (gross)	–17	–18	–17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–2	–2	–2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	18	18	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16	14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	4	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	17	18	17
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–3	–3	–3
4033 Non-Federal sources	–2	–2	–2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–5	–5	–5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	13	13	13
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	12	13	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	13	12

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0210–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	13	13	13
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	17	18	18

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–0210–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	86	96	96

WHITE HOUSE REPAIR AND RESTORATION

For the repair, alteration, and improvement of the Executive Residence at the White House pursuant to 3 U.S.C. 105(d), \$750,000, to remain available until expended, for required maintenance, resolution of safety and health issues, and continued preventative maintenance.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0109–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 White House Repair and Restoration (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	–1	–1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

These funds provide for the repair, alteration, and improvement of the Executive Residence at the White House.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT AND THE OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 106, including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 106, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$4,288,000.

OPERATING EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the care, operation, refurbishing, improvement, and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President; the hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$90,000 pursuant to 3 U.S.C. 106(b)(2), \$302,000: Provided, That advances, repayments, or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1454-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence			
0 (Direct)	4	5	5
0801 Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence			
0 (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	6	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	5	5

These funds are used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned to the Vice President by the President and by various statutes. These funds also provide for the care and operation of the Vice President's official residence.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1454-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	4	4
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-1454-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	25	25

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council of Economic Advisers in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021 et seq.), \$4,187,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1900-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments, advises the President on economic developments, recommends policies for economic growth and stability, appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to the Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1900-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-1900-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	28	28

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Federal Funds

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For necessary expenses to continue functions assigned to the Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses, \$2,994,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 202 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1970, the Council shall consist of one member, appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, serving as chairman and exercising all powers, functions, and duties of the Council.

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1453–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–3	–3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

This appropriation provides funds for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality to serve as the focal point for environmental policy development within the Administration and conduct compliance oversight activities under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1453–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–1453–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19	24	24

MANAGEMENT FUND, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–3963–0–4–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Management Fund, Office of Environmental Quality (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:		
Discretionary:		
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4030 Federal sources	–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–1	–1

The Office of Environmental Quality Management Fund finances study contracts that are jointly sponsored by the Office of Environmental Quality and one or more other Federal agencies. The Management Fund also finances Federal interagency environmental projects (including task forces) in which the Office participates.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL AND HOMELAND SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Security Council and the Homeland Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$13,500,000, of which not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–2000–0–1–802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Security Council	13	13	14
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13	13	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	–14	–14	–15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1	–1	–1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	13	14

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	14	14	15
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-1	-1
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	13	13	14
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	13	13	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	14
4190	Outlays, net (total)	13	13	14

The National Security Council and Homeland Security Council advise the President on the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to national security.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-2000-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	9	9
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	1
99.0	Direct obligations	12	13	12
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1		2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	14	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-2000-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	57	68	70

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Administration, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$100,000,000, of which not to exceed \$12,800,000 shall remain available until expended for continued modernization of information resources within the Executive Office of the President.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries & Expenses	91	83	87
0013	Capital Investment Plan	13	13	13
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal	104	96	100
0799	Total direct obligations	104	96	100
0880	Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)		5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104	101	105
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	6	6
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	96	96	100
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1	5	5
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	5	5

1900	Budget authority (total)	99	101	105
1930	Total budgetary resources available	110	107	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	27	28
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	101	105
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-107	-100	-102
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	27	28	31
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	30	23	24
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	23	24	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	99	101	105
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	77	76	79
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	30	24	23
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	107	100	102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-2	-5	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	96	96	100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	105	95	97
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	96	96	100
4190	Outlays, net (total)	105	95	97

The Office of Administration's mission is to provide a full array of customer-based administrative services to all entities of the Executive Office of the President. These services, defined by Executive Order 12028 of 1977, include financial, personnel, library, information management systems, security and emergency preparedness, and general office administrative services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	26	27
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	19	19	19
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	42	38	39
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	2	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations	101	97	100
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	4	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104	101	105

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	242	240	242

PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0108-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administrative support		8	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available		8	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		8	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-8	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		8	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		8	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		8	

This account was established to fund processing of records of the departing President and Vice President under the Presidential Records Act for transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration and other transition-related administrative expenses. This amount is separate from the appropriation provided for "Expenses, Presidential Transition" of the General Services Administration that funds transition expenses under the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102 note) for the departing President and Vice President and the President-elect and Vice President-elect, which appears elsewhere in this Budget Appendix.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0108-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		6	
31.0 Equipment		1	
99.0 Direct obligations		7	
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		8	

0008 Information and Regulatory Affairs	10	10	11
0009 Office of Federal Procurement Policy	4	4	4
0010 OMB-wide Offices	33	33	36
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	95	95	103
0799 Total direct obligations	95	95	103
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	95	103

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	95	95	103
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	96	95	103
1930 Total budgetary resources available	96	95	103

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	12	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	96	95	103
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-96	-99	-102
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	8	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	11	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	7	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	96	95	103
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	85	87	94
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	12	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	96	99	102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	95	95	103
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	95	99	102
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	95	95	103
4190 Outlays, net (total)	95	99	102

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, to carry out the provisions of chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code, and to prepare and submit the budget of the United States Government, in accordance with section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, \$103,000,000, of which not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for official representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0300-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Security programs	11	11	12
0002 General Government programs	10	10	10
0003 Natural Resource programs	11	11	11
0005 Health programs	8	8	9
0006 Education, Income Maintenance, and Labor programs	5	5	6
0007 Office of Federal Financial Management	3	3	4

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) assists the President in the discharge of budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

National Security Programs; General Government Programs; Natural Resource Programs; Health Programs; and Education, Income Maintenance, and Labor Programs.—These offices examine Federal agency programs, budget requests, and management activities, analyze legislation, apportion appropriations, study proposed changes in agency functions, and conduct special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies' financial, administrative, and operational management.

Financial Management.—The OMB Office of Federal Financial Management develops and provides direction on the implementation of financial management policies and systems. This office also supports the effective and transparent use of Federal financial resources by improving the quality, utility, and transparency of financial information, and protecting against waste, fraud and abuse in the Federal government.

Information and Regulatory Affairs.—The OMB Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs reviews and coordinates agency proposals to implement or revise Federal regulations and information collection requirements. In addition, it analyses, develops, coordinates, and maintains information resources management and statistical policies and practices.

Procurement Policy.—The OMB Office of Federal Procurement Policy provides overall direction of Government-wide procurement policies, regulations, and procedures for executive agencies.

OMB-wide Offices.—These offices provide executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities. This includes the Director's Office; the Deputy Director, the Deputy Director for Management, the Executive Associate Director, and the Intellectual Property Enforcement Coordinator; Communications; General Counsel; Legislative Affairs; Economic Policy; Management and Operations Division; the Legislative Reference Division; the Budget Review Division; and the Performance and Personnel Management Division; and the Office of E-Government and Information Technology. In addition, these offices provide overall leadership for OMB's activities; develop instructions and procedures on a wide range of management, legislative, legal, economic, budgetary, administrative, and IT-related issues; coordinate OMB review of agency activities; and prepare the President's Budget documents.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0300-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	60	63	66
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	19	21
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	5	7
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	94	95	102
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	96	95	103

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0300-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	487	465	495

OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of National Drug Control Policy; for research activities pursuant to the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-469); not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for participation in joint projects or in the provision of services on matters of mutual interest with nonprofit, research, or public organizations or agencies, with or without reimbursement, \$18,400,000: Provided, That the Office is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts, both real and personal, public and private, without fiscal year limitation, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Office.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1457-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations	20	20	18
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	20	20	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available	21	21	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	20	18
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-21	-17	-21
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	7	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	4	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	7	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	20	20	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	16	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	1	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	21	17	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20	20	18
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	17	21

The Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP), established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, and reauthorized by the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006, is charged with developing policies, objectives and priorities for the National Drug Control Program. In addition, ONDCP administers the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program and the Drug Free Communities (DFC) Support Program. (Descriptions of these programs are found in the Federal Drug Control Programs section of this Appendix).

For 2018, the account provides funding for personnel compensation, travel, rent, and other basic operations of the Office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1457-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	11	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	20	18

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-1457-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	74	74	65

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

For necessary expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, in carrying out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.), hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, not to exceed \$2,250 for official reception and representation expenses, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$5,544,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-2600-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Science and Technology Policy	5	6	6

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-2600-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	6	6

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) provides advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology and on the use of science and technology in addressing important national problems. The OSTP operations include support to other Executive Office of the President organizations on issues with science and technology considerations; with the Office of Management and Budget, review and analysis of and recommendations on research and development budgets for all Federal agencies; coordination of research and development programs of the Federal Government; coordination of the implementation of a number of important international science and technology agreements; and other activities necessary to carry out the duties, functions, and activities described in Public Law 94-282, the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976. OSTP also provides support for the National Science and Technology Council.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-2600-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	5	5
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-2600-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	30	33	33

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the United States Trade Representative, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and the employment of experts and

consultants as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$57,600,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$124,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0400-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of the United States Trade Representative	54	55	58
0801 Office of the United States Trade Representative (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	55	56	59
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	55	55	58
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	56	56	59
1930 Total budgetary resources available	58	59	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	55	56	59
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-56	-59
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	56	56	59
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	50	51	54
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	5	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	54	56	59
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	55	55	58
4190 Outlays, net (total)	53	55	58

The United States Trade Representative is responsible for developing, coordinating, and advising the President on U.S. international trade policy. The Trade Representative is responsible for the conduct of international trade negotiations, including commodity and direct investment negotiations. The Trade Representative also conducts U.S. affairs relating to the World Trade Organization, in which the United States participates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0400-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	32	32	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	5	6
23.0 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment		1	
99.0 Direct obligations	54	53	57
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	55	56	59

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0400-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	228	230	238

GENERAL FUND PAYMENT TO THE TRADE ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1750-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Trade Enforcement Trust Fund		15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)		15	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available		15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		15	15
3020 Outlays (gross)		-15	-15
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		15	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)		15	15

The Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015 provides \$15 million in mandatory funding annually from the general fund to finance the Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.

Trust Funds

TRADE ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8581-0-7-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			15
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payment, Trade Enforcement Trust Fund		15	15
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		15	30
5099 Balance, end of year		15	30

The Trade Enforcement Trust Fund was established to receive transfers from the general fund that may be expended, only as provided by appropriations Acts, to support trade enforcement activities. The 2018 Budget does not request funding to be derived from this Fund in FY 2018.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 108, \$798,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0037-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	-1	-1
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This account represents amounts appropriated to the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of national interest, security, or defense.

DATA-DRIVEN INNOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0030-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agency projects	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	1	1	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

Data-Driven Innovation (DDI) projects promote increased and improved use of data and evaluation to improve the impact and cost-effectiveness of Federal Government programs. Examples of such projects and evaluations include: (1) implementing new grant designs that reflect data-driven, outcome-focused approaches; (2) expanding the use of rigorous evaluation and other evidence-building tools, including use of rapid experimentation for continuous improvement; (3) increasing access to and utilization of high quality data for evaluation, performance measurement, and other types of analyses; and (4) partnering with innovative leaders in States, localities, foundations, research organizations, and the private sector experts to create conditions for cost-effective change at all levels of government.

PARTNERSHIP FUND FOR PROGRAM INTEGRITY INNOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0035-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	4	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	1

Funded from fiscal year 2010 through 2013, the Partnership Fund invested over \$29 million in 11 pilot projects. As evaluations are completed and results finalized, OMB will work with Federal agencies, State and local governments, and other stakeholders to disseminate lessons learned and apply the tested tools and methods across programs and levels of government as appropriate.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OVERSIGHT AND REFORM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for the furtherance of integrated, efficient, secure, and effective uses of information technology in the Federal Government, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Director of the Office of Management and Budget may transfer these funds to one or more other agencies to carry out projects to meet these purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0036-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Oversight, Cybersecurity and Program Management	12	16	20
0002 U.S. Digital Service	11	19	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	35	39
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	19	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	30	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	49	39
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	14	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	23	35	39
3020 Outlays (gross)	-23	-32	-26
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	10	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	7	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	10	23
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	30	30	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	14	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	14	18	14

4020 Outlays, gross (total)	23	32	26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	23	32	26

Information Technology Oversight and Reform (ITOR) funding provides the Government with a resource base controlled by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to support activities and tools that enhance the efficiency, effectiveness, and security of Federal investments in information technology (IT). ITOR goals are to: (1) reduce waste and duplication, and ensure that IT investments stay within their budgets and deliver on time; (2) help agencies deliver IT investments that maximize the Federal Government's productivity and customer satisfaction; (3) expand the use of data and analytics to support agency IT portfolio management; and (4) further cross-agency cybersecurity initiatives and priorities.

Information Technology Oversight and Analysis.— Under the direction of the Federal Chief Information Officer (CIO), ITOR-funded oversight staff will continue engaging with agency CIOs to refine the guidance and tools supporting effective management of the large investment by Federal agencies in information technology, discussed in Chapter 16 of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget. OMB staff of the Federal CIO will engage with agencies, identifying underperforming and duplicative investments and taking corrective actions. Additionally, ITOR funds will support policy analysis and development efforts to support innovative approaches to IT management, leveraging modern solutions to IT problems faced by all organizations, through reliance on cloud-based and shared solutions where appropriate. OMB will continue to ensure effective implementation by agencies of the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act (FITARA), as directed in OMB Memorandum M-15-14, "Management and Oversight of Federal Information Technology."

United States Digital Service (USDS).— ITOR funding is also used to increase the effectiveness of Federal IT investments by improving the digital experiences that individuals and businesses have when interacting with the Government. USDS has established a strong track record in helping agencies to roll out IT services supporting the Government's highest impact programs.

Cybersecurity.— ITOR funding for cybersecurity will continue to allow OMB to expand its data-driven, risk-based oversight of agency and government-wide cybersecurity programs, issuing and implementing Federal policies consistent with emerging technologies and evolving cyber threats. OMB will expand its work with agencies to ensure that information risk is managed through the Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM) Program, and will continue to make sure that key identity management initiatives progress. An expanding ITOR Cybersecurity team will continue to develop new strategies to protect Federal information assets, acting in cooperation with National Security Council staff, the Department of Homeland Security, the National Institute for Standards and Technology, the Congress, and Federal agency Chief Information Officers and Chief Information Security Officers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0036-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	17	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	.....	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	.....	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	23	35	39

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0036-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	78	143	166

SPECTRUM RELOCATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5512-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7,008	9,611	8,790
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	3,107		
0199 Balance, start of year	10,115	9,611	8,790
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	10,115	9,611	8,790
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2103 Spectrum Relocation Fund	-1,344	-878	-855
2132 Spectrum Relocation Fund	34	57	
2134 Spectrum Relocation Fund	806		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-504	-821	-855
2999 Total appropriations	-504	-821	-855
5099 Balance, end of year	9,611	8,790	7,935

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5512-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity		20	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0)		20	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,108	1	1
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [021-2035]	1		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-3,108		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1,344	878	855
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2040]	-198	-105	-31
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2031]	-13	-24	-139
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2035]	-16	-14	-25
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2020]	-8	-4	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1319]	-109	-301	-168
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1506]			-6
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1507]	-4		
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1810]	-17	-2	-4
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1109]		-2	-2
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1804]	-8	-8	-7
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3600]	-41	-137	-93
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3010]	-8	-3	-3
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3080]	-19	-6	-7
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3400]	-8	-12	-14
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-0100]	-12	-6	-11
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-0400]	-43	-27	-37
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [099-9032]		-80	-200
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9931]		-70	-108
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-34	-57	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-806		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)		20	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	21	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		20	
3020 Outlays (gross)		-20	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		20	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		20	

4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20

The Spectrum Relocation Fund (SRF), created by the Commercial Spectrum Enhancement Act of 2004, as amended by the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, reimburses Federal agencies that must relocate or share wireless communications systems in Federal spectrum that has been or will be reallocated to commercial use. Auction receipts associated with the reallocated spectrum are deposited into the SRF to pay eligible pre- and post-auction costs that help efficiently and effectively transition Federal agencies off of the reallocated spectrum or facilitate the sharing of Federal systems with non-Federal systems. The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) administers the SRF in consultation with the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) of the Department of Commerce. In 2015, a portion of receipts associated with the Advanced Wireless Services 3 (AWS-3) auction, which reallocates Federal and other spectrum for flexible commercial use, were deposited into the SRF. Funds from the AWS-3 auction are being transferred to agencies with approved transition plans to reimburse them for the costs associated with clearing or sharing the auctioned bands. Transfers were made in 2015, 2016, and 2017 and will continue in future years. Most funds in the SRF must be returned to the Treasury eight years after they are deposited.

The Spectrum Pipeline Act of 2015, part of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, authorized the transfer to agencies of up to \$500 million of SRF balances, and a portion of future deposits into the SRF, to fund advance planning and research projects that are expected to facilitate future spectrum auctions. Funding for the first round of these projects was transferred to agencies in 2017.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
011-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1		

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 201. From funds made available in this Act under the headings "The White House", "Executive Residence at the White House", "White House Repair and Restoration", "Council of Economic Advisers", "National Security Council and Homeland Security Council", "Office of Administration", "Special Assistance to the President", and "Official Residence of the Vice President", the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (or such other officer as the President may designate in writing), may, 15 days after giving notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, transfer not to exceed 10 percent of any such appropriation to any other such appropriation, to be merged with and available for the same time and for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided, That the amount of an appropriation shall not be increased by more than 50 percent by such transfers: Provided further, That no amount shall be transferred from "Special Assistance to the President" or "Official Residence of the Vice President" without the approval of the Vice President.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Amounts in the Fund, including revenues and collections deposited into the Fund, shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving governmental agencies (including space adjustments and telecommunications relocation expenses) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings, and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches, and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; acquisition of options to purchase buildings and sites; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by installment purchase and purchase contract; in the aggregate amount of \$9,950,519,000, of which—

(1) \$790,491,000 shall remain available until expended for construction and acquisition (including funds for sites and expenses, and associated design and construction services):

Provided, That amounts identified in the spend plan for construction and acquisition required by section 515 of this division may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but not to exceed 10 percent of the amounts included in a transmitted prospectus, if required, unless advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of a greater amount;

(2) \$1,444,494,000 shall remain available until expended for repairs and alterations, including associated design and construction services, of which—

(A) \$854,538,000 is for Major Repairs and Alterations;

(B) \$384,956,000 is for Basic Repairs and Alterations; and

(C) \$205,000,000 is for Special Emphasis Programs:

Provided, That amounts identified in the spend plan for major repair and alterations required by section 515 of this division may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but not to exceed 10 percent of the amounts included in a transmitted prospectus, if required, unless advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of a greater amount: Provided further, That additional projects for which prospectuses have been transmitted may be funded under this category only if advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations:

Provided further, That the amounts provided in this or any prior Act for "Repairs and Alterations" may be used to fund costs associated with implementing security improvements to buildings necessary to meet the minimum standards for security in accordance with current law and in compliance with the reprogramming guidelines of the appropriate Committees of the House and Senate: Provided further, That the difference between the funds appropriated and expended on any projects in this or any prior Act, under the heading "Repairs and Alterations", may be transferred to Basic Repairs and Alterations or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects: Provided further, That the amount provided in this or any prior Act for Basic Repairs and Alterations may be used to pay claims against the Government arising from any projects under the heading "Repairs and Alterations" or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects;

(3) \$5,493,768,000 for rental of space to remain available until expended; and

(4) \$2,221,766,000 for building operations to remain available until expended:

Provided, That the total amount of funds made available from this Fund to the General Services Administration shall not be available for expenses of any construction, repair, alteration and acquisition project for which a prospectus, if required to be submitted pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 3307, has not been transmitted to the Committees referenced therein, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus: Provided further, That funds available in the Federal Buildings Fund may be expended for emergency repairs when advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That amounts necessary to provide

reimbursable special services to other agencies under 40 U.S.C. 592(b)(2) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, shall be available from such revenues and collections: Provided further, That revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this Fund during fiscal year 2018, excluding reimbursements under 40 U.S.C. 592(b)(2), in excess of the aggregate new obligational authority authorized for Real Property Activities of the Federal Buildings Fund in this Act shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Construction and acquisition of facilities	395	1,855	1,048
0802 Repairs and alterations	697	723	987
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1,092	2,578	2,035
0810 Rental of space	5,665	5,564	5,494
0811 Building operations	2,521	2,268	2,222
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	8,186	7,832	7,716
0820 Special services and improvements	1,391	1,601	1,180
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,669	12,011	10,931
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4,169	5,892	5,918
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	128	260	260
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	14	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,311	6,152	6,178
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	11,356	11,779	11,130
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	516	.....	.....
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	3,567	3,189	3,191
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-3,189	-3,191	-3,191
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	12,250	11,777	11,130
1900 Budget authority (total)	12,250	11,777	11,130
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16,561	17,929	17,308
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,892	5,918	6,377
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,790	4,056	4,783
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10,669	12,011	10,931
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10,275	-11,024	-11,870
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-128	-260	-260
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,056	4,783	3,584
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3,747	-4,263	-4,263
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-516	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4,263	-4,263	-4,263
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	43	-207	520
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-207	520	-679
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12,250	11,777	11,130
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7,839	8,205	8,142
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,436	2,819	3,728
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10,275	11,024	11,870
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-11,292	-11,779	-11,130

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4033 Non-Federal sources	-78		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11,370	-11,779	-11,130
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-516		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	14		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-502		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	378	-2	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1,095	-755	740
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	378	-2	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,095	-755	740
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	3,567	3,189	3,191
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	3,189	3,191	3,191

This revolving fund provides for real property management and related activities, including operation, maintenance, repair of Federally owned buildings, and the construction of Federal buildings, courthouses and land ports of entry. Expenses of the Federal Buildings Fund (FBF) are financed from rental charges assessed to occupants of General Services Administration (GSA)-controlled space. Rent assessments, by law, approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. Rental income is augmented by appropriations to the fund when new construction needs exceed the resources available for investment within the fund.

The Budget requests \$9,951 million in new obligational authority for the FBF. The Administration's proposal ensures that GSA spends at least at the level of anticipated rent that it collects from Federal Departments and Agencies in order to provide services to those customers.

Historically, the FBF has been permitted to spend at least what it collects from agencies to support leasing from the private sector, as well as maintenance, repairs, major renovations, and new construction to accommodate agency needs in buildings that GSA owns and operates. However, in several recent years, the FBF appropriations were significantly below the anticipated level of rent collections from agencies, denying GSA the ability to pursue an appropriately-sized capital program relative to the size of its portfolio. By restoring the principle that the FBF should be allowed to spend what it collects and pursuing a robust capital program, the Administration hopes to accomplish a number of policy goals: avoiding larger, longer-term capital costs associated with deferring maintenance of Federal facilities, improving energy efficiency at GSA-owned facilities, and realizing a smaller Federal footprint through improved building utilization.

The following table reports rent and other income to the fund.

[In millions of dollars]			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Rental charges	9,819	10,178	9,951
Collections for:			
(a) Special services and improvements	1,382	1,601	1,180
(b) Miscellaneous income			
Total receipts and reimbursements	11,201	11,779	11,131

The following tables report the planned financing for the fund in 2017 and 2018.

[In millions of dollars]					
2017 program:	Obligations	End-of-year unobligated balance	Obligational authority		From prior year
			Total	New	
1. Construction and Acquisition of Facilities	1,855	2,026	3,882	1,608	2,274
2. Repairs and Alterations	723	822	1,545	735	810
3. Installment Acquisition Payments	0	0	0	0	0

4. Construction of Lease Purchase Facilities	0	24	24	0	24
5. Rental of Space	5,564	112	5,676	5,564	112
6. Building Operations	2,268	307	2,575	2,270	305
7. International Trade Center	0	15	15	0	15
8. Pennsylvania Avenue Activities	0	30	30	0	30
Total basic program	10,410	3,337	13,747	10,177	3,571
Other programs:					
Special services and improvements	1,601	2,315	3,916	1,601	2,315
Total Federal Buildings Fund	12,011	5,652	17,663	11,778	5,885

[In millions of dollars]

2018 program:	Obligations	End-of-year unobligated balance	Obligational authority		From prior year
			Total	New	
1. Construction and Acquisition of Facilities	1,048	1,769	2,817	790	2,026
2. Repairs and Alterations	987	1,280	2,267	1,445	822
3. Installment Acquisition Payments	0	0	0	0	0
4. Construction of Lease Purchase Facilities	0	24	24	0	24
5. Rental of Space	5,494	113	5,606	5,494	112
6. Building Operations	2,222	307	2,528	2,222	307
7. International Trade Center	0	15	15	0	15
8. Pennsylvania Avenue Activities	0	30	30	0	30
Total basic program	9,751	3,537	13,288	9,951	3,337
Other programs:					
Special services and improvements	1,180	2,315	3,495	1,180	2,315
Total Federal Buildings Fund	10,931	5,852	16,783	11,131	5,652

The FBF consists of the following activities:

Construction and Acquisition of Facilities.—This activity provides for the construction or purchase of facilities, prospectus-level extensions to existing buildings, and remediation. All costs directly attributable to site acquisition, construction, and the full range of design and construction services, and management and inspection of construction projects are funded under this activity.

New Construction:		
Washington, DC DHS Consolidation at St. Elizabeths		135,440
New Orleans, LA FBI Field Office Building Purchase		28,982
Subtotal, Executive Agencies		164,422
Alexandria Bay, NY U.S. Land Port of Entry Phase II		132,979
San Diego, CA Otay Mesa U.S. Land Port of Entry		121,848
San Luis, AZ San Luis I U.S. Land Port of Entry		234,000
Subtotal, U.S. Land Ports of Entry		488,827
Harrisburg, PA New U.S. Courthouse		137,242
Subtotal, Courthouses		137,242
Total FY 2018 Construction and Acquisition of Facilities Program		790,491

Repairs and Alterations.—This activity provides for repairs and alterations of existing buildings as well as associated design and construction services. Protection of the Government's investment, health and safety of building occupants, transfer of agencies from leased space, and cost effectiveness are the principal criteria used in establishing priorities. Repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to buildings, their support systems, and operating equipment are given priority.

Nonprospectus (Basic) Repairs and Alterations Program		384,956
Major Repairs and Alterations		
Van Nuys, CA James C. Corman Federal Building		12,690
Indianapolis, IN Major General Emmett J. Bean Federal Center		45,950
Portland, OR 911 Federal Building		8,153
Richmond, VA Lewis F. Powell, Jr. U.S. Courthouse and U.S. Courthouse Annex		11,677
Ogden, UT IRS Service Center		51,241
New York, NY Jacob K. Javits Federal Building		65,712
Cleveland, OH Anthony J. Celebrezze Federal Building		74,224
Washington, DC Harry S. Truman Federal Building		13,200
Blaine, WA Pacific Highway U.S. Land Port of Entry		17,960
Cincinnati, OH Potter Stewart U.S. Courthouse		10,872
Honolulu, HI Prince J. Kuhio Kalaniana'ole Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse		100,982
Akron, OH John F. Seiberling Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse		17,938
Milwaukee, WI Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse		12,991

Seattle, WA Federal Office Building	24,234
Hartford, CT Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse	15,220
Boston, MA Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr. Federal Building	9,636
Oklahoma City, OK William J. Holloway, Jr. U.S. Courthouse and U.S. Post Office - Courthouse	141,575
Pittsburgh, PA Joseph F. Weis, Jr. U.S. Courthouse	31,036
Memphis, TN IRS Service Center	35,009
Philadelphia, PA James A. Byrne U.S. Courthouse	41,800
Fayetteville, AR John Paul Hammerschmidt Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse	20,013
Washington, DC Robert F. Kennedy Federal Building	27,800
Holtsville, NY IRS Service Center	6,434
New York, NY Alexander Hamilton U.S. Custom House	53,991
Subtotal, Major Repair and Alterations Program	850,338
Repair and Alterations Design Program	
Washington, DC Lyndon Baines Johnson Federal Building	4,200
Subtotal, Repair and Alterations Design Program	4,200
Special Emphasis	
Judiciary Capital Security Program	20,000
Consolidation Activities Program	100,000
Fire Protection and Life Safety Program	45,000
Seismic Mitigation Program	40,000
Subtotal, Special Emphasis Programs	205,000
Total FY 2018 Repairs and Alterations Program	1,444,494

Rental of Space.—This activity provides for the leasing of privately-owned buildings. Including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities, GSA provided 186 million square feet of rental space in 2016. GSA expects to provide 185 million square feet of rental space in 2017 and 181 million in 2018.

Building Operations.—Building Services: This activity provides services for Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, maintenance, and miscellaneous services (such as moving, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision). Salaries and Expenses: This activity provides general management and administration of all real property related programs including salaries and benefits paid from the FBF, administrative costs funded directly by the FBF, and contributions to the GSA Working Capital Fund. The following tables provide additional detail regarding the 2017 and 2018 building operations program (estimated obligations in millions).

	2017	2018
	Obligations	Obligations
Cleaning	372	351
Utilities	289	340
Maintenance	436	408
Security	66	56
Other Building Services	128	99
IT	43	42
Salaries and Benefits	681	638
GSA Working Capital Fund Payments	352	347
Management Support	55	41
Travel	12	11
Other Administrative Costs	-163	-111
Total	2,270	2,222

Other Programs.—When requested by other Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides, on a reimbursable basis, building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the commercial rental charges.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	511	546	495
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	13	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation	523	559	507
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	168	181	165
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	13	11
23.2 Rental payments to others	5,655	5,566	5,495
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	402	334	324
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	716	782	623
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	26	23	21
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	411	393	399
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,577	1,436	1,242
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	27	27	18

26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	10
31.0 Equipment	96	114	95
32.0 Land and structures	1,021	2,575	2,021
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
43.0 Interest and dividends	26		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10,669	12,011	10,931

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5,331	5,588	5,295

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4543-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Federal Buildings and Courthouses	31		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)	31		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	31		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	39	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	31		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-20	-19
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	39	19	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	39	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	39	19	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	20	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	20	19

This appropriation provided funding for the construction and renovation of Federal buildings, courthouses, land ports of entry; the conversion of existing General Services Administration facilities to High-Performance Green Buildings; and \$4,000,000 for transfer to the Office of Federal High-Performance Green Buildings. Of the available amounts, \$5,000,000,000 was available until September 30, 2010 and the remaining amounts were available until September 30, 2011.

ASSET PROCEEDS AND SPACE MANAGEMENT FUND

For carrying out the purposes of the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287), there is hereby appropriated to the Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended .

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0614-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Space Management			40
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			40
1930 Total budgetary resources available			40

ASSET PROCEEDS AND SPACE MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-0614-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			40
3020 Outlays (gross)			-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			32
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			40
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			40
4190 Outlays, net (total)			8

This appropriation provides for the purposes of carrying out actions pursuant to the Public Buildings Reform Board recommendations for civilian real property. In addition, amounts received from the sale of any civilian real property pursuant to a recommendation of the Board are available, as provided in appropriations Acts. Activities authorized include consolidation, co-location, exchange, redevelopment, reconfiguration of space, disposal, covering costs associated with sales transactions, acquiring land, construction, constructing replacement facilities, and conducting advance planning and design as may be required to transfer functions from a Federal asset or property to another Federal civilian property.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0614-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
32.0 Land and structures			35
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			40

REAL PROPERTY RELOCATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0535-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This appropriation covers relocation costs involved in moving agencies from valuable underutilized property, targeted for public sale, to facilities determined to be more economically suitable to their needs. Relocation and disposal is considered when the benefit/cost ratio is at least 2:1. The sale of these valuable underutilized properties would provide significant revenue to the Treasury and would far outweigh the relocation costs involved.

No appropriation is requested for this program in 2018. General Services Administration will solicit relocation proposals from agencies.

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5254-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	64	69	76
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	9		
0199 Balance, start of year	73	69	76
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts of Rent, Leases and Lease Payments for Government Owned Real Property	1	3	3
1130 Other Receipts, Surplus Real and Related Personal Property	13	12	15
1130 Transfers of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property Receipts	-16	-5	-6
1199 Total current law receipts	-2	10	12
1999 Total receipts	-2	10	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	71	79	88
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property	-4	-4	-9
2132 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-3	-3	-9
2999 Total appropriations	-3	-3	-9
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	69	76	79

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5254-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Real Property Utilization and Disposal	3	3	9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	4	9
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3	3	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	2	3	3
1954 Unobligated balance canceling	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	3	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	9

This mandatory appropriation provides for the efficient disposal of real property assets that no longer meet the needs of landholding Federal agencies. Fees of auctioneers, brokers, appraisers, and environmental consultants; surveying costs; costs of advertising; costs of environmental and historical preservation services; highest and best use of property studies;

property utilization studies; deed compliance inspections; and other disposal costs are paid out of receipts from disposals in each year. GSA leverages the expertise of auctioneers and brokers familiar with local markets to accelerate the disposal of surplus real property.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5254-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	3	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.0 Direct obligations	2	3	9
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	9

SUPPLY AND TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

EXPENSES OF TRANSPORTATION AUDIT CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	31	32	33
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recoveries of Transportation Charges	11	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	42	44	45
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration	-13	-13	-13
2132 Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-12	-12	-13
2999 Total appropriations	-12	-12	-13
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration	3		
3010 Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration	3	1	1
5098 Adjustment for return of unappropriated receipts	-3		
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	32	33	33

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Audit contracts and contract administration	11	12	13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	13	13
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	12	12	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	3		
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	7	8	9
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	4	8	9
1954 Unobligated balance canceling	3	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	11	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	12	13

3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-9	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	14	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	11	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	14	17

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	2	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10	9	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	9	10

This permanent, indefinite appropriation provides for the detection and recovery of overpayments to carriers for Government moves under rate and service agreements established by GSA or by other Federal agency transportation managers. Program expenses are financed from overcharges collected from transportation service providers (TSPs) as a result of post payment audits that examine the validity, propriety, and conformity of charges with the proper rate authority. Funds recovered in excess of expenses are returned to the U.S. Treasury. In fiscal year 2016, the program returned \$1 million to the U.S. Treasury, after covering operating costs of \$11.5 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	6	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	12	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	30	37	37

ACQUISITION SERVICES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0850 Assisted Acquisition Services (AAS) - Flow-Thru	5,092	5,017	5,644
0851 Integrated Technology Services (ITS) - Flow-Thru	1,456	1,537	1,609
0852 General Supplies and Services (GSS) - Flow-Thru	785	766	845
0853 Travel, Motor Vehicles and Card Services (TMVCS) - Flow-Thru	3,001	2,812	2,793
0854 18F Flow-Thru	12	13	21
0855 Integrated Acquisition Environment	143	135	120
0856 Acquisition Services Fund - Operating	1,144	1,221	992
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11,633	11,501	12,024
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,849	1,595	1,253
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-34		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	287	250	250
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,107	1,845	1,503
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	10,403	10,909	11,609
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	718		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11,121	10,909	11,609
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13,228	12,754	13,112

ACQUISITION SERVICES FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,595	1,253	1,088
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,999	5,727	5,837
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11,633	11,501	12,024
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10,618	-11,141	-11,814
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-287	-250	-250
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,727	5,837	5,797
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5,715	-6,399	-6,399
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	34		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-718		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6,399	-6,399	-6,399
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-682	-672	-562
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-672	-562	-602
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	11,121	10,909	11,609
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6,667	7,091	7,546
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3,951	4,050	4,268
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10,618	11,141	11,814
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-9,569	-10,909	-11,609
4123 Non-Federal sources	-839		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-10,408	-10,909	-11,609
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-718		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-713		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	210	232	205
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	210	232	205

The Acquisition Services Fund (ASF) is a full cost recovery revolving fund that primarily finances operations of the Federal Acquisition Service (FAS). The ASF provides for the acquisition of information technology solutions, telecommunications, motor vehicles, supplies and a wide range of goods and services for federal agencies. This fund recovers costs through fees charged to federal agencies for services rendered and commodities provided.

The ASF is authorized by section 321 of title 40, United States Code, which requires the Administrator to establish rates to be charged to agencies receiving services that: (1) recover costs and (2) provide for the cost and capital requirements of the ASF. The ASF is authorized to retain earnings to cover the cost of replacing fleet vehicles (Replacement Cost Pricing), maintain supply inventories adequate for customer needs, and fund anticipated operating needs specified by the Cost and Capital Plan.

The ASF is organized around six major business portfolios in FAS. In addition, the ASF funds several of the activities in the Technology Transformation Service (TTS), which was established in FY 2016; the Federal Citizen Services Fund supports the non-ASF funded TTS activities.

Information Technology Category (ITC).—Provides partner agencies with information technology (IT) and telecommunications products and services. ITC provides access to IT services, hardware, software, telecommunications and IT security services through multiple channels including the Network Services Program, IT Schedule 70, and Government-wide Acquisition Contracts (GWACs). In addition, ITC manages the Federal Public Key Infrastructure.

Assisted Acquisition Services (AAS).—Assists agencies in making informed procurement decisions and serves as a center of acquisition excel-

lence for the Federal community. AAS provides acquisition, technical, and project management services related to information technology and professional services at the best value.

General Supplies and Services (GS&S).—Provides partner agencies with general products such as furniture, office supplies, and hardware products. GS&S centralizes acquisitions on behalf of the Government to strategically procure goods and services at reduced costs, while ensuring regulatory compliance for partner agency procurements. This portfolio also provides personal property disposal services to partner agencies, which are partially funded by the Operating Expenses appropriation.

Professional Services & Human Capital Categories (PSHC).—Provides Federal agencies with professional and human capital services contract solutions including payment solutions through the GSA Smartpay program.

Travel, Transportation, and Logistics Categories (TTL).—Provides partner agencies with a broad scope of services which includes travel, transportation and relocation services; motor vehicle acquisition; and motor vehicle fleet leasing services.

Office of Systems Management (OSM).—Standardizes, integrates and streamlines the Federal awarding process through electronic means, while increasing transparency and ensuring compliance with all applicable Federal acquisition regulations. The portfolio also repurposes existing IT systems and develops new systems in support of Government-wide acquisition shared services. The newly developed systems provide Federal agencies with access to acquisition support data (e.g., prices paid, qualified suppliers) that allows for informed purchase.

Technology Transformation Service (TTS).—Applies modern methodologies and technologies to improve the public's experience with government by helping agencies make their services more accessible, efficient and effective, and by itself providing services that exemplify these values. The Service builds, provides, and shares technology applications, platforms, processes, personnel and software solutions to federal agencies in an effort to help them better serve the public.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	317	346	341
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	321	349	345
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	99	106	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	11	8
22.0 Transportation of things	9	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	25	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,485	1,395	1,451
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5,445	5,505	5,915
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	268	263	258
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	106	114	118
26.0 Supplies and materials	859	954	1,044
31.0 Equipment	3,005	2,777	2,753
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11,633	11,501	12,024

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,065	3,429	3,351

TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION FUND

For the Technology Modernization Fund, \$228,000,000, to remain available until expended, for technology-related modernization activities.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4603-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 IT Modernization and Development			228
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			228
1900 Budget authority (total)			228
1930 Total budgetary resources available			228
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			228
3020 Outlays (gross)			-114
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			114
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			228
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			114
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			228
4190 Outlays, net (total)			114

The Technology Modernization Fund (TMF) is designed to be a full cost recovery revolving fund that finances the transition of Federal agencies from antiquated legacy IT systems to more effective, secure, and modern IT platforms. The fund serves as a long-term, self-sustaining mechanism for Federal agencies to regularly refresh outdated networks and systems with the newest technologies and security capabilities. As funding is allocated to priority agency projects across the Federal Government, it is subsequently replenished by agency repayments to the fund as well as fee-for-service receipts from the development and operation of shared IT platforms.

The fund is to be administered by GSA in accordance with an inter-agency project review board chaired by the Federal Chief Information Officer and comprised of experts in IT acquisition, cybersecurity, and agile development. The board will review agency modernization proposals and select projects for funding to ensure prioritization of projects with the greatest government-wide impact and probability of success. The board will also perform continuous oversight of funded projects to ensure success, and funding will be provided in tranches based on incremental development practices. GSA will provide multi-disciplinary technical support for projects funded through the TMF to help agencies successfully transition to modern technology solutions.

This funding request aligns with Congressional efforts to pass authorizing legislation further directing the purposes and activities of the TMF, as outlined in the Modernizing Government Technology Act moving in parallel with the President's FY 2018 Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4603-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			34
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			12
31.0 Equipment			179
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			228

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4603-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			20

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

GOVERNMENT-WIDE POLICY

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for Government-wide policy and evaluation activities associated with the management of real and personal property assets and certain administrative services; Government-wide policy support responsibilities relating to acquisition, travel, motor vehicles, information technology management, and related technology activities; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$53,499,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Government-wide policy	58	58	53
0801 Government-wide Policy (Reimbursable)	28	38	39
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	96	92
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	22	22
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	22	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	58	58	53
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	35	38	39
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [069-0142]	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	36	38	39
1900 Budget authority (total)	94	96	92
1930 Total budgetary resources available	108	118	114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	22	22
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	49	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	86	96	92
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-80	-100	-94
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	49	45	43
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-4	-4
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	40	45	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	41	39

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	94	96	92
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	39	64	61
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	41	36	33
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	80	100	94

GOVERNMENT-WIDE POLICY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-36	-38	-39
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	57	58	53
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	44	62	55
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	57	58	53
4190 Outlays, net (total)	44	62	55

This appropriation provides for the activities of the Office of Government-wide Policy (OGP). OGP works cooperatively with other agencies to provide the leadership needed to develop and evaluate policies associated with acquisition policy and acquisition workforce career development; real property; personal property; travel, transportation management, motor vehicles and aircraft; committee management; information sharing and cybersecurity; oversight and management of Government-wide shared service mission support functions; and transparency of regulatory information. In its work, OGP identifies policies to drive savings, efficiency, and effectiveness.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17	17	18
11.8 Special personal services payments		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	21	19	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	13	13	13
99.0 Direct obligations	56	56	51
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	28	38	39
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	96	92

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	133	151	147
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	30	42	42

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for Government-wide activities associated with utilization and donation of surplus personal property; disposal of real property; agency-wide policy direction, management, and communications; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$45,645,000, of which not to exceed \$7,500 is for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0110-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses (Direct)	56	58	46
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	3	18	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59	76	61

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	59	58	46
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	18	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	18	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	62	76	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available	63	77	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	59	76	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-60	-71	-63
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	10	8
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	4	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	9	7

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	62	76	61
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	55	66	53
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	5	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	60	71	63
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-18	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	59	58	46
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	56	53	48
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	59	58	46
4190 Outlays, net (total)	56	53	48

This appropriation supports a variety of operational activities which are not feasible or appropriate for a user fee arrangement. Major programs include the personal property utilization and donation activities of the Federal Acquisition Service; the real property utilization and disposal activities of the Public Buildings Service; and Executive Management and Administration activities including support of government-wide mission assurance activities; and top-level agency-wide management, administration, and communications activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0110-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	27	28	22
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	29	31	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Direct obligations	55	58	46
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	17	14
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	1	1

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	59	76	61
------	---	----	----	----

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0110-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	271	296	208
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	21	16

CIVILIAN BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for the activities associated with the Civilian Board of Contract Appeals, \$8,795,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0610-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity			9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			9
1900 Budget authority (total)			9
1930 Total budgetary resources available			9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			9
3020 Outlays (gross)			-9
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			9
4190 Outlays, net (total)			9

The Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA) is an independent tribunal with worldwide jurisdiction housed within the General Services Administration. The CBCA presides over various disputes involving Federal executive branch agencies. Its primary responsibility is to resolve contract disputes between Government contractors and agencies under the Contract Disputes Act.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0610-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.0 Direct obligations			8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			9

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0610-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			41

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General and service authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$65,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for payment for information and detection of fraud against the Government, including payment for recovery of stolen Government property: Provided further, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for awards to employees of other Federal agencies and private citizens in recognition of efforts and initiatives resulting in enhanced Office of Inspector General effectiveness.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0108-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct)	63	65	65
0802 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	66	66
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	65	65	65
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	65	66	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available	69	71	71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	66	66
3020 Outlays (gross)	-62	-67	-69
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	8	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	9	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	8	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	65	66	66
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	56	55	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	12	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	62	67	69
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65	65	65
4190 Outlays, net (total)	62	66	68

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit, investigative, and inspection functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies within the General Services Administration (GSA), including conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. This audit function provides internal audit and contract audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to GSA contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of GSA operations and programs, test internal control systems, and develop information to improve operating efficiencies and enhance customer services. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving GSA programs, personnel, and operations. The inspection function supplements traditional audits and investigations by providing systematic and independent assessments of the design, implementation, and/or results of GSA's operations, programs, or policies.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0108-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	34	34	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	34	36	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	62	64	65
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	63	66	66

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0108-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	296	296	326
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	3

ELECTRONIC GOVERNMENT (E-GOV) FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0600-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [047-4549]	-1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	.....

Beginning in fiscal year 2015, the E-Gov program and funding is merged with the Federal Citizen Services Fund.

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958 (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95-138, \$4,754,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0105-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Allowances, pensions, and office staff	3	3	5

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	3	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	5

This appropriation provides pensions, office staffs, and related expenses for former Presidents Jimmy Carter, George H.W. Bush, William Clinton, George W. Bush, and Barack Obama.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0105-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former Presidents	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	2
99.0 Direct obligations	2	2	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	5

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0107-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Presidential Transition	10	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	.....

This appropriation provides for an orderly transfer of Executive leadership in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended. These expenses include costs of \$1,000,000 provided for briefing personnel associated with the incoming administration. New appropriations are generally requested only in Presidential election years.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0107-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments		5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		2	
99.0 Direct obligations		9	
99.5 Adjustment for rounding		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		10	

PRE-ELECTION PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0603-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Pre-Election Transition	4	9	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		9	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	9	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	9	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-11	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		11	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	11	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	11	

In accordance with the Pre-Election Transition Act of 2010, the Pre-Election Presidential Transition appropriation enables GSA to provide suitable office space for transition activities, provide compensation to transition office staffs, acquire communication services, provide allowances for travel and subsistence, and support printing and postage costs associated with the transition.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0603-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		3	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	3	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		3	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
32.0 Land and structures	1		
99.0 Direct obligations	3	9	

99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	9	

ACQUISITION WORKFORCE TRAINING FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5381-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	1	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Acquisition Workforce Training Fund	9	10	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	11	11	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Acquisition Workforce Training Fund	-10	-11	-9
5099 Balance, end of year	1		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5381-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Acquisition Workforce Training	8	11	11
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10	11	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	28	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	15
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	8	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	11	11
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-10	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	9	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	8	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	9	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	10	11	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	11	8	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	11	10	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	11	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	10	9

The Acquisition Workforce Training Fund (AWTF) is a permanent, indefinite appropriation providing a stable source of funds to train the Federal civilian acquisition workforce. The AWTF is financed through a credit of five percent of the fees collected from non-Department of Defense activities by the General Services Administration (GSA) and other civilian agencies that manage Government-wide Acquisition Contracts (GWACs), Multiple Award Schedules (MAS) contracts, and other multi-agency contracts. Receipts are available for expenditure in the fiscal year collected, as well as the two following fiscal years. The AWTF is managed by the Federal Acquisition Institute (FAI) at GSA, in consultation with the White House Office of Federal Procurement Policy and the FAI Board of Directors.

ACQUISITION WORKFORCE TRAINING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5381-0-2-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	11	11

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW IMPROVEMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of the Environmental Review Improvement Fund established pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 4370m-8(d), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Environmental Review Improvement			10
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			10
1930 Total budgetary resources available			10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			10
3020 Outlays (gross)			-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			10
4190 Outlays, net (total)			8

This appropriation supports the authorized activities of the Environmental Review Improvement Fund and the Federal Permitting Improvement Steering Council (FPISC) established under Title XLI of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-94). The Council will lead ongoing government-wide efforts to modernize the Federal permitting and review process for major infrastructure projects and work with Federal agency partners to implement and oversee adherence to the statutory requirements set forth in the FAST Act. The principal mission of the FPISC is to streamline the permitting process: provide efficient and effective coordination, transparency, management, direction, and support of the Federal permitting process relating to large infrastructure projects that require Federal authorization or environmental reviews.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
99.0 Direct obligations			9
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			10

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			10

FEDERAL CITIZEN SERVICES FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Products and Programs, including services authorized by 40 U.S.C. 323 and 44 U.S.C. 3604; and for necessary expenses in support of interagency projects that enable the Federal Government to enhance its ability to conduct activities electronically, through the development and implementation of innovative uses of information technology; \$53,741,000, to be deposited into the Federal Citizen Services Fund: Provided, That the previous amount may be transferred to Federal agencies to carry out the purpose of the Federal Citizen Services Fund: Provided further, That the appropriations, revenues, reimbursements, and collections deposited into the Fund shall be available until expended for necessary expenses of Federal Citizen Services and other activities that enable the Federal Government to enhance its ability to conduct activities electronically: Provided further, That any appropriations provided to the Electronic Government Fund that remain unobligated may be transferred to the Federal Citizen Services Fund: Provided further, That the transfer authorities provided herein shall be in addition to any other transfer authority provided in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4549-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Technology Transformation Service	47	49	48
0003 Digital Services	10	7	6
0799 Total direct obligations	57	56	54
0802 Federal Citizen Services Fund (Reimbursable)	8	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	65	63	61
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	17	17
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [047-0600]	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	18	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	56	56	54
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	7	6
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	8	7	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	64	63	60
1930 Total budgetary resources available	82	80	77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	24	22	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	65	63	61
3020 Outlays (gross)	-64	-67	-66
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	18	13
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-5	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	17	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	17	13	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	64	63	60
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	45	52	49
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	19	15	17
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	64	67	66
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-7	-7	-6
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	56	56	54
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	57	60	60
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	56	56	54
4190	Outlays, net (total)	57	60	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations	2	2	2
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations	2	2	2

The Federal Citizen Services Fund appropriation provides for the salaries and expenses of GSA's Office of Products and Programs (OPP). OPP develops and maintains user-centric shared services, solutions, platforms and practices to improve information and service delivery across government, enabling more efficient, effective, citizen-centered government.

The Federal Citizen Services Fund (FCSF) enables citizen access and engagement with government through an array of operational programs and direct citizen facing services. FCSF initiatives allow individuals, businesses, other governments, and the media to easily find and use federal information, services, benefits, and business opportunities via the internet, phone, email, and print. The Fund supports agency facing programs that drive government-wide transformation to secure, digital government through shared services, platforms and solutions, and by providing technical expertise to agencies on projects that leverage digital technologies. Extensive communities of practice in key areas including social media, mobile computing, user experience, prize and challenge competitions, and contact centers serve as a catalyst to drive adoption and improvement of digital services through development and sharing of best practices, training, and establishment of working groups to address tactical needs. Electronic Government (E-Gov) initiatives will continue to drive innovation in Government operations, using IT to improve the transparency, efficiency and effectiveness of Federal operations, and increase citizen participation in Government.

The FCSF is financed from annual appropriations to pay for the salaries and expenses of OPP staff and programs. Reimbursements from Federal agencies pay for the direct costs of information services OPP provides on behalf of the agencies. The FCSF also allows for user fees for publications ordered by the public, payments from private entities for services rendered, and gifts from the public. All income is available without regard to fiscal year limitations. OPP is a part of GSA's Technology Transformation Service, which also includes the Office of 18F, a digital services development and delivery organization, and the Presidential Innovation Fellows Program (PIF). 18F and the PIF program are funded on a reimbursable basis outside the FCSF by the Acquisition Services Fund (ASF).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4549-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	7	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8	7	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	23	34	29
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	21	11	13
99.0 Direct obligations	55	54	53
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	7	6
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	7	6

99.5	Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	65	63	61

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4549-0-4-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	76	65	70

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Lapsed Balances	14	1	
0799	Total direct obligations	14	1	
0801	Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	705	690	673
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	705	704	674

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	98	107	66
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	15		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	133	107	66
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	684	663	653
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-5		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	679	663	653
1930	Total budgetary resources available	812	770	719
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	107	66	45

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	274	277	271
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	705	704	674
3020	Outlays (gross)	-683	-710	-706
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	277	271	239
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	265	273	267
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	273	267	235

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	679	663	653
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	505	497	490
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	178	213	216
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	683	710	706
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-670	-663	-653
4033	Non-Federal sources	-15		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-685	-663	-653
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	6		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-2	47	53
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-2	47	53

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

The Working Capital Fund (WCF) is a full cost recovery revolving fund that finances administrative services for the General Services Administration (GSA). These administrative services include information technology management, budget and financial management, payroll services, legal advice and services, human resources, equal employment opportunity services, procurement and contracting oversight, emergency planning and response, facilities management of GSA-occupied space, and other administrative services. This account also funds liaison activities with the U.S. Small Business Administration to ensure that small and disadvantaged businesses receive a fair share of the agency's business. The WCF also finances administrative services such as human resource management and financial management for several small agencies and commissions on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.1 Direct obligations: Advisory and assistance services		14	1
99.0 Direct obligations		14	1
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	216	216	223
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	219	218	225
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	91	90	89
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	6
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	27	34	35
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	27	20	19
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	202	240	235
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	74	16	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	58	66	58
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	705	690	673
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	705	704	674

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,932	2,124	2,012

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
047-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	67	26	26
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	67	26	26
Intragovernmental payments:			

047-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	11	11
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	11	11

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 510. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 511. Funds in the Federal Buildings Fund made available for fiscal year 2018 for Federal Buildings Fund activities may be transferred between such activities only to the extent necessary to meet program requirements: Provided, That notice of any proposed transfers shall be transmitted in advance to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 512. Except as otherwise provided in this title, any request for United States Courthouse construction transmitted using funds made available by this Act should: (1) meet the design guide standards for construction as established and approved by the General Services Administration, the Judicial Conference of the United States, and the Office of Management and Budget; (2) reflect the priorities of the Judicial Conference of the United States as set out in its approved 5-year construction plan; and (3) include a standardized courtroom utilization study of each facility to be constructed, replaced, or expanded.

SEC. 513. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to increase the amount of occupiable square feet, provide cleaning services, security enhancements, or any other service usually provided through the Federal Buildings Fund, to any agency that does not pay the rate per square foot assessment for space and services as determined by the General Services Administration in consideration of the Public Buildings Amendments Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-313).

SEC. 514. From funds made available under the heading "Federal Buildings Fund, Limitations on Availability of Revenue", claims against the Government of less than \$250,000 arising from direct construction projects and acquisition of buildings may be liquidated from savings effected in other construction projects with prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 515. With respect to the Federal Buildings Fund construction and acquisition and major repair and alteration programs, and with respect to E-Government projects funded under the heading "Federal Citizen Services Fund", the Administrator of General Services shall submit a spending plan and explanation for each project to be undertaken to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 516. Section 16 of the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287) is amended—

(a) by inserting the following at the end of subparagraph (a)(1):

"The Account shall be under the custody and control of the Chairperson of the Board and deposits in the Account shall remain available until expended.";

(b) by striking subparagraph (b)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT. — There is established in the Treasury of the United States an account to be known as the "Public Buildings Reform Board - Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund" (in this subsection referred to as the "Fund"). The Fund shall be under the custody and control of the Administrator of General Services and deposits in the Fund shall remain available until expended."; and

(c) by striking in subparagraph (b)(3) the following: "(subject to section 3307 of title 40, United States Code, to the extent an appropriation normally covered by that section exceeds to \$20,000,000)".

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SCIENCE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of science research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$5,711,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0120-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Science (Direct)	5,584	5,578	5,712
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	273	300	300
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	27		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	301	300	300
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,589	5,578	5,712
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts CECR [080-0130]	-5		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct SSMS [080-0122]	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,583	5,578	5,712
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,884	5,878	6,012
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	300	300	300
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,253	3,622	3,849
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,584	5,578	5,712
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,175	-5,351	-5,693
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-27		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-16		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,622	3,849	3,868
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,253	3,622	3,849
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,622	3,849	3,868
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,583	5,578	5,712
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,190	2,345	2,401
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,985	3,006	3,292
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,175	5,351	5,693
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,583	5,578	5,712
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,174	5,351	5,693
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,583	5,578	5,712
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,174	5,351	5,693

The Science appropriation provides for NASA's science mission, which is comprised of the agency's Earth and space science programs: Earth Sci-

ence, Planetary Science, Heliophysics, the James Webb Space Telescope, and Astrophysics. These programs, which are managed by the Science Mission Directorate, seek to answer fundamental questions concerning the global Earth system; other planets in the solar system and around other stars; the connections among the Sun, Earth, and heliosphere; and the origin and evolution of planetary systems, the galaxy, and the universe, including the origin and distribution of life in the universe. Program objectives are pursued through robotic flight missions, ground-based scientific research and data analysis, and the development of new technologies for future missions.

The Science appropriation provides for all of the research, development, operations, salaries and related expenses, and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, and test and fabrication costs. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0120-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	236	236	255
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	241	241	261
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	74	74	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	21	23
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	84	84	78
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	197	197	91
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	223	223	222
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	9	10
25.5 Research and development contracts	3,910	3,905	4,059
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	94	94	99
26.0 Supplies and materials	24	24	29
31.0 Equipment	35	35	33
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	656	655	711
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,584	5,578	5,712

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0120-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,897	1,835	1,887

AERONAUTICS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of aeronautics research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$624,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

AERONAUTICS—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0126-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Aeronautics (Direct)	644	639	624
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	12	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	22	12	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	640	639	624
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [080-0130]	-5		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct SSMS [080-0122]	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	634	639	624
1930 Total budgetary resources available	656	651	636
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	322	345	382
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	644	639	624
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-609	-602	-633
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	345	382	373
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	322	345	382
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	345	382	373
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	634	639	624
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	352	313	305
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	257	289	328
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	609	602	633
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	634	639	624
4190 Outlays, net (total)	609	602	633

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with NASA's Aeronautics Research mission, which aims to expand the boundaries of aeronautical knowledge for the benefit of the nation and the broad aeronautics community. The mission is managed by NASA's Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate, and consists of the following integrated research programs: Airspace Operations and Safety, Advanced Air Vehicles, Integrated Aviation Systems, and Transformative Aeronautics Concepts. Full costs of these programs cover all of the research; development; operations; salaries and related expenses; and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, test, and fabrication costs. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0126-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	152	152	171
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	155	155	174
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	46	47	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	5	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	11	11
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	30	48	39
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	5	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	33	26	17
25.5 Research and development contracts	223	230	215

25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	36	37	33
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	15	11
31.0 Equipment	31	30	25
32.0 Land and structures	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	44	24	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	644	639	624

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0126-0-1-402	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,310	1,345	1,345

SPACE TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of space technology research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$678,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0131-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Space Technology (Direct)	677	686	679
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	71	71
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct SSMS [080-0122]	4		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	61	71	71
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	687	686	679
1930 Total budgetary resources available	748	757	750
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	71	71
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	378	486	498
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	677	686	679
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-560	-674	-684
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	486	498	493
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	378	486	498
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	486	498	493
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	687	686	679
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	248	240	238
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	312	434	446
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	560	674	684
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	687	686	679
4190 Outlays, net (total)	560	674	684

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with program activities under the NASA Space Technology Mission Directorate which conducts research and development in space technologies serving multiple

customers within NASA, private industry, academia, and other government agencies. The full costs provide for all of the research; development; operations; salaries and related expenses; and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, and those associated with fabrication, tests and flight demonstrations. The Space Technology appropriation also supports the operations of the NASA Office of the Chief Technologist.

The programs within Space Technology enable new missions by drawing on talent from the NASA workforce, academia, small businesses and the broader space enterprise to deliver innovative solutions that dramatically improve technological capabilities for NASA and the Nation. The appropriation funds several programs, including Agency Technology and Innovation, Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR), Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR), and Space Technology Research and Development. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0131-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	83	86	95
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	84	87	96
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	27	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	27	27	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	30	30	27
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	6	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts	432	435	404
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	18	18	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	7
31.0 Equipment	4	4	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	38	39	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	677	686	679

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0131-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	705	722	725

EXPLORATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of exploration research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair; facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$3,934,097,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Exploration (Direct)	4,046	4,022	3,934
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	58	43	43
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts CECR [080-0130]	-19		

1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	36		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	75	43	43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,030	4,022	3,934
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct CECR [080-0130]	-18		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct SSMS [080-0122]	-2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct SOMD [080-0115]	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,014	4,022	3,934
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,089	4,065	3,977
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	43	43

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,501	1,270	1,457
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4,046	4,022	3,934
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,237	-3,835	-3,934
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-36		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,270	1,457	1,457
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,501	1,270	1,457
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,270	1,457	1,457

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,014	4,022	3,934
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,757	2,735	2,557
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,480	1,100	1,377
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,237	3,835	3,934
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,014	4,022	3,934
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,237	3,835	3,934

This appropriation provides for costs associated with the development of systems and capabilities required for human exploration of space. The systems and capabilities include launch and crew vehicles for missions beyond low Earth orbit, technologies and countermeasures to keep astronauts healthy and functional during deep space missions, and technologies to increase capabilities, and reduce the launch mass and cost of deep space missions. The full costs provide for the research; development; operations; salaries and related expenses; and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, test and fabrication costs. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

NASA's human space exploration programs include Space Launch System, Orion, Exploration Ground Systems, Advanced Exploration Systems, and Human Research. The programs are managed by NASA's Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate, which also manages programs in the Space Operations account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	323	323	337
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	327	327	341
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	104	104	109
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	14	13
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	10	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	397	397	341
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	40	40	34
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	40	40	34
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	102	102	95
25.5 Research and development contracts	2,703	2,679	2,663
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	149	149	134

EXPLORATION—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	19	19
31.0 Equipment	40	40	45
32.0 Land and structures	38	38	19
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	61	61	56
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4,046	4,022	3,934

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,758	2,713	2,651

EDUCATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of aerospace and aeronautical education research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft; and to carry out closure of the NASA Office of Education, including for making payments for awards granted prior to September 30, 2017, \$37,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0128-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Education (Direct)	137	115	37
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	12	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	34	12	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	115	115	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available	149	127	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	159	179	129
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	137	115	37
3020 Outlays (gross)	-114	-165	-100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	179	129	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	159	179	129
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	179	129	66
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	115	115	37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	24	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	100	141	92
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	114	165	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	115	115	37
4190 Outlays, net (total)	114	165	100

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with NASA's education activities within the Office of Education, which include labor, travel, procurement, test and fabrication costs. The Budget proposes the termination of the Office of Education and its portfolio of programs and projects. The Office of Education has experienced significant challenges in implementing a focused NASA-wide education strategy. Additionally, the Office of Education lacks sufficient outcome measures to assess the effectiveness of its programs.

The Budget supports the orderly closeout and/or transition of these activities needed to comply with federal laws and regulations regarding contracts, grants/cooperative agreements, civil servants, records management, and administrative infrastructure.

While the Budget no longer supports the formal Office of Education programs, NASA will continue to use every opportunity to support the next generation through engagement in our missions and the many ways that our work excites and encourages discovery by learners and educators.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0128-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	5	4
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	6	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	7	5	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	9	3
25.5 Research and development contracts	3	2	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	4	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	103	87	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	137	115	37

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0128-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	60	30

SAFETY, SECURITY AND MISSION SERVICES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of science, aeronautics, space technology, exploration, space operations and education research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$63,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$2,830,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0122-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Cross Agency Support (Direct)	2,800	2,764	2,830
0801 Cross Agency Support (Reimbursable)	2,525	2,726	2,548
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,325	5,490	5,378
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	247	304	304
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts Space Technology [080-0131]	-4		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	28		

1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	273	304	304
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	2,769	2,764	2,830
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct Science [080-0120]	1		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct Aeronautics [080-0126]	1		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct Exploration [080-0124]	2		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,773	2,764	2,830
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	2,197	2,726	2,548
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	386		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,583	2,726	2,548
1900	Budget authority (total)	5,356	5,490	5,378
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,629	5,794	5,682
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	304	304	304
Change in obligated balance:				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,859	2,227	1,909
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,325	5,490	5,378
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	10		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4,922	-5,808	-5,528
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-28		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-17		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,227	1,909	1,759
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1,105	-1,443	-1,443
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-386		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	48		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1,443	-1,443	-1,443
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	754	784	466
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	784	466	316
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	5,356	5,490	5,378
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,089	4,392	4,302
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,833	1,416	1,226
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,922	5,808	5,528
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-2,024	-2,475	-2,295
4033	Non-Federal sources	-226	-251	-253
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,250	-2,726	-2,548
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-386		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	51		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-333		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,773	2,764	2,830
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,672	3,082	2,980
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,773	2,764	2,830
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,672	3,082	2,980

This appropriation provides for NASA's supporting functions associated with the science, aeronautics, space technology, education, space operations, exploration, and construction and environmental compliance and restoration activities of the agency. This account provides for the operations and maintenance; salaries and related expenses; and other general and administrative activities supporting the programs within the Agency's six mission accounts.

Safety, Security, and Mission Services provides a strategic focus for managing agency mission support functions and some of NASA's unique research facilities.

Center Management and Operations includes the basic costs to manage and operate each of the nine NASA field centers and to maintain the technical capabilities required to support the Agency's Mission. This Budget is not directly identified or aligned to a specific program or project require-

ment, but is necessary for efficient and effective administration and operation of the NASA Centers.

Agency Management and Operations provides for the management and oversight of Agency programs, the performance of Agency-wide activities and functions, and the maintenance of unique research capabilities and facilities. Responsibilities include the determination of programs and projects; establishment of management policies, procedures, and performance criteria; evaluation of progress; and the coordination and integration of all phases of the Agency's mission.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0122-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	879	866	994
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	18	18	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation	26	26	29
11.8	Special personal services payments			1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	923	910	1,044
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	277	273	314
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	22	22	20
22.0	Transportation of things	2	2	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.2	Rental payments to others	24	24	20
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	59	58	58
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	221	218	203
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	258	255	236
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	50	49	45
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	252	249	232
25.5	Research and development contracts	181	179	155
25.6	Medical care	8	8	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	416	411	394
26.0	Supplies and materials	14	14	14
31.0	Equipment	41	40	37
32.0	Land and structures	25	25	22
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16	16	15
99.0	Direct obligations	2,800	2,764	2,830
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,525	2,726	2,548
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,325	5,490	5,378

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0122-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7,437	7,688	7,705
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	342	317	263

CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION

For necessary expenses for construction of facilities including repair, rehabilitation, revitalization, and modification of facilities, construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, facility planning and design, and restoration, and acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, and environmental compliance and restoration, \$496,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That proceeds from leases deposited into this account shall be available for a period of 5 years to the extent and in amounts as provided in annual appropriations Acts: Provided further, That such proceeds referred to in the preceding proviso shall be available for obligation for fiscal year 2018 in an amount not to exceed \$9,470,300: Provided further, That each annual budget request shall include an annual estimate of gross receipts and collections and proposed use of all funds collected pursuant to section 20145 of title 51, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0130-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration (Direct)	508	463	496
0801 Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration (Reimbursable)	5	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	513	472	505
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	162	135	135
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct Exploration [080-0124]	19		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	33		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	214	135	135
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	389	463	496
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct Space Operations [080-0115]	11		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct Aeronautics [080-0126]	5		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct Science [080-0120]	5		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct Exploration [080-0124]	18		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	428	463	496
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total)	434	472	505
1930 Total budgetary resources available	648	607	640
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	135	135	135
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	734	719	728
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	513	472	505
3020 Outlays (gross)	-495	-463	-583
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	719	728	650
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	734	719	728
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	719	728	650
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	434	472	505
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	98	76
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	475	365	507
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	495	463	583
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-6	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	428	463	496
4190 Outlays, net (total)	489	454	574

This appropriation provides for NASA's construction and environmental compliance and restoration activities, and allows the agency to use the net proceeds from Enhanced Use Leases for maintenance, capital revitalization, and improvement of real property assets and related personal property at NASA Centers under the authority of section 20145 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act (51 U.S.C. 20145). The costs provide for all of the research; development; operations; design, repair, rehabilitation, modification of facilities, and construction of new facilities; and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0130-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1

25.1 Advisory and assistance services	34	31	35
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	33	30	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	29	26	51
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	102	93	84
25.5 Research and development contracts	32	29	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	9	7
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment			1
32.0 Land and structures	267	244	264
99.0 Direct obligations	508	463	496
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	513	472	505

SPACE OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of space operations research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support and services; space flight, spacecraft control and communications activities, including operations, production, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$4,740,803,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0115-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Space Operations (Direct)	5,104	5,019	4,741
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	169	103	103
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	24		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	193	103	103
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,029	5,019	4,741
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts CECR [080-0130]	-11		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct Exploration [080-0124]	-4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,014	5,019	4,741
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,014	5,019	4,741
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,207	5,122	4,844
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	103	103	103
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,589	1,716	1,790
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,104	5,019	4,741
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	18		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,951	-4,945	-4,814
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-24		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-20		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,716	1,790	1,717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,589	1,716	1,790
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,716	1,790	1,717
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,014	5,019	4,741
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,313	3,413	3,224
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,637	1,532	1,590
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,950	4,945	4,814

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,014	5,019 4,741
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,949	4,945 4,814
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5,014	5,019 4,741
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,950	4,945 4,814

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with the space operations activities of the agency. The full costs include all labor, travel, procurement, test, and fabrication costs to execute these programs, which provide for all of the research; development; operations; salaries and related expenses; and other general and administrative activities supporting the programs within this account. Major themes within the Space Operations account include the International Space Station, Space Transportation, and Space and Flight Support. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

The International Space Station is a complex of research laboratories in low Earth orbit in which America and its international partners, including Russia, Canada, Europe, and Japan, conduct unique scientific and technological investigations in a microgravity environment. The objective of the International Space Station is to support human space exploration and conduct science experiments and technology development unique to the on-orbit attributes of the facility.

Space and Flight Support is comprised of multiple capabilities that provide on-going customer support for a wide range of services. The programs include Space Communications and Navigation, Human Space Flight Operations, Launch Services, and Rocket Propulsion Testing. They are provided to a wide range of customers including NASA, other U.S. Federal agencies, foreign governments, and commercial customers. The programs are managed by NASA's Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate, which also manages programs in the Exploration account.

The Space Transportation theme's objective is to transport U.S. astronauts and cargo safely back and forth to America's orbiting national laboratory, ISS. This theme includes the Commercial Crew Program and ISS Crew and Cargo. Maintaining the ISS requires a fleet of vehicles and launch locations to transport astronauts, science experiments, critical supplies, maintenance hardware, and propellant to ISS, and to dispose of waste generated on ISS. The Commercial Crew Program partners with the U.S. private sector to develop and operate safe, reliable, and affordable crew transportation to low-Earth orbit. Within ISS Crew and Cargo Transportation, NASA currently purchases cargo transportation to the ISS under the CRS contracts with Orbital ATK and SpaceX and crew transportation from the Russian Space Agency, Roscosmos.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0115-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	272	308 308
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2 2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	2 2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	275	312 312
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	87	87 98
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	13	13 12
22.0	Transportation of things	1,529	1,529 1,487
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4 3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4 4
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	88	88 79
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	125	125 128
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	26 26
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	36	36 37
25.5	Research and development contracts	2,589	2,467 2,227
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	256	256 260

26.0	Supplies and materials	22	22 19
31.0	Equipment	21	21 17
32.0	Land and structures	3	3 4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	25	25 28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,104	5,019 4,741

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0115-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,240	2,332 2,349

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$39,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Office of Inspector General (Direct)	37	37 39
0801	Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	1	1 1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	38	38 40
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	37	37 39
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	1	1 1
1900	Budget authority (total)	38	38 40
1930	Total budgetary resources available	38	38 40
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	38	38 40
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-38	-42 -38
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	..... 2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	..... 2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	38	38 40
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	38 36
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	4 2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	38	42 38
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1 -1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	37	37 39
4190	Outlays, net (total)	37	41 37

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with the operations of the NASA Office of Inspector General. The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to conduct audits and investigations of agency activities to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. The Inspector General keeps the Administrator and the Congress informed of problems and deficiencies in agency programs and operations.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	23	23	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment			1
99.0 Direct obligations	37	37	39
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	38	38	40

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	185	207	207
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

SCIENCE, AERONAUTICS, AND EXPLORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0114-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

NASA's Science, Aeronautics and Exploration account formerly included Science, Aeronautics Research, Exploration Systems and Cross Agency Support Programs. Beginning in 2009, Science, Aeronautics, Exploration, Education and Cross Agency Support were split into five separate appropriation accounts. The Science, Aeronautics, and Exploration account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

HUMAN SPACE FLIGHT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0111-0-1-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	5	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)		-5	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		5	

NASA's Human Space Flight account formerly included the International Space Station; Space Shuttle Payload and Expendable Launch Vehicle Support; Human Exploration and Development of Space Investments and Support; Space Communications and Data Systems; and Safety, Mission Assurance and Engineering. Beginning in 2004, Safety, Mission Assurance, and Engineering was allocated as an indirect charge to all programs and all other programs (along with the Crosscutting Technologies portion of the Aerospace Technology Enterprise) were rolled into the Space Flight Capabilities account. In 2005, the Space Flight Capabilities account was renamed the Exploration Capabilities account. In 2009, the Exploration Capabilities account was renamed Space Operations. The Human Space Flight account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

SCIENCE, AERONAUTICS AND TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0110-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

NASA's Science, Aeronautics and Technology account formerly included Space Science, Biological and Physical Research, Earth Science, Aerospace Technology, and Education. Beginning in 2004, Space Science, Biological and Physical Research, Earth Science, the Aeronautics portion of Aerospace Technology, and Education were rolled into the Science, Aeronautics and Exploration account. These programs are now funded by the Aeronautics, Education, Science, and Exploration accounts. The Science, Aeronautics, and Technology account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring.

MISSION SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0112-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

NASA's Mission Support account formerly included Research and Program Management and Construction of Facilities. The Mission Support account shows spending from residual construction of facilities balances from prior to 2004.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-4546-0-4-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	415	491	498
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	12	19
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	6	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	13	18	19
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	414	492	492
1930 Total budgetary resources available	427	510	511
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	19	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	161	169	171
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	415	491	498
3020 Outlays (gross)	-404	-483	-492
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-6	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	169	171	177
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	161	169	171
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	169	171	177
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	414	492	492
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	246	344	344
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	158	139	148
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	404	483	492
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-403	-475	-473
4033 Non-Federal sources	-11	-17	-19
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-414	-492	-492
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-10	-9	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-10	-9	.....

The Working Capital Fund provides goods and services on a reimbursable basis. The Fund consists of four program activities. The first is the Solutions for Enterprise-wide Procurement program, which finances, on an agency-wide basis, scientific and engineering workstation procurement. The second program is the Information Technology Infrastructure Integration Program which consolidates and centralizes management of NASA information technology services in the areas of Tier 1 service desk and ordering, web services and technologies, enterprise business and management applications, integrated network/communications services, end user services, and data center services. The third program, NASA's Shared Services Center, performs selected financial management, human resources, information technology, and procurement services for NASA Headquarters and Centers. The last program, the National Center for Critical Information Processing and Storage, provides federal customers collocation services at a Tier III level with complete redundancy in the electrical distribution system from the national grid to the rack level.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-4546-0-4-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	14	14	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	46	46	46
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	343	419	422
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	415	491	498

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-4546-0-4-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	145	140	161

Trust Funds

SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-8978-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	15	15	15
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Science, Space and Technology Education Trust Fund	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	16	16	16
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year	15	15	15

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-8978-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	16	16
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	16	16	16

NATIONAL SPACE GRANT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-8977-0-7-252	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Funds for any announced prize otherwise authorized shall remain available, without fiscal year limitation, until the prize is claimed or the offer is withdrawn.

Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers. Any such funds transferred to "Construction and Environmental

Compliance and Restoration" for construction activities shall not increase that appropriation by more than 20 percent. Balances so transferred shall be merged with and available for the same purposes and the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred. Any transfer pursuant to this provision shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

The spending plan required by this Act shall be provided by NASA at the theme and program level. The spending plan, as well as any subsequent change of an amount established in that spending plan that meets the notification requirements of section 504 of this Act, shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
080-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including			
Budget Clearing Accounts	5	15	15
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	5	15	15
Intragovernmental payments:			
080-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and			
Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	1		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	1		

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.), and Public Law 86-209 (42 U.S.C. 1880 et seq.); services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; acquisition of aircraft; and authorized travel; \$5,361,650,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which not to exceed \$500,000,000 shall remain available until expended for polar research and operations support, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for operational and science support and logistical and other related activities for the United States Antarctic program: Provided, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers and other National Science Foundation supported research facilities may be credited to this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Biological Sciences	724	744	672
0002 Computer and Information Science and Engineering	935	936	839
0003 Engineering	915	916	834
0005 Geosciences	1,327	1,320	783
0006 Mathematical and Physical Sciences	1,349	1,362	1,220
0007 Social, Behavioral and Economic Sciences	272	272	244
0008 Integrative Activities	426	437	316
0009 Office of International Science and Engineering	49	49	44
0010 Office of Polar Programs .....	.....	.....	409
0013 Arctic Research Commission	1	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations	5,998	6,037	5,362
0801 Research and Related Activities (Reimbursable)	84	126	120
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,082	6,163	5,482
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	20	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	13	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	24	20	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,034	6,023	5,362
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [049-051]	-20	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [049-0180]	-24	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,990	6,023	5,362
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	69	120	120
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	21	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	90	120	120
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,080	6,143	5,482
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,104	6,163	5,482
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9,672	10,099	10,601
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,082	6,163	5,482
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,586	-5,661	-5,527
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-13	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-58	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10,099	10,601	10,556
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-98	-88	-88
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	31	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-88	-88	-88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9,574	10,011	10,513

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	10,011	10,513	10,468
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	6,080	6,143	5,482
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	684	1,325	1,192
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4,902	4,336	4,335
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	5,586	5,661	5,527
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-98	-120	-120
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-99	-120	-120
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	30	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	9	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,990	6,023	5,362
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,487	5,541	5,407
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5,990	6,023	5,362
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5,487	5,541	5,407

The Research and Related Activities appropriation enables the United States to provide leadership and promote progress across the expanding frontiers of scientific and engineering research and education.

The major research program activities of NSF are:

Biological Sciences.—This activity supports understanding how complex living systems function and interact with each other and with non-living systems, which has direct impact on issues of national importance related to the economy, food, human welfare, and the environment. Research in this activity promotes scientific progress through support of research that crosses scales, from molecules to cells through organisms to ecosystems. This activity's investment portfolio includes projects on understanding the fundamental characteristics of biological energy systems, the changing dynamics of the biosphere, and infrastructure and research resources such as databases, research centers, and observatories, and efforts to broaden participation and develop the next generation of biological researchers.

Computer and Information Science and Engineering.—This activity supports investigator initiated research in all areas of computer and information science and engineering, helps develop and maintain cutting-edge national computational and information infrastructure for research and education generally, and contributes to the education and training of the next generation of computer and computational engineers.

Engineering.—Research supported by this activity aims to increase U.S. engineering capability and strength, and focus that capability and strength on areas that are relevant to national problems and long-term needs. This activity also includes small business innovation research.

Geosciences.—This activity supports research and associated infrastructure to advance knowledge of the properties and dynamics of the planet on which we live. Research includes understanding the causes and implications of earth system dynamics, as well as disruptive processes such as earthquakes and storms.

Mathematical and Physical Sciences.—Research in this activity is directed at increasing understanding of natural laws and phenomena across the astronomical sciences, chemistry, materials sciences, mathematical sciences, and physics. Research support is available in multiple modalities ranging from multi-user facilities and mid-scale instrumentation to individual investigator awards, from sites for undergraduate research experiences to early career faculty development and collaborative and international efforts.

Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences.—This activity supports research, education, and infrastructure in the social, behavioral, cognitive, and economic sciences and funds the collection and dissemination of statistics on the science and engineering enterprise.

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES—Continued

Office of International Science and Engineering.—This activity serves as the focal point of international activities at NSF. In addition to strategic funding and co-funding that targets catalytic partnerships and workforce-building international research opportunities, OISE advances NSF's global science leadership through extensive interactions with U.S. and global counterpart agencies and organizations.

Office of Polar Programs.—This activity supports Arctic and Antarctic research and operational science support and other related activities for United States polar research programs, including the funding to reimburse Federal agencies for logistical and other related activities supported by the United States Antarctic Program.

Integrative Activities.—This activity supports emerging cross disciplinary research efforts and major research instrumentation. This activity also provides support for the Science and Technology Policy Institute. The Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research broadens participation of States and regions in science and engineering by helping institutions expand their research capacity and competitiveness.

The *United States Arctic Research Commission (USARC)* is an independent agency, funded through NSF's appropriations. USARC promotes Arctic research and recommends national Arctic research policies to guide Federal agencies in developing and implementing their research programs in the Arctic region.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	1	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	15	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	123	125	125
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	136	80	75
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	214	275	270
25.5 Research and development contracts	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,497	5,481	4,816
99.0 Direct obligations	5,998	6,037	5,362
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	84	126	120
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,082	6,163	5,482

Employment Summary

Identification code 049-0100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

MAJOR RESEARCH EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for the acquisition, construction, commissioning, and upgrading of major research equipment, facilities, and other such capital assets pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.), including authorized travel, \$182,800,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0551-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction	241	237	183
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	241	237	183
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	58	37	

1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	60	37	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	200	200	183
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [049-0180]	-2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0100]	20		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	218	200	183
1900 Budget authority (total)	218	200	183
1930 Total budgetary resources available	278	237	183
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	37		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	174	240	322
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	241	237	183
3020 Outlays (gross)	-173	-155	-166
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	240	322	339
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	174	240	322
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	240	322	339
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	218	200	183
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		12	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	173	143	155
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	173	155	166
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	218	200	183
4190 Outlays, net (total)	173	155	166

The Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction activity supports the acquisition, construction, and commissioning of unique national research platforms and major research facilities and equipment. Performance of each construction project is measured against an established baseline at regular intervals and at major milestones.

AGENCY OPERATIONS AND AWARD MANAGEMENT

For agency operations and award management necessary in carrying out the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.); services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the Department of Homeland Security for security guard services; \$328,510,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$8,280 is for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That contracts may be entered into under this heading in fiscal year 2018 for maintenance and operation of facilities and for other services to be provided during the next fiscal year: Provided further, That of the amount provided for costs associated with the acquisition, occupancy, and related costs of new headquarters space, not more than \$5,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0180-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Agency Operations and Award Management	351	354	329
0801 Agency Operations and Award Management (Reimbursable)	5	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	364	339
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	18	25	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	330	329	329
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0100]	24		

1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0551]	2		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0106]	1		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	357	329	329
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	6	10	10
1900	Budget authority (total)	363	339	339
1930	Total budgetary resources available	381	364	339
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25		

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	89	116	113
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	356	364	339
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-324	-367	-359
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	116	113	93
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	88	116	113
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	116	113	93

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	363	339	339
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	263	280	280
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	61	87	79
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	324	367	359
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-6	-10	-10
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-10	-10
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	357	329	329
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	317	357	349
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	357	329	329
4190	Outlays, net (total)	317	357	349

This account funds NSF's scientific, professional, and administrative workforce, the physical and technological infrastructure necessary for a productive, safe and secure work environment, and the essential business operations critical to NSF's administrative processes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0180-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	145	146	156
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	14	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	160	162	174
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	49	50	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments	33	33	27
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	78	77	44
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	7	7	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	8	9	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	6	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations	351	354	329
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	356	364	339

Employment Summary

Identification code 049-0180-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,276	1,310	1,310

OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL SCIENCE BOARD

For necessary expenses (including payment of salaries, authorized travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, the rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, and the employment of experts and consultants under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code) involved in carrying out section 4 of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1863) and Public Law 86-209 (42 U.S.C. 1880 et seq.), \$4,370,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0350-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001 Office of the National Science Board (Direct)	4	4	4
--	---	---	---

Budgetary resources:

	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4	

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1	
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4	
	Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	3	3	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4	

This appropriation provides policy-making and related responsibilities for NSF and provides guidance on significant national policy issues in science and engineering research and education, as required by law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0350-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 049-0350-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	18	19

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$15,008,000, of which \$400,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049–0300–0–1–251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct)	15	15	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15	15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	15
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-15	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	14	15	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	15	15

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement consistent with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049–0300–0–1–251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 049–0300–0–1–251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	68	68	69

EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES

For necessary expenses in carrying out science, mathematics and engineering education and human resources programs and activities pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.), including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, authorized travel, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$760,550,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049–0106–0–1–251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Education and Human Resources	884	882	761
0100 Total Disc obligations	884	882	761
0302 Low income scholarship program	139	129	75
0303 ITEST grants for Mathematics, Science, or Engineering enrichment courses	46	47	25
0391 Total Mandatory Obligations (H-1B)	185	176	100
0799 Total direct obligations	1,069	1,058	861
0801 Education and Human Resources (Reimbursable)	5	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,074	1,073	876
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	121	80	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	5	5	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	133	80	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	880	878	761
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [049–0180]	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	879	878	761
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	139	100	100
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	7	7	7
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	139	100	107
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,023	993	883
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,156	1,073	883
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	80		7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,104	2,242	2,340
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,074	1,073	876
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-911	-975	-1,001
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-12		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,242	2,340	2,215
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,099	2,235	2,333
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,235	2,333	2,208
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	884	893	776
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	110	138	122
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	706	695	698
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	816	833	820
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		

4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	879	878	761
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	813	818	805
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	139	100	107
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		11	12
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	95	131	169
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	95	142	181
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,018	978	868
4190	Outlays, net (total)	908	960	986

The Education and Human Resources (EHR) appropriation funds and manages a comprehensive set of programs that further NSF's goals of ensuring a diverse, globally competitive U.S. science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) workforce, as well as a scientifically literate population. To advance those goals, EHR collaborates with other NSF research units, federal agencies, and promotes public-private partnerships. EHR supports research on STEM teaching and learning to provide the evidence base for improvements in education at all levels in the STEM disciplines. Supporting development and effective implementation of new learning technologies is also a priority. EHR's pre-K-12 education-research programs, for example, develop and test new instruction materials for students and teachers, which incorporate the latest advances in teaching, learning, and education technologies. STEM teacher-education opportunities occur throughout the full continuum, from pre-service and in-service, through life-long learning. Research programs at the undergraduate level improve curricula, strengthen laboratory courses, enhance faculty effectiveness and lead education reforms in STEM disciplines. Advanced technological education programs strengthen student preparation for the high-technology workforce. Support of graduate-level STEM education primarily includes fellowships and traineeships to sustain U.S. leadership in global science and technology. All EHR programs aim to broaden participation of groups underrepresented in STEM fields by, for example, improving infrastructure and academic programs at minority-serving institutions. EHR activities also include programs supported by H-1B non-immigrant visa fees, which provide undergraduate and graduate scholarships in STEM disciplines, improve educational opportunities for students, and provide research opportunities for STEM teachers and students.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0106-0-1-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	22	24	24
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,041	1,027	830
99.0	Direct obligations	1,069	1,058	861
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5	15	15
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,074	1,073	876

Trust Funds
DONATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-8960-0-7-251	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Donations, National Science Foundation	24	35	35
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	24	35	35
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Donations	-24	-35	-35

5099	Balance, end of year			
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 049-8960-0-7-251		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Atacama Large Millimeter Array	3	3	1
0002	Gemini Telescope	9	21	11
0003	B&M Gates Foundation	1	4	1
0004	International Ocean Drilling	17	30	22
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	30	58	35
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	23	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	24	35	35
1930	Total budgetary resources available	53	58	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	23		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	36	38	65
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	30	58	35
3020	Outlays (gross)	-28	-31	-33
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	38	65	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	36	38	65
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	38	65	67
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	24	35	35
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		21	21
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	28	10	12
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	28	31	33
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	24	35	35
4190	Outlays, net (total)	28	31	33

This account consists of contributions from foreign governments, organizations, and individuals to fund various cooperative efforts in science, research, and education. These efforts include major international projects, such as operation of the Gemini telescopes, and the NSF ocean discovery program. Other smaller activities supported include cooperative research, joint seminars, exchange of senior scientists, short-term research development visits, international conferences, and support for certain special functions of NSF and the National Science Board. These funds are not otherwise available.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the National Science Foundation in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers. Any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Offsetting receipts from the public:				
049-320000	Collections of Receivables from Canceled Accounts	1	1	1
049-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	4	2	2
	General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	5	3	3

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; advances for reimbursements to applicable funds of OPM and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; and payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where Voting Rights Act activities require an employee to remain overnight at his or her post of duty, \$148,341,000, of which \$584,000 may be used for strengthening the capacity and capabilities of the acquisition workforce (as defined by the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.)), including the recruitment, hiring, training, and retention of such workforce and information technology in support of acquisition workforce effectiveness or for management solutions to improve acquisition management, and of which \$37,000,000 shall remain available until expended for information technology infrastructure modernization and Trust Fund Federal Financial System migration or modernization, and shall be in addition to funds otherwise made available for such purposes; and in addition \$131,414,000 for administrative expenses, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of OPM without regard to other statutes, including direct procurement of printed materials, for the retirement and insurance programs: Provided, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds as provided by sections 8348(a)(1)(B), 8958(f)(2)(A), 8988(f)(2)(A), and 9004(f)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of OPM established pursuant to Executive Order No. 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose: Provided further, That the President's Commission on White House Fellows, established by Executive Order No. 11183 of October 3, 1964, may, during fiscal year 2018, accept donations of money, property, and personal services: Provided further, That such donations, including those from prior years, may be used for the development of publicity materials to provide information about the White House Fellows, except that no such donations shall be accepted for travel or reimbursement of travel expenses, or for the salaries of employees of such Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Employee Services	29	31	31
0002 Merit System Audit & Compliance	15	13	13
0003 Office of the Chief Financial Officer	1	1	10
0004 Office of the Chief Information Officer	34	34	45
0005 Executive Services	4	3	3
0006 Planning & Policy Analysis	7	9	10
0007 Health and Insurance	12	11	13
0008 National Background Investigations Bureau .....	.....	2	.....
0009 Administrative Services and Centrally Financed	19	16	23
0100 Total direct program	121	120	148
0799 Total direct obligations	121	120	148
0801 Trust Fund activity	306	124	131
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	427	244	279
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	20	16
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	16	20	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	121	120	148

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	273	120	148
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	54	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	327	120	148
1900 Budget authority (total)	448	240	296
1930 Total budgetary resources available	464	260	312
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-17	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	16	33
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	91	87	54
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	427	244	279
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-423	-277	-318
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-12	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	87	54	15
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-119	-119	-119
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-54	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	59	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-119	-119	-119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-29	-32	-65
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-32	-65	-104
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	448	240	296
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	358	224	277
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	65	53	41
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	423	277	318
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-312	-120	-148
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-54	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	39	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-15	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	121	120	148
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	111	157	170
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	121	120	148
4190 Outlays, net (total)	111	157	170

The Office of Personnel Management's (OPM) mission is to recruit, retain and honor a world-class workforce for the American people. OPM will lead the way in making the Federal Government the model employer by being the model agency in implementing best practices, leading by example, and becoming the change we want to see. The 2018 Budget will enable OPM to continue to address critical information technology (IT) infrastructure and investments necessary to maintain its security posture and respond to changing business needs and Federal mandates.

The functions and objectives of OPM's major organizations are:

Employee Services.—Develops human resource (HR) policies for Executive Branch agencies and provides policy direction and leadership in designing, developing, and promulgating Government-wide HR systems and programs for recruitment, staffing, classification, pay, leave, training, performance management and recognition, employee development, management of executive resources, work/life/wellness programs, and labor and employee relations.

Merit System Accountability and Compliance.—Ensures Federal agency HR programs are effective, efficient, and meet merit system principles and related civil service requirements by working directly with other Federal agency Chief Human Capital Officers, Accountability Program Managers, HR managers and specialists. Improves agency programs that are not in

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

compliance with Federal HR policies and regulation; and improves the effectiveness and efficiency of the agency programs to meet agency mission and objectives.

Retirement Services Program.—Administers the Civil Service Retirement System and the Federal Employees Retirement System, serving Federal retirees and survivors who receive monthly annuity payments. Retirement Services Program will continue to focus on making initial eligibility determinations, adjudicating new retirements, initiating survivor benefit payments, and calculating post retirement changes due to disability and death.

Planning and Policy Analysis (PPA).—Provides strategic analysis and workforce information for the OPM Director and supports the performance goals of the agency. The scope of PPA analysis spans the full range of HR management issues facing Federal agencies (such as workforce supply, pay, benefits, diversity) and involves a variety of analytical tools (including actuarial analysis, surveys, economic analysis, and policy analysis).

Healthcare & Insurance.—Administers the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Program, the Federal Flexible Spending Account Program, the Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program, and the Federal Employee Dental and Vision Insurance Program. These programs provide a complete suite of insurance benefits for more than eight million Federal employees, retirees, and their families. Healthcare and Insurance is also responsible for implementing and overseeing the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's Multi-State Plan Options.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	45	47	53
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	47	47	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	19	8	17
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	32	38	59
31.0 Equipment	8	11	3
99.0 Direct obligations	121	120	148
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	306	124	131
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	427	244	279

Employment Summary

Identification code 024-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	833	970	967
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,061	871	851

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$5,000,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$25,000,000 for administrative expenses to audit, investigate, and provide other oversight of the Office of Personnel Management's retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management, as determined by the Inspector General: Provided, That the Inspector General is authorized to rent conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0400-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program oversight (audits, investigations, etc.)	4	4	5
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	22	23	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	27	30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4	4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	19	23	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	23	23	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	27	27	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	27	27	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	27	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-31	-31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	1	
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-7	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-1	-2	-6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-6	-7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	27	27	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	24	26	29
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	5	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27	31	31
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-21	-23	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4	4	5
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6	8	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	8	6

This appropriation funds agency-wide audits, investigations, evaluations and inspections, and administrative sanctions, to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. During 2016, the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) activities resulted in positive financial impacts of over \$97 million to the programs managed by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM) and led to 31 arrests, 52 indictments/information, 34 criminal convictions, and 953 suspensions or debarments within the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP). The OIG's joint efforts with the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) and other Federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies have resulted in collected fines/penalties/forfeitures to the Federal Government totaling over \$20 million.

The OIG's Office of Audits conducts audits of agency programs and operations, including the FEHBP, the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Program, the Federal Employee Dental and Vision Insurance Program, the Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program, the Federal Flexible Spending Accounts for Federal employees, the Combined Federal Campaign

Audits, and the Federal retirement programs. The Office of Audits also conducts audits of the National Background Investigations Bureau (NBIB) program and other revolving fund programs and operations. In addition, internal agency audits cover all facets of agency operations, including the oversight of the agency financial statement audit. Insurance audits cover the operations of health and life insurance carriers, health care providers, pharmacy benefit managers, and insurance subscribers. Our information systems audits include reviews of general controls, application controls, and security within the agency's information systems and programs.

Our Office of Investigations detects and investigates improper and illegal activities involving agency programs, personnel, and operations. The Office of Investigations is a statutory law enforcement organization, with the authority to carry firearms, issue subpoenas, and to seek and execute both search and arrest warrants. Based on the evidence gathered during our investigations, the Office of Investigations pursues appropriate remedies including referrals to the DOJ for criminal prosecutions or civil action, and/or referral to OPM or to the FEHBP Administrative Sanctions program for administrative sanctions. The Office of Investigations commonly conducts investigations involving allegations of fraud against OPM programs, such as the FEHBP, Civil Service and Federal Employees Retirement Systems, and the NBIB. When appropriate, the Office of Investigations also conducts investigations of OPM internal operations and employee and contractor misconduct.

The OIG's Office of Evaluations and Inspections conducts nationwide studies of OPM programs from a broad, issue-based perspective. The work includes special reviews, such as Congressional requests for studies or information that may require immediate attention, agency management requests for independent assessments, or evaluations of specific areas of operation and matters of urgent concern. Evaluators in this office use a variety of methods and techniques to study, evaluate, assess, and inspect an operation in order to develop recommendations for their reports to agency management, the Congress, the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency (CIGIE), and the public.

Our FEHBP Administrative Sanctions program debars and suspends health care providers whose loss of licensure or conduct may pose a health and safety risk to FEHBP enrollees and their families or a financial threat to the FEHBP.

In 2018, the OIG will continue its oversight of agency programs and operations by conducting audits, investigations, and evaluations and inspections of OPM programs, including the FEHBP and retirement trust fund programs, OPM revolving fund programs, oversight of the OPM financial statement, and other program areas. The OIG will continue to advance its prescription drug audit program, which includes audits of pharmacy benefit managers. Through these audits, the OIG helps the FEHBP recover inappropriate charges, negotiate more favorable contracts, control future cost growth, and improve benefits provided to program enrollees. The OIG will also continue its FEHBP claims data warehouse initiative in 2018. The system's software tools support a variety of analytical procedures, including data mining, using the data in the warehouse. The project has facilitated more efficient and effective oversight of the FEHBP by enhancing the ability of auditors and investigators to identify improper payments.

OPM has continued a major, agency-wide information technology (IT) Infrastructure Project, including a data center consolidation and potential mainframe migrations. Our office will continue to provide oversight through all phases of this project over the course of multiple years. Congress has expressed interest in our oversight of the work performed in this area and it is therefore essential to the IT security posture of the agency, its systems, and the highly sensitive data contained in these systems.

In addition, the OIG performs oversight of the vast OPM revolving fund programs, most notably the NBIB, which is responsible for the Federal background investigations and has significant national security implications. The revolving fund programs are projected to spend over \$1.7 billion in 2018.

The 2018 President's Budget includes funds associated with OPM's implementation of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA), including the Indian Health Care Improvement Reauthorization and Extension Act of 2009, which was enacted as part of the ACA. The OIG audits and examines the Multi-State Plan Program (MSP) records and accounts. The OIG will work with MSP issuers to carry out our oversight responsibilities by ensuring compliance with Federal regulations, the MSP contract and OPM program guidance. This includes plans to review the business practices exhibited by the MSPs, including their fraud detection systems, and report findings and recommendations to OPM for further action.

In January 2014, the Congress passed the OPM IG Act (H.R. 2860). This legislation has provided the required resources to fund the OIG for administrative expenses to audit, investigate, and provide other oversight of the activities of the OPM revolving fund programs and operations. For example, our Office of Investigations has established a Special Investigations unit which is dedicated to conducting revolving fund investigations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0400-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	4	5
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22	23	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	27	30

Employment Summary

Identification code 024-0400-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	19	20
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	114	126	132

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0206-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1959 Act)	12,195	12,700	13,430
0002 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 Act)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)	12,195	12,701	13,431
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	12,195	12,701	13,431
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12,195	12,701	13,431
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,273	1,351	1,177
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,195	12,701	13,431
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12,117	-12,875	-13,431
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,351	1,177	1,177
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,273	1,351	1,177
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,351	1,177	1,177
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	12,195	12,701	13,431
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	10,844	11,592	12,251
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,273	1,283	1,180
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	12,117	12,875	13,431
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12,195	12,701	13,431
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12,117	12,875	13,431

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS—Continued

This appropriation covers: 1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; 2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for annuitants (who were retired when the Federal employees health benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960; and 3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by OPM in administration of the Act.

The budget authority for this account recognizes the amounts being remitted by the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund to finance a portion of United States Postal Service annuitants' health benefit costs.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Annuitants:			
FEHB	1,925,400	2,133,000	2,154,000
USPS annuitants (non-add)	432,214	432,000	432,000
REHB	204	168	138
Total, annuitants	1,925,604	2,133,168	2,154,138

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The President's 2018 Budget includes a package of proposals that reduce the costs of medical liability.

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0500-0-1-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Government Payment for Annuitants, Employee Life Insurance (Direct)	44	45	46
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	44	45	46
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	44	45	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available	44	45	46
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	44	45	46
3020 Outlays (gross)	-44	-45	-46
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	44	45	46
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	38	39	40
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6	6	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	44	45	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	44	45	46
4190 Outlays, net (total)	44	45	46

Per P.L. 96-427, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1980, enacted October 10, 1980, this appropriation finances the Government's share of premiums, which is one-third the cost, for Basic life insurance for annuitants retiring after December 31, 1989, and who are less than 65 years old.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0200-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Payment of Government share of retirement costs	11,727	11,600	11,500
0003 Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities	24,879	24,900	25,900
0005 Spouse equity payment	58	58	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36,664	36,558	37,458
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	24,879	24,900	25,900
1200 Appropriation	11,785	11,658	11,558
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	36,664	36,558	37,458
1930 Total budgetary resources available	36,664	36,558	37,458
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	36,664	36,558	37,458
3020 Outlays (gross)	-36,664	-36,558	-37,458
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	36,664	36,558	37,458
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	36,664	36,558	37,458
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	36,664	36,558	37,458
4190 Outlays, net (total)	36,664	36,558	37,458

The Payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund consists of an appropriation and a permanent indefinite authorization to pay the Government's share of retirement costs. The payment is made directly from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury into the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund and is in addition to appropriated funds that will be contributed from agency budgets.

Current Appropriation Payment of Government share of retirement costs.—The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 provides for an annual appropriation to amortize, over a 30-year period, all increases in Civil Service Retirement System costs resulting from acts of the Congress granting new or liberalized benefits, extensions of coverage, or pay raises, exclusive of the effects of cost-of-living adjustments. OPM notifies the Secretary of the Treasury each year of such sums as may be necessary to carry out these provisions.

Permanent Indefinite Authorization.—Transfers for interest on static unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities. The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 also provides permanent, indefinite authorization for the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer, on an annual basis, an amount equal to five percent interest on the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Funds current statutory unfunded liability, calculated based on static economic assumptions, and annuity disbursements attributable to credit for military service.

Payments for Spouse Equity.—The permanent, indefinite authorization also includes a payment which provides for the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer an amount equal to the annuities granted to eligible former spouses of annuitants who died between September 1978 and May 1985 who did not elect survivor coverage.

Financing.—The unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, and annuities under special Acts to be credited to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, may be paid out of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0200-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11,785	11,658	11,558
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	24,879	24,900	25,900

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	36,664	36,558	37,458
------	---	--------	--------	--------

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS PLAN RESERVE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0800-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	FSA FEDS Risk Reserve	18	14	12
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.6)	18	14	12
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	69	59	55
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	10	11	13
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-2	-1	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	8	10	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	77	69	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	59	55	56
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	18	14	12
3020	Outlays (gross)	-17	-13	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	4	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	8	10	13
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		10	12
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	17	3	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	17	13	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources	-9	-10	-12
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-10	-11	-13
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-2	-1	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	7	2	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-2	-1	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	2	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	4	6	7
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	6	7	7

This account contains reserve resources required under the Office of Personnel Management's (OPM) contract with the administrator of the Flexible Benefits program. This account is funded by payments from Federal agencies based on the participation of their employees in the program and from net forfeitures, as authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (P.L. 108-136). Account assets are available to indemnify the administrator when benefit payments exceed contributions, for program enhancements, and for OPM's administration of the program. The reserve account balance currently exceeds that deemed necessary to defray reasonable risk, so account balances are also being used to mitigate Federal agencies' contractual costs for the program. We project cost mitigation to continue at least through 2018.

POSTAL SERVICE RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-5391-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	49,994	51,495	54,629
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Current Workers, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund		2,817	2,972
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Current Workers, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund			-289
1140	Earnings on Investments, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund	1,501	1,350	1,269
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Benefits Paid to Retirees, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund			-2,472
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Benefits Paid to Retirees, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund		2,472	2,472
1199	Total current law receipts	1,501	6,639	3,952
Proposed:				
1240	Postal Service Contributions for Current Workers, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund			257
1240	Postal Service Contributions for Benefits Paid to Retirees, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund			2,040
1299	Total proposed receipts			2,297
1999	Total receipts	1,501	6,639	6,249
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	51,495	58,134	60,878
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund	-1,501	-6,639	-6,772
2134	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund	1,501	3,134	3,009
2199	Total current law appropriations		-3,505	-3,763
2999	Total appropriations		-3,505	-3,763
5099	Balance, end of year	51,495	54,629	57,115

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-5391-0-2-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Obligations to FEHB Fund		3,505	3,763
0900	Total new obligations (object class 13.0)		3,505	3,763
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,501	6,639	6,772
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation	-1,501	-3,134	-3,009
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)		3,505	3,763
1930	Total budgetary resources available		3,505	3,763
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		3,505	3,763
3020	Outlays (gross)		-3,505	-3,763
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross		3,505	3,763
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		3,505	3,763
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		3,505	3,763
4190	Outlays, net (total)		3,505	3,763
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	45,237	51,495	54,629
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	51,495	54,629	54,818

The Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (P.L. 109-435) created the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund to help fully fund the United States Postal Service's (USPS) retiree (annuitant) health benefits liabilities.

This account receives from USPS: 1) the pension savings provided to USPS by the Postal Civil Service Retirement System Funding Reform Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-18) that were held in escrow during 2006; 2) payments

POSTAL SERVICE RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

defined within P.L. 109–435, and modified by P.L. 111–68, to begin the liquidation of USPS's unfunded liability for post-retirement health benefits; and 3) beginning in 2017, payments for the actuarial cost of USPS contributions for the post-retirement health benefits for its current employees. This account also receives any surplus resources of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund that are not needed to finance future retirement benefits under the Civil Service Retirement System to current or former employees of USPS that are attributable to civilian employment with USPS.

As a result of this health benefits financing system, beginning in 2017, USPS ceased to pay annual premium costs for its post-1971 current annuitants directly to the Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Fund. Instead, these premium payments are paid from amounts that USPS remits to this fund. Payments for a proportion of the premium costs of USPS annuitants' pre-1971 service continues to be paid by the General Fund of the Treasury through the Government Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits account.

Under the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–435), USPS was required to make a stream of payments set in statute through 2016 toward paying down retiree health benefit unfunded liabilities, as well as pay annual Federal Employees Health Benefits Program premiums for current retirees. Also under current law, starting in 2017, USPS must pay the per capita accruing costs (or normal cost) to fund future retiree health benefits of current employees and a 40-year amortization of the remaining unfunded liability for current retirees. The Budget reflects that USPS defaulted on the statutorily required payments since 2012. These defaults are factored into the 40-year amortization schedule starting in 2017, but remain on USPS's financial statements in each year as outstanding liabilities.

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024–4571–0–4–805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Human Resource Solutions	267	220	196
0802 National Background Investigations Bureau (NBIB)	1,128	1,451	1,446
0803 Human Resources Tools & Technology (HRTT)	40	50	52
0804 Enterprise Human Resources Integration	42	46	34
0805 USAJOBS	13	15	15
0807 Human Resource Line of Business (HRLob)	5	3	3
0808 Inspector General Activities	2	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,497	1,785	1,746
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	337	863	849
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	99	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	436	863	849
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,960	1,771	1,738
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-36	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,924	1,771	1,738
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,360	2,634	2,587
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	863	849	841
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	940	972	986
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,497	1,785	1,746
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,366	-1,771	-1,738
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-99	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	972	986	994
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-652	-616	-616
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	36	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-616	-616	-616

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	288	356	370
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	356	370	378
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,924	1,771	1,738
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	970	848	1,738
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	396	923	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,366	1,771	1,738
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1,960	-1,771	-1,738
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	36	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-594	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-594	.....	.....

Budget Program.—The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) is authorized to use Revolving Funds without fiscal year limitations to conduct investigations, training, and other functions that OPM is authorized or required to perform on a reimbursable basis. OPM operates several programs, which are funded by fees collected from other agencies and other payments. These include Human Resources Solutions (HRS), Enterprise Human Resources Data Warehouse (EHRD), Human Resources Line of Business (HRLob), Human Resources Tools and Technology, and USAJOBS. OPM is in the process of transitioning its background investigation activities from the Federal Investigative Services (FIS) to a new bureau within the agency, the National Background Investigations Bureau (NBIB). NBIB became operational as of October 1st, 2016. Great strides have been made in the transition from FIS to NBIB and the progress is still continuing. NBIB will have a strong national security focus, concentrating on its mission to provide effective, efficient, and secure background investigations for the Federal Government.

HRS is a reimbursable services organization offering a complete range of tailored and standardized human resources products and services designed to meet the unique and dynamic needs of the Federal Government. HRS provides customer agencies with innovative, high quality Government-to-Government solutions to help them develop leaders, attract and build a high quality public sector workforce, and achieve long-lasting results. HRS is comprised of five program areas operating under two major reimbursable offerings (Government provided and third-party contractor). These program areas are as follows: the Center for Leadership Development, the Federal Staffing Center, HR Strategy and Evaluation Services, the Training and Management Assistance Program, and the Administrative Law Judges Program. A variety of support services are provided to each Practice Area through the Center for Management Services and the Resource Management Office.

USAJOBS is a centralized secure platform that acts as a portal for Federal recruitment for all Government positions, whether competitively or non-competitively sourced. USAJOBS delivers the service by which Federal agencies meet their legal obligation to provide notice of Federal employment opportunities in the competitive service to Federal employees and the public. The technology and program operations offer Federal agencies and job seekers a modern platform to support online recruitment, marketing, and a job application solution.

The NBIB transition from FIS will involve maintaining the program functions that existed under FIS. Those functions include providing investigative products and services for more than 100 Federal agencies to use as the basis for suitability or fitness for Federal civilian or contract employment, eligibility for employment in a sensitive position or for an identity credential, or eligibility for access to classified national security information as a civilian or contract employee or as a member of the Armed Forces as required by statute, Executive Orders and other rules and regulations. NBIB will continue to provide more than 90 percent of the Government's background investigations, and conduct more than two million investigations a year. NBIB will continue to ensure that the Federal Government has a

suitable workforce that protects national security and is worthy of public trust. Currently, NBIB is still organizationally structured as FIS and is comprised of six subcomponents. They are as follows: Operations, Management Services, Technical Services, External Affairs, Quality Program, and the Office of the Associate Director. Upon full transition, which will take some time to implement, FIS's existing mission, functions, personnel, and organizational support structure will migrate to NBIB.

The Human Resources Tools and Technology Program provides technology support in the form of information technology (IT) systems development and hosting, supplying both internal and external customers a wide variety of IT services in the human resources (HR) arena.

The HRLOB is essential to OPM's role to implement effective HR policies, products, and services as the initiative drives improved HR solutions and services through the establishment of Shared Service Centers (SSC), service delivery models, and strategies for agencies. The HRLOB supports agencies in implementing strategic and consultative HR practices through migration of selected HR functions to SSCs consistent with the business model determined by the Agency.

The EHRD is comprised of two programs, the electronic Official Personnel Folder (eOPF) and EHRD. These two programs supports the E-Government initiative that was designed to leverage the benefits of information technology. The goal of these two programs is to streamline and automate the collection, aggregation, and sharing of Federal employee HR, payroll, and training information Government-wide. The investment broadly supports the OPM mission by enabling the agency to provide the Federal HR community with access to employee data to improve workforce planning for hiring, skills development, retention strategies and Government-wide policy.

The OPM IG Act of 2014 extends permitted uses of the Revolving Fund to include financing the cost of audits, investigations, and oversight activities of OPM's Office of the Inspector General. The Act limits the amount of revolving fund resources available to the Office of the Inspector General each year to 0.33 percent of the total budgetary authority estimated for the fund in the year.

Financing.—OPM's Revolving Fund account gains spending authority from agreements with other Federal agencies who are seeking the following services: HRS provides a multitude of HR services to other Federal agencies, which include consulting services, training, staffing programs, vendor management, and administrative law judge services. Individual pricing and fee structures for HRS offerings differ because the business models for each of its products and services vary. USAJOBS is financed by an annual fee assessed to Federal agencies. The fee is based on the Federal agency's pro rata share of total Federal Government FTE population supported, as provided in the Central Personnel Data File. During the transition of FIS into NBIB, the program will continue to provide personnel background investigative services on a fixed price basis to determine individual's fitness or suitability for Federal civilian, military, and contract employment and/or eligibility for a security clearance. EHRD provides two primary service offerings on a fee-for-service basis: the eOPF, including deployment and hosting services, and a suite of analytical tools enabling agencies to perform workforce analysis and forecasting. EHRD provides customized eOPF systems to other agencies at additional cost, in which the customer pays for ongoing eOPF maintenance. The pricing structure for eOPF maintenance is a fixed price per license (i.e., electronic folder) and is based on the number of active users at the customer agency. The HRLOB has established public and private SSCs to provide technology solutions to support multiple agencies with HR IT and HR services and is financed in part by agency contributions from partner agencies.

Operating Results.—In fiscal year 2016, OPM's Revolving Fund businesses revenue total was \$1.371 billion and the expenses total was \$1.280 billion which provided a net gain on operations of \$91 million. The cumulative net position of the fund is a positive \$30 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-4571-0-4-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	247	306	344
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	17	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation	268	323	363
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	88	101	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	22	27
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19	26	28
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20	26	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,052	1,269	1,163
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	6
31.0 Equipment	19	11	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,497	1,785	1,746

Employment Summary

Identification code 024-4571-0-4-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,054	3,708	3,958

Trust Funds

EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS, CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

The President's 2018 Budget proposes to equalize the employee and employer share of the FERS normal cost rate to a 50/50 split of a regular FERS employee on a phased-in approach spanning over six years. If enacted, this change would increase receipt contributions to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund from the public (Federal Employees).

AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS, CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

The President's 2018 Budget proposes to equalize the employee and employer share of the FERS normal cost rate to a 50/50 split of a regular FERS employee on a phased-in approach spanning over six years. If enacted, this change would decrease the receipt contributions to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund from the Federal Government.

POSTAL SERVICE AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS, CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

The President's 2018 Budget proposes to equalize the employee and employer share of the FERS normal cost rate to a 50/50 split of a regular FERS employee on a phased-in approach spanning over six years. If enacted, this change would decrease the receipt contributions to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund from the United States Postal Service.

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	864,516	879,824	894,880
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	3,191	3,468	3,742
1110 District of Columbia Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	29	21	20
1110 Employee Deposits, Redeposits and Other Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	631	635	630
1140 Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			276

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1140 Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	26,083	26,528	26,740
1140 Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			57
1140 Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	3,413	3,610	3,715
1140 Postal Service Supplemental Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund		7	7
1140 Postal Service Supplemental Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			-7
1140 Postal Service Amortization Payments, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund		1,478	1,478
1140 Postal Service Amortization Payments, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			-1,478
1140 FFB, TVA, and USPS Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	466	401	340
1140 Treasury Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	27,722	25,458	25,024
1140 General Fund Payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	36,664	36,558	37,458
1140 Re-employed Annuity Salary Offset, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	43	40	37
1199 Total current law receipts	98,242	98,204	98,039
Proposed:			
1210 Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			1,719
1999 Total receipts	98,242	98,204	99,758
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	962,758	978,028	994,638
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	-95	-96	-103
2101 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	-98,148	-96,640	-97,943
2103 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	-4	-4	-4
2132 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	4	4	
2134 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	15,309	13,588	11,690
2199 Total current law appropriations	-82,934	-83,148	-86,360
Proposed:			
2201 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			8,889
2234 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			-7,965
2299 Total proposed appropriations			924
2999 Total appropriations	-82,934	-83,148	-85,436
5099 Balance, end of year	879,824	894,880	909,202

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Annuities	82,460	82,724	85,959
0002 Refunds and death claims	330	328	294
0003 Administration - operations	138	90	96
0004 Transfer to MSPB	2	2	2
0005 Administration - OIG	4	4	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	82,934	83,148	86,356
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	95	96	103
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	98,148	96,640	97,943
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-4	-4	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-15,309	-13,588	-11,690
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	82,839	83,052	86,257
1900 Budget authority (total)	82,934	83,148	86,360
1930 Total budgetary resources available	82,934	83,148	86,360
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,370	7,348	7,493

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	82,934	83,148	86,356
3020 Outlays (gross)	-82,956	-83,003	-86,062
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,348	7,493	7,787
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,370	7,348	7,493
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,348	7,493	7,787

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	95	96	103
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	68	96	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	30		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	98	96	103
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	82,839	83,052	86,257
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	75,518	75,615	77,892
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	7,340	7,292	8,067
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	82,858	82,907	85,959
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	82,934	83,148	86,360
4190 Outlays, net (total)	82,956	83,003	86,062

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	731,267	887,161	902,349
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	887,161	902,349	914,330

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	82,934	83,148	86,360
Outlays	82,956	83,003	86,062
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-924
Outlays			-867
Total:			
Budget Authority	82,934	83,148	85,436
Outlays	82,956	83,003	85,195

The Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (CSRDF) is the oldest and largest of the four trust funds administered by the Office of Personnel Management. The fund is financed and structured very differently from the other three trust funds. It is characterized by permanent indefinite budget authority. Budget authority is the authority to incur obligations and pay expenses which become available to an agency during any fiscal year. Once approved, permanent budget authority is permanently available for all future years. Indefinite budget authority is used when the precise amount of budget authority required cannot be forecast in advance and must thus be determined at some future point in time (e.g., when actual receipts and expenses become known).

The CSRDF covers two Federal civilian retirement systems: the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) established on May 22, 1920, and the Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS) established on June 6, 1986. The Retirement Fund is a single plan even though there are two different benefit tiers and funding methods. CSRS is basically a defined benefit plan, covering Federal employees hired prior to 1984. CSRS participants do not participate in the Social Security system. FERS is a three-tiered pension program that uses Social Security as a base, provides an additional basic benefit, and includes a thrift savings plan. FERS covers employees hired after 1983 and formerly CSRS-covered employees who elected to join FERS.

The Budget proposes that the United States Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) continue to fund the full cost for retirement benefits for PTO's employees covered under CSRS.

Financing.— CSRS has been financed under a statutory funding method passed by the Congress in 1969. This funding method is based on the static economic assumptions of no future inflation, no future general schedule salary increases, and a 5.0 percent interest rate. Under CSRS, regular employees contribute 7.0 percent of pay. Law Enforcement Officers, Firefighters, and Congressional employees contribute an extra 0.5 percent of pay, and Members of the Congress an extra 1.0 percent of pay. Non-United

States Postal Service (USPS) Agencies match the employee contributions. Also under the static funding method for CSRS, the Treasury pays interest on any static unfunded liabilities that are not being financed by USPS. The Treasury also makes payments to amortize, over a 30-year period, any increases in the static unfunded liability due to salary increases for Non-USPS employees that occurred during the year, and pays for the cost of any benefits attributable to military service for both USPS and Non-USPS employees that were paid out during the year.

FERS is funded under a dynamic entry age normal funding method. Employees and agencies together contribute the full amount of the dynamic normal cost rate. The normal cost rate is for the defined benefit plan only, and does not include the cost of Social Security or the Thrift Plan. FERS regular employees contribute a percentage of salary that is equal to the contribution rate for CSRS employees—7.0 percent, as set forth above, less the 6.2 percent tax rate under the Old Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance portion of Social Security. Under FERS, the dynamic normal cost rates are as follows: for regular employees hired before 2013, the rate is 14.5 percent of pay (employee's share, 0.8 percent and employer's share, 13.7 percent); for regular employees hired during 2013 (known as FERS RAE/Revised Annuity Employee), the rate is 15.0 percent of pay (employee's share, 3.1 percent and employer's share, 11.9 percent); the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 included a provision to increase the normal cost rate of employee's contribution to FERS for individuals hired after 2013 and to maintain the employer's contribution rate at its current normal cost rate. Any contributions in excess of the amount necessary to satisfy FERS normal cost percentage will be credited to the assets of the fund, thereby reducing the unfunded liability. For regular employees hired after 2013 (known as FERS FRAE/Further Revised Annuity Employee), the rate is 15.1 percent of pay (employee's share 4.4 percent and employer's share, 11.9 percent).

Under the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-435), USPS must make annual amortization payments beginning in 2017 to reduce any unfunded liability (UFL) for its obligations under CSRS. These payments, along with similar amortization payments for UFL in FERS are paid to CSRDF.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Active employees	2,550,059	2,522,000	2,495,000
Annuitants:			
Employees	2,106,411	2,127,000	2,149,000
Survivors	545,404	538,000	531,000
Total, annuitants	2,651,815	2,665,000	2,680,000

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	871,886	887,172	902,373
0999 Total balance, start of year	871,886	887,172	902,373
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	3,191	3,468	3,742
1110 District of Columbia Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	29	21	20
1110 Employee Deposits, Redeposits and Other Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	631	635	630
1150 FFB, TVA, and USPS Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	466	401	340
1150 Treasury Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	27,722	25,458	25,024
1160 Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			276
1160 Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	26,083	26,528	26,740
1160 Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			57
1160 Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	3,413	3,610	3,715
1160 Postal Service Supplemental Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund		7	
1160 Postal Service Amortization Payments, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund		1,478	

1160 General Fund Payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	36,664	36,558	37,458
1160 Re-employed Annuitants Salary Offset, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	43	40	37
1199 Income under present law	98,242	98,204	98,039
Proposed:			
1210 Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			1,719
Offsetting governmental receipts:			
1260 Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			
1260 Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			
1299 Income proposed			1,719
1999 Total cash income	98,242	98,204	99,758
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund [027-00-8135-0]	-82,956	-83,003	-86,062
2199 Outgo under current law	-82,956	-83,003	-86,062
Proposed:			
2200 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund			867
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation			867
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-82,956	-83,003	-85,195
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest	-12,902	-10,658	-10,801
3120 Interest	28,188	25,859	25,364
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	15,286	15,201	14,563
3999 Total change in fund balance	15,286	15,201	14,563
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	11	24	2,606
4200 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	887,161	902,349	914,330
4999 Total balance, end of year	887,172	902,373	916,936

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	144	96	103
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	82,460	82,724	85,959
44.0 Refunds and death claims	330	328	294
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	82,934	83,148	86,356

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-4-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Annuities			-924
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)			-924
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-8,889
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation			7,965
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			-924
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-924
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-924
3020 Outlays (gross)			867
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-57
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-924

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 024-8135-4-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-867
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-924
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-867

The President's 2018 Budget proposes four potential legislative changes to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (CSRDF) in order to generate Government-wide savings: 1) Utilize a high-5 average salary instead of a high-3 in the computation of new Federal Employee Retirement System (FERS) annuities; 2) Eliminate the annuity supplement for all new FERS retirees; 3) Eliminate the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for FERS retirees and reduce the COLA for Civil Service Retirement System retirees by 0.5 percent; and 4) equalize the employee and employer share of the FERS normal cost rate to a 50/50 split of a regular FERS employee on a phased-in approach spanning over six years. If enacted, these changes would reduce the amount of outlays from the CSRDF for annuity payments, and transfer more of the cost of financing these benefits to employees.

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8424-0-8-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Insurance Payments	2,995	3,066	3,115
0802 Insurance Payments Pay Raise Impact			13
0804 Administration—OPM & OIG	4	4	5
0805 Administration—long term care	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	3,000	3,071	3,134
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	43,254	44,167	45,626
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4,090	4,210	4,454
1800 Collected with Pay Raise Impact			32
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-181	316	5
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources - Pay Raise Impact			4
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3,909	4,526	4,495
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,913	4,530	4,500
1930 Total budgetary resources available	47,167	48,697	50,126
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	44,167	45,626	46,992
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	939	959	1,042
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,000	3,071	3,134
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,980	-2,988	-3,063
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	959	1,042	1,113
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-252	-71	-387
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	181	-316	-9
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-71	-387	-396
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	687	888	655
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	888	655	717

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	4	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	5

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,909	4,526	4,495
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,045	2,254	2,308
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	931	730	750
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,976	2,984	3,058
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-556	-550	-558
4120 Federal sources with Pay Raise Impact			-7
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-806	-659	-848
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2,732	-3,005	-3,057
4123 Non-Federal sources with Pay Raise Impact			-21
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4,094	-4,214	-4,491
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	181	-316	-9
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-4	-4	-5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,118	-1,230	-1,433
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,114	-1,226	-1,428

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	43,958	45,167	46,375
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value			18
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	45,167	46,375	47,766
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value with Pay Raise Impact		18	58

This fund finances payments to private insurance companies for Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance and expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

The Administration proposes that the United States Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) will fund the accruing costs associated with post-retirement life insurance benefits for PTO's employees.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on September 30 is as follows:

	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):			
On active employees	734.8	731.2	727.7
On retired employees	97.9	97.3	96.7
Total	832.7	828.5	824.4
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees	2,404	2,414	2,425
Annuitants	1,574	1,548	1,522
Total	3,978	3,962	3,947

Financing.—Non-United States Postal Service employees and all retirees under 65 pay two-thirds of the premium costs for Basic coverage; agencies pay the remaining third. Optional and certain post-retirement Basic coverages are paid entirely by enrollees. The status of the reserves at the end of the year is as follows:

	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Status of Reserves			
Held in reserve (in millions of dollars):			
Contingency reserve	690	690	690
Beneficial association program reserve	0	0	0
U.S. Treasury reserve	44,168	45,916	47,281
Total reserves	44,858	46,606	47,971

EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-9981-0-8-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Benefit payments	50,033	52,271	55,619
0802 Payments from OPM contingency reserve	220	300	300
0803 Government payment for annuitants (1960 Act)		1	1
0804 Administration (OPM and OIG)	48	49	51
0806 Administration - dental and vision program	14	7	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.6)	50,315	52,628	55,977

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20,775	21,280 22,279
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	50	49 51
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	50,697	53,451 56,521
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	73	126 134
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	1	1
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-1	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	50,770	53,578 56,655
1900	Budget authority (total)	50,820	53,627 56,706
1930	Total budgetary resources available	71,595	74,907 78,985
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21,280	22,279 23,008
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,392	4,624 4,642
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	50,315	52,628 55,977
3020	Outlays (gross)	-50,083	-52,610 -55,920
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,624	4,642 4,699
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,142	-2,215 -2,341
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-73	-126 -134
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,215	-2,341 -2,475
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,250	2,409 2,301
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,409	2,301 2,224
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	50	49 51
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	32	49 51
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	14	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	46	49 51
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	50,770	53,578 56,655
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	45,682	47,777 51,075
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	4,355	4,784 4,794
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	50,037	52,561 55,869
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal Sources	-35,483	-37,398 -39,418
4121	Interest on Federal securities	-446	-157 -204
4123	Non-Federal sources	-14,818	-15,945 -16,950
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-50,747	-53,500 -56,572
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-73	-126 -134
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-50	-48 -51
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-710	-939 -703
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-664	-890 -652
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	23,021	23,729 24,580
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	23,729	24,580 25,232
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	.....

This display combines the Federal Employees Health Benefit (FEHB) fund and the Retired Employees Health Benefits (REHB) fund.

The FEHB fund provides for the cost of health benefits for: 1) active employees; 2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors; 3) annuitants transferred from the REHB fund as authorized by Public Law 93-246; and 4) tribal organizations. In 2016, the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) began offering a Self Plus One enrollment tier within the FEHB as enacted by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013.

The REHB fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960, provides for: 1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who were enrolled in a Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; 2) the contribution to retired employees and

survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and 3) expenses of OPM in administering the program.

Budget program.—The balance of the FEHB fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Active employees	2,111,000	2,111,000	2,111,000
USPS active employees (non-add)	432,214	432,000	432,000
Annuitants	1,925,400	2,133,000	2,154,000
Tribal Organizations	19,413	19,413	19,413
Total	4,055,813	4,263,413	4,284,413

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, one percent is added for administrative expenses and three percent is added for a contingency reserve held by OPM for each carrier. OPM is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

The REHB fund is available without fiscal year limitation. The amounts contributed by the Government are paid into the fund from annual appropriations. The number of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Uniform plan	65	54	44
Private plans	139	114	94
Total	204	168	138

Financing.—The funds are financed by: 1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants; 2) agency contributions for active employees; 3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to OPM; and 4) contributions made by the United States Postal Service in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 101-508.

Funds made available to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. OPM maintains a contingency reserve, funded by employee and Government contributions, which may be used to defray future cost increases or provide increased benefits. OPM makes payments to carriers from this reserve whenever carrier-held reserves fall below levels prescribed by OPM regulations or when carriers can demonstrate good cause such as unexpected claims experience or variations from expected community rates.

The Budget proposes that the United States Patent and Trademark Office continue to fund the accruing costs associated with post-retirement health benefits for its employees.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-9981-0-8-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	23,026	23,690	24,580
0999 Total balance, start of year	23,026	23,690	24,580
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1130 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds	14,818	15,945	16,950
1150 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds	446	157	204
1160 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds	35,483	37,398	39,418
1199 Income under present law	50,747	53,500	56,572
1999 Total cash income	50,747	53,500	56,572
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds [027-00-9981-0]	-50,083	-52,610	-55,920
2199 Outgo under current law	-50,083	-52,610	-55,920
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-50,083	-52,610	-55,920

EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS—Continued

Status of Funds—Continued

Identification code 024-9981-0-8-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest	218	733	448
3120 Interest	446	157	204
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	664	890	652
3999 Total change in fund balance	664	890	652
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-39		
4200 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds	23,729	24,580	25,232

4999 Total balance, end of year	23,690	24,580	25,232
---------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The President's 2018 Budget includes a package of proposals that reduce the costs of medical liability.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
024-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts: Enacted/requested	7	2	2
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	7	2	2

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by sections 1343 and 1344 of title 31, United States Code, and not to exceed \$3,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$265,000,000: Provided, That the Administrator is authorized to charge fees to cover the cost of publications developed by the Small Business Administration, and certain loan program activities, including fees authorized by section 5(b) of the Small Business Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, revenues received from all such activities shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, for carrying out these purposes without further appropriations: Provided further, That the Small Business Administration may accept gifts in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 and may co-sponsor activities, each in accordance with section 132(a) of division K of Public Law 108-447, during fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That \$6,100,000 shall be available for the Loan Modernization and Accounting System, to be available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Executive direction	72	77	76
0002 Capital Access	88	82	81
0003 Gov. Contracting/ Bus. Development	29	28	28
0004 Entrepreneurial Development	8	12	12
0005 Chief Operating Office	26	26	26
0006 Office of Chief Information Officer	37	37	37
0007 Regional & district offices	99	99	99
0008 Agency wide costs	51	64	64
0009 Non credit programs	3	2	2
0012 Disaster	214	176	174
0013 Investment & Innovation	16	16	16
0014 International Trade	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	649	625	621
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	248	230	230
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	258	230	230
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	268	267	265
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts (073-0400)	-2	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	266	267	265
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	186	186	184
1700 Collected	174	172	172
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	360	358	356
1900 Budget authority (total)	626	625	621
1930 Total budgetary resources available	884	855	851
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	230	230	230
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	174	153	154
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	649	625	621
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	10	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-647	-624	-623
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-24	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	153	154	152
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	174	153	154
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	153	154	152

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	626	625	621
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	537	415	413
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	110	209	210
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	647	624	623
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-339	-339	-337
4033 Non-Federal sources	-22	-19	-19
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-361	-358	-356
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	266	267	265
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	286	266	267
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	266	267	265
4190 Outlays, net (total)	286	266	267

This account funds the administrative expenses of SBA headquarters and field office operations. Appropriations for the administration of the disaster and business loan programs are transferred to and merged with this account. The 2018 Budget provides \$6.1 million in funding for the continued modernization of the loan management accounting systems, which will improve oversight of SBA's more than \$124 billion portfolio of loans and loan guarantees. Funding is also requested for core agency activities, including information technology investments and human capital development. The Budget also supports SBA enterprise-wide technology modernization initiatives including hardware, software and application standardization, mobile shared services implementation, security vulnerability reduction, infrastructure upgrades, data center consolidation and migration to the cloud.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	191	210	210
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	202	221	221
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	65	70	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	35	42	42
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	111	94	92
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (Disaster Administrative Expenses)	214	176	174
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	649	625	621
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	649	625	621

Employment Summary

Identification code 073-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,080	3,115	3,060

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$19,900,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–0200–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Audit	7	8	8
0002 Investigations	10	11	11
0003 Management and Administration	1	1	1
0004 General Office	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	22	22
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	20	20	20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	27	26	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–2	–1	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	3	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	22	22
3020 Outlays (gross)	–20	–21	–21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	18	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	20	21	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–1	–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20	20	20
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	20	20

The 2018 Budget proposes \$19.9 million in new budget authority and \$1 million transferred from the Disaster Loans Program account for a total of \$20.9 million for the Office of Inspector General (OIG). This appropriation provides funds for agency-wide audit, investigative, and related functions to promote economy and efficiency in SBA operations and to prevent and detect waste, fraud, and abuse.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–0200–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
25.2 Other services	4	4	3
99.0 Direct obligations	19	21	21
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	22	22

Employment Summary

Identification code 073–0200–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	96	105	102

OFFICE OF ADVOCACY

For necessary expenses of the Office of Advocacy in carrying out the provisions of title II of Public Law 94–305 (15 U.S.C. 634a et seq.) and the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 (5 U.S.C. 601 et seq.), \$9,120,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–0300–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Office of Advocacy (Direct)	9	9	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	–9	–8	–8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	3	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	8	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	8	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	8	8

The 2018 Budget proposes \$9.120 million in new budget authority. This appropriation provides funds for operations of the Office of Advocacy to carry out its statutory duties, including those under the Regulatory Flexibility Act. Pursuant to the funding authorization in Section 1602 (c) of the Small Business Jobs Act, SBA is requesting that the funds remain available until expended. The Office of Advocacy's advice and small business research help the Federal Government take into account the concerns of small businesses when it develops policies and regulations. The Office's regional advocates support regulatory flexibility at the State level, work with the regional Regulatory Fairness Boards established by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act, and promote the use of Advocacy research and data products in the curricula of universities and other schools in their respective regions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–0300–0–1–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 073-0300-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	51	52

ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of programs supporting entrepreneurial and small business development, \$192,450,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That \$110,000,000 shall be available to fund grants for performance in fiscal year 2018 or fiscal year 2019 as authorized by section 21 of the Small Business Act: Provided further, That \$25,000,000 shall be for marketing, management, and technical assistance under section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)) by intermediaries that make microloans under the microloan program: Provided further, That \$10,000,000 shall be available for grants to States to carry out export programs authorized under section 22(l) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 649(l)) to assist small business concerns.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0400-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Non-Credit Programs	234	230	192
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	9	9
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	231	230	192
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [073-0100]	2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	233	230	192
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2		
1900 Budget authority (total)	235	230	192
1930 Total budgetary resources available	244	239	201
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	183	203	254
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	234	230	192
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-211	-179	-192
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	203	254	254
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	183	203	254
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	203	254	254
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	235	230	192
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	65	80	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	146	99	125
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	211	179	192
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	233	230	192
4190 Outlays, net (total)	209	179	192

For 2018, this account supports SBA's core counseling, training and technical assistance programs, including Small Business Development Centers, SCORE, Women's Business Centers, Veterans' Business Outreach

Centers, and Microloan technical assistance, as well as various entrepreneurial development initiatives. Some of the initiatives include Entrepreneurial Education, a program designed to train and develop small business owners who are poised for growth; the State Trade Expansion Program (STEP), which helps small businesses tap global markets and expand exports; and Veterans Outreach programs like the Boots to Business program, which provides entrepreneurship training to America's veterans transitioning to civilian life. The Budget also supports other place-based initiatives, such as the Hubzone Program and other outreach and contracting activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0400-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	22	22	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	209	204	166
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	234	230	192

Employment Summary

Identification code 073-0400-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	22	25	25

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4156-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable obligations	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	17	17	17
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	85	88	88
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	88	88	88
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	17	17	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	105	105	105
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	88	88	88
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	17	17
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-17	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	17	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16	17	17
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-20	-17	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-4		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-4		

SBA is authorized to issue bond guarantees to surety companies for construction, service, and supply contracts or work orders, and to reimburse

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

these sureties up to 90 percent of the losses sustained if the contractor defaults. SBA's guarantees provide an incentive for sureties to issue bonds to small contractors who could not otherwise secure them and compete in the contracting industry. It is estimated that there are sufficient funds in reserve to cover the cost of claim defaults in 2018. Therefore, no new appropriated funds are requested in the Budget.

BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost of direct loans, \$3,438,172, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That subject to section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, during fiscal year 2018 commitments to guarantee loans under section 503 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not exceed \$7,500,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2018 commitments for general business loans authorized under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act shall not exceed \$29,000,000,000 for a combination of amortizing term loans and the aggregated maximum line of credit provided by revolving loans: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2018 commitments for loans authorized under subparagraph (C) of section 502(7) of The Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 696(7)) shall not exceed \$7,500,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2018 commitments to guarantee loans for debentures under section 303(b) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not exceed \$4,000,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2018, guarantees of trust certificates authorized by section 5(g) of the Small Business Act shall not exceed a principal amount of \$12,000,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$152,782,000 which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1154-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	3	3	3
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	6	1	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	2	1	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	205	520	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	50	117	
0709 Administrative expenses	153	152	153
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	419	794	156
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	108	115	121
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	108	115	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	7	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	115	120	126
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	156	156	156
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	263	639	
1900 Budget authority (total)	419	795	156
1930 Total budgetary resources available	534	915	282
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	115	121	126
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	81	41	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	419	794	156
3020 Outlays (gross)	-447	-820	-157
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	-5	-5
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	10	4

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	81	41	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	10	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	156	156	156
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	154	154	153
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	30	27	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	184	181	157
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	263	639	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	263	639	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	419	795	156
4190 Outlays, net (total)	447	820	157

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1154-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 7(m) Direct Microloans	35	34	36
115999 Total direct loan levels	35	34	36
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 7(m) Direct Microloans	8.87	9.08	8.91
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	8.87	9.08	8.91
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 7(m) Direct Microloans	3	3	3
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	3	3	3
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 7(m) Direct Microloans	4	3	3
134999 Total subsidy outlays	4	3	3
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 7(m) Direct Microloans	3		
135010 7(m) Direct Microloans — ARRA	2		
135011 Intermediary Lending Program	-1	-1	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	4	-1	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees	22,734	26,500	29,000
215004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures	4,673	7,500	7,500
215006 SBIC Debentures	2,514	4,000	4,000
215010 Secondary Market Guarantee	7,410	12,000	12,000
215027 504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program	41	7,500	7,500
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	37,372	57,500	60,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees	0.00	0.00	0.00
232004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures	0.00	0.00	0.00
232006 SBIC Debentures	0.00	0.00	0.00
232010 Secondary Market Guarantee	0.00	0.00	0.00
232027 504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program	0.00	0.00	0.00
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees	1		
234004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures	25	26	26
234999 Total subsidy outlays	26	26	26
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees	-165	-94	
235003 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees—STAR		-1	
235004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures	-722	-585	
235006 SBIC Debentures	-155	-157	
235007 SBIC Participating Securities	-77	-40	
235008 SBIC New Market Venture Capital	8	12	
235010 Secondary Market Guarantee	-17	511	
235015 Secondary Market 504 First Mortgage Guarantees—ARRA	-7	4	
235016 ARC Loan Guarantees—ARRA	-9	-1	
235017 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees—ARRA	34	16	
235018 Section 504 Certified Development Companies—ARRA	-60	-30	
235026 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures—ARRA Ext	-54	-22	
235027 504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program	-62	-22	
235028 7(a) Business Loan Guarantees—ARRA Extension	18	17	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-1,268	-392	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications

of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the business loan program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

For 2018, the Budget proposes \$156.2 million in new budget authority for the Business Loans Program account. This includes \$152.8 million in administrative expenses funding and \$3.4 million in credit subsidy for the direct Microloan Program. This subsidy supports a \$35.9 million program level for direct Microloans. SBA's loan guarantee programs, the 7(a), 504, 504 Debt Refinancing, and SBIC programs, will operate with no subsidy appropriations in 2018.

The Budget supports a program level of \$29.0 billion in Section 7(a) loan guarantees that provide general business credit assistance. To address unanticipated spikes in lending, Section 521 of the SBA general provisions proposes administrative flexibility to increase the 7(a) program level by 15 percent if the program demand were to exhaust the appropriated limit, with notification to the Appropriations and Small Business committees. The 2018 Budget waives upfront fees on all 7(a) loans of \$125,000 or less to spur lending in this market. The Budget also waives upfront fees on SBA Express loans to veterans and provides a 50 percent waiver of upfront fees on all non-SBA Express loans to veterans between \$125,001 and \$350,000. In addition, the Secondary Market Guarantee (SMG) Program allows SBA's fiscal agent to pool the guaranteed portion of 7(a) loans and sell the securities to investors. This mechanism provides liquidity to lenders participating in the 7(a) loan program. For 2018, the Budget proposes a program level of \$12 billion in such securities.

The guaranteed loan program authorized by Section 503 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 is for long-term, fixed-rate financing and supports a program level of \$7.5 billion in 2018. The guaranteed loan program authorized by Section 502 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 is for refinancing existing commercial mortgage and equipment debt and also supports a program level of \$7.5 billion in 2018. The Budget enhances these two programs by introducing a 25-year debenture to complement the existing 10-year and 20-year debentures. This new initiative will foster small business development by helping owners lower their operating expenses in a manner that is protective of taxpayer resources.

The Budget supports innovative financial instruments through SBA's Small Business Investment Company (SBIC) program by providing up to \$4 billion in long-term guaranteed loans to support venture capital investments in small businesses.

1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-11		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	11	6	3
	Financing authority:			
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	30	33	33
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	42	36	37
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-37	-34	-32
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	4	2	5
1900	Budget authority (total)	34	35	38
1930	Total budgetary resources available	45	41	41
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3		
Change in obligated balance:				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	44	41	45
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	42	41	41
3020	Outlays (gross)	-42	-34	-36
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	45	47
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-6	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	38	36	40
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	36	40	42
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	34	35	38
	Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	42	34	36
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources: Subsidy from program account	-4	-3	-3
4120	Upward reestimate	-6	-1	
4120	Interest on reestimate	-2	-1	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-2	-2
4123	Repayments of principal, net	-28	-27	-29
4123	Other income		-2	-3
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-42	-36	-37
	Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-7	-1	1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)		-2	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-7	-1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-2	-1

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1154-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	153	152	153
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	266	642	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	419	794	156

BUSINESS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	35	34	36
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	5	5	5
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42	41	41
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	19	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	35	34	36
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	5		
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-)	-5		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	35	34	36
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	168	174	180
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	34	34	36
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-27	-28	-28
1263 Write-offs for default: Write-offs for default	-1		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	174	180	188

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	53	40
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	6	1
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	168	174
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-11	-13

BUSINESS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	157	161
1999 Total assets	216	202
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	213	201
2104 Resources payable to Treasury (Downward Reestimate)	3	1
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		
2999 Total liabilities	216	202
4999 Total liabilities and net position	216	202

BUSINESS GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4149-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Other Expenses	95	75	75
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	872	1,500	1,631
0712 Default claim payments on interest	41	100	142
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	61	80	80
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1,273	846	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	252	184	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	2,499	2,710	1,853
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,594	2,785	1,928
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,402	3,475	3,593
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	155		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,591	2,903	1,863
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-38		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-41		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,512	2,903	1,863
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,667	2,903	1,863
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,069	6,378	5,456
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,475	3,593	3,528

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	39	28	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,594	2,785	1,928
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,605	-2,783	-1,853
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	30	105
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-75	-37	-37
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	38		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-37	-37	-37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-36	-9	-7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-9	-7	68

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2,667	2,903	1,863
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,605	2,783	1,853
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Subsidy from program account	-26	-26	-26
4120 Upward reestimate	-205	-520	
4120 Interest on reestimate	-50	-117	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-71	-70	-70
4123 Fees	-1,282	-1,300	-1,418
4123 Principal	-867	-800	-349

4123 Interest	-79	-70	
4123 Sale of Foreclosed Property	-11		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-2,591	-2,903	-1,863
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	38		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	114		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	14	-120	-10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	114		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	-120	-10

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4149-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	57,500	57,500	60,000
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward			
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation	-20,128		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	37,372	57,500	60,000
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	31,282	50,794	50,794
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	105,658	113,113	131,544
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	26,982	40,193	40,193
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-18,315	-19,989	-19,989
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-1,041	-1,593	-1,593
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-175	-180	-180
2264 Other adjustments, net	4		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	113,113	131,544	149,975

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	93,764	114,024	114,024
---	--------	---------	---------

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	5,793	4,201	3,685
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	850	1,482	1,482
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-692	-479	-479
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-1,753	-1,519	-1,519
2364 Other adjustments, net	3		
2390 Outstanding, end of year	4,201	3,685	3,169

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4149-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	3,254	3,465
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	248	645
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	96	158
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	5,793	4,201
1504 Foreclosed property	23	17
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-4,745	-3,299
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	1,071	919
1999 Total assets	4,669	5,187
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt	1,501	1,727
2105 Other	1,475	1,071
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	32	18
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	1,661	2,371
2999 Total liabilities	4,669	5,187
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4,669	5,187

BUSINESS LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 Guaranteed loan default claims	1	1	.....
0006 Interest to UST .....	.....	.....	1
0007 Other Expenses .....	.....	1	1
0600 Direct program activities, subtotal	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3	3	3
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-3	-3	-3
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-2	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-2	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8	5	3
1251 Repayments; Repayments and prepayments .....	.....	-1	-1
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Write-offs for default .....	.....	-1	-1
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-3	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5	3	1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	4	1	1
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-3	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1	1	1
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	12	11	9
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1	.....	.....
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-1	-1	-1
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	-12	-1	-1
2364 Other adjustments, net	11	.....	.....

2390 Outstanding, end of year	11	9	7
-------------------------------------	----	---	---

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	.....	.....
1601 Direct loans, gross	8	5
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-4	-2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	4	3
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	12	11
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-6	-3
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	6	8
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	1	2
1999 Total assets	12	14
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Interest payable	1	.....
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	11	13
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	.....	1
2999 Total liabilities	12	14
4999 Total liabilities and net position	12	14

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans	1	1	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	.....	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2	2

DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program authorized by section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, \$186,458,000, to be available until expended, of which \$1,000,000 is for the Office of Inspector General of the Small Business Administration for audits and reviews of disaster loans and the disaster loan programs and shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for the Office of Inspector General; of which \$176,458,000 is for direct administrative expenses of loan making and servicing to carry out the direct loan program, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses; and of which \$9,000,000 is for indirect administrative expenses for the direct loan program, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	143	231	138
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	9	8	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	.....	2	.....
0709 Administrative expenses	187	186	184
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	339	427	322
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	706	568	352
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	706	568	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5	15	15
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	711	583	367
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	187	27	28

DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1100 Appropriation-Discretionary, Disaster Relief pursuant to 2011 Budget Control Act, Appropriations Committee		159	159
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	187	186	184
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation	9	10	
1200 Budget authority (total)	196	196	184
1900 Total budgetary resources available	907	779	551
1930 Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	568	352	229
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	104	191
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	339	427	322
3020 Outlays (gross)	-244	-325	-356
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5	-15	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	104	191	142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	104	191
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	104	191	142
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	187	186	184
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	187	186	184
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	48	129	172
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	235	315	356
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	10	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	196	196	184
4190 Outlays, net (total)	244	325	356

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Disaster Assistance Loans	1,181	1,600	1,100
115999 Total direct loan levels	1,181	1,600	1,100
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Disaster Assistance Loans	12.10	14.42	12.54
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	12.10	14.42	12.54
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Disaster Assistance Loans	143	231	138
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	143	231	138
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Disaster Assistance Loans	48	88	88
134999 Total subsidy outlays	48	88	88
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Disaster Assistance Loans	-112	-155	
135002 Economic Injury Disaster Loans—Terrorist Attack	-2	-3	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-114	-158	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	187	186	184
3590 Outlays from new authority	187	186	184

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records, for loans made pursuant to Section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, as amended, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Disaster loans made pursuant to Section 7(b) of the Small Business Act provide Federal assistance for non-farm, private sector disaster losses. Through the disaster assistance program, SBA helps homeowners, renters, businesses of all sizes, and non-profit organizations pay for the cost of replacing, rebuilding or repairing property damaged by disasters. The program is the only form of SBA financial assistance not limited to small businesses. The program provides subsidized loans of up to 30 years to borrowers who have incurred uninsured physical losses or economic injury as the result of a disaster.

In 2018, the Budget supports \$1.1 billion in loans, the ten-year normalized average for such loans. The Budget does not request new credit subsidy budget authority, as SBA has sufficient unobligated balances to support estimated 2018 loan approvals. However, the Budget does request \$158.8 million in new budget authority for administrative expenses related to major disasters (pursuant to a determination under section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act) and \$27.6 million for administrative expenses related to non-major disasters. Section 522 of the SBA general provisions proposes a \$2.6 million cancellation of prior no-year unobligated balances related to the Immediate Disaster Assistance Program and the Expedited Disaster Assistance Loan Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	187	186	184
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	152	241	138
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	339	427	322

DISASTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4150-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Other	15	12	12
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	1,181	1,600	1,100
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	254	500	500
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	84	116	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	40	51	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	1,559	2,267	1,600
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,574	2,279	1,612
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	271	410	155
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	45	99	99
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	316	509	254
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1,425	1,369	1,007
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,009	1,056	1,046
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	89		
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund		-500	-500
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-855		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	243	556	546
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,668	1,925	1,553
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,984	2,434	1,807
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	410	155	195
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	118	856	1,523
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,574	2,279	1,612
3020 Outlays (gross)	-791	-1,513	-1,513

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-45	-99	-99
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	856	1,523	1,523
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-103	-103
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-89		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-103	-103	-103
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	104	753	1,420
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	753	1,420	1,420

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,668	1,925	1,553
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	791	1,513	1,513
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from program account	-48	-88	-88
4120	Upward reestimate	-9	-8	
4120	Interest on upward reestimate		-2	
4122	Interest income from Treasury	-62	-230	-230
4123	Repayments of principal, net	-890	-728	-728
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,009	-1,056	-1,046
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-89		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	570	869	507
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-218	457	467
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	570	869	507
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-218	457	467

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4150-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	5,817	4,188	4,188
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-)	-4,636	-2,588	-3,088
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,181	1,600	1,100
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	6,347	6,027	6,453
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	402	1,043	1,043
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-642	-522	-522
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-86	-95	-95
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	6		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,027	6,453	6,879

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4150-0-3-453	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	324	1,174
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	6,347	6,027
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1,085	-937
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	5,262	5,090
1999	Total assets	5,586	6,264
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	5,584	6,260
2105	Other	2	4
2999	Total liabilities	5,586	6,264
4999	Total liabilities and net position	5,586	6,264

DISASTER LOANS GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4293-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	77	77
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-77	-77

2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year			
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			
2251	Repayments and prepayments			
2290	Outstanding, end of year			
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			

DISASTER LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101	Interest expense to Treasury	2	1
0103	Other Expenses	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	2	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	1	1
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-1	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	3	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2
3020	Outlays (gross)		-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-1	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-1	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	3	2	1
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-1		
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	1		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2	1	

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453	2015 actual	2016 actual	
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		
1601	Direct loans, net	3	2
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)		
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans	3	2

DISASTER LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453	2015 actual	2016 actual
1999 Total assets	3	2
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	3	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	2

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS
(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
073-272130 Disaster Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	123	168	.....
073-272230 Business Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	1,528	1,033	.....
073-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	1	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,652	1,201	.....

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 520. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available in this title for the Small Business Administration may be transferred between such appropriations upon the advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That no transfer under this section may increase any such appropriation by more than 10 percent.

SEC. 521. For loans and loan guarantees that do not require budget authority and the program level has been established in this Act, the Administrator of the

Small Business Administration may increase the program level for such loans and loan guarantees by not more than 15 percent: Provided, That prior to the Administrator implementing such an increase, the Administrator notifies, in writing, the Committees on Appropriations and Small Business of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance.

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 522. Of the unobligated balances available for the Immediate Disaster Assistance Program authorized by section 42 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657n) and the Expedited Disaster Assistance Loan Program authorized by section 12085 of Public Law 110-246, \$2,600,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as emergency requirements pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 523. Section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)) is amended—

(a) in paragraph (4)—

(1) by striking subparagraph (E); and

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as subparagraph (E); and

(b) in paragraph (7), by striking subparagraph (B).

SEC. 524. SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM EVALUATIONS.

(a) Section 21(a)(7)(A) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648(a)(7)(A)) is amended by—

(1) striking the word "or" at the end of clause (i);

(2) striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and insert "; or"; and

(3) adding the following new clause: "(iii) the Administrator considers such a disclosure to be necessary for the purpose of conducting a program evaluation."

(b) Section 29(n)(1) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(n)(1)) is amended by—

(1) striking the word "or" at the end of subparagraph (A);

(2) striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting "; or"; and

(3) adding the following new subparagraph: "(C) the Administrator considers such a disclosure to be necessary for the purpose of conducting a program evaluation."

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, as provided under sections 201(m) and 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act, \$11,400,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0404-0-1-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Taxation of benefits	32,302	37,531	41,033
0002 Other	20	29	22
0003 Payroll Tax holiday	139		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32,461	37,560	41,055
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	32,469	37,560	41,055
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32,482	37,573	41,068
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	13	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32,461	37,560	41,055
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-32,463	-37,560	-41,055
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	32,469	37,560	41,055
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	32,460	37,560	41,055
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	32,463	37,560	41,055
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32,469	37,560	41,055
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32,463	37,560	41,055

This general fund appropriation reimburses the Social Security trust funds annually for 1) pension reform and 2) interest on unnegotiated checks. Amounts appropriated to this account as permanent indefinite authority include receipts from Federal income taxation of Social Security benefits.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0404-0-1-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	20	29	22
94.0 Financial transfers	32,302	37,531	41,033
94.0 Financial transfers	139		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32,461	37,560	41,055

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, THE MEDICARE IMPROVEMENTS FOR PATIENTS AND PROVIDERS ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0415-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	12	6
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	6	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	12	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12	6	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		6	6

Public Law 110-275 requires the Social Security Administration to transmit identity and financial data used to determine eligibility and the amount of Extra Help (also known as low-income subsidy) from the application process to the Medicaid State agency to initiate an application for the Medicare Savings Program. As of 2011, new funding for this program comes from a reimbursable agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and this funding is reflected within the Limitation on Administrative Expenses account.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0416-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administrative Expenses, Children's Health Insurance Program (Direct)		1	1
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 11.1)		1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Public Law 111-3 provides assistance for states to insure low-income children who are not eligible for Medicaid whose parent(s) or guardian(s) cannot afford private insurance.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 028-0416-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		10	10

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

For carrying out titles XI and XVI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, section 212 of Public Law 93-66, as amended, and section 405 of Public Law 95-216, including payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, \$38,557,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury: Provided further, That not more than \$101,000,000 shall be available for research and demonstrations under sections 1110, 1115, and 1144 of the Social Security Act, and remain available through September 30, 2023.

For making, after June 15 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title XVI of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019, \$19,500,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0406-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Supplemental Security Income Program (Direct)	63,913	59,481	56,925
0799 Total direct obligations	63,913	59,481	56,925
0801 State supplementation payments	2,838	2,645	2,505
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	2,838	2,645	2,505
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66,751	62,126	59,430
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,845	5,793	4,290
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	366	922	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	576		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4,421	5,793	4,290
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,743	4,877	5,155
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	41,563	38,593	33,402
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation	19,200	14,500	15,000
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	2,617	2,653	2,730
1900 Budget authority (total)	68,123	60,623	56,287
1930 Total budgetary resources available	72,544	66,416	60,577
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,793	4,290	1,147
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,090	3,296	3,251
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	66,751	62,126	59,430
3020 Outlays (gross)	-65,968	-62,171	-59,445
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-576		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,296	3,251	3,236
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,090	3,296	3,251
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,296	3,251	3,236
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4,743	4,877	5,155

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,660	4,297	4,556
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	465	615	637
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4,125	4,912	5,193
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	63,380	55,746	51,132
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	58,357	52,392	50,898
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3,486	4,867	3,354
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	61,843	57,259	54,252
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2,617	-2,653	-2,730
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	65,506	57,970	53,557
4190 Outlays, net (total)	63,351	59,518	56,715

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	65,506	57,970	53,557
Outlays	63,351	59,518	56,715
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-755
Outlays			-755
Total:			
Budget Authority	65,506	57,970	52,802
Outlays	63,351	59,518	55,960

Title XVI of the Social Security Act established a Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program to provide monthly cash benefits as a federally guaranteed minimum income for low-income individuals who are aged, blind, or disabled. A portion of these funds may be used to fund evaluation of research projects, such as the Promoting Readiness of Minors in SSI (PROMISE) pilot, which would improve the outcomes of children receiving SSI and their families.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0406-0-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Administrative Expenses	3,719	3,679	3,665
25.3 Beneficiary Services	99	144	159
25.3 Program Integrity (Base)	245	222	229
25.3 Program Integrity (Cap)	685	904	1,167
41.0 Federal benefits	59,044	54,463	51,581
41.0 Research	121	69	124
99.0 Direct obligations	63,913	59,481	56,925
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,838	2,645	2,505
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66,751	62,126	59,430

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0406-4-1-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity			-755
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-755
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			-755
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-755
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-755
3020 Outlays (gross)			755
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-755

Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-755
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-755
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-755

The Budget proposes allowing SSA to conduct data matches with private commercial databases that maintain data on ownership of real property (i.e., land and buildings), which can be a countable resource for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) purposes. New beneficiaries would be required to consent to allow SSA to access these databases as a condition of benefit receipt. All other current due process and appeal rights would be preserved.

The Budget proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget proposes using the Death Master File to prevent improper payments to deceased individuals by providing the full list to the Do Not Pay system at the Department of Treasury.

The Budget proposes reinstating reconsideration in 10 prototype states. This reform requires a second review by the state Disability Determination Services before an appeal goes to the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). Most other states already require disability applicants to have their claim reconsidered before they can appeal to an ALJ.

The Budget proposes to create a sliding scale for SSI disability benefits that considers the number of additional family recipients. It would keep the maximum benefit for one recipient the same as in current law but reduce benefits for additional recipients in the same family.

The Budget proposes to create a probationary period for ALJs. This option would create a one-year probationary period, similar to the Senior Executive Service, to ensure an ALJ is performing at a satisfactory level. Following the one-year probation, the ALJ would convert to a lifetime appointment.

The Budget includes Child Support Enforcement proposals that increase collections and expand distribution, which in turn reduce low-income families' reliance on SSI and result in savings to the program.

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN WORLD WAR II VETERANS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		2	2
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	2		
0199 Balance, start of year	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	2	2
5099 Balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans (Direct)	3	3	3
0801 State supplement payments	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		1	1

Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	3	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	1
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	4	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	3	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

Public Law 106-169 established a benefit program for certain individuals who are at least 65 years old; were in the United States military forces, including veterans of the Filipino Army and Filipino Scouts, during World War II; and who were eligible for SSI for the month of December 1999. To receive this benefit, these individuals must reside outside the United States and meet other requirements for eligibility.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	3
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$30,000,000, together with not to exceed \$75,500,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.

In addition, an amount not to exceed 3 percent of the total provided in this appropriation may be transferred from the "Limitation on Administrative Expenses", Social Security Administration, to be merged with this account, to be available for the time and purposes for which this account is available: Provided, That notice of such transfers shall be transmitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct)	105	106	106	
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	30	30	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	71	76	76
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	76	76	76

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1900 Budget authority (total)	106	106	106
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	106	106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	8	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	105	106	106
3020 Outlays (gross)	-106	-105	-106
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	9	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-21	-10	-10
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	16		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-11	-2	-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	106	106	106
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	98	95	95
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	10	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	106	105	106
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-87	-76	-76
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	16		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	11		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	30	30	30
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	19	29	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	30	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	29	30

The Office of Inspector General conducts independent audits, evaluations, and investigations to identify and prevent fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement of Social Security Administration programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	64	65	66
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	26	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	1	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	5	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	105	106	106

Employment Summary

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	522	517	517

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0417-0-1-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	94	22	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-70	-21	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	94	22	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	22	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	70	21	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	70	21	

Public Law 111-5 provided funding to process disability and retirement work, to replace the National Computer Center, and to administer \$250 economic recovery payments to eligible Social Security and Supplemental Security Income beneficiaries. The funds for administering the \$250 economic recovery payments were obligated by the end of the first quarter of 2011, as payments ended on December 31, 2010. All obligations since 2012 are for the replacement of the National Computer Center. SSA received a Presidential Waiver on December 28, 2012, allowing the agency to retain and continue to obligate funds appropriated for expenses of the replacement of the National Computer Center.

STATE SUPPLEMENTAL FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-5419-0-2-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	3		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 State Supplemental Fees, SSI	132	124	119
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	135	124	119
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 State Supplemental Fees	-135	-124	-118
5099 Balance, end of year			1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-5419-0-2-609	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State Supplemental Fees (Direct)	135	124	118
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	135	124	118
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	135	124	118
1930 Total budgetary resources available	135	124	118
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	135	124	118
3020 Outlays (gross)	-135	-124	-118
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	135	124	118
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	135	124	118
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	135	124	118
4190 Outlays, net (total)	135	124	118

The Social Security Administration (SSA) collects a fee from States for costs related to administering Supplemental Security Income State supplementary payments on behalf of States. A portion of these fees is used to fund some of SSA's administrative costs.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2,696,110	2,722,708	2,742,891
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	-271		
0199 Balance, start of year	2,695,839	2,722,708	2,742,891
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	632,759	660,423	684,600
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	35,613	35,809	39,823
1110 FOASI, Refunds	-2,700	-2,702	-2,786
1130 FOASI, Non-Attorney Fees		1	1
1130 FOASI, Attorney Fees	1	1	1
1130 FOASI, Tax Refund Offset	5	5	5
1140 FOASI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes)	13,871	14,155	14,649
1140 FOASI, General Fund Payments for Payroll Tax Holiday (PL 111-312)	118		
1140 FOASI, Interest Received by Trust Funds	89,069	84,881	82,423
1140 FOASI, Federal Payments to the FOASI Trust Fund	31,131	35,595	38,933
1199 Total current law receipts	799,867	828,168	857,649
1999 Total receipts	799,867	828,168	857,649
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3,495,706	3,550,876	3,600,540
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	-2,714	-2,659	-2,664
2101 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	-797,160	-825,494	-854,949
2103 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund			-6,042
2134 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	27,242	20,168	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-772,632	-807,985	-863,655
Proposed:			
2201 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund			12
2999 Total appropriations	-772,632	-807,985	-863,643
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	4		
3098 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	-370		
5099 Balance, end of year	2,722,708	2,742,891	2,736,897

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund (Direct)	773,039	808,000	863,690
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts		15	35
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1026 Adjustment for change in allocation of trust fund limitation or foreign exchange valuation	370		
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-4		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	37		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	407	15	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,714	2,659	2,664
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	797,160	825,494	854,949
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)			6,042
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-27,242	-20,168	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	769,918	805,326	860,991
1900 Budget authority (total)	772,632	807,985	863,655
1930 Total budgetary resources available	773,039	808,000	863,690

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	70,715	73,912	77,215
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	773,039	808,000	863,690
3020 Outlays (gross)	-769,838	-804,697	-858,650
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	73,912	77,215	82,255
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	70,715	73,912	77,215
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	73,912	77,215	82,255
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,714	2,659	2,664
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,347	2,298	2,275
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	683	412	411
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3,030	2,710	2,686
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	769,918	805,326	860,991
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	699,065	732,181	855,964
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	67,743	69,806	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	766,808	801,987	855,964
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-37		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	37		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	769,918	805,326	860,991
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	766,771	801,987	855,964
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	772,632	807,985	863,655
4190 Outlays, net (total)	769,801	804,697	858,650
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,766,649	2,796,712	2,820,060
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,796,712	2,820,060	2,818,885

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	772,632	807,985	863,655
Outlays	769,801	804,697	858,650
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-12
Outlays			-12
Total:			
Budget Authority	772,632	807,985	863,643
Outlays	769,801	804,697	858,638

The Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) program provides monthly cash benefits to retired workers and their dependents, and to survivors of deceased workers.

OASI Cash Outgo Detail

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Benefit Payments	762,121	797,062	850,760
Payments to the Railroad Board	4,287	4,384	4,706
Administrative Expenses	3,030	2,710	2,686
Treasury Administrative Expenses	395	531	487
Beneficiary Services	5	10	11
Offsetting Collections	-37	0	0
Increase Minimum Overpayment Withholding	0	0	-5
Exclude Debts from Bankruptcy	0	0	-4
Reduce 12 Month Retroactive Benefits to 6 months	0	0	-3
Total Outgo	769,801	804,697	858,638

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	2,766,554	2,796,620	2,820,106
0999 Total balance, start of year	2,766,554	2,796,620	2,820,106
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	632,759	660,423	684,600
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	35,613	35,809	39,823
1110 FOASI, Refunds	-2,700	-2,702	-2,786
1130 FOASI, Non-Attorney Fees	1	1	1
1130 FOASI, Attorney Fees	1	1	1
1130 FOASI, Tax Refund Offset	5	5	5
1150 FOASI, Interest Received by Trust Funds	89,069	84,881	82,423
1160 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	37		
1160 FOASI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes)	13,871	14,155	14,649
1160 FOASI, General Fund Payments for Payroll Tax Holiday (PL 111-312)	118		
1160 FOASI, Federal Payments to the FOASI Trust Fund	31,131	35,595	38,933
1199 Income under present law	799,904	828,168	857,649
1999 Total cash income	799,904	828,168	857,649
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund [016-00-8006-0]	-769,838	-804,697	-858,650
2199 Outgo under current law	-769,838	-804,697	-858,650
Proposed:			
2200 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund			12
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation			12
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-769,838	-804,697	-858,638
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-59,003	-61,410	-83,412
3120 Interest	89,069	84,881	82,423
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	30,066	23,471	-989
3230 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund		15	35
3299 Total adjustments		15	35
3999 Total change in fund balance	30,066	23,486	-954
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-92	46	267
4200 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund	2,796,712	2,820,060	2,818,885
4999 Total balance, end of year	2,796,620	2,820,106	2,819,152

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources [Beneficiary Services]	5	10	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources [Treasury Payments]	395	531	487
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources [RRB]	4,287	4,384	4,706
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	765,231	800,401	855,787
94.0 Financial transfers [OIG]	39	40	40
94.0 Financial transfers [LAE + Line 1050]	3,082	2,634	2,659
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	773,039	808,000	863,690

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-2-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity			-12
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)			-12
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-12

1930 Total budgetary resources available			-12
--	--	--	-----

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-12
3020 Outlays (gross)			12

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-12
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-12
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-12

The Budget proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget proposes using the Death Master File to prevent improper payments to deceased individuals by providing the full list to the Do Not Pay system at the Department of Treasury.

The Budget proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget proposes increasing the minimum monthly overpayment collection from \$10 a month to 10% of the overpayment amount.

The Budget provides for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings.

The Budget proposes to reduce the maximum period of retroactive benefits from 12 months to 6 months for new beneficiaries.

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	13,041	16,118	39,683
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	104		
0199 Balance, start of year	13,145	16,118	39,683
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	137,964	155,920	161,765
1110 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	7,003	8,601	9,410
1110 FDI, Refunds	-459	-638	-658
1130 Attorney Fees, Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	25	24	26
1130 FDI, Tax Refund Offset	41	41	41
1140 FDI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes)	3,065	3,344	3,461
1140 FDI, General Fund Payments for Payroll Tax Holiday (PL 111-312)	20		
1140 FDI, Interest Received by Trust Funds	1,506	1,625	2,337
1140 FDI, Federal Payments to the FDI Trust Fund	1,191	1,962	2,119
1199 Total current law receipts	150,356	170,879	178,501
1999 Total receipts	150,356	170,879	178,501
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	163,501	186,997	218,184
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	-2,960	-2,625	-2,677
2101 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	-147,402	-168,241	-175,792
2134 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	2,852	23,552	26,019
2199 Total current law appropriations	-147,510	-147,314	-152,450
2201 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund			118
2999 Total appropriations	-147,510	-147,314	-152,332
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	4		
3098 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	124		
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year	16,118	39,683	65,852

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund (Direct)	147,517	147,327	152,482
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	128	13	32
1026 Adjustment for change in allocation of trust fund limitation or foreign exchange valuation	-124		
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-4		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	13	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,960	2,625	2,677
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	147,402	168,241	175,792
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-2,852	-23,552	-26,019
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	144,550	144,689	149,773
1900 Budget authority (total)	147,510	147,314	152,450
1930 Total budgetary resources available	147,517	147,327	152,482
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28,511	29,621	29,744
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	147,517	147,327	152,482
3020 Outlays (gross)	-146,279	-147,191	-151,955
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-128	-13	-32
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29,621	29,744	30,239
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28,511	29,621	29,744
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	29,621	29,744	30,239
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2,960	2,625	2,677
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,999	2,301	2,336
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	693	360	360
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2,692	2,661	2,696
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	144,550	144,689	149,773
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	129,860	144,530	149,259
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	13,727		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	143,587	144,530	149,259
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-7		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	7		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	144,550	144,689	149,773
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	143,580	144,530	149,259
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	147,510	147,314	152,450
4190 Outlays, net (total)	146,272	147,191	151,955
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	41,638	45,880	69,367
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	45,880	69,367	95,928

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	147,510	147,314	152,450
Outlays	146,272	147,191	151,955
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-118
Outlays			-118
Total:			
Budget Authority	147,510	147,314	152,332
Outlays	146,272	147,191	151,837

The Disability Insurance (DI) program provides monthly cash benefits for disabled workers who have not yet attained their normal retirement age, and for their dependents.

DI Cash Outgo Detail

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
(in millions of dollars)			
Benefit Payments	142,963	143,946	148,750
Payments to Railroad Board	376	240	149
Administrative Expenses (Subject to Limitation)	2,692	2,661	2,696
Administrative Expenses (Treasury)	81	101	91
Beneficiary Services	157	228	251
Demonstration Projects	10	15	18
Offsetting Collections	-7	0	0
Increase Minimum Overpayment Withholding	0	0	-3
Exclude Debts from Bankruptcy	0	0	-5
Reduce 12 Month Retroactive Benefits to 6 Months	0	0	-110
Total Outgo	146,272	147,191	151,837

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	41,656	45,740	69,428
0999 Total balance, start of year	41,656	45,740	69,428
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	137,964	155,920	161,765
1110 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	7,003	8,601	9,410
1110 FDI, Refunds	-459	-638	-658
1130 Attorney Fees, Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	25	24	26
1130 FDI, Tax Refund Offset	41	41	41
1150 FDI, Interest Received by Trust Funds	1,506	1,625	2,337
1160 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	7		
1160 FDI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes)	3,065	3,344	3,461
1160 FDI, General Fund Payments for Payroll Tax Holiday (PL 111-312)	20		
1160 FDI, Federal Payments to the FDI Trust Fund	1,191	1,962	2,119
1199 Income under present law	150,363	170,879	178,501
1999 Total cash income	150,363	170,879	178,501
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund [016-00-8007-0]	-146,279	-147,191	-151,955
2199 Outgo under current law	-146,279	-147,191	-151,955
Proposed:			
2200 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund			118
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation			118
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-146,279	-147,191	-151,837
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest	2,578	22,063	24,327
3120 Interest	1,506	1,625	2,337
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	4,084	23,688	26,664
3999 Total change in fund balance	4,084	23,688	26,664
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-140	61	164
4200 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	45,880	69,367	95,928
4999 Total balance, end of year	45,740	69,428	96,092

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Beneficiary Services (VR & Tickets)	161	228	251
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (Treasury Admin)	81	101	91
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (RRB)	376	240	149
25.5 Research and development contracts	9	15	18
42.0 Disability insurance benefits	143,923	144,105	149,264
94.0 Financial transfers (OIG)	36	35	36
94.0 Financial transfers (LAE)	2,931	2,603	2,673

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	147,517	147,327	152,482

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-2-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity			-118
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)			-118
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-118
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-118
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-118
3020 Outlays (gross)			118
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-118
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-118
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-118
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-118

The Budget includes a proposal to reduce an individual's entitlement to a Disability Insurance (DI) benefit in any month in which the individual also receives an unemployment compensation benefit.

The Budget proposes using the Death Master File to prevent improper payments to deceased individuals by providing the full list to the Do Not Pay system at the Department of Treasury.

The Budget proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget proposes increasing the minimum monthly overpayment collection from \$10 a month to 10% of the overpayment amount.

The Budget provides for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings.

The Budget proposes to eliminate reverse offsets in fifteen states where Workers' Compensation benefits are offset instead of DI benefits.

The Budget proposes reinstating reconsideration in 10 prototype states. This reform requires a second review by the state Disability Determination Services before an appeal goes to the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). Most other states already require disability applicants to have their claim reconsidered before they can appeal to an ALJ.

The Budget proposes to reduce the maximum period of retroactive benefits from 12 months to 6 months for new beneficiaries.

The Budget proposes to create a probationary period for ALJs. This option would create a one-year probationary period, similar to the Senior Executive Service, to ensure an ALJ is performing at a satisfactory level. Following the one-year probation, the ALJ would convert to a lifetime appointment.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including the hire of two passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$20,000 for official reception and representation expenses, not more than \$10,603,000,000 may be expended, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, and including the cost of carrying out the Social Security Administration's obligations as required under section 1411 of Public Law 111-148, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to in such section: Provided, That not less than \$2,300,000 shall be for the Social Security Advisory Board, of which not more than \$5,000 may be expended for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That unobligated balances of funds provided under this paragraph at the end of fiscal year 2018 not needed for fiscal year 2018 shall remain available until expended to invest in the Social Security Administration information technology and telecommunications hardware and software infrastructure, including related equipment and non-payroll administrative expenses associated solely with this information technology and telecommunications infrastructure: Provided further, That the Commissioner of Social Security shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to making unobligated balances available under the authority in the previous proviso: Provided further, That reimbursement to the trust funds under this heading for expenditures for official time for employees of the Social Security Administration pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 7131, and for facilities or support services for labor organizations pursuant to policies, regulations, or procedures referred to in section 7135(b) of such title shall be made by the Secretary of the Treasury, with interest, from amounts in the general fund not otherwise appropriated, as soon as possible after such expenditures are made.

In addition, for the costs associated with continuing disability reviews under titles II and XVI of the Social Security Act, including work-related continuing disability reviews to determine whether earnings derived from services demonstrate an individual's ability to engage in substantial gainful activity, for the cost associated with conducting redeterminations of eligibility under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for the cost of co-operative disability investigation units, and for the cost associated with the prosecution of fraud in the programs and operations of the Social Security Administration by Special Assistant United States Attorneys, \$1,735,000,000 may be expended, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: Provided, That, of such amount, \$273,000,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2)(B)(ii)(III) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, and \$1,462,000,000 is additional new budget authority specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That the Commissioner shall provide to the Congress (at the conclusion of the fiscal year) a report on the obligation and expenditure of these funds, similar to the reports that were required by section 103(d)(2) of Public Law 104-121 for fiscal years 1996 through 2002.

In addition, \$118,000,000 to be derived from administration fees in excess of \$5.00 per supplementary payment collected pursuant to section 1616(d) of the Social Security Act or section 212(b)(3) of Public Law 93-66, which shall remain available until expended. To the extent that the amounts collected pursuant to such sections in fiscal year 2018 exceed \$118,000,000, the amounts shall be available in fiscal year 2019 only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

In addition, up to \$1,000,000 to be derived from fees collected pursuant to section 303(c) of the Social Security Protection Act, which shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 LAE Program Direct	10,852	10,674	10,764
0003 National Support Center	50	12	
0005 Program Integrity Base	273	273	281
0006 Program Integrity Cap Adjustment	1,153	1,153	1,462
0007 MACRA		4	34
0008 Altmeyer		2	18
0009 ODAR Hearings Backlog		73	77
0799 Total direct obligations	12,328	12,191	12,636
0801 Reimbursable activity, general	63	63	61
0802 Low Income Subsidy		6	6
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	63	69	67
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	63	69	67

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,391	12,260	12,703
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	149	175	197
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	149	12	.....
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts [ITS Transfers]	203	73	50
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations [X Year]	18	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	370	248	247
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected - LAE Direct	9,469	10,548	10,714
1700	Collected - Program Integrity Base	273	273	281
1700	Collected - Program Integrity Cap Adjustment	1,153	1,153	1,462
1700	Collected - Altmeyer .....	.....	2	18
1700	Collected - Reimbursables .....	.....	63	61
1700	Collected - NSC .....	.....	12	.....
1700	Collected - AIF/ITS .....	.....	126	50
1700	Collected - ODAR Hearings Backlog .....	.....	73	77
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1,327	-63	-145
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	12,222	12,187	12,518
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	.....	10	40
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	22	12	-13
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	22	22	27
1900	Budget authority (total)	12,244	12,209	12,545
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12,614	12,457	12,792
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-48	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	175	197	89
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1951	Unobligated balance expiring	48	.....	.....
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year	283	219	219
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year	171	219	219
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,430	2,512	2,497
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,391	12,260	12,703
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	142	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-12,243	-12,275	-12,687
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-18	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-190	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,512	2,497	2,513
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,883	-2,932	-2,881
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,349	51	158
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1,300	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2,932	-2,881	-2,723
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-453	-420	-384
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-420	-384	-210
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	12,222	12,187	12,518
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10,368	10,594	10,961
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,875	1,670	1,664
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	12,243	12,264	12,625
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources - LAE Direct	-10,598	-10,548	-10,714
4030	Federal sources - NCC Replacement	-70	-12	.....
4030	Federal sources - Program Integrity Base	-273	-273	-281
4030	Federal sources - Reimbursable	-63	-63	-61
4030	Federal sources - Program Integrity Cap	-1,153	-1,153	-1,462
4030	Federal sources - Altmeyer Renovations .....	.....	-2	-18
4030	Federal sources - ODAR Hearings Backlog .....	.....	-73	-77
4030	Federal sources - AIF/ITS .....	.....	-126	-50
4033	Non-Federal sources	-82	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-12,239	-12,250	-12,663
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1,327	63	145
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1,344	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	17	63	145
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	4	14	-38
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	22	22	27
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1

4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	10	61
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	11	62
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	.....	-10	-40
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	-22	-12
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	1	22
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	4	-16

The Limitation on Administrative Expenses account provides resources for Social Security to administer the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) and Disability Insurance (DI) programs, the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program, the Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans program, and certain health insurance functions for the aged and disabled. Public Law 114-10 prohibits displaying, coding, or embedding Social Security numbers on a beneficiary's Medicare card. In order to fund implementation costs to comply with this provision, SSA will receive \$98 million funded incrementally from FY 2015 to FY 2018.

The request in 2018 for program integrity activities builds on SSA's success in reducing program costs by ensuring that only individuals still eligible for benefits continue to receive them. The agency uses continuing disability reviews (CDRs) to determine whether an individual continues to qualify for DI and/or the SSI program. SSA estimates that CDRs conducted in 2018 will yield a return on investment (ROI) of about \$8 on average in net Federal program savings over 10 years per \$1 budgeted for dedicated program integrity funding, including OASDI, SSI, Medicare and Medicaid program effects. Similarly, SSA estimates indicate that non-medical redeterminations conducted in 2018 will yield a ROI of about \$3 on average of net Federal program savings over 10 years per \$1 budgeted for dedicated program integrity funding, including SSI and Medicaid program effects.

The Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act (BBEDCA) of 1985, as amended, authorizes adjustments to the discretionary spending limits for 2018 through 2021 for administrative program integrity activities at the Social Security Administration. For the Social Security Administration, the Budget includes the authorized \$1,462 million cap adjustment for 2018. To ensure full funding of the cost increases, this cap adjustment is permissible only if the base level for CDRs and SSI redeterminations is funded at \$273 million. The cap adjustment may also fund cooperative disability investigation units, and special attorneys for fraud prosecutions. SSA will conduct 890,000 full medical CDRs and approximately 2.8 million SSI redeterminations of eligibility in 2018. With access to program integrity cap adjustments, SSA is on track to eliminate the backlog of CDRs by the end of 2018 and remain current with program integrity workloads throughout the budget window. See additional discussion in the Budget Process chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,689	4,765	5,025
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	101	101	107
11.5	Other personnel compensation	213	120	153
11.8	Special personal services payments	3	77	79
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,006	5,063	5,364
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,659	1,655	1,784
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2	5	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	30	21	21
22.0	Transportation of things	7	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	700	718	727
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	496	512	534
24.0	Printing and reproduction	33	22	23
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	58	47	47
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2,601	2,708	2,679
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	118	83	83
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	347	267	278
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	759	797	783
26.0	Supplies and materials	42	27	27

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
31.0	Equipment	152	130	131
32.0	Land and structures	251	85	102
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	18	18
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	40	28	27
99.0	Direct obligations	12,328	12,191	12,636
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	63	69	67
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,391	12,260	12,703

Employment Summary

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	62,948	60,767	61,082
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	210	358	358

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

The Budget includes a proposal to reduce an individual's entitlement to a Disability Insurance (DI) benefit in any month in which the individual also receives an unemployment compensation benefit.

The Budget proposes allowing SSA to conduct data matches with private commercial databases that maintain data on ownership of real property (i.e., land and buildings), which can be a countable resource for Supplemental Security Income purposes. New beneficiaries would be required to consent to allow SSA to access these databases as a condition of benefit receipt. All other current due process and appeal rights would be preserved.

The Budget proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget proposes using the Death Master File to prevent improper payments to deceased individuals by providing the full list to the Do Not Pay system at the Department of Treasury.

The Budget proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget proposes increasing the minimum monthly overpayment collection from \$10 a month to 10% of the overpayment amount.

The Budget provides for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings.

The Budget proposes to eliminate reverse offsets in fifteen states where Workers' Compensation benefits are offset instead of DI benefits.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
028-241700 SSI, Attorney Fees: Enacted/requested	8	8	8
028-241800 Receipts from SSI Administrative Fee:			
Enacted/requested	100	93	85
028-309600 Recovery of Beneficiary Overpayments from SSI Program:			
Enacted/requested	2,561	2,452	2,507
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	2,669	2,553	2,600

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACCESS BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Access Board, as authorized by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, \$7,928,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this appropriation funds received for publications and training expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 310-3200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and expenses (Direct)	8	8	8
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	7	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	8	8	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	8	8

The Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board) was established by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Access Board is responsible for developing guidelines under the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Architectural Barriers Act, and the Telecommunications Act. These guidelines ensure that buildings and facilities, transportation vehicles, and telecommunications equipment covered by these laws are readily accessible to and usable by people with disabilities. The Board is also responsible for developing standards under section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act for accessible electronic and information technology used by Federal agencies and standards under section 510 of the Rehabilitation Act for accessible medical diagnostic equipment. In addition, the Access Board enforces the Architectural Barriers Act, and provides training and technical assistance on the guidelines and standards it develops.

The Board also has additional responsibilities under the Help America Vote Act. The Board serves on the Board of Advisors and the Technical Guidelines Development Committee, which helps the Election Assistance Commission develop voluntary guidelines and guidance for voting systems, including accessibility for people with disabilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 310-3200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1

23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 310-3200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	29	34	34

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, authorized by 5 U.S.C. 591 et seq., \$3,094,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 302-1700-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5)	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

The Administrative Conference of the United States (ACUS) is an independent agency that assists the President, the Congress, the Judicial Conference, and Federal agencies in improving the regulatory and legal process through consensus-driven applied research. The Conference analyzes the administrative law process and, among its many activities, issues formal recommendations for improvements that reduce costs to government agencies, promote effective public participation in the rulemaking process, and reduce unnecessary litigation. The Conference is a public-private partnership comprised of senior government officials and private sector leaders in law, business, and academia.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Public Law 89-665), \$6,400,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 306-2300-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	8	6	6
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	7	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	7	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	7	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	7	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-7	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7	7	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	7	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	8	7	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	6	6

The Council advises the President and the Congress on national historic preservation policy and promotes the preservation, enhancement, and productive use of our Nation's historic resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 306-2300-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	7	6	6
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	7	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 306-2300-0-1-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	35	36	37

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	7	7
--	---	---	---

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

For necessary expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission, as authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, and for expenses necessary for the Federal Co-Chairman and the Alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$26,660,000: Provided, That these funds shall only be available for the purposes of the closure of the Commission: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years will be available for the ongoing administration, oversight and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 309-0200-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Appalachian development highway system		1	
0102 Area development and technical assistance program	105	132	
0103 Local development districts program	7	7	
0191 Total Appalachian regional development programs	112	140	
0201 Federal co-chairman and staff	2	2	2
0202 Administrative expenses	4	3	29
0291 Total salaries and expenses	6	5	31
0799 Total direct obligations	118	145	31
0801 Reimbursable program activity	5	5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	123	150	31
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	64	74
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	26	64	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9	9	5
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	36	73	79
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	146	146	27
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	151	151	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available	187	224	110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	64	74	79

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	153	197	198
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	123	150	31
3020 Outlays (gross)	-70	-140	-146
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9	-9	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	197	198	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	153	197	198
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	197	198	78

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	147	147	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	49	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	51	87	115
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	66	136	142

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	146	146
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	64	135
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources	-4	-4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	146	146
4190	Outlays, net (total)	64	135

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC). The Budget requests \$26.7 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs during shutdown activities and for severance or retirement pay, including pension costs for non-Federal staff, and for non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 309-0200-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	5	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	112	140
99.0	Direct obligations	118	145
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	123	150

Employment Summary

Identification code 309-0200-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 309-0200-4-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0202	Administrative expenses		-4
0291	Total salaries and expenses		-4
0799	Total direct obligations		-4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)		-4
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected		-4
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-4
3020	Outlays (gross)		4

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-4
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources		4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)		

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Trust Funds

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	40	40
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	Interest on Investments, Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation	3	4
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	43	44
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation	-3	-3
5099	Balance, end of year	40	41

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation (Direct)	3	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	32	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	29	29
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	67	67
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	67	67

Public Law 99-661 established the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is a significant permanent tribute to the late Senator from Arizona. The Foundation awards scholarships to outstanding undergraduate students who intend to pursue research careers in mathematics, the natural sciences and engineering. The Foundation supports approximately 300 scholarships each year.

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION
FOUNDATION—Continued

Employment Summary

Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Federal Funds

INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to enable the Broadcasting Board of Governors (BBG), as authorized, to carry out international communication activities, and to make and supervise grants for radio, Internet, and television broadcasting including to the Middle East, \$680,363,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, up to \$31,135,000 of the amount appropriated under this heading may remain available until expended for satellite transmissions, surge capacity, and Internet freedom programs, of which not less than \$10,000,000 shall be for Internet freedom programs: Provided further, That of the total amount appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$35,000 may be used for representation expenses, of which \$10,000 may be used for such expenses within the United States as authorized, and not to exceed \$30,000 may be used for representation expenses of Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used for purposes authorized by section 801(5) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1471(5)): Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used for purposes authorized by section 804(1) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474(1)), if equally or better qualified United States citizen applicants are not available when such job vacancies occur: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used for purposes authorized by section 804(20) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1474(20)): Provided further, That the BBG shall notify the Committees on Appropriations within 15 days of any determination by the Board that any of its broadcast entities, including its grantee organizations, provides an open platform for international terrorists or those who support international terrorism, or is in violation of the principles and standards set forth in subsections (a) and (b) of section 303 of the United States International Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6202) or the entity's journalistic code of ethics: Provided further, That significant modifications to BBG broadcast hours previously justified to Congress, including changes to transmission platforms (shortwave, medium wave, satellite, Internet, and television), for all BBG language services shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That in addition to funds made available under this heading, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, up to \$5,000,000 in receipts from advertising and revenue from business ventures, up to \$500,000 in receipts from cooperating international organizations, and up to \$1,000,000 in receipts from privatization efforts of the Voice of America and the International Broadcasting Bureau, shall remain available until expended for carrying out authorized purposes: Provided further, That the BBG may transfer to, and merge with, funds under the heading "International Broadcasting Surge Capacity Fund", pursuant to section 316 of the United States International Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6216), for obligation or expenditure by the BBG for surge capacity, any of the following: (1) unobligated balances of expired funds appropriated under the heading "International Broadcasting Operations" for fiscal year 2018, except for funds designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 901(b)(2)(A)), at no later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the last fiscal year for which such funds are available for their stated purposes; and (2) funds made available for surge capacity under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0206-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Broadcasting Board of Governors	745	744	680

0100 Subtotal, direct obligations	745	744	680
0801 International Broadcasting Operations (Reimbursable)	4	1	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	749	745	685

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	10	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	745	744	680
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	3	3
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	749	747	683
1930 Total budgetary resources available	760	757	695
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	12	10

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	153	152	131
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	749	745	685
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	8	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-745	-768	-708
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	152	131	110
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-5	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	149	147	126
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	147	126	105

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	749	747	683
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	621	628	574
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	124	140	134
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	745	768	708
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-7	-7
4033 Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-6	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	4	4
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	4	4
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	745	744	680
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	739	761	701
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	745	744	680
4190 Outlays, net (total)	739	761	701

This appropriation provides operational funding for U.S. non-military, international media programs, including the Voice of America, the Office of Cuba Broadcasting, the necessary engineering and technical needs for all U.S. international media, administrative support activities, as well as grants to Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Radio Free Asia, and Middle East Broadcasting Networks.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0206-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	153	158	160
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	9

11.8	Special personal services payments	5	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	172	177	179
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	56	57	58
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	3
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	30	32	35
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	66	67	52
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	6	6	6
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	92	94	71
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	17	17	15
26.0	Supplies and materials	10	10	7
31.0	Equipment	15	15	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	270	258	238
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	745	744	680
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4	1	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	749	745	685

Employment Summary

Identification code 514-0206-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,640	1,738	1,625

BROADCASTING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For the purchase, rent, construction, repair, preservation, and improvement of facilities for radio, television, and digital transmission and reception; the purchase, rent, and installation of necessary equipment for radio, television, and digital transmission and reception, including to Cuba, as authorized; and physical security worldwide, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, \$4,791,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0204-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Upgrade of existing relay station capabilities	1		
0003 Maintenance, improvements, replacements and repairs	5	4	4
0005 Satellite and terrestrial feed systems	1	1	1
0192 Total direct obligations	7	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	7	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	9	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	9	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-11	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	9	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	3	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	9	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	7	11	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	11	4

This account provides funding for certain costs of capital projects for the agency, including large-scale capital projects, and the preservation, construction, purchase, maintenance and improvement of the Broadcasting Board of Governors' worldwide technology infrastructure. This activity funds the upgrade and replacement of transmission facilities and equipment to improve transmission quality and includes digital media management, the conversion of program production and operations to a digital domain, broadcast disaster recovery, and infrastructure projects. Further activities include the continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain the global transmission and communications network, assessing and maintaining building and physical security requirements, the construction and maintenance of the Satellite Interconnect System (SIS), Television Receive Only (TVRO) earth stations, advanced data networks, and upgrading global satellite distribution and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0204-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	2	2
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	5	5

BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-1147-0-1-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	7	7
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This account provides funding to offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the President's Budget. As authorized, gains due to fluctuations are deposited into this account to be available to offset future losses.

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-8285-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)	2		

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 514-8285-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Broadcasting Board of Governors in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, and amended by Division G of P.L. 105-277, the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998, is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the International Broadcasting Operations account.

BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION

Federal Funds

BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		1	46
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfers from the Federal Reserve Board, Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund	565	646	630
1140 Earnings on Investments, Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	566	647	631
Proposed:			
1210 Transfers from the Federal Reserve Board, Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund			-145
1999 Total receipts	566	647	486
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	566	648	532
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund	-565	-602	-630
Proposed:			
2201 Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund			145
2999 Total appropriations	-565	-602	-485
5099 Balance, end of year	1	46	47

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Consumer Financial Protection Bureau	575	646	630
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	575	646	630
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	130	142	112
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17	9	9
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	1	1

1050 Unobligated balance (total)	148	152	122
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	565	602	630
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	3	3
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3	1	1
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	569	606	634
1930 Total budgetary resources available	717	758	756
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	142	112	126
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	346	318	274
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	575	646	630
3020 Outlays (gross)	-586	-681	-630
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17	-9	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	318	274	265
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-3	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-4	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	346	315	270
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	315	270	260

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	569	606	634
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	109	345	235
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	477	336	395
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	586	681	630
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-2	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	-1	-1
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-2		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	565	602	630
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	584	677	626
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	565	602	630
4190 Outlays, net (total)	584	677	626

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	442	432	422
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	432	422	412

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	565	602	630
Outlays	584	677	626
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-145
Outlays			-145
Total:			
Budget Authority	565	602	485
Outlays	584	677	481

The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) was established under Title X of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203) as an independent bureau in the Federal Reserve System. The Act consolidated authorities previously shared by seven Federal agencies under Federal consumer financial laws into the CFPB and provided the Bureau with additional authorities to conduct rulemaking, supervision, and enforcement with respect to Federal consumer financial laws. Funding required to support the CFPB's operations is obtained primarily through transfers from the Board of Governors of the Federal

Reserve System. Pursuant to the Act, the CFPB is also authorized to collect civil penalties in any judicial or administrative action under Federal consumer financial laws. These amounts are maintained and displayed in a separate account titled "Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	214	248	270
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	76	86	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	19	19
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19	19	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	3	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	216	206	186
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment	18	50	40
32.0 Land and structures	7		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	575	646	630

Employment Summary

Identification code 581-5577-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,555	1,714	1,791

BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION FUND
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-4-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Consumer Financial Protection Bureau			-70
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal			-70
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-145
1900 Budget authority (total)			-145
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-75
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-70
3020 Outlays (gross)			145
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			75
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-145
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-145
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-145
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-145

The Budget proposes legislation to restructure CFPB. Restructuring is required to ensure appropriate congressional oversight and to refocus CFPB's efforts on enforcing the law. The Budget proposes to limit CFPB's funding in 2018 to allow for an efficient transition period and bring a newly streamlined agency into the regular appropriations process beginning in 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-4-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			-56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			-14

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			-70
------	---	--	--	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 581-5577-4-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			-236

CONSUMER FINANCIAL CIVIL PENALTY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5578-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Penalties and Fines, Consumer Financial Protection	182	7	
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	182	7	
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund	-182	-7	
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5578-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Civil Penalty Payments	72	272	27
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	72	272	27
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	306	416	151
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	182	7	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	488	423	151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	416	151	124
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	26	38
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	272	27
3020	Outlays (gross)	-57	-260	-30
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	38	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	11	26	38
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	26	38	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	182	7	
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	57	257	30
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	57	260	30
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	182	7	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	57	260	30

Pursuant to Title X of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203), the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) is authorized to collect civil penalties obtained in any judicial or administrative action under Federal consumer financial laws. Per the Act, such funds will be available for payments to the victims of activities for which civil penalties have been imposed under the Federal consumer financial laws. Obligations related to victim compensation are contingent upon identifying the specific victims qualifying for payments.

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM FUND

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund, to maintain the proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, \$514,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 056–3400–0–1–054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Personnel benefits	514	514	514
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	514	514	514
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	514	514	514
1930 Total budgetary resources available	514	514	514
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	514	514	514
3020 Outlays (gross)	–514	–514	–514
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	514	514	514
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	514	514	514
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	514	514	514
4190 Outlays, net (total)	514	514	514

Independent actuarial projections show the CIARDS Fund with an unfunded liability of \$5.1 billion. To ensure that the Fund remains solvent and authorized payments to beneficiaries continue, the Budget proposes \$514 million in 2018. This amount reflects the amortized cost of recapitalizing the CIARDS Fund over twenty years.

CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in carrying out activities pursuant to section 112(r)(6) of the Clean Air Act, \$9,420,000: Provided, That these funds shall be available only for the purposes of the closure of the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Board): Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no-year funds made available to the Board under title III of Public Law 108–199 and title III of Public Law 108–447 may be used only if unforeseen costs of closure arise: Provided further, That any remaining no-year funds referenced in the preceding proviso are hereby permanently cancelled immediately following the completion of all closure activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 510–3850–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	11	11	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	11	11	9
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			–1
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	11	11	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	–10	–11	–9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	11	11	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	10	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	11	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	11	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	11	9

The Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, as authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, became operational in 1998. It is an independent, non-regulatory agency that promotes chemical safety and accident prevention through investigating chemical accidents; making recommendations for accident prevention; conducting special studies; broadly disseminating its findings to industry and labor organizations; and informing stakeholder discussions on chemical safety and on actions taken by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Labor, and other entities to implement Board recommendations. The President's Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The amount requested will fund an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018. As authorized by law, the Board will submit a concurrent request for 2018 to the Congress and OMB.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 510–3850–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 510–3850–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	41	43	43

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Commission of Fine Arts under chapter 91 of title 40, United States Code, \$2,600,000: Provided, That the Commission is authorized to charge fees to cover the full costs of its publications, and such fees shall be credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended without further appropriation: Provided further, That the Commission is authorized to accept gifts, including objects, papers, artwork, drawings and artifacts, that pertain to the history and design of the Nation's Capital or the history and activities of the Commission of Fine Arts, for the purpose of artistic display, study, or education.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 323-2600-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	3

The Commission advises the President, the Congress, and Department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, landscape, and other fine arts. Its primary function is to preserve and enhance the appearance of the Nation's Capital.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 323-2600-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 323-2600-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	12

NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 323-2602-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs (Direct)	2	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	1	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	1	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	1	

No funding is requested for the National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs Grant Program that is administered by the Commission of Fine Arts.

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$9,183,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph may be used to employ any individuals under Schedule C of subpart C of part 213 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations exclusive of one special assistant for each Commissioner: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to reimburse Commissioners for more than 75 billable days, with the exception of the chairperson, who is permitted 125 billable days: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used for any activity or expense that is not explicitly authorized by section 3 of the Civil Rights Commission Act of 1983 (42 U.S.C. 1975a).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 326-1900-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	9	9	9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	9	9	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-9	-9	-9
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	9	9	9

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 326-1900-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	9	9

Originally established by the Civil Rights Act of 1957, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights (USCCR) is an independent, bipartisan, fact-finding Federal agency. Its mission is to inform the development of national civil rights policy and enhance enforcement of Federal civil rights laws. The Commission pursues this mission by studying alleged deprivations of voting rights and alleged discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, or national origin, or in the administration of justice. The Commission plays a vital role in advancing civil rights through objective and comprehensive investigation, research, and analysis on issues of fundamental concern to the Federal government and the public. The Commission also supports a network of State Advisory Committees, each composed of a diverse group of citizen volunteers, which conduct civil rights research at the State and regional levels.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 326-1900-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	9	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 326-1900-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	38	40	40

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM PEOPLE WHO ARE
BLIND OR SEVERELY DISABLED

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled established under section 8502 of title 41, United States Code, \$6,117,000: Provided, That in order to authorize any central nonprofit agency designated pursuant to section 8503(c) of title 41, United States Code, to perform contract requirements of the Committee as prescribed under section 51-3.2 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations, the Committee shall within 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act enter into a written agreement with any such central nonprofit agency: Provided further, That such agreement entered into under the preceding proviso shall contain such auditing, oversight, and reporting provisions as necessary to implement chapter 85 of title 41, United States Code: Provided further, That such agreement shall include the elements listed under the heading "Committee For Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled—Written Agreement Elements" in the explanatory statement described in section 4 (in the matter preceding division A of this consolidated Act): Provided further, That after 180 days from the date of enactment of this Act a fee may not be charged under section 51-3.5 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations, unless such fee is under the terms of the written agreement between the Committee and any such central nonprofit agency: Provided further, That no less than \$750,000 shall be available for the Office of Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 338-2000-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	6	6

The Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (operating as the U.S. AbilityOne Commission, hereafter "Commission") administers the AbilityOne Program under the authority of the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act of 1971, as amended. The principal objective of AbilityOne is to leverage the purchasing power of the Federal Government to provide employment opportunities for people who are blind or have other significant disabilities. The Commission accomplishes its mission by identifying Government procurement requirements that can create employment opportunities for individuals who are blind or have other significant disabilities. Following opportunities for public comment and after due deliberation, the Commission then places such products and service requirements on the AbilityOne Procurement List, requiring Federal departments and agencies to procure the designated products and services from a network of 565 qualified State and private nonprofit agencies (NPAs) employing people who are blind or have other significant disabilities. The long-term vision of AbilityOne is to enable people who are blind or have other significant disabilities to achieve their maximum employment potential. In 2016, over 46,000 AbilityOne employees earned a combined total of more than \$615 million in wages, with an average hourly wage of \$13.01. The AbilityOne Program continues to emphasize providing employment to veterans, with approximately 3,000 employed in direct or indirect labor positions, including supervision and management. More than 2,000 AbilityOne employees moved into competitive or supported employment in 2016 after gaining skills and experience on AbilityOne jobs.

While pursuing its core mission to increase employment opportunities for people who are blind or have other significant disabilities, the Commission is dedicated to effective stewardship and program integrity. The Commission continues to strengthen its Procurement List business processes and to enhance its oversight of AbilityOne Program participants. The resources proposed for 2018 will enable the Commission to continue implementing the requirements of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016. These requirements include establishing and staffing an Office of Inspector General for the AbilityOne Program. The requirements also include establishing and administering written agreements that govern the Commission's

relationship with its designated central nonprofit agencies, evaluating reports and data from such central nonprofit agencies, and maintaining the Commission's compliance and operations capacity to oversee a national program with \$3.3 billion in annual sales of products and services to the Government.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 338-2000-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 338-2000-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	27	27	47

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Not later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal year quarter, beginning with the first quarter of fiscal year 2018, the Committee For Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled shall submit to the Committees on Oversight and Government Reform and Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committees on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the reports described under the heading "Committee For Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled—Requested Reports" in the explanatory statement described in section 4 (in the matter preceding division A of this consolidated Act).

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and the rental of space (to include multiple year leases), in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$250,000,000, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses, and not to exceed \$25,000 for the expenses for consultations and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign governmental and other regulatory officials, such expenses to include necessary logistic and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commission staff and foreign invitees in attendance including: (1) incidental expenses such as meals; (2) travel and transportation; and (3) related lodging or subsistence, and of which not less than \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for the purchase of information technology and of which not less than \$3,310,401 shall be for expenses of the Office of the Inspector General: Provided, That notwithstanding the limitations in 31 U.S.C. 1553, amounts provided under this heading are available for the liquidation of obligations equal to current year payments on leases entered into prior to the date of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That for the purpose of recording and liquidating any lease obligations that should have been recorded and liquidated against accounts closed pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1552, these accounts may be reopened solely for the purpose of correcting any violations of 31 U.S.C. 1501(a)(1), and balances canceled pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1552(a) in any accounts reopened pursuant to this authority shall remain unavailable to liquidate any outstanding obligations: Provided further, That, consistent with the first preceding proviso, and alternative to the second preceding proviso, and only when closed accounts cannot technically be reopened, such amounts under this heading may be transferred to and recorded in a new no-year account in the Treasury, which may be established for the sole purpose of recording adjustments for and liquidating such unpaid obligations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-1400-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses	197	197	175
0002 Information Technology	50	50	50
0003 Inspector General	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	250	250	228
0910 Appropriations used to liquidate unpaid lease obligations			22
0911 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts; and lease payments	250	250	250
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	250	250	250
1901 Adjustment for new budget authority used to liquidate deficiencies			-22
1930 Total budgetary resources available	251	252	229
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	-2	-1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	56	57	29
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			172
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	250	250	228
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-246	-278	-272
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-2	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	29	157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	56	57	201
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	57	29	157
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	250	250	250
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	199	222	222
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	47	56	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	246	278	272
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	250	250	250
4190 Outlays, net (total)	246	278	272
Unfunded deficiencies:			
7000 Unfunded deficiency, start of year			-172
Change in deficiency during the year:			
7012 Budgetary resources used to liquidate deficiencies			22
7020 Unfunded deficiency, end of year			-150

The mission of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC or Commission) is to foster open, transparent, competitive, and financially sound markets to avoid systemic risk; and to protect market users and their funds, consumers, and the public from fraud, manipulation, and abusive practices related to derivatives and other products that are subject to the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1, et seq.) (the Act). The Act established a comprehensive regulatory structure to oversee the futures trading complex, commodity options trading, and leverage trading in gold and silver bullion and coins.

The Commission's mandate has been renewed and expanded several times. In carrying out its mission and to promote market integrity, the Commission polices the derivatives markets for various abuses and works to ensure the protection of customer funds. Further, the agency seeks to lower the risk of the futures and swaps markets to the economy and the public.

The markets under the CFTC's regulatory purview are economically significant. In the United States, the CFTC regulates the markets for futures and options on futures with an estimated notional value of \$16 trillion and the swaps market with an estimated notional value of \$214 trillion.

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-1400-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	111	114	114
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	115	118	118
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	38	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	17	24	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	61	55	54
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	10	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	250	250	228
01.2 Rental payments to others			22
09.9 Total obligations, unexpired accounts; and lease payments	250	250	250

Employment Summary

Identification code 339-1400-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	716	702	664

CUSTOMER PROTECTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-4334-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Customer Education Program	6	13	13
0002 Whistleblower Program	2	3	3
0003 Whistleblower Awards	12	60	52
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	76	68
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	265	245	170
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	265	246	171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	245	170	103
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	76	68
3020 Outlays (gross)	-20	-78	-67
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	20	78	67
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20	77	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	263	244	169
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	244	169	102

Section 748 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) (the Dodd-Frank Act) amended the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1, et seq.) (CEA) to establish the Customer Protection Fund (Fund). The Dodd-Frank Act also authorized the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Commission) to issue rules implementing incentives and protections for whistleblowers and to conduct customer education initiatives designed to help customers protect themselves against violations of the CEA, such as fraud.

The Commission deposits monetary sanctions it collects in covered judicial or administrative actions into this revolving fund. The Commission may deposit such sanctions unless the balance in the Fund at the time the sanction is collected exceeds \$100 million. The Commission does not deposit restitution awarded to victims into the Fund.

The Fund is used to pay whistleblower awards and finance customer education initiatives. The Commission is required to submit an annual report on the whistleblower award program and customer education initiatives to the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives. The report includes a description of the number of whistleblower awards granted and the types of cases in which these awards were granted during the preceding year.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-4334-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments	12	60	52
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	63	55
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	11	10
99.0 Direct obligations	20	76	66
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	20	76	68

Employment Summary

Identification code 339-4334-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	16	16

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5376, purchase of nominal awards to recognize non-Federal officials' contributions to Commission activities, and not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$123,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Consumer Product Safety	125	125	123
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	125	125	123
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	128	128	126

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	125	125
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	1	3
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	128	128
1930	Total budgetary resources available	129	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	38
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	128	128
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-124	-131
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	38	35
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	32	35
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	35	32

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	128	128
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	98	102
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	26	29
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	124	131
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	125	125
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	121	128
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	125	125
4190	Outlays, net (total)	121	128

The U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) is an independent federal regulatory agency, created in 1972 by the Consumer Product Safety Act (CPSA). In addition to the CPSA, as amended by the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 (CPSIA), and Public Law 112-28, the CPSC also administers other laws, including the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, the Flammable Fabrics Act, the Child Safety Protection Act, the Poison Prevention Packaging Act, the Refrigerator Safety Act, the Virginia Graeme Baker (VGB) Pool and Spa Safety Act, and the Children's Gasoline Burn Prevention Act. In FY 2018, CPSC will focus on the highest priority risks to consumers, conduct public education and industry outreach by directly engaging stakeholders, continue to emphasize import surveillance to better identify and stop non-compliant or defective products from entering the U.S. market, and expand the data sources and types used to identify hazards.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	54	57
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	59	62
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	18	18

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	23	26	26
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
25.5	Research and development contracts	2	2	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	2	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations	125	125	123
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	128	128	126

Employment Summary

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	549	567
			545

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Corporation for National and Community Service (referred to in this title as "CNCS") to carry out the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (referred to in this title as "1973 Act") and the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (referred to in this title as "1990 Act"), \$31,689,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law—

- (1) CNCS may not incur obligations under subtitle B, subtitle C (except as needed to fulfill the requirements of sections 141(d) and (e)), subtitles F and H, section 193A(g)(3) of subtitle G, or subtitles H and J of the 1990 Act;
- (2) CNCS may not approve any national service positions under section 123 of the 1990 Act;
- (3) \$24,087,000 shall be available to carry out subtitle E of the 1990 Act;
- (4) CNCS may not assign volunteers under Title I of the 1973 Act; and
- (5) CNCS may not incur obligations under Title II of the 1973 Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2728-0-1-506			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	AmeriCorps*State and National	388	386
0002	Foster Grandparent Program	104	108
0003	Senior Companion Program	45	46
0004	AmeriCorps*VISTA	90	96
0006	AmeriCorps*NCSC	30	30
0007	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	48	49
0008	State Comm. Support Grants	16	17
0009	Evaluations	4	6
0010	Social Innovation Fund	54	50
0011	Innovation, Demon., and Assistance	4	4
0012	Volunteer Generation Fund	4	4
0799	Total direct obligations	787	796
0801	Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	33	33
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	820	829

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	9
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	21	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	788	787
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	25	36

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 485-2728-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	5	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	30	41	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	818	828	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available	839	837	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-10	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	8	8
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	864	932	681
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	820	829	32
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	30	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-748	-1,080	-296
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-30	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	932	681	417
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-6	-11
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-5	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	862	926	670
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	926	670	406
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	818	828	32
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	127	290	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	621	790	286
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	748	1,080	296
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-24	-36	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-26	-36	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-5	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4	-5	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	788	787	32
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	722	1,044	296
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	788	787	32
4190 Outlays, net (total)	722	1,044	296

The Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) provides service opportunities for Americans of all ages through institutions that include: nonprofits, schools, faith-based and other community organizations, and local governments. The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate CNCS, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. No funds are provided in the 2018 Budget for new grants in programs described in this account.

AmeriCorps State and National.—With funds channeled through States, Territories, Tribes, and community-based organizations, AmeriCorps grants enable communities to recruit, train, and place AmeriCorps members to serve in the areas of disaster services, economic opportunity, education, environmental stewardship, healthy futures, and veterans and military families, as directed by the Edward M. Kennedy Serve America Act of 2009.

AmeriCorps National Civilian Community Corps.—AmeriCorps NCCC is a 10-month residential national service program for people ages 18–24. AmeriCorps NCCC members are deployed to respond to natural disasters and engage in urban and rural development projects across the nation.

AmeriCorps VISTA.—Provides full-time members to community organizations and public agencies working to resolve local poverty-related problems.

State Service Commission Support Grants.—These grants support the operation of State Service Commissions that administer approximately two-thirds of AmeriCorps State and National grant funds.

Retired Senior Volunteer Program.—RSVP grants support volunteers aged 55 and older with service opportunities, including mentoring children and providing independent living services to adults.

Foster Grandparent Program.—Grants provide low-income volunteers age 55 and older with service opportunities to provide one-on-one mentoring and support to at-risk children.

Senior Companion Program.—Grants support low-income volunteers who provide companionship, transportation, help with light chores, and respite to assist seniors and people with disabilities to remain in their own homes.

Innovation, Demonstration, and Assistance.—These initiatives and programs are aimed at incubating new ideas, while expanding proven initiatives that address specific community needs. For example, the Social Innovation Fund helps identify and scale-up innovative and evidence-based programs across the country, including Pay for Success projects. And the Volunteer Generation Fund focuses on strengthening the ability of nonprofits and other organizations to recruit, retain, and manage volunteers.

Evaluation.—This activity supports the design and implementation of research and evaluation studies and facilitates the use of evidence and evaluation by CNCS and national service organizations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2728-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	7	.....
11.8 Special personal services payments	45	45	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	52	52	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	6	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	35	35	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	685	694	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	787	796	32
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	33	33	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	820	829	32

Employment Summary

Identification code 485-2728-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	177	177	.....

PAYMENT TO THE NATIONAL SERVICE TRUST

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2726-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to National Service Trust Fund	220	220	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	220	220	.....

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	220	220
1930	Total budgetary resources available	220	220
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	220	220
3020	Outlays (gross)	-220	-220
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	220	220
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	220	220
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	220	220
4190	Outlays, net (total)	220	220

This general fund appropriation pays the National Service Trust Fund to make educational awards to eligible national service program participants until the awardees use them. The 2018 Budget does not provide funding in this account because CNCS is proposed for elimination and will not make any education awards in 2018.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$3,568,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2721-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of Inspector General	5	5	4
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	5	5	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	5	4
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5	-3	-4
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5	5	4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	2	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	5	3	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5	3	4

The Office of the Inspector General provides an independent assessment of Corporation operations, primarily through audits and investigations, with a goal of preventing fraud, waste, and abuse. The 2018 Budget provides funding in this account for the orderly shutdown of the Office of the Inspector General, as part of the proposal to eliminate the Corporation for National and Community Service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2721-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 485-2721-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	20	20

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of administration as provided under section 501(a)(5) of the 1990 Act and under section 504(a) of the 1973 Act, including payment of salaries, authorized travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, the rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, the employment of experts and consultants authorized under 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$99,735,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2722-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	NCSA Salaries & Expenses	81	81	100
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	82	82	100
1930	Total budgetary resources available	82	83	102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	2
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	17	26
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	81	81	100
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-85	-72	-94
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	26	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	22	17	26
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	17	26	32
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	82	82	100
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	70	63	77
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	15	9	17
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	85	72	94
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	82	82	100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	84	72	94
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	82	82	100
4190	Outlays, net (total)	84	72	94

This account provides funding to provide for the orderly shutdown of the Corporation for National and Community Service.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2722-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	41	41	48
11.9 Total personnel compensation	41	41	48
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	14	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17	17	22
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	81	81	100

Employment Summary

Identification code 485-2722-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	451	451	400

VISTA ADVANCE PAYMENTS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2723-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 VISTA Advance Payments Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	10	13	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	10	13	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	10	12	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	10	12	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	15	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	13	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-12	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	12	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	12	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	12	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10	-12	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

This fund was established in 2007 by Public Law 110-05 as the initial source of funding for VISTA member living allowances for which the Corporation is later reimbursed by nonprofit organizations as part of cost share agreements. All VISTA member benefits and services, and the majority of living allowances, are funded in the Operating Expenses account.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-9972-0-7-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Investment, National Service Trust Fund	3	5	5
1140 Payment from the General Fund, National Service Trust Fund	241	220	.....
1199 Total current law receipts	244	225	5
1999 Total receipts	244	225	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	244	225	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Contributions	-241	-220	.....
2101 Gifts and Contributions	-3	-5	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-244	-225	.....
2999 Total appropriations	-244	-225	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	5

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-9972-0-7-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Gifts and contributions	173	200	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	173	200	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	124	198	223
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	124	198	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	241	220	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-139
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	241	220	-139
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	5	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	247	225	-139
1930 Total budgetary resources available	371	423	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	198	223	84
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	635	626	412
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	173	200	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-182	-414	-58
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	626	412	354
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	635	626	412
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	626	412	354
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	244	220	-139
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	182	411	57
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	.....	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	5	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	2	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	3	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	244	225	-139

4190	Outlays, net (total)	179	414	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	752	823	635
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	823	635	443

The Gifts and Contributions account is a consolidation of two trust funds. In one, gifts and contributions from individuals and organizations are deposited for use in furthering program goals. In the other, funds appropriated to make educational awards to eligible national service program participants are maintained until they are used.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER AUTHORITY AND CANCELLATION)

SEC. 401. AmeriCorps programs receiving grants under the National Service Trust program shall meet an overall minimum share requirement of 24 percent for the first 3 years that they receive AmeriCorps funding, and thereafter shall meet the overall minimum share requirement as provided in section 2521.60 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, without regard to the operating costs match requirement in section 121(e) or the member support Federal share limitations in section 140 of the 1990 Act, and subject to partial waiver consistent with section 2521.70 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 402. In addition to the requirements in section 146(a) of the 1990 Act, use of an educational award for the purpose described in section 148(a)(4) shall be limited to individuals who are veterans as defined under section 101 of the Act.

SEC. 403. For the purpose of carrying out section 189D of the 1990 Act—

(a) entities described in paragraph (a) of such section shall be considered "qualified entities" under section 3 of the National Child Protection Act of 1993 ("NCPA");

(b) individuals described in such section shall be considered "volunteers" under section 3 of NCPA; and

(c) consistent with Public Law 92-544, State Commissions on National and Community Service established pursuant to section 178 of the 1990 Act are authorized to receive criminal history record information.

(TRANSFER AUTHORITY)

SEC. 404. Only for purposes of effectuating a transfer of appropriated funds from any account under the heading "Corporation for Community Service" to any executive agency under 31 U.S.C. 1531, the term "executive agency" as used in section 1531 shall apply to the Corporation for National and Community Service.

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 405. Of the unobligated balances available in the National Service Trust Fund, identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol 95X8267, \$139,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
485-322055 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1		

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Of the amounts made available to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (CPB) for fiscal year 2018 by Public Law 114-113, \$414,550,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as emergency requirements pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That section 396(k)(3)(A) of the Com-

munications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 396(k)(3)) shall not apply to the remaining amounts made available to CPB for fiscal year 2018 by Public Law 114-113, or to the unobligated balances paid to CPB from the Fund established in section 396(k)(1)(A) of such Act (47 U.S.C. 396(k)(1)(A)).

Any amounts made available to CPB for fiscal year 2019 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as emergency requirements pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0151-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General programming	485	445	30
0002 Interconnection		40	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	485	485	30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	40	40	
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation - General Programming	445	445	445
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced			-415
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	445	445	30
1900 Budget authority (total)	485	485	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	485	485	30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	485	485	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-485	-485	-30
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	485	485	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	485	485	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	485	485	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	485	485	30

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies and other federal entities, including the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as part of the Administration's plan to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$30 million to conduct an orderly close-out of Federal funding for the Corporation beginning in fiscal year 2018, which includes funding for personnel costs of \$16.2 million, rental costs of \$8.9 million, and other costs totaling \$5.4 million.

COUNCIL OF THE INSPECTORS GENERAL ON INTEGRITY AND EFFICIENCY

Federal Funds

INSPECTORS GENERAL COUNCIL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Inspectors General Council Fund (Reimbursable)	7	8	9
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	12	14
Budget authority:			
1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory: Collected	6	8	9

INSPECTORS GENERAL COUNCIL FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	2	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	8	10	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	22	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	8	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-8	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-2	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	-2	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	.....	-2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	10	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	8	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	8	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-6	-8	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	-2	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	.....

The Inspector General (IG) Reform Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-409) created the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency (CIGIE) to address program integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness issues that transcend individual Government agencies and to increase the professionalism and effectiveness of IG staff. In 2018, CIGIE estimates that it will need \$9.0 million to continue to support cross-cutting IG activities and train IG staff.

Pursuant to Section 7 of the Inspector General Reform Act of 2008, resources for CIGIE activities are provided through interagency funding, which includes member contributions and tuition reimbursement. Consistent with prior years, CIGIE plans to collect member contributions for 2018 during the second half of 2017. CIGIE will use \$5.5 million for CIGIE's Training Institute and \$3.5 million for operations. Although CIGIE will collect the required member contributions for 2018 from agency IGs in the second half of 2017, the President's 2018 Budget includes funds in individual IG budgets that are dedicated to CIGIE and will be collected in 2018 for use in 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time Permanent	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	2
25.2 Other Services - Non Federal	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	7	8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	8	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	9	12	14

COURT SERVICES AND OFFENDER SUPERVISION
AGENCY FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE COURT SERVICES AND OFFENDER SUPERVISION AGENCY
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For salaries and expenses, including the transfer and hire of motor vehicles, of the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia, as authorized by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, \$244,298,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 is for official reception and representation expenses related to Community Supervision and Pretrial Services Agency programs, of which not to exceed \$25,000 is for dues and assessments relating to the implementation of the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency Interstate Supervision Act of 2002; of which \$180,840,000 shall be for necessary expenses of Community Supervision and Sex Offender Registration, to include expenses relating to the supervision of adults subject to protection orders or the provision of services for or related to such persons; and of which \$63,458,000 shall be available to the Pretrial Services Agency: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses of other Federal agencies: Provided further, That amounts under this heading may be used for programmatic incentives for defendants to successfully complete their terms of supervision.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Community supervision program	180	192	181
0002 Pretrial Services Agency	62	62	64
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	242	254	245
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	3
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	11	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	245	245	244
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	246	246	245
1930 Total budgetary resources available	256	257	248
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	59	80	67
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	242	254	245
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	6	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-217	-267	-255
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-10	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	67	57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	59	80	67
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	80	67	57
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	246	246	245

4010	Outlays, gross:			
	Outlays from new discretionary authority	180	196	195
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	37	71	60
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	217	267	255
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	245	245	244
4190	Outlays, net (total)	216	266	254

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 established the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency (CSOSA) for the District of Columbia as an independent Federal agency to perform community supervision of D.C. Code offenders. The new agency assumed the adult probation function from the D.C. Superior Court and the parole supervision function from the D.C. Board of Parole. The Pretrial Services Agency for the District of Columbia, responsible for supervising pretrial defendants, is an independent entity within CSOSA with its own budget and organizational structure. The mission of CSOSA is to increase public safety, prevent crime, reduce recidivism, and support the fair administration of justice in close collaboration with the community.

The CSOSA appropriation supports the Community Supervision Program and the Pretrial Services Agency.

Community Supervision Program.—This activity provides supervision of adult offenders on probation, parole, or supervised release, consistent with a crime prevention strategy that emphasizes public safety and successful reintegration. The Community Supervision Program employs an integrated system of close supervision, routine drug testing, graduated sanctions, treatment, transitional housing, and other offender support services, including services from community and faith-based collaborations. The activity also develops and provides the courts and the U.S. Parole Commission with critical information for probation, parole, and supervised release decisions.

Pretrial Services Agency.—This activity assists judicial officers in both the D.C. Superior Court and the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia by formulating release recommendations and providing supervision and treatment services to defendants that reasonably assure that individuals on conditional release return to court and do not engage in criminal activity pending their trial and/or sentencing. The Pretrial Services Agency is responsible for enforcing conditions of release, conducting drug testing, administering graduated sanctions, referring defendants to treatment and other social services, and reporting to the courts defendants' compliance with their conditions of release.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	104	109	111
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	106	111	112
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	45	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	.....	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	12	14
23.2 Rental payments to others	9	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	10	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	34	33	33
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	2	2
25.6 Medical care	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	2
31.0 Equipment	13	10	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	.....	4	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	241	253	244
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	242	254	245

Employment Summary

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,189	1,241	1,241

DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board in carrying out activities authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended by Public Law 100-456, section 1441, \$30,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 347-3900-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	31	32	32
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	4	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	29	29	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available	34	33	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	1	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	31	32	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-29	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	9	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	6	7	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	9	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	29	29	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	22	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	7	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	29	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	29	29	31
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	29	30

The Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, an independent, non-regulatory agency within the executive branch, is responsible for evaluating the content and implementation of the standards relating to the design, construction, operation, and decommissioning of Department of Energy (DOE) defense nuclear facilities. The Board also reviews the design of new DOE defense nuclear facilities and periodically reviews and monitors construction of such facilities to ensure adequate protection of public and worker health and safety. The Board is also responsible for investigating any event or practice at a defense nuclear facility that has or may adversely affect public health and safety. The Board makes specific recommendations to the Secretary of Energy on measures that should be adopted to protect both public and employee health and safety.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 347-3900-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	17	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations	30	31	32
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	31	32	32

Employment Summary

Identification code 347-3900-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	107	120	125

DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Delta Regional Authority, as authorized by the Delta Regional Authority Act of 2000, notwithstanding sections 382C(b)(2), 382F(d), 382M, and 382N of said Act, \$2,500,000; Provided, That such amounts shall be available only for the purposes of the closure of the Authority: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years shall be available for the ongoing administration, oversight, and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Authority.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 517-0750-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Delta Regional Authority (Direct)	25	25	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	25	25	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	27	27	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	27	37	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	25	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-30	-23
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	32	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27	37	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	37	32	12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	25	25	3

Outlays, gross:	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	15	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	15	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	14	30	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	25	25	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	30	23

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Delta Regional Authority. The Budget requests \$2.5 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs during shutdown activities, including incentive payments to remain during the closeout period, and for severance or retirement pay, and for non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 517-0750-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23	23	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	25	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 517-0750-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

DENALI COMMISSION

Federal Funds

DENALI COMMISSION

For necessary expenses of the Denali Commission, as authorized by the Denali Commission Act of 1998, \$7,300,000, notwithstanding the limitations contained in section 306(g) of such Act: Provided, That funds shall be available only for the purposes of the closure of the Commission: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years will be available for the ongoing administration, oversight, and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Denali Commission (Direct)	14	11	7
0801 Denali Commission (Reimbursable)	11	4	
0802 Denali Commission (Shared Services)		10	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	11	14	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	25	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	7	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	8	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	11	11	7
1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected	11	14	

1900	Budget authority (total)	22	25	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available	26	33	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	8	13

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	52	55	46
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	25	7
3020	Outlays (gross)	-19	-27	-21
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-7	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	46	27

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year	52	55	46
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	55	46	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross	22	25	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	14	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	13	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	19	27	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-11	-14	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-11	-14	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	11	11	7
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8	13	21

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Denali Commission. The Budget requests \$7.3 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs during shutdown activities, including incentive payments to remain during the closeout period, and for severance or retirement pay, and for non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	.....	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10	7	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	14	11	7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	11	14	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	25	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	16	16

Trust Funds

DENALI COMMISSION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-8056-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0101 Denali Commission Trust Fund (Direct)	12	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	12	2	.....

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	.....	3
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-2	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	3	3
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4	3	6
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	2	.....
1102	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	2	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8	2	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	3	6

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	21	13
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	2	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-7	-6
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	13	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	21	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	21	13	4

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	8	2	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	7	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	2	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	7	6

The Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1999 (P.L. 105-277) established the annual transfer of interest from the investment of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Liability Fund balance into the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for subsequent transfer to the Denali Commission. As required by the Act, the Denali Commission, in consultation with the Coast Guard, developed a program to use these funds to repair or replace bulk fuel storage tanks in Alaska that were not in compliance with Federal law, including the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, or State law. Given that the Budget proposes to eliminate the Denali Commission, it also proposes statutory authority to transfer any unobligated and obligated balances from the bulk fuel storage tank program, and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities, to the Department of Agriculture, and proposes to end transfers of interest to the Denali Commission.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS

Federal Funds

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS

For salaries and expenses for the District of Columbia Courts, \$265,400,000 to be allocated as follows: for the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, \$14,000,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation expenses; for the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, \$121,000,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation expenses; and \$58,900,000, to remain available until September 30, 2018, for capital improvements for District of Columbia courthouse facilities: Provided, That funds made available for capital improvements shall be expended consistent with the District of Columbia Courts master plan study and facilities condition assessment: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses of other Federal agencies: Provided further, That 30 days after providing written notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the District of Columbia Courts may reallocate not more than \$6,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading among the items and entities funded under this heading: Provided further, That the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS—Continued

Columbia may, by regulation, establish a program substantially similar to the program set forth in subchapter II of chapter 35 of title 5, United States Code, for employees of the District of Columbia Courts.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349–1712–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Court of Appeals	12	14	14
0002 Superior Court	123	124	121
0003 Court system	76	74	71
0004 Capital improvements	76	62	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	287	274	264
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	24	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	274	273	265
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	275	275	267
1930 Total budgetary resources available	312	299	292
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	25	28
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	69	114	120
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	287	274	264
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–239	–268	–265
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	114	120	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	69	114	120
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	114	120	119
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	275	275	267
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	190	207	201
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	49	61	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	239	268	265
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–1	–1	–1
4033 Non-Federal sources		–1	–1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–1	–2	–2
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	274	273	265
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	238	266	263
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	274	273	265
4190 Outlays, net (total)	238	266	263

Under the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, the Federal Government is required to finance the District of Columbia Courts. This payment to the District of Columbia Courts funds the operations of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, Superior Court, and the Court System, as well as capital improvements.

The Budget provides resources to support the D.C. Courts' core functions. In addition, the Budget provides resources for capital improvements to continue construction of the eastern phase of the Moultrie Courthouse addition (including the D.C. Family Court) and to maintain court facilities in Judiciary Square.

By law, the Courts' annual budget includes estimates of the expenditures for the operations of the District of Columbia Courts prepared by the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia and the

President's recommendation for funding the District of Columbia Courts. The President's recommended level of \$265.4 million includes \$206.5 million for the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, and the District of Columbia Court System operations and \$58.9 million for capital improvements for District courthouse facilities. Under a separate transmittal to the Congress, the District of Columbia Courts are requesting \$380.9 million: \$217.3 million for operations and 163.6 million for capital improvements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349–1712–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	121	121	121
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	31	31	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	35	35	25
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	23	23	23
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	13	13	13
25.6 Medical care	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	10	10	10
32.0 Land and structures	25	12	12
99.0 Direct obligations	285	272	262
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	287	274	264

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR DEFENDER SERVICES IN DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS

For payments authorized under section 11–2604 and section 11–2605, D.C. Official Code (relating to representation provided under the District of Columbia Criminal Justice Act), payments for counsel appointed in proceedings in the Family Court of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia under chapter 23 of title 16, D.C. Official Code, or pursuant to contractual agreements to provide guardian ad litem representation, training, technical assistance, and such other services as are necessary to improve the quality of guardian ad litem representation, payments for counsel appointed in adoption proceedings under chapter 3 of title 16, D.C. Official Code, and payments authorized under section 21–2060, D.C. Official Code (relating to services provided under the District of Columbia Guardianship, Protective Proceedings, and Durable Power of Attorney Act of 1986), \$49,890,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not more than \$20,000,000 in unobligated funds provided in this account may be transferred to and merged with funds made available under the heading "Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Courts," to be available for the same period and purposes as funds made available under that heading for capital improvements to District of Columbia courthouse facilities: Provided further, That funds provided under this heading shall be administered by the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, this appropriation shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for expenses of other Federal agencies.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349–1736–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Payment for Defender Services in District of Columbia Co (Direct)	44	49	49
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	44	49	49
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	14	15

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	50	50	50
1930	Total budgetary resources available	58	64	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	15	16
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	37	44
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	44	49	49
3020	Outlays (gross)	-42	-42	-57
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	44	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	35	37	44
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	37	44	36
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	50	50	50
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	26	26
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	16	31
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	42	42	57
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	50
4190	Outlays, net (total)	42	42	57

Under three Defender Services programs, the District of Columbia Courts appoint and compensate attorneys to represent persons who are financially unable to obtain such representation on their own. The Defender Services programs are the Criminal Justice Act (CJA) program, which provides court-appointed attorneys to indigent persons who are charged with criminal offenses; the Counsel for Child Abuse and Neglect (CCAN) program, which provides court-appointed attorneys for family proceedings in which child neglect is alleged or where the termination of the parent-child relationship is under consideration and the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child is indigent; and the Guardianship program, which provides for the representation and protection of mentally incapacitated individuals and minors whose parents are deceased. In addition to legal representation, these programs provide indigent persons with services such as transcripts of court proceedings, expert witness testimony, foreign and sign language interpretation, investigations, and genetic testing. The President's recommended funding level for Defender Services is \$49.9 million. Under a separate transmittal to the Congress, the Courts are also requesting \$49.9 million for Defender Services and a transfer of up to \$20 million from the Defender Services account to the operating account for capital improvements.

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	7	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	.....	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	7	9	9
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8	9	9
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	9	9
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-10	-9
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	1	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	7	9	9
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	6	8	8
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1	2	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	7	10	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	.....	-3	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7	6	6
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	7	6

The Superior Court of the District of Columbia administers the Crime Victims Compensation Fund, which finances assistance for innocent victims of violent crime, survivors of homicide victims, and dependent family members of homicide victims. The program provides compensation for certain costs related to the crime, such as medical expenses, temporary emergency housing, and funeral expenses. The Fund is financed through assessments imposed in criminal cases, court fines and fees, and a grant from the U.S. Department of Justice. Under the 2002 Supplemental Appropriations Act for Further Recovery From and Response to Terrorist Attacks on the United States (P.L. 107-206), one half of the Fund's unobligated balances at the end of each year are transferred to the District of Columbia Government for outreach activities designed to increase the number of crime victims who apply for compensation.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349-5676-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines and Fees, District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund	7	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund	-7	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349-5676-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Crime Victims Compensation	8	9	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1)	8	9	9

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1713-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Judicial Retirement Fund	14	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)	14	15	15
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	14	15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-15	-15
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	15	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14	15	15

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-1713-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	15	15

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended, requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments at the end of each fiscal year, beginning in 1998, from the General Fund of the Treasury into the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund (Judicial Fund). Annual payments consist of (1) amounts necessary to amortize: the original unfunded liability over 30 years, the net gain or loss (based on experience) over 10 years, and any other changes in actuarial liability over 20 years and (2) amounts necessary to fund the normal cost and administrative expenses for the year. This account receives the annual payments from the General Fund and immediately transfers these amounts into the Judicial Fund.

Trust Funds

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8212-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	144	152	157
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	145	152	157
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions from Employees Salaries, District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund	1	1	1
1140 Earnings on Investments, District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund	4	3	4
1140 Federal Payments, D.C. Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity	14	15	15
1199 Total current law receipts	19	19	20
1999 Total receipts	19	19	20
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	164	171	177
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund	-19	-18	-18
2134 District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund	6	4	4
2199 Total current law appropriations	-13	-14	-14
2999 Total appropriations	-13	-14	-14
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	152	157	163

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8212-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retirement payments	13	13	13
0002 Administrative Costs	1		1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	14	14
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	19	18	18
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-6	-4	-4
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	13	14	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	14	14
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-14	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	14	14
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	13	14	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	14	14
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	14	14

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	148	154	158
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	154	158	163

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended (the Act), established the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund to pay retirement and survivor benefits for District of Columbia judges and expenses necessary to administer the Fund or incurred by the Secretary of the Treasury in carrying out responsibilities regarding such benefits. The Judicial Fund consists of amounts contributed by the judges, proceeds of accumulated pension assets transferred from the District of Columbia and liquidated pursuant to the Act, income earned from the investment of the assets in public debt securities, and amounts appropriated to the Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8212-0-7-602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
42.0 Payments to annuitants	12	13	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	14	14

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL AND SPECIAL PAYMENTS

The District of Columbia receives direct Federal payments for a number of local programs in recognition of the District's unique status as the seat of the Federal Government. These General and Special Payments are separate from and in addition to the District's local budget, which is funded through local revenues.

Federal Funds

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR RESIDENT TUITION SUPPORT

For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia, to be deposited into a dedicated account, for a nationwide program to be administered by the Mayor, for District of Columbia resident tuition support, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds, including any interest accrued thereon, may be used on behalf of eligible District of Columbia residents to pay an amount based upon the difference between in-State and out-of-State tuition at public institutions of higher education, or to pay up to \$2,500 each year at eligible private institutions of higher education: Provided further, That the awarding of such funds may be prioritized on the basis of a resident's academic merit, the income and need of eligible students and such other factors as may be authorized: Provided further, That the District of Columbia government shall maintain a dedicated account for the Resident Tuition Support Program that shall consist of the Federal funds appropriated to the Program in this Act and any subsequent appropriations, any unobligated balances from prior fiscal years, and any interest earned in this or any fiscal year: Provided further, That the account shall be under the control of the District of Columbia Chief Financial Officer, who shall use those funds solely for the purposes of carrying out the Resident Tuition Support Program: Provided further, That the Office of the Chief Financial Officer shall provide a quarterly financial report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate for these funds showing, by object class, the expenditures made and the purpose therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1736-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Payment for Resident Tuition Support (Direct)	40	40	30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	40	40	30
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	40	40	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	40	40	30
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	40	40	30
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-40	-30
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	40	40	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	40	40	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	40	40	30
4190 Outlays, net (total)	40	40	30

The D.C. Tuition Assistance Grant program enables students from the District of Columbia to attend eligible public universities and colleges nationwide at in-state tuition rates. The program also provides grants for students to attend private institutions in the D.C. metropolitan area or private historically Black colleges and universities nationwide, as well as public 2-year community colleges. To date, the Tuition Assistance Grant program has assisted over 25,000 students. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 reduced the annual family income ceiling for program eligibility from \$1,000,000 to \$750,000 starting in the 2016-2017 school year. This change does not affect current grant recipients whose annual family income exceeds \$750,000; these students will continue to be eligible for the grants until graduation.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT

For a Federal payment for a school improvement program in the District of Columbia, \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended, for payments authorized under the Scholarship for Opportunity and Results Act (division C of Public Law 112-10): Provided, That, to the extent that funds are available for opportunity scholarships and following the priorities included in section 3006 of such Act, the Secretary of Education shall make scholarships available to students eligible under section 3013(3) of such Act (Public Law 112-10; 125 Stat. 211) including students who were not offered a scholarship during any previous school year: Provided further, That within funds provided for opportunity scholarships up to \$3,200,000 shall be for the activities specified in sections 3007(b) through 3007(d) and 3009 of the Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1817-0-1-501	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Department of Education allocation account	15	15	15
0002 DC public schools	15	15	15
0003 DC public charter schools	15	15	15
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	45	45	45

Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	45	45

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	45	45
3020 Outlays (gross)	-45	-45	-45

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	45	45	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total)	45	45	45

The Budget provides \$45 million to support kindergarten through high school education in the District of Columbia. The Budget continues to support the District's successful three-sector education strategy and includes \$15 million for D.C. public schools for continued support of the District's efforts to transform its public education system into an innovative and high-achieving system that could be used as a model for urban school district reform across the Nation, \$15 million for D.C. charter schools to support facilities and other unmet needs, and \$15 million to support scholarships for low-income students to attend private schools of their choice and program evaluation for the D.C. Opportunity Scholarship program.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITY

For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority, \$8,500,000, to remain available until expended, to continue implementation of the Combined Sewer Overflow Long-Term Plan: Provided, That the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority provides a 100 percent match for this payment.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE COORDINATING COUNCIL

For a Federal payment to the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, \$1,900,000, to remain available until expended, to support initiatives related to the coordination of Federal and local criminal justice resources in the District of Columbia.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR JUDICIAL COMMISSIONS

For a Federal payment, to remain available until September 30, 2017, to the Commission on Judicial Disabilities and Tenure, \$295,000, and for the Judicial Nomination Commission, \$270,000.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA NATIONAL GUARD

For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia National Guard, \$435,000, to remain available until expended for the Major General David F. Wherley, Jr. District of Columbia National Guard Retention and College Access Program.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR TESTING AND TREATMENT OF HIV/AIDS

For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia for the testing of individuals for, and the treatment of individuals with, human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in the District of Columbia, \$5,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1707-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Water and Sewer Authority	14	14	8
0002 Criminal Justice Coordinating Council	2	2	2
0019 Judicial Commissions	1	1	1
0025 HIV/AIDS Prevention	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	22	22	16

FEDERAL SUPPORT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT REFORMS IN THE DISTRICT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-1707-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	22	22	16
1930	22	22	16
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	22	22	16
3020	-22	-22	-16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	22	22	16
Outlays, gross:			
4010	22	22	16
4180	22	22	16
4190	22	22	16

The Budget includes \$5 million to fund the D.C. Department of Health's continued efforts to prevent the spread of HIV/AIDS in the District. This funding will allow the District to focus on service saturation in areas of combined high risk and high poverty in order to ensure that ward-level counseling and testing, prevention, and treatment services are readily available and fully utilized; funding will also be used to bolster social marketing and outreach campaigns for these important public health programs. The Budget also includes \$8.5 million for D.C. Water to support critical infrastructure needs, \$1.9 million for the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, \$0.565 million for judicial commissions, and \$0.435 million for the D.C. National Guard.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR EMERGENCY PLANNING AND SECURITY COSTS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For a Federal payment of necessary expenses, as determined by the Mayor of the District of Columbia in written consultation with the elected county or city officials of surrounding jurisdictions, \$13,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the costs of providing public safety at events related to the presence of the National Capital in the District of Columbia, including support requested by the Director of the United States Secret Service in carrying out protective duties under the direction of the Secretary of Homeland Security, and for the costs of providing support to respond to immediate and specific terrorist threats or attacks in the District of Columbia or surrounding jurisdictions.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1771-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	13	13	13
0002	20		
0900	13	33	13
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	13	33	13
1930	13	33	13
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	13	33	13
3020	-13	-33	-13

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	13	33	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010	13	33	13
4180	13	33	13
4190	13	33	13

The Budget provides \$13 million for emergency planning and security costs related to the presence of the Federal Government in the District of Columbia, including costs associated with providing support requested by the Director of the U.S. Secret Service.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PENSION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1714-0-1-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	461	459	463
0900	461	459	463
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	461	459	463
1930	461	459	463
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	461	459	463
3020	-461	-459	-463
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	461	459	463
Outlays, gross:			
4100	461	459	463
4180	461	459	463
4190	461	459	463

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended, requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments at the end of each fiscal year from the General Fund of the Treasury into the District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund. This account receives the annual payments from the General Fund and immediately transfers these amounts into the District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund. Annual payments consist of (1) amounts necessary to amortize the original unfunded liability over 30 years, the net gain or loss (based on experience) over 10 years, and any other changes in actuarial liability over 20 years and (2) amounts necessary to fund administrative expenses for the year.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FEDERAL PENSION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	3,666	3,681	3,686
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	461	459	463
1140	110	111	53
1199	571	570	516
1999	571	570	516
2000	4,237	4,251	4,202
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	-572	-582	-580
2103	-1	-1	-1
2132	1	1	
2134	16	17	18

2199	Total current law appropriations	-556	-565	-563
2999	Total appropriations	-556	-565	-563
5099	Balance, end of year	3,681	3,686	3,639

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retirement payments	541	543	544
0002 Administrative costs	16	22	18
0799 Total direct obligations	557	565	562
0801 Reimbursable Program - Retirement Payments	143	164	182
0802 Reimbursable Program - Administrative Expenses	1	3	2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	144	167	184
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	701	732	746
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		13	14
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	13	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	572	582	580
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-16	-17	-18
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	556	565	563
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	157	168	183
1900 Budget authority (total)	713	733	746
1930 Total budgetary resources available	714	746	760
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	68	56	56
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	701	732	746
3020 Outlays (gross)	-713	-732	-745
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	56	56	57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	68	56	56
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	56	56	57
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	713	733	746
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	701	676	733
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	12	56	12
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	713	732	745
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-158	-168	-183
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	556	565	563
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	555	564	562
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	556	565	563
4190 Outlays, net (total)	555	564	562
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,723	3,753	3,759
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,753	3,759	3,713

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended, established the District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund to pay retirement benefits for District of Columbia firefighters, police officers, and teachers, and to pay any necessary expenses to administer the Fund or expenses incurred by the Secretary of the Treasury in carrying out responsibilities regarding such benefits. The District of

Columbia Federal Pension Fund consists of accumulated pension assets transferred from the District of Columbia, income earned from the investment of the assets in public debt securities, and amounts appropriated to the Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	7	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	5	4
42.0 Payments to annuitants	541	543	544
99.0 Direct obligations	557	565	562
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	144	167	184
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	701	732	746

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	24	24

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4446-0-3-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services (Reimbursable)	57	46	62
0900 Total new obligations (object class 23.3)	57	46	62
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	57	46	62
1930 Total budgetary resources available	57	46	62
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	46	62
3020 Outlays (gross)	-56	-49	-62
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	57	46	62
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	56	46	62
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		3	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	56	49	62
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-56	-46	-62
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-57	-46	-62
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	3	

The 1990 District of Columbia Appropriations Act established a system "to improve the means by which the District of Columbia (now the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority) is paid for water and sanitary sewer services furnished to the Government of the United States or any department, agency, or independent establishment thereof." Each agency is required to pay on a quarterly basis 25 percent of its estimated yearly

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICES—Continued
bill into this account. If an agency fails to pay its obligation on time, the Treasury Department is authorized to pay the full government-wide bill by making up the missed agency payment(s) with a permanent, indefinite appropriation, which must then be reimbursed by the appropriate agency or agencies.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
349-322070 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts		1	1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		1	1

TITLE VIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS—DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 801. There are appropriated from the applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary for making refunds and for the payment of legal settlements or judgments that have been entered against the District of Columbia government.

SEC. 802. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes or implementation of any policy including boycott designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or any State legislature.

SEC. 803. (a) None of the Federal funds provided under this Act to the agencies funded by this Act, both Federal and District government agencies, that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditures for an agency through a reprogramming of funds which—

- (1) creates new programs;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or responsibility center;
- (3) establishes or changes allocations specifically denied, limited or increased under this Act;
- (4) increases funds or personnel by any means for any program, project, or responsibility center for which funds have been denied or restricted;
- (5) re-establishes any program or project previously deferred through reprogramming;
- (6) augments any existing program, project, or responsibility center through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$3,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less; or
- (7) increases by 20 percent or more personnel assigned to a specific program, project or responsibility center, unless the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified in writing 15 days in advance of such reprogramming.

(b) The District of Columbia government is authorized to approve and execute reprogramming and transfer requests of local funds under this title through November 7, 2018.

SEC. 804. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act may be used by the District of Columbia to provide for salaries, expenses, or other costs associated with the offices of United States Senator or United States Representative under section 4(d) of the District of Columbia Statehood Constitutional Convention Initiatives of 1979 (D.C. Law 3-171; D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-123).

SEC. 805. Except as otherwise provided in this section, none of the funds made available by this Act or by any other Act may be used to provide any officer or employee of the District of Columbia with an official vehicle unless the officer or employee uses the vehicle only in the performance of the officer's or employee's official duties. For purposes of this section, the term "official duties" does not include travel between the officer's or employee's residence and workplace, except in the case of—

- (1) an officer or employee of the Metropolitan Police Department who resides in the District of Columbia or is otherwise designated by the Chief of the Department;
- (2) at the discretion of the Fire Chief, an officer or employee of the District of Columbia Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;

(3) at the discretion of the Director of the Department of Corrections, an officer or employee of the District of Columbia Department of Corrections who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;

(4) at the discretion of the Chief Medical Examiner, an officer or employee of the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;

(5) at the discretion of the Director of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency, an officer or employee of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;

(6) the Mayor of the District of Columbia; and

(7) the Chairman of the Council of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 806. (a) None of the Federal funds contained in this Act may be used by the District of Columbia Attorney General or any other officer or entity of the District government to provide assistance for any petition drive or civil action which seeks to require Congress to provide for voting representation in Congress for the District of Columbia.

(b) Nothing in this section bars the District of Columbia Attorney General from reviewing or commenting on briefs in private lawsuits, or from consulting with officials of the District government regarding such lawsuits.

SEC. 807. None of the Federal funds contained in this Act may be used to distribute any needle or syringe for the purpose of preventing the spread of blood borne pathogens in any location that has been determined by the local public health or local law enforcement authorities to be inappropriate for such distribution.

SEC. 808. Nothing in this Act may be construed to prevent the Council or Mayor of the District of Columbia from addressing the issue of the provision of contraceptive coverage by health insurance plans, but it is the intent of Congress that any legislation enacted on such issue should include a "conscience clause" which provides exceptions for religious beliefs and moral convictions.

SEC. 809. (a) None of the Federal funds contained in this Act may be used to enact or carry out any law, rule, or regulation to legalize or otherwise reduce penalties associated with the possession, use, or distribution of any schedule I substance under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or any tetrahydrocannabinols derivative.

(b) None of the funds contained in this Act may be used to enact any law, rule, or regulation to legalize or otherwise reduce penalties associated with the possession, use, or distribution of any schedule I substance under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or any tetrahydrocannabinols derivative for recreational purposes.

SEC. 810. None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be expended for any abortion except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or where the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.

SEC. 811. (a) No later than 30 calendar days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Columbia shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress, the Mayor, and the Council of the District of Columbia, a revised appropriated funds operating budget in the format of the budget that the District of Columbia government submitted pursuant to section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-204.42), for all agencies of the District of Columbia government for fiscal year 2018 that is in the total amount of the approved appropriation and that realigns all budgeted data for personal services and other-than-personal services, respectively, with anticipated actual expenditures.

(b) This section shall apply only to an agency for which the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Columbia certifies that a reallocation is required to address unanticipated changes in program requirements.

SEC. 812. No later than 30 calendar days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Columbia shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress, the Mayor, and the Council for the District of Columbia, a revised appropriated funds operating budget for the District of Columbia Public Schools that aligns schools budgets to actual enrollment. The revised appropriated funds budget shall be in the format of the budget that the District of Columbia government submitted pursuant to section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-204.42).

SEC. 813. (a) Amounts appropriated in this Act as operating funds may be transferred to the District of Columbia's enterprise and capital funds and such amounts, once transferred, shall retain appropriation authority consistent with the provisions of this Act.

(b) The District of Columbia government is authorized to reprogram or transfer for operating expenses any local funds transferred or reprogrammed in this or the four prior fiscal years from operating funds to capital funds, and such amounts, once transferred or reprogrammed, shall retain appropriation authority consistent with the provisions of this Act.

(c) The District of Columbia government may not transfer or reprogram for operating expenses any funds derived from bonds, notes, or other obligations issued for capital projects.

SEC. 814. None of the Federal funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 815. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law or under this Act, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018 from appropriations of Federal funds made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2018 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2019, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That a notification shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate for approval prior to the expenditure of such funds: Provided further, That these notifications shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines outlined in section 803 of this Act.

SEC. 816. (a) During fiscal year 2019, during a period in which neither a District of Columbia continuing resolution or a regular District of Columbia appropriation bill is in effect, local funds are appropriated in the amount provided for any project or activity for which local funds are provided in the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget Request Act of 2018 as submitted to Congress (subject to any modifications enacted by the District of Columbia as of the beginning of the period during which this subsection is in effect) at the rate set forth by such Act.

(b) Appropriations made by subsection (a) shall cease to be available—

(1) during any period in which a District of Columbia continuing resolution for fiscal year 2019 is in effect; or

(2) upon the enactment into law of the regular District of Columbia appropriation bill for fiscal year 2019.

(c) An appropriation made by subsection (a) is provided under the authority and conditions as provided under this Act and shall be available to the extent and in the manner that would be provided by this Act.

(d) An appropriation made by subsection (a) shall cover all obligations or expenditures incurred for such project or activity during the portion of fiscal year 2019 for which this section applies to such project or activity.

(e) This section shall not apply to a project or activity during any period of fiscal year 2019 if any other provision of law (other than an authorization of appropriations)—

(1) makes an appropriation, makes funds available, or grants authority for such project or activity to continue for such period; or

(2) specifically provides that no appropriation shall be made, no funds shall be made available, or no authority shall be granted for such project or activity to continue for such period.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect obligations of the government of the District of Columbia mandated by other law.

SEC. 817. Except as expressly provided otherwise, any reference to "this Act" contained in this title or in title IV shall be treated as referring only to the provisions of this title or of title IV.

SEC. 818. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to carry out the Death with Dignity Act of 2016 (D.C. Law 21–577) or to implement any rule or regulation promulgated to carry out such Act.

ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–252), \$9,200,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall be transferred to the National Institute of Standards and Technology for election reform activities authorized under the Help America Vote Act of 2002.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1650–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Election Assistance Commission	7	8	7
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	10	8	9
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–0500]	–2		–2
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8	8	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	8	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	8	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	–7	–7	–7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	7
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	7	7

The Election Assistance Commission assists State and local election officials by testing and certifying election equipment, sharing best practices to improve the administration of Federal elections, and providing them with information about the voting system standards established by the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (P.L. 107–252). Of the amounts proposed for 2018, \$1.5 million will be transferred to the National Institute of Standards and Technology to support the Technical Guidelines Development Committee in developing a comprehensive set of testing guidelines for voting system hardware and software.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1650–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	8	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 525–1650–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	31	28	29

ELECTION REFORM PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1651–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	2		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	2		

ELECTION REFORM PROGRAMS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 525-1651-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	2		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	1	

The Election Assistance Commission is responsible for distributing and auditing the use of election reform grant funding, in accordance with the requirements of the Help America Vote Act of 2002. To date, the Federal government has provided over \$3.2 billion in grant funding to States for election administration modernization and improvement. The President's 2018 Budget does not provide resources for additional grant funding.

ELECTION DATA COLLECTION GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525-1652-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as authorized by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act (GINA) of 2008 (Public Law 110-233), the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-325), and the Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-2), including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by section 1343(b) of title 31, United States Code; non-monetary awards to private citizens; and up to \$29,443,921 for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for authorized services to the Commission, \$363,807,086: Provided, That the Commission is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,250 from available funds: Provided further, That the Chair is authorized to accept and use any gift or donation to carry out the work of the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Private sector	280	292	292
0002 Federal sector	56	43	43
0003 State and local	29	29	29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	364	364
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	365	364	364
1930 Total budgetary resources available	365	364	364
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	65	50
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	365	364	364
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-361	-364	-364
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6	-15	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	65	50	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	63	65	50
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	65	50	50
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	365	364	364
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	317	317	317
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	44	47	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	361	364	364
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	365	364	364
4190 Outlays, net (total)	361	364	364

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) is the Federal agency responsible for enforcement of: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Civil Rights Act of 1991; the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act (GINA) of 2008; the ADA Amendments Act of 2008; the Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009; and in the Federal sector only, section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. These Acts prohibit employment discrimination based on race, sex, religion, national origin, age, disability status, or genetic information. EEOC is also responsible for carrying out Executive Order 12067, which promotes coordination and minimizes conflict and duplication among Federal agencies that administer statutes or regulations involving employment discrimination.

TOTAL WORKLOAD

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Private sector enforcement	169,313	162,931	154,892
Federal sector program:			
Hearings	20,304	21,414	21,133
Appeals	7,863	8,461	9,085
Total workload	197,480	192,806	185,110

This 2018 Budget is an opportunity to advance the work the Commission began with the adoption of the Strategic Plan for fiscal years 2012-2018. The strategic plan outlines a framework for achieving the EEOC's mission to "Stop and Remedy Unlawful Employment Discrimination". The plan has three strategic objectives: 1) Combat employment discrimination through strategic law enforcement; 2) Prevent employment discrimination through education and outreach; and 3) Deliver excellent and consistent service through a skilled and diverse workforce and effective systems. The structure of this budget will permit us to improve efficiencies through data

resource consolidation, promote knowledge sharing, and foster communication to avoid unnecessary duplication of effort and continue our standards of providing quality service to the public through enforcement and prevention activities. EEOC's enforcement responsibilities are in two areas: the private sector and the Federal sector.

Private sector.—EEOC addresses equal employment opportunity in several ways. The agency investigates charges alleging employment discrimination; makes findings on the allegations; resolves charges through mediation; negotiates settlement or conciliation; and litigates cases of employment discrimination by enforcing compliance with existing laws and regulations. The priority for agency resources continues to be litigating systemic cases and maintaining a manageable inventory of cases.

PRIVATE SECTOR ENFORCEMENT WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload/Workflow	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total pending	77,110	73,508	67,244
Total receipts	91,503	88,758	86,983
Net FEPA transfers/deferrals	700	665	665
Total workload	169,313	162,931	154,892
Resolutions:			
Successful mediation	7,989	8,394	8,394
From contract	465	347	347
From staff	7,524	8,048	8,048
Administrative enforcement resolutions	89,454	87,293	81,217
Total resolutions	97,443	95,687	89,611
Pending ending	73,508	67,244	65,281

State and Local Program.—EEOC contracts with Fair Employment Practices Agencies (FEPAs) that are responsible for addressing employment discrimination within their respective State and local jurisdictions. In addition, the agency works with Tribal Employment Rights Organizations (TEROs) to promote employment opportunities for Native Americans on or near a reservation.

STATE AND LOCAL WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Charges/complaints pending	44,761	44,694	44,496
Charges/complaints received	37,006	40,314	40,314
Total Workload	81,767	85,008	84,810
Charges/complaints resolved	36,373	39,837	39,837
Charges/complaints deferred to EEOC	700	675	675
Charges/complaints pending ending	44,694	44,496	44,298

Federal sector.—EEOC holds hearings on complaints of discrimination filed in Federal agencies; decides appeals of complaints of discrimination; and engages in activities to prevent or remove discriminatory barriers to employment opportunities in the Federal Government.

FEDERAL SECTOR PROGRAMS HEARINGS WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Hearings pending	12,161	13,512	13,431
Hearings requests received	8,193	7,952	7,752
Hearings requests consolidated after initial processing	(50)	(50)	(50)
Total workload	20,304	21,414	21,133
Hearings resolved	6,792	7,983	8,145
Hearings pending ending	13,512	13,431	12,988

FEDERAL SECTOR PROGRAMS APPEALS WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Appeals pending	4,340	4,111	4,735
Appeals received	3,523	4,350	4,350
Total workload	7,863	8,461	9,085
Appeals resolved	3,751	3,726	3,569
Appeals pending ending	4,111	4,735	5,517

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	194	183	179

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	198	188	184
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	65	73	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	29	30	30
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	7	7
25.1 State and Local Contracts	29	29	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	22	17	18
25.2 Security services	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	8	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	4	4
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	364	364

Employment Summary

Identification code 045-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,188	2,069	1,939

EEOC EDUCATION, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND TRAINING REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-4019-0-3-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0801 EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fun (Reimbursable)	5	4	4
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	5	4	4

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	1
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	4	3	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4		-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	6	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	6	9

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	3	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4		1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-1	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3	-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-4	-3	-4
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)		-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-3	-3

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations	1	1	1
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations	1	1	1

The EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fund Act of 1992 created a revolving fund to pay for the cost of providing education, technical assistance and training relating to the laws administered by the EEOC.

EEOC EDUCATION, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND TRAINING REVOLVING
FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-4019-0-3-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 045-4019-0-3-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	14	14

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$5,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0105-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0009 Administrative Expenses	6	6	5
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	6	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-10	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	6	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	5	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	5	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	10	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	10	5

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0105-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 083-0105-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	24	27	27

PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Export-Import Bank (the Bank) of the United States is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal year for such corporation: Provided, That none of the funds available during the current fiscal year may be used to make expenditures, contracts, or commitments for the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology to any country, other than a nuclear-weapon state as defined in Article IX of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons eligible to receive economic or military assistance under this Act, that has detonated a nuclear explosive after the date of the enactment of this Act.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan and insurance programs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and not to exceed \$30,000 for official reception and representation expenses for members of the Board of Directors, not to exceed \$95,500,000, of which up to \$14,325,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That the Export-Import Bank (the Bank) may accept, and use, payment or services provided by transaction participants for legal, financial, or technical services in connection with any transaction for which an application for a loan, guarantee or insurance commitment has been made: Provided further, That notwithstanding subsection (b) of section 117 of the Export Enhancement Act of 1992, subsection (a) thereof shall remain in effect until September 30, 2018: Provided further, That the Bank shall charge fees for necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the collection of moneys owed the Bank, repossession or sale of pledged collateral or other assets acquired by the Bank in satisfaction of moneys owed the Bank, or the investigation or appraisal of any property, or the evaluation of the legal, financial, or technical aspects of any transaction for which an application for a loan, guarantee or insurance commitment has been made, or systems infrastructure directly supporting transactions: Provided further, That in addition to other funds appropriated for administrative expenses, such fees shall be credited to this account for such purposes, to remain available until expended.

RECEIPTS COLLECTED

Receipts collected pursuant to the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended, and the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, in an amount not to exceed the amount appropriated herein, shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account: Provided, That the sums herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by such offsetting collections so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation from the General Fund estimated at \$0.

CANCELLATION

Of the unobligated balances available under the heading "Export and Investment Assistance, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Subsidy Appropriation" for tied-aid grants in prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, \$165,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	50	6	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	12	.....	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	163	68	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	14	14	.....

0709	Administrative expenses	106	106	96
0715	Other	61	41	39
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	406	235	135
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	299	235	204
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	299	235	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	300	235	204
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-165
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	240	88	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	127	10	.....
1700	Offsetting collections (Admin Expense) .....	.....	106	96
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	127	116	96
1900	Budget authority (total)	367	204	-69
1930	Total budgetary resources available	667	439	135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-26	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	235	204	.....

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	122	140	71
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	406	235	135
3020	Outlays (gross)	-385	-304	-117
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	140	71	89
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	122	140	71
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	140	71	89

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	127	116	-69
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	80	100	88
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	65	15	29
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	145	115	117
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-127	-116	-96
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	240	88	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	240	88	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	101	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	240	189	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	240	88	-165
4190	Outlays, net (total)	258	188	21

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Direct Loans: Export Financing	-842	-771	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-842	-771	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215004 Long Term Guarantees .....	.....	8,584	13,274
215005 Medium Term Guarantees	123	170	500
215006 Short Term Insurance	3,797	4,575	4,550
215007 Medium Term Insurance	10	450	200
215008 Working Capital Fund	1,106	1,200	1,500
215999 Total loan guarantee levels	5,036	14,979	20,024
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232004 Long Term Guarantees .....	.....	-8.47	-4.51
232005 Medium Term Guarantees	-1.67	-1.14	-1.10
232006 Short Term Insurance	-0.02	0.00	0.00
232007 Medium Term Insurance	-0.76	-3.38	-2.40
232008 Working Capital Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-0.06	-4.97	-3.02

Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
233004 Long Term Guarantees .....	.....	-727	-599	.....
233005 Medium Term Guarantees	-2	-2	.....	.....
233006 Short Term Insurance	-1	.....	.....	.....
233007 Medium Term Insurance .....	.....	-15	-5	.....
233999 Total subsidy budget authority	-3	-744	-604	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
234004 Long Term Guarantees	-284	-179	-492	.....
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-284	-179	-492	.....
Guaranteed loan reestimates:				
235003 Guarantee and Insurance Reestimates	-439	-162	.....	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-439	-162	.....	.....

Administrative expense data:				
3510 Budget authority	106	110	96	.....
3580 Outlays from balances	10	10	.....	.....
3590 Outlays from new authority	85	108	108	.....

The Export-Import Bank of the United States (EXIM or the Bank) is the official export credit agency of the United States. EXIM is an independent, Federal agency that supports American jobs by facilitating the export of U.S. goods and services. To accomplish its objectives, the Bank's authority and resources are used to: assume commercial and political risks that exporters or private institutions are unwilling or unable to undertake; overcome maturity and other limitations in private sector export financing; assist U.S. exporters to meet officially sponsored foreign export credit competition; and provide leadership and guidance in export financing to the U.S. exporting and banking communities and to foreign borrowers. The Bank provides its export credit support through direct loan, loan guarantee, and insurance programs.

The 2018 Budget estimates that the Bank's export credit support will total \$20.0 billion, and will be funded entirely by receipts collected from the Bank's customers. The Bank estimates it will collect \$587.7 million in 2018 in receipts in excess of expected losses on transactions authorized in 2018 and prior years. These amounts will be used to cover administrative expenses in an amount not to exceed \$95.5 million, of which \$14.0 million is for technology expenses. Any excess will be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury. The 2018 Budget requests \$0 in subsidy costs and cancels \$165.0 million in the Tied Aid Fund.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with direct loans and direct grants obligated, and loan guarantees and insurance committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	47	52	45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	18	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	16	8	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	10	10	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	300	129	39
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	406	235	135

Employment Summary

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	415	445	400

DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4028-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (repayments)	36	3	3
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-36	-3	-3
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-16		
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal	-20	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-36	-3	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-36	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-36	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-36	-3	-3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-36	-3	-3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4028-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	89	69	67
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-20	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	69	67	65

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4028-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	89	69
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-89	-69
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans		
1999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [11-0091]		

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4161-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	764	750	750
0715 Other	12		
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	703	566	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	202	211	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,681	1,527	750
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	920	709	387
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1,023		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1,023		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	918	709	387
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		594	594
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections (cash)	2,881	2,666	2,787
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,409	-2,055	-2,472
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,472	611	315
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,472	1,205	909
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,390	1,914	1,296

1941	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	709	387	546
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7,558	3,059	3,326
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,681	1,527	750
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5,157	-1,260	-123
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,023		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,059	3,326	3,953
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-13	-13	-13
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7,545	3,046	3,313
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,046	3,313	3,940

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

1941	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,472	1,205	909
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5,157	1,260	123
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: Upward reestimate	-62	-6	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-106	-270	-285
4123 Repayments and prepayments	-2,713	-2,390	-2,502
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,881	-2,666	-2,787
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-1,409	-1,461	-1,878
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	2,276	-1,406	-2,664
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1,409	-1,461	-1,878
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,276	-1,406	-2,664

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4161-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	22,413	23,611	22,751
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2,650	1,260	123
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,409	-2,115	-2,472
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-43	-5	-5
1290 Outstanding, end of year	23,611	22,751	20,397

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Export-Import Bank Reform and Reauthorization Act of 2015, this account includes reserves amounting to not less than five percent of the aggregate amount of disbursed and outstanding loans, guarantees, and insurance of the Bank.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4161-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	2,444	2,464
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	22,413	23,611
1402 Interest receivable	135	158
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1,425	-436
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	21,123	23,333
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	62	18
1999 Total assets	23,629	25,815
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	904	793
2103 Debt	22,725	25,022
2999 Total liabilities	23,629	25,815
4999 Total liabilities and net position	23,629	25,815

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Payment Certificates	25	8	8
0004 Other claim expenses		8	8
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	25	16	16
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	162	44	44
0719 Fees	135		
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	3	744	604
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	468	195	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	149	48	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	917	1,031	648
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	942	1,047	664
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,798	1,441	1,848
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,818	1,441	1,848
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		506	506
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections (cash)	566	1,148	698
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-200	-200
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	565	948	498
1900 Budget authority (total)	565	1,454	1,004
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,383	2,895	2,852
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,441	1,848	2,188
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		29	96
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	942	1,047	664
3020 Outlays (gross)	-893	-980	-752
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	96	8
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-92	-91	-91
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-91	-91	-91
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-92	-62	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-62	5	-83
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	565	1,454	1,004
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	893	980	752
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Payments from program account	-178	-82	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-60	-150	-150
4123 Fees, premiums, claim recoveries	-328	-916	-548
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-566	-1,148	-698
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)		306	306
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	327	-168	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		306	306
4190 Outlays, net (total)	327	-168	54

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority	5,037	14,979	20,024
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward			

2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	5,037	14,979	20,024
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	5,037	14,979	20,024
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	62,282	55,912	58,598
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	7,222	6,047	5,976
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-13,430	-3,317	-7,046
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-162	-44	-44
2290 Outstanding, end of year	55,912	58,598	57,484
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	55,912	58,598	57,484

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Export-Import Bank Reform and Reauthorization Act of 2015, this account includes reserves amounting to not less than five percent of the aggregate amount of disbursed and outstanding loans, guarantees, and insurance of the Bank.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1,543	1,359
1999 Total assets	1,543	1,359
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	1,543	1,359
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,543	1,359

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	16	15	15
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-16	-15	-15
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-16	-15	-15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-16	-15	-15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-16	-15	-15

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	361	347	332
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-14	-15	-15
1290 Outstanding, end of year	347	332	317

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	54	52	42
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-2	-10	-10

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2390 Outstanding, end of year	52	42	32

Operating results and financial condition.—The Export-Import Bank is a wholly-owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury.

The Export-Import Bank has a reserve for possible credit losses, which provides for the risk of loss inherent in the lending process. This reserve is a general reserve, available to absorb credit losses related to the total loan portfolio. The reserve is increased by provisions charged to expenses and decreased by charge-offs, net of recoveries.

The provision for possible credit losses is based on the Bank's evaluation of the adequacy of the reserve, taking into consideration a variety of factors, including repayment status of loans, future risk factors, the relationship of the reserve to the portfolio, and worldwide economic conditions. Providing for such possible losses does not imply that any loans will be written off. It simply recognizes the fact that the prospects for collection of some of the Bank's loans are impaired. It does not provide for losses on a country-by-country basis and is intended only to provide an overall revaluation of the loan portfolio.

The Export-Import Bank's net excess of program costs over revenue were -\$849.4 million in 2016. The total Government net position in the Bank was \$354.3 million on September 30, 2016.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	361	347
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-104	-99
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	257	248
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	54	52
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-30	-27
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	24	25
1999 Total assets	281	273
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2203 Debt	21	21
2207 Other	1	1
2999 Total liabilities	22	22
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	1,000	1,000
3300 Cumulative results of operations	-741	-749
3999 Total net position	259	251
4999 Total liabilities and net position	281	273

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
083-272710 Export-Import Bank Loans, Negative Subsidies	284	179	492
083-272730 Export-Import Bank Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	1,521	1,020	.....
083-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	-54	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,751	1,199	492

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION*Federal Funds***LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

Not to exceed \$72,600,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions, including the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249: Provided, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships: Provided further, That the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Limitation on Administrative Expenses (Reimbursable)	64	70	73
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	19	19
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	62	70	73
1930 Total budgetary resources available	83	89	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	12	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	64	70	73
3020 Outlays (gross)	-63	-81	-73
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	11	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	62	70	73
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	58	70	73
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	11	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	63	81	73
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	.....	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-62	-69	-72
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-62	-70	-73
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	11	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	11	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	30	30	26
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	30	26	22

The Farm Credit Administration (FCA) is an independent Federal agency that examines and regulates the Farm Credit System (System) for safety and soundness and program compliance. The System is a cooperative agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations that lend to farmers, ranchers, and their cooperatives; farm-related businesses; rural homeowners; and rural utilities. FCA also performs the examination and general supervision of Farmer Mac. In addition, FCA examines the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, which is not a System institution.

As of October 1, 2016, the System was composed of three Farm Credit Banks, one Agricultural Credit Bank, 74 associations, five service corpor-

ations, the Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation, and Farmer Mac.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from institutions in the System, including Farmer Mac, and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the FCA Board. Section 6(f)(1) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, (IG Act) requires an Inspector General (IG) to include specific information in the budget request the IG submits to the head of the department or designated Federal entity to which the IG reports. To fulfill the requirement of Section 6(f)(2) of the IG Act as it pertains to FCA, the FCA Board must in turn include this same information in the budget request that the Agency submits to the President.

The information that the IG Act requires to be included is provided below:

The aggregate budget request for the Office of Inspector General (OIG) is \$1,587,934.

The amount needed for OIG training is \$17,450 (tuition).

The amount needed to support the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency is \$3,010.

The FCA IG's budget request for 2018 is being submitted unchanged by the FCA Board.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	38	41	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	39	42	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	17	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	64	70	73

Employment Summary

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	290	310	306

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4136-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Farm credit system insurance fund	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,729	4,020	4,392
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	300	376	482
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-5	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	295	376	482
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,024	4,396	4,874
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,020	4,392	4,870

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-17	-12	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-12	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-17	-12	-12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-12	-12	-12

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	295	376	482
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-39	-43	-45
4123 Non-Federal sources	-261	-333	-437
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-300	-376	-482
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	5	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-296	-372	-478
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-296	-372	-478

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	3,727	4,025	4,469
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,025	4,469	4,950

The Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Corporation) was established to ensure the timely payment of principal and interest on insured System debt obligations purchased by investors. The Corporation is managed by a three member Board of Directors that consists of the same individuals as the Farm Credit Administration Board. The Corporation derives its revenues from insurance premiums collected from insured System banks and from the investment income earned on its investment portfolio. Insurance premiums are assessed on System banks based on the level of adjusted insured obligations outstanding at each bank. Congress established a secure base amount of 2 percent of adjusted outstanding insured System obligations, or such other amount determined by the Corporation's Board of Directors to be actuarially sound to maintain in the Insurance Fund. After the first three quarters of 2016, the Insurance Fund was \$63 million below the 2 percent secure base amount as of September 30, 2016 at 1.97 percent. For 2016, the Corporation is assessing insurance premiums at 16 basis points for the first half and 18 basis points for the second half of the year on adjusted insured debt obligations and 10 basis points on non-accrual loans and other-than-temporarily impaired investments. Changes to the Corporation's premium authorities were included in the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008. The authorities changed the assessment base from loans to adjusted insured obligations and raised the assessment limit to 20 basis points, plus an additional 10 basis points on non-accrual loans and other-than-temporarily impaired investments. In January 2017, the Corporation's Board approved an assessment on insurance premiums of 15 basis points on adjusted insured debt obligations and 10 basis points on non-accrual loans and other-than-temporarily impaired investments.

The Insurance Fund is available for payment of insured System obligations if a System bank defaults on its primary liability. The Insurance Fund is also available to ensure the retirement of certain eligible borrower stock, and to pay the operating costs of the Corporation. The Corporation can exercise its authority to make loans, borrow, purchase System bank assets or obligations, provide other financial assistance and otherwise act to reduce its exposure to losses.

The Corporation has the authority to make refunds of excess Insurance Fund balances. No refunds are anticipated in 2017.

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4136-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 352-4136-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	11	11

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

AUCTION RECEIPTS

The Spectrum Pipeline Act of 2015 requires 30 MHz of spectrum to be reallocated from Federal use to non-Federal use or shared Federal and non-Federal use, or a combination thereof; requires the FCC to auction this spectrum by 2024; and extends the FCC's auction authority only to allow auction of this spectrum. To facilitate this, the Act also authorizes the use of funds from the Spectrum Relocation Fund for research and development and planning activities by Federal entities that are expected to increase the probability of relocation from or sharing of Federal spectrum and that meet other requirements. The Budget proposes to require the auction of additional spectrum by 2027 and further extend the FCC's auction authority solely to allow this auction to proceed. Auction proceeds are expected to exceed \$6.0 billion in 2027.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$322,035,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That \$322,035,000 of offsetting collections shall be assessed and collected pursuant to section 9 of title I of the Communications Act of 1934, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at \$0: Provided further, That any offsetting collections received in excess of \$322,035,000 in fiscal year 2018 shall not be available for obligation: Provided further, That remaining offsetting collections from prior years collected in excess of the amount specified for collection in each such year and otherwise becoming available on October 1, 2017, shall not be available for obligation: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 47 U.S.C. 309(j)(8)(B), proceeds from the use of a competitive bidding system that may be retained and made available for obligation shall not exceed \$111,150,000 for fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That, of the amount appropriated under this heading, not less than \$11,020,000 shall be for the salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	453	504	437
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	453	504	437

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	83	83
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	4	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	34	83	83
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (Reimbursables)	4	4	4
1700 Offsetting collections (Auctions)	117	117	111
1700 Offsetting collections (Reg Fees)	384	383	322
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-4	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	502	504	437
1900 Budget authority (total)	502	504	437
1930 Total budgetary resources available	536	587	520
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	83	83	83

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	77	73	73
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	453	504	437
3020 Outlays (gross)	-453	-504	-446
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	73	73	64
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	75	71	71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	71	71	62

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	502	504	437
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	380	433	375
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	73	71	71
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	453	504	446
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-118	-121	-115
4033 Non-Federal sources	-390	-383	-322
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-508	-504	-437
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-4	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-55	.....	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-4	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-55	.....	9

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	98	102	102
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	102	102	102
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	17	17	17
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	17	17	17

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC or Commission) works to ensure that rapid and efficient communications are available across the country at a reasonable cost. In support of this mission, the FCC's strategic goals include closing the digital divide, promoting innovation, protecting consumers and public safety, and reforming the FCC's processes to reduce regulatory burdens and make the agency more transparent. The 2018 Budget includes an overall request of \$322 million to fund the Commission. Of that amount, the requested funding for the FCC's Inspector General is \$11 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	214	217	198
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	62	63	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	41	41	40
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	43	56	53
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	32	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	77	76	73
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	4	6	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	453	504	437

Employment Summary

Identification code 027-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,639	1,650	1,448

UNIVERSAL SERVICE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5183-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Universal Service Fund	9,922	9,370	10,210
1140 Earnings on Federal Investments, Universal Service Fund	53	64	104
1199 Total current law receipts	9,975	9,434	10,314
1999 Total receipts	9,975	9,434	10,314
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	9,975	9,435	10,315
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Universal Service Fund	-9,924	-9,370	-10,210
2101 Universal Service Fund	-50	-64	-104
2199 Total current law appropriations	-9,974	-9,434	-10,314
2999 Total appropriations	-9,974	-9,434	-10,314
5099 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5183-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Universal service fund	8,175	11,916	11,512
0002 Program support	193	210	209
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	8,368	12,126	11,721
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	-3,808	-1,392	-3,167
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	776	917	977
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	34		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	-2,998	-475	-2,190
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special fund)—Receipts	9,924	9,370	10,210
1201 Appropriation (special fund)—Interest	50	64	104
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	9,974	9,434	10,314
1900 Budget authority (total)	9,974	9,434	10,314
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6,976	8,959	8,124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	-1,392	-3,167	-3,597
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12,045	9,539	9,984
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,368	12,126	11,721

3020 Outlays (gross)	-10,098	-10,764	-11,131
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-776	-917	-977
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9,539	9,984	9,597
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12,045	9,539	9,984
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9,539	9,984	9,597

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9,974	9,434	10,314
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3,786	5,006	5,352
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6,312	5,758	5,779
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	10,098	10,764	11,131
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-34		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	34		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	9,974	9,434	10,314
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	10,064	10,764	11,131
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	9,974	9,434	10,314
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10,064	10,764	11,131

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	8,122	8,018	6,818
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	8,018	6,818	6,001

Pursuant to the Communications Act of 1934, as amended by the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (1996 Act), all telecommunications service providers and certain other providers of telecommunications contribute to the federal Universal Service Fund (USF) based on a percentage of their interstate and international end-user telecommunications revenues. These companies include wireline phone companies, wireless phone companies, paging service companies and certain Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) providers. The goals of USF are to increase access to both telecommunications and advanced services, such as high-speed Internet, for all consumers at just, reasonable and affordable rates. The 1996 Act established principles for universal service that specifically focused on increasing access to evolving services for consumers living in rural and insular areas, and for consumers with low incomes. Additional principles called for increased access to high-speed Internet in the nation's schools, libraries and rural health care facilities. The FCC established four programs within the USF to implement the statute. The four programs are: (1) High Cost - ensures consumers in rural, insular, and high cost areas have access to modern communications networks capable of providing voice and broadband service, both fixed and mobile, at rates that are reasonably comparable to those in urban areas; (2) Lifeline (for low-income consumers) - includes initiatives to expand phone service for residents of Tribal lands and provides a monthly benefit on home or wireless phone and broadband service to eligible households; (3) Schools and Libraries (E-rate) - provides funding to schools and libraries to obtain, among other things, telecommunications, telecommunications services, and broadband; and (4) Rural Health Care - provides funding to eligible health care providers for telecommunications and broadband services necessary for the provision of health care.

SPECTRUM AUCTION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-0300-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

SPECTRUM AUCTION PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-0300-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Spectrum Auction	-3		

This program provided direct loans for the purpose of purchasing spectrum licenses at the Federal Communications Commission's auctions. The licenses were purchased on an installment basis, which constitutes an extension of credit. The first year of activity for this program was 1996. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis and administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. The FCC no longer offers credit terms on purchases through spectrum auctions. Program activity relates to maintenance and close-out of existing loans.

SPECTRUM AUCTION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-4133-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3		
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-4133-0-3-376	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross		
1402 Interest receivable		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans		
1999 Total assets	3	3
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	3

TV BROADCASTER RELOCATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5610-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			57
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund Receipts	1,750		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,750		57
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund	-1,750		
2103 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund			-57
2132 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund	57		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-1,693		-57
2999 Total appropriations	-1,693		-57
5099 Balance, end of year		57	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5610-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 TV Broadcaster Relocation		1,000	750
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		1,000	750
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			693
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1,750	
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)			57
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-57	
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt		-931	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)		762	57
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		1,000	
1421 Borrowing authority temporarily reduced		-69	
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)		931	
1900 Budget authority (total)		1,693	57
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1,693	750
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		693	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			750
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,000	750
3020 Outlays (gross)		-250	-500
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		750	1,000
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			750
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		750	1,000
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1,693	57
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		250	57
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			443
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		250	500
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1,693	57
4190 Outlays, net (total)		250	500
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5082 Borrowing		-931	

SPECTRUM LICENSE USER FEE

To promote efficient use of the electromagnetic spectrum, the Administration proposes to provide the FCC with new authority to use other eco-

conomic mechanisms, such as fees, as a spectrum management tool. The FCC would be authorized to set user fees on unauctioned spectrum licenses based on spectrum-management principles. Fees would be phased in over time as part of an ongoing rulemaking process to determine the appropriate application and level for fees. Fee collections are estimated to begin in 2018 and total \$4.0 billion through 2027.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
027-089600 Spectrum License User Fees			50
027-242900 Fees for Services	23	23	23
027-247400 Auction Receipts	6		
027-273630 Spectrum Auction Direct Loan, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies	3		
027-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	14	3	3
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	46	26	76

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Section 302 of the Universal Service Antideficiency Temporary Suspension Act is amended by striking "December 31, 2017", each place it appears and inserting "December 31, 2018".

SEC. 502. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by the Federal Communications Commission to modify, amend, or change its rules or regulations for universal service support payments to implement the February 27, 2004 recommendations of the Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service regarding single connection or primary line restrictions on universal service support payments.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices.

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (P.L. 101-73) established the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF), the Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF), and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) Resolution Fund (FRF). Under the Deposit Insurance Reform Act of 2005, the BIF and SAIF were merged into a new Deposit Insurance Fund (DIF) in 2006.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 generally requires FDIC to use the least costly method to resolve failed banks and mandates that the FDIC take prompt corrective action against under-capitalized financial institutions. In order to accomplish its varied functions to protect depositors, FDIC is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured institutions and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as an insurer.

DEPOSIT INSURANCE

Federal Funds

DEPOSIT INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Insurance	237	267	275
0003 Supervision	938	894	917
0004 Receivership Management	263	446	457
0005 General and Administrative	234	213	381

0091 Total operating expenses	1,672	1,820	2,030
0101 Resolution Outlays	365	1,501	1,955
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,037	3,321	3,985

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	62,312	74,315	84,759
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [051-4595]		-36	-39
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	13,547	13,801	16,468
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	526		
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [051-4595]	-33		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	14,040	13,801	16,468
1900 Budget authority (total)	14,040	13,765	16,429
1930 Total budgetary resources available	76,352	88,080	101,188
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	74,315	84,759	97,203

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	238	122	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,037	3,321	3,985
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,153	-3,407	-3,946
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	122	36	75
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2,709	-3,235	-3,235
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-526		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3,235	-3,235	-3,235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-2,471	-3,113	-3,199
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,113	-3,199	-3,160

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-36	-39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-36	-39
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14,040	13,801	16,468
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2,153	3,443	3,985
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-562	-821	-2,598
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12,985	-12,980	-13,870
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13,547	-13,801	-16,468
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-526		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-33		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-11,394	-10,358	-12,483
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-33	-36	-39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-11,394	-10,394	-12,522

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	60,096	71,524	81,968
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	71,524	81,968	94,412

The primary purpose of the Deposit Insurance Fund (DIF) is to insure deposits and protect the depositors of failed banking institutions. Under the Deposit Insurance Reform Act of 2005, the FDIC's Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) and its Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF) were merged into the new Deposit Insurance Fund on March 31, 2006. Through the DIF, the FDIC resolves and recovers funds disbursed from the assets of failed institutions. The FDIC is authorized to charge risk-based premiums on member institutions to restore and maintain adequate fund reserves, which must be a designated percentage of estimated insured deposits as set by the FDIC before the beginning of each year. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203), enacted July 21, 2010, increased the minimum DIF reserve ratio (ratio of the DIF balance to total insured deposits) to 1.35 percent, up from 1.15 percent. In addition to raising the minimum reserve ratio, the Act also: 1) eliminated the FDIC's requirement to rebate premiums when the reserve ratio is

DEPOSIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

between 1.35 and 1.5 percent; 2) gave the FDIC discretion to suspend or limit rebates when the DIF reserve ratio is at least 1.5 percent, effectively removing the 1.5 percent cap on the DIF; 3) required the FDIC to offset the effect on small insured depository institutions (defined as banks with assets less than \$10 billion) when setting assessments to raise the reserve ratio from 1.15 to 1.35 percent; and 4) permanently increased the insured deposit level to \$250,000 per account at banks insured by the FDIC. The FDIC Board has issued a final rule setting a long-term (greater than 10 years) DIF reserve ratio target of 2 percent, with the goal of maintaining a positive fund balance during any future economic crises and maintaining a moderate, steady, long-term assessment rate that provides transparency and predictability to the banking sector.

As of September 30, 2016, the DIF balance stood at \$80.7 billion on an accrual basis, measuring expected losses to current balances. This level is equivalent to a reserve ratio of 1.18 percent. The growth in the DIF balance is a result of fewer bank failures and higher assessment revenue.

Pursuant to the Act, the restoration period for the DIF reserve ratio to reach 1.35 percent was extended to 2020. (Prior to the Act, the DIF reserve ratio was required to reach the minimum target of 1.15 percent by 2016.) The Budget projects that the DIF reserve ratio is expected to increase steadily, reaching the statutorily required level of 1.35 percent by 2020.

For more information, please see the Credit and Insurance chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	858	934	958
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	300	326	335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	84	92	94
23.2 Rental payments to others	40	43	44
23.2 Long Term Lease Obligations			163
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	21	23	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	331	360	369
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	24	26	27
32.0 Land and structures	9	10	10
42.0 Resolution Outlays	364	1,501	1,955
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,037	3,321	3,985

Employment Summary

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,411	6,650	6,554

FSLIC RESOLUTION

Federal Funds

FSLIC RESOLUTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4065-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Goodwill settlements	514		
0803 Receivership management	2	1	
0804 General administrative	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	517	2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	517	2	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	868	869	878
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	514		

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections	4	11	10
1900 Budget authority (total)	518	11	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,386	880	888
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	869	878	887

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	517	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-517	-2	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	518	11	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	517		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	517	2	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-2	-4	-8
4123 Non-Federal sources	-2	-7	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-4	-11	-10
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	514		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	513	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	514		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	513	-9	-9

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	828	828	832
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	828	832	833

The FSLIC Resolution Fund (FRF) is the ultimate successor to FSLIC assets and liabilities from thrift resolutions prior to August 1989. Beginning in August 1989, the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) assumed responsibility for the FSLIC's unresolved cases. On December 31, 1995, the RTC was terminated and its assets and liabilities were transferred to FRF.

Funds for FRF operations have come from: 1) income earned on its assets; 2) liquidation proceeds from receiverships; 3) the proceeds of the sale of bonds by the Financing Corporation; and 4) a portion of insurance premiums paid by Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF) members prior to 1993. The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (P.L. 101-73) authorizes appropriations to make up for any shortfall. Currently, the FRF consists of two distinct pools of assets and liabilities. One is composed of the assets and liabilities of the FSLIC transferred to the FRF (FRF-FSLIC) and the other is composed of the RTC assets and liabilities (FRF-RTC). The assets of one pool are not available to satisfy obligations of the other. The FRF will continue operations until all of its assets are sold or otherwise liquidated and all its liabilities are satisfied. Any funds remaining in the FRF-FSLIC will be paid to the U.S. Treasury. Any remaining funds of the FRF-RTC will be distributed to the REFCORP to pay interest on its bonds.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4065-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	514		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	517	2	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 051-4065-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

ORDERLY LIQUIDATION
Federal Funds

ORDERLY LIQUIDATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-5586-0-2-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Risk-Based Assessments, Orderly Liquidation Fund		11	206
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		11	206
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Orderly Liquidation Fund		-11	-206
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-5586-0-2-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Orderly Liquidation		763	1,826
0002 Administrative Expenses		1	2
0003 Interest to Treasury		8	39
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		772	1,867
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		11	206
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority		761	1,661
1900 Budget authority (total)		772	1,867
1930 Total budgetary resources available		772	1,867
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		772	1,867
3020 Outlays (gross)		-772	-1,867
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		772	1,867
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		772	1,867
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		772	1,867
4190 Outlays, net (total)		772	1,867
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY			-761
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY		-761	-2,422
5082 Borrowing		-761	-1,661

Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203) established a new Orderly Liquidation Authority permitting the appointment of the FDIC as receiver of financial companies whose failure and resolution under otherwise applicable Federal or State law is determined to have serious adverse effects on financial stability in the United States. The FRB and the prudential regulator (the FDIC or the Securities and Exchange Commission) or the Federal Insurance Office must recommend in writing that the Treasury Secretary appoint the FDIC as receiver for a failing financial company.

The Treasury Secretary must then, in consultation with the President, determine whether seven criteria authorizing the appointment of the FDIC as receiver for the failing financial company have been satisfied, including finding that resolution under otherwise applicable Federal or State law

would have serious adverse effects on financial stability in the United States.

As directed in the Administration's Executive Order on Core Principles for Regulating the U.S. Financial System, the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the heads of the member agencies of the Financial Stability Oversight Council (FSOC), is conducting a thorough review of the extent to which existing laws, regulations, and other Government policies promote (or inhibit) these Core Principles. Orderly Liquidation Authority is being evaluated as part of that review.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-5586-0-2-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
43.0 Admin		1	2
43.0 Interest and Dividends		8	39
43.0 Orderly Liquidation		763	1,826
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		772	1,867

FDIC—OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
Federal Funds

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$39,136,000 to be derived from the Deposit Insurance Fund or, only when appropriate, the FSLIC Resolution Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4595-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable)	33	36	39
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts [051-4596]	33	36	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33	36	39
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	33	36	39
3020 Outlays (gross)	-33	-36	-39
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	33	36	39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	33	36	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	33	36	39
4190 Outlays, net (total)	33	36	39

FDIC's Office of Inspector General (OIG) is an independent unit within FDIC that conducts audits, evaluations, and investigations of corporate activities. In addition, the OIG assists the FDIC in preventing and detecting fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. The OIG was established by the FDIC Board of Directors pursuant to the Inspector General Act amendments of 1988 (P.L. 100-504). The Resolution Trust Corporation Completion Act (P.L. 103-204), enacted December 17, 1993, provided that the FDIC Inspector General be appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. The Completion Act thus added FDIC to the list of establishments whose OIGs have separate appropriation accounts under Section 1105(a) of Title 31, United States Code, thereby safeguarding the FDIC OIG's independence. Assessments paid to the Deposit Insurance Fund by insured financial institutions, and administered by the FDIC, fully fund the FDIC OIG's appropriation and a transfer from the Deposit Insurance Fund to the

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

OIG is made on January 1 of each year. To the extent that the OIG performs work in connection with the FSLIC Resolution Fund (FRF), the cost of such work is derived from the FRF.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4595-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	22	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	33	36	39

Employment Summary

Identification code 051-4595-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	119	137	144

FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFICKING AREAS PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of National Drug Control Policy's High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program, \$246,525,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, for drug control activities consistent with the approved strategy for each of the designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas ("HIDTAs"), of which not less than 51 percent shall be transferred to State and local entities for drug control activities and shall be obligated not later than 120 days after enactment of this Act: Provided, That up to 49 percent may be transferred to Federal agencies and departments in amounts determined by the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy, of which up to \$2,700,000 may be used for auditing services and associated activities: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the requirements of Public Law 106-58, any unexpended funds obligated prior to fiscal year 2016 may be used for any other approved activities of that HIDTA, subject to reprogramming requirements: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds so transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1070-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Grants and federal transfers	236	247	244
0003 Auditing services and activities	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	239	250	247
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	12	6	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	15	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 New budget authority (gross), detail	250	250	247
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0540]	-1	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-1100]	-15	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0200]	-2	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0322]	-1	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0324]	-1	.....	.....

1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	230	250	247
1930	Total budgetary resources available	245	256	253
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	228	247	200
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	239	250	247
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-217	-297	-212
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	247	200	235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	228	247	200
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	247	200	235

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	230	250	247
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	33	62	62
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	184	235	150
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	217	297	212
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	230	250	247
4190	Outlays, net (total)	217	297	212

The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) program was established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, as amended, and the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006, to provide assistance to Federal, state, local, and tribal law enforcement entities operating in those areas most adversely affected by drug trafficking.

The HIDTA program provides resources to Federal, state, local, and tribal agencies in each HIDTA region to carry out activities that address the specific drug threats of that region. A central feature of the HIDTA program is the discretion granted to HIDTA Executive Boards to design and carry out activities that reflect the specific drug trafficking threats found in each HIDTA region. This discretion ensures that each HIDTA Executive Board can tailor its strategy and initiatives closely to local conditions and can respond quickly to changes in those conditions. Among the types of activities funded by the HIDTA program are: drug enforcement task forces comprised of multiple Federal, state, local, and tribal agencies designed to dismantle and disrupt drug trafficking organizations (DTOs); multi-agency intelligence centers that provide drug intelligence to HIDTA initiatives and participating agencies; initiatives to establish or improve interoperability of communications and information systems between and among law enforcement agencies; and investments in technology infrastructure.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1070-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Auditing services and activities	3	3	3
41.0	Grants and federal transfers	236	247	244
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	239	250	247

OTHER FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For other drug control activities authorized by the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-469), \$103,662,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be available as follows: \$91,819,000 for the Drug-Free Communities Program, of which \$2,000,000 shall be made available as directed by section 4 of Public Law 107-82, as amended by Public Law 109-469 (21 U.S.C. 1521 note); \$9,500,000 for anti-doping activities; and \$2,343,000 for the United States membership dues to the World Anti-Doping Agency: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading may be transferred to other Federal departments and agencies to carry out such activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1460-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Drug-Free Communities Program	94	95	92
0003 Drug Court Training & Technical Assistance	2	2	2
0006 Anti-Doping Activities	9	10	10
0008 Section 1105 of Public Law 109-469	1	1	1
0009 World Anti-Doping Agency Dues	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations	105	110	104
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	15	15
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 New budget authority (gross), detail	110	110	104
1900 Budget authority (total)	110	110	104
1930 Total budgetary resources available	120	125	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	104	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	105	110	104
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-187	-120
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	104	27	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	104	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	104	27	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	110	110	104
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	99	94
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	7	88	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	15	187	120
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	110	110	104
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	187	120

The Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, as amended, and the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006, established this account to be administered by the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP). The funds appropriated to the program support high-priority drug control programs and may be transferred to drug control agencies.

For 2018, funds appropriated to this account will be used for the following activities:

Drug Free Communities Support Program.—The Drug Free Communities Support (DFC) Program provides small grants (no more than \$125,000 per year for an initial 5-year period) to established local community drug free coalitions. The grants are awarded competitively to community coalitions that organize multiple sectors of a community to focus on local needs as a means for reducing and/or preventing youth substance use.

Anti-Doping Efforts.—This funding continues the effort to educate athletes on the dangers of drug use and to eliminate illegal drug use in Olympic and associated sports in the United States.

World Anti-Doping Agency Dues.—ONDCP represents the United States in the World Anti-Doping Agency which promotes and coordinates international activities against doping in sport, in all its forms, and is responsible for the payment of U.S. dues

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1460-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	7	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10	13	12
94.0 Financial transfers	88	88	85
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	105	110	104

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-1460-0-1-802	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

COUNTERDRUG TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT CENTER

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1461-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, \$71,250,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 360-1600-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Election Commission	71	76	71
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	76	76	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available	76	80	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	1	1
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	76	71
3020 Outlays (gross)	-69	-84	-72
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	11	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	3	2

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 360–1600–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	76	76	71
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	61	69	65
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	15	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	69	84	72
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	76	76	71
4190 Outlays, net (total)	69	84	72

The Federal Election Commission is responsible for facilitating transparency in the Federal election process through public disclosure of campaign finance activity and for encouraging voluntary compliance with the Federal Election Campaign Act by providing information and policy guidance about the Act and Commission regulations to the public, media, political committees, and election officials. The Commission is also responsible for enforcing the Act through audits, investigations, and civil litigation, and for developing the law by administering and interpreting the Act, the Presidential Election Campaign Fund Act, and the Presidential Primary Matching Payment Account Act.

The Commission is authorized to submit, concurrently, budget estimates to the President and the Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 360–1600–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	35	35	36
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36	36	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	12	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	10	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	5	9	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	76	71

Employment Summary

Identification code 360–1600–0–1–808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	330	340	340

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL

Federal Funds

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL ACTIVITIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5547–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Assessments, Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Activities	19	19	19
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	19	19	19
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Activities	–19	–19	–19
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5547–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 FFIEC Activities	19	19	19
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	19	19	19
1900 Budget authority (total)	19	19	19
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	19	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	–19	–19	–19
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	19	19	19
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	19	19	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	19	19	19
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	19	19

The Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (the Council) was established in 1979 pursuant to the Financial Institutions Regulatory and Interest Rate Control Act of 1978 (FIRA) (P.L. 95–630). In 1989, pursuant to the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) (P.L. 101–73), the Appraisal Subcommittee (ASC) was established within the Council. The Council has limited specified responsibilities regarding the ASC.

The Council is a formal interagency body empowered to prescribe uniform principles, standards, and report forms for the Federal examination of financial institutions; to make recommendations to promote uniformity in the supervision of financial institutions; and to conduct examiner training. Council members include a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Chairman of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Chairman of the National Credit Union Administration, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Director of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and the Chairman of the State Liaison Committee, which is made up of five representatives from state regulatory agencies that supervise financial institutions.

In addition to its responsibilities under FIRA and FIRREA, the Council was given responsibilities by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 (P.L. 96–399) and the Economic Growth and Regulatory Paperwork Reduction Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–208).

The Budget estimates the Council will spend approximately \$19 million during 2018 from resources provided by its Federal members and other fees and reimbursements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5547–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	16	16	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	19	19

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL APPRAISAL SUBCOMMITTEE

Federal Funds

REGISTRY FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5026–0–2–376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	4	4

0198	Rounding adjustment	1		
0199	Balance, start of year	3	4	4
	Receipts:			
	Current law:			
1110	Registry Fees, Appraisal Subcommittee, Federal Institution Examination Council	3	2	2
1110	Incremental Registry Fees (Dodd-Frank Act) Appraisal Subcommittee	2	2	2
1199	Total current law receipts	5	4	4
1999	Total receipts	5	4	4
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	8	8	8
	Appropriations:			
	Current law:			
2101	Registry Fees	-4	-4	-4
5099	Balance, end of year	4	4	4

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362-5026-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Administrative expenses	3	3	3
0002	Grants, subsidies and contributions	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		4	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	4	4

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (P.L. 101-73) established the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (ASC). The ASC is composed of representatives of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and the Federal Housing Finance Agency.

The ASC is charged with ensuring that real estate appraisals used in federally-related transactions are performed in accordance with uniform standards by appraisers certified and licensed by the states. Its responsibilities include: (1) monitoring the requirements established by the states for the certification and licensing of appraisers and the registration and supervision of the operations and activities of appraisal management companies; (2) monitoring the requirements established by the Federal financial institutions' regulatory agencies regarding appraisal standards for federally-related transactions under their jurisdiction; (3) monitoring and reviewing the practices, procedures, activities, and organization of the Appraisal

Foundation; (4) maintaining the National Registry of licensed and certified appraisers and appraisal management companies; (5) transmitting an annual report to Congress no later than June 15 of each year; and (6) making grants to the Appraisal Foundation and state appraiser certifying and licensing agencies.

The ASC's activities, including grants awarded to the Appraisal Foundation, were initially funded from a one-time appropriation of \$5 million. These funds were repaid to Treasury in 1998. The ASC is now operating on fee income from state-licensed and state-certified real estate appraisers in the National Registry. The Budget projects that the ASC will spend approximately \$4 million in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362-5026-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	3	3	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 362-5026-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	14	14

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*Federal Funds*

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	FHFA, Fees on GSEs for Administrative Expenses	243	258	263
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	243	258	263
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses	-243	-258	-263
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses (Direct)	263	258	263
0801	Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses (Reimbursable)	6	7	7
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	269	265	270
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	18	18
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	38	18	18
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	243	258	263
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	6	7	7
1900	Budget authority (total)	249	265	270
1930	Total budgetary resources available	287	283	288

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	18	18	18
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	44	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	269	265	270
3020 Outlays (gross)	-251	-268	-270
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	41	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	35	44	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	44	41	41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	249	265	270
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	226	235	240
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	25	33	30
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	251	268	270
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-6	-7	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	243	258	263
4190 Outlays, net (total)	245	261	263
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	62	60	60
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	60	60	60

The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) is the regulator of the housing Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs) which include Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and the eleven Federal Home Loan Banks. FHFA was established by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289) which amended the Federal Housing Enterprise Safety and Soundness Act of 1992. FHFA's strategic goals are: 1) Safe and Sound Housing GSEs 2) Liquidity, Stability and Access in Housing Finance, and 3) Management of the Enterprises' Ongoing Conservatorships. FHFA receives direct funding for its activities from mandatory assessments on the GSEs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	92	109	111
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	98	109	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	35	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	14	17	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	43	33	35
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4		
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	6	7	7
94.0 Financial transfers	50	50	50
99.0 Direct obligations	263	258	263
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	269	265	270

Employment Summary

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	576	610	630

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5564-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Office of Inspector General Reimbursable	48	50	50
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		4	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	4	4
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	50	50	50
1900 Budget authority (total)	50	50	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available	52	54	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	48	50	50
3020 Outlays (gross)	-46	-50	-54
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	11	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	11	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	11	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	50	50	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	37	42	42
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	9	8	12
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	46	50	54
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-50	-50	-50
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-4		4

The Federal Housing Finance Agency Office of Inspector General (FHFA-OIG), established in the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008, has duties and responsibilities that are intended to facilitate the efficient and effective conduct of FHFA in its capacity as the primary regulator of the housing Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs) and conservator of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The IG is funded through FHFA's direct assessments on the housing GSEs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5564-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	20	20	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22	22	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	

31.0	Equipment	2	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	48	50	50

Employment Summary

Identification code 537-5564-0-2-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	129	155	155

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY**Federal Funds****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and including hire of experts and consultants, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$1,500) and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$26,200,000: Provided, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received from fees charged to non-Federal participants at labor-management relations conferences shall be credited to and merged with this account, to be available without further appropriation for the costs of carrying out these conferences.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 054-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Authority	14	14	14
0002 Office of the General Counsel	11	11	11
0003 Federal Service Impasses Panel	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	26	26	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25	-26	-26
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	26	26	26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	24	24
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	25	26	26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	26	26	26
4190 Outlays, net (total)	25	26	26

The Federal Labor Relations Authority (FLRA) is an independent administrative Federal agency created by Title VII of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (the Statute) with a mission to carry out five statutory responsibilities: 1) determining the appropriateness of units for labor organization representation; 2) resolving complaints of unfair labor practices; 3) adjudicating exceptions to arbitrators' awards; 4) adjudicating legal issues relating to duty to bargain; and 5) resolving impasses during negotiations. All work throughout the agency is undertaken to support a single program—to administer and enforce the Statute by determining the respective rights of employees, agencies, and labor organizations in their relations with one another.

FLRA's authority is divided by law and by delegation among a three-member Authority and an Office of General Counsel, appointed by the President and subject to Senate confirmation; and the Federal Service Impasses Panel, which consists of seven part-time members appointed by the President.

FLRA does not initiate cases. Proceedings before FLRA originate from filings arising through the actions of Federal employees, Federal agencies, or Federal labor organizations. Nationwide, FLRA includes seven Regional Offices and a Headquarters site in Washington, D.C.

Authority.—The Authority adjudicates appeals filed by either Federal agencies or Federal labor organizations on negotiability issues, exceptions to arbitration awards, appeals of representation decisions, eligibility of labor organizations for national consultation rights, and unfair labor practice complaints.

Office of the General Counsel.—The General Counsel investigates allegations of unfair labor practices and processes representation petitions. In addition, the General Counsel conducts elections concerning the exclusive recognition of labor organizations and certifies the results of elections.

Federal Service Impasses Panel.—The Panel resolves labor negotiation impasses between Federal agencies and labor organizations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 054-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	15	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	26	26	26
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 054-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	129	129	121

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION**Federal Funds****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission as authorized by section 201(d) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 307), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, \$26,149,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 formal proceedings	8	8	8

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0002	Inspector General	1	1	1
0003	Operational and Administrative	17	17	17
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	26	26	26
1930	Total budgetary resources available	26	26	26
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26
3020	Outlays (gross)	-26	-26	-26
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	26	26	26
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	25	25
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	26	26	26
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	26	26	26
4190	Outlays, net (total)	26	26	26

The Federal Maritime Commission (FMC or Commission) regulates oceanborne transportation in the foreign commerce of the United States. The Commission administers the Shipping Act of 1984 (1984 Act) as amended by the Ocean Shipping Reform Act of 1998 (OSRA); section 19 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1920 (1920 Act); the Foreign Shipping Practices Act of 1988 (FSPA); and Sections 2 and 3 of Public Law 89-777. The Commission monitors the activities of ocean common carriers, marine terminal operators (MTOs), ports and ocean transportation intermediaries who operate in the U.S. foreign commerce to ensure that they maintain just and reasonable practices.

Ocean Transportation Intermediaries (OTIs).—The Commission issues licenses to qualified OTIs operating in the U.S. and ensures that U.S. OTIs are bonded or maintain other evidence of financial responsibility.

Passenger Vessel Operators.—The Commission ensures that passenger vessel operators demonstrate adequate financial responsibility to indemnify passengers in the event of nonperformance of voyages or passenger injury or death.

Shipping Act Compliance.—The FMC maintains trade monitoring and enforcement programs designed to assist regulated entities in achieving compliance and to detect and appropriately remedy malpractices and violations of the prohibited acts set forth in section 10 of the 1984 Act; offers a dispute resolution program to resolve disputes impeding the transportation of cargo; reviews competitive activities of common carrier alliances and other agreements among common carriers and/or terminal operators; monitors the laws and practices of foreign governments which could have a discriminatory or otherwise adverse impact on shipping conditions in U.S. trades, and imposes remedial action, as appropriate, pursuant to section 19 of the 1920 Act or FSPA; enforces special regulatory requirements applicable to carriers owned or controlled by foreign governments; processes and reviews agreements, service contracts and service arrangements pursuant to the 1984 Act for compliance with statutory requirements; and reviews common carriers' privately published tariff systems for accessibility, accuracy, and reasonable terms.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	14	15	15
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	26	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	123	125	127

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service ("Service") to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; for expenses necessary for the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978; and for expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Civil Service Reform Act, \$48,655,000, including up to \$399,000 to remain available through September 30, 2018, for activities authorized by the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, fees charged, up to full-cost recovery, for special training activities and other conflict resolution services and technical assistance, including those provided to foreign governments and international organizations, and for arbitration services shall be credited to and merged with this account, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees for arbitration services shall be available only for education, training, and professional development of the agency workforce: Provided further, That the Director of the Service is authorized to accept and use on behalf of the United States gifts of services and real, personal, or other property in the aid of any projects or functions within the Director's jurisdiction.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 093-0100-0-1-505		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Dispute mediation and preventive mediation, public information, and grants	35	37	37
0002	Arbitration services	1	1	1
0003	Management and administrative support	12	10	10
0004	Labor-Management Grants (separated from line 0001 for FY17)	1	1	1
0091	Total direct program	49	49	49
0101	Reimbursables	2	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51	52	52
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	49	49	49
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	2	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	51	51	51
1930	Total budgetary resources available	55	54	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	2	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	9	8

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	51	52	52
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-48	-53	-51
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	8	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	9	8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	9	8	9

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	51	51	51
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	47	47
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	6	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	48	53	51
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-2	-2
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	49	49	49
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	46	51	49
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	49	49	49
4190	Outlays, net (total)	46	51	49

The Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS) provides assistance to parties in labor disputes in industries affecting commerce through conciliation and mediation.

Dispute Mediation.—FMCS assists labor and management in the mediation and prevention of disputes, other than those involving rail and air transportation, whenever such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of interstate commerce or a major impairment to the national defense. FMCS also makes mediation and conciliation services available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. FMCS provides mandatory mediation and, where necessary, impartial boards of inquiry to assist in resolving labor disputes involving private nonprofit health care institutions. The workload shown below includes assignments in both the private and public sectors. These numbers include collective bargaining and grievance mediation.

DISPUTE MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA

	2014 actual	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Dispute mediation assignments	13,816	13,365	13,447	14,110	14,110
Total active mediations	5,713	5,395	5,210	5,938	5,938

PREVENTIVE MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA

	2014 actual	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total preventive mediation cases conducted	1,884	1,923	1,941	2,000	2,000

Preventive Mediation, Public Information, and Educational Activities.—Through its preventive mediation program, FMCS initiates and develops labor-management committees, training programs, conferences, and specialized workshops dealing with issues in collective bargaining. Mediators also participate in education, advocacy and outreach (EAO) activities such as lectures, seminars, and conferences.

Arbitration Services.—FMCS assists parties in disputes by utilizing the arbitration process for the resolution of disputes arising under or in the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements in the private and public sectors.

ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA

	2014 actual	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of panels issued	13,179	12,744	12,250	12,500	12,500
Number of arbitrators appointed	5,836	5,415	5,296	5,391	5,391

Management and Administrative Support.—This activity provides for overall management and administration, policy planning, research and evaluation, and employee development.

Labor-Management Cooperation Project.—The Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a) authorizes FMCS to carry out

this program of contracts and grants to support the establishment and operation of plant, area, and industry labor-management committees.

Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Projects.—FMCS assists other Federal agencies by providing mediation and technical assistance in the area of ADR. The ADR cases reduce litigation costs and speed Federal processes. FMCS is funded for this work through interagency reimbursable agreements.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR) WORKLOAD DATA

	2014 actual	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of ADR Cases	910	1,193	1,076	1,200	1,200

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 093-0100-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	27	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	4	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	5	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	49	49	49
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51	52	52

Employment Summary

Identification code 093-0100-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	217	226	226
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	10	10

FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, \$17,053,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 368-2800-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commission review	4	5	5
0002 Administrative law judge determinations	11	12	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	17
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	17	17	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	17
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-17	-17
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 368-2800-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	17	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	15	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	16	17	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	17	17	17
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	17	17

The Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission reviews and decides contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, as amended by the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act of 2006. The Commission also adjudicates claims by miners and miners' representatives concerning their rights under law. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 368-2800-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	17	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 368-2800-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	79	79	76

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$306,317,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$300,000 shall be available for use to contract with a person or persons for collection services in accordance with the terms of 31 U.S.C. 3718: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$112,700,000 of offsetting collections derived from fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18a), regardless of the year of collection, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$15,000,000 in offsetting collections derived from fees sufficient to implement and enforce the Telemarketing Sales Rule, promulgated under the Telemarketing and Consumer Fraud and Abuse Prevention Act (15 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), shall be credited to this account, and be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$178,617,000: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Federal Trade Commission may be used to implement subsection (e)(2)(B) of section 43 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1831t).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 029-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Protect Consumers	111	188	172
0002 Maintain Competition	86	146	134
0192 Subtotal, direct program	197	334	306
0799 Total direct obligations	197	334	306
0803 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	131	3	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	328	337	307
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	25	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	20	3	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	42	28	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	180	163	178
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - HSR	114	128	113
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Do Not Call	13	15	15
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Reimb	3	3	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	131	146	129
1900 Budget authority (total)	311	309	307
1930 Total budgetary resources available	353	337	307
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	92	84	141
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	328	337	307
3020 Outlays (gross)	-316	-277	-320
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20	-3	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	84	141	128
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	91	82	139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	82	139	126
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	311	309	307
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	248	193	204
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	68	84	116
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	316	277	320
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3	-3	-1
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	-127	-143	-128
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-130	-146	-129
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	180	163	178
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	186	131	191
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	180	163	178
4190 Outlays, net (total)	186	131	191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	25	25	25
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	25	25	25

The FTC's mission is to protect consumers and competition by preventing anticompetitive, deceptive, and unfair business practices through law enforcement, advocacy, and education without unduly burdening legitimate business activity. The FTC's mission is based on a vision of a vibrant economy characterized by vigorous competition and consumer access to accurate information.

Protect Consumers.— This goal is to prevent fraud, deception, and unfair business practices in the marketplace. The agency works to accomplish this goal through three objectives: (1) Identify and take actions to address deceptive or unfair practices that harm consumers; (2) Provide the public with knowledge and tools to prevent harm to consumers; and (3) Collaborate with domestic and international partners to enhance consumer protection.

Promote Competition.— This goal is to prevent anticompetitive mergers and other anticompetitive business practices in the marketplace. The agency works to accomplish this goal through three objectives: (1) Identify and take actions to address anticompetitive mergers and practices that harm consumers; (2) Engage in effective research and stakeholder outreach to promote competition, advance its understanding, and create awareness of its benefits to consumers; and (3) Collaborate with domestic partners and international partners to preserve and promote competition.

The 2018 Budget includes a program level for the Commission of \$306.3 million, funded by \$178.6 million from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury and offsetting collections from two sources: \$112.7 million from fees for Hart-Scott-Rodino Act premerger notification filings as authorized by 15 U.S.C. 18a and \$15 million from fees sufficient to implement and enforce the Telemarketing Sales Rule, promulgated under the Telemarketing and Consumer Fraud and Abuse Prevention Act (15 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., as amended).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 029-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	140	140
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	152	152
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	46	46	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	25	26	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	73	74	53
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	5	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	9	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	7	7	6
99.0 Direct obligations	197	334	306
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	131	3	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	328	337	307

Employment Summary

Identification code 029-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,165	1,162	1,140
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
029-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	7		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	7		

GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION COUNCIL

Federal Funds

GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION COUNCIL

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Comprehensive Plan Administrative Expense	1	5	6
0802 Comprehensive Plan Program Expenses	11	150	
0803 Spill Impact Program and Projects	6	128	37
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	18	283	43
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	150	150
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	11	283	43
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	156		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	167	283	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available	168	433	193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	150	150	150
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	16	204
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	18	283	43
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-95	-130
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	204	117
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-158	-158
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-156		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-158	-158	-158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		-142	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-142	46	-41
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	167	283	43
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	85	13
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	10	117
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	95	130
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-11	-283	-43
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-156		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-7	-188	87
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-7	-188	87

The Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012, or the RESTORE Act, dedicates 80 percent of any civil and administrative penalties paid under the Clean Water Act by responsible parties in connection with the Deepwater Horizon oil spill to the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund (the Trust Fund). These funds may be used for ecosystem restoration, economic recovery, and tourism promotion in the Gulf Coast region.

In addition to establishing the Trust Fund, the RESTORE Act established the Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council (the Council). The Council has oversight over the expenditure of sixty percent of the funds made available from the Trust Fund. Thirty percent will be administered for restoration and protection according to the Comprehensive Plan developed by the Council. The other thirty percent will be allocated to the States according to a formula set forth in the RESTORE Act and spent according to individual State expenditure plans to contribute the overall economic and ecological recovery of the Gulf. The Council includes the Governors of the States of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas and the Secretaries of the U.S. Departments of Agriculture, Army, Commerce,

GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION COUNCIL—Continued
Homeland Security and the Interior, and the Administrator of the U.S.
Environmental Protection Agency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14	278	37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	18	283	43

Employment Summary

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	13	17	19

HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-0950-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Harry S Truman Scholarship Memorial Trust Fund (Direct)	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	1	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	.....	.....

Trust Funds

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-8296-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	33	33	33
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Investments, Harry S. Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund	1	1	1
1140 General Fund Payment, Harry S Truman Scholarship Trust Fund	1	.....	.....
1199 Total current law receipts	2	1	1

1999 Total receipts	2	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	35	34	34
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund	-2	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year	33	33	33

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-8296-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Scholarship awards	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	22	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	23	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	21	20
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	54	52	52
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	52	52	52

Public Law 93-642 established the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is the permanent Federal memorial to the 33rd President of the United States. The Foundation awards scholarships for qualified students who demonstrate outstanding potential for and interest in careers in public service at the local, State, or Federal level or in the non-profit sector.

In its annual competition, the Foundation selects up to 60 new Truman Scholars. The maximum award is \$30,000 toward a graduate level degree program.

Scholarship awards.—This activity is comprised of scholarships awarded to cover eligible educational expenses.

Program administration.—This activity covers all costs of operating the program, including annual program announcement, interview and selection of Truman Scholars, calculation and disbursement of scholarship awards, monitoring of student progress, and special services and activities for scholars, including an orientation week for new scholars, a summer education and internship program, and workshops and conferences.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-8296-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 372-8296-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

INDEPENDENT PAYMENT ADVISORY BOARD

Federal Funds

INDEPENDENT PAYMENT ADVISORY BOARD

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 578-3746-0-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			19
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		19	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)		19	19
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			16
1930 Total budgetary resources available		19	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		19	35
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			-16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-16

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays			-16
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays			16

The Affordable Care Act established the Independent Payment Advisory Board. The budget includes a package of proposals that would repeal the Independent Payment Advisory Board.

INDEPENDENT PAYMENT ADVISORY BOARD
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 578-3746-4-1-571	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			-16
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-16
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources			16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			16

INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA
NATIVE CULTURE AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE

For payment to the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, as authorized by title XV of Public Law 99-498 (20 U.S.C. 56 part A), \$11,596,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 373-2900-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to the Institute	12	12	12
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	12	12	12
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	12
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-12	-12
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	12	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	12
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	12	12

Title XV of Public Law 99-498 established the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development as an independent non-profit educational institution. The mission of the Institute is to serve as a multi-tribal center of higher education for Native Americans and is dedicated to the study, creative application, preservation and care of Indian arts and culture. The Institute is federally chartered and under the direction and control of a Board of Trustees appointed by the President of the United States.

Payment to the Institute.—This activity supports the operations of the Institute.

INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES: GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 961 et seq) and the National Museum of African American History and Culture Act (Public Law 108-184), and for the closure of the Institute of Museum and Library Services, \$23,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 474-0300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assistance for museums	31	32	
0002 Assistance for libraries	183	182	
0003 Administration	16	16	23
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	230	230	23

OFFICE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES: GRANTS AND
ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 474-0300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	5	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	6	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	230	230	23
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	231	231	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available	235	237	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	7	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	273	275	269
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	230	230	23
3020 Outlays (gross)	-226	-235	-177
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	275	269	114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	273	275	269
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	275	269	114
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	231	231	24
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	42	70	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	184	165	169
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	226	235	177
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	230	230	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)	225	234	176

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS), as part of the Administration's plan to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$23,000,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of IMLS beginning in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 474-0300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	7	7	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	6	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	214	214	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	230	230	23

Employment Summary

Identification code 474-0300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	73	73	73

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT

Federal Funds

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT

For necessary expenses of the Intelligence Community Management Account, \$532,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 467-0401-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Intelligence community management	478	504	532
0801 Intelligence Community Management Account (Reimbursable)	23	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	501	529	557
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	505	504	532
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-0100]	-16		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	489	504	532
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	12	25	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	23	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total)	512	529	557
1930 Total budgetary resources available	512	530	558
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-10		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	183	257	218
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	501	529	557
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	126		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-508	-568	-575
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-45		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	257	218	200
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-12	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	10		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-12	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	172	245	206
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	245	206	188
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	512	529	557
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	341	403	424
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	167	165	151
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	508	568	575
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-19	-25	-25
4033 Non-Federal sources:	-116		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-135	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-11		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	123		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	112		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	489	504	532
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	373	543	550
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	489	504	532
4190 Outlays, net (total)	373	543	550

The Intelligence Community Management Account (ICMA) provides resources that directly support the Director of National Intelligence (DNI) and the Intelligence Community (IC) as a whole in leading intelligence integration, coordinating cross-program activities, and improving budget oversight. The ICMA funds selected oversight elements such as the National Intelligence Council, the President's Daily Briefing Staff, and other enterprise-wide functions.

These oversight elements are the DNI's principal source of advice and assistance in planning and executing his intelligence community management responsibilities. These responsibilities include: developing the National Intelligence Program budget, developing intelligence plans and requirements, and overseeing research and development activities. The National Intelligence Council provides analytical support to the DNI and to national policy makers. The President's Daily Briefing Staff supports the production of the daily intelligence briefing that is provided to the President and his senior staff.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 467-0401-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	105	101	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	114	110	113
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	25	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	10	9
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	116	120	135
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	12	16	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	135	146	160
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts	2	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	45	39	43
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	6	3	4
32.0 Land and structures		9	6
99.0 Direct obligations	478	504	532
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	23	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	501	529	557

Employment Summary

Identification code 467-0401-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	760	734	754

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and not to exceed \$2,250 for official reception and representation expenses, \$87,615,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 034-0100-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research, investigations, and reports	89	89	88

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	89	89	88
1930 Total budgetary resources available	91	91	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	89	89	88
3020 Outlays (gross)	-87	-99	-88
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	15	15	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	5	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	89	89	88
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	74	84	83
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	15	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	87	99	88
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	89	89	88
4190 Outlays, net (total)	87	99	88

The U.S. International Trade Commission (Commission) is an independent, nonpartisan Federal agency with broad investigative responsibilities on matters of trade. In accordance with its statutory mandate, the Commission makes determinations in proceedings involving imports claimed to injure a domestic industry or violate U.S. intellectual property rights; provides independent tariff, trade, and competitiveness-related analysis and information; and maintains the U.S. tariff schedule.

For 2018, the Commission requests an appropriation of \$93.7 million to support its authorized operations. Pursuant to section 175 of the Trade Act of 1974, the budget estimates for the Commission are transmitted to Congress without revision by the President. The Administration's FY 2018 request for the Commission is \$87.6 million, reflected in the Appendix table and appropriations language.

Although the Commission has one program activity set forth in the Budget of the United States, the Commission's Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 sets two strategic goals that cover its programmatic responsibilities. The agency's goal to produce sound, objective, and timely determinations in investigative proceedings focuses on its import injury and unfair import investigative responsibilities. The agency's goal to produce objective, high-quality, and responsive tariff, trade, and competitiveness-related analysis and information encompasses two areas. First, it focuses on the responsibility to maintain the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States. Second, it focuses on the agency's role to independently provide the highest caliber of information and analysis to U.S. policymakers in a timely manner to assist them when they are securing benefits to the United States in trade negotiations and when they enact legislation or take other policy actions that affect the U.S. economy and industry competitiveness. The Commission also set a management goal to achieve agency-wide efficiency and effectiveness to advance its mission. The agency's focus is on three functional areas—human resources; budget, acquisitions, and finance; and information technology—as they play a critical role in supporting programmatic activities.

The Strategic Plan identifies strategic objectives for each strategic or management goal, strategies to meet these objectives, and specific performance goals. The Plan also identifies two cross-cutting objectives. The performance goals provide the basis by which the agency can assess whether it is making progress toward its strategic objectives.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Commission makes available its Strategic Plan, Agency Financial Report, Annual Performance Plan, Annual Performance Report, and Budget Justification at <https://www.usitc.gov/strategic-plan.htm>.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 034-0100-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	40	42	43
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	47	49	50
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	9	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	5	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	89	89	88

Employment Summary

Identification code 034-0100-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	399	383	382

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION

Trust Funds

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 381-8282-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	2	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 James Madison Memorial Fellowship Trust Fund	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 381-8282-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Fellowship awards	2	1	1
0002 Program administration		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	38	38	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	40	40	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	38	38
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2

3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	37	37	37
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	37	37	37

Public Laws 99-500, 101-208, and 102-221 established the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation to operate a fellowship program to encourage graduate study of the framing, principles, and history of the American Constitution. Appropriations of \$10 million in 1988 and 1989 established the foundation's trust fund. The funds have been invested by the Secretary of the Treasury in U.S. Treasury securities, and the interest earned on these funds is available for carrying out the activities of the foundation. Funds raised from private sources and the surcharges from commemorative coin sales are also placed in the trust fund.

The Foundation is authorized to award graduate fellowships of up to \$24,000 to high school teachers of American history, American government, and social studies. College seniors and recent college graduates who want to become secondary school teachers of these subjects are also eligible.

Fellowship awards.—This activity is comprised of fellowship awards to cover educational expenses. It also supports the Foundation's annual Summer Institute on the U.S. Constitution, which all current fellows are required to attend. The Institute is an intensive educational experience that will ensure that all fellows know the history of the framing, ratification, and implementation of the U.S. Constitution and the Bill of Rights.

Program administration.—This activity covers the costs of planning, fund-raising, and the operation of the fellowship program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 381-8282-0-7-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

Trust Funds

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	35	34	34
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Investment in Public Debt Securities, Japan-United States Friendship Commission	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	37	37	37
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund	-3	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year	34	34	34

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Grants	3	2	2
0002 Administration	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	38	38	38
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	38	38	38

The Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission was established as an independent federal government agency by the United States Congress in 1975 (P.L. 94-118) to strengthen the U.S.-Japan relationship through educational, cultural, and intellectual exchange. It administers a U.S. government trust fund that originated in connection with the return to the Japanese government of certain U.S. facilities in Okinawa and for postwar U.S. assistance to Japan. The Commission is allowed to make expenditures from the fund in an amount not to exceed five percent annually of the fund's original principal to pay Commission expenses and to make grants to support its mission. The commission is a grant making agency that supports research, education, public affairs and exchange with Japan. Its mission is to support reciprocal people-to-people understanding, and to promote partnerships that advance common interests between Japan and United States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

For payment to the Legal Services Corporation, authorized by the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974, \$33,000,000, to be used only for the closure of the Legal Services Corporation: Provided, That the Legal Services Corporation may continue to provide locality pay to officers and employees at a rate no greater than that provided by the Federal Government to Washington, DC-based employees as authorized by section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, notwithstanding section 1005(d) of the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996(d)): Provided further, That the authorities provided in section 205 of this Act shall be applicable to the Legal Services Corporation: Provided further, That, for the purposes of section 504

of this Act, the Legal Services Corporation shall be considered an agency of the United States Government.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0501-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Legal Services Corporation	387	385	33
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	387	385	33
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	385	384	33
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3		
1900 Budget authority (total)	388	384	33
1930 Total budgetary resources available	388	385	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	20	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	387	385	33
3020 Outlays (gross)	-381	-370	-63
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	35	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	20	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	35	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	388	384	33
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	368	351	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	19	33
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	381	370	63
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	385	384	33
4190 Outlays, net (total)	378	370	63

The Budget proposes to eliminate Federal funding for several independent entities, including the Legal Services Corporation (LSC), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$33 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the LSC beginning in fiscal year 2018.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be expended for any purpose prohibited or limited by, or contrary to any of the provisions of, sections 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506 of Public Law 105-119, and all funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in such sections, except that all references in sections 502 and 503 to 1997 and 1998 shall be deemed to refer instead to 2017 and 2018, respectively.

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission authorized by title II of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361 et seq.), for the purposes of the Marine Mammal Commission's closure, \$2,449,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 387-2200-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and expenses	3	3	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-2	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	2	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	2	3

The Marine Mammal Commission is charged by the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 to further the conservation of marine mammals and their environment. It provides independent, science-based oversight of domestic and international policies and actions of federal agencies addressing human impacts on marine mammals and their ecosystems.

The Budget proposes to eliminate several independent agencies, including the Commission, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility. The Budget requests \$2.4 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 387-2200-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 387-2200-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	12

MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD

Federal Funds

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, and the Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 (5 U.S.C. 5509 note), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, direct procurement of survey printing, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$44,490,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, and in addition not to exceed \$2,345,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, for administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement appeals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit Systems Protection Board.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 389-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Adjudication	37	37	37
0002 Merit systems studies	3	3	3
0003 Management support	5	5	5
0799 Total direct obligations	45	45	45
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)		2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	47	47
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	6	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	44	44	44
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	46	46	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available	51	52	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	5	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	4	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	47	47
3020 Outlays (gross)	-45	-46	-46
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	4	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	5	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	46	46	46
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	37	42	42
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	45	46	46
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	44	44	44
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	44	44

The Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB) is an independent agency in the Executive Branch of the Federal Government that serves as the guardian of Federal merit systems. The Board's mission is to protect Federal merit systems and the rights of individuals within those systems. The MSPB accomplishes its mission by: hearing and deciding employee appeals from agency actions; hearing and deciding cases brought by the Special Counsel involving alleged abuses of the merit systems, and other cases

arising under the Board's original jurisdiction; conducting studies of the civil service and other merit systems in the Executive Branch to determine whether they are free from prohibited personnel practices; and providing oversight of the significant actions and regulations of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) to determine whether they are in accord with merit system principles. The MSPB's inception began in 1883, when the Congress passed the Pendleton Act establishing the Civil Service Commission and a merit-based employment system for the Federal Government. The Pendleton Act grew out of the 19th Century reform movement to curtail the excesses of political patronage in Government. As the Commission's responsibilities multiplied, a growing consensus emerged that it could not properly and adequately perform managerial and adjudicatory functions simultaneously. Concern over the inherent conflict of interest in the Commission's role as both rule-maker and judge was a principal motivating factor behind the enactment by the Congress of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978. The Act replaced the Civil Service Commission with three new independent agencies: the OPM, which manages the Federal workforce; the Federal Labor Relations Authority, which oversees Federal labor-management relations; and the MSPB. The MSPB assumed the employee appeals functions of the Commission and was given the new responsibilities to perform merit systems studies and to review the significant actions of the OPM.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 389-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	29	28	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	43	45	45
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	45	47	47

Employment Summary

Identification code 389-0100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	206	220	220
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	15	15	15

MILITARY COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT MODERNIZATION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

MILITARY COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT MODERNIZATION COMMISSION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 479-2994-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	11	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The purpose of the Military Compensation and Retirement Modernization Commission was to conduct a review of the military compensation and retirement systems. In 2015, the Commission provided its recommendations to Congress and the President on how to modernize the compensation and retirement systems.

MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL TRUST FUND

For payment to the Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Trust Fund, pursuant to the Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation Act (20 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.), \$1,975,000, to remain available until expended, of which, notwithstanding sections 8 and 9 of such Act: (1) up to \$50,000 shall be used to conduct financial audits pursuant to the Accountability of Tax Dollars Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-289); and (2) up to \$1,000,000 shall be available to carry out the activities authorized by section 6(7) of Public Law 102-259 and section 817(a) of Public Law 106-568 (20 U.S.C. 5604(7)).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487-0900-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal payment to Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	2	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	2

The Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Fund is invested in Treasury securities with maturities suitable to the needs of the Fund. Interest earnings from the investments are used to carry out the activities of the Udall Foundation. The Foundation is authorized to award scholarships, fellowships and grants, and, as required by its enabling legislation, funds specified activities of the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, based at the University of Arizona.

The Udall Foundation is authorized by 20 U.S.C. 5604(7) to establish training programs for professionals in Native American and Alaska Native health care and public policy. The Foundation provides these programs through the Native Nations Institute (NNI), which is housed at the University of Arizona and provides Native Americans and Alaska Natives with leadership and management training and assists in policy analysis relevant to tribes.

ENVIRONMENTAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND—Continued

For payment to the Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund to carry out activities authorized in the Environmental Policy and Conflict Resolution Act of 1998, \$3,366,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–0925–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Environmental dispute resolution fund	7	7	7
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	5
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	6	4	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	3	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	6	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-7	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	3	3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	1	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	3	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-4	-4
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	.....	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	2

In 1998, Public Law 105–56 established the U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution (U.S. Institute) as a part of the Udall Foundation. The U.S. Institute provides impartial collaboration, consensus-building, and conflict resolution services on a wide range of environmental, natural and cultural resources, Tribal, and public lands issues involving the Federal Government. The U.S. Institute's work enhances project efficiency, reduces costs, increases government capacity to serve citizens, increases the likelihood of avoiding litigation, and delivers better and more durable outcomes. The U.S. Institute's range of services include consultations, assessments, process design, convening, mediation, facilitation, training, stakeholder engagement, Tribal consultation, and other related collaboration and conflict resolution activities. The U.S. Institute specializes in providing assistance

with national and regionally important environmental challenges; multiparty high-conflict cases where an impartial Federal convener is needed to broker participation in a collaborative process or conflict resolution effort; collaborative efforts involving Tribes and Native people, including government-to-government consultation between Tribes and Federal agencies; inter-agency and interdepartmental collaborations; issues involving multiple levels of government (Federal, State, Local, Tribal) and the public; issues that require substantive expertise (e.g., NEPA, transportation infrastructure projects, endangered species, cultural resources); and projects that require funding from multiple agencies and/or private organizations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–0925–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	4	4	4
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 487–0925–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	28	28	29

Trust Funds

MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL FOUNDATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–8615–0–7–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	45	45	47
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payments, Morris K. Udall Scholarship Fund	2	2	2
1140 Interest on Investments, Morris K. Udall Scholarship Fund	1	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts	3	4	4
1999 Total receipts	3	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	48	49	51
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation	-3	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year	45	47	49

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–8615–0–7–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3	2	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	2	2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	2	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	26	26	26
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	26	26	26

Public Law 102-259 established the Udall Foundation to award scholarships, fellowships, and internships for study related to the environment, Native Americans, and Alaska Natives in fields related to health care and Tribal public policy; provide funding to the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy and to the Native Nations Institute to conduct environmental policy research, research on Native American and Alaska Native health care issues and Tribal public policy issues, and training; and provide assessment, mediation, training, and other related services through the U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution. In 2018, the Udall Foundation will award 50 scholarships and ten Native American Congressional Internships. During a ten-week period in Washington, D.C., the interns will gain practical experience with the Federal legislative process to understand first-hand the relationship between Tribes and the Federal Government.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in connection with the administration of the National Archives and Records Administration and archived Federal records and related activities, as provided by law, and for expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, the activities of the Public Interest Declassification Board, the operations and maintenance of the electronic records archives, the hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning, \$364,308,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Legislative Archives, Presidential Libraries, and Museum Services	115	110	103
0002	Citizen Services	100	104	101
0003	Agency and Related Services	77	81	78
0004	Facility Operations	52	59	53
0005	Archives II Facility	8	6	4
0006	Financial Transfer	21	23	25
0799	Total direct obligations	373	383	364
0888	Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	2	2	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	375	385	365
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	8	8
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	379	383	364
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	3	2	2
1700	Offsetting collections (cash applied to repay debt)	21	23	25

1726	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-21	-23	-25
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	382	385	366
1930	Total budgetary resources available	383	393	374
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	9
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	110	100	117
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	375	385	365
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-381	-368	-366
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	100	117	116
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	110	100	117
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	100	117	116
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	382	385	366
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	288	295	282
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	93	73	84
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	381	368	366
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-24	-25	-27
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-24	-25	-27
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	358	360	339
4190	Outlays, net (total)	357	343	339

This appropriation provides for the operation of the Federal government's archives and records management activities, the preservation of permanently valuable historical records, and their access and use by the public.

Legislative Archives, Presidential Libraries, and Museum Services.—This activity provides for the Center for Legislative Archives and the Office of Presidential Materials, which provide records management services to Congress and the White House; the Presidential Libraries of fourteen former Presidents; and nationwide education, outreach, and exhibits programs, including the National Archives Museum in Washington, DC.

Citizen Services.—This activity provides for public access to and engagement with permanently valuable Federal government records by the researcher community and the general public at public research rooms, online at www.archives.gov, and through innovative tools and technology to support collaboration with the public.

Agency and Related Services.—This activity provides for the services NARA provides to other Federal agencies, including records management, appropriate declassification of classified national security information, oversight of the classification system and controlled, unclassified information, and improvements to the administration of the Freedom of Information Act by the Office of Government Information Services; the electronic records management activities of the Electronic Records Archives system; and publication of the Federal Register, U.S. Statutes-at-Large, and Presidential Papers.

Facility Operations.—This activity provides for the operations and maintenance of NARA facilities, including interest payments and repayments of principal on debt associated with construction of the National Archives building at College Park, MD. Appropriations for repayments of principal ("redemption of debt") are excluded from NARA budget authority.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	128	136	137
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	130	138	139
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	42	43	43

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7	7	7
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	1	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	12	12
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	9	8	8
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	28	29	24
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	17	18	16
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	33	33	30
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	39	39	36
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment	15	13	13
32.0	Land and structures	4	7	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	8	6	4
94.0	Financial transfers	21	23	25
99.0	Direct obligations	373	383	364
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	375	385	365

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,497	1,548	1,508
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	30	30	23

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS
ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Reform Act of 2008, Public Law 110-409, 122 Stat. 4302-16 (2008), and the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), and for the hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$4,241,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0305-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Office of Inspector General	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-5	-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	4	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4	5	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	5	4

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) provides independent audits and investigations and serves as an independent, internal advocate to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness at NARA. The Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, established the OIG's independent role and general responsibilities. The OIG evaluates NARA's performance, makes recommendations for improvements, and follows up to ensure economical, efficient, and effective operations and compliance with laws, policies, and regulations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0305-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-0305-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	17	19	19

ELECTRONIC RECORD ARCHIVES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0303-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

REPAIRS AND RESTORATION

For the repair, alteration, and improvement of archives facilities, and to provide adequate storage for holdings, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0302-0-1-804		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Repairs and Restoration (Direct)	13	9	8
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	2	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	8	8	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available	15	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	12	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	9	8
3020	Outlays (gross)	-7	-15	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	6	4

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	12	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	12	6	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	6	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	9	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	7	15	10
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	8
4190	Outlays, net (total)	7	15	10

This appropriation provides for the repair, alteration, and improvement of National Archives facilities and Presidential Libraries nationwide. Funding provided allows NARA to maintain a safe environment for public visitors and researchers, NARA employees, and the permanently valuable Federal government records stored in NARA buildings.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0302-0-1-804				
Direct obligations:				
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
32.0	Land and structures	12	9	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	9	8

GRANTS PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0301-0-1-804				
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	National Historical Publications and Records Commission (Direct)	5	5	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	5	5	
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	5	5	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	5	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	8	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5	-7	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	6	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	8	8	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	8	6	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5	5	
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	5	7	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5	7	3

The National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) grants program provides grants to preserve and publish non-Federal records that document American history. The Budget does not request funds for this program.

RECORDS CENTER REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804				
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Records Center Revolving Fund (Reimbursable)	185	191	193
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	48	54	54
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	50	56	56
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	187	189	191
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	189	189	191
1930	Total budgetary resources available	239	245	247
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	54	54	54

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	34	35
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	185	191	193
3020	Outlays (gross)	-181	-188	-190
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	34	35	36
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-39	-41	-41
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-41	-41	-41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-7	-7	-6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-7	-6	-5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	189	189	191
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	160	164	166
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	21	24	24
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	181	188	190
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-185	-187	-189
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-187	-189	-191
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-6	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-6	-1	-1

This full cost recovery revolving fund provides for the storage and related services that NARA Records Centers provide to Federal agency customers. NARA Federal Records Centers provide low-cost, high-quality storage and related services, including: transfer, reference, re-file, and disposal services for temporary and pre-archival Federal government records.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804				
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	61	63	65
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	65	67	69
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23	25	25
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	42	44	44
23.2	Rental payments to others	12	12	12
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	12	12	12
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	11	11

RECORDS CENTER REVOLVING FUND—Continued
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	6	6	6
32.0 Land and structures	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	185	191	193

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,240	1,222	1,201

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8127-0-7-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, National Archives Gift Fund	2	1	1
1130 Interest and Dividends on Non-Federal Securities, National Archives Gift Fund	1	1	1
1130 Proceeds from Non-Federal Securities not Immediately Reinvested, National Archives Gift Fund	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	4	3	3
1999 Total receipts	4	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Archives Gift Fund	-3	-3	-3
5098 Rounding adjustment	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8127-0-7-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 National Archives Gift Fund (Reimbursable)	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-2	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	2	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3

4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	2	3
---------------------------------	---	---	---

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	3	3	3
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	3	3	3
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	24	25	25
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	25	25	25

The National Archives Trust Fund Board may accept conditional and unconditional gifts or bequests of money, securities, or other personal property for the benefit of NARA activities. NARA receives endowments from private foundations to offset a portion of the operating costs of Presidential Libraries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8127-0-7-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	1	1	1
94.0 Financial transfers	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8436-0-8-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Sales	8	6	5
0802 Presidential libraries	18	12	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	18	17
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	6	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	7	8
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	18	18	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	25	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	7	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	18	17
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25	-18	-18
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	2	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	18	18	18
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	16	14	14
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	9	4	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	25	18	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-17	-17	-17
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-18	-18	-18
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	7		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	15	9	15

5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	9	15	15
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	26	39	39
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	39	39	39

The Archivist of the United States furnishes, for a fee, copies of unrestricted records in the custody of the National Archives (44 U.S.C. 2116). Proceeds from the sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, special works, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to the National Archives Trust Fund (44 U.S.C. 2112, 2307).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8436-0-8-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
33.0	Investments and loans	11	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	18	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-8436-0-8-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	72	66	66

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Capital Planning Commission under chapter 87 of title 40, United States Code, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$7,948,000: Provided, That one-quarter of 1 percent of the funds provided under this heading may be used for official reception and representational expenses associated with hosting international visitors engaged in the planning and physical development of world capitals.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 394-2500-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries and expenses	8	8	8
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	8	8	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8	8	8
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	8
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8	-8	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	8	8

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	8	8	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	8
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8	8	8

The National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC) is the central planning agency for the Federal Government in the National Capital Region. Through its planning initiatives, policy-making, and review of development proposals, NCPC helps guide Federal development while preserving the Capital City's unique resources. In 2018, as in the past, NCPC will work with the District of Columbia and Federal and regional partners to develop comprehensive policies and planning initiatives that support the Federal interest and contribute to the best urban design, infrastructure, resource, and land-use outcomes for the Region. In addition, NCPC will continue to ensure that all Federal development in the Region meets the highest design standards and will review Federal plans for regional capital improvements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 394-2500-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8	8	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 394-2500-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	32	37	37

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON DISABILITY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Disability as authorized by title IV of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, \$3,211,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 413-3500-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries and expenses	3	2	2
0002	Other services from non-Federal sources		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	3	3

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 413-3500-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	3

The National Council on Disability (NCD), an independent Federal agency, is composed of nine members appointed by the President and the Congress. Established under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, the NCD is responsible for reviewing the Federal Government's laws, programs, and policies which affect people with disabilities. The NCD also makes recommendations on issues affecting individuals with disabilities and their families to the President, the Congress, the Rehabilitation Services Administration, the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research, and other Federal Departments and agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 413-3500-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 413-3500-0-1-506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	11	13

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4056-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Examination and supervision	187	200	204
0803 Administration	95	107	116
0804 Office of Inspector General	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	285	311	324
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	90	90	90
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	284	310	323
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	1	1
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	285	311	324
1930 Total budgetary resources available	375	401	414
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	90	90	90
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	41	39
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	285	311	324
3020 Outlays (gross)	-276	-313	-324
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	39	39
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-62	-63	-64

3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-63	-64	-65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-30	-22	-25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-22	-25	-26

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	285	311	324
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	248	274	324
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	28	39	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	276	313	324
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-202	-200	-209
4121 Interest on Federal securities		-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4124 Offsetting governmental collections	-81	-109	-113
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-284	-310	-323
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-8	3	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-8	3	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	58	64	64
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	64	64	64

The mission of the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA) is to provide, through regulation and supervision, a safe and sound credit union system, which promotes confidence in the national system of cooperative credit. Credit unions are privately-owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift and creating a source of credit for their members. As of September 30, 2016, the total number of federally-chartered credit unions was 3,648 with total assets of more than \$663 billion.

NCUA, through its Operating Fund, conducts activities prescribed by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, which include: 1) chartering new Federal credit unions; 2) approving field of membership applications of Federal credit unions; 3) promulgating regulations and providing guidance; 4) performing regulatory compliance and safety and soundness examinations; 5) implementing and administering enforcement actions, such as prohibition orders, orders to cease and desist, orders of conservatorship and orders of liquidation; and 6) administering the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (Share Insurance Fund).

The NCUA funds its activities through operating fees levied on all Federal credit unions and through reimbursements from the Share Insurance Fund, which is funded by both Federal credit unions and federally-insured state-chartered credit unions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4056-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	147	153	159
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	148	153	159
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	58	62	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27	29	29
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	38	45	51
31.0 Equipment	9	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	285	311	324

Employment Summary

Identification code 025-4056-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,204	1,225	1,203

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Payments to the operating fund for services and facilities	202	200	209
0802 Other Administrative	3	3	3
0803 Working Capital	43	3	5
0804 Liquidation Expenses	31	17	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	279	223	242
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11,505	12,211	13,043
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	986	1,055	890
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	985	1,055	890
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12,490	13,266	13,933
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12,211	13,043	13,691
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	70	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	279	223	242
3020 Outlays (gross)	-272	-223	-242
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	70	70	70
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-65	-64	-64
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-64	-64	-64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-2	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	985	1,055	890
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	260	159	242
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	12	64	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	272	223	242
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-2		
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-251	-282	-379
4123 Non-Federal sources	-114	-773	-511
4124 Offsetting governmental collections	-619		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-986	-1,055	-890
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-714	-832	-648
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-714	-832	-648
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	11,584	12,305	13,116
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	12,305	13,116	13,764

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	10	3	4
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	3	5	4
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-10	-4	-4

2290 Outstanding, end of year	3	4	4
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3	4	4

The primary purpose of the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (Share Insurance Fund) is to provide insurance for deposits of member accounts (also known as insured member shares) for nearly 107 million members in federally-chartered credit unions and state-chartered credit unions that qualify for insurance under the Federal Credit Union Act. As of September 30, 2016, 5,844 state and Federal credit unions were insured by the Share Insurance Fund with insured member shares of \$1 trillion—an increase of \$60 billion, or six percent, year-on-year.

Following a cost allocation method that distributes National Credit Union Administration (NCUA) costs between its insurance and regulatory functions, the Share Insurance Fund reimburses the NCUA Operating Fund for its share of administrative costs. In 2016, the Share Insurance Fund paid reimbursements of \$202 million to the Operating Fund. For more information, please see the Credit and Insurance chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	202	203	212
42.0 Working Capital	24	3	5
42.0 Liquidation Expenses	53	17	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	279	223	242

TEMPORARY CORPORATE CREDIT UNION STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Interest on borrowings	30		
0003 Administrative	54	19	11
0799 Total direct obligations	84	19	11
0801 Guarantee Payments	1	111	453
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1	111	453
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	85	130	464
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3,981	5,317	6,313
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	1,300		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1,421	1,126	863
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1,300		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	121	1,126	863
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,421	1,126	863
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,402	6,443	7,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,317	6,313	6,712
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	85	130	464
3020 Outlays (gross)	-86	-130	-464
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

TEMPORARY CORPORATE CREDIT UNION STABILIZATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,421	1,126	863
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	84	129	464
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	1	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	86	130	464
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-1		
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1,420	-1,126	-863
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,421	-1,126	-863
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,335	-996	-399
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,335	-996	-399
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	283	317	215
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	317	215	200

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,300	1,700	1,100
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-600	-600	-300
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,700	1,100	800

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	18,845	15,195	11,545
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-3,650	-3,650	-3,650
2290 Outstanding, end of year	15,195	11,545	7,895
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	15,195	11,545	7,895

The Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund (Stabilization Fund) was created under the Helping Families Save Their Homes Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-22). The Stabilization Fund was established to accrue the losses of the corporate credit unions during the 2008 financial crisis and to recover such losses over time through mitigation efforts and assessments on federally-insured credit unions. As of June 30, 2016, the remaining net resolution costs of corporate credit union failures were projected to range from approximately \$0.8-2.4 billion. Federally-insured credit unions have already paid assessments totaling \$4.8 billion.

Due to legal recoveries from the parties that created and sold troubled assets to failed corporate credit unions, NCUA was able to accelerate the repayment of the Stabilization Fund's outstanding U.S. Treasury borrowings, and there is no longer an outstanding balance as of October 2016. The Stabilization Fund is currently set to sunset on June 30, 2021, or earlier at the Board's discretion. For more information, please see the Credit and Insurance chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	53	3	3
43.0 Interest and dividends	30	15	7
99.0 Direct obligations	84	19	11
42.0 Reimbursable obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities	1	111	453

99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	111	453
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	85	130	464

Employment Summary

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

CENTRAL LIQUIDITY FACILITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4470-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Administration	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	245	269	293
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash, CCU Guarantee Program)	25		
1800 Collected (subscribed stock)		25	25
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	25	25	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available	270	294	318
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	269	293	317

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-1	-1	-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	25	25	25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-2	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources	-23	-24	-24
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-25	-25	-25
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-24	-24	-24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-24	-24	-24

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	246	270	270
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	270	270	270

The purpose of the Central Liquidity Facility (CLF), established under Title III of the Federal Credit Union Act, is to improve the general financial stability of member credit unions experiencing unusual or unexpected liquidity shortfalls by meeting their liquidity needs through short-term, seasonal and/or protracted adjustment credit and thereby encourage savings, support consumer and mortgage lending. The two primary sources of funds for the CLF are stock subscriptions from member credit unions and borrowings from the Federal Financing Bank. The borrowing authority of the CLF is limited by statute to 12 times the subscribed capital stock and surplus (retained earnings) which equates to \$6.1 billion as of September 30, 2016.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Technical assistance	2	2	.....
0801 Loans	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	2
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	8
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	8	8	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	12	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	8	9
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	1	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	2	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	2	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	2	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6	5	4
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	5	4	3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	11	13	15
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2	2	2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	13	15	17

The Community Development Revolving Loan Fund (CDRLF) was established by Congress in 1979 with a \$6 million appropriation to assist credit unions serving low-income communities to: 1) provide financial services to their communities; 2) stimulate economic activities in their communities, resulting in increased income and employment; and 3) operate

more efficiently. CDRLF funds a revolving loan program and a technical assistance program.

For the revolving loan program, CDRLF had outstanding loans of \$9.1 million (25 loans outstanding to 25 credit unions) as of September 30, 2016. For the technical assistance program, CDRLF made 309 technical assistance awards totaling \$2.5 million in 2016 from the multi-year appropriations. The Budget does not request CDRLF discretionary appropriations for 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	.....
33.0 Reimbursable obligations: Investments and loans	2	2	2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	2

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Federal Funds

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the National Endowment for the Arts, established under the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, \$28,949,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Promotion of the arts	120	125	.....
0003 Program support	2	3	.....
0004 Salaries and expenses	28	29	29
0799 Total direct obligations	150	157	29
0801 Reimbursable program activity	4	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	154	158	29
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	12	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	13	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	148	148	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	-1	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	.....	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	152	148	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available	166	161	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	3	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	132	135	141
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	154	158	29
3020 Outlays (gross)	-150	-151	-130
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	135	141	39
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-4	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	1	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	130	131	138

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	131	138	36
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	152	148	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	53	50	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	97	101	102
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	150	151	130
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	1	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	148	148	29
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	148	150	129
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	148	148	29
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	150	129

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the National Endowment for the Arts. The Budget requests \$29 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	14	14	12
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	17	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	4
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	120	124	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	150	155	29
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4	1	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	154	158	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	156	162	112

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts	1	1	1
Proposed:			
1230 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts .....	.....	.....	-1
1999 Total receipts	1	1	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	.....
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts	-1	-1	-1

Proposed:			
2201 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts .....	.....	.....	1
2999 Total appropriations	-1	-1	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0102 Permanent authority	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	2

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1	1	1
Outlays	1	1	2
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-1
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-1
Total:			
Budget Authority	1	1	.....
Outlays	1	1	1

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-4-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0102 Permanent authority	-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	-1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	-1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	-1
3020 Outlays (gross)	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-1
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-1
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-1

4180	Budget authority, net (total)	148	148	42
4190	Outlays, net (total)	145	157	96

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the National Endowment for the Humanities. The Budget requests, \$42,307,315 to conduct an orderly closeout of the NEH beginning in fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$29,907,315 is for salaries and expenses necessary to monitor grants that will remain open as of October 1, 2017 and to plan and carry out the agency's closure; and \$12,400,000 is for funds to honor matching offers made by NEH prior to October 1, 2017.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the closure of the National Endowment for the Humanities, including for administration of awards made prior to September 30, 2017, and satisfaction and administration of offers made prior to September 30, 2017, pursuant to the matching grants program authorized under sections 10(a)(2), 11(a)(2)(B), and 11(a)(3)(B) of the Act, \$42,307,315, to remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-0200-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Promotion of the humanities	152	129	12
0004	Administration		28	30
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	152	157	42

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	2	2
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	9	9	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	148	148	42
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	149	148	42
1930	Total budgetary resources available	158	157	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6		2

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	142	145	142
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	152	157	42
3020	Outlays (gross)	-147	-158	-96
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	145	142	86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	142	145	142
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	145	142	86

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	149	148	42
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	65	74	21
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	82	84	75
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	147	158	96
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	148	148	42
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	145	157	96

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-0200-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	16	15	13
11.3	Other than full-time permanent			3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	16	15	16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
13.0	Benefits for former personnel			5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	5	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	124	129	12
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	152	157	42

Employment Summary

Identification code 418-0200-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	153	144	107

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-8050-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities		1	1
Proposed:				
1230	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities			-1
1999	Total receipts		1	
2000	Total: Balances and receipts		1	
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities		-1	-1
Proposed:				
2201	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities			1
2999	Total appropriations		-1	
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-8050-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Promotion of the humanities	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	1

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 418-8050-0-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority		1	1
Outlays		1	1
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1
Outlays			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority		1	
Outlays		1	

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-8050-4-7-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Promotion of the humanities			-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-1
3020 Outlays (gross)			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

None of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That funds from nonap-

propriated sources may be used as necessary for official reception and representation expenses.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and other laws, \$258,000,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935, and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938, and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 percent of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 420-0100-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Casehandling	167	189	187
0002 Administrative Law Judges	9	7	6
0003 Board Adjudication	19	15	14
0005 Internal Review	1	1	1
0006 Mission Support	78	62	50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	274	274	258
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	274	274	258
1930 Total budgetary resources available	274	274	258
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	29	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	274	274	258
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-271	-274	-258
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	29	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	29	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	29	29	29
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	274	274	258
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	249	252	237
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	22	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	271	274	258
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	274	274	258
4190 Outlays, net (total)	271	274	258

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and also remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake and additional program statistics appear in the table below.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Case intake:			
Unfair labor practice cases	21326	19809	20752
Representation cases	2537	2373	2486
Administrative law judges:			
Hearings closed	208	177	189
Decisions issued	204	185	194
Board adjudication:			
Contested Board decisions issued	295	164	172

Regional director decisions	212	221	231
Board decisions requiring court enforcement	51	55	57

Casehandling (formerly Field investigations in 2015 and earlier).—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Approximately 90–96 percent of merit unfair labor practice cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. About 85–90 percent of representation elections are held pursuant to agreement of the parties. The agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of all cases and to avoid litigation.

Administrative law judge hearing.—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions.

Board adjudication.—In an unfair labor practice case, a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30 percent of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder, with exceptions filed, require a Board decision. In representation cases, regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. The Board also rules on objection and challenge questions in election cases.

Securing compliance with Board orders (activities moved to Casehandling and Mission support).—Unlike other Federal agencies, Board orders are not self-enforcing in the absence of a timely petition to review. If the parties do not voluntarily comply with a Board order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request that an appellate court enforce the decision.

Internal Review.—Office of the Inspector General.

Mission Support.—Previously spread across other program activities; includes administrative, personnel, and financial management functions conducted in the Headquarters office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 420-0100-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	168	167	159
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	52	50	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17	25	27
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	4	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	25	22	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	274	274	258

Employment Summary

Identification code 420-0100-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,526	1,596	1,320

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 408. None of the funds provided by this Act or previous Acts making appropriations for the National Labor Relations Board may be used to issue any new administrative directive or regulation that would provide employees any means of voting through any electronic means in an election to determine a representative for the purposes of collective bargaining.

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, including emergency boards appointed by the President, \$13,205,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 421-2400-0-1-505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Mediator services	7	7	7
0002 Representation services	3	3	3
0003 Arbitration services	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-13	-13	-13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13	13	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	13	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	13	13	13

Mediator and alternative dispute resolution (ADR) services.—The National Mediation Board mediates disputes over wages, hours, and working conditions for some 746 rail and air carriers and approximately 795,000 employees in the two industries.

The Board also provides technical assistance to enable labor and industry representatives to explore informally the relevant economic and non-economic problems that condition collective bargaining in the railroad and airline industries. The Board's ADR program provides collective bargaining training, facilitation, and grievance mediation services to the labor-management community.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mediation & ADR cases:			
Pending, start of year	116	99	106
Received during year	72	100	92
Closed during year	89	93	93
Pending, end of year	99	106	105

Employee Representation.—The Board investigates representation disputes involving the various crafts or classes of railroad and airline employees to determine their choice of representatives for the purpose of collective bargaining.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Representation cases:			
Pending, start of year	5	1	1
Received during year	26	32	34
Closed during year	30	32	33
Pending, end of year	1	1	2
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests received	25	28	30
Investigation cases closed	30	32	33

Emergency disputes.—When the parties fail to resolve their disputes through mediation, they are urged to submit their differences to arbitration.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which substantially threaten to interrupt essential service, may appoint emergency boards to investigate and report on the dispute. Such reports usually serve as a basis for resolving the disputes.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Board created:			
Emergency (sec. 160)	0	1	1
Emergency (sec. 159a)	1	1	1

Arbitration services.—Arbitration is governed by sections 3 and 7 of the Railway Labor Act. Railroad employee grievances resulting from disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board (NRAB). The divisions of the NRAB are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties they represent. Public Law 89–456 provides for the adjustment of disputes involving grievances resulting from interpretation or application of bargaining agreements in the railroad industry and for disputes otherwise referable to the NRAB. In these disputes, the National Mediation Board compensates the neutral party selected to help resolve these grievances.

Administrative direction and support for the public law boards, special boards of adjustment, and the NRAB are provided by Federal employees who are compensated by the National Mediation Board.

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Arbitration cases:			
Pending, start of year	6240	7432	8344
Received during year	4754	4620	4605
Closed during year	3562	3708	3132
Pending, end of year	7432	8344	9817

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 421–2400–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	12	12	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 421–2400–0–1–505	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	51	51

NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$23,274,000: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have all necessary authority, in carrying out the duties specified in the Inspector General Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3), to investigate allegations of fraud, including false statements to the government (18 U.S.C. 1001), by any person or entity that is subject to regulation by the National Railroad Passenger Corporation: Provided further, That the Inspector General may enter into contracts and other arrangements for audits, studies, analyses, and other services with public agencies and with private persons, subject to the applicable laws and regulations that govern the obtaining of such services within the National Railroad Passenger Corporation: Provided further, That the Inspector General may select, appoint, and employ such officers

and employees as may be necessary for carrying out the functions, powers, and duties of the Office of Inspector General, subject to the applicable laws and regulations that govern such selections, appointments, and employment within the Corporation: Provided further, That concurrent with the President's budget request for fiscal year 2018, the Inspector General shall submit to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations a budget request for fiscal year 2018 in similar format and substance to those submitted by executive agencies of the Federal Government.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 575–2996–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Amtrak IG	20	24	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	20	24	23
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	24	24	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	24	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	20	24	23
3020 Outlays (gross)	–20	–27	–23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	24	24	23
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	17	24	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	20	27	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)	20	27	23

The 2018 Budget proposes \$23.274 million for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) Office of Inspector General (OIG).

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-15; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902), \$105,170,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 may be used for official reception and representation expenses. The amounts made available to the National Transportation Safety Board in this Act include amounts necessary to make lease payments on an obligation incurred in fiscal year 2001 for a capital lease.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 424–0310–0–1–407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Policy and Direction	13	13	14
0002 Communications	8	9	8
0003 Aviation Safety	31	32	32

0004	Information Technology and Services	8	7	6
0005	Research and Engineering	11	11	12
0006	NTSB Training Center	1	1	1
0007	Administrative Law Judges	2	2	2
0008	Highway Safety	7	7	7
0009	Marine Safety	8	5	5
0010	Railroad, Pipeline, and Hazardous Materials Safety	8	9	9
0011	Administrative Support	8	9	9
0100	Sub-total, Direct obligations	105	105	105
0799	Total direct obligations	105	105	105
0806	Training Center	1	1	1
0899	Total reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	106	106

Budgetary resources:
Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	7	7
------	--	---	---	---

Budget authority:

1100	Appropriations, discretionary:			
	Appropriation	105	105	105
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	2	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	107	106	106
1930	Total budgetary resources available	113	113	113

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	7	7
------	--	---	---	---

Change in obligated balance:
Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	19	18	21
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	106	106	106
3020	Outlays (gross)	-106	-103	-106
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	21	21

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year	19	18	21
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	21	21

Budget authority and outlays, net:
Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross	107	106	106
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	92	85	85
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	14	18	21
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	106	103	106
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	-1	-1
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	105	105	105
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	104	102	105
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	105	105	105
4190	Outlays, net (total)	104	102	105

The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) is an independent nonregulatory agency that promotes transportation safety by maintaining independence and objectivity; conducting objective, precise accident investigations and safety studies; performing fair and objective airman and mariner certification appeals; and advocating and promoting NTSB safety recommendations. The NTSB also provides assistance to victims of transportation accidents and their families.

In 2018, the Administration proposes a total funding level of \$105 million for NTSB Salaries and Expenses to allow the NTSB to fulfill its role in improving safety on the Nation's transportation system.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 424-0310-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	49	51	51
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	54	57	57
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	18	18

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9	9	10
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	16	11	11
31.0	Equipment	2	3	2
99.0	Direct obligations	105	105	105
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	106	106	106

Employment Summary

Identification code 424-0310-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	419	423	418

EMERGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 424-0311-0-1-407	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

The National Transportation Safety Board is mandated by the Congress to investigate all catastrophic transportation accidents and; therefore, has no control over the frequency of costly accident investigations. The emergency fund provides a funding mechanism by which periodic accident investigation cost fluctuations can be met without delaying critical phases of the investigations. The current balance of \$2 million is sufficient to cover unanticipated costs associated with an increased number of accidents, and thus the Administration does not propose new funding in 2018.

NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

For payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation, as authorized by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 8101-8107), \$27,400,000: Provided, That such funds may be used only to prepare for the discontinuation of federal funding, including but not limited to costs related to personnel, management of existing grants, and the termination of ongoing programs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 082-1300-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Payment for operations and grants	135	135	
0002	Foreclosure Prevention	40	40	
0003	Wind-down Activities			27
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	175	175	27

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	175	175	27
1930	Total budgetary resources available	175	175	27

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	175	175	27

PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 082-1300-0-1-451	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3020 Outlays (gross)	-175	-175	-27
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	175	175	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	175	175	27
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	175	175	27
4190 Outlays, net (total)	175	175	27

The Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (NRC), doing business as "NeighborWorks America," was established by Federal charter in 1978 as a community/public/private partnership providing financial support, technical assistance, and training for affordable housing and community-based revitalization efforts nationwide. The Budget proposes to end Federal support of NRC and requests \$27.4 million solely to prepare for the discontinuation of Federal funding.

NORTHERN BORDER REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

NORTHERN BORDER REGIONAL COMMISSION

For necessary expenses of the Northern Border Regional Commission, as authorized by subtitle V of title 40, United States Code, \$850,000, notwithstanding section 15751(b) of title 40, United States Code: Provided, That such amounts shall be available only for the closure of the Commission: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years will be available for the ongoing administration, oversight, and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 573-3742-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Northern Border Regional Commission	13	7	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	13	7	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5		1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8	8	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	8	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	13	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	7	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-19	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	13	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	1	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	8	8	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	7	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	12	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	19	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	8	8	1

4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	19	2
---------------------------------	---	----	---

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Northern Border Regional Commission (NBRC). The Budget requests \$0.9 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2018, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs during shutdown activities and for severance or retirement pay, and for non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

Employment Summary

Identification code 573-3742-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	3	3

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, \$939,137,000, including official representation expenses not to exceed \$25,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amount appropriated herein, \$30,000,000 shall be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated herein, not more than \$9,500,000 may be made available for salaries, travel, and other support costs for the Office of the Commission, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at \$803,409,000 in fiscal year 2018 shall be retained and used for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$135,728,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	903		
0198 FY 2015 Salaries and Expenses appropriation adjustment	-875		
0198 FY 2015 collections applied to FY 2014 Salaries and Expenses appropriation adjustment	-26		
0198 Rounding adjustment	-2		
0199 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Nuclear Facility Fees, Nuclear Regulatory Commission	851	866	793
1120 Nuclear Facility Fees, Nuclear Regulatory Commission	18	15	21
1199 Total current law receipts	869	881	814
1999 Total receipts	869	881	814
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	869	881	814
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses	-859	-871	-803
2101 Office of Inspector General	-10	-10	-11
2199 Total current law appropriations	-869	-881	-814
2999 Total appropriations	-869	-881	-814
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Nuclear Reactor Safety	755	758	702
0005 Nuclear Materials and Waste Safety	173	172	165
0007 Decommissioning and Low-Level Waste	41	43	42
0008 High Level Waste			30
0010 Integrated University Program	15	15	
0799 Total direct obligations	984	988	939
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	990	994	945
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	39	58
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	14	14
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	34	53	72
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (General Fund)	131	117	106
1101 Appropriation (NRC receipts)	859	871	803
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			30
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	990	988	939
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	11	11
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	5	11	11
1900 Budget authority (total)	995	999	950
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,029	1,052	1,022
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	39	58	77
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	326	328	271
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	990	994	945
3020 Outlays (gross)	-980	-1,037	-962
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	-14	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	328	271	240
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	324	325	268
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	325	268	237
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	995	999	950
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	750	752	715
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	230	285	247
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	980	1,037	962
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-4	-11	-11
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	990	988	939
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	976	1,026	951
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	990	988	939
4190 Outlays, net (total)	976	1,026	951

Nuclear Reactor Safety.—The Nuclear Reactor Safety Program of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) encompasses licensing, regulating, and overseeing civilian nuclear power, research and test reactors, and medical isotope facilities in a manner that adequately protects public health and safety and the environment. This program also provides assurance of the physical security of facilities and protection against radiological sabotage. This program contributes to the NRC's safety and security strategic goals through the activities of the Operating Reactors and New React-

ors Business Lines that regulate existing and new nuclear reactors to ensure their safe operation and physical security.

Nuclear Materials and Waste Safety.—The Nuclear Materials and Safety Program reflects the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) effort to license, regulate, and oversee nuclear materials in a manner that adequately protects the public health and safety and the environment. This program provides assurance of physical security of the most risk-significant materials and waste and protection against radiological sabotage, theft, or diversion of nuclear materials. Through this program, the NRC regulates uranium processing and fuel facilities, research and pilot facilities, nuclear materials users (medical, industrial, research, and academic), spent fuel storage, spent fuel and material transportation packaging, decontamination and decommissioning of facilities, and low-level and high-level radioactive waste. This program contributes to the NRC's safety and security strategic goals through the activities of the Fuel Facilities, Nuclear Materials Users, Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation, Decommissioning and Low-Level Waste, and High-Level Waste Business Lines.

High-Level Waste.—The High-Level Waste Business Line supports the NRC's activities for the proposed deep geologic repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and other high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain, Nevada, using appropriations from the Nuclear Waste Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	434	437	417
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	8
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	448	451	431
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	140	141	135
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	21	19
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	40	40	40
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	49	49	49
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	82	82	80
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	66	66	64
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	7	7
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	81	83	83
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	3
31.0 Equipment	8	8	8
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18	15	2
99.0 Direct obligations	984	988	939
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	990	994	945

Employment Summary

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,480	3,532	3,221
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	7	9	9

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$12,859,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at \$10,555,000 in fiscal year 2018 shall be retained and be available until September 30, 2019, for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$2,304,000: Provided further, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading, \$1,131,000

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

shall be for Inspector General services for the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, which shall not be available from fee revenues.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0300-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Inspector General	12	12	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	2	2	2
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10	10	11
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	12	12	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	10	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12	12	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	12	12	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	12	12

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) Office of Inspector General (OIG) was established as a statutory entity on April 15, 1989, in accordance with the 1988 amendments to the Inspector General Act. The OIG mission is to independently and objectively audit and investigate programs and operations to promote effectiveness and efficiency, and to prevent and detect fraud, waste, and abuse. Starting in fiscal year 2014, the NRC's OIG has exercised the same authorities with respect to the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board per the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0300-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	12	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 031-0300-0-1-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	62	63	63

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
031-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts		1	1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		1	1

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, as authorized by Public Law 100-203, section 5051, \$3,600,000, to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 431-0500-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Technical and scientific activities	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	4	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4

As mandated by the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987, the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (Board) evaluates the technical and scientific validity of all activities undertaken by the Department of Energy (DOE) related to the management and disposition of spent nuclear fuel and high level radioactive waste. The purpose of the Board is to provide independent expert advice to DOE and the Congress on technical issues and to review DOE's efforts to implement the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. The Board must report its findings, conclusions and recommendations at least two times per year to Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 431-0500-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 431-0500-0-1-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	14	14	14

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, \$12,615,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 432-2100-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commission review	5	6	6
0002 Administrative law judge determinations	6	5	5
0003 Executive direction	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	13	13
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13	13	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	10	11	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	12	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	12	12

The Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, adjudicates contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 432-2100-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	1	2
99.0 Direct obligations	10	10	11
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	3	2

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	13	13
--	----	----	----

Employment Summary

Identification code 432-2100-0-1-554	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	55	62	62

OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT ETHICS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Government Ethics pursuant to the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, the Ethics Reform Act of 1989, and the Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act of 2012, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$16,439,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 434-1100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	16	16	16
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	17	17
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	16	16	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	16	17	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	16	17	17
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	17	17
3020 Outlays (gross)	-16	-17	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	16	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	15	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	16	17	17
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	16	16	16
4190 Outlays, net (total)	16	16	16

The U.S. Office of Government Ethics (OGE), established by the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, provides overall leadership and oversight of the executive branch ethics program designed to prevent and resolve conflicts of interest. OGE's mission is part of the very foundation of public service. The first principle in the Fourteen Principles of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees is, "[p]ublic service is a public trust, requiring employees to place loyalty to the Constitution, the laws and ethical principles above private gain." Public servants are expected to make impartial decisions based on the interests of the public when performing their job duties. OGE, in concert with agency ethics practitioners

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

throughout the executive branch, ensures that employees fulfill this great trust.

To carry out its leadership and oversight responsibilities, OGE promulgates and maintains enforceable standards of ethical conduct for approximately 2.7 million employees in over 130 executive branch agencies and the White House; oversees a financial disclosure system that reaches more than 26,000 public and more than 380,000 confidential financial disclosure report filers; ensures that executive branch agency ethics programs are in compliance with applicable ethics laws and regulations; operates and maintains *Integrity*, a public financial disclosure management application required by the Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge (STOCK) Act of 2012; provides education and training to the more than 4,500 ethics officials executive branch-wide; conducts outreach to the general public, the private sector, and civil society; and provides technical assistance to state, local, and foreign governments and international organizations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 434-1100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	3	2
31.0 Equipment			1
99.0 Direct obligations	16	16	16
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	16	17	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 434-1100-0-1-805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	66	70	70

OFFICE OF NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation as authorized by Public Law 93-531, \$14,970,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds provided in this or any other appropriations Act are to be used to relocate eligible individuals and groups including evictees from District 6, Hopi-partitioned lands residents, those in significantly substandard housing, and all others certified as eligible and not included in the preceding categories: Provided further, That none of the funds contained in this or any other Act may be used by the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation to evict any single Navajo or Navajo family who, as of November 30, 1985, was physically domiciled on the lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe unless a new or replacement home is provided for such household: Provided further, That no relocatee will be provided with more than one new or replacement home: Provided further, That the Office shall relocate any certified eligible relocatees who have selected and received an approved homesite on the Navajo reservation or selected a replacement residence off the Navajo reservation or on the land acquired pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 640d-10: Provided further, That \$200,000 shall be transferred to the Office of Inspector General of the Department of the Interior, to remain available until expended, for audits and investigations of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, consistent with the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 435-1100-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operation of relocation office	4	5	4
0003 Relocation payments (housing)	8	8	4
0004 Discretionary fund payments	2	2	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	15	15
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15	15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	16	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-11	-15	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	11	15	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	15	15

The Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation was established by Public Law 93-531 to plan and conduct relocation activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute in northern Arizona between the two tribes.

Bonuses are paid to clients who volunteered for relocation prior to July 7, 1985. Relocation of clients includes such activities as certification, housing acquisition and construction, and land acquisition. Discretionary funds will be used for activities which will facilitate and expedite the overall relocation effort.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 435-1100-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	10	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	15	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 435-1100-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	34	33	33

OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Special Counsel pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-454), the Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 (Public

Law 101–12) as amended by Public Law 107–304, the Whistleblower Protection Enhancement Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–199), and the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–353), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, payment of fees and expenses for witnesses, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; \$26,535,095.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 062–0100–0–1–805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Investigation and prosecution of reprisals for whistle blowing	24	24	27
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	24	24	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	25	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	24	24	27
3020 Outlays (gross)	–24	–22	–25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	4	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	24	24	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	24	22	24
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	.....	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	24	22	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	27
4190 Outlays, net (total)	24	22	25

The Office of Special Counsel (OSC): 1) investigates Federal employee and applicant allegations of prohibited personnel practices (including reprisal for whistleblowing) and other activities prohibited by civil service law, and when appropriate, prosecutes before the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB); 2) provides a safe channel for whistleblowing by Federal employees and applicants; 3) investigates and enforces the Uniform Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA); and 4) advises on and enforces the Hatch Act. OSC may transmit whistleblower allegations to the agency head concerned and require an agency investigation. OSC then submits a report to the Congress and the President when appropriate.

In 2016, OSC received 6,041 new cases, an increase of 15 percent over 2014 levels and the second highest total in agency history. Of this total, a record 4,111 were prohibited personnel practice cases, a 22 percent increase from 2014 levels. In 2016, OSC resolved 5,661 matters, the second highest total in the agency's history. OSC obtained a near record 276 favorable actions for Federal employees in response to prohibited personnel practice complaints, including 218 favorable actions, in response to complaints of reprisal for whistleblowing.

During 2016, OSC received 1,717 new disclosures, the second highest total in agency history and a 10 percent increase over 2014 levels. OSC's Disclosure Unit processed and closed 1,669 disclosures, a 27 percent increase from 2014 levels, and referred 40 disclosures of waste, fraud, and abuse to agency heads for investigation.

During 2016, OSC received 582 whistleblower disclosures from employees at the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), the second highest total

in agency history. OSC's work with VA whistleblowers helped promote accountability and improvements within the VA. OSC continues to receive a disproportionately large number of cases from VA employees and has established a priority intake system for VA claims.

OSC conducts outreach and education activities on its program areas to inform and train agencies to prevent prohibited personnel practices, whistleblower reprisals, Hatch Act and USERRA violations, and claims of fraud, waste and abuse. In 2016 OSC conducted 190 outreach activities throughout the Federal Government.

Case Type	Cases Received	Cases Resolved
Prohibited personnel practice complaints	4,111	3,870
Hatch Act complaints	197	98
Whistleblower disclosures	1,717	1,669
USERRA cases	16	24
Totals	6,041	5,661

For 2017 and 2018, OSC projects intakes for whistleblower disclosure, Hatch Act, and prohibited personnel practice cases to follow recent trends and stabilize around 6,000 new cases received each year. OSC's caseload will remain high in light of the ongoing issues at VA and the increased media exposure VA whistleblowers and whistleblowers in general are receiving.

Overall, the funding requested for 2018 will enable OSC to meet rising demand for OSC's services, protect the growing number of whistleblowers in the VA and other agencies, protect the employment rights of returning service members, manage continually rising case levels, and protect the Federal merit system from prohibited personnel and political practices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 062–0100–0–1–805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	15	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	24	27

Employment Summary

Identification code 062–0100–0–1–805	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	129	135	144

OTHER COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS

Federal Funds

COMMISSION TO ELIMINATE CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT FATALITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 481–2992–0–1–506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Commission to Eliminate Child Abuse and Neglect Fatalities (Direct)	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 11.3)	1	.....	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	.....	.....

COMMISSION TO ELIMINATE CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT FATALITIES—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 481–2992–0–1–506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

The Commission to Eliminate Child Abuse and Neglect Fatalities, established by the Protect Our Kids Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–275), was a bipartisan commission consisting of six members appointed by the President and six members appointed by Congressional leaders, charged with evaluating current programs and prevention efforts and recommending a comprehensive national strategy to reduce and prevent child abuse and neglect fatalities. The Commission released a final report March 2016.

Employment Summary

Identification code 481–2992–0–1–506	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7		

COMMISSION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICA'S HERITAGE ABROAD
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, \$675,000, as authorized by chapter 3123 of title 54, United States Code: Provided, That the Commission may procure temporary, intermittent, and other services notwithstanding paragraph (3) of section 312304(b) of such chapter: Provided further, That such authority shall terminate on October 1, 2018: Provided further, That the Commission shall notify the Committees on Appropriations prior to exercising such authority.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SOUTHEAST CRESCENT REGIONAL COMMISSION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 095–9911–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Other Commissions and Boards (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	–1	–1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1

4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1
---------------------------------	---	---	---

This account presents data on small independent commissions and other entities on a consolidated basis. It includes the request for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, which helps preserve cultural sites associated with the foreign heritage of Americans by identifying properties, negotiating U.S. agreements with foreign governments, and facilitating private restoration, preservation, and memorialization efforts. The request includes language needed to enable the Commission to meet its requirements for staff and professional assistance.

PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO THE PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 579–1299–0–1–552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 General Fund Payment	150	150	150
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	150	150	150
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	150	150	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available	150	150	150
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	150	150	150
3020 Outlays (gross)	–150	–150	–150
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	150	150	150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	150	150	150
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	150	150	150
4190 Outlays, net (total)	150	150	150

This fund exists for issuance of general fund appropriations to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund. In accordance with Public Law 111–148, annual appropriations will continue through 2019.

Trust Funds

PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 579–8299–0–7–552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	37	41	40
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees on Health Insurance and Self-insured Health Plans, PCORTF	315	294	329
1140 Interest Received by Trust Funds, PCORTF	2	3	3
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund	150	150	150
1140 Transfers from FHI Trust Fund, PCORTF	50	54	60
1140 Transfers from FSMI Trust Fund, PCORTF	73	77	84
1199 Total current law receipts	590	578	626
1999 Total receipts	590	578	626
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	627	619	666
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund	–591	–578	–626
2103 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund	–36	–41	–40
2132 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund	41	40	

2199	Total current law appropriations	-586	-579	-666
2999	Total appropriations	-586	-579	-666
5099	Balance, end of year	41	40	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 579-8299-0-7-552	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Obligations to PCORI	469	463	533
0002	Obligations to HHS	117	116	133
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	586	579	666
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	591	578	626
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	36	41	40
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-41	-40	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	586	579	666
1900	Budget authority (total)	586	579	666
1930	Total budgetary resources available	586	579	666
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	769	884	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	586	579	666
3020	Outlays (gross)	-471	-1,463	-666
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	884	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	769	884	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	884	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	586	579	666
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	117	579	666
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	354	884	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	471	1,463	666
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	586	579	666
4190	Outlays, net (total)	471	1,463	666
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	805	925	40
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	925	40	.....

Public Law 111-148 authorized the establishment of the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund (PCORTF) to receive amounts from general fund appropriations, fees on health insurance and self-insured plans, transfers from the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, and interest earned on investments. Amounts appropriated or credited to the PCORTF are available to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute and the Secretary of Health and Human Services for carrying out part D of Title XI of the Social Security Act and section 937 of the Public Health Service Act, respectively.

POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for revenue forgone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to subsections (c) and (d) of section 2401 of title 39, United States Code, \$58,118,000: Provided, That mail for overseas voting and mail for the blind shall continue to be free: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Postal Service by this Act shall be used to implement any rule, regulation, or policy of charging any officer or employee of any State or local child support enforcement agency, or any individual participating in a State or local program of child support enforcement, a fee for information requested or provided concerning an address of a postal customer: Provided further, That none of the

funds provided in this Act shall be used to consolidate or close small rural and other small post offices.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-1001-0-1-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Non advance appropriation	55	55	58
0004	Advance Appropriation from the previous year	41	.....	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	96	55	58
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	55	55	58
Advance appropriations, discretionary:				
1170	Advance appropriation	41	.....	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	96	55	58
1930	Total budgetary resources available	96	55	58
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	96	55	58
3020	Outlays (gross)	-96	-55	-58
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	96	55	58
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	96	55	58
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	96	55	58
4190	Outlays, net (total)	96	55	58

The Budget proposes \$58,118,000 for the estimated 2018 costs of free mail service for the blind and overseas voting.

Pursuant to P.L. 93-328, the 2018 appropriation request of the U.S. Postal Service for Payment to the Postal Service Fund is \$71,329,000. This amount includes \$52,901,000 requested for the estimated 2018 costs of free mail service for the blind and overseas voting and a \$18,428,000 reconciliation adjustment for 2015 actual mail volume of free mail service for the blind and overseas voting.

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-4020-0-3-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0801	Postal field operations	42,376	48,851	45,436
0802	Transportation	6,991	7,217	7,569
0803	Building occupancy	1,964	2,015	2,069
0804	Supplies and services	2,651	2,877	2,902
0805	Research and development	29	31	32
0806	Administration and area operations	13,369	12,392	12,462
0807	Interest	222	181	219
0808	Service-wide expenses	174	179	183
0809	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	67,776	73,743	70,872
0810	Capital Investment	1,428	1,933	1,622
0811	Change in resources on order and inventory	223	.....	.....
0819	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	1,651	1,933	1,622
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	69,427	75,676	72,494
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,098	6,622	1,476
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-178	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	5,098	6,444	1,476
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	.....	264	249

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 018-4020-0-3-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1710 Transferred to other accounts [018-0100]		-249	-235
1710 Transferred to other accounts [018-0200]		-15	-14
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	71,215	70,708	71,559
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [018-0100]	-249		
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [018-0200]	-15		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	70,951	70,708	71,559
1900 Budget authority (total)	70,951	70,708	71,559
1930 Total budgetary resources available	76,049	77,152	73,035
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6,622	1,476	541
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,536	1,637	1,659
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	69,427	75,676	72,494
3020 Outlays (gross)	-69,326	-75,654	-72,015
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,637	1,659	2,138
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,536	1,637	1,659
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,637	1,659	2,138
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	70,951	70,708	71,559
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	69,326	70,708	71,559
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		4,946	456
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	69,326	75,654	72,015
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1,096	-1,031	-1,031
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-10	-10	-10
4123 Non-Federal sources	-69,845	-69,667	-70,518
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-70,951	-70,708	-71,559
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-1,625	4,946	456
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1,625	4,946	456
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	7,163	8,527	3,109
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	8,527	3,109	3,000

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays	-1,625	4,946	456
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays			-510
Total:			
Outlays	-1,625	4,946	-54

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service (Postal Service), an independent establishment within the executive branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including nine Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Since 1971, there have been several Postal reforms. Notably, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 (P.L. 101-239) moved the Postal Service "off-budget" so that, beginning in 1990, the receipts and disbursements of the Fund are not considered within the on-budget net spending totals, although they are included within the unified spending and deficit totals. More recently, the 2006 Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (P.L.

109-435) made a number of changes affecting the operations and oversight of the Postal Service. The Act provided for separate accounting and reporting for market-dominant products such as First-Class mail and competitive products such as package delivery. The Act amended the process for determining rate increases for market-dominant products, in part by imposing a limitation on rate increases linked to the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). In 2017, the Postal Regulatory Commission will determine if changes should be made to the rate structure including whether to continue the CPI-U cap on increases.

The Act also created the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund to put the Postal Service on a path that fully funds its substantial retiree (annuitant) health benefits liabilities. This Fund receives from the Postal Service: 1) the pension savings provided to the Postal Service by the Postal Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) Funding Reform Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-18) that were held in escrow through 2006; 2) a 10-year stream of payments defined within the Act to begin the liquidation of the Postal Service's unfunded liability for post-retirement health benefits; 3) beginning in 2017, payments for the actuarial cost of Postal Service contributions for the post-retirement health benefits for its current employees; 4) beginning in 2017, a 40-year amortization payment to fund any remaining unfunded liabilities associated with post-retirement health benefits of Postal employees; and 5) the surplus resources of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund that are not needed to finance future retirement benefits under CSRS to current or former employees that are attributable to civilian employment with the Postal Service, including the savings from shifting the responsibility for retirement credit related to military service from the Postal Service to the Treasury. Since the Act's passage in 2006, the Postal Service contributed over \$50 billion to the Retiree Health Benefits Fund but has defaulted on \$34 billion in total required payments since FY 2012.

Beginning in 2017, the Act also requires the Postal Service to begin a 27-year amortization to retire its unfunded liability under CSRS.

The activities of the Postal Service are financed from the following sources: 1) mail and services revenue; 2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources; 3) proceeds from borrowing; 4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments; and 5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service Fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital assets, and investment in obligations and securities.

The Postal Service's statutory borrowing authority is capped at \$15 billion, with the annual increase in outstanding debt limited to \$3.0 billion. As of September 30, 2016, the total debt instruments issued and outstanding pursuant to this authority amount to the full \$15 billion.

The Budget estimates that the Postal Service will have an annual operating deficit of \$4.7 billion in 2018 and more than \$5 billion in each subsequent year through 2027. Given the Postal Service's history of using defaults to on-budget accounts to continue operations despite losses, the Budget reflects partial or full defaults on required pension and retiree health amortization and normal cost payments to prevent the Postal Service from running unsustainable deficits. See also the Budget Process section of the Analytical Perspective volume of the Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-4020-0-3-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26,769	27,095	27,442
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,759	4,809	4,878
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,057	5,109	5,167
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36,585	37,013	37,487
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,775	19,940	16,282
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3,345	2,249	2,030
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	124	134	135
22.0 Transportation of things	7,590	7,766	8,148
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	31	32	33
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,013	1,041	1,069
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	714	805	825

24.0	Printing and reproduction	69	63	62
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2,787	2,995	3,035
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,592	1,367	1,385
31.0	Equipment	925	1,415	1,097
32.0	Land and structures	504	519	527
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	151	156	160
43.0	Interest and dividends	222	181	219
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	69,427	75,676	72,494

Employment Summary

Identification code 018-4020-0-3-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	631,070	587,760	587,203

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-4020-2-3-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Postal field operations			-150
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal			-150
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.1)			-150

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected		2,650
1900	Budget authority (total)		2,650
1930	Total budgetary resources available		2,650
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		2,800

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-150
3020	Outlays (gross)		-2,140
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		-2,290
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		-2,290

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		2,650
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		2,140
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources		-2,650
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-510

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value		510
------	---	--	-----

The Budget proposes legislation grounded in the principles of fiscal responsibility and sound financial management to restore solvency to the Postal Service. The proposal would ensure that the Postal Service funds existing commitments to current and former employees from business revenues not taxpayer funds.

The Budget proposes operational reforms to reduce costs and improve revenue, including: 1) authority to reduce mail delivery frequency where there is a business case for doing so; 2) allowing the Postal Service to leverage its resources by increasing collaboration with State and local governments; 3) allowing the Postal Service to begin shifting to centralized and curbside delivery where appropriate; 4) enhancing Postal Service governance to ensure sound financial management; and 5) requiring the future rate structure for the Postal Service to provide enough flexibility to ensure both the stability of Postal operations and the ability of the Postal Service to meet its statutory obligations for retiree health and pension costs. The Budget estimates that these operational reforms will improve the Postal Service's financial position by \$47 billion over 10 years.

The Budget also proposes Government-wide reforms to pensions and health insurance costs that are estimated to further reduce Postal Service operating costs by \$33 billion over 10 years. See the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) section of the Appendix for more information. Consistent with these Government-wide changes, the Budget proposes modifying the Postal Service's contributions for life and health insurance for employees to be consistent with the employer contribution provided for all other Federal employees. This change provides \$1 billion in relief over the Budget window.

Finally, to better reflect the true cost of the Postal workforce, the Budget proposes to require that OPM calculate any unfunded liabilities and resulting amortization payments for the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) and the Federal Employee Retirement System (FERS) using factors (including investment returns, salary growth rates, and cost of living adjustments granted to Postal retirees) specific to the demographics of the Postal Service workforce. These changes will reduce Postal Service costs by \$3.4 billion over the Budget window.

In total, the Budget estimates that these reforms will reduce the unified budget deficit by \$46 billion over 10 years and result in on-budget savings of \$27 billion through higher payments from the Postal Service to on-budget OPM accounts.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$234,650,000, to be derived by transfer from the Postal Service Fund and expended as authorized by section 603(b)(3) of the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (Public Law 109-435).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-0100-0-1-372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Audit	77	77	75
0002 Investigations	172	172	160
0799 Total direct obligations	249	249	235
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	249	250	236

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	1	1
1711	Transferred from other accounts [018-4020]	249	249
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	249	250
1930	Total budgetary resources available	249	250

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	249	250
3020	Outlays (gross)	-249	-250

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	249	250
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	249	250
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources		-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	249	249
4190	Outlays, net (total)	249	249

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

U.S. Postal Service Office of Inspector General (OIG) is an independent organization charged with reporting to Congress on the overall efficiency, effectiveness, and economy of Postal Service programs and operations. The OIG meets this responsibility by conducting audits, investigations, and other reviews. The OIG focuses on the prevention, identification, and elimination of 1) waste, fraud, and abuse; 2) violations of laws, rules, and regulations; and 3) inefficiencies in Postal Service programs and operations.

The Budget proposes \$234,650,000 for the 2018 operations of the Office of the Inspector General of the U.S. Postal Service.

Pursuant to P.L. 109–435, the 2018 appropriation request of the Office of Inspector General of the U.S. Postal Service is \$275,200,000.

Section 603(b)(1) of P.L. 109–435 (Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act) authorizes appropriations for the Office of Inspector General out of the off-budget Postal Service Fund beginning in 2009. The authorization resulted in the reclassification of the Office of Inspector General spending from off-budget mandatory to off-budget discretionary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–0100–0–1–372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	146	146	144
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	149	149	148
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	55	56	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	19	19	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	4	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	6	6	2
99.0 Direct obligations	249	249	235
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	249	250	236

Employment Summary

Identification code 018–0100–0–1–372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,129	1,129	1,098

POSTAL REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Postal Regulatory Commission in carrying out the provisions of the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (Public Law 109–435), \$14,440,000, to be derived by transfer from the Postal Service Fund and expended as authorized by section 603(a) of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–0200–0–1–372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Postal Service Accountability	4	7	7
0002 Public Access and Participation	5	1	1
0003 Integration and Support	5	6	5
0004 Office of the Inspector General	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	14

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts (018–4020)	15	15	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	15	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	14
3020 Outlays (gross)	–15	–15	–14

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	15	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	14
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	15	14

The Postal Regulatory Commission is an independent agency that has exercised regulatory oversight over the U.S. Postal Service since its creation by the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970. That oversight consisted primarily of conducting public, on-the-record hearings concerning proposed rates, mail classification, and major service changes, and recommended decisions for action to the Postal Service Board of Governors.

The Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (PAEA, P.L. 109–435) assigned new responsibilities to the Commission, including providing regulatory oversight of the pricing of Postal Service products and services, ensuring Postal Service transparency and accountability, and serving as a forum to act on complaints with postal products and services. The Commission provides leadership and recommends policies that foster a robust and viable postal system.

Pursuant to P.L. 109–435, the 2018 appropriation request of the Postal Regulatory Commission is \$14,440,000. Section 603(a) of PAEA authorizes appropriations for the Commission out of the off-budget Postal Service Fund beginning in 2009. The authorization resulted in the reclassification of the Commission's spending from off-budget mandatory to off-budget discretionary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–0200–0–1–372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	6	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	15	14

Employment Summary

Identification code 018–0200–0–1–372	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	77	76	79

PRESIDIO TRUST

Federal Funds

PRESIDIO TRUST

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 512–4331–0–3–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Presidio Trust (Reimbursable)	130	255	147
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	52	63	65
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	137	176	177

1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	7	81	-35
1726	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	141	257	142
1900	Budget authority (total)	141	257	142
1930	Total budgetary resources available	193	320	207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	63	65	60

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	41	126
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	130	255	147
3020	Outlays (gross)	-122	-170	-171
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	126	102
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-16	-97
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7	-81	35
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-16	-97	-62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	24	25	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	25	29	40

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	141	257	142
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	103	141	78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	19	29	93
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	122	170	171
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-3	-2	-2
4031	Interest on Federal securities	-2	-2	-2
4033	Non-Federal sources	-132	-172	-173
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-137	-176	-177
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-7	-81	35
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-3		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-15	-6	-6
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-3		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-15	-6	-6

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	70	84	84
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	84	84	84

The Presidio Trust (Trust) is a wholly-owned Government corporation established by the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-333) to manage, improve, maintain and lease property in the Presidio of San Francisco and to operate the Presidio as a self-sustaining part of the national park system. The Trust has jurisdiction over 80% of the Presidio and has successfully converted the historic Army base into a thriving park community that has operated without annual appropriations since FY 2013. Funds to operate the park and its public programs come from lease revenues and other non-Federally appropriated funding sources. The Presidio of San Francisco is an historic preservation success, and a success for the American taxpayer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 512-4331-0-3-303		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	27	27	28
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	16
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	53	52	52
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0	Equipment	3	2	2
32.0	Land and structures	19	146	37
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	130	255	147

Employment Summary

Identification code 512-4331-0-3-303		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	339	339	339

PRESIDIO TRUST GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 512-4332-0-3-303		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	200	200	200
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward	-200	-200	-200
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			

PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board, as authorized by section 1061 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (42 U.S.C. 2000ee), \$8,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 535-2724-0-1-054		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries and expenses	17	22	10
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	9	8
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	21	21	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available	26	30	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	8	6
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	13	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	17	22	10
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5	-29	-11
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	6	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	13	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	13	6	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	21	21	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	16	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	13	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	5	29	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	21	21	8
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5	29	11

The Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (IRTPA) created the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board (PCLOB). The IRTPA originally placed the Board within the Executive Office of the President. The Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 reconstituted the Board as an independent oversight agency

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

within the Executive Branch. All five members of the Board are nominated by the President and confirmed by the Senate for staggered six-year terms. The Board has two main responsibilities: 1) to analyze and review actions the executive branch takes to protect the United States from terrorism, ensuring that the need for such actions is balanced with the need to protect privacy and civil liberties; and 2) to ensure that liberty concerns are appropriately considered in the development and implementation of laws, regulations, and policies related to efforts to protect the Nation against terrorism. The Board is required to report semi-annually on its operations to the U.S. Congress, as well as inform the public of its activities, as appropriate.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 535-2724-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	13	14	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	17	22	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 535-2724-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	25	30

PUBLIC BUILDINGS REFORM BOARD

Federal Funds

PUBLIC BUILDINGS REFORM BOARD SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Public Buildings Reform Board in carrying out the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 290-2860-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available			2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			2
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			2
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2

The Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287), enacted in December 2016, authorizes the Public Buildings Reform Board. The role of the Board is to identify opportunities for the Government to significantly reduce its inventory of civilian real property and reduce cost to the Government, subject to approval by the Office of Management and Budget. By law, the Board sunsets in fiscal year 2022.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 290-2860-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			2

Employment Summary

Identification code 290-2860-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			6

PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE

For salaries and expenses, including the transfer and hire of motor vehicles, of the District of Columbia Public Defender Service, as authorized by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, \$40,082,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses of Federal agencies.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511-1733-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public Defender Service	41	41	40
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	41	41	40
1930 Total budgetary resources available	42	41	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	5	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	41	41	40
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-39	-39	-40
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	5	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	7	7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	41	41	40
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	37	37	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	39	39	40
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	41	41	40
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39	39	40

The Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia (PDS) is a federally funded, independent organization governed by an eleven-member Board of Trustees. PDS was created in 1970 by a Federal statute (P.L. 91-358; see also D.C. Code Sec. 2-1601, et seq.) to fulfill the constitutional

mandate (under *Gideon v. Wainwright*) to provide criminal defense counsel for individuals who cannot afford to hire a lawyer. PDS's mission is to provide and promote quality legal representation for indigent adults and children facing a loss of liberty in the District of Columbia justice system and thereby protect society's interest in the fair administration of justice. PDS specializes in representation in the most complex and resource-intensive criminal and delinquency cases. PDS also represents individuals facing involuntary civil commitment in the District's mental health system and individuals facing parole revocation for D.C. Code offenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511-1733-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	22	22	22
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	23	23	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	39	39	39
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	41	41	40

Employment Summary

Identification code 511-1733-0-1-754	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	220	224	224

PAYMENT TO PUERTO RICO OVERSIGHT BOARD

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO PUERTO RICO OVERSIGHT BOARD

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 328-5619-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Payment from Puerto Rico, Puerto Rico Oversight Board		200	150
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		200	150
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payment to Puerto Rico Oversight Board		-200	-150
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 328-5619-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payment to Oversight Board		200	150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)		200	150
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		200	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available		200	150
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		200	150
3020 Outlays (gross)		-200	-150

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	200		150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	200		150
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	200		150
4190 Outlays, net (total)	200		150

PROMESA (Public Law 114-187) created an oversight board that is not a department, agency, establishment, or instrumentality of the Federal Government but is an entity within the territorial government, which is not subject to the supervision or control of any Federal agency. See 42 U.S.C. § 2121(c). Although the Board's financing is derived entirely from the territorial government, the flow of funds from the territory to the Board is mandated by Federal law. Because Federal law prescribes the flow of funds to the Board, the Budget reflects the allocation of resources by the territorial government to the new territorial entity with a net zero Federal deficit impact, consistent with long-standing budgetary concepts. Because the Board itself is not a Federal entity, its operations will not be included in the Federal Government's Budget.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

For payment to the Dual Benefits Payments Account, authorized under section 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, \$22,000,000, which shall include amounts becoming available in fiscal year 2018 pursuant to section 224(c)(1)(B) of Public Law 98-76; and in addition, an amount, not to exceed 2 percent of the amount provided herein, shall be available proportional to the amount by which the product of recipients and the average benefit received exceeds the amount available for payment of vested dual benefits: Provided, That the total amount provided herein shall be credited in 12 approximately equal amounts on the first day of each month in the fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0111-0-1-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Dual Benefits Payments Account (Direct)	28	25	22
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	28	25	22
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	27	23	21
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2	2	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	29	25	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	25	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	28	25	22
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts		2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-25	-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		2	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		2	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	27	23	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	23	21

DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 060-0111-0-1-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	29	25	22
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	25	22

This appropriation is a Federal subsidy to the rail industry pension for costs not financed by the railroad sector.

Established in conjunction with the Railroad Retirement Solvency Act of 1983, this account acts as a conduit for various financial transactions, such as interfund transfers and fund transfers from the Department of the Treasury.

FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

For payment to the accounts established in the Treasury for the payment of benefits under the Railroad Retirement Act for interest earned on unnegotiated checks, \$150,000, to remain available through September 30, 2019, which shall be the maximum amount available for payment pursuant to section 417 of Public Law 98-76.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0113-0-1-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Federal Payments to Railroad Retirement Accounts (Direct)	763	711	742
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	763	711	742
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	763	711	742
1930 Total budgetary resources available	778	726	757
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15	15	15
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	763	711	742
3020 Outlays (gross)	-763	-711	-742
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	763	711	742
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	763	711	742
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	763	711	742
4190 Outlays, net (total)	763	711	742

This account funds interest on uncashed checks and the transfer of income taxes on Tier I and Tier II railroad retirement benefits.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0116-0-1-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	-1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-1	

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE EXTENDED BENEFIT PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0117-0-1-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	132	132
1930	Total budgetary resources available	132	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	132	132
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)		

This appropriation provides funding for extended unemployment benefits paid by the Railroad Retirement Board under the Worker, Homeownership, and Business Assistance Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-92), the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), the Temporary Payroll Tax Cut Continuation Act (P.L. 112-78), the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-96).

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE EXTENDED BENEFIT PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0114-0-1-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		
4190	Outlays, net (total)		

This appropriation provides funding for extended unemployment benefits paid by the Railroad Retirement Board under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5).

Trust Funds

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8051-0-7-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund (Direct)	145	148
0801	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund (Reimbursable)	20	17
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	165	165
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	17	15
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	106	100
1203	Appropriation (unavailable balances)	40	33
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation	-18	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	128	133
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	20	17
1900	Budget authority (total)	165	165

1930	Total budgetary resources available	165	165	155
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	165	165	155
3020	Outlays (gross)	-168	-165	-155
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	5	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	17	15	16
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	17	15	16
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	148	150	139
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	148	150	139
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	151	150	139
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-20	-17	-17
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	145	148	138
4190	Outlays, net (total)	148	148	138
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1	1	1

The Board administers a separate fund for unemployment and sickness insurance payments. Administrative expenses are financed from employer unemployment taxes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8051-0-7-603	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
42.0	Benefit payments	129	133	122
94.0	Financial transfers	16	15	16
99.0	Direct obligations	145	148	138
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20	17	17
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	165	165	155

RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	489	342	194
0198	Rounding adjustment	-1		
0198	2016 receipt classification adjustment		6	
0199	Balance, start of year	488	348	194
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Refunds, Rail Industry Pension Fund	-3	-3	-3
1110	Taxes, Rail Industry Pension Fund	3,131	3,194	3,268
1140	Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities, Rail Industry Pension Fund	16	15	15
1140	Payment from the National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust, Rail Industry Pension Fund	1,410	1,761	1,875
1140	Federal Payments to Railroad Retirement Trust Funds, Rail Industry Pension Fund	465	422	432
1199	Total current law receipts	5,019	5,389	5,587
1999	Total receipts	5,019	5,389	5,587
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	5,507	5,737	5,781
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Rail Industry Pension Fund	-73	-74	-76
2101	Rail Industry Pension Fund	-4,940	-5,387	-5,585
2103	Rail Industry Pension Fund	-153	-465	-383

2134	Rail Industry Pension Fund	383	556	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-5,166	-5,543	-5,488
2999	Total appropriations	-5,166	-5,543	-5,488
5098	Rounding adjustment	1		
5099	Balance, end of year	342	194	293

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Rail Industry Pension Fund (Direct)	5,166	5,454	5,571
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	73	74	76
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4,940	5,387	5,585
1203	Appropriation (unavailable balances)	153	465	383
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [060-8010]		-89	
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [060-8010]			83
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation		-383	-556
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	5,093	5,380	5,495
1900	Budget authority (total)	5,166	5,454	5,571
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5,166	5,454	5,571

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	389	403	20
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,166	5,454	5,571
3020	Outlays (gross)	-5,152	-5,837	-5,571
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	403	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	389	403	20
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	403	20	20

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	73	74	76
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	73	74	76
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	5,093	5,380	5,495
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	5,079	5,380	5,495
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		383	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	5,079	5,763	5,495
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5,166	5,454	5,571
4190	Outlays, net (total)	5,152	5,837	5,571

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	874	685	771
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	685	771	727

Railroad retirees generally receive the equivalent to a social security benefit and a rail industry pension collectively bargained like other private pension plans but embedded in Federal law. Approximately 13,000 individuals also receive a "windfall" benefit.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Balance, start of year	916	784	218
0999	Total balance, start of year	916	784	218
Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	Refunds, Rail Industry Pension Fund	-3	-3	-3
1110	Taxes, Rail Industry Pension Fund	3,131	3,194	3,268
1150	Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities, Rail Industry Pension Fund	16	15	15
1160	Payment from the National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust, Rail Industry Pension Fund	1,410	1,761	1,875
1160	Federal Payments to Railroad Retirement Trust Funds, Rail Industry Pension Fund	465	422	432
1160	Limitation on the Office of Inspector General	10	9	9

RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND—Continued
Status of Funds—Continued

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1160 Limitation on Administration	143	138	139
1199 Income under present law	5,172	5,536	5,735
1999 Total cash income	5,172	5,536	5,735
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Rail Industry Pension Fund [446-00-8011-0]	-5,152	-5,837	-5,571
2100 Limitation on the Office of Inspector General [446-00-8018-0]	-10	-9	-9
2100 Limitation on Administration [446-00-8237-0]	-140	-167	-139
2199 Outgo under current law	-5,302	-6,013	-5,719
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-5,302	-6,013	-5,719
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-146	-492	1
3120 Interest	16	15	15
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-130	-477	16
3230 Rail Industry Pension Fund		-89	
3230 Rail Industry Pension Fund			83
3230 Limitation on Administration	2		
3298 Cash reconciliation adjustment	-4		
3299 Total adjustments	-2	-89	83
3999 Total change in fund balance	-132	-566	99
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	99	-553	-410
4200 Rail Industry Pension Fund	685	771	727
4999 Total balance, end of year	784	218	317

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Benefit payments	5,093	5,380	5,495
94.0 Financial transfers	73	74	76
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,166	5,454	5,571

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for the Railroad Retirement Board ("Board") for administration of the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, \$111,225,000, to be derived in such amounts as determined by the Board from the railroad retirement accounts and from moneys credited to the railroad unemployment insurance administration fund: Provided, That notwithstanding section 7(b)(9) of the Railroad Retirement Act this limitation may be used to hire attorneys only through the excepted service: Provided further, That the previous proviso shall not change the status under Federal employment laws of any attorney hired by the Railroad Retirement Board prior to January 1, 2013.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8237-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rail Industry Pension Fund	69	69	69
0002 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit	28	27	27
0003 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund	15	14	15
0100 Subtotal, direct program	112	110	111
0799 Total direct obligations	112	110	111
0801 Medicare and other reimbursements	31	28	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	143	138	139
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4

1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	4	4
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	143	138	139
1900 Budget authority (total)	143	138	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available	148	142	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	6	4	4
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	3	4	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	27	31	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	143	138	139
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-140	-167	-139
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	31	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27	31	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	143	138	139
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	123	138	139
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	140	138	139
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-143	-138	-139
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-143	-138	-139
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		29	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-3	29	

The table below shows anticipated workloads.

	2015 Actual	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Pending, start of year	10611	17077	15323	14072
New Railroad Retirement applications	42379	40516	38000	36000
New Social Security certifications	3417	3739	3000	3000
Total dispositions (excluding partial awards)	39330	46009	42251	39812
Pending, end of year	17077	15323	14072	13259

As shown below, the Board projects this workload will continue to decline as the number of beneficiaries declines.

	1980 act.	1990 act.	2010 act.	2015 act.	2016 est.	2017 est.
Total beneficiaries	1,009,500	894,196	549,154	533749	530096	520400

In recognition of the continuing decline in virtually all its major workloads, the Board will explore and adopt new approaches to improve service to beneficiaries.

The President's Budget includes a legislative proposal to amend the Railroad Retirement Act to allow the Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) to utilize various hiring authorities available to other Federal agencies. Section 7(b)(9) of the Railroad Retirement Act contains language requiring that all employees of the RRB, except for one assistant for each Board Member, must be hired under the competitive civil service. Elimination of this requirement would enable the RRB to use various hiring authorities offered by the Office of Personnel Management.

The President's Budget includes a legislative proposal to amend the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act to include a felony charge for individuals committing fraud against the Agency. Under this proposal, both the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act would be amended to include a felony charge similar to violations under 42 U.S.C. 408, 18 U.S.C. 1001, or 18 U.S.C. 287.

The President's Budget includes a request to amend the Social Security Act to provide access for the Railroad Retirement Board to the National Directory of New Hires.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8237-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	59	59	60
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	61	61	62
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	21	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	16	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations	112	110	111
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	31	28	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	143	138	139

Employment Summary

Identification code 060-8237-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	774	800	817
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	50	50

NATIONAL RAILROAD RETIREMENT INVESTMENT TRUST

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8118-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	22,954	23,441	22,752
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gains and Losses on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	1,558	706	280
1130 Interest and Dividends on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	388	422	441
1140 Earnings on Investments in Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	18	11	15
1199 Total current law receipts	1,964	1,139	736
1999 Total receipts	1,964	1,139	736
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	24,918	24,580	23,488
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	-1,477	-1,828	-1,946
5099 Balance, end of year	23,441	22,752	21,542

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8118-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 NRRIT expenses	1,477	1,828	1,946
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	1,477	1,828	1,946
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,477	1,828	1,946
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,477	1,828	1,946
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,477	1,828	1,946
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,477	-1,828	-1,946

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,477	1,828	1,946
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,477	1,828	1,946
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,477	1,828	1,946
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,477	1,828	1,946

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	796	848	728
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	848	728	692
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	23,672	24,116	23,541
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	24,116	23,541	22,366

The Trust manages and invests the funds of the Railroad Retirement System in private securities and U.S. Treasury Securities.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8118-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	23,598	24,085	23,396
0999 Total balance, start of year	23,598	24,085	23,396
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1150 Gains and Losses on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	1,558	706	280
1150 Earnings on Investments in Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	18	11	15
1150 Interest and Dividends on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	388	422	441
1199 Income under present law	1,964	1,139	736
1999 Total cash income	1,964	1,139	736
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust [446-00-8118-0]	-1,477	-1,828	-1,946
2199 Outgo under current law	-1,477	-1,828	-1,946
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-1,477	-1,828	-1,946
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-1,477	-1,828	-1,946
3120 Interest	1,964	1,139	736
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	487	-689	-1,210
3999 Total change in fund balance	487	-689	-1,210
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	23,237	22,668	21,494
4200 National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust	848	728	692
4999 Total balance, end of year	24,085	23,396	22,186

LIMITATION ON THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General for audit, investigatory and review activities, as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, not more than \$8,437,000, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts and railroad unemployment insurance account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rail Industry Pension Fund	6	5	5
0002 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit	2	2	2
0003 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust	1	1	1
0100 Subtotal, direct program	9	8	8
0799 Total direct obligations	9	8	8
0801 Medicare and other reimbursements	1	1	1

LIMITATION ON THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	9	9
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	10	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-9	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	9	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-10	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	7	8	8
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	41	41	40
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	311	144	305
0198 2016 receipt classification adjustment		-6	
0199 Balance, start of year	311	138	305
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Refunds, Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	-1	-3	-3
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Taxes	2,811	2,926	3,066
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-625	-570	-595
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities	19	15	22

1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Income Tax Credits	293	289	310
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-32	-28	-30
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Old-age Survivors Ins. Trust Fund	4,287	4,384	4,706
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	376	240	149
1140 Advances from the General Fund for Financial Interchange Interest, Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	5	5	5
1199 Total current law receipts	7,133	7,258	7,630
1999 Total receipts	7,133	7,258	7,630
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	7,444	7,396	7,935
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	-30	-29	-28
2101 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	-7,096	-7,258	-7,630
2103 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	-161		-196
2134 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account		196	240
2199 Total current law appropriations	-7,287	-7,091	-7,614
2999 Total appropriations	-7,287	-7,091	-7,614
5098 Unavailable balance adjustment	-13		
5099 Balance, end of year	144	305	321

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account (Direct)	7,365	7,317	7,589
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	30	29	28
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	7,096	7,258	7,630
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	161		196
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [060-8011]			-83
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [060-8011]		89	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation		-196	-240
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt	-3,843	-3,956	-4,076
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,414	3,195	3,427
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3,921	4,094	4,135
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,365	7,318	7,590
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,365	7,318	7,591
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	570	570	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,365	7,317	7,589
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7,365	-7,805	-7,590
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	570	82	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	570	570	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	570	82	81

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	30	29	28
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	30	29	28
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7,335	7,289	7,562
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	7,335	7,268	7,529
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		508	33
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7,335	7,776	7,562
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,365	7,318	7,590
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7,365	7,805	7,590

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	881	691	701
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	691	701	723

5080	Outstanding debt, SOY	-3,498	-3,576	-3,721
5081	Outstanding debt, EOY	-3,576	-3,721	-3,741
5082	Borrowing	-3,921	-4,101	-4,096

All railroad retirees receive the equivalent of a social security benefit, and they may also receive other add-ons including rail industry pension payments, windfall payments, and supplemental annuities. Social security benefits for former railroad employees are funded by the social security trust funds, and rail industry pension payments are the responsibility of the rail sector.

Under current law, a financial interchange occurs once each year between the social security trust funds and the social security equivalent benefit (SSEB) account. SSEB receives monthly advances from the general fund equal to an estimate of the transfer SSEB would have received for the previous month if the financial interchange transfers were on a monthly basis. Advances from the previous year are repaid annually to the general fund immediately after the financial interchange is received. In 2016, \$3.921 million was advanced and \$3.843 million was repaid.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	-2,617	-2,861	-3,327
0999 Total balance, start of year	-2,617	-2,861	-3,327
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Refunds, Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	-1	-3	-3
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Taxes	2,811	2,926	3,066
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-625	-570	-595
1150 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities	19	15	22
1150 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund	-32	-28	-30
1160 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Income Tax Credits	293	289	310
1160 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Old-age Survivors Ins. Trust Fund	4,287	4,384	4,706
1160 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	376	240	149
1160 Advances from the General Fund for Financial Interchange Interest, Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	5	5	5
1199 Income under present law	7,133	7,258	7,630
1999 Total cash income	7,133	7,258	7,630
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account [446-00-8010-0]	-7,365	-7,805	-7,590
2199 Outgo under current law	-7,365	-7,805	-7,590
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-7,365	-7,805	-7,590
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	-219	-534	48
3120 Interest	-13	-13	-8
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-232	-547	40
3230 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account			-83
3230 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account		89	
3298 Cash reconciliation adjustment	-12	-8	39
3299 Total adjustments	-12	81	-44
3999 Total change in fund balance	-244	-466	-4
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	-3,552	-4,028	-4,054
4200 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account	691	701	723
4999 Total balance, end of year	-2,861	-3,327	-3,331

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Benefit payments	7,237	7,173	7,408
94.0 Financial transfers	98	115	153
94.0 Financial transfers	30	29	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,365	7,317	7,589

RECOVERY ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 539-3725-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1		

The Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board (Board) is an independent Federal agency charged with coordinating and conducting oversight of funds provided under the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 in order to detect and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse. The Board also develops and tests information technology resources and oversight mechanisms to enhance transparency of and detect and remediate fraud, waste, and abuse in federal spending. The Board provides support to the Inspector General and law enforcement communities. The Board sunset on September 30, 2015.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and not to exceed \$3,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,602,000,000, to remain available until expended; of which not less than \$14,748,358 shall be for the Office of Inspector General; of which not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for a permanent secretariat for the International Organization of Securities Commissions; and of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for expenses for consultations and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign governmental and other regulatory officials, members of their delegations and staffs to exchange views concerning securities matters, such expenses to include necessary logistic and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commission staff and foreign invitees in attendance including: (1) incidental expenses such as meals; (2) travel and transportation; and (3) related lodging or subsistence.

In addition to the foregoing appropriation, for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for the Commission's headquarters facilities, not to exceed \$244,507,052, to remain available until expended.

For purposes of calculating the fee rate under section 31(j) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee(j)) for fiscal year 2018, all amounts appropriated

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

under this heading shall be deemed to be the regular appropriation to the Commission for fiscal year 2018.

Provided, That fees and charges authorized by section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee) shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided further, That not to exceed \$1,602,000,000 of such offsetting collections shall be available until expended for necessary expenses of this account and not to exceed \$244,507,052 of such offsetting collections shall be available until expended for costs under this heading associated with relocation under a replacement lease for the Commission's headquarters facilities: Provided further, That the total amount appropriated under this heading from the general fund for fiscal year 2018 shall be reduced as such offsetting fees are received so as to result in a final total fiscal year 2018 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That if any amount of the appropriation for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for the Commission's headquarters facilities is subsequently de-obligated by the Commission, such amount that was derived from the general fund shall be returned to the general fund, and such amounts that were derived from fees or assessments collected for such purpose shall be paid to each national securities exchange and national securities association, respectively, in proportion to any fees or assessments paid by such national securities exchange or national securities association under section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee) in fiscal year 2018.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Enforcement	529	518	508
0002 Compliance Inspections and Examinations	350	346	341
0003 Corporation Finance	158	150	148
0004 Trading and Markets	90	87	86
0005 Investment Management	60	61	61
0006 Economic and Risk Analysis	71	71	69
0007 General Counsel	48	49	48
0008 Other Program Offices	82	82	82
0009 Agency Direction and Administrative Support	211	208	196
0010 Inspector General	14	17	17
0011 HQ Relocation Costs			245
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,613	1,589	1,801
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	51	25	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	53	35	25
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	106	60	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	129		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,476	1,603	1,602
1700 Collected [HQ Relocation Costs]			245
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,476	1,603	1,847
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,605	1,603	1,847
1901 Adjustment for new budget authority used to liquidate deficiencies	-73	-74	-71
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,638	1,589	1,801
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	25		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	851	778	715
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,613	1,589	1,801
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,633	-1,617	-1,679
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-53	-35	-25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	778	715	812
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	851	778	715
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	778	715	812
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,605	1,603	1,847

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,234	1,363	1,374
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	399	254	305
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,633	1,617	1,679
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	-1	
4034	Offsetting governmental collections	-1,476	-1,605	-1,602
4034	Offsetting governmental collections [HQ Relocation Costs]			-245
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,478	-1,606	-1,847
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	129	-3	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	155	11	-168
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	129	-3	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	155	11	-168
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	6,550	6,550	6,550
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	6,550	6,550	6,550
Unfunded deficiencies:				
7000	Unfunded deficiency, start of year	-286	-213	-139
Change in deficiency during the year:				
7012	Budgetary resources used to liquidate deficiencies	73	74	71
7020	Unfunded deficiency, end of year	-213	-139	-68

The primary mission of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is to protect investors; maintain fair, orderly, and efficient markets; and facilitate capital formation. The SEC's six major programs include the following:

Enforcement.—The Division of Enforcement investigates and prosecutes civil violations of the Federal securities laws and works closely with the Department of Justice and other law enforcement partners to coordinate and assist in criminal prosecutions.

Compliance Inspections and Examinations.—The Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations conducts the SEC's National Examination Program to detect violations of the Federal securities laws and evaluate internal compliance controls at securities firms registered with the SEC.

Corporation Finance.—The Division of Corporation Finance selectively reviews company disclosures to ensure that investors have the information necessary to make informed investment decisions and to help deter fraud and misrepresentation in securities transactions.

Trading and Markets.—The Division of Trading and Markets' (TM) mission is to establish and maintain standards for fair, orderly, and efficient markets while fostering investor protection and confidence in the markets. TM oversees the activities of industry self-regulatory organizations, such as the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, and directly regulates market participants where Commission rulemaking is more effective than self-regulation.

Investment Management.—The Division of Investment Management works to protect investors, promote informed investment decision making, and facilitate appropriate innovation in investment products and services through regulation of the asset management industry.

Economic and Risk Analysis.—The Division of Economic and Risk Analysis integrates financial economics and rigorous data analytics into the core mission of the SEC.

Several additional program offices directly support the major programs, including the Office of Investor Education and Advocacy, the Office of the Chief Accountant, and the Office of International Affairs.

The SEC is funded through offsetting fees and assessments collected pursuant to section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee). The Budget proposes \$1.602 billion in collections to fund SEC operations in 2018. Because the SEC's budget is offset by fees, the agency's funding level has no impact on the Federal deficit.

In addition to \$1.602 billion in support of operations, the Budget proposes an amount associated with potential relocation costs, such as build out,

information technology infrastructure, security-related equipment, and appropriate General Services Administration (GSA) fees, if the outcome of the GSA's competitive lease acquisition process for the SEC's expiring headquarters leases requires the SEC to relocate. At this time, this amount is estimated at \$245 million. These funds support the current schedule which projects a lease award in 2018. This amount would not be used for the operations of the SEC and the proposed appropriations language provides a mechanism whereby any unused portion of these funds could be refunded to fee payers (or returned to the General Fund of the Treasury) as rapidly as practicable.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	779	843	859
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	34		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	8	6
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	827	853	867
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	287	272	256
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	14	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	14	259
23.2 Rental payments to others	11	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	67	74	69
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	74	68	64
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	53	50	46
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	11	11	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	176	187	174
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	42	11	10
32.0 Land and structures	9	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,613	1,589	1,801
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,613	1,589	1,801

Employment Summary

Identification code 050-0100-0-1-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,554	4,637	4,542

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RESERVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	31	31	31
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Registration Fees, Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund	50	50	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	81	81	81
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund	-50	-50	-50
2103 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund	-30	-30	-30
2132 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund		25	
2132 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund	30	5	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-50	-50	-80
2999 Total appropriations	-50	-50	-80
5099 Balance, end of year	31	31	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Enforcement	10	9	10

0002 Compliance Inspections and Examinations	11	11	11
0003 Corporation Finance	8	8	9
0004 Trading and Markets	1	1	1
0005 Investment Management	3	3	3
0009 Agency Direction and Administrative Support	20	20	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	55

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced			-25
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		-25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		-25	-25
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	50	50	50
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	30	30	30
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-30	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	50	75	80
1900 Budget authority (total)	50	50	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available	55	52	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	55	51	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	55
3020 Outlays (gross)	-53	-67	-64
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	51	36	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	55	51	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	51	36	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-25	-25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-8	-8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			-12
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		-8	-20
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	50	75	80
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	42	47
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	44	33	37
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	53	75	84
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	55
4190 Outlays, net (total)	53	67	64

Section 991 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) (the Dodd-Frank Act) amended section 4 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78d) to establish the Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund. The Reserve Fund is a separate fund in the Treasury from which the Commission may obligate amounts determined necessary to carry out Commission functions. The Reserve Fund provisions took effect on October 1, 2011.

The Reserve Fund is funded by deposits from registration fees collected by the Commission under section 6(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77f(b)) and section 24(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-24(f)). In any one fiscal year, the amount deposited in the Reserve Fund may not exceed \$50 million and obligations from the Reserve Fund may not exceed \$100 million. The balance in the Reserve Fund may not exceed \$100 million. Amounts in the Reserve Fund are available until expended. (The remainder of registration fee collections for each fiscal year are deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury and are not available for obligation by the Commission.)

Amounts collected and deposited in the Reserve Fund are not subject to appropriation or apportionment. However, the Commission is required to

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RESERVE FUND—Continued

notify Congress of the amount and purpose of any obligations made utilizing amounts from the Reserve Fund within 10 days.

The 2018 Budget proposes to eliminate the Reserve Fund in 2019. Registration fees currently deposited in the Reserve Fund would be redirected to the General Fund of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment	39	38	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	53	52	55

INVESTOR PROTECTION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5567-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Monetary Sanctions, Investor Protection Fund			16
1140 Interest, Investor Protection Fund	1	7	2
1199 Total current law receipts	1	7	18
1999 Total receipts	1	7	18
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	7	18
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Investor Protection Fund	-1	-7	-18
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5567-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Whistleblower Awards	58	33	33
0900 Total new obligations (object class 11.8)	58	33	33
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	397	340	314
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	7	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available	398	347	332
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	340	314	299
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		23	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	58	33	33
3020 Outlays (gross)	-35	-33	-33
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		23	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	23	23
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	7	18
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	35	33	33
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	7	18
4190 Outlays, net (total)	35	33	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	395	345	314
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	345	314	300

As part of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) (the Dodd-Frank Act), Congress substantially expanded the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC or Commission) authority to pay whistleblower awards and enhanced the anti-retaliation protections available to whistleblowers. The intent is to elicit high-quality tips by motivating persons with knowledge of possible securities laws violations to assist the Federal Government in identifying and prosecuting individuals who violate the Federal securities laws.

To comply with direction provided in the Dodd-Frank Act, the SEC's Division of Enforcement established an Office of the Whistleblower to administer and enforce the whistleblower award program. The Investor Protection Fund (the Fund), established by the Dodd-Frank Act, provides resources for payments to whistleblowers and for the SEC's Office of the Inspector General Employee Suggestion Program. Deposits into the Fund are comprised of a portion of monetary sanctions collected by the SEC in judicial or administrative actions brought by the Commission under the Federal securities laws that are not added to a disgorgement fund or other fund under section 308 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-204), as well as amounts in such funds that will not be distributed to injured investors. No sanction collected by the Commission can be deposited into the Fund if the balance at the time the sanction is collected exceeds \$300 million. No funds have been taken or withheld from harmed investors to pay whistleblowers awards. The Commission is required to submit an annual report on the whistleblower award program to the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives.

The figures reported for 2017 and 2018 are based on assumptions regarding several variables inherent to litigation and to the Commission's whistleblower award process. Given the potential for significant variation in the payouts and their timing, it is possible that actual payouts will be either significantly higher or significantly lower than these estimates.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
050-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	1		
050-149200 Post-Judgment Interest		1	1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1	1	1

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by law, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, lease agreements of no more than 30 years, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees, \$719,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, except as otherwise provided herein; of which not to exceed \$6,908,000 for the instrumentation program, collections acquisition, exhibition reinstallation, and the repatriation of skeletal remains program shall remain available until expended; and including such funds as may be necessary to support American overseas research centers: Provided, That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0100–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Public programs	45	47	47
0002 Exhibitions	50	51	52
0003 Collections	74	75	76
0004 Research	86	87	88
0005 Facilities	212	214	223
0006 Security & safety	81	82	89
0007 Information technology	64	65	67
0008 Operations	78	79	80
0009 Development	8	6	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	698	706	722
0821 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	703	711	727
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	51	48	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	696	695	719
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	700	700	724
1930 Total budgetary resources available	751	748	761
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	48	37	34
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	114	116	120
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	703	711	727
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-701	-707	-735
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	116	120	112
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-2	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	112	116	120
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	116	120	112
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	700	700	724
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	571	609	630
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	130	98	105
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	701	707	735
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-5	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	2	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	696	695	719
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	694	702	730
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	696	695	719
4190 Outlays, net (total)	694	702	730

The Smithsonian Institution conducts research in natural and physical sciences, history and the history of cultures, technology and the arts. The Institution acquires and preserves more than 154 million items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance for reference and study purposes. These resources may be accessed by millions of visitors and researchers worldwide either in person, or increasingly online. Smithsonian's public exhibitions delve into subjects from aeronautics to zoology.

The Institution operates 19 museums and galleries, a zoological park and animal conservation and research center, research facilities, and supporting facilities.

Included in the presentation of the Salaries and Expenses account are data for the Canal Zone biological area fund. Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0100–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	298	306	312
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	16	16
11.9 Total personnel compensation	317	325	331
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	106	109	112
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Rent, Communications, and Utilities	86	94	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	135	128	129
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	17	17
31.0 Equipment	21	20	20
32.0 Land and structures	7	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations	698	706	722
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	703	711	727

Employment Summary

Identification code 033–0100–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,954	4,200	4,225

FACILITIES CAPITAL

For necessary expenses of repair, revitalization, and alteration of facilities owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), and for construction, including necessary personnel, \$228,000,000, including support for revitalization of the National Air and Space Museum, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0103–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Construction	3	1	10
0020 Revitalization	93	112	186
0030 Facilities planning and design	52	26	23
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	148	139	219
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	10	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	144	144	228
1930 Total budgetary resources available	158	154	243
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	15	24
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	117	146	147
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	148	139	219

FACILITIES CAPITAL—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 033-0103-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3020	Outlays (gross)	-119	-138	-135
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	146	147	231
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	117	146	147
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	146	147	231
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	144	144	228
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	25	36	56
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	94	102	79
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	119	138	135
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	144	144	228
4190	Outlays, net (total)	119	138	135

This account provides funding for major new construction projects to support the Smithsonian's existing and future programs in research, collections management, public exhibitions, and education. This account also includes major repairs, revitalization, code compliance changes, minor construction, alterations and modifications, and building system renewals of Smithsonian museum buildings and facilities for storage and conservation of collections, research, and support. The Facilities Capital account also includes planning and design related to these activities. The 2018 President's Budget provides funds for critical infrastructure improvements at the National Museum of Natural History, the National Museum of American History, the Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum, the Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, the National Zoological Park and the National Museum of the American Indian facility in New York. Current long-term projects in this account include the Suitland Collections Facility and renovations at the National Air and Space Museum facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0103-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	10	10	10
32.0	Land and structures	129	119	199
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	148	139	219

Employment Summary

Identification code 033-0103-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	48	48	48

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses for the operation, maintenance and security of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$23,740,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0302-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Operations and Maintenance, JFK Center for the Performing Arts (Direct)	22	22	24
Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	22	22	24
1930	Total budgetary resources available	22	22	24
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	3	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	22	24
3020	Outlays (gross)	-23	-21	-23
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	3	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	22	22	24
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	18	19
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	3	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	23	21	23
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	22	22	24
4190	Outlays, net (total)	23	21	23

This appropriation provides for the operating and maintenance expenses of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, including maintenance, security, memorial interpretation, janitorial, short-term repair, and other services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0302-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	6
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	11	11	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	22	24

Employment Summary

Identification code 033-0302-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	50	50	50

CAPITAL REPAIR AND RESTORATION

For necessary expenses for capital repair and restoration of the existing features of the building and site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$13,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0303-0-1-503		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Capital Repair and Restoration, JFK Center for the Performing Arts (Direct)	22	15	13
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	22	15	13
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	3	3

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	15	15	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	25	18	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	22	9
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	15	13
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-28	-14
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	22	9	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	22	9
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	22	9	8
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	15	15	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		9	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	4	19	6
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4	28	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	13
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	28	14

This appropriation provides for the repair, restoration and renovation of the Kennedy Center building, including safety improvements and major repair of interior spaces, including access for persons with disabilities.

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and purchase of services for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, \$130,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which not to exceed \$3,620,000 for the special exhibition program shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0200–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art (Direct)	127	130	131
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	6	5	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	125	125	130
1930	Total budgetary resources available	131	130	131
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	18	24
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	127	130	131
3020	Outlays (gross)	-129	-123	-123
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	24	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	22	18	24
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	24	31
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	125	125	130
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	106	106	109
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	23	17	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	129	123	123
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	125	125	130
4190	Outlays, net (total)	129	123	123

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees. It also maintains the Gallery buildings to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0200–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	58	61	62
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	63	66	67
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	21	21	23
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	13	13
25.2	Other services	16	19	18
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment	11	5	4
32.0	Land and structures	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	127	130	131

Employment Summary

Identification code 033–0200–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	767	805	775

REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of repair, restoration and renovation of buildings, grounds and facilities owned or occupied by the National Gallery of Art, by contract or otherwise, for operating lease agreements of no more than 10 years, with no extensions or renewals beyond the 10 years, that address space needs created by the ongoing renovations in the Master Facilities Plan, as authorized, \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or renovation of buildings of the National Gallery of Art may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0201–0–1–503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Repair, Restoration, and Renovation of Buildings, National Galle (Direct)	19	22	22

REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 033-0201-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	5	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	6	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	23	23	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	24	29	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	7	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	13	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	22	22
3020 Outlays (gross)	-26	-15	-23
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	19	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	13	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	19	17
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	23	23	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	5	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	10	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	26	15	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	17
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	15	23

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature and utility; facilities planning and design, and leases of space necessitated by such renovations. The funds are used to keep National Gallery of Art facilities in good repair and efficient operating condition.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0201-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	12	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	22	22

Employment Summary

Identification code 033-0201-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356) including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$7,474,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0400-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for S (Direct)	10	10	8
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	11	10	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	11	11	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	8
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-11	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	11	10	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	8	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	11	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	11	10	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	11	8

The Woodrow Wilson Center facilitates scholarship of the highest quality in the social sciences and humanities and communicates that scholarship to a wide audience within and beyond Washington, D.C. This is accomplished through a resident body of fellowship awardees, conferences, publication, and dialogue. The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Woodrow Wilson Center. The Budget provides \$7.5 million in FY 2018 to support an orderly transition to privately-funded operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0400-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	10	10	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 033-0400-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	43	49	30

STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE
Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the State Justice Institute, as authorized by the State Justice Institute Authorization Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10701 et seq.) \$5,111,000, of which \$500,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,250 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That, for the purposes of section 504 of this Act, the State Justice Institute shall be considered an agency of the United States Government.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 453-0052-0-1-752	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	5	5	5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-6	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	7	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	.....	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	4	6	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5	6	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	6	5

The State Justice Institute (SJI) was established by Federal law (42 U.S.C. 10701 et seq.) as a non-profit corporation to award grants and undertake other activities to improve the quality of justice in state courts and foster innovative, efficient solutions to common issues faced by all courts. SJI has the authority to assist all state courts—criminal, civil, juvenile, family, and appellate—and the mandate to share the success of one state's innovations with every state court system and the Federal courts.

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Surface Transportation Board, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$37,100,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$1,250,000 from fees established by the Chairman of the Surface Transportation Board shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections and used for necessary and authorized expenses under this heading: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018, to result in a final appropriation from the general fund estimated at no more than \$35,850,000.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 472-0301-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity - Rail Carriers	32	32	37
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	32	32	37
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	32	36

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	33	33	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33	34	39
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	32	32	37
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29	-31	-36
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	4	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	33	33	37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	29	30	33
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	1	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	29	31	36
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	32	36
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	30	35

The Surface Transportation Board is charged with the economic oversight of the nation's freight rail system. The Board has regulatory jurisdiction over freight railroad rate reasonableness, car service and interchange, mergers and line acquisitions, line constructions, and line abandonments. [1] While the majority of the Board's work involves freight railroads, the Board also performs certain regulatory oversight of passenger rail construction/operations and the intercity bus industry, non-energy pipelines, household goods carriers' tariffs, and rate regulation of non-contiguous domestic water transportation. The Board also has certain responsibilities regarding the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), with regard to on-time performance, emergency service orders, and disputes over compensation for access to properties of freight rail carriers. [2] The bipartisan Board was formed in 1996 as the successor agency to the Interstate Commerce Commission. [3] Prior to December 18, 2015, the STB was decisionally independent but administratively housed within the Department of Transportation. The Surface Transportation Board Reauthorization Act of 2015 [4] (Reauthorization Act) established the STB as a wholly independent agency, expanded its membership from three to five Board Members, provided new certain new authority, required new rulemakings proceedings and reports, and adjusted certain regulatory deadlines.

2018 Program.—\$37,100,000 is requested to implement rulemakings and adjudicate the ongoing caseload within the directives and deadlines set forth by the Reauthorization Act and ICCTA. This includes a request for \$1,250,000 from offsetting collections of user fees.

The following paragraphs are presented in compliance with 49 U.S.C. §1303.

The Board's Request to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).—The Board has submitted to OMB a 2018 appropriation request of \$37,100,000 and a request that \$1,250,000 from the offsetting collection of user fees be made available to the Board to operate at 142 full-time equivalents. The offsetting collection of user fees is based on the costs incurred by the Board for fee-related activities and is commensurate with the costs of processing parties' submissions. In past fiscal years, the Board received both an appropriation and authorization for offsetting collections to be made available to the appropriation for the Board's expenses. The Budget request reflects offsetting collections as a credit to the appropriation received, to the extent that they are collected.

This level of funding is necessary to implement rulemakings and adjudicate the ongoing caseload within the deadlines imposed by the Reauthorization Act and ICCTA. The Board requires adequate resources to perform key functions under the Reauthorization Act and ICCTA, including rail

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

rate reasonableness oversight; the processing of rail consolidations, licensing, and other restructuring proposals; and the resolution of non-rail matters. This request also includes funding to implement extensive upgrades to the Board's information technology infrastructure and capabilities, and \$1.6 million to cover newly revised estimated relocation expenses based on information the General Services Administration has provided.

[1] 49 U.S.C. §§ 10101–11908.

[2] Passenger Rail Investment and Improvement Act of 2008, Pub. L. No. 110–432, 122 Stat. 4848, 4907 (2008) (PRIIA).

[3] ICC Termination Act of 1995, Pub. L. No. 101–88, 109 Stat. 803 (1995) ("ICCTA").

[4] Pub. L. No. 114–110, 129 Stat. 2228 (2015).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 472–0301–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18	18	18
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	19	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	32	32	37

Employment Summary

Identification code 472–0301–0–1–401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	136	134	142

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455–4110–0–3–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Power program: Operating expenses	8,290	8,343	8,180
0802 Power program: Capital expenditures	2,710	2,566	1,889
0803 Other Cash Items	23,594	17,618	20,801
0804 Non-Federal Investments	10,032	17,658	14,660
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	44,626	46,185	45,530
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44,626	46,185	45,530
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,059	2,450	1,787
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	–5	–6	–7
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,054	2,444	1,780
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	378	1,448	888
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	44,522	44,277	44,386
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	146	–197	24
1827 Addition of yearly change in temporary cash investments	–24	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	44,644	44,080	44,410
1900 Budget authority (total)	45,022	45,528	45,298
1930 Total budgetary resources available	47,076	47,972	47,078
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,450	1,787	1,548
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,127	2,163	2,820

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	44,626	46,185	45,530
3020 Outlays (gross)	–44,590	–45,528	–45,298
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,163	2,820	3,052
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1,600	–1,746	–1,549
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–146	197	–24
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–1,746	–1,549	–1,573
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	527	417	1,271
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	417	1,271	1,479

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	45,022	45,528	45,298
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	43,401	45,298
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	44,590	2,127	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	44,590	45,528	45,298
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–297	–2,000	–2,000
4123 Non-Federal sources	–44,225	–43,155	–43,708
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–44,522	–45,155	–45,708
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–146	197	–24
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	354	570	–434
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	68	373	–410
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	354	570	–434
4190 Outlays, net (total)	68	373	–410

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	25	25	25
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	25	25	25
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	270	246	270
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	246	270	270

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455–4110–0–3–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	26	30	47
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	11	25	25
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–7	–8	–9
1290 Outstanding, end of year	30	47	63

The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) was created in 1933 as a government-owned corporation charged with a unique mission — to improve the quality of life in the Valley through the integrated management of the region's resources. The TVA Act sets forth the agency's purpose: to address the Valley's most important issues in energy, environmental stewardship and economic development. The agency is currently self-funded, financing its operations almost entirely from revenues and power system financings.

TVA's Non-Power Programs. TVA operates a series of 49 dams and 47 reservoirs to reduce the risk of flooding, enable year-round navigation, supply affordable and reliable electricity, improve water quality and water supply, provide recreational opportunities, stimulate economic growth, and provide a wide range of other public benefits. TVA is responsible for critical stewardship activities within the Tennessee Valley which include: water release regulation; maintenance of dam machinery and spillway gates; modifications on nine main and four auxiliary navigation locks and associated mooring facilities; improvement of water quality and supply; management of shoreline erosion; regulation of shoreline development along the Tennessee River and its tributaries; planning and management of 293,000 acres of public land; and operation of public recreation areas. These services are funded entirely by TVA's power revenues and its user fees.

TVA's Power Program. TVA supplies electric power to an area of 80,000 square miles in parts of the seven Tennessee Valley states. Estimated income from power operations, net of interest charges and depreciation, and other operating expenses is approximately \$892 million in 2018 on operating revenues of \$10.5 billion. Power generating facilities are financed from

power revenues and power system financings. TVA's power system financings consist primarily of the sale of debt securities and secondarily of alternative forms of financing such as lease arrangements.

TVA Policy Initiatives. TVA is executing a strategic plan to reduce its debt to approximately \$22 billion by 2023. This plan, adopted by the TVA Board in FY 2014, is designed to achieve the strategic debt goal by implementing modest annual base rate actions while focusing on aligning operating and maintenance spending with revenues. Thus far, TVA has exceeded its cost reduction initiative goal of reducing operating costs by \$500 million from its 2013 budget by approximately \$100 million and is committed to future continuous improvement initiatives. Additionally, TVA's rate position compared to peers has improved since embarking on the strategic debt reduction plan. At the same time, TVA has continued to make decisions to move toward an optimized generation fleet as an important part of improving operational performance. TVA has been working for several years toward this balanced portfolio as it provides greater flexibility to generate cleaner, low-cost energy more efficiently from a variety of fuel sources. Watts Bar Unit 2 officially became commercially operational on October 19, 2016 after completing the final phase of testing. The total completed cost was within the \$4.7 billion limit approved by the TVA Board in January 2016. With the addition of Watts Bar Unit 2 and minimal expected load growth, the TVA Board voted in May 2016 to surplus the property at its Bellefonte Nuclear Plant site in order to offer it for sale. In November 2016, following a public auction, TVA entered into a contract to sell substantially the entire site to Nuclear Development, LLC for \$111 million. Nuclear Development, LLC has up to two years to close on the property. TVA will continue to maintain the site until then. In the winter of 2016, TVA completed installation of scrubbers at all four units of the Gallatin Fossil Plant in Tennessee. Work continues to complete installation of selective catalytic reduction systems ("SCRs"). The SCRs are expected to be operational in the fall of 2017. In Memphis, Tennessee, TVA is constructing a natural gas-fired facility at the Allen Fossil Plant site. TVA plans to retire the Allen coal-fired units no later than December 31, 2018. In March 2016, the final unit of Colbert Fossil Plant was taken offline. TVA will continue to operate the Colbert Combustion Turbine Plant on the same reservation in Tusculumbia, Alabama. The site features eight simple-cycle combustion turbines with a total net summer generating capacity of 712 MW. TVA also has made progress at two locations in Kentucky. Additional pollution controls are being installed on Units 1 and 4 of the Shawnee Fossil Plant with an anticipated operational date in the fall of 2017. At the Paradise Fossil Plant site, TVA has invested approximately \$1 billion to build a gas-fired plant to replace retired coal-fired Units 1 and 2. The new combined cycle plant was opened in April of 2017. Paradise Unit 3 will continue operation as a coal-fired plant.

Economic Development. From the beginning, TVA was charged with providing the people of the Tennessee Valley region greater opportunities for prosperity. To that end, TVA works to foster capital investment and job growth in the Valley in collaboration with regional, state and local organizations. In fiscal year 2016, TVA worked in partnership with communities and the business sector to spur \$8.3 billion in business investment in the Tennessee Valley region and helped attract and retain more than 72,000 jobs.

Financing. Amounts estimated to become available for TVA programs in 2018 are to be derived from operating revenues of \$10.5 billion. The outstanding balance of TVA's bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness is limited by statute and cannot exceed \$30 billion. TVA's outstanding debt and debt-like obligations were \$26.2 billion at the beginning of 2017 and are estimated to be \$26.2 billion by the end of 2018. At the beginning of 2017, TVA had \$2.0 billion in debt-like obligations that are not counted against its statutory debt cap. In addition, TVA had an unfunded pension liability of \$5.9 billion in 2016.

Operating results and financial conditions. Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 2018 are estimated at a \$7 million return on the appropriation investment in the power program. Total capital spending for

2018 is estimated at \$1.9 billion, which in addition to new generation capacity includes \$300 million for environmental projects and \$1.0 billion to maintain TVA's existing generation assets. Total Government equity at September 30, 2018, is estimated to be \$886 million more than that at September 30, 2017. This change includes the estimated net income from power operations and payments to the Treasury. As of September 30, 2016 the funding status of TVA employees' defined benefit pension plan (TVARS) increased to a 55% funding ratio and \$5.9 billion unfunded liability. This compares to a 53% funding ratio and \$6.0 billion unfunded liability in 2015, and a 62% funding ratio and \$4.8 billion unfunded liability in 2014. TVA contributed \$275 million to TVARS, compared to a minimum required contribution under the TVARS rules of \$209 million, and incurred \$460 million in actuarial costs in 2016. TVA also made \$692 million in payments to beneficiaries and earned \$733 million, or an 11 percent rate of return, on the plan's investment assets in 2016.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	45	54
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	29	52
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net	2,011	2,257
1206 Receivables, net	1,572	1,695
1207 Advances and prepayments	54	68
1601 Direct loans, gross	250	248
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-1
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	249	247
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	5,862	5,699
1802 Inventories and related properties	1,030	994
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	32,408	34,043
1901 Regulatory assets due to pensions	5,565	5,385
1999 Total assets	48,825	50,494
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	294	223
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	1,775	1,899
2202 Interest payable	366	363
2203 Debt, Alternative Financing	2,205	1,911
2203 Debt, Notes/Bonds	23,750	23,863
2206 Pension and post-retirement benefits	6,684	6,510
2207 Other	6,547	7,305
2999 Total liabilities	41,621	42,074
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	7,204	8,420
4999 Total liabilities and net position	48,825	50,494

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	978	1,101	968
11.5 Other personnel compensation	189	103	76
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,167	1,204	1,044
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	799	581	530
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	22	18
22.0 Transportation of things	8	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others	76	61	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	39	11	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	257	229	238
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2,446	2,060	1,287
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,148	1,492	1,603
31.0 Equipment	458	556	775
32.0 Land and structures	10	6	.....
33.0 Investments and loans	37,921	39,920	39,920
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	39	40
43.0 Interest and dividends	235	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44,626	46,185	45,530

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,691	10,660	10,344

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS CLAIMS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims as authorized by sections 7251 through 7298 of title 38, United States Code, **[\$30,945,000]**\$33,608,000: *Provided, That* **[\$2,500,000]** shall be available for the purpose of providing financial assistance as described, and in accordance with the process and reporting procedures set forth, under this heading in Public Law 102-229, of the foregoing amount, \$800,000 shall be transferred to the General Services Administration for planning and design of a courthouse: *Provided further, That* \$2,580,000 shall be available for the purpose of providing financial assistance as described, and in accordance with the process and reporting procedures set forth under this heading in Public Law 102-229. (Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-0300-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Salaries and Expenses	29	31	34
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	32	31	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	31	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29	31	34
3020 Outlays (gross)	-28	-31	-34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	32	31	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	28	28	31
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	28	31	34
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	32	31	34
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28	31	34

The United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims (Court) is a national court of record established by the Veterans Judicial Review Act, Pub. L. No. 100-687, Division A (1988) (Act). The Act, as amended, is codified in part at 38 U.S.C. §§ 7251-7299. The Court is part of the Federal judicial system and has a permanent authorization for seven judges, one of whom serves as chief judge. Congress recently reauthorized two additional judgeships on a temporary basis per Pub. L. 114-315. Judges are appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for 15-year terms. The Court currently has six active judges and three judicial vacancies, with one of those active judges scheduled to retire this coming May. That will leave the Court with only five active judges. Upon retirement, a judge may choose to be recalled-eligible, and thus willing to be recalled to service by the Chief Judge. Currently, eight of the

Court's nine retired judges are recalled eligible, and are recalled to service on a rotational basis. Recall-eligible retired judges may elect full retirement at any time. The Court has exclusive jurisdiction to review decisions made by the Department of Veterans Affairs Board of Veterans' Appeals (Board) that adversely affect a person's entitlement to VA benefits. This judicial review, although specialized in scope, is the same as that performed by all other United States Courts of Appeal. In cases before it, the Court has the authority to decide all relevant questions of law; to interpret constitutional, statutory, and regulatory provisions; and to determine the meaning or applicability of actions/decisions by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs. The Court may affirm, set aside, reverse, or remand those decisions as appropriate. Additionally, the Court has authority under 28 U.S.C. § 1651 to issue all writs necessary or appropriate in aid of its jurisdiction, and to act on applications under 28 U.S.C. § 2412(d), the Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA). Certain decisions by the Court are reviewable by the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit and, if *certiorari* is granted, by the United States Supreme Court. For management, administration, and expenditure of funds in areas beyond the bounds of Chapter 72 of Title 38, the Court may exercise the authorities provided for such purposes applicable to other courts as defined in Title 28, U.S. Code.

In 1992, the Congress authorized the Court to transfer funds from its appropriation that year to the Legal Services Corporation (LSC), for the purpose of providing, facilitating, and furnishing legal and other assistance, through grant or contract, to veterans and others seeking recourse in the Court. That program, often referred to as the pro bono representation program, has been ongoing since that time, with LSC responsible for oversight and grant distribution responsibilities. The Appropriations Subcommittees consider that budget request separately from the Court's budget request, although both are submitted together.

A total of \$33,608,000 of which \$31,028,000 will be used by the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims for operations as authorized by 38 U.S.C. §§ 7251-7299; and \$2,580,000, which shall be transferred to the Legal Services Corporation to facilitate the furnishing of legal and other assistance in accordance with the process and reporting procedures set forth under this heading in Public Law No. 102-229.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-0300-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	11	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	7	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	3	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	1	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29	31	34

Employment Summary

Identification code 345-0300-0-1-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	109	126	127

Trust Funds

COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS CLAIMS RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-8290-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	41	43	45
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investment, Court of Veterans Appeals Retirement Fund, LVE		1	1
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund	4	2	3

1199	Total current law receipts	4	3	4
1999	Total receipts	4	3	4
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	45	46	49
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund	-2	-1	-2
5099	Balance, end of year	43	45	47

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-8290-0-7-705	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund	1	1	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	1	1	2

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	1	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2	1	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	1	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1	1	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	39	41	42
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	41	42	44

The United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund (Retirement Fund or Fund), established under 38 U.S.C. § 7298, is used for judges' retired pay and for annuities, refunds, and allowances provided to surviving spouses and dependent children. Participating judges pay 1% of their salaries to cover creditable service for retired pay purposes and 2.2% of their salaries for survivor annuity purposes. Additional funds needed to cover the unfunded liability may be transferred to the Retirement Fund from the Court's annual appropriation. The Court's contribution to the Fund is estimated annually by an actuarial firm retained by the Court. The Fund is invested solely in government securities.

UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION FUND

Federal Funds

UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION FUND

The unavailable collections currently in the United States Enrichment Corporation Fund shall be transferred to and merged with the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund and shall be available only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 486-4054-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1702	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)			1,593
1710	Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [089-5231]			-1,593

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	7	-41	13
1824	Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-7	41	-13

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4121	Interest on Federal securities	-7	41	-13
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-7	41	-13
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-7	41	-13

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,614	1,621	1,580
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,621	1,580	
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	1,614	1,621	1,580
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	1,621	1,580	

UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM

Federal Funds

HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM

For expenses of the Holocaust Memorial Museum, as authorized by Public Law 106-292 (36 U.S.C. 2301-2310), \$54,000,000, of which \$1,215,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for the Museum's equipment replacement program; and of which \$2,500,000 for the Museum's repair and rehabilitation program and \$1,264,000 for the Museum's outreach initiatives program shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Donations, Gifts and Donations	45	46	48
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	45	46	48
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Holocaust Memorial Museum	-45	-46	-48
5099	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Holocaust Memorial Museum (Direct)	99	102	110

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	8	21
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	8	8	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	54	54	54
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	45	46	48
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected		15	15
1900	Budget authority (total)	99	115	117
1930	Total budgetary resources available	107	123	138
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	21	28

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	16	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	99	102	110
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-96	-114	-114

HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	16	4	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	16	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	16	4	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	54	69	69
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	41	56	57
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	12	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	52	68	66
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources		-15	-15
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	45	46	48
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	44	46	48
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	99	100	102
4190 Outlays, net (total)	96	99	99

The Museum is a living memorial to the victims of the Holocaust. As a public-private partnership it teaches the history and lessons of the Holocaust — lessons about fragility of societies, the nature of hate and the consequences of indifference.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	17	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	28	32	40
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	28	16	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	99	102	110

Employment Summary

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	175	181	174

UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

Federal Funds

UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

For necessary expenses associated with the closure of the United States Institute of Peace authorized by the United States Institute of Peace Act (22 U.S.C. 4601 et seq.), \$19,117,000, to remain available until September 30, 2018, which shall not be used for construction activities.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 458-1300-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating Expenses (Direct)	41	35	19
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	38	17	

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	79	52	19
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2		2
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	6	1	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	35	35	19
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	30	15	1
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	45	3	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	75	18	1
1900	Budget authority (total)	110	53	20
1930	Total budgetary resources available	116	54	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-37		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		2	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	25	21
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	79	52	19
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	28		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-98	-55	-29
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	21	10
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-52	-47	-50
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-45	-3	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	50		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-47	-50	-50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-27	-22	-29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-22	-29	-40

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	110	53	20
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	23	37	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	75	18	18
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	98	55	29
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-39	-15	
4033	Non-Federal sources	-14		-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-53	-15	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-45	-3	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	23		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-22	-3	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	35	35	19
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	45	40	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	35	35	19
4190	Outlays, net (total)	45	40	28

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the United States Institute of Peace (USIP), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation toward fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$19.1 million to conduct an orderly closeout of USIP beginning in fiscal year 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 458-1300-0-1-153	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	12	11	11
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	3	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	20	17	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4	3	2
99.0	Direct obligations	41	35	18

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	38	17	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	79	52	19

99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	1

UNITED STATES INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For closure of the United States Interagency Council on Homelessness, \$570,000, notwithstanding section 209 of title II of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 376-1300-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0101	Operations	4	4	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	1

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	4	4	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4	4	1

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-6	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	.....	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4	4	1
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	4	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	2	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	3	6	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	6	1

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the U.S. Interagency Council on Homelessness (USICH), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$570,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of USICH, which includes sufficient funding for limited closeout activities and payroll liabilities that come due in fiscal year 2018, including severance for USICH staff.

The United States Interagency Council on Homelessness (USICH) is an independent Executive Branch agency whose mission is to coordinate the Federal response to homelessness and to create a national partnership at every level of government and with the private sector to prevent and end homelessness. USICH's authorization will expire on October 1, 2018 under current law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 376-1300-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	2
------	---	---	---	-------

Employment Summary

Identification code 376-1300-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	20	14

VIETNAM EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

VIETNAM DEBT REPAYMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 519-5365-0-2-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	1	1
0198	Unavailable balance adjustment	1	.....	.....
0199	Balance, start of year	1	1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Transfers from Liquidating Accounts, Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund	9	10	10
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	10	11	11
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund	-9	-10	-10
5099	Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 519-5365-0-2-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund (Direct)	4	4	4

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	5
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	9	10	10
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [019-0209]	-4	-5	-5
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	5	5	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	8	9	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	5	6

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-4	-4

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	4	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	4	4

The Vietnam Education Foundation Act of 2000 (Title II of Public Law 106-554) created the Vietnam Education Foundation (VEF) to administer an international fellowship program under which Vietnamese nationals can undertake graduate and post-graduate level studies in the United States in the sciences (natural, physical, and environmental), mathematics, medicine, and technology, and American citizens can teach in these fields in appropriate Vietnamese institutions of higher education. The Act also authorized the establishment of the Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund, in which all payments (including interest payments) made by the Socialist Republic of Vietnam under the United States-Vietnam debt agreement shall be deposited as offsetting receipts. Beginning in 2002, and in each

VIETNAM DEBT REPAYMENT FUND—Continued

subsequent year through 2018, \$5 million of the amounts deposited into the fund from USDA and USAID shall be available to VEF for operations and fellowship programs. Beginning in 2015, and in each subsequent year through 2018, the remaining amounts deposited into the fund from USDA and USAID shall be available to support the establishment of an independent, not-for-profit academic institution in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam. In accordance with the legislation governing VEF's operations, VEF is due to sunset in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 519-5365-0-2-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 519-5365-0-2-154	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	5	3	3

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
519-322076 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts		5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		5	5

FEDERALLY CREATED NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES

The majority of budgetary accounts are associated with departments or other entities that are clearly Federal agencies. In other cases, budgetary accounts reflect a measure of Governmental activity in the economy, though the activity may have no direct relationship with the United States Treasury. Federally created non-federal entities may be in the Budget because they were created by Federal law, they have some measure of regulatory or other authority conferred to them by law, or because they serve a public good directed by the Government. The following accounts are each deemed to be budgetary and fulfill the goal of presenting a Budget that is comprehensive of the full range of Federal activities.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM

Federal Funds

AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 530-5528-0-2-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			25
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Contributions, Federal Home Loan Banks, Affordable Housing Program	360	360	360
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	360	360	385
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Affordable Housing Program	-360	-360	-360
2132 Affordable Housing Program		25	

2199 Total current law appropriations	-360	-335	-360
2999 Total appropriations	-360	-335	-360
5099 Balance, end of year		25	25

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 530-5528-0-2-604	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Affordable Housing Program (Direct)	360	335	360
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	360	335	360
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	360	360	360
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-25	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	360	335	360
1930 Total budgetary resources available	360	335	360
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	360	335	360
3020 Outlays (gross)	-360	-335	-360
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	360	335	360
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	360	335	360
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	360	335	360
4190 Outlays, net (total)	360	335	360

The Affordable Housing Program was created by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA). FIRREA requires each of the Federal Home Loan Banks to contribute 10-percent of its previous year's net earnings to an Affordable Housing Program (AHP) to be used to subsidize the cost of affordable homeownership and rental housing. The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) regulates the AHP and ensures that the AHP fulfills its mission.

CORPORATION FOR TRAVEL PROMOTION

Federal Funds

TRAVEL PROMOTION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 580-5585-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	245	298	359
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees, Travel Promotion Fund	146	154	162
Proposed:			
1210 Fees, Travel Promotion Fund			-162
1999 Total receipts	146	154	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	391	452	359
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Travel Promotion Fund	-100	-100	-100
2132 Travel Promotion Fund	7	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-93	-93	-100
Proposed:			
2201 Travel Promotion Fund			100
2999 Total appropriations	-93	-93	
5099 Balance, end of year	298	359	359

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 580-5585-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Travel Promotion Fund (Direct)	93	93	100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	93	93	100
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	100	100	100
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-7	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	93	93	100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	93	93	100
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	93	93	100
3020 Outlays (gross)	-115	-93	-100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	.....	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	93	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	93	93	100
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	22	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	115	93	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	93	93	100
4190 Outlays, net (total)	115	93	100

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	93	93	100
Outlays	115	93	100
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-100
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-100
Total:			
Budget Authority	93	93	.....
Outlays	115	93	.....

The Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) was established by the Travel Promotion Act in 2010 to lead the nation's first global marketing effort to promote the United States as a premier travel destination and to communicate U.S. entry/exit policies and procedures. The public-private partnership, funded through a combination of private sector contributions and Federal matching funds, works closely with the travel industry to encourage increased travel and tourism in the United States.

A surcharge to the Electronic System for Traveler Authorization (ESTA) fee that travelers from visa waiver countries pay before arriving in the United States provides Brand USA's Federal matching funds. Authorization to collect the surcharge under the Travel Promotion Act was set to expire September 30, 2015, but was extended to September 30, 2020, in the Travel Promotion, Enhancement, and Modernization Act of 2014 (part of the 2015 Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act).

TRAVEL PROMOTION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 580-5585-4-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Travel Promotion Fund (Direct)	-100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	-100

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	.....	-100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-100

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	-100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	100

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	-100
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-100
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-100

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation toward fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget redirects the Electronic System for Traveler Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account at Customs and Border Protection and provides \$5.0 million of these collections to the International Trade Administration to administer the Survey of International Air Travelers.

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION*Federal Funds*

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 531-5522-0-2-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	7	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees, Electric Reliability Organization	100	100	100
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	107	107	107
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Electric Reliability Organization	-100	-100	-100
5099 Balance, end of year	7	7	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 531-5522-0-2-276	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Electric Reliability Organization (Direct)	100	100	100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	100	100	100
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	100	100	100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	100	100	100
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	100	100	100
3020 Outlays (gross)	-100	-100	-100
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	100	100	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	100	100	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	100	100	100
4190 Outlays, net (total)	100	100	100

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION—Continued

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109–58) authorizes the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to certify an Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) to establish and enforce reliability standards for the electric bulk-power system. These standards include requirements for operating existing bulk-power system facilities, including cybersecurity protection, and design of planned additions or modifications to these facilities to provide for reliable operation, but does not include requirements to construct new transmission or generation capacity. On July 20, 2006, FERC certified the North American Electric Reliability Corporation as the ERO. ERO is funded by fees on end users of the bulk-power system. Since the ERO does not report budget data to Treasury, ERO funding is based on estimates.

FEDERAL RETIREMENT THRIFT INVESTMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

PROGRAM EXPENSES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 026–5290–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Reimbursement for Program Expenses, Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	220	257	276
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	220	257	276
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Program Expenses	–220	–257	–276
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 026–5290–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administrative expenses	193	257	276
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	30	57	57
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	220	257	276
1930 Total budgetary resources available	250	314	333
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	57	57
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	193	257	276
3020 Outlays (gross)	–193	–257	–276
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	220	257	276
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	193	257	276
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	220	257	276
4190 Outlays, net (total)	193	257	276

The Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board is responsible for managing the Thrift Savings Fund. Program administration for the Fund is financed from the Fund. Program expenses are derived first from Fund forfeitures of agency one percent automatic contributions for employees who separate from the Federal Government prior to vesting and then from earnings on all participant and agency contributions to the Fund.

The Thrift Savings Fund is a special tax-deferred savings fund established by the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act of 1986. Due to the fiduciary nature of the Fund, it is not included in the totals of the Federal

budget. Information on the financial status and activities of the Fund follows this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 026–5290–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26	32	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	8	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	12	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	12	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	112	141	160
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2		
31.0 Equipment	15	36	27
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	193	257	276

Employment Summary

Identification code 026–5290–0–2–602	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	241	272	272

INFORMATION SCHEDULES FOR THE THRIFT SAVINGS FUND

The Fund is composed of individual accounts maintained by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board on behalf of the individual Federal employee participants in the Fund. All Federal civilian employees and members of the uniformed services are eligible to contribute to the Fund. However, only those civilian employees covered by the Federal Employees' Retirement System (or equivalent retirement systems) and a limited category of uniformed services personnel may have their contributions matched by the employing agencies in accordance with the formulas prescribed by law. Employees can invest in five investment funds: a U.S. Government securities investment fund; a fixed income index investment fund; a common stock index investment fund; a small capitalization stock index investment fund; an international stock index investment fund; or in five lifecycle funds, which were introduced in August 2005. These funds are composed of varying allocations of the five core investment funds. The allocations are based on the target maturity date of each fund.

The estimated status of the Fund is shown below:

STATUS OF THRIFT SAVINGS FUND

	(In millions of dollars)		
	2016 Actual	2017 Est.	2018 Est.
Thrift Savings Fund investment balance, start of year	443,328	485,575*	500,142
Receipts during the year:			
Employee contributions	19,659	20,249	20,856
Contributions on behalf of employees ¹	8,488	8,743	9,005
Earnings and adjustments ²	31,428	3,423	3,927
Total receipts	59,575	32,415	33,788
Outlays during the year:			
Withdrawals	16,713	17,214	17,731
Loans to employees, net of repayments	421	434	447
Administrative expenses	194	200	206
Total cash outlays	17,328	17,848	18,383
Thrift Savings Fund investment balance, end of year ³	485,575	500,142	515,547

Notes:

	2016 Actual	2017 Est.	2018 Est.
¹ 2016 Employer contributions included:			
Automatic contributions for FERS employees:	1,923	1,981	2,040
Matching contributions for FERS employees:	6,565	6,762	6,965
	8,488	8,743	9,005
² 2016 Earnings included:			
Return on investment in Government Securities	3,509	3,614	3,723
Return on investment in non-government instruments	27,726	(390)	1

Interest on loans to employees	182	187	193
Agency payments for lost earnings	11	11	12

³Investment Balances at 9/30/2016 were:

U.S. Government Securities Investment Fund	220,876
TSP F Fund - U.S. Debt Index Fund	27,981
TSP C Fund - Common Stock Index Fund	151,258
TSP S Fund - Small Cap Stock Index Fund	50,416
TSP I Fund - International Stock Index Fund	35,044

Note: *2017 Actual Thrift Savings Fund Investment Balance, Start of Year
Totals may not add due to rounding.

Assumptions for growth: FY 2017 and 2018: 3% estimated growth (except for 2017 Start of Year Balance)

MEDICAL CENTER RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

Federal Funds

MEDICAL CENTER RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 185-4026-0-3-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Operating expenses	249	253	256
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	249	253	256
1930 Total budgetary resources available	249	253	256
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	249	253	256
3020 Outlays (gross)	-249	-253	-256
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	249	253	256
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	249	253	256
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-249	-253	-256
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

These nonprofit corporations provide a flexible funding mechanism for the conduct of approved research at Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers. These organizations will derive funds to operate various research activities from Federal and non-Federal sources. No appropriation is required to support these activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 185-4026-0-3-703	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	11	11
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	207	210	213
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	22	22
31.0 Equipment	10	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	249	253	256

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REGISTERED AGENTS AND BROKERS

Federal Funds

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REGISTERED AGENTS AND BROKERS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Membership Fees, NARAB		55	56
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		55	62
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Association of Registered Agents and Brokers		-49	-49
5099 Balance, end of year		6	13

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administrative support		1	1
0002 Advisory and assistant services		48	48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		49	49
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		49	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available		49	49
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		49	49
3020 Outlays (gross)		-49	-49
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		49	49
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		49	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		49	49
4190 Outlays, net (total)		49	49

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		48	48
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		49	49

Employment Summary

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		7	7

PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD

Federal Funds

PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 526-5376-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	16	16	17
0198 Rounding adjustment	1		
0199 Balance, start of year	17	16	17

PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 526-5376-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Accounting Support Fees, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board	255	270	276
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	272	286	293
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board	-1		
2101 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board	-254	-270	-259
2103 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board	-17	-16	-17
2132 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board	16	17	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-256	-269	-276
2999 Total appropriations	-256	-269	-276
5099 Balance, end of year	16	17	17

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 526-5376-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Accounting Oversight	253	265	276
0002 Accounting Scholarship Program	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1)	254	266	276

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10	125	128
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	113		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	123	125	128
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1		
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	254	270	259
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	17	16	17
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-16	-17	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	255	269	276
1900 Budget authority (total)	256	269	276
1930 Total budgetary resources available	379	394	404
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	125	128	128

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	254	266	276
3020 Outlays (gross)	-254	-266	-276

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	255	269	276
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	253	265	276
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	256	269	276
4190 Outlays, net (total)	254	266	276

Note: Because the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) does not report budgetary data to Treasury, amounts shown above were derived from the PCAOB's financial data.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the Act) (P.L. 107-204), as amended by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203), established the PCAOB to oversee the audits and auditors of both public companies that are subject to Federal securities laws and broker-dealers registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in order to protect the interests of investors and further the public interest in the preparation of informative, accurate, and independent audit reports.

Funding for the PCAOB comes from registration and annual fees paid by public accounting firms and accounting support fees paid by public companies and SEC-registered broker-dealers. The Act designated the Commission to oversee the PCAOB and specifies that the PCAOB's budget and the accounting support fee be subject to approval by the Commission.

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Federal Funds

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 576-5600-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2,415	2,721	2,860
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Assessments, SIPC	419	336	255
1130 Earnings on Investments, SIPC	15	19	76
1199 Total current law receipts	434	355	331
1999 Total receipts	434	355	331
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2,849	3,076	3,191
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Securities Investor Protection Corporation	-122	-223	-202
2103 Securities Investor Protection Corporation	-14	-8	-15
2132 Securities Investor Protection Corporation	8	15	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-128	-216	-217
2999 Total appropriations	-128	-216	-217
5099 Balance, end of year	2,721	2,860	2,974

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 576-5600-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Program Management	13	16	17
0002 Customer Claims	115	200	200
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1)	128	216	217

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	122	223	202
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	14	8	15
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-8	-15	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	128	216	217
1930 Total budgetary resources available	128	216	217

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	128	216	217
3020 Outlays (gross)	-128	-216	-217

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	128	216	217
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	128	216	217
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	128	216	217
4190 Outlays, net (total)	128	216	217

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,360	2,705	2,870
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,705	2,870	2,980

Note: Because the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) does not report budgetary data to Treasury, amounts shown above were derived from SIPC's financial data.

SIPC was created by the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 (SIPA). Its purpose is to protect customers against loss resulting from broker-dealer failure and, thereby, promote investor confidence in the Na-

tion's securities markets. SIPC is a non-profit membership corporation. Its members are, with some exceptions, all persons registered as brokers or dealers under section 15(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and all persons who are members of a national securities exchange. SIPC's funding is derived entirely from assessments on its membership and from interest earned on its investments in U.S. Government securities.

SIPC may borrow up to \$2.5 billion from the U.S. Department of the Treasury, through the Securities and Exchange Commission, in the event that the fund maintained by SIPC is insufficient to satisfy the claims of customers of brokerage firms in SIPA liquidation or for other purposes under the Act. SIPC has not accessed these loans to date and the Budget does not project that SIPC will require use of these loans over the next 10 years.

STANDARD SETTING BODY

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO STANDARD SETTING BODY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 527-5377-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Accounting Support Fees, Standard Setting Body	25	28	29
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	27	30	31
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payment to Standard Setting Body	-25	-28	-27
2103 Payment to Standard Setting Body	-2	-2	-2
2132 Payment to Standard Setting Body	2	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-25	-28	-29
2999 Total appropriations	-25	-28	-29
5099 Balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 527-5377-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Advisory and assistance services	25	28	29
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1)	25	28	29
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	25	28	27
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	2	2	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	25	28	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available	25	28	29
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	28	29
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25	-28	-29
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	25	28	29
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	25	28	29
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	25	28	29
4190 Outlays, net (total)	25	28	29

Note: Because the standard setting body does not provide budgetary data to Treasury, amounts shown above were derived from the standard setting body's financial data.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) is an independent, private-sector organization organized in 1973 within the Financial Accounting Foundation (FAF), which is an independent, private-sector, not-for-

profit corporation. The FASB consists of a seven-member board, whose members are appointed by the FAF. The FASB was originally designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (Commission) as the authoritative standard setter for purposes of the Federal securities laws in 1973. In April 2003, the Commission reaffirmed the status of the FASB as a designated private-sector standard setting body pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the Act) (P.L. 107-204), stating that the FASB's financial accounting and reporting standards are recognized as "generally accepted" for purposes of the Federal securities laws.

The Act authorizes funding for the standard setting body to be derived from an accounting support fee assessed on public companies, although the FAF has, on a voluntary basis, partially offset the fees that could be assessed pursuant to the Act by payments derived from publication sales and licensing fees. Prior to the Act, the FASB was funded by voluntary contributions from public companies, public accounting firms, and other stakeholders. The standard setting body's accounting support fee is subject to review by the Commission.

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA BENEFIT FUNDS

Trust Funds

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA COMBINED BENEFIT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8295-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	53	52	87
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Premiums, Combined Fund and 1992 Plan, UMWA	24	22	20
1140 Transfers from Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	29	32	47
1140 Federal Payment to United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund	150	180	135
1199 Total current law receipts	203	234	202
1999 Total receipts	203	234	202
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	256	286	289
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan	-54	-69	-68
2101 United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund	-91	-85	-77
2101 United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan	-59	-45	-57
2199 Total current law appropriations	-204	-199	-202
2999 Total appropriations	-204	-199	-202
5099 Balance, end of year	52	87	87

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8295-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund	91	85	77
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	91	85	77
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	91	85	77
1930 Total budgetary resources available	91	85	77
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	91	85	77
3020 Outlays (gross)	-91	-85	-77

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 476-8295-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	91	85	77
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	91	85	77
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	91	85	77

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA COMBINED BENEFIT FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 476-8295-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	91	85	77

The Combined Benefit Fund was established by the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992 to take over paying for medical care of retired miners and their dependents who were eligible for health care from the private 1950 and 1974 United Mine Workers of America Benefit Plans. The Fund's trustees represent the United Mine Workers of America and coal companies. The Fund is financed by assessments on current and former signatories to labor agreements with the United Mine Workers; past transfers from the United Mine Workers pension fund; transfers from the Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation fund; and the General Fund of the Treasury.

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1992 BENEFIT PLAN

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8260-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan	54	69	68
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	54	69	68
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	54	69	68
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	69	68
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	54	69	68
3020 Outlays (gross)	-54	-69	-68
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	54	69	68
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	54	69	68
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	54	69	68
4190 Outlays, net (total)	54	69	68

The 1992 Benefit Plan was established by the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992. It pays for health care for those miners who retired between July 21, 1992 and September 30, 1994, and their depend-

ents, who are eligible for benefits under an employer plan and cease to be covered, usually because an employer is out of business. Plan trustees are appointed by the United Mine Workers of America and the Bituminous Coal Operators Association, a coal industry bargaining group. The Plan is supported by signers of the 1988 labor agreement with the United Mine Workers of America; transfers from the Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation fund; and the General Fund of the Treasury.

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1993 BENEFIT PLAN

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8535-0-7-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan	59	45	57
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	59	45	57
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	59	59	59
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	59	45	57
1930 Total budgetary resources available	118	104	116
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	59	59	59
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	59	45	57
3020 Outlays (gross)	-59	-45	-57
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	59	45	57
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	59	45	57
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	59	45	57
4190 Outlays, net (total)	59	45	57

The 1993 Benefit Plan provides health benefits to certain retired mine workers and disabled mine workers who are not eligible for benefits under the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992 and who are not receiving benefits from employers' benefit plans. The 1993 Benefit Plan was established through collective bargaining under the National Bituminous Coal Wage Agreement of 1993. Plan trustees are appointed by the United Mine Workers of America and the Bituminous Coal Operators Association, a coal industry bargaining group. The Plan is financed by signatories to the National Bituminous Coal Wage Agreement; transfers from the Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation fund; and the General Fund of the Treasury.

AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR 2017

STATEMENT ON CHANGES

(Between the Transmittal of the 2017 and 2018 Budgets)

A statement of all amendments to, or revisions in, budget authority requested between transmittal of the 2017 Budget and the 2018 Budget is presented below. This statement is included in the Budget in accordance with the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(d)).

The modifications to proposals for 2017 budget authority that were made through the course of the past year took the form of Presidential amendments to the budget transmitted on February 9, 2016, and other requests.

These modifications were printed in the documents of the House of Representatives that are identified on the following listing.

Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as
April 5, 2016	Department of Agriculture Department of Defense Department of Education Department of Energy Department of Homeland Security Department of State and Other International Programs Department of Transportation National Aeronautics and Space Administration Federal Trade Commission Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia Surface Transportation Board United States Holocaust Memorial Museum Legislative Branch	H. Doc. No. 114–122
September 29, 2016	Department of Defense Department of Homeland Security	H. Doc. No. 114–180

September 29, 2016	Department of State and Other International Programs United States Agency for International Development Broadcasting Board of Governors Department of Commerce Department of Health and Human Services Department of Homeland Security Department of Housing and Urban Development Department of State and Other International Programs Department of Transportation United States Agency for International Development	H. Doc. No. 114–181
November 10, 2016	Department of Defense Department of State and Other International Programs United States Agency for International Development	H. Doc. No. 114–178
December 10, 2016	Department of Agriculture Department of Housing and Urban Development Department of Transportation Corps of Engineers National Aeronautics and Space Administration	H. Doc. No. 114–187
December 10, 2016	Department of Defense Department of State and Other International Programs United States Agency for International Development	H. Doc. No. 114–188
March 16, 2017	Department of Defense Department of Homeland Security	H. Doc. No. 115–19
May 4, 2017	Department of Defense Department of Homeland Security Department of State and Other International Programs United States Agency for International Development Broadcasting Board of Governors	H. Doc. No. 115–37
May 4, 2017	Department of Agriculture Department of Homeland Security Department of Housing and Urban Development Department of the Interior Department of Transportation National Aeronautics and Space Administration	H. Doc. No. 115–38

ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS

An advance appropriation is one made to become available one year or more beyond the year for which the appropriations act is passed. Advance appropriations in 2018 appropriations acts will become available for programs in 2019 or beyond. Since these appropriations are not available until after 2018, the amounts will not be included in the 2018 totals, but will be reflected in the totals for the year for which they are requested.

The Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(a)(17)) requires inclusion in the budget of "information on estimates of appropriations for the fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the budget is submitted for grants, contracts, and other payments under each program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for that following fiscal year when the appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation law for the fiscal year before the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation." In fulfillment of this requirement, the accompanying table lists those accounts that have either received discretionary or mandatory advance appropriations since 2016 or will request, in 2018, advance appropriations for 2019 and beyond and cites the applicable authorizing statute.

The Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (Division C of Public Law 114–223, as amended by Division A of Public Law 114–254 and amended further by Public Law 115–30), which was in place at the time the budget was prepared, does not explicitly address advance appropriations for 2018. As a result, this Budget, as illustrated by the accompanying table, assumes a full-year continuing resolution will be enacted and that specific legislative anomaly language will be included to make 2018 advance appropriations available. This is in order to ensure comparability with annual funding provided under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017, and to depict accurately the 2018 discretionary request levels compared to the discretionary budget authority caps enacted in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended. In general, the Budget assumes that the 2018 level that would be enacted in the legislative anomaly for discretionary appropriations is equal to the 2017 advance appropriations that were enacted in the 2016 appropriations acts. However, the Budget also proposes to cancel portions of the funds assumed to be advance appropriated for Training and Employment Services at the Department of Labor, as well as two-year funds advance appropriated for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, resulting in an overall 2018 assumed advance appropriation level below the 2017 assumed enacted amounts. In addition, for the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Budget reflects the 2018 level enacted in the Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017 (Division A of Public Law 114–223). For the mandatory advance appropriations, the Budget assumes the 2018 baseline level.

For additional information on advance appropriations, please refer to the Budget Process chapter in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

Advance Appropriations by Agency in the 2017 Budget

(Budget authority in millions of dollars)

Agency/Program	Pre-cancellation, Pre-Transfer Enacted Levels			2019 Request
	2016	2017	2018	
Discretionary One-year Advances:				
Department of Education (20 U.S.C. 1223):				
Education for the Disadvantaged	10,841	10,841	10,841	11,682

Special Education	9,283	9,283	9,283	10,124
Career, Technical, and Adult Education	791	791	791	791
School Improvement Programs	1,681	1,681	1,681	.....
Department of Housing and Urban Development (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.):				
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Project-Based Rental Assistance	400	400	400	400
Department of Labor:				
Training and Employment Services (29 U.S.C. 2801 et seq.)	1,772	1,772	1,772	873
Proposed Cancellation of 2018 Enacted Advance ¹ .....	.....	.....	-899	.....
Department of Veterans Affairs (Public Law 111–81):				
Medical Services	47,603	51,673	44,887	49,161
Medical Support and Compliance	6,144	6,524	6,654	7,239
Medical Facilities	4,915	5,074	5,435	5,914
Medical Community Care .....	.....	.....	9,409	8,385
Enacted (Public Law 114–113 and Public Law 114–223) Cancellations and Reappropriations ²	-1,750	-7,246	.....	.....
2017 Enacted Cancellations (Public Law 114–223) .....	.....	-169	.....	.....
Postal Service:				
Payment to Postal Service Fund (39 U.S.C. 2401)	41	.....	.....	.....
Discretionary Two-year Advances:				
Corporation for Public Broadcasting (47 U.S.C. 396) ³	445	445	445	445
Proposed Cancellation of 2018 and 2019 Enacted Advances ⁴ .....	.....	.....	-415	-445
Subtotal, Discretionary Advance Appropriations	86,166	85,069	94,284	98,569
Mandatory:				
Department of Health and Human Services:				
Grants to States for Medicaid (42 U.S.C. 1396–1)	113,272	115,583	125,219	134,848
Payments to States for Child Support Enforcement and Family Support (24 U.S.C. Ch. 9)	1,160	1,300	1,400	1,400
Payments for Foster Care and Permanency (Public Law 96–272)	2,300	2,300	2,500	2,700
Department of Labor:				
Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners (30 U.S.C. 921)	21	19	16	15
Department of Veterans Affairs (Public Law 113–235):⁵				
Compensation and Pensions .....	.....	86,083	89,894	92,308
Readjustment Benefits .....	.....	16,341	13,667	11,789
Veterans Insurance and Indemnities .....	.....	109	120	109
Social Security Administration:				
Supplemental Security Income Program (42 U.S.C. 1381)	19,200	14,500	15,000	19,500
Total, Advance Appropriations	222,119	321,304	339,100	361,238

¹The 2018 request proposes to cancel \$899 million from the one-year funds advance appropriated for Training and Employment Services in 2018 assumed to be enacted in the final 2017 appropriations acts.

²The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) cancelled \$1,750 million from the one-year funds advance appropriated for 2016 in Public Law 113–235 and reappropriated an equal amount with an extended period of availability. The Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114–223) cancelled \$7,246 million from the funds advance appropriated for 2017 for Medical Services and reappropriated an equal amount to the new Medical Community Care account.

³The 2019 advance appropriation for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting of \$445 million is assumed to be enacted in the final 2017 appropriations acts, consistent with the historical practice of providing the Corporation a two-year advance appropriation. The 2018 request does not include any advance appropriations for the Corporation in 2020.

⁴The 2018 request proposes to cancel \$415 million from funds advance appropriated for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting in 2018 by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) and any advance appropriations for 2019 assumed to be enacted in the final 2017 appropriations acts.

⁵The 2019 amounts are net of the \$3,394 million in savings for Compensation and Pension and \$43 million in savings for Readjustment Benefits that will result from enactment of authorizing legislation that is proposed as part of the 2018 President's Budget.

FINANCING VEHICLES AND THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE

This chapter contains descriptions of, and data on, financing vehicles and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Board). The Financing Corporation functions as a financing vehicle for the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) Resolution Fund. The Resolution Funding Corporation provided financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) and is subject to the general oversight and direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Board's transactions are not included in the Budget because of its unique status in the conduct of monetary policy. The Board provides data on its administrative budget, which is included here for information. Its budget is not subject to review by the President and is executed and presented here on a calendar-year basis. The previous year's data reflects the final budget, as approved by the Board.

The 2015 balance sheets for the Financing Corporation and Resolution Funding Corporation are as of December 31, 2015, and the 2016 balance sheets are as of September 30, 2016.

FINANCING CORPORATION

The Financing Corporation (FICO) is a mixed-ownership Government corporation, chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board pursuant to the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Recapitalization Act of 1987, as amended (the Act). FICO's sole purpose is to function as a financing vehicle for the FSLIC Resolution Fund, formerly the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. Pursuant to the Act, FICO was authorized to issue debentures, bonds, and other obligations subject to limitations contained in the Act, the net proceeds of which were to be used solely to purchase capital certificates issued by the FSLIC Resolution Fund or to refund any previously issued obligations. The Resolution Trust Corporation Refinancing, Restructuring, and Improvement Act of 1991 terminated FICO's borrowing authority.

The Act provided formulas pursuant to which the Federal Home Loan Banks make capital contributions to FICO. FICO used the proceeds received from the sales of such capital stock to purchase non-interest bearing securities for deposit in a segregated account as required by the Act. The non-interest bearing securities held in the segregated account are the primary source of repayment of the principal of FICO obligations. Securities in the segregated account are kept separate from other FICO accounts and funds, but are not specifically pledged as collateral for the payment of obligations. The primary source of payment of interest on the obligations is the receipt of assessments imposed on and collected from institutions' accounts, which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's Deposit Insurance Fund.

Note that consistent with updated Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board guidance, 2015 assets and liabilities have been adjusted in line with the presentation of assets and liabilities in 2016 audited statements.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4980-0-4-373	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Segregated accounts investment, net	6,990	7,448
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash, cash equivalents	215	292
1999 Total assets	7,205	7,740
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable	156	235
2203 Debt	8,158	8,161
2207 Other	71	66
2999 Total liabilities	8,385	8,462
NET POSITION:		
3100 FICO capital stock purchased by FHLBanks	680	680
3300 Cumulative results of operations	6,310	6,768

3300 FSLIC capital certificates	-8,170	-8,170
3999 Total net position	-1,180	-722
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7,205	7,740

RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

The Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP) is a mixed-ownership Government corporation established by Title V of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA). The sole purpose of REFCORP was to provide financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC). Pursuant to FIRREA, REFCORP was authorized to issue debentures, bonds, and other obligations, subject to limitations contained in the Act and regulations established by the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board. The proceeds of the debt (less any discount, plus any premium, net of issuance cost) were used solely to purchase nonredeemable capital certificates of RTC or to refund any previously issued obligations.

Until October 29, 1998, REFCORP was subject to the general oversight and direction of the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board. At that time, the Oversight Board was abolished and its authority and duties were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury. The day-to-day operations of REFCORP are under the management of a three-member Directorate composed of the Chief Executive Officer of the Office of Finance of the Federal Home Loan Banks and two members selected from among the presidents of the 11 Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBanks). Members of the Directorate serve without compensation, and REFCORP is not permitted to have any paid employees.

FIRREA, as amended, and the regulations adopted by the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board and the Secretary of the Treasury required that Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBs) contribute 20 percent of net earnings annually to assist in the payment of interest on bonds issued by REFCORP until such time as the total payments are equivalent to a \$300 million annual annuity with a final maturity date of April 15, 2030. The FHLBs fulfilled this obligation on August 5, 2011.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4981-0-4-373	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Principal fund account investment, net	17,260	18,299
1206 Non-Federal assets: Assessments receivable for interest expense	886	888
1999 Total assets	18,146	19,187
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Accrued interest payable on long-term obligations	886	887
2203 Debt	30,063	30,061
2999 Total liabilities	30,949	30,948
NET POSITION:		
3100 Nonvoting capital stock issued to FHLBanks	2,513	2,513
3300 Cumulative results of operations	14,913	15,955
3300 RTC nonredeemable capital certificates	-31,286	-31,286
3300 Contributed capital - principal fund assessments	1,057	1,057
3999 Total net position	-12,803	-11,761
4999 Total liabilities and net position	18,146	19,187

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4982-0-4-803	2015 actual	2016 est.	2017 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Monetary and economic policy	137	151	167
0802 Federal Reserve System policy direction	36	39	40
0803 Supervisory, regulatory, and legal services	223	241	255
0804 Support and security services	213	238	265
0805 Extraordinary items	34	40	17
0806 Below reporting threshold			1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	643	709	745
0810 Office of Inspector General operating expenses	29	32	34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	672	741	779
Budgetary resources:			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	672	741	779
1930 Total budgetary resources available	672	741	779
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	672	741	779
3020 Outlays (gross)	-672	-741	-779
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	672	741	779
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	672	741	779
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-672	-741	-779
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of the Congress.

To carry out its responsibilities under this Act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. Also under the Act, the Board determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond and the Act provides that such funds "not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

The information presented pertains to Board operations only; expenditures made for production, issuance, retirement, and shipment of Federal Reserve notes are not included because those costs are reimbursed in full by the Federal Reserve banks.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4982-0-4-803	2015 actual	2016 est.	2017 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	385	420	454
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	79	87	94
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	17	18
23.2 Rental payments to others	26	29	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	66	87	70
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	43	44	47
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	6	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	2
31.0 Equipment	25	24	29
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	672	741	779

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

This chapter contains descriptions of the data on the Government-sponsored enterprises listed below. These enterprises were established and chartered by the Federal Government for public policy purposes. They are not included in the Federal Budget because they are private companies, and their securities are not backed by the full faith and credit of the Federal Government. However, because of their public purpose, detailed statements of financial condition are presented, to the extent such information is available, on a basis that is as consistent as practicable with the basis for the budget data of Government agencies.

—The Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation provide assistance to the secondary market for residential mortgages.

—The Federal Home Loan Banks assist thrift institutions, banks, insurance companies, and credit unions in providing financing for housing and community development.

—Institutions of the Farm Credit System, which include the Agricultural Credit Bank and Farm Credit Banks, provide financial assistance to agriculture. They are regulated by the Farm Credit Administration.

—The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, also a Farm Credit System institution under the regulation of the Farm Credit Administration, provides a secondary market for agricultural real estate, rural housing loans, and certain rural utility loans, as well as for farm and business loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 915-4986-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	370,450	306,537	288,408
1251 Repayments: Net repayments and prepayments	-63,913	-18,129	-38,408
1290 Outstanding, end of year	306,537	288,408	250,000

The Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) is a Government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) in the housing finance market. As a housing GSE, Fannie Mae is a federally chartered, shareholder-owned, private company with a public mission to provide stability in and increase the liquidity of the residential mortgage market and to help increase the availability of mortgage credit to low- and moderate-income families and in underserved areas. Fannie Mae engages primarily in two forms of business: guaranteeing residential mortgage securities and investing in portfolios of residential mortgages.

Fannie Mae was established in 1938 to assist private markets in providing a steady supply of funds for housing. Fannie Mae was originally a subsidiary of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and was permitted to purchase only loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA). In 1954, Fannie Mae was restructured as a mixed ownership (part government, part private) corporation. Legislation directed the sale of the Government's remaining interest in Fannie Mae in 1968 and completed the transformation to private shareholder ownership in 1970.

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008 reformed housing GSE regulation by creating the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), a new independent regulator, and providing temporary authority for the U.S. Department of the Treasury to purchase obligations of the housing GSEs. On September 6, 2008, FHFA placed Fannie Mae under Federal conservatorship in response to the GSEs' declining capital adequacy and to support the safety and soundness of the GSEs. On the following day, the U.S. Department of the Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (PSPA) with Fannie Mae to make investments

of up to \$100 billion in senior preferred stock as required to maintain positive equity. In May 2009, Treasury increased the funding commitments for the PSPA to \$200 billion and in December 2009, Treasury modified the funding commitments in the PSPA to the greater of \$200 billion or \$200 billion plus cumulative net worth deficits experienced during 2010–2012, less any surplus remaining as of December 31, 2012. Based on the financial results reported by Fannie Mae as of December 31, 2012, and under the terms of the PSPA, the cumulative funding commitment cap for Fannie Mae was set at \$233.7 billion. As of March 31, 2017, Fannie Mae had received \$116.1 billion under the PSPA and made a total of \$159.8 billion in dividend payments to Treasury on the senior preferred stock. The Budget continues to reflect the GSEs as non-budgetary entities, though their status will continue to be reviewed. All of the current federal assistance being provided to Fannie Mae, including the PSPA, is shown on-budget. For additional discussion and analyses of Fannie Mae, please see the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget documents.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 915-4986-0-4-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par	26,961	31,277
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net	26,600	7,985
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities	248,930	227,157
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities - Consolidated Trusts	2,804,581	2,851,304
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	3,053,511	3,078,461
1606 Acquired Property, net	7,691	5,041
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	3,061,202	3,083,502
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	77,007	98,077
1901 Other assets	39,012	35,101
1999 Total assets	3,230,782	3,255,942
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable	10,016	9,512
2203 Debt	417,458	351,568
2203 Debt - Consolidated Trusts	2,788,787	2,881,545
2207 Other	10,518	9,141
2999 Total liabilities	3,226,779	3,251,766
NET POSITION:		
3300 Senior Preferred Stock	117,149	117,149
3300 Private Equity	-113,177	-112,973
3300 Noncontrolling Interest	31	.....
3999 Total net position	4,003	4,176
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3,230,782	3,255,942

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 915-4987-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,801,954	2,861,296	2,861,296
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	554,925	.....	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-495,583	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,861,296	2,861,296	2,861,296

Prior to January 1, 2010, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by Fannie Mae were considered to be owned by the holders of these securities according to the accounting standards for private corporations. Consequently, on the books of Fannie Mae, these mortgages were not considered assets and the securities outstanding were not considered liabilities. New accounting standards imple-

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES—Continued

mented on January 1, 2010, require consolidation of many, but not all, of these securities in Fannie Mae's financial statements. For the purposes of the Budget they are presented as direct loans for mortgage-backed securities. "Disbursements" and "Repayments" are budgetary terms. These items are reported by Fannie Mae as "Issuances" and "Liquidations," respectively.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4988-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	367,145	308,114	288,408
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-59,031	-19,706	-38,408
1290 Outstanding, end of year	308,114	288,408	250,000

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) is a Government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) in the housing finance market. As a housing GSE, Freddie Mac is a federally chartered, shareholder-owned, private company with a public mission to provide stability in and increase the liquidity of the residential mortgage market, and to help increase the availability of mortgage credit to low- and moderate-income families and in underserved areas. Freddie Mac engages primarily in two forms of business: guaranteeing residential mortgage securities and investing in portfolios of residential mortgages.

Freddie Mac was established in 1970 under the Emergency Home Finance Act. The Congress chartered Freddie Mac to provide mortgage lenders with an organized national secondary market enabling them to manage their conventional mortgage portfolio more effectively and gain indirect access to a ready source of additional funds to meet new demands for mortgages. Freddie Mac serves as a conduit facilitating the flow of investment dollars from the capital markets to mortgage lenders, and ultimately, to homebuyers.

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008 reformed housing GSE regulation by creating the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), a new independent regulator, and provided temporary authority for the U.S. Department of the Treasury to purchase obligations of the housing GSEs. On September 6, 2008, FHFA placed Freddie Mac under Federal conservatorship in response to the GSEs' declining capital adequacy and to support the safety and soundness of the GSEs. On the following day, the U.S. Department of the Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (PSPA) with Freddie Mac to make investments of up to \$100 billion in senior preferred stock as required to maintain positive equity. In May 2009, Treasury increased the funding commitments for the PSPA to \$200 billion and in December 2009, Treasury modified the funding commitments in the PSPA to the greater of \$200 billion or \$200 billion plus cumulative net worth deficits experienced during 2010–2012, less any surplus remaining as of December 31, 2012. Based on the financial results reported by Freddie Mac as of December 31, 2012, and under the terms of the PSPA, the cumulative funding commitment cap for Freddie Mac was set at \$211.8 billion. As of March 31, 2017, Freddie Mac had received \$71.3 billion under the PSPA and made a total of \$105.9 billion in dividend payments to Treasury on the senior preferred stock. The Budget continues to reflect the GSEs as non-budgetary entities, though their status will continue to be reviewed. All of the current federal assistance being provided to Freddie Mac, including the PSPA, is shown on-budget. For additional discussion and analyses of Freddie Mac, please see the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget documents.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4988-0-4-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par	12,158	23,579
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net	38,738	55,673
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities	239,797	207,898
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities - Consolidated Trusts	1,615,291	1,666,352
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	1,855,088	1,874,250
1606 Acquired property, net	1,795	1,272
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	1,856,883	1,875,522
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	36,551	41,758
1901 Other assets	17,817	18,730
1999 Total assets	1,962,147	2,015,262
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable	6,135	5,890
2203 Debt	408,281	378,059
2203 Debt - Consolidated Trusts	1,539,108	1,621,782
2207 Other	7,324	6,021
2999 Total liabilities	1,960,848	2,011,752
NET POSITION:		
3300 Senior Preferred Stock	72,336	72,336
3300 Private Equity	-71,037	-68,826
3999 Total net position	1,299	3,510
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,962,147	2,015,262

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 914-4989-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,719,202	1,817,855	1,817,855
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	401,116	.....	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-302,463	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,817,855	1,817,855	1,817,855

Prior to January 1, 2010, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by Freddie Mac were considered to be owned by the holders of these securities according to the accounting standards for private corporations. Consequently, on the books of Freddie Mac, these mortgages were not considered assets and the securities outstanding were not considered liabilities. New accounting standards implemented on January 1, 2010, require consolidation of many, but not all, of these securities in Freddie Mac's financial statements. For the purposes of the Budget, they are presented as direct loans for mortgage-backed securities. "Disbursements" and "Repayments" are budgetary terms. These items are reported by Freddie Mac as "Issuances" and "Liquidations," respectively.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK SYSTEM

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4990-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	636,324	735,671	735,671
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	6,599,502	6,599,502	6,599,502
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-6,498,568	-6,599,502	-6,599,502
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-1,587	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	735,671	735,671	735,671

The Federal Home Loan Bank System is a Government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) in the housing finance market. The Federal Home Loan Banks were chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932 (Act). The 11 Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBanks) are under the supervision of the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), established by the Congress in 2008. The common mission of FHLBanks is to facilitate the extension of credit through their members. To accomplish this mission, FHLBanks make loans, called "advances", and provide other credit products and services to their over 7,100 member commercial banks, savings associations, insurance companies, and credit unions. Advances and letters of credit must be fully secured by eligible collateral, and long-term advances may be made only for the purpose of providing funds for residential housing finance. However, "community financial institutions" may also use long-term advances to finance small businesses, small farms, and small agribusinesses. Additionally, specialized advance programs provide funds for community reinvestment and affordable housing programs. All regulated financial depositories, certified community development financial institutions, and insurance companies engaged in residential housing finance are eligible for membership, and must meet other requirements in the Act to obtain membership. Each FHLBank operates in a geographic district and together FHLBanks cover all of the United States, as well as the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands. The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations to the public. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include members' deposits and capital. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested. The capital stock of the Federal Home Loan Banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951. The Act, as amended in 1989, requires each FHLBank to operate an Affordable Housing Program (AHP). Each FHLBank provides subsidies in the form of direct grants or below-market rate advances for members that use the funds for qualifying affordable housing projects. Each of the FHLBanks must set aside annually 10 percent of its previous year's net earnings, subject to an aggregate minimum of \$100 million, for the AHP. The Act, as amended in 1999, also required that FHLBanks contribute 20 percent of net earnings annually to assist in the payment of interest on bonds issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation until such time as the total payments are equivalent to a \$300 million annual annuity with a final maturity date of April 15, 2030. The FHLBanks fulfilled this obligation on August 5, 2011. For additional discussion and analyses of the FHLBanks, please see the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4990-0-4-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par	307	1,511
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net	263,134	290,231
1206 Accounts receivable	1,106	1,201
1401 Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable: Direct loans receivable, gross	636,325	735,711
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	17,480	5,488
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	210	218
1901 Other assets	1,364	2,004
1999 Total assets	919,926	1,036,364
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: REFCORP and Affordable Housing Program	833	912
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable	1,353	1,225
2203 Debt	858,606	968,842
2207 Deposit funds and other borrowing	8,268	5,748
2207 Other	4,649	8,796

2999 Total liabilities	873,709	985,523
NET POSITION:		
3100 Invested capital	46,217	50,841
4999 Total liabilities and net position	919,926	1,036,364

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

The Farm Credit System (System) is a Government-sponsored enterprise that provides privately financed credit to agricultural and rural communities. The major functional entities of the System are (1) the Agricultural Credit Bank (ACB); (2) the Farm Credit Banks (FCBs); and (3) the direct-lender associations. Farmer Mac, which is also an institution of the System, is discussed separately below. The history and specific functions of the bank entities are discussed after the presentation of financial schedules for each bank entity. As part of the System, these entities are regulated and examined by the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), an independent Federal agency. The administrative costs of FCA are financed by assessments on System institutions, including Farmer Mac. System banks finance loans primarily from sales of bonds to the public and their own capital funds. The System bonds issued by the banks are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to either principal or interest. The bonds are backed by an insurance fund, administered by the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (FCSIC), an independent Federal agency that collects insurance premiums from member banks to pay its administrative expenses and fund insurance reserves. All of the banks' current operating expenses are paid from their own income and do not require budgetary resources from the Federal Government.

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT BANK

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4991-0-4-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	84,524	90,417	94,608
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	313,649	325,471	337,739
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-307,755	-321,234	-334,123
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-1	-46	-50
1290 Outstanding, end of year	90,417	94,608	98,174

CoBank, ACB, which is headquartered outside Denver, Colorado, serves eligible cooperatives nationwide and provides funding to Agricultural Credit Associations (ACAs) and Federal Land Credit Associations (FLCAs) in its chartered district. CoBank, ACB, is the only Agricultural Credit Bank (ACB) in the Farm Credit System. The ACB operates under statutory authority that combines the authorities of a Farm Credit Bank (FCB) and a Bank for Cooperatives (BC). In exercising its FCB authority, CoBank's charter limits its lending to 23 ACAs and one FLCA located in the northeast, central, and western regions of the country. As an entity lending to cooperatives, CoBank is chartered to provide credit and related services nationwide to eligible cooperatives primarily engaged in farm supply, grain, marketing, and processing (including sugar, dairy, and ethanol). CoBank also makes loans to rural utilities, including telecommunications companies, and it provides international loans for the financing of agricultural exports.

Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in thousands of dollars)

	2015 act.	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Beginning balance of net worth	7,061,398	7,800,245	8,653,830	8,946,279
Capital stock and participations issued	335,770	440,611	84,856	111,056
Capital stock and participations retired	169,301	29,108	28,000	35,700
Net income	915,751	954,624	906,727	875,234
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions	-456,814	-533,998	-569,456	-586,811
Other, net	113,441	21,456	-101,678	2,037
Ending balance of net worth	7,800,245	8,653,830	8,946,279	9,312,095

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT BANK—Continued

Financing Activities (in thousands of dollars)

	2015 act.	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations	88,513,292	97,279,304	107,407,980	111,023,434
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued	41,260,664	46,805,926	48,570,189	50,400,953
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired	31,383,539	37,078,905	45,421,952	46,146,494
Consolidated systemwide notes, net	-1,043,732	456,912	500,000	500,000
Other (Net)	-67,381	-55,257	-32,783	-22,025
Ending balance of outstanding system obligations	97,279,304	107,407,980	111,023,434	115,755,868

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4991-0-4-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Cash and investment securities	25,081	29,492
1206 Accrued interest receivable on loans	315	321
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	84,524	90,416
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-460	-519
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	84,064	89,897
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	1,025	1,039
1999 Total assets	110,485	120,749
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	1,484	1,498
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds	97,279	107,408
2201 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities	3,636	2,916
2202 Accrued interest payable	286	273
2999 Total liabilities	102,685	112,095
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	7,800	8,654
4999 Total liabilities and net position	110,485	120,749

FARM CREDIT BANKS

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4992-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	115,851	123,454	130,647
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	207,734	219,359	230,638
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-200,135	-212,148	-224,651
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans		-18	-18
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	4		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	123,454	130,647	136,616

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (1987 Act) required the Federal Land Banks (FLBs) and Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (FICBs) to merge into a Farm Credit Bank (FCB) in each of the 12 Farm Credit districts. FCBs operate under statutory authority that combines the prior authorities of an FLB and of an FICB. No merger occurred in the Jackson district in 1988 because the FLB of Jackson was in receivership. Pursuant to section 410(e) of the 1987 Act, as amended by the Farm Credit Banks Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, FICB of Jackson merged with FCB of Columbia on October 1, 1993. Mergers and consolidations of FCBs across district lines, which began in 1992, have continued to date. As a result of this restructuring activity, three FCBs, headquartered in the following cities, remain as of October 1, 2016: AgFirst Farm Credit Bank, Columbia, South Carolina; AgriBank, FCB, St. Paul, Minnesota; and FCB of Texas, Austin, Texas.

FCBs serve as discount banks and, as of October 1, 2016, provided funds to one Federal Land Credit Association (FLCA) and 49 Agricultural Credit Associations (ACAs). These direct-lender associations, in turn, primarily make short- and intermediate-term production loans and long-

term real estate loans to eligible farmers and ranchers, farm-related businesses, and rural homeowners. FCBs can also lend to other financing institutions, including commercial banks, as authorized by the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended.

All the capital stock of FICBs, from their organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The Farm Credit Act of 1956 provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the FICBs by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968. The last of the Government capital that had been invested in FLBs was repaid in 1947.

Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in thousands of dollars)

	2015 act.	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Beginning balance of net worth	8,828,842	9,149,023	9,480,347	9,937,294
Capital stock and participations issued	185,976	226,361	175,970	175,040
Capital stock and participations retired	85,259	113,897	10,182	9,021
Surplus Retired	-2,162	-4,633	0	0
Net income	1,049,060	1,026,457	958,943	962,909
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions	-778,566	-695,451	-641,805	-637,413
Other, net	-53,192	-116,779	-25,979	-193,255
Ending balance of net worth	9,149,023	9,480,347	9,937,294	10,235,554

Financing Activities (in thousands of dollars)

	2015 act.	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations	125,494,765	133,822,885	144,502,285	150,343,507
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued	222,845,285	242,160,591	230,529,306	235,080,328
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired	215,967,375	236,530,182	230,242,814	234,636,684
Consolidated systemwide notes, net	1,450,210	5,068,965	5,554,730	5,774,537
Other (Net)	0	-19,974	0	0
Ending balance of outstanding system obligations	133,822,885	144,502,285	150,343,507	156,561,688

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4992-0-4-371	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Cash and investment securities	28,678	31,403
1206 Accrued Interest Receivable	502	554
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	115,850	123,453
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-37	-45
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	115,813	123,408
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	560	629
1999 Total assets	145,553	155,994
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	394	506
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds	133,822	144,502
2201 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities	1,849	1,166
2202 Accrued interest payable	339	340
2999 Total liabilities	136,404	146,514
NET POSITION:		
3300 Cumulative results of operations	9,149	9,480
4999 Total liabilities and net position	145,553	155,994

FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4993-0-4-351	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	15,628	17,248	17,248
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	4,233		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-2,613		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	17,248	17,248	17,248

Memorandum:

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,021
------	--	-------------

FARMER MAC

Farmer Mac is authorized under the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (Act), to create a secondary market for agricultural real estate and rural home mortgages. The Farmer Mac title of the Act was amended by the 1990 farm bill to authorize Farmer Mac to purchase, pool, and securitize the guaranteed portions of farmer program, rural business, and community development loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). The Farmer Mac title was amended in 1991 to clarify Farmer Mac's authority to issue debt obligations, provide for the establishment of minimum capital standards, establish the Office of Secondary Market Oversight at the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), and expand the Agency's rulemaking authority. The Farm Credit System Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act) amended the Farmer Mac title to allow Farmer Mac to purchase loans directly from lenders and to issue and guarantee mortgage-backed securities without requiring that a minimum cash reserve or subordinated (first loss) interest be maintained by poolers as had been required under its original authority. The 1996 Act expanded FCA's regulatory authority to include provisions for establishing a conservatorship or receivership, if necessary, and provided for increased core capital requirements at Farmer Mac phased in over three years. Most recently, the 2008 Farm Bill, the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008 amended the Farmer Mac title to authorize the financing of rural electric and telephone cooperatives.

Farmer Mac operates through several programs: the "Farm & Ranch" program involves mortgage loans secured by first liens on agricultural real estate, or rural housing (qualified loans); the "USDA guarantees" program involves the guaranteed portions of certain USDA-guaranteed loans; and the "Rural Utilities" program involves rural electric and telecommunications loans. Farmer Mac operates by (1) purchasing, or committing to purchase, newly originated or existing qualified loans or guaranteed portions from lenders; (2) purchasing or guaranteeing "AgVantage" bonds backed by qualified loans; and (3) exchanging qualified loans or guaranteed portions for guaranteed securities. Loans purchased by Farmer Mac may be aggregated into pools that back Farmer Mac guaranteed securities, which are held by Farmer Mac or sold into the capital markets.

Farmer Mac is governed by a 15-member Board of Directors. Ten board members are elected by stockholders, including five by stockholders that are Farm Credit System (FCS) institutions and five by stockholders that are non-FCS financial services firms. Five are appointed by the President, subject to Senate confirmation.

FINANCING

Financial support and funding for Farmer Mac's operations come from several sources: sale of common and preferred stock, issuance of debt obligations, and income. Under procedures specified in the Act, Farmer Mac may issue obligations to the U.S. Treasury in a cumulative amount not to exceed \$1.5 billion to fulfill Farmer Mac's guarantee obligations.

As of September 30, 2016, Farmer Mac's core capital exceeded statutory requirements. Additionally, Farmer Mac's regulatory capital (core capital plus the allowance for loan losses) exceeded the amount of required regulatory capital as determined by the risk-based capital rule.

GUARANTEES

Farmer Mac provides a guarantee of timely payment of principal and interest on securities backed by qualified loans or pools of qualified loans. These securities are not guaranteed by the United States and are not "Government securities."

Farmer Mac is subject to reporting requirements under securities laws, and its guaranteed mortgage-backed securities are subject to registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the 1933 and 1934 Securities Acts.

REGULATION

Farmer Mac is federally regulated by FCA, acting through its Office of Secondary Market Oversight (OSMO). FCA is responsible for the supervision of, examination of, and rulemaking for Farmer Mac.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4993-0-4-351	2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:		
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investment in securities	2,032	3,001
1206 Receivables, net	151	165
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	11,080	12,434
1402 Interest receivable	74	87
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	11,154	12,521
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	1,517	314
1999 Total assets	14,854	16,001
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	121	159
2202 Interest payable	38	40
2203 Debt	14,110	15,161
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	44	40
2999 Total liabilities	14,313	15,400
NET POSITION:		
3300 Invested capital	541	601
4999 Total liabilities and net position	14,854	16,001

INDEX

	Page		Page
10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund.....	436	Agriculture, Department of—Continued	
9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account.....	498	Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	99
A		Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account.....	96
Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund.....	612	Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund.....	109
Abandoned Seafarers Fund.....	512	Agricultural Marketing Service.....	83
Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.....	599	Agricultural Research Service.....	68
Access Board:		Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments.....	64
Salaries and Expenses.....	1121	Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund.....	110
Acquisition Services Fund.....	1063	Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization	
Acquisition Workforce Training Fund.....	1069	Corporation Revolving Fund.....	141
Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements.....	508	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	77
Administration for Children and Families.....	456	Biomass Research and Development.....	73
Administration for Community Living.....	466	Biorefinery Assistance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	140
Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	327, 765	Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.....	140
Administrative and Regional Operations.....	532	Buildings and Facilities (Agricultural Research Service).....	71
Administrative Conference of the United States:		Buildings and Facilities (Animal and Plant Health Inspection	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1121	Service).....	78
Administrative Costs, The Medicare Improvements for Patients and		Buildings and Facilities (National Institute of Food and	
Providers Act.....	1111	Agriculture).....	75
Administrative Expenses, Children's Health Insurance Program.....	1111	Buildings and Facilities.....	64
Administrative Expenses, Energy Employees Occupational Illness		Capital Improvement and Maintenance.....	160
Compensation Fund.....	744	Child Nutrition Programs.....	157
Administrative Expenses, Recovery Act.....	1114, 1212	Commodity Assistance Program.....	159
Administrative Expenses.....	890	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing	
Administrative Office of the United States Courts.....	52	Account.....	106
Administrative Review and Appeals.....	685	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Loans Program	
Administrative Services Franchise Fund.....	860	Account.....	105
Administrative Support Offices.....	584	Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.....	100
Advance Appropriations.....	1241	Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating	
Advanced Research Projects Agency—Energy.....	380	Account.....	107
Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Direct Loan Financing		Common Computing Environment.....	60
Account.....	396	Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	118
Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program		Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	154
Account.....	395	Department of Agriculture.....	174
Advances to the Employment Security Administration Account of the		Discrimination Claims Settlement.....	94
Unemployment Trust Fund.....	736	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Direct Loan	
Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds.....	734	Financing Account.....	149
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation:		Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program.....	148
Salaries and Expenses.....	1122	Economic Research Service.....	66
Aeronautics.....	1073	Emergency Boll Weevil Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109
Affordable Housing Program.....	1232	Emergency Conservation Program.....	95
Affordable Insurance Exchange Grants.....	446	Emergency Forest Restoration Program.....	96
Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund.....	246	Energy Assistance Payments.....	129
Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.....	245, 315	Executive Operations.....	59
African Development Foundation.....	831	Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm	
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.....	437	Products.....	81, 88
Agency for International Development.....	331, 807	Expenses, Public Law 480, Foreign Assistance Programs,	
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substances		Agriculture Liquidating Account.....	154
and Environmental Public Health.....	431	Extension Activities.....	75
Agency Operations and Award Management.....	1084	Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs.....	113
Aging and Disability Services Programs.....	466	Farm Service Agency.....	92
Agricultural Credit Bank.....	1247	Farm Storage Facility Direct Loan Financing Account.....	108
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing		Farm Storage Facility Loans Program Account.....	107
Account.....	98	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund.....	90
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing		FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund.....	167
Account.....	99	Food and Nutrition Service.....	155
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	99	Food for Peace Title II Grants.....	152
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account.....	96	Food Safety and Inspection Service.....	79
Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund.....	109	Foreign Agricultural Service.....	150
Agricultural Marketing Service.....	83	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	155
Agricultural Research Service.....	68	Forest and Rangeland Research.....	161
Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments.....	64	Forest Service Permanent Appropriations.....	169
Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund.....	110	Forest Service Trust Funds.....	172
Agriculture, Department of:		Forest Service.....	160
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing		Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section	
Account.....	98	32).....	87
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing		General and Administrative Provisions.....	174
Account.....	99	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	174

	Page		Page
Agriculture, Department of—Continued		Agriculture, Department of—Continued	
Gifts and Bequests.....	58	Rural Economic Development Grants.....	130
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration.....	81	Rural Economic Development Loans Program Account.....	135
Grassroots Source Water Protection Program.....	96	Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants.....	119
Hazardous Materials Management.....	63	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Direct Loan	
Healthy Forests Reserve Program.....	117	Financing Account.....	144
High Energy Cost Grants.....	141	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Guaranteed Loans	
Integrated Activities.....	72	Financing Account.....	145
Intermediary Relending Program Fund Account.....	134	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Liquidating	
Land Acquisition.....	168	Account.....	145
Limitation on Inspection and Weighing Services Expenses.....	82	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Loans Program	
Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses.....	164	Account.....	143
Marketing Services.....	83	Rural Energy for America Guaranteed Loan Financing	
McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child		Account.....	138
Nutrition Program.....	152	Rural Energy for America Program.....	137
Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund.....	89	Rural Housing Assistance Grants.....	119
Miscellaneous Contributed Funds.....	71, 118	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing	
Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	79	Account.....	126
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Direct Loan Financing		Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Account.....	121	Account.....	127
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account.....	121	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	128
Mutual and Self-help Housing Grants.....	122	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.....	125
National Agricultural Statistics Service.....	67	Rural Housing Service.....	119
National Forest System.....	162	Rural Microenterprise Investment Direct Loan Financing	
National Institute of Food and Agriculture.....	72	Account.....	131
Natural Resources Conservation Service.....	111	Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.....	131
Nutrition Programs Administration.....	155	Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	147
Office of Budget and Program Analysis.....	60	Rural Telephone Bank Program Account.....	147
Office of Chief Financial Officer.....	62	Rural Utilities Service.....	141
Office of Chief Information Officer.....	61	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Direct Loans Financing	
Office of Civil Rights.....	62	Account.....	142
Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	59	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account.....	141
Office of Inspector General (Office of Inspector General).....	65	Rural Water and Waste Water Disposal Guaranteed Loans	
Office of Inspector General.....	65	Financing Account.....	143
Office of the Chief Economist.....	59	Salaries and Expenses (Agricultural Research Service).....	68
Office of the Chief Financial Officer.....	62	Salaries and Expenses (Animal and Plant Health Inspection	
Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	61	Service).....	77
Office of the General Counsel.....	65	Salaries and Expenses (Farm Service Agency).....	92
Office of the Secretary.....	57	Salaries and Expenses (Food Safety and Inspection Service).....	79
P.L. 480 Direct Credit Financing Account.....	153	Salaries and Expenses (Foreign Agricultural Service).....	150
Payments to States and Possessions.....	85	Salaries and Expenses (Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards	
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund.....	86	Administration).....	81
Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund.....	109	Salaries and Expenses (Rural Development).....	118
Private Lands Conservation Operations.....	111	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and	
Public Law 480 Title I Direct Credit and Food for Progress Program		Children (WIC).....	158
Account.....	153	State and Private Forestry.....	163
Public Law 480 Title I Ocean Freight Differential Grants.....	152	State Mediation Grants.....	94
Range Betterment Fund.....	167	Stewardship Contracting Product Sales.....	168
Reforestation Pilot Program.....	95	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program.....	156
Rental Assistance Program.....	120	Title VII—General Provisions.....	175
Research and Education Activities.....	73	Tobacco Trust Fund.....	111
Risk Management Agency.....	89	Trade Adjustment Assistance for Farmers.....	151
RMA Salaries and Expenses.....	89	USDA Supplemental Assistance.....	95
Rural Business and Industry Direct Loans Financing Account.....	132	Water Bank Program.....	117
Rural Business and Industry Guaranteed Loans Financing		Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations.....	115
Account.....	133	Watershed Rehabilitation Program.....	116
Rural Business Investment Program Account.....	137	Wildland Fire Management.....	165
Rural Business Investment Program Guarantee Financing		Working Capital Fund (Executive Operations).....	60
Account.....	137	Working Capital Fund (Forest Service).....	171
Rural Business Program Account.....	132	Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and	
Rural Business—Cooperative Service.....	129	Procurement.....	493
Rural Community Facilities Program Account.....	122	Aircraft Procurement, Air Force.....	261, 321
Rural Community Facility Direct Loans Financing Account.....	124	Aircraft Procurement, Army.....	251, 317
Rural Community Facility Guaranteed Loans Financing		Aircraft Procurement, Navy.....	256, 319
Account.....	124	Airport and Airway Trust Fund.....	861
Rural Cooperative Development Grants.....	129	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.....	939
Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	149	Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account.....	248
Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing		Allowances and Office Staff for Former Presidents.....	1068
Account.....	135	Allowances.....	295
Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	135	Alteration of Bridges.....	509
Rural Development.....	118	Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation	
Rural Economic Development Direct Loan Financing Account.....	136	Revolving Fund.....	141

	Page		Page
Amendments to and Revisions in Budget Authority.....	1239	Bureau of—Continued	
American Battle Monuments Commission.....	1023	Consumer Financial Protection Fund.....	1126
American Printing House for the Blind.....	342	Consumer Financial Protection.....	1126
American Sections, International Commissions.....	781	Economic Analysis.....	186
Analysis and Operations.....	486	Engraving and Printing Fund.....	940
Andean Counterdrug Programs.....	787	Engraving and Printing.....	940
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	77	Indian Affairs and Indian Education.....	649
APEC Business Travel Card.....	497	Industry and Security.....	189
Appalachian Development Highway System.....	866	Labor Statistics.....	753
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1122	Land Management.....	597
Aquatic Resources Trust Fund.....	513	Ocean Energy Management.....	608
Architect of the Capitol.....	16	Reclamation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	622
Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund.....	1024	Reclamation Loan Liquidating Account.....	622
Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1024	Reclamation Loan Program Account.....	622
Assessment Funds.....	955	Reclamation.....	614
Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund.....	1061	Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	609
Assets Forfeiture Fund.....	698	Business Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1105
Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.....	809	Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1106
Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia.....	331, 809	Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1107
Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union.....	810	Business Loans Program Account.....	1104
Assistance to American Samoa Direct Loan Financing Account.....	666	Business Systems Modernization.....	945
Assistance to Small Shipyards.....	902	Buying Power Maintenance.....	773, 1125
Assistance to Territories.....	665	C	
Automation Modernization, Customs and Border Protection.....	492	California Bay-Delta Restoration.....	616
Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	500	Canteen Service Revolving Fund.....	970
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund.....	860	Capital and Debt Service Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	884
Aviation User Fees.....	859	Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service.....	886
Awards and Settlements Funds.....	15	Capital Construction, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.....	40
B		Capital Improvement and Maintenance.....	160
Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation.....	1123	Capital Investment Fund of the United States Agency for International Development.....	333, 812
Benefits Programs.....	972	Capital Investment Fund.....	768
Biodefense Countermeasures.....	521	Capital Investment Grants.....	892
Biomass Research and Development.....	73	Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions.....	929
Biorefinery Assistance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	140	Capital Repair and Restoration, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1222
Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.....	140	Capitol Building.....	16
Black Lung Disability Trust Fund.....	746	Capitol Construction and Operations.....	16
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.....	1244	Capitol Grounds.....	17
Board of Veterans Appeals.....	991	Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security.....	20
Boat Safety.....	513	Capitol Police.....	13
Bonneville Power Administration Fund.....	406	Capitol Power Plant.....	19
Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology.....	491	Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund.....	21
Botanic Garden.....	23	Capitol Visitor Center.....	21
Broadband Technology Opportunities Program, Recovery Act.....	206	Care of the Building and Grounds.....	45
Broadcasting Board of Governors:		Career, Technical and Adult Education.....	343
Broadcasting Capital Improvements.....	1125	CDC-wide Activities and Program Support.....	428
Buying Power Maintenance.....	1125	Cemeterial Expenses.....	1025
Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	1125	Centennial Challenge.....	641
International Broadcasting Operations.....	1124	Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation.....	444
Broadcasting Capital Improvements.....	1125	Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund.....	790
Brownfields Redevelopment.....	556	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.....	428
Build America Bond Payments, Recovery Act.....	946	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.....	438
Buildings and Facilities.....	64	Central America and Caribbean Emergency Disaster Recovery Fund.....	793
Buildings and Facilities:		Central Hazardous Materials Fund.....	672
Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture.....	71	Central Intelligence Agency:	
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture.....	78	Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund.....	1128
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Health and Human Services.....	430	Central Liquidity Facility.....	1190
Environmental Protection Agency.....	1033	Central Utah Project Completion Account.....	623
Federal Prison System, Department of Justice.....	709	Central Utah Project.....	623
National Institute of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture.....	75	Central Valley Project Restoration Fund.....	618
Buildings Maintenance Fund.....	294	Cerro Grande Fire Activities.....	375
Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection:		Check Forgery Insurance Fund.....	937
Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund.....	1126	Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense.....	267
Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund.....	1127	Chemical Demilitarization Construction, Defense-wide.....	279
Bureau of:			
Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives.....	707		
Census.....	183		

	Page		Page
Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board:		Commerce, Department of—Continued	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1128	National Technical Information Service.....	201
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration		National Telecommunications and Information	
Trust Fund.....	937	Administration.....	205
Child Care Entitlement to States.....	461	Network Construction Fund.....	207
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund.....	444	North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund.....	196
Child Nutrition Programs.....	157	NTIS Revolving Fund.....	201
Child Survival and Health Programs.....	808	Office of the Inspector General (Departmental Management).....	179
Children and Families Services Programs.....	462	Operations and Administration.....	187, 189
Children's Health Insurance Fund.....	443	Operations, Research, and Facilities.....	190
Children's Research and Technical Assistance.....	464	Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery.....	194
Choice Neighborhoods Initiative.....	550	Periodic Censuses and Programs.....	184
Citizenship and Immigration Services.....	535	Procurement, Acquisition and Construction.....	192
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1095	Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining	
Civilian Board of Contract Appeals.....	1067	to American Fisheries.....	195
Claims, Judgments, and Relief Acts.....	936	Public Safety Trust Fund.....	208
Clean Coal Technology.....	391	Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and	
Clean Technology Fund.....	799	Construction.....	205
Coastal Defense Augmentation.....	260	Salaries and Expenses (Bureau of Economic Analysis).....	186
Coastal Impact Assistance.....	637	Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Management).....	179
Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund.....	1016	Salaries and Expenses (Economic Development	
Coastal Zone Management Fund.....	197	Administration).....	181
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing		Salaries and Expenses (National Telecommunications and	
Account.....	347	Information Administration).....	205
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating		Salaries and Expenses (U.S. Patent and Trademark Office).....	199
Account.....	348	Scientific and Technical Research and Services.....	201
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program Account.....	346	State and Local Implementation Fund.....	206
Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund, Western Area Power		U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.....	199
Administration.....	405	Wireless Innovation (WIN) Fund.....	204
Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project.....	618	Working Capital Fund (Departmental Management).....	181
Commerce, Department of:		Working Capital Fund (National Institute of Standards and	
Broadband Technology Opportunities Program, Recovery Act.....	206	Technology).....	203
Bureau of Economic Analysis.....	186	Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons (Trust Revolving Fund).....	711
Bureau of Industry and Security.....	189	Commission of Fine Arts:	
Bureau of the Census.....	183	National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs.....	1129
Census Working Capital Fund.....	186	Salaries and Expenses.....	1129
Coastal Zone Management Fund.....	197	Commission on Civil Rights:	
Construction of Research Facilities (National Institute of Standards		Salaries and Expenses.....	1129
and Technology).....	203	Commission to Eliminate Child Abuse and Neglect Fatalities.....	1203
Current Surveys and Programs.....	183	Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind Or Severely Disabled:	
Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	197	Committee for Purchase from People who are Blind or Severely	
Departmental Management.....	179	Disabled, activities.....	1130
Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund.....	206	Salaries and Expenses.....	1130
Economic Development Administration.....	181	Commodity Assistance Program.....	159
Economic Development Assistance Programs.....	182	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing	
Economic Development Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	183	Account.....	106
Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund.....	196	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Loans Program Account.....	105
Federal Ship Financing Fund Fishing Vessels Liquidating		Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.....	100
Account.....	199	Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating	
First Responder Network Authority.....	207	Account.....	107
Fisheries Disaster Assistance.....	196	Commodity Futures Trading Commission:	
Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund.....	194	Customer Protection Fund.....	1132
Fisheries Finance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	198	Common Computing Environment.....	60
Fisheries Finance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	199	Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Direct Loan	
Fisheries Finance Program Account.....	198	Financing Account.....	921
Fishermen's Contingency Fund.....	195	Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Program	
General and Administrative Provisions.....	209	Account.....	920
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	209	Community Development Fund.....	556
General Provisions—Department of Commerce.....	209	Community Development Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	560
Gifts and Bequests.....	181	Community Development Loan Guarantees Liquidating Account.....	561
Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Science, Observation, Monitoring,		Community Development Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	560
and Technology.....	192	Community Development Revolving Loan Fund.....	1191
HCHB Renovation and Modernization.....	180	Community Oriented Policing Services.....	717
Industrial Technology Services.....	202	Community Planning and Development.....	555
Information Infrastructure Grants.....	206	Community Service Employment for Older Americans.....	729
International Trade Administration.....	187	Compact of Free Association.....	664
Limited Access System Administration Fund.....	193	Compensation and Pensions.....	972
Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, NOAA.....	194	Complex Crises Fund.....	785
Minority Business Development Agency.....	190	Comptroller of the Currency.....	955
Minority Business Development.....	190	Concurrent Receipt Accrual Payments to the Military Retirement	
National Institute of Standards and Technology.....	201	Fund.....	227
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	190	Conflict Stabilization Operations.....	768

	Page		Page
Congressional Budget Office.....	15	Corporation for Travel Promotion:	
Congressional Printing and Binding.....	30	Travel Promotion Fund.....	1232
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements.....	888	Corps of Engineers—Civil Works:	
Construction:		Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund.....	1016
Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education,		Construction.....	1005
Department of the Interior.....	651	Expenses.....	1011
Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.....	598	Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies.....	1008
Cemeterial Expenses, Other Defense Civil Programs.....	1026	Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program.....	1010
Corps of Engineers—Civil Works.....	1005	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1017
Departmental Administration, Department of Veterans		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1017
Affairs.....	988, 989	General Provisions Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1017
Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice.....	706	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund.....	1014
Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice.....	704	Inland Waterways Trust Fund.....	1015
International Commissions, Department of State.....	780	Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues.....	1014
Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals, Department of Justice.....	693	Investigations.....	1009
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1077	Mississippi River and Tributaries.....	1007
National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of		Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works.....	1005
Commerce.....	203	Operation and Maintenance.....	1006
National Park Service, Department of the Interior.....	643, 648	Permanent Appropriations.....	1012
Power Marketing Administration, Department of Energy.....	402	Regulatory Program.....	1010
United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the		Revolving Fund.....	1013
Interior.....	629	Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds.....	1016
Consular and Border Security Programs.....	767	South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust	
Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save Program.....	878	Fund.....	1017
Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund.....	1127	Special Recreation User Fee.....	1007
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Financing Account.....	449	Special Use Permit Fees.....	1014
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Account.....	448	Washington Aqueduct.....	1012
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency Fund		Council of Economic Advisers.....	1049
Financing Account.....	450	Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency:	
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency		Inspectors General Council Fund.....	1137
Fund.....	448	Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental	
Consumer Product Safety Commission:		Quality.....	1049
Salaries and Expenses.....	1132	Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund.....	316
Contingency Fund.....	457	Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center.....	1165
Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset.....	936	Counterterrorism Fund.....	915
Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration.....	401	Counterterrorism Partnerships Fund.....	245
Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration.....	402	Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund.....	1228
Contract Support Costs.....	426, 650	Court Security.....	50
Contributed Funds.....	627	Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of	
Contribution for Annuity Benefits, United States Secret Service.....	517	Columbia:	
Contribution to Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment		Federal Payment to the Court Services and Offender Supervision	
Fund.....	805	Agency for the District of Columbia.....	1138
Contribution to Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.....	802	Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services.....	47
Contribution to the African Development Bank.....	803	Covered Countermeasure Process Fund.....	421
Contribution to the Asian Development Bank.....	803	Credit Union Share Insurance Fund.....	1189
Contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and		Credit:	
Development.....	804	Direct loans:	
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank.....	802	Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Direct Loan Financing	
Contribution to the International Bank for Reconstruction and		Account.....	396
Development.....	801	Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing	
Contribution to the International Development Association.....	801	Account.....	98
Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities.....	329, 779	Assistance to American Samoa Direct Loan Financing	
Contributions for Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and		Account.....	666
Mitigation, Defense.....	273	Bureau of Reclamation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	622
Contributions to International Organizations.....	329, 778	Business Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1105
Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural		College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing	
Development.....	805	Account.....	347
Contributions.....	1024	Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Direct	
Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund.....	27	Loan Financing Account.....	921
Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund.....	634	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Financing Account.....	449
Cooperative Threat Reduction Account.....	244	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency	
Corporation for National and Community Service:		Fund Financing Account.....	450
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1137	Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	154, 816, 1154
General Fund Receipt Account.....	1137	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	533
Gifts and Contributions.....	1136	Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1108
Office of Inspector General.....	1135	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Direct Loan	
Operating Expenses.....	1133	Financing Account.....	149
Payment to the National Service Trust Fund.....	1134	Emergency Boll Weevil Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109
Salaries and Expenses.....	1135	Emergency Homeowners' Relief Financing Account.....	566
VISTA Advance Payments Revolving Fund.....	1136	Export-Import Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1154
Corporation for Public Broadcasting.....	1137	Family Housing Improvement Direct Loan Financing	
		Account.....	286

	Page
Credit—Continued	
Farm Storage Facility Direct Loan Financing Account.....	108
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Financing Account.....	357
FHA-General and Special Risk Direct Loan Financing Account.....	575
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	570
Fisheries Finance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	198
Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	798
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing Financing Account.....	578
GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Direct Loan Financing Account.....	929
Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	348
Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	981
Indian Direct Loan Financing Account.....	655
Loans to IMF Direct Loan Financing Account.....	835
Military Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	799
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Direct Loan Financing Account.....	121
Native American Direct Loan Financing Account.....	984
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	826
P.L. 480 Direct Credit Financing Account.....	153
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	889
Repatriation Loans Financing Account.....	776
Rural Business and Industry Direct Loans Financing Account.....	132
Rural Community Facility Direct Loans Financing Account.....	124
Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	135
Rural Economic Development Direct Loan Financing Account.....	136
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Direct Loan Financing Account.....	144
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	126
Rural Microenterprise Investment Direct Loan Financing Account.....	131
Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	147
Rural Water and Waste Disposal Direct Loans Financing Account.....	142
Small Business Lending Fund Financing Account.....	927
Spectrum Auction Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1160
State HFA Direct Loan Financing Account.....	929
Student Loan Acquisition Account.....	361
TEACH Grant Financing Account.....	352
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Conduit Financing Account.....	362
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Financing Account.....	361
TIFIA General Fund Direct Loan Financing Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	868
Tiger TIFIA Direct Loan Financing Account, Recovery Act.....	869
Title 17 Innovative Technology Direct Loan Financing Account.....	398
Transitional Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	984
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	867
Troubled Asset Relief Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	923
Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Financing Account.....	924
United States IMF Quota, Direct Loan Financing Account.....	833
Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	985
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1036

	Page
Credit—Continued	
Guaranteed loans:	
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	99
Biorefinery Assistance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	140
Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1106
Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing Account.....	106
Community Development Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	560
Development Credit Authority Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	822
Disaster Loans Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1109
Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1155
Family Housing Improvement Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	287
Federal Family Education Loan Program Financing Account.....	359
FHA-General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	574
FHA-Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund Financing Account.....	575
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	571
Fisheries Finance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	199
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Financing Account.....	580
Health Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	423
Health Education Assistance Loans Financing Account.....	364
Home Ownership Preservation Entity Fund Financing Account.....	569
Housing Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	981
Indian Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	656
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	554
Loan Guarantees to Egypt Financing Account.....	818
Loan Guarantees to Israel Financing Account.....	817
Maritime Guaranteed Loan (title XI) Financing Account.....	906
MENA Loan Guarantee Financing Account.....	819
Minority Business Resource Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	857
Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	555
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	827
Presidio Trust Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1209
Rural Business and Industry Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	133
Rural Business Investment Program Guarantee Financing Account.....	137
Rural Community Facility Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	124
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	145
Rural Energy for America Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	138
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	127
Rural Water and Waste Water Disposal Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	143
Title 17 Innovative Technology Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	399
Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Financing Account.....	552
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs, Letter of Credit Financing Account.....	925
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	815
Urban and Environmental Credit Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	819
Liquidating accounts:	
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	99
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Liquidating Account.....	622
Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1107
Coastal Zone Management Fund.....	197

	Page		Page
Credit—Continued		Credit—Continued	
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account.....	348	Federal-aid Highways.....	870
Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating Account.....	107	FHA-General and Special Risk Program Account.....	573
Community Development Loan Guarantees Liquidating Account.....	561	FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Capital Reserve Account.....	572
Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1109	FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account.....	569
Economic Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	822	Fisheries Finance Program Account.....	198
Economic Development Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	183	Foreign Military Financing Loan Program Account.....	797
Expenses, Public Law 480, Foreign Assistance Programs, Agriculture Liquidating Account.....	154	Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Recovery Act.....	567
Export-Import Bank of the United States Liquidating Account.....	1155	GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Program Account.....	928
Federal Family Education Loan Liquidating Account.....	363	Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	579
Federal Ship Financing Fund Fishing Vessels Liquidating Account.....	199	Health Education Assistance Loans Program Account.....	364
FHA-General and Special Risk Insurance Funds Liquidating Account.....	576	Health Resources and Services.....	418
FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds Liquidating Account.....	572	Highway Infrastructure Investment, Recovery Act.....	867
Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account.....	798	Home Ownership Preservation Equity Fund Program Account.....	568
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Liquidating Account.....	581	Indian Guaranteed Loan Program Account.....	655
Health Education Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	365	Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	553
Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Liquidating Account.....	820	Intermediary Relending Program Fund Account.....	134
Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund Liquidating Account.....	577	Loan Guarantees to Egypt Program Account.....	818
Housing Liquidating Account.....	982	Loan Guarantees to Israel Program Account.....	817
Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	657	Loans to the IMF Direct Loan Program Account.....	835
Medical Facilities Guarantee and Loan Fund.....	423	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (title XI) Program Account.....	906
Revolving Fund (liquidating Programs).....	560	MENA Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	818
Revolving Fund for Loans Liquidating Account.....	655	Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Program Account.....	821
Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	149	Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund.....	287
Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	135	Minority Business Resource Center Program.....	857
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Liquidating Account.....	145	Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account.....	121
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	128	Native American Housing Block Grant.....	551
Program accounts:		Native American Veteran Housing Loan Program Account.....	983
Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program Account.....	395	Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	554
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account.....	96	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Program Account.....	825
Assistance to Territories.....	665	Presidio Trust.....	1208
Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.....	140	Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	254, 318
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Program Account.....	622	Public Law 480 Title I Direct Credit and Food for Progress Program Account.....	153
Business Loans Program Account.....	1104	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program.....	888
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program Account.....	346	Repatriation Loans Program Account.....	776
Commodity Credit Corporation Export Loans Program Account.....	105	Rural Business Investment Program Account.....	137
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Program Account.....	920	Rural Business Program Account.....	132
Community Development Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	560	Rural Community Facilities Program Account.....	122
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Account.....	448	Rural Economic Development Loans Program Account.....	135
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency Fund.....	448	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Loans Program Account.....	143
Debt Restructuring.....	807	Rural Energy for America Program.....	137
Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.....	285	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.....	125
Development Credit Authority Program Account.....	821	Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.....	131
Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account.....	532	Rural Telephone Bank Program Account.....	147
Disaster Loans Program Account.....	1107	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account.....	141
Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program.....	148	Small Business Lending Fund Program Account.....	926
Economic Development Assistance Programs.....	182	Spectrum Auction Program Account.....	1159
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund.....	566	TEACH Grant Program Account.....	351
Export-Import Bank Loans Program Account.....	1152	TIFIA General Fund Program Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	868
Farm Storage Facility Loans Program Account.....	107	Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program.....	397
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.....	353	Troubled Asset Relief Program Account.....	923
Federal Family Education Loan Program Account.....	358	Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Program.....	924
		Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs.....	925
		Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	813
		United States Quota IMF Direct Loan Program Account.....	833
		Urban and Environmental Credit Program Account.....	819
		Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.....	979
		Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Account.....	1036
		Crime Victims Fund.....	723
		Current Surveys and Programs.....	183
		Customer Protection Fund.....	1132
		Cyber Security Initiatives.....	853

	Page		Page
Cybersecurity Enhancement Account.....	912	Defense—Military Programs, Department of—Continued	
D			
Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	118, 197, 1040	Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.....	255
Data-Driven Innovation.....	1055	Joint Urgent Operational Needs Fund.....	268
Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	154, 816, 1154	Lease of Department of Defense Real Property.....	249
Debt Restructuring.....	807	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Air Force.....	219
Defender Services.....	49	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Army.....	215
Defense Environmental Cleanup.....	375	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Marine Corps.....	217
Defense Health Program.....	240, 315	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	226
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board:		Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Army.....	225
Salaries and Expenses.....	1139	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Navy.....	216
Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation.....	373	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	224
Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	377	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Army.....	220
Defense Production Act Purchases.....	267	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	223
Defense—Military Programs, Department of:		Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	221
Administrative Provisions.....	299	Military Construction, Air Force Reserve.....	279
Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund.....	246	Military Construction, Air Force.....	275
Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.....	245	Military Construction, Air National Guard.....	278
Aircraft Procurement, Air Force.....	261	Military Construction, Army National Guard.....	277
Aircraft Procurement, Army.....	251	Military Construction, Army Reserve.....	278
Aircraft Procurement, Navy.....	256	Military Construction, Army.....	274
Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account.....	248	Military Construction, Defense-wide.....	276
Allowances.....	295	Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	275
Buildings Maintenance Fund.....	294	Military Construction, Navy Reserve.....	279
Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense.....	267	Military Construction.....	274
Chemical Demilitarization Construction, Defense-wide.....	279	Military Personnel, Air Force.....	218
Coastal Defense Augmentation.....	260	Military Personnel, Army.....	214
Concurrent Receipt Accrual Payments to the Military Retirement Fund.....	227	Military Personnel, Marine Corps.....	217
Contributions for Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and Mitigation, Defense.....	273	Military Personnel, Navy.....	215
Cooperative Threat Reduction Account.....	244	Military Personnel.....	213
Counterterrorism Partnerships Fund.....	245	Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund.....	287
Defense Health Program.....	240	Miscellaneous Special Funds.....	248
Defense Production Act Purchases.....	267	Missile Procurement, Air Force.....	262
Department of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund.....	247	Missile Procurement, Army.....	252
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990.....	280	Mutually Beneficial Activities.....	250
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.....	281	National Defense Sealift Fund.....	289
Department of Defense Base Closure Account.....	280	National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.....	288
Department of Defense Closed Accounts.....	295	National Guard and Reserve Equipment.....	266
Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.....	285	National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	226
Department of Defense General Gift Fund.....	297	National Guard Personnel, Army.....	224
Department of Defense Vietnam War Commemoration Fund.....	251	National Security Education Trust Fund.....	297
Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property.....	249	North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program.....	277
Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense.....	239	Office of the Inspector General (Operation and Maintenance).....	232
Emergency Response Fund.....	247	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	236
Emergency Response.....	248	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	230
Environmental Restoration, Formerly Used Defense Sites.....	243	Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard.....	238
Family Housing Construction, Air Force.....	284	Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard.....	237
Family Housing Construction, Army.....	281	Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve.....	233
Family Housing Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	282	Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	227
Family Housing Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	286	Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	231
Family Housing Improvement Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	287	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	235
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	284	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	229
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	282	Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	234
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	285	Operation and Maintenance, Navy.....	228
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Marine Corps.....	283	Operation and Maintenance.....	227
Family Housing.....	281	Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense.....	273
Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction.....	281	Other DOD Trust Funds.....	297
Foreign Currency Fluctuations.....	240	Other Procurement, Air Force.....	265
Foreign National Employees Separation Pay.....	298	Other Procurement, Army.....	255
General and Administrative Provisions.....	298	Other Procurement, Navy.....	259
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	298	Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund.....	239
Homeowners Assistance Fund.....	285	Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid.....	243
Host Nation Support Fund for Relocation.....	296	Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery.....	250
International Reconstruction and Other Assistance.....	251	Pakistan Counterinsurgency Fund.....	246
Iraq Relief and Reconstruction Fund, Army.....	251		
Iraq Security Forces Fund.....	246		
Iraq Train and Equip Fund.....	246		

	Page		Page
Defense—Military Programs, Department of—Continued		Development Credit Authority Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund.....	288	Account.....	822
Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force.....	264	Development Credit Authority Program Account.....	821
Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	254	Development Fund for Africa.....	809
Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps.....	258	Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund.....	206
Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles,		Diplomatic and Consular Programs.....	327, 765
Army.....	253	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	533
Procurement, Defense-wide.....	265	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account.....	532
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	261	Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1108
Procurement.....	251	Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1109
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force.....	271	Disaster Loans Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1109
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army.....	269	Disaster Loans Program Account.....	1107
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide.....	272	Disaster Relief Fund.....	528
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy.....	270	Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit	
Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	268	Account).....	894
Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	223	Discrimination Claims Settlement.....	94
Reserve Personnel, Army.....	219	Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property.....	249
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	222	Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property.....	1062
Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	221	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Direct Loan	
Revolving and Management Funds.....	288	Financing Account.....	149
Ship Modernization, Operations and Sustainment Fund.....	247	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program.....	148
Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy.....	259	District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund.....	1143
Space Procurement, Air Force.....	263	District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund.....	1146
Spectrum Relocation, Department of Defense.....	295	District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity	
Support for International Sporting Competitions.....	240	Fund.....	1144
Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense.....	298	District of Columbia:	
The Department of Defense Environmental Restoration		District of Columbia Courts.....	1141
Accounts.....	242	District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund.....	1143
Title VIII—General Provisions.....	300	District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund.....	1146
Trust Funds.....	295	District of Columbia General and Special Payments.....	1144
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces.....	239	District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity	
Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund.....	295	Fund.....	1144
Weapons Procurement, Navy.....	257	Federal Payment for Defender Services in District of Columbia	
Working Capital Fund, Air Force (Revolving and Management		Courts.....	1142
Funds).....	291	Federal Payment for Emergency Planning and Security Costs in	
Working Capital Fund, Army (Revolving and Management		the District of Columbia.....	1146
Funds).....	290	Federal Payment for Resident Tuition Support.....	1144
Working Capital Fund, Defense Commissary Agency (Revolving		Federal Payment for School Improvement.....	1145
and Management Funds).....	294	Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services.....	1147
Working Capital Fund, Defense-wide (Revolving and Management		Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Courts.....	1141
Funds).....	292	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement	
Working Capital Fund, Navy (Revolving and Management		and Survivors Annuity Fund.....	1143
Funds).....	291	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Pension Fund.....	1146
Delta Regional Authority.....	1140	Federal Support for Economic Development and Management	
Democracy Fund.....	787	Reforms in the District.....	1145
Denali Commission:		General and Administrative Provisions.....	1148
Denali Commission Trust Fund.....	1141	General Fund Receipt Account.....	1148
Department of Agriculture.....	174	Title VIII—General Provisions—District of Columbia.....	1148
Department of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development		Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Public Defender	
Fund.....	247	Service.....	1210
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990.....	280	Diversion Control Fee Account.....	706
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.....	281	DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund.....	966
Department of Defense Base Closure Account.....	280	Domestic Nuclear Detection Office.....	540
Department of Defense Closed Accounts.....	295	Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund.....	724
Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.....	285	Donations.....	1087
Department of Defense General Gift Fund.....	297	Drug Elimination Grants for Low-income Housing.....	550
Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care		Drug Enforcement Administration.....	704
Fund.....	1020	Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense.....	239, 314
Department of Defense Vietnam War Commemoration Fund.....	251	Dual Benefits Payments Account.....	1211
Department of Homeland Security.....	542	Duplication Services.....	28
Department of Labor.....	760	Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund.....	40
Department of the Treasury.....	956		
Department-wide Programs.....	726	E	
Department-wide Systems and Capital Investments Programs.....	913	Early Retiree Reinsurance Program.....	446
Departmental Administration:		East-West Center.....	788
Departmental Administration, Department of Energy.....	409	Economic Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	822
Departmental Management.....	179, 366, 468, 754	Economic Development Administration.....	181
Departmental Offices.....	658, 911	Economic Development Assistance Programs.....	182
Deposit Insurance Fund.....	1161	Economic Development Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	183
Detailed Budget Estimates.....	3	Economic Research Service.....	66
Detention Trustee.....	685	Economic Support and Development Fund.....	330, 792
Development Assistance Program.....	807	Education and Human Resources.....	1086
		Education Benefits Fund.....	1022

	Page		Page
Education for the Disadvantaged.....	335	Electronic Government (E-GOV) Fund.....	1068
Education, Department of:		Electronic Record Archives.....	1184
American Printing House for the Blind.....	342	Electronic System for Travel Authorization.....	496
Career, Technical and Adult Education.....	343	Electronic Visa Update System.....	497
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing		Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance.....	328, 771
Account.....	347	Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	773
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating		Emergency Boll Weevil Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109
Account.....	348	Emergency Conservation Program.....	95
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program		Emergency Food and Shelter.....	532
Account.....	346	Emergency Forest Restoration Program.....	96
Departmental Management.....	366	Emergency Fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	405
Education for the Disadvantaged.....	335	Emergency Fund.....	1197
English Language Acquisition.....	339	Emergency Homeowners' Relief Financing Account.....	566
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.....	353	Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund.....	566
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Financing Account.....	357	Emergency Preparedness Grants.....	900
Federal Family Education Loan Liquidating Account.....	363	Emergency Relief Program.....	866
Federal Family Education Loan Program Account.....	358	Emergency Response Fund.....	247
Federal Family Education Loan Program Financing Account.....	359	Emergency Response.....	248
Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund.....	353	Employee Benefits Security Administration.....	739
Gallaudet University.....	343	Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds.....	1098
General and Administrative Provisions.....	368	Employees Life Insurance Fund.....	1098
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	368	Employment and Training Administration.....	727
General Provisions.....	369	Employment Standards Administration.....	742
Health Education Assistance Loans Financing Account.....	364	Energy Assistance Payments.....	129
Health Education Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	365	Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy.....	384
Health Education Assistance Loans Program Account.....	364	Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund.....	744
Higher Education.....	344	Energy Information Administration.....	389
Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Direct		Energy Innovation Fund.....	566
Loan Financing Account.....	348	Energy Programs.....	378
Howard University.....	346	Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund.....	389
Impact Aid.....	335	Energy Supply and Conservation.....	381
Indian Education.....	338	Energy, Department of:	
Innovation and Improvement.....	338	Advanced Research Projects Agency—Energy.....	380
Institute of Education Sciences.....	365	Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Direct Loan	
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	342	Financing Account.....	396
Office for Civil Rights.....	367	Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program	
Office of Career, Technical, and Adult Education.....	343	Account.....	395
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education.....	335	Bonneville Power Administration Fund.....	406
Office of English Language Acquisition.....	339	Cerro Grande Fire Activities.....	375
Office of Federal Student Aid.....	349	Clean Coal Technology.....	391
Office of Innovation and Improvement.....	338	Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund, Western Area Power	
Office of Inspector General (Departmental Management).....	368	Administration.....	405
Office of Postsecondary Education.....	344	Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western	
Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services.....	340	Area Power Administration (Power Marketing	
Program Administration.....	366	Administration).....	402
Rehabilitation Services.....	341	Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration.....	401
Safe Schools and Citizenship Education.....	337	Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration.....	402
School Improvement Programs.....	336	Defense Environmental Cleanup.....	375
Special Education.....	340	Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation.....	373
Student Aid Administration.....	350	Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	377
Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection.....	353	Departmental Administration.....	409
Student Financial Assistance.....	349	Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability.....	383
Student Loan Acquisition Account.....	361	Emergency Fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	405
TEACH Grant Financing Account.....	352	Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy.....	384
TEACH Grant Program Account.....	351	Energy Information Administration.....	389
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Conduit Financing		Energy Programs.....	378
Account.....	362	Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund.....	389
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Financing		Energy Supply and Conservation.....	381
Account.....	361	Environmental and Other Defense Activities.....	375
Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs.....	770	Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund.....	405
Educational Benefits.....	1022	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....	390
Education.....	1076	Fossil Energy Research and Development.....	386
EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving		General and Administrative Provisions.....	411
Fund.....	1151	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	411
Election Assistance Commission:		General Provisions—Department of Energy.....	412
Election Data Collection Grants.....	1150	Isotope Production and Distribution Program Fund.....	395
Election Reform Programs.....	1149	National Nuclear Security Administration.....	371
Salaries and Expenses.....	1149	Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves.....	387
Election Data Collection Grants.....	1150	Naval Reactors.....	371
Election Reform Programs.....	1149	Non-defense Environmental Cleanup.....	385
Electric Reliability Organization.....	1233	Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve.....	392
Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability.....	383	Nuclear Energy.....	381

	Page		Page
Energy, Department of—Continued		Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—Continued	
Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	393	Salaries and Expenses.....	1150
Office of the Inspector General (Departmental Administration).....	410	Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund.....	855
Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Power Administration.....	400	Exchange Stabilization Fund.....	919
Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration.....	400	Executive Office of the President:	
Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration.....	401	Administrative Provisions—Executive Office of the President and Funds Appropriated to the President.....	1057
Other Defense Activities.....	376	Council of Economic Advisers.....	1049
Payments to States under Federal Power Act.....	392	Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality.....	1049
Power Marketing Administration.....	400	Data-Driven Innovation.....	1055
Salaries and Expenses (National Nuclear Security Administration).....	371	Executive Residence at the White House.....	1047
Science.....	378	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1057
SPR Petroleum Account.....	388	General Fund Payment to the Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1055
Strategic Petroleum Reserve.....	387	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1057
Title 17 Innovative Technology Direct Loan Financing Account.....	398	Information Technology Oversight and Reform.....	1056
Title 17 Innovative Technology Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	399	Management Fund, Office of Environmental Quality.....	1050
Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program.....	397	National Security Council and Homeland Security Council.....	1050
Ultra-deepwater and Unconventional Natural Gas and Other Petroleum Research Fund.....	392	Office of Administration.....	1051
Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund.....	394	Office of Management and Budget.....	1052
Uranium Lease and Take-Back, National Nuclear Security Administration, Energy.....	375	Office of National Drug Control Policy.....	1053
Uranium Sales and Remediation.....	395	Office of Science and Technology Policy.....	1053
Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities.....	394	Office of the United States Trade Representative.....	1054
Weapons Activities.....	372	Operating Expenses (Executive Residence at the White House).....	1047
Western Area Power Administration, Borrowing Authority, Recovery Act.....	404	Partnership Fund for Program Integrity Innovation.....	1056
Working Capital Fund (Departmental Administration).....	411	Presidential Transition Administrative Support.....	1052
Enforcement.....	943	Salaries and Expenses (Council of Economic Advisers).....	1049
English Language Acquisition.....	339	Salaries and Expenses (National Security Council and Homeland Security Council).....	1050
Enhanced Inspectional Services.....	494	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Administration).....	1051
Entrepreneurial Development Program.....	1103	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Management and Budget).....	1052
Environmental and Other Defense Activities.....	375	Salaries and Expenses (Office of National Drug Control Policy).....	1053
Environmental Compliance and Restoration.....	507	Salaries and Expenses (Office of the United States Trade Representative).....	1054
Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund.....	1181	Salaries and Expenses (Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence).....	1048
Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund.....	196, 662	Salaries and Expenses (The White House).....	1047
Environmental Programs and Management.....	1031	Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence of the Vice President.....	1048
Environmental Protection Agency:		Spectrum Relocation Fund.....	1057
Buildings and Facilities.....	1033	The White House.....	1047
Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	1040	Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1055
Environmental Programs and Management.....	1031	Unanticipated Needs.....	1055
Environmental Services.....	1038	White House Repair and Restoration.....	1048
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1046	Executive Offices.....	583
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1046	Executive Operations.....	59
Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1041	Executive Residence at the White House.....	1047
Hazardous Waste Electronic Manifest System Fund.....	1040	Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products.....	81
Inland Oil Spill Programs.....	1045	Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration.....	1063
Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund.....	1043	Expenses, Presidential Transition.....	1068
Office of Inspector General.....	1029	Expenses, Public Law 480, Foreign Assistance Programs, Agriculture Liquidating Account.....	154
Payment to the Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1037	Expenses.....	1011
Pesticide Registration Fund.....	1038	Exploration.....	1075
Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund.....	1039	Export-Import Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1154
Science and Technology.....	1030	Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1155
State and Tribal Assistance Grants.....	1034	Export-Import Bank Loans Program Account.....	1152
TSCA Service Fee Fund.....	1038	Export-Import Bank of the United States Liquidating Account.....	1155
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1036	Export-Import Bank of the United States:	
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Account.....	1036	Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	1154
Working Capital Fund.....	1041	Export-Import Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1154
Environmental Restoration, Formerly Used Defense Sites.....	243	Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1155
Environmental Review Improvement Fund.....	1070	Export-Import Bank Loans Program Account.....	1152
Environmental Services.....	1038	Export-Import Bank of the United States Liquidating Account.....	1155
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission:		General and Administrative Provisions.....	1156
EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fund.....	1151	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1156

	Page		Page
Export-Import Bank of the United States—Continued		Federal Election Commission:	
Inspector General.....	1152	Salaries and Expenses.....	1165
Extension Activities.....	75	Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	524
F		Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....	390
Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	862	Federal Family Education Loan Liquidating Account.....	363
Facilities Capital.....	1221	Federal Family Education Loan Program Account.....	358
Fair Housing Activities.....	582	Federal Family Education Loan Program Financing Account.....	359
Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.....	582	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Activities.....	1166
Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund.....	405	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council:	
Family Housing Construction, Air Force.....	284	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	
Family Housing Construction, Army.....	281	Activities.....	1166
Family Housing Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	282	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Appraisal	
Family Housing Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	286	Subcommittee.....	1166
Family Housing Improvement Guaranteed Loan Financing		Registry Fees.....	1166
Account.....	287	Federal Financing Bank.....	938
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	284	Federal Highway Administration.....	865
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	282	Federal Home Loan Bank System:	
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	285	Federal Home Loan Banks.....	1246
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Marine		Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation:	
Corps.....	283	Mortgage-backed Securities.....	1246
Family Housing.....	281	Portfolio Programs.....	1246
Family Self-Sufficiency.....	551	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.....	450
Farm Credit Administration:		Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses.....	1167
Limitation on Administrative Expenses.....	1156	Federal Housing Finance Agency:	
Farm Credit Banks.....	1248	Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses.....	1167
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation:		Office of Inspector General.....	1168
Farm Credit System Insurance Fund.....	1157	Federal Interest Liabilities to States.....	935
Farm Credit System Insurance Fund.....	1157	Federal Judicial Center.....	53
Farm Credit System:		Federal Labor Relations Authority:	
Agricultural Credit Bank.....	1247	Salaries and Expenses.....	1169
Farm Credit Banks.....	1248	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	537
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.....	1248	Federal Maritime Commission:	
Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs.....	113	Salaries and Expenses.....	1169
Farm Service Agency.....	92	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:	
Farm Storage Facility Direct Loan Financing Account.....	108	Salaries and Expenses.....	1170
Farm Storage Facility Loans Program Account.....	107	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission:	
FDA Innovation, Cures Act.....	417	Salaries and Expenses.....	1171
Federal Additional Unemployment Compensation Program,		Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration.....	875
Recovery.....	734	Federal National Mortgage Association:	
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.....	1248	Mortgage-backed Securities.....	1245
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration.....	636	Portfolio Programs.....	1245
Federal Assistance.....	524	Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	1115
Federal Aviation Administration.....	858	Federal Payment for Defender Services in District of Columbia	
Federal Buildings Fund, Recovery Act.....	1061	Courts.....	1142
Federal Buildings Fund.....	1059	Federal Payment for Emergency Planning and Security Costs in the	
Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	702	District of Columbia.....	1146
Federal Citizen Services Fund.....	1070	Federal Payment for Resident Tuition Support.....	1144
Federal Communications Commission:		Federal Payment for School Improvement.....	1145
Salaries and Expenses.....	1158	Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services.....	1147
Spectrum Auction Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1160	Federal Payment to Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation	
Spectrum Auction Program Account.....	1159	Trust Fund.....	1181
TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund.....	1160	Federal Payment to the Court Services and Offender Supervision	
Universal Service Fund.....	1159	Agency for the District of Columbia.....	1138
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund.....	90	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Courts.....	1141
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation:		Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and	
Deposit Insurance Fund.....	1161	Survivors Annuity Fund.....	1143
Deposit Insurance.....	1161	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Pension Fund.....	1146
FDIC—Office of Inspector General.....	1163	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Public Defender	
FSLIC Resolution Fund.....	1162	Service.....	1210
FSLIC Resolution.....	1162	Federal Payments to the Railroad Retirement Accounts.....	1212
Office of the Inspector General (FDIC Office of Inspector		Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.....	710
General).....	1163	Federal Prison System.....	708
Orderly Liquidation Fund.....	1163	Federal Prisoner Detention.....	693
Orderly Liquidation.....	1163	Federal Protective Service.....	520
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.....	353	Federal Railroad Administration.....	881
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Financing Account.....	357	Federal Reserve Bank Reimbursement Fund.....	934
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	1116	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board:	
Federal Drug Control Programs:		Program Expenses.....	1234
Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center.....	1165	Federal Ship Financing Fund Fishing Vessels Liquidating	
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program.....	1164	Account.....	199
Other Federal Drug Control Programs.....	1164	Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund.....	353
		Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.....	453

	Page		Page
Federal Support for Economic Development and Management Reforms in the District.....	1145	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	777
Federal Tax Lien Revolving Fund.....	954	Forest and Rangeland Research.....	161
Federal Trade Commission:		Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations.....	1026
Salaries and Expenses.....	1172	Forest Service Permanent Appropriations.....	169
Federal Transit Administration.....	890	Forest Service Trust Funds.....	172
Federal Trust Programs.....	668	Forest Service.....	160
Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances.....	730	Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program.....	1010
Federal-aid Highways.....	870	Formula Grants.....	892
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair.....	888	Fossil Energy Research and Development.....	386
Fedlink Program and Federal Research Program.....	28	Franchise Fund.....	996
Fees and Expenses of Witnesses.....	694	FSLIC Resolution Fund.....	1162
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners.....	50	Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32).....	87
FHA-General and Special Risk Direct Loan Financing Account.....	575		
FHA-General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	574	G	
FHA-General and Special Risk Insurance Funds Liquidating Account.....	576	Gallaudet University.....	343
FHA-General and Special Risk Program Account.....	573	General Activities.....	1065
FHA-Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund Financing Account.....	575	General Administration.....	683, 990
FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds Liquidating Account.....	572	General Departmental Management.....	468
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Capital Reserve Account.....	572	General Expenses.....	14
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	570	General Fund Payment to the Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1055
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	571	General Fund Payment, Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1024
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account.....	569	General Gift Fund.....	514
Filipino Veterans Equity Compensation Fund.....	978	General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration.....	992
Financial Agent Services.....	934	General Post Fund, National Homes.....	971
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network.....	931	General Provisions Government-Wide.....	7
Financial Management Capital.....	852	General Services Administration:	
Financial Research Fund.....	917	Acquisition Services Fund.....	1063
Financing Corporation.....	1243	Acquisition Workforce Training Fund.....	1069
Financing Vehicles and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve:		Administrative Provisions.....	1072
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.....	1244	Allowances and Office Staff for Former Presidents.....	1068
Financing Corporation.....	1243	Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund.....	1061
Resolution Funding Corporation.....	1243	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals.....	1067
First Responder Network Authority.....	207	Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property.....	1062
Fiscal Service.....	931	Electronic Government (E-GOV) Fund.....	1068
Fisheries Disaster Assistance.....	196	Environmental Review Improvement Fund.....	1070
Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund.....	194	Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration.....	1063
Fisheries Finance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	198	Expenses, Presidential Transition.....	1068
Fisheries Finance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	199	Federal Buildings Fund, Recovery Act.....	1061
Fisheries Finance Program Account.....	198	Federal Buildings Fund.....	1059
Fishermen's Contingency Fund.....	195	Federal Citizen Services Fund.....	1070
Fishermen's Guaranty Fund.....	790	General Activities.....	1065
Fishermen's Protective Fund.....	790	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1072
FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund.....	167, 675	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1072
Flexible Benefits Plan Reserve.....	1093	Government-wide Policy.....	1065
Flexible Subsidy Fund.....	568	Office of Inspector General (General Activities).....	1067
Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies.....	1008	Operating Expenses (General Activities).....	1066
Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis Program.....	529	Pre-Election Presidential Transition.....	1069
Food and Drug Administration.....	415	Real Property Activities.....	1059
Food and Nutrition Service.....	155	Real Property Relocation.....	1062
Food for Peace Title II Grants.....	152	Supply and Technology Activities.....	1063
Food Safety and Inspection Service.....	79	Technology Modernization Fund.....	1064
Foreign Agricultural Service.....	150	Working Capital Fund (General Activities).....	1071
Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account.....	1023	Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties.....	660
Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction.....	281	Gift and Trust Fund Accounts.....	29
Foreign Currency Fluctuations.....	240, 829	Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photo Duplication, and Related Services.....	28
Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	798	Gifts and Bequests.....	58, 181, 931
Foreign Military Financing Loan Program Account.....	797	Gifts and Contributions.....	1136
Foreign Military Financing Program.....	330, 793	Gifts and Donations:	
Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account.....	798	African Development Foundation, International Assistance Programs.....	832
Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund.....	836	Architect of the Capitol, Legislative Branch.....	23
Foreign National Employees Separation Pay.....	298	Botanic Garden, Legislative Branch.....	23
Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund.....	774	Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, Department of the Interior.....	657
Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	155, 777, 823, 1125	National Endowment for the Arts.....	1192
		National Endowment for the Humanities.....	1193
		Office of the Secretary and Executive Management, Department of Homeland Security.....	484
		Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt.....	953
		Global Agriculture and Food Security Program.....	800

	Page		Page
Global Health Programs.....	782	Health and Human Services, Department of—Continued	
Global HIV/AIDS Initiative.....	782	Child Enrollment Contingency Fund.....	444
Global Security Contingency Fund.....	797	Children and Families Services Programs.....	462
Government Accountability Office.....	33	Children's Health Insurance Fund.....	443
Government National Mortgage Association.....	578	Children's Research and Technical Assistance.....	464
Government Payment for Annuitants, Employee Life Insurance.....	1092	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Financing Account.....	449
Government Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits.....	1091	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Account.....	448
Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund.....	32	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency Fund Financing Account.....	450
Government Publishing Office.....	30	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency Fund.....	448
Government Sponsored Enterprises.....	1245	Contingency Fund.....	457
Government-wide Policy.....	1065	Contract Support Costs.....	426
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration.....	81	Covered Countermeasure Process Fund.....	421
Grants and Administration.....	1191	Departmental Management.....	468
Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities.....	990	Early Retiree Reinsurance Program.....	446
Grants for Construction of Veterans Cemeteries.....	990	FDA Innovation, Cures Act.....	417
Grants for Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Reductions.....	892	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.....	450
Grants for Specified Energy Property in Lieu of Tax Credits, Recovery Act.....	920	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.....	453
Grants to States for Medicaid.....	438	Food and Drug Administration.....	415
Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	884	General and Administrative Provisions.....	480
Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	861	General Departmental Management.....	468
Grassroots Source Water Protection Program.....	96	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	480
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing Financing Account.....	578	General Provisions.....	480
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Recovery Act.....	567	Grants to States for Medicaid.....	438
GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Direct Loan Financing Account.....	929	Health Activities Funds.....	477
GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Program Account.....	928	Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account.....	452
GSE Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements.....	928	Health Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	423
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Capital Reserve Account.....	578	Health Insurance Reform Implementation Fund.....	475
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Financing Account.....	580	Health Resources and Services Administration.....	418
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Liquidating Account.....	581	Health Resources and Services.....	418
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	579	Healthcare Research and Quality.....	437
Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council.....	1173	HHS Accrual Contribution to the Uniformed Services Retiree Health Care Fund.....	477
Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Science, Observation, Monitoring, and Technology.....	192	HHS Service and Supply Fund.....	477
Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund.....	937	Indian Health Facilities.....	426
H			
H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee.....	765	Indian Health Service.....	424
H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection.....	748	Low Income Home Energy Assistance.....	459
Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund.....	1014	Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs.....	422
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation:		Medical Facilities Guarantee and Loan Fund.....	423
Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund.....	1174	Medicare Health Information Technology Incentive Payments, Recovery Act.....	445
Payment to the Harry S Truman Scholarship Memorial Trust Fund.....	1174	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund.....	455
Hazardous Materials Management.....	63	Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	478
Hazardous Materials Safety.....	898	National Institutes of Health.....	433
Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1041	NIH Innovation, Cures Act.....	435
Hazardous Waste Electronic Manifest System Fund.....	1040	Nonrecurring Expenses Fund.....	474
HCHB Renovation and Modernization.....	180	Office for Civil Rights.....	470
Health Activities Funds.....	477	Office of Inspector General (Office of the Inspector General).....	479
Health and Human Services, Department of:		Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals.....	472
10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund.....	436	Office of the Inspector General.....	479
Administration for Children and Families.....	456	Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology.....	471
Administration for Community Living.....	466	Payment to the FDA Innovation Account, CURES Act.....	417
Affordable Insurance Exchange Grants.....	446	Payment to the NIH Innovation Account, CURES Act.....	435
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.....	437	Payment to the State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis Account, CURES Act.....	469
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substances and Environmental Public Health.....	431	Payments for Foster Care and Permanency.....	465
Aging and Disability Services Programs.....	466	Payments to Health Care Trust Funds.....	440
Buildings and Facilities (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention).....	430	Payments to States for Child Support Enforcement and Family Support Programs.....	458
CDC Working Capital Fund.....	430	Payments to States for the Child Care and Development Block Grant.....	461
CDC-wide Activities and Program Support.....	428	Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program.....	446
Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation.....	444	Pregnancy Assistance Fund.....	475
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.....	428	Prevention and Public Health Fund.....	475
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.....	438	Program Management.....	442
Child Care Entitlement to States.....	461	Program Support Center.....	476
		Promoting Safe and Stable Families.....	460
		Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund.....	473

	Page		Page
Health and Human Services, Department of—Continued		Homeland Security, Department of—Continued	
Quality Improvement Organizations.....	441	Disaster Relief Fund.....	528
Rate Review Grants.....	445	Domestic Nuclear Detection Office.....	540
Refugee and Entrant Assistance.....	459	Electronic System for Travel Authorization.....	496
Retirement Pay and Medical Benefits for Commissioned Officers.....	476	Electronic Visa Update System.....	497
Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services.....	418	Emergency Food and Shelter.....	532
Risk Adjustment Program Payments.....	447	Enhanced Inspectional Services.....	494
Salaries and Expenses (Food and Drug Administration).....	415	Environmental Compliance and Restoration.....	507
Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account.....	476	Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	524
Social Services Block Grant.....	462	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	537
State Grants and Demonstrations.....	439	Federal Protective Service.....	520
State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, Cures Act.....	470	Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis Program.....	529
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.....	436	General and Administrative Provisions.....	542
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....	456	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	542
Transfers from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund.....	474	General Gift Fund.....	514
Transitional Reinsurance Program.....	447	General Provisions.....	542
Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund.....	423	Gifts and Donations (Office of the Secretary and Executive Management).....	484
Vaccine Injury Compensation.....	421	Infrastructure Protection and Information Security.....	519
World Trade Center Health Program Fund.....	432	Intelligence and Vetting.....	503
Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account.....	452	International Registered Traveler.....	495
Health Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	423	Maritime Oil Spill Programs.....	515
Health Education Assistance Loans Financing Account.....	364	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Homeland Security.....	510
Health Education Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	365	National Flood Insurance Fund.....	529
Health Education Assistance Loans Program Account.....	364	National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund.....	531
Health Insurance Reform Implementation Fund.....	475	National Pre-disaster Mitigation Fund.....	531
Health Resources and Services Administration.....	418	National Protection and Programs Directorate.....	519
Health Resources and Services.....	418	Office of Biometric Identity Management.....	521
Healthcare Research and Quality.....	437	Office of Health Affairs.....	523
Healthy Forests Reserve Program.....	117	Office of the Inspector General.....	487
Helium Fund.....	606	Office of the Secretary and Executive Management.....	483
HHS Accrual Contribution to the Uniformed Services Retiree Health Care Fund.....	477	Office of the Under Secretary for Management.....	484
HHS Service and Supply Fund.....	477	Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.....	515
High Energy Cost Grants.....	141	Operating Expenses (United States Coast Guard).....	506
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program.....	1164	Operations and Support.....483, 484, 486, 487, 489, 499, 501, 516, 519, 523, 525, 535, 537, 538, 540	
Higher Education.....	344	Payments to Wool Manufacturers.....	495
Highway Infrastructure Investment, Recovery Act.....	867	Procurement, Construction and Improvements.....	541
Highway Infrastructure Programs.....	869	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements.....485, 492, 501, 505, 517, 522, 5 3 4 , 5 3 6 , 5 3 8	
Highway Traffic Safety Grants.....	880	Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program.....	527
Highway Trust Fund.....	870	Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico.....	494
Historic Preservation Fund.....	646	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	510
Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	348	Reserve Training.....	508
Holocaust Memorial Museum.....	1229	Retired Pay.....	511
Home Investment Partnership Program.....	557	Science and Technology.....	538
Home Ownership Preservation Entity Fund Financing Account.....	569	State and Local Programs.....	526
Home Ownership Preservation Equity Fund Program Account.....	568	Supply Fund.....	512
Homeland Security, Department of:		Surface Transportation Security.....	503
9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account.....	498	Transportation Security Administration.....	501
Abandoned Seafarers Fund.....	512	Transportation Security Support.....	504
Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements.....	508	Trust Fund Share of Expenses.....	514
Administrative and Regional Operations.....	532	U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund.....	512
Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and Procurement.....	493	U.S. Customs and Border Protection.....	489
Alteration of Bridges.....	509	U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods.....	498
Analysis and Operations.....	486	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	499
APEC Business Travel Card.....	497	United States Coast Guard.....	506
Aquatic Resources Trust Fund.....	513	United States Fire Administration.....	527
Automation Modernization, Customs and Border Protection.....	492	United States Secret Service.....	516
Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	500	Working Capital Fund (Office of the Under Secretary for Management).....	486
Biodefense Countermeasures.....	521	Yard Fund.....	512
Boat Safety.....	513	Homeless Assistance Grants.....	558
Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology.....	491	Homeowners Assistance Fund.....	285
Citizenship and Immigration Services.....	535	Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere Grants (HOPE Grants).....	567
Contribution for Annuity Benefits, United States Secret Service.....	517	Hope Reserve Fund.....	933
Department of Homeland Security.....	542	Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund.....	829
Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	533	Host Nation Support Fund for Relocation.....	296
Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account.....	532		

	Page		Page
House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund.....	19	Housing and Urban Development, Department of—Continued	
House of Representatives.....	12	Housing Programs.....	562
House Office Buildings.....	18	Housing Trust Fund.....	561
Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Liquidating		Housing.....	586
Account.....	820	Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	554
Housing and Urban Development, Department of:		Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	553
Administrative Support Offices.....	584	Information Technology Fund.....	589
Brownfields Redevelopment.....	556	Lead Hazard Reduction.....	583
Choice Neighborhoods Initiative.....	550	Management and Administration.....	583
Community Development Fund.....	556	Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund.....	577
Community Development Loan Guarantees Financing		Native American Housing Block Grant.....	551
Account.....	560	Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant.....	553
Community Development Loan Guarantees Liquidating		Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing	
Account.....	561	Account.....	555
Community Development Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	560	Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program	
Community Planning and Development.....	555, 586	Account.....	554
Drug Elimination Grants for Low-income Housing.....	550	Neighborhood Stabilization Program.....	558
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Financing Account.....	566	Office of Inspector General (Management and	
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund.....	566	Administration).....	589
Energy Innovation Fund.....	566	Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes.....	583, 588
Executive Offices.....	583	Other Assisted Housing Programs.....	567
Fair Housing Activities.....	582	Permanent Supportive Housing.....	559
Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.....	582, 587	Policy Development and Research.....	581, 587
Family Self-Sufficiency.....	551	Project-based Rental Assistance.....	562
FHA-General and Special Risk Direct Loan Financing		Public and Indian Housing Programs.....	547
Account.....	575	Public and Indian Housing.....	585
FHA-General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing		Public Housing Capital Fund.....	549
Account.....	574	Public Housing Operating Fund.....	550
FHA-General and Special Risk Insurance Funds Liquidating		Rental Housing Assistance Fund.....	568
Account.....	576	Research and Technology.....	581
FHA-General and Special Risk Program Account.....	573	Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE	
FHA-Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund Financing Account.....	575	VI).....	551
FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds		Revolving Fund (liquidating Programs).....	560
Liquidating Account.....	572	Rural Housing and Economic Development.....	559
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Capital Reserve Account.....	572	Salaries and Expenses (Management and Administration).....	588
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Direct Loan Financing		Self-help and Assisted Homeownership Opportunity Program.....	557
Account.....	570	Tenant Based Rental Assistance.....	547
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing		Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Financing Account.....	552
Account.....	571	Transformation Initiative.....	591
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account.....	569	Working Capital Fund (Management and Administration).....	590
Flexible Subsidy Fund.....	568	Housing Certificate Fund.....	548
General and Administrative Provisions.....	591	Housing Counseling Assistance.....	565
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	591	Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	981
General Provisions—Department of Housing and Urban		Housing for Persons with Disabilities.....	564
Development.....	591	Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund Liquidating	
Government National Mortgage Association.....	578	Account.....	577
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing Financing		Housing for the Elderly.....	563
Account.....	578	Housing Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	981
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Recovery		Housing Liquidating Account.....	982
Act.....	567	Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS.....	555
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Capital Reserve		Housing Programs.....	562
Account.....	578	Housing Trust Fund.....	561
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Financing Account.....	580	Housing.....	586
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Liquidating		Howard University.....	346
Account.....	581	Human Space Flight.....	1080
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Loan Guarantee			
Program Account.....	579	I	
Home Investment Partnership Program.....	557	Impact Aid.....	335
Home Ownership Preservation Entity Fund Financing		Independent Counsel.....	696
Account.....	569	Independent Payment Advisory Board.....	1175
Home Ownership Preservation Equity Fund Program		Indian Direct Loan Financing Account.....	655
Account.....	568	Indian Education Scholarship Holding Fund.....	662
Homeless Assistance Grants.....	558	Indian Education.....	338
Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere Grants		Indian Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	656
(HOPE Grants).....	567	Indian Guaranteed Loan Program Account.....	655
Housing Certificate Fund.....	548	Indian Health Facilities.....	426
Housing Counseling Assistance.....	565	Indian Health Service.....	424
Housing for Persons with Disabilities.....	564	Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	554
Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund Liquidating		Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	553
Account.....	577	Indian Land and Water Claim Settlements and Miscellaneous	
Housing for the Elderly.....	563	Payments to Indians.....	652
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS.....	555	Indian Land Consolidation.....	653
		Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	657

	Page		Page
Indian Water Rights and Habitat Acquisition Program.....	653	Interior, Department of the—Continued	
Industrial Technology Services.....	202	Federal Trust Programs.....	668
Informant Payments.....	954	FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund.....	675
Information Infrastructure Grants.....	206	General and Administrative Provisions.....	677
Information Technology Fund.....	589	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	677
Information Technology Modernization.....	758	General Provisions.....	677
Information Technology Oversight and Reform.....	1056	Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties.....	660
Information Technology Systems.....	993	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs (Bureau of Indian	
Infrastructure Protection and Information Security.....	519	Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education).....	657
Inland Oil Spill Programs.....	1045	Helium Fund.....	606
Inland Waterways Trust Fund.....	1015	Historic Preservation Fund.....	646
Innovation and Improvement.....	338	Indian Direct Loan Financing Account.....	655
Inspector General.....	1152	Indian Education Scholarship Holding Fund.....	662
Inspectors General Council Fund.....	1137	Indian Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	656
Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts		Indian Guaranteed Loan Program Account.....	655
Development:		Indian Land and Water Claim Settlements and Miscellaneous	
Payment to the Institute.....	1175	Payments to Indians.....	652
Institute of Education Sciences.....	365	Indian Land Consolidation.....	653
Institute of Museum and Library Services:		Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund Liquidating	
Office of Museum and Library Services: Grants and		Account.....	657
Administration.....	1175	Indian Water Rights and Habitat Acquisition Program.....	653
Insular Affairs.....	663	Insular Affairs.....	663
Integrated Activities.....	72	Interior Franchise Fund.....	677
Intelligence and Vetting.....	503	Land Acquisition and State Assistance.....	644
Intelligence Community Management Account.....	1176	Land Acquisition.....	600, 631
Inter-American Foundation.....	830	Land and Water Conservation Fund.....	663
Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues.....	1014	Landowner Incentive Program.....	632
Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement.....	701	Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied	
Interagency Law Enforcement.....	701	Purposes.....	660
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program.....	886	Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.....	620
Interest on the Public Debt.....	956	Management of Lands and Resources.....	597
Interest on Treasury Debt Securities (gross).....	956	Migratory Bird Conservation Account.....	633
Interest on Uninvested Funds.....	935	Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments.....	659
Interest Paid to Credit Financing Accounts.....	935	Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations.....	637, 654
Interior Franchise Fund.....	677	Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts.....	604
Interior, Department of the:		Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	607, 648
Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund.....	612	Multinational Species Conservation Fund.....	630
Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.....	599	National Forests Fund, Payment to States.....	660
Assistance to American Samoa Direct Loan Financing		National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees.....	670
Account.....	666	National Indian Gaming Commission.....	670
Assistance to Territories.....	665	National Park Service.....	640
Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education.....	649	National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska.....	659
Bureau of Land Management.....	597	National Recreation and Preservation.....	642
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.....	608	National Wildlife Refuge Fund.....	635
Bureau of Reclamation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	622	Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund.....	672
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Liquidating Account.....	622	Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation.....	631
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Program Account.....	622	North American Wetlands Conservation Fund.....	633
Bureau of Reclamation.....	614	Ocean Energy Management.....	608
Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	609	Office of Inspector General.....	667
California Bay-Delta Restoration.....	616	Office of Natural Resources Revenue.....	671
Centennial Challenge.....	641	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement.....	611
Central Hazardous Materials Fund.....	672	Office of the Solicitor.....	666
Central Utah Project Completion Account.....	623	Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.....	668
Central Utah Project.....	623	Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	609
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund.....	618	Oil Spill Research.....	611
Coastal Impact Assistance.....	637	Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.....	653
Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project.....	618	Operation of Indian Programs.....	649
Compact of Free Association.....	664	Operation of the National Park System.....	640
Construction (and Major Maintenance) (National Park		Oregon and California Grant Lands.....	599
Service).....	643	Other Permanent Appropriations.....	647
Construction (trust Fund) (National Park Service).....	648	Payments in Lieu of Taxes.....	671
Construction (Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian		Payments to States in Lieu of Coal Fee Receipts.....	613
Education).....	651	Payments to the United States Territories, Fiscal Assistance.....	665
Construction (Bureau of Land Management).....	598	Permanent Operating Funds.....	602
Construction (United States Fish and Wildlife Service).....	629	Policy and Administration.....	617
Contract Support Costs.....	650	Range Improvements.....	600
Contributed Funds.....	627, 639	Reclamation Fund.....	617
Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund.....	634	Reclamation Trust Funds.....	623
Department-wide Programs.....	671	Reclamation Water Settlements Fund.....	616
Departmental Offices.....	658	Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS.....	636
Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund.....	662	Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations.....	645
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration.....	636	Regulation and Technology.....	611

	Page		Page
Interior, Department of the—Continued		International Assistance Programs—Continued	
Resource Management.....	628	Foreign Currency Fluctuations.....	829
Revolving Fund for Loans Liquidating Account.....	655	Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	798
Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Offices).....	658	Foreign Military Financing Loan Program Account.....	797
Salaries and Expenses (National Indian Gaming Commission).....	670	Foreign Military Financing Program.....	793
Salaries and Expenses (Office of Inspector General).....	667	Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account.....	798
Salaries and Expenses (Office of the Solicitor).....	666	Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund.....	836
San Joaquin Restoration Fund.....	619	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	823
Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures.....	601	General and Administrative Provisions.....	837
Sport Fish Restoration.....	638	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	837
State Wildlife Grants.....	630	General Provisions.....	837
States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases.....	661	Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation (African Development Foundation).....	832
Supplemental Payments to UMWA Plans.....	614	Global Agriculture and Food Security Program.....	800
Surveys, Investigations, and Research.....	624	Global Security Contingency Fund.....	797
Taos Settlement Fund.....	616	HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund.....	808
Tribal Special Fund.....	669	Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund.....	829
Tribal Trust Fund.....	669	Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Liquidating Account.....	820
Trust Land Consolidation Fund.....	662	Inter-American Foundation.....	830
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	664	International Affairs Technical Assistance Program.....	805
United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	628	International Disaster Assistance.....	810
United States Geological Survey.....	624	International Military Education and Training.....	794
Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.....	620	International Monetary Programs.....	833
Urban Park and Recreation Fund.....	643	International Organizations and Programs.....	806
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account.....	624	International Security Assistance.....	792
Water and Related Resources.....	614	Loan Guarantees to Egypt Financing Account.....	818
White Earth Settlement Fund.....	652	Loan Guarantees to Egypt Program Account.....	818
Wildland Fire Management.....	673	Loan Guarantees to Israel Financing Account.....	817
Working Capital Fund (Bureau of Land Management).....	606	Loan Guarantees to Israel Program Account.....	817
Working Capital Fund (Bureau of Reclamation).....	621	Loans to IMF Direct Loan Financing Account.....	835
Working Capital Fund (Department-wide Programs).....	675	Loans to International Monetary Fund.....	834
Working Capital Fund (United States Geological Survey).....	626	Loans to the IMF Direct Loan Program Account.....	835
Intermediary Relending Program Fund Account.....	134	MENA Loan Guarantee Financing Account.....	819
Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico.....	940	MENA Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	818
Internal Revenue Service.....	942	Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Program Account.....	821
International Affairs Technical Assistance Program.....	805	Military Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	799
International Assistance Programs:		Military Sales Program.....	836
African Development Foundation.....	831	Millennium Challenge Corporation.....	791
Agency for International Development.....	807	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID.....	823
Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.....	809	Multilateral Assistance.....	799
Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia.....	809	Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund.....	797
Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union.....	810	Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs.....	796
Capital Investment Fund of the United States Agency for International Development.....	812	North American Development Bank.....	804
Central America and Caribbean Emergency Disaster Recovery Fund.....	793	Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Agency for International Development).....	811
Child Survival and Health Programs.....	808	Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Agency for International Development).....	814
Clean Technology Fund.....	799	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	826
Conflict Stabilization Operations.....	814	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	827
Contribution to Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment Fund.....	805	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account.....	824
Contribution to Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.....	802	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Program Account.....	825
Contribution to the African Development Bank.....	803	Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	824
Contribution to the Asian Development Bank.....	803	Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund.....	794
Contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	804	Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund.....	830
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank.....	802	Peace Corps.....	828
Contribution to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	801	Peacekeeping Operations.....	795
Contribution to the International Development Association.....	801	Property Management Fund.....	815
Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural Development.....	805	Special Defense Acquisition Fund.....	836
Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	816	Strategic Climate Fund.....	800
Debt Restructuring.....	807	Trade and Development Agency.....	827
Development Assistance Program.....	807	Transition Initiatives.....	812
Development Credit Authority Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	822	Ukraine Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	815
Development Credit Authority Program Account.....	821	Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	813
Development Fund for Africa.....	809	United States IMF Quota, Direct Loan Financing Account.....	833
Economic Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	822	United States Quota IMF Direct Loan Program Account.....	833
Economic Support and Development Fund.....	792	United States Quota, International Monetary Fund.....	833

	Page		Page
International Assistance Programs—Continued		Judicial Branch—Continued	
Urban and Environmental Credit Guaranteed Loan Financing		Salaries and Expenses (United States Court of International	
Account.....	819	Trade).....	47
Urban and Environmental Credit Program Account.....	819	Salaries and Expenses (United States Sentencing Commission).....	55
Working Capital Fund (Agency for International		Supreme Court of the United States.....	45
Development).....	816	United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.....	46
International Broadcasting Operations.....	1124	United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement	
International Center, Washington, D.C.....	789	Fund.....	55
International Commissions.....	779	United States Court of International Trade.....	47
International Disaster Assistance.....	332, 810	United States Sentencing Commission.....	55
International Fisheries Commissions.....	782	Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund.....	54
International Information Programs.....	768	Judicial Retirement Funds.....	54
International Litigation Fund.....	788	Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund.....	54
International Military Education and Training.....	794	Judiciary Filing Fees.....	51
International Monetary Programs.....	833	Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	52
International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement.....	330, 786	Judiciary Office Building Development and Operations Fund.....	22
International Organizations and Conferences.....	329, 778	Justice Information Sharing Technology.....	683
International Organizations and Programs.....	806	Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund, U.S.	
International Reconstruction and Other Assistance.....	251	Marshals.....	699
International Registered Traveler.....	495	Justice, Department of:	
International Security Assistance.....	330, 792	Administrative Review and Appeals.....	685
International Trade Administration.....	187	Assets Forfeiture Fund.....	698
International Trade Commission:		Buildings and Facilities (Federal Prison System).....	709
Salaries and Expenses.....	1177	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives.....	707
Investigations.....	1009	Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons (Trust Revolving Fund).....	711
Investor Protection Fund.....	1220	Community Oriented Policing Services.....	717
Iraq Relief and Reconstruction Fund, Army.....	251	Construction (Drug Enforcement Administration).....	706
Iraq Security Forces Fund.....	246	Construction (Federal Bureau of Investigation).....	704
Iraq Train and Equip Fund.....	246, 316	Construction (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	693
IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees.....	952	Crime Victims Fund.....	723
Isotope Production and Distribution Program Fund.....	395	Detention Trustee.....	685
Israeli Arab and Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Programs.....	790	Diversion Control Fee Account.....	706
J		Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund.....	724
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation:		Drug Enforcement Administration.....	704
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Trust Fund.....	1178	Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	702
Japan-United States Friendship Commission:		Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.....	710
Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund.....	1178	Federal Prison System.....	708
Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants.....	891	Federal Prisoner Detention.....	693
Job Corps.....	728	Fees and Expenses of Witnesses.....	694
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and		General Administration.....	683
Development.....	41	General and Administrative Provisions.....	724
Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	724
Facility Demonstration Fund.....	969	General Provisions—Department of Justice.....	724
Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.....	255, 318	Independent Counsel.....	696
Joint Items.....	13	Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement.....	701
Joint Urgent Operational Needs Fund.....	268	Interagency Law Enforcement.....	701
Judicial Branch:		Justice Information Sharing Technology.....	683
Administrative Office of the United States Courts.....	52	Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund, U.S.	
Administrative Provisions—the Judiciary.....	56	Marshals.....	699
Care of the Building and Grounds.....	45	Juvenile Justice Programs.....	720
Court Security.....	50	Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals.....	688
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services.....	47	National Security Division.....	700
Defender Services.....	49	Office of Inspector General (General Administration).....	685
Federal Judicial Center.....	53	Office of Justice Programs.....	712
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners.....	50	Payment to Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	701
General and Administrative Provisions.....	56	Public Safety Officer Benefits.....	722
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	56	Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	701
Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund.....	54	Radiation Exposure Compensation.....	701
Judicial Retirement Funds.....	54	Research, Evaluation, and Statistics.....	712
Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund.....	54	Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division (Legal Activities and	
Judiciary Filing Fees.....	51	U.S. Marshals).....	689
Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	52	Salaries and Expenses, Community Relations Service (Legal	
Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds.....	54	Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	695
Registry Administration.....	51	Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	
Salaries and Expenses (Administrative Office of the United States		(Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	691
Courts).....	52	Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities (Legal Activities	
Salaries and Expenses (Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and		and U.S. Marshals).....	688
Other Judicial Services).....	47	Salaries and Expenses, Office of Justice Programs (Office of Justice	
Salaries and Expenses (Federal Judicial Center).....	53	Programs).....	713
Salaries and Expenses (Supreme Court of the United States).....	45	Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys (Legal Activities	
Salaries and Expenses (United States Court of Appeals for the		and U.S. Marshals).....	690
Federal Circuit).....	46		

	Page		Page
Justice, Department of—Continued		Labor, Department of—Continued	
Salaries and Expenses, United States Marshals Service (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	692	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Labor Management Standards).....	750
Salaries and Expenses (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives).....	707	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Workers' Compensation Programs).....	742
Salaries and Expenses (Drug Enforcement Administration).....	704	Salaries and Expenses (Wage and Hour Division).....	748
Salaries and Expenses (Federal Bureau of Investigation).....	702	Short Time Compensation Programs.....	734
Salaries and Expenses (Federal Prison System).....	708	Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners.....	745
Salaries and Expenses (General Administration).....	683	Special Benefits.....	742
Salaries and Expenses (National Security Division).....	700	Special Workers' Compensation Expenses.....	747
Salaries and Expenses (United States Parole Commission).....	687	State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations.....	730
September 11th Victim Compensation (general Fund).....	696	TAA Community College and Career Training Grant Fund.....	730
State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance.....	713	Training and Employment Services.....	727
Tactical Law Enforcement Wireless Communications.....	684	Unemployment Trust Fund.....	736
United States Parole Commission.....	687	Veterans Employment and Training.....	757
United States Trustee System Fund.....	697	Wage and Hour Division.....	748
United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund.....	697	Workers Compensation Programs.....	736
Victims Compensation Fund.....	696	Working Capital Fund (Departmental Management).....	759
Violence against Women Prevention and Prosecution Programs.....	718	Land Acquisition and State Assistance.....	644
Working Capital Fund (General Administration).....	686	Land Acquisition.....	168, 600, 631
Juvenile Justice Programs.....	720	Land and Water Conservation Fund.....	663
L		Landowner Incentive Program.....	632
Labor, Department of:		Lead Hazard Reduction.....	583
Administrative Expenses, Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund.....	744	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund.....	1043
Advances to the Employment Security Administration Account of the Unemployment Trust Fund.....	736	Lease of Department of Defense Real Property.....	249
Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds.....	734	Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes.....	660
Black Lung Disability Trust Fund.....	746	Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals.....	688
Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	753	Legal Services Corporation:	
Community Service Employment for Older Americans.....	729	Payment to the Legal Services Corporation.....	1179
Department of Labor.....	760	Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	36
Departmental Management.....	754	Legislative Branch:	
Employee Benefits Security Administration.....	739	Architect of the Capitol.....	16
Employment and Training Administration.....	727	Awards and Settlements Funds.....	15
Employment Standards Administration.....	742	Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Salaries and Expenses.....	27
Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund.....	744	Botanic Garden.....	23
Federal Additional Unemployment Compensation Program, Recovery.....	734	Capitol Construction, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.....	40
Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances.....	730	Capitol Building.....	16
General and Administrative Provisions.....	760	Capitol Construction and Operations.....	16
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	760	Capitol Grounds.....	17
General Provisions.....	760	Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security.....	20
H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection.....	748	Capitol Police.....	13
Information Technology Modernization.....	758	Capitol Power Plant.....	19
Job Corps.....	728	Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund.....	21
Mine Safety and Health Administration.....	752	Capitol Visitor Center.....	21
Occupational Safety and Health Administration.....	750	Congressional Budget Office.....	15
Office of Disability Employment Policy.....	755	Congressional Printing and Binding.....	30
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs.....	749	Congressional Research Service, Salaries and Expenses.....	26
Office of Inspector General (Departmental Management).....	756	Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund.....	27
Office of Labor Management Standards.....	750	Copyright Office, Salaries and Expenses.....	25
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs.....	742	Duplication Services.....	28
Panama Canal Commission Compensation Fund.....	745	Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund.....	40
Payments to the Unemployment Trust Fund.....	733	Fedlink Program and Federal Research Program.....	28
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation Fund.....	740	General and Administrative Provisions.....	42
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.....	740	General Expenses.....	14
Program Administration.....	735	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	42
Salaries and Expenses (Bureau of Labor Statistics).....	753	General Provisions.....	42
Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Management).....	754	Gift and Trust Fund Accounts.....	29
Salaries and Expenses (Employee Benefits Security Administration).....	739	Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photo Duplication, and Related Services.....	28
Salaries and Expenses (Employment Standards Administration).....	742	Gifts and Donations (Architect of the Capitol).....	23
Salaries and Expenses (Mine Safety and Health Administration).....	752	Gifts and Donations (Botanic Garden).....	23
Salaries and Expenses (Occupational Safety and Health Administration).....	750	Government Accountability Office.....	33
Salaries and Expenses (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs).....	749	Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund.....	32
		Government Publishing Office.....	30
		House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund.....	19
		House of Representatives.....	12
		House Office Buildings.....	18

	Page		Page
Legislative Branch—Continued		Medical Facilities.....	966
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and		Medical Services.....	961
Development.....	41	Medical Support and Compliance.....	964
Joint Items.....	13	Medicare Health Information Technology Incentive Payments, Recovery	
Judiciary Office Building Development and Operations Fund.....	22	Act.....	445
Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	36	Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.....	36
Library Buildings and Grounds.....	20	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance	
Library of Congress.....	23	Trust Fund.....	455
Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission.....	36	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Air Force.....	219
Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.....	36	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Army.....	215
Office of Compliance.....	15	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Homeland	
Office of Superintendent of Documents, Salaries and Expenses.....	31	Security.....	510
Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund.....	40, 42	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Marine	
Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	38	Corps.....	217
Payments to Copyright Owners.....	27	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard	
Recyclable Materials Revolving Fund.....	22	Personnel, Air Force.....	226
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress (Library of		Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard	
Congress).....	23	Personnel, Army.....	225
Salaries and Expenses (Congressional Budget Office).....	15	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Navy.....	216
Salaries and Expenses (Government Accountability Office).....	33	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, NOAA.....	194
Salaries and Expenses (Office of Compliance).....	15	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve	
Salaries and Expenses (United States Tax Court).....	34	Personnel, Air Force.....	224
Salaries.....	13	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve	
Security Enhancements.....	14	Personnel, Army.....	220
Senate Office Buildings.....	17	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve	
Senate.....	11	Personnel, Marine Corps.....	223
Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund.....	35	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve	
U. S. Tax Court Fees.....	35	Personnel, Navy.....	221
U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission.....	41	MENA Loan Guarantee Financing Account.....	819
United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.....	37	MENA Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	818
United States Tax Court.....	34	Merit Systems Protection Board:	
United States-China Economic and Security Review		Salaries and Expenses.....	1180
Commission.....	37	Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Program	
Library Buildings and Grounds.....	20	Account.....	821
Library of Congress.....	23	Migration and Refugee Assistance.....	329, 784
Limitation on Administration.....	1214	Migratory Bird Conservation Account.....	633
Limitation on Administrative Expenses.....	1118, 1156	Military Compensation and Retirement Modernization	
Limitation on Inspection and Weighing Services Expenses.....	82	Commission.....	1181
Limited Access System Administration Fund.....	193	Military Construction, Air Force Reserve.....	279
Loan Guarantees to Egypt Financing Account.....	818	Military Construction, Air Force.....	275, 325
Loan Guarantees to Egypt Program Account.....	818	Military Construction, Air National Guard.....	278
Loan Guarantees to Israel Financing Account.....	817	Military Construction, Army National Guard.....	277
Loan Guarantees to Israel Program Account.....	817	Military Construction, Army Reserve.....	278
Loans to IMF Direct Loan Financing Account.....	835	Military Construction, Army.....	274, 325
Loans to International Monetary Fund.....	834	Military Construction, Defense-wide.....	276, 326
Loans to the IMF Direct Loan Program Account.....	835	Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	275, 325
Low Income Home Energy Assistance.....	459	Military Construction, Navy Reserve.....	279
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.....	620	Military Construction.....	274, 324
		Military Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	799
M		Military Personnel, Air Force.....	218, 306
Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction.....	1084	Military Personnel, Army.....	214, 305
Management and Administration.....	583	Military Personnel, Marine Corps.....	217, 306
Management Fund, Office of Environmental Quality.....	1050	Military Personnel, Navy.....	215, 305
Management of Lands and Resources.....	597	Military Personnel.....	213, 305
Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses.....	164	Military Retirement Fund.....	1019
Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund.....	577	Military Retirement.....	1019
Marine Mammal Commission:		Military Sales Program.....	836
Salaries and Expenses.....	1180	Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund.....	287
Maritime Administration.....	902	Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund.....	89
Maritime Guaranteed Loan (title XI) Financing Account.....	906	Millennium Challenge Corporation.....	791
Maritime Guaranteed Loan (title XI) Program Account.....	906	Mine Safety and Health Administration.....	752
Maritime Oil Spill Programs.....	515	Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments.....	659
Maritime Security Program.....	903	Minority Business Development Agency.....	190
Marketing Services.....	83	Minority Business Development.....	190
Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs.....	422	Minority Business Resource Center Guaranteed Loan Financing	
McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition		Account.....	857
Program.....	152	Minority Business Resource Center Program.....	857
Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission.....	36	Miscellaneous Appropriations.....	865
Medical and Prosthetic Research.....	967	Miscellaneous Contributed Funds.....	71
Medical Care Collections Fund.....	970	Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds.....	874
Medical Center Research Organizations.....	1235	Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations.....	637
Medical Community Care.....	964	Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts.....	604
Medical Facilities Guarantee and Loan Fund.....	423		

	Page		Page
Miscellaneous Special Funds.....	248	National Council on Disability:	
Miscellaneous Trust Funds:		Salaries and Expenses.....	1187
Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State.....	778	National Credit Union Administration:	
Agency for International Development, International Assistance		Central Liquidity Facility.....	1190
Programs.....	823	Community Development Revolving Loan Fund.....	1191
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of		Credit Union Share Insurance Fund.....	1189
Agriculture.....	79	Operating Fund.....	1188
Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.....	607	Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund.....	1189
Federal Highway Administration, Department of		National Defense Sealift Fund.....	289
Transportation.....	873	National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.....	288
Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation.....	907	National Endowment for Democracy.....	788
National Park Service, Department of the Interior.....	648	National Endowment for the Arts:	
Program Support Center, Department of Health and Human		Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts.....	1192
Services.....	478	Grants and Administration.....	1191
Missile Procurement, Air Force.....	262, 321	National Endowment for the Humanities:	
Missile Procurement, Army.....	252, 317	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the	
Mission Support.....	1080	Humanities.....	1193
Mississippi River and Tributaries.....	1007	Grants and Administration.....	1193
Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation:		National Flood Insurance Fund.....	529
Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund.....	1181	National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund.....	531
Federal Payment to Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall		National Forest System.....	162
Foundation Trust Fund.....	1181	National Forests Fund, Payment to States.....	660
Mortgage-backed Securities.....	1245	National Guard and Reserve Equipment.....	266
Motor Carrier Safety Grants.....	876	National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	226, 308
Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs.....	877	National Guard Personnel, Army.....	224, 308
Motor Carrier Safety.....	875	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	878
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Direct Loan Financing		National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	1185
Account.....	121	National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees.....	670
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account.....	121	National Indian Gaming Commission.....	670
Multilateral Assistance.....	799	National Infrastructure Investments.....	851
Multinational Species Conservation Fund.....	630	National Institute of Food and Agriculture.....	72
Mutual and Self-help Housing Grants.....	122	National Institute of Standards and Technology.....	201
Mutually Beneficial Activities.....	250	National Institutes of Health.....	433
N		National Labor Relations Board:	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration:		Salaries and Expenses.....	1194
Aeronautics.....	1073	National Mediation Board:	
Construction and Environmental Compliance and		Salaries and Expenses.....	1195
Restoration.....	1077	National Motor Carrier Safety Program.....	876
Education.....	1076	National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger	
Exploration.....	1075	Corporation.....	885
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1082	National Nuclear Security Administration.....	371
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1082	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	190
Human Space Flight.....	1080	National Park Service.....	640
Mission Support.....	1080	National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska.....	659
National Space Grant Program.....	1082	National Pre-disaster Mitigation Fund.....	531
Office of Inspector General.....	1079	National Protection and Programs Directorate.....	519
Safety, Security and Mission Services.....	1076	National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector General:	
Science, Aeronautics and Technology.....	1080	Salaries and Expenses.....	1196
Science, Aeronautics, and Exploration.....	1080	National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust.....	1215
Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund.....	1081	National Recreation and Preservation.....	642
Science.....	1073	National Science Foundation:	
Space Operations.....	1078	Agency Operations and Award Management.....	1084
Space Technology.....	1074	Donations.....	1087
Working Capital Fund.....	1081	Education and Human Resources.....	1086
National Agricultural Statistics Service.....	67	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1087
National Archives and Records Administration:		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1087
Electronic Record Archives.....	1184	Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction.....	1084
National Archives Gift Fund.....	1186	Office of Inspector General.....	1085
National Archives Trust Fund.....	1186	Office of the National Science Board.....	1085
National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	1185	Research and Related Activities.....	1083
Office of the Inspector General—National Archives and Records		National Security Council and Homeland Security Council.....	1050
Administration.....	1184	National Security Division.....	700
Operating Expenses.....	1183	National Security Education Trust Fund.....	297
Records Center Revolving Fund.....	1185	National Service Life Insurance Fund.....	985
Repairs and Restoration.....	1184	National Space Grant Program.....	1082
National Archives Gift Fund.....	1186	National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.....	850
National Archives Trust Fund.....	1186	National Technical Information Service.....	201
National Association of Registered Agents and Brokers.....	1235	National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	342
National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs.....	1129	National Telecommunications and Information Administration.....	205
National Capital Planning Commission:		National Transportation Safety Board:	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1187	Emergency Fund.....	1197
National Cemetery Administration.....	995	Salaries and Expenses.....	1196

	Page		Page
National Wildlife Refuge Fund.....	635	Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	59
Native American Direct Loan Financing Account.....	984	Office of Innovation and Improvement.....	338
Native American Housing Block Grant.....	551	Office of Inspector General.....	65, 667, 901
Native American Veteran Housing Loan Program Account.....	983	Office of Justice Programs.....	712
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant.....	553	Office of Labor Management Standards.....	750
Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	555	Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes.....	583
Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	554	Office of Management and Budget.....	1052
Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund.....	672	Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals.....	472
Natural Resources Conservation Service.....	111	Office of Museum and Library Services: Grants and Administration.....	1175
Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves.....	387	Office of National Drug Control Policy.....	1053
Naval Reactors.....	371	Office of Natural Resources Revenue.....	671
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation:		Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation:	
Payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	1197	Salaries and Expenses.....	1202
Neighborhood Stabilization Program.....	558	Office of Personnel Management:	
Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation.....	631	Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1095
Network Construction Fund.....	207	Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds.....	1098
New Headquarters Building.....	854	Employees Life Insurance Fund.....	1098
Next Generation 911 Implementation Grants.....	879	Flexible Benefits Plan Reserve.....	1093
Next Generation High-speed Rail.....	886	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1100
NIH Innovation, Cures Act.....	435	General Fund Receipt Account.....	1100
Non-defense Environmental Cleanup.....	385	Government Payment for Annuity, Employee Life Insurance.....	1092
Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund.....	797	Government Payment for Annuity, Employees Health Benefits.....	1091
Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs.....	331, 796	Office of Inspector General.....	1090
Nonrecurring Expenses Fund.....	474	Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1092
North American Development Bank.....	804	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund.....	1093
North American Wetlands Conservation Fund.....	633	Revolving Fund.....	1094
North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program.....	277	Salaries and Expenses.....	1089
North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund.....	196	Office of Postsecondary Education.....	344
Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	885	Office of Science and Technology Policy.....	1053
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program.....	887	Office of Special Counsel:	
Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve.....	392	Salaries and Expenses.....	1202
Northern Border Regional Commission.....	1198	Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services.....	340
NTIS Revolving Fund.....	201	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement.....	611
Nuclear Energy.....	381	Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence.....	912
Nuclear Regulatory Commission:		Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works.....	1005
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1200	Office of the Chief Economist.....	59
General Fund Receipt Account.....	1200	Office of the Chief Financial Officer.....	62
Office of Inspector General.....	1199	Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	61
Salaries and Expenses.....	1198	Office of the General Counsel.....	65
Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	393	Office of the Inspector General.....	479, 487
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board:		Office of the Inspector General:	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1200	Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State.....	328, 769
Nutrition Programs Administration.....	155	Agency for International Development, International Assistance Programs.....	333, 814
O			
Occupational Safety and Health Administration.....	750	Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1135
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission:		Departmental Administration, Department of Energy.....	410
Salaries and Expenses.....	1201	Departmental Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs.....	992
Ocean Energy Management.....	608	Departmental Management, Department of Commerce.....	179
Office for Civil Rights.....	367, 470	Departmental Management, Department of Education.....	368
Office of Administration.....	1051	Departmental Management, Department of Labor.....	756
Office of Advocacy.....	1102	Departmental Offices, Department of the Treasury.....	913
Office of Biometric Identity Management.....	521	Environmental Protection Agency.....	1029
Office of Budget and Program Analysis.....	60	FDIC Office of Inspector General, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	1163
Office of Career, Technical, and Adult Education.....	343	Federal Housing Finance Agency.....	1168
Office of Chief Financial Officer.....	62	General Activities, General Services Administration.....	1067
Office of Chief Information Officer.....	61	General Administration, Department of Justice.....	685
Office of Civil Rights.....	62, 853	Management and Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	589
Office of Compliance.....	15	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1079
Office of Disability Employment Policy.....	755	National Archives and Records Administration.....	1184
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education.....	335	National Science Foundation.....	1085
Office of English Language Acquisition.....	339	Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1199
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs.....	749	Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture.....	65
Office of Federal Student Aid.....	349	Office of Personnel Management.....	1090
Office of Financial Stability.....	922	Office of the Inspector General, Department of Health and Human Services.....	479
Office of Government Ethics:			
Salaries and Expenses.....	1201		
Office of Health Affairs.....	523		

	Page		Page
Office of the Inspector General—Continued		Other Commissions and Boards:	
Operation and Maintenance, Department of Defense—Military		Commission to Eliminate Child Abuse and Neglect	
Programs.....	232, 312	Fatalities.....	1203
Postal Service.....	1207	Other Defense Activities.....	376
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1215	Other Defense Civil Programs:	
Small Business Administration.....	1101	American Battle Monuments Commission.....	1023
Social Security Administration.....	1113	Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund.....	1024
Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information		Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1024
Technology.....	471	Cemeterial Expenses.....	1025
Office of the National Science Board.....	1085	Construction (Cemeterial Expenses).....	1026
Office of the Secretary and Executive Management.....	483	Contributions.....	1024
Office of the Secretary.....	57, 849	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care	
Office of the Solicitor.....	666	Fund.....	1020
Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.....	668	Education Benefits Fund.....	1022
Office of the Under Secretary for Management.....	484	Educational Benefits.....	1022
Office of the United States Trade Representative.....	1054	Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account.....	1023
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs.....	742	Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations.....	1026
Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	609	General Fund Payment, Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1024
Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.....	515	Military Retirement Fund.....	1019
Oil Spill Research.....	611	Military Retirement.....	1019
Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund.....	40	Payment to Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree	
Operating Expenses:		Health Care Fund.....	1020
Agency for International Development, International Assistance		Payment to Military Retirement Fund.....	1019
Programs.....	332, 811	Retiree Health Care.....	1020
Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1133	Salaries and Expenses (American Battle Monuments	
Executive Residence at the White House, Executive Office of the		Commission).....	1023
President.....	1047	Salaries and Expenses (Cemeterial Expenses).....	1025
General Activities, General Services Administration.....	1066	Salaries and Expenses (Selective Service System).....	1027
National Archives and Records Administration.....	1183	Selective Service System.....	1027
United States Coast Guard, Department of Homeland		Wildlife Conservation.....	1026
Security.....	506	Other DOD Trust Funds.....	297
United States Interagency Council on Homelessness.....	1231	Other Federal Drug Control Programs.....	1164
Operating Fund.....	1188	Other Independent Agencies:	
Operating Subsidy Grants to the National Railroad Passenger		Access Board.....	1121
Corporation.....	884	Administrative Conference of the United States.....	1121
Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.....	653	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.....	1122
Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	236, 313	Affordable Housing Program.....	1232
Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	230, 310	Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1122
Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard.....	238, 314	Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education	
Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Power Administration.....	400	Foundation.....	1123
Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard.....	237, 314	Broadcasting Board of Governors.....	1124
Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve.....	233, 312	Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection.....	1126
Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	227, 309	Central Intelligence Agency.....	1128
Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	231, 311	Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board.....	1128
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	235, 313	Commission of Fine Arts.....	1129
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	229, 310	Commission on Civil Rights.....	1129
Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	234, 312	Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely	
Operation and Maintenance, Navy.....	228, 309	Disabled.....	1130
Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power		Commodity Futures Trading Commission.....	1131
Administration.....	400	Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	1132
Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power		Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1133
Administration.....	401	Corporation for Public Broadcasting.....	1137
Operation and Maintenance.....	227, 309, 1006	Corporation for Travel Promotion.....	1232
Operation of Indian Programs.....	649	Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency.....	1137
Operation of the National Park System.....	640	Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District	
Operational Expenses.....	897	of Columbia.....	1138
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense.....	273	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board.....	1139
Operations and Administration.....	187	Delta Regional Authority.....	1140
Operations and Maintenance, JFK Center for the Performing		Denali Commission.....	1140
Arts.....	1222	District of Columbia.....	1141
Operations and Maintenance.....	897	Election Assistance Commission.....	1149
Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund).....	879	Electric Reliability Organization.....	1233
Operations and Research.....	878	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	1150
Operations and Support.....	483	Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	1152
Operations and Training.....	902	Farm Credit Administration.....	1156
Operations Support.....	944	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation.....	1157
Operations, Research, and Facilities.....	190	Federal Communications Commission.....	1158
Operations.....	858	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	1161
Orderly Liquidation Fund.....	1163	Federal Drug Control Programs.....	1164
Oregon and California Grant Lands.....	599	Federal Election Commission.....	1165
Other Assisted Housing Programs.....	567	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.....	1166
		Federal Housing Finance Agency.....	1167

	Page		Page
Other Independent Agencies—Continued		Other Procurement, Air Force.....	265, 322
Federal Labor Relations Authority.....	1169	Other Procurement, Army.....	255, 318
Federal Maritime Commission.....	1169	Other Procurement, Navy.....	259, 320
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....	1170	Other.....	329, 782
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1171	Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund.....	239
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.....	1234	Overseas Contingency Operations:	
Federal Trade Commission.....	1172	Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	327
Federally Created Non-Federal Entities.....	1232	Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.....	315
Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council.....	1173	Agency for International Development.....	331
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation.....	1174	Aircraft Procurement, Air Force.....	321
Independent Payment Advisory Board.....	1175	Aircraft Procurement, Army.....	317
Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts		Aircraft Procurement, Navy.....	319
Development.....	1175	Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia.....	331
Institute of Museum and Library Services.....	1175	Capital Investment Fund of the United States Agency for	
Intelligence Community Management Account.....	1176	International Development.....	333
International Trade Commission.....	1177	Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities.....	329
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation.....	1178	Contributions to International Organizations.....	329
Japan-United States Friendship Commission.....	1178	Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip	
Legal Services Corporation.....	1179	Fund.....	316
Marine Mammal Commission.....	1180	Defense Health Program.....	315
Medical Center Research Organizations.....	1235	Diplomatic and Consular Programs.....	327
Merit Systems Protection Board.....	1180	Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense.....	314
Military Compensation and Retirement Modernization		Economic Support and Development Fund.....	330
Commission.....	1181	Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance.....	328
Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation.....	1181	Foreign Military Financing Program.....	330
National Archives and Records Administration.....	1183	General and Administrative Provisions.....	327, 333
National Association of Registered Agents and Brokers.....	1235	General Provisions.....	333
National Capital Planning Commission.....	1187	International Disaster Assistance.....	332
National Council on Disability.....	1187	International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement.....	330
National Credit Union Administration.....	1188	International Organizations and Conferences.....	329
National Endowment for the Arts.....	1191	International Security Assistance.....	330
National Endowment for the Humanities.....	1193	Iraq Train and Equip Fund.....	316
National Labor Relations Board.....	1194	Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.....	318
National Mediation Board.....	1195	Migration and Refugee Assistance.....	329
National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector		Military Construction, Air Force.....	325
General.....	1196	Military Construction, Army.....	325
National Transportation Safety Board.....	1196	Military Construction, Defense-wide.....	326
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	1197	Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	325
Northern Border Regional Commission.....	1198	Military Construction.....	324
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1198	Military Personnel, Air Force.....	306
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board.....	1200	Military Personnel, Army.....	305
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1201	Military Personnel, Marine Corps.....	306
Office of Government Ethics.....	1201	Military Personnel, Navy.....	305
Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.....	1202	Military Personnel.....	305
Office of Special Counsel.....	1202	Missile Procurement, Air Force.....	321
Other Commissions and Boards.....	1203	Missile Procurement, Army.....	317
Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund.....	1204	National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	308
Payment to Puerto Rico Oversight Board.....	1211	National Guard Personnel, Army.....	308
Postal Service.....	1205	Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related	
Presidio Trust.....	1208	Programs.....	331
Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board.....	1209	Office of Inspector General (Administration of Foreign	
Public Buildings Reform Board.....	1210	Affairs).....	328
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.....	1235	Office of the Inspector General (Operation and Maintenance).....	312
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia.....	1210	Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development	
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1211	(Agency for International Development).....	332
Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board.....	1217	Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Agency for	
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	1217	International Development).....	333
Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	1236	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	313
Smithsonian Institution.....	1220	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	310
Standard Setting Body.....	1237	Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard.....	314
State Justice Institute.....	1224	Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard.....	314
Surface Transportation Board.....	1225	Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve.....	312
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1226	Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	309
United Mine Workers of America Benefit Funds.....	1237	Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	311
United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.....	1228	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	313
United States Enrichment Corporation Fund.....	1229	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	310
United States Holocaust Memorial Museum.....	1229	Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	312
United States Institute of Peace.....	1230	Operation and Maintenance, Navy.....	309
United States Interagency Council on Homelessness.....	1231	Operation and Maintenance.....	309
Vietnam Education Foundation.....	1231	Other Procurement, Air Force.....	322
Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	38	Other Procurement, Army.....	318
Other Permanent Appropriations.....	647	Other Procurement, Navy.....	320

	Page		Page
Overseas Contingency Operations—Continued		Payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	1197
Other.....	329	Payment to the NIH Innovation Account, CURES Act.....	435
Peacekeeping Operations.....	331	Payment to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust	
Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force.....	322	Fund.....	1204
Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	318	Payment to the Postal Service Fund.....	1205
Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps.....	320	Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation.....	933
Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles,		Payment to the State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis Account,	
Army.....	317	CURES Act.....	469
Procurement, Defense-wide.....	323	Payment Where Adoption Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	951
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	320	Payment Where Alternative Minimum Tax Credit Exceeds Liability	
Procurement.....	316	for Tax.....	948
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force.....	324	Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability for	
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army.....	323	Tax.....	949
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide.....	324	Payment Where Certain Tax Credits Exceed Liability for Corporate	
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy.....	323	Tax.....	949
Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	323	Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	947
Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	308	Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	946
Reserve Personnel, Army.....	306	Payment Where Health Coverage Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for	
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	307	Tax.....	948
Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	307	Payment Where Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit Exceeds	
Revolving and Management Funds.....	326	Liability for Tax.....	948
Space Procurement, Air Force.....	321	Payments for Foster Care and Permanency.....	465
Transition Initiatives.....	333	Payments in Lieu of Taxes.....	671
Weapons Procurement, Navy.....	319	Payments to:	
Working Capital Fund, Army (Revolving and Management		Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health	
Funds).....	326	and Human Services.....	458, 461
Working Capital Fund, Defense-wide (Revolving and Management		Agricultural Marketing Service, Department of Agriculture.....	85
Funds).....	326	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Department of Health	
Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid.....	243	and Human Services.....	440
Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery.....	250	Employment and Training Administration, Department of	
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing		Labor.....	733
Account.....	826	Energy Programs, Department of Energy.....	392
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan Financing		Insular Affairs, Department of the Interior.....	665
Account.....	827	Library of Congress, Legislative Branch.....	27
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account.....	824	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department	
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Program Account.....	825	of the Interior.....	613
Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	824	Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation.....	857
P		Social Security Administration.....	1111
P.L. 480 Direct Credit Financing Account.....	153	U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland	
Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery.....	194	Security.....	495
Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund.....	794	Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund.....	830
Pakistan Counterinsurgency Fund.....	246	Peace Corps.....	828
Panama Canal Commission Compensation Fund.....	745	Peacekeeping Operations.....	331, 795
Partnership Fund for Program Integrity Innovation.....	1056	Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project.....	883
Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund:		Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation Fund.....	740
Payment to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust		Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.....	740
Fund.....	1204	Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund.....	288
Payment of Government Losses in Shipment.....	934	Periodic Censuses and Programs.....	184
Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1092	Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund.....	86
Payment to Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health		Permanent Appropriations.....	1012
Care Fund.....	1020	Permanent Operating Funds.....	602
Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	774	Permanent Supportive Housing.....	559
Payment to Issuer of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds.....	950	Pesticide Registration Fund.....	1038
Payment to Issuer of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds.....	950	Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund.....	109
Payment to Issuer of Qualified School Construction Bonds.....	950	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration.....	897
Payment to Issuer of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.....	951	Pipeline Safety.....	899
Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds.....	54	Policy and Administration.....	617
Payment to Military Retirement Fund.....	1019	Policy Development and Research.....	581
Payment to Puerto Rico Oversight Board:		Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Fund.....	905
Puerto Rico Oversight Board.....	1211	Portfolio Programs.....	1245
Payment to Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	701	Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account.....	985
Payment to Standard Setting Body.....	1237	Postal Service Fund.....	1205
Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan.....	773	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund.....	1093
Payment to the Asia Foundation.....	787	Postal Service:	
Payment to the FDA Innovation Account, CURES Act.....	417	Office of Inspector General.....	1207
Payment to the Harry S Truman Scholarship Memorial Trust		Payment to the Postal Service Fund.....	1205
Fund.....	1174	Postal Regulatory Commission, Salaries and Expenses.....	1208
Payment to the Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1037	Postal Service Fund.....	1205
Payment to the Highway Trust Fund.....	867	Power Marketing Administration.....	400
Payment to the Institute.....	1175	Pre-Election Presidential Transition.....	1069
Payment to the Legal Services Corporation.....	1179	Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program.....	446
Payment to the National Service Trust Fund.....	1134	Pregnancy Assistance Fund.....	475

	Page		Page
Presidential Election Campaign Fund.....	918	Railroad Retirement Board—Continued	
Presidential Transition Administrative Support.....	1052	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments, Recovery Act.....	1212
Presidio Trust Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1209	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments.....	1212
Presidio Trust:		Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.....	1212
Presidio Trust Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1209	Railroad Safety Grants.....	882
Prevention and Public Health Fund.....	475	Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account.....	1216
Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board:		Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments, Recovery Act.....	1212
Salaries and Expenses.....	1209	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments.....	1212
Private Collection Agent Program.....	953	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.....	1212
Private Lands Conservation Operations.....	111	Range Betterment Fund.....	167
Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force.....	264, 322	Range Improvements.....	600
Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	254, 318	Rate Review Grants.....	445
Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps.....	258, 320	Readjustment Benefits.....	974
Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army.....	253, 317	Ready Reserve Force.....	904
Procurement, Acquisition and Construction.....	192	Real Property Activities.....	1059
Procurement, Construction and Improvements.....	541	Real Property Relocation.....	1062
Procurement, Construction, and Improvements.....	485	Reclamation Fund.....	617
Procurement, Defense-wide.....	265, 323	Reclamation Trust Funds.....	623
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	261, 320	Reclamation Water Settlements Fund.....	616
Procurement.....	251, 316	Records Center Revolving Fund.....	1185
Program Administration.....	366, 735	Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board:	
Program Expenses.....	1234	Recovery Act Accountability and Transparency Board.....	1217
Program Management.....	442	Salaries and Expenses.....	1217
Program Support Center.....	476	Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS.....	636
Project-based Rental Assistance.....	562	Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations.....	645
Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries.....	195	Recyclable Materials Revolving Fund.....	22
Promoting Safe and Stable Families.....	460	Reforestation Pilot Program.....	95
Property Management Fund.....	815	Refugee and Entrant Assistance.....	459
Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials.....	772	Refundable Premium Tax Credit and Cost Sharing Reductions.....	951
Public and Indian Housing Programs.....	547	Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest.....	951
Public and Indian Housing.....	585	Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico.....	494
Public Buildings Reform Board:		Registry Administration.....	51
Public Buildings Reform Board Salaries and Expenses.....	1210	Registry Fees.....	1166
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.....	1235	Regulation and Technology.....	611
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia:		Regulatory Program.....	1010
Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Public Defender Service.....	1210	Rehabilitation Services.....	341
Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund.....	473	Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks.....	933
Public Housing Capital Fund.....	549	Rental Assistance Program.....	120
Public Housing Operating Fund.....	550	Rental Housing Assistance Fund.....	568
Public Law 480 Title I Direct Credit and Food for Progress Program Account.....	153	Repair, Restoration, and Renovation of Buildings, National Gallery of Art.....	1223
Public Law 480 Title I Ocean Freight Differential Grants.....	152	Repairs and Restoration.....	1184
Public Safety Officer Benefits.....	722	Repatriation Loans Financing Account.....	776
Public Safety Trust Fund.....	208	Repatriation Loans Program Account.....	776
Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction.....	205	Representation Expenses.....	772
Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program.....	893	Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund.....	1039
Q		Research and Development.....	485
Quality Improvement Organizations.....	441	Research and Education Activities.....	73
R		Research and Related Activities.....	1083
Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	701	Research and Technology.....	581, 849
Radiation Exposure Compensation.....	701	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force.....	271, 324
Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program.....	527	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army.....	269, 323
Rail Industry Pension Fund.....	1213	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide.....	272, 324
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program.....	887	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy.....	270, 323
Rail Safety Technology Program.....	887	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	268, 323, 510
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	889	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	864
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program.....	888	Research, Evaluation, and Statistics.....	712
Railroad Research and Development.....	882	Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	223, 308
Railroad Retirement Board:		Reserve Personnel, Army.....	219, 306
Administrative Expenses, Recovery Act.....	1212	Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	222, 307
Dual Benefits Payments Account.....	1211	Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	221, 307
Federal Payments to the Railroad Retirement Accounts.....	1212	Reserve Training.....	508
Limitation on Administration.....	1214	Resolution Funding Corporation.....	1243
Limitation on the Office of Inspector General.....	1215	Resource Management.....	628
National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust.....	1215	Restitution of Forgone Interest.....	936
Rail Industry Pension Fund.....	1213	Retired Pay.....	511
Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account.....	1216	Retiree Health Care.....	1020
		Retirement Pay and Medical Benefits for Commissioned Officers.....	476

	Page		Page
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI).....	551	Salaries and Expenses—Continued	
Revolving and Management Funds.....	288, 326	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, Department of the	
Revolving Fund (liquidating Programs).....	560	Treasury.....	939
Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services.....	418	American Battle Monuments Commission, Other Defense Civil	
Revolving Fund for Loans Liquidating Account.....	655	Programs.....	1023
Revolving Fund.....	1013, 1094	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of	
Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	869	Agriculture.....	77
Risk Adjustment Program Payments.....	447	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Department	
Risk Management Agency.....	89	of Justice.....	707
Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds.....	1016	Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce.....	186
Rural Business and Industry Direct Loans Financing Account.....	132	Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor.....	753
Rural Business and Industry Guaranteed Loans Financing		Cemeterial Expenses, Other Defense Civil Programs.....	1025
Account.....	133	Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board.....	1128
Rural Business Investment Program Account.....	137	Commission of Fine Arts.....	1129
Rural Business Investment Program Guarantee Financing		Commission on Civil Rights.....	1129
Account.....	137	Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely	
Rural Business Program Account.....	132	Disabled.....	1130
Rural Business—Cooperative Service.....	129	Congressional Budget Office, Legislative Branch.....	15
Rural Community Facilities Program Account.....	122	Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	1132
Rural Community Facility Direct Loans Financing Account.....	124	Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1135
Rural Community Facility Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	124	Council of Economic Advisers, Executive Office of the	
Rural Cooperative Development Grants.....	129	President.....	1049
Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	149	Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services,	
Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	135	Judicial Branch.....	47
Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	135	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board.....	1139
Rural Development.....	118	Departmental Management, Department of Commerce.....	179
Rural Economic Development Direct Loan Financing Account.....	136	Departmental Management, Department of Labor.....	754
Rural Economic Development Grants.....	130	Departmental Offices, Department of the Interior.....	658
Rural Economic Development Loans Program Account.....	135	Departmental Offices, Department of the Treasury.....	911
Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants.....	119	Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice.....	704
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Direct Loan Financing		Economic Development Administration, Department of	
Account.....	144	Commerce.....	181
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Guaranteed Loans		Election Assistance Commission.....	1149
Financing Account.....	145	Employee Benefits Security Administration, Department of	
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Liquidating		Labor.....	739
Account.....	145	Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor.....	742
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Loans Program		Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	1150
Account.....	143	Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture.....	92
Rural Energy for America Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	138	Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice.....	702
Rural Energy for America Program.....	137	Federal Communications Commission.....	1158
Rural Housing and Economic Development.....	559	Federal Election Commission.....	1165
Rural Housing Assistance Grants.....	119	Federal Judicial Center, Judicial Branch.....	53
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	126	Federal Labor Relations Authority.....	1169
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing		Federal Maritime Commission.....	1169
Account.....	127	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....	1170
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	128	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1171
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.....	125	Federal Prison System, Department of Justice.....	708
Rural Housing Service.....	119	Federal Trade Commission.....	1172
Rural Microenterprise Investment Direct Loan Financing		Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, Department of the	
Account.....	131	Treasury.....	931
Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.....	131	Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury.....	931
Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	147	Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human	
Rural Telephone Bank Program Account.....	147	Services.....	415
Rural Utilities Service.....	141	Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture.....	79
Rural Water and Waste Disposal Direct Loans Financing		Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture.....	150
Account.....	142	General Administration, Department of Justice.....	683
Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account.....	141	Government Accountability Office, Legislative Branch.....	33
Rural Water and Waste Water Disposal Guaranteed Loans Financing		Government Publishing Office, Legislative Branch.....	31
Account.....	143	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration,	
		Department of Agriculture.....	81
S		International Commissions, Department of State.....	779
Safe Schools and Citizenship Education.....	337	International Trade Commission.....	1177
Safety and Operations.....	881	Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals.....	688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 695
Safety, Security and Mission Services.....	1076	Library of Congress, Legislative Branch.....	23, 25, 26, 27
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	896	Management and Administration, Department of Housing and	
Salaries and Expenses:		Urban Development.....	588
Access Board.....	1121	Marine Mammal Commission.....	1180
Administrative Conference of the United States.....	1121	Merit Systems Protection Board.....	1180
Administrative Office of the United States Courts, Judicial		Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of	
Branch.....	52	Labor.....	752
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.....	1122	National Capital Planning Commission.....	1187
Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture.....	68	National Council on Disability.....	1187

	Page		Page
Salaries and Expenses—Continued		Science and Technology.....	538, 1030
National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior.....	670	Science, Aeronautics and Technology.....	1080
National Labor Relations Board.....	1194	Science, Aeronautics, and Exploration.....	1080
National Mediation Board.....	1195	Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund.....	1081
National Nuclear Security Administration, Department of Energy.....	371	Science.....	378, 1073
National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector General.....	1196	Scientific and Technical Research and Services.....	201
National Security Council and Homeland Security Council, Executive Office of the President.....	1050	Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account.....	476
National Security Division, Department of Justice.....	700	Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund.....	1219
National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce.....	205	Securities and Exchange Commission:	
National Transportation Safety Board.....	1196	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1220
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1198	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1220
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board.....	1200	Investor Protection Fund.....	1220
Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor.....	750	Salaries and Expenses.....	1217
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1201	Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund.....	1219
Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President.....	1051	Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	1236
Office of Compliance, Legislative Branch.....	15	Security Enhancements.....	14
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor.....	749	Selective Service System.....	1027
Office of Government Ethics.....	1201	Self-help and Assisted Homeownership Opportunity Program.....	557
Office of Inspector General, Department of the Interior.....	667	Senate Office Buildings.....	17
Office of Inspector General, Department of Transportation.....	901	Senate.....	11
Office of Justice Programs, Department of Justice.....	713	September 11th Victim Compensation (general Fund).....	696
Office of Labor Management Standards, Department of Labor.....	750	Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures.....	601
Office of Management and Budget, Executive Office of the President.....	1052	Service-disabled Veterans Insurance Fund.....	978
Office of National Drug Control Policy, Executive Office of the President.....	1053	Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Fund.....	979
Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.....	1202	Ship Disposal.....	903
Office of Personnel Management.....	1089	Ship Modernization, Operations and Sustainment Fund.....	247
Office of Special Counsel.....	1202	Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy.....	259
Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation.....	850	Short Time Compensation Programs.....	734
Office of the Solicitor, Department of the Interior.....	666	Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization and Outreach.....	854
Office of the United States Trade Representative, Executive Office of the President.....	1054	Small Business Administration:	
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor.....	742	Business Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1105
Postal Service.....	1208	Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1106
Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board.....	1209	Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1107
Public Buildings Reform Board.....	1210	Business Loans Program Account.....	1104
Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board.....	1217	Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1108
Risk Management Agency, Department of Agriculture.....	89	Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1109
Rural Development, Department of Agriculture.....	118	Disaster Loans Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1109
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	1217	Disaster Loans Program Account.....	1107
Selective Service System, Other Defense Civil Programs.....	1027	Entrepreneurial Development Program.....	1103
Small Business Administration.....	1101	Office of Advocacy.....	1102
Smithsonian Institution.....	1220, 1223, 1224	Office of Inspector General.....	1101
Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence, Executive Office of the President.....	1048	Salaries and Expenses.....	1101
State Justice Institute.....	1224	Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund.....	1103
Supreme Court of the United States, Judicial Branch.....	45	Small Business Lending Fund Financing Account.....	927
Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation.....	901	Small Business Lending Fund Program Account.....	926
Surface Transportation Board.....	1225	Smithsonian Institution:	
The White House, Executive Office of the President.....	1047	Capital Repair and Restoration, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1222
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce.....	199	Facilities Capital.....	1221
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Judicial Branch.....	46	Operations and Maintenance, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1222
United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.....	1228	Repair, Restoration, and Renovation of Buildings, National Gallery of Art.....	1223
United States Court of International Trade, Judicial Branch.....	47	Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art.....	1223
United States Parole Commission, Department of Justice.....	687	Salaries and Expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.....	1224
United States Sentencing Commission, Judicial Branch.....	55	Salaries and Expenses.....	1220
United States Tax Court, Legislative Branch.....	34	Social Security Administration:	
Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor.....	748	Administrative Costs, The Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act.....	1111
Salaries.....	13	Administrative Expenses, Children's Health Insurance Program.....	1111
San Joaquin Restoration Fund.....	619	Administrative Expenses, Recovery Act.....	1114
School Improvement Programs.....	336	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	1116
		Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	1115
		General and Administrative Provisions.....	1120
		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1120
		Limitation on Administrative Expenses.....	1118
		Office of Inspector General.....	1113
		Payments to Social Security Trust Funds.....	1111
		Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans.....	1113
		State Supplemental Fees.....	1114

	Page		Page
Social Security Administration—Continued		State, Department of—Continued	
Supplemental Security Income Program.....	1112	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	791
Social Services Block Grant.....	462	Global Health Programs.....	782
South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust		Global HIV/AIDs Initiative.....	782
Fund.....	1017	H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee.....	765
Space Operations.....	1078	International Center, Washington, D.C.....	789
Space Procurement, Air Force.....	263, 321	International Commissions.....	779
Space Technology.....	1074	International Fisheries Commissions.....	782
Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence of the		International Information Programs.....	768
Vice President.....	1048	International Litigation Fund.....	788
Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans.....	1113	International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement.....	786
Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners.....	745	International Organizations and Conferences.....	778
Special Benefits.....	742	Israeli Arab and Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Programs.....	790
Special Defense Acquisition Fund.....	836	Migration and Refugee Assistance.....	784
Special Education.....	340	Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	778
Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program.....	926	National Endowment for Democracy.....	788
Special Recreation User Fee.....	1007	Office of Inspector General (Administration of Foreign	
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and		Affairs).....	769
Children (WIC).....	158	Other.....	782
Special Use Permit Fees.....	1014	Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	774
Special Workers' Compensation Expenses.....	747	Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan.....	773
Spectrum Auction Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1160	Payment to the Asia Foundation.....	787
Spectrum Auction Program Account.....	1159	Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials.....	772
Spectrum Relocation Fund.....	1057	Repatriation Loans Financing Account.....	776
Spectrum Relocation, Department of Defense.....	295	Repatriation Loans Program Account.....	776
Sport Fish Restoration.....	638	Representation Expenses.....	772
SPR Petroleum Account.....	388	Salaries and Expenses, IBWC (International Commissions).....	779
Standard Setting Body:		United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance	
Payment to Standard Setting Body.....	1237	Fund.....	785
State and Local Implementation Fund.....	206	Working Capital Fund (Administration of Foreign Affairs).....	775
State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance.....	713	States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases.....	661
State and Local Programs.....	526	Stewardship Contracting Product Sales.....	168
State and Private Forestry.....	163	Strategic Climate Fund.....	800
State and Tribal Assistance Grants.....	1034	Strategic Petroleum Reserve.....	387
State Grants and Demonstrations.....	439	Student Aid Administration.....	350
State HFA Direct Loan Financing Account.....	929	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection.....	353
State Infrastructure Banks.....	866	Student Financial Assistance.....	349
State Justice Institute:		Student Loan Acquisition Account.....	361
Salaries and Expenses.....	1224	Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.....	436
State Mediation Grants.....	94	Supplemental Discretionary Grants for a National Surface	
State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, Cures Act.....	470	Transportation System, Recovery Act.....	852
State Small Business Credit Initiative.....	927	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program.....	156
State Supplemental Fees.....	1114	Supplemental Payments to UMWA Plans.....	614
State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service		Supplemental Security Income Program.....	1112
Operations.....	730	Supply and Technology Activities.....	1063
State Wildlife Grants.....	630	Supply Fund.....	512, 995
State, Department of:		Support for International Sporting Competitions.....	240
Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	765	Supreme Court of the United States.....	45
American Sections, International Commissions.....	781	Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense.....	298
Andean Counterdrug Programs.....	787	Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund.....	1103
Buying Power Maintenance.....	773	Surface Transportation Board:	
Capital Investment Fund.....	768	Salaries and Expenses.....	1225
Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund.....	790	Surface Transportation Security.....	503
Complex Crises Fund.....	785	Surveys, Investigations, and Research.....	624
Conflict Stabilization Operations.....	768		
Construction, IBWC (International Commissions).....	780	T	
Consular and Border Security Programs.....	767	TAA Community College and Career Training Grant Fund.....	730
Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities.....	779	Tactical Law Enforcement Wireless Communications.....	684
Contributions to International Organizations.....	778	Taos Settlement Fund.....	616
Democracy Fund.....	787	Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund.....	35
Diplomatic and Consular Programs.....	765	Taxpayer Services.....	943
East-West Center.....	788	TEACH Grant Financing Account.....	352
Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs.....	770	TEACH Grant Program Account.....	351
Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance.....	771	Technical Assistance and Training.....	894
Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	773	Technology Modernization Fund.....	1064
Fishermen's Guaranty Fund.....	790	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....	456
Fishermen's Protective Fund.....	790	Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund.....	1189
Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement		Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Conduit Financing	
Fund.....	774	Account.....	362
Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	777	Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Financing Account.....	361
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	777	Tenant Based Rental Assistance.....	547
General and Administrative Provisions.....	791	Tennessee Valley Authority Fund.....	1226

	Page		Page
Tennessee Valley Authority:		Transportation, Department of—Continued	
Tennessee Valley Authority Fund.....	1226	Highway Infrastructure Investment, Recovery Act.....	867
Terrorism Insurance Program.....	915	Highway Infrastructure Programs.....	869
The Department of Defense Environmental Restoration Accounts.....	242	Highway Traffic Safety Grants.....	880
The White House.....	1047	Highway Trust Fund.....	870
TIFIA General Fund Direct Loan Financing Account, Federal Highway		Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program.....	886
Administration, Transportation.....	868	Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants.....	891
TIFIA General Fund Program Account, Federal Highway		Maritime Administration.....	902
Administration, Transportation.....	868	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (title XI) Financing Account.....	906
Tiger TIFIA Direct Loan Financing Account, Recovery Act.....	869	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (title XI) Program Account.....	906
Title 17 Innovative Technology Direct Loan Financing Account.....	398	Maritime Security Program.....	903
Title 17 Innovative Technology Guaranteed Loan Financing		Minority Business Resource Center Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Account.....	399	Account.....	857
Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program.....	397	Minority Business Resource Center Program.....	857
Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Financing Account.....	552	Miscellaneous Appropriations.....	865
Tobacco Trust Fund.....	111	Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds.....	874
Trade Adjustment Assistance for Farmers.....	151	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Maritime Administration.....	907
Trade and Development Agency.....	827	Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	873
Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1055	Motor Carrier Safety Grants.....	876
Training and Employment Services.....	727	Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs.....	877
Transfers from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust		Motor Carrier Safety.....	875
Fund.....	474	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	878
Transformation Initiative.....	591	National Infrastructure Investments.....	851
Transit Capital Assistance, Recovery Act.....	894	National Motor Carrier Safety Program.....	876
Transit Formula Grants.....	895	National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger	
Transit Research.....	893	Corporation.....	885
Transition Initiatives.....	333, 812	National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance	
Transitional Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	984	Bureau.....	850
Transitional Reinsurance Program.....	447	New Headquarters Building.....	854
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Direct		Next Generation 911 Implementation Grants.....	879
Loan Financing Account.....	867	Next Generation High-speed Rail.....	886
Transportation Planning, Research, and Development.....	855	Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger	
Transportation Security Administration.....	501	Corporation.....	885
Transportation Security Support.....	504	Northeast Corridor Improvement Program.....	887
Transportation, Department of:		Office of Civil Rights.....	853
Administrative Expenses.....	890	Office of Inspector General.....	901
Administrative Services Franchise Fund.....	860	Office of the Secretary.....	849
Airport and Airway Trust Fund.....	861	Operating Subsidy Grants to the National Railroad Passenger	
Appalachian Development Highway System.....	866	Corporation.....	884
Assistance to Small Shipyards.....	902	Operational Expenses.....	897
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund.....	860	Operations and Maintenance.....	897
Aviation User Fees.....	859	Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund).....	879
Capital and Debt Service Grants to the National Railroad Passenger		Operations and Research.....	878
Corporation.....	884	Operations and Training.....	902
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity		Operations.....	858
Passenger Rail Service.....	886	Payment to the Highway Trust Fund.....	867
Capital Investment Grants.....	892	Payments to Air Carriers.....	857
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements.....	888	Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project.....	883
Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save Program.....	878	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration.....	897
Cyber Security Initiatives.....	853	Pipeline Safety.....	899
Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit		Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Fund.....	905
Account).....	894	Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program.....	893
Emergency Preparedness Grants.....	900	Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program.....	887
Emergency Relief Program.....	866	Rail Safety Technology Program.....	887
Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund.....	855	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Direct Loan Financing	
Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	862	Account.....	889
Federal Aviation Administration.....	858	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program.....	888
Federal Highway Administration.....	865	Railroad Research and Development.....	882
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration.....	875	Railroad Safety Grants.....	882
Federal Railroad Administration.....	881	Ready Reserve Force.....	904
Federal Transit Administration.....	890	Research and Technology.....	849
Federal-aid Highways.....	870	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust	
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair.....	888	Fund).....	864
Financial Management Capital.....	852	Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	869
Formula Grants.....	892	Safety and Operations.....	881
General and Administrative Provisions.....	908	Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	896
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	908	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Inspector General).....	901
General Provisions—Department of Transportation.....	908	Salaries and Expenses (Office of the Secretary).....	850
Grants for Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Reductions.....	892	Salaries and Expenses (Surface Transportation Board).....	901
Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	884	Ship Disposal.....	903
Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	861	Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization and Outreach.....	854
Hazardous Materials Safety.....	898	State Infrastructure Banks.....	866

	Page		Page
Transportation, Department of—Continued		Treasury, Department of the—Continued	
Supplemental Discretionary Grants for a National Surface		GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Program Account.....	928
Transportation System, Recovery Act.....	852	GSE Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements.....	928
Surface Transportation Board.....	901	Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund.....	937
Technical Assistance and Training.....	894	Hope Reserve Fund.....	933
TIFIA General Fund Direct Loan Financing Account, Federal		Informant Payments.....	954
Highway Administration, Transportation.....	868	Interest on the Public Debt.....	956
TIFIA General Fund Program Account, Federal Highway		Interest on Treasury Debt Securities (gross).....	956
Administration, Transportation.....	868	Interest on Uninvested Funds.....	935
Tiger TIFIA Direct Loan Financing Account, Recovery Act.....	869	Interest Paid to Credit Financing Accounts.....	935
Transit Capital Assistance, Recovery Act.....	894	Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico.....	940
Transit Formula Grants.....	895	Internal Revenue Service.....	942
Transit Research.....	893	IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees.....	952
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program		Office of Financial Stability.....	922
Direct Loan Financing Account.....	867	Office of Inspector General (Departmental Offices).....	913
Transportation Planning, Research, and Development.....	855	Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence.....	912
Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust		Operations Support.....	944
Fund).....	865	Payment of Government Losses in Shipment.....	934
Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety.....	900	Payment to Issuer of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds.....	950
Vessel Operations Revolving Fund.....	905	Payment to Issuer of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds.....	950
War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund.....	905	Payment to Issuer of Qualified School Construction Bonds.....	950
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	891	Payment to Issuer of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.....	951
Working Capital Fund, Volpe National Transportation Systems		Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation.....	933
Center (Office of the Secretary).....	852	Payment Where Adoption Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	951
Working Capital Fund (Office of the Secretary).....	856	Payment Where Alternative Minimum Tax Credit Exceeds Liability	
Travel Promotion Fund.....	1232	for Tax.....	948
Treasury Forfeiture Fund.....	916	Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability	
Treasury Franchise Fund.....	919	for Tax.....	949
Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration.....	914	Payment Where Certain Tax Credits Exceed Liability for Corporate	
Treasury, Department of the:		Tax.....	949
Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.....	939	Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	947
Assessment Funds.....	955	Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for	
Build America Bond Payments, Recovery Act.....	946	Tax.....	946
Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund.....	940	Payment Where Health Coverage Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for	
Bureau of Engraving and Printing.....	940	Tax.....	948
Business Systems Modernization.....	945	Payment Where Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit	
Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial		Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	948
Institutions.....	929	Presidential Election Campaign Fund.....	918
Check Forgery Insurance Fund.....	937	Private Collection Agent Program.....	953
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat		Refundable Premium Tax Credit and Cost Sharing	
Restoration Trust Fund.....	937	Reductions.....	951
Claims, Judgments, and Relief Acts.....	936	Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest.....	951
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Direct Loan		Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks.....	933
Financing Account.....	921	Restitution of Forgone Interest.....	936
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Program		Salaries and Expenses (Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade	
Account.....	920	Bureau).....	939
Comptroller of the Currency.....	955	Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Offices).....	911
Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset.....	936	Salaries and Expenses (Financial Crimes Enforcement	
Counterterrorism Fund.....	915	Network).....	931
Cybersecurity Enhancement Account.....	912	Salaries and Expenses (Fiscal Service).....	931
Department of the Treasury.....	956	Small Business Lending Fund Financing Account.....	927
Department-wide Systems and Capital Investments		Small Business Lending Fund Program Account.....	926
Programs.....	913	Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief	
Departmental Offices.....	911	Program.....	926
Enforcement.....	943	State HFA Direct Loan Financing Account.....	929
Exchange Stabilization Fund.....	919	State Small Business Credit Initiative.....	927
Federal Financing Bank.....	938	Taxpayer Services.....	943
Federal Interest Liabilities to States.....	935	Terrorism Insurance Program.....	915
Federal Reserve Bank Reimbursement Fund.....	934	Title VI—General Provisions.....	958
Federal Tax Lien Revolving Fund.....	954	Treasury Forfeiture Fund.....	916
Financial Agent Services.....	934	Treasury Franchise Fund.....	919
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network.....	931	Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration.....	914
Financial Research Fund.....	917	Troubled Asset Relief Program Account.....	923
Fiscal Service.....	931	Troubled Asset Relief Program Direct Loan Financing	
General and Administrative Provisions.....	957	Account.....	923
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	957	Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Financing	
Gifts and Bequests.....	931	Account.....	924
Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt.....	953	Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Program.....	924
Grants for Specified Energy Property in Lieu of Tax Credits,		Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs, Letter of Credit	
Recovery Act.....	920	Financing Account.....	925
GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Direct Loan Financing		Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs.....	925
Account.....	929	United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund.....	941

	Page		Page
Treasury, Department of the—Continued		United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund.....	697
United States Mint.....	941	United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission.....	37
Tribal Special Fund.....	669	Universal Service Fund.....	1159
Tribal Trust Fund.....	669	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.....	620
Troubled Asset Relief Program Account.....	923	Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund.....	394
Troubled Asset Relief Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	923	Uranium Lease and Take-Back, National Nuclear Security Administration, Energy.....	375
Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Financing Account.....	924	Uranium Sales and Remediation.....	395
Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Program.....	924	Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities.....	394
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs, Letter of Credit Financing Account.....	925	Urban and Environmental Credit Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	819
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs.....	925	Urban and Environmental Credit Program Account.....	819
Trust Fund Share of Expenses.....	514	Urban Park and Recreation Fund.....	643
Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	865	USDA Supplemental Assistance.....	95
Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety.....	900	Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account.....	624
Trust Funds.....	295		V
Trust Land Consolidation Fund.....	662	Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund.....	423
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	664	Vaccine Injury Compensation.....	421
TSCA Service Fee Fund.....	1038	Vessel Operations Revolving Fund.....	905
TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund.....	1160	Veterans Affairs, Department of:	
	U	Benefits Programs.....	972
U. S. Tax Court Fees.....	35	Board of Veterans Appeals.....	991
U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission.....	41	Canteen Service Revolving Fund.....	970
U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund.....	512	Compensation and Pensions.....	972
U.S. Customs and Border Protection.....	489	Construction, Major Projects (Departmental Administration).....	988
U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods.....	498	Construction, Minor Projects (Departmental Administration).....	989
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	499	Departmental Administration.....	988
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.....	199	DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund.....	966
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	815	Filipino Veterans Equity Compensation Fund.....	978
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	813	Franchise Fund.....	996
Ultra-deepwater and Unconventional Natural Gas and Other Petroleum Research Fund.....	392	General Administration.....	990
Unanticipated Needs.....	1055	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1004
Unemployment Trust Fund.....	736	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1004
United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan.....	1238	General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration.....	992
United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan.....	1238	General Post Fund, National Homes.....	971
United Mine Workers of America Benefit Funds:		Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities.....	990
United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan.....	1238	Grants for Construction of Veterans Cemeteries.....	990
United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan.....	1238	Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	981
United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund.....	1237	Housing Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	981
United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund.....	1237	Housing Liquidating Account.....	982
United States Coast Guard.....	506	Information Technology Systems.....	993
United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.....	37	Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund.....	969
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces.....	239	Medical and Prosthetic Research.....	967
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.....	46	Medical Care Collections Fund.....	970
United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims:		Medical Community Care.....	964
Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund.....	1228	Medical Facilities.....	966
Salaries and Expenses.....	1228	Medical Services.....	961
United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund.....	55	Medical Support and Compliance.....	964
United States Court of International Trade.....	47	National Cemetery Administration.....	995
United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund.....	785	National Service Life Insurance Fund.....	985
United States Enrichment Corporation Fund.....	1229	Native American Direct Loan Financing Account.....	984
United States Fire Administration.....	527	Native American Veteran Housing Loan Program Account.....	983
United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	628	Office of Inspector General (Departmental Administration).....	992
United States Geological Survey.....	624	Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account.....	985
United States Government Life Insurance Fund.....	987	Readjustment Benefits.....	974
United States Holocaust Memorial Museum:		Service-disabled Veterans Insurance Fund.....	978
Holocaust Memorial Museum.....	1229	Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Fund.....	979
United States IMF Quota, Direct Loan Financing Account.....	833	Supply Fund.....	995
United States Institute of Peace.....	1230	Title IV—General Provisions.....	1004
United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund.....	941	Transitional Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	984
United States Mint.....	941	United States Government Life Insurance Fund.....	987
United States Parole Commission.....	687	Veterans Choice Fund.....	970
United States Quota IMF Direct Loan Program Account.....	833	Veterans Health Administration.....	961
United States Quota, International Monetary Fund.....	833	Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.....	979
United States Secret Service.....	516	Veterans Insurance and Indemnities.....	977
United States Sentencing Commission.....	55	Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund.....	978
United States Tax Court.....	34	Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund.....	987
United States Trustee System Fund.....	697	Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	985
		Veterans Choice Fund.....	970

	Page		Page
Veterans Employment and Training.....	757	Working Capital Fund—Continued	
Veterans Health Administration.....	961	Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.....	606
Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.....	979	Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior.....	621
Veterans Insurance and Indemnities.....	977	Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce.....	186
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund.....	978	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Health and Human Services.....	430
Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund.....	987	Department-Wide Programs, Department of the Interior.....	675
Victims Compensation Fund.....	696	Departmental Administration, Department of Energy.....	411
Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund.....	1231	Departmental Management, Department of Commerce.....	181
Vietnam Education Foundation:		Departmental Management, Department of Labor.....	759
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1232	Environmental Protection Agency.....	1041
General Fund Receipt Account.....	1232	Executive Operations, Department of Agriculture.....	60
Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund.....	1231	Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.....	171
Violence against Women Prevention and Prosecution Programs.....	718	General Activities, General Services Administration.....	1071
VISTA Advance Payments Revolving Fund.....	1136	General Administration, Department of Justice.....	686
Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	985	HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund.....	808
Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund.....	295	Management and Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	590
W			
Wage and Hour Division.....	748	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1081
War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund.....	905	National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce.....	203
Washington Aqueduct.....	1012	Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation.....	852, 856
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	891	Office of the Under Secretary for Management, Department of Homeland Security.....	486
Water and Related Resources.....	614	United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior.....	626
Water Bank Program.....	117	Working Capital Fund (Agency for International Development).....	816
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1036	Working Capital Fund, Air Force (Revolving and Management Funds).....	291
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Account.....	1036	Working Capital Fund, Army (Revolving and Management Funds).....	290, 326
Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations.....	115	Working Capital Fund, Defense Commissary Agency (Revolving and Management Funds).....	294
Watershed Rehabilitation Program.....	116	Working Capital Fund, Defense-wide (Revolving and Management Funds).....	292, 326
Weapons Activities.....	372	Working Capital Fund, Navy (Revolving and Management Funds).....	291
Weapons Procurement, Navy.....	257, 319	World Trade Center Health Program Fund.....	432
Western Area Power Administration, Borrowing Authority, Recovery Act.....	404	Y	
White Earth Settlement Fund.....	652	Yard Fund.....	512
White House Repair and Restoration.....	1048		
Wildland Fire Management.....	165, 673		
Wildlife Conservation.....	1026		
Wireless Innovation (WIN) Fund.....	204		
Workers Compensation Programs.....	736		
Working Capital Fund:			
Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State.....	775		